# THE MINERAL INDUSTRY

ITS

STATISTICS, TECHNOLOGY & TRADE

1901





# THE MINERAL INDUSTRY,

ITS STATISTICS, TECHNOLOGY AND TRADE

IN THE

UNITED STATES AND OTHER COUNTRIES.

FOUNDED BY

RICHARD P. ROTHWELL,

LATE EDITOR OF THE ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL.

		VOL	JME	S ALR	EAC	Y PU	BLISHE	D			0
Vol.	t. From	the Earlie	st Ti	mes to	the	close	of 1892,	\$2.50	0	10	5
		lementing			6.6	66	" 1893,	5.00	1	0	10
Vol.		11	Vol.	16.11	4.6	66	" 1894,	5.00	1	0	10
Vol.		44		1-111	66	6.6	" 1895,	5.00	1	0	10
Vol.		44		I-IV	66	66	" 1896,	5.00	1	0	10
Vol.		66		I-V	66	66	" 1897,	5.00	1	0	10
Vol.		86	Vol.	I-VI	6.6	66	"1898,	5.00	1	0	10
-	VIII.	66	Vol.	I-VII.	66	66	" 1899.	5.00	1	0	10
Vol.		61	Vol.	I-VIII	. 66	66	" 1900,	5.00	1	0	10

PUBLISHED ANNUALLY.

THE SCIENTIFIC PUBLISHING Co.,

PUBLISHERS,

NEW YORK: 253 Broadway, LONDON.
20 Bucklersbury.











Fac-simile of the Gold Medal Awarded to The Mineral Industry  $$\operatorname{\mathtt{BY}}$$  the

SOCIÉTÉ D'ENCOURAGEMENT POUR L'INDUSTRIE NATIONALE DE FRANCE, IN RECOGNITION OF

ITS SERVICES TO THE WORLD'S INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE.

# THE MINERAL INDUSTRY,

ITS

STATISTICS, TECHNOLOGY AND TRADE

IN THE

# UNITED STATES AND OTHER COUNTRIES

TO THE END OF

1900.

FOUNDED AND EDITED BY

# RICHARD P. ROTHWELL,

Late Editor of the Engineering and Mining Journal; Ex-President American Institute of
Mining Engineers; Member American Society of Civil Engineers;
Fellow Royal Statistical Society, London; Member of
American Statistical Association; etc.,

AND COMPLETED BY

JOSEPH STRUTHERS, Ph.D.,

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, NEW YORK CITY.

VOL. IX.

SUPPLEMENTING VOLUMES I. TO VIII.

NEW YORK AND LONDON:
THE SCIENTIFIC PUBLISHING COMPANY,
1901.

COPYRIGHT, 1901,

BY

THE SCIENTIFIC PUBLISHING COMPANY.

# CONTENTS OF VOLUME IX.

[Articles marked with an asterisk (\*) are illustrated, and those with titles in italics are special contributions.]

PAGE

#### INTRODUCTION.

Total value of the Mineral and Metal Production of the United States-Methods of Compiling the Statistics—Statistical Tables of the Production of Ores and Minerals in the United States—Production of Metals—Secondary Mineral Products-American Production of Metals from Foreign Ores-Summary of the Mineral Industry of the United States in 1900-Ores and Non-metallic Substances—Asbestos—Asphaltum and Asphaltic Products— Barytes—Bauxite—Bromine—Calcium Borate—Cement—Chrome Ore— Clay Products—Coal—Cobalt Oxide—Copper Sulphate—Corundum and Emery—Feldspar—Fluorspar—Fullers Earth—Garnet—Graphite—Gypsum —Iron Ore—Magnesite—Manganese Ore—Mica—Molybdenum Ore—Monazitc-Natural Gas-Ocher and Oxide of Iron Pigments-Petroleum-Phosphate Rock—Precious Stones—Pyrites—Salt—Silica (including Diatomaceous Earth, Flint, Pumice Stone, Grindstones and Whetstones, and Tripoli)—Slate—Soapstone—Lithographic Stone—Strontium Sulphate— Tale—Tungsten Ore—Uranium Ore—Zinc Sulphate—Zinc Ore—Zinc White-Metals-Aluminum-Antimony-Copper-Ferromanganese-Molybdenum—Gold—Iron—Iridium—Lead—Nickel—Platinum — Quicksilver — Silver-Tungsten-Zinc-Secondary Products - Alum - Aluminum Sulphate—Ammonium Sulphate—Carborundum—Coke—Copperas — Crushed Steel-White Lead, Red Lead, Orange Mineral, and Litharge-Mineral Wool—Soda—Venetian Red.....

1

# ALUMINUM AND ALUM.

Varied Forms of Aluminum Minerals—Bauxite—Its Production, Imports, Exports and Consumption in the United States—Alabama—Georgia—Arkansas—Imports and Exports of French Bauxite—Corundum and Emery—Production in the United States—Imports into the United States—Canada—Emery in Greece—The Emery Deposits of Westchester County, N. Y. (by Edwin C. Eckel, p. 15)—Peekskill Emery Ores—Cryolite—Imports into the United States—Artificial Cryolite—Sodium Fluoride for the Softening of Water—Aluminum—Production, Imports and Consumption in the United States—World's Production and Commerce—Progress in the Aluminum Industry in 1900 (by John B. C. Kershaw, p. 19)—Production, Market and Prices—Utilization of Aluminum—Use in Making Electric Conductors—Military Outfits—Boat Building—Cycles and Motor Cars—Printing—Properties of Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys—Metallurgical Re-

iv

duction—Miscellaneous Uses of Aluminum—Soldering Aluminum—Aluminum Alloys—Tests of Aluminum Wire for Exposure, Conductivity and Tensile Strength—Raw Material—Alum and Aluminum Sulphate—Consumption of Artificial Alum in the United States—United States Production and Imports—Market Conditions—Natural Alum	PAG
Production in the United States—Plants in Operation in the United States—Production in United Kingdom—France—Germany—The World—Market Conditions in the United States—England—Technology—Green's New Method of Producing Ammonium Sulphate—Oxidation of Ammonia by Iron Ore in Blast Furnaces—Coal Tar and Ammonia	34
ANTIMONY.	
Production and Imports in the United States—California—Nevada—South Dakota—World's Production of Antimony Ore and Metal—Australasia—Canada—France—Italy—Servia—Turkey—Market Conditions in New York—Chart of World's Production of Antimony—Average Monthly Prices of Antimony in New York—Progress in the Metallurgy of Antimony Alloys—Solution of Antimony Oxide Ores by Boiling in Hydrochloric Acid.	37
ARSENIC.	
Imports into the United States—World's Production of Arsenic—Output by the Canadian Gold Fields, Ltd.—Arsenical Adulterants in English Food and Drink—Determination of Arsenic—In Alloys—Paris Green—Insecticides—Market Conditions	41
ASBESTOS.	
Production and Imports in the United States—Market Conditions in the United States—World's Production of Asbestos—Australasia—Canada—New Caledonia—Russia  ASPHALTUM.	44
Production of Asphaltum and Bituminous Rock in the United States—	
California—Indian Territory—Kentucky—Utah—West Virginia—Asphaltum in Foreign Countries—Argentina—World's Production of Asphaltum	
and Asphaltic Rock—Cuba—France—Italy—Mexico—Russia—Trinidad and Tobago—Land Asphalt from Trinidad—Pitch Lake Asphalt from Trinidad—Venezuela—The New York & Bermudez Co.—Guanaco and the Asphalt Beds at La Sucre—Technology and Uses—Failures in Asphalt Paving—Causes of Disintegration—Action of Water on Asphalt—Chemical Analysis—Kovacs' and Sotét's Method for Distinguishing Natural from Petroleum Pitch—Peckham's Investigation of Trinidad Pitch—Bell's Ap-	
paratus for Extracting and Refining Asphaltum	46
BARYTES.	

Production, Imports and Customs in the United States—Production of Barytes in the World—Market—Tennessec—Lithophone—Barium Peroxide. 53

63

75

#### BISMUTH .-

	Sup	ply	and	l Prices-	—Bismuth	in	Colora	do—Im	portation	of	${\bf Bismuth}$	FAG.
into	the	Un	ited	States-	-Productio	n in	New	South	Wales—B	alac	ehowsky's	
Metl	hod :	for	the	Electroly	tic Deterr	ninat	ion of	Bismu	th-Lunge	e's A	Analyses.	53

#### BORAX.

Output in 1900—The California Borax Fields—Borax Consolidated,
Ltd.—Imports of Borates into the United States—World's Production of
Borates—Argentina—Chile—Peru—Moore's Process for Production of
Boric Acid—Analytical Methods 5

#### BROMINE.

Production in the United States—Production of Bromine in Michigan	
(by A. C. Lane, p. 60)—Analyses of Brines—General Method of Bromine	
Manufacture—Sources of the Midland Wells	6

# CALCIUM CARBIDE AND ACETYLENE.

Calcium Carbide and Acetylene (by L. K. Böhm, p. 63)—Early Patents
for the Production of Calcium Carbide-Progress of the Industry during
1900—The Frankfort Calcium Carbide Syndicate—United States—Product
of the Union Carbide Co. and Its Distribution-Acetylene Gas-Illuminat-
ing Shells-Argentina-Austria-Hungary-France-Acetylene and Oxy-
genated Air as a Source of Heat-Germany-Acetylene in Lighting, and
the Making of Lampblack-Prices of Carbide in Germany-Use of Acetylene
in German Railway Systems—India—Norway—Russia—Switzerland—
United Kingdom—Impurities in Calcium Carbide—Acetylene Gas

# CEMENT.

Production of Portland Cement in the United States-Natural
Hydraulic Cement—Output and Prices of Slag Cement—Cement Produc-
tion, Imports and Exports-Imports of Cement into the United States Ac-
cording to Source—Natural Rock Cement—Cement Industry in the United
States in 1900 (by Frederick H. Lewis, p. 77)—Cement in the Lehigh Val-
ley Region-New York, Ohio and Michigan-The American Rotary Kiln-
New Plants in Operation-Plants under Construction or Projected-Out-
put and Consumption—America's Future as a Producer and Exporter

# CHROMIUM AND CHROME ORE.

Uses as an Iron and Steel Alloy—Manufacture and Consumption of Ferrochromium in America—Production, Imports and Consumption of Chrome Ore in the United States—North Carolina—World's Production of Chrome Ore—Canada—Greece—New Caledonia—Chromite and Its Production — Newfoundland — New South Wales — Turkey — Technology—Analysis of Chrome and Tungsten Steel—Determination of Chromium in Steel—Rapid Determination of Chromium in Alloys—Estimation of Chromium in Chrome-tanned Leather—Iodometric Estimation of Chromic Acid

-Volumetric Estimation of Chromic Acid-By Means of Arsenious Acid i	n
Alkaline Solution—Chrome-Tanned Leather—Electric Production	. 83

#### CLAY.\*

Economic Conditions—Summary of Production of Brick and Clay Wares and Building Material in the United States in 1900-District of Columbia—Illinois—Massachusetts — Missouri — New York — Ohio — Pennsylvania—Clay and Its Manufacture into Brick and Tile\* (by Heinrich Ries, p. 93)—Composition of Clay—Chemical Properties—Alkalies, Iron and Other Minerals, and Organic Matter in Clays-Fusibility of Clays-The Condition of the Kiln-Kinds and Combination of Fluxes-Methods of Judging Temperature of a Kiln-Use of the Thermo-electric Pyrometer-Seger's Pyramids-Tensile Strength of Clay-Brick and Brick Clays—Pressed Brick—Preparation of Clay for Brick Making—Weathering—Dry Pans and Roll Crushers—Sifting, Washing and Tempering Clay— Molding Bricks by Hand and by Machinery-Stiff Mud and Dry Press Processes-Drying and Burning Bricks-Kilns, the Scove, the Downdraft and the Continuous—Paving Bricks—Terra Cotta Clay, its Qualities and its Preparation-Molding, Drying and Burning Terra Cotta-Roofing Tile—Shingle, Pan and Interlocking Tiles—Floor Tile—Sewer Pipe.....

# COAL AND COKE.\*

Statistics of Production and Consumption in the United States-Review of the Industry in 1900-Alabama-Illinois-Maryland-Ohio-Pennsylvania-West Virginia-Statistics of the Coal Production of the Chief Countries of the World-Chart of Coal Production in Chief Countries of the World and Prices—Coal Mining in Mexico—South America—Europe— Asia—Africa—Australasia—The Anthracite Coal Trade of the United States in 1900-Market Conditions-The Bituminous Coal Trade of the United States in 1900—Market Conditions—Shipments of Coal from Pittsburg by the Ohio River—The Manufacture of Water Gas, with Special Reference to European Conditions\* (by George Lunge, p. 148)—The Principle of Producing Water Gas-The Development of Water Gas in Europe —The Humphries and Glasgow and the Dellwik-Fleischer Systems of Gas Making—The Utilization of Blast-Furnace Gases for the Direct Production of Motive Power\* (by G. Lunge, p. 164)—Waste of Furnace Gases beneath Steam Boilers—Experiments in Gas Engines at Seraing and Donnersmarkhütte—Fuel Saving through Use of Gas Engines—The Utilization of Lignite in Germany\* (by Paul Krusch, p. 170)—The Manufacture of Compressed Lignite-Wet Compressed Coals-Dry Compressed Coals (Briquettes) - Sorting and Trall's Method of Briquette Manufacture - Destructive Distillation of Lignite-Drying the Raw Coal-Drying Apparatus-Pressing the Briquettes—Process of Destructive Distillation, its Apparatus and Products—The Distillation of Lignite Tar in Saxony-Thuringia— The Mixing Process—Oils, Asphalt, Paraffine and Other Products of the Saxony-Thuringia Industry-Condition of the Mineral Oil Factories and Paraffine Markets during 1898 and 1899—Bibliography.....

89

### COPPER.\*

PAGE

Statistics of Production and Consumption in the United States—Production by States and Divisions-The Amalgamated Copper Co.-Review of Industrial Conditions in the Copper Producing States-Arizona (by James Douglas)—California—Colorado—Michigan — Montana — Idaho — Nevada—New Jersey—New Mexico—South Dakota—Tennessee—Utah— Vermont—Washington—Wisconsin—Wyoming—Copper Mining in Foreign Countries — Australasia — The World's Copper Production, 1896-1900 — Canada—Bolivia—Chile—China—Costa Rica—Cuba—India—Italy—Japan -Mexico-Newfoundland-Norway - Peru - Philippine Islands - South Africa—Spain—Venezuela—Copper Markets in 1900—New York Market— London Market—Progress in the Metallurgy of Copper—New Smelting Plants-Matte Smelting in Colorado-Smelting at Mount Lyell, Tasmania -Mechanical Charging of Copper Blast Furnaces-Briquetting Fine Ore-Blast Heating—Recharging Foul Slag—Tilting Forehearth—Slag Conveyor—Cost of Smelting in Utah—Wet Extraction of Copper from Ores— Bessemerizing Copper Matte-Copper Sheathing for Railroad Coaches-Anti-friction Alloys-Chemical Composition of Copper, Alloys and Mattes -Physical Properties of non-ferrous Metals and Alloys-The Manufacture of Blue Vitriol—Progress in the Electrolytic Refining of Argentiferous Copper\* (by Titus Ulke, p. 223)—General Review of the Industry—Electrolytic Copper Refineries in the United States Operated in 1900-Anodes, Cathodes and Anode Scrap—Treatment of Impure Copper Solutions—Refining Copper with Chloride and with Nitrate Solutions-Electrolysis of Solid Cuprous Chloride-Effect of Arsenic and of Oxygen on Copper-Mcthods of Assaying and Analysis—Determination of Oxygen in Copper— Direct Production of Electrolytic Wire Bars and Tubes-Seamless Tubes of Electrolytically Deposited Copper-Machines and Conveyors for Casting Copper—Electrolytic Refining of Silver and Gold Bullion, and List of Refineries Operated in 1900-Notes on the Leaching of Copper Sulphide Ores (by S. R. Adcock, p. 234)—The Action of Ferric Sulphate on Cupriferous Pyrites-The Chemistry of the Comentation Process for Copper-The Elimination of Impurities from Copper Mattes (by Edward Keller, p. 240)—Composition and Character of Mattes—Sampling of Matte—Analyses of Copper Mattes from Copper Districts of North America—Elimination of Impurities in the Reverberatory Process-Calcination-Matte Smelting -Production of Blister Copper-Refining of Black and Blister Copper-Secondary Products in the Reverberatory Process—Conclusions Drawn from the Baltimore Reverberatory Process—The Selecting Process—Gold, Silver, Tin, Antimony, Arsenic and Bismuth in Copper Bottoms-Nickel and Nickel with Arsenic—Presence of Metallic Iron—Application of the Selecting Principle for Extracting Gold-Elimination in the Nichols and James Process—The Elimination in the Converter—The Raritan Copper Works\* (by Lawrence Addicks, p. 261)—General Plan and Map of the Works-Buildings, Operating Plant and Electrical Supply-Distribution of Elec-

	PAGE
trolyte—Furnace, Silver and Sulphate Buildings—The Product—The Manufacture of Blue Vitriol from Argentiferous Copper* (by Joel G. Clemmer, p. 277)—Dissolving of the Granulated Copper with Sulphuric Acid in Towers—Crystallizing Process and Drying the Crystals—Cost of Manufacture—Recent Progress in the Henderson Process for Extracting Copper from Pyrites Cinders* (by Joel G. Clemmer, p. 283)—Crushing, Sifting and Roasting the Cinders—Conveyors—Leaching Tanks and Condensing Tower—Purple Ore or Blue Billy	186
COPPERAS.	
Manufacture and Uses of Copperas in the United States—Total Production in the United States—Producers and New Plants—Prices of Copperas at New York	290
FELDSPAR.	
Production of Feldspar in the United States—Industrial Conditions— Market and Prices	291
FLUORSPAR.	
Producers and Prices in the United States—Production of Fluorspar in the United States—Production in the Principal Countries—Classification—The Fluorspar Mines of Western Kentucky and Southern Illinois (by W. E. Burk, p. 293)—Mining and Production in Kentucky—Geology of the District—Vein Formation of Fluorspar	292
FULLERS EARTH.	
Production of Florida and California Mines—Imports into the United States—New York Markets and Prices—Uses of Fullers Earth—Its Characteristics and Variations—Analyses of Fullers Earth	296
GARNET.	
Production in the United States in 1900—North Creek Mines in the Adirondacks—Garnet in New York and Connecticut	299
GEMS AND PRECIOUS STONES.  Production in the United States—African Diamond Mines and Production—Diamond Mines of Australia—South America—Diamondiferous Deposits in the United States (by William H. Hobbs, p. 301)—Piedmont Region of the Southern Appalachian—Pacific Slope—Great Lakes—Emeralds—Garnet—Opal—Ruby—Sapphire—Turquoisc—Tourmaline	
GLASS.	
(By Robert Linton, p. 308)—Plate Glass Production—United States World's Capacity and Output of Plate Glass—Prices from 1875 to 1900—New Plants in the United States—Window Glass—Cathedral, Rough Plate, etc.—Table Ware, Tumbler and Plate Glass—Centralization in the Glass Industry—United States Imports and Exports of Glass—Progress in the Manufacture of Glass—Tests of Glass—Need of Better Technology	
,	

#### GOLD AND SILVER.\*

Production of Gold in the United States-Production of Gold in the World-Production of Silver in the United States-Silver Production of the World-Chart of the World's Production of Gold-Gold and Silver Mining in the United States—Alaska—Arizona—California—Colorado— Georgia—Idaho—Montana—Nebraska—Nevada—New Mexico — Oregon— South Dakota-Utah-Washington-Gold and Silver Mining in Foreign Countries—British Columbia—Dawson—Nova Scotia—Ontario—Mexico— Newfoundland-Costa Rica-Nicaragua-Argentina - Bolivia - Brazil -Chile—Colombia—Ecuador—Peru—Uruguay—Venezuela—Russia — Servia —Spain—United Kingdom—Abyssinia—Gold Coast—Madagascar — Rhodesia—Transvaal—Borneo—Dutch East Indies—China—India—Japan— Korea—Malay Peninsula—New South Wales—New Zealand—Queensland —South Australia—Tasmania — Victoria — West Australia — Progress in Gold Milling during 1900 (by R. H. Richards, p. 353)-Comparison of Plain Copper with Silver Plated Copper Amalgamated Plates-Trolley for Gold Stamp Mills-Mechanical Squeezing of Amalgam-Gold Milling in Georgia-Gold Milling at the Haile Gold Mines, N. C.-The Ymir Mines-The Custom Stamp Mill of the Ottawa Gold Milling & Mining Co.-The Montana & Denver Reduction Co.'s Mill-Evolution of the 300-Stamp Alaska-Treadwell Mill—The Bryan Mill—Frue Vanners—Power and Water Consumption in California Mills-Stamp Milling of Free Gold Ores -Cost per Ton of Dry Crushing at Mount Morgan Gold Mines-Gold Dredging—The Hammond Dredge—The Work of New Zcaland Dredges— Hydraulicking-Hobson's Steel Sluice Riffle-The Present Development of the Barrel Chlorination Process (by John E. Rothwell, p. 359)—Sampling and Purchase of Ores-Crushing-Dry Crushing Plant of 50 Tons Daily Capacity—Bag Arrangement for Collection of Dust—Roasting—Use of Oil for Fuel-Ore Coolers-Chlorination-Details of Modern Barrel-Siphon-Pump and Tank Valve for Chlorine Solutions-Precipitation-Hydrogen Sulphide Gas-Charcoal-Sulphide Roasting and Melting-Concentration -Metallurgical Work-Cost of Treating Ores at Cripple Creek Mills-Progress in the Cyanide Process during 1900 (by Louis Janin, Jr., p. 371)—Cyanide Treatment at Mercur—In the Black Hills—In Montana— Treatment of Telluride and Sulphide Ores—Filter Press Treatment of Slime in Western Australia—Recovery of Gold from Waste Solutions—Recovery of Gold from Cyanide Tailings—Electrical Precipitation of Gold—Zinc Dust Precipitation ...... 313

#### GRAPHITE.

Production, Imports and Consumption of Graphite in the United States -Graphite in Alabama-Michigan-New Mexico-New York-Pennsylvania (by W. F. Downs)—Rhode Island—South Dakota—World's Production of Graphite-Brazil-Canada-Ceylon-Germany-Italy-Assay of Graphite by Blast and by Fusion (by F. S. Hyde, p. 380) - Comparison of 

# GYPSUM.

Production in the United States-Importations to the United States-	PAGE
Production in the Principal Countries	384

#### IRON AND STEEL.\*

General Conditions-Iron Ore Mined and Consumed in the United States-Pig Iron (including Spiegeleisen and Ferromanganese) Manufactured in the United States-Blast Furnace Output-Production of Steel in the United States-Changes in Iron and Steel Metallurgy-Iron Market Conditions in 1900—Birmingham, Ala.; Chieago, Ill.; Cleveland, Ohio-Iron Ore Shipments from Upper Lake Ports-Shipments of Lake Superior Iron Ore by Ranges-Iron Ore Receipts and Stocks at Lake Eric Ports-Pittsburg, Pa.—Priees of Iron at Pittsburg for Past Six Years—Production of Pig Iron and Steel in the World-Production of Pig Iron and Steel in the Principal Countries-France-Germany-Russia-Spain-Chart of the World's Production of Pig Iron and Prices at Pittsburg-Chart of the World's Production of Steel-Sweden-United Kingdom-Production of Steel-A Report on Iron and Steel Metallurgy at the Paris Exposition, 1900\* (by Henry M. Howe, p. 400)—The Fagersta Exhibit—Brinell's Method of Determining Hardness, Tensile Strength, Elastic Limit and Ductility of Steel-Sulphur Steel-Chart Showing Influence of Different Quenehing Media on Hardness of Different Open-hearth Steels-Best Temperatures for Hardening-Blowholes in Steel Ingots-Alloy Cast Irons-"Draft" Fluid Compression of Steel Ingots-Tapering Tubes-Microscope for Metallography-Unforged Armor Plate-Tests and Analyses of Metallurgical Products, etc.—Tables of Physical Properties of Steel Exhibited or Represented in Connection with the Paris Exposition, 1900-General Steel-Special Steels, including Nickel, Chrome, Manganese, Aluminum, Silieon and Tungsten Steels-Wrought Iron and Cast Iron-Puddled Steel -Miseellaneous Steels-Alloys of Iron\* (by Henry Souther, p. 413)-General Description-Chart Showing Effect of Thirteen Different Elements on Steel of Known Composition-Alloys-Aluminum and Iron-Arsenie and Iron-Carbon and Iron-Chromium and Iron-Cobalt and Iron—Copper and Iron—Manganese and Iron—Molybdenum and Iron— Nickel and Iron-Phosphorus and Iron-Silicon and Iron-Sulphur and Iron—Titanium and Iron—Tungsten and Iron—Vanadium and Iron.... 385

#### LEAD.\*

Production and Consumption in the United States—Review of Lead Mining in 1900—Colorado—Idaho—Iowa—Missouri—Montana—Washington—Statistics of the Production and Consumption of Lead in the Principal Countries of the World—Australia—Chart of the World's Production and New York Prices of Lead—Canada—Germany—Italy—Mexico—Lead Markets in 1900—New York—Average Monthly Prices of Lead in New York—London Market—Imports and Exports of Lead in the United Kingdom—White Lead, Red Lead, Litharge and Orange Mineral (p. 434)—Pro-

	7.10
duction—Imports—Market Conditions—Manufacture of White Lead (by Parker C. McIlhiney, p. 435)—Classification of Processes—The Carter, Bunn and Coleman Process—The Kremnitz Litharge Process—Other Processes—Recent Improvements in Lead Smelting* (by H. O. Hofman, p. 439)—New Publications—Corrosion of Lead Service Pipes by Water—Sampling and Assaying—Smelting of Lead Ores—The Ore-Hearth and Blast Furnace—Cost of Roasting—The Blast Furnace—Lead Slags—The Settling-out of Matte from Slag—Przibram Matte and Slags—The Saving of Fluedust—Cost of Smelting—Desilverization of Base Bullion—The Pattinson, the Parkes and Other Processes—Electro-Deposition of Lead	42
MAGNESIUM AND MAGNESITE.	
Production in California—Various Uses—Analysis of Foreign Magnesite and Products—Bricks—Production in Austria-Hungary—Greece	45
MANGANESE.	
Production, Imports and Consumption of Manganese Ore in the United States—Consumption and Production of the Metal—The Price of Manganese Ore—California—Colorado—Georgia—Michigan—Pennsylvania—Virginia—World's Production of Manganese Ore—The Production of Manganese Ores in Foreign Countries (by Frank Drake, p. 462)—Brazil—The Miguel Burnier, Ouro Preto and Lafayette Districts—Canada—Chile—Cuba—France—Greece—Portugal—Russia—Spain	46
MICA.	
Production in the United States—Idaho—Maine—New Hampshire—North Carolina—South Dakota—Argentina—Canada—German East Africa—India	47
MOLYBDENUM.	
Production in the United States—New Deposits Discovered—Methods of Determination in Alloys	47
NICKEL AND COBALT.	
United States Production, Imports and Exports of Nickel—Production and Imports of Cobalt Oxide—World's Production of Nickel—Nickel Mines, Plants and Production in Canada—New Caledonia—Tasmania—Technology and Chemistry—Combining Glass with Nickel Steel—Determination of Nickel in Its Ores—Determination of Copper and Nickel in Sulphide Ores—Separation of Nickel and Cobalt—Estimation of Nickel in Steel—Electrolyzing Nickel-Copper Matte (by T. Ulke, p. 480)—Hoepfner and Frasch Electrolytic Processes for Extracting Nickel and Copper	47
OCHER AND IRON OXIDE PIGMENTS.	
United States Consumption, Production and Imports-Classification	

of Ocher, Umber, Sienna, Iron Oxide, and Venetian and Indian Red..... 482

#### PETROLEUM.\*

World's Increase in Production-Production of Crude Petroleum in the United States-Average Prices in the Appalachian and Lima Fields-Exports of Mineral Oils from the United States—Output of the Principal Petroleum Producing Countries—The World's Production of Petroleum (by P. Dvorkovitz, p. 485)—Petroleum as Liquid Fuel—Organization of the International Petroleum Congress, 1900-North America-California —Ohio—Pennsylvania—Tennessee—Texas—West Virginia — Wyoming— Canada — Mexico — South America, Argentina — Brazil—Chile—Peru— Europe, Asia, Africa, Algeria-Austria-Burma-China-Dutch East Indies—Egypt—India—Italy—Japan—Persia—Roumania—Russia — Turkey-Shale Oil-The Scotch Shale Oil Industry in 1900-New Zealand Shale Oil—The Origin and Occurrence of Petroleum in California\* (by A. S. Cooper, p. 505)—Geological Formation of the Oil Fields—Composition 

#### PHOSPHATE ROCK.

Production of Phosphate Rock in the United States-Prices and Shipments—The World's Production of Phosphate Rock—Algeria—Belgium— Christmas Island—Egypt—France—Germany—Tunis—Progress in the Phosphate Mining Industry of the United States during 1900 (by C. G. Memminger, p. 513)—Arkansas—Florida—South Carolina—Tennessee... 510

#### PLATINUM AND IRIDIUM.

New Discoveries of Platiniferous Deposits—Production and Prices of Platinum in the United States-World's Annual Production of Platinum —Platinum in Alaska—Canada—Colombia—Ecuador—New South Wales— Russia—Tasmania—Notes on the Occurrence of Platinum in North America (abstracted from paper by David T. Day)—Platinum Deposits on the Pacific Coast—Technology and Uses—Leidie's New Method of Separating the Platinum Metals-Solubility of Platinum in Alloys-Deterioration of Platinum and its Alloys at High Temperature—The Determination of Iridium..... 519

#### POTASH AND POTASSIUM.\*

The Kali-Syndicate-Imports and Exports of Potassium Products of the United States-Stassfurt Salt Industry-The Kali-Syndicate Output of Crude Salts-Utilization of Crude Potassium Salts-Production of Concentrated Salts—Markets in 1900—United States—Germany—Statistics of the Potassium Salts Industry of Germany (by C. Hornung and E. C. Mackay-Heriot, p. 526)—Prussia's Production of Crude and Refined Potassium Salts, 1898-1899—Stassfurt District—Production, Value, Plants and Men in Germany's Potassium Salt Industry, 1875-1897—Trade in Salts in Germany Concentrated Salts—Labor Statistics for Germany—Prussia— Mines of the Kali-Syndicate-Geology and Technology of the Potassium Salts Industry of Germany\* (by Friedrich Klockmann, p. 533)—Development of Potassium Salts Mining in Germany—Geological Relations—Chart

PAGE

of Salt Formation, Stassfurt Type—Salt Formation, Hanover Type—Mineralogy of the Salts—Carnallite—Sylvin—Kainite—Schoenite or Pikromerite—Polyhalite—Kieserite—Development and Exploitation of the Mines—Chemical Preparation and Utilization—Roek Salt—Potassium Cyanide—Saltpeter—Production in India, 1894-1899—Potassium Chlorate—The Manufacture of Potassium Chlorate by the Liebig Process* (by John B. C. Kershaw, p. 547)—Raw Materials Used in Production—Water—Caustic Lime—Chlorine—Potassium Chloride—Composition of Stassfurt Muriates—Plant and Machinery—Set of Four Absorbers—Absorbing Towers—Boiling-Down Pans—Settling Pans—Crude Crystal Pans—Refined Crystal Vats—Treatment of Crystals—Grinding Mill for Chlorate—Yield and Cost of Chlorate of Potash—Raw Materials Required per Ton of Chlorate Made—Potassium and Sodium Chlorates and Hypochlorites during 1900 (by John B. C. Kershaw, p. 561).	PAGE 523
QUICKSILVER.	
Production and Exports in the United States—California—Range of Quicksilver Prices at San Franciseo—Nevada—Oregon—Texas—Mexico—Quicksilver Production of the World—General Quicksilver Statistics—Australasia—China—Italy—Russia—Spain	563
RARE ELEMENTS.	
(By Victor Lenher)—Actinium—Austrium—Boron—Cæsium—Calcium—Cerium—Didymium—Fluorine—Gadolinium—Iridium—Krypton—Osmium—Palladium—Radium—Rhodium—Samarium—Selenium—Silieon—Tellurium—Thorium—Titanium—Uranium—Vanadium—Yttrium	568
SALT.	
Production of Salt in the United States—Imports and Exports—Production in California—Kansas—Louisiana—Michigan—New York—Utah—Salt Production of the Chief Countries of the World—Canada—India—Italy—Japan—Guatemala—Mexico	585
SILICA.	
Production of Diatomaceous Earth in the United States—Grindstones—Pumice—Quartz—Flint—Silica Brick—Tripoli—Production of Whetstones, Seythestones and Oilstones in the United States—Increased Sale of India Corundum Stone.	589
SLATE.	
Production of Slate in the United States—Export Trade—Slate Manufactures—Roofing Slate—Slate in Arkansas—California—Maine—Maryland—Pennsylvania—Tennessee—Vermont-New York Slate Industry	591
SODA AND SODIUM.  Production in the United States—Works Producing Soda Products in the Various States—Soda Works in England—Imports of Soda Products into the United States—Market Conditions in New York—England—Natural Sodium Carbonate—Sodium Nitrate Production in Chile	594

#### STONE.

Leading Varieties in the	he United	States—The	Production	of Stone	PAGI in
United States—Increase					

# SULPHUR AND PYRITES.\*

Conditions of Sulphur Mining in the United States-Statistics of Production, Imports and Consumption in the United States-Average Price of Brimstone in New York-World's Production of Sulphur-Sulphur Mining in Australasia—Chile—Italy—Total Exports from Sicily—Japan— Mcxico—Peru—Russia—Spain—Venczuela—Pyrites—Production, Imports and Consumption in the United States-Prices for Pyrites-Pyrites Mining in New York-Pyrites Mining in Virginia (by W. H. Adams)-World's Production of Pyrites—France—Portugal—Spain—Production of Sulphuric and Sulphurous Acid in the United States-Consumption of Sulphur in the United States-Average Prices of Sulphuric Acid in the United States -Progress in the Sulphuric Acid Industry in 1899\* (by F. J. Falding, p. 617) - Contact Processes in Operation Abroad and in the United States-The Chamber Process—Meyer's Tangential Chambers—Delplace's Concentric Chambers-The Benker System-Double Glover Towers-Intermediate Columns, Surface Condensers and Cooling Devices-Gay-Lussac Towers—Pumping Acids—Consumption of Nitric Acid—Concentration— General Conditions—The N. P. Pratt System—Glover Towers—Chambers -Fans-Chamber Acid Manufacture-List of Plants Recently Erected in the United States-Roasting Furnaces-Purifying Sludge Acids-The Con-

#### TALC AND SOAPSTONE.

Stati	stics of Production and Consump	tion in th	ne United	States—	-Talc
	Carolina—In Canada—The Fibr				
rence Co	N V (by C H Smyth, Jr.)				

#### TIN.\*

632

Tin Plate Manufacture in the United States—Imports of Tin—The World's Principal Tin Supplies and Production—Australasia—New South Wales—Queensland—South Australia—Tasmania—Western Australia—Bolivia—Burma—Java—Malay Peninsula—Russia—United Kingdom, the Dolcoath Mine, Ltd.—Tin Markets in 1900—New York Market—London Market—Progress in Technology of Tin, 1900—Metallurgy—Tinning—Effect of Tin on Canned Meats—Chemical Analysis—Electrolytic Deposition—A Review of the Tin Industry of the Malay Peninsula (Up to the End of 1899)\* (by Frank Owen, p. 646)—The Occurrence of Tin Ore—Map of the Malay Peninsula—General Geology—Production and Prices—Output and Values of Block Tin from the Federated Malay States, 1889-99—Mining Conditions, Prices and Labor—Future Prospects—Siamese—Malay States—Dutch East Indies, British Australasia and Other Countries. 635

659

#### TUNGSTEN.

Production and Prices in the United States-Foreign Sources of Sup-	PAG
ply—Arizona—Colorado—Connecticut—Nevada—South Dakota—Deposits	
of Tungsten Minerals in Other States—Nova Scotia—Australia	657

#### ZINC AND CADMIUM.\*

Production of Zinc in the United States-Tariff on Zinc Dust-Pro-
duction of Zinc Oxide in the United States-Imports and Exports of Zinc
and Zinc Oxide of the United States—Zinc Mining in Arkansas—Colorado
—Iowa (S. W. Beyer)—New Jersey—Missouri and Kansas—Changes in
Zinc Smelting Conditions Brought by the Employment of Natural Gas as
Fuel—Zinc Mining in Tennessee (R. A. Shiflett)—Virginia—Wisconsin
(E. R. Buckley)—Chart of the Zinc Production of the World—World's
Production of Zinc—European Production of Zinc—The New York Spelter
Market in 1900—Average Monthly Prices of Spelter in New York—The
London Spelter Market in 1900—Spelter Market in Breslau in 1900—Sheet
Zinc and Zinc White Business—A Review of Progress in the Metallurgy of
Zinc in 1900* (by Walter Renton Ingalls, p. 672)—Change in Economic
Conditions Brought by the Adoption of Natural Gas in Zinc Smelting-
Zinc Mining in the Joplin District—Purchase of Ore in the Joplin District
-Coal Prices and Zinc Smelters in Europe-Analytical Method for the De-
termination of Zinc-Physical Properties of Zinc-Saturation Point of
Zinc-lead Alloy-Boiling Point of Zinc-Magnetic Concentration of Zinc
Ore-Distillation, Influence of Copper in the Charge-Effect of Calcium
and Barium Sulphates—James' Grate for Belgian Furnaces—Chapman's
Furnace Shield—Sadtler's Non-corrosive Retort Lining—Electro-Galvaniz-
ing with Zing—Treatment of Mixed Sulphide Ores

#### PYRITIC SMELTING.

(By	Franklin	R.	Carpenter)—O	peration	of	Plants	in	Colorado—New	
Mexico-	-Deadwood	l, S.	D.—Analyses	of Slags	3				694

# PROGRESS OF METALLOGRAPHY IN 1900.\*

(By Albert Sauveur)—Preparation of Samples of Metals for Microscopical Examination—Methods of Polishing—Development of the Structure, Iron and Steel—Methods of Etching—Heat Tinting Process and Results—Polishing of Soft Alloys—Microscopical Outfit—Preparation of Alloys for Examination—Troostite and Sorbitc—Crystallography of Iron—Compounds of Iron and Phosphorus—Structure of Phosphoric Pig Iron. 701

#### MANUFACTURE OF TITANIUM AND ITS ALLOYS.\*

(By A. J. Rossi)—Titaniferous Iron Ores and Oxide—Heat in the Production of Ferrotitanium—The Use of the Electric Furnace—Ores and Scrap Iron in Alloys—Analysis of Ferrotitanium Alloys—Alumina Slags and Carbon Alloys—Analysis of Titaniferous Iron Ores—Analysis of Aluminate Slags—Ferrotitanium Alloys—The Effect of Titanium on Iron and

XVI
Steel—Experiments with Cast Iron—Pig Iron Treated with Titanium Alloy  —Experiments with Steel—Titanium Steel Compared with Other Steels—  Some Alloys of Titanium
REVIEW OF THE LITERATURE ON ORE DRESSING IN 1900.*
(By Robert H. Richards)—Breakers and Fine Crushers—Crushing Machinery—The Gates Breaker—Sturtevant Centrifugal Rolls—The American Steam Stamp—A Prospecting Gravity Stamp—Screens—The Pratt-Wethey Screen—Classifiers—The Ayton Pulp Extractor—Hydraulic Centrifugal Separator—Jigs—Rompf's Screen for Jigs—Speed of Jigs—Riffle Tables—Wilfley Table in Canadian Mills—End Bump Tables—The Standard Mine Mill—The New Bunker Hill and Sullivan Mill—Two Mill Plants for Small Mine—Ray Copper Mines—Peck-Montana Mill—New Concentrating Mill at Nacosari, Mcx.—The Pewabic Iron Mine—Frue Vanners in Cornwall—Tin Dressing in the Malay Peninsula—Testing Works of Henry C. Wood (Denver)—Clay Washing in Ohio—General Milling Considerations—Methods of Concentrating Ores—Importance of Having Constants Determined—Tendencies in Concentration—Sardinian Ore Dressing—Ferraris Hydraulic Classifier—Jigs—Shaking Tables—Model Plant at Paris Exposition—Magnetic Concentration—Paper on Magnetic Concentration, by Dr. Herman Wedding—The Dellvik-Gröndal Separator—Heberli Separator—Mechernich Separator—Wetherill's Patent—Wetherill Plants—Pneumatic Concentration—The Cammett Table—Hopper Pneumatic Jig—Air Separator Made by Pfeifer Bros.—Oil Concentration—Elmore Process—Coal Washing—The Langerfield Coal Separator—The Screening and Cleaning of Coal and Colliery Surface Arrangements—The Cadeby Colliery. 731
CONCENTRATION OF THE BROKEN HILL (N. S. W.) SULPHIDE ORES.*
(By T. J. Greenway)—General Considerations—Crushing the Crude Ore—Jigging the Crushed Ore—Amount and Composition of Jig Products —Treatment of Slimes—Scope of Concentrating Operations—Production of Blende Concentrates from Magnetic Separation
RECENT CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE SCIENCE OF ORE DEPOSITS
(By R. W. Raymond)—Posepny's Genesis of Ore Deposits—Proposition of a Genetic Classification of Ore Deposits—Contributions by Members of United States Geological Survey—American Institute of Mining Engineers—Treatise on Ore Deposits by Prof. Van Hise—Chemical and Physical Work of Underground Waters
NOTES ON ELECTRO-CHEMISTRY, 1900.*  (By C. F. Chandler)—Metallic Sodium—Sodium Cyanide—Caustic Soda and Chlorine—Electric Manufacture of Phosphorus—Salts of the Rare Earths—Artificial Graphite—Electrolytic Lithium—Electric Manufacture of Ozone

NOTES ON THE CONCENTRATION OF FINELY CRUSHED ORES	5.
(By Walter McDermott)—Classification of Concentrators—Sizes of Crushing—Experiments with Classified and Unclassified Pulp—Treatment of Slime—Losses—Concentration by Oil—Elmore Process	73
THE FILTER PRESS TREATMENT OF SLIME IN WESTERN AUTRALIA.	S-
(By J. K. Wilson)—Necessity for Fine Crushing—Limiting Conditions—Quantity and High Value of Slime and Scarcity of Water—Single Pressing vs. Double Pressing Plants—Method of Operating—Costs 7	79
THE MINING STOCK EXCHANGES IN 1900.	
Sales of Mining Stock and Fluctuations in Price—Boston—Colorado Springs—New York—Philadelphia—San Francisco—Paris—London—Salt Lake City—Dividends Paid by American Mines and Industrial Companies and Assessments Levied.	83
GENERAL SUMMARY OF THE IMPORT DUTIES OF THE PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES IN THE WORLD	04
MINERAL STATISTICS OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES.  Summary of Statistics of Mineral Production—Imports and Exports— Australasia (including New South Wales, New Zealand, Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania, Victoria and Western Australia)—Austria-Hungary (including Bosnia)—Belgium—Canada (including British Columbia, Nova Scotia and Ontario)—Chile—China—France (including Algeria, New Caledonia and Tunis)—Germany (including Baden, Bavaria, Prussia and Saxony)—Greece—India—Italy—Japan—Mexico — Norway — Portugal—Russia—Spain—Sweden—The United Kingdom	05
THE UNITED STATES.	
Summary of Mineral Imports and Exports 8	75

THE BUYERS' MANUAL.

THE PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY.

# TABLES FOR CONVERTING UNITED STATES WEIGHTS AND MEASURES TO METRIC.

	Lin	EAR.			CAPACITY.							
Inches to Millimeters.	Fret to Meters.	Yards to Meters.	Miles to Kilometers.		Drams to Cubic Centimeters.	Ounces to Milliliters.	Quarts to Liters.	Gallons to Liters.	Cubic Inches to Cubic Centimeters.	Cubic Feet to Cubic Meters.	Cubic Yards to Cubic Meters.	Bushels to Hectoliters.
25.4000 50.8001 76.2001 101.6002 127.6002 152.4003 177.8003 203.004 228.6004	0.609601 0.914402 1.219202 1.524003 1.828804 2.133604 2.438405	3.657607 4.572009 5.486411 6.400813 7.315215	3.21869 4.82804 6.43739 8.04674 9.65608	= 2 = = 3 = = 4 = = 5 = = 6 = = 7 = = 8 =	3.70 7.39 11.09 14.79 18.48 22.18 25.88 29.57 33.28	29,57 59,15 88,72 118,30 147,87 177,44 207,02 236,59 266,16	2.83908 3.78544 4.73180 5.67816 6.62452 7.57088	30.28352	16.387 32.774 49.161 65.549 81.936 98.323 114.710 131.097 147.484	0.02832 0.05663 0.08495 0.11327 0.14158 0.16990 0.19822 0.22654 0.25485	0.765 1.529 2.294 3.058 3.823 4.587 5.352 6.116 6.881	0.35242 0.70485 1.05727 1.40969 1.76211 2.11454 2.46696 2.81938 3.17181

	Squ.	ARE.				WE	GHT.		
Square Inches to Square Centimeters.	Square Feet to Square Decimeters.	Square Yards to Square Meters.	Acres to Hectaers.		Grains to Milligrams.	Avoirdupois Ounces to Grams.	Avoirdupois Pounds to Kilograms.	Troy Ounces to Grams.	
6.452 12.903 19.355 25.807 32.258 38.710 45.161 51.613 58.065	9, 290 18, 581 27, 871 37, 161 46, 452 55, 742 65, 032 74, 323 83, 613	1.672 2.508 3.344 4.181 5.017 5.853 6.689	2.4281 2.8328	= 3 = = 4 = = 5 = = 6 = = 7 = = 8 =	323.9946 388.7935 453.5924 518.3914	56.6991 85.0486 113.3981 141.7476 170.0972 198.4467 226.7962	0.90719 1.36078 1.81437 2.26796 2.72156 3.17515 3.62874	31.10348 62.20596 93.31044 124.41392 155.51740 186.62089 217.72437 248.82785 279.93133	1

 1 chain
 =
 20.1169
 meters.

 1 square mile
 =
 259
 hectaers.

 1 fathom
 =
 1.829
 meters.

 1 nautical mile
 =
 1853.27
 meters.

 1 foot=0.304801 meter,
 9.4840158
 log.

 1 avoir, pound
 =
 453.5924277 gram.

 15432.35639 grains
 =
 1
 kilogram.

#### TABLES FOR CONVERTING METRIC TO UNITED STATES WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

	LINEAR.					Capacity.						
Meters to Inches.	Meters to Feet.	Meters to Yards.	Kilometers to Miles.		Milliliters or Cubic Centi- liters to Fluid Drams.	Centiliters to Fluid Ounces.	Liters to Quarts.	Dekaliters to Gallons.	Hektoliters to Bushels.	Cubic Centi- meters to Cubic Inches.	Cubic Meters to Cubic Feet.	Cubic Merets to Cubic Yards.
39.5700 78.7400 118.1100 157.4800 196.8500 236.2200 275.5900 314.9600 354.3300	3.28083 6.56167 9.84250 13.12333 16.40117 19.68500 22.96583 26.24667 29.52750	1.093611 2 187222 3.280833 4,374444 5 468056 6 561667 7.655278 8 748889 9.842500	0.62137 1.24274 1.86411 2.46548 3.10685 3.72822 4.34959 4.97096 5.59233	= 3 = = 4 = = 5 = = 6 = = 7 = = 8 =	0.27 0.54 0.81 1.03 1.35 1.62 1.89 2.16 2.43	0.338 0.676 1.014 1.352 1.691 2.029 2.368 2.706 3.043	1.0567 2.1134 3.1700 4.2267 5.2834 6.3401 7.3968 8.4534 9.5101	2.6417 5.2834 7.9251 10.5668 13.2085 15.8502 18.4919 21.1336 23.7753	2.8375 5.6750 8.5125 11.3500 14.1875 17.0250 19.8625 22.7000 25.5375	0.0610 0.1220 0.1831 0.2441 0.3051 0.3661 0.4272 0.4882 0.5492	35.314 70.629 105.943 141.258 176.572 211.887 247.201 282.516 317.830	2.61 <b>0</b> 3.92 <b>4</b> 5.23 <b>2</b> 6.54 <b>0</b> 7.84 <b>8</b> 9.15 <b>6</b> 10.46 <b>4</b>

	Squ	ARE.				WEIG	.TE	
Square Centimeters to Square Inches.	Square Meters to Square Feet,	Square Meters to Square Yards,	Hectares to Acres.		Kilo- grams to Grains.	Hecto-grams to Ounces Avoirdupois.	Kilo- grams to Pounds Avoirdupois.	Grams to Ounces Troy.
0.1550 0.3100 0.4650 4:6200 0.7750 0.9350 1.0850 1.2400 1.3950	10.764 21.528 32.292 43.055 53.819 64 583 75.347 86.111 96.874	1.196 2.392 3.588 4.784 5.980 7.175 8.372 9.568 10.764	2.471 4.942 7.413 9.884 12.355 14.826 17.297 19.768 22.2	= 1 = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	15432,36 30564,71 46297,07 61729,48 77161,78 92594,14 108026 49 123458,85 138891,21	3.5274 7.0548 10.5822 14.1096 17.6370 21.1644 24.6918 28.2192 31.7466	2.20462 4.40924 6.61386 8.81849 11.02311 13.22773 15.43235 17.63697 19.84159	0.03215 0.06430 0.0964\$ 0.12860 0.1075 0.19290 0.22505 0.25721 0.28936

The only material standard of customary length authorized by the U.S. Government is the Troughton scale, whose length at 59°.62 Fahr. conforms to the British standard. The yard in use in the United States is therefore equal to the British yard.

The only authorized material standard of customary weight is the Troy pound (5,760 grains) of the Mint. It is of brass of unknown density, and therefore not suitable for a standard of mass. It was derived from

the British standard Troy pound of 1758 by direct comparison. The British avoirdupois pound was also derived from the latter, and contains 7,000 grains troy.

The grain Troy is therefore the sam as: the grain avoirdupois, and the pound avoirdupois in use in the United States is equal to the British pound avoirdupois.

The British gallon 4 454346 liters.

The British bushel = 36:3477 liters.

By the concurrent action of the principal Governments of the world an International Bureau of Weights and Measures has been established near Paris. Under the direction of the International Committee, two ingots were east of pure platinum-iridium in the proportion of 9 parts of the former to 1 of the latter metal. From one of these a certain number of kilograms were prepared, from the other a definite number of meter bars. These standards of weight and length were intercompared, without preference, and certain ones were selected as International prototype standards.

The metric system was legalized in the United States in 1866.

The International Standard Meter is derived from the Metre des Archives, and its length is defined by the distance between two lines at 0° Centigrade, on a platinum-iridium bar deposited at the International Bureau of Weights and Measures.

The International Standard Kilogram is a mass of platinum-iridium deposited at the same place, and its weight in vacuo is the same as that of the Kilogramme des Archives.

The liter is equal to a cubic decimeter of water, and it is measured by the quantity of distilled water which, at its maximum density, will counterpoise the standard kilogram in a vacuum, the volume of such a quantity of water being, as nearly as has been ascertained, equal to a cubic decimeter.

Long ton; 2240 lb. avoirdupois = 1016 kilogram. Barrel of getroleum = 42 gal. = 1.59 heetoliter.

Long ton; 2240 lb. avoirdupois =1016 Short ton; 2000 " = 907.2 Pound avoirdupois = 4536 Flask of Mercury=76½ lb. avoir. = 347.0 kilogram. Barrel of petroleum = 907 2 = 453 6 grams. = 34 7 kilograms. = 31 104 grams. = 3 785 liters. Troy ounce Gallon Gold coining value per oz. Troy \$20.6718=\$0.6646 per gram. Silver "Troy \$1.2929=\$0.04157"

#### OFFICIAL UNITED STATES VALUES OF FOREIGN COINS, APRIL 1, 1901.

Country.	Stanc ard.	Unit.	in U. S. Gold.	Coins.
Argentina		Peso		Gold: argentine (\$4.824) and ½ argentine. Silver: peso and divisions. (Gold: former system—4 florins (\$1.929), 8 florins (\$3.858), ducat
Austria-Hungary	Gold	Crown	20.3	(\$2.287), and 4 ducats (\$9.149). Silver: 1 and 2 florins. Present system—Gold: 20 crowns (\$4.052) and 10 crowns (\$2.026).
Belgium	Gold	Franc	19·3 45·1	Gold: 10 and 20 francs. Silver: 5 francs. Silver: boliviano and divisions.
Brazil	Gold	Milreis	54.6	Gold: 5, 10, and 20 milreis. Silver: ½, 1, and 2 milreis.
Canada		Dollar	100.0	
Central America Costa Rica	Gold	Colon	46.5	Gold: 2, 5, 10, and 20 colons (\$9.307). Silver: 5, 10, 25, and 50 centimos.
British Honduras	Gold	Dollar		(
Guatemala				
Nicaragua	Silver	Peso	45.1	Silver: peso and divisions.
Salvador	G 11	20	04.5	(04.00%) 1 11 (00.00%) 1 1 (0.00%) C11
Chile	Gold	Peso	36.2	Gold: escudo (\$1.825), doubloon (\$3.650), and condor (\$7.300). Silver: peso and divisions.
China			74.2	
Colombia			45.1	Gold: condor (\$9.647) and double condor. Silver: peso.
Cuba	Gold	Peso	92.6	Gold: doubloon Isabella, centem (\$5.017). Alphonse (\$4.823). Silver: peso.
Denmark	Gold	Crown	26.8	Gold: 10 and 20 crowns.
Ecuador			45.1	Gold: condor (\$9.647) and double condor. Silver: sucre and divisions.
Egypt	Gold	Pound	494.3	Gold: pound (100 piasters), 5, 10, 20, and 50 piasters. Silver: 1, 2, 5, 10 and 20 piasters.
Finland	Gold	Mark	19.3	Gold: 20 marks (\$3.859), 10 marks (\$1.93).
France		Franc	19.3	Gold: 5, 10, 20, 50, and 100 francs. Silver: 5 francs.
German Empire	Gold	Mark	23.8	Gold: 5, 10, and 20 marks.
Greece		Drachma Gourde	19·3 96·5	Gold: 5, 10, 20, 50 and 100 drachmas. Silver: 5 drachmas. Gold: 1, 2, 5 and 10 gourdes. Silver: gourde and divisions.
India		Pound t		Gold: sovereign (pound sterling). Silver: rupee and divisions,
Italy		Lira	19.3	Gold: 5, 10, 20, 50 and 100 lire. Silver: 5 lire.
Japan	Gold	Yen	49.8	Gold: 5, 10, and 20 yen. Silver: 10, 20, and 50 sen.
Liberia	Gold	Dollar		
Mexico	Silver	Dollar	49.0	Gold: dollar (\$0.983), 2½, 5, 10, and 20 dollars. Silver: dollar (or peso) and divisions.
Netherlands	Gold	Florin	40.2	Gold: 10 florins. Silver: ½, 1, and 2½ florins.
Newfoundland	Gold	Dollar		Gold: 2 dollars (\$2.027))
Norway	Gold	Crown		Gold: 10 and 20 crowns.
Persia				Gold: 1/2, 1 and 2 tomans (\$3:409). Silver: 1/4, 1/2, 1, 2 and 5 krans.
Peru	Gold	Sol	48.7	Gold: libra (\$4.8665). Silver: sol and divisions.
Portugal	Gold	Milreis	51.5	Gold: 1, 2, 5, and 10 milreis.
Russia	Gold	Ruble	91.9	Gold: imperial 15 rubles (\$7.718) and $\frac{1}{2}$ imperial, $7\frac{1}{2}$ rubles (\$3.859). Silver: $\frac{1}{4}$ , $\frac{1}{4}$ , and 1 ruble.
Spain	Gold	Peseta	19.3	Gold: 25 pesetas. Silver: 5 pesetas
Sweden	Gold	Crown	26.8	Gold: 10 and 20 crowns.
Switzerland	Gold	Franc	19.3	Gold: 5, 10, 20, 50 and 100 francs. Silver: 5 francs.
Turkey		Piaster	4.4	Gold: 25, 50, 100, 250, and 500 piasters.
United Kingdom		Pound	486.65	Gold: sovereign (poun   sterling) and ½ sovereign,
Uruguay Venezuela		Peso	103.4	Gold: peso. Silver: peso and divisions. Gold: 5, 10, 20, 50, and 100 bolivars. Silver: 5 bolivars.
renezuela	Gold	Donvar	100	doid. 5, 10, 20, 50, and 100 bonvars. Shver. 5 bonvars.

<sup>\*</sup> Haikwan (Customs). † The sovereign is the standard coin of India, but the rupee (\$0°324) is the money of account, current at 15 to the sovereign.

# RICHARD P. ROTHWELL.

THE death of Richard Pennefather Rothwell, the founder and editor of THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, was a sad occurrence which is here recorded as marking the opening of the year 1901. Of a life filled with great and useful achievement, Mr. Rothwell regarded the establishment and maintenance of this publication as his crowning work, which he often said would stand as his monument. the originating and advancement of such an undertaking Mr. Rothwell had remarkable qualifications. His faithful study in early life at Trinity College, Toronto, the Rensselaer Institute at Troy, N. Y., and the Ecole Centrale des Mines at Paris; his professional practice in France and England, and his subsequent arduous and brilliant career as civil, mechanical and mining engineer in Pennsylvania, from the year 1866 to 1873; all were the fitting preparation for his later work as editor, writer and manager of statistical and scientific publications. Mr. Rothwell already was known as an accomplished writer on engineering and mining topics when, in 1874 he became an editor, and afterward the owner of The Engineering and Mining Journal. Later he formed The Scientific Publishing Co., and in 1893 began the publication of THE MIN-ERAL INDUSTRY, which fulfilled his cherished ideal of an annual that would cover the whole field of the world's mineral production and the world's mining and metallurgical progress. Mr. Rothwell was eminently fitted to organize and advance this undertaking. He possessed a quick perception of the value of material for publication, an extraordinary memory and a keen sense of fitness and preparation. While he possessed in an eminent degree the power of broad generalization, few men could analyze a compilation of figures so quickly or give to statistical results so clear and compact a form. He laid the lines on which THE MINERAL INDUSTRY has been carried forward, and it is primarily due to his good judgment and management that the book from the first has possessed a value, both timely and permanent, which is generally acknowledged as scarcely without parallel in statistical and technical literature.

That he was one of the three founders of the American Institute of Mining Engineers; that he practically created The Engineering and Mining Journal as the recognized organ of the technical practice and the business interests of mining and metallurgy, and that he conceived and successfully established an undertaking so comprehensive and difficult as that of The Mineral Industry, is enough to indicate Mr. Rothwell's title to rank among the great leaders of professional progress. He received high recognition both at home and abroad, and the memberships in world-famous clubs and scientific societies that were conferred upon him were too numerous even to be indicated here. A token of honor and esteem peculiarly gratifying to him was the gold medal awarded him at the Paris Exposition, in 1898, by the Société d'Encouragement pour l'Industrie Nationale de France, as editor of The Mineral Industry.

Mr. Rothwell was born May 1, 1836, at Ingersoll, Ontario, Canada. He died at his residence in New York City, on April 17, 1901.





JOSEPH STRUTHERS.

# CONTRIBUTORS.

It is impossible to name here all who have aided us in the collection of statistics and other information for the present volume, but we give in the following pages brief biographies of most of those who have contributed special articles, in order that readers may appreciate the high professional standing of those who have assisted in the work.

Besides the contributors of special articles, however, the preparation of this volume has been aided by the courteous co-operation of many thousands of producers who have furnished statistics of their output, and by many persons prominent in various branches of the mineral industry who have given special information. Exceedingly valuable assistance has been furnished also by the officials of many railways in the United States and Mexico, and by the State geologists, commissioners of mines, and inspectors of mines in most of the States of the Union. The statisticians of foreign countries have been extremely courteous in their co-operation, by furnishing copies of their latest publications, often in manuscripts. Professional men and experts of the whole world have rendered exceedingly valuable assistance, as have also the officials of the United States Government at Washington and abroad, and have added greatly to the value of this work. Among the thousands who have thus aided us, and by their assistance made possible the publication of this volume, as well as its predecessors, it would be invidious to select names, and in making such an attempt we should not know where to draw the line, since the contributions of almost all have been indispensable. Consequently we have decided to limit ourselves to this general acknowledgment, relying upon the belief that each of our friends will feel amply repaid for his work in the knowledge that he has contributed to the preparation of a volume which is everywhere recognized to be of the highest value to the mineral industry of the world. This high appreciation has been generously and delicately expressed by the French "Société d'Encouragement pour l'Industrie Nationale," which, since the appearance of Vol. VI., has granted to THE MINERAL INDUSTRY and its editor, the magnificent gold medal of the society, which is voted to the work or the author of the work, which, during the six preceding years, has contributed most to the cause of the national industry.

ADCOCK, S. R., was born in London in 1867, and studied at the City and Guilds of London, and the Birkbeck Institutes. As a chemist he went to Spain for the Rio Tinto Co. in 1888, and was its chief chemist in Spain from 1893 to 1899. At present he is engaged as manager to the St. Helens Smelting Co., Lancashire. He is a member of the Chemical and Mineralogical Societies, the Mining and Metallurgical Institution, and the Society of Chemical Industry, of London. Mr. Adcock contributes to this volume the paper, "The Action of Ferric Sulphate on Cupriferous Pyrites."

ADDICKS, LAWRENCE, was born in Philadelphia, Pa., in 1878. After spending a year in the shops and another at the University of Pennsylvania on special work he entered the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, where he was graduated in 1899, both in mechanical and in electrical engineering. After his graduation he went to Santa Rita, N. M., in the employ of the Santa Rita Mining Co., and from there, in 1900, to the Raritan Copper Works, at Perth Amboy, N. J., to the position he now holds of assistant to the superintendent. He contributes to this volume the paper, "The Raritan Copper Works."

BÖHM, L. K., was born in 1859 in Thuringia, Germany. After studying and working with Dr. H. Geissler, in Bonn on the Rhine, he became assistant in 1879 to Thomas A. Edison, at Menlo Park, N. J., where he made the first incandescent lamps on exhibition at that place in December, 1879. In 1880 he was assistant to Hiram S. Maxim in the United States Electric Lighting Co., and he took out a number of patents in incandescent lighting. In 1881 he became electrician of the American Electric Light Co., and invented the separable incandescent lamp known as the stopper lamp. At the end of the

year he returned to Europe, where he studied for five years at different universities, graduating at Freiburg, where he received the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Returning to America in 1887 he became experimental chemist for the American Ultramarine & Globe Aniline Works, and afterwards, for nearly a year, made researches on fossil resins for the Lawson Valentine Co. In 1889-90 he made experiments for the Thomson-Houston Co., at Boston, and later opened a laboratory in New York. During this period he fused carbon and lime by strong electric currents, obtaining calcium carbide, the first patent application being dated November 5, 1891. Dr. Böhm has been extensively employed as expert in electrical and chemical patent law suits, particularly in suits of the Edison Co., The Brush Swan Co., the Consolidated Co., the General Electric Co., and in many chemical patent law suits. As a writer he has contributed many articles to American and German electrical and chemical periodicals. To this volume Dr. Böhm contributes the paper, "Calcium Carbide and Acetylene."

CARPENTER, FRANKLIN R., was born in West Virginia. Educated as an engineer, with the degrees of M.A. and Ph.D., he began his mining work in the West Virginia coal and oil fields, and continued it in Colorado. In 1886, as Principal and Professor of Geology and Mining in the South Dakota School of Mines, he adapted the Kongsberg process of pyritic smelting to the South Dakota siliceous ores. For 10 years he was general manager of the Deadwood & Delaware Smelting Co. works, whose plant he designed and built. He designed also the plant for the Clear Creek Mining & Reduction Co., at Golden, Colo., of which company he is now general manager. Dr. Carpenter is a fellow of the Geological Society of America and of the American Institute of Mining Engineers. To the Institute he has contributed several papers, and other essays from his pen have treated of the geology and the mines of the Black Hills, and of pyritic smelting. To this volume Dr. Carpenter contributes the paper, "Pyritic Smelting."

CHANDLER, CHARLES FREDERICK, was born in 1836 at Lancaster, Mass. He studied at the Lawrence Scientific School, Harvard University; and at the Universities of Berlin and Göttingen, receiving from the latter the degrees of A.M. and Ph.D. (1856). In 1873 he received the degree of M.D. from the New York University and LL.D. from Union College, and in 1900 Oxford University conferred on him the degree of D. Sc. Dr. Chandler was president of the Centennial of Chemistry in 1874; the American Chemical Society, 1881 and 1889; the Health Department of New York City, 1867 to 1884; and the Society of Chemical Industry, 1899-1900. He was chemical editor of Johnson's Encyclopædia, and co-editor of the American Chemist from 1870 to 1877. Dr. Chandler has been professor of chemistry at Columbia University since 1864, a position he now occupies, and he is also professor of organic chemistry and president of the New York College of Pharmacy. He contributes to the present volume the paper, "Notes on Electro-Chemistry, 1900."

CLEMMER, JOEL G., was educated at the Central High School of Philadelphia, and afterward was in the employ of the Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Co. for 14 years, during which he acted as assistant to the superintendent of the works,—built its électrolytic copper plant, and made technical investigations concerning the various processes in use at Natrona. On leaving this company Mr. Clemmer established himself at Philadelphia as consulting engineer, making a specialty of chemical and electro metallurgical work. Mr. Clemmer has contributed articles to former volumes of The Mineral Industry, and to this volume he contributes the papers, "Recent Progress in the Henderson Process for Extracting Copper from Pyritcs Cinders," and "The Manufacture of Blue Vitriol from Argentiferous Copper."

COOPER, A. S., the State Mineralogist of California, is a native of Maryland. He is an enthusiastic geologist who has successfully developed various mining enterprises in the southern part of California. For a quarter of a century he has given special attention to the study and examination of asphaltum and oil, and his library on this topic is said to be the most complete of its kind in the world. Mr. Cooper contributes to this volume the paper, "The Origin and Occurrence of Petroleum in California."

# SOME OF THE CONTRIBUTORS TO THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.



LAWRENCE ADDICKS.



L. К. ВÖНМ.



C. F. CHANDLER.



JOEL G. CLEMMER.



JAMES DOUGLAS.



FRANKLIN R. CARPENTER.



P. DVORKOVITZ.

# SOME OF THE CONTRIBUTORS TO THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.



F. J. FALDING.



AUGUST HECKSCHER.



HENRY MARION HOWE.



WALTER RENTON INGALLS.



EDWARD KELLER.



H. O. HOFMAN.



JOHN B. C. KERSHAW.

Douglas, James, was born in Canada, but has made his home in the United States since 1875. His first experience in mining and metallurgy was acquired in trying to unravel the complicated affairs of an unsuccessful Canadian mining enterprise. He came to the States in order to take charge of copper works established in Phænixville, Pa., for the utilization of local copper ores, whose supply, however, proved deficient; but he is best known through his connection with the copper industry of Arizona, with which he has been intimately associated almost since its initiation. He is a past president of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, and president of the Copper Queen Consolidated Mining Co., and of other Arizona concerns, including the Arizona & Southeastern Railroad Co. Such original work as he has done was chiefly in connection with the late eminent chemist, Dr. T. Sterry Hunt, in the field of the hydrometallurgy of copper. Mr. Douglas has contributed to the present volume the notes on the copper industry in Arizona.

DRAKE, FRANK, was graduated from the Michigan College of Mines in 1890, and afterwards studied engineering and metallurgy at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. He was employed at iron and copper mines in Michigan and at silver mines in Colorado until 1896, when he became superintendent of manganese mines in Russia for the Nicopol-Moriopol Mining & Metallurgical Co. While engaged with this organization he examined in its interest iron and manganese mines in various parts of Russia and the Caucasus. On returning from Russia in 1898 he became assistant manager of the War Eagle and Center Star gold-copper mines in British Columbia, resigning this position later to become chief engineer of the Oliver Iron Mining Co. Mr. Drake contributes to this volume the paper, "The Production of Manganese Ores in Foreign Countries."

Dvorkovitz, Paul, in 1877-78 was appointed sanitary chemist to the hospital of the Princess of Oldeburg in the Russo-Turkish war. Afterwards he studied chemistry at the University of Moscow, and in 1883 he took the position of technical manager of an oil refinery at Baku. There he discovered a method of utilizing the soda and acid by products obtained in course of refining, and invented a special still for continuous distillation. Later, in England, Mr. Dvorkovitz worked to develop the use of solar oil for enriching water gas, and he invented an apparatus for gasifying oil and producing aromatic hydrocarbons. Five years ago he built for the Mineral Oils Corporation in London the first refinery in England, and prepared all the plans for another large refinery erected by the Shell Transport & Trading Co., Ltd., in Borneo. In 1899 he started the Petroleum Review, and in 1900, the Oil World. In 1900 Mr. Dvorkovitz was instrumental in forming the petroleum congress in Paris, in August, which resulted in the establishing of a permanent commission for organizing international petroleum congresses every two years in the future, with a central committee in Paris, and local committees all over the world. Mr. Dvorkovitz contributes to this volume the paper, "Petroleum."

Falding, F. J., was born in England and was educated at Amersham Hall, London, and at the Bergakademie at Freiberg in Saxony, although hc did not graduate from the latter. In 1878-79 he made a study of the Canadian apatite deposits, and in 1880 returned to Europe, where he studied the manufacture of sulphuric acid and fertilizers in England and Germany. In 1881 he returned to Canada and unwatered the Capelton pyrites mines, now worked by the Nichols Chemical Co. From 1882 to 1886 he practiced as a mining engineer, with headquarters in New York, making a specialty of pyrites and phosphate mining. In 1888 he entered the employ of the Graselli Chemical Co. as engineer, in charge of its mines, becoming in 1890 the chief engineer. During this time he designed the company's new works at East Chicago, Ill. In 1889 he was one of the charter members and first directors of the Canadian Institute of Mining Engineers. In 1895 he established himself in New York as a consulting chemical engineer, since which time he has constructed and rebuilt many sulphuric acid plants in various parts of the United States. He contributes to this volume the paper, "Progress in the Sulphuric Acid Industry in 1900."

HECKSCHER, AUGUST, was born at Hamburg, Germany, and educated in Germany and Switzerland. He was actively connected with the anthracite coal mining industry in the United States from 1868 to 1882, and since 1881 he has been engaged in the zinc mining and manufacturing industry in New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Illinois, Wisconsin and Missouri. At present he is general manager of the New Jersey Zinc Co. Mr. Heckscher contributes to this volume the review notes on the zinc industry of New Jersey.

HOFMAN, H. O., was born in 1852 at Heidelberg, Germany. He studied at the Bergakademie at Clausthal, where he graduated in 1877 in mining engineering and metallurgy. He was then appointed chemist and assistant at the smelting and refining works at Lautenthal in the Harz. In 1881 he came to the United States and was employed successively at Mine La Motte, in Missouri, at the Argentine smelting and refining works of the Consolidated Kansas City Smelting & Refining Co., and as metallurgist of the Delaware Lead Co., in Philadelphia. When the last named works were closed he went to Colorado, and after running the Rico smeltery for a short time went to Park City, Utah, to study the amalgamation and lixiviation of silver ores at the Ontario mill. After a short time spent in charge of a smeltery in Mexico he was appointed assistant to Prof. Richards at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in Boston; from there he went to the School of Mines of South Dakota as professor of metallurgy and assaying, where he remained until called back to the Massachusetts Institute of Technology to the professorship of metallurgy, which he now holds. Dr. Hofman has made numerous contributions to technical literature, his most important work being the admirable treatise on The Metallurgy of Lead. For his paper on the "Dry Assay of Tin Ores" the degree of Ph.D. was conferred on him by the University of Ohio. For the present volume he has reviewed the progress in the metallurgy of lead, continuing the series of articles begun in the first volume.

Howe, Henry M., graduated at Harvard College in 1869, and at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in Boston in 1871, paying especial attention while at the latter institution to the metallurgy of iron and steel. In 1872 he became superintendent of the Bessemer steel works at Joliet, Ill., and, until 1883, he was actively engaged in metallurgical manufactures, chiefly of iron and steel. From then until the present time he has been a consulting metallurgist, attending almost exclusively to the metallurgy of iron and steel. For a number of years Mr. Howe was lecturer at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and is now professor of metallurgy at Columbia University School of Mines. In 1895 the Franklin Institute of Philadelphia awarded him the Elliott Cresson gold medal for his researches on the nature and properties of iron and steel, and in the same year, the Iron and Steel Institute of Great Britain awarded him its Bessemer gold medal in recognition of his scientific contributions to metallurgical literature; the French Société d'Encouragement pour l'Industrie Nationale awarded him a prize of 2,500 francs for his monumental treatise on the Metallurgy of Steel, which, besides running through several American editions, has been translated and published in French. In addition, the Verein zur Befoerderung des Gewerbsleisses of Berlin awarded him its great gold medal for scientific research. Mr. Howe is a member of many scientific and technical societies in the United States and Europe, past president of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, Chevalier of the Legion of Honor of France, member of Council of the International Association for Testing Materials, and Chairman of its American section. He was also president of the jury on "Mines and Mining" at the World's Columbian Exposition in Chicago in 1893. For this volume Professor Howe has contributed the paper, "A Report on Iron and Steel · Metallurgy at the Paris Exposition, 1900."

Hyde, F. S., was educated at the Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, and in 1893 was graduated from the Columbia School of Mines in the course of chemistry. Later he was engaged in experimental investigations in decorative glass for L. C. Tiffany, and in May, 1894, he was appointed Assistant Chemist to the Brooklyn Health Department, being detailed on food and water supply, a position he filled until 1898. For two years after this Mr. Hyde was Assistant in Analytical Chemistry at Columbia University, and since

June, 1899, he has been connected with the Joseph Dixon Crucible Company, Jersey City. Mr. Hyde has written several technical articles, and has contributed to the present volume the paper, "Assay of Graphite by Blast and by Fusion."

INGALLS, WALTER RENTON, a well-known mining engineer and metallurgist, was born at Lynn, Mass., in 1865, and graduated from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, in 1886. In 1886-90 he was engaged in mining at Leadville and elsewhere in Colorado. In 1890-92 he was assistant editor of the Engineering and Mining Journal, resigning that position to go to Mexico to open tin mines in the State of Durango for the Pittsburg & Mexican Tin Mining Co. In 1893 and 1894 he established himself in New York, and visited professionally various mining districts in the United States, Canada, Belgium, Germany and Poland, devoting himself especially to the metallurgy of zinc. During a part of 1894 he had charge of the operations of the Illinois Phosphate Co., in Florida, and later in the year became connected with the Gold & Silver Extraction Co. of America, Ltd., as metallurgist. In 1895 he was manager of a cyanide works at Cripple Creek, Colo., and in 1896 of copper-matte smelting works in Durango, Mexico, returning to New York in 1897. He was assistant editor of The Mineral Industry, Vols. V., VI. and VII., and is now located in Boston, Mass., as consulting engineer. For this volume he contributes the paper, "The Progress in the Metallurgy of Zinc in the United States during 1900."

JANIN, LOUIS, JR., was born in Virginia City, Nev. He attended the University of California, and later entered into active work in the gold mines of that State. He was metallurgist of the Ontario Silver Mining Co., at Park City, Utah, where he made the first recorded experiments on any scale with potassium cyanide as a means of extracting gold and silver, and for many years he was engaged professionally in examining mines in various parts of the United States, Mexico, Central and South America. In 1894 he became connected with the various companies controlling the MacArthur-Forrest cyanide patents, and in this connection made a long visit to Australia, where he became interested in mining, and acted as consulting engineer or general manager for various companies, notably copper-gold mines at Cobar, N. S. W. Mr. Janin has been a frequent contributor to the Engineering and Mining Journal, and at one period was assistant editor of that journal. To Vol I. of The Mineral Industry he contributed an article on "The Cyanide Process," which was the first comprehensive one published on that subject, and to Vol. II. a thorough article on "The Amalgamation of Free-Milling Gold Ores." For the present volume he contributes the paper, "Progress in the Cyanide Process in 1900."

Keller, Edward, was born at Sauk City, Wis., in 1857, and studied chemistry and the allied sciences at Stuttgart in Germany and Zurich in Switzerland, taking the degree of Ph.D. at the latter university. Ill health compelled him to go to the Rocky Mountains, and while there he took up metallurgical chemistry, and subsequently studied at the Colorado School of Mines and at Freiberg in Saxony. He then spent four years at Butte, Mont., in connection with the smelting works of W. A. Clark and the Parrot Silver & Copper Mg.Co. Since 1893 he has been metallurgical representative of the Anaconda Copper Mining Co., at the Baltimore Copper Works, where half of the former company's output is refined electrolytically and its whole output is brought into marketable shape. Dr. Keller contributes to this volume the paper, "The Elimination of Impurities from Copper Mattes."

Kershaw, John B. C., was born at Southport, Eng., and was educated at Bickerton House School, Southport, and at Owens College, Manchester. In 1879 Mr. Kershaw entered the Sutton Lodge Chemical Works, St. Helens, Eng., and remained there for twelve years, rising in this period to the position of chief chemist and assistant manager. In 1892 Mr. Kershaw went to Germany and pursued his studies of chemistry and allied sciences at Bonn University. Since 1896 he has been engaged in practice as consulting chemist and as a technical journalist in London, and has devoted himself especially to work relating to electro-chemical processes and industries. He is a member of several

chemical and other societies, and is also on the staff of abstractors for *The Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry* and for *Science Abstracts*. Mr. Kershaw has written numerous articles in recent years upon electro-chemical and electro-metallurgical subjects, and is the translator and editor of Dr. Neumann's German work on *Electrolytic Methods of Analysis*. To the present volume he contributes the articles, "Progress in the Aluminum Industry in 1900," "The Manufacture of Potassium Chlorate by the Liebig Process," "Progress in the Electrolytic Alkali and Chlorine Industry during 1900," and "Potassium and Sodium Chlorates and Hypochlorites in 1900."

Klockmann, Friedrich, was born in 1858 at Schwerin, Meeklenburg, and studied at the Bergakademie of Clausthal and the Universities of Berlin and Rostoek. In 1882 he was made associate in the Royal Prussian Landesanstalt at Berlin, and in 1887 he succeeded Prof. von Groddeek as professor of geology and mineralogy in the Clausthal Bergakademie. Later he accepted a call to the technical school at Aix-la-Chapelle. Dr. Klockmann has published numerous works relating to mineralogy, geology, and the theory of ore deposits, among them a text book on mineralogy which has found wide recognition in Germany and other countries, and is now in its second edition. To the present volume he has contributed the article, "Geology and Technology of the Potassium Salts Industry of Germany."

Krusch, Paul, was born in 1869 at Goerlitz, Silesia, and after passing the State examination he entered upon the eareer of a mining engineer. He studied at the Universities of Leipzig and Berlin, and at the Bergakademie in the latter city, and in 1894 he was made Royal Bergreferendar. Shortly afterward he entered the Royal Geological Landesanstalt and Bergakademie at Berlin as geologist, with which he is now connected. In 1895 he received the degree of Doctor of Philosophy at Leipzig for a thesis on basalts. He has made a special study of ore deposits, and is one of the editors of the Zeitschrift für praktische Geologie. Dr. Krusch contributes to the present volume the paper, "The Utilization of Lignite in Germany."

LANE, ALFRED C., was graduated from Harvard College in 1883, and, two years later, went to Europe, where he remained over two years at Heidelberg, studying geology. On his return to America, after taking the degree of Ph.D. at Harvard, he was employed by the U. S. Geological Survey, and in February, 1889, was sent to Houghton, in the Lake Superior copper country. He remained connected with the Geological Survey until 1893, when he became assistant State geologist, and afterwards was appointed State Geologist of Michigan. Dr. Lane's work, so far as it appears in State reports, is in the 1891-92 report of the Board, Part II. of Vol. V. and Part I. of Vol. VI. He has contributed extensively both to scientific journals and to popular periodicals. For the present volume of The Mineral Industry he contributes the paper, "The Production of Bromine in Michigan."

LENHER, VICTOR, was graduated in chemistry in 1893 from the University of Pennsylvania, and for three years following he was assistant to Prof. W. B. Rising in the chemical department of the University of California. From 1896 to 1898 he was engaged in pursuing special studies in chemistry, mineralogy and geology at the University of Pennsylvania, receiving the degree of Ph.D. from that institution in 1898. Dr. Lenher has been a regular contributor to various chemical journals. He was on the staff of instruction in chemistry at Columbia University from 1898 to 1900, and is at present assistant professor of general and theoretical chemistry at the University of Wisconsin. He contributes to this volume the article, "Rare Elements."

Lewis, Frederick H., studied civil engineering at the University of Pennsylvania, graduating in 1878. He then became heliotroper on the United States Coast Survey, serving during the summer of 1878, and for three years afterwards was assistant engineer of the construction department of the Pennsylvania Railroad Co.'s lines west of Pittsburg. From 1882 to 1885 he was superintendent of bridges and buildings of the Northern Pacific Railway, being situated at St. Paul, Minn., and he was also in charge of the location of the company's terminal lines between St. Paul and Minneapolis. In 1885 and 1886 he was

# SOME OF THE CONTRIBUTORS TO THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.



F. KLOCKMANN.



PAUL KRUSCH.



F. H. LEWIS.



ROBERT LINTON.



G. LUNGE.



VICTOR LENHER.



FRANK OWEN.

# SOME OF THE CONTRIBUTORS TO THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.



R. W. RAYMOND.



ROBERT H. RICHARDS.



H. RIES.



JOHN E. ROTHWELL.





ALBERT SAUVEUR.



HENRY E. SOUTHER,

resident engineer of the South Pennsylvania Railroad, at Sideling Hill tunnel, Fulton County, Pa. From 1886 to 1893 he was an Eastern manager of the Pittsburg Testing Laboratory at Philadelphia. Since 1893 he has been practicing as consulting engineer at Philadelphia, and has also been consulting engineer for the firm of Booth, Garrett & Blair, in their department of physical tests and inspection. He is now manager and chief engineer of the Virginia Portland Cement Co., and contributes to this volume the paper on "The Hydraulic Cement Industry in the United States in 1900."

LINTON, ROBERT, was born at Hudson, O., in 1870. He was educated at Washington and Jefferson College, Washington, Pa., and at the Royal Polytechnic School, Berlin. He was engaged for a time in mining engineering in the Pennsylvania bituminous region near Pittsburg, Pa., and later entered the employ of the R. C. Schmertz Glass Co., continuing with them until the formation of the American Window Glass Co. At present Mr. Linton is manager of the works of the latter company at Belle Vernon, Pa. He is a member of American Institute of Mining Engineers, and has written many articles for technical publications, contributing to the present volume the paper on "Glass."

Lunge, George, was born in 1839 at Breslau, Silesia. He studied at the University of Breslau, where he received the degrees of M.A. and Ph.D., continuing his work later at Heidelberg under Bunsen and Kirchhoff. In 1864 he went to Great Britain, where he became chemist and later superintendent of the coal tar and ammonia works at Wolverhampton. From 1865 until 1876 he was connected with the sulphuric acid and alkali works at South Shields, after which he succeeded Emil Kopp at the Swiss Federal Polytechnic School at Zurich, where he is now professor of technological chemistry. Dr. Lunge has contributed to technical literature several of its most important works, which include his "Coal Tar and Ammonia," "Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid and Alkali," "Alkali Makers' Handbook" and "Chemisch-Technische Untersuchungsmethoden." Dr. Lunge has written extensively on various subjects of pure and applied chemistry, and he contributes to this volume the papers, "The Manufacture of Water Gas," and "The Utilization of Blast Furnace Gas for the Direct Production of Power."

MCILHINEY, PARKER C., was born in 1870 at Jersey City, N. J., and in 1892 he was graduated from the School of Mines, Columbia College, in the course of chemistry, receiving in 1894 the degree of Ph.D. for special work in chemistry and physics. From 1894 until 1900 he was connected with the Departments of Chemistry and Metallurgy, Columbia University, and, in addition to general chemical practice he has given considerable time to the manufacture of glass, metal, enamel and pottery art works. Dr. McIlhiney contributes to this volume the paper, "The Manufacture of White Lead."

MACKAY-HERIOT, E. C., was born at Bath, England, in 1874, and at the age of 17 he began his professional studies at the Royal Acadamie of Mines, Clausthal, where he gained practical experience as a working miner. In October, 1896, he took the position of assistant superintendent of the ore dressing plant of the Almaraz Tin Mining and Smelting Co., in Spain, and later he was installed as local superintendent of the San Martinho Tin Mine, in Portugal. In April, 1898, he was placed in local charge of a company exploiting for potash salts near Hanover, and later was transferred to Bleicherode a. Harz, to act in a similar capacity. Mr. Mackay-Heriot contributes to this volume the paper, "Statistics of the Potassium Salts Industry of Germany."

MEMMINGER, C. GUSTAVUS, was born at Charleston, S. C., in 1864, and began work as mining engineer in the phosphate industry of South Carolina. He took an active part in the mineral development of the South, and when the Florida phosphate deposits were opened he was prominent in the furthering of the new industry there. After building and successfully operating the largest pebble phosphate mining plant in Florida, Mr. Memminger, in 1900, moved to Nashville, Tenn., where he is now engaged in engincering and chemical work. Mr. Memminger contributes to this volume the paper, "Progress in the Phosphate Mining Industry in the United States during 1900."

Newland, David H., was graduated from Hamilton College in 1894, and for three years thereafter was a student of geology and related sciences at the Universities of Munich, Heidelberg, and Columbia. In 1897 and 1898 he was employed by the State of New York

mapping the geology of portions of the Adirondack mountains, the results of this work appearing recently in the 18th Annual Report of the State Geologist. He has been engaged from time to time in other geological investigations, particularly in determining the petrographical relations of metamorphosed rocks, and has contributed to scientific journals. For the past two years Mr. Newland has been connected with The Mineral Industry as assistant on the editorial staff.

Obalski, J., was born in France in 1852, and studied at the Ecole des Mines at Paris; after graduation he occupied several positions in connection with the mining industry in France and Spain, and visited various mining districts in those countries and Belgium and Portugal. In 1881 he was called by the government of the Province of Quebec to fill the position of mining engineer and inspector of mines, which post he still occupies. He has contributed to the present volume notes on asbestos, chrome ore, copper ore, and mica mining in Quebec.

OWEN, FRANK, was born at London, Eng., in 1869, was educated at the Whitgift School, Croydon, Surrey, and afterwards studied with eminent mining engineers and chemists. Mr. Owens was for some years engaged in gold mining in Columbia and Venezuela, and later visited Mexico, South Africa, Australia, Norway, Spain and the United States. He resided for some time in the Malay Peninsula, where he was engaged in hydraulic tin mining, and he devoted much study to the tin deposits of that region. Mr. Owen is an associate member of the Institution of Civil Engineers, London, and is a member of the American Institute of Mining Engineers. To this volume he contributes the article, "A Review of the Tin Industry in the Malay Peninsula."

RAYMOND, ROSSITER WORTHINGTON, who is well known as a high authority on mining law, for many years was the editor of the Engineering and Mining Journal, and was practically its founder. He was for several terms president of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, and for many years has been its efficient secretary. Educated as a mining engineer at Freiberg, Saxony, he quickly became one of the most prominent engineers in America, and was influential in the framing of the early mining laws of the United States. As United States Commissioner of Mining, from 1868 to 1876, he contributed much to the scientific discussion of ore deposits, and his translations of the treatise of Posepny, Vogt and others have won for him a wide recognition among the students of this science. To this volume Dr. Raymond contributes the paper, "Recent Contributions to the Science of Ore Deposits."

RICHARDS, ROBERT HALLOWELL, professor of mining and metallurgy at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, was born in 1844 at Gardiner, Me. He graduated in 1868 from the Massachusetts Institute, being a member of its first class, and became assistant in chemistry in the corps of instruction, passing successively to the posts of instructor, assistant professor of chemistry, professor of mineralogy and assaying, professor of mining engineering, and in 1884 to his present professorship of mining and metallurgy. Under his administration the mining and metallurgical laboratory, which was the first of its kind in an educational institution, has been developed to a high degree of excellence, and has been a model for similar laboratories in other colleges. In addition to his professional duties, Prof. Richards has been actively engaged as a consulting engineer in mining and metallurgical work, and has been the inventor of several ingenious devices, which have found extended use in practice. He has contributed many valuable papers to the technical press, and to the transactions of various scientific societies. His most recent work on the principles of ore dressing is the admiration of the entire body of engineers engaged in that branch of metallurgy. To this as in previous volumes he has contributed the comprehensive review, "Progress in Ore Dressing."

RIES, HEINRICH, Ph.B., A.M., Ph.D., was graduated in 1892 from Columbia College, School of Mines, New York City. After his graduation he was employed as assistant geologist on the New York State Geological Survey, and during the World's Fair at Chicago he was assistant director of the New York scientific exhibit. He has prepared much valuable data on the clays of New York State, and in a special trip made to Europe

to investigate the foreign clay-working industry, he studied at the University of Berlin the German methods for the laboratory investigation of clays. In 1895 he was judge of clays at the Cotton States Exhibition. Dr. Ries has traveled extensively in the mining regions of the United States and Europe in connection with private and government work, has written a number of papers on economic geology, and has prepared special State reports on the clays of New York, Michigan, Alabama, North Carolina, Louisiana and Maryland. Since 1898 he has been instructor in economic geology in Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y., and also he is an associate editor of the Geologische Centralblatt. To this volume Dr. Rises contributes the paper, "Clay and Its Manufacture into Brick and Tile."

Rossi, Auguste J., was born in Paris in 1842. In 1858 he was graduated from the University of France, and he received his degree of civil and mining engineer from the Ecole Centrale in 1861. Soon afterward he came to the United States, of which he has long been an adopted citizen. Mr. Rossi, in the course of his professional practice, has been with the Morris & Essex Railroad, with the Boonton blast furnaces and with the New York Ice Machine Co. For the past eight years he has devoted himself particularly to electro-metallurgy, and as consulting mining engineer has been engaged in the study of the metallurgy of titanium. He is a member of the American Institute of Mining Engineers and of the American Chemical Society, and various articles from his pen have appeared in the published proceedings of these societies, and in other technical publications. To this volume Mr. Rossi contributes the paper, "The Manufacture of Titanium and Its Alloys."

ROTHWELL, JOHN E., was born at Kingston, Ontario, in 1865. He acquired his knowledge of mining and milling by practical experience, beginning in the machine shops attached to a mine and mill in Canada, and subsequently working his way up gradually to be superintendent of the plant while still only a youth. He was afterwards engaged under the late John Heard, at the works of the Brunswick Antimony Co., near Boston, Mass. He then went to Deadwood, S. D., in 1890, where he remodeled and afterwards managed with great success the mill of the Golden Reward Co., using barrel chlorination. Subsequently he built several mills in Nevada and Colorado. Although experienced both in mining work and as a mechanical engineer, Mr. Rothwell has made a specialty of the roasting and treatment of refractory gold ores, making an excellent record for successful and economical work. He has made many inprovements in chlorination plants and processes, and has contributed valuable papers on the subject to technical periodicals. Mr. Rothwell contributes to this volume the paper, "The Present Development of the Barrel Chlorination Process."

Sauveur, Albert, studied four years at the Ecole des Mines at Liége, Belgium, and then at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, where he was graduated in 1889. After one year in the chemical laboratory of the Pennsylvania Steel Co., at Steelton, Pa., he became connected with the South Chicago works of the Illinois Steel Co., with which he remained six years, most of the time in charge of the experimental laboratory. Since February, 1897, he has been proprietor and manager of the Boston Testing Laboratories at Boston, and is now assistant professor at Harvard University, lecturer at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and editor of *The Metallographist*. Mr. Sauveur is a member of several scientific societies, and has been a contributor to numerous technical publications. He has a world-wide reputation as an expert in his specialty, the investigation of the micro-structure of metals, and its bearing upon their technology. Mr. Sauveur contributes to this volume the paper, "The Progress in Metallography in 1900."

Souther, Henry, was born in Boston, Mass., in 1865, and received his early education in the public schools of that city. He graduated from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, in 1887, in mining and metallurgy, and spent the following year at Clausthal, Germany, returning to the United States in 1888, to accept a position in the Bessemer and open-hearth departments of the Pennsylvania Steel Co., at Steelton. Pa. In 1893 he entered the employ of th Pope Mfg. Co., at Hartford, and built the laboratory for chemical and physical tests, resigning in 1899 to establish himself as a consult-

ing engineer at Hartford, Conn. Mr. Souther contributes to the present volume the paper, "Alloys of Iron."

STRUTHERS, JOSEPH, was born in New York City, and attended the School of Mines, Columbia College (now Columbia University), graduating therefrom in chemistry in 1885, and in 1895, receiving the degree of Ph.D. from that institution. For three years after his graduation he was assistant in the department of mineralogy at Columbia University, and from thence until 1900 he was on the staff of instructors of the department of metallurgy, first assisting Dr. Thomas Egleston, and later Prof. Henry M. Howe. He is now honorary lecturer in metallurgy at Columbia University. In 1896 he organized and conducted the first summer school in practical metallurgy of Columbia University, which was held at Butte, Mont., and, in the following year, the summer schools at Chicago and Pittsburg were under his charge. In 1898 and 1899 he assisted at the summer schools held in Pennsylvania and Maryland. Dr. Struthers has visited many metallurgical plants in the United States and in Europe, and he has carried on special investigations in calorimetry, measurement of furnace temperatures, microscopical examination of metals and slags, and work of like character. He has written numerous articles for the School of Mines Quarterly, and from 1892 to the present time he has been on its Board of Editors, acting for most of this period as business manager. As assistant editor of The Mineral Industry, Vols. VIII. and IX., he has had entire charge of their preparation, and has contributed to them many unsigned articles.

ULKE, TITUS, was born in 1866, at Washington, D. C. In 1889 he was graduated from the Royal School of Mines at Freiberg, Saxony, as metallurgical engineer. After spending some time in visiting the various mines and metallurgical works in Europe, Mr. Ulke returned to this country and was engaged as chemist to the Harney Peak Tin Co., in South Dakota. In 1891 he became assayer for the United Smelting Co., and afterwards was engaged by the Anaconda Mining Co., as chemist at its electrolytic copper refining works. In 1893 Mr. Ulke acted as metallurgist to the Mines and Mining Department of the Chicago Columbian Fair, and was later employed at the Guggenheim works at Perth Amboy, N. J. As triangulator for the U. S. Geological Survey in 1897, he had charge of a party to survey the Montana timber reserves, from which he returned to continue work in his specialty—the electrolytic production of copper, nickel, gold and silver. Soon after the declaration of war with Spain, Mr. Ulke was appointed Assistant Inspector of Ordnance, U. S. A., which position he resigned in 1900 to become metallurgical engineer to the Lake Superior Power Co., Sault Ste. Marie, Ont. Mr. Ulke has contributed to the present volume the papers, "Progress in the Electrolytic Refining of Argentiferous Copper," and "Electrolyzing Copper-Nickel Matte."

Watson, John R., was educated at Bolton High School, Lancashire, at Manchester Technical School and at Normal School of Science, London. For nine years he was employed by Bruner Mond & Co., in England, as engineer, and in 1893-94 he remodeled the plant of the Fords Alkali Co., the bicarbonate plant at Natrona, Pa., and the Diamond soda plant at Milwaukee, Wis. Mr. Watson has been connected with the American Alkali Co., and at present is employed as engineer for the Lake Superior Power Co. He contributes to this volume the paper, "Rotating Cylindrical Furnace for Roasting Sodium Bicarbonate."

Wilson, John Kitchener, was graduated at the Auckland University College, New Zealand, in 1892, having obtained also at the School of Mines of the New Zealand Government a certificate in assaying and metallurgy. For the next two years he was an assayer and chemist with the Cassel Gold Extracting Co., in New Zealand, and afterwards as cyanide expert he worked for several large companies. Later, in 1898, Mr. Wilson became chief metallurgist at the Golden Horse-Shoe Estates Co., Ltd., of Kalgoorlie, but resigned this position in 1900 for an appointment in South Africa, where, as a member of the Imperial Light Horse, he is at present engaged in active service against the Boers. He is an Associate Member of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, London, and a member of the Australian Institute of Mining Engineers. Mr. Wilson contributes to this volume the paper, "The Filter Press Treatment of Slime."

# INTRODUCTION.

THE total value at the place of production of the mineral and metal output of the United States in 1900 was \$1,365,608,583, as compared with \$1,218,214,637 in 1899, a gain of \$147,393,946 for the year.

Of these vast sums, which are without precedent in the history of the mineral industry, ores and minerals contributed \$672,090,416 in 1900 and \$587,268,798 in 1899; metals, \$524,432,533 in 1900 and \$496,057,320 in 1899; secondary products, \$72,720,695 in 1900 and \$64,416,979 in 1899; while the value of metals smelted or refined from foreign material was \$96,364,939 in 1900 and \$70,471,540 in 1899. In these gross totals of value are included certain duplications, such as those of the manganese and iron ore used in making ferromanganese and pig iron; bauxite used in making aluminum and alum; coal used in making coke; lead used in making white and red lead and litharge and a few other duplications, the whole amounting in 1900 to \$116,768,662 and in 1899 to \$92,581,031. Deducting these amounts and also the values of the crude foreign ores or metals smelted or refined here, the net value of the mineral industry of the United States was \$1,152,474,982 in 1900, and \$1,055,162,066 in 1899.

In the preparation of the statistics for this volume, the figures previously reported for 1899 have been revised in the light of later and more minute investigation, in accordance with our practice, wherefore it is important for students to observe the caution to use always the figures in the latest volume of THE MINERAL INDUSTRY. There are no statistical reports of this nature which are absolutely correct, owing to the practical impossibility of obtaining accurate reports from all the producers in some extensive and greatly subdivided industries, the absence of records on the part of many producers which prevents them from making returns, the unwillingness of a few to give their figures, and confusion as to the stage in which many products are to be reported. The last difficulty is especially likely to lead to errors in values, some producers estimating the worth of their product at the pit's mouth, and others reporting it in a more or less advanced state of completion, including thus not only the cost of carriage, but also the cost of manipulation. These difficulties appear not only in our own statistics, but also in the statistics reported by various governments. In our own work, however, we make a practice of going backward and correcting figures previously reported, whenever mistakes are discovered by subsequent investigation.

We have made great use of the reports of several State geological surveys,

especially those of Alabama, Kansas, Iowa and Montana, and the State mining bureaus of California and Colorado. We have generally credited these figures to the proper sources in the subsequent pages, but this acknowledgment may stand for any unintentional oversights.

PRODUCTION OF ORES AND MINERALS IN THE UNITED STATES. (FIRST PRODUCTS.)

		C		1899.				1900.		
Number.	Products.	Cus- tom- ary	Quant	ity.	Value at of Product		Quant	ity.	Value at of Produc	Place tion. a
Mun	110440001	Meas- ures.	Customary Measures.	Metric Tons.	Totals.	Per M. Ton.	Customary Measures.	Metric Tons.	Totals.	Per M. Ton.
-	Asbestos	Sh T	912	827	\$ 13,860	\$ 16.76	1,100 11,140	998	\$ 16,500	\$ 16·53
2	Aspnaltum	OH. I.	15,060	13,662	308,130	22.55 5.78	11,140 3,910	10,106 3,547	218,520 16,830	21·62 4·74
3	Asphaltic limestone	Sh. T.	10,378	9,415 38,196	54,422 123,229	3.28	34,277	31,096	138,892	4.47
5	Bitumin's sandstone. Barytes	Sh. T.	42,104 32,636	29,607	137,071	4.63		37,618 23,820	161,717	4·30 3·61
6	Bauxite	L. T	36,813 75	37,402 68	101,235 9,000	2·71 132·35	23.445 221	20,020	85,922 26,500	132.50
7	Bismuth ore	Lb	433,003	196	125,571	640.67	521,444	236	140,790	596.57
9	Calcium borate. c	Sh. T.	24,068	21,834	n 505,428	23·13 3·84		22,997 1,248.828	532.350 4,308,709	
10	Bitumin's sandstone. Barytes Bauxite Bismuth ore Bromine Calcium borate. c Cement, nat.hydraul.	gBbls hBbls	9,686,447 5,805,620	1,318,123 1,053,365	5,058,500 10,441,431	9.91	7,991,639	1,449,994	10,461,910	7.21
11	Chrome ore	L. T.	100	102	1,000	9.84	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.
13	Cement, Rat. Hydrath. Cement, Portland Chrome ore Clay products Coal, anthracite Coal, bituminous		eo eoo 200	51 006 970	74,064,628	1.89	57,464,235 210,821,727 29,471 12,270	52.131.212	78,704,678 102,972,596	1.97
14	Coal, anthracite	Sh. T.	60,622,398 191,456,350 36,639	173,688,061	103,753,780 172,301,679	0.99	210,821,727	191,256,216	219,460.521	1.15
16	Coal, cannel	Sh. T.	36,639	33,239	91,597	2.70 k 3.45	$\begin{array}{ccc} & 29,471 \\ 2 & 12,270 \end{array}$	26,736 k 5,566	88,413 22,085	3·31 k3·97
17	Cobalt oxide	Lb	10,200 67,903,370	$k \ 4,627 \ 30,801$	15,810 m 3,530,975	114.6	78,218,478	35,480	m3,903,102	110.01
19	Corundum	Sh. T.	970	880	78,570	89.2		753 3,810		77.16
20	Emery	Sh. T.	3,000 26,968	2,722 27,399	150,000 137,866	55·1 5·0	3 29,447	29,918	136,773	4.57
21	Fluorspar	Sh. T.	24,030	21,800	152,655	7.0	21,656	19,646	114,430	5.82
23	Fullers earth	Sh. T.	13,620	12,356 2,327	81,900 72,672	6.6	3 11,813 3,285	10,717 2,980	70,565	31.14
24	Garnet	Sh.T.	2,565 3,150	2,858	n 97,650	34.1	7 3,279	2,975	98,370	33.07
26	Graphite, crystalline	Lb	3,632,608	k 1,647,740	145,304	$\begin{array}{c c} k 0.0 \\ 8.8 \end{array}$		k 1,861,132 948	164,129 8,640	$k \cdot 0.09 \\ 9.11$
27	Graphite, amorphous	Sh. T.	1,030 422,061	934 382,891	8,240 1,155,581		2 484,202	439,263	1,316.253	3.00
20	Iron ore	L. T.	25,291,804	25,696,473	58,171,149	2.5		26,332,07	77,752.179	2·95 40·66
30	Lepidolite	Sh. T.	124 2,000	112 1,814	4,600 7,600	41.0				2 4.82
31	Magnesite. c	L.T.	143,256	145,548	306,476	2.1	0 218,222	221,714	461,99	1 2.08
33	Mica, scrap	Sh. T	6,917	6,275	0 50,950		2 5,417 4 127,241	4,914 k 57,710		
34	Mica, sheet	Lb	97,586	k 44,263	76,926		5 24	25	2 1,20	0 54.55
36	Monazite	. Lb	330,000	150	18,480	123.2	908,000	415	2 50,680 e18.500,00	0 123.01
37	Natural gas	· Sh m	42,286	n 38,369	$e^{18,000,000}$ $e^{18,000,000}$ $e^{18,000,000}$	6 12.1	3 41,917	n 38,02	7 461,08	7 12.19
30	Petroleum, crude	yBbls	57,234,304	8,007,36	64,143,89	0 8.0	62,538,544	8,749,45	8 74,246,58	
40	Phosphate rock	. L. T.	1,663,476	1,690,099	6,350,14 175,00	4 3.7			200,00	0
49	Precious stones	L.T.	178,408	181,26	583,32	3 3%	201,317 6 20,738,72	204,53		8 3.35
4	Salt. q	. Bbls	. 19,861,948 45,000	2,522,61	5,437,94	1 2.1	49,53	11	. 916,81	9
4:	Diatom, earth	Sh. T	1,136	1,03	1 8,21	6 7.2	7 1,37	1,24	9,67	5 7·76
4	Flint	. Sh. T	24,30	22,04						0 1.48
4'	Sand, etc	Sh T	e 850,000	863,60	n 1,70	0 5%	52 25	0 22	7 = n  1.25	5.5
4	Grindstones	· Sh. T	43,959			5 123	59 42,03	9 33,13	8 482,46 84,87	4
5	Coal, aninimates. Coal, aninimates. Coal, bituminous. Coal, cannel Cobalt oxide. Copper sulphate. Corundum. Emery. Feldspar Fluorspar Fluorspar Fluorspar Fullers earth. Garnet. Graphite, crystalline Graphite, amorphous Gypsum. Iron ore. Lepidolite Magnesite. Manganese ore. i. Mica, scrap Mica, scrap Mica, sheet. Molybdenum ore Monazite. Natural gas. Ocher. p. Petroleum, crude. Phosphate rock. Precious stones. Pyrites. Salt. q. Silica, brick. Diatom earth. Flint. Sand, etc. Pumice. Grindstones. Whetstones. Tripoli. Slate, roofing. Manufactures.	Sh.T	2,109	1,90	7 4,72	9 2.		6 1,67	5 3.98	37 2:38
5	Slate, roofing	. Sq'es	1,098,37	332,14	$6 \mid 3.055.98$	8 12	78 990,03	6 299,38	2,885,15 502,05	$j \cdot 2 \cdot 9$
5	Whetstones Tripoli Slate, roofing Manufactures	Sh T	4,91	4,45	540,43 50,33	8 11	6,61		3 72,78	37 12.1
5	5 Soapstone	. Sh. T	20,01	18,15	3 189,50	4 10	14 18,95	6 17,19 0 12,79	189,56 1 195,30	30 11·03 00 15·2
5				9,52	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		14,10	12,78	. e41,400,00	00
5 5	7 Stone, for building 8 Stone, limestone (flux	i L. T.	6,707,43	6,814,75	4 3,475,52	5 0.		0 6,898,84	3,666,70	0.5
5	8 Stone, Imestone (IIII) 9 Stone, lithographic. 0 Strontium sulphate 1 Sulphur: 2 Sulphuric acid. f. l. 3 Talc, common 4 Talc, fibrous. 5 Tungsten ore.	Sh. T	3727 4	3	6 n 2,00 Nil.	00 55°	56 Nil. 4	Nil	$ \begin{array}{c} n  2.00 \\ Nil. \end{array} $	Nil.
6	0 Strontium sulphate 1 Sulphur	Sn. T	Nil. 1,56	Nil. 1,59	0  m33,58	35 21	4,63	0 m 4,70	$m^{102,09}$	21.7
6	2 Sulphuric acid. f. l.	. Sh. 7	59,57	2 54,04	3 m1,328,45	66 24		0 77,11	[1]mz,040,96	50 26·5 17 8·5
6	3 Tale, common	Sh. 7	6,67 57,12	6,05 51,81	2 51,76 9 272,59		26 $45,00$	0 40.8	236.23	50 5.7
6	5 Tungsten ore	L. T.	16	3 17	33,60	00 196	49 23	29	24 35,20 39 e 45.90	$00   157.1 \\ 00   330.2$
6	6 Uranium ore	Sh. 7	r. 4 52		$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				78 22.6	57 47.4
6	8 Zinc ore, exported.	Sh. 7	27,10	24,58	725,9	14 29	53 42,06	38.1	56 1.133.6	63 30.0
6	9 Zinc white. s	Sh. 7	г. 39,66		2  3,331,69	)2 92	04 47,15		75 3 772,0 5,000,0	
7	0 Est. prod. unspecifie	a			5,000,00	1				_

### PRODUCTION OF METALS IN THE UNITED STATES.

			1	189	99.			190	0.	
Number.	Products.	cus- tom- ary	Quan	itity.	Value at of Produ		Quan	ntity.	Value at of Produ	
Nu		Meas- ures.	Custom'ry Measures.	Metric Tons.	Totals.		Custom'y Measures.	Metric Tons.	Totals.	Per M. Ton.
72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84	Aluminum Antimony Copper Ferromanganeseu Ferromolybden'm Gold Iron, pig Iridium Lead Molybdenum Nickel Platinum Quicksilver (x) Silver Tungsten Zinc	Lb L. T Lb Oz(w) L. T Oz(w) Sh. T. Lb Oz(w) Fl'sks Oz(w) Lb	2,500,000 581,319,091 219,768 6,000 3,391,196 13,400,735 80,000 22,500 <i>Nil</i> 28,879 57,126,834 45,000	263,685 223,284 2·7 k 105,471 13,615,350  196,938 k 13,608 k 10,205·6 Nil. 993 k 1,776,829 k 20,412	70,096,021 234,725,754 165 19,407,399 37,500 m 8,156 Nil. 1,155,160 34,036,168	212·18 # 382·72 82·19 1,102·30 #664·60 17·24 	3,200,000 600,832,505 255,977 15,000 3,781,310 13,533,265 8 275,907 32,000 9,715 173 27,855 5 59,561,797	272,586 260,073 k 117,611 13,749,797 250,301 k14,515 k4,407 k 5:4 967 k1,852,564 25,855	301,440 97,755,449 22,825,469 12,100 78,159,674 250,184,857 311 24,114,272 46,080 m4,534 3,114 1,288,851 36,576,900 51,800	207.60 t 358.69 87.77 2,420.00 k 664.60 18.49 
	Totals			,	\$496,057,320				\$524,432,533	

# SECONDARY MINERAL AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS OF THE UNITED STATES.

	SECONDARY	MIN	SKAL AND	CHEMIC	All I IIOD	0015 0				
	ĺ	1		1899				1900.		
Number.	Products.	Cus- tom- ary	Quant	ity.	Value at of Produc		Quan	tity.	Value at of Produc	
Nu		Meas- ures.	Customary Measures.	Metric Tons.	Totals.	Per M. Ton.	Custom'ry Measures.	Metric Tons.	Totals.	Per M. Ton.
89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98	Alum	Sh. T.  hBbls Sh. T.	1,741,245 244,757 18,079,229 13,770 337 405,870 103,466 10,199 928 10,020 7,448	74,213 6,397 790 44,408 16,401,369 12,492 306 <i>k</i> 184,101 93,864 9,252 842 9,090 6,757 387,020 5,965	2,106,479 352,539 156,712 360,800 42,148,468 108,508 47,250 32,475 10,812,197 1,070,895 139,200 103,206 85,899 5,925,276 121,519	28:38 55:11 198:37 8:10 2:57 8:69 154:41 k0:18 115:20 115:67 165:32 113:53 12:72 15:31 20:37	(b) 2,401,000 490,150 19,206,994 12,374 345 860,750 96,408 10,098 825 10,462 6,002	313 k 390,434 87,468 9,161 748 9,491 5,445 390,000 5,762	48,300 68,860 9,910,742 1,050,192 100,650 1,067,124 60,320 7,000,500 110,658	2:89 8:59 154:31 k 0:18 113:31 114:64 134:56 112:44 11:08 17:95 19:21
	Totals				\$64,416,979				\$72,720,695	

# METALS PRODUCED FROM FOREIGN ORES AND BULLION. (aa)

			1899.			1900.	
Metals.	Customary	Quan	tities.	[	Quan	tities.	
Metais.	Measures.	Customary Measures.	Kg.	Values.	Customary Measures.	Kg.	Values.
CopperGoldLeadNickelSilver	Short tons	40,659,868 1,423,439 76,423 8,048,343 40,542,858	18,443,195 44,274 69,330,491 3,650,708 1,261,014	\$ 7,058,533 29,422,691 6,832,216 2,917,525 24,240,575	62,484,290 1,948,519 103,341 7,713,120 46,619,726	28,342,688 60,605 93,750,340 3,498,648 1,450,024	\$ 10,166,194 40,275,883 9,032,003 3,599,713 33,291,146
Total values				70,471,540			96,364.939
Total metals.				\$587,268,798 496,057,320 64,416,979			\$672,086,716 524,432,533 72,720,695
				01 010 011 000			\$1,365,604,883

In using the statistics in the foregoing tables reference should also be made to the detailed tables under the respective captions further on in this volume, where many explanatory notes as to the statistics will be found. The following notes refer to the four preceding tables: (a) Except where otherwise specified. (b) Not enumerated. (c) Amount or value of crude mineral. (d) Partly estimated. (e) Estimated. (f) Includes by-product production. (g) Barrels of 300 lb. (h) Barrels of 400 lb. (i) Includes manganiferous iron ore; this is not duplicated in the report of iron ore. (j) Value per square, i.e., 100 sq. ft., lapped and laid; the weights are calculated on the basis 3 squares = 2,000 lb., but these figures are only approximately correct. (k)

Kilograms or per kilogram. (l) Reduced to a basis of 66° B. (m) Average market price at New York. (n) Nominal. (o) Value before grinding. (p) Includes ocher, umber, sienna, and oxide of iron. (q) Includes salt used for the manufacture of alkali; the barrel of salt weighs 280 lb. (r) Reduced to a basis of 58% ash. (s) Includes a small amount made from spelter. (t) Average value of Lake copper at New York, less 0°25c. per lb. (u) Includes spiegeleisen, though the total value is reckoned as if the whole product were ferromanganese. (v) Average market price at Pittsburg. (w) Troy oz. (x) Flasks of 76°5 lb. (y) Barrels of 42 gal. (z) Includes a comparatively small amount made directly from ores. (aa) Not included in the preceding tables.

Abbreviations: Sh. T., short tons (2,000 lb.); L. T., long tons (2,240 lb.); M. T., metric tons (2,204 6 lb.),

### METALS AND ALLOYS.

Aluminum.—Production of aluminum in the United States in 1900 was 7,150,000 lb. (\$2,288,000) against 6,500,000 lb. (\$2,112,500) in 1899. The high price of copper during 1900 was an important factor in increasing the consumption of aluminum.

Antimony.— The production of antimony in the United States in 1900 was 3,200,000 lb. (\$301,440) against 2,500,000 lb. (\$241,250) in 1899.

Copper.—The production increased from 581,319,091 lb. (\$100,916,994) to 600,832,505 lb. (\$97,755,449). The main increase was in Montana, Utah and California. Arizona and Lake Superior fell off somewhat.

Ferromanganese.—The production of ferromanganese, including spiegeleisen was 255,977 long tons (\$22,825,469) against 219,768 long tons (\$18,350,628) in 1899.

Ferromolybdenum.—The production in 1900 was 11,000 lb. (\$12,100) against 6,000 lb. (\$3,000) in 1899.

Gold and Silver.—The domestic production of gold in 1900 was 3,781,310 troy oz. (\$78,159,674) against 3,391,196 troy oz. (\$70,096,021) in 1899. The production of silver was 59,561,797 troy oz. (\$36,576,900) against 57,126,834 troy oz. (\$34,036,168). Colorado's production of gold increased, principally due to Cripple Creek. South Dakota, California and Alaska, including Cape Nome and the American Yukon, also contributed to the increased production. Besides the production reported, 1,948,519 oz. of gold and 46,619,726 oz. of silver were smelted in the United States from imported ores. The average value of silver in the United States in 1900 was 61.41c. per oz. against 59.58c. per oz in 1899.

Iron.—The production of pig iron in 1900, exclusive of ferromanganese and spiegeleisen was 13,533,265 long tons (\$250,184,857) against 13,400,735 long tons (\$234,725,754) in 1899. Of the production in 1900, 7,943,452 long tons were Bessemer pig against 8,202,778 long tons in 1899. Basic pig increased from 985,033 to 1,072,376 long tons. The remainder of the output is classed as foundry and forge iron.

Lead.—The domestic production in 1900 was 275,907 short tons (\$24,114,272) against 217,085 short tons (\$19,407,399) in 1899. The great increase was due largely to the activity in the Idaho mines. The average price of lead at New York was 4.37c., against 4.47c. per lb. in 1899. Besides the above, the American smelters in 1900 recovered 103,341 tons of lead from foreign ore and base bullion, against 76,423 tons in 1899.

Molybdenum.—Some 32,000 lb. of molybdenum (\$46,080) were produced in 1900, against 30,000 lb. (\$37,500) in 1899. A considerable portion of the ore came from Arizona.

*Nickel.*—The domestic production of nickel was 9,715 lb. (\$4,534) against 22,500 lb. (\$8,156) in 1899.

Platinum.—There was a production of 173 troy oz. (\$3,114) of platinum from domestic ores in 1900, but no metal was recovered in the previous year. The value of bar platinum at New York in 1900 ranged from \$17.75 to \$18.20 per oz.

Quicksilver.—The production of quicksilver decreased to 27,855 flasks (\$1,288,-851) from 28,879 flasks (\$1,155,160) in 1899, notwithstanding the high prices and the reopening of many old mines. Texas contributed 1,700 flasks to the total.

Tungsten.—The production was 57,000 lb. (\$51,800) in 1900, against 45,000 lb. (\$54,000) in 1899. The exact statistics have not been available for the production of ferrotungsten.

Zinc.—The production in 1900 was 123,231 short tons (\$10,819,682) against 129,675 short tons (\$14,912,625) in 1899. Missouri and Kansas increased their production. The average price of spelter in New York in 1900 decreased to 4.39c. per lb. against 5.75c. per lb. in 1899.

# ORES, MINERALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS.

Alum and Aluminum Sulphate.—The production of crystallized alum in the United States in 1900 was 20,531 short tons (\$615,930) against 27,276 (\$845,556) in 1899. The production of aluminum sulphate in 1900 was 61,678 short tons (\$1,480,272) against 81,805 (\$2,106,479) in 1899.

Ammonium Sulphate.—Statistics for the amount of ammonium sulphate recovered by coke works in 1900 are not available at the time of publication, but the production in 1899 was 7,051 short tons. A larger amount of this substance is obtained from the ammoniacal liquor of illuminating gas works, but there are no statistics as to that production. The value of sulphate, basis 25%, was \$57.12 per short ton at New York in 1900, against \$58.70 in 1899.

Asbestos.—The domestic production was 1,100 short tons (\$16,500) in 1900, against 912 short tons (\$13,860) in 1899. In each year the production was made almost entirely by one mine in Georgia.

Asphaltum and Asphaltum Products.—The production of asphaltum, liquid and solid, in 1900 was 11,140 short tons (\$218,520), against 15,060 (\$308,130) in 1899, the output coming from California and Indian Territory. California and Kentucky, chiefly the former, produced 34,277 short tons (\$138,892) of bituminous rock in 1900, against 42,104 (\$123,229) in 1899. Utah and the Indian Territory produced 3,910 short tons (\$16,830) of asphaltic limestone, against 10,378 (\$54,422) in 1899. The output of Utah increased in 1900, while that of the Indian Territory showed a large decrease. The production of grahamite or gilsonite in 1900 was 3,279 short tons, against 3,150 in 1899.

Barytes.—The production in 1900 was 41,466 short tons (\$161,717) against 32,636 (\$137,071) in 1899. Of the production in 1900 Missouri furnished 16,561 tons, the remainder being obtained in Virginia, North Carolina and Tennessee.

Bauxite.—The production in 1900 was 23,445 long tons (\$85,922) against 36,813 (\$101,235) in 1899. Of the production in 1899 Georgia furnished 20,715 tons, the remainder being mined in Alabama and Arkansas.

Bromine.—The production in 1900 was 521,444 lb. (\$140,790), against 433,003 (\$125,571) in 1899. These figures include the bromine equivalent of potassium bromide which is produced in Michigan.

Calcium Borate.—The production in 1900 was 25,350 short tons, against 24,068 in 1899. Most of this product is colemanite, mined in California.

Carborundum.—The production reported by the sole producer was 2,401,000 lb. (\$216,090) in 1900, against 1,741,245 lb. (\$156,712) in 1899.

Cement.—The total production of Portland cement in 1900 was 7,991,639 bbl. of 400 lb., valued at \$10,461,910, against 5,805,620 (\$10,441,431) in 1899. The Lehigh district of Pennsylvania and New Jersey has maintained its supremacy as a center of production, and Michigan, and other States also showed important gains. Aside from the remarkable increase in production, the year 1900 was notable for the low prices at which cement was sold in the Eastern markets. The production of natural rock cement in 1900 was 9,177,222 bbl. of 300 lb., valued at \$4,308,709, against 9,686,447 (\$5,058,500) in 1899. The Kentucky-Indiana district increased its output, but other parts of the United

Chrome Ore.—There was no production in 1900, against 100 long tons (\$1,000) in the previous year. Chrome mining in California ceased in 1898.

\$216,090, against 244,757 (\$360,800) in 1899.

States showed a falling off owing to the competition with Portland cement. The production of slag cement in 1900 was 490,150 bbl. of 400 lb., valued at

Clay.—The value of brick and other clay products made in the United States in 1900 was \$78,704,678, against 74,064,628 in the previous year.

Coal and Coke.—The total production of coal in the United States in 1900 was 268,315,433 short tons (\$322,521,530) against 252,115,387 (\$276,147,056) in 1899. The production of anthracite, all of it from Pennsylvania with the exception of an insignificant amount from Colorado, was 57,464,235 short tons (\$102,972,596) in 1900, against 60,622,398 (\$103,753,780) in 1899. Kentucky produced 29,471 short tons (\$88,413) of cannel coal against 36,639 (\$91,597) in 1899. The remainder of the output each year was bituminous coal, of which Pennsylvania and the Central States are the largest producers, their relative rank in 1900 having been Pennsylvania, Illinois, West Virginia and Ohio in the order named. There was an increase in the output of all of the important coal-producing States in 1900. The total production of coke in 1900 was 19,206,994 short tons (\$50,272,050) against 18,079,229 (\$42,148,468) in 1899. Pennsylvania furnished about two-thirds of the output each year.

Coal Tar.—No statistics were compiled of the production of coal tar by by-product coke oven plants in 1899 or 1900. In 1898 they turned out 16,021 short tons and 13,304 in 1897. There are no statistics as to the large production of this substance by illuminating gas works.

Cobalt Oxide.—The production of cobalt oxide in 1900 was 12,270 lb., against 10,200 in 1898. The value was \$1.80 per lb. in 1900, against \$1.55 in 1899.

Copperas.—The production in 1900 was 12,374 short tons (\$96,517) against 13,770 (108,508) in 1899. The chief producer in this country is the American Steel & Wire Co., which controls all the wire and rod mills recovering

copperas as a by-product. The above statistics do not include copperas converted into Venetian and Indian reds at the works of original production.

Copper Sulphate.—The production in 1900 was 78,218,478 lb., against 67,903,370 in 1899. Of this the amount recovered as a by-product, chiefly by gold and silver refiners, was 44,368,478 lb. in 1900 and 37,285,870 in 1899. The remainder of the output each year was made from metallic copper previously reported in the production of that metal. The average value of copper sulphate at New York per 100 lb. was \$4.99 in 1900, against \$5.20 in 1899.

Corundum and Emery.—The production of corundum in 1900, all of it from North Carolina and Georgia, was 830 short tons (\$58,100) against 970 (\$78,570) in 1899. The production of emery, most of it from Massachusetts, was 4,200 short tons (\$189,000) against 3,000 (\$150,000) in 1899. The production of steel emery or crushed steel in 1900 was 690,000 lb. (\$48,300) against 674,000 (\$47,250) in 1899, the entire make each year being supplied by the Pittsburg Crushed Steel Co.

Feldspar.—The production in 1900 was 29,447 long tons (\$136,773) against 26,968 (\$137,866) in 1899. Pennsylvania, Massachusetts and New York being the chief producers each year.

Fluorspar.—The production in 1900 was 21,656 short tons (\$114,430) against 24,003 (\$152,655) in 1899, Illinois and Kentucky furnishing the entire output.

Fullers Earth.—The output in 1900 was 11,813 short tons (\$70,565) against 13,626 (\$81,900) in 1899. The most part each year was mined in the vicinity of Quincy, Fla.

Garnet.—The production in 1900 was 3,285 short tons (\$92,801) against 2,565 (\$72,672) in 1899, the output each year being furnished by New-York, Pennsylvania and Connecticut. The domestic resources of this mineral are large, but the demand for it is limited.

Graphite.—The production of crystalline graphite in 1900 was 4,103,052 lb. (\$164,122) as against 3,632,608 lb. (\$145,304) in 1899. The production of amorphous graphite in 1900 was 1,045 short tons (\$8,640) as against 1,030 tons (\$8,240) in 1899. The larger part of the crystalline product in 1900 was obtained from Ticonderoga, N. Y., but a considerable quanity was mined in Pennsylvania, where some of the old mines were reopened. One company produced 860,750 lb. (\$68,860) of artificial graphite as against 405,870 lb. (\$32,475) in 1899.

Gypsum.—The production increased from 422,061 in 1899 to 484,202 short tons in 1900. These figures represent the amount of crude rock quarried. The more part of the production is marketed as stucco or plaster of Paris.

Iron Ore.—The production in 1900 was 25,917,393 long tons as against 25,291,804 in 1899, these figures being exclusive of the production of manganiferous iron ore, reported separately under manganese. The increase in the production was due chiefly to the Lake Superior ranges, the Southern States showing only a comparatively small gain.

Lead White, Red Lead and Litharge.—The production of white lead in 1900 was 96,408 short tons (\$9,910,742) as against 103,466 short tons (\$10,812,-197) in 1899; of red lead, 10,098 (\$1,050,192) as against 10,199 (\$1,070,895);

of litharge 10,462 (\$1,067,124) as against 10,020 (\$103,206); of orange mineral 825 (\$100,650) as against 928 (\$139,200) in 1899. The most part of these products is obtained by the corrosion of pig lead, but a small part of the white lead product is made directly from ores.

Limestone for Iron Flux.—Iron smelters consumed 6,790,200 long tons in 1900 as against 6,707,435 tons in 1899, the increase being caused by the greater

production of pig iron.

Lithographic Stone.—Utah produced 40 short tons in 1900, a like amount in 1899. There was no output previous to 1898, in which year 112 tons were produced.

Magnesite.—In 1900 California produced 2,708 short tons (\$11,832) as against 2,000 tons (\$7,600) in 1899.

Manganese Ore.—The production of manganese ore, including maganiferous iron ore, was 218,222 long tons, as against 143,256 long tons in 1899. Included in these figures are 75,360 tons of manganiferous iron orc from Michigan and Wisconsin in 1900, as against 53,702 in 1899, and 91,748 tons of franklinite residuum from New Jersey in 1900, against 53,921 in 1899.

Mica.—The production of sheet mica in 1900 was 127,241 lb. (\$82,508) against 97,586 (\$76,926) in 1898. The production of scrap mica was 5,417 short tons (\$42,889) against 6,917 (\$50,956), the values of scrap mica being reckoned for the product before grinding. Practically the entire production of mica is made in South Dakota, New Hampshire, North Carolina and Nevada.

Mineral Wool.—The production in 1900 was 6,002 short tons (\$60,320) as against 7,448 short tons (\$85,899) in 1899. A part of this product was made from slag and a part by the fusion of natural rock, the latter being the more valuable.

Molybdenum Ore.—This ore was produced in the United States in 1900 to the amount of 24 short tons, valued nominally at \$50 per ton, against 18 short tons valued at \$50 per ton in 1899.

Monazite.—North Carolina produced 908,000 lb. (\$50,680) in 1900 as against 330,000 lb. (\$18,480) in 1899.

Natural Gos.—The production of natural gas in 1900 is estimated at a value of \$18,500,000 as against \$18,000,000 in 1899.

Ocher and Oxide of Iron Pigments.—The production of ocher, amber, sienna and natural oxide of iron ground pigment, the last being known commonly as "metallic paint," was 41,917 short tons (\$461,087) in 1900 as against 42,286 short tons (\$465,146) in 1899. The values are reckoned nominally at \$11 per ton each year. These products merge into one another so that no satisfactory division of the statistics is possible. Pennsylvania is the largest producer.

Petroleum.—The total output in 1900 was 62,538,544 bbl. (\$74,246,582) as against 57,234,304 bbl. (\$64,143,890) in 1899. The increase was due to the Appalachian and the Lima fields. California and Texas made increased outputs as well, while Colorado and Kansas showed a decrease. The above values are calculated for crude oil at the wells. The average value was considerably higher in 1900 than in the previous year.

Phosphate Rock.—The production in 1900 was 1,527,711 long tons (\$5,375,-

956) as against 1,663,476 tons (\$6,350,144) in 1899. The decrease in 1900 was due to a falling off in the export demand. The prices were much lower, particularly in the latter part of the year.

Salt.—The domestic output of salt increased from 19,861,948 bbl. in 1899, to 20,738,729 bbl. in 1900. Kansas, Michigan and New York each contributed

largely to the increase.

Silica.—The production of vein and dike quartz in 1900 was 35,915 short tons as against 24,305 tons (\$56,481) in 1899. This material was used chiefly in pottery, for packing acid towers, and for grinding for various purposes. The production of grindstones, which are made out of quartzite, or a very hard sandstone, in 1900, amounted to 42,039 short tons (\$482,462) as against 43,959 tops (\$501,985) in 1899. These were produced entirely in Ohio and Michigan. The production of oilstones, scythestones and whetstones in 1900 was valued at \$84,874 as compared with \$115,220 in 1899. Utah produced 250 short tons of pumice stone, valued nominally at \$1,250, against 340 (\$1,700) in 1899. There was a production of 1,846 short tons of tripoli, valued at \$3,987, against 2,102 (\$4,729) in 1899, most of this product being obtained in Missouri. The production of diatomaceous earth in the United States in 1900 was 1,375 short tons (\$9,675) as against 1,136 tons (\$8,216) in 1899.

Slate.—The production of roofing slate in 1900 was 990,036 squares (\$2,885,-153) as against 1,098,374 squares (\$3,055,988) in 1899. The production of slate manufactures, chiefly blackboards and structural material, was valued at \$502,051 in 1900 as against \$540,434 in 1899. The production of slate pigment, including Baraga graphite and various kinds of mineral black, was 6,617 short tons as against 4,911 short tons in the previous year, the values of the products after grinding being respectively \$72,787 and \$70,671.

Soda.—The production of soda and soda products from salt, reduced to a common basis of 58% soda ash, was 390,000 metric tons in 1900 as against 387,-020 tons in 1899. The average value of 58% ash at the works was \$17.95 per metric ton as compared with \$15.31 in 1899. California and Nevada produced 14,100 short tons (\$195,300) of natural soda, basis 58%, in 1900, against 10,500 short tons (\$147,000) in 1899.

Strontium Sulphate.—There was no production of strontium sulphate in 1900 or in 1899, against 2 tons produced in Ohio for experimental purposes in 1898.

Sulphur and Pyrites.—Louisiana, Nevada and Utah produced 4,630 long tons of sulphur in 1900 against 1,565 in 1899. The average price of Sicilian seconds at New York in 1900 was \$22.05 per ton, against \$21.46 in the previous year. The domestic production of pyrites in 1900 was 201,317 long tons (\$684,478) as against 178,408 tons (\$583,323) in 1899. Virginia was the largest producer each year, Massachusetts ranking second. Sulphuric acid was recovered as a by-product in roasting blende and pyrites, chiefly the former, to the extent of 85,000 short tons as against 59,572 tons in 1899, the figures being reduced to a common basis of 66° B. Concentrated acid of the latter strength averaged \$24.07 per 2,000 lb. at New York in 1900 as against \$22.25 in 1899.

Talc and Soapstone.—The production of soapstone for slabs and other manufactured articles in 1900 was 18,956 short tons (\$189,560) as against 20,011

short tons (\$189,504) in 1899. The production of common tale, mostly ground to powder, was 7,770 short tons (60,217), against 6,671 (\$51,763) in 1899. This was produced chiefly in North Carolina, Pennsylvania and Vermont. The production of fibrous tale, all of it from St. Lawrence County, N. Y., was 45,000 short tons (\$236,250), against 57,120 (\$272,595) in 1899.

Tungsten Ore.—There was a production in 1900 of 220 long tons of tungsten ore from South Dakota, Colorado and Arizona, with small amount from Connecticut and New Mexico, which was valued nominally at \$35,200 at the mines. The statistics for 1899 were approximately 168 long tons, valued at \$33,600.

Uranium Ore.—In 1900 Colorado produced 153 short tons of uranium ore, estimated at a value of \$45,900, as against 43 tons, valued at \$21,500 in 1899.

Venetian Red.—The production of Venetian and Indian reds in 1900 was 6,352 short tons (\$110,658), against 6,575 (\$121,519) in 1899. These figures include only the output at works where the original copperas was made, and do not include any that may have been made by second hands.

Zinc Ore.—The amount of zinc ore of domestic origin exported from the United States in 1900 was 42,062 short tons (\$1,133,663) as compared with 27,-101 short tons (\$725,944) in 1899. Most of the ore exported was mined in New Jersey, although a considerable portion was shipped from Colorado via New Orleans and Galveston.

Zinc Sulphate.—There was a production in 1900, by one concern, of 527 short tons as against 528 in 1899.

Zinc White.—The production in 1900 was 47,151 short tons, against 39,663 in 1899. The total value was \$3,772,080 as compared with \$3,331,692 in 1899. Nearly all the American production of zinc white is made directly from ores, most of which are mined in New Jersey.

# ALUM AND ALUMINUM.

Under this general caption are grouped aluminum, alum, bauxite, cryolite, corundum and emery, substances which, previous to Volume VII., appeared under individual captions. The present arrangement is a logical one, since both bauxite and cryolite are used as raw material in the manufacture of aluminum and alum, two industries so interwoven that a logical separation is impossible, and, since corundum, though employed mainly as an abrasive, is now used in part as a source of aluminum. In this view aluminum, alum and the aluminum minerals—bauxite and cryolite, corundum and emery—bear the same relation to one another as do copper, copper sulphate or bluestone and copper ores.

### I. BAUXITE.

The production of bauxite in 1900 was 23,445 long tons, valued at \$85,922, being a large falling off from the figures of the preceding year. Of the output in 1900, 2,080 tons came from Arkansas and the remainder from the Alabama and Georgia districts. At the beginning of the year the following firms were in operation: Dixie Bauxite Co., Barnsley, Ga.; Georgia Bauxite & Mining Co., Linwood, Ga.; Illinois Chemical Co., Arkansas; Republic Mining & Milling Co., Rock Run, Ala.; Pittsburg Reduction Co., Arkansas; Southern Bauxite Co., Cave Springs, Ga.; and E. Willis, Rome, Ga. The mines of the Illinois Chemical Co. were worked for a part of the year only, shipments commencing in June.

PRODUCTION, IMPORTS, EXPORTS, AND CONSUMPTION OF BAUXITE IN THE UNITED STATES.

		I	Production.								41
Year.	Alabama.	Georgia.		Total. (a)		Impo	orts.	Expo	rts.	Consum	ption.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	Lg. Tons. 9,796 13,083 13,848 14,144 650	Lg. Tons. 7,300 7,507 12,943 19,619 20,715	Lg. Tons. 17,096 20,590 26,791 36,813 23,445	Value. \$42,740 51,475 66,978 101,235 85,922	Per Ton. \$2.50 2.50 2.50 2.75 3.66	Lg. Tons 2,119 2,645 1,201 6,666 8,656	Value. \$10,477 10,515 4,238 23,768 32,967	2,537 1,000 2,030 1,000	\$5.074 2,000 4,567 3,000	Lg. Tons 19,215 20,708 26,992 41,449 31,101	Value. \$53,217 56,916 69,216 120,436 115,889

(a) Arkansas produced 3,050 long tons in 1899 and 2,080 long tons in 1900, which are included in the totals for those years.

Alabama and Georgia.—The companies now operating in these States for bauxite, viz., The Republic Mining and Manufacturing Co. and the Southern

Bauxite Co., are nearing the end of their production, as they have less than 20,000 tons in sight at all their mines. Outside of their properties there are about 2,000,000 tons of bauxite available, which are owned and controlled by the Dixie Bauxite Co., of Rome, Ga., and Col. B. F. A. Saylor, of Rome, neither of which are operating. There are about 75 deposits or occurrences of bauxite great and small in Alabama and Georgia in four groups, viz., Dyke district in Cherokee County, Ala., the Bobo district in Floyd and Polk counties, Ga., the Hermitage district in Floyd and Bartow counties, Ga., and the Summerville district in Walker County, Ga. This territory is about 50 miles long by 15 miles wide. A movement is now on foot looking to a consolidation of these interests. These deposits have been fully described in previous volumes of The Mineral In-DUSTRY, to which reference should be made. The white ore now brings \$5.50 per long ton f. o. b. at nearest railroad point and the red ore \$5; the freight rates to the Northern chemists who manufacture alum and alumina in Chicago, Pittsburg, Cleveland and Philadelphia and elsewhere average \$4:30 per long ton, making it cost them \$9.80 and \$9.30 per long ton. They sell the alumina largely to the Pittsburg Reduction Co.

Arkansas.—The Pittsburg Reduction Co. did a considerable amount of development work on its bauxite deposits and shipped during 1900 about 1,700 tons to its works at New Kensington, Pa. The quality was said to be good though high in iron; the ore was low in silica, resembling the French bauxites. Mining is cheap in the locality as the deposits are on the surface. The question of marketing, however, is somewhat problematical, as the railways have not as yet made freight rates which will permit of serious competition with the product from Georgia and Alabama.

Imports and Exports.—During 1900 there was an unusually large amount of French bauxite imported at a low price, the statistics for the year being 8,656 long tons, valued at \$32,967. The exports for the same period were 1,000 long tons, valued at 3,000.

A discovery of a rather impure bauxite was made near Wilgello, Camden County, New South Wales, in 1899. It occurs as cemented concretionary globules resembling pisolitic brown iron ore. Analyses showed generally high percentage of ferric oxide, though a picked sample showed  $\rm H_2O$  (total); 32.68%;  $\rm Fe_2O_3$ , 2.85%;  $\rm TiO$ , 2.4%;  $\rm Al_2O_3$ , 58.31%;  $\rm SiO_2$ , 1.80%;  $\rm P_2O_5$ , 0.66%. The general average would seem to be about  $\rm H_2O$  (combined and uncombined) 22.30%;  $\rm Fe_2O_3$ , 20.34%;  $\rm Al_2O_3$ , 39.82%;  $\rm TiO_2$ , 5.50%;  $\rm SiO_2$ , 10.30%;  $\rm P_2O_5$ , 0.56%.

PRODUCTION OF BAUXITE IN THE PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES. (IN METRIC TONS.)

	,				(		0 101000,
Country.	1893.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.
France United Kingdom United States Total.	8,880 11,204	26,032 8,097 10,904	17,958 10,574 19,101	33,820 7,365 17,370	41,740 13,449 20,919	36,723 12,600 27,220	48,215 8,137 37,402
10181	54,007	45,033	47,633	58,555	76,108	76,543	93,754

## II. CORUNDUM AND EMERY.

The new occurrences of corundum at the Sheffield mine, Macon County, N. C., and at the top of the Blue Ridge Mountains extending from Clay County, N. C., to Rabun County, Ga., have been described by J. H. Pratt in the American Journal of Science, October, 1900. In the Sheffield mine the corundum occurs in seams a few feet wide at intervals in the rocks and while it may constitute 10% of these veins the amount in the rock that it would be necessary to mine would probably be between 3 and 4%. The occurrence of corundum in amphibole schist and the general character and shape indicate that it was an original constituent of the igneous rock and not formed during metamorphism. The Blue Ridge deposit is in quartz schists which have a general strike N.E. to S.W. with a dip of 30° N.W. A portion of these schists contain from 2 to 5% corundum.

PRODUCTION OF CORUNDUM AND EMERY IN THE UNITED STATES. (a)

Substance.		1897.			1898.			1899.			1900.	
	Tons. $(b)$	Value.	Per Ton.	Tons.	Value.	Per; Ton.	Tons.	Value.	Per Ton.	Tons.	Value.	Per Ton.
Corundum Emery Steel emery	1,900	\$19,810 c 92,000 51,824	48.42	786 2,956 330	\$63,630 c 143,800 46,200		970 3,000 337	\$78,570 150,000 47,250	50.00	830 4,200 345	\$58,100 189,000 48,300	45.00
Total	2,517	\$163,634		4,072	\$253,630		4,237	\$275,820		5,375	\$295,400	

<sup>(</sup>a) The values are based on the prices at the mines, but except in the case of steel emery are of slight significance owing to the great range between the different grades of the minerals. The changes in the annual averages do not indicate fluctuations in market quotations so much as changes in the proportion of different grades of mineral in the total. (b) 2,000 lb. (c) More or less nominal.

### IMPORTS OF EMERY INTO THE UNITED STATES.

Year.	Gra	ins.	Ore or	Rock.	Other M'f'es.	Total	Year,	Gra	ins.	Ore o	r Rock.	Other M'f'es.	Total
I ear.	Pounds	Value.	Long Tons.	Value.	Value.	Value.	rear.	Pounds	Value.	Long Tons.	Value.	Value.	Value.
1893 1894 1895 1896	516,953 597,713 678,761 751,464	\$20,073 18,645 25,066 26,520	5,066 2,804 6,803 6,289	103,875 51,487 80,386 119,667	\$3,819 1,847 27,586 1,971	\$127,767 71,973 133,038 148,158	1897 1898 1899 1900.	520,095 577,655 728,299 661,482	\$20,022 ;23,320 29,124 26,520	5,547	\$107,649 106,269 116,493 202,980	\$2,211 3,810 11,514 10,006	

The International Emery & Corundum Co., with a capital of \$2,000,000, in common stock, has been incorporated under New Jersey laws and has absorbed the Hampden Emery & Corundum Co., with works at Chester, Mass., emery mines in Massachusetts and corundum mines in Georgia and North Carolina. The new company has also made contracts for the output of the Turkish mines for the United States.

Emery occurs near Whittles, in Pittsylvania County, Va., though the quality is hardly good enough to give it any value as an abrasive. The rational analysis corresponds to 22.48% magnetite, 33.34% hercynite and 33.16% corundum. The iron occurs in it largely in the ferrous state while in the emery of Chester, Mass., it is present entirely as a magnetite with the alumina as corundum, which

readily accounts for the difference in abrasive power of the material from the two localities.

During the year 1900 a reorganization of the Canada Corundum Co., of Toronto, Canada, has been effected under the slightly modified title of the Canada Corundum Co., Ltd., with American office at Bridgeport, Conn. This company is the only one that has carried on any extensive operations during 1900, although in the fall a Boston company commenced exploratory work on the Armstrong prospect which was continued into the winter and will probably be actively resumed in the spring. The operations of the Canada Corundum Co., Ltd., are eonfined to the Robillard mine in Raglan township. Their property is 7 miles south of Combermere and 20 miles from the Canada Atlantic Railway. Work was commenced here April 1, 1900, and a small experimental plant was erected to demonstrate the practicability of concentrating and washing the rock, especially with a view to determine the scheme to be followed in designing a large plant. The equipment consisted of a No. 2 Gates erusher, one set of 14×24 in. Gates rolls, two Hartz 2-compartment jigs, a Wilfley and a Bartlett concentrating table, with the necessary elevators, trommels, etc. The water power was developed by the installation of a Leffel "37X" Caseade wheel under a head of 46 ft. and the power was transmitted 315 ft. by a 0.625 in. wire rope. About 50 tons of concentrates were produced during the latter part of the summer, which demonstrated that the mineral could be concentrated satisfactorily, but the finishing up or washing had not been made. The mill was then shut down and a larger plant was installed, where operations were resumed in February, 1901. The eoneentrates on hand were rewashed and some corundum shipped. The removal of the last 15% of feldspar presents the greatest difficulty and necessitates the sacrifiee of a certain percentage of corundum to bring the finished product up to the required 90% purity. In general appearance the Canadian corundum shows more cleavage and is duller in luster than that of the Southern States. The grain, however, is fairly strong and the cutting edges are sharp. This angularity or flatness of the grain and lack of luster is largely due to the difference in the method of treatment in the two sections, though the Canadian corundum shows more cleavage than the crystals from the

The mill rock is quarried from the south side of the Robillard Hill in the lower of two parallel belts of corundum-bearing rock which traverse the hill from east to west or nearly so. The belt is about 300 ft. wide and lies in such a position along the face of the hill that it can be quarried and loaded into wagons or cars with the utmost economy. There are large bodies of richer ore at intervals along the belt, together with stretches of barren material which is readily and cheaply disposed of down the side of the hill. The company contemplates the crection of a 300-ton mill as soon as the experimental plant has served its time and purpose. Transportation is made by wagon to a point on the York River, 3.5 miles distant, from whence during the summer months it is shipped by boat 16 miles to Barry's Bay, a station on the Canada Atlantic Railway. During the winter the shipments are made 21 miles via Combermere direct to the railway

by team. It is quite probable that the coming summer will see considerable prospecting in this territory.

EMERY.—Greece.—Through the efforts of the International Control Committee the Government has established a depot for Naxos emery at Syra and the difficulties are now avoided which were formerly experienced by shippers either in dealing with the native emery laborers or in the danger incurred by loading vessels at Liona and Montzouna Bays, which are unprotected in rough weather. The stocks will be maintained up to 5,000 tons of well selected mineral. The price of emery delivered at the depot is 106.5 fr. per metric ton, including the Government tax of 7.9 drachmas per ton. Some 500 tons have recently been sold at the depot for exportation to Boston. In certain European ports the Naxos emery has frequently been found admixed with the Asia Minor product. The value of the latter being only one-third that of the Naxos, for obvious reasons vessels carrying it call at Naxos on their way to complete the cargo taken at Smyrna. To avoid any possible disappointment that might arise through this complication, it is advisable for manufacturers to insist on a consular certificate of origin with every consignment. In 1899 a total of 5,139 tons, valued at \$109,240, was consigned to buyers for exportation and about 276 tons to the lessees of the emery stores recently established at Syra, where the price, 106.50 fr. per metric ton, is the same as at Naxos. The consignment of emery at the ports of Liona and Montzouna is henceforth prohibited. The establishment of the emcry depot at Syra mentioned above shows that the Government has seen the necessity for prompt action in order to restore Greek emery to its former reputation. Modern mining is now carried on under the supervision of expert engineers and the small pieces of emery which were formerly rejected with the rubbish, are now salable at a low rate. The inferior mineral at Taros and Sikinos will be mined and classed as second and third qualities, respectively. These products will compete favorably with the Asia Minor emcry. The Naxos output is controlled by the Greco-Turkish Emery Stone Co., recently incorporated under the laws of New Jersey, at a capitalization of \$300,000.

# THE EMERY DEPOSITS OF WESTCHESTER COUNTY, NEW YORK.\* BY EDWIN C. ECKEL.

THE emery deposits of Westchester County, N. Y., are located south and southeast of Peekskill, within a radius of 5 miles from that village. The sedimentary rocks in this part of the county consist of four formations, which, beginning with the lowest are: 1. Algonkian (Fordham gneiss). 2. Cambrian (Lowerre quartzite). 3. Silurian (Inwood crystalline limestone). 4. Silurian (Manhattan mica-schist).

These sediments have been highly mctamorphosed, and folded so as to give steep dips, usually not less than 40°. South of Peekskill, the limestone and mica-schist have been further altered by the intrusion of a large mass of very basic igneous rocks. The main body of this intrusion, covering an area of about

<sup>\*</sup>This paper is based on data collected for the New York State Museum.

6 miles from east to west, and 4 miles from north to south, consists of peridotites, norites, and diorites, and contains the emery deposits.

The magnetic iron ores of this vicinity early attracted attention, and for some time furnished a certain quantity of ore to nearby furnaces, which was, however, very difficult to reduce in the furnaces, and its use was finally abandoned on that account. In 1874\* Dr. James P. Kimball called attention to the high alumina content of these ores, and suggested their use in the blast furnace with magnesian or silicious iron ores, reiterating his arguments in 1881.† The ores were never thus used, and at present are mined as emery only. Upon the discovery that the former iron ores possessed valuable abrasive qualities, an emery mill was erected at Peekskill, with the expectation of working on this domestic material, but Naxos ore was finally substituted.

Structurally, the emery deposits occur as a series of vein-like bodies, of considerable constancy longitudinally, but fading out into the wall rock (norite) laterally. This lateral transition appears to be generally effected through a biotite-emery rock (which is mined so long as the proportion of emery is sufficiently high), passing into a mica norite, and finally into the normal norite. Though their mineral character and the fading into wall rock at the sides make it highly probable that the ore-bodies are merely highly basic segregations in the magma, the possibility still remains that they may be the results of metamorphic action upon pre-existing materials.

The emery itself varies from steel-blue color to steel-gray or almost black, containing in places bluish white crystals 0.25 to 0.5 in. in length. Mr. H. P. Whitlock states that sections from the ordinary grade show the corundum to be associated with hercynite, magnetite, aggregates of quartz, feldspar, hornblende and biotite; while the best grade shows large lathlike phenocrysts of corundum, somewhat altered along the cleavage cracks, and imbedded in a ground mass of hercynite. Analysis No. 13 has been added, to show the composition of the normal norite of the region.

ANALYSIS OF PEEKSKILL EMERY ORES.

Constituents.	Re	porte	l by Pi	rof. Ge	ю. Н.	Williar	ns.	Repor	ted by	Dr. J.	P. Ki	mball.	Reported by Prof. J. F. Kemp.
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> FeO Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> MgO Fe <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub> TiO <sub>2</sub> S. P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> FeS <sub>2</sub> CaO SiO <sub>2</sub> Na <sub>2</sub> O K <sub>2</sub> O	18·19 7·41 34·20 1·12 0·04 Trace	18·37 6·73 32·01 1·08 0·04 Trace	24·35 7·92 17·37 0·62 0·02 Trace	21·17 7·20 19·81 0·65 0·02 Trace	21·36 8·39 22·77 0·67 0·02 Trace	23·71 7·91 14·76 0·54 0·01 Trace	32·31 9·43 8·98 0·51 0·01 Trace	2·63 0·47 0·51	3.90 undet 0.32	21·14 25·86 3·88 0·16	3·52 0·09	17·92 28·70 4·41 0·16	17:79 6:03 2:08 5:85 5:85 6:84 54:72 3:02 3:01

Analyses 1 to 12 were made on ore from different points in the area. It is

<sup>\*</sup> Journal of the Society of American Chemists, IV., p. 321.

<sup>†</sup> Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, IX., p. 13.

not now possible to identify all the openings which were sampled, but the analyses will represent very closely the composition of the ores now mined as emery.

At present two companies are engaged in exploiting this field. The Jackson Mills Emery Co., of Easton, Pa., has secured the mineral rights on the land owned by Isaac McCoy, 3 miles east of Peekskill, where it mines on a combined lease and royalty system. The emery on this tract occurs on a north and south trending ridge, about a mile long and half a mile wide; and almost every acre of the surface shows traces of excavations made in search of emery. The principal opening, and the only one in the entire emery region large enough to be called a mine, is located near the highest point of the ridge. The ore here takes the form of an almost vertical vein, with several small branches. A tunnel was formerly run on the vein, but it caved, and at present the deposit is worked as an open cut. The vein is followed as closely as possible, both wall rocks being left in position. As the difference in appearance between the emery and the norite is not particularly marked, a representative of the company supervises the operations.

The rock is blasted with comparatively light charges, sledged to convenient size and roughly graded by eye. During 1900 the workings cut into a portion of the deposit which contains visible crystals of corundum 0.25 to 0.5 in. in length, and this high grade material is shipped separately. Before this find, only one grade was handled, which was cobbed roughly, to remove the non-productive rock as much as possible. The product is carted to Peekskill, and

shipped to Easton, Pa.

The Tanite Co., of Stroudsburg, Pa., controls most of the properties, aside from those on the McCoy farm, and ships a considerable quantity yearly to its works. In general the emery deposits are pockety and the workings are very shallow pits, from 2 to 10 ft. in diameter. A few, however, such as that noted above on McCoy's land, have shown a certain amount of persistency in depth, as well as in length.

## III. CRYOLITE.

The importations of cryolite into the United States as in previous years, came from Greenland, and are given in the subjoined table. These shipments were made by the Pennsylvania Salt Manfacturing Co., of Natrona, Pa., which possesses the exclusive privilege to import this mineral into North and South America. The remainder of the output of the Ivigtut mines is shipped to Copenhagen.

# IMPORTS OF CRYOLITE INTO THE UNITED STATES. (a)

Year.	Long Tons.	Value.	Year.	Long Tons.	Value.	Year.	Long Tons.	Value.	Year.	Long Tons.	Value.
1889 1890 1891	8,603 7,129 8,298	\$115,158 95,405 76,350		7,241 9,574 10,684	\$96,932 126,688 142,494	1896	3,009	\$125,368 40,056 135,114	1899	6,201 5,879 5,437	\$88,501 78,676 72,763

(a) The values are those reported by the Custom House and represent the estimated cost at the mines. There being no United States Consul at shipping point in Greenland, a pro forma invoice is prepared for Custom House purposes, wherein the value represents only a small part of the actual cost at buyers' factory.

According to a report furnished by the Danish Government the total production in Greenland in 1898 was 8,150 metric tons, and in 1899, 8,874 tons.

The average price of cryolite in the American market during 1900 was 6.50c.

per lb.

John D. Matthews and the British Aluminium Co.\* have patented the following process for the manufacture of artificial cryolite. Fluorspar and sulphuric acid are heated to 100°C. with air agitation in a jacketed lead still. The distilled hydrofluoric acid is absorbed in potassium fluoride which is subsequently distilled, yielding pure hydrofluoric acid, the impurities remaining in the purifier as potassium sulphate and fluosilicate. Additions of proper quantities of aluminum hydrate and salt are made to the condensed hydrofluoric acid and the gelatinous cryolite formed is separated, washed, drained and dried.

In 1889 Dr. Charles A. Doremus secured a patent for the use of sodium fluoride in the softening of water. This chemical salt was not then procurable in quantities, but was later furnished by the Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Co., and is now made by the neutralization of soda ash with hydrofluoric acid obtained from fluorspar and sulphuric acid. A demand has been created for sodium fluoride and it is now exported to Europe and India. During the past year Dr. Doremus has patented a process for obtaining fluorine from cryolite which contains 54% F. The cryolite is treated with steam at a sufficiently high temperature to cause a conversion of the fluorine content into hydrofluoric acid, leaving a residue of sodium aluminate in accordance with the following reaction:

# $Al_2F_6$ , $6NaF+6H_2O=12HF+Al_2O_3$ , $3Na_2O$ .

The escaping hydrofluoric acid may be collected as such or made to neutralize soda ash liquor, forming sodium fluoride. The proportion of water as steam to cryolite is as 108 to 420 or practically as 1 to 4. The silica of the quartz crystals which are disseminated through cryolite is evolved as silicon fluoride contaminating the acid slightly, but leaving a silicon-free alumina. The galena, siderite and iron pyrites also found in the cryolite in slight proportions are oxidized and the oxides remain undissolved on leaching out the aluminate. Consequently very pure alumina results. The process thus utilizes each of the important constituents of cryolite. After the trial of numerous mechanical methods whereby the steam could be brought into contact with the cryolite at the proper temperature, Dr. Doremus devised a furnace in which the powdered cryolite is subjected to the oxidizing flames issuing from a series of blow-pipe nozzles, in which natural gas or other fuel is burned directly against the cryolite. The charge is thus heated in contact with the steam resulting from the combustion. A patent for this furnace is now pending. It is the first of its type and is of very general applicability. This process is now being developed, but has not yet reached a commercial success.

### IV. ALUMINUM.

The production of aluminum in the United States continued to increase during the past year, the total output amounting to 7,150,000 lb., against 6,500,000 lb.

<sup>\*</sup> British Patent No. 11,963, June 8, 1899.

<sup>†</sup> United States Patent No. 660,024, Oct. 16, 1900, and for France, Belgium and other countries.

in 1899. There was a large demand for the metal in the electrical trade and as a substitute for brass and zinc for many purposes.

PRODUCTION, IMPORTS, AND CONSUMPTION OF ALUMINUM IN THE UNITED STATES.

_		Production.		Imports.	Exports.	Consumption. (b)
Year.  1895	7900,000 1,300,000 4,000,000 5,200,000 6,500,000 7,150,000	\$495,000 520,000 1,400,000 1,690,000 2,112,500 2,288,000	\$0.55 0.40 0.35 0.325 0.325	\$10,301 3,419 4,731 4,879 14,840 47,688	(a) (a) (a) (a) (a) \$239,997 291,515 281,821	\$505,301 523,419 1,404,781 1,454,882 1,835,825 2,053,847

<sup>(</sup>a) The exports from the United States were not reported by the Bureau of Statistics in these years. (b) The consumption each year includes a certain amount of manufactures imported; while the production represents the crude aluminum only. The bulk of the imports is in crude condition.

The statistics of aluminum production in Europe are not authoritative, several of the important companies being unwilling to make their figures public. The *Metallgesellschaft*, of Frankfort-on-Main, gives the following statistics for Europe in its last annual report, to which we have added our own figures for the United States, and those of C. Le Neve Foster for England in 1899.

# ALUMINUM: WORLD'S PRODUCTION AND COMMERCE. (IN KILOGRAMS.)

	Germany.	Switze	erland.	England.		France.		United S	tates. (a)	Total Produc-
Year.	Imports.	Produc-	Exports.	Produc- tion.	Produc-	Imports.	Exports.	Produc- tion.	Imports.	tion.
1891 1892 1893 1894 1895 1896 1897 1898	591,500	168,669 237,395 437,476 600,000 650,000 700,000 800,000 800,000 1,300,000	201,900 277,900 404,100 520,200 490,900 661,100 706,000 687,500 617,500	52,500 41,000 	36,000 75,000 137,000 270,000 360,000 370,000 470,000 565,000 763,000	593 2,007 1,524 2,958 3,806 7,012 6,300 6,000 8,000	130 42,287 33,367 30,787 109,954 192,763 224,000 188,000 256,000	76,238 133,811 141,522 370,860 408,237 589,676 1,814,388 2,358,705 2,948,381	1,779 20 3,545 2,405 11,475 316 854 27 24,323	233,407 487,206 715,998 1,240,860 1,418,237 1,789,676 3,394,388 4,033,705 5,570,381

<sup>(</sup>a) The United States has been an exporter of aluminum for several years, but these exportations were not enumerated by the Bureau of Statistics of the Treasury Department until 1898, in which year they amounted to \$239,997. (b) C. Le Neve Foster, British Mineral Statistics for 1897.

# PROGRESS IN THE ALUMINUM INDUSTRY IN 1900.

#### By JOHN B. C. KERSHAW.

Production.—On account of the refusal of the leading firms producing aluminum in Europe, to give official figures for their output of the metal, it is still impossible to arrive at any reliable estimate for the world's output of aluminum in 1899 and 1900. The 1899 output of the Pittsburg Reduction Co. has been estimated at 2,990 tons, an increase of 590 tons over the 1898 production; and the capacity of the two works at Niagara has been doubled by recent extensions, although the reported production during 1900 shows an increase of ten per cent. only. Steinmetz\* estimates the world's production of the new metal in 1899 at 6,000 tons, and the 1900 production at 7,500 tons; but these estimates are admitted, by the author himself, to be untrustworthy.

<sup>\*</sup> Journal of the Franklin Institute, May, 1900.

Matignon, in a recent report upon aluminum at the Paris Exposition,\* estimates the 1900 output for all the works engaged in the production of the metal at 5,000 tons; and the writer from his own private inquiries is inclined to regard this estimate as more correct than the larger ones named above. However, until the European and American producers of aluminum show more trust in each other's returns, and are willing to give official figures for their production, no very reliable estimate is possible. As pointed out in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., the six European aluminum works also make calcium carbide, and the proportion of the total power available, which is used for the manufacture of aluminum, is known only to those inside the works. Estimates based upon the horse power developed at the power generating stations, and used in the works or factory, are therefore valueless. Whether the striking fall in the price of calcium carbide which occurred during 1900, has had any effect upon the relative output of calcium carbide and aluminum by these works, cannot yet be decided. Calcium carbide selling at \$48 per ton at Hamburg, cannot leave much margin of profit for the producers, and therefore it is natural to assume that a greater proportion of the power available at these six works has been used for the production of aluminum.

During 1900 the number of aluminum works in operation has been increased by one, and the total number is now eight. Details of these are given below:

TABLE I.—DETAILS OF ALUMINUM WORKS IN EUROPE AND AMERICA.

Name of Company.	Locality of Works.	Avail-	Power. In Use. (a)	Process.	Capital.
4. Societe Electro-metallurgique Française	No. 2, Niagara Falls. Foyers. Le Praz. St. Michel Neuhausen	14,000 12,500 6,000 4,000 5,000 5,000	5,000 5,000 2,000 4,000 5,000	Herault Herault Minet & Hall Herault Herault Herault	\$3,360,000 2,880,000 3,077,000

(a) With the exception of the works at Niagara Falls, N. Y., all these works produce calcium carbide in addition to aluminum.

The new works is owned by the Société Anonymc pour l'Industrie de l'Aluminium, and is situated at Lend-Gastein on the river Achen in Austria. Calcium carbide is also manufactured at this works, and since manufacturing operations were commenced early in 1900, there have been one or two serious break-downs of the machinery. A fall of 63 m. is obtained at this place, and a power-plant of 5,000 H.P. has been constructed.

At Niagara Falls, the Pittsburg Reduction Co. has increased its plant by the addition of four new generators, and the two works now have a total capacity of 10,000 H.P. The original works of this company at New Kensington, Pa., now used for rolling the metal produced at Niagara Falls, were damaged by a tornado in August, 1900, but the financial loss from this cause was less than at first supposed. The two French works at Le Praz, and St. Michel have not undergone any important extensions in 1900. The latter works is now owned

and worked by the "Compagnie des Produits Chimiques d'Alais," formerly Pechiney et Cie, the chemical firm who first manufactured aluminum in France by the older chemical process. The generating machinery at Le Praz has recently been very fully described\* by Laponche; but no details of the electrometallurgical process have been given in this article. The most interesting feature of the hydraulic plant, is the manner in which the pipe-line is carried over the river Arc near the power house without any support, the pipe-line itself being made to spring from buttresses and to carry its own weight. The article fully illustrates this novel feature of the installation.

As regards future developments in connection with the aluminum industry, works are now being erected at Shawinigan Falls in Canada, and it is expected that a 5,000 H.P. plant will be in operation in 1901. This works is being built under the superintendence of the Pittsburg Reduction Co. The projected works at Almissa in Austria, and at Sarpsfos in Norway, are still incomplete.

The Neuhausen Aluminium Co. continues to be the most profitable of the European companies engaged in the industry, and in 1899 it paid 13%, as compared with 12% in 1898; the French company paid 7%; while the British Aluminium Co. has only succeeded in paying part of the dividend on its preference capital. The discussion of the causes of this difference in the dividend earning power of these three companies, is outside the scope of this article. The dividend of the Pittsburg Reduction Co. has not been ascertained.

No new process for the production of aluminum has been developed industrially during 1900. The Peniakoff process, which the writer was informed in 1899, would be worked at Selzalte in Belgium, and at Givors in France, has retired into obscurity, and only alumina and its salts are produced at these two works. The criticisms passed upon this process when it was first made public,

are therefore justified.

Regarding the actual details of the process of manufacture as carried out in the different works, little additional information has been published during 1900. Kingman† has stated that the pots now in use at Niagara Falls for aluminum production are of 0.25 in. boiler-plate, with a carbon lining from 4 to 6 in. thick, and are 5 ft. long, by 2.5 ft. wide, by 2 ft. deep. Two copper bars run above each pot, and to these are clamped 10 carbon electrodes. Each pot is said to require an E. M. F. of 9 volts, and to produce 60 to 70 lb. aluminum per day. The temperature of the bath is kept below 982°C. The energy efficiency of the process is stated by Kingman to be 27%. It is not evident whether this information has been gained during a personal visit to the works, or whether it is a slightly varied version of facts previously published. If the voltage named above be correct, this efficiency does not agree with that calculated by me in 1897;‡ namely 29% for an E. M. F. of 5.5 volts per bath, and an output of 0.617 kg. aluminum per E.H.P. day. During 1900, Prof. Chandler of Columbia University has also given some details of the procedure at Niagara Falls.§ According to this authority the pots exhibit a cavity 4.5 ft. long by 2.5 ft. wide by 6 in. deep. Each pot contains 40 anodes arranged in four rows of ten.

<sup>\*</sup> Le Genie Civil, June 23, 1900.

<sup>†</sup> Western Electrician, March 17, 1900.

<sup>‡</sup> Electrician, Feb. 5, 1897.

<sup>§</sup> Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry, July, 1900.

Each anode is a cylinder of carbon, 3 in. in diameter, and 18 in. long when new. The works referred to by Prof. Chandler (it is not stated whether it was works No. 1 or No. 2 at Niagara Falls), contained 100 pots—and each of these pots is estimated to yield 100 lb. aluminum per 24 hours. This gives an output of 7,500 lb.=3.45 tons of the metal per day, or 1,242 tons per year, on the assumption that 75% of this number are kept constantly at work.

The selling price of aluminum has undergone little alteration during 1900, and as pointed out in the last report,\* for the higher grades of the metal little reduction in price can be expected by the present methods of manufacture. In December, 1900, 99% aluminum was being quoted at 33c. per lb. at Niagara for large orders of over one ton; a price which is practically the same as that ruling in 1899. Prof. Richards has stated that the selling price was 25c. per lb. in Europe and 30c. in the United States, but it is probable that the difference of 3c. per lb. is due to the different grades of the metal to which these prices refer. Steinmetz; indulged in the hope that aluminum would be sold for 15c. per lb. in 1910, and for 10c. per lb. in 1925; but this enormous reduction in price can only be attained by radically different methods of manufacture. present the cost of the purified alumina with which the baths or pots are fed, is the main item in the cost of production; and until it is possible to dispense with the purification of this raw material, it will be impossible to effect any important saving in the process of manufacture. An electrolytic process for purifying crude aluminum similar to that used in the copper industry would help to solve the problem; but hitherto all attempts to deposit aluminum electrolytically from aqueous solutions have failed. At the Paris Exhibition in 1900, it is true that a sample of aluminum sheet was shown, which it was stated had been obtained by such a process, but no details of the discovery have been published, and Dr. Borns, who reports it, \$ adds that the claim was received with incredulity. The nearest approach to the low prices named above at present, is for a very low grade metal (90% Al), which one of the French works has undertaken to supply for use in the Goldschmidt thermal reduction processes. The price charged for this impure metal is 2 fr. per kg. or 17.4c. per lb.

With regard to the prices charged for aluminum drawn into rod or wire for conducting purposes, the Pittsburg Reduction Co. is still reported to be selling large quantities for overhead transmission lines at 29c. per lb., at the point of consumption. In England £170 per ton (36·4c. per lb.) is being asked for wire intended for similar use. The writer has already stated his belief that the former price leaves little margin of profit for the manufacturer. This opinion is supported by Prof. Richards' estimate, that the lowest cost of production for ingot aluminum at present is 20c. per lb. to which must be added, rolling, drawing and annealing costs, and freight to the point of use. These probably amount to over 9c. per lb.; but as pointed out in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., p. 21, the policy of the Pittsburg Reduction Co. in selling at a loss may eventually prove wiser than that of the European pro-

<sup>\*</sup> The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., p. 21. † Journal of the Franklin Institute, June, 1900. ‡ Ibid., October, 1900. \$ Engineering, Nov. 30, 1900. | Moniteur Scientifique, August, 1900.

ducers, who are selling aluminum for electrical purposes at a much higher figure.

The question of patents during 1900 has attracted attention only in England in connection with the application of the British Aluminium Co. to the English courts, asking for a prolongation of the normal period of 14 years for Herault Patent No. 7,426 of 1887. It is doubtful whether this claim will succeed, although the British Aluminium Co. did not begin to work the Herault process until 1896—nine years after the patent application was filed. If the application fails, its monopoly of manufacture will expire in 1901; but it is doubtful whether any other company will take up the manufacture in the United Kingdom under the present conditions of the industry.

In the United States, the year has been signalized by the delivery of the judgment of the Supreme Court, in the protracted litigation over the Bradley patents. The Cowles Co., who own the Bradley patent rights, have been successful, and all companies carrying on electric furnace operations in America, will now have to obtain licenses from the Cleveland Electric Smelting Co., or to close their works. Whether this alteration in the patent situation in America will add to the cost of manufacture remains to be seen; but it is interesting to note that the Bradley patents themselves expire in 1903, while the Hall patents do not expire until 1906. The check which this decision of the Supreme Court can exert upon the development of the industry is therefore likely to be slight, and its chief effect will be a depletion of the cash reserves of the companies concerned, should the decision be made retroactive.

### UTILIZATION.

Electrical Conductors.—A large amount of information concerning the various aluminum transmission lines already erected in America and elsewhere, was given by me in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., p. 23, and it is unnecessary to repeat the details here. Although the use of aluminum for electrical work must still be considered an experiment, new installations of the light metal are being constructed. Prof. Richards states that over 500 tons was used for this purpose in 1899, and that double this amount will be consumed in 1900. One of the most important of these new lines is that in connection with the Manhattan Elevated Railroad of New York City. Owing to the continued high price of copper, it has been decided by this company to use aluminum for all the conductors on the reconstructed railroad.

Another important scheme for which aluminum is to be used is the extension of the Power lines of the Telluride Power Co. at Provo, Utah, where an 80-mile circuit exists.

Very full details of the construction work for laying the aluminum feeders on the Northwestern Elevated Railroad of Chicago, have been published during 1900. One hundred and fifty thousand pounds aluminum have been used for this work, principally as 1.5-in. cable. Each cable contains 49 strands aluminum wire, the wires being grouped in sevens. The aluminum is soldered to copper at the terminals, where it joins the underground mains.\* Sir William Preece stated in

a lecture before the Institution of Civil Engineers in London in April,\* that he had recommended the use of the new metal for telegraph lines in Central Africa, and that the post-office authorities in England were using it for telephone work. Perhaps the most striking of the new developments in connection with the use of aluminum as an electrical conductor is that proposed by the Standard Electric Co., of San Francisco, which intends to erect a generating station at the foot of the Sierra Nevada Mountains and to transmit power from this station, 156 miles to San Francisco, over an aluminum cable at 60,000 volts pressure. The cables are to be stranded, each consisting of 37 strands.† A capital outlay of \$2,000,000 is contemplated, but whether this will cover the whole cost of the generating plant and transmission lines, is doubtful.

Steinmetz in the paper already quoted, tstates that the Chicago Fire Alarm Service is making experimental trials of aluminum on its telephone lines, and that the metal was used in Cuba in 1899 for field telegraph work. For commu-

tator bars the new metal has not answered.

The managing director of the British Aluminium Co. has informed me that the company has had about 35 tons of the metal in use at the Foyers works for transmitting purposes for three years; and that up to the present time no visible deterioration can be marked.

Trials of the new metal have been made by the postal and telegraph authorities in France, but according to Matignon§ the results have not been so encouraging

as those obtained across the Atlantic.

At the Rheinfelden works of the Société Anonyme pour l'Industrie de l'Aluminium, aluminum is used to carry the power from the generators to the works;

but the distance is only short.

During the past year a large number of reports concerning the condition of the existing aluminum lines after some months' exposure have been published. Thus it was reported in January that both the Snoqualmie Falls lines, which have been operating one year, were giving satisfaction; and that the Telluride Power Co., of Denver, was so pleased with the behavior of the new metal, that it intended to increase its use of aluminum for overhead lines. It was admitted in this report, however, that the Pacific States Telegraph & Telephone Co., which had over 200 miles of aluminum wire in use, had experienced annoying breaks at first; but these breaks are now attributed to bad lots of wire. | Prof. Forbes, in his paper on "Power Transmission," read before the Institution of Electrical Engineers in London in February, 1900,¶ stated that the Westinghouse Co., who had used the new metal for the Tacoma-Seattle line, when asked to specify its use for the projected Mysore power scheme in India, refused on the ground that the trials hitherto made were experimental only. Prof. Forbes gave it as his own opinion, that aluminum wire used for overhead work would require painting, in order to obtain the desired resistance to corrosion. Messrs. Perrine and

† Electricity, New York, May 23, 1900.

<sup>\*</sup> Proceedings of the Society of Civil Engineers, 1900.

<sup>‡</sup> Journal of the Franklin Institute, October, 1900.

<sup>§</sup> Moniteur Scientifique, August, 1900.

Aluminum World, January, 1900.

<sup>¶</sup> Proceedings of the Institute of Electrical Engineers, London, 1900.

Baum in May, read a very valuable paper upon the Blue Lakes power transmission line before the American Society of Electrical Engineers.\* The following is an abstract of their paper:

The line was 43 miles long and the transmission system three-phase. The wire used tested 59.9% conductivity as compared with copper of the same dimensions, and had a tensile strength of 14.6 ton per sq. in. The tensile strength was therefore 0.629 that of copper for the same conductivity and the weight 0.501 that of copper. A permanent load of 14,500 up to 17,000 lb. per sq. in. is the maximum one for such a wire. The instructions to the line foremen for stringing the wires are given in full. The joints are mechanical, aluminum sleeves being used. The wire was erected in the winter of 1898-99. Three breaks occurred before the current was transmitted, but these were due to flaws in the material. After this no further breaks occurred, but in January, 1900, the whole line was taken down and replaced by one of heavier wire; 1,000,000 lb. of 0.75-in. cable were used. Other lines erected on the Pacific Coast during the last two years have with one exception proved troublesome. Some of the breaks recorded have been due to insufficient allowance for temperature changes. The telephone company in Washington and Oregon, and the Yuba Power Co., have met with such trouble from their aluminum lines that they are replacing them. Perrine and Baum think these breaks are due to impurities in the aluminum. The total resistance of the line just described was in fact 10% higher than calculated, a certain proof of impure metal in some sections of the line. The authors close their paper by restating their belief in the future of aluminum as a conductor, when rightly used.

Canfield, in the papers named below,† gives some interesting information concerning the aluminum trolley line on the Kansas City & Leavenworth Electric Railroad; 76 miles of 0.75-in. cable have been used. Some of the joints in this cable were made with bronze clamps with corrugated internal surfaces; others were made with clamps filled with a tin-lead solder. No break-downs had occurred at the date of this report; but the latter method of joint making cannot be recommended.

E. B. Elliott, of Chicago, reports‡ that the aluminum telegraph wires in that city under his observation, had stood the winter of 1899-1900 well, and that the few breaks which had occurred were due to defective stringing. Two miles of wire were in use, and 10 miles more were to be erected. At Northallerton, England, four miles of aluminum wire are in use in connection with a small electric lighting station. The joints are made by screwed sockets of brass,§ and the company owning this installation report in October, 1900, that no breaks have occurred.

The transmission circuit of the line of the Telluride Power Co.¶ forms a triangle, two of the sides of which are of aluminum, and the third of copper. The power transmitted is 1,500 kw. at 40,000 volts. The loss is said to be only 4%. One of the aluminum sides of the triangle crosses a mountain range, and

<sup>\*</sup> Electricity, New York, May 30, 1900.

<sup>†</sup> Aluminum World, April and July, 1900.

<sup>‡</sup> Idem, May, 1900.

<sup>§</sup> Electro-Chemical Review, June, 1900.

 $<sup>\</sup>parallel Electrician, \, \text{Oct. 26, 1900.}$ 

<sup>¶</sup> Electrical World, July, 1900.

is frequently lost to view in clouds. Winds also blow up from the plains, and coat the poles and lines with salt dust, yet no ill effects have been caused by these adverse conditions. A 60,000-volt line is now planned by this company.

The Snoqualmie Falls Power Co. during 1900 has carried out an interesting experiment in long distance transmission.\* By coupling all its lines in series, it obtained a line 154 miles in length, and over this distance it transmitted 530 kw. The initial voltage was 24,000 volts, and this dropped to 18,000 volts at

the receiving end of the line. The loss was therefore 25%.

Military Outfits.—The use of aluminum for the various vessels which make up military camp outfits progresses slowly; but during 1899-1900 a small boom occurred in England in this branch of the industry, owing to the demand for officers' outfits in connection with the South African war. This boom was accentuated by the army order reducing the total weight of officers' kits to 45 lb. Some interesting reports upon the condition of these aluminum vessels after 12 months' service in the field, ought therefore to appear shortly. The Pittsburg Reduction Co. is reported to have sold 45 tons of the new metal to the Japanese Government for military purposes. According to Sells Commercial Intelligence the military authorities in Russia, Japan, and Germany, have adopted aluminum for military water bottles; in the latter country it is stated to have been adopted for camp kettles also. This report is obviously incorrect, for a complete equipment of the armies of Europe with aluminum water bottles, would require hundreds of tons of the metal, and is only likely to occur gradually. With regard to the corrosion of aluminum when used for boiling water, Prof. Richards, of Philadelphia, has published some interesting notes. He states that an aluminum kettle has been in use in his house for seven years. kettle is now coated inside with a brown skin of oxide, which is left intact, and this skin has no doubt served to protect the metal beneath. Apart from this skin of oxide, the kettle is as perfect as upon the day it was first used. † An exhibit which attracted some attention at the Paris Exposition was that of an aluminum water distilling apparatus—the vessel being 2 m. in diameter—by the British Aluminium Co. It is not known whether any stills of this size are in actual use.

Boat Building.—The use of aluminum for boat building and marine engineering has not progressed in 1900. Its employment for the internal metal work decoration of cabins and saloons is however extending, and the British Admiralty is said to have authorized its use for this purpose. The United States naval authorities; have used aluminum for certain portions of two of their latest torpedo boats; but the details of this use have not been divulged. A steam yacht of 60 tons rating has been built in 1900 by Ayres, of New York, with aluminum frames and deck plating, but doubtless in this case some protective coating or covering has been used. Perhaps the most notable use of aluminum during 1900 for boat building has been in connection with Count Zeppelin's air-ship. This air-ship, which has made two fairly successful aërial trips, is 416 ft. long and 38 ft. in diameter. Its lifting power is 10 tons, and this is obtained by 17 balloons inflated with hydrogen gas; the balloons being enclosed in a frame of aluminum

<sup>\*</sup> Western Electrician, Oct. 27, 1900.

<sup>†</sup> Journal of the Franklin Institute, June, 1900.

<sup>‡</sup> Aluminum World, November, 1899.

<sup>§</sup> Idem, February, 1900.

trellis work.\* Steinmetz, in the paper already quoted,† states that the aluminum plates used in the construction of the racing yacht, Defender, were all painted with a special composition. Some of these plates are badly corroded, but the greater number have lasted well. As regards the new yacht now being built at Glasgow for the 1901 Cup Contest, no information has yet leaked out, concerning the use of aluminum. It is however certain that the new metal will not be used for the upper spars,—an accident similar to that which befell the Shamrock in 1899, cannot again be risked. Matignon, in his report upon aluminum, at the Paris Exposition, gives some interesting information relative to the use of aluminum for boat building purposes by French builders.! The torpedo boats Foudre and Forban are stated to be now corroded and worthless, in spite of repeated paintings. On the other hand excellent results have been obtained with boats built of the new metal for exploring expeditions. The Etienne was built in 1893 with plates of an alloy containing 96% Al and 4% Cu. This boat carried Marchand down the Nile to Fashoda in 1898, and is still in existence. The Jules Davoust is another boat built in the same year. It has returned to France after covering 3,600 km. Its frame, though built of impure aluminum, is still in an excellent state of preservation. It must be noted that these boats were used solely upon fresh water rivers and upon inland seas, and their preservation is to be ascribed to the absence of dissolved salts in those waters.

Cycles and Motor-Cars.—Although the use of aluminum in the cycle industry makes no progress, the allied motor-car industry promises to give an important outlet for the new metal and its alloys. In England many trial orders for aluminum are being placed in connection with the industry, and in France the use of alloys of the light metal for motor-car building has already passed the experimental stage. "Partinium" is the alloy most favored by French builders for this purpose, and it is also being used for the construction of ordinary horse vehicles. The weight of the carriage is said to be reduced 30%, at an addition to its cost of only 16%. In the automobile industry the parts constructed of aluminum or its alloys which may be exposed, are covered with a film of oil as a protection from salt air, rain, or dust.

Printing.—The use of aluminum plates in rotary presses for lithographic work is extending. Over 35 firms in the United States are now using these plates in their printing works. To this number must be added 2 in Canada, 5 in England, 1 in France, and 1 in Japan, while in Germany, where the process first received trial, there are, it is reported, 100 firms using the new method. In January, 1900, the Aluminum World published a special number on this new application of the metal, which included articles by Wagner and by other authorities upon "Algraphy," as the new method of printing is called.

Properties.—Prof. Henry M. Howe in his report on metallurgy at the Paris Exposition of 1900 gives the following record of the properties of aluminum and aluminum alloys: Specimens manufactured by the Société le Ferro-Nickel: Tensile strength 12,800 to 14,200 lb. per sq. in., elastic limit 8,500 to 9,200 lb. per sq. in. with 25% elongation. Aluminum alloys prepared by Maxime Corbin,

<sup>\*</sup> Aluminum World. September, 1900. † Journal of the Franklin Institute, October, 1900. † Moniteur Scientifique, August, 1900.

Paris: Small objects, tensile strength 20,000 to 25,300 lb. per sq. in., elongation, 2 to 9%; large objects, 23,700 to 28,400 lb. per sq. in., elongation 0.25 to 3%.

Metallurgical Reduction.—The use of aluminum as a reducing agent and for general foundry work is extending, the cheaper grades of aluminum being employed for many of these purposes, since the presence of iron and silicon is of no importance. The offer of the French aluminum companies to sell 90% Al for reducing work at the low price of 17.4c. per lb. has already been notedbut grinding the aluminum to powder adds very considerably to its cost. Powdered aluminum is employed in the Goldschmidt process for obtaining high temperatures, and for reducing refractory oxides. This process has been attracting unusual attention during 1900, and formed the subject of one of the papers at the Paris meeting of the Iron and Steel Institute.\* Little additional information concerning this process was given in the paper alluded to beyond statements as to its cost when used for welding purposes. Prof. Richards, in discussing this process,† stated that Tissier, Wahl, and Greene, were the first to use aluminum for reducing purposes experimentally; and Vautin has also pointed out; that he had patented and used a similar process in England before Goldschmidt turned it into a practical success. Goldschmidt's services in connection with this new process were in showing under what conditions it could be made self-supporting, and in the invention of a simple means for starting the reaction between the powdered aluminum and the oxide. Prof. Richards states that the method is now being used at Philadelphia for the production of ferrochromium and ferromanganese alloys, in addition to its use for similar purposes at Essen, Germany, and in France.

The writer has not been able to learn of any similar works in the United

Kingdom.

Melland and Waldron have contributed to the Paris Congress a paper dealing with their experiments upon the use of aluminum for removing the carbon in cast-iron; but these do not appear to have led to any practical result, as large percentages of the light metal were required to effect complete removal of the carbon.

Miscellaneous Uses.—In the construction of the new Waverly Station at Edinburgh aluminum has been used for some of the interior ornamental metal work. The Bay State Aluminum Co. of the United States has recently made 500 telephone receivers with the metal. A new use for aluminum is in the construction of stock patterns for foundry work. When made of wood these patterns soon require renewal, but when made of aluminum they possess both lightness and durability. The Eastman Photographic Co. is using the new metal for the framework of its new pocket folding kodak. According to Prof. Richards aluminum is superseding zinc as a covering for fruit jars. Though the caps of aluminum are more expensive, they are less dangerous than those of zinc. The metal is also being used in place of silver-leaf for decoration, as it can be beaten out into leaf only 0.0000143 in. in thickness. Ground to powder, the leaf can be used for obtaining similar decorative effects, either in

printing or painting. Powdered aluminum costs \$1.25 per lb. The dangers that arise during the grinding were noticed in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII.

Aluminum is being drawn into tubes by the Elwood Ivins Co. of the United States, and tubes from 4-in. down to 0.026-in. diameter are being produced. In the latter case the metal is only 0.0015 in. thick.

According to Steinmetz, the light metal is now being used for samples in the hardware trade, the idea being to reduce the weight which travelers in this trade are obliged to carry. In the United States the new metal was tried for bathtubs, but this use has not been a success; and its use for the manufacture of thimbles is also said to have failed. The manufacturers of combs, hairpins, brushes, and similar toilet articles, as well as those of small ornamental boxes and frames, have found the new metal well suited to their requirements, and the consumption of aluminum in these small manufactures is a growing one on both sides of the Atlantic. In England the British Aluminium Co. has induced the makers of electric fan ventilators to adopt the new metal, and water fittings (taps, cocks, etc.,) of aluminum are being used experimentally by some of the waterwork companies, and by a noted firm of fire-engine builders. In France aluminum has been applied by Corbin et Cie for the construction of parts of the carriages of field guns.

Soldering Aluminum.—During 1900 the increasing use of aluminum in electrical transmission work has emphasized the need for a good and permanent solid joint, and several solders have been brought before the public. Good results are said to have been obtained with a solder composed of tin, zinc and bismuth, invented by Prof. Irving, of Illinois.\* In my opinion no composition of this kind is likely to give a permanent joint with aluminum when exposed to a wet, or to a damp, atmosphere. Under such conditions electrolysis is bound to occur. For this reason, the autogenous method of joining aluminum, described and patented by Heraeus, of Hanau, in Germany, is worthy of attention.† This method depends upon the fact that at a certain temperature aluminum becomes plastic and can be kneaded into any shape. The pieces to be joined are raised to, and maintained at, this temperature, and while so heated are kneaded together. This method can be applied both to wires and to sheets. At the Paris Exposition an aluminum wire 5 ft. long, constructed of 12 different pieces, was shown. Heraeus states that a closed vessel of 27 cu. ft. capacity has been made out of five pieces of aluminum plate 10 mm, thick, by this process, and has stood a test of 5 atmospheres' internal pressure without showing any leak. It is expected that the success of this method of jointing aluminum will lead to an extension of its use for vessels in chemical and similar works.

The report of the inventions by which aluminum can be deposited from aqueous solutions or by which articles can be electroplated with the new metal, must be accepted "cum grano salis." Legate, of Hartford, Conn., is turning out small objects of fine finish, plated with the new metal, but his process is probably a mechanical onc. The piece of sheet electro-deposited aluminum shown at the Paris Exposition has already been mentioned.

<sup>\*</sup> Alsminum World, January, 1900.

Alloys.—There has been an increase of interest in the alloys of aluminum during 1900, and the composition of several new alloys has been published. Lawson, of Glasgow, has invented an alloy called "Rex" metal, which is said to resist the action of salt water. The Delaware Metal Refining Co. of Philadelphia is making an alloy of sp. gr. only 3.1, which is said to be as strong and rigid as gun metal and the ordinary bronzes. The alloys of copper, zinc and aluminum invented by McAdams, and of "Partinium" (an alloy of aluminum and tungsten), were fully described in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII.

Prof. Carpenter, whose alloy of copper, zinc, and aluminum was referred to in Vol. VIII., has during 1900 patented a new alloy of the light metal.\* This alloy contains 50% Al, 25% Sn and 25% Zn. Its sp. gr. is 3.3, its tensile strength is 26,000 lb. per sq. in., and its elongation is 8%. In England, aluminum bronze, containing 3% Al, is being used for the tubes of water-tube boilers. For the reasons given above I consider this rather a dangerous use of the new metal; and the report of the life and behavior of these tubes will be awaited with some interest. At the Paris Exposition a screw propeller-2.59 m. in diameter—constructed of aluminum bronze—was shown by the British Aluminium Co. The strength of the alloy is stated to have been 54 kg. per sq. mm. (equals 76,544 lb. per sq. in.); but if this strength has been gained at the expense of its resistance to corrosion, the gain is a dubious one. The report of the German Admiralty upon the corrosion of alloys in sea water (abstracted in The MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. VIII., p. 28), shows that these aluminum bronze alloys are easily attacked, when in electrical contact with more electro-negative metals or alloys.

"Albradium" is a new alloy of aluminum containing copper, nickel, zinc, phosphorus, and aluminum. It takes a polish equal to silver, and a company has been floated in France to take up its manufacture. The alloys made by the Société des alliages Cothias are intended for the manufacture by casting, of the finer and more delicate parts of machines and instruments, hitherto made by hand. These alloys contain tin, copper, zinc, and aluminum, and vary in sp. gr. between 2.8 and 7.1. Their tensile strength lies between 12 and 22 kg. per sq. mm. (17,028 to 31,218 lb. per sq. in.). Their melting point is below 800°C. "Magnalium," an alloy of aluminum and magnesium, was referred to in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII. A company has been formed to push its manufacture and sale in France, and it is expected that when the cost of production has been reduced by the increased output of magnesium, the new alloy will to some extent displace brass in ornamental metal work.

Properties.—Mr. Ellicott, of Chicago, has published tests of the tensile strength of the aluminum wire used experimentally for telephone purposes on the fire alarm circuits of that city.† No. 10 gauge wire had a tensile strength of 275 lb.; and weighed 51.5 lb. per mile. The comparative figures for No. 10 hard-drawn copper wire were, 515 lb. and 173 lb. respectively. New facts bearing upon the discussion between Moissan and Ditte, as to the resistant properties of the new metal to corrosion, when exposed to the atmosphere (see The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII.), have been published by Prof. Richards and myself during

<sup>\*</sup> United States Patent No. 652.833, July 3, 1900.

1900. The remarks of Prof. Richards upon the corrosion of aluminum kettles when used for boiling purposes have already been mentioned.

In January, 1901, I read a paper dealing with results of exposure tests of aluminum and other wires, before the Institution of Electrical Engineers.

Two sets of sample wires—each wire 24 in. in length and properly insulated from electrical contact with its neighbor—were submitted to exposure for 10 months in 1899-1900. The localities chosen for exposure were Waterloo and St. Helens, two towns in South Lancashire, England. The samples comprised all the metals and alloys now being used for bare overhead conductors. Each wire was carefully weighed before and after exposure.

The results of these weighings are given in Table I.

TABLE I .- RESULTS OF EXPOSURE TESTS OF ALUMINUM AND OTHER WIRES.

	Waterloo set; 10 months.		St. Helens set; 10 months.		
Composition and form of sample.	+ = gain $- = loss$ in weight.	Remarks.	+ = gain - = loss in weight.	Remarks.	
Aluminum rod No. 1 No. 2 Aluminum wire No. 1 No. 2 No. 3 Galvanized iron wire No. 1 No. 2 Copper wire No. 1 Tinned copper wire No. 1	+ 0·41 Nil. + 0·55 - 0·15 - 0·16 Nil.	These 5 samples were all pitted, especially on the under sides, where water-drops had collected and dried.  No change in appearance to the eye.  Oxidized on surface, but not pitted or corroded.	$ \begin{array}{r} + 0.51 \\ + 0.83 \\ + 0.83 \\ + 0.54 \\ - 1.44 \\ - 2.13 \end{array} $	These 5 samples were very badly pitted. Dirt had settled in their corrosions and could not be removed by scrubbing.  Badly corroded. Zinc partly eaten away. These wires were perfectly black, and could not be distinguished.	

The weights of the wires—in the case of aluminum—gave no information as to the extent to which the metal had suffered by the exposure, and one of the sample wires of aluminum was therefore withdrawn from further exposure tests, and was submitted to physical tests, for conductivity and tensile strength. The results are given in Table II.

TABLE II.—TESTS OF ALUMINUM WIRE FOR CONDUCTIVITY AND TENSILE STRENGTH.

Material.	Conductivity; copper 100.	Tensile strength; tons per square inch.		
Original wire	51.4	13—16 12·06 11·15		

These results prove that aluminum when exposed to atmospheric influences without any protective coating, is badly attacked, and that the corrosion is greater in smoky and sulphurous atmospheres, such as those found in large manufacturing towns, than in country districts. The experiments are being continued, and it is hoped that similar exposure tests will be instituted in other places, in order that adequate scientific data on this question of the resistance of metals and alloys to atmospheric corrosion in various climates may be collected.

Raw Materials.—It is reported that extensive beds of bauxite have been discovered in New South Wales, Australia. The best samples of this bauxite

analyzed 58% Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, and it is therefore of good quality. Bauxite is an impure hydrate of aluminum. The aluminum made in the eight factories producing the metal, is made from purified alumina, obtained from bauxite by dissolving out the alumina with soda and precipitating the same by carbon dioxide gas or by heating under pressure. The process is costly and troublesome, but it is the only one that has achieved practical success on a large scale. That there is room for new processes is proved by the heavy item which "raw materials" form, in the cost of manufacturing aluminum.

The details of three new processes for obtaining alumina from the raw materials, have come under the writer's observation during 1900. The first is that of Rothberg, of Pennsylvania.\* Clay is treated with sulphuric acid and the mass then leached with water to remove the aluminum sulphate formed by the reaction. The solution after filtering is treated with bleaching powder. The following reaction occurs:

$$Al_2(SO_4)_3 + 3Ca(OCl)_2 = 3CaSO_4 + Al_2Cl_6 + 3O_2$$

The solution of aluminum chloride is then treated with caustic lime and the alumina precipitated as hydrate. It is not known whether this process is yet being worked on a practical scale.

At Selzaete, in Belgium, and at Givors, in France, alumina is extracted from bauxite by the Peniakoff process.

Bauxite containing 60%  $\Lambda l_2O_3$  and only 3%  $SiO_2$  is mined near Tourves, in the Province of Var. The deposits at this place are said to exceed 200,000 tons. It is mixed with sodium sulphate and iron sulphide and is heated in a closed furnace. The following reaction occurs:

$$3 \left\{ \left. (\text{Al}_2 \text{O}_3)_4, \text{Fe}_2 \text{O}_3 \right\} + 12 \text{Na}_2 \text{SO}_4 + 5 \text{FeS} = 12 \left\{ \left. \text{Al}_2 \text{O}_3, \text{Na}_2 \text{O} \right\} + 17 \text{SO}_2 + 11 \text{FeO}. \right.$$

The sodium aluminate is separated by wa hing and may be decomposed by treatment with carbon dioxide gas—when alumina and sodium carbonate are obtained. The sulphurous acid gas evolved by the primary reaction is used to recover a corresponding amount of sodium sulphate by passing over sodium chloride. Sodium carbonate and lime are the two by-products of the process, and both are of considerable value. The works at Selzaete and at Givors each employ 100 to 120 people, and the manufactory at the latter place is enabling France to meet her own requirements of alumina and its salts. It does not appear, however, that the use of sodium sulphate in place of sodium hydrate has had any great effect in cheapening the cost of pure alumina, for the Peniakoff process is not yet adopted by the aluminum works for preparing their raw material.

The third method is also patented, † and is described in the paper named below.‡ The bauxite is crushed and is heated with alkaline sulphides. The alkali salts are then removed by washing, the insoluble residue is suspended in water, and sulphurous acid gas is passed through the mass. A solution of aluminum sulphite is obtained, and after decanting form the insoluble gangue, etc., it is heated to boiling. Basic aluminum sulphite is precipitated and sulphurous acid gas is

<sup>\*</sup> United States Patent No. 657,453, 1900. † Russian Patent No. 3075, 1898. ‡ "Chemiker Zeitung," Oct. 10, 1900.

liberated. The precipitate is collected, washed and dried. On heating, the remaining molecules of sulphurous acid escape, and alumina  $(Al_2O_3)$  remains. The sulphurous acid gas is collected, and used again in the process, which is to some extent a cyclic one. If iron be present in the raw materials used, special precautions are necessary to prevent contamination of the end product  $(Al_2O_3)$  by this impurity.

### V. ALUM AND ALUMINUM SULPHATE.

ALUM, ARTIFICIAL.—The consumption of alum in the United States in 1900 increased, and its production is now under the control of a few concerns, the two largest being the Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Co. and the General Chemical Co. The former manufactures alum from cryolite, while the latter uses Greenland cryolite.

UNITED STATES PRODUCTION AND IMPORTS OF ALUM.

				Proc	duction.				Ir	nports.	(a)
Year.		Alum.		Alum	ninum Sulp	ohate.	Total Reckoned	Total	Short		Per
	Short Tons.	Value.	Per Ton.	Short Tons.	Value.	Per Ton.	as Alum. Sh. Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.	Ton.
1897 1898 1899 1900	15,456 18,791 27,276 20,531	\$463,680 563,730 845,556 615,930	\$30.00 30.00 31.00 30.00	46,355 56,663 81,805 61,678	\$1,158,875 1,416,675 2,106,479 1,480,272	25·00 25·75	79,600 97,302 127,430 105,743	\$1,622,555 1,980,405 2,952,035 2,096,202	(b) 893 (b) 858	16,187 14,953	\$33.24 18.13 17.49 19.07

(a) Includes alumina, alum, alum cake, aluminum sulphate, aluminous cake, and alum in crystals or ground. (b) There was also imported in 1898, 1,205 short tons (\$76,884) of alumina hydrate, or refined bauxite, and in 1899, 1,926 short tons (\$119,202), and in 1900, 2,207 short tons (\$148,S32)

The statistics of the production of alum and aluminum sulphate given in the above table are computed from the consumption of bauxite and cryolite in the United States, and the production of aluminum, it being assumed that what is not used for aluminum is used for making the sulphates. The yield of both American and imported bauxite is well known, and consequently this is an accurate method of determining the production in so far as it is expressed in terms of crystallized alum. The division into crystallized alum and aluminum sulphate is estimated, and consequently is only approximate. However, since it is apt to be misleading to report the entire production as crystallized alum, of which really only a comparatively small amount is made, we began in 1897 to report our statistics of this industry in the present form. Any apparent discrepancy is thus accounted for. The production of alum shale in the United Kingdom in 1899 was 5,820 long tons (£728) against 13,617 tons (£1,702) in 1898.

Market Conditions.—New York prices of alum were \$1.65@\$1.75 per 100 lb. for lump, \$1.85 ground and \$2.50 powdered. Aluminum sulphate, owing to competition, was unsteady at \$1.15 and \$1.25 per 100 lb. for the commercial quality, and \$1.50@\$2 for the purest.

NATURAL ALUM.—The Alum Co. at Bullahdelah, New South Wales, during 1899 shipped 921 tons of alunite (£2,763) to the United Alkali Co.'s works at Runcorn, near Liverpool, England.

# AMMONIA AND AMMONIUM SULPHATE.

THE production of ammonia (reported as its equivalent sulphate salt) and ammonium sulphate by by-product coke oven plants in the United States during 1899 was 7,051 short tons. While statistics for 1900 are not available at this time, it is certain that the output will show a marked advance and may reach 10,000 tons. A new plant with 400 ovens at Everett, Mass., owned by the New England Gas and Coke Co., was in operation throughout the year, and the capacity of the plant at Ensley, Ala., was increased by 120 additional ovens. At the close of 1900 there were 2,181 ovens in existence or in the course of erection which were distributed as follows: (Semet-Solvay ovens) Syracuse, N. Y., 30; Dunbar, Pa., 50; Sharon, Pa., 25; Wheeling, W. Va., 120; Detroit, Mich., 30; Ensley, Ala., 240; total, 495; (Otto-Hoffman ovens) Otto, Pa., 120; Johnstown, Pa., 160; Lebanon, Pa., 232; Everett, Mass., 400; Buffalo, N. Y., 564; Camden, N. J., 100; Hamilton, Ohio, 50; total, 1,626; (Newton-Chambers ovens) Pocahontas, Va., 60. In this statement no account is made of the 30 Newton-Chambers ovens at Latrobe, Pa., erected in 1896, which have not been operated as by-product ovens, or of the three experimental Slocum ovens at Bolivar, Pa. The By-product Coke Co., with a capital of \$6,000,000, has purchased the rights to operate in New York City under the Otto-Hoffman patents. Most of the by-product ovens are operated to produce coke as primary products, and the gas, tar and ammonia as by-products. The gas is largely used for fuel purposes, but the plants at Everett, Mass., Camden, N. J., and Hamilton, Ohio, were erected for the main purpose of supplying illuminating gas. Ammonia and ammonium sulphate are recovered also at some of the gas works in this country, the principal ones being located at Peoria, Ill., Dayton and Cleveland, Ohio, Indianapolis, Ind., Boston, Mass., and New York, N. Y. The Consolidated Gas Co. of New York, operating in New York City, is the largest producer.

The imports of ammonium sulphate into the United States for the past five years are given in the tables of imports and exports at the end of this volume.

According to the annual report of the Chief Inspector of Alkali works, etc., for the United Kingdom, the production of ammonium sulphate during 1899 amounted to 208,481 long tons, against 196,357 in 1898 and 198,280 in 1897,

an increase that more than counterbalances the slight decrease of 1898. Coke works and gas works furnished the main part of the yield and in the latter branch of the industry it is interesting to note the increased use of gas, particularly when it is borne in mind that the gas production throughout the United Kingdom has been more and more supplemented by admixture in various proportions of water gas made from coke and steam in which operation no ammonia is produced. The development of the coke manufacture and the collection of its byproducts will result in an increased yield from this branch of industry; several additional plants were operated in 1900, and others were extended. Mr. Beilby estimates that if the 130,000,000 tons of coal now coked annually in bee-hive ovens were treated in recovery ovens, the world's production of ammonium sulphate would be increased 111,000 tons from this source. The method of recovery of ammonium sulphate in gas works has been fully treated by Hans A. Frasch in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. VII., to which reference should be made. The production of ammonium sulphate in the United Kingdom for 1897, 1898, 1899 and 1900 is stated in the subjoined table:

PRODUCTION OF AMMONIUM SULPHATE IN THE UNITED KINGDOM. (IN TONS OF 2,240 lb.)

				,	·			
Gas works	1897. 132,724 17,779 37,153	1898. 129,590 18,000 37,264	136,529 17,963	18,000	Coke works	 	15,209	1900. (a) 15,000 b210,000

(a) Estimated. (b) Of this amount England furnished 134,000 tons, Scotland 73,000 tons, and Ireland 3,000 tons.

The world's production of ammonium sulphate is estimated at upward of 400,000 tons, representing a value of \$24,000,000. In 1899, Germany produced 115,000 tons and France 35,000 tons. The main consumption of the product is in the manufacture of fertilizers. The Otto-Hoffman system is the one in most general use in Germany, there being 2,500 Otto ovens.

Markets.—In the American market ammonium sulphate gas liquor (25%), domestic, sold at \$2.90 per 100 lb. f. o. b. works, Everett, Mass.; late in the year prices were \$2.775 to \$2.80. Foreign gas liquor ammonium sulphate sold at \$2.95 to \$3.055 per 100 lb. in January; late in the year at \$2.75 to \$2.825.

Average price per 100 lb. of gas liquor ammonium sulphate, basis 25%, in New York in 1899 and 1900, was as follows:

Year.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	April.	May	June.	July.	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Average.
1899 1900	\$2.716 2.925	\$2.662 2.956	\$2.667 3.081	\$2·810 2·981	\$2·975 2·887	\$3·337 2·840	\$3·190 2·725	\$3·111 2·825	\$3·065 2·755	\$2·975 2·750	\$2·850 2·775	\$2·895 2.775	\$2·938 2·856

In Liverpool, England, makers quoted gray, 24 to 25%, gas liquor ammonium sulphate at £11 7s. 6d. to £11 17s. 6d. in January, and about 5s. less at the close of the year.

Technology.—A new method of producing ammonium sulphate has been devised by Mr. Green, of the Preston Gas Works, England. The waste gases heat the incoming liquor by passage through tubes and the hot liquor then passing to

a divided flanged pipe containing a steam pipe connected with the steam boiler at both ends, one end returning the condensed water to the boiler. These pipes are of considerable length and have a slight rise from the outlet. At two points in the length of the divided flanged pipe are outlets for the removal of the ammonia gas to the saturator; the liquor with the fixed or combined ammonia is conducted to a small liming vessel with agitators to keep the lime in suspension. The saturators are of copper and receive continuous streams of mother liquor and acid. After several hours the salt collects in the saturator and is discharged from the bottom into a box from which the entrained mother liquor is drained. With the aid of three floating telescope siphons, measured quantities of ammonia liquor, lime liquor and acid are supplied with exactness to the apparatus. The process is continuous and is not patented.

With regard to the oxidation of ammonia by iron orc, as studied by Dr. Carrick Anderson and his coadjutors,\* Dr. Grouven's researches also indicate the distinctive action of iron oxide on ammonia at high temperatures—a fact that should be carefully noted for the design of recovery plants where ammonia is subjected to high temperatures, as in coke ovens. Dr. Grouven suggests that if the destructive action of contact with the red hot brick work is in any way catalytic, the presence of iron oxide in the bricks may prove a factor of importance, also, that when oxygen is present with the evolved gas at a temperature too low for the direct oxidation of combustion, (140 to 150°C.) a reaction on ammonia may occur. In the opinion of at least one competent critic, iron works practice indicates that the amount of ammonia in the gases as they issue from the furnace top is substantially the same as when such coals are distilled in a gas retort; and therefore no considerable loss from reduction by iron ore can occur. It must be remembered that the greater part of the ammonia is evolved pari passu with the combined water of the coal and ore, and is protected by the large volume of water vapor, from interaction with the ore while being swept forward by the passage of the gases out of the zone of reaction into the upper part of the furnace where a low temperature prevails. Conversely, the cyanogen evolved in the hottest part of the furnace just above the tuyeres (where it may be removed) is not so protected and is almost wholly decomposed in its passage upward through the furnace. In a properly regulated blast furnace recovery plant, the proportion of ammonia not removed by the washers is very trifling in amount, but in comparison with gas works practice it has been pointed out that inevitable losses of gas (and ammonia) occur at the charging bell, in the removal of pitch and dust from foul gas mains, etc., amounting in all to at least 7.5%. Such losses have no counterpart in a gas works plant, so that comparisons as to the yield must be guided by the considerations above mentioned.

During the year the third edition of Dr. George Lunge's extensive work on Coal Tar and Ammonia has appeared and in it is given a detailed description of the manufacture of coal tar and other valuable by-products. The section on modern coke ovens for the recovery of tar and ammonia has been well discussed, and several methods for the treatment of blast furnace gases are described in detail.

<sup>\*</sup> Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry, December, 1899 and January, 1900.

### ANTIMONY.

THERE were no new developments of importance in this industry last year, the production and trade remaining in control of Mathison & Co., of New York, with works at Chelsea, Staten Island, who also control the Chapman Smelting Co., of San Francisco. The latter concern smelts ores from mines west of the Mississippi River and refines mattes imported from Japan.

PRODUCTION AND IMPORTS OF ANTIMONY IN THE UNITED STATES.

Year.		Produ	etion.				Imports.		
	Met	al.	Ore	s.	Metal or I	Regulus.	Ore	s.	Total Value
1896	2,000,000 b2,500,000	Value. \$84,717 107,250 165,000 241,250 301,440	Pounds. 300,000 1.000,000 (a) 1,200,000	Value. \$4,750 16,000 (a) 20,000	Pounds. 3,583,300 1,146,696 2,025,133 3,160,697 3,682,843	Value. \$170,092 46,955 143,909 240,988 285,749	Pounds. 1,180,828 5,502,132 3,725,222 3,982,133 6,035,734	Value. \$21,392 167,373 50,256 47,841 78,581	\$191,484 214,328 194,165 288,829 364,330

(a) There was an increase in the production, but complete statistics were not collected. (b) Estimated.

California.—The Wild Rose Antimony Co. made some shipments of ore to the Chapman smelter, averaging 49 to 50% antimony. The company is developing four claims near Ballarat in Southern California, which are said to show an 8-ft. vein with outcroppings traceable for nearly a mile. The property is favorably situated as to wood and water and will soon have good transportation facilities. During 1899 the mines near Mojave, Kern County, produced 150 tons of stibnite, which yielded 75 tons metal. The Chapman works pay \$30 per ton for ore assaying 40 to 50% antimony, but refuse anything below 40%. No allowance is made for the gold content, as this metal does not occur in sufficient quantities to pay for its separation.

Nevada.—Deposits of antimony occur on the summits of the Toiyabe Mountains near the town of Austin, Lander County. Some development work has been done, and 200 tons of high-grade ore have been taken out and shipped. The principal ore body, it is said, averages from 1 to 3 ft. in width. Timber and water are at hand, while a good road leads from the mines to Clifton depot on the Nevada Central Railroad.

South Dakota.—The finding of auriferous antimony ore was reported at Silver City. Assays showed 42.5% antimony with some silver as well as gold.

#### WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF ANTIMONY ORE. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

Year.	Austria.		Born	eo. (b)		nce and geria.	Hur	ngary.	It	aly.	Japan. (e)	Mexic	co.(f)
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	Tons. 695 905 864 679 410	Value. \$26,688 38,702 38,255 22,867 15,244	Tons. 657 (c) (c) (c) (c)	Value. \$64,100	Tons. 5,703 6,333 5,466 4,571 7,592	Value. \$75,367 84,509 83,538 69,462 130,493	Tons. 1,240 1,361 1,800 2,201 1,965	Value. \$26.877 22,572 34,563 20,219 34,205	Tons. 2,241 5,086 2,150 1,931 3,791	Value. \$40,254 60,590 27,657 43,822 44,862	Tons. 1,061 827 348 1,006 (c)	Tons. 600 3,231 5,873 5,932 10,382	Value. \$14,281 32,093 71,835 98,815 115,292

Year.	New South Wales.		New 2	Zealand.	Por	tugal.	Quee	nsland.	SI	ain.	Turkey. (b) (d)	Unite	d States.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	Tons. 486 135 172 84 331	Value. \$36,255 9,170 18,060 4,580 13,470	Tons. 55 21 10 Nil. Nil.	Value. \$7,430 2,250 763	Tons. 753 595 417 245 59	Value. \$33,889 26,775 28,063 6,736 2,123	()	Value. \$1,000	Tons. 44 54 354 130 50	Value. \$700 1,385 6,483 2,149 1,560	Tons. 1,322 100 400 (g) 1,173	Tons. 982 136 454 (g) 544	Value. \$37,905 4,750 16,000

<sup>(</sup>a) The foreign statistics are derived from the official reports of the several governments; those for the United States were collected specially for The Mineral Industry. (b) Export figures. (c) Not yet reported. (d) Fiscal years. The Turkish statistics are of doubtful accuracy. (e) Mostly crude antimony. (f) Export figures, values in Mexican dollars. (g) Statistics not collected.

## WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF ANTIMONY METAL. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

Year.	Aus	tria.		ce and geria.		many. $(d)$	Hung	ary. (b)	It	aly.	Japan.		South		ited ites.
1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899.		Value. \$44 175 52,655 51,350 42,236 33,772	779 969 1,033 1,226	Value. \$98,734 130,217 141,857 163,200 243,840	989 1,326 1,665 2,711	210,744 302,892	465 500 523 855	Value. \$57,507 59,313 63,360 109,681 139,502	423 538 404 380	Value, \$56,986 72,440 57,072 62,550 87,900	640 517 824 233	Tons. 44 23 (c) (c) (c)	Value, \$6,460 3,200 (c)	422	Value. \$70,330 84,712 107,270 165,000 241,250

<sup>(</sup>a) From the official reports of the respective countries. (b) Crude antimony and regulus. (c) Not reported. (d) Includes manganese. (e) Statistics not yet available.

Australasia.—A body of antimony ore near Alexandra, Otago, has been prospected with encouraging results. Tests showed the ore to be of good quality with a high percentage of antimony, and a trial shipment was made to England.

Canada.—The deposit of antimony ore at the West Gore mine, Nova Scotia, consists of a 6-ft. vein, 20 in. of which is pay ore, comprising stibnite, kermesite, valentinite, galena and a small amount of gold contained in the calcite gangue. The vein cuts gray talcose slates which strike E. and W. and dip 45°. First grade ore assays from 50 to 80% antimony, the second grade yields a concentrate of about 54%. This mine was idle since 1892, but has recently been put in operation.

France.—Antimony ore is mined in Algeria, Corsica and in the south of France. Large ore bodies have lately been discovered in the Pyrenees. The total output in 1899 was 7,592 metric tons, valued at \$130,493, an increase of about 3,000 tons over 1898.

Italy.—The only deposits worked at present are located in the provinces of Grosseto and Cagliara. There are some 15 mines, the entire output of which ranges from 2,000 to 4,000 tons per year. The ore is smelted at Rosia. The presence of small lenticular veins of stibnite in mica schist of the Val Soana, Turin, is reported.

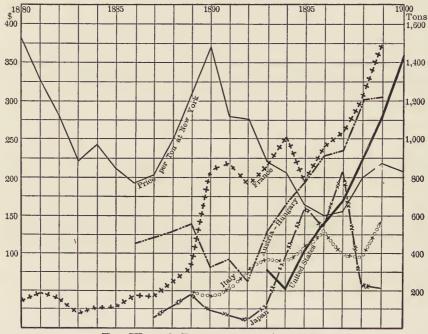
Servia.—This country possesses extensive ore deposits which were formerly very productive. Lately they have been taken over by a French company and

their exploitation resumed. The mines are located in the western part of Servia in the mountainous district of the Styra and Bosnia rivers, of which Kostainik is the commercial center. The ore (stibnite) forms veins, pockets and seams in slates and trachyte.

Turkey.—Several antimony mines are being worked at present, of which the most important are at Allkhur and near Aidin. In 1899 the exports from Smyrna and Salonica amounted to 1,173 tons, valued at \$81,960.

#### THE NEW YORK ANTIMONY MARKET DURING 1900.

Notwithstanding the large increase in supplies from both domestic and foreign sources the market for antimony was firm throughout the year. The demand,



THE WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF ANTIMONY
IN METRIC TONS.

no doubt, was increased somewhat by the higher prices ruling for antimonial lead, which, in certain cases, made it more profitable for manufacturers to buy the antimony and lead and prepare their own mixtures. Most of the foreign supplies of metal were drawn from England, but the imports from the Continent were of increased importance. Italian antimony came upon the market as a new brand and met with favor among the consumers.

Prices fluctuated but little. The year opened with Cookson's selling at 10.5 @11c., Hallet's at 9.75@9.875c., other brands at 9.75c. These figures were maintained until the spring, when supplies increased through heavy imports. The market then sold down about one-fourth of a cent for certain grades, at which price a good demand developed and the values were firm until the fall. Prices

then fell off again, and the year closed with Cookson's selling at 10c., Hallett's at 9.25c., other brands at 9@9.25c.

AVERAGE MONTHLY PRICES OF ANTIMONY IN NEW YORK. (IN CENTS PER POUND.)

Year.	Brand.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	April.	May.	June.	July.	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Year
1896 {	Cookson's	7:55 7:10 7:25 6:75	7:43 6:90 7:09 6:75	7·37 6·87 7·00 6·75	7:44 6:81 7:00 6:75	7'50 6'75 7'00 6'75	7·37 6·75 6·91 6·75	7:00 6:75 6:75 6:75	7:00 6:50 6:75 6:75	7·00 6·50 6·75 6·75	7:00 6:50 6:75 6:75	7:00 6:46 6:75 6:75	7·18 6·68 6·93 6·75	7:28 6:71 6:91 6:75
1897 {	Cookson's Hallett's U. S. Star Japanese	7.12 6.80 6.80 6.75	7·31 6·90 7·00 6·80	7·37 7·06 7·06 6·75	7·44 7·00 7·22 7·00	7.25 7.00 7.05 6.75	7:25 7:00 6:78 6:78	7·25 7·00 6·87 6·87	8:00 7:28 7:28 7:15	8.00 7.37 7.37 7.25	8.00 7.50 7.50 7.25	7·81 7·40 7·40 7·15	7.81 7.40 7.50 7.18	7·55 7·14 7·15 6·91
1898 {	Cookson's Hallett's U. S. Star Jap inese	8.00 7.37 7.50 7.44	8:00 7:56 7:59 7:58	8·25 7·81 7·81 7·81	8·37 7·96 7·92 7·90	9.20 8.64 8.64 8.59	9.65 8.97 8.97 8.97	9.75 9.06 9.06 9.06	9.75 9.06 9.06 9.06	9.75 9.06 9.06	9.70 9.03 9.03 9.03	9·25 8·81 8·81 8·81	9·25 8·81 8·81 8·81	9 08 8 51 8 52 8 51
1899	Cookson's Hallett's		10.25 9.62 9.62 9.62	10.37 9.75 9.75 9.75 9.75	9.80 9.80 9.80 9.80	10.20 10.00 10.00 10.00	10.50 10.00 10.00 10.00	10.50 10.00 10.00	10.50 9.81 9.81	10.50 9.65 9.56	10.50 9.72 9.50	9.75 9.50	10 50 9.75 9.50	10·37 9·67 9·65
1900	Cookson's Hallett's U. S. Star	10.50 9.75 9.50	10·50 9·75 9·50	10·50 9·75 9·50	10·50 9·75 9·50	10.20 9.69 9.50	10.50 9.62 9.50	10.50 9.53 9.50	10.50 9.50 9.50	9:30 9:30 9:30	10.00 9.25 9.25	10.00 9.25 9.25	10.00 9.25 9.25	10.84 9.53 9.42

#### PROGRESS IN THE METALLURGY OF ANTIMONY.

Electrolytic Deposition.—H. Ost and W. Klapproth\* have investigated the electrolytic deposition of antimony and found that pure antimony can be easily precipitated from its salts by the use of a porous diaphragm. Where the metal is to be separated from tin, however, the E. M. F. employed must not exceed one volt. The cell used consisted of a platinum basin, a porous Pukall cell and a platinum disc anode. A solution of Schlippe's salt, Na<sub>3</sub>SbS<sub>4</sub>, containing 0 09859 g. Sb in 10 c.c. and one of pure Na<sub>2</sub>S containing 195 g. per liter were used. The precipitation of antimony being the result of a secondary reaction, the antimony solution together with the sodium sulphide is placed in the cathode compartment while sodium sulphide alone is contained in the anode section. The best results were obtained with a current of 1 ampere at from 1 to 2 volts and a temperature of 70°C. operating for at least an hour.

Antimony in Alloys.—E. S. Sperry† has pointed out that in some cases the occurrence of cracks during the rolling of brass is due to the impurities present in the copper of the alloy. For a brass of 60% Cu and 40% Zn quantities of antimony varying from 0.01 to 0.65% were added and the alloys obtained were tested in a rolling mill. With alloys containing 0.02% Sb or more, the fracture of the rolled metal indicated its presence.

Analytical Methods.—Arthur Chippendale‡ aids the solution of antimony oxide ores by boiling in concentrated hydrochloric acid to which is occasionally added crystals of potassium iodide. When dissolved, the antimony may be determined by usual methods.

<sup>\*</sup> Zeitschrift für Angewandte Chemie, 1900, p. 827.

<sup>†</sup> Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, August, 1900.

<sup>#</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, May 12, 1900, p. 553.

### ARSENIC.

THE world's supply of arsenic and arsenical compounds is derived almost entirely from England and Germany. A small quantity is produced in Spain from the quicksilver ores of Almaden, but it is used locally in the manufacture of colors. Turkey exports about 500 tons of orpiment annually from the mines of Allkhar, where it is associated with antimony; while deposits of realgar are worked in Persia. Italy, Austria, Japan, and Canada are also small producers, the output of Canada in 1900 being 606,000 lb., valued at \$22,725.

Experiments have been resumed by the Puget Sound Reduction Co., of Everett, Wash., with a view of recovering arsenic from the Monte Cristo (Wash.) ores, and it is possible that this country will soon enter the list of producers. At present the United States depends entirely upon imports to supply its constantly increasing needs. The imports in 1900, including white and metallic arsenic and arsenic sulphides, amounted to 5,765,559 lb. (\$265,500), against 9,040,871 lb. (\$386,791) in 1899. The imports in previous years were: 1898, 8,686,681 lb. (\$370,347); 1897, 7,242,004 lb. (\$352,284); 1896, 5,813,387 lb. (\$215,281); 1895, 6,984,273 lb. (\$237,747); 1894, 7,063,442 lb. (\$218,636).

THE WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF ARSENIC. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

				Geri	nany.								
Year.	Can	ada.	Pı	ussia.	Sax	ony. (c)	Ita	ly. (d)	Japan.	Spa	ain. (e)		Inited dom. $(f)$
1895 1896 1897 1898	Nil. Nil. Nil. Nil.	Value \$4,842	1,788 1,750 1,924 1,624	Value. \$98,363 130,529 143.775 121,818 128,678	Tons. 1,217 882 1,063 1,053 953	Value. \$108,826 90,626 152,122 131,710 138,572	Tons. 100 320 200 215 304	Value. \$8,000 24,400 18,600 15,700 26,483	Tons.  7 6 13 7 (b)	Tons. 184 271 244 111	Value, \$18,390 27,100 29,256 13,320	Tons. 4,875 3,674 4,232 4,241 3,890	Value, \$260,990 227,415 373,975 268,935 271,180

(a) From official reports of the respective countries. (b) Statistics not yet available. (c) Arsenious acid. (d) Metallic arsenic and arsenious acid. (e) Arsenic sulphide. (f) Arsenious acid.

The entire output of Canada was made by the Canadian Gold Fields, Ltd., at Deloro, Ont., in connection with its gold extraction plant. The ores are concentrated and treated by the bromo-cyanide process and after drying, pass through a revolving cylinder roaster. The fumes which are collected in a series of brick chambers are refined by re-roasting in a reverberatory furnace of special form and condensing in a second set of chambers. Bolting and packing are

accomplished in securely sealed rooms. The additions and alterations recently made have increased the output of the plant to 50 or 60 tons of white arsenic per month. A large roaster, refiner and galvanized iron condensers are among the improvements. The Atlas Arsenic Co., Ltd., is operating a 10-stamp mill on a tract known as "The Gatling five acres," 1 mile from Marmora Station on the Central Ontario Railway and intends to erect an arsenic plant in the near future. Small quantities of white arsenic of fair quality have been made in trial furnaces at the Toronto Smelting Co.'s works at Madoc. Nearly all the Canadian arsenic is marketed at New York.

In Saxony the prices for white arsenic meal and white piece arsenic ruled

somewhat higher in 1899.

As to the methods employed at present in the smelting works of Freiberg, Dr. A. Schertel, of the Royal Academy of Mines, states: "The processes of arsenic recovery have not changed materially from the description given in the former volumes of The Mineral Industry, and the preparation of white arsenic is still carried out by subliming the flue-dust of the roasting furnaces upon the hearth of a reverberatory furnace, which is heated by means of producer gas prepared from coke. The method of preparing arsenic glass from nickel arsenide remains unchanged, while the greater part of red arsenic is likewise recovered by the old methods. There are, to be sure, a fcw improvements in this process, but the officials desire to keep the matter secret on account of the competition."

During the year 1900 a Royal Commission was appointed in England to investigate the subject of arsenical poisoning through impure food and drink. Considerable agitation was aroused in that country by an epidemic of sickness which was popularly attributed to the use of arsenicated sulphuric acid in the manufacture of beer.

Determination of Arsenic.—F. A. Gooch and Julia C. Morris\* estimate arsenic acid iodometrically as follows: Sulphuric acid with a slight excess of potassium iodide is added to the soluble arsenates and the bulk of the liberated iodine expelled by boiling. The solution is then bleached by the addition of sulphurous acid and after neutralization with sodium hydrate and bicarbonate, the resultant arsenite is titrated with iodine solution in the usual way.

O. Ducru† estimates arsenic in a weak ammoniacal solution, rich in ammonia salts, precipitated with cobalt salts. The conditions necessary are the cobalt must be about one and one-half times the theoretical quantity, and the solution should be slightly ammoniacal. If it contains in the free state 1.5% of its volume of 20% ammonia, the conditions for the formation of mono-ammonic arsenate of cobalt are fulfilled. Practically about 3% should be taken. It is also necessary to charge the liquid with ammonium chlorohydrate, about 100 g. per liter, though in certain cases it is preferable to use acetate.

For the determination of arsenic in allows, Hollard and Bertraux<sup>†</sup> propose the following method: 5 g. of the granulated metal are placed in the flask with 50 g. of ferric sulphate freed from all traces of nitrous fumes by evaporation

<sup>\*</sup> American Journal of Science, August, 1900.

<sup>+</sup> Comptes Rendus, Nov. 26, 1900,

<sup>†</sup> Bulletin Société Chimique, Vol. XXIII., No. 8, 1900.

43

with an excess of sulphuric acid. Then 150 c.c. of pure hydrochloric acid are run in by means of the funnel and the tap turned off, after seeing that the oilbath containing the U-tube is at 150 to 175°C.; the flask is then gently heated. The metal dissolves, and the arsenic distils over in the form of arsenious chloride; this chloride is collected in the test-jar, which already contains 50 c.c. of water. The operation is stopped when 35 c.c. of liquid have passed into the test-jar, which takes about half an hour. Under these conditions only the arsenic passes into the test-jar, the antimony remaining in the U-tube which contains glass beads, and prevents the passage of any projections which might leave the flask. The arsenious solution is then titrated with iodine. Besides its rapidity, this method has the advantage over other similar ones of being applicable in the presence of a considerable quantity of antimony, without requiring more than one distillation. It is not absolutely correct, however, when applied to the estimation of arsenic in metallic antimony, as a small amount of antimony passes over on distillation.

Thorn Smith\* estimates arsenic-in Paris green by treating it with a solution of sodium hydroxide which causes a precipitation of cuprous oxide in the presence of the arsenite. The precipitate is removed by filtration, and potassium iodide is added to the filtrate after acidifying with hydrochloric acid. The free iodinc is then reduced by the cautious addition of sodium thiosulphate, and the arsenite determined by titration.

For determining the presence of free arsenic in insecticides, J. K. Haywood describes a method as follows: 1 g. of sample is digested in a stoppered flask with 500 c.c. water for 10 days with occasional shaking, and after adding sodium bicarbonate the arsenious oxide in the filtrate is estimated by standard iodine solution. To determine the total arsenious oxide and copper, the sample is boiled with sodium hydrate, which precipitates the copper, leaving arsenious oxide in the filtrate. The copper is preferably determined by volumetric method based on the titration of iodine set free from potassium iodide in an acetic acid solution. The arsenious oxide also is determined iodometrically.

Market Conditions.—The market for Paris green was dull throughout the year. Dealers entered the season with stocks nearly sufficient to meet the demand, and the manufacturers were unable to dispose of a large share of their product. Pure Paris green was quoted at 14c. in New York at the opening of the year, and fluctuated between that figure and 12.5c. up to July. For the last six months prices were steady at 12.5@13c. per lb. White arsenic sold at 4.5@5c. per lb. and red arsenic from Germany at 7.25@8.25c., according to time of delivery.

<sup>\*</sup> Journal of the American Chemical Society, September, 1899. † Ibid., September, 1900.

### ASBESTOS.

THE production of asbestos in the United States in 1900 was 1,100 short tons, valued at \$16,500, against 912 tons (\$13,860) in 1899. California made no output, the mine in Tulare County being closed down throughout the year. In Georgia, the Sall Mountain Co. continued operations in its mine of short fiber asbestos, which is used principally for insulating purposes, more particularly in the manufacture of asbestolith, a fire-proofing and flooring material. The discovery of a deposit of mineral similar to that found in the Sall Mountain mine was made near Clarkesville, Ga., and sufficient development work was done in the year to expose a large body of the rock.

PRODUCTION AND IMPORTS OF ASBESTOS IN THE UNITED STATES.

	1						
		Produ	ction.		t	Imports.	
	Short Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Metric Ton.	Manufac- tured.	Unmanufac- tured.	Total.
1896. 1897. 1898. 1899.	840 885 912	650 762 803 827 998	\$12,670 12,950 13,425 13,860 16,500	\$19·49 16·99 16·72 16·76 16·54	\$15,654 10.570 12,899 8,949 24,155	\$229,084 264,220 287,636 303,119 331,796	\$244,738 274,790 300,535 312,068 355,951

Owing to the fact that a manufacturing concern in the United States gained control of the market, the prices for crude asbestos showed a marked advance in 1900. Notwithstanding this, there was a strong demand for all kinds of manufactured goods, and before the end of the year the available supplies of raw material became limited.

PRODUCTION OF ASBESTOS IN THE WORLD. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

Year.	Ca	nada.	Cape C	olony. $(c)$	Ita	ıly.	Rus	ssia.	United	States.
1001,	Tons.	Value.	Ton3.	Value.	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.
1896. 1897. 1898. 1899.	21,577 $22,938$	\$429,856 445,368 486,227 483,299 763,431	20 47 161 (b) (d)	\$1,160 490 10,185	42 106 131 81 (d)	\$1,096 5,240 9,000 7,264	1,131 1,274 1,022 (d) (d)	\$6,800 7,666 37,444	650 762 803 827 998	\$12,670 12,950 13,425 13,860 16,500

<sup>(</sup>a) From official reports of the respective countries. (b) Not stated in the reports. (c) Exports. (d) Statistics not yet available.

Australia.—Mining is carried on only intermittently, although the mineral is of widespread occurrence, being found in various parts of New South Wales,

Tasmania, Queensland and South Australia. In 1900, the Australasian Co. shipped a small quantity of asbestos from its mine near Beaconsfield, Tasmania, and a deposit of long fiber was discovered near King's Battery in the same colony.

Canada.—(J. T. Donald.)—The productive area of Quebec, which is the principal source of supply of asbestos and asbestic, is still limited to the district around Thetford and Black Lake on the Quebec Central Railway and to an isolated boss of serpentine near Danville on the Portland branch of the Grand Trunk Railway. The rocks are of Cambrian agc. In the Laurentian formation to the north of the Ottawa River, about 20 miles east from Ottawa, there is also a deposit which yields limited quantities of a short, soft fiber asbestos that has special uses, it being remarkably free from iron and other objectionable matter. Until recently, Black Lake was considered inferior to Thetford as an asbestos area, but the workings in compact rock have yielded lately a fiber quite equal to the Thetford. The present condition of the asbestos industry is very healthy; prices are high while the demand is greater than the output, and there are no accumulations of stocks. The facts that no other productive district has yet been developed and that the principal Quebec mines show no diminution in output have given the Canadian industry great stability.

The best grades of asbestos, Nos. 1 and 2, are simply cobbed or freed from the enclosing rock by hand and marketed in the natural condition, while the lower grades, Nos. 3 and 4, being dressed or milled, are in the so-called "fiberized" state. The milling plant consists of rolls, Cyclone pulverizers and screens.

It is difficult to get a correct idea of the prices, as a great deal depends upon the grade-No. 1 grade of one company may be little superior to No. 2 of another producer. The Canadian Asbestos Co. quotes the following prices, which have been confirmed by other concerns: No. 1, \$200 per short ton; No. 2, \$137 per short ton; No. 3 (fiberized), \$100 per short ton; No. 4 (fiberized), \$75 per short ton; No. 5 (paper stock), \$25 per short ton. In 1900 the output was about -19,000 short tons, giving employment to more than 1,000 people. The following companies were in operation at Thetford and Black Lake: Bell's Asbestos Co., King Bros., the Johnston Co., Beaver Asbestos Co. and the Canadian Asbestos Co. The Asbestos & Asbestie Co. worked the Danville mines; its output was less than in preceding years owing in part to the destruction of its milling plant by fire. This company devotes considerable attention to the production of asbestic, which is a by-product of asbestos mining. A large percentage of the serpentine, as it is taken out, is waste, the asbestos seams being too narrow to be worked for asbestos alone. This waste rock is crushed and can then be mixed with lime and used for wall plaster. It gives a light, flexible but strong plaster which does not crack or curl under the action of heat and is susceptible of a fine surface finish. About 12,000 tons of asbestic were marketed in 1900. material is growing in favor both in America and Europe.

New Caledonia.—It is reported that long fiber asbestos of good quality has been discovered at Oubatche. The common occurrence of the mineral is too hard and short in fiber for commercial value.

Russia.—The Russian product comes from the Urals and Siberia and is said to be of good quality, but the supply is insufficient to meet home consumption.

#### ASPHALTUM.

ALL mineral bituminous products are treated under this heading, as in previous volumes of THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

PRODUCTION OF ASPHALTUM AND BITUMINOUS ROCK IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN TONS OF 2,000 LB.)

		1898.			1899.			1900.	
States.	Tons.	Value.	Per Ton.	Tons.	Value.	Per Ton.	Tons.	Value.	Per Ton.
Bituminous sandstone : California Kentucky	a 46,836 2,700	a\$137,575 8,700	\$2·93 3·22	a 40,321 1,783	a \$116,097 7,132	\$2.70 4.00	a25,355 8,922	a\$101,420 37,472	\$4.00 4.20
Total	49,536 (c) 150 13,949	\$146,275 750 69,745	\$2.95 5.00 5.00	42,104 250 10,128	\$123,229 1,250 53,172	\$2.75 5.00 5.25	34,277 2,550 1,360	\$138,892 12,750 4,080	\$4.05 5.00 3.00
Total	14,099 a 25,690	\$70,495 a 482,175	\$5·00 18·77	10,378 a 15,060	\$54,422 a 308,130	\$5·24 20·46	3,910 d11,140	\$16,830 218,520	\$4·30 19·62
Grahamite: Utah	b 2,675	80,250	30.00	3,150	97,650	31.00	3,279	98,370	30.00

(a) Statisti's of the California State Mineralogist. (b) Including 115 tons produced in Colorado. (c) Estimated. (d) Includes production in Indian Territory.

The National Asphalt Co. was incorporated in 1900 to take over the Barber Asphalt Paving Co., the Asphalt Co. of America, the Pennsylvania Asphalt Co., the Gilson Asphaltum Co., of St. Louis; the Gilsonite Roofing & Paving Co., the New Jersey Mexican Asphaltum Co., the Manhattan Trap Rock Co. and titles to three valuable asphalt deposits upon the east shore of Lake Maracaibo, in Venezuela, known as El Mene, Templador and Laguinillas. The authorized issue is \$6,000,000 5% 50-year collateral gold certificates, and a capital stock of \$22,000,000 divided into 200,000 \$50 shares of 6% cumulative preferred stock and 240,000 \$50 shares of common stock; the act taking effect January 1, 1901. This combination is said to control 95% of the supply companies handling the output of raw asphaltum, as well as a number of prominent asphalt paving companies.

California.—There was a marked decline in the output of asphaltum and bituminous sandstone in 1900, which was due to the decreased demand for these products at important centers of consumption, particularly San Francisco. The Alcatraz Asphalt Co., which is identified with the National Asphalt Co., continued to supply the greater part of asphalt for paving purposes. This company owns and controls all the deposits of bituminous rock on the Lisquoc ranch in northern Santa Barbara County, and has a large refinery at Alcatraz Landing

on the seacoast. For a description of the plant and methods employed for extracting the asphalt, the reader is referred to The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII. The Globe Asphalt Co., which operates at Obispo, Santa Barbara County, made some shipments of asphaltum in 1900, the larger part going to Chicago and Buffalo. Its product is a mixture of rock asphalt and asphaltic residue from the refining of the heavy petroleum. The Kern River oils are especially rich in asphaltic products. Among the other asphalt companies there was very little activity last year, a number of them suspending operations entirely. The output of bituminous rock was made by several concerns, the most important being the City Street Improvement Co. of San Francisco, and the San Luis Obispo Rock Co. with the allied interests of the Consolidated Bituminous Rock This product is consumed on the Pacific Coast, where owing to the simple processes of treatment and the low rates of transportation by water it is a successful competitor of asphalt. The occurrence and genesis of Californian asphalt is described by A S. Cooper in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., p. 53, to which reference may be made.

Indian Territory.—Both asphaltic limestone and bituminous sandstone are mined near Dougherty, the deposits being very extensive. A portion of the product is shipped in crude form to adjacent points, where it is used directly as paving material, but the larger part is converted at the mines into mastic. By the incorporation of the Gilsonite Roofing and Paving Co. into the National Asphalt Co., the output is now controlled by the trust. In 1900 the shipments of rock amounted to 1,360 tons, and of mastic 2,140 tons, a falling off from the returns of the previous year.

Kentucky.—The production of asphaltum, which is really a bituminized sandstone, amounted to 8,992 short tons in 1900. The rock is quarried by ordinary methods and subsequently crushed or pulverized. For use as pavement it is passed through steam heated drums where it attains a temperature of from 250 to 300°F., the time of passage being 15 minutes. It is then hauled by wagon to where desired and laid in the same manner as ordinary asphaltum. The pavements made from this product are very durable and satisfactory.

Utah.—The asphaltic limestone and grahamite deposits in the eastern part of the State were exploited as usual. The output of asphaltic limestone varies from year to year, but shows little tendency to increase, as the home market is limited and the prices offered for the material do not warrant the paying of long distance freight rates. On the other hand there is a steadily growing demand for grahamite which is shipped to various parts of the country to be manufactured into varnishes, lacquers, paints, etc. The production of grahamite in 1900 was 3,279 tons, the greater portion being derived from this State.

West Virginia.—There has been no reported production of grahamite from the deposits in Ritchie County, which were fully described in The MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. VIII.

#### ASPHALTUM IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

Argentina.—Samples of asphalt from Jujuy were shipped to the United States to be refined and prepared by methods similar to those in use for the Trinidad

product. The results, however, were unsatisfactory, as the material was impure, and the location of the deposit is such as to make it practically impossible to market the product.

THE WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF ASPHALTUM AND ASPHALTIC ROCK. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

	Austria. Asph. Rock.	France. Asph. Lime- stone. (b)	Germany Asphal- tum.	Hungary. Asphaltum.	Italy. Asph. Rock.	Russia. Asphalt.	Spain. Asph. Rock.	Trinidad.		,	Venezu'la (Bermu- dez). (e)
1895	404	39,891	59,563	2,284	46,713	18,783	790	92,862	23,156	42,976	3,073
1896	390	34,394	61,552	2,740	45,456	22,192	1,117	100,400	18,519	39,531	6,197
1897	300	30,946	61,645	3,057	55,339	22,222	1,656	133,310	24,854	45,233	11,528
1898	643	36,000	67,649	3,125	93,750	(d)	2,354	108,792	23,306	57,728	Nil.
1899	2,635	39,000	74,770	3,060	81,987	(d)	2,542	144,340	13,662	50,061	12,014

(a) From the official reports of the respective countries, except where noted to the contrary. The production of grahamite in the United States and Manjak in Barbadoes is not included (b) France produces a large amount of bituminous shales, used for distilling oil, which is not included in these statistics. (c) The statistics for 1895 and 1896 are official returns furnished by the Department of Mines, St. Petersburg, to C. Le Neve Foster for his Blue Book on Colonial and Foreign Statistics for 1897. (d) Not yet reported. (e) Exports (crude equivalent) reported by The New Trinidad Lake Asphalt Co. (f) Statistics reported by the California State Mineralogist, the entire American product being derived from California. (g) Statistics based on direct reports from the producers, including asphaltic limestone and sandstone.

NOTE.—There is a considerable production of asphaltic stone in Switzerland of which no account is taken in the above table, the Swiss Government not publishing any mineral statistics.

Cuba.—It is reported that asphalt of a superior quality is being produced in the Province of Santa Clara, but details of production are not available. The deposits referred to in The Mineral Industry, Vols. VII. and VIII., have not been exploited, probably on account of the inferior quality of the material and the difficulty in transportation.

France.—Bituminous schist is mined extensively in the departments of Saône-et-Loire and Allier. The entire output in 1899, amounting to 209,000 tons, was distilled for oil. The output of asphaltic limestone in all 39,000 tons was used as paving material and came from the departments of Ain, Gard, Puy-de-Dôme and Haute Savoie.

Italy.—The total production of asphaltic and bituminous rock during 1899 amounted to 81,987 tons. Ragusa, a town in the southwestern portion of Sicily, is becoming an important asphaltum mining center. Four large companies are operating there, the greater part of the output being carted to Mazzarilli for shipment; the remainder being carried by railway to Syracuse. The shipments during 1899 from these ports were respectively 29,410 tons and 21,650 tons. Much of the product is shipped to Hamburg; some 5,700 tons found a market in New York.

Mexico.—Jas. R. Johnson, of Austin, Tex., has obtained a 20-year lease on deposits of asphalt in the State of Tamaulipas and a thorough examination of the property is under way. The mineral is found in the fluid state at from 10 to 20 ft. below the surface and the few wells that have been sunk indicate the existence of a large deposit. The field is 60 miles from the Monterey & Mexican Gulf Railroad. The principal expense of production will be the wagon transportation to the railroad. A contract between the City of Mexico and the Barber Asphalt Paving Co. for paving 75 of the principal streets was approved April 26, 1900. Three classes of material are specified at prices respectively of \$9, \$10 and \$11 (Mexican currency) per square meter—the streets to be kept in repair by the company for 10 years. One-half of the contract amount is to be

paid to the company upon the acceptance of the work by the Commissioner of Public Works, and the balance within 10 years, in yearly installments.

Russia.—Deposits of asphaltic limestone containing 7 to 15% bitumen are found near Syzran and are worked by two companies. Asphaltum occurs in the provinces of Kazan and Samara, while bituminous sandstone is mined on the islands Tscheleken and Naphthadagh and is of common occurrence in the Caucasus. Asphaltic dolomite occurs at Kertsch. In the preparation of mastic the rock is treated in kettles with boiling water until temperature of the content has been raised to 60 or 80°C., and this product is then mixed with pulverized limestone at a temperature of 200°C. Asphalt products are also prepared from goudron.

Trinidad and Tobago.—The exports of asphalt from the Island of Trinidad are given in the following table, for which we are indebted to the courtesy of Mr. Ira Atkinson, treasurer of the new Trinidad Lake Asphalt Co., Ltd. Seveneights of the asphalt exported is dug from Pitch Lake, which is leased to a company for a term, of which 29 years have yet to run. In view of the fact that at Bermudez, in Venezuela, a similar lake ten times its size, and containing asphalt purer in the proportion of 97 to 56, is already being worked, Trinidad can no longer claim to command the asphalt market. The demand for asphalt is, however, growing and there are greater difficulties in shipping it from Bermudez than from Trinidad. Pitch in a liquid form mixed with a bituminous oil is also to be found in the south of Trinidad. The commercial value of this deposit has, however, not yet been satisfactorily tested.

EXPORTS OF LAND ASPHALT FROM TRINIDAD. (a) (IN TONS OF 2,240 LB.)

	То	United Sta	ites.		To Europe	Э.	To O	Grand Total of		
Year.	Crude.	Épuré.	Total Equiva- lent in Crude.	Crude.	Crude. Épuré.		Total Equiva- lent in Crude.		Épuré. Total Equiva- lent in Crude.	
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	Tons. 11,943 19,243 18,160 25,613 34,796	Tons. 71 Nil. Nil. 345 (b)	Tons. 12,049 19,243 18,160 26,130 34,796	Tons. 842 293 700 275 251	Tons. 1,988 700 258 280 (b)	Tons. 3,824 1,343 1,087 695 251	Tons. 415 404	Tons.  178 312 100 (b)	Tons.  682 872 150 197	Tons. 15,873 21,268 20,119 26,975 35,244

EXPORTS OF PITCH-LAKE ASPHALT FROM TRINIDAD. (a) (IN TONS OF 2,240 LB.)

	То	United Sta	ates.		To Europe	·.	To O	Grand		
Year.	Crude.	Dried.	Total Equiva- lent in Crude.	Crude.	Crude. Épuré and Dried.		Total Equiva- lent in Crude.		Total Equiva- lent in Crude.	Total of Exports in Crude Equiva- lent.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	Tons. 60,637 71,969 46,089 70,111 67,758	Tons.  1,769 1,692 480 3,180	Tons. 60,637 74,407 48,424 70,777 70,938	Tons. 8,320 14,629 15,703 21,337 23,386	Tons. 8,052 13,510 13,228 13,749 16,114	Tons. 20,391 34,856 35,537 41,956 47,352	Tons. 693	Tons. 1,300 500 1,646 1,699 2 420	Tons. 1,918 680 2,999 2,359 4,453	Tons. 82,946 109,943 86,960 115,092 122,743

(a) The exports prior to 1896 will be found in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VII. (b) Included in the shipments of crude.

Venezuela.—The asphalt beds are in the Department of Sucre, formerly the Department of Bermudez, 100 miles to the westward of the Port of Spain, on the Island of Trinidad, and on the west bank of the Guanoco, a small creek emptying into the San Juan River, is the settlement of Guanoco, the headquarters

of the New York & Bermudez Co. The Guanoco & La Brea Railway connects the settlement of Guanoco with the asphalt lake, 6 miles to the north, where there are a few native huts and a large, modern asphalt refinery and shipping station. The lake is 2 miles long and 1 mile wide, and is indented slightly by a narrow ridge of dry land. The lake asphalt is very nearly pure, cargoes having been shipped to New York which contained only from 2 to 4% of impuri-To refine this asphalt it is simply necessary to heat it until the water is evaporated, for there is no scum, dirt or foreign matter in it. The average Venezuelan will dig and load into a dump car from 2.5 to 3 tons of asphalt in an 8-hour working day, and it is recorded that some of the more hardy ones have loaded as much as 8 tons in 10 hours. They receive 50c. per day for their labor, and one ration averaging in cost from 16 to 19c. per day. The laborers at the Bermudez plant are usually one-half native Venezuelans, the other half being West Indian negroes, with an occasional sprinkling of coolies from Trinidad who have completed their seven years' labor contracts and do not care to return to the East Indies. There are rarely ever more than five or six American citizens at one time on the company's premises, all of them being superior officers charged with administrative affairs. At present the New York & Bermudez Co. has two chartered steamers under foreign flags to bring up asphalt to New York. Troubles arose concerning the La Sucre asphalt beds, near the end of the year 1900. President Castro granted a part of the asphalt lake to the Warner-Quinlan, or La Felicidad Co., against the remonstrance of the New York & Bermudez Co., which claimed the entire lake under its concession. The matter was finally referred to the Venezuelan Court, where it is still under advisement.

#### TECHNOLOGY AND USES.

Failures in Asphalt Pavements .-- A. W. Dow\* divides the disintegration of asphalt pavements into three classes: 1. Cracking. 2. Rolling or waving. 3. In spots. 1. A crack is formed by the contraction of the asphalt surface through cold, beginning generally at a manhole or similar iron opening. Sometimes it occurs at a joint between an old and a new pavement and sometimes between portions laid in successive days, though this does not result when the work is properly done. Cracks appear sooner and increase more rapidly in streets with little or no traffic than in well traveled thoroughfares, the action of which appears to knead the material together and thus prevent the formation of cracks. The proper admixture of materials to prevent cracks depends upon climate and exposure, a north and south street exposed to a wide range of temperature, being the most difficult to handle. The sand should be sharp, well graded from coarse to fine, with the latter in large amount, and saturated with asphalt cement, which should be as soft as possible up to the point of marking too deeply during the hottest weather. 2. Disintegration from rolling or waving is due to soft wearing surface or to defective bond between the binder and the base or bearing surface. The traffic under these conditions pushes the surface into waves and crowds it toward the gutter, a defect most notable in streets with heavy traffic. To avoid this the concrete base should not be too smooth, but rough enough to

<sup>\*</sup> Report of the Commissioner of the District of Columbia, 1900.

prevent the crowding of the surface and binder mixtures when too soft. When proper eare is taken to secure a perfect union between the parts, disintegration should not occur from this cause. 3. Disintegration in spots may be due to several causes, as: non-homogeneous mixtures, irregularity of wear, deficiency of asphalt eement, all noticeable in cold weather, when isolated spots become brittle and are easily ground away. Sometimes oil from the binder is absorbed by the surface mixture, making it soft and more susceptible to the action of water. Experiments demonstrate that asphalt is softened by the absorption of illuminating gas, and as a result of gas leakage from mains, the pavement may become covered with fine cracks and begin to crowd. Another source of disintegration is the rotting action of water which, in oozing from the soil, affects the under portion of the surface mixture so that subsequently the upper portion yields to the crowding of traffic. The foregoing shows that beyond defective material there are many causes of disintegration of asphalt pavements, nearly all of which are preventable. It is claimed that better results can be obtained with

poor material earefully used than with best material used earelessly.

Action of Water.—The action of water on asphalt has been earefully studied by G. C. Whipple and D. D. Jaekson.\* The experiments extended over a period of two years, and the conditions of actual practice were closely approximated. With asphalt linings of water reservoirs, the material at the water line is alternately wet and dry and is further exposed to the erosive action of moving pieces of ice; below the water line it is in continual contact with water, with increased pressure as the bottom is approached. Seventeen samples of asphalt (excluding rock asphalts) were tested, and the investigation was conducted along the following lines: 1. The samples were placed in jars of water and any subsequent ehange in the analysis of the water was noted, thus ascertaining the nature of the soluble constituents of the asphalts. 2. Samples were immersed in water under various conditions and any change in weight noted. 3. Changes in physieal eondition due to the action of water were carefully observed. Both surface and distilled water were used in the experiments, and great differences in the action of different varieties were shown. The observed results are of material value for the selection of proper asphalt for reservoir linings. The results of the action of water on the samples of asphalt tested show that in some cases the color is changed from black to brown and the asphalt becomes soft and punky with superficial cracks and pits-notably in the Trinidad asphalt and to a less degree in the Bermudez variety. Alcatraz asphalt acted in a similar manner, although in some cases to a very slight extent. The hard Cuban asphalt was unaffected, as was also Assyrian asphalt, with the exception of No. 5 grade. According to Riehardson the molecular structure of the asphalt is a very important eonsideration. Water is absorbed physically and it was observed that those waters containing the smallest amount of mineral matter acted the most strongly on the asphalts. Sea water had but little action upon them, while distilled water showed the greatest effect. Oxygen determinations in eubic centimeters per liter gave: Distilled water 7.1, sea water 4.8, brine 0.9. The action of water on asphalt therefore is due mainly to the oxygen dissolved in the water. of the action on Trinidad asphalt of water that had been freed from oxygen by

<sup>\*</sup> Engineering News, March 17, 1900.

boiling and the jar tightly sealed to prevent absorption of oxygen from the air showed a very slight effect. These tests substantiate the opinion that the water acts merely as a carrier of dissolved oxygen and does not give up the oxygen of its composition. Reference is made to the reservoirs at Denver, Colo., one of which was lined with Trinidad and one with California asphalt in 1891. The linings became affected to a marked degree by water action.

Chemical Analysis.-J. Kovács and S. Sötét\* devised the following method for the distinction of natural from petroleum pitch. This is of value, as pitches of inferior quality are frequently substituted for natural asphalt in paving material. The sample is extracted with carbon disulphide and the filtered extract heated to 110°C. in a water bath which expels all moisture. One gram of the residue is redissolved in 2.5 g. carbon disulphide and a similar solution prepared for comparison from a natural asphalt of known purity. Six samples were tested: Trinidad bitumen, Dalmatian, bituminous limestone, Tataros (Hungary) bitumen, petroleum pitch, coal-tar pitch, and an asphalt paving mixture of unknown composition. One c.c. of solution prepared as described above was mixed with 2.5 c.c. of turpentine oil. The coal-tar pitch gave a light brown solution and a brown deposit while the solutions of the other samples remained dark in color and gave no precipitate; 10 c.c. of absolute alcohol were added to these solutions and black precipitates were formed with the exception of the solution from the coal-tar, which was of a brownish color. The precipitates, dried at 95°C., were of different physical characteristics; that from the coal-tar was light brown and pulverulent; that from the bitumens, sticky, lustrous and black; while the other two were earthy and black. On treatment with 5 c.c. of absolute alcohol 1 g. original solution from coal-tar pitch gave a brown precipitate, while the solutions from the other samples gave precipitates of black color. The superior properties of natural asphalt bitumens explain their superiority for paving material as compared with petroleum pitch, which consists largely of earthy matters cemented by resins and oils which soon lose their cohesive properties under the influence of sun and frost.

S. F. Peckham† gives the results of his investigation of parianite or Trinidad pitch and while many facts of importance as to its solvents, etc., are stated, the composition of the pitch itself still remains unsettled. The discussion of this paper brought forth the various analytical methods that have been applied to this material.

Refining Asphaltum.—Arthur F. L. Bell patented an apparatus‡ for extracting and refining asphaltic material. It consists of a stationary casing containing a revolving cylinder which is heated by means of an enclosed hollow core. Jacob Philippi patented§ a machine for separating rock asphalt, having an upright casing with suitable hopper to supply the rock used, perforated steam buckets to remove the waste material and a stationary trough to carry the melted asphaltum outside of the casing. An exhaustive account of the modern methods of refining asphalt is given by Hans A. Frasch in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VII., pp. 75-86.

<sup>\*</sup> Chemical Review, Fett. und Harz Ind. 7 (1), 8. † Journal of the Franklin Institute, March, 1900.

<sup>‡</sup> United States Patent No. 655,430, Aug. 7, 1900. § United States Patent No. 655,416, Aug. 7, 1900.

### BARYTES.

THE production of barytes in the United States in 1900 amounted to 41,466 short tons, which was derived from Missouri, North Carolina, Tennessee and Virginia as in the previous year. Several new mines were opened up in Cocke County, Tenn., and near the close of the year a deposit of barytes was opened

near Bessemer City, N. C.

The mined barytes in lump form is usually hand sorted for the removal of adhering gangue, and the selected material coarsely crushed, boiled with dilute acid for the removal of iron oxide stains, washed, dried and finely ground. The fine material is usually sorted by floating in water and graded according to fineness, the finer product being of better grade and higher price. The most common impurities are quartz and limestone from the gangue of the ore and iron stains which require removal as the product should be perfectly free from color. The greater part of the production is used in the manufacture of paint by mixing with white lead or zinc white and, while it is usually considered as an adulterant, it is an improvement for some purposes especially if discoloration from acid fumes, smoke or sea-water is to be prevented. A portion of the product is used for making enamels in porcelain and pottery manufacture, and a small amount is consumed in pyrotechny and for the manufacture of chemical reagents.

PRODUCTION, IMPORTS, AND CONSUMPTION OF BARYTES IN THE UNITED STATES.
(In tons of 2,000 lb.)

		Production.			Imports.	Consumption.		
Year	Quantity.	Value Per Ton.	Value.	Quantity.	Value Per Ton.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.
1896	32,636	\$4.00 4.00 4.00 4.20 3.90	\$87,600 105,720 112,988 137,071 161,717	3,333 2,018 1,914 4,312 5,625	\$7:39 7:14 5:93 6:59 5:77	\$24,619 14,401 11,356 28,407 32,461	25,233 28,448 30,161 36,948 47,091	\$112,219 120,121 124,844 165,478 194.178

PRODUCTION OF BARYTES IN THE PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

					Ger	United	United		
Year.	Belgium.	Canada.	France.	Baden.	Bavaria.	Prussia. (c)	Saxony.	Kingdom.	States.
1895 1896 1897 1898	32,750 25,000 23,000 21,700 25,900	(b) 131 518 971 1,207	2,530 2,791 3,209 2,763 4,058	Nil. 130 400 1,100 2,430	3.587 3,397 3,365 4,339 6,214	29.263 38,438 36,394 48,082 52,920	284 574 218 478 216	21,509 24,117 23,087 21,514 25,059	20,255 21,900 26,430 28,247 29,607

(a) From official reports of the respective countries, except the statistics for the United States. (b) Not reported. (c) Output of the mining districts of Clausthal and Bonn.

Market.—The consumption of barytes in 1900 showed an improvement and prices at New York ruled steady. Crude No. 1 domestic was quoted at \$9@\$10 per short ton; No. 2, \$8@8.25; No. 3, \$7.75@\$8; American floated, \$14.50 @20, according to quantity and quality. German floated barytes was quoted at \$14.50@\$17.50. The demand for blanc fixe (artificial barium sulphate) was very satisfactory during the year and prices at New York ruled at 1c. per pound.

Lithophone.—The United States Board of General Appraisers has decided that lithophone, also commercially known as white sulphide of zinc, is dutiable at 1.75c. per lb., and is not to be included under the division entitled "paint or

pigment containing zinc but not containing lead."

Tennessee.—The barytes deposits occur in beds of clay at many points throughout the entire valley of the Tennessee River in the eastern part of the State, but the largest deposits under development are in the neighborhood of Sweetwater, Philadelphia and Loudon. According to R. H. Shiflett, the Hiawassee Mining Co. of Knoxville, has opened a number of new barytes mines in Cocke County, along the line of the Southern Railway and is extensively developing the properties. This company has secured control of the Lonsdale mill property at Knoxville, and crushers, washers and dryers to grind and refine the product have been installed; heretofore the crude ore has been shipped to the mills at Lynchburg, Va., and Philadelphia, Pa. But little has been done at the mines of Traynor & Hardwick of Cleveland, Tenn., while those near Sweetwater, Monroc County, were worked during the summer; the ore being hauled and loaded at Sweetwater where at the end of the year from 4,000 to 5,000 tons were stocked. In Green County the ore occurs in the Chilhowie conglomerates in stratified veins, which are continuous along the strike and increase with depth, varying from 2 to 5 ft. of easily mined crystallized ore. Near Myers Station there are six parallel veins crossed by sharp ridges which permit tunneling and stoping at a low cost. The production of barytes in Tennessee during 1900 was 16,605 short tons against 14,000 in 1899.

The Manufacture of Barium Peroxide.—This industry began in Germany in 1880 and oxygenized water was manufactured in France in 1887. The peroxide then obtained was of 82% strength, while at present a product containing 92% is in the market. Witherite, the natural barium carbonate occurring in Scotland and elsewhere, is chiefly used for the manufacture of the peroxide. The mineral is dissolved in nitric acid and the nitrate calcined. A portion of the nitrous oxides formerly wasted is now recovered and the barium sulphate resulting from the decomposition of the peroxide is also utilized by conversion into sulphide. It is possible to use barite, the natural barium sulphate, which is of more common occurrence than witherite, but its conversion into nitrate is too expensive for commercial purposes. The present annual production of oxygenized water amounts to nearly 3,000 tons, of which about one-third is from three chemical works in France. The transport of domestic barium peroxide in France must be made in iron casks.

### BISMUTH.

THERE has been no report of production of metallic bismuth in the United States during 1900, although the Ballard mine and other properties on Breece Hill, Leadville, Colo., shipped about 220 tons of bismuth ore to Johnson, Matthey & Co., Ltd., England, for treatment. The ore contained an average tenor of 9% Bi and some gold, for which the purchaser paid. world's supply of metallic bismuth is controlled by the combined interests of Johnson, Matthey & Co., Ltd., and the Saxon Government, who regulate absolutely the production and prices of the metal and its ores. The supplies of the metal are stated to be greatly in excess of the demand, and this superfluity is assigned as the reason for the necessity of such mutual arrangements as will enable the price to be maintained at a figure remunerative to mine owners. schedule of prices for ore is based on the market price of the metal and with the latter at \$1.25 a pound the following prices were paid on delivery at the smelting works, all deductions for treatment having been made: 10% ore, \$150 per ton; 15% ore, \$250; 20% ore, \$350; 30% ore, \$550; 40% ore, \$750; 50% ore, \$1,000. The wholesale price of bismuth during 1900 f. o. b. at works ranged from \$1.60 per lb. in January to \$2.25 per lb. in December. The Colorado sampling works offered to buy ore at the following rates: 8 to 10% ore, \$10 per unit; 10 to 12% ore, \$11 per unit; 12% or over, \$11.50 per unit. According to the report of the Colorado Bureau of Mines, the gross bismuth value of ore extracted from the Leadville district last year was \$26,500, or \$15 per unit. Some of the ore carried as high as 9.5 oz. gold, and 7.5 oz. silver per ton, for which the producers received full value less deductions for treatment charges. All this ore was purchased by the Leadville Sampler at Leadville, the State Ore Sampling Works at Denver, or was shipped direct by producer to Johnson, Matthey & Co., Ltd.

Various minerals carrying bismuth are found in Colorado, the most important being the carbonate, which occurs in Lake, Larimer, Boulder and Chaffee counties; native bismuth, in Summit, Jefferson, Boulder and Larimer counties; tellurate and telluride, in Boulder and Ouray counties; sulphide, in Clear Creek, Larimer, Summit, Jefferson, Boulder, San Juan and Ouray counties; sulphobismuthite, in Park, Custer, Ouray, Hinsdale, Clear Creek, La Plata, Boulder, San Juan and Lake counties.

The importation of bismuth into the United States in 1900 was 180,433 lb., valued at \$246,597, against 176,668 lb., valued at \$208,197, in 1899. A small amount of medicinal preparations containing bismuth was also imported.

During the past year there has been nothing published worthy of record cither in the new occurrences of bismuth orcs or in their mining and metallurgical treatment. The ores have been fully described in the early volumes of THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, and the metallurgical treatment has been given in detail in Vols. V. and VIII., especially the latter. The European smelters continue to obtain their ores from Saxony, Bohemia, Bolivia and New South Wales. By far the greater part of the quantity produced in recent years in New South Wales has been derived from the Jingera Mineral Proprietary Co., operating chiefly in the Pampula district. The native bismuth occurs in a granitic formation associated with molybdenite, gold, arsenopyrite and tin. During 1899 ore to the value of \$450 was raised from the Old Nauima mine in the Yass Division. The total quantity of ore exported from New South Wales in 1899 contained 15.5 tons of bismuth and was valued at \$16,775, a slight decrease in amount and value from 1898. Promising indications of good bismuth ore have been reported from the Nymagee district and in Delunga, Bingara Division. The largest mass of native bismuth yet discovered in the State weighed 30 lb. and was obtained from the Kingsgate mine, which is now inoperative.

United States patent rights\* have been granted to John Ranald for his method† of extracting bismuth from his ores by means of ferric chloride, as

described in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., p. 57.

D. Balachowsky‡ has devised a method for the electrolytic determination of bismuth by which a coherent, weighable deposit of bismuth is obtained from a nitrate or sulphate solution (but not the chloride). The essential conditions for success are, feeble acidity, absence of chlorine, bromine or iodine in any large quantity, weak current and rough electrodes.

G. Lunge gives the analysis of crude and refined bismuth as follows:

### ANALYSIS OF CRUDE AND REFINED BISMUTH.

	222122												
Components.	omponents. Australia.			Bohe mia. Bolivia.			Peru. Saxony.						
Bismuth Antimony Arsenic Copper Lead Iron Sulphur Silver Gold Tellurium	2·621 0 0·290 T 1·944 0 2 0·430	r	0.258 0	)·156	2.058	0.08 Tr. 0.10 0.05	0·255 0·090 0·188	0.040 Tr. 0.026	0·027 0·084 0·017 Tr. 0·070	0.011 0.019 0.108 Tr. 0.042 0.066	0·025 0·016 Tr.	0·024 0·019 0·049 Tr.	Tr. 0·032 0·065 Tr.

<sup>\*</sup> United States Patent No. 657,030, Aug. 28, 1900.

<sup>†</sup> English Patent No. 10,022, July 30, 1899.

<sup>‡</sup> Comptes Rendus, 131, p. 179.

<sup>§</sup> Chemisch-technische Untersuchungsmethoden, 1900.

#### BORAX.

THERE was an increase in the production of borax in 1900. The greater part of the output was derived from the colemanite deposits in California, the marsh deposits of California and Nevada contributing smaller amounts. No new borate deposits have been discovered during the year, and as heretofore the Pacific Coast Borax Co. has furnished the greater part of the raw material and finished product.

The Pacific Coast Borax Co. is now successfully operating its borate-concentrating plant at Marion on the line of the railroad from Daggett, Cal., to its colemanite mines. The low-grade ores, which were formerly rejected, are roasted in a Holthoff-Wethey furnace, with two hearths, and of a capacity of nearly 100 tons of raw ore per day. Six oil-burners furnish the heat, and the finely-broken ore is carried forward on the hearths by rabbles. Colemanite which is a crystallized calcium borate, generally with admixed impurities, disintegrates when mildly heated, the fine particles flying off in every direction, until each lump is reduced to a fine white powder. The product is bolted, and the purified flour sacked for shipment to the company's factory at Bayonne, N. J. The removed waste, locally known as "dry-bone," is often nearly equal in weight to the flour secured. Any pandermite ore, which is a rich borate, that may be present, is unaffected by the heat, and follows the waste. The flour, when boiled with soda forms borax and is more amenable to treatment than the raw material.

The newly-discovered colemanite deposits in Ventura County, Cal., 70 miles south of Bakersfield, have been operated continuously during the past year. Considerable development work has been done and the output increased. As the croppings of this deposit extend for 8 miles over a mountainous country, its full exploitation will naturally be a matter of many years. The ore is sent to the boric acid works of the Stauffer Chemical Co. of San Francisco, and to the borax factory of Thomas Thorkildsens Co., Chicago. The low-grade borate muds near Daggett, Cal., are now being worked by two companies, and a third is about to enter the field. The Western Mineral Co. has a perfected plant and treats the cold, unground mud with sulphuric acid, made locally. The liberated boric acid is washed from the mud, and the clear, settled liquors evaporated by solar heat. The resulting concentrate is shipped to Bayonne, N. J., for manufacture into borax or commercial boric acid. The output is gradually increasing. Columbia Mining and Chemical Co. has constructed a plant at Daggett. mud is ground by a Chile mill and the borates released by treatment with sulphurous acid, generated as required and applied to the mud slimes at a boiling

heat. The mass is then passed through filter presses and the filtered liquor evaporated to secure the concentrate. Eastern pottery manufacturers are developing a borate mud deposit in the hills near Marion, and have a chemist employed in devising a cheap process for working the material. Although these extensive deposits of low-grade borate clays are undoubtedly destined to play an important part in the borax supply of the future, the development of methods of extracting the boric acid, is slow and expensive, and it is not probable that their product will become a factor in the market at least for some years to come.

The Borax Consolidated, Ltd., the international borax combination, owning property in the United States, England, France and South America, reports a very favorable business for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1900. The company is capitalized at £1,400,000 (\$7,000,000), of which £800,000 is preferred stock carrying 5.5% cumulative dividends, and £600,000 ordinary, both having a par value of £10. Of the £1,000,000 (\$5,000,000) authorized in 4.5% mortgage debenture stock there has been issued since September 30, 1900, a total of £100,000, leaving £900,000 (\$4,500,000) upon which interest is paid. The profit during the fiscal year 1899-1900 amounted to \$1,363,705, an increase of \$30,000 over that of the previous year. Since their incorporation in 1898 the profits have borne all expense of examination and development of reserve properties and have provided \$137,500 for depreciation; \$500,000 for reserve and \$52,215 for debenture sinking fund; a total of \$689,715. The mines and deposits of calcium borate worked have given excellent results, showing large reserves of material producible at a satisfactory cost. The demand for borax, boric acid and the other products of the company has continued highly satisfactory.

IMPORTS OF BORATES, ETC., INTO THE UNITED STATES.

IMIONIES OF BOWERES, ==						
	18	399.		1900.		
	Metric Tons.	Lbs.	Value.	Metric Tons.	Lbs.	Value.
Borax Borates of lime or soda (crude borate of soda and refined borate of soda) Boric acid	19.13	51,221 42,165 582,002	2,979	26.44	273,706 58,294 473,251	

The production of crude borax in 1900 was 24,235 short tons and of refined borax 1,602 tons. The value of crude borax in 1900 is taken nominally at \$25 per short ton.

THE WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF BORATES, ETC. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

A. A. A							
Year.	United States. Calcium Borate.	Chile. Calcium Borate.(b)	India. Borax. (b)	Germany. Boracite.	Italy. Boric Acid, Crude.	Peru. Calcium Borate. (b)	Turkey. Pandermite $(b)(c)$
1895	12,310 17,600 13,911	4,532 7,486 3,168 7,034 11,951	400 340 280 184 (h)	150 184 198 230 183	2,633 2,616 2,704 2,650 2,674	4,000 1,179 11,850 7,178 7,638	9,081 12,626 11,375 (e) (e)

<sup>(</sup>a) From official reports of the respective countries except the United States. (b) Exports. (c) Fiscal years. (d) Product of refined borax. The manufacture of boric acid was begun in the United States in 1896, in which year there was a production of 621,000 lb. There are no statistics for subsequent years. (e) Statistics not yet available. (h) Not reported

59 BORAX.

Argentina.—A syndicate has been formed in Brussels with a capital of \$2,000,-000 to exploit the borax deposits in Jujuy and Salta; the product will be exported to Europe. Up to January 1, 1900, 120 tons of borate had been marketed. A sample from the mines gave boric acid 40.65%, CaO 13.55%, Na2O 6.1%, NaCl 5%, H2O 33.9, sand 0.9%. The cost of production and transport from the mines to Buenos Ayres is estimated at £5 4s. 2d. per ton, in sacks and the cost from Buenos Ayres to a port in the United Kingdom at from 20s. to 22s.

Chile.—The borax fields of Chileava near Arica in the northern section of the State, are operated by foreigners and, although 114 miles from the coast, the richness of the material is said to warrant the high cost of transportation. The deposits near Tocopilla are being developed and it has been proposed to open

up the Maricunga deposits near Caldera.

Peru.—The exploitation of the calcium borate deposits in Peru is assuming considerable importance. In 1899 the output was 7,638 tons. The Salinas Valley, about 75 km. north of Arequipa, contains the principal deposits.

## PROGRESS IN THE TECHNOLOGY OF BORAX.

C. C. Moore has patented\* a process for the production of boric acid and other products. Powdered crude calcium borate is suspended in water and is heated to 70°C., while chlorine is passed in; the gas is quickly absorbed, liberating boric acid and forming calcium chloride and chlorate. Most of the boric acid crystallizes out on cooling to a low temperature and is purified by recrystallization. mother liquor is re-used until the alkali salts have accumulated sufficiently for convenient separation. It is suggested to use this process in connection with an electrolytic process producing both sodium hydrate and chlorine, in which case both products may be utilized.

Ledermarkt t states that the use of borax in tanning is advantageous, as it cleanses and accelerates the softening process when wool and furs are treated and prevents the hair from falling out. It should be used, however, only in the

initial stages of treatment.

Analytical Methods.—According to C. Montemartini, t of all the methods proposed for the determination of boric acid, the one of Gootch only gives exact results. This method is based on the liberation of boric acid by nitric or acetic acid, changing it by methylic ether which is absorbed in a weighed quantity of lime and dried, calcined and re-weighed. From the increased weight due to the combination with the boric acid, the amount present is determined. Rosenblatt's method of determination has been rejected. It is similar to that of Thadeef, which is very complicated and difficult, and which gives results inferior to Gootch's method.

Stock§ draws attention to the liability of error from the presence of carbon dioxide in reagents used for the volumetric determination of boric acid, and suggests that all reagents should be boiled to expel the gas and the titration should be made with standard sodium hydrate which has been previously treated with barium chloride.

<sup>\*</sup> English Patent No. 20,384, Oct. 11, 1899.

<sup>†</sup> Chemiker Zeitung (Repertorium), July 28. 1900.

<sup>‡</sup> Gazz, Chim. Ital., 1900, p. 344.

<sup>§</sup> Comptes Rendus, CXXX., 516.

## BROMINE.

THE production of bromine in the United States, including the proportionate amount of bromine contained in potassium bromide, increased during 1900 from 433,003 lb. to 521,444 lb. The price, however, decreased from 29 to 27c. The production of bromine in the world is still controlled by the associated American producers and by the Leopoldshall-Stassfurt convention, which has several years longer to run.

#### PRODUCTION OF BROMINE IN THE UNITED STATES.

	761.11	Oh!-	Pennsyl-	West	Total.	Metric	Val	lue.
Year.	Michigan.	Ohio.	vania.	Virginia.	10001.	Tons.	Total.	Per Pound.
1896	(a) 147,256 (a) 141,232 (a) 138,272	Pounds. 212,850 124,972 106,860 82,368 91,182	Pounds. 154,600 116,967 119,998 111,150 105,592	Pounds. 149,835 97,954 118,888 101,213 114,270	Pounds. 559,285 487,149 486,978 433,003 521,444	249 221 221 196 237	\$143,074 136,402 136,354 125,571 140,790	26c. 28c. 28c. 29c. 27c.

(a) Including the bromine equivalent of the product recovered as potassium bromide.

# THE PRODUCTION OF BROMINE IN MICHIGAN.

#### BY A. C. LANE.

The bromine industry began in Michigan about 20 years ago and the history of its early development as described by Dr. S. S. Garrigues\* is briefly summarized as follows: In 1880 Dr. Dickey, of Allegheny City, Pa., investigated the saline wastes of Bay City and Saginaw, Mich., with a view to the manufacture of bromine from them. While engaged in this work, several salt wells were put down in Midland County, about 20 miles west of Saginaw valley. The specific gravity of the brines being about 1.2273, the presence of magnesium bromide was strongly suspected and a subsequent analysis by Mr. Ayres, of the University of Michigan, gave the following results:

<sup>\*</sup> Proceedings of the Michigan State Pharmaceutical Association, Vol. III., p. 139, 1885.

Components.	County, fr	m Midland om a Depth 300 ft.	Bittern left after the Crystallization of Salt from the Brine.		
	3a	36	4a	46	
Sodium chloride Calcium chloride Magnesium chloride Magnesium bromide. Ferrous carbonate Calcium sulphate Water Total	8.6666 2.4665 0.8771 0.1144	% 14.7599 8.8760 2.4109 0.8771 0.0954 0.0220 69.5250	5.6754 14.3574 3.9263 4.8356 0.0160 63.3941 92.2048	% 6:0801 14:5859 3:4019 4:8356 0:0160 63:3941 92:3136	
Specific gravity (evidently at 20° Total residue, per cent		1·2273 30·4750 0·936 20·165	1·2 30·6 5·2 19·5	059 80	

The brine (Nos. 3a and 3b) was from the well of Harris Bros., at Midland, Midland County, 20 miles north of East Saginaw, on the Flint & Pere Marquette Railroad. The well was 1,300 ft. deep and the brine flowed at a rate of 30 gal. per minute. The bittern (Nos. 4a and 4b) was the mother liquor remaining after the crystallization of the salt from the brine Nos. 3a and 3b. Although the duplicate analysis agreed very closely, Mr. Ayres remarked that it was difficult to understand why so small a quantity of magnesium chloride existed in the bittern when compared with the amount in the original brine. He estimated the bromine by treatment of a given quantity with excess of chlorine during the evaporation to dryness; from this a total of silver chloride was obtained and by comparing the ratio of it with the weight of the mixed silver chloride and bromide from the original brine, the percentage of bromine was determined. As a result of this investigation a bromine manufactory was established at Midland, which was equipped with two stills of a total capacity of 200 lb. per day.

Since 1881 its manufacture has been conducted at Midland by several concerns, principally Larkin & Patrick and the Midland Chemical Co., the latter of which was recently absorbed by the Dow Chemical Co.

It is noteworthy that the percentage of bromine in the analysis of the Midland brine is quite high, being nearly 1 g. per liter, while in the resultant bittern it is from three to four times as great from the removal of the salt which forms three-quarters to five-sixths of the solids in the brine. Another fact worthy of attention is that the proportion of magnesium chloride in the brine and in the bittern appears to be relatively diminished. This may be of importance, for the presence of magnesium salts in the brine renders it very difficult to effect a complete separation of the bromine from the chlorine.

The general method of bromine manufacture consists in decomposing the bittern from the salt manufacture by chlorine water, which may be introduced separately or may be made by the addition of manganese dioxide and hydrochloric acid to the solution. The bromine is more or less completely expelled from its combinations by the chlorine and becomes dissolved in water. It is stated that sulphuric acid and pyrolusite, or potassium chlorate, is sometimes used for the oxidation and removal of bromine from its compounds. Generally the bromine is obtained by the distillation of the solution, but in the Dow process it is collected by blowing an air current through the solution and conducting

the gas through a tower containing quicklime, which absorbs the bromine and forms calcium bromide. It is marketed in this form, or else is transformed into the corresponding potassium salt. A high-grade limestone is necessary and should contain at least 98% CaCO<sub>3</sub>. The most deleterious impurities are silica and iron. Limestone of this high grade is found at the Sibley quarry, Trenton, Mich., near Alpena, Mich., and in certain localities in Indiana.

The source of the bromine brine of Midland is in the Marshall sandstone, which occurs at its greatest recorded depth. At St. Louis it is equally deep and bromine was manufactured there for a few years, which included 1884. At Alma, 3 miles from St. Louis, there is a well in the Marshall sandstone which is quite brominiferous. It was earried down to the Devonian limestone, however, and the water from the lower stratum contained only 15:4026 grains NaBr per gallon, while the mixed water now put on the market, called the "Alma-Bromo," contains from 84:9091 to 80:8238 grains NaBr per gallon. The Red Cross Mineral Co.'s water well at Big Rapids also strikes the Marshall at 1,300 ft., and in spite of the fact that some water from the higher levels is included 67 grains of Br (or NaBr) per gallon, is found. Beside the crude water, these companies are putting various medical preparations on the market, in which bromine is doubtless an important constituent.

Other wells in the Marshall sandstone contain bromine in smaller amounts, but the attempts made to save it at East Tawas and at other places were of no commercial importance. At least 1,000 lb. of bromine per annum, however, are placed on the market in various medicinal preparations of mineral water.

The Devonian limestone mineral waters, and the brines of the Salina stage of the Silurian, have been exploited at many localities. The most important being Mt. Clemens,\* (0·122); Ypsilanti, (0·267); Port Huron, Benton Harbor, (0·725); St. Clair (0·980). They always contain some bromine, but are not so strong for a given depth as in the Marshall sandstone. On the west shore at Muskegon (2·346), and especially in a well 2,500 ft. deep at Manistee (11·19) which passed through the Salina into the Niagara, also in a well 1,920 ft. deep at Harbor Beach (22·5), are concentrations found that resemble the brines of Midland (8·771). It is, however, only natural that in and near the Salina, where so much salt has been removed in rock salt beds, a concentration should be found of the more soluble potassium and bromine salts in the residual brines, and it is quite probable that the building of proper easing in a number of the wells cited above would result in the yield of better percentages of bromine and potash.

<sup>\*</sup>The numbers after names of the towns refer to parts per thousand of bromides in characteristic brines of the town as given in analyses quoted from Lower Michigan Mineral Waters, A. C. Lane, Bulletin No. 31, 1899, U. S. G. S.

# CALCIUM CARBIDE AND ACETYLENE.\*

Ву L К. Вонм.

HISTORY OF THE INVENTION.—Edmond Davy while producing the metal potassium in 1836 obtained as a by-product a residue of dark color containing potassium carbon oxide, which upon the addition of water generated acetylene.† Woehler,‡ in 1862, and Travers§ later produced calcium carbide by chemical methods. Electrical smelting entered the field in 1885, when Cowles obtained several United States patents¶ for the reduction of metallic aluminum and its valuable alloys by electric smelting.

Scientifically considered, the process of smelting ores electrically for the purpose of obtaining metals and metal alloys is a reduction, as from a chemical compound—the ore—there is produced an elementary substance—the metal. Therefore the process is an analytical one. But in the process of manufacturing calcium carbide, the action is quite different, for from a chemical compound,—the lime—and an elementary substance—the carbon—there is produced a new chemical compound—calcium carbide—and therefore this process is a synthetical one. From the above it is clear that all processes tending to produce metals by electric smelting do not bear on the invention of calcium carbide and ought not to be considered. Furthermore, electric smelting was begun in the United States and abroad for the purpose of producing metallic aluminum, which belongs to the chemical group of earthy metals, while calcium carbide contains the metal calcium which belongs to the chemical group of earth-alkali metals. Inventions made in the two different groups cannot be classed together, either in science or at the Patent Office.

The early patents granted by the United States for the production of calcium carbide are arranged in their chronological order as follows: (1) Thomas L. Willson, June 18, 1895, No. 541,137; application January 16, 1895. (2) Thomas L. Willson, June 18, 1895, No. 541,138; application March 4, 1895. (3) Thomas L. Willson, October 22, 1895 (reissue of 541,137), No. 11,511, and (4) William C. Clark, December 17, 1895, No. 551,461. (5) L. K. Böhm. December 24, 1895, No. 552,026; application November 5, 1891. Among the

<sup>\*</sup> Special reference should be made to the article on "Calcium Carbide and Acetylene" in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VI., pp. 65-88, 1897, for information which this present contribution supplements.—Enitor of The Mineral Industry.

<sup>†</sup> Ann. Chem. Pharm., Vol. XXIII., p. 144.

<sup>‡</sup> Ibid., Vol. CXXXIV., p. 220.

<sup>§</sup> Proceedings of the Chemical Society, CXVIII., p. 15. United States Patent No. 324,658, Aug. 18, 1885.

patents granted by forcign countries for the production of calcium carbide that of L. M. Bullier, of Paris, German Patent No. 77,168, class 12, February 20, 1894, is one of the earliest recorded. My patent is thus apparently the earliest filed and its description will be of interest. The claim is for calcium carbide obtained from lime and carbon by means of strong electric currents, and the process is described as "mixing together carbon and the oxides of the earth-alkali metals and thereafter effecting a chemical combination of the carbon and the metal by the action of an electric current;" also "a new article of manufacture—a compound consisting of a homogeneous mass of carbon and calcium forming the carbide of calcium."

#### Progress of the Industry during 1900.

The production of calcium carbide has gradually increased during the past few years. In 1899 there were 93 factories working or under construction, as reported in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., p. 70, and in 1900 further progress was made in the production of carbide and in illumination by acetylene

gas, both in the United States and Europe.

The international meeting of the calcium carbide manufacturers at Berlin on November 9, 1900, for the purpose of forming a syndicate proved unsuccessful, but a syndicate of German, Swiss, Austrian, Swedish and Norwegian carbide manufacturers was formed in Frankfort on November 30, and combined in establishing price schedules and a mode of controlling the sale of their products. The Deutsche Gold und Silberscheide-Anstalt, of Frankfort (which has branches in the United States and other countries), was appointed the sole agent for the sale of the syndicate's products. It is expected that by this combination the acetylene industry will be considerably strengthened. The members have adopted measures to avoid the fluctuating and ruinously low rates which, owing to heretofore existing sharp competition, have made the manufacture of their products unprofitable. The chief aim of the union is to raise the sale prices and keep the market steady.

United States.—In the United States calcium carbide is manufactured by the Union Carbide Co., at Niagara Falls, N. Y. The reason why this company is the sole producer of carbide is that the manufacture is strongly patented in the United States and the Union Carbide Co. owns the controlling patents of Böhm and Willson. In some European countries calcium carbide is not patented; for instance, in Germany the Bullier patent has been annulled by the Imperial

High Court at Leipzig, and therefore anybody can manufacture it.

W. P. Martin, the general manager of the Union Carbide Co., states\* that their new works at Sault Ste. Marie, Mich., are still in course of construction. The capacity of the works at Niagara Falls is 25,000 H.P., and all apparatus necessary for the utilization of that amount of power is installed. The works at Sault Ste. Marie, when completed, will have the same capacity as the Niagara Falls works. The Union Carbide Co. does not announce actual figures of production, but each year has shown a very large percentage of increase over the one previous.

<sup>\*</sup> Private communication.

No radical improvements have been made in the method of manufacture during 1900, but the process has been refined in every direction, resulting in an almost uniform quality and a considerable reduction in the cost of manufacturing. In the United States carbide is sold at present in carload lots at \$68 per ton; the retail price is \$3.75 per 100 lb. f. o. b. Many of the most important distributing points in the country are east of the Mississippi River. The business as a whole is in a very satisfactory condition and the outlook is good. New generators are coming out on the market in large numbers and it is observed that recently not only better machines are being designed and placed for sale, but the class of manufactures has improved and the tendency is for very reliable and well established manufacturing concerns to take up the acetylene apparatus business. The company guarantees each pound of carbide to produce 5 cu. ft. of gas. As the real facts about calcium carbide are becoming understood by city councils, fire departments and insurance companies, the conditions for storage in cities have become more reasonable. Records of accidents with acetylene are kept by a number of apparatus builders, and it is my understanding that while a number of minor accidents have occurred there have been no fatalities, and in no case have the insurance companies been called upon to pay a fire loss resulting from the use of acetylene.

The Union Carbide Co. exports carbide and reports an increase in exportation. As far as can be learned a large part of this carbide goes to South America. It is still difficult to obtain reasonable rates for transportation of carbide by ship except to some few countries where the large volume of business has led to a better understanding of the nature of this product by transportation companies. Railroad freight rates in the United States are very reasonable, this product taking practically the same rate per 100 lb. as iron nails in kegs. Although no data can be obtained regarding the total output of carbide at Niagara Falls, it is generally accepted that about 10,000 H.P. out of 25,000 are utilized at present for the production of carbide, which will give in round numbers about 10,000 tons.

During the year 1900 over 250 patents have been issued by the Patent Office in Washington for carbide processes, acetylene lamps, burners, and principally acetylene gas generators.

Although the use of liquid acetylene or gas generating therefrom is still absolutely prohibited, the rules for the installation and use of acetylene gas generators as prescribed by the National Board. Fire Underwriters, are now less strict than formerly.

The Acetylene Gas Journal, of Chicago, Ill., recently compiled a list of towns in the United States in which public acetylene gas lighting has been recently installed. This interesting list is as follows: Connecticut: Bridgefield, Fairfield, Lakeville, Litchfield, New Milford, Salisbury and South Port. Indiana: Dana, Wabash and West Lafayette. Iowa: Adair, New Hartford, Preston and Salix. Kentucky: Dixon. Michigan: Manchester and Whitmore Lake. Minnesota: Hallock. New Jersey: Medford. New York: Milbrook and Union Springs. Ohio: Castalia. Pennsylvania: Bear Lake, Belleville, Montrose and

Wilkes Barre. Texas: Comstock. Virginia: Beaufort, Luray and Manchester. Wisconsin: Cambridge, Milton and Milton Junction.

A. Lipschutz\* reports that the Great Northern Railway has at Hamline, Ramsey County, Minn., a freight transfer house lighted by acetylene. It consists of a warehouse of about 800 ft. long, with platforms on both sides, and offices at one end of the structure. There are about 100 acetylene burners of which 26 are in the office, the rest being arranged in three rows, one in the center of the freight house and one on each platform. The generator is installed in a small building about 20 ft. distant, which also serves as a dining room for the men. The office lights burn all night, while the other lights are needed for about four hours daily in the winter. The generator is a 100-lb. carbide machine and is charged every other day. The cost per lamp hour (22 c.p.) varies from 0.55 to 0.65e., according to the amount of gas used. This includes attendance, depreciation and renewals. The light furnished by the acetylene plant has reduced the cost per ton of freight handled, and no other system of lighting could be installed at that place which would rival it in economy. There are now a number of passenger stations and freight depots equipped with acetylene plants in operation and several others are under construction. They range from 20 to 60 lights each and in no case has an acetylene plant been decided upon except where its smaller operating cost, its independence of rented sources of light and its fine illuminating qualities, have shown it to be superior to other systems of lighting. Lipschutz states also that the commercial carbide as furnished to consumers in the United States is of greater purity than the European product. This may be due to purer raw materials.

The American Illuminating Shell Co., of Baltimore, Md., proposes the use of shells to light up large areas of ocean in life-saving work or to obtain the range of the vessel of an enemy. The shell consists of a hollow eylinder made of steel tubing and is charged with calcium carbide, which, coming into contact with water, generates acetylene. The end of the shell remains above water and the burners at this end are lighted by an electric device that is contained in the shell. The light produced is said to be 1,000 c.p. and cannot be extinguished by water. The shell is to be shot from a gun to a distance of 2 miles and floats

with one quarter of its length above water.

Argentina.—A 3,000-H.P. factory for the production of calcium carbide has been ereeted at Cordoba by a London firm. It covers 5 hectares of ground and is 2 km. from the city limits. The power is derived from Casa Bamba, in the Cordoba Mountains, and is conveyed to Cordoba by cables. The supervision of the works is under the French engineer, Eugene de Boismenu. The location is considered an ideal one from the near presence of calcite deposits and abundant wood for charcoal.

Austria-Hungary.—Among the papers read at the International Congress of Applied Chemistry, held at Paris in 1900, was one by Mr. Gin, which gives interesting details as to the development of the carbide industry in Austria-Hungary, where the abundance of waterfalls has created a large number of plants. Seven large plants are in operation, using about 24,000 H.P., and others

<sup>\*</sup> Journal of the Association of Engineering Societies, June, 1900.

are projected which will bring the total up to nearly 80,000 H.P. The Imperial Industrial Journal, December, 1900, reports that the largest of these works, from the point of view of capacity, is that of Iajce, which has been erected by the Bosnian Electric Co. and utilizes the large falls of the river Pliva. The river widens to a lake which discharges into a lower lake in a series of cascades. The dam has been placed a short distance below the mouth of the upper lake, where the water is taken off in a canal about 2 miles long; the canal passes through 15 tunnels of 12×15 ft. sections, which end in a large reservoir near the station. From this point the water is brought to the turbines by iron conduits of 5-ft. diameter. The capacity of the hydraulic plant is about 9,500 H.P. Eight turbines are installed in the station, of 1,000 H.P. each, connected to Schuckert dynamos. The electric furnaces for this plant have been installed by the last named company. The plant at Paternion is of much smaller capacity, but represents many points of interest. It has been installed by the Venetian Electro-Chemical Society and is located on the bank of the river Kreuznerbach. The lime is furnished by limestone quarries which are found in the neighborhood. A 200-ft. head of water is obtained from a waterfall in this stream; the water is brought by canals and conduits to the turbines at the station, 1,600 ft. from the fall. Here are installed three turbines, of 400 H.P. each, connected directly to a triphase alternator, working at 350 revolutions per minute. The grinding machines can pulverize 8,000 lb. of lime and 5,000 lb. of coke per day. This material is transported to a scale and thence by a converter to a screw mixing-tank; from here it falls to the doors of the electric furnaces by a series of conduits. The mechanical operations are carried out by two electric motors. Nine double electric furnaces are used, with space for three others to be installed later; the furnaces have a capacity of 125 H.P. each.

The Meran works is one of the most important. It is operated by the Gin and Leleux process, and utilizes the water power of the Etsche, one of the confluents of the river Adige. The fall has a height of about 280 ft. The canal is less than a mile long; it passes in a tunnel for a part of the way, and then two metallic conduits, 6 ft. in diameter, bring the water to the turbines; there are five of these, of the Garry pattern, with horizontal shaft. To these are coupled five alternators of 1,200 H.P. each. Of these, two are used for the carbide plant, to which the current is transmitted by two cables in subway and overhead line; they furnish 2,000 H.P. A deposit of very pure crystalline marble is found near the works. It is carried by an aërial wire-rope conveyor to the calcining furnace. The lime and coke are elevated by a bucket conveyor to the grinders, passing thence to the mixer and, finally, by a conveyor to the furnaces. The last have a capacity of 260 kilowatts each, and are disposed in a battery in a large room 35×130 ft. These furnaces are claimed to give an output of more than 11 lb. of crystallized carbide per kilowatt per day.

Among the plants to be shortly erected is that of Petrozeny. The fall of the Szill River here situated belongs to the Acetylene Co., of Vienna. It is about 75 ft. high at a maximum and a mean of 4,800 H.P. may be obtained. Another projected plant is that of Almissa, on the Cetina River. This large fall belongs

to a syndicate, which includes Ganz & Co., of Budapest, the Belgium Aluminum Syndicate and others. The fall is to be obtained by a derivation from the Cetina, using for the purpose a tunnel 5 miles in length, and in this way 50,000 H.P. can be utilized. Another fall on the same river is to be utilized by Descovics & Gin, who have obtained the concession. A head of water of nearly 300 ft. is assured, which will give 6,000 H.P. A central station is to be established below the fall and the energy is to be transmitted by the high-tension system at 12,000 volts to the port of Almissa, where the carbide works will be located.

France.—France possesses quite a number of carbide works, which utilize 20,505 out of 50,300 available H.P. During 1900 five new works were partly or completely constructed. A new company has been formed for raising sunken vessels by generating acetylene gas from carbide below the water. G. L. Bourgerel\* describes the use of acetylene and air enriched with oxygen as a source of high temperature. Acetylene is burned in a glass blower's blow pipe with the usual compressed air, and oxygen is introduced into the air supply by means of a branch pipe. By suitably arranging the proportions of the gases, a flame is produced, which is but slightly luminous and in combustion is complete, either powerfully oxidizing or quite neutral, as desired. In this way a convenient and cheap source of intense heat is obtained that is comparable with the electric arc and capable of melting platinum in a few seconds. This flame is free from the reducing carburetting properties of the electric arc.

Germany.—Especial progress has been made in Germany according to Dr. Frederick Rose.† Knappich, of Augsburg, estimates the number of acetylene installations at about 8,000. These include small apparatus as well as gas works for the lighting of small towns. It is used for the lighting of towns, factories, public and private buildings, hospitals, barracks, castles, churches, country seats and public squares. Several mines are lighted by acetylene, using portable lamps that burn from 8 to 10 hours. It is extensively used for portable outdoor lighting, for photographic purposes, in boring tunnels and in picture galleries. In Alsace the dyeing and printing establishments have adopted it, largely because the colors may be distinguished by acetylene light at night as well as in the day time. It is well adapted for search lights because the apparatus is easily transported and the experiments carried out on the river Elba in presence of officials of the German Lloyd and the Hamburg Observatory proved its usefulness in lighthouses and in signalling at sca, as green lights were clearly visible at a distance of 8 miles.

At present lamp-black is manufactured from acetylene. It is of a deep black color and possesses excellent covering power. Acetylene gives from three to four times as much black as good oil gas. The application of acetylene as a motive power has not been developed as yet, although 160 liters of acetylene give 1 H.P. as against 600 liters of coal gas. The use of acetylene for enriching water gas in combination with other hydrocarbons presents a promising field for the future. Calcium carbide is used in the production of cement steel, for hardening armor plates and for the reduction of ores to pure metals and alloys. In chemical laboratories the acetylene Bunsen burner will undoubtedly be in-

<sup>\*</sup> Moniteur Scientifique, October, 1900, 669. † Consular Report, Miscellaneous Series, No. 540, November, 1900.

troduced, its temperature being 2,700°C., as against 1,700°C. of a common Bunsen gas burner. The German state authorities have adopted acetylene gas lighting for various purposes. In Bavaria alone six railway stations will shortly be lighted by acetylene. The Imperial Post Office has installed 60 jets in the head post office in Berlin and two of its branch offices in Berlin are lighted by acetylene. The total number of acetylene jets throughout Germany cannot be given at present, but at the end of 1899 it was estimated to have been about 220,000, provided the rate of progress made between July, 1898, and the first months of 1899 had been maintained. At 40 normal candle power per flame this would give a total equaling 8,800,000 candles. This does not include the number of jets installed since the end of 1899, nor does it include the numerous jets of the acetylene oil gas mixture used so extensively by the German railways. The Prussian railways alone have consumed during 1900 about 5,000 tons of carbide for this purpose, the Bavarian railways about 600 tons and other German railways have consumed enough to bring the total consumption of carbide for railway lighting up to over 8,000 tons. Add to this the carbide consumed in the 8,000 large and small acetylene plants, and an approximate estimate of the consumption of carbide in Germany can be formed. For the production of carbide Germany possesses at present the following works:

Name.	Horse Power.	Remarks.
Bitterfeld Rheinfelden Lechbruck Hagen Phœuix, at Dortmund Lauffen, in Wurtemberg Frankfort. Guttstadt	5,000 2,500 500 1,000 600	Steam power. Water power. Water power. Steam power. Blast-furnace waste gases. Has ceased working for the present.

The Ruhr Carbide Works with 2,500 H.P. (water power), is in course of construction. The capital of the above companies aggregates \$1,650,000 and the total horse power 9,600. These works could produce, theoretically, about 9,000 tons annually, a quantity easily surpassed by importation. German capital therefore has been largely invested in other countries where water power was available for the production of carbide. The Allgemeine Carbid- und Acetylengesellschaft, in Berlin, has 1,500 H.P. at Sarpsborg, Norway, and 1,500 H.P. at Deutsch-Mattrei, Tyrol; Siemens & Halske, of Berlin, possess part of the carbide works at Wynau, Switzerland; Schuckert & Co., of Nuremburg, possess a part of the Lonza works, Switzerland, with 7,000 H.P., and at Iajce, Dalmatia, with 8,000 H.P.\* These works furnish carbide for the German consumption and therefore the importation which amounted last year to \$550,000 has decreased. The statistics for the first quarter of 1900 show a decline in the import which amounted to 1,800 tons for this quarter. The United States, which formerly held a monopoly of the import, has ceased shipping carbide owing to the progress of acetylene lighting, the home market consuming nearly all of the domestic product.

Germany does not possess large water power, still sufficient is found in the Bavarian mountain streams, where about 150,000 H.P. may be utilized with a

<sup>\*</sup> Frederick Rose, ob cit.

prospect of financial success. If this available water power is used, then the German carbide market can be easily furnished with the German product for years to come, even if the consumption greatly increases, because this water power would produce, theoretically, about 140,000 tons per year. The reasons why German capital went abroad for producing carbide are as follows: the prices for water power abroad were very low and the great falls made the construction of long canals unnecessary. The cost of transportation of raw materials to these works and the cost of transportation of the finished carbide, however, has reduced these advantages practically to nothing. Cheap raw materials and a ready surrounding market are of greater advantage; in fact, to such an extent that steam carbide works have been erected in Hagen, Westphalia, and in Zomskowice, Russia. As will be seen from the table on preceding page, the Phœnix plant at Dortmund, which works with 1,000 H.P. utilizes the waste gases of the blast furnaces as power for the production of carbide. This source of power enters the field as a competitor of water power and tends to make countries possessing little water power partially independent of those which have an abundance of water power. Manufacturing countries, as the United States, England, and Germany, therefore, in the future may have carbide works operated by the waste gases from blast furnaces, particularly since manufacturing centers always have a thickly settled and large population, thus presenting a chance for a near and ready market for carbide with little or no cost for its transportation. In fact, it is expected that in Germany alone an additional 5,000 H.P. from the waste gases from blast furnaces will be used for the production of carbide. For instance, at Bochum, Westphalia, an installation is being constructed which will use several thousand horse power from waste gases, for the production of calcium carbide and other electro-chemical products. According to Liebetanz, of Düsseldorf, the cost of one horse power from this source varies from \$15 to \$22.50. As usual, this source of power will be developed by practice so as to reduce the cost by improved methods of securing and conducting the gases, as well as improvements in the special construction of gas engines for this purpose. The well-known gas machine works at Deutz on the Rhine is at present constructing 5 waste-gas engines, with a total of 9,000 H.P., of which four possess a capacity of 1,000 H.P. each.

The completion of works under construction has changed the state of the carbide industry, as compared with its condition two years ago, when the installation of new acetylene plants had surpassed the production of carbide, and high prices reigned. At present the reverse is the case. The production of carbide is in excess of the capacity of consumption on the part of the present acetylene installations. Enough capital has been invested at present in carbide companies and the time has arrived for the investment of additional capital to promote the introduction of acetylene lighting, and the outlook for shareholders and proprietors of carbide works is not very favorable. The crisis, however, is expected to be but temporary, and will rather benefit the acetylene industry, on account of the present low price of carbide. The prices of carbide in 1898 and 1899 and part of 1900 were as follows: they are given in marks (1 mark=24c.) per 1,000 kg., each kg. yielding about 300 liters of acetylene gas,

and do not include cost of carriage to place of consumption. Where it is not otherwise indicated the prices are for quantities not less than one wagon load (about 10 tons), f. o. b. Hamburg:

Prices of ealeium carbide per metric ton in 1898 ranged from 390 to 600 marks. In 1899 from 450 marks in January to 345 in October. In 1900 from 350 marks in February to 210 in July.

A large amount of the carbide produced in Norway and Sweden is shipped to Hamburg and thence direct to South America and Australia, as the Norwegian and Swedish harbors do not possess direct transport facilities to these countries.

The number of firms in Germany engaged exclusively or partly in acetylene lighting and in the manufacture of earbide and other accessories is stated to be from 200 to 250. The largest of these are:

Name of Firm.	Amount of Capital Invested.	Name of Firm.	Amount of Capital Invested.
Allgemeine Carbid- und Acetylene Gesellschaft, Berlin. Falbe & Co. Hera-Prometheus, Berlin. Butzke & Co.	\$400,000 250,000	Deutsche Acetylene Gesellschaft. Keller & Knappich, Augsburg Bucher & Schrade, Mannheim. Welkoborski, Giessen Thuringen'sche Gesellschaft	125,000 62,500 37,500

While electricity and eoal gas have not been able to reduce the German consumption of American petroleum acetylene gas lighting may do so. A 5-ft. burner of eoal gas gives 16 candle power and the same burner with acetylene gives in round numbers 250 c.p. One eu. m. of acetylene gas is equal to 16 liters of petroleum as regards lighting power, and as to the price it is at present somewhat cheaper than petroleum. In 1899, 911,000 metric tons of petroleum were imported into Germany. A supply of 600,000 tons of earbide requiring 600,000 H.P. would supplant the entire petroleum consumed.

According to Prof. Vogel,\* the illuminating effect of 1 eu. m. of acetylene compares with other illuminants as follows:

1 ou management	German Currency.	U. S. Currency. (Approximate.)
1 cu. m. acetylene 6 liters of petroleum at 25 pf. per liter 16 cu. m. of coal gas burnt in open burners		36c. 36c.
4 cu. m. coal gas burnt in incandescent mantle		65c. 18c.

To the sum of 0.68 marks (18e.) for ineandescent eoal gas light (the Welsbaeh system), about 10% should be added for mantles, glasses, and loss in illuminating power. The above table shows that acetylene and petroleum command about the same price now and the tendency is that acetylene will sink while petroleum may rise in price, as violent and arbitrary fluctuation in the prices of imported American petroleum have been frequently experienced in the past. Acetylene lighting therefore is increasing, and plants in 30 towns in Germany have been erected or are in course of construction. The price of the gas per cubic meter varied from 1.9 to 2.8 marks.

In addition to these plants for small towns there are over 100 installations that use more than 500 jets. Many of the gas works above mentioned are managed by the municipal authorities and a few by private eompanies. The fact that town authorities manage the gas works shows that the alleged damage of acetylene

<sup>\*</sup> British Consular Report. Miscellaneous Series, No. 540, November, 1900.

lighting is much less than generally believed. The public and private fire insurance companies in Germany have decided not to charge any additional premium for the insurance of buildings lighted by acetylene, provided that certain ordinary precautions are observed. During the year 1899 explosions and fires attributed to acetylene were six only, and these with one exception were due to culpable neglect, and would have occurred under the circumstances with any inflammable gas. The damage amounted to about \$1,125. In the exception noted, the explosion and fire was caused by the thawing of frozen pipes. The number of fires caused by electricity during the same period was 85.

The acetylene lighting gas mixture used in railroad cars is perfectly safe. Experiments have proved that the mixture composed of one-half acetylene and one-half oil gas is no more liable to explosion than the pure oil gas itself. In practice, 75 parts of oil gas and 25 parts of acetylene are used, giving a three-fold illuminating power, as compared with 100 parts of pure oil gas. The old oil gas burners are used with this mixture and if desirable the quantity of acetylene may safely be raised to 50 parts without necessitating any change in the

railroad cars and compression rooms.

Since 1899, all trains within the Berlin Railway district are lighted by acety-lene oil gas which is furnished by five works. As previously stated the German railways have consumed about 8,000 tons of carbide during 1900 for this purpose. Among the stations lighted by pure acetylene may be mentioned Hassfurt and Oberhausen, that were erected by Keller & Knappich of Augsburg.

The cost of oil gas, according to Railway Director Bork, as compared with pure oil gas and acetylene for the year 1898, shortly after its adoption is shown by the

following figures:

COMPARISON OF THE COST OF OIL GAS, ACETYLENE OIL GAS, AND ACETYLENE IN 1898.

	Cubic	t per Meter.		Cost per Jet.		Cost per Candle		
	Marks. \$		Hourly consump- tion in Liters.	Normal Candle power.	Marks.	8	Marks.	\$
Oil gas	0.24	0.075 0.135 0.325	27·5 27·5 12	5 15 15	0·01625 0·02235 0·02360	0·00390 0·00584 0·00566	0.00325 0.00152 0.00158	0.007800 0.003648 0.003792

(a) Includes a charge for depreciation and interest of 0.008 marks per jet per hour.

The above figures show that in 1899 the cost per hour and candle power by the new system of lighting with acctylene oil gas was only half as much as by the former oil gas lighting; further, acetylene oil gas and acetylene were practically equal in cost. Since 1899 the carbide prices have decreased considerably and have correspondingly reduced the cost of acetylene and acetylene oil gas lighting. 1,000 kg. calcium carbide cost 400 marks (about \$96) in January, 1898. In June, 1900, the price for the same amount was 270 marks (about \$65.50).

The steady growth of the German acetylene industry is further proved by the records of the Imperial Patent Office. In 1897, 617 applications were filed; in 1898, 973. The inventions for other illuminants have at the same time greatly decreased. In 1895, 304 patents were granted in this field, and only 209 in 1898.

India.—In India an application has been made to the Perak Government for a concession in the marble district of Kinta for the manufacture of calcium carbide. The carriage of calcium carbide by railway in packages of 150 lb. each has been permitted by the Government of India.

Norway.—The British Consul-General at Christiania reports that a new calcium carbide works has been erected at Meraker in the north of Trondhjem, and operations were recently commenced. The annual production of carbide will be about 2,500 tons and about 90 hands will be employed. The product will be shipped from Hommeloig and Trondhjem.

Russia.—In Russia there are at present in course of construction four works for the manufacture of calcium carbide. Two in western Russia, one in Finland at the Incatsu Falls, and one in the Comeg district. The works in Zomskowice, before mentioned, are working with steam power.

Switzerland.—M. A. Rossel read a paper before the International Congress of Applied Chemistry, at Paris, 1900, on the state of the carbide industry in Switzerland, in which the following résumé is given: The Neuhausen Co. greatly increased its plant and erected works at Rheinfelden, Siemens & Halske with the Wynau Co. erected works at Langenthal. At Neuhausen 2,000 to 2,500 H.P. are used from the fall in the Rhine for making carbide and aluminum. The Veriner works gets its power from the large hydraulic plant at Chevres; it utilizes about 7,000 H.P. The primary tension is 2,000 volts and a series of transformers reduce this to 200 volts to operate the furnaces. There are 13 furnaces; 12 using 500 H.P. and one, 1,000 H.P. The Langenthal works were destroyed by fire on June 5, 1900. The works on the river Lonza at Gampel utilize two of the falls of that river. The first fall has a head of 350 ft. and operates five turbines of 500 H.P. each, direct-connected to the low tension alternators, while the second fall, of 680 ft., drives 10 similar turbines with high tension dynamos; the two-phase system is used. The first fall gives 2,500 H.P. all of which is utilized for the production of carbide; the second fall gives 5,000 H.P. and one-half of its energy is used for the same purpose. M. Rossel describes several other plants, including the one of Vernoya, with turbines of 4,500 H.P., 900 H.P. of which is used for calcium carbide; Thusis, using 3,000 H.P., with 12 furnaces of 250 H.P. each; the Nidau plant, which disposes of 5,000 H.P. and uses 1,800 H.P. for carbide, and others. In the second part of his paper M. Rossel discusses the raw material used. Limestone of very good quality is found in Switzerland, which furnishes lime of 99% purity, and contains no trace of phosphoric acid. The calcium carbide delivered to commerce is guaranteed to give 4.8 cu. ft. of gas per lb., and generally it exceeds this by from 2 to 5%. Acetylene lighting is being adapted for public system as well as in a few factories.

United Kingdom.—The carbide works are located at Foyers, Bradford, Ingleton and Woodgreen. A considerable number of acetylene generators, lamps, carbide furnaces and improvements in the process of manufacturing carbide have been patented. Many of these patents were granted to foreigners, and of them, the one of W. Rathenau, of Berlin,\* is most noteworthy. Raw

<sup>\*</sup> English Patent No. 6,038, March 31, 1900.

materials containing iron and other metals or oxides are added to the mixture of lime and carbon in suitable proportions, so as to yield simultaneously a high percentage of calcium carbide, together with a compound of silicon and iron containing 20 to 25% Si, which is eminently suitable for industrial purposes.

General Remarks.—In good commercial calcium carbide the impurities that occur are silicon, in form of carbon silicide; calcium sulphide; iron, in form of silicide, or carbo-silicide; calcium phosphite and carbon in the form of graphite. According to H. Moissan,\* chemically pure calcium carbide, which has been prepared by heating pure carbon from acetylene with either metallic calcium, its hydride or nitride, is colorless or white. Chemically pure calcium carbide in thin laminæ or small crystals is perfectly transparent. That the commercial calcium carbide owes its opacity and color to the presence of iron was shown by melting one of the pure specimens above mentioned with a trace of ferric oxide; after cooling, it presented exactly the appearance of the commercial product.

Accidental impurities in calcium carbide were analyzed by T. B. Ahrcus.† He noticed in a specimen of calcium carbide a few metallic looking masses, that measured several centimeters in diameter. These were analyzed and found to be of the following composition: C, 1.03%; Si, 27.61%; Fe, 58.61%; and Cu, 12.76%; total, 100.36%. The metallic looking masses were thus a double silicide of copper and iron. Ahrens attributed the presence of this substance to a short circuit in the furnace, the iron being derived probably from the car-

bon holder and the copper from the leads.

The purification of acetylene gas by cupreous chloride or chromic acid is still carried on. The use of potassium permanganate and barium peroxide results in a loss of acetylene by oxidization. The purification by potassium chromite has proved inefficient. Bleaching powder containing 20.95% available chlorine has also been used for purifying acetylene gas, but it is reported that it corrodes metal burners. The corrosive action must be due to the chlorine compounds which may be removed by caustic potash or by slaked line.

Among the chemical products proposed to be manufactured from acetylene by synthetical processes and polymerization, the manufacture of alcohol has re-

ceived particular attention at Paris, Berne, and Berlin.

According to Birger Carlson,‡ the use of crude raw material is to be preferred in the manufacture of calcium carbide. He says that it is best to introduce the material into the furnace in pieces of the size of hazel nuts, because the gas formed during the process then has a free passage. Theoretically, 1,440 kg. of the mixture are required per metric ton of calcium carbide. The actual amount required in the experimental station of the Deutsche-Gold und Silber-Scheideanstalt was 1,590 kg. To be quite safe Carlson assumes that to produce 1,000 kg. of calcium carbide 1,700 kg. of material (i.e., 1,000 lime and 700 coke) would be required. In calcium carbide works where the finely ground material is employed, as much as 3,000 kg. and more of the raw materials are needed per ton.

<sup>\*</sup> Bull. Soc. Chem., 1899, 21,921, 22. + Zeitschrift für Angewandte Chemie, 1900, 18, 439. 
‡ Zeitschrift für Elektrochemie, 1900, 6, pp. 413, 429.

## CEMENT.

THE combined output of Portland, natural and slag cements in 1900 exceeded that of the previous year by 2,000,000 bbl., the increase coming almost entirely from the Portland cement mills of Pennsylvania and New Jersey and the natural rock mills of the Kentucky-Indiana district.

PRODUCTION OF PORTLAND CEMENT IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN BARRELS OF  $400~{\rm LB.}$ )

		1899.		1900.			
States.		Value at	Works.		Value at	Value at Works.	
	Barrels.	Total.	Per Bbl. Barrels.		Total.	Per Bbl.	
California Michigan New Jersey New York Ohio Pennsylvania South Dakota Utah Other States (a) Total	48,000 402,000 960,000 507,931 482,542 3,250,209 34,000 45,000 75,038	\$112,000 701,000 1,776,000 933,672 916,830 5,687,865 68,000 90,000 150,064 \$10,441,431	\$2:35 1:74 1:85 1:85 1:90 1:75 2:00 2:00 2:00	51,000 598,407 1,220,000 446,664 498,404 4,807,664 40,000 71,500 258,000 <b>7,</b> 991,639	\$122,200 831,786 1,564,700 611,930 752,591 5,961,503 80,000 143,000 394,200	\$2:20 1:39 1:28 1:38 1:51 1:24 2:00 2:00 1:53	

(a) Includes Arkansas, Illinois, Indiana, Kansas, Virginia, North Dakota, and Texas.

PRODUCTION OF NATURAL HYDRAULIC CEMENT IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN BARRELS OF 300 LB.)

		1899.		1898.			
States.	Barrels.	Value at	Works.		Value at Works.		
	Dations.	Total.	Per Bbl.	Barrels,	Total.	Per Bbl	
Illinois	548,256	\$137,275	\$0.25	377,579	\$116,500	\$0.31	
Indiana and Kentucky	3,034,344	758,586	0.25	3,488,392	732,562	0.21	
Kansas	160 000	64,000	0.40	127,339	50,933	0.40	
Maryland	325,000	132,250	0.41	195,242	80,418	0.42	
Minnesota New York:	103,986	51,993	0.50	56,403	28,201	0.20	
Ulster County	3,425,560	2,808,959	0.82	2,745,000	2,333,250	0.85	
Onondaga County	139,586	68,672	0.49	139,765	72,488	0.52	
Schoharie County.	85,000	43,350	0.41	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	
Erie County	695,000	347,500	0.50	749,890	329.952	0.44	
)hio	21,597	19,437	0.90	25,000	15,000	0.60	
Pennsylvania	700,034	420,020	0.60	703,612	281,445	0.40	
rginia	12.084	7,208	0.60	75,000	45,000	0.60	
Visconsin	411,000	173,450	0.42	412,000	156,560	0.38	
Other States (a)	25,000	25,800	1.03	82,000	66,400	0.81	
Total	9,686,447	\$5,058,500	\$0.52	9,177,222	\$4,308,709	\$0.47	

(a) Includes Georgia, Tennessee, West Virginia, Florida and Texas.

Slag Cement.—The output of slag cement was 490,150 bbl., of 400 lb., valued at \$622,490, against 244,757 bbl. (\$360,800) in 1899. The prices declined

strongly, as manufacturers were compelled to meet the competition of Portland cement which, in addition to its claims of superiority for most purposes, sold at very low figures in the large manufacturing centers. There were six plants in operation, the same as in the previous year. By the decision of a board of engineers officially appointed, it has been decided that "Steel Portland Cement" cannot be substituted for Portland cement in government work where the specifications call for the latter, but is to be classed as puzzolana slag cement.

CEMENT PRODUCTION, IMPORTS, EXPORTS AND CONSUMPTION IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN BARRELS OF 300 LB.)

		Produc	Imports.		Exports. (b)		Consumption.			
Year.	Natural Hydraulic.	Portland.	Total Barrels.	Value.	Barrels.	Value.	Barrels	Value.	Barrels.	Value.
1896 1897 1898 1899	7,407,311 7,890,573 8,161,078 9,686,447 9,177,222	3,294,537 4,989,664 8,067,161	11,185,110 13,150,742 17,753,608	\$6,888,441 7,760,955 10,223,822 15,860,731 15,393,109	2,787,766 2,685,092 2,810,951	2,688,122	79,583 70,892 147,029	103,389 98,121 213,457	12,980,611 13.893,293 15,764,942 20,417,530 23,481,933	10,345,688 12,749,929 18,505,560

(a) Includes slag cement.

(b) Includes re-exports of foreign.

### IMPORTS OF CEMENT INTO THE UNITED STATES ACCORDING TO SOURCE.

Year,	Belgium,		Canada.		Fra	nce.	Germany.	
	Short Tons.	Value.	Short Tons.	Value.	Short Tons.	Value.	Short Tons.	Value.
1896	133,806 124,830	\$813,827 649,675 80,949 747,448 1,001,122	2,096 981 955 880 903	\$17,777 9,311 8,852 8,868 9,396	6,531 7,545 3,459 3,130 6,542	\$38,317 44,574 22,224 22,262 47,793	246,666 221,856 206,982 238,799 231,110	\$1,629,785 1,467,845 1,394,551 1,693,722 1,722,104

Voor	United Kingdom.		Other Countries.		Total I	nports.	Exports. (a)	
Year.	Short Tons.	Value.	Short Tons.	Value.	Short Tons	Value.	Short Tons.	Value.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	68,869 47,212 39,927	\$808,550 451,256 333,405 309,614 416,937	12,056 9,380 10,350 14,112 19,939	\$86,615 65,461 64,247 76,372 133,093	533,725 418,165 402,764 421,643 477,337	\$3,394,426 2,688,122 2,624,228 2,858,286 3,330,445	13,186 11,937 10,633 22,054 27,988	\$103,315 103,389 98,121 213,457 289,186

<sup>(</sup>a) Estimated from number of barrels reported at 1 bbl.=400 lb. Includes re-exports of foreign.

Natural Rock Cement.—Manufacturers were inclined to limit the output of their mills until they could dispose of the stocks held over from the previous year, and in nearly all the districts a decreased production was reported. A marked exception may be noted in the Kentucky-Indiana region which produced a total of 3,488,392 bbl., as against 3,034,334 bbl. in the previous year, but the increase fcll short of that of 1899. In the Rosendale district of New York the manufacturers entered into an agreement to curtail the output, in consequence of which there was a decrease of about 700,000 bbl. Prices for natural cement were lower generally, although in a few instances where the supply was short, they were maintained at about the level of the previous year, or slightly increased. Very little activity was manifested in the construction of new plants. The total capacity of the mills in the United States in 1900 was about 12,000,000 bbl.

## THE CEMENT INDUSTRY IN THE UNITED STATES IN 1900.

### By Frederick H. Lewis.

The closing year of the century was made notable in the Portland cement trade, by overproduction, and the lowest prices in the history of the industry. Many of the old plants entered the year with a largely increased capacity and full stock houses, and a number of new plants in various parts of the country were placing their products on the market. Also there was a pause in nearly all lines of construction, due to building trade strikes and the presidential election. From these causes, prices fell sharply in June, and lower and lower figures were quoted throughout the summer and early fall. After the election there was a sharp demand for cement but without however increasing prices. Manufacturers were naturally eager to unload their surplus stocks rather than to carry them through the winter. The result was that prices of cement delivered on works in New York City fell as low as \$1.40 per bbl., and in Chicago as low as \$1.60.

In spite of these very low prices, it is believed that the larger and better organized plants were enabled to enforce and carry out economies by which they sold cement at a profit. The smaller and less favorably situated concerns were not able to do this, and their business was naturally restricted to such markets as they could get into without facing strong competition. The year 1901 is quite certain to see considerable recovery from these low figures, but it is also quite certain that the old range of prices will never again be realized.

Some 15 or 20 years ago the Trunk Line Railroads discovered that the rates they had in force and the dividends they were able to earn were active and continuous incentives to the building of competing lines, and they adopted a policy of lower rates and smaller dividends. In precisely the same way, the larger cement manufacturers, particularly those in the Lehigh Valley region, are discovering that their prices and profits have led to the extensive promotion of new plants in all parts of the country, and that they must forestall this competition by a considerably lower margin of profit.

Unquestionably this state of affairs in trade has given pause to a number of projected enterprises whose prospectuses have boldly claimed a profit of 80@ 90c. per bbl. between selling price at mill and cost of manufacture. It has naturally been necessary to recast entirely the calculations of various prospectuses, based on figures of this character, and the revision has not been so attractive to investors.

In regard to the cost of production it may well be doubted whether any locality in the United States offers much advantage over the Lehigh Valley region in Pennsylvania and New Jersey. Certain it is, that the size, organization and experience of the Lehigh Valley manufacturers would at the present time much more than offset any advantage which new plants might have elsewhere. New enterprises therefore have to consider at the outset whether they are prepared to meet the lowest prices which Lehigh Valley manufacturers are prepared to entertain. The direct effect of this state of affairs will be the elimination of the smaller enterprises. Other things being equal, a large plant will produce cement at a considerably lessened cost than a small one. The day of small things in

the cement industry may be regarded as past. Plants to operate successfully must be able to command cheap raw materials—the cement rocks and coal. They must be able to gain access to markets on favorable terms and they must manufacture on a large scale.

The question of low prices also brings directly to the front the issue between the wet and dry process of manufacture. A number of small enterprises have been in existence for years in New York, Ohio and Michigan, using the wet marls and clays as the raw materials for Portland cement mix. Indeed the wet and dry processes of manufacture in America both began in 1875, when Saylor made Portland cement by the dry process at Coplay, and Millen by the wet process at South Bend, Ind. Very large enterprises using wet process are now projected, especially in Michigan, their market being naturally in the great lake cities. None of the smaller and earlier wet plants has been notably successful, nor has grown to large proportions. On the other hand, the Pcnnsylvania plants, using hard materials, have prospered to a notable degree and developed very large enterprises. The inference from this fact alone is that there are economies in the dry process, which make it more profitable than the wet. It remains to be seen therefore whether the large enterprises now projected to use the wet raw materials of Michigan, Ohio, Indiana, and New York, are justified in their undertakings or in their estimates of what they can accomplish as compared with other Eastern competitors.

At the present writing, there seems to be considerable evidence to show that the fuel cost of production in rotary kilns is much lower with dry materials than with wet; a conclusion naturally anticipated. Furthermore the facts seem to indicate clearly that much larger output per kiln can be obtained from dry materials than from wet. On the other hand, the preparation of wet materials for the kiln is undoubtedly cheaper than is the case with dry materials.

As a rule when prices are low in any line of manufacture, customers are more exacting than usual, and this has been apparent to some extent in the cement trade during the past year, but the weight of opinion among many of the better informed engineers, and in the majority of the testing laboratories has shown a reaction from high test requirements, and from the so-called accelerated tests, which had considerable vogue a few years ago. In many laboratories, series of long time tests have been maturing and the results were not favorable to very high testing cements, nor did they confirm the value of boiling water tests for cement. There seems to be little doubt that the best opinion in this country will soon approach the position held by the European experts, favoring moderate tests at short periods and discrediting the value of the accelerated tests.

The reactions of acids and bases in a Portland cement undoubtedly vary considerably with different raw materials, and these reactions are variously affected by the addition of calcium sulphate as a retarder. The investigation of these effects abroad has convinced the chiefs of laboratories in France, England and Germany that it is quite unsafe to ascribe a failure to meet the so-called boiling test as due to uncombined lime, or to indicate that the cement would be unsound under normal conditions. Of course, each new laboratory taking up the investigation of cement for the first time is likely to pass through these various stages

of opinion, arriving at conclusions as the facts mature. Some extremely interesting results have been obtained by new investigators in the analysis and tests of cement, the most interesting example of which is the report issued by the Commissioners of Accounts for the City of New York, May 24, 1900, entitled "Comparison between Physical Tests and Chemical Analyses of Thirty-four Samples of Portland and Rosendale Cements." With entire good faith and a great deal of labor, some very interesting and enthusiastic conclusions have been reached, which however are not likely to survive the test of time.

Nothing novel in the way of burning or grinding materials and clinker for Portland cement has been developed during the past year. At many points various labor-saving devices have been introduced, which are effecting quite important reductions in labor cost and it is believed at the present time that representative American companies, whose equipment is modern and whose plants are large, are making cement in this country as cheaply as it is made anywhere in the world.

The American rotary kiln, which has been the greatest factor in the development of American cement manufacture, is now finding favor abroad. A patent was taken out for it in England, by Mr. Frederick Ransome, in 1885, and it was first put to practical test at Grays, on the Thames River, in Essex. The practical difficulties however of using it proved to be so great and the fuel consumption so large, that it was abandoned in England entirely. Its successful development therefore is distinctly an American result. It is interesting to note that a very large company, of which the old firm of J. B. White & Co. is the center, has been organized to build rotary kilns in the Thames and Medway district, England, and that other interests there are also experimenting with these kilns. In Germany the Hemmoor Co. is said to be operating kilns of the rotary type with great success and other plants are being projected. In France the Parisian Portland Cement Co. is operating one at Dennemont, on the Seine River, below Paris. These kilns abroad are said to make a better quality of cement than the shaft kilns can produce, and in Germany a greater economy of production is claimed.

New Plants in Operation.—A considerable number of new plants went into operation last year. In Pennsylvania in the Lehigh Valley, the Lawrence Cement Co. started a large plant at Siegfried Bridge, Northampton County. The White Hall Cement Co., at Cementon, Lehigh County, placed a similar plant in operation. The Coplay Cement Co., Coplay, started an 8-kiln rotary plant—the first installation of rotary kilns by this company whose older works have been in operation for many years. The Atlas Co. added a number of rotary kilns to their previous large plant, at Siegfried. The Phœnix Portland Cement Co., at Nazareth, started a 2-kiln Portland plant. The Wm. Krause & Sons Cement Co. started a 4-kiln plant, at Martins Creek, on the Delaware River, some 7 miles north of Easton. The Lehigh Portland Cement Co. started their mill "B," at Ormrod, with 8 additional kilns. All of these plants utilize the well-known cement formations of the Lehigh Valley region as their raw materials.

In New York the Catskill Portland Cement Co. placed in operation a cement plant at West Camp, on the Hudson River, above Kingston. The raw materials

used by this company are a highly crystalline fossiliferous limestone, known in the State geology as the Beecraft limestone, which is found adjacent to the brick clays of the Hudson River valley, in the foot hills of the Catskill Mountains, near the river. The principal advantage at West Camp is the extremely low cost of transportation afforded by the Hudson River. Bulk freights by barge on the river are so low that it practically makes New York City the distributing point for this product.

In Virginia, in the spring of 1900, the Virginia Portland Coment Co. placed a 4-kiln rotary plant in operation at Craigsville. This plant was intended to supply the growing trade of the South, and it utilizes as raw materials, a vast deposit of crystalline fossiliferous 'limestone, locally known as "Coral Marble," in conjunction with a fine deposit of hard, black shale. Both rocks are of un-

usual purity, the shale being exceptionally fine.

In Ohio, the Alma Portland Cement Co. started a small rotary kiln plant, at Wellston, using limestone and clay as their raw materials.

In Illinois, the German-American Portland Cement Co. started a plant at La Salle, using limestone and a soft clay as raw materials. The Illinois Steel Co. placed on the market a Portland cement, the raw materials of which were furnace slag and Bedford limestone. The Chicago Portland Cement Co. operated

shaft kilns of somewhat novel design, at La Salle.

In Kansas, the Iola Portland Cement Co., at Iola, placed in operation a 12-kiln rotary plant. This company was organized by Messrs. Holmcs and Bcaton, of Detroit, who had previously organized the Michigan Portland Cement Co., with works at Coldwater, Mich. The chief advantage seems to have been an available supply of natural gas. This gas supply is described as a 10,000,000 cu. ft. gas well, and the company has installed Westinghouse gas engines, utilizing natural gas directly without boiler installation. Natural gas is also used as fuel for the kilns, where it should prove ideal. With an abundant supply of natural gas the economy of operation at this point should be quite unusual. The history of other gas fields, however, has shown natural gas to be a vanishing factor and the continuous success of this plant will probably depend upon the demands made upon the available supply of natural gas.

In Michigan, the Omega Portland Cement Co., with offices at Jonesville and works at Mosherville, started a plant of four rotary kilns, utilizing marl and

clay as the raw materials.

In North Dakota an experimental plant of one rotary kiln was built by the Pembina Co., on the Tongue River, near the Canadian boundary line.

Plants Under Construction or Projected.—In Pennsylvania and New Jersey in the Lehigh and Delaware River district there is no apparent abatement in activity of growth.

In Pennsylvania the Dexter Portland Cement Co. is building a 4-kiln plant about a mile west of Nazareth, and will have it in operation early in 1901. The company owns 250 acres of limestone and slate land and is equipping a complete modern plant. The Phœnix Co. also purposes to enlarge its plant at Nazareth. An 8-kiln plant is in process of construction 2 miles east of Nazareth by the Northampton Portland Cement Co. It is to produce 1,200 bbl. of cement per

day. The Lawrenceville Cement Co., of New York, is reported to have planned a 1,000-bbl. mill to be built in Northampton County.

The Reading Cement Co., with works at Evansville, is reported to be ready to place its products on the market.

In New Jersey the Edison Portland Cement Co., capitalized at \$11,000,000, proposes to erect a very large plant at Stewartsville. The Alpha Portland Cement Co., in Warren County, is building an 8-kiln extension to their present plant, giving them a total installation of 18 kilns. The Vulcanite Co., also in Warren County, is preparing plans for a 10-kiln plant as an addition to their present installation of 11 kilns. The Alsen American Portland Cement Co. is erecting a plant on the Hudson River shore at West Camp. This plant is being built by parties interested in the well-known Alsen Cement Co., of Hamburg, Germany. The location of the plant is close to that of the Catskill Portland Cement Co. alluded to above, which was started at West Camp last year. Both companies utilize the same raw materials—the Beecraft limestone, and the Hudson River brick clays.

In West Virginia, the Buckhorn Portland Cement Co. has under construction a plant at Rowlesburg, on a branch road connecting with the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad. This company's plans provided for the installation of six kilns and the raw materials to be used are hard gray limestone and soft clays.

In Alabama, a 3-kiln rotary plant is under construction at Demopolis, on the Tombigbee River.

In Tennessee a large deposit of so-called natural Portland cement rock is reported to have been discovered near Chattanooga, and it seems probable that a plant for the production of either Portland or natural cement will be erected at this point.

In Michigan at the present time, there is great activity in promoting new plants for the production of Portland cement. The Great Northern Portland Cement Co., capitalized at \$5,000,000, with offices in Detroit, proposes to build a 20-kiln plant near Baldwin, Lake County. The raw materials available there arc wet marls, found in the rivers and lakes, and soft clays. This company has placed contracts for nearly all of its structural work and machinery. The Alpena Portland Cement Co., of Alpena, reports that its plant is practically completed. The present installation is six rotary kilns, and the works are planned to double this capacity. The materials at this point are limestone and clay. The location is on Thunder Bay, Lake Huron, and extensive docks are under construction for shipping by lake. The Zenith Portland Cement Co., with a capital stock of \$700,000, is reported to have under contract an 8-kiln rotary plant, at Grass Lake. The raw materials to be used are the wet marls and clays of the Michigan lakes. Detroit capitalists are erecting a plant at Jackson for the Peninsular Portland Cement Co. The estimated capacity is 1,000 bbl. per day, and it is proposed to manufacture cement from marl and clays. It is understood that the company will utilize water power to generate electricity, and will equip its plant with electric motors. At Elk Rapids the Elk Rapids Portland Cement Co. is reported to be building a 600-bbl. plant. The raw materials are marl and clay. A large plant is projected at Newaygo, and it is claimed that the company controlling it

has very large deposits of pure white marl, and water power in the Muskegon River. A 750-bbl. plant is in contemplation to be placed in operation in 1901.

In Indiana, the Sandusky Portland Cement Co. is reported to be erecting an 8-kiln plant in Syracuse, and the Monolith Portland Cement Co., at Bristol, owns large deposits of marl and clay as well as water power in the St. Joseph River. It expects to build a large plant with the idea of supplying the Chicago market.

Output and Consumption .- The production of cement in the German Empire is variously estimated at from 15,000,000 to 18,000,000 lb. per annum, and that of the British Islands at from 12,000,000 to 14,000,000 lb. It is quite evident from the tables of production for 1900, preceding this article, and from the account given above of the new plants under construction and projected, that the production of Portland cement in the United States will soon exceed the present English output, and it is likely before many years to rival that of Germany. These countries have been very large exporters of cement for many years, not only to America, but to all parts of the world, and it is important to consider, therefore, whether the growth of the industry in America is not unhealthy, and whether it is not likely to exceed the demands of the market. is especially important, since the year 1900 in the United States, was undoubtedly marked by an overproduction of cement accompanied by low prices. In regard to the low scale of prices prevailing in 1900, it is to be added that there was a large importation of foreign cement during the winter of 1899-1900, especially German cement, that was due to poor business conditions in Germany, which exported a large quantity of its cement to America in anticipation of high prices. In considering this question of demand and supply in respect to cement, we shall necessarily have to look to European precedents.

For many years the English and German producers of Portland cement have been large exporters of cement to all parts of the world, nevertheless, it is estimated that the German Empire uses within its borders from 10,000,000 to 12,000,000 lb. per annum. This is in a country with a population of 50,000,000, covering a comparatively small territory, and while growing and progressing, it is nevertheless a land of an old and well established civilization, with its principal public works long since completed. In America the population is 75,000,000, and the territory 15 times as great. The system of public works in all parts of the country has immense projects in view and in many sections there has been no development of roads, bridges, water works, or drainage at all comparable to that of the German Empire. Yet with all the great demand in their own country it may reasonably be expected of the future that American producers will export large quantities of cement, if proper shipping facilities are provided for this purpose.

The qualities of Portland coment meet a great variety of uses and create markets for it everywhere. Wherever factories are established the local demand for it soon becomes large. There does not seem to be, therefore, any reasonable doubt that the United States can readily consume an output at least as large as that of the German Empire, if not considerably larger. It is quite apparent, however, that if this is to be the case, the price of cement must be placed much lower than it has been heretofore.

# CHROMIUM AND CHROME ORE.

THERE has been no production of chrome ore in the United States during 1900, the mines in California still remaining closed and the usual small output from the Pennsylvania mines having come to a standstill. Chrome ore is used mainly for the manufacture of iron and steel alloys, which when added to the bath of molten steel impart to it special properties as outlined in the section on "Iron and Its Alloys," under the caption "Iron and Steel," found elsewhere in this volume. The adoption of Krupp armor plate for protective purposes for war vessels and the activity of several nations in increasing their navies have attracted general attention to the use of ferrochromium in the manufacture Apart from armor plate and armor-piercing projectiles, ferrochromium is used in the manufacture of tool steel, wire, magnet steel, cutlery, bridge steel, safes, tires, axles, springs, stamp-mill shoes, crusher jaws and knuckles for car couplings. While the consumption has increased the plants manufacturing the alloy have expanded more rapidly than the demand for their products, resulting in a decline in price of from 20 to 25% during the year. Early in 1900 three concerns in America were devoted exclusively to the manufacture of ferrochromium, one at Hamilton, Canada, with an output of 300 tons per year, one, The Alloy Smelting Co., at Niagara Falls, N. Y., of about the same capacity, and the third, The Willson Aluminum Co., with works at Holcomb Rock, Va., and Kanawha Falls, W. Va. During the year The Alloy Smelting Co. has doubled the capacity of its plant and The Willson Aluminum Co. has increased its capacity threefold. The total consumption of ferrochromium in the United States is estimated at 1,900 tons and the average analysis of the American product is: Cr, 71.215%; Fe, 22.5%; Si, 0.465%; S, 0.06%; P, 0.008%, and C, 5.65%. Owing to the necessity for extreme purity the chrome iron ore used for the manufacture of ferrochromium is imported from Asia Minor, the reduction being accomplished in an electric arc furnace. The chrome iron ore from Canada contains too much silica to admit of its use for the manufacture of

PRODUCTION, IMPORTS AND CONSUMPTION OF CHROME ORE IN THE UNITED STATES.

**		Production.			Imports.	Consumption.		
Year.	Quantity. Long Tons.	Value Per Ton.	Value.	Quantity. Long Tons.	Value Per Ton.	Value.	Quantity. Long Tons.	Value.
1896. 1897. 1898. 1899.	150 100 100	\$11.07 10.33 10.00 10.00 <i>Nil</i> .	\$7,775 1,550 1,000 1,000 <i>Nil</i> .	8,869 11,566 16,304 15,793 17,542	\$21·13 16·11 16·70 18·03 17·39	\$187,400 186,313 272,234 284,825 305,001	9,571 11,716 16,404 15,893 17,542	\$195,175 187,863 273,234 285,825 305,001

ferrochromium by the electric furnace method, the heat in this process being so great that silicon is reduced from the silica of the ore and enters the ferro alloy in too large an amount for good quality of product. The Canadian ore is mainly used for the manufacture of chrome alum and other chromium salts as well as

for a refractory material for furnace linings.

North Carolina.—During the past year there has been no chrome ore mining or development work in this State. The working of the chrome deposits near Balsam Gap, Jackson County, under the control of the National Abrasive Co. was contemplated, but nothing was done. The deposits near Webster, Jackson County, have not been operated during the past two or three years beyond taking out an occasional few hundred pounds for samples, and the deposit at Mine Fork, near Burnsville, Yancey County, is still too far from the railroad to attract any considerable interest. A railroad from Marion across the Blue Ridge Mountains to Erwin, Tenn., is proposed, which, if built, will render the deposits at Mine Fork accessible.

THE WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF CHROME ORE. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

Year.	Bosnia.	Canada.	Greece.	New Caledonia (b)	New- found- land.	New South Wales:	Norway.	Russia.	Turkey.	United States.
1895 1896 1897 1898	707 443 396 458 200	2,882 2,124 2,392 1,833 1,796	2,740 1,600 563 1,367 4,386	8,014 16,018 9,054 14,300 12,480	44 1,031 3,084 657 640	4,297 3,914 3,433 2,145 5,327	190 Nil. Nil. Nil. (c)	21,014 6,682 13,433 (c) (c)	21,050 20,137 11,551 (c) d 4,538	1,578 713 152 102 102

(a) From the official statistics of the respective countries, except for the United States, which are our own.
(b) Exports. (c) Statistics not yet published. (d) Exports from Salonica and Smyrna.

Canada.—The ore in the eastern townships of Quebec occurs in the serpentine belt, which also includes the asbestos mines. The exploitation of these deposits began in 1894, and the methods of working them are as yet generally primitive. The richest ores only have been extracted, but with the development of the industry it is probable that the poorer deposits will be of value. According to official returns the output in 1900 was 2,118 metric tons, valued at \$27,000, against 1,796 tons (\$23,760) in 1899.

Greece.—The output of chrome ore in 1900 was 5,600 metric tons, valued at

\$70,200.

New Caledonia.—Chrome ore was discovered in 1875, and the principal deposits of value occur in the serpentines of the mountains in the southern portion of the island. The dark serpentines that have weathered with a bluish crust are considered by the miner to be favorable rock for the occurrence of chrome ore. While the exact nature of the deposits has not yet been fully proven, F. Danvers Power, in a paper read before the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, London, May 16, 1900, is inclined to the opinion that the various so-called lenses of ore are connected. The serpentine occurs in bands and the longer axis in chrome ore lenses corresponds with the general strike of the bands. The ore does not occur in a solid mass, but is found in the joints of the serpentine from which it is separated on the outside of the workable deposits by a strict line of demarkation, although the serpentine beyond the lens contains

grains of chromite. Both chromite and picotite vary considerably in composition, the following limits being obtained from several analyses of minerals from various parts of the world:

Components.	Alumina. Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> .	Ferric Oxide. Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> .	Magnesia. MgO.	Silica. SiO <sub>2</sub> .	Chromic sesquioxide.
Picotite	5—5	3—24	10—23	0 <del>_2</del>	7—8
	0—19	18—38	0—18	0 <u>_10</u>	39—66

Chromite, the only ore of chromium that is worked for that metal, is classified by the miners as "alluvial chrome," "red chrome" and "rock chrome." The alluvial chrome or, better, the "saprolite" (as the earthy rock has not been transported) has resulted from the weathering of the serpentine, and it forms a capping of the chrome deposit, sometimes 30 ft. or more in thickness. The chromite is present in its original position, although it has been broken up into small grains. This class of ore is of the most value for, although poorer in chromium than the rock deposit, it is nearer the surface and more easily concentrated by washing. The alluvial chrome gradually merges into the less disintegrated chromite ore termed "red chrome" from its iron stained color, and below this layer is the black or "rock chrome." The rock chrome ore is contaminated with serpentine and other minerals to such an extent that, apart from a few handpicked specimens, it is too poor for market purposes and requires to be reduced artificially before it can be dressed to the proper quality. The lenses of chromite are of large size; the "Lucky Hit" has vielded 13,000 tons; the Pénsee, 14,000 to 15,000 tons; the Joséphene, 18,000 tons, and the Alice Louise, 10,000 tons. The two last named deposits are still being worked. Pure chromite contains 68% Cr.O. and the ore for the market is required to contain at least 50% Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>. A leeway of a few per cent. above this limit is usually made to allow for the differences in sampling and assaying. The usual impurities in chromite are silica, magnesia and alumina, the first being the most objectionable. The method of concentrating the ore is usually by means of a common sluice box through which a current of water flows, the ore being worked up the sluice against the current and the lighter particles of gangue thereby removed. The enriched ore is discharged, dried and bagged for shipment. Other simple methods of ore dressing are used. At one mine the ore is tipped into a sluice box, 2 ft. wide, 1 ft. deep, which is placed at an angle of 20°. From this it passes into a wider and shallower sluice, pitched at a slighter incline, which gradually terminates in a level. The chrome ore which has settled in the sluice box is removed and passed through a 16-mesh sieve into a vertical box provided with five inclined shelves overlapping from opposite sides. The material is well agitated with water as it falls from shelf to shelf and finally passes into a lower sluice box. If necessary the latter part of the process is repeated, after which the concentrates are dried and bagged.

Newfoundland.—New discoveries of chromite are reported on the west coast, but there was no output from the mines in 1900.

New South Wales.—The output of chrome ore in 1899 was very satisfactory,

5,243 tons, valued at £17,416 being exported compared with 2,111 tons, valued at £6,301 in 1898. The mineral at present is mined only at Quilter's Bros. mine in the Gundagai division. The total amount of chrome ore produced in the Colony from 1882 to 1899 was 20,949 tons, valued at £70,975.

Turkey.—The reported shipments of chromite from Salonica and Smyrna in 1899 amounted to 4,467 long tons, valued at \$94,740. These figures represent only a part of the exports, as smuggling is constantly carried on to avoid export

duty and many times the ore is probably shipped as iron ore.

### TECHNOLOGY.

There has been nothing new on record in the metallurgy of chromium and ferrochromium. The furnace practice as formerly carried out in Germany is fully described by Dr. W. Borchers in his notes in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII. The present method of manufacture, however, is accomplished by the direct application of the electric arc furnace. For the physical properties of special chrome steels reference should be made to the paper on "Iron and Its

Alloys," given elsewhere in this volume.

Analysis of Chrome and Tungsten Steels .- A. G. McKenna\* describes analytical methods which have been found entirely satisfactory in the analysis of several hundred samples of steel containing both chromium and tungsten. Sulphur, silicon, tungsten, chromium and manganese are determined in one portion of the crushed steel; 5 g. of the sample are dissolved with the aid of heat in a flask with 30 c.c. of hot water and 30 c.c. of strong hydrochloric acid, the sulphur being liberated as hydrogen sulphide which is absorbed in ammoniacal solution of cadmium chloride and determined by titration with iodinc. The solution of the steel is evaporated to dryness with 10 c.c. of strong nitric acid, the mass dissolved in 15 c.c. of hydrochloric acid and the solution again evaporated to dryness. The dry mass is dissolved in 20 c.c. of hydrochloric acid, the sofution diluted with 100 c.c. of water and filtered. The silica and tungstic acid remaining on the filter are ignited and weighed, and after the removal of the silica by hydrofluoric acid the remaining tungstic acid is weighed alone. If the substance contains iron oxide, the tungstic acid is removed by fusion with sodium carbonate and solution in water, and the weight of the ferric oxide remaining deducted from the weight previously found. The filtrate from the mixture of silica and tungstic acid is evaporated with 50 c.c. of strong nitric acid until all the hydrochloric acid has been removed, the liquid made up to 200 c.c. with strong nitric acid and evaporated to 75 c.c. with 10 g. potassium chlorate in order to precipitate the manganese and convert the chromium into chromic acid. The manganese dioxide is removed by filtering through an asbestos plug while hot, redissolved in hydrochloric acid, traces of iron removed by precipitation as basic acetate and the manganese precipitated with bromine in a strongly ammoniacal solution, and weighed. The filtrate from the manganese dioxide is diluted to 500 c.c., cooled to 20°C., and the chromic acid determined by the addition of a measured quantity of standard solution of ferrous sulphate, the excess being titrated back with potassium manganate.

<sup>\*</sup> Proceedings of the Engineers' Society of Western Pennsylvania, April, 1900.

For the estimation of phosphorus 5 g. of the steel is dissolved in nitric acid and evaporated to dryness, the solution being aided in case the steel contains more than 1% Cr by adding hydrochloric acid from time to time before the evaporation has proceeded too far. The residue is baked as usual, the mass dissolved in 20 c.c. of hydrochloric acid, the solution evaporated to dryness, the residue again dissolved in 20 c.c. of hydrochloric acid and the solution diluted and filtered to remove the silica and tungstic acid. The solution is treated with 35 c.c. of strong ammonia, the precipitate redissolved with 40 c.c. of strong nitric acid, and the phosphorus precipitated with 100 c.c. of molybdate solution, shaking a few minutes and allowing the mixture to stand one hour. The phospho-molybdate is collected and weighed upon a tared filter.

For the estimation of carbon 1.5 g. of steel are dissolved in 100 c.c. of a 33% solution of cupric chloride and potassium chloride, the solution being hastened by the addition of 5 c.c. hydrochloric acid after the mixture has been allowed to stand one-half hour. The carbon is collected upon an ignited asbestos plug and burned in oxygen, the carbon dioxide being collected in the form of barium carbonate in a 10-bulb absorption tube.

Determination of Chromium in Steel.—According to E. Döhler\* the sample is dissolved in hydrochloric acid and from the solution the chromium is precipitated by repeated treatment with excess of barium carbonate in a closed flask. The precipitate thus obtained is fused in a porcelain crucible with a mixture of potassium-nitrate and potassium-sodium carbonate. The chromium salts are extracted from the fused mass by treatment with water and the estimation then proceeds in the customary manner.

Rapid Determination of Chromium in Alloys.—Ibbotson and Brearly† suggest an expeditious method for the determination of chromium in the alloys of iron, chromium, tungsten and manganese. The sample is decomposed with hydrofluoric and nitric acids; sulphuric acid added and the solution evaporated to fumes. Chromium in the diluted solution may then be determined easily by the Galbraith process or by Stead's modification of it. An additional advantage of this method of starting the solution is that after dissolving the precipitated manganese dioxide with hydrochloric acid, the tungsten may be estimated by filtering off the tungstic acid and removing the chlorine from the solution by boiling, which renders the action more quiet.

Estimation of Chromium in Chrome-Tanned Leather.—Paul Schroeder‡ determines chromium in chrome-tanned leather as follows: The ash of 3 g. of the leather is heated upon the water bath with 60% nitric acid and a little potassium chlorate and, for the complete oxidation of the chromium, the solution is evaporated to dryness a second time if necessary. After diluting with hot water and filtering, the solution is repeatedly evaporated to dryness and taken up with hydrochloric acid. The chromium, now in the form of chromium sesquichloride, is oxidized by Clark's method with sodium peroxide, the excess hydrogen peroxide being removed by evaporation with a few drops of alcohol. The residue is treated with 25 c.c. of a 10% solution of potassium iodide and 25 c.c. of sul-

phuric acid (1 in 5), and free iodine titrated with a tenth normal solution of sodium thiosulphate using starch as an indicator. One part of dry sodium thiosulphate corresponds to 0·11076 part chromium, or 0·16177 part chromic oxide. The amounts of chromic oxide found in the analysis of seven samples of different kinds of chrome-tanned leather by this method varied from 1·99 to 4·95%.

Iodometric Estimation of Chromic Acid.—K. Seubert and A. Henke\* have investigated the conditions under which the reaction between chromates and iodides in acid solutions may be employed for the estimation of chromic acid. If the compounds are present in the proportions indicated by the equation  $K_2Cr_2O_7+6KI+14HCl=8KCl+2CrCl_3+7H_2O+6I$ , the iodine is liberated too slowly for analytical purposes. The authors found the proportions  $K_2Cr_2O_7+18KI+70H_2SO_4$  suitable, the reaction being complete in six minutes. In 100 c.c. of solution there should be 0.5 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ , 0.5 g. KI and 1.8 g.  $H_2SO_4$ . When the reaction is complete the solution is diluted and titrated with standard sodium thiosulphate, using starch as an indicator.

The Volumetric Estimation of Chromic Acid by Means of Arsenious Acid in Alkaline Solution.—C. Reichard† utilizes the reducing action of arsenious acid upon chromic acid in alkaline solutions for the estimation of chromic acid, the method being especially adapted to the analysis of the lead chromates and other heavy metals. A solution of arsenious acid in 10% solution of sodium hydrate is standardized by titration with iodine or potassium permanganate. A measured quantity of this standard solution is added to the alkaline solution containing the chromic acid to be determined, the mixture boiled for some time and the excess of arsenious acid titrated back with iodine or potassium permanganate.

Chrome-Tanned Leather.—W. Eitner‡ points out that chrome-tanned leather is better adapted than any other tanned material to certain technical purposes, such as the manufacture of hose to be used with hot liquids, high speed belts, etc., by reason of its insolubility and its superior heat resisting properties. The author ascribes the high power of resisting external influences which this material possesses to the fact that in chrome tanning a more thorough penetration of the tanning substance into the hide is obtained than is possible with vegetable tanning.

Electric Reduction of Chromium.—Emil Vielhomme has patented§ a process for producing ferrochromium in the electric furnace. Chromite is treated with a suitable flux—kaolin, lime, fluorspar, etc., and the action of the electric current is continued after complete reduction and fusion until the iron is partially or entirely volatilized. The boiling point of chromium being higher, the product becomes richer in chromium and poorer in iron. The flux not only yields a fusible slag but furnishes a medium which moderately resists the passage of the electric current, allowing easy regulation and the final attainment of a high temperature. Also by its partial volatilization the iron vapors are removed. The charge consists of chromite containing oxides of chromium, magnesium, calcium, aluminum and silicon and coke or other carbonaceous material. It is stated that 22 lb. of lime, sand, kaolin and fluorspar are used per 100 lb. of chromite treated.

<sup>\*</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Angewandte Chemie, 1900, p. 1147. ‡ Der Gerber, 26, 615.

<sup>†</sup> Chemiker Zeitung, 1900, 563.

<sup>§</sup> United States Patent No. 648,119, April 24, 1900.

### CLAY.

THERE has been a healthy growth in this industry during 1900, and production and prices have been well sustained in most of the important clay producing States. The consolidation of manufacturing interests, which was such a pronounced feature of the preceding year, has undoubtedly tended to restrict competition and maintain prices at a profitable figure. Whether these combinations will ultimately prove successful from a financial standpoint is an important question that still remains unsettled. In this connection it is to be noted that the field is one which admits the rapid development of competing factors, it being practically impossible to control the clay resources of even a limited locality.

The production of clay and clay materials in the United States is summarized in the following table:

SUMMARY OF PRODUCTION OF BRICK AND CLAY WARES IN 1899 AND 1900.

Kind.		1899.		1900.			
Anu.	No. of M.	Value.	Per M.	No. of M.	Value.	Per M.	
Common brick. Front brick Fire brick (a) Faving and vitrified brick. Other clay building material (b). Sewer pipe and drain tile. Crude clay, stoneware and misc. man'f'res (c)	386,448 358,427 653,005	\$37,642,105 3,281,717 5,335,730 5,637,571 5,714,734 e 8,242,771 e 8,200,000		7,500,868 455,771 372,385 724,370		\$5.23 10.09 15.64 8.97	
Totals		\$74,054,628			\$78,704,678		

(a) Not including silica brick. (b) Including terra cotta lumber, hollow building tile or blocks, roofing tile, floor tile and all other clay building material. (c) Including the value of common stoneware and various miscellaneous clay manufactures and crud-clay used in pottery, for laying fire brick, in paper making, as burnt clay railway ballast, for the manufacture of gas retorts, glass pots, zinc retorts, etc. (e) Estimated.

The collection of these statistics is attended with many difficulties. In no other branch of the mineral industry except that of stone is the number of producers so large and so widely distributed. Most of them operate on a small scale, and as but little outlay of time and capital is required to open a brickyard, its abandonment is of no serious consideration. The list of producers consequently is subject to continuous revision. A further difficulty arises from the fact that some concerns do not keep any records of their work, and are therefore not in position to furnish accurate reports.

PRODUCTION OF BRICK AND CLAY BUILDING MATERIAL IN THE UNITED STATES IN 1899. (IN THOUSANDS.)

States.	Building Brick. Building Common. From					Brick. nina.	Paving Brick.		Other Clay Building Material.
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Value.
Alabama (e)	57,000	\$313,500	1,400	\$16,800	7,000		3,000	\$45,000	
Arizona	10,450	72,120	125	1,750					
Arkansas		302,375	4,000	50,000					
California	a 125,950	a 754,730	e 3,000	e 66,000	€ 500 9 €09	e 10,000	6 105	60.050	49 000
Connecticut	35,068 104,561	245,476 505,325	11,652 5,023	97,007	5,505	71,833	0,120	00,200	43,000 57,327 e 60,000
Delaware( e)	12,500	87,500	250	9.250			40	400	51,521
Dist. of Columbia	69,020	500,395	230	3,728			e 150	1,500	
Florida	38,157	209,477							
Georgia	145,000	580,000	17,558	307,649	2,200	26,400			e 60,000
Idaho	6,205	53,315							
Illinois	587,072	3,110,802	16,267 7,334	134,328 30,382	8,625 9,364	90,590 154,582	e 125,000 e 45,000	270,000	e 375,000
Indiana Iowa (e)	437,206 200,000	2,615,224 950,500	8,500	771,400	880				25,000
Kansas (e)	45,000	283,500	7,000	56,000		5,500	30,000		25,000
Kentucky	96,263	505,875	6,084	30,420	25,844	282,930	2,575		125,000
Louisiana	100,068	431,842	e 5,000	e45,000			5,500	27,000	e 2,000
Maine	113,471	621,240	1,216					600	
Maryland (e)	140,000	714,000	5,500	60,500	7,000	84,000	6,000	54,000	53,499
Massachusetts		1,374,873 729,800	1,544	32,947	5,400	190,000	9 500	98 500	65,000 e 7,000
Michigan	178,000 155,608	729,800 856,867	16,500 12,050	80,600			9,900	50,500	37,000
Mississippi		163,832	2,140	10.554					
Missouri		698,417	21,474	76,820	e 15,000	e 180,000	e 30,000	e 300,000	e 275,000
Montana (b)	32,340	199,575	859	23,440	2,022				
Nebraska	115,296	738,840					350 5,000	37,500	
New Hampshire	69,000	356,250	875	8,750	1,500	30,000		0.000	2,200,000
New Jersey (e)	375,000 2,128	1,737,500 14,231	37,000 1,333	603,000 10,640		690,000	250	3,500	2,200,000
New Mexico		5,865,115	32,097	264,276		400,000	c 80,000	e 360 000	e 675 000
North Carolina	75,830	303,320	e 950	8,550	800	7,200			e 1,500
North Dakota		141,750	3,780	37,800			1,425	38,262	250
Ohio		3,323,571	61,883	653,855	97,773	1,189,779		1,847,780	
Oklahoma $(c)$	2,889	16,983							
Oregon	16,254	101,416	1,022	27,139	140	1,680	### 000	016 066	e 500,000
Pennsylvania Rhode Island (e)	760,206 e 35,000	4,330,618 e 192,500	71,823 1,200	1,073,418	115,236	1,051,590	4,500	54,000	15,000
South Carolina	76,550	331,036	1,316	8 360	600	6.000	500	2.500	
South Dakota				4,400	600		10	120	
Tennessee	119,161	639,881	3,980	30,500	110	4,240	10,532	e 150,160	1,600 840
Texas	126,644	602,507	2,922	22,702	714	26,404			840
Utah	27,295	191,625	2,000	16,000					
Vermont(b)	27,840	125,360	9 940	104 477			1 910	19 160	e 40 000
Virginia	99,522 29,480	205,800	2,240	104,477			1,219	560	e 40,000
West Virginia $(e)$	28,000	154,000			300	3,600	25,000	222,500	5,000
Wisconsin	124,923	795,750	4,915	33,240					
Wyoming (e)		3,600							e 40,000 5,000
Motolo	C 100 000		900 440	00 001 MAN	950 4.20	05 00E 201	459 00=	es con sea	\$5,714,734
Totals	1,112,202	\$57,042,105							otion with

(a) Statistics reported by the California State Mineralogist. (b) Statistics collected in co-operation with the Montana Geological Survey. (c) Includes production of Indian Territory. (e) Estimated.

The production of brick and clay building material by States in 1899 and 1900 is presented in the above tables. In these tables the columns "common brick" include only the ordinary red brick that is used generally in building. Under "front brick" we have grouped pressed brick of all colors. Under "fire brick," however, only what is properly termed alumina brick is included. Such silica brick as Dinas brick, which is also properly called "fire brick" or "refractory brick" being omitted, because it is not a clay product. "Other clay material" includes fancy or ornamental and enameled brick, roofing tile, terra cotta, terra cotta lumber, floor tile, hollow building blocks, etc. All the clay material other than brick, which is now used so extensively in the construction of fireproof buildings is included under this classification. In the preparation of the table for 1899 the statistics collected by the State Geological Surveys have been used so

PRODUCTION OF BRICK AND CLAY BUILDING MATERIAL IN THE UNITED STATES IN 1900. (IN THOUSANDS.)

Building Brick. Common.		Building Fro	g Brick. ont.		Brick. nina.	Paving	Other Clay Building Material.		
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Value.
Alabama	50,700	\$294,060			e 6,760	<b>\$141,960</b>			e \$1,000
Arizona (e)	10,000	70,000	125	\$1,750		• • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Arkansas California (e)	45,000 130,000	281,250 650,000	e 5,000 3,000						
Colorado	42,520	245,980	21,296	222,818	2,092	35,563	1,338	\$13,381	754
Connecticut	141,381	709,403	7,000	63,000					65,000
Delaware	13,650	87,019	2,625	26,250				• • • • • • • • •	
Dist. of Columbia	90,000 35,120	760,000 210,000	3,150	56,400					
Florida	199,043	977,960	4.874	58,469	e 2,200	26,400	4,861	17.043	e 65,000
Idaho	18,107	129,804					1		
Illinois Indian Territory	476,350	2,581,817	17,003	87,856	9,519	81,078	190,156	1,639,191	784,743
Indian Territory	4,000	20,000	500	5,000	3,762	37,622	65,921	660 901	e 350,000
IndianaIowa	392,320 244,804	2,126,374 1,494,893	15,123 11,409	101,287	206	2,361		220,455	60,528
Kansas(e)	50,000	300,000	8,000	60,000	700	6,300	30,000	240,000	
Kentucky	128,641	666,456	6,500	39,000	28,000	290,000		18,000	
Louisiana		338,915	9,600	76,800			5,000		
Maine	115,000 233,517	618,700	2,325	18,800 204,791	6,495	101,888	150 144		60,000
Maryland Massachusetts	305,415	1,451,479 1,573,478	9,614 75,850	918,700			144	1,200	75,000
Michigan	204,081	960,254	3,858	26,758			4,000	36,000	e 8,000
Minnesota	211,623	1,074,715	9,234	92,525	114	2,286			31,544
Mississippi	48,164	263,110	712	5,435		100 000	5,176	31,059	e 300,000
Missouri	225,000 43,013	867,500	20,000 78	125,000 1,163		179,607 50,000	24,721 350	15,905	e 500,000
Nebraska		240,444 643,227	3.810	30,476		50,000	5,714		
New Hampshire		335,273	6,490	67,850	1,180	23,600	944	8,496	
New Jersey	355,047	1,485,028	35,000	600,000		600,000		3,000	e2,000,000
New Mexico		14,000	1,300	10,400		2,500 400,000		420,000	650,000
New York North Carolina	1,120,000 102,060	4,849,600 516,537	30,000 206	240,000 2,057	57	1,143		800	
North Dakota	42,196	257,550	1,083	11,375		6,300			
Ohio	522,949	3,032,783	66,359	129,896		2,114,582	e 200,000	1,800,000	e 375,000
Oklahoma	12,581	84,279							
Oregon Pennsylvania	14,732 797,681	104,539 5,246,237	183 61,998	5,238 663,946	100,774	84 1,606,213		580 881	e 500,000
Rhode Island (e)		210,000	1,500	13,500			5,000	45,000	
South Carolina	142,837	652,781	904	9,047	e 600	6,000	500	2,500	
South Dakota	16,286	131,571	157	5,143			150		
Tennessee	126,768	650,983	3,048	30,479	500	7 500	0 767	94,600	
Texas Utah	141,340 40,903	838,032 227,645	5,799 5,607	63,143	300	7,500	2,101	24,000	
Vermont	42,257	194,827	14,571						
Virginia	77,398	430,017	1,290	15,382			1,346 350 e 25,000	12,789	e 45,000
Washington	61,234	471,682	3,400	68,000		4.000	350	6,300 220,000	e 5,000
West Virginia	23,012 122,727	116,417 755,794	1,750 4,460	33,630	£ 400	4,800	e 25,000	220,000	e 5,000
Wyoming		2,700							
								A0 700 110	AF F00 000
Totals	7,500,868	\$39,195,913	455,771	\$4,601,686	372,385	\$5,823,268	724,370	\$6,503,442	\$5,530,369

(e) Estimated.

far as possible, but the figures for 1900 have been collected entirely at this office as the various State reports were not available at the time of publication. There is apt to be a variation in the results of any statistical inquiry concerning this subject from year to year and State to State, not only between the results of two statisticians for the same year, but also in the results of the same statisticians in different years, owing to uncertainty as to the classification of certain products, not only by the statisticians but also by the producers themselves in making their returns. For example, there is no sharp dividing line between front brick and fire brick; pressed brick used in the construction of houses are sometimes manufactured of fire clay by the same concerns that make brick for furnace construction.

District of Columbia.—The Washington market is supplied largely by local

yards, which sell through the Standard Brick Co. Business in 1900 was profitable and of good volume.

Illinois.—This is one of the leading States in the manufacture of clay building material, the largest center being Chicago, where some 40 plants are located. The demand in 1900 was injured by the labor troubles which prevailed throughout most of the year. It is estimated that the consumption of brick amounted to 275,000,000 or 50,000,000 less than in the preceding year.

Massachusetts.—The New England Brick Co. has taken over a large number of yards in Maine, New Hampshire, Massachusetts and eastern New York with a view of controlling the Boston market.

Missouri.—Extensive deposits of clays suitable for the manufacture of china and stone ware, terra cotta, fireproofing, sewer pipe and brick are found within the boundaries of this State. The industry has attained extensive development around St. Louis, which furnishes a large market for building materials. The consumption of brick in this city in 1900 is estimated at 70,000,000, which is considerably less than the average.

New York.—The output of building brick was somewhat less than 1899, but still remains the largest among the States. The industry is spread over a wide area, but the most important districts are in the vicinity of the large cities. The Hudson River Valley clays are the basis of extensive manufacture, there being more than 100 producers in this region. The New York market in 1900 was greatly overstocked and low prices ruled throughout the year. Quotations for tide water brick (Haverstraw and Newburgh) ranged from \$3.875 in May to \$5 in December, or about \$1 below those of 1899.

Ohio.—At Cincinnati the brickyards found a ready sale for their output in the local market, and business was good also at Cleveland and Canton. The

pottery industry was particularly prosperous.

Pennsylvania.—The output of the 90 yards located at Philadelphia was about 240,000,000, or 40,000,000 more than in 1899. At Pittsburg and other cities in western Pennsylvania there was unusual activity in the industry, the demand for fire brick being particularly heavy. The American Clay Manufacturing Co. is the largest operator in this region.

## CLAY AND ITS MANUFACTURE INTO BRICK AND TILE.

#### By Heinrich Ries.

There are probably few raw materials concerning whose properties more theorizing has been done, or more written, than clay, and yet withal there still remain many points that need proper explanation. One reason for this lies no doubt in the fact that the characters which influence its unique properties are in themselves microscopic, and liable to be passed over in any investigation. Another reason is that the true nature of clay has been but little understood for many years, chiefly because it has been customary to attack all problems connected with this material from a chemical standpoint only; this, however, was found to be fallacious, for it soon became evident that many clays of almost absolute agreement in their chemical composition were widely divergent in their general behavior otherwise, a fact that calls not only for a consideration of the chemical properties in the working of clays, but for the physical features as well.

The term "clay" means comparatively little in a mineralogical or chemical sense, but it indicates much in a physical one. In defining it, however, all three should be included. Clay may be defined as a fine-grained mixture of the mineral kaolinite (the hydrated aluminum silicate) with fragments of other minerals, as silicates, oxides and hydrates, the mass possessing plasticity when wet and becoming rock hard when burned at a red heat or beyond. The mineral kaolinite results usually from the decomposition of feldspar. It is a hydrated aluminum silicate possessing the formula Al2O3, 2SiO2, 2H2O, and when heated above redness the chemically combined water is expelled. While the percentage of kaolinite, or clay substance as it is also called, is extremely variable in clays, at the same time it stands in no direct relation to the plasticity, but rather indirectly to it. Clays which have been heated sufficiently high to lose their combined water will not become plastic again, still the most plastic clays are not those containing the highest percentage of kaolinite or clay substance. Thus, for instance, of two samples of clay (North Carolina Geological Survey Bulletin, No. 13, p. 33) one from Roanoke Rapids, N. C., was highly plastic and contained 16.09% Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, while the other, a washed kaolin of lean character from Dillsboro, N. C., had 40.61% Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>. The former represents approximately 42.28% of clay substance, and the latter 96.81%.

Since the chemical and physical properties of clay have an important bearing on their applications and methods of treatment, it may be well to discuss them first, in some detail, in order that the facts thus gained can be more intelligently applied later. By the chemical properties, we understand those characters which are directly or largely dependent on the chemical composition. This includes fusibility, color in burning and fire shrinkage. The physical properties are those dependent on the structure of the mass and include plasticity, shrinkage, tensile strength, fusibility and slaking. From this enumeration it will be seen that certain characters are influenced by both the chemical and physical action. Fusibility, for example, while largely influenced by chemical composition is also affected by the size of the grain. Shrinkage is partly

the result of physical structure, but fire shrinkage especially is also governed

by the chemical composition.

CHEMICAL PROPERTIES.—The number of common elements which a clay may contain is very great, and the presence of rarer ones has been noted. The elements usually present are few in number and are those determined in the ordinary chemical analysis, which shows their existence in the clay, but not always their method of combination. The common constituents of clay are silica, alumina, ferric or ferrous oxide, lime, magnesia, alkalies and combined water. Organic matter may be present, but is seldom determined separately, being classed with water and called the "loss on ignition." The effect of these constituents is as follows:

Alkalies.—These include potash, soda, ammonia and in rare cases lithia. Ammonia is a common constituent of many clays and is often noticeable on account of its odor, but so far as known it exerts but little influence on the properties

of the clay in manufacture.

Potash and soda, being non-volatile except at high temperatures, must be given serious consideration. Few clays lack them, and their combined amount varies from 1% or less in some refractory or other high-grade clays to 5 or even 6% in common brick materials. This variation is shown by the following average of many analyses:

	Minimum.	Maximum.	Average.
Brick clays	0.52	15·32 7·11 12·28	2·768 2·060 1·460

Potash and soda are derived mainly from the presence in the clay of undecomposed feldspar grains and orthoclase, the common feldspar, containing 17% K2O may often be present in large amounts. Mica also may be a source of potash, and its bright, shining scales are much more easily seen in the clay than the grains of feldspar. The variety muscovite contains 12% K<sub>2</sub>O. Alkalies, generally speaking, are fluxes, and they show variable strength, depending on their parent mineral. Feldspar fuses at a comparatively low temperature (about 2,300° F.) and fluxes easily with other ingredients of the clay. Muscovite, the potash mica, on the other hand, is very refractory, and is unaffected by a temperature of 2,550° F. It does not flux with other ingredients of a clay except at a much higher temperature than feldspar; therefore, if we wish to add fluxing material to a clay mixture in order to cause it to melt at a lower temperature, we must see that it is added in a form that will do the most good. In the manufacture of many medium or high-grade clay products, the alkalies are added as feldspar to serve as a flux and bond, which binds the body together in a firm and often impervious mass.

Iron Compounds.—These are even more widely distributed than alkalies. They serve not only as fluxes but also as coloring agents, and changes in the method of manipulation in burning will bring out a variety of effects. Their usual occurrence in clay is in the form of oxide or as a constituent of silicate minerals. Many clays which in their primitive state do not contain much iron

may have it introduced by a subsequent infiltration of ferruginous waters. It may also be added artificially.

As a flux iron salts tend to promote the fusion of clay particles when the material is heated, the action increasing with the amount of iron present, and perhaps with the degree of oxidation, ferrous compounds being more fusible than ferric ones. When fusion does occur as a result of fluxing action a new and complex ferrous silicate is formed. In fact, ferric oxide at a high temperature appears to give up some of its oxygen and become changed to ferrous oxide. It is not quite as powerful a flux as the alkalics.

As a coloring agent no substance exerts so intense an effect on either raw or burned clays as does iron. In the raw clay it may produce yellow, brown (limonite) or red (hematite) tints and in the burned clay, chiefly red but also partly buff or bluish black. The evenness of the tint depends on the state of division and the regularity of the distribution of the iron salts. The coloration of the raw material may have a double bearing. In the first place, it points out approximately the relative amount of iron which the material contains and therefore gives a clue to its refractoriness and also to the color when burned, for the more highly the raw material is colored, the more intense its color is apt to be after firing. In this connection the fact must be considered that a given quantity of iron oxide will color a sandy clay much more than a highly plastic one lacking sand. If the clay is colored by iron oxide, hematite is preferable to limonite, for the latter contains combined water which has to be driven off during the burning. In this operation, if sufficient air enters and the effect of the fire is oxidizing, all forms of iron will change to the ferric condition and color the clay red, this color being maintained until vitrification is accomplished or perhaps even beyond, whereupon the formation of ferrous salts begins and the red passes over into purple and bluish black. The same effect may be hastened artificially, and, in fact, cannot be prevented in high temperature kilns.

Iron may, however, color the burned clay buff under two conditions: (1) When the clay contains at least three times as much lime as iron (see lime), and (2) when there is not over 2 or 3% Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> in the clay. The former is a characteristic of marly clays, and the latter of semi-fire clays.

The effect of iron on shrinkage is one to which little attention has been given, and yet it should not be neglected. Clays absorb variable amounts of moisture in being worked up for molding, and while this is essentially due to the structure of the material still limonite when present seems to increase the absorptive power. The percentage of ferric oxide varies considerably in different clays, the average for a number of kaolin analyses being 1.27%, and for a series of brick clays 5.311%.

Lime.—This component is also widespread and may act in a similar manner to iron. As a flux its action depends on its combination. As silicate it is good, but in the form of carbonate (either calcite or dolomite) it is bad. Unfortunately it is found as a carbonate in many clays, a combination that is easily detected by its effervescence with acid.\* An excess of lime carbonate, 30 or 40%, causes it to pass into marl, in which form it has greater value for cement

<sup>\*</sup> The dolomite effervesces only with warm acid.

than for clay products. A highly calcareous clay is not only undesirable on account of its easy fusibility, but also on account of rapidity of fusion. (See fusi-

bility.)

As far as known, lime does not color green clays, but causes far-reaching effects at times in its bleaching action by counteracting the effect of iron oxide and producing a buff product. This is most noticeable when lime is to iron oxide as 3 to 1, but the effect is already noticeable with a ratio of 1.5 to 1. Therefore the same color is obtained with excess of lime or lack of iron, but the hardness of the product differs, as the calcareous clay brick will be soft, while the one low in iron may be very hard and resistant to weathering influences. Whenever buff products are desired it is consequently far more desirable to use a semi-refractory clay than a calcareous one.

Seger found some years ago that calcareous clays possess a lower absorptive power than other kinds, and where an ordinary clay free from lime might require 28 or 30% of water to develop its maximum plasticity, the calcareous clay would need only 20 to 25%. This may possibly be due to the fact that the lime causes a flocculation of the clay particles, which would increase the size of the pores in the material as well as diminish their number, thereby decreasing the water capacity. It is perhaps well that calcareous clays do take up less water, for otherwise the driving off of this together with the carbonic dioxide in burning would leave the burned material in an excessively porous condition unless burned very hard. If it is necessary to use a calcarcous clay in the manufacture of clay products, care should be taken that the lime is evenly distributed and finely divided, for it does the least harm under these conditions. Many clays contain lime in the form of pebbles or concretions. When in the latter form they are known to the clay worker as "clay dogs" or "clay stones." These pebbles and lumps are undesirable and should be removed either by screening after the clay is dry or by crushing to a state of fine division.

Some clays and also shales contain lime in the form of gypsum, the hydrated calcium sulphate. This compound contains two volatile elements: the water which is driven off during the process of water smoking and the sulphuric acid, which passes off after a temperature of redness has been attained. The former is not apt to cause trouble, but the latter may, especially if the clay has already begun to soften, when the escaping gas, if present in large quantity, will produce blisters on the surface of the ware. Few clays contain gypsum in large quantities, but when present it is often easily recognizable by the fact that it occurs in the form of transparent plates of a pearly luster and of a softness easily scratched with the fingernail.

Magnesia.—This compound occurs in many clays, but is scldom present in large amount. An exception to this statement must be made in the case of many lake clays found in Michigan in which the magnesia appears to have the same effect as lime. It may occur in the clay as dolomite, as a constituent of biotite mica or other dark silicate minerals, or as the simple magnesium carbonate, magnesite.

Silica.—This compound is one of the most important of the constituents of clay that is to be considered but its properties are sometimes misunderstood

because the term "silica" is not always applied in its proper sense. Many consider it synonymous with sand, but this is crroneous, for, while the sand grains in many cases are composed of quartz, they may at times also include other mineral species whose action when the clay is heated is quite different from the behavior of quartz.

There are three occurrences of silica in clays; viz.: 1. That which is derived from quartz. 2. That which is combined with alumina in the mineral kaolinite. 3. That which is contained in silicate minerals, as feldspar, hornblende, garnet, mica, etc. In ordinary chemical analyses we often find the first and third grouped together as sand, which is correct, but on the other hand they are sometimes improperly termed free silica.

When a clay is heated sufficiently to start a fusion of some of the particles, chemical reactions between some or all of them begin; the silica tends to resist fusion until a comparatively high temperature is reached and consequently it serves as a refractory element in the clay. Up to a certain temperature its power as a refractory element will be the greater, the smaller the quantity of fluxing impurities, as iron, lime, magnesia and alkalics that is present in the clay. It is quite natural that during the early stages of fusion the melting of some of these substances containing bases exerts a slight amount of fluxing action on the surface of the silica grains, but these being refractory will not soften, and consequently this union will progress but slowly. If the clay is very low in fluxing impurities and contains alumina and silica as its two chief elements, the refractory nature of the silica up to a high temperature will assert itself more strongly, but above that temperature, which is probably about 2,800° F., the silica will flux with the alumina; therefore, in clays which are to be used for very refractory wares an excess of silica is undesirable. Many fire brick manufacturers do not seem to recognize this point.

The term sand includes the coarser grains of clay or those which tend to reduce its plastic qualities. They may show a wide range mineralogically and may include not only refractory grains of quartz, but also easily fusible grains of feldspar. Their influence, therefore, on the properties of the clay may be both physical and chemical. They may act physically in tending to decrease the plasticity, this effect being the more noticeable the greater the percentage of sand grains and the larger their size. They may also affect the absorptive power of the clay for water, generally tending to decrease it, although there are exceptions in the case of clays that contain sand grains of great fineness, the effect then being to increase the number of the pores and to decrease their size, thus augmenting their capillary power. Sand grains decrease the shrinkage of the clay both in drying and burning, in effect inversely as the size and number of the grains. Chemically, sand may act as a fluxing agent. In a clay that contains sand grains of different minerals, these grains will serve as refractory elements and hold the form of the clay in burning until the fusion point of any one of them is reached, whereupon the fusible ones serve as fluxes to bind the clay mass together. The intensity of this action will increase with the number of the fusible grains in the sand and with their fineness of division.

Titanium.—It is probable that titanium is one of the most widely distributed

minerals in clay, but owing to the small quantity of it usually present and the general lack of knowledge concerning its effects it is seldom looked for and less often suspected. In the light of our present knowledge titanium is never present in any clays thus far analyzed, in quantities sufficient to affect their properties or their commercial uses. It is usually looked upon as an inert impurity, and while this is probably true to a certain extent, yet at the same time we should not fail to overlook its possible effects when present in appreciable amounts. From the experiments of Prof. Seger we know that it acts somewhat similarly to silica in the burning of the clay; i.e., as a fluxing agent at high temperatures. His experiments have shown that 6.65% TiO2 added to a highgrade kaolin was sufficient to cause a dark blue coloration and vitrification at a temperature somewhat above the melting point of wrought iron, while 13.3% TiO2 gave a blue enamel when heated to the same temperature. For some reason or other chemists have determined titanium more often in fire clays than in other varieties, and an examination of any series of analyses will show quite a wide variation in many clays, the percentage of TiO2 being often under 1%, while

in exceptional cases it is found to reach 3 or even 3.5%. Organic Matter in Clays .- Organic matter is commonly found in clays either as lignite or more often in the form of very fine shreds and fragments. It is wide reaching in its effects, for it influences not only the color of green clay but also its absorptive power, plasticity, tensile strength and weathering properties. Many surface clays contain organic matter in the form of plant roots. These usually exert little effect other than to aid in the percolation of surface waters, and it is usually in the clays of the Cretaceous, Tertiary and Carboniferous groups that we find it most widely and evenly distributed. Clays colored by organic matter are usually gray, bluish gray, or black, depending upon the quantity present. When the clay is burned the plant tissue will usually burn off entirely at bright redness unless the clay is heated too quickly, when the pores are closed up suddenly and prevent the combustion of some of the organic material, which causes the interior of the ware to become dark-colored. This is especially true of very plastic clays. Clays colored by organic matter in their green condition and free from iron do not burn to a white tint, but it not infrequently happens that organic matter overcomes the presence of iron oxide in the clay, and the material, instead of burning white, burns red at a temperature above that at which organic matter is destroyed; below that temperature the presence of the organic matter might tend to keep the iron in a reduced condition. Organic matter if finely divided and not in excess tends to increase the plasticity of the clay and to raise its tensile strength, but high plasticity does not always indicate the presence of a large quantity of organic matter. Furthermore, organic matter tends to increase the absorptive power as already mentioned in that it absorbs a certain quantity of water itself in addition to that absorbed by the clay. This additional amount of water must of course be expelled in the drying and burning of the material, and unless these processes are carried on very slowly and with great care, a cracking of the ware

In the preparation of clays by weathering, organic matter often exerts a very

beneficial effect because of its slow oxidation; the escape of the carbonic acid gas thus formed aiding in the decomposition of the clay particles.

Water.—This constituent occurs in two forms—moisture and chemically combined water. Moisture may be as little as 0.5% in air dried clays and may reach 30 or 40% in those freshly taken from the bank. Air drying expels most of the moisture in a clay and is accompanied by the air shrinkage, which may amount to from 2 to 12%, depending on the plasticity of the clay and the amount of sand that it contains. Combined water is present in clays in various amounts. Some contain as little as 4% H<sub>2</sub>O, while pure kaolin has nearly 14% H<sub>2</sub>O. It is expelled from the clay at red heat only, its expulsion being accompanied by a decrease in volume known as "fire shrinkage." As is mentioned elsewhere in this paper, fire shrinkage is also affected by the expulsion from the clay of organic matter, carbon dioxide and sulphuric acid gases.

FUSIBILITY OF CLAYS.—The fusibility of clay is influenced primarily by the amount of fluxing impurities present, and, knowing this, it is often possible to alter the refractoriness or fusibility of a clay so as to bring its behavior under heat within the proper limits. The fusibility of clays depends upon (1) the amount of fluxes, (2) the size of grain of the refractory and non-refractory constituents, (3) the condition of the kiln, (4) the manner of the distribution of the fluxing particles, and (5) the kind and combination of the fluxes.

With regard to (1)—the amount of fluxes—it has already been mentioned that lime, magnesia, iron oxide and alkalies tend to act as a flux, thereby lowering the fusing point of a clay, and, while this fluxing action increases with the total quantity of fluxes, it also appears as if some exercised a greater fluxing power than others. This is claimed for alkalies, and, while it seems probable, still it has not been actually proven. The quality or combination of the fluxing elements undoubtedly is of vital importance, it being probably best to have the fluxing bases present as a constituent of silicate minerals. Thus, for example, lime if contained in clay as a carbonate is a powerful fluxing material and causes the clay to soften most rapidly under the action of heat, but if it is in the clay as an element of feldspar the clay fuses very slowly. Potash when an ingredient of feldspar is an active flux, but if imprisoned in mica it resists fusion until brought to a temperature of not less than 2,400°F. This mica when heated alone is nearly as refractory as kaolinite.

(2) The Size of Grain.—Since the fusion of a mineral grain begins on the surface and works inwardly, the entire mass of fluxing grains in a clay will take a longer time to become soft when they are large than when they are in a very finely divided condition. For the same reason, the relative size of the fluxing and non-fluxing grains in a clay governs the ease and rate at which it softens under the action of heat.

(3) The Condition of the Kiln.—Manufacturers do not always realize the difference that exists between the fusing points of high and low salts of a compound. Iron compounds when in the ferric or higher stage of oxidization may require 200° F. more heat to fuse them than when in the ferrous or lower stage of oxidization. The change therefore in the method of firing a kilu, such as overloading grates with coal or shutting off the air supply in some other way

may bring about a reducing action and eause vitrification of the ware before the process of burning has been completed. The condition of the interior of the kiln may sometimes be judged by the character of the smoke coming out of it and also by means of Orsat's apparatus for the analysis of gases.

(4) Distribution of the Fluxing Particles.—Fluxes, whatever their character, will exert more effect if evenly and finely distributed than if present in lumps or patches. The effect of the latter is simply to induce fusion in its immediate neighborhood. This effect is seen in the Pompciian brick now so extensively used, the speekled appearance being eaused by the local fluxing action of manganese grains that have been added to the elay during the process of tempering.

(5) Kind and Combination of Fluxes.—When elay is subjected to a rising temperature, one of the first effects is the evaporation of the last traces of mechanically combined water. In the manufacture of elay products this change is spoken of as water smoking. After this effect very little change takes place in the volume of the clay until the temperature above redness is reached and the particles begin to soften under the action of heat. The softening of the elay as a result of fusion takes place very slowly, the change being more gradual the greater the refractoriness of the material, yet while the softening process is a gradual one, at the same time it is possible to distinguish three stages in it. The first stage is where the individual grains have wholly or in part softened sufficiently to make the elay mass stick together, while few of the grains have lost their individuality and the mass as a whole is usually suffieiently hard to resist slightly the seratching with a knife point. This eondition is known as the stage of incipient fusion. With a further rise in temperature the grains not only become softer but others not yet affected also begin to soften, this change being so great that the individual grains crush out of shape and pack themselves together into a more or less impervious mass. This is known as the stage of vitrification. A still further rise in the temperature brings us to a point at which the grains have wholly or in part softened to such a degree that the mass no longer holds itself together, but flows, becoming viscous under the action of heat. This fuel stage is known as the condition of viscosity. The praetical value of distinguishing these three stages is that the greater the difference between the temperatures of incipient fusion and viscosity the easier it will be to raise the temperature of the kiln to the temperature of vitrification without the danger of running into that of viscosity. This is important, as kilns ean seldom be controlled within a range of a few degrees.

Those elays that contain a high percentage of calcium earbonate show the least difference between incipient fusion and viscosity, one following the other sometimes within a range of 100° F. On the other hand, a elay low in lime has a range of perhaps 400° F., a fact of value in the production of vitrified wares, while in some fire clays which run low in all fluxes the difference may amount to 600° F., a condition especially necessary in the treatment of glass-pot elays.

Methods of Judging Temperature.—There are several different methods of judging or determining the temperature of a kiln, some being approximate while others are of extreme accuracy. Unfortunately the most accurate methods often involve the use of expensive apparatus and are consequently not to be considered

for use in works manufacturing low-grade clay wares. At the same time, the idea is growing among manufacturers that it is important to have some reliable

means of judging the temperature of the kiln.

The old method and one still used was simply to judge the completion of the burning by the use of trial pieces without much regard to the actual temperature or to the conditions existing before that temperature was reached. These trial pieces are usually set in an accessible part of the kiln, and the burning is considered finished when the trial pieces show a certain degree of shrinkage or when the glaze which is sometimes on them is thoroughly melted. Another method for determining the burning, and one in use in common brickyards, is to determine the amount of "settle" in the kiln.

At the present time there are two reliable methods in use for determining the completion of the burning, its progress and the temperature of the kiln. These are the use of the thermo-electric pyrometer and Seger's pyramids. Le Chatelier's thermo-electric pyrometer depends upon the electric current generated by the heating of a thermopile, the latter consisting of two wires, the one of platinum and the other of 90% platinum and 10% rhodium, the two being twisted together at the end for the distance of 1 in., while the next foot or two is enclosed in a fire-clay tube so that when the couple is inserted into the furnace only the end which is held near the body whose temperature is to be measured will receive the full force of the heat. The two wires are connected with a galvanometer the deflection of whose needle increases with the temperature at the point of the further end of the wire couple. As at present put on the market the thermoelectric pyrometer costs about \$180, and this, together with the delicacy of the galvanometer, has tended to restrict its use. It is not necessary, however, that the galvanometer should always be kept close to the kiln or kilns which are to be measured, and it is possible to have the recording instrument in a room some distance away, the only requirement being that the wire connecting the couple with the galvanometer should be always of the same length or if one of different length is used that proper allowance be made for the difference in resistance. This pyrometer is considered to be accurate to within 10° F. Its special advantages are that it determines the temperature of the kiln accurately; it can be read at any time, and with this can be determined by an automatic device if necessary whether the heat of the kiln is rising gradually or whether there have been fluctuations in the temperature; also, whether the temperature has risen gradually from beginning to end or whether it has for a time risen rapidly and then very slowly. This form of pyrometer is used at several works in Europe and in the United States and at several potteries and wall tile works, but its introduction into factories producing the lower grades of ware has not yet been attempted.

Seger's pyramids are small pyramids consisting of different mixtures of kaolin and fluxes which are so compounded that there shall be a constant difference between their fusing points. The series runs from '022 up to 36. In numbers 1 to 20 there is a difference of 36° F. between their fusing points; those below this series have a difference of 54° F. between their fusing points. The theory of these pyramids is that a pyramid bends over as the temperature ap-

proaches its fusing point, and when this is reached the top touches the base. (See Fig. 1.) While therefore these pyramids show the temperature of the kiln in a general way, at the same time they show, more properly speaking, the effects of a given quantity of heat. Their advantages are that they are cheap, simple to use and form an easy means of regulating the burning of a kiln; on the other hand, their disadvantages are that they simply show the results and do not give any clue to the conditions that exist during the burning of the ware. A series of them might be used which by watching closely and noticing whether they bend over in regular succession would show that the temperature of the kiln was gradually rising, but there would be no means of indicating a temporary fall of temperature. For most practical purposes in the manufacture of the low-grade and medium-grade wares these cones are considered sufficiently accurate. They are used to a very large extent on the Continent of Europe, and although American manufacturers have been slow to take them up, there is hardly a State in the Union in which some of them are not used.

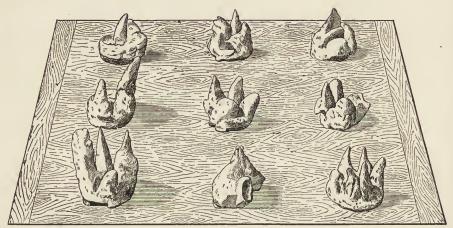


Fig. 1.—Seger's Pyramids, showing the Action of High Temperature.

In actual practice they are placed in the kiln at a point where they can be watched through a peep-hole and are protected from the direct touch of the flame from the fuel. It is always well to put two or more cones in the kiln so that warning can be had not only of the approach of the desired temperature, but also, if possible, of the rapidity with which the temperature is rising. In order to determine the temperature of the kiln several cones of separate numbers are put in; for instance, '05, 2 and 6. Suppose '05 and 2 are turned over in the burning, but 6 is not affected, then the temperature of the kiln was between 2 and 6; the next time 3, 4 and 5 are put in and 3 and 4 may be fused but 5 remain unaffected, indicating that the temperature reached the fusion point of 4. The table on the following page gives the numbers of the cones, their composition and their fusing points in Centigrade and Fahrenheit degrees.

Tensile Strength.—It is noticeable that there exists a varying amount of cohesion between the particles of a clay both in its wet- and air-dried condition, some showing more resistance when pulled or broken apart than others. The

proper development of such a character is desirable, as is readily understood when consideration is taken of the fact that in the shrinkage of clays in drying stresses must be induced within the mass and that those clays whose particles cohere the best resist the strain better. The resistance which the clay mass offers to rupture is known as the tensile strength, and its variation can be best studied in the air-dried material. Indeed, it is while the clay is approaching

FUSION TEMPERATURES OF SEGER'S PYRAMIDS.

		10510	I LEMI	Little	OILE	OI.	SEGER 5	TRAMIDS.		
of 3.	o g Composition.			Fusion point		of.		Fusion point		
No. of Cone.		Composition.		C.	F.	No. of Cone.		Composition.		
022	0.5Na <sub>2</sub> O 0.5PbO	}	{ 2SiO <sub>2</sub>   1B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	590	1094	6	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	} 0.6Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 6SiO <sub>2</sub>	1250	2282
021	0.5Na <sub>2</sub> O 0.5PbO	0.1Al2O2	1B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> 12.2SiO <sub>2</sub> 1B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	620	1148	7	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	0.7Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 7SiO <sub>2</sub>	1270	2318
020	0.5Na <sub>2</sub> O 0.5PbO	0.2Al2O3	\$2.4SiO <sub>2</sub> 1B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	650	1202	8	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	} 0.8Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 8SiO <sub>2</sub>	1290	2354
019	0.5Na <sub>2</sub> O 0.5PbO	0.3Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	{ 2.6SiO <sub>2</sub> } 1B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	680	1256	9	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	0.9Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 9SiO <sub>2</sub>	1310	2390
018	0.5Na <sub>2</sub> O 0.5PbO	0.4Al2O3	$\begin{cases} 2.8SiO_2 \\ 1B_2O_3 \end{cases}$	710	1310	10	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	1 · 0Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 10SiO <sub>2</sub>	1330	2426
017	0.5Na <sub>2</sub> O 0.5PbO	0.5Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	$\begin{array}{c} 3.0 \text{SiO}_2 \\ 1 \text{B}_2 \text{O}_3 \end{array}$	740	1364	11	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	1.2Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 12SiO <sub>2</sub>	1350	2462
016	0.5Na <sub>2</sub> O 0.5PoO	0.55Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	3.18iO <sup>3</sup> 1B <sup>3</sup> O <sup>3</sup>	770	1418	12	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	1 · 4 A l <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 14 SiO <sub>2</sub>	1370	2498
015	0.5Na <sub>2</sub> O 0.5PbO	0.6Al2O3	$3.2SiO_2$ $1B_2O_3$	800	1472	13	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	1.6Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 16SiO <sub>2</sub>	1390	2534
014	0.5Na <sub>2</sub> O 0.5PbO	0.65Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	$\begin{cases} 3.3 \text{SiO}_2 \\ 1 \text{B}_2 \text{O}_3 \end{cases}$	830	1526	14	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	1.8Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 18SiO <sub>2</sub>	1410	2570
013	0.5Na <sub>2</sub> O 0.5PbO	0.7Al2O3	$\begin{array}{c} 3.4 \mathrm{SiO_2} \\ 1 \mathrm{B_2O_3} \end{array}$	860	1580	<b>1</b> 5	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	2·1Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 21SiO <sub>3</sub>	1430	2606
012	0.5Na <sub>2</sub> O 0.5PbO	0.75Al <sub>2</sub> C <sub>3</sub>	3.5SiO <sub>2</sub> 1B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	890	1634	16	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	2.4Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 24SiO <sub>2</sub>	1450	2642
011	0:5Na <sub>2</sub> O 0:5PbO	0.8Al2O3	$\begin{cases} 3.6 \text{SiO}_2 \\ 1 \text{B}_2 \text{O}_3 \end{cases}$	920	1688	17	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	2.7Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 27SiO <sub>2</sub>	1470	2678
010	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	0.2Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> 0.3Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	3.5SiO <sub>2</sub> 0.50B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	950	1742	18	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	3·1Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 31SiO <sub>2</sub>	1490	2714
09	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	0.2Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> 0.3Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	3.55SiO <sub>2</sub> 0.45B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	970	1778	19	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	3.5Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 35SiO <sub>2</sub>	1510	2750
08	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	0.2Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> 0.3Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	3.60SiO <sub>2</sub> 0.46B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	990	1814	20	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	$3.9\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ , $39\text{SiO}_2$	1530	2/86
07	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	0.2Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> 0.2Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> 0.2Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	3.65SiO <sub>2</sub> 0.35B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	1010	1850	21	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO		1550	2822
06	0.3K2O 0.4C9O	( 0.3Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	3.70SiO <sub>2</sub> 0.30B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	1030	1886	22	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	4.9Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 49SiO <sub>2</sub>	1570	2858
05	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	0.2Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> 0.2Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	$\begin{array}{c} 3.75 \text{SiO}_{2} \\ 0.25 \text{B}_{2} \text{O}_{3} \end{array}$	1050	1922	23	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	5.4Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 54SiO <sub>2</sub>	1590	2394
04	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	0.2Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> 0.3Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	3.80S1O <sub>2</sub> 3.20B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	1070	1958	24	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	6.0Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 60SiO <sub>2</sub>	1610	2930
03	$0.3K_2O$ 0.7CaO	$ \begin{cases} 0.2 \operatorname{Fe_2O_3} \\ 0.3 \operatorname{Al_2O_3} \end{cases} $	3 85SiO <sub>2</sub> 0 15B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	1090	1994	25	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	6.6Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 66SiO <sub>2</sub>	1630	2966
02	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	0.3V15O3	3.90SiO <sub>2</sub> 0.10B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	1110	2030	26	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	7.2Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 72SiO <sub>2</sub>	1650	3002
01	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	$ \begin{cases} 0.2 \text{Fe}_2 \text{O}_3 \\ 0.3 \text{Al}_2 \text{O}_3 \end{cases} $	3.95SiO <sub>2</sub> 0.05B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	1130	2066	27	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	2.0Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 200SiO <sub>2</sub>	1670	3038
1	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	0.3Al2O3	4SiO <sub>2</sub>	1150	2102	28 29		Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 10SiO <sub>2</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 8SiO <sub>2</sub>	1690	3074 3110
2	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	0.2Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> 0.4Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	4SiO <sub>2</sub>	1170	2138	30		Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 6SiO <sub>2</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 5SiO <sub>2</sub>	1730 1750	3146 3182
3	$0.3 K_2 O$ 0.7 CaO	$\begin{cases} 0.05 \operatorname{Fe_2O_3} \\ 0.45 \operatorname{Al_2O_3} \end{cases}$	4SiO <sub>2</sub>	1190°	2174	32 33		Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 4SiO <sub>2</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 3SiO <sub>2</sub>	1770 1790	3218 3254
4	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	0.5Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 49	SiO <sub>2</sub>	1210	2210	34 35		Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 2·5SiO <sub>2</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 2SiO <sub>2</sub>	1810 1830	3290 3326
5	0.3K <sub>2</sub> O 0.7CaO	0.5Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 58	SiO <sub>2</sub>	1230	2246	36		AlaOa, 2SiO2	1850	3362

this condition that these stresses are probably set up most actively. The usual method of testing the tensile strength is to form the wet clay into briquettes of the same shape as those used in testing cement, and when thoroughly air-dry to pull them apart in a cement testing machine, noting the number of pounds per square inch which is required. The area of the smallest cross-section of the briquette when molded is 1 sq. in., but since the clay shrinks in drying the briquette section must be measured before testing and allowance made for this de-

crease in size. It may be said in general that the more plastic a clay the higher its tensile strength, so that some have suggested this as a means of measuring the plasticity. It is not safe to do this, however, as many exceptions occur, some very plastic clays yielding but moderate tensile strength tests. The tensile strength of different classes of clays in lb. per sq. in. may be expressed as follows: Kaolins, 5 to 25; brick clays, 60 to 150; pottery clays, 150 to 200; gumbo clays, 300 to 400.

Shales show perhaps the widest variation in tensile strength, due to the difference in degree of consolidation, for, while some arc hardened by pressure alone and break down easily to the individual grains, others have more or less cementing material, and it requires a long and fine grinding to break them down to separate grains, the final result even then being the production simply of a number of compound grains which lack the plasticity and other properties of the true clay substance.

#### MANUFACTURE OF CLAY PRODUCTS.

Under this head will be discussed common brick, pressed brick, paving brick, terra cotta, roofing tile, floor tile and sewer pipe.

The properties of clay exert a marked influence on their use and method of treatment. Indeed, clays are at times as sensitive to change of manipulation as are ores of the different minerals which have to go through a complicated metallurgical treatment in order to facilitate the successful extraction of the metal.

The cssential steps which always have to be carried out for all grades or styles of ware are: preparation of raw material, shaping or molding, drying and burning. Clay for the commonest grade of brick, or for the choicest piece of porcelain goes through these stages, but otherwise there is naturally a wide difference in the quality of the raw material, in the machines used and in the intermediate steps of manufacture.

BRICK.—Under this head are included common, pressed and paving brick.

There is probably no branch of the clay-working industry in which so little attention is paid to the raw materials as in the manufacture of common brick for building, the result being that some very inferior articles are sometimes allowed on the market. In some regions materials which might as well be called sand as clay are employed. It is, however, possible to make a good common brick from a wide range of materials, as indicated by the analyses given below, for, with the proper treatment, good bricks can be made from clays that are not only highly calcareous, but also from those that arc highly siliceous. Sometimes the best results are obtained by using a mixture of materials, but unless this can be done very easily and cheaply it does not pay except for the better grades of brick. The clays commonly used for the manufacture of common brick are surface ones, of various geological ages. Thus, in the Northern States the clays are mostly of glacial origin; that is, they represent sediments deposited by streams flowing from the Quaternary glaciers, the load of rock flour that the water carried being deposited in some lake or sea; in the Western States, surface loams and clays deposited in inland seas or lakes form the common brick making material; in the Southern States, south of the terminal moraine of the ice sheet, there is a great mantle of residual clay which is used indiscriminately for the manufacture of common building brick, it being unfortunately the sandy rather than the clayey portions that are often selected. But, in addition to this, there is also a growing tendency to utilize the materials of the coastal plain formations of the Tertiary and Cretaceous ages. Shales form another source of material for the manufacture of common brick, and in some regions, especially in southern New York, it has been demonstrated that it is perfectly possible to use this material for the manufacture of the lower grades of clay products, in those regions at least where the market price of bricks has not fallen to a minimum, as it has done in the New York market. There is probably no other place in the United States where bricks are sold at rates so reasonable.

ANALYSES OF BRICK CLAYS.

	Sandy residual clay, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.	Sedimentary clay, Fayette- ville, N. C.	Loess clay, Kansas City, Mo.	Calcareous clay, Canan- daigua, N. Y.	Shale, Alfred Centre, N. Y.
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	13·16 8·54 0·17 0·28 2·65 5·08	64·93 17·08 5·57 0·43 0·59 3·85 6·58 2·48	72·00 11·97 3·51 1·80 1·12 3·25 6·42	46·55 12·66 4·92 14·02 4·67 2·05 0·90 CO <sub>2</sub> 14·62	53·20 23·25 10·90 1·01 0·62 2·70 6·30

The following table gives the physical properties of these clays:

	Sandy residual clay, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.		Loess clay, Kansas City, Mo.	Calcareous clay, Canan- daigua, N. Y.	Shale, Alfred Centre, N. Y.
Air shrinkage, % Fire shrinkage, % Tensile strength, {average pounds persq. in. } maxmium Incipient fusion, degrees F. Vitrification, degrees F. Viscosity, degrees F.	5·0 46 50 1900 2050	8·5 5·0 144 175 1900 2050 2200	5·7 151 175		9·0 61

For pressed brick far greater care has to be exercised in the selection of the raw material. In the case of common brick it is simply necessary to get a clay material that will stick together in molding, and burn it to a moderately hard product, preferably of a red color; even this color is not essential, and in fact is not the rule even in some of the largest markets. A clay suitable for the manufacture of pressed brick should not only burn to a uniform color, but also yield a dense hard product at a moderately low temperature; it should not shrink excessively in burning; it should be free from soluble salts if possible, a result occasionally obtained by artificial means.

In the table of analyses on the following page, representing several types of clay used in the manufacture of pressed brick, two or three important types are included, viz:

1. A red burning clay, as may be seen from its high percentage of iron oxide and its low percentage of lime or magnesia. 2. A white burning clay, with an extremely low percentage of iron—a rather rare type. 3. A semi-refractory clay low in iron oxide.

ANALYSES OF TYPE CLAYS.

Components.	1. Shale,	2. White clay,	3. Front brick clay,		
	Kansas City, Mo.	Grover, Cleveland Co., N. C.	Sayre Fisher, Sayreville, N.J		
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	5.69	\$ 68:28 18:83 2:60 0:70 0:13 2:29 6:47 0:76	56°10 27°42 2°68 0°18 2°71 6°00 2°90 1°00		

Formerly the first type was used almost exclusively because the so-called red Philadelphia brick was the style, but at present the third type is mostly called for, as its low content of iron gives to the product a comparatively light color, usually buff. This shade is much in demand by architects, and the buff ground mixes well with artificial coloring agents, which enables the manufacturer to produce various shades of buff, light red, brown, gray, etc. Few pressed brick are made at present from one clay alone, the general practice being to use a mixture of several clays, in order to obtain a product of the right shade and of the proper degree of plasticity, fire shrinkage and density after burning. The behavior of the material in the latter case may often cause the manufacturer much concern, as face brick are laid up with comparatively narrow joints and it is therefore highly essential that they should fit in the proper manner.

Although the requirements of the raw material for pressed brick are very strict, still quite a wide range of materials is used in their manufacture. This is partly due to the fact that the raw substance is not the same at every locality, and partly owing to the fact that different machines work best with different grades of clay. While the analyses given above bring out a variation in the chemical composition of the material, they do not show changes in the physical character. There is not only a variation in the methods used, but also in the shape of the ware produced, so that several different types are recognized. These are:

Pressed Brick.—Includes brick with sharp and straight edges, as well as flat surfaces for facings. Norman Tile.—Special shape. Size,  $12\times4\times2\cdot5$  in. Roman Tile or Pompeiian Brick.—Special shape. Size,  $12\times4\times1\cdot0625$  in. Rock Face.—One narrow face trimmed rough after burning, to resemble stone. Flashed Brick.—One face deepened in color. This sometimes amounts to mere increase in the depth of color. At other times the face is fused by a reducing action of the flames, which are allowed to come into direct contact with the face of the brick.

The methods employed in the manufacture of both common and pressed brick are very much the same. They are carried out with greater care in the latter case than in the former, and in certain stages of the operation more improved forms of machinery are used for turning out the front brick.

The various methods are all summarized as follows:

- 1. Preparing.—Weathering, dry pans, rolls, barrel sieves, washers.
- 2. Tempering.—Soak pits, ring pits, pug mills, wet pans.
- 3. Molding.—Soft-mud process: (a) hand, (b) machine (hand power or horse

power); Stiff mud: (a) auger, (b) plunger; Dry clay (a) hand power, (b) steam power.

4. Drying.—Open yards, covered yards, pallets, tunnels heated by (a) steam pipes, (b) hot blast, (c) hot air.

5. Burning Kilns.—Up draft: (a) scove kilns, (b) clamps; continuous; down draft, (a) rectangular, (b) circular.

1. Preparation of Clay.—Under this caption are included the operations necessary to get the clay in such a condition that it can be mixed with the proper amount of water, or mixed up with other clays and molded into bricks.

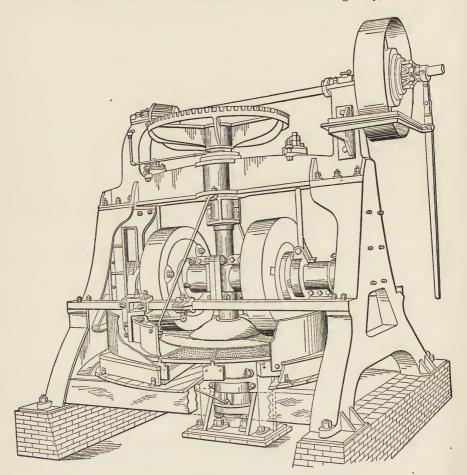
In the case of shales this may simply mean grinding it sufficiently fine; in other clays the material is first broken down to a homogeneous condition by weathering; in still others the clay, although primarily soft in its character, may contain deleterious substances which have to be washed out or screened out of it before it can be mixed with water to be formed into bricks.

Weathering-It is a well-known fact that the more homogeneous a clay the better it will mold and the more uniform and lasting the character of the product. The particles of clay, often being of infinite fineness and more or less firmly attached to each other, it is difficult to separate them all by the ordinary methods of grinding, and the material is therefore spread out on the ground in layers and left to the weather for several months (or in the case of some refractory clays, for a year or longer). As a result of this, in warm weather the moisture penetrates into the smallest pores of the material, and by freezing in cold weather it expands and aids the thorough separation of the clay particles. Further, if the clay contain organic matter, the oxidation of this and the escape of the evolved gases aid additionally in the disintegration of the mass. Other chemical changes taking place within the layer may exert similar effects. result is that after exposure of this sort the clay is not only of more even texture throughout, but its plasticity has also been increased. There is one objection to this method; viz., that any sulphides contained in the clay may be changed to sulphates and thereby pass into a soluble form. This is sometimes detected by the formation of a white salt on the clay, and is very apt to occur in those clays containing pyrite.

Dry Pans.—These are chiefly used for breaking up shales or very tough clays. They consists essentially of a circular pan from 7 to 9 ft. diameter in which there are two iron wheels on a horizontal axis. They are made to revolve by friction against the bottom of the pan, the latter being turned by steam power. (See Fig. 2.) In a 9-ft. pan the rolls are 48 in. in diameter and have a 12-in. face. The combined weight of the two rollers, with shaft boxes, is 13,000 lb. The bottom of the pan consists of a series of cast-iron plates perforated by a number of rectangular slits whose width varies commonly from one-sixteenth to one-quarter of an inch. They are removable, to permit replacement by others in case of breakage, or in case the fineness of the grinding is to be changed. The two wheels weigh from 2,000 to 5,000 lb. each, and the axle on which they revolve has spring bearings which permit a certain amount of vertical play to them in case very large pieces get into the pan and come under the rolls. As soon as the material is ground sufficiently fine it passes through the perforated plates

and is carried off either on a traveling belt or in a bucket elevator. Two scrapers are set in front of the rollers to throw the unground material in their path as the pan revolves. The capacity of a dry pan will naturally vary with the character of the material and the degree of fineness to which it is to be ground. With average material it can be said, however, that a good dry pan will grind about 100 tons in 10 hours through 8-mesh screens.

Roll Crushers.—These are sometimes used for crushing clay, but are not



(Manufactured by Chambers Brothers Co., Philadelphia, Pa.)

FIG. 2.—DRY PAN FOR CRUSHING SHALES OR VERY TOUGH CLAYS.

usually as satisfactory as pan crushers, nor do they perform the crushing as thoroughly. They are also used at times for breaking up soft clay, and in this respect are still less satisfactory.

Barrel Sieves.—Many clays contain lime in the form of limestone pebbles, which is perhaps its most injurious mode of occurrence, because in burning the lime carbonate becomes converted into quicklime, which tends to absorb moisture later and sometimes swell to such an extent as to burst the brick or other

piece of clay ware containing it. If therefore the clay is soft and fairly dry when dug it takes little extra time and labor to dry it sufficiently for screening, after perhaps a slight preliminary disintegration. The screening serves to free the clay from the lime pebbles and avoids a possible cracking of the finished product.

Washers.—These represent a second class of machine used to remove lime or other pebbles from clay. Washing the clay for this purpose is often practiced in Europe, but is seldom carried out in the United States except in the case of high-grade clays. The process is similar to that of blunging carried out by potters in the mixing of their porcelain or earthenware bodies, but is less thorough and is carried out with cruder machinery.

The machines used differ somewhat, but generally consist of a circular pit or tank, which may vary in diameter from 6 to 25 ft., according to the capacity of

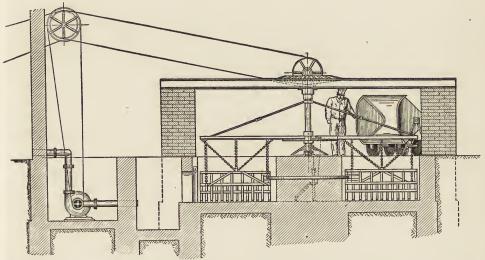


Fig. 3.—Sectional View of Washing Tank, showing the Centrifugal Pump for raising the Slimes into the Settling Tanks.

the machine. In this pit is a vertical shaft which revolves at a slow rate of speed. If the pit is small the shaft bears a series of horizontal arms or stirrers, but is of greater diameter; the general method is to have two horizontal arms attached to the shaft at a height slightly below the top of the pit. Hanging from these arms are a series of fixed or hinged rake teeth, which in some cases touch the bottom of the pit. The operation of mixing is done as follows: Water is run into the pit and the arms revolved, the clay being shoveled in at the same time. The slacking action of the water breaks up the clay and the motion of the arms keeps the finer particles in suspension while the pebbles and sandy particles fall to the bottom. As a stream of water runs into the pit continually and flows off through a trough, the clay particles are carried off, while the coarser sediment remains. Unless there is some special device for the removal of the sand the machine has to be stopped from time to time to clean

out the bottom of the tank or pit. Fig. 3 represents a common type of European washer. The water with the suspended clay is allowed to run off and settle in pits dug in an adjoining field or in shallow exeavations that are lined with planking.

In the washing process the nature of the elays exerts considerable influence. Sandy clays, being less coherent and more open-grained, fall to pieces in the

water more readily than clays of a more plastic character.

A washing method of this kind is especially applicable in regions around the Great Lakes, where many of the surface clay deposits contain large quantities of lime pebbles, and at a few places in this area the washing method has been tried with success in the manufacture of common brick. At one yard where this is done the tank is 6 ft. in diameter and 5 ft. high. Two men in one day of 12

hours ean put through this washer sufficient elay for 16,000 brick.

2. Tempering.—This operation eonsists in mixing the raw materials with water to a pasty mass of the proper eonsistency for molding. The attainment of this object is not always possible by the use of one elay alone, and it is therefore found necessary at times to admix two or three clays. This is not only for the purpose of obtaining a mixture of the right plasticity, but also to get the desired qualities for the later stages of the manufacturing process. Some elays are too plastic, while others are too lean; that is, they lack plasticity. Some are too fusible, and have to be mixed with others which are more refractory. Similarly we have to combine clays of low shrinkage and high shrinkage. The object in every case is to arrive at a happy medium, and for a proper mixture of these different elements tempering machines are required.

In common-briek manufacture, where a single clay of proper quality is not found, the method mostly used is to intermix a certain amount of sand, known as tempering sand, in order to lessen the plasticity of the raw material and to prevent execssive shrinkage in burning. There are four chief types of machines

used for tempering.

Soak Pits.—These represent the simplest form of contrivance for the mixing of brick clays, although fire brick manufacturers also use them as a preliminary step in the thorough tempering of their raw materials. They consist of a rectangular pit, usually about 3 to 4 ft. deep, and about 6×8 ft. or more in area. Generally the lining is wood but may be of brick. The elay or clays are dumped into this pit as soon as they are brought from the bank, water poured on the mass and the whole allowed to soak over night for use on the following morning. It will thus be seen that the chief object of a pit is to permit the addition of sufficient water to the mass and to give it time to soak in evenly and thoroughly. The degree of soaking depends on the porosity or sandiness of the clay. Very dense ones will resist the rapid percolation of the water. A breaking up of lumps may also occur in the pit as a result of simple water slaking of the elay. In most yards where eommon brick are manufactured it is customary to add a certain amount of sand to the clay, and at times some coal dust as well. These are spread in alternate layers, and, while the water does not actually effect an admixture of them during the soaking process, still, as the material is shoveled out of the pit into the machine, the workman in digging downward into the mass gets an average section of the material with every shovelful.

Ring Pits.—These are a step in advance of soak pits, and are employed at many common-brick yards, as they do the tempering work in a far more thorough manner. They consist of a circular pit from 15 to 20 ft. diameter and from 2 to 2.5 ft. deep, in which revolves an iron wheel on a horizontal axis. This wheel is so geared that as it travels around the pit it also moves from the center to the circumference and back again. The clay is charged into the pit, which is generally lined with planks. Water is poured on the mass and the wheel started. The tempering process takes about six hours. One large pit will temper enough material for a day's output of two soft-mud machines, each having a capacity of about 20,000 brick.

Both of the foregoing methods, as already stated, are confined mostly to common-brick making and are seldom seen in use at a pressed-brick plant. The reasons for this are several. In the first place neither of the machines temper the clay with sufficient thoroughness. Secondly, they do not temper the material quickly enough to supply a machine of large capacity. On this account a

machine known as the pug mill is often used.

Pug Mills.—These machines if properly constructed are thorough in their action and possess a large capacity as compared with the machines above described. In its general form the pug mill consists of a cylindrical box or semicylindrical trough, usually in a horizontal position, closed at one end, while at the other it tapers off to a circular opening. In this trough or box revolves a horizontal axis, bearing knife blades, set at an angle, so that their action on a mass of clay is somewhat similar to the thread of a screw conveyor. In working, the clay is charged at the end of the pug mill farthest from the opening and a stream of water directed upon it. The effect of the revolving arms and knife blades is not only to cut the clay up and mix it with the water into a homogeneous mass, but also to move it forward toward the discharge orifice at the same time. It will be seen that if the pug mill is too short the clay will not receive sufficient mixing, and in the case of two clays being mixed together the pug mill used should not be less than 6 ft. in length.

Wet Pans.—These represent probably the most rapid and efficient means of tempering at the present time. They are very similar in construction to dry pans, but differ from them in having a solid instead of a perforated bottom to the pan. The material is charged in small quantities at a time together with the necessary amount of water, and the action of the wheels not only grinds up the clay, but mixes it thoroughly as well. As this only requires a few minutes, the charge can be removed immediately and another one added in its place.

3. Molding.—Bricks are molded by one of five methods: (1) Hand molding, (2) soft-mud machines, (3) stiff-mud machines, (4) dry press, (5) semi-dry press.

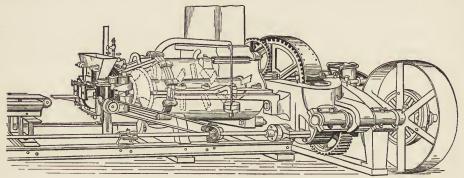
Hand Molding.—This operation consists in simply forcing the wet clay by hand into wooden molds, and is used at small yards where the demand is very limited. In the Northeastern States very few hand-mold yards are seen.

Soft-Mud Machinery.—This method is a step in advance of hand molding, and

consists in performing the same thing by machine. Most soft-mud machines operate on the same general plan, and consist essentially of an upright box which is practically a vertical pug mill. The clay passes downward through the machine and is forced into a six-compartment mold at the bottom, which has been previously sanded. When filled with clay the mold is thrust forward automatically, removed by hand and carried to the drying floor.

Machines of this type require from five to seven men to operate and will turn out about 20,000 brick per day. Soft-mud machines are very largely used in the manufacture of common brick, although they have been superseded to some extent by stiff-mud machines, which have a greater capacity. The advantages of soft-mud machines are: that they are applicable to a wide range of clays; they produce a brick of uniform texture, which if properly burned has excellent weathering qualities; and it is probably the cheapest method of molding. The disadvantages are: limited capacity and imperfect smoothness of product.

Stiff-Mud Process.—The nature of this operation is partly denoted by its name, for by the use of less water the clay is mixed up to a much stiffer paste



(Manufactured by Chambers Brothers Co., Philadelphia, Pa.)

Fig. 4.—A Stiff-mud Brick Machine of the Auger Type.

than in the soft-mud machines. The mixing is commonly done in a pug mill, from which the clay is discharged into the machine. The stiff-mud machine of the auger type as mostly used at the present time (Fig. 4), consists of a cylinder, closed at one end, the other being converged toward an opening onto which is fitted a rectangular steel die. The section of the die is of the same area as either the end or top of the brick. In the cylinder revolves a horizontal axis, bearing knife blades, and at the end of the axis near the die is a screw. As the clay is discharged into the machine from the pug mill, it is seized by the blades on the revolving axis and passed along until it is within reach of the screw which forces the clay out through the die in the form of a rectangular bar. This clay bar is received on a cutting table and cut up into bricks in one of two ways: (1) The bar issues a certain distance, stops and is cut through by means of a series of parallel wires carried on a frame which slides across the delivery table or belt. (2) The action is continuous and automatic, and is accomplished by a wheel which has a series of wires that cut the bar. The bricks as soon as cut are either removed by hand or else received on a second belt which is traveling at a greater rate of speed than the first, thus separating them from each other. They are then removed by hand. The plunger type of machine, now nearly out of use, differs from the auger type in having a vertically placed pug mill.

The stiff-mud machine is far more complicated than the soft-mud one, and while greater results are possible it is more sensitive to various influences. In the first place the flow of clay through a die is not smooth, for the clay acts like a stream of tar or water and the friction of the clay against the sides of the die will cause the central portion of the bar to flow faster than the outer part, which will tend to produce shearing surfaces. Again the action of the screw will twist the mass, and induce a spiral structure in it. This is found actually to be the case and in many bricks made by the stiff-mud process, there is a distinctly shelly structure visible on the fracture. This defect can be overcome to a certain extent by preventing as much as possible the friction against the sides of the die with steam or oil lubrication. The proper internal structure of the die itself also makes a vast difference in the structure of the product, and numerous patented forms have been designed to overcome the defect noted above. Moreover, it has been found that the greatest spiral lamination is produced by the use of very plastic clays, hence these should be avoided and moderately plastic ones chosen. Care must be taken, however, to avoid the other extreme, the use of clays of too great leanness, else the bar will tear and crack as it issues from the die. The imperfect adjustment of clay to die is sometimes seen in the formation of a serration on the edges of the bar as it emerges, a result also obtained at times by the use of too little water in tempering.

Consequently it is a difficult matter to state the exact requirements of a clay for the stiff-mud process. Medium plasticity is the most important factor perhaps, and with this should go a good tensile strength. It is next to impossible to state whether a clay can be molded by this method until it has been in actual trial, on more than one machine, for clays that could not be utilized with one form of stiff-mud machine, have given an excellent product on another machine of the same type, which did not seem to possess any essential difference. There are unfortunately many small and cheap stiff-mud machines on the market, which are sold for use without a pug mill, and are so short that the clay does not get sufficiently tempered in passing through them. In many cases these machines yield poor results, which are intensified by the fact that the manufacturer seeks to increase the capacity of his yard by fitting his machine with a triple die. There are works, however, which use double dies and in some cases triple ones with success. With a triple die the clay issues in the form of three parallel bars.

There has recently been introduced in the German market a most curious form of triple-die machine, or rather one having three separate dies. One is situated on the end of the machine while the others are on the right and left side of the machine respectively, so that the second and third bars of clay issue in opposite directions but in a plane at right angles to the first. So far as the writer is aware this machine has not been widely used. The special advantage claimed is that three different shapes can be molded at the same time.

The advantages of the stiff-mud method are: great capacity, a single die

machine being capable of turning out 40,000 brick in 10 hours; comparative cheapness; and a product which is smooth on four of its faces. The disadvantages are: spiral structure often developed in the brick; restriction in the number of varieties of clay that can be used. If properly burned the effect of any irregularities of structure is often counteracted, and often may be further

eliminated by proper re-pressing.

Dry-Press Process.—This as the name also implies consists in pressing the clay in the dry condition, or at least with a very small amount of moisture in it. The clay is commonly dried, ground and screened and then discharged into the hopper of the dry-press machine. From this hopper it is forced automatically into steam heated steel molds which have a movable bottom. As the mold is filled, the plunger which is over it descends and by means of a toggle joint arrangement brings great pressure to bear on the pulverized clay in the mold. As the plunger rises, the bottom of the mold follows it thus raising the brick up to the level of the delivery table upon which it is automatically pushed forward. Four or six brick are usually molded at a time.

The semi-dry clay process uses the same machinery as the dry-press process, but moistens the clay very slightly. The dry-press method differs materially from either of the two preceding ones. Since the clay is used in a nearly dry condition the property of plasticity does not come into play; the only requirement is that the clay should stick together by cohesion sufficiently long to permit of its being placed in the kiln and burnt, and to support the weight of the green bricks that are placed on top of it, until fusion coments the body together. This degree of cohesion in the clay will be influenced by the percentage of sandy and clay particles that are contained in the raw material. This process permits the use of a wide range of clays, from those containing a considerable percentage of sand, to others having a large amount of clay substance. The relative proportions of these two do not have to be considered here in their relation to the air shrinkage of the clay, for as no water has been added in tempering or preparation there is none to evaporate, with the exception of the slight amount of moisture which surrounds the clay grains as a thin film. In burning, the relative abundance of the plastic and non-plastic constituents will exert itself, and cause a variation in the fire shrinkage of different clays; the greater the quantity of clay substance that the clay contains, the larger the amount of combined water that must be driven off and consequently the larger the fire shrinkage. One element that has to be considered in the dry-clay process is the presence of air between the clay particles. This air so imprisoned is subjected to compression during the process of molding and when the pressure is relieved it tends to expand, with the result that unless provision has been made for its escape, the brick may crack by this expansion. Generally this effect is avoided by having openings in the mold through which the air can escape.

In addition to the wide range of clays that can be used, other advantages possessed by the dry-process method are: the uniform texture, smooth surface and sharp edges of the product made at one operation. Unless the brick is burned hard it is often very porous and breaks rather easily on the edges. This necessitates careful handling both in shipment and laying. Partly on this account and

partly owing to the fact that a surface of dry-pressed brick is often too shining and smooth in appearance when set in the wall, many architects prefer a repressed soft-mud or stiff-mud brick for exterior use. The cost of manufacture of dry-press brick is comparatively small but the initial cost of plant is large.

4. DRYING BRICKS.—The relation that exists between the method of drying and the properties of the clay is fully as intimate as in the case of molding. In the drying, it is not only necessary to expel the mechanically combined water that the clay contains, but also to see that the shrinkage which occurs as a result of the evaporation is done without injury to the brick in any way. For the sake of economy, it is naturally desirable to get rid of this moisture as rapidly as possible and a clay should be used whenever practicable which will permit this. As a matter of fact clays which are so open in their texture that they will give off their moisture very quickly without injury to the brick are very likely to be so lean as to be undesirable for brick materials. Furthermore, the item of transportation and market price often necessitates the use of the nearest deposit of clay, treating it as can best be done under the circumstances. The drying operations must therefore be governed largely by the character of the raw material. Highly plastic clays which have a large amount of moisture, as well as fine-grained sandy ones, have to be dried slowly to prevent cracking. Coarsegrained ones on the other hand will often permit rapid drying. If the clay contains soluble salts these are almost invariably brought to the surface by the evaporating moisture.

Bricks are usually dried by one of the following methods: Open yards, covered

yards, pallet yards, tunnel dryers and drying floors.

Open Yards.—These are often used at common-brick works, especially in connection with soft-mud machines, as their use involves but slight cost. They consist of a brick or hard earth surface on which the bricks are spread out in the sun to dry, each yard, as a section is called, being sufficiently large to hold the daily output of one machine. At the end of the day or sooner the bricks are usually turned on edge and on the following day they are often sufficiently dry to handle, when they can be stacked in piles five or six courses high and left until ready to be placed in the kiln.

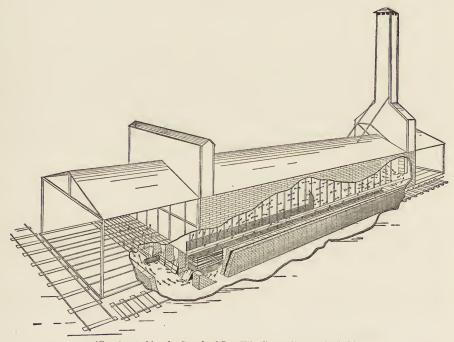
Covered Yards.—These differ from the preceding in having a roof which is often of movable sections. In pleasant weather they can be lifted which permits the sunlight to fall on the bricks. Their only advantage over open yards is, that

no rain-washed bricks are produced.

Pallet Yards.—These consist of a series of racks with horizontal cleats to receive the boards or pallets on which the bricks are carried from the molding machine. The pallets are set one above the other so that there is a clear space of 3 or 4 in. above each pallet full of bricks. The advantages of the pallet rack system are that it increases the drying capacity of the yard and the bricks are not liable to injury by rainfall. On the other hand they do not dry so quickly as in open yards and the cost of construction is slightly greater. Nevertheless manufacturers of common brick are adopting them in nearly every instance.

Tunnel Dryers.—This method of drying brick is probably employed at every pressed brick plant and even at some yards manufacturing common brick only,

for the reason that it eliminates several uncertain elements. The system is practically independent of the weather and yields a greater capacity. A tunnel dryer consists of a series of tunnels side by side, having a track laid in each. The tunnels are closed at the ends by means of counterbalanced doors which are easily lifted to permit the passage in or out of the brick. As the bricks are taken from the molding machine they are loaded on cars which are run into the cooler end of the tunnel being gradually pushed through by the introduction of other cars after them. They come out at the other end of the tunnel after a period of from 18 to 36 hours. The green bricks, if sufficiently stiff to bear the weight, are piled on top of one another, each car holding about 300 or sometimes 400 brick. At other times the car is provided with an upper deck. When used



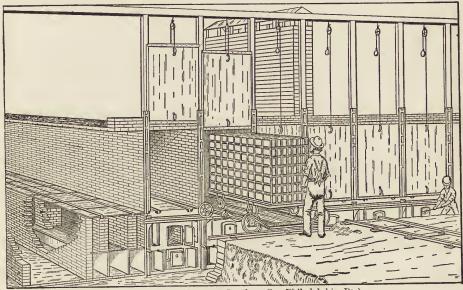
(Constructed by the Standard Dry Kiln Co., Indianapolis, Ind.)
FIG. 5.—The STANDARD DRYER, USING STEAM PIPES.

with soft-mud machines, pallets with feet are usually employed, so that these may be set one on top of the other without the brick touching. The essential point of difference between the drying systems of the type lies in the methods of heating the tunnels, which are as follows:

- 1. By  $Hot\ Air$ , derived from the waste heat of the cooling kilns and forced through the tunnels by means of a fan.
- 2. By Steam Pipes.—(Fig. 5.)—As in the Standard dryer. These are laid either along the bottom of the tunnel between the tracks or are fastened on the inner walls.
- 3. By Flues.—(Fig. 6.)—Running under the tunnels, and heated by fires located under the end at which the dried bricks are taken out.

There has been much discussion over the relative merits of the different systems and it is not safe to declare definitely in favor of any individual one, although certain systems are undoubtedly more economical than others. Thus for instance the flue system entails the constant use of coal to keep the tunnels heated while, on the other hand, the two other methods can be made to utilize waste heat, in one, obtained from the cooling kilns, and in the other from waste steam. When waste heat from the kilns is utilized means must be provided to permit its dilution with cold air before it enters the tunnel.

The end of the tunnel at which the bricks enter is of course the cooler. Great care is necessary to have sufficient current velocity within the tunnels in order to remove the evaporated moisture and to keep the temperature regular. To insure this the dryers are commonly supplied with stacks at the hotter end and in some



(Constructed by Chambers Brothers Co., Philadelphia, Pa.)

FIG. 6.—THE TUNNEL DRYER.

cases small fans are placed in the end of the tunnel to help the draft. Furthermore, the lower portion of the tunnel should be as hot as the upper part, so that all bricks on the same truck will dry with equal rapidity; this condition, however, is unfortunately not always fulfilled. The time that it takes for a car to go through the tunnel about 100 ft. long depends on the clay. Some clays will go through in 18 hours, while others require 48 hours. The thinness of the ware must also be considered, the thinner products drying more rapidly than the thicker ones. Even with the same clay there will be some variation in the period of drying, depending on the weather and the effect which it exerts on the draft in the dryer and upon the freedom of the entering air from moisture.

5. Burning.—This is a most important step in the process of brickmaking, and calls for considerable skill. It involves many chemical reactions and physical changes whose proper control is essential to the good quality of the product.

The physical changes that take place during burning are shrinkage, fusion, change in color and hardening. Fire shrinkage is greatest in highly plastic clays and highly aluminous ones and least in sandy ones. Greater in the two former mentioned because plastic clays have absorbed much water which must be rejected and because the presence of high alumina percentage indicates much clay base which has to part with its 13% of combined water. Other hydrates if present also contribute to the fire shrinkage, for the same reason. Furthermore the presence of much organic matter in a clay might add to its fire shrinkage, for this material passes off when the temperature of redness is reached providing the clay has been heated slowly. We can therefore to some extent counteract the fire shrinkage by avoiding clays or a clay mixture with a high percentage of alumina, of highly plastic qualities, or with much organic matter.

Change in color is due almost invariably to the presence of iron oxide in the clay. If in burning, a sufficient quantity of air enters the kiln to keep the interior in an oxidizing atmosphere the brick will be red, since the iron compounds are kept in the ferric condition. If the reverse is true, the iron compounds are reduced to the ferrous state and the product will be blue or bluish black. This is the effect produced in the manufacture of flashed brick. It is also the cause of the peculiar color in the Staffordshire blue brick. In the latter case the reducing action is only brought about during the later portion of the burning, so that the brick or block has a shell of reduced iron compounds surrounding the interior portion which is still red, since the reduction effect has not had time to penetrate to the center. It should be remembered, however, that the iron oxide contained in clays oxidizes very readily and even though a blue color may have been produced artificially still if in cooling, the kiln is not kept well sealed against the entrance of air, the iron will once more revert to its ferric condition.

Fusion and hardening should really be described together, as the one is the result of the other. Unless fusion has at least begun, the product will not be hard and rock-like, for it is the softening of the particles under the action of heat that binds the whole together into a firm hard mass, which often can be scarcely scratched by a knife. Fusion begins at different temperatures in different clays and in every case it begins gradually as already explained under the caption, "Fusibility." In many brick clays, incipient fusion occurs as low as 170 or 1,800° F. while vitrification is not uncommonly attained at 1,900° F. The completion of incipient fusion and the attainment of the point of virtrification means a slight additional shrinkage because when this stage is reached many of the clay particles and even some of the sand grains are so soft that they can adjust themselves to each other and thereby close up all the pores, forming a compact impervious mass.

The chemical changes that occur during the burning are in part closely related to the physical ones, and in part independent of them. Among these changes may be mentioned: the driving off of chemically combined water; the expulsion of carbonic acid gas from the carbonates; the oxidation to sulphates of sulphide minerals, such as pyrite. (The latter, however, is subsequently changed to oxide.) If the heat is sufficiently high the sulphates are decomposed

and sulphuric acid gas is given off. When fusion begins the chemical reaction between the various ingredients of the clay commences also, and results in the formation of complex compounds which usually have a lower fusion point than any of their components. One of the most important points in the burning of clay wares is to proceed slowly during those stages of the burning when chemical or physical changes are taking place.

Probably the first change that takes place in the kiln is the expulsion of the last traces of moisture that the clay contains. During this stage, which is known as water smoking, much steam is given off and some shrinkage occurs. Water smoking has to be carried on slowly to avoid unpleasant results. If any soluble salts remain in the interior of the ware they are very apt to come to the surface

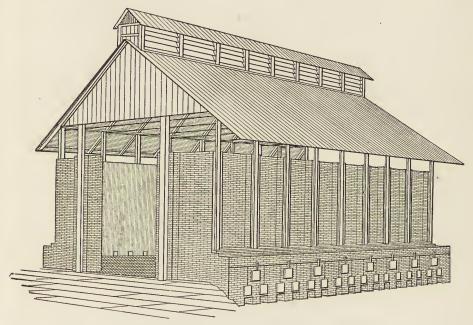


FIG. 7.—THE GRATH RECTANGULAR UP-DRAFT KILN WITH PERMANENT WALLS AND GAS AND COKING FURNACES.

and form a white coating unless the temperature becomes sufficient to decompose them. The next change, which probably begins before redness is reached and is finished at bright red heat, is the oxidation of the iron and the driving off of organic matter. Following this comes fusion and the expulsion of the combined water, although fusion may not begin until after the combined water has been expelled, especially in the case of very refractory clays.

Kilns.—Various types of kilns are in use. The old method of burning brick in scove kilns which was practiced for so many years, especially at commonbrick yards, is rapidly passing out of use and the modern up-draft rectangular kiln together with the continuous kiln is taking its place even at yards which produce common brick alone. Manufacturers are finding that the advantages of these more modern forms are worthy of serious consideration. The use of a

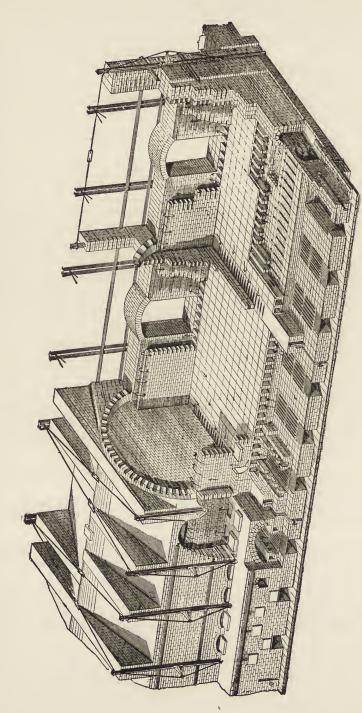


FIG. 8.—THE GRATH RECTANGULAR CONTINUOUS DOWN-DRAFT KILN WITH RADIATING FLOOR.

better type of kiln means a saving in labor, fuel and half burned brick as well as a better color of the product. All these factors not only lessen the cost of production but also increase the market value of the product, and by the use of these modern kilns the cost of brick burning has been materially reduced, amounting in the case of continuous kilns to a reduction from 60 or 70c. to 25c. per thousand.

Scove Kiln.—This kiln is temporary in character. In burning the bricks are piled up 35 to 40 courses high and divided into sections of about 35,000. At the bottom of each section an arch-like space is left running through the mass and when the entire lot of brick to be burned has been piled up it is surrounded by a wall of brick with the exterior plastered with mud. A fire of wood or coal is built at the ends of each archway and fuel added from time to time until the whole mass becomes heated to a bright red. The proper circulation of the heat and air through the mass is controlled in an imperfect way by doors over the arches and by a layer of brick set flat on the top of the kiln known as the "platting." The farther corners of the kiln receive an insufficient quantity of heat which is counteracted by adding coal dust to the clay.

A step in advance of this type was one with two permanent side walls (Fig. 7), containing the fire-places but lacking a roof and ends. The former had to be supplied by the platting and the latter by bricking up after the bricks had been set in the walls. Even this is far from satisfactory and from it there has developed the modern kiln enclosed on all four sides and covered with an arched roof. The fire-places are set into the two long sides when the kiln is rectangular, their number depending on the size of the kiln. The brick are put into the kiln through the two doorways in the ends which are subsequently bricked up. A kiln of this character has a capacity of from 60,000 to 150,000 or even 200,000 brick. The first ones were of the up-draft type. That is the fire entered the kiln at the bottom direct from the fire-places, passed upward through the mass of bricks and out through the flues or chimneys in the top of the kiln. The result of this system of firing was that the bricks in the lower portion of the kiln received more heat than those at the top, and in order to heat the latter sufficiently the lower ones were apt to become softened to such an extent that they were crushed out of shape by those above them.

Down-Draft Kiln.—(Fig. 8.)—This type of kiln was introduced to remedy the defects of the up-draft kiln. These were of the same shape but differed in having on the inside wall a pocket or flue that led from the opening of each fire-place, upward along the inner wall of the kiln. There were also a series of openings in the floor of the kiln which connected with flues that passed to the chimneys or to a common stack. The improvement through this method is at once apparent. The burning gases from the fire-places pass first to the top of the kiln, then downward through the mass of brick and out through the openings in the floor. This reverses the conditions of the up-draft kiln and the bricks on top receive the greatest amount of heat. If therefore they became slightly overheated in an attempt to burn the bricks in the bottom thoroughly there was no danger of their becoming crushed out of shape. The modern down-draft kiln possesses many advantages: It avoids misshapen brick if the burning is properly con-

ducted; there is a more even distribution of temperature throughout the kiln; the fires can be better controlled than in the old scove kiln and a more uniformly colored product is often obtainable. Kilns of this type are constructed in circular form as illustrated in Fig. 9.

In both the up-draft and the down-draft kilns, several kinds of fuel have been used in different ways. In the old up-draft kiln, wood was at first the only fuel employed but owing to its low calorific power and to its reducing action at times, it was abandoned at many works in favor of coal or oil. Of these three fuels oil is the cheapest under many conditions as well as the cleanest, but on the whole, coal has found greater favor, ranging intermediate in price between wood and oil. The oil is fed into the kiln through a burner situated in each firing place. When coal is employed several different methods of charging have been tried. The first consisted simply in placing it on the grate bars and allowing the ashes to fall through into the pit or space underneath. In a few works grate bars have been discarded and the coal charged on the brick floor of the hearth. Another type known as the Grath coking furnace has a coking table about 16 in. above the combustion chamber. The fuel is first charged on this, and part of the heat of the combustion chamber is drawn under the coking table which keeps the coal on the table red hot and drives the gases from it. These gases are ignited and burned in the passage through the flues into the kiln. As soon as the gases are expelled from the fuel the residue is shoved into the combustion chamber and is there consumed while fresh fuel is added to the coking table. The use of this system it is claimed obviates the passage of unconsumed carbon into the kiln.

Continuous Kilns.—The down-draft and up-draft kilns as normally designed, do not utilize the waste heat and with this end in view the continuous kiln was devised. The original type was invented by F. Hoffman and, while at the present time there are numerous others in use many of which are patented, for the most part they are modifications of the Hoffman principle. The principle of these kilns is probably so well known that a brief description will suffice. They consist of a series of chambers set either in a straight line, or in the form of a circle or oval. Each chamber has a capacity of about 22,000 brick and is connected by flues with a central stack and also with the two adjoining chambers, on either side. Some types have in addition a small fire-place for each chamber while others have a temporary one in the brick work that is used to seal up the doors of the chamber after it has been filled. The principle of the kiln is as follows: when ready to start all the chambers having been filled a fire is started in one and the vapors that pass off during the process of water smoking are led to the stack. As soon as this is completed, the heat and gases passing off from the burning chamber instead of being allowed to escape to the stack are led through two or three of the following chambers which are yet to be burned. In this way the waste heat of any one chamber is utilized to heat up several of the succeeding ones. In the continuous kiln proper, there are several small openings in the roof of each chamber and in setting the bricks an open space is left which extends downward through them under each one of these openings. As soon as the chamber is heated to dull redness or perhaps more by means of the waste

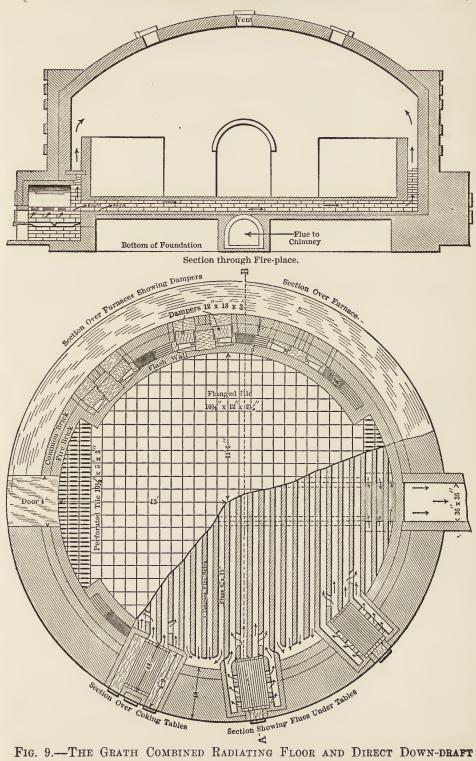


FIG. 9.—THE GRATH COMBINED RADIATING FLOOR AND DIRECT DOWN-DRAFT KILN WITH ATTACHED GAS AND COKING FURNACES.

heat the caps are removed from these openings in the roof and small quantities of coal dust or other fuel are charged in them from time to time until the burning of the chamber is completed. During the operation of the continuous kiln therefore, the burning, filling and emptying of chambers is going on at the same time, for the bricks can be removed from any division of the kiln as soon as they are cool and in filling the chambers it is only necessary to keep far enough ahead of the one at maximum temperature to utilize all waste heat. For example, there will thus be one chamber at a maximum heat while in front of it will be others whose temperature is rising and behind it those which are cooling. In some continuous kilns there is a solid brick wall between the different chambers but in most types in the United States there is none, the kiln resembling a continuous tunnel. When the bricks are set in the chambers a temporary partition is formed by covering the surface of the bricks with a layer of heavy brown paper, which lasts sufficiently long to prevent the free circulation of the air through the kiln and gradually becomes burned out. In the United States continuous kilns owing to their cheapness and ease of manipulation are coming into general use for burning common brick but they have not found much favor with pressed brick manufacturers owing to the difficulty experienced in the production of a uniform color to the entire charge of the kiln. Instead of coal dust it is the practice at many of the yards in the southern part of California to use crude petroleum and at one plant in West Virginia producer gas is used.

Paving Bricks.—Several types of clay are used in the manufacture of paving brick but all do not yield equally good results. The varieties employed are surface clays of residual or glacial origin, semi-refractory clays and non-refractory shales. The first of these is used to a limited extent and does not in every case yield good results for it often is siliceous and carc has to be taken that it is not calcareous. The semi-refractory clays find favor in many localities but not to such an extent as shales for in nearly every State where the paving brick industry is highly developed it is found that impure shales are the materials most in demand. These shales are commonly obtained from the Carboniferous formation, notably in Ohio, Missouri, Illinois and Indiana, but in New York where the Carboniferous is lacking, Devonian shales are used.

Shales are found especially adapted for the reason that they are fine grained and contain a sufficient quantity of fusible impurities to bring about thorough vitrification at the proper temperature. The following analyses represent the average of 50 shales used in the manufacture of paving brick, 25 of them being from Missouri and 25 from other localities.

Components.	Minimum.	Maximum.	Average.	Components.	Minimum.	Maximum.	Average.
Silica	3·00 3·00	75·00 25·00 13·00 9·00	22.20	Lime	0.10	3·50 3·00 5·50	1·20 1·40 3·70

From this it may be seen that the percentage of fluxing impurities is quite high and that those usually present are iron oxide, lime, magnesia and alkalies. The iron may be in the condition of either ferric or ferrous oxide. In fact some of it is almost certain to be the latter, and in burning care should be taken to keep

the interior of the kiln supplied with enough air to oxidize the iron thoroughly so as not to lower the fusing points and vitiate the desired results.

A elay that is to be used in the manufacture of paving brick should be of proper composition, and when ground and mixed with water should possess good plasticity, for, as already explained under the molding of brick, clays which are too fat tend to laminate in the stiff-mud machine which is the one mostly employed for molding paving brick. The clay should possess good tensile strength so as to resist tearing when issuing from the die as well as in drying. It should burn to a dense product and the points of incipient fusion and viscosity should be at least 250°F. apart, preferably 400°F. In drying and burning it should not shrink an excessive amount. While clays and shales will naturally vary some in their shrinkage yet in most of the mixtures or single clays that are used the total shrinkage is from 9 to 12%.

In the manufacture of paving brick the shale is commonly erushed in the dry pan already described, as from its tough nature machinery is required that will break it up cheaply and quickly. Disintegrators are sometimes used but do not work well with hard materials. The clay after grinding should be sereened, as much of the proper solidification of the body of the brick in burning depends on the right degree of fineness in the elay. Although the bottom of the dry pan has screen plates it is desirable to carry the material through an additional screen whose fineness should not be less than 8-mesh and preferably 16-mesh. The screens are sometimes barrel shaped, sometimes straight and are set in an inclined position. Although various devices have been invented to help the clay through the screen and prevent the elogging of the meshes, none work in a thoroughly satisfactory manner and an attendant is usually required to watch the sieve and keep the clay from packing. That portion of the elay which does not pass through the sieve is returned to the dry pan.

Paving brick are with few exceptions molded in stiff-mud machines the dies being made for the production of either end-cut or side-cut brick. The latter are probably made in greater quantities. The green brick is often re-pressed in a second special machine shortly after being molded, the object being to smooth the edges and round them off as well as to densify the structure of the brick. It has not yet been definitely settled whether end-cut or side-cut brick are the stronger after re-pressing. The rounding of the corners by re-pressing affords a better foothold to the horses.

The drying of paving brick is nearly always conducted in tunnels in the same manner as with other brick. Burning is done in a variety of kilns. In general the down-draft ones are the most used because they can be better controlled and the greatest heat is obtained in the upper part of the kiln instead of at the bottom. The advantages of this have already been referred to under the caption "Kilns." Of the down-draft kiln two types are used, viz., the round and the rectangular. The round kiln has a capacity of from 40,000 to 80,000 brick and is the favorite one in Ohio. The rectangular one is of more recent type and has a much larger capacity, viz., from 150,000 to 250,000 brick. It is also more convenient to load and discharge.

One of the essentials to success in the manufacture of paving brick is to have

sufficient kilns to receive the product from the machines so that the burning in any one of them need not be hurried. The burning takes from seven to nine days and although the temperature required for vitrification is scldom very high still sufficient time must be allowed to let the brick shrink slowly and also to permit the heat to permeate the entire kiln and reach the center of every brick. After the maximum temperature has been attained the kiln is shut up tight and allowed to remain undisturbed for several days. Upon the slow and careful execution of this part of the process depends to a large extent the toughness of the brick. The clay in burning softens to such an extent that the lower bricks show the impressions of those resting on them. If a draft of cold air gets into the kiln during the cooling of the brick, cracks are produced in them which are usually recognizable by their characteristic lustrous fracture. In the ordinary down-draft kiln a good burner will be able to produce from 80 to 85% of No. 1

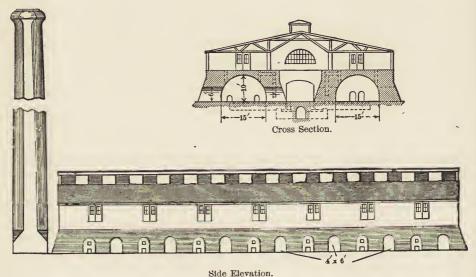
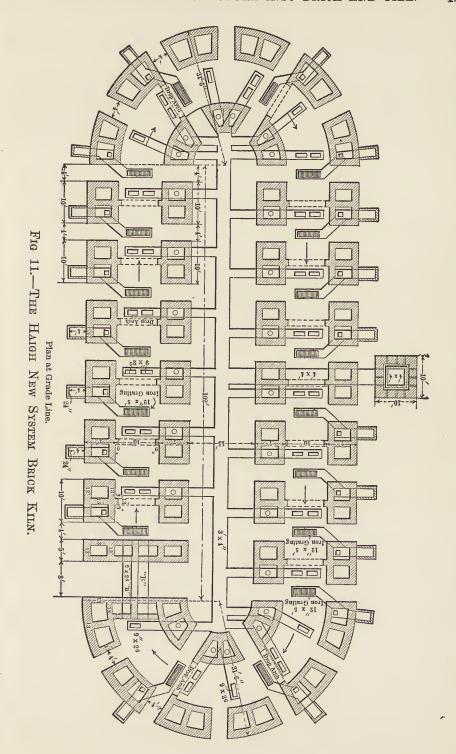


FIG. 10.—THE HAIGH NEW SYSTEM BRICK KILN.

pavers but many do not reach this mark. The continuous kiln although the ideal method of burning has not been introduced to any large extent in paving-brick manufacture, partly owing to the fact that the heating of the chambers did not progress evenly and because the high shrinkage of the brick being burned to vitrification made it difficult to maintain the firing holes in the mass. Several manufacturers have tried them with success after adopting them with special modifications. One of the most successful is that of the Haigh type, shown in the accompanying illustrations (Figs. 10 and 11).

Terra Cotta.—The term terra cotta is used to define those clay products which are used for decorative structural work and are too large to be molded in a machine. This practically means everything over 8 in. square. Pieces below this size are commonly termed ornamental brick. During the last few years the use of terra cotta as a substitute for stone has increased to an unexpected extent so



that at times there has seemed to be danger of carrying its use to excess. The advantages which are claimed for it over stone are lightness, greater durability, strength, cheapness, greater range of color and greater resistance to fire.

As is the case with building brick the types of clays used vary widely, many of the smaller factories employing lower grades of material so that at times even calcareous ones are used. The tendency at the present time, however, especially among the larger manufacturers, is to use a mixture of semi-refractory clays, which burn to a hard body at a moderate temperature but are not vitrified in actual practice. Analyses of several of them are subjoined.

Components.	Shale from	Shale from	Clay from
	Alfred Center, N. Y.	Billings, Mo.	Glens Falls, N. Y.
SiO <sub>2</sub>	23·25 10·99 1·01 0·62 2·69	63·11 23·11 1·79 0·42 0·70 8·71 7·05	48:35 11:38 4:02 15:38 3:17 6:05

It is requisite of a terra cotta clay that it should burn to a hard body at a moderately high temperature, say 2,300°F., producing a product nearly impervious. While vitrification of a clay for this purpose is desirable provided it can be done without too much risk, still the vitrification of a semi-refractory clay such as is generally used means not only the attainment of a rather high temperature and consequent greater consumption of fuel but it is also accompanied with a great shrinkage. This is likely to distort the piece of molded ware especially if its form is at all complex.

The custom therefore is to burn the ware to incipient fusion and then cover it with a slip of dull enamel. This slip covering which is impervious serves a double purpose. It prevents the entrance of moisture into the ware from the exterior and also determines the color of the product, as various artificial or natural coloring compounds are put into it. By this means the architect can get almost any shade that he desires. It rarely happens that one clay alone can be used, consequently two, three, or more up to six clays, are mixed together, while still another ingredient may be added in the form of ground-up fire brick to prevent too much shrinkage of the ware in burning.

The preparation of the clay for manufacture into terra cotta usually consists in grinding it in a dry pan if it is hard, or if soft it is sometimes exposed to the weather. One object of the weathering is to detect the presence of any pyrite or concretions of iron carbonate, both yielding a stain of limonite when exposed to moisture and air. The pyrite may also at times give rise to the formation of a white coating of alum which is a source of annoyance in the burned ware. The ground clays are sometimes tempered in a wet pan and then still further treated in a pug mill attached to an auger stiff-mud machine, the latter having a very large dic, so that the clay issues from it as a great bar of square cross-section and is cut into cubical lumps about 8 in. on an edge. These lumps are then piled away in bins until ready for use when they may go through an additional pugging to soften them for molding.

Molding.—This is almost always done by hand. It is first necessary to make a clay model of any object that is molded and around this the plaster mold is formed. If the object is of simple form and not too large the mold can be made in one piece but if the design is complicated and large it is necessary to make the mold in two or three parts. The mold having been made of plaster the workman pushes the pugged clay into all corners and crevices, covering the entire interior of the mold to a depth of about 2 in. When this is accomplished the mold is set aside to dry for four or five hours, and during this time the clay shrinks sufficiently to permit its removal from the plaster form. At the same time it is still soft enough to allow any rough edges to be trimmed off with a knife. When only one piece of a given design is to be made and that of complicated shape, instead of making a mold, it is often customary to make or model the object directly in clay and then burn it. Hand work of this character naturally requires the services of a skilled modeller. These hand-made pieces cannot be dried in the ordinary manner and the moisture in them must be driven off very slowly, the process being even retarded by covering the object with damp cloths during the early part of the drying. If the piece is a very large one it is set in an inclined position during the drying so that in shrinking together it may slip more readily over the sustaining surface.

Drying.—As a rule nearly all terra cotta objects are dried on slat floors heated by steam pipes under them. The drying has to be done very slowly especially in the case of large objects and may occupy a number of days. Large pieces, as a column shaft, are stood first on one end and then on the other, while other objects are turned from one side to the other to facilitate equal shrinkage and drying in all directions. Before going to the kiln the air-dried ware is wheeled to the spraying room, where the slip that is to form the surface coating and the coloring layer is sprayed on it, forming a thin layer over the entire surface of the object and being somewhat absorbed by it. This slip is a mixture of kaolin, quartz, feldspar and coloring ingredients, mixed in the proper proportions to have the same fire shrinkage as the body, thus avoiding its cracking in the kiln.

Burning.—Burning is usually done in down-draft kilns sometimes circular, with a diameter of from 15 to 25 ft., or else rectangular, with a width of about 20 ft. and a length of from 30 to 50 ft. The flames from the fuel enter the kiln through pockets on the inside wall that lead from the fire-places and extend nearly to the top of the chamber. The fire passes next downward through the ware and into flues in the floor which lead it off underneath the kiln to the chimney. Some manufacturers use a muffle kiln which is similar in construction to the circular kiln but differs from it in having a double wall through which the fire passes upward and then down through a central stack. The object of such a kiln is to prevent the flames from coming in contact with the ware and spotting or discoloring it in any way. With few exceptions the fuel used in the hurning of terra cotta is coal, although in some regions gas or even oil is used. The total shrinkage of the terra cotta in drying and burning is usually about one-twelfth, or 1 in., to the foot.

In placing the ware in the kiln care has to be taken that none of the pieces have

to bear an excessive weight, which would tend to crush the pieces out of shape. The method found best is to surround the pieces by a framework of slabs of fire clay and grog, thus taking all weight from them. The burning usually occupies from 6 to 8 days and is governed partly by the use of trial pieces covered with Albany slip and partly by Seger cones. Since the clays used in the manufacture of terra cotta vary there is also a variation in the temperature arrived at in different kilns but at those factories which use fire clays and stone-ware clays the maximum temperature is probably from 2,000 to 2,300° F.

After the removal of the ware from the kiln, the pieces of a large design are fitted together properly, being trimmed with a chisel if necessary. At the present time, however, the manufacture of terra cotta has reached such a degree of perfection that the manufacturer is thoroughly familiar with the shrinkage of his clay and if he has a good burner who knows how to regulate the kiln so as to produce an even temperature throughout, there is comparatively little loss from warping and misfits. Terra cotta has been used chiefly for exterior decoration, especially in buildings for business purposes, but with time there is no doubt that it will follow in the path of face brick and tile for interior work also.

Roofing Tile.—The use of roofing tile is far more extended in Europe than in the United States, partly owing to the fact that a proper appreciation is shown for a durable covering for buildings and partly because in many regions wood for shingles or slate is scarce. As a result of this extensive development of the tile working industry many of the European factories turn out tiles in sufficient quantities to supply their own country, and to have large amounts left for exportation. Thus, for example, the roofing tiles manufactured at Marseilles are shipped in large quantities to other ports, even as far as Constantinople. In the United States while burned clay for roofing is still used only to a limited extent, and more for architectural effect than for utility, the progress which has been made during the last ten years is most encouraging.

The clays used in the manufacture of roofing tiles vary widely and include impure surface clays, Devonian and Carboniferous shales, and at times semi-refractory shales. The essential qualities for such a material are, that it shall possess good plasticity, good tensile strength; it should dry and burn without excessive shrinkage, and without warping; it should burn to a dense body and preferably to a good red color. These properties are similar to those required

in any clay for the formation of a vitrified ware.

Roofing tiles are made in several different shapes, and each style has its advocates. The common forms are:

Shingle Tile.—These are perfectly flat and of the same shape as a wooden shingle.

Pan Tiles.—These are curved and laid with the arched side alternately up and down so that one overlaps the other.

Interlocking Tiles.—These represent the highest development of the roofing tile and are provided with a series of longitudinal depression on one half and ridges on the opposite side on the other half; the ridges of one tile thus fit into the depressions of the next one below which it overlaps.

There is some dispute among manufacturers as to whether a roofing tile should

be vitrified, or porous and covered with a glaze. The former is perhaps the most desirable and insures a thorough resistance to weather. As regards the shape there is something to be said in favor of each. Interlocking tiles are perhaps the best because from the nature of their shape they fit well and form a tight roof, and consequently do not have to be laid in cement. In order, however, that they do fit properly it is of the highest importance that the clay does not warp in burning. They make the best appearance on a somewhat steep roof, that is one having an angle of about 45°, and do not present a very good effect on a roof of gentle slope. Shingle tile when perfectly straight will also form a good roof. They are well adapted to both a very steep or a very flat surface. Pan tiles are not as tight as shingles and usually have to be laid in cement. The shingle tiles manufactured in the United States are usually vitrified; the interlocking ones are both vitrified and porous, while the pan tiles are porous. The latter named are sometimes salt glazed, although in some cases it is common to cover the tile either with a slip glaze, that is one made from an easily fusible clay or else with an easily fusible lead glaze. This latter practice is very common among European manufacturers and is also carried out to some extent in the United States. There is considerable range in the composition of the glazes used by German roofing tile manufacturers, varying from easily fusible to refractory mixtures. The former would be represented by a mixture of 223 parts of lead oxide and 60 parts of silica; the latter by 294 parts potash, 56 lime, 223 lead oxide, 101 alumina, and 60 silica.\*

The more refractory glazes stand the weather better, yet it is a poor plan to use a glaze for any other purpose than adornment.

Since the clays used in the manufacture of tiles must show very even shrinkage in burning, considerable care is taken in the preparation of the raw material. When shales are used many manufacturers grind them to pass through a 22- or even 24-mesh screen. The tempering is sometimes done in a wet pan but usually in a pug mill. Shingle tiles are often molded in an auger stiffmud machine, the shape of the die being such that the clay issues from it in the form of a ribbon having the proper width and thickness which is cut into proper lengths. Each green tile has to be set on a pallet and taken to the drving racks. There is perhaps nothing which taxes the quality of a clay more than in this process, as it calls for a material of very even character in both its wet and dried condition. Pan tiles may also be molded by the same process. Interlocking tiles have to be treated in a somewhat different manner for the production on the surface of transverse ridges does not permit of passage through a die. The usual method therefore is to run the clay through an auger machine after it is tempered, cutting it up into slabs which are approximately the shape of the tile but somewhat thicker. These slabs are then put into the tile press and given their final form. At the present day the best form of tile press consists of a hexagonal prism (Fig. 12), each face of which forms the under side of the mold, the upper half of the mold being represented by the plunger set in the upper part of the machine. The prism revolves sufficiently each time to bring one of the faces in a horizontal position on top and directly below the plunger. As soon as

<sup>\*</sup> Clay Worker, p. 248, 1897.

it reaches this position one of the slabs is laid on it, the plunger descends and the clay slab being pressed between the two faces is shaped into the desired form. The plunger then rises and the prism turns another 60° to receive another slab. As soon as a face with one of the pressed slabs reaches the lowest point of its revolution, the molded tile drops off and is received on a wooden pallet. Since the slab that is set into the mold is larger than the space between the two plates

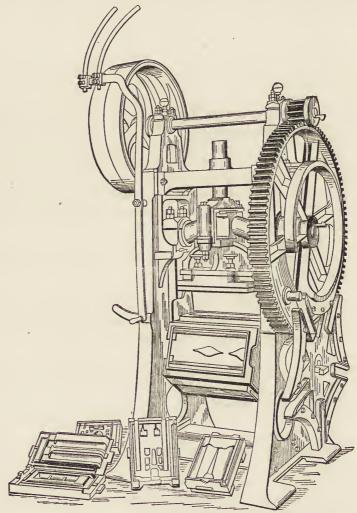


Fig. 12.—Roofing Tile Press.

of the press, provision must be made for the excess of elay to flow out. This causes a flaky edge to be left around the green tile which is trimmed off as soon as it is received on the pallet. This style of machine, first used in Germany and now made in the United States, is perhaps one of the best that has been put on the market. There are, however, two types of mold. One is of plaster, and the other of steel which has to be kept heated or oiled to prevent elay from sticking.

Plaster molds wear out rapidly, requiring replacement, and are not sufficiently strong to permit the clay to be pressed very stiff. The capacity of these roofing

tile re-pressing machines varies from 2,000 to 5,000 tile per day.

The tile are received on wooden pallets which conform to the shape of the tile, and are stacked up on shelves in a drying room, or else placed on cars and run through drying tunnels. Various types of kiln are used for burning tile. Formerly in some works the tiles were set in saggers, but now they are usually stood up on edge in the kiln, slabs of fire clay being placed around them for protection against the weight of those above. The production of black tile has been quite extensive in foreign countries but thus far has found but little application in the United States, being opposed partly by the prevailing taste. The method of calling out the black color is very simple and consists in the introduction of some hydrocarbon compound, as tar, into the kiln during the last portion of the burning. The effect of this is to bring about a violent reduction of the iron which turns blue instead of remaining red. Furthermore there is an excess of carbon particles in the kiln, many of which are caught on the surface of the tile. The result is a deep black surface. When this is done it is equally important that all air should be excluded from the kiln during the cooling. The cost of clay tile is not less than slate and sometimes greater. The advantages that clay tiles possess over slate, are greater color range, greater durability, better architectural effect and greater strength. They are, however, more costly on the average and somewhat heavier.

FLOOR TILE.—Two types of floor tile are usually recognized, viz., encaustic tile, and tiles of solid color. In the former the pattern of the tile is formed by a thin layer of different colored clays on the upper surface of the tile. In the latter the tile is of one color which extends through the entire tile. At the present time floor tile are almost without exception made by the dry press process, which is especially necessary in the manufacture of encaustic ones. The clays used vary from easily fusible to highly refractory varieties, generally the latter. In some respects floor tile are subjected to more rigorous conditions than roofing tile, for they have to stand weathering when used out of doors, and resist abrasion as well.

The clays employed for this purpose should therefore burn to a very dense hard body, at a moderate temperature if possible. They should be free from warping in burning, and should resist abrasive action when burned. Kaolin is used to some extent in the cream colored and white tiles, and feldspar is employed at times as a flux. In encaustic tiles there must be absolute adjustment between the clay forming the body and that forming the upper layer of the tile, otherwise the difference in shrinkage will cause the formation of cracks in the mass during the burning. Furthermore it is necessary that the different clays used in encaustic tile should burn to a dense product at the same temperature. This agreement in the behavior of the different clays is accomplished and maintained in part by using materials which agree pretty closely in their rational composition. This necessitates the rational analysis of the raw materials from time to time.\*

<sup>\* &</sup>quot;The Ultimate and Rational Analysis of Clays and Their Advantages," by H. Ries, Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, Vol. XXVIII., p. 100.

In the manufacture of floor tiles, the proper results are obtained by using a mixture of clays if necessary, aided by the addition of fluxing materials if the tiles do not burn dense at a sufficiently low temperature. While it is desirable to produce a vitrified body, most tile will show a certain slight absorption at times, the degree of porosity being related somewhat to the color. C. Langenbeck\* gives the following figures:

Color of Tile.	Percentag absorption	e of water by weight.		Percentage of water absorption by weight.		
	Extremes.	Average.	Color of Tile.	Extremes.	Average,	
Salmon Buff Light gray Dark gray	1·9-7·2 1·9-8·5	4·6 5·8	Chocolate	1·5- 8·4 4·4-10·3	4·8 6·0 7·5 8·3	

Floor tiles are of numerous shapes and by the aid of artificial coloring materials a wide range of shades and colors is also obtained. In the manufacture of plain tiles the powdered material is pressed into steel molds of the proper shape. For encaustic tiles a different process is necessary. In the latter case a steel mold is used having the shape of the tile but two or three times as deep. Into this mold is set a framework of thin brass strips which form the outlines of the pattern that the surface of the tile is to show. The different clays, some containing artificial coloring material, are then strewn in, each color being placed into the proper compartment of the frame. After filling them in to the depth of 0.375 in., the frame is withdrawn and the clay that is to form the body of the tile strewn in over the whole. The mold is then placed in the pressing machine and the powder subjected to great pressure after which the green tilc can be removed from the mold. Owing to the great range of colors and the danger of their being damaged if in contact with the flame the tiles are usually burned in saggers which are placed in the kiln in the same manner as in porcelain manufacture.

SEWER PIPE.—The requirements of sewer-pipe clay are somewhat similar to those used for making paving brick or stoneware. The clays used should be sufficiently plastic to permit molding without cracking; they should have a tensile strength of 125 to 150 lb. per sq. in. They should burn to a hard impervious body at a moderate temperature and be of a deep red color after firing. The drying should permit of rapidity during which the clay should not warp or crack. An excess of fluxing impurities may make a clay soften to such an extent as to lose its shape in burning. While surface clays are used to some extent the material employed at most localities is a shale. In New York the Devonian shales are drawn upon, while in Ohio, Indiana, and Missouri, the Carboniferous shales make an excellent grade of raw material. The shales are ground in a pan, and tempered in a dry pan or in a chaser mill, which is similar to a dry pan but has light and very narrow wheels instead of broad and heavy ones. They revolve rapidly and travel from the center to the circumference of the pan very much after the manner of a ring-pit wheel. They are quite thorough in their action. The tempered clay is taken to the upper story of the factory usually by means

of a bucket elevator and discharged into the pipe press. The press consists of two cylinders, the upper called the steam cylinder and the lower the clay cylinder. The lower cylinder is filled with clay which is forced down by a piston actuated by a second one in the overlying steam cylinder, the two being on a common piston rod. The clay is forced out through the die in the bottom of the cylinder. When the sewer pipe has issued to a sufficient distance the machine is stopped, the pipe cut off, and the section received on a pallet as it leaves the machine. The pipe is sometimes cut off by means of a wire but the more modern machines have a cutting knife located inside of the die. Before the pipe is set on the drying floor the edges are trimmed. Small diameter pipe can be dried very rapidly, but larger ones have to be treated with great care, sometimes several weeks elapsing before they can be set in the kiln. Sewer pipes are nearly always burned in circular down-draft kilns and, owing to the thinness of the ware, the burning can proceed with comparative rapidity. The surface is commonly glazed with salt, which is done by adding it to the fire near the end of the burn. The salt vapors produced pass up through the kiln and unite with the silica of the clay, forming a thin glaze on the pipe surface. Sewer pipe should be free from blisters, cracks and warping.

## COAL AND COKE.

THE continued industrial prosperity in the United States during 1900 has resulted in increased production of coal, the year's output surpassing the record figures of 1899. Comparing the two years the production in 1900 was 243,414,163 metric tons (268,315,433 short tons) as against 228,717,579 metric tons (252,-115,387 short tons) in 1899. The total production of the chief countries in the world during 1900 will doubtless exceed even the enormous total of 1899, the increase for the most part coming from the United States. The world's production for 1899 was 723,617,836 metric tons as against 665,413,558 metric tons in

TOTAL PRODUCTION OF COAL IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN TONS OF 2,000 LB.)

		1899.			1900.		
States.		Value at	Mine.		Value at 1	Mine.	
States.	Tons.	Total.	Per Ton	Tons.	Total.	Per Ton.	
Bituminous: Alabama Alaska (b). Arkansas California. Colorado (e). Georgia Illinois. Indiana. Indian Territory. Iowa. Kansas. Kentucky. Maryland Michigan Missouri Montana. Nebraska (d). North Carolina. North Dakota (b). Ohio Oregon Pennsylvania. Tennessee. Texas (c). Utah	7,484,763 2,300 2913,743 167,161 4,747,81 203,775 223,434,445 6,158,224 4,675,000 4,696,895 4,668,800 33,191,811 1,409,882 1,000 a1,104,034 26,994 120,597 16,695,949 85,886 73,066,948 3,736,134 940,622 882,496	\$7,484,763 12,282 1,233,553 430,631 8,308,671 183,081 18,443,946 2,106,663 5,937,350 5,124,249 2,106,663 3,720,100 1,4318,211 720,000 1,495,588 37,793 120,597 14,191,557 232,855 3,706,611 1,646,088 1,553,193	\$1.00 5.34 1.35 2.58 1.75 0.90 0.78 0.90 1.50 1.27 1.22 0.85 1.44 1.40 1.49 1.40 0.85 2.68 0.90 0.99 1.76	8,504,327 2,600 a1,250,000 177,515 5,486,490 248,000 a25,153,929 6,357,976 a1,900,127 5,089,651 4,507,201 4,991,204 4,992,3808 848,476 a2,995,022 1,705,957 900 a1,145,739 17,744 162,929 20,671,234 162,929 20,671,234 51,050 79,318,862 3,904,048 1,022,827 1,238,978	\$10,205,192 14,950 16,872,500 485,126 10,872,960 260,050 22,510,360 6,675,875 3,534,236 6,968,866 5,634,001 3,908,113 4,195,475 1,307,388 3,648,975 2,968,365 2,2180 17,722,780 22,180 171,075 20,257,829 135,640 77,731,995 4,294,928 4,274,773 2,448,276 2,179,327	\$1.20 5.75 1.35 2.73 2.04 0.89 1.05 1.37 0.78 1.37 1.55 1.21 1.74 2.78 1.50 0.98 2.06	
Virginia Washington (d). West Virginia. Wyoming.	1,917,607 a18,201,189 4,525,207	3,355,812 11,830,773 5,656,509	1.75	2,418,034 a21,153,340 4,129,265		1.83 0.67 1.25	
Total bituminous Sh. tons	191,456,350 173,688,061	<b>\$172,301,679</b>	0.99 \$0.80	210,821,727 191,256,216		\$1.04 1.15	
Cannel: Kentucky { Sh. tons	36,639 33,239	\$91,597		29,471 26,736		\$3.00	
Anthracite: Colorado. New Mexico Pennsylvania.	a45,000	105,000	2.33	59,244 a41,595 57,363,396	114,385	2.75	
Total anthracite. Sh. tons	60,622,398 54,996,279				\$102,972,526	\$1.79 1.97	
Grand total coal {Sh. tons	050 115 000	\$276,147,056	\$1.10		\$322,521,530		

(a) Fiscal year. (b) All lignite. (c) One-third lignite. (d) One-half lignite. (e) One-seventh lignite.

# TOTAL PRODUCTION OF COKE IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN TONS OF 2,000 LB.)

		1899.			1900,	
· States.		Value at	Oven.		Value at	Oven.
	Tons.	Total.	Per Ton.	Tons.	Total.	Per Ton.
Alabama. Colorado. Georgia. Illinois. Indiana. Indian Territory Kansas. Kentucky. Missouri. Montana. New Mexico. Ohio. Pennsylvania (c) Tennessee. Utah Virginia. Washington West Virginia Washington West Virginia (b).	31,283 (a)2,058,378	\$4,676,391 1,253,408 92,748 3,300 4,105 95,426 600,000 79,201 8,803 401,779 110,046 183,477 122,820 1,027,688 117,311 2,580,175	\$2.60 2.75 2.08 1.05 1.95 3.25 3.25 3.25 6.80 2.45 1.93 6.80 3.27 2.45 1.93 1.93 6.80	1,992,561 575,447 72,000 1,800 1,249 0,47,800 275,000 275,000 2,368 54,697 48,648 12,189,192 494,498 35,013 651,578 35,221 a 2,598,283	618,750 158,389 6,022 318,789 139,966 132,809 32,912,762 1,186,655 168,763 1,348,766 176,013 4,546,995	3.00 2.95 2.38 2.50 3.85 2.25 2.17 2.54 5.83 3.27 2.70 2.40 4.82 2.07 4.90 1.75
Total coke   Short tons	15,979 18,079;229 16,401,369	\$42,148,468	\$2.33 2.57	14,501 19,206,994 17,424,471	\$50,578	\$2.62

(a) Fiscal year. (b) Includes 40,537 tons made in Wisconsin in 1899, and 37,436 tons made in 1900; also, 53,973 tons made in Virginia in 1899, and 64,740 tons in 1900. (c) Includes 4,800 tons made in Wisconsin in 1900.

# UNITED STATES PRODUCTION OF COAL, 1896-1900. (IN TONS OF 2,000 LB.)

Year.	Alabama.	Arkansas	Cali- fornia.	Colorado	. Georgia.	Illinois.	Indiana.	Indian Territory	Iowa.	Kansas.
1896 1897 1898 1899	5,747,698 5,893,771 6,466,741 7,484,763 8,504,327	889,750 850,000 a1,134,064 a913,743 a1,250,000	70,649 87,449 135,795 167,161	3,371,633 3,565,660 4,174,037 4,806,879 5,495,734	196,268 240,000 203,775	a19,786,626 a20,072,758 a18,599,299 a23,434,445 a25,153,929	5,435,896 6,158,224		4.523,494 4,117,359	3,672,195 3,860,405
Year. K	entucky	Iaryland M	lichigan	Missouri	Montana	n. Nebraska	New Mexico.	North Carolina.	North Dakota,	Ohio.
1897 8 1898 8 1899 4	3,304,053   4 3,542,132   4 1,705,439   5	4,621,618 5,080,248	85,465 152,850 378,541 500,000 843,476	a2,420,14' a2,429,380 a2,838,150 a3,191,811 a2,995,022	a1,607,63 $a1,450,9$ $a1,409,83$	500 71 500 82 1.000	655,370 a729,653 a863,583 a1,049,034 a1,187,334	3 20,611 6.144 4 26,994	94,500 120,000 124,526 120,597 162,929	12,912,608 12,465,533 14,053,829 16,695,949 20,671,254
Year Ore			ra- Ten	nes- ee.	as. Utal	virginia	Washing- ton.	West Virginia.	Wyoming	Totals.
1896 90,7 1897 100,9 1898 65,8 1899 86,4 1900 51,6	929   54,674 871   64,247 886   73,066	1,272 52,581 7,859 52,799 5,943 60,518	1,330 2,66 1,036 2,88 3,774 3,08 3,331 3,73 3,396 3,90	8,849 615 4,748 751	,540 506, ,191 571, ,622 882,	243 1,018,237 455 1,418,746 417 1,640,000 496 2,111,391 978 2,504,974	1,295,313 1,489,815 1,988,288 1,917,607 2,418,034	$\begin{array}{c} 13,509,964 \\ 13,950,000 \\ 16,499,840 \\ a18,201,189 \\ a21,153,340 \end{array}$	2,273,928 2,744,960 3,181,905 4,525,207 4,129,265	187,657,250 200,857,211 218,333,833 252,115,387 268,315,433

(a) Fiscal year. (b) Includes from Alaska, 1,300 in 1898, 2,300 in 1899, and 2,600 in 1900.

## IMPORTS OF COAL AND COKE INTO THE UNITED STATES. (IN LONG TONS.)

	Coal.							
Year.	Anthracite.	Bituminous		Totals.		Long Tons	Metric Tons	Value.
	Long Tons.	Long Tons.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons	Value.	Long Tono.		
1896	101,689 3,281 3,149 61 118	1,246,991 1,276,963 1,270,557 1,400,461 1,909,258	1,348,680 1,280,244 1,273,706 1,400,522 1,909,376	1,870,259 1,300,728 1,294,085 1,422,930 1,939,926	\$3,725,832 3,432,154 3,578,181 3,882,675 5,020,102	43,372 35,193 41,185 27,855 103,175	44,066 35,756 41,844 28,301 104,826	\$114,713 98,558 142,334 142,504 371,341

#### EXPORTS OF COAL AND COKE OF DOMESTIC PRODUCTION. (IN LONG TONS.)

Veer	Year. Quantity. Value. Quantity.		Bituminous.		Tot	als.	Coke.	
icai.			Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	
1896	1,350,948 1,707,796	\$5,925,506 5,836,730 5,712,985 7,140,100 7,107,412	2,276,202 2,399,263 3,152,457 4,044,354 6,255,033	\$5,072,818 5,326,761 6,699,248 8,573,276 14,416,667	3,626,202 3,698,031 4,503,405 5,752,150 7,917,319	\$10,998,324 11,163,491 12,412,233 15,713,376 21,524,079	151,062 173,034 199,562 280,196 376,999	\$553,600 546,066 600,931 858,856 1,358,968

### PRODUCTION AND CONSUMPTION OF COAL IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN LONG TONS.)

Voor	Year. Production. Imports.	Imports	Total Supply.	Exp	orts.	Consumption.	
1ear.			Domestic.	Foreign.	Tons.	Metric Tons.	
1896	179,336,796 194,940,967 225,103,024	1,348,680 1,250,244 1,273,706 1,400,522 1,909,376	168,899,796 180,617,040 196,214,673 226,503,546 241,476,727	3,626,202 3,698,031 4,503,405 5,752,150 7,917,319	5,204 5,297 2,890 6,806 6,740	165,268,390 176,913,712 191,708,378 220,744,590 233,552,668	167,912,684 179,744,381 194,775,712 224,276,503 237,289,511

The coal mining industry in the United States progressed very favorably during 1900 and, although the industrial activity was less pronounced than in 1899, the market was steady at profitable figures for all coal produced. The year was characterized by two prolonged strikes, one in the anthracite regions in Pennsylvania—the largest on record so far as the number of strikers is concerned—and the other in the Georges Creek field in Maryland which lasted much longer but involved fewer men. There were also a few minor labor disturbances in the South and in the Rocky Mountain country. The tendency toward the consolidation of mining and carrying interests, culminated toward the close of 1900 in the control of the anthracite trade by Morgan and Vanderbilt interests, details of which are given later in this section.

The appended diagrammatic chart given on page 143 illustrates clearly the relative positions of the different coal producing countries and shows that the United States may now be regarded as the greatest coal producing country in the world—a position it bids fair to occupy for many years to come.

Alabama.—Owing to the continued prosperity in the iron industry of the South, as well as in other manufacturing lines there was an increase in the production of coal in 1900 over that of 1899, the statistics being respectively 8,504,-327 short tons and 7,484,763 tons.

Illinois.—The production of coal for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1900, was 25,153,929 short tons as compared with 23,434,445 short tons in 1899. Although this increase is not as proportionately great as in some other States, Illinois still maintains the position of second on the list of coal producers.

Maryland.—The production of coal in 1900 was 3,923,808 short tons as compared with 5,080,248 short tons in 1899. The decrease was caused by the protracted strike in the Georges Creek region which stopped shipments for four months beginning April 12. The strike was induced by the United Mine

Workers, who endeavored to force a recognition of their organization but without success.

Ohio.—There was a large increase in the production of coal during 1900, the total being 20,671,254 short tons as compared with 16,695,949 short tons in 1899. The increase has been mainly due to the use of a greater number of mining machines and the freedom from labor troubles.

Pennsylvania.—This State continues to be the largest producer and although badly handicapped by the serious strike in the anthracite fields, the production in 1900 amounted to 79,318,362 short tons of bituminous coal and 57,363,396 short tons of anthracite coal as compared with 73,066,943 tons of bituminous coal and 60,518,331 tons of anthracite. The total coal production for 1900 was 136,681,-758 short tons, as against 133,585,274 short tons, a net increase of 3,096,484 short tons. The strike was primarily brought about to force a recognition of the United Mine Workers—an organization that had heretofore confined its operations to the bituminous coal fields-and began September 18. Coal production was almost completely stopped in the Wyoming and Lackawanna fields and greatly retarded in the Lehigh and Schuylkill regions. The strike lasted six weeks and toward the last involved 130,000 men and boys. The bituminous fields in the State were extremely active owing to the strike in Maryland and the mines shipping to tidewater found their product in great demand which resulted in a phenomenal output. Coal consumption in the Pittsburg region fell off in the latter half of the year as well as the production of coke in the Connellsville district, but the decrease was not sufficient to keep the total output from being the heaviest yet recorded.

PENNSYLVANIA SHIPMENTS AND PRODUCTION OF ANTHRACITE COAL. (IN LONG TONS.)

Companies.	1897.		1898.		1899.		1900.		
	Tons.	%	Tons.	%	Tons.	%	Tons.	%	
Philadelphia & Reading Lehigh Valley. Central of New Jersey. Delaware, Lackawanna & Western. Pennsylvania Coal Co. Delaware, Hudson & Lackawanna Other lines	8,395,411 6,425,227 4,730,860 5,690,684 1,777,841 5,646,853 8,970,988	13·7 4·3 13·5		16.5 11.0 13.8 4.4 13.4	6,372,401 2,347,061 6,430,050	20·3 15·9 11·1 13·5 4·9 13·6 20·7	9,338,516 6,909,442 5,309.856 6,013,849 2,090,153 6,228,770 9,216,898	20·7 15·3 11·8 13·3 4·7 13·8 20·4	
Total shipments Used and sold at mines	41,637,864 5,309,490				47,665,203 6,369,021				
Total production, long tons	46,947,354 52,581,036 47,698,512		47,142,655 52,799,774 47,896,937		54,034,224 60,518,331 54,898,772		51,217,318 57,363,396 52,036,795		

West Virginia.—This State is now in third place on the list of producers and in 1900 yielded 21,153,340 short tons as compared with 18,201,189 tons in 1899. The operators in the regions shipping to tidewater profited by the strike in Maryland and shipped a very large output. Due to favorable industrial conditions, new mining companies have been formed and a very large amount of capital has been invested in coal lands during the past two years. The influx of miners from the mines in the Pittsburg district that were purchased by consolidations has continued and operators have found a ready market for their

product in the Central States and in the Lake trade. Toward the end of 1900 the New River and Kanawha Coal Co. was incorporated, which will control at least 95% of the output of bituminous coal in this State.

Other States.—There were increased productions in nearly all of the States not particularized above, although labor trouble in Kentucky and Tennessee curtailed the output. In the West and Northwest, coal mining was very active during the year, as the smelters were generally very busy, which increased the demand for coal. North Dakota showed considerable activity in the mining of lignite near Bismarck. The fearful dust explosion on April 28 at the Castle Gate mines in Utah reduced the production from this State. The accident resulted in the loss of 242 men, mainly by suffocation. In California the discovery of extensive oil fields in the southern and central parts of the State has had a dampening effect on the development of the coal mining industry and even in the present initial development of the fields, oil is a considerably cheaper fuel than coal.

Exports and Imports.—There was a large increase in the exports of coal during 1900, and apart from Canada and Mexico which naturally derive a large part of their supply from the United States, there was a noteworthy gain in the amount shipped to Europe, which was 635,273 long tons, against 35,322 long tons in 1899. The greater part of this was taken by France. The scarcity and high price of coal in England made it possible to place American coal in Mediterranean ports at comparatively low prices notwithstanding the high ocean freight rates. The imports were derived chiefly from Canada, 75% of which came from British Columbia and was used on the Pacific Coast, while the remaining 25% came from Nova Scotia and was used at the New England Gas & Coke Co.'s plant near Boston. Our coal imports are not an important factor of the trade outside of California. The following table shows the division of the exports and imports of coal in 1899 and 1900.

### UNITED STATES EXPORTS AND IMPORTS OF COAL CLASSIFIED AS TO COUNTRIES.

	Exp	oorts.	Imports.		
Country.	1899.	1900.	1899.	1900.	
Australasia Canada Central and South America Europe Hawaii and Philippine Islands Japan Mexico West Indies Others	Nil. -4,376.287 94,279 35,322 89,309 Nil. 560,069 581,614 15,280	Nil. 5,422,493 223,795 635,237 96.870 Nil. 664,036 760,879 114,009	146,933 1,010,700 126,692 Nil. 12,715 103,014 Nil. 407	254,183 1,484,576 118,987 Nii. 9,045 41,326 Nii. 1,141	
Totals	5,752,150	7.917,319	1,400,461	1,909,258	

#### PRODUCTION OF COAL IN THE CHIEF COUNTRIES IN THE WORLD.

The total production of coal in the world during 1899 amounted to 723,617,836 metric tons, as compared with 665,413,558 tons in 1898. Detailed statistics are given in the subjoined table.

COAL PRODUCTION OF THE CHIEF COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD. (IN METRIC TONS.)

. [	1	Australasia.						Canada.		-		
Year	Africa.	New South Wales.	New Zea- land.	Queens- land.	Tas- mania		Austria- Hungary	beigium.	Alberta, British Colu'bia	w'k, Nova	France.	Germany.
1895	1,402,182							20,414,849				103,957,639
1896 1897	1,787,908 2,003,174							21,252,370 21,492,446				111,471,106 120,474,485
	a2,550,485							22,088,335		2,323,546	32,356,107	127,958,550
1399	b 239,443				43,803	266,578	38,738,372	22,072,068	1,448,560	2,693,682	32,862,712	135,844,419
1	(	, ,	()						]			l.

Year.	India.	Italy.	Japan.	Russia. $(f)$	Spain.	Sweden	United Kingdom.	United States.	All Other Countries	
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	2,650,000 3,909,582 4,128,137 4,678,640 5,016,055	250,000 276,197 314,222 341,327 388,534	5,647,751	9,098,477 9,377,551 11,203,738 12,241,574 12,800,000	1,774,560 1,852,947 2,019,000 2,466,800 2,600,279	205,000 225,848 224,343 236,277 239,344	194,850,604 198,487,040 205,364,010 205,287,388 223,616,279	177,595,679 170,242,657 182,216,466 198,071,199 228,717,579	e2,000,000 e2,000,000 e2,500,000	580,186,311 597,676,866 633,342,072 665,413,558 723,617,836

(a) Includes estimate of 50,000 tons as the output of the Orange Free State, for which no statistics are available. (b) The production of Transvaal and Orange Free State is estimated at 50,000 tons. (e) Estimated. (f) 1899 production estimated.

Canada.—On the Atlantic seaboard the collieries of the Dominion Coal Co., on Cape Breton, had a busy year, and the output of all the Nova Scotia mines in 1900 amounted to 3,013,638 tons, an increase of 14% over the production in 1899. The Dominion Iron and Steel Co., at Sydney, consumed a large part of the yield, and the outlook for coal mining is very encouraging. The local demand for coal was so great during the year as to retard the growing movement to the United States which was so prominent a feature of the 1899 trade. The collieries and coke ovens at Fernie, B. C., that started work in 1899, found a ready market for their total output among the mines and smelters in surrounding districts, and the plant is to be further enlarged, while new collieries will probably be opened in the same region. The coal mines on Vancouver Island and on the west coast, owing to the Alaskan trade and the general increase in shipping from Pacific Coast ports, had an excellent year and their output should show a substantial increase. In the Northwest Territory some fair grade lignite beds have been opened near Dawson.

Mexico.—In Mexico large sums of money have been spent in exploring for coal, but not with satisfactory results as yet, and the lack of adequate fuel supply is likely to handicap the country's industrial development. The Southern Pacific Railroad has conducted extensive explorations in Sonora, where a limited field of fair quality coal lying in this bed has been known to exist for some time. The production of coal in 1900 was 389,977 metric tons, as against 409,125 tons in 1899.

South America.—In respect of the development of coal mines South America maintains its inert attitude. There are good deposits of coal known in Peru and in Colombia, but there is no probability of these deposits being developed through native inception. In Argentina where foreign blood predominates, and in Chile, industrial activity continues and the output of coal, when the figures are rendered, will doubtless show a gain. The imports of coal into Chile are shown in the table on the following page, reported in long tons, for which we are indebted to the courtesy of Jackson Bros., of Valparaiso:

			Ste	Smelting Coal.					
Year.	Hartley. Orrell.		Other Classes.	Australian.	North American.	Total.	English.	Australian.	Total.
1896	Tons. 151,547 126,909 134,177 125,042 88,655	Tons. 9,254 8,591 7,633 10,341	Tons. 115,024 52,979 100,480 151,325 121,284	Tons. 290,073 296,173 270,085 307,119 356,859	Tons. 10,608 3,200 35,600	Tons. 565,898 476,061 523,941 594,319 612,739	Tons. 14,889 7,646 8,599 24,073 15,657	Tons. 38,186 50,172 42,763 43,277 45,350	Tons. 53,075 57,818 51,362 67.350 62,007

Europe.—In Europe the search for new coal fields has continued with little success, though there are reports of recent finds of value in southeastern Europe. In western Europe, where coal is most wanted, there has been little new coal found.

In England the coal production of 1900 was 225,181,300 long tons. There were no strikes or serious interferences with production at the English collieries and the small percentage of gain over the output of the year previous is therefore very noticeable. The competition of American coal may have affected English export trade somewhat, though, owing to the high freight rates from this side and the difficulties attending the introduction of a new fuel, American competition was not seriously felt by English mine owners. There was a good demand in France and a fair one in Germany for English coal, though exports to other countries, notably South America, felt American competition more severely. The price of coal during the greater part of the year was high enough to give every inducement to colliery owners, and the comparatively small increase in production is therefore the more apparent. The Welsh mines, which supply the export trade, doubtless felt American competition somewhat, and also were affected by military operations in South Africa and China, which removed from regular service a large fleet of steamers which, if employed in trade, would have used more coal.

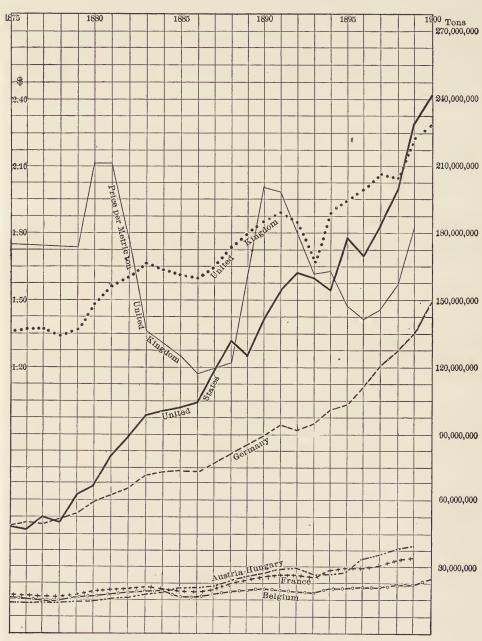
In Belgium coal mining has been very active with high prices stimulating output. The production during 1900 amounted to 23,352,352 metric tons as com-

pared with 22,072,068 tons in 1899.

The French coal output in 1900 was 33,270,385 metric tons, a slight increase over the production in 1899, which amounted to 32,862,712 metric tons. Coal was scarce in France during the whole year, and at its close prices had risen to very high figures, the commodity retailing as high as \$15 per metric ton at Paris.

The industrial crisis in Germany in 1900 affected the demand for coal, but the total production for the year was not materially affected. The production in 1900 was 149,551,058 metric tons and in 1899 was 135,844,419 metric tons. The percentage of increase in the output of the lignite mines is noticeable, being nearly 20%. Austria-Hungary showed a decrease in output, due to a bitter and prolonged strike in the Bohemia brown coal fields, which affected coal mining all over upper Austria and Moravia. The reduction of output made coal high in Austria during the year and greatly stimulated shipments of American coal to Trieste.

Of the great coal producing countries of the world Russia, when the full



THE WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF COAL IN METRIC TONS

statistics are made up, will undoubtedly show an increase for the year 1900, this increase coming mostly from the mines of Donetz Basin in southwestern Russia. The mines in Poland have worked steadily, but their production did not differ very much from that of 1899. The total production of Russia in 1899 was 12,800,000 metric tons, and for the first half of 1900, 7,806,455 tons.

Spain.—The production of coal in Spain during 1900 was 2,680,193 metric tons as against 2,600,279 in 1899; the production of lignite in 1900, not included in the above figures, was 92,444 metric tons, as against 70,195 metric tons in 1899.

In Asia there was far less work done in opening new fields than was promised the year before. Although the Russian Government has done considerable work in Central Siberia along the line of the Trans-Siberian Railroad, and also in Eastern Siberia at the mines on the Island of Saghalin and west of Vladivostok, all industrial activity in Eastern Asia has mainly been at a standstill during the last half of the year on account of the situation in China. In that country, where wretched government has prevented the development of great natural resources, the uprising against foreigners completely stopped whatever mining operations were under way in the disturbed provinces and interfered with industry generally. The Japanese mines, the largest producers in the East, found their product in demand throughout the year. These mines are being equipped with the best mining devices, and new ones that are being opened, will be operated in conformity with the most approved modern practice.

In the Australian colonies production was heavy, though probably it did not much exceed that of the year before, owing to the difficulty the operators constantly have in getting miners for their works. In the principal coal producing colony, New South Wales, the miners' union, which wholly controls the labor situation, effectually prevents the output from increasing in response to increased demand.

In Africa, though the British forces occupied the capitals of the Free State and the Transvaal, the Boer forces still in the field made it impossible for the Witwatersrand gold mines to resume working. Indeed in practically all South Africa military exigencies govern, and commerce and manufacturing must wait. Some of the mines supplying the railroads have been worked by the British forces, but otherwise coal production has amounted to nothing.

Borneo.—In British Borneo the only mines worked are at Muara, which export about 14,000 tons of coal annually. Coal is worked in the Island of Labuan, and its harbor is now an important coaling station. The output of coal in 1897 was 35,400 metric tons, valued at £18,536. The coal is very suitable for steamships and it is used for tin smelting at Singapore. In Sarawak the Government works coal mines at Sadong and Brooketon, which localities respectively produce about 40,000 tons and 12,000 tons a year.

### THE ANTHRACITE COAL TRADE IN 1900.

The year 1900 was on the whole the most noteworthy year in the history of the anthracite industry. For the first time since hard coal shipments on any considerable scale began, the various mining concerns restricted output to market needs and refrained from unprofitable competition. The year would have shown the greatest production in the history of anthracite mining but for the strikes of mine employees in September and October—and this was memorable both from the great number of men who stopped work and from the fact of its being the only successful large strike that has ever occurred in the anthracite region. The miners secured substantial concessions and the close of the strike found them more firmly organized than ever before. The results of these two great movements—the concentration of mine ownership and the organization of mine labor—occurring in the same year, are indicated in better wages and steadier employment of the miners, in profits for the mining and transportation companies and in higher prices for anthracite coal.

As the railroad companies which transport the coal from the mines to market are also interested in coal mining, they are the controlling factor in production. The definite change from the old policy of reckless competition between these companies began in 1898 when the house of J. P. Morgan & Co., already a large holder of anthracite securities, began to increase its holdings and to work for a systematic control of output. In 1899 the Pennsylvania and the New York Central Railroads came to an understanding under which the Pennsylvania was to control the seaboard bituminous trade and the Central to take a larger interest in anthracite. The house of J. P. Morgan & Co. continued its aggressive policy, buying out the independent companies until by the purchase of the Pennsylvania Coal Co. last year, followed by purchases of collieries by the Delaware & Hudson Railroad, the Morgan and Vanderbilt interests came into full control of the anthracite trade. An effect of these great combinations was the general absence, in 1900, of cutting of prices and breaking of agreements, and the year in the coal traffic was marked by harmony and a firm control of the output.

January, 1900, opened with good prospects throughout the anthracite coal region and during the last half of the month and the first half of February, the Schuylkill collieries paid the highest wages recorded in 12 years. The January output was 4,455,000 tons, the best for any January on record, and the February output was 3,198,000 tons. March opened cold and its output of 3,736,895 tons was mostly consumed, while prices remained firm. In April there was a considerable slump in prices of hard coal, and during May and June business was very quiet. At the end of June the anthracite product for the first half of the year was 23,136,268 tons, an increase of 2,445,170 tons over the first half of 1899. In June a cargo of 3,500 tons was shipped from Philadelphia to Kronstadt, Russia. the first shipment of anthracite ever made to a European port. By the middle of August, with the likelihood of a September strike at the mines, buying took on more activity in spite of the weather. The mining companies, in anticipation of trouble, moved work briskly at the collieries, and the total output for the year to September 1, was 31,635,984 tons, the largest amount of coal ever shipped from the collieries in any corresponding period. On September 17 the long threatened strike came which checked at once a large tonnage. As early as September 10 there had been a general rush to buy coal and thereafter prices went upward by jumps. The companies nominally were selling at circular

follows:

figures—\$3.50 for broken, \$3.75 for nut, and \$4 for stove and chestnut—but they refused new business and dealt only with their regular customers. Stove coal sold as high as \$6.50 and over at retail in New York City. But the higher prices brought forward coal enough for all pressing needs until production was resumed late in October through the calling off of the strike. But winter was at hand and finding a demand for all of the coal that the mines could supply, the mining companies raised the prices for hard coal at all ports of shipment 50c. above the circular prices of July 1. Production during November was active, but the demand was strong, and the output of 4,971,576 tons did not begin to satisfy consumers. The December production of 4,800,000 tons but slightly decreased the demand, prices continued firm, and occasional spot cargoes even commanded a premium.

The average selling prices of prepared sizes of free-burning white-ash coal f. o. b. New York harbor ports in the respective years 1899 and 1900 compare as

	Broken.		Egg.		Stove.		Chestnut.	
Months.	1899.	1900.	1899.	1900.	1899.	1900.	1899.	1900.
January-June		\$3·14 3·33	\$3.27 3.49	\$3.37	\$3.59 3.92	\$3.72 4.07	\$3.53 3.93	\$5.73 4.08

The total production for 1900 was 45,180,641 tons, which fell below the previous year's record-breaking figures of 47,665,203 tons but, notwithstanding the strike, the year ended with more favorable returns for the mining and transportation companies than for many years previous.

# THE ATLANTIC SEABOARD BITUMINOUS COAL TRADE IN 1900.

It is now well recognized, not only at home but in Europe, that the bituminous coal mined in certain districts of the United States meets in a high degree all the demands of the consumer. These districts lie in central Pennsylvania, the Cumberland region in Maryland, and along the lines of the Chesapeake & Ohio Railroad in Virginia, and the Norfolk and Western in Virginia and West Virginia. Some of this coal is coking and well fitted for gas manufacture, most of it is well adapted for ordinary steam production, and some of it is the best coal that can be had for naval use. A noteworthy feature of the year 1900 has been the increase in shipments of bituminous coal to European countries, and there is every indication that this demand from abroad will continue to grow.

An event of great importance in the bituminous coal industry was the acquisition by the Pennsylvania Railroad Co., in 1899, of controlling interests in the Baltimore & Ohio, the Chesapeake & Ohio, and the Norfolk & Western Railroads. This move, which brought the four great coal-carrying roads under one control, was quickly followed by the announcement of higher freight rates from the mines to tidewater, and the assignment of a definite sphere of operation to each of the four roads in the distribution of the various coals. It was also made clear that strong efforts were to be made to secure foreign business by securing agents at foreign ports and by providing adequate shipping facilities for deep-water vessels on this side. Early in 1900, under the stress of a short supply and great indus-

trial demand abroad, inquiries and orders for coal began to come from European firms, particularly from points on the Mediterranean. This demand continued throughout the spring and summer, with considerable shipments of coal to Sweden, Spain, Germany and Austria. With the coming of autumn the call for coal abroad abated and it continued to decline until the end of the year.

At home in January the bituminous coal trade opened with a strong demand by buyers. Coal sold as high as \$3.75 f. o. b. New York harbor, and at Boston as high as \$5. Production during the month was heavy, and the seaboard consuming ports took all the coal they could get. In February and March the mines were still active. The demand for coal in Eastern manufacturing centers continued, but the movement of coal was large and prices declined. Coastwise freights from Philadelphia were high and the railroads announced an increase of 35c. in freight rates. In April, came an abatement of demand, followed in May by a further decline with weakening prices. June and July were dull, but early in August business began to pick up. About 60% of the men who, to the number of 6,000, had gone on strike at the Georges Creck fields in April, returned to work on August 7, and soon the mines were getting out coal as fast as car supply would permit, finding a ready market for all they could produce. Throughout September and October, although the demand for coal was very strong, the railroads showed no desire to help the mines and, either through short car supply or poor transportation, the movement of coal toward customers was tediously slow. The Pennsylvania management for the most part cut the number of cars desired by the Maryland and Pennsylvania mining companies down to from 25 to 50% of the number needed, although it is said that some companies were more favored. November opened with an easier market. Shipments to down-east points were liberal, and along Long Island Sound there was a heavy demand for good coal. During November and December producers found the market growing steadily easier for all but the best grades of coal. The year closed with the better coals in active demand and poorer grades in plentiful supply. In December a number of West Virginia mine owners, who ship over the Chesapeake & Ohio Railroad, organized the Kanawha and New River Coal Co. The announced purpose of the company is to act as a sales agent and to try to secure the proper distribution of cars to the different mines in its territory.

The decision of the Pennsylvania Railroad Co., in all the main lines under its control, to increase by 10c. per ton the freight rates from the mines to tidewater for the year 1901, checked a movement toward lower prices. That the control held by the Pennsylvania Co. has benefited the producer as much as was promised seems doubtful. It certainly has not benefited the public. The company's arbitrary policy, particularly in the matter of car supply, has not met with favor from producers, who have seen possible sales cut off thereby. But it must be said that the ascendancy of the Pennsylvania company has accomplished some good. It has ended the cut-throat policy which so long prevailed, with the result of freight rates unsatisfactory to the railroads and it has abolished the competition of different coals in the same market which caused low prices and unsatisfactory returns to the mine owners, being in some fields fully 50c. above the average for 1899. All things considered the mining companies had on the whole a busy and very prosperous year.

THE MANUFACTURE OF WATER GAS, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO EUROPEAN CONDITIONS.

#### BY GEORGE LUNGE.

WATER GAS was originally invented in Europe and was there manufactured for a long time before its introduction into the United States. The recent development of the industry to its present state of efficiency, however, has been due mainly to American energy although the object in view was almost exclusively the application of the gas for illuminating purposes and not as a general heating agent. During the time of the development in the United States the practice in Europe retrograded. About the year 1880 American methods were introduced into Europe, and at first were simply copied. Later they were modified to suit the altered conditions. In Europe the application of water gas for illuminating purposes made very slow progress for a time, and although, recently, a much quicker pace has been adopted in this respect, yet the development is still very much behind American progress. On the other hand, European practice has been developed along lines that may ultimately be of even greater importance, viz., the use of water gas for heating purposes. The progress in this case however has also been very gradual, as until quite recently the high cost of water gas prohibited its use for general heating purposes, and restricted it to special cases where extraordinarily high temperatures were required—a state of affairs that is now being changed.

The history of the earlier stages of water gas, and its development in America has been fully described elsewhere, especially in the report of the Committee on "Water Gas," William H. Wahl, Chairman, that was appointed in 1886 by the judges of the "Novelties" Exhibition of the Franklin Institute, and in a prize essay that was published by M. Geitel, entitled "Das Wassergas und seine Verwendung in der Technik" (2nd edition, 1899). The report of the committee gives, in a succinct manner, the reasons for the presentation of a grand medal of honor to Thaddeus S. C. Lowe, and after enumerating the various elements of the process, as it then stood, concludes with the following statement: "Each of these elements, whether separately or united had been previously suggested or applied in part. For example the principle of internal combustion, by George Lowe in 1831; the mode of admitting air and steam to the generator alternately, by Fages in 1860; the heat-economizing features, by Cruikshanks in 1839, by the Kirkham Brothers in 1852, and in an eminent degree by the Siemens Brothers from 1856 to 1863, but the combination of the three in a practicable form for the purpose of producing a gaseous product, suitable either for fuel or illumination does not appear to have been made or suggested prior to the first publication of what has since come to be known as the 'Lowe process.'"

To this should be added the facts that Lowe's patent was granted September 21, 1875 (United States Patent No. 167,847), and that the first plant under this system was put in operation at Phænixville, Pa., in 1874 and has been used continuously to the present time.

The later history of water gas in America is undoubtedly well known to the

readers of The Mineral Industry, although they may be less familiar with the European development, which is described further on.

A brief description of the principle of producing water gas is as follows: When steam is passed over incandescent carbon (preferably in the shape of coke or anthracite) the subjoined reaction takes place:

$$C + H_2O = CO + H_2$$
;

that is to say, equal volumes of carbon monoxide and hydrogen are formed, both of which are inflammable gases, their mixture possessing the caloric value of 2,800 metric heat units per cu. m., an amount one-half the heat value of good coal gas that has been made by distilling bituminous coal in retorts. The heat produced by gram-molecules is, for CO+H<sub>2</sub>+O<sub>2</sub>=CO<sub>2</sub>+H<sub>2</sub>O=68·4+57·6=126 heat units, whereas the direct combustion of carbon, C+O<sub>2</sub>=CO<sub>2</sub>, produces only 97 heat units. It stands to reason that the introduction of an incombustible substance like water cannot be the source of fresh energy, and the apparent gain of energy represented by the figure: 126-97=29 heat units must be explained by its introduction from an extraneous source. This is found in the heat that accumulates in the incandescent fuel. The reaction: C+H2O=CO+H2 is endothermic; i.e., it takes place with expenditure of heat. The splitting up of H<sub>2</sub>O requires an expenditure of 57.6 heat units of which only 28.6 are supplied by the reaction C+O=CO, so that a difference of 29 heat units has to be made good. This amount is exactly equal to the apparent gain in the use of carbon for making water gas instead of burning it directly to CO2, a gain that is thus explained as derived from an extraneous source.

In the long run these 29 heat units must be supplied apart from the incandescent fuel, the temperature of which constantly sinks and soon falls below the point where the reaction  $C+H_2O=CO+H_2$  is prevailing, (assumed to be above 1,000°C.). Below this temperature another reaction comes into play, viz,  $C+2H_2O=CO_2+2H_2$  which produces a gas composed of one-third inert carbon dioxide and two-thirds combustible hydrogen. As this second reaction is also of endothermic character the temperature soon falls to a point where the process is at a complete standstill. But this condition may be prevented by the introduction of a fresh source of heat either from extraneous heating of the generators (a system used by the first inventors but long since abandoned, as it was too costly), or from the combustion of carbon within the generator.

The latter method may be carried out in two ways. The first of these is as follows: A certain quantity of atmospheric air is passed with the steam into the generator in order to produce, by the reaction C+O, a sufficient quantity of heat to supply the 29 heat units above mentioned. This result is attained as nearly as possible by regulating the proportions in such manner that it may be expressed by the equation:  $2C+H_2O+O=2CO+H_2$ . As the atmospheric oxygen is accompanied by four times its volume of nitrogen, the resulting gas must by theory, contain 40% N, 40% CO and 20% H. In practice this gaseous mixture contains more nitrogen, less hydrogen, less carbon monoxide, and at least 5%  $CO_2$ , and it has been extensively applied, especially since Dowson worked out its use for gas engines in 1886, a result that has led to the name of "Dowson

gas," although it was known long before Dowson—and Schilling, Bunte, Wilson, Loomis and other inventors are now producing it equally well by other types of gas producers. The great advantage of this gas is its cheapness. It is produced continuously by a process almost as simple as that used in the manufacture of ordinary producer gas, which consists of carbon monoxide with at least a double volume of nitrogen. This is often called "Siemens gas" to distinguish it clearly from other heating gases. The great dilution of Dowson gas with nitrogen and its low heating power, which is about 1,200 or 1,300 heat units per cu. m., places it beyond favorable comparison with real water gas. The idea has been suggested to produce a gas entirely combustible by a process of this kind, using pure oxygen instead of atmospheric air and thus avoiding the dilution with nitrogen; the use of pure oxygen for such a purpose, however, is at present beyond the range of technical possibilities.

If real water gas is to be made by internal combustion, the operation must be divided into two distinct phases or stages. Beginning with a stock of incandescent coal in a generator 2 or 3 m. in height and at a temperature of about 1,200°C., steam, preferably in the superheated state, is introduced and real water gas is thus formed according to the reaction

$$C + H_2 O = CO + H_2$$

Soon, however, the temperature sinks, and carbon dioxide CO<sub>2</sub> is produced in the gas by the secondary reaction

$$C+2H_2O=CO_2+2H_2$$
.

Before the carbon dioxide begins to prevail, the steam must be shut off, the temperature being then below 1,000°C. This whole period of "steaming" lasts 4 or 5 minutes and the gas produced during this period is called "blue gas." Its composition approximates theoretical water gas; usually it contains by volume 48 to 50% H, 40 to 45% CO, 4 to 5% CO<sub>2</sub>, 4 or 5% N. The heating value of blue gas is about 2,600 heat units per cu. m., and it may be used either as a fuel or for illuminating purposes; in the latter case, however, it must first be made luminous by carburation, or else be used for the incandescence of platinum, magnesia, thorium oxide or other suitable agents.

Immediately after the steam is shut off, the "blowing up" or second stage begins; air is blown into the generator, whereby carbon is burnt and the temperature at once rises. When it has reached the required degree, the air-blast is shut off, and the generator is ready for another "steaming." Until quite recently the blowing-up was carried on exactly as in the manufacture of ordinary producer gas (Siemens gas), so that the carbon was burnt to monoxide only, thereby generating 29 heat units instead of 97 heat units which were set free for each atom of carbon; but this was considered unavoidable, as the great bulk of fuel contained in the generator must necessarily reduce any carbon dioxide formed to carbon monoxide, and probably at such high temperatures that from the first carbon monoxide only is formed. This drawback has been overcome by the Dellwik-Fleischer process described later. Formerly in every case, and even now wherever that process is not employed, the blowing gas carries away a great por-

tion of the heat-value of the fuel which is sometimes entirely wasted and is at best but partially utilized for "fixing" naphtha vapors, raising steam or other minor applications The blowing-up stage lasts generally about ten minutes.

The development of water gas in Europe is briefly summarized as follows: Before Lowe's patent had been issued and while his system was still on its trial, many other inventors were occupied in this field. In America the processes of J. M. Sanders (1858), of Gwynne-Harris (1863), of Tessié du Motay (1873) and of Wilkinson (1876), represent this industry; in Europe, since 1860, those of Schäffer and Walker (1861), of Pütsch, Westphal and Ziurek (1867), of Ruck (1871), of Livesey and Kidd (1878). The introduction of the Lowe process into Germany (German patent of Thaddeus S. C. Lowe and G. S. Dwight, No. 3,515, of 1878), formed a new era and the full development of the principle was attained by the passage of the gas, produced during the "blowing-up" stage, through a "superheater," where it was burned by air that was added, and by the subsequent use of the products of combustion for raising steam in a tubular boiler. The superheater is used to "fix" the naphtha vapors that are required to impart luminosity to the blue water gas.

The apparatus of M. H. Strong, which differs from that of Lowe and Dwight merely in the details of the various stages, was patented in Germany even before that of Lowe (No. 3,178), although it has not attained prominence any more than the apparatus of H. C. Bull (German Patent No. 12,576), which was followed soon after in 1880 by a patent of Dwight and Quaglio (No. 13,490). The German partner, Quaglio, did his best to promote the introduction of water gas by means of pamphlets, lectures and the like, and although he did not have any prominent success in the direction in which he was personally interested, it is undoubtedly due to him that growing interest was shown for water gas in Germany.

A decisive step toward the independent development of this industry in Germany was the taking up of the Lowe system by the firm of Schultz, Knaudt & Co., in Essen on the Ruhr, which employed it in their iron-rolling mills for welding corrugated plates. This operation requires an extraordinarily strong heat, and cannot be practically carried out by any other agent than water gas. One of the partners, Mr. A. Knaudt, constructed for this purpose special water-cooled tuyeres (German Patents No. 17,810 and 20,174, in 1881 and 1882), and at the same time by Patent No. 18,719, he applied the principle of water-cooling for the protection of the conical bottom of the generator, where the greatest heat exists, and where the brick work is most exposed to destruction. Knaudt's patents were acquired by the "Europäische Wassergas-Gesellschaft," of Dortmund, and Mr. E. Blass, their chief engineer, perfected the process, at the experimental station at Esscn. One of his principal improvements consists of the automatic movement of the valves, which is required to change from steaming to blowing-up and vice versa (German Patent No. 35,943, of 1895). 'In making the water gas the following operations have to be performed every few minutes: (1) During the blowing up the outlet valve into the chimney must be opened, and the steam must be shut off from the generator. (2) When the steaming begins, the outlet valve for the blue gas into the scrubber must be opened, the

connection into the chimney and the air-blast valve must be closed, and the steam valve connected with the generator must be opened. (3) During the charging of fresh fuel, both the steam valve and air valve must remain shut, while the charging valve must be opened. All these movements must take place in a definite order, and any oversight in this respect will cause trouble or even explosions. It is consequently important to simplify the course of operations by an arrangement of the following description. The valves are all connected by means of toothed-gear, rods, etc., with a wheel, by the turning of which they are opened and shut exactly in the required order. To set all the valves in the proper position for blowing-up, the wheel is turned one way; for gas-making it is reversed. The attendant simply turns the wheel at the proper time, whereby two valves are opened and two are shut in the order required by the operation.

A later patent of the Wassergas-Gesellschaft (No. 36,431, 1895) tries to solve the question of using bituminous coal in the generator, in place of anthracite or coke. For this purpose the blow-up gas is burned in a recuperator, and the heat is utilized for superheating steam, part of which serves for gas-making in the usual way, while the other part is made to pass through fresh coal, and to volatilize the bituminous substances. The gases and vapors thus produced are used either for ordinary illumination or for mixture with the steam in making the blue gas, and they act similarly to fixed carbon for this purpose. The principle of this invention seems to be sound, but it has not found any practical application up to the present time. The same corporation describes an arrangement for generating the steam for the production of water gas (German Patent No. 36,665, 1895).

About 1885 the "German type" of water gas apparatus had been fully developed, as shown in Figs. 1 and 2. These generators were erected at Essen, Hoerde, Wittkowitz and other places, and were specially intended for fuel of inferior quality. Fuel of this kind must be used in a somewhat high column to present a sufficiently long distance for the passage of the steam, an arrangement that requires a blast of correspondingly greater pressure. It has been found most suitable to introduce the steam at the top and to make it pass downward through the fuel; it thereby travels in more regular channels and meets the fuel on its way, in an increasingly hotter state, which renders its decomposition more complete. The blue gas is removed through the same place that the air-blast enters. If the air valve is not perfectly tight, air might find its way into the scrubber and the gas-holder and, together with the gas, might cause a bad explosion. This contingency is avoided by a specially constructed water-cooled slide S, as the temperature is very high where the valve is exposed; a throttle valve d, below affords an additional security. If the slide faces are not perfectly tight a mixture of air and gas will be formed on reversing the currents, which explodes out of the openings, a, without damage. The removal of the cinders is facilitated by the cooling-ring, K, from which they can be casily detached. This producer is intended to work with fuel that contains a large proportion of ashes, a cone of fuel being formed below the cooling-ring which leaves a free annular space, A, into which the blast enters, and where it

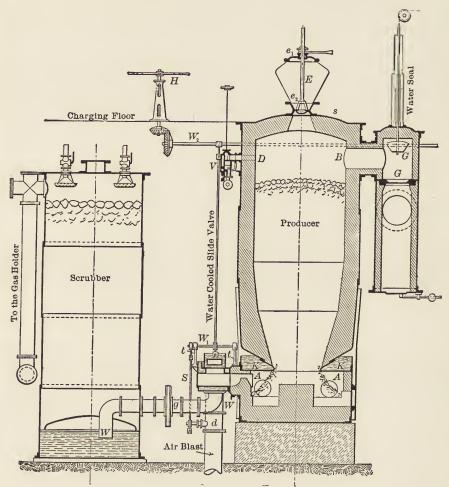


Fig. 1.—Vertical Cross-Section of Producer and Scrubber.

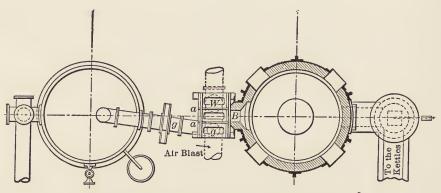


Fig. 2.—Horizontal Cross-Section of Producer and Scrubber.

WATER GAS PRODUCER, GERMAN TYPE.

is very equally distributed. B is the outlet and C the valve for the Siemens gas made during the blowing-up, D the steam tuyere, V the slide-valve for steam, E the charging-hopper with the slides  $E^1$  and the cover  $E^2$ . The arrangement of standards t, shafts,  $W^1$  and  $W^2$ , hand-wheel H, etc., refer to the automatic reversal of the valves, when changing from blowing-up to steaming and *vice versa*, as previously mentioned. The pressures in the generator and scrubber must be regulated exactly. In the generator during the blowing-up it is 400 mm. at bottom, 180 mm. at top, in the scrubber 120 mm.; during the steaming in the generator the pressure at the top is 700 mm., at the bottom 400 mm., and in the scrubber 250 mm.

In 1890 E. Blass made a number of statements concerning the cost of working with this apparatus, from which the following is quoted: The consumption of fuel per cu. m. of water gas is 1 kg., or if the blow-up gas (Siemens gas) is

rationally employed (which is just the difficulty) 0.5 kg.

Ferd. Fisher has published a detailed examination of the Essen water gas plant, of which the following is a short abstract. This plant at his visit produced in 5.75 hours 3,699 cu. m. water gas from 3,256 kg. coke, or 1.13 cu. m. per kg. coke, the latter containing 84.4% C, 0.5% H, 2.1% O and N, 10.6% ashes, 2.0% moisture. The gases were composed as follows:

BLOW-UP GAS.				Blue Gas.					
	After 1,	6,	10 minutes.		After 1,	2,	3 minutes.	Average.	
CO <sub>2</sub> CO CH <sub>4</sub> H <sub>2</sub> N <sub>2</sub>	23.68 0.44 2.95	4·03 28·44 0·39 2·20 64·94	1.60 32.21 0.18 2.11 63.90	$\begin{array}{c} \operatorname{CO_2} \\ \operatorname{CO} \\ \operatorname{CH_4} \\ \operatorname{H_2} \\ \operatorname{N_2} \end{array}$	45·2 1·1 44·8	3·0 44·5 0·4 48·9 3·1	5.6 40.9 0.2 51.4 1.9	3·3 44·0 0·4 48·6 3·7	

The temperature of the blow-up gas rose to 505°C.; the average heat value was 950 heat units, and it contained 0.718 kg. carbon per cu. m.

Average heat value of the blue gas was 2,970 heat units, and it contained 0.291 kg. carbon per cu. m. The remaining 0.557 kg. C furnished 3.13 cu. m. Siemens gas. Hence of the 7,000 heat units of the coke, 3,000 were recovered in the water gas (43%) and 2,970 in the Siemens gas (42%); the cooling water (7,620 liters per hour) accounts for 800 heat units per kg. coke; the 0.45 kg. steam, required for 1.133 cu. m. water gas, represent 290 heat units so that there is a loss of 550 heat units by radiation.

Most of the water is required for the cooling-ring K, (Fig. 1). This cooling process also causes the loss of a good deal of unburned coke which is withdrawn with the cinders, and it involves as well the stoppage of the generator during the removal of the cinders, which means that the evolution of Siemens gas completely ceases during this time. These drawbacks apparently more than counterbalance the advantages of the cooling-ring, and have led to its frequent abandonment. The cooling of the slide valves however has been retained; it is very useful.

Mr. I. von Langer, the engineer in charge of the German apparatus at Wittkowitz, introduced certain modifications by a German patent (No. 57,412, in 1890). He afterward associated himself with S. Fox for developing the

water gas industry in England by means of his inventions; the history of this venture is probably known to most readers of The Mineral Industry.

The attempt of Mond and K. Langer (German Patent No. 51,572, 1889) to remove the carbon monoxide and the hydrocarbons from water gas by means of metallic nickel or cobalt at a temperature of 350 or 400°C., in order to produce almost pure hydrogen, is very interesting, but hardly practicable. Nor has success been obtained by the patent of F. Krupp (German Patent No. 67,827, of 1892) which aims to prevent the formation of carbon monoxide in steaming by soaking the fuel with alkaline carbonates; the carbon dioxide formed in this case was to be removed later by a suitable absorbent, which would leave pure hydrogen behind.

The well-known apparatus of Humphreys and Glasgow, which during the last few years has been erected in many places in Europe, is of American origin. It embraces two generators, two carburetters and two superheaters.

This apparatus, as well as those of Messrs. Merrifield & Pearson ("Economical Process") and of Samuel Cutler & Sons are all of an improved "Lowe" type.

Much attention has been awakened on the Continent by the labors of Mr. H. Strache, who first attracted attention by the invention of a method (German Patent No. 72,816, 1893) which overcame the objection to the use of water gas for the Welsbach light. When water gas was first used for this light, a brown coating of ferric oxide was formed on the incandescent mantles. This coating was due to the formation and decomposition of iron carbonyl, which can be removed by passing the gas through red-hot tubes, or by washing it with strong sulphuric acid. Later Mr. Strache directed his energies to the use of bituminous coal or other cheap fuel in place of anthracite for the manufacture of water gas. His system, which does not differ in principle from that of E. Blass, and rests equally on a previous treatment of the fuel by superheated steam, is given in the German Patent No. 90,747 (1895). It has been carried out on a comparatively small scale in Austria, but has not hitherto found any further extension. It seems that in its present shape it does not work unless the coal is mixed with coke. It remains to be seen whether in this or in some other way the task of employing cheap fuel for water gas making will be ultimately accomplished. Then and then only water gas will make its way as a general fuel, instead of being limited to special, although very important purposes.

Strache and Jahoda have published\* the results of experiments made with the former apparatus, and a long list of calculations based thereon, which are not possible to present in condensed form. The authors lay the greatest stress on burning the gas that is formed during the blowing, and storing up of the heat in a recuperator. The statement made by the Internationale Wassergas-Gesell-schaft, Strache's patent, † according to which the Strache system produces from 2.5 to 3 cu. m. of water gas from 1 kg. C, is so manifestly wrong that it throws a doubt upon the correctness of the other statements and calculations in question. A simple calculation will make this clear. One kg. C on direct combustion in the calorimeter produces 8,080 heat units, and beyond this theoretical maximum

† Technische Rundschau, No. 51, 1899.

<sup>\*</sup> Journal für Gasbeleuchtung und Wasserversorgung, 1900, pp 355, 572, 574, 694, 709. 957.

it is not possible to go even when the carbon is used for the manufacture of water gas. In fact in the latter case a deduction must be made of the heat required for raising the steam from 1.5 kg. of water (1.5×954 heat units), leaving only 7,126 heat units. Since each cu. m. of water gas yields 2,600 heat units, 3 cu. m. (the quantity alleged to be obtained by Strache's process from 1 kg. C) represent 7,800 heat units, which is much more than 7,126; furthermore, no allowance is made of the heat lost by radiation from the apparatus, and that carried away by the gases. Whether the generation of steam is included or not, a production of 3 cu. m. water gas per kg. C is quite impossible, and any representations to that effect render the basis of the calculation entirely fallacious.

The latest development of water gas was brought about in the first instance by a Swedish engineer, Carl Dellwik, and was considerably promoted by the scientific investigations of Dr. Emil Fleischer, of Dresden. In order to explain the principle and the advantages of this process, the following notes are appended from the paper read by Mr. Dellwik before the Iron and Steel Institute, in May, 1900, which are supplemented from other sources. I should state that much of the following description has been confirmed by my own observation.

The process of water gas manufacture consists in the alternate heating to incandescence of a bed of fuel by means of an air blast, and the subsequent decomposition of steam in contact with the fuel thus heated, until the decrease in temperature necessitates a new period of heating. In all processes hitherto in use both of these periods (of water gas making and of blowing) have yielded combustible products, each containing a portion of the heating value of the fuel. The generators may have varied in form and may have used an air blast, a forced draft or a down draft for the periods of heating or blowing, but the chemical reaction has always been constant, viz., a combustion to carbon monoxide, so that the gas leaving the bcd of fuel in the generator consisted principally of carbon monoxide and nitrogen. The most important problem in the construction of a large water gas plant on this principle has therefore been to find suitable employment for the producer gas, which contained the greater portion of the heat of the fuel. The difficulty of doing this, especially the difficulty of utilizing it in the same proportion in which it is generated, has, in fact, formed one of the most serious obstacles against the introduction of water gas. Various devices have been used to increase the yield of the more valuable product, water gas, as for example the preheating of the air, or steam, or both, for the water gas generator. These arrangements, however, have proved more or less ineffective, besides complicating the apparatus, and the ordinary practice in the production of "blue" water gas has therefore been simply to use the producer gas to generate the steam for the water gas manufacture. But even this has not always been done, and the insufficient utilization of the fuel has effectually prevented the general introduction of water gas.

As the chemical reaction in the generation of water gas is always the same, it is evident that the condition for an economical production of water gas is to effect the greatest possible utilization during the blows, of the heat contained in the fuel, and to accomplish this a complete combustion in the generator is produced. Practical results have shown that it is possible to establish by very

simple means such conditions in the generator that during the blows a practically complete combustion to carbon dioxide is obtained within the bed of fuel to be heated, while at the same time conditions favorable to the water gas making are maintained. The radical difference then, between the "old" processes and the method originated by Dellwik, is, that in the former the gas, while leaving the generator during the "blow," contains principally carbon monoxide together with the inevitable nitrogen, while in the latter it consists principally of carbon dioxide and nitrogen.

Taking into consideration this difference in principle, a brief study of the effect of these different methods is outlined below. The chemical reaction in the formation of water gas proves that 18 lb. of steam, which consists of 2 lb. H and 16 lb. O requires for the decomposition  $2\times28,780=57,560$  heat units. The 16 lb. O combines with 12 lb. C to form 28 lb. CO, which in mixture with the 2 lb. H forms 30 lb. equal to 753.4 cu. ft. of water gas. The heat developed by the formation of the CO is  $12\times2,400=28,000$  heat units, which leaves a balance of (56,560-28,800)=28,760 heat units, that must be replaced by combustion of carbon during the blows. Assuming, as is approximately the case in practice, that the blow gas leaves the generator at a temperature of 700°C., we find:

	Old Methods,	Dellwik Method.
This O is accompanied by.  The products of combustion carry away at 700°C.  The heat of combustion of 1 lb. C is.  Balance available for heating fuel.  To fill the balance of 28,760 h. u. required for making 30 lb. water gas, must therefore be burned.  Apart from loss by radiation, etc., there are required for making 30 lb. (753 cu. ft.) of water gas.  Or: per 1 lb. C is produced.  As water gas of theoretical composition contains 167 h. u. per cu. ft., there are utilized in water gas from 1 lb. C which is equal to.	$\begin{array}{c} 4.32 \text{ lb. N.} \\ 1.136 \text{ h. u.} \\ 2.400 \text{ h. u.} \\ 2.400 \text{ h. u.} \\ (2,400-1,136)=1,264 \text{ h. u.} \\ \frac{28,760}{1,264}=22.75 \text{ lb. C.} \\ 12+22.75 \text{ lb. C.} \\ =34.75 \text{ lb. C.} \\ 21.7 \text{ cu. ft. water gas,} \\ 3.627 \text{ h. u.} \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{c} {\rm To~CO_2:\frac{32}{12}}{\rm lb.~O.} \\ 8.64~{\rm lb.~N.} \\ 2.092~{\rm h.~u.} \\ 8.080~{\rm h.~u.} \\ 8.080~{\rm h.~u.} \\ (8.080-2.092)=5.988~{\rm h.~u.} \\ \frac{28.760}{5.988}=4\cdot83~{\rm lb.~C.} \\ \frac{12+4\cdot83}{-16\cdot83}{\rm bl.~C.} \\ 44\cdot7~{\rm cu.~ft.~water~gas.} \\ 7.465~{\rm h.~u.} \\ 92\cdot5\%~{\rm of~the~total~heat~of~C.} \end{array} $

Of course losses occur in the practical working, by radiation, by the formation of carbon dioxide, etc., as in all other processes. In the Siemens process, the practical efficiency may be estimated at from 60 to 72%. In the old water gas processes the quantity of gas formed during the blows is amply sufficient to raise the steam needed for the process; in the new process the escaping heat is only sufficient to preheat the feed water for the boiler. We must therefore add 12 to 15% of fuel for the steam which reduces the theoretical quantity of gas obtained from 12 lb. of carbon, to 656 cu. ft., and limits the possible utilization of the heating value of the fuel to about 80%.

The practical working of the old water gas process is well known. In generators of a small size a yield of about 12.5 cu. ft. per pound of ordinary coke may be counted on, while larger generators under favorable conditions produce about 16 cu. ft. The water gas differs somewhat from that theoretically calculated, and its calorific power is about 158 thermal units per cu. ft. With coke of 7,000 heat units per lb., the utilization of the heat by these processes is from 28 to 36%.

It is shown later in this article how closely the Dellwik-Fleischer process in

practice approaches the theoretical calculation.

A few years ago, when the preliminary experiments had been completed, a few of the leading authorities of the gas industry were invited to examine the results obtained. The first to accept the invitation was Prof. Vivian B. Lewes, of London, who summed up the result of his test as follows: One thousand cubic feet of water gas, containing 15 lb. C is obtained by a total expenditure of 29 lb. C, so that more than 51% of the carbon is obtained in the gaseous form, while the remaining 49% is expended to produce the hydrogen of the water The coke used in the experiments contained 87.56% C, or 1,961.3 lb. per ton, which equals 15,876,307 metric thermal units, and this amount vielded 77,241 cu. ft. of water gas. The sp. gr., as taken by the Lux balance, was 0.5365, and the gross calorific value, as determined by Junker's calorimeter was 4,089 thermal units. Hence the calorific value of water gas from a ton of coke was 13,033,059.8 thermal units, or more than 82% of the heating value of the coke used in both generator and boiler. In this calculation 20% has been deducted for raising the required steam, but in a large installation this amount could be reduced, with a consequent increase in the percentage of the total heating value of the coke obtained in the gas. The labor needed will be less than in the ordinary process, as less fuel has to be handled.

Tests made by Prof. Bunte, of Karlsruhe, Dr. Leybold, of Hamburg, and

myself, have given similar results.

The most trustworthy figures for continuous work have been obtained from an installation at the City Gasworks at Königsberg, in Prussia, where an average yield of 38.44 to 39.74 cu. ft. of water gas was obtained per pound of carbon contained in the coke charged into the generator. This corresponds with a utilization of 75.2 to 77.7% of the heat value of the fuel. At another gas plant the test showed a yield of 41.6 cu. ft. per pound of carbon, or an

efficiency of 81.3%.

The method of operating the Dellwik generators illustrates the departure from the old systems. In the latter, the duration of the blow is from 10 to 15 minutes, and the water gas is made during the following 4 or 5 minutes, while in the Dellwik generators the blow lasts only 1.5 to 2 minutes, and the water gas is subsequently made for 8 to 12 minutes. Another feature of the new method is that during the blow the combustion continues throughout the entire depth of the fuel, and the whole bed is thus raised to a uniformly high temperature, which enables the period of water gas production to be considerably lengthened, without any deterioration in the quality of the water gas. Fig. 3 shows the appearance of a generator. The surrounding sheet-iron shell is lined with fire brick, and on a level with the clinkering doors is a grate for the support of the fuel; below this are ash doors for the removal of the ashes. The air enters through the blast valve, and the blow-gas leaves the generator through the central stack-valve, which also serves as a charging opening for the fuel. There are two water gas outlets, one at the top of the generator and one below the grate; both are connected with a three-way valve through which the gas passes on its way to the scrubber. The gas pipe is water sealed in the bottom of the scrubber, where the

gas is cooled, and the dust is washed out of it by the water flowing over the coke therein contained. From the scrubber the gas passes to a small gas-holder, which equalizes the flow of the gas to the place of consumption. There is also a steam pipe which leads to the bottom and to the top of the generator. Figs. 4 and 5 show a section and side elevation of the Dellwik-Fleischer generator.\*

The method of working is as follows: A fire having been built on the grate, and the generator filled to the proper level with coke, the blast valve is opened and the fire raised to a high state of incandescence in a few minutes. One of the gas outlets—the upper one, for instance—is then opened, the blast and stack

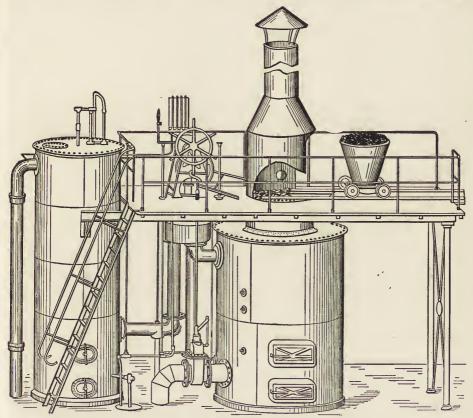


Fig. 3.—The Dellwik-Fleischer Water-Gas Producer.

valves being simultaneously closed by means of the gearing on the working stage. Steam is admitted to the bottom of the generator, and is decomposed in its passage through the bed of incandescent coke, resulting in the formation of water gas. A set of water-gauges and a test flame indicate the condition of the apparatus and the quality of the gas. When the temperature of the fuel has sunk below the point where carbon dioxide begins to form in a large proportion, the steam is shut off and the stack valve opened, the gas valve being simultaneously closed. The blast valve is then opened for another blow of 1.5

<sup>\*</sup> Moniteur Scientifique, May, 1900.

or 2 minutes. For the next period of gas-making the lower gas-outlet is opened and steam admitted above the fuel. By thus reversing the direction of the gas making, the temperature of the fuel is equalized, which diminishes the wear on the brick lining at any one point. The greater part of the coke being consumed by the action of the steam, the incombustible portion is disintegrated to a large extent and falls through the grate as ash; the clinkers that remain on the grate are brittle and easily removed.

From the results already quoted it is evident that this process easily attains an efficiency rather higher than that usual in the Siemens processes, and twice as high as that of the older water gas processes. It is unnecessary to make any

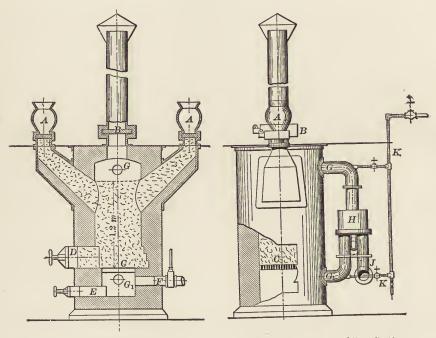


Fig. 4.—Cross Section.

Fig. 5.—Side Elevation and Part Section.

## THE DELLWIK-FLEISCHER WATER-GAS PRODUCER.

A, Charging Hopper. B, Chimney Damper. C, Grate. D, Space for the removal of clinkers. E, Space for the removal of ashes. F, Air Blast. G, Upper exit for the water gas. G, Lower exit for the water gas. H, Register. J, Pipe to convey the water gas to the scrubber. K, Steam Pipe.

comparison with the latter as to price, but in regard to the former, the thermal efficiency is so nearly equal that the advantage of using one or the other of the two gases must depend almost entirely upon the relative advantages they offer for practical use. The question thus becomes one of quality of the product obtained.

The constituents of water gas are all combustible. Its flame temperature is sufficient to melt a wire of commercial platinum when held in a flame from an ordinary gas burner. Its heating power per volume is two and a half times that of ordinary producer gas, and it can therefore be stored in a holder and conducted to any required distance with the same facility as coal gas. It can be used for

all purposes, being equally efficient for the small glass-blowing lamps for making bulbs for incandescent electric lights, and for melting steel in an open-hearth furnace. It is applicable to all heating stoves and furnaces now so extensively used for coal gas, and for many purposes for which coal gas is too costly. Water gas may be obtained absolutely pure, as the sulphur contained therein is in the form of hydrogen sulphide and may be easily eliminated by passing the gas through iron oxide purifiers; the gas thus formed consists almost entirely of carbon monoxide and hydrogen.

Some years ago tests were made with a view of introducing water gas for openhearth steel melting at Wittkowitz, in Austria. In a 16-ton furnace 60 cu. m. water gas was used per 100 kg. steel. The time of melting was about the same as with producer gas, but to produce the necessary quantity of water gas, there were required at that time at least 50 kg. coke, or 50% of the weight of steel, which made the use of water gas for this purpose too costly. By the Dellwik-Fleischer process, however, this proportion of coke could be reduced to 28 or 30%. These results have been superseded by a recent installation in a German steel plant near Berlin, which demonstrates in a striking manner the advantages of water gas firing. The charge was melted in two hours with a gas consumption of only 40 cu. m. per 100 kg. steel, which corresponds to a consumption of less than 20% of fuel as compared with the weight of steel produced. In a larger furnace this amount would probably be still further reduced. The saving is by no means confined to a lessened consumption of fuel, but on account of quicker work the capacity of the furnace is more than doubled. The quality of the steel was excellent, and it found a ready market as tool steel, equal in quality to the best crucible steel, though made at a considerably lower cost.

The water gas open-hearth furnace is simpler and cheaper to construct, as the air only is preheated before combustion. The results above given, together with previous experiments on a mixture of water gas and producer gas during the melting, have induced one of the largest steel works in Germany to erect a water gas plant in connection with its open-hearth steel plant. A handsome profit is expected on a safe assumption. One of the advantages counted on is that for very large eastings where the charges of more than one furnace are required, several furnaces may be tapped simultaneously.

An argument that is frequently advanced against the use of water gas for large furnaces, is that the flame is too short to fill the furnace properly, and in addition it produces a local heat only which would destroy the brick work in one place, while leaving other portions of the furnace too cold. Experience has shown that this is not the ease. When the heat reaches the temperature of the dissociation of steam and carbon dioxide, the zone of combustion extends until the entire furnace becomes equally heated, the flame being visible only as it leaves the furnace; in fact, it has been shown that the only defect of the first furnace was its short construction. It might be expected that the wear and tear of the furnace would be excessive, but this is not the case; at any rate it is not increased in proportion to the increased capacity of the furnace. This effect may be due partly to the cleanliness of water gas, as it is free from dust or ash.

For crucible-steel melting, water gas has not yet been applied except experimentally. These tests, however, have been attended with considerable success;

100 kg. phosphor bronze have been melted in one hour with a consumption of 45 cu. m. water gas, which process is produced by the Dellwik-Fleischer from 20 to 22 kg. coke, while the same quantity of bronze requires two hours and 60 kg. of oven coke for melting in the ordinary way, or three times the quantity of fuel and twice the amount of time.

The widest application of water gas has been made in the welding of iron plates. During the last two years no less than nine water gas plants have been installed for this purpose, and the results have been most satisfactory. The speed of working in the manufacture of boiler flues has averaged 33 to 40 ft. per day, with a consumption of about 800 to 1,000 cu. ft. of gas per foot of weld. In most cases the speed of working has been increased from three to five times above that possible with coke-firing. Of equal importance is the increased comfort of the workmen. The instant the material is heated, the gas supply is cut off and the flame ceases. No work is required to keep the fire in condition by the removal of clinkers. It is not necessary to wait for the heat to develop after fresh fuel has been filled on the fire and, furthermore, the labor of transporting fuel and removal of refuse is abolished. In Great Britain the use of water gas for welding is limited mainly to the manufacture of boiler flues and tubes. On the Continent its application is more varied. One plant in Germany welds masts for warships, and has turned out cylinders in one piece 140 ft. in length and 10 ft. diameter. At a Swedish shop, welded fireplaces for vertical boilers are a specialty, and the entire smiths' forge has been converted to gas firing, with a saving in fuel and time, together with increased cleanliness and comfort, which is greatly appreciated by the workmen.

The conversion of all the fuel into gaseous form at one place and the distribution from this central station of the gas to the different furnaces and places of consumption, is a principle which should recommend itself to all industrial establishments where large quantities of fuel are used, involving labor and waste in transportation. A central gas-producing plant of this character would also supply the cheapest means of generating power. From 30 to 35 cu. ft. of water gas per hour are required for 1 H.P., and as has already been shown, this quantity of gas is produced from less than 1 lb. coke. The efficiency of gas engines of small size is very nearly the same as that of large ones which is not the case with steam engines, and a system of water gas plant and gas engines, therefore allows of a distribution of power far cheaper than is possible with steam engines, and elaborate transmissions with shafts and belts.

The preceding notes have been taken from Mr. Dellwik's paper, whose statements may be considered to be perfectly correct. Turning to the application of the Dellwik-Fleischer process to lighting purposes the gas produced is very suitable, as its composition is identical with that of water gas from other sources, as shown from the following analyses by Prof. Vivian Lewes:

COMPOSITION OF DELLWIK-FLEISCHER WATER GAS.

Components.	%	%	75
H	52·43	50·09	52·76
	38·30	39·95	37·50
	4·73	5·38	4·08
	0·74	1·22	0·46
	3·80	3·36	5·20

The following statements of Mr. H. Dicke, chief engineer of the Dellwik-Fleischer Syndicate, at the International Gas Congress, held during the Exhibition of 1900, at Paris, are trustworthy, and while primarily valid for European conditions they deserve the earnest attention of American gasmen.

Dellwik gas that has been carburetted has already received several applications in gas works. It has been mixed with oil gas in proportion to yield a product approximating the illuminating power and density of ordinary coal gas. With a supplementary water gas plant it is easy to add carburetted water gas to coal gas up to 25% or more by arrangement with local authorities. The ideal conditions are, to have as many retorts distilling coal as will yield enough coke for the production of the water gas. The immediate result of working in this way would be a reduction in the amount of coal distilled, and a consequent appreciable economy—an important consideration in view of the high price of coal. In addition to this, it would become more possible to be independent of foreign coals and to use a cheaper raw material.

On the Continent the system of Humphreys and Glasgow, as well as the Dellwik-Fleischer, occupies a prominent place. The former, which uses oil, cannot be economically worked in France or Germany in consequence of the heavy duties on petroleum. The cost of 100 kg. of Russian petroleum is 15.60 marks (\$3.90) in Germany, and in order to make 1 cu. m. of carburetted water gas of 16-candle power 275 g. of petroleum are required, which involves a cost of carburetting amounting to 4.29 pfennig (1.07c.).

In the Dellwik system, benzol is used for carburetting, and of this 80 to 92 g. are used per cu. m. of water gas. The price of benzol is 18 to 20 marks (\$4.50 to \$5); but taking 25 marks (\$6.25) as the outside price, the cost of carburetting amounts to 2.12 pfennig (0.53c.) per cu. m., which corresponds to a reduction of 2.17 pfennig (0.534c.).

Dellwik gas is used for the enrichment of ordinary coal gas as follows: (1) Separate storage of the water gas in a gas holder, and admixture of this pure gas with coal gas before it goes to a large gas holder. The mixture so formed is subsequently carburetted with benzol at the entrance or exit of one of the large holders. (2) Separate storage of the purified water gas (carburetted with benzol) in a holder and admixture with the coal gas before the whole passes to the principal holder. (3) Storage of the water gas in a holder, and its admixture with the coal gas between the hydraulic main and the condensing plant.

In practice the last method is particularly good, for it is economical in the consumption of benzol, as the water gas takes a portion of benzol from the tar during its passage through the condensers. The mixture of coal gas and water gas passes through the entire plant and is brought up to the necessary lighting power by the addition of benzol before it enters or after it leaves the gas holder.

Königsberg was the first city in Germany to use Dellwik gas carburetted with benzol. In 1898 the gas works in this town possessed a gas-holder capacity equal to only 30% of the daily output. The new works under consideration will not be finished before 1902. The manager, Dr. Kluger, on the advice of Prof. Blochmann, of the University of Königsberg, erected a Dellwik-Fleischer

plant, the success of which has exceeded anticipations, and the plant, which was erected for temporary use, is now a permanent part of the works.

Since the installation of water gas in Königsberg, it has been noticed that naphthalene deposits have been much less frequent. The gas is carburetted by the second of the methods mentioned above. The mixture contains from 20 to 25% of water gas, and the lighting power of the mixed gas in an Argand burner of 32 holes is 18 Hefner standard units at 20 mm. pressure. The calorific power of the mixture is about 5,000 calories. No precipitate of iron oxide has appeared on incandescent mantles; and the results with gas motors have been

very favorable.

Toward the end of 1900, 14 cities had adopted the Dellwik-Fleischer system for illuminating purposes. Of these 10 are in Germany, one in France, one in England, one in Holland, one in Finland. Ten use water gas, carburetted with benzol and four use pure water gas. Generators to the number of 21 were used for this purpose of an aggregate working capacity per day of from 102,000 to 133,000 cu. m. Twenty-one additional generators, of an aggregate working capacity of from 67,000 to 86,600 cu. m. were operated in 16 iron and steel works, in Germany, England, Sweden and Russia; five at four glass works in Germany and England, producing from 26,000 to 33,000 cu. m. and eight with a capacity of from 25,000 to 32,000 cu. m. at seven miscellaneous works. These data prove the development of a system which promises an enormous extension in the near future.

THE UTILIZATION OF BLAST-FURNACE GASES FOR THE DIRECT PRODUCTION OF MOTIVE POWER.

BY G. LUNGE.

THE following account has, to a great extent, been taken from a paper by Prof. Hubert, of Liège, read at the International Congress on Mining and Metallurgy, held in Paris, 1900; but a part, also, is from a pamphlet published by the Society John Cockerill, of Seraing, from publications by Prof. E. Meyer, of Göttingen and by F. Lürmann and from other sources.

The well-known early history of blast-furnace gases needs no discussion. I only would point out an error in Hubert's paper which attributes the first utilization of these gases to a previously unknown M. Fabre-Dufour—a name that points to a Frenchman or Belgian, but which is evidently a confusion with the celebrated Würtemberg engineer, Faber du Faur, whose son, in later years, became an American metallurgist of high standing. Exception must also be taken to Prof. Hubert's statement that "by the middle of this century the exit gases of blast furnaces were commonly employed for heating the blast and for raising the steam for the blowing-engines, hoists, pumps, etc., so that the consumption of fuel had been thereby lowered in the Welsh furnaces to 3 tons of coke per ton of pig-iron." I can testify from personal observation that as late as 1864, when I first visited England, very few of the blast furnaces in Stafford-shire and Scotland (districts that I visited at that time) made any use whatever of their waste gases, and I found the same thing on the Tyne a few years after-

ward. It was not until 1870 that it became the common practice to provide all blast furnaces with gas-saving apparatus.

The present world's production of pig iron is about 40,000,000 tons per annum, and the quantity of coal consumed for this purpose, mostly in the shape of coke, is at least 50,000,000 tons. The coal for this purpose must be of a suitable quality, and leaving the remote future entirely out of consideration it does not exist in even comparatively inexhaustible supplies, a condition of affairs that is still further intensified by the tendency to a further expansion in the manufacture of iron. Anything that leads to a material diminution of the immense quantity of coal consumed in this industry must therefore receive the greatest attention, not merely from the ironmaker himself, but from the world in general.

Theoretically 1 kg. iron requires for its reduction from the state of ferric oxide and subsequent fusion, 2,300 metric heat units, which equals 0.29 kg. C, or 0.33 kg. of good coke. In practice the actual consumption of coke is very much larger, and in the early part of the nineteenth century it was about 8 tons per ton of pig iron. By various improvements, principally in the increase of the size of the furnaces and greater efficiency of the blast, it was reduced in 1833 to 4 tons, and in 1850 to 3 tons. With the utilization of the waste gases the consumption of coke was again rapidly reduced; probably nowhere more than in the huge American furnaces. At the Duquesne works, near Pittsburg, in 1899, each furnace produced 600 tons of pig iron per diem, with a consumption of 0.77 tons coke per ton of pig iron produced.

With this figure the limit of possibilities seems to be nearly reached, and we must look for further savings in other directions. One promising field has been found in the utilization of the furnace gases in gas engines for the production of motive power, instead of burning them beneath steam boilers and employing the steam in a steam engine. The laws of thermodynamics teach us that the potential energy of the fuel is but very imperfectly exhausted in the steam engine, owing to the low gradient of temperature in the steam cylinder. Carnot's theorem states that in a cycle of two isothermal operations and two adiabatic operations, the proportion of the work done in the cylinder to the thermal energy employed is expressed by  $1-\frac{T_2}{T_1}$ , where  $T_1$  and  $T_2$  stand for the absolute temperatures, between which the fluid oscillates. Every diminution of the higher temperature T<sub>1</sub> diminishes the yield. For instance, with steam at 180°C. cooled to 40°, the maximum yield would be  $1-\frac{313}{453}=31\%$ . On the other hand with fuel gas at 1,200°C., and allowed to cool in a gas engine to the same temperature of 40° (which is certainly impossible), the figure would stand at  $1-\frac{318}{1.473}$ 79%; and if we allow a cooling to 500° (which is quite practicable), we still find a better yield than in the steam cylinder, viz.,  $1-\frac{773}{1.473}=48\%$ . shows that the steam boiler is the prime cause of the low yield, by the diminution of the upper limit of the temperature in the working cylinder from 1,200 to 180°C. Of course neither of the calculated yields, 31 or 48%, can be realized in practice, but the calculation in general shows that in theory (which has also been fully borne out in practice) the heat given out by the burning fuel is much better utilized in a gas engine than in a boiler and steam engine.

The application of this theory to the utilization of blast-furnace gases would have seemed chimerical 30 years ago at the first appearance of the gas engine, when it consumed more than 1 cu. m. of that costly fuel, coal gas, per horse power hour. But during the last 10 years great progress has been made in this field, and about five years ago the economic use of blast-furnace gases began. The first gas engine driven by blast-furnace gas is probably a 30 H.P. motor, erected toward the end of 1894 by the Glasgow Iron and Steel Co., at Wishaw; in Great Britain, but the subject does not seem to have received much attention until quite recently. Germany and Belgium followed suit, a few months after, by setting up gas engines at Hoerde and Seraing. Other gas engines erected in Germany were the Oechelhäuser motor, the Deutz motor and the Dessau motor, ultimately up to 600 H.P. At Seraing, Belgium, Adolphe Greiner, the general manager of the Society Cockerill, employed an engine constructed by Delamare-Deboutteville and Malandin, which was later developed into a type called the "Delamare-Deboutteville and Cockerill" engine. In 1898 a 200 H.P. motor (according to this system) was constructed, and in 1899 a 600 H.P. motor. The results obtained therewith have been so satisfactory that the Society Cockerill now has orders on hand for 71 gas engines, representing an aggregate of 35,000 H.P., and is making preparations to build engines of a capacity up to 2,500 H.P.

It is a well known fact that blast-furnace gases carry away a large quantity of dust, amounting in some cases to 20 or 30 tons a day or even more, and naturally fears were entertained at first that this dust would give trouble in gas engines, perhaps altogether preventing the use of the gases in this manner, unless they were first submitted to a costly purifying process. This fear has now been dispelled and by the means ordinarily employed for purifying the gases previously to their use in Cowper stoves, etc., viz., dust chambers and scrubbers, the dust is removed to the low limit of 2 g. per cu. m. At Seraing scrubbers are not even employed, a few Koerting injectors being placed in a separate chamber behind the dust chamber to cool the gases, and thus increase the density. This simple arrangement, which has already existed in connection with the Cowper stoves, has been quite sufficient for the use of the gas in gas engines, providing they had been constructed with special cylinders and valves for this object.

A record of the Seraing engines was obtained by a trial made at the works on March 20 and 21, 1900, in the presence of a representative committee of members from various nations invited to the testing. Some of the results obtained on that occasion are subjoined from the reports of Prof. Hubert of Liège and Prof. E. Meyer, of Göttingen. On March 20, the gas, which was found to yield in the calorimeter 950 heat units per cu. m., when employed in the Delamare-Cockerill engine, indicated work amounting to 26·1% of its total heat capacity, or 19·0% as effective work at normal load, and with a full load 26% of indicated or 21% of effective work. On March 21, the engine was worked without a break, and when directly coupled with a blowing engine, the gas yielded 965 heat units in the calorimeter. In this case 28% of the total heat capacity was converted into indicated, and 21 to 22·9% into effective work; the latter figure being nearly twice the work done by the best steam-driven

blowing-engines. Prof. Meyer testified that the gas engine worked with perfect regularity and reliability.\* During several hours as much as 900 indicated or 725 effective H.P. were attained, with a consumption of 2.853 cu. m. of gas. This is very much better than would have been considered possible two or three years ago.

At Donnersmarkhütte the following results were obtained with a four-stroke 100 H.P. engine, supplied by Körting Brothers, as an average of five months' work. At full load the engine consumes 2.70 cu. m. blast-furnace gas, at half-load 3.1, at third-load 3.5 cu. m. of gas per effective horse power hour. This engine gives full satisfaction as to the regularity of the work. The quantity of water used, including the amount employed for washing out the dust, is from 80 to 100 cu. m. per day, the consumption of oil is 2.75 kg. per day.† The results obtained at Friendenshütte‡ with a 200 H.P. engine of the Deutz type are reported as being perfectly satisfactory. This is all the more remarkable, as the Deutz engines were directly coupled with a dynamo on the tri-phase system.

At Seraing, where the heat value of the gas is not very high, the pressure in the gas engine may reach 8 or 10 atmospheres, and on March 21, 11 atmospheres was recorded. This fact disposes of the fear that the dimensions of gas engines working with poor gas are required to be inconveniently large. In this respect it must be also borne in mind that blast-furnace gas requires less air for its combustion than coal gas, and it has been calculated that an engine working with poor gas produces 0.74 of the amount of work it would produce with coal gas. In this connection practice has outrun calculation, for at Differdingen a gas motor, which had formerly yielded 80 H.P., with coal gas, yielded 67 H.P. with blast-furnace gas. Any fear in this respect must vanish in the face of the fact that there exist at this moment so many engines up to 700 H.P., which are operated with blast-furnace gas. Nor need fears be entertained on account of the variations of pressure of the gases; at Seraing, when the pressure between 45 and 62 cm. of mercury suddenly was changed, the only effect was a retardation of the movement. The ordinary speed of the present type of gas engines for this purpose is 100 strokes per minute which allows them to be coupled directly with blowing engines constructed on modern principles and provided with Corliss, Horbiger or Riedler valves.

The following are the dimensions of the coupled 600 H.P. gas- and blowing-engines of the Seraing type:

MOTOR: Diameter of cylinder, 1.3 m.; stroke, 1.4 m.; diameter of piston rod, 0.244 m.; diameter of main shaft, 0.460 m.; space occupied by motor: length, 11 m.; width, 6 in.; height above floor, 4 m.; weight (inclusive of 33 ton flywheel), 127 tons; normal pressure, 9.5 atmospheres.

BLOWING ENGINE: Diameter of cylinder, 1.7 m.; stroke, 1.4 m.; diameter of piston rod, 0.244 m.; space occupied: length, 5.5 m.; width, 3.5 m.; height above floor, 4 m.; weight, 31 tons.

TOTAL: Space occupied: length, 16.5 m.; width, 6 m.; height above floor, 4 m.; total weight, 158 tons.

The engine is a four-stroke, with simple effect. The horizontal cylinder consists of two parts, bolted together, one forming the combustion chamber and provided with distributing valves and a slide, in which induction sparks produce the ignition of the gases; the other part contains the piston which moves backward and forward. The engine is connected with the main shaft and fly wheel, and on the opposite side it carries a rod, which passes through the combustion chamber and drives the piston of the horizontal blowing engine. All parts exposed to the gas, including the valves, piston and rod, are cooled by water. Two valves of a size exactly proportioned to the volumes of gas and air to be admitted, move simultaneously and allow the gas and air to pass into a chamber that is provided with a larger valve. The mixing chamber alone receives the explosive pressure and thus protects the first two valves.

The necessarily limited character of this article procludes the discussion of other types as constructed at Deutz, by the Berlin Anhaltische Maschinenbau Aktien Gesellschaft, and by Oechelhäuser; also the much discussed question whether it is preferable to employ engines with one or with more cylinders. It may be interesting to note that an American firm is negotiating with the Cockerill Co. for a 500 H.P. engine, to supply a blast furnace that produces 800 tons of pig iron per day, working at a pressure of 1,250 mm. mercury. This work can be performed by coupling, tandem fashion, two groups of four cylinders

each, similar to those now in use at Seraing.

Considering that the above discussion of the construction of gas engines for dealing with the largest blast furnaces is sufficient, a few words on the profit which the ironmaker may derive from this source will prove of interest and value.

According to recent authorities it may be assumed that a blast furnace yields for each ton of pig iron produced about 4,500 cu. m. of gas, representing between 800 and 1,000 heat units per cu. m. Prof. Hubert quotes detailed statements of results, obtained by M. G. Rocour, which prove that the heating power of the exit gases represent from 46 to 55% of the heating power of the coke charged into the furnace, the average being 50.5%. Of this a little more than a quarter suffices for heating the blast, leaving about 37% of the original heating power of the coke at disposal for other purposes. If these 37% are utilized in gas engines, about 31 H.P. can be obtained for each ton of pig fron produced per day.

Prof. E. Meyer arrives at a slightly lower result, on the following basis. His well-known experiments with a Dowson gas engine made at Basel showed a consumption of 0.635 kg. coke per indicated horse power hour. The coke in that case contained 87.7% C; the yield of the gas producer was 71.3%. Regarding, as we may do, the blast furnace as a gas producer with a yield of 37% (after performing its duty as an iron making apparatus), and allowing (as Meyer does) a thermal yield of only 19% for the gas engine, the average yield of the blast-furnace gases in the shape of power comes out=29 indicated horse power per ton of pig iron made per day, the effective horse power averaging 23.2.

A part of this mechanical power is required for the service of the furnace itself. Rocour puts the power for driving the blowing engines at from 260 to

362 H.P. per 100 tons of iron, according to the pressure of blast employed, and averages it at 310 H.P. To this must be added 30 H.P. for accessory services, thus leaving per 100 tons of iron 2,320—340=1,980 H.P. at disposal for other purposes.

If we burn the same gas under a steam boiler, the thermal yield would not exceed 60% in the shape of steam. Assuming a consumption of 12 kg. steam per H.P., the requirements of the blast, etc., leave only 370 H.P. per 100 ton iron at disposal for other purposes; but for high pressures of blast in reality no excess whatever would remain. At all events a surplus of 1,600 H.P. per 100 tons iron is obtained by the use of the gas in a gas engine, in place of a steam boiler.

F. Lürmann makes the following calculation: 4,633 cu. m. of gas are obtained per ton of pig iron, of which 10% is lost at the furnace mouth and in the conduits, leaving 4,170 cu. m. available for use. For heating the 4,136 cu. m. of air required for each ton of iron from 20 to 850°C., assuming a yield of 85% in the Cowper stoves, 1,300 cu. m. or 31.7% of the above volume of gas is required, leaving 2,870 cu. m. at disposal for the production of mechanical power. If we burn this gas under a steam boiler, with a temperature of 300°C. in the chimney, with a yield of 70% in the boiler, a consumption of 10 kg. of steam at 8.5 atmospheres per horse power hour and a consumption of 60 kg. of steam per ton of iron, we retain only the equivalent of 346 H.P. per 100 ton of pig iron. But if we burn the whole of the above 2,870 cu. m. of gas in a gas engine, a surplus of 2,816 H.P. remains over and above the engine power required for the service of the blast furnace. This calculation of Lürmann's leads to a very high figure in favor of the gas engine. The results of other calculations show a somewhat lower result. Demange finds a surplus of 1,980 H.P. per 100 tons of iron. A. Greiner, with very unfavorable assumptions and on the basis of the consumption of 3.5 cu. m. of gas per effective horse power hour, arrives at a surplus of 2,000 H.P., and Prof. Hubert at 1,950 H.P., these two latter authorities practically agreeing with Rocour.

This gain of power does not mean merely a corresponding saving of coal, but also less interest and amortization on capital, as the cost of steam boilers and engines is much higher than that of gas motors; the cost of labor is also higher in the former case. The total saving in the conditions of Belgian industry is calculated by Hubert at 8 fr. per ton of iron. In America, with cheaper coal, it cannot be less than \$1 per ton of iron.

From the above may be seen that the surplus of 20 H.P. per ton of iron can be utilized for extraneous purposes, probably for the production of electrical energy, for lighting purposes, etc., and while it may not be possible in every locality wherever there is an outlet for mechanical or electrical power, the saving produced by the new system runs into very large amounts.

# THE UTILIZATION OF LIGNITE IN GERMANY.

#### By PAUL KRUSCH.

From the beginning of lignite mining, all attempts to utilize waste coal dust had failed until the discovery was made of the process by which it is turned into the so-called "compressed coals." Its utilization in this manner has developed

an industry that has now grown to considerable proportions.

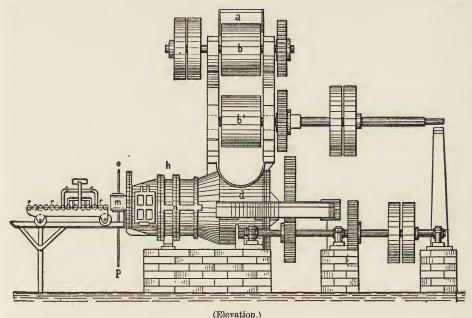
THE MANUFACTURE OF COMPRESSED LIGNITE.—At first the coal dust admixed with a small amount of clay was moistened and stamped by foot into a uniform pulp which was then pounded into wooden frames 21 cm. long and 10.5 cm. wide, and allowed to dry in the air. Later in the Rhine province a large part of the earthy lignite product was formed into truncated cones 20 to 26 cm. high. The coals so formed were of inferior heating value and very friable. In time the machine production of compressed coals developed, in which two kinds of product are distinguished, the wet compressed coals and the dry compressed coals or briquettes; the former made from coal wet from the mine and the latter from coal dried before treatment. The wet compressed coals are brick shaped with rounded edges. They contract from 20 to 25% in the drying process and are about 20×8.8×5 to 6 cm. in size, with a corresponding weight of 1 to 1.3 kg. The dry compressed coals or briquettes are of similar shape and much smaller, 15 to 18×6 to 8×3 to 4 cm. and weighing 0.3 to 0.5 kg. The specific gravity of mine damp coal is from 1.22 to 1.29; that of hand-molded coal is from 1.24 to 1.31; while wet compressed coal is from 1.26 to 1.32 and dry compressed coal from 1.2 to 1.22.

The wet compressed coals have an earthy appearance, and when thoroughly dried are traversed by minute cracks. The dry compressed coals are covered by an air-tight crust which has a dull luster on the broad faces and a marked luster on the others. The fracture is porphyritic, showing a dense, dark ground mass with brighter grains of coal. About 75 hl. of mine damp coal are required for 1,000 dry compressed coals. The process of briquetting increases the absolute heating power of the crude coal 26 to 37% in the wet compressed coals, 39 to 66% in the briquettes; and were it possible in the process of manufacture to reduce further the water content, which in wet compressed coals amounts from 22 to 30%, and in dry compressed coals from 12 to 21%, the practical heat value would be considerably increased. The breaking load for 1 sq. cm. of unsupported cross-section, amounts to 13 kg. in the briquettes of the Province of Saxony; 14 to 17 kg. in those from Rodden mine at Cologne, and 14 to 20 kg. in those from Bruehl.

The wet compressed coals burn much better than the hand-molded ones, but as their manufacture is limited to the summer months the bricks which lie in storage all winter become dried to such an extent as to render them unfit for rail transportation. The dry compressed coals will admit of long storage and will stand a long shipment with but little waste. The small quantity of sulphur present and their handy size and shape, make the briquettes well adapted for house use. Their use has been limited in the industries, because of their tend-

ency to disintegrate when raked. The market for wet compressed coals has been limited and is constantly diminishing, especially in the Province of Saxony.

THE MANUFACTURE OF WET COMPRESSED COALS.—For compression, an earthy coal is used, which occurs in the Provinces of Saxony, Brandenburg,



bb1, Pulverizing rolls. d, Kneading apparatus. h, Compression cylinder. m, Outlet. r, r, s, s, Cutting device.

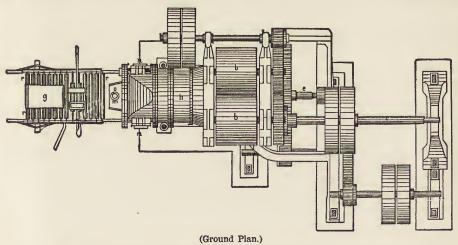


FIG. 1.—THE HERTEL-SCHMELZER'S WET-COAL PRESS.

Silesia, on the Rhine, and in the Kingdom of Saxony. It is clear, dark brown, and in its mine damp condition contains from 40 to 60% of water, and from 35 to 50% of combustible material. It disintegrates when dried in the air into small coal and coal dust, the larger pieces of coal in the mine being only

from 10 to 15% of the whole mass. The process of manufacture,\* perfected by L. Schmelzer of Magdeburg is as follows: (1) The production of a plastic coal pulp; (2) the compression, by means of which an uninterrupted stream of coal issues from the mouthpiece of the press; (3) the cutting of the coal stream into compressed blocks; and (4) the drying of the compressed coals. In the first three operations, the Hertel-Schmelzer (see Fig. 1) machine is used. This consists of a crusher, a compressor connected with a kneading machine, and a cutter which allows continuous action. The sieved lignite is mixed with half its weight of water and the pulp passed to the disintegrator below, which usually consists of two pairs of smooth, hollow, chilled, cast-iron rolls, placed one pair above the other. The shafts of the upper pair of rolls are rubber cushioned, which allows a separation of 20 cm. during the passage of large pieces. The lower pair of rolls crush finer and revolve much faster than the upper. The fine coal, from the rolls, passes through the kneading machine into the compressor. The kneading machine consists of a horizontal cylinder with a conical taper, which is either cast in one piece or screwed on to the actual compression cylinder. A revolving shaft passes through both cylinders, making from 15 to 20 revolutions per minute. Two screw conveyors, placed opposite each other mix the fine coal, a third conveyor passes the mixture through the conical part of the kneading machine into the compressor, where two screw conveyors pass the coal into the front part—the so-called "accumulating" chamber. From this section the coal pulp is forced out through the attached mouthpiece or "form piece" by the pressure of the new material which is being constantly added. This mouthpiece is 21 cm. long, rectangular in cross section, with slightly rounded corners, and somewhat conical in front. Its sides are steam heated to 100° C., to give the coal stream by the more thorough drying a greater strength as it passes out. The coal stream passes to the cutter which is so arranged that the forward motion of the coal is not interrupted during the cutting. A lifting apparatus attended by one man cuts three blocks of about 6.2 cm. length at one time. The finished compressed coal blocks are stored in drying sheds and dry in from 8 to 10 days. In dry air they generally contain from 22 to 30% of water. Splint coal will give more compact blocks with greater heat value than earthy fat coal, and naturally coals of a dry, woody constitution are least adapted for this process. For the production of one ton containing 1,000 pieces of wet compressed coal, 1.66 tons of crude coal may be allowed. The newer machines produce daily up to 80,000 pieces of wet compressed coal; the annual production of a large press is estimated at from 7,000,000 to 10,000,000 pieces, work being carried on only during the summer months. At Teuchern and Deubern, special dryers are used. The first cost of a complete factory with a daily output of 35,000 wet compressed coals, is estimated at from 40,000 marks to 42,000 marks (about \$10,000 to \$10,500), and the cost of manufacturing 1,000 pieces (1.085 kg.) is estimated at 3 marks (\$0.75).

THE MANUFACTURE OF DRY COMPRESSED COALS (BRIQUETTES).— Mine damp

<sup>\*</sup> For a complete description of the machines for mixing and pressing coal briquettes, see The Mineral Industry, Vol. VI.

coal is disintegrated, thoroughly dried, compressed under great pressure and baked into briquettes; the bitumen of the coal melts under the heat of compression, and binds the separate coal particles into a solid mass. It is therefore unnecessary to add foreign cementing material. The amount of bitumen or tar present in lignite free from water varies between 3 and 30%, and the degree of dryness and amount of compression must be adapted to the amount present. The softest lignites with high water content give the most durable briquettes.

The coal grains should be uniform in size for compression, and moisture in excess of the amount necessary for the production of durable briquettes should be removed. Every dry coal factory consists of three separate divisions besides the boiler house: (1) The sorting house, (2) the drying house, and (3) the compression house. It is estimated that for one press working 12 hours from 20 to 30 tons of raw coal, previously sorted and dried, will be required.

The Sorting of the Raw Coal.—In Germany this work is called "kohlennass-dienst" (wet coal service). Its purpose is to give to the mine damp coal the uniform fine-grained condition which is necessary for thorough drying and compression. The presence of large pieces is just as harmful as too complete disintegration into dust. The raw or "bright" coal is brought to the upper floor of the sorting house, where it is either sorted by trommels and flat screens before disintegration, or is dumped directly through a funnel-shaped receiver into the disintegrating apparatus below. Here it first comes to a slowly turning roller having several ribs or carriers on its periphery, which uniformly supplies two shaking screens placed beneath, with a mesh width of 10 to 15 and 30 to 50 mm., respectively. From the screens the finest material passes into the drying apparatus, the medium sized passes to a crushing apparatus below the screen, and the coarse kind is removed and sold. The crushing apparatus consists of an arrangement of rolls similar to those used in the wet compression plants.

The Drying of the Raw Coal .- The treatment varies with the composition of the coal; if rich in bitumen, a lower heat is required than when the amount of bitumen is small; the amount of water present also affects the operation. Coals that bake on heating and give off dust when thoroughly dried require a kiln with a strong draft and little heat. This disintegrated coal dust falls on an elevator, which returns it to the coal loft of the drying house, where it is resized to remove the lumps. The kiln may have a mechanical or an automatic movement of the coal, and the heat for drying may be produced by steam, by direct firing or by hot air, either in direct contact with the coal or applied indirectly by means of heated surfaces. The draft required is produced by a chimney or an exhaust fan, and removes the gases and the steam. The circulation of the hot air used for drying takes place in various ways. The stream may be divided evenly over the total height of the apparatus, or counter streams employed; in which case the coals to be dried move from top to bottom against the upward passage of the heated gases, and may become dried too thoroughly. For this reason the parallel stream principle is used in the newer ovens, in which the gases move in the same direction as the coal. These apparatus may be divided in the following manner:

1. Drying Apparatus with Mechanical Movement of the Coals.—(a) Steam ovens; Circular steam ovens (steam slide drying ovens), Vogel's steam slab oven, and Schulz's pipe or flue apparatus. (b) Fire Ovens with Direct Heating: Mulder oven, circular fire oven (Riebeck's circular oven), and an indirectly heated oven (Kubisch's cylindrical oven).

2. Dry Apparatus with Automatic Movement of the Coals.—Fire ovens with direct heating (Leutert's chambered drying oven), wind ovens (Rowold's wind

oven), and ovens with combined heating (Jacobi's pipe dryer).

Of these the circular steam ovens, the circular fire ovens, Rowold's wind oven and Jacobi's pipe dryer are generally used. It is very difficult to decide which is the best drying apparatus. That type in which the coal glides down automatically is adapted for granular coal only, and gives a poor result with dusty or damp coal; on the other hand, those with mechanical movement of the coal will work with coal of any size. Coal rich in bitumen requires a low drying heat, while coal poor in bitumen calls for a high heat; in the former case, therefore, the steam and wind ovens are preferable, while in the latter, the fire ovens should be used. As regards the safety of the operation, it depends on the danger of fire and explosions; both increase with the rise in temperature and with the formation of dust. In this connection, the steam slab ovens and circular steam ovens of the latest construction are relatively the safest, because the temperature is moderate and the dust is removed by means of the strong draft. These steam ovens possess an additional advantage in that their operating expenses are small, as they use exhaust steam only and require the least attention. As the drying cannot keep pace with the compression, which is liable to interruption, and as the coal must have a definite degree of temperature for compression—soft coal is compressed at a higher temperature than hard coal-storage rooms are necessary, although they present the drawback of danger from fire.

Pressing the Briquettes.—The Exter press is generally used for pressing the briquettes, and reference for its construction details should be made to Bjorling's article on the "Manufacture of Briquettes" in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VI. The production of one press is 72,000 briquettes, weighing from 24 to 36 tons, per day of 20 hours. Upon leaving the press the briquettes are hot and in a sweating condition. They lose several per cent. in weight and expand about 3% of their length in cooling. To prevent spontaneous ignition they are passed over a long route to the store room and are there piled up with horizontal and vertical air channels left among them. The solidity of the briquettes depends more or less upon perfect cooling, and special apparatus has been designed by J. Werminghoff, F. A. Schulz, and Vogel & Co. to accomplish this desired effect.

For the operation of two briquette presses steam boilers are required having from 100 to 160 sq. m. of heating surface. The amount of coal consumed varies with the system of ovens employed and the constitution of the coal. In the official mining district of Halle it amounts to from 27 to 30% of the lignite used in the production of the briquettes. For the production of one ton of dry compressed coal about 2.25 tons of raw coal are necessary, of which 0.48 tons are used for fuel and the rest for the briquettes.

Tralls' Method of Briquette Manufacture.—In order to reduce the cost of manufacture, Tralls (Furstenwalde) has invented a process by which the coal is dried only to the dryness of the atmosphere. The dried coal is disintegrated by rolls and filled into the forms through a funnel. These forms are depressions in a wrought iron disk, which rests in the center on a revolving pin and at the circumference on small rollers running in a special path. A steam hammer falls on the plate, whose iron lower part fits into the forms, and, after each blow, the disk is turned by a lifting apparatus 0.125 or 0.0625 of a revolution, depending upon the number of the forms. The finished briquettes are pushed out by an automatic pressure appliance. With a single stroke 30 pieces per minute are produced, which corresponds to 18,000 pieces per day of 10 hours. The first east of a dry eompress coal factory, with two presses which will deliver 3 tons of briquettes per hour, or 60 tons per day of two shifts, is from 200,000 to 300,000 marks (\$50,000 to \$75,000). The eost of manufacture, not including the cost of raw eoal, is from 4.85 marks to 6.30 marks (\$1.25 to \$1.60) per ton of briquettes. Interest and sinking fund are calculated at 10%.

PRODUCTION OF LIGNITE AND BRIQUETTES IN PRUSSIA.

	District of the Mining Department.	Production of Lignite. Metric tons.	Value of material mined. Marks.	Number of work- men.	Number of briquette presses.	Briquettes produced. Metric tons.	Number of wet press machines	Coal worked into wet press stones. Metric tons.
1897 1	Breslau Halle Clausthal Dortmund Bonn	21,008,684 445,556	1,819,726 46,293,171 1,524,000 3,656,778	1,391 26,955 1,404	329	a 1,924,963	79	b 762,971
-1898	Breslau Halle Clausthal Dortmund	602,547 22,265,628 442,603	2,047,468 49,068,252 1,549,050	1,391 28,270 1,445	341	a 3,217,336	79	b 764,965
~   ~.6881	Bonn	2,753,765 644,333 23,386,350 444,736	6,499,538 2,307,250 51,402,066 1,720,157	3,024 1,499 29,085 1,491				
).(c) \ -1	Bonn  Breslau Halle	3,984,499 612,707 19,653,194 360,364	8,076,574	3,899 1,605 38,995				
1300	Dortmund Bonn.	3,713,598		1,661 5,756				

(a) For the production of 1 ton of briquettes was required of coal for drying: 2.22 tons in 1898 (1897, 2.20 tons) and of fuel coal 0.90 tons. The average yearly output for 1898 of a press amounted to 9,485 tons against 8,890 tons in 1897 (sic). (b) On an average 1 wet press machine worked 9,683 tons of crude coal in 1898 against 9,658 tons in 1897 (sic). The 17 most important establishments produced 405,744 tons of wet pressed stones in 1898; to this must be added 15 establishments with 10,000 to 15,000 tons; 17 with 5,000 to 10,000 tons and 10 with 5,000 tons. In 1898, 5,231 persons were engaged in the production of briquettes, wet pressed stones, and hand formed stones, against 5,203 in 1897. (c) From Jan. 1 to Sept. 30, 1900.

THE DESTRUCTIVE DISTILLATION OF LIGNITE.—The manufacture of mineral oils from the brown coal has been carried on in different parts of Germany since the middle of the present century. To-day the Province of Saxony has developed the industry to a very efficient state, and bears creditable comparison with the large industry in Scotland. Of all the varieties of lignite, the so-called "Schweelkohle" is best adapted for the purpose of destructive distillation. By this is understood an earthy coal very rich in bitumen, which is found especially in the neighborhood of Weissenfels, Zeitz; near the Mansfeld lakes; near Aschersleben, Halberstadt, and Halle, and is associated with common lignite. The

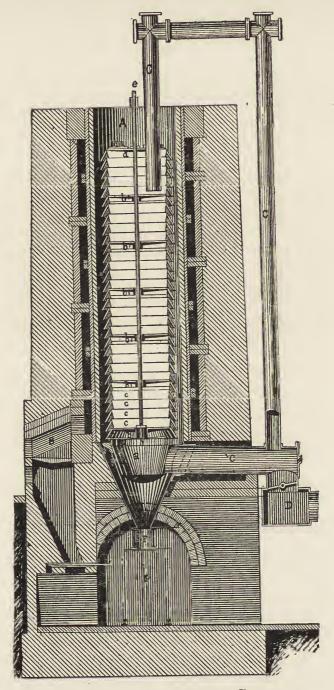


Fig. 2.—Rolle's Vertical Retort.

 $b_1b_1b_1b_1$ , brackets for the superposed rings. C, C, C, Pipes for the gases. c, c, c, Series of rings. d, Cover to bell space. e, Axis supplied with brackets to hold the bells in position. F, Cylindrical box at the bottom of the cone.

"Schweelkohle" deteriorates on exposure to the air, and its yield of tar considerably decreases, probably through oxidizing processes. For this reason the coal employed for distillation should be as fresh as possible. In Saxony a coal which yields as low as 5% tar is considered worth working.

The Process of Destructive Distillation and Its Apparatus .- Great care and experience are necessary for the management of a distilling plant, as entirely different distillation products are obtained by using different temperatures. When too strongly heated many gases and aromatic combinations are produced, while on the other hand, when the temperature is too low many heavy hydrocarbons are formed and a large part of the carbon remains in the residue as coke. Distillation is always begun with a low degree of heat, which is gradually raised, and finally brought to such a point that the last remnant of the bitumen is driven out. The retorts in use are for the most part of the vertical type, and were originally constructed by Rolle in 1858 for distilling lignite. They are from 3.75 to 6 m. high, from 0.94 to 1.90 m. in diameter and are provided interiorally with a system of superposed rings (Glocken) c (see Fig. 2) enclosing a cylindrical space which is connected with the outer oven-space through the intervening spaces between the rings. The ring space is closed on top by a cap d, placed 0.50 m. below the top opening of the oven. The lowest ring is conical, and conforms to the lower part of the oven on which it rests. Attached to the bottom of the oven is a cylindrical chamber F, of 1 to 2 hl. capacity, which is closed on top and bottom by a slide plate. A pipe at the top C, and another at the bottom lead the gases from the "Glocken" cylinder to the receiver, D, and the condenser.

The coal is shaken on to the cap of the cylinder and passes slowly down the annular space between the ring cylinder and oven cylinder; it is distilled in the passage as the mantle is surrounded with heated gases. The gases of distillation pass into the ring cylinder and are led into the receiver through the escape pipes mentioned above, C and C, and from thence to the condenser, their passage being accelerated by a fan or Koerting's exhaust. The coal passing downward is deprived of its gases and reaches the lower part of the cylinder as coke, and on opening the slide it falls into the cylindrical chamber beneath, F, and is removed therefrom by closing the upper slide and opening the lower one, without disturbing the continuous operation of the oven. The fire bricks for the construction must not be affected by the ash and must withstand the highest temperature without melting. The stoves were made at first entirely of iron; later they were made more durable by a covering of fire bricks arranged in a double ring with flues. The iron cylinder of the stove is from 4 to 5.5 cm. thick and the fire bricks conforming to the curvature of the cylinder are 26 cm. long, 8 cm. wide and 5 cm. thick. At a later date the iron cylinder was entirely replaced by fire brick, which gave greater durability but had the disadvantage that diffusion occurred between the gases of distillation rising in the oven and the heating gases outside. In this construction the whole cylinder is surrounded at a distance of 10 to 20 cm. by a fire-brick mantle, and in the intermediate space, which narrows toward the top, the gases from the fire circulate in directions determined by the wedge-shaped fire bricks placed in the

space.

Until a few years ago the vertical retorts in the Province of Saxony were heated with coal fuel on iron grates; at present probably one-half of the ovens in Saxony are heated by the gases given off during the distillation which have been almost completely freed from the fluid hydrocarbons in the condenser. These gases are passed through a cooling apparatus and burned in the grate, in the flues, or in both. An automatic stop interposed between the fire and the condenser prevents explosions. Generally 12 adjacent ovens form a battery, and have in common a front and rear wall, a receiver, condenser, and exhauster. The place from which the single ovens are supplied with coal is called the distilling loft. Two batteries opposite each other have a common stoking place, which is supplied with coal fuel through funnels from the distilling loft. The pipes of the condensing apparatus are of sheet iron 3 mm. thick, and of several widths, 90, 50, 40, 30 and 25 cm. Cooling is accomplished by the air contact with the long distance of piping through which the gases travel. All products of condensation pass into the tar accumulating pit (receiver), from which the separated water flows through a pipe. The coke as it comes from the oven has a temperature of 400° C., and is extinguished in pits by water. The stoves are cleaned every four or six months, and for this purpose the fires are extinguished and the gases drawn out by an exhaust before the stove is opened. The highest permissible temperature of the distilling ovens for lignite is 900° C., and when thus heated the gases of distillation leave the stove at a temperature of 120 to 150° C. In 24 hours 20 to 35 hl. of coal are distilled in one retort, depending upon its diameter; each retort represents a capital of about 5,000 marks (\$1,250).

Products of Destructive Distillation.—In the process of destructive distillation of lignite four products are obtained, i.e., tar, gas, water and residue. The tar consists of solid and liquid hydrocarbons, a small quantity of aromatic acid and basic bodies, oxygenated products not yet definitely characterized, aldehydes and organic combinations with sulphur. Its specific gravity at 35° C. is 0.820 to 0.950; it solidifies between 15 and 30° C., and is brown or black in color; at ordinary temperature it resembles butter. When melted it possesses a dark green fluorescence, and sometimes gives a strong odor of hydrogen sulphide. The boiling points of the various components in the tar range from 80 to 400°C., and in distillation the principal quantity passes over between 250 and 350°C. In Saxony and Thuringia the gases of distillation consist of a 10 to 20% CO<sub>2</sub>, 0.1 to 3% O, 1 to 2% heavy hydrocarbons, 5 to 15% CO, 10 to 25% CH<sub>4</sub>, 10 to 30% H, 10 to 30% N, and 1 to 3% H<sub>2</sub>S. The average retort gas is used to heat the retorts. The water of distillation is unimportant. It contains only a small amount of ammonia and has a weakly alkaline reaction. It

is of reddish brown color and has a sp. gr. of from 2 to 3°B.

The coke ("Grudecoke") has a granular structure, black color, and contains 15 to 45% of ash. It furnishes an excellent fuel in ovens arranged for its use, and is an important source of revenue to the distilling works. When the amount of ash is small these cokes are of value in the chemical industry, as they can be worked up into a black dye. The coke is also used as a reducing agent in

metallurgy, as a waste water filter in distilling factories, and when finely ground as a decoloring and disinfecting agent. When cemented it forms good briquettes.

THE INDUSTRY OF SAXONY-THURINGIA.—From the distilling establishment the lignite tar passes to the mineral oil and paraffine factories, whose work is divided into three parts: (1) Distillation, (2) Treatment of the distillates with chemicals, and (3) Manufacture of paraffine.

The Distillation.—The tar is distilled in retorts and yields a series of products of different melting points. The cast or wrought iron retorts or stills are walled in and surrounded by gases from the fire. They are filled two-thirds full with from 2 to 3 cu. m. of tar, and are closed by a cast-iron cover which is screwed on. If the distillation takes place in a partial vacuum a pipe is attached to the bottom of the still which may be closed by a valve under the fire. From the still the vapors pass into a worm condenser, which is connected with two cylindrical receiving vessels having a capacity of 150 liters. The distillate is run off through a pipe at the bottom of the receiving vessels, which are exhausted by means of a Koerting's exhaust, producing a vacuum in the still. While one of the receiving vessels is being emptied the other is receiving the distillate.

In distillation without a vacuum, the still is filled through a manhole in the cast-iron cover, and 0.25 to 0.5% of slacked lime or pyrolusite is added to absorb the hydrogen sulphide produced and to lessen somewhat the amount of creosote. Distillation is continued to dryness, and the coke is cleaned out of the stills after cooling, or else the residues from several stills are put into a special still and then distilled to dryness. A charge of 1,200 kg. of tar distils for 10 hours and requires on an average 10 hl. of coal.

In vacuum distillation the stills are filled at the same time that the air is being exhausted. When commencing the distillation the air is but slightly exhausted, later the vacuum is increased, so that as soon as paraffine appears it corresponds to a column of mercury 40 to 50 cm. high. Three-quarters of the contents is distilled in 6 or 7 hours, and the rest is placed into the residue-still, where it is distilled to dryness. There may be 15 or 16 charges per week with night work. 2,000 kg. of tar require 8 to 9 hl. of coal for distillation, including the treatment in the residue-still. The vacuum distillation has an advantage over the ordinary process in that the decomposition of the distillation products is avoided and a purer paraffine is obtained.

By steam distillation is meant the distillation with steam at from 3 to 4 atmospheres pressure. The steam enters either the lower or upper part of the still in such quantities that about one-tenth of the distillate consists of water.

The distillation splits up the lignite tar into light crude oil and a paraffine mass, which separate as soon as the distillate solidifies on ice or on any cooled surface. The last paraffine is greasy and red; it is called "red" or "red products." The residue in the still is coke. During the distillation, gases pass out which are not condensed. Generally tar having a sp. gr. of 0.860 is used, and there is obtained some water, 30% of light crude oil, 64% of paraffine mass, 2% red products, 2% coke and 2% of gas.

Light crude oil is dark brown, smells like H<sub>2</sub>S, has a sp. gr. of 0.85 to 0.86, and boils between 100° and 350° C. The paraffine is treated chemically when crude tar has been distilled. Its sp. gr. varies between 0.86 and 0.87; it contains 15 to 20% of hard paraffine. By compression hard scales and heavy crude oil are obtained. The red products have a sp. gr. of 0.9, contain but little paraffine and are added to a new charge of tar, without their mass increasing in the following distillation. The coke may be used as a fuel or in electrical work. The gases arising from distillation may be utilized for heating and those from the distillation of the paraffine mass for lighting.

The light crude oil is distilled in the same stills as the tar, with or without a vacuum, and with the addition of 0.25 to 0.5 of ground caustic soda. The separation of the fractions of the light crude oil is accomplished through their specific gravities. There is obtained: (1) Light lignite-tar oil (crude benzine), (2) light crude photogen, (3) light colored paraffine oil, (4) solar paraffine mass, and

(5) coke.

The light, slightly yellow lignite tar oil has a sp. gr. of from 0.79 to 0.81, flashes at from 25 to 35° and boils at from 100 to 200°C. It is further chemically treated. By distillation with steam passing in at the bottom of the still it is separated into three fractions of a sp. gr. of from 0.76 to 0.82, which are used in refining paraffine. The light crude photogen has a specific gravity of from 0.835 to 0.840, flashes at from 30° to 40° C., is light yellow and soon becomes dark; the distillation following the mixing process takes place in the same stills and with the same addition as that made to the light crude oil. The light colored free paraffine oils, almost free from paraffine, have a sp. gr. of from 0.86 to 0.88, are yellow to red, and boil at from 220° to 320° C. They are either sold as such, or are chemically treated, or are again distilled. The solar paraffine mass having a sp. gr. of from 0.86 to 0.87 is crystallized in the cooling. The coke cannot be used as a fuel on account of the soda in it. In the oil distillation a greasy red mass passes over finally, which is placed with the red products and again added to the tar.

The light crude photogen is separated by distillation into (1) light lignite tar oil (benzine), (2) solar oil, which amounts to 50 to 60% of the total mass, and (3) light colored paraffine oil. The benzine is colorless, has a sp. gr. of from 0.79 to 0.805, and is treated like crude benzine. Solar oil has a sp. gr. of from 0.825 to 0.830, flashes at from 40 to 50°, is colorless, and is sold direct or chemically treated. The light colored paraffine oils are treated in a similar manner to the light crude oil.

The heavy crude oil which flows out of the paraffine mass when the paraffine is obtained, gives on distillation: (1) Crude photogen II.; (2) Solar oil I., and (3) Secondary paraffine mass; 3 to 4% of the crude oil charge is left over to form the mineral tar "goudron" which corresponds to the coal tar and is put on the market. A kind of asphalt may be made from it. Crude photogen II. has a sp. gr. of 0.86 and is either combined with the light crude oil when ready for distillation or distilled by itself; it gives the products of the light crude oil with higher boiling points. Solar oil I. has a sp. gr. of from 0.875 to 0.885 and is split up by distillation into light colored paraffine oil and oils containing paraffine. The latter are

separated into two fractions according to their paraffine content, which are then separated from the paraffine by cooling. This paraffine is called solar paraffine mass and secondary paraffine mass. The oil coming from the solar paraffine mass is again distilled and chemically treated and gives yellow and red oils which will keep their color and which are known commercially as fatty oils. From the secondary paraffine mass an oil is obtained which on distillation gives paraffine oil (gas oil) and tertiary paraffine mass. From the latter the paraffine is obtained separately.

The press oil is obtained from the process of purifying paraffine with lignite tar oil, and contains the mineral oils present in the paraffine. The paraffine is removed from it by cooling and the oil is then distilled. A product is then obtained which is similar to the crude photogen or the crude photogen II., and which is treated like these oils. In all these distillations the work is done according to the conditions of the market and the requirements in regard to the smell and color of the oils. The most valuable product of the mineral-oil industry of Saxony-Thuringia is without doubt the paraffine, and care must be taken to extend the requirements in the color of the oils as much as is possible.

The "Mixing Process."—This treats the tar and its products with chemicals. It is done in Saxony-Thuringia in cylindrical vessels with conical bottoms, whose size varies between 2 and 20 cu. m. The apparatus is made of wood or iron and is generally lined on the inside with lead. For mixing the oils with the chemicals use is made either of (1) an ascending and descending perforated piston (Huebner); (2) of centrifugal force (Voigt); (3) of a paddle wheel (Perutz); (4) of a wind shaft attached to the bottom (Jacobi), or (5) of air which is blown in by means of an air pump through a pipe reaching to the bottom of the mixing vessel. The last mentioned process is the best. In a large mixing house there are 10 mixing vessels; the chemicals used, sulphuric acid and caustic soda, are forced from a pressure chamber in the loft into a measuring vessel at a high level, and from thence they are run to the mixing vessels, where they are poured upon the contents through a sieve, and then mixed by air.

The lignite tar products are generally mixed first with sulphuric acid at 66° B. and then with caustic soda lye. The sulphuric acid doubtless dissolves the basic substances, the olefines in part and in the case of the tar takes up undecomposed bitumen. At the same time a polymerization of the hydroearbons and partial oxidation must be assumed. A sufficiency of sulphuric acid is recognized by the color of the tar product and by the scum which is produced. Generally the liquids are brought together while cold, with the exception of the oils which contain paraffine which require to be heated. The amount of the chemicals and the duration of the mixing process are matters of experience; generally a halfhour mixing with from 2 to 10% of sulphuric acid is sufficient. After the tar product has rested for two hours the sulphuric acid laden with tar oils—the so-called acid resins—is drawn off. The soda lye takes from the tar products the acids and indifferent bodies which are soluble in creosote-soda, but which are again separated on dilution with water. Only distillates of the tar and not the tar itself can be treated in this way. From the mixing process which takes about half an hour, creosote-soda is obtained which is drawn off after about three hours.

Factories which make pyridin bases treat light crude oil for one quarter of an hour with a 0.5% of sulphuric acid at 30° B. previously aciduated to remove these substances. The sulphuric solution of the pyridin bases is cleaned by acid resins and oil by letting it settle for some time and filtering it through coke and waste. From 20 to 30% of crude bases are obtained from the total solution by letting it pass into a caustic soda lye. The insoluble bases are deprived of their water and distilled at a temperature of about 270° C. Water is removed from the distillate by means of concentrated soda lye and it is distilled again, whereby it is separated into the fractions desired. The acid resins and the creosote-soda can be brought together directly, whereby creosote and resins are produced in a solution of sodium sulphate. Steam splits up the acid resins into impure sulphuric acid and resins; the creosote-soda is then decomposed by means of the waste sulphuric acid. The resins and creosote are now mixed together. On distilling this mixture, which is done in stills similar to the ones described above, creosote oil is obtained having a sp. gr. of 0.94 to 0.98. As a residue there is left goudron or asphalt. After half of the oil has been obtained paraffine appears, amounting to from 2 to 3% of the oil. If the acid resins are kept separate from the crude photogen and the former is blown away by steam, there is obtained 5 to 10% of the acid resins as acid photogen oil of a sp. gr. from 0.88 to 0.90. It has not been found possible to purify the chemicals used in the mixing process—sulphuric acid and caustic soda—sufficiently for use again; they are, however, turned into a number of by-products, whose sale covers the cost of the chemicals.

In the industry of Saxony-Thuringia the paraffine is obtained in crystalline from the lignite tar. The more developed the crystals are, the more easily can the oil adhering to them be removed and the purer is the paraffine. For crystallizing the hard paraffine masses resulting from the distillation of the tar, cylindrical vessels holding from 50 to 100 l. are used in cool rooms. These vessels have the shape of pails tapering toward the bottom. The soft paraffine masses are generally allowed to crystallize in cylindrical vessels of from 2.5 to 4.5 cu. m. through the action of winter cold,-or of icc machines. In summer the temperature is reduced to 0° and in winter from -3 to -7°C.; the cost of cooling 100 kg. of paraffine amounts to 25 pfennige. Hard paraffine in vessels having a capacity of 50 to 100 l. requires 5 to 10 days to crystallize when the cooling is done in the air. In the cylinders one day is allowed for cooling in the air and three days for cooling in water at 15 to 20° C. When cooling is carried on too far it causes a separation of the fixed hydrocarbons with high boiling points, which color the crude paraffine green, but which remain dissolved in the oil at higher temperatures. Softer paraffine masses are previously cooled with water at from 15 to 20° C. for one to two days and then crystallized by a salt solution at from -4 to -8° C., if they are not left to the cold of winter altogether. At times the oil is separated from the crystallized paraffine mass, but generally the mass is treated without separation of the oil. The contents of the crystallizing vessels are drawn out by a mechanical device and pushed into a mashing apparatus where they are disintegrated and forced by a pump to the filtering press to separate the paraffine crystals from the oil. The paraffine scales remain hanging between the cloths of two filter plates, while the oil flows off. By means of the pump a pressure of two

to three atmospheres is produced, to adjust which an air chamber is placed between the pump and the filter press. Two to three presses are connected by a common compression pipe. After compression the filter plates are separated, and the compressed cakes are smoothed with wooden knives. Each press delivers on an average 75 kg. of filter scales, which still contain 25 to 30% of oil. These scales are pressed a second time in vertical hydraulic presses at 100 to 150 atmospheres after having first been wrapped up in wool and cotton. A press of this kind can work ten times in twelve hours and delivers each time 55 to 66 kg. scales with 10 to 15% of oil. From this compression there is obtained from the hard paraffine mass (A mass) 15 to 25% of hard scales, having a melting point of 50 to 55° C.; from the secondary mass (B mass) 20 to 25% of secondary paraffine scales, having a melting point of 40 to 45° C.; the waste oil is here called paraffine oil; from the solar paraffine mass 20 to 25% of solar paraffine scales, having a melting point of 38 to 42° C., the waste oil being called crude fatty oil or paraffine oil; from the tertiary paraffine mass (C mass) 10 to 15% tertiary paraffine scales whose melting point is 30 to 35° C.

Another process for removing the oil from the paraffine consists in melting the paraffine scales by means of steam and mixing them with 10 to 20% of benzine, light lignite tar oil, and then pouring thereon water. The paraffine solidifies to a cake which is cut into pieces and pressed in horizontal hydraulic presses at 200 to 240 atmospheres. This press works ten times in 12 hours, and each time changes 90 kg. of paraffine cake into 70 kg. of compressed paraffine; the press oil, which is very rich in paraffine, runs off in troughs. The pressed plates are again melted, mixed with benzine and pressed for a second time.

The purified paraffine no longer contains any heavy oils and the smell of benzine must be removed. It is placed in stills similar to the distilling stills. The benzine is removed by turning on steam. This is the "blowing off" of the paraffine. The benzine vapors are condensed in coolers. The paraffine during the process is at a temperature of 130°C., and the highest should not be over 140°C. To remove the greenish yellow color from the paraffine, which has been rendered odorless, it is treated with a decoloring agent. The paraffine is mixed in vessels heated by steam (70 to 80° C.) with the cheap blood lye salt residues, which have been previously dried at a temperature of from 100 to 110° C. The mixing with 1 to 2% of the decoloring powder is accomplished by a stirring apparatus and takes about half an hour. The decolorization is a purely mechanical process and is based on surface adhesion. The powder is allowed to settle and the paraffine resting over it is filtered through paper filters or through filter presses heated by steam. The decoloring powder contains much paraffine after using which must be regained. For this purpose it is treated with light lignite tar oil, and the paraffine is obtained from the extract by cooling and pressing or by evaporation of the solvent.

The market products of the industry of Saxony-Thuringia are:

OILS. 1. The light lignite tar oil, the benzine, is used in refining the paraffine, and is sold under the name of photogen; it is used as a lighting oil in the photogen, camphine and mineral oil lamps. 2. The solar oil or "German petroleum" is used as a lighting oil, either alone or mixed with the fine petroleum,

but it requires more air to burn than petroleum, as it contains more carbon in proportion to hydrogen. Special solar oil burners are therefore used. During the last years solar oil has been used for driving motors and in the manufacture of soot. 3. The light colored paraffine oils (polishing oil, yellow oil, red oil) are used in the manufacture of quinine, or as gas oils, or are used in the manufacture of fine wagon grease. 4. Gas oil or dark paraffine oil is used for the manufacture of oil gas and wagon grease. It also makes an excellent fuel. 5. The crude fatty oil is reddish brown. Wagon grease is made from it, and it is used as an addition to lubricating oils. 6. The refined fatty oil is used similarly to 5. 7. The heavy paraffine oil is used as a fuel and for the manufacture of wagon grease. It is also added to the feed water to prevent boiler incrustations. 8. The creosote oil is used in the manufacture of soot and to impregnate wood.

CREOSOTE SODA AND CREOSOTE.—1. Creosote soda contains about 50% of creosote. It is used to impregnate mine trucks, and can also be used as a disinfectant. 2. Creosote is a popular disinfectant, which is still further refined in

special factories.

ASPHALT AND GOUDRON.—1. The asphalt is added to the natural asphalt; the best quality is soluble in oil of turpentine and is used in the manufacture of varnish. 2. The mineral goudron is added to the raw products in the manufacture of asphalt pavements and wood-cement, also for purposes of insulation in buildings.

NITROGEN BASES.—Pure tar acids have not been produced as yet. On the other hand, refined nitrogen bases (pyridin bases) have been used to denaturize spirit.

It is also used for refining anthracene.

PARAFFINE.—The hard, firm crystalline masses reach the market in pieces of definite shape of 1 kg. weight—the softer varieties in tablets, and the softest stamped into barrels. The paraffine is used mostly for candle molding; besides, it is used to impregnate sponges and paper, as a finishing substance for leather and textile fabrics, as a protective covering against acids and alkalies and easily oxidizable substances; it is also used in the manufacture of sugar, in toy factories and in glass factories for feeding lamps, and as a non-conductor in electrical work.

This long series of products obtained from the lignite tar accounts for the continued development of the mineral-oil industry of Saxony-Thuringia under unfavorable conditions, which are chiefly due to American competition.

# PRODUCTION OF THE TAR DISTILLERIES AND MINERAL OIL FACTORIES OF THE PROVINCE OF SAXONY.

	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.
Distilled coal, in hectoliters	6,078,734 62,962,339 63,070,173 3,300,633 1,222 1,035	5,704,288 62,434,195 62,398,230 3,394,198 1,220	5,436,745 58,443,061	5,577,181 59,844,944 61,236,955	63,618,490 63,618,490 63,246,005 3,270,841

CONDITION OF THE MINERAL OIL FACTORIES AND PARAFFINE MARKETS DURING 1898 and 1899.—Mineral oils and by-products in 1898 were largely in demand;

as a result the stock of the gas oils and polishing oils, of fatty and other heavy oils and the supply of solar oil was reduced to such an extent that prices advanced sharply. The trade in paraffine was even less satisfactory than in the preceding year, as on account of American competition no business could be done in other countries, or, if done, it was only with very little profit. The importation of foreign products into Germany caused a further decline in the price of Saxon paraffines. The competition with the American paraffines continued until the early part of 1899 and then ended in favor of the Saxony-Thuringian oil industry. At the most favorable period the prices for paraffine improved almost 30 marks per 100 kg.

Only a few firms are worthy of mention in the production of the mineral and paraffine industry of Saxony during 1898 and 1899; the production for the latter year is included in brackets. The Risbeck Works distilled 24,783 (26,141) metric tons of lignite tar and obtained 1,468 (1,397) light oils and solar oil, 2,096 (2,098) of polishing oil and light colored paraffine oils, 9,196 (11,070) of dark paraffine oils, 480 (109) of fatty oils of all kinds, 1,148 (1,108) of creosote oil, 389 (397) of creosote and creosote-soda, 1,158 (1,732) of mineral goudron, 867 (642) of lignite pitch, 484 (522) of miscellaneous products and 3,301 (3,642) of paraffine of all kinds.

The Saxony-Thuringian Co., for the utilization of lignite, obtained 9,473 (9,625) metric tons of lignite tar, and from this made 794,798 kg. paraffine, 1,144,293 kg. paraffine candles, 1,157,463 kg. solar oil, 1,190,046 kg. yellow paraffine oil, 3,076,325 kg. dark and red paraffine oil, 18,323 kg. fatty oil, 496,370 kg. creosote oil, 88,013 kg. paraffine grease, 125,210 kg. goudron, and 96,591 kg. asphalt. In 1899 there were prepared from tar 8,376,489 kg. of by products.

The Lignite Co. of Werschen-Weissenfels obtained 5,292,700 (6,553,150) kg. of tar and made 4,473,535 (5,312,825) kg. mineral oils and by-products. The Zeitzer Paraffine and Solar Oil Factory worked 8,986,156 (8,786,473) kg. tar. The Lignite-Industry Co. of Doerstewitz-Rattmannsdorf obtained from 113,921 (97,382) hl. of coal, 531,226 (430,295) kg. tar, bought 1,592,301 (1,893,925) kg. of tar besides and obtained 221,782 (188,762) kg. photogen and solar oil, 359,256 (350,148) kg. hard and soft paraffine, 1,043,180 (998,380) kg. yellow, red and dark paraffine oils and 256,935 (240,693) kg. residual products. The Lignite Co. of Waldau treated 4,227 (4,045) metric tons tar, and the factory of Hugo Carlson distilled 542,040 hl. coal to 1,568 metric tons of tar, which were there further treated. The production during 1899 was satisfactory.

Bibliography.—Vollert, M.—Der Braunkohlenbergbau im Oberbergamts—Bezirk, und in den angrenzenden Staaten. Halle: M. Pfeffer, 1889.

Pistorius.—Der Verwerthung der Braunkohle und die Bedeutung der auf der Moltkegrube bei Crone an der Brahe gewonnenen Braunkohlen fuer den Kreis Bromberg. Deutsche Kohlenzeitung, 1899, No. 72.

Dobbelstein.—Die Braunkohlenvorkommen in der Kölner Bucht. Glückauf, September, 1899, XXXV., D, No. 37.

Preissig, E.—Die Presskohlen-Industrie. Freiberg: Gerlach, 1887.

Scheithauer, W.—Die Fabrikation der Mineralöle und des Paraffins aus Schweel Kohle, Schiefer, etc., Braunschweig: Vieweg u. Sohn, 1895.

THE production of copper in the United States showed a moderate increase in 1900, the total being 600,832,505 lb. as compared with 581,319,091 lb. in 1899. There was an unexpected falling off in the output of Michigan, and the Arizona mines, with but few exceptions, failed to maintain the productive rate of the previous year. On the other hand, Montana continued to advance and the output for the year as reported by the mining companies exceeds by nearly 17,000,000 lb. the record figures of 1899. Among the other copper producing States, California and Utah were the most prominent, the former contributing to the total nearly 30,000,000 lb. and the latter over 18,000,000 lb. The output of Colorado was less than for several years past.

The reports of the American copper refiners show a total production for 1900 of 466,092,663 lb. electrolytic copper as against 386,410,356 lb. in 1899. The production of copper sulphate was 78,218,478 lb. compared with 67,903,370 lb.

COPPER PRODUCTION IN THE UNITED STATES. (LB. OF FINE COPPER.)

	1897		1898		1899	).	1900	
States.	Pounds.	Long Tons.	Pounds.	Long Tons.	Pounds.	Long Tons.	Pounds.	Long- Tons.
Arizona. California. Colorado. Michigan Montana Utah. Eastern and Southern States. All others. Copper in sulphate (b).	81,019,922 14,129,920 9,437,63 145,839,749 237,158,540 3,854,821 3,727,939 2,018,929 4,182,812	36,170 6,308 4,213 65,107 105,874 1,721 1,664 901 1,867	21,543,229 10,870,969 156,669,098 216,979,334 5,385,246	49,475 9,618 4,853 69,951 96,866 2,404 1,999 953 3,132	10,614,252 155,845,786 237,953,951 9,310,344 3,804,617 4,989,000 9,507,897	10,677 4,739 69,574 106,229 4,156 1,698 2,227 4,245	144,227,340 254,460,713 18,504,726 6,918,122 12,536,850 11,313,962	51,520 13,232 3,494 64,387 113,599 8,261 3,088 5,597 5,051
Total domestic production Stock January 1 Imports bars,ingots, old, and ores	$\begin{array}{c} 501,370,295 \\ 83,600,000 \\ a26,938,254 \end{array}$	223,825 37,321 12,026	48,882,143	239,241 21,821 19,410	581,319,091 54,361,470 94,568,050		600,832,505 88,722,559 103,805,793	268,229 39,608 46,342
Total supply  Deduct exports  Deduct consumption	611,908,549 288,626,240 274,400,166	273,172 128,851 122,500	299,765,054	280,474 c133,824 122,382	730,248,611 249,923,941 391,602,111		352,731,149	354,179 157,469 155,169
Stock December 31	48,882,143	21,821	54,361,470	24,269	88,722,559	39,608	93,050,230	41,541

<sup>(</sup>a) This includes copper imported in low-grade Spanish and other pyrites chiefly for sulphur, and the copper imported from Canada in copper-nickel matte, in which the nickel is the metal of chief value; also the copper in certain gold and silver ores. These items did not until 1898 appear in the United States statistics of imports. (b) Including only the copper in sulphate obtained as a by-product in 1897 and 1898. (c) Not including Mexican copper en route for Europe.

in 1899, while the average price for 1900 was 4.99c. per lb. as compared with 5.2c. for the previous year. Of the total production of copper sulphate in 1900 the amount recovered as a by-product was 44,368,478 lb.

The stock of copper on hand at the end of 1900 was 93,050,230 lb., as against 88,722,559 lb. at the beginning of the year. These figures include copper in the course of treatment at electrolytic works, but not the mineral carried at Buffalo by the Calumet & Hecla company nor the stock at railway depots and in second hands. The imports as reported by the smelting and refining companies and by the United States Treasury Department were 103,805,793 lb., against 94,568,050 lb. in 1899, while the exports amounted to 352,731,143 lb., the largest in the history of the industry and more than 100,000,000 lb. in excess of the exportation in 1899. The unprecedented foreign demand gave strength to the market, and prices averaged 16.52c. for Lake copper compared with 17.61c. in 1899, notwithstanding the fact that there was a marked decline in domestic consumption.

Arizona.—The production of the individual mines in this Territory during 1900 and preceding years is given in the following table:

COPPER PRODUCTION IN ARIZONA. (POUNDS OF FINE COPPER.)

Mines.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.
Arizona Cop. Co Copper Queen Commercial Detroit Old Dominion United Verde United Globe Other mines	11,308,910 15,741,731 Nil. 3,790,128 Nil. 16,491,402 Nil. 997,232	13,042,000 23,298,150 46,040 7,016,348 5,650,000 22,327,950 2,020,565 344,268	13,727,911 23,999,873 Nil. 8,405,138 2,000,000 31,355,025 1,241,975 290,000	18,169,096 38,749,390 Nil. 11,428,992 1,800,000 42,328,926 2,847,460 e 500,000	19,072,709 86,901,684 Nil. 13,906,253 6,300,000 43,995,932 4,451,180 e 750,000	19,697,086 34,382,309 Nil. 10,749,258 7,155,000 39,970,193 Nil. e 3,450,000
Totals	48,329,403	73,745,321	81,019,922	110,823,864	125,377,758	115,403,846

(e) Estimated.

(By James Douglas.) - The predictions made last year of an increase of Arizona's production have not been fulfilled. The coal strikes of Colorado interfered seriously with the supply of fuel, and the burning down of the smelting works of the Detroit Copper Co. in June cut off the supply from that source for several months. None of the mines exhibits symptoms of impoverishment or exhaustion, the decrease being due solely to accidental causes. The production in 1900 was 115,403,846 lb., against 125,377,758 in 1899, a decrease of 9,973,912 lb. The United Verde Co. has improved its plant without notably increasing it, but its metallurgical operations have been seriously interfered with by the coal miners' strike, which for many months completely shut off supplies from the Galloupe district. At the Copper Queen a fifth furnace and another stand of converters have been erected. The effect has been less to increase the production of the company than to enable it to convert all its product into Bessemer bars. A new shaft has been sunk and equipped with steel gallows-frame and a large hoist. This increase in plant has also been made, not so much with a view of increasing production, as of enabling more active development and dead work to be carried on underground, the older shafts and equipment having been strained to their utmost to hoist ore alone. The confined situation in which the metallurgical works at the Copper Queen are built seriously interferes with the introduction of improvements as well as extensions, and therefore there is no prob-

ability of largely increased production during 1901.

Three other companies, the South Bisbee, the Lowell & Arizona, and the Bisbee & Lake Superior are actively at work in the Warren district. Their operations have been conducted with both skill and energy, and with honest purpose, and all three have met with considerable encouragement, though no one of them as yet is, or is likely to be during 1901, a large producer. Globe has produced more during 1900 than for many years previously. The Old Dominion Co.'s smelter has run steadily, making above 750,000 lb. monthly, and the United Globe mines have shipped ore to the El Paso smelter, which continues to be the only notable source of bar copper made directly from the ore. But the losses in slag are such that, if acceptable rates could be obtained, sulphide ores would be imported from Bisbee and the Globe ores matted. Unfortunately, as yet the scale of railroad charges in Arizona prohibits that interchange of ores from district to district which would greatly help Arizona's mining and metallurgical interests. At Clifton the smelting and leaching works of the Arizona Copper Co. have been run to their utmost capacity, and their production has been the largest on record. It is remodeling its smelting works, which may interfere somewhat with the production for 1901, but will enable the company in future to make better use of its large mineral reserves. According to its report for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1900, \$2,929,618 was realized from sales of pig and ingot copper, while the mining, smelting and selling expenses were \$1,737,358. The Detroit Copper Co.; as already remarked, suffered from a fire which burned not only its smelting works but one of its concentrators. The smelting works have been rebuilt, but the old concentrator which was destroyed at the same time will not be replaced. The new 400-ton concentrator was fortunately completed before the fire, and will enable the company to increase their production during 1901. The novel feature at both the Arizona Copper Co.'s and the Detroit Copper Mining Co.'s works is the large use at both places of gas engines. At both works the most satisfactory type of engine as yet employed is the Crossley "Otto." At the Arizona Copper Co.'s works the gas is made exclusively in Dowson producers from hard coal. But at Morenci, the Detroit Copper Co. has a Loomis generator capable of making gas for 1,000 H.P. from soft coal. The fuel economy is unquestionable, ranging from 1.5 to 1.75 lb. per horse-power hour, and the delays and interruption which were at first incidental to the introduction of such a novelty are being rapidly eliminated. Making allowances for unforeseen contingencies, there is no reason to suppose that Arizona's production for 1901 will exceed her production for 1899. Of the many new companies, none as yet has developed into an actually large producer, while some have already become moribund. Whatever may be the future of the most promising of these mines none of them will disturb the market during the year 1901 by its voluminous output.

California.—The greater part of the output of copper in California continues to be produced by the Mountain Copper Co., Ltd., at Keswick, where, during 1900, 207,571 tons of ore were smelted, yielding 11,978 tons of copper which were shipped to its works at Elizabethport, N. J., to be refined. Out of the total net profits for the year of £300,270, a dividend of £112,500 or 9s. per share was

paid and £100,000 added to the reserve and depreciation fund, leaving a balance of £87,771 on the year's operations, or £93,010 in all. An additional dividend of £87,500 was proposed, making the year's distribution at the rate of 16% on the 250,000 shares. The company has accomplished considerable development work at the Keswick mines and a copper converting plant of three stands of converters will be erected early in 1901. An interesting feature of the industry is the use of crude oil as a metallurgical fuel for the boiler and Ropp roasting furnaces. Extensive mincs are being developed in Shasta County under the control of Captain De Lamar, and in Calaveras County the Williams Bros. are opening up the old Napoleon mine near Copperopolis. Other copper deposits in the southern part of the State are being developed by Boston capital and smelting works are in course of ercction at Raymond, Madera County. The principal smelting works are the Keswick smelter of the Mountain Copper Co., Ltd., which ships its product East to be refined and the plant of the Selby Smelting & Lead Co., at Vallejo, which produces metallic sulphate but no refined copper. The Needles Smelting Co. crected a smelting plant at Needles, San Bernardino County. The blast furnace is 36×96 in. section at the tuyeres and is of modern construction. This furnace was blown in early in 1901 and produces matte and black copper which is shipped East for refining. A two-compartment sheet-iron condensing chamber is used to collect the flue-dust. Water sprays running over deflecting sheets from overhanging perforated pipes, wash the furnace gases that pass through the chamber. This arrangement is reported to be very effective. The smelting charges of this company per ton for copper ores are as follows: Under 5% Cu, \$8; from 5 to 10% Cu, \$7; 10 to 15% Cu, \$6; \$15 to 20% Cu, \$5.50; 20 to 25% Cu, \$5; 25 to 30% Cu, \$4.50. These treatment charges are for dry copper content; when assayed by wet methods 1.5% Cu is to be deducted. Payment is made for 95% of the silver at New York quotation on the date of release. Payment for gold from 0.1 to 3 oz. inclusive, \$19 per oz., above 3 oz., \$19.50 per oz. Neutral basis for silica and iron, \$0.15 up or down to a maximum of \$12.50 per ton. The limit for zinc is 8%, beyond which \$0.50 per additional unit is charged. The sulphur limit is 5% and \$0.25 per unit is charged for excess. The Copper King Co., Ltd., with mines in Fresno County, has erected a smelter for the treatment of its own and custom ores at Seal Bluff Landing, Cal. The Trinity Copper Co., with a capital of \$6,000,000 in \$25 shares, has been incorporated in New Jersey to operate properties in Shasta County, on which it holds options.

Colorado.—The production in 1900, as reported by the Hon. Harry A. Lee, Commissioner of Mines, was 7,826,949 lb., against 10,614,252 lb. in 1899. The mines in Lake and San Juan counties contributed the greater part of the output. The value of the copper produced in the Leadville district in 1900 was \$450,757, against \$1,137,577 in 1899, showing a marked decrease during the past year. Several new smelters have been erected, which are referred to elsewhere in this

section.

Michigan.—The production of copper from the individual mines during 1900 and preceding years is given in the table on the following page.

# COPPER PRODUCTION IN MICHIGAN. (POUNDS OF FINE COPPER.)

Mines.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.
Arcadian Atlantic Baltic Calumet & Hecla Central Franklin Kearsarge. Mass. National Osceola Consol'd Quincy. Ridge. Tamarack Tamarack Junior	Nil. 4,832,497 Nil. 77,439,907 370,881 3,086,933 1,946,163 18,372 50,128 6,270,373 16,304,721 64,363 14,840,000 2,605,000	Nil. 4,894,228 Nil. 90,356,733 469,243 2,746,076 1,337,226 38,684 53,762 6,251,304 16,863,477 Nil. 16,495,000 2,330,000	Nil. 5,109,663 Nil. 88,376,986 611,172 2,908,384 24,081 28,959 9,500,000 16,924,618 12,590 20,000,000	Nil. 4,377,399 42,766 94,103,000 291,339 3,568,978 (a) Nil. 18,441 11,800,000 16,354,061 22,500,000	500,000 4,675,882 603,570 98,002,187 Nil. 1,230,000 Vil. 10,950,000 14,301,182 (a) 17,750,000	e 800,000 4,930,149 1,735,060 81,403,041 Nil. 3,668,710 (a) Nil. 11,200,000 14,116,551 (b) 18,400,000 (a)
Wolverine	1,817,806 94,121	2,195,791 27,000	2,316,296 25,000	4,588,114 e 25,000	4,789,015 2,983,000	4,778,829 3,200,000
Totals	129,740,765	144,058,524	145,839,749	156,669,098	155,845,786	144,227,340

(a) Consolidated with the Osceola. (b) Consolidated with Mass. (e) Estimated.

The output of copper in 1900 was less than in the previous year, owing to the decrease in the Calumet & Hecla production. The new mines did not add materially to the total, nearly all being still in the development stage, but they may be expected to assume considerable importance before the close of 1901. During the past year the copper mines distributed \$9,798,000 in dividends.

The subjoined table and those on the opposite page show the results obtained by the principal mines, their capitalization, profits and itemized costs of production for the period 1892-1900. These tables are a continuation of the statistics given in The Mineral Industry, Vol. I., to which reference may be made for previous years.

#### CALUMET & HECLA MINING CO.

Year.	Capital Paid In.	tate.	Personal Estate. Amount Invested.	Debts.	Credits.	Copper Produced Lbs.	Yield.	Average Price per lb. (a)	Estimat- ed Receipts.	Divi- dends.
1892	1,200,000 1,200,000 1,200,000 1,200,000 1,200,000 1,200,000	6,354,690 7,000,578 7,169,786	5,731,900 6,054,216 6,200,397 6,392,083 6,265,426 4,134,321	689,572 812,124 1,295,377 1,301,215 1,275,599 2,235,548	4,185,729 5,464,671 7,204,231 8,866,542 3,668,150 6,280,589	58,292,576 62,825,674 61,842,722 77,439,907 90,356,733 88,378,986 94,103,000 98,002,137	3.09	11.67c. 10.91 9.68 10.66 10.98 11.12 12.01 16.92	\$6,802,744 6,854,281 5,955,454 8,254,49 9,921,169 9,827,743 11,301,770 15,788,162	2.000,000 1,500,000 2,000,000 2,500,000 5,000,000 5,000,000

(a) Prices obtained by taking the average prices realized by the other leading mines, including Quincy, Tamarack, Atlantic and Wolverine. (b) Computed from the shipments of freight over the Hecla and Torch Lake Railroad. On this basis the yield in 1891 was 3.13% and in 1875, 4.30%.

The Calumet & Hecla Mining Co. continued development work on the Osceola amygdaloid, but closed down three of the five shafts in the latter part of the year. A new mill, supplied with six steam stamps is being built to treat this ore, but will not be in commission for some time. With five large shafts bottomed in the amygdaloid, the company is in position to exploit this mine very rapidly and doubtless will do so as soon as adequate facilities for handling the ore are provided. The smelting works at Lake Linden were enlarged, three of the reverberatory furnaces being altered to treat the low-grade ore, and new stacks and a cupola added. Each of the reverberatory furnaces is equipped with a steel charging platform which reduces hand labor to a minimum. The mine suffered considerable loss by fire which broke out in Hecla shaft No. 3 in the latter part of

#### ATLANTIC MINE.

ATLANTIC MINE.																
					per		Cos	st of T	Con of	Ore St	ampe	d.	per	d.	Net I	rofit.
Year.	Capital	Stamped.	Fine Copper Pro- duced.	Yield.	Selling Price Pound.	Total Receipts.	Mining.	Transport, to	Surface Ex- penses.	Stamping per Ton.	Improve- ments.	Smelting and Brokerage		Total Cost per Ton, Milled.	Per Pound.	Per Ton, Milled.
1892 1893 1894 1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	980,000 980,000 980,000 980,000 980,000 980,000 980,000	Tons. 300,900 315,670 315,626 331,058 371,128 394,296 370,767 380,781 410,674	Lbs. 3,703,875 4,221,933 4,437,609 4,832,497 4,894,228 5,109,663 4,377,399 4,675,882 4,930,149	0.669 0.703 0.73 0.66 0.65 0.59 0.614	10.63 9.51 10.52 10.84 11.23 11.83 17.15	\$ 444,124'39 455,500'30 425,066'90 509,012'74 531,16085 574,783 65 518,219'14 802,804'51 809,177'00	Cts. 64·93 62·27 58·66 57·09 58·45 56·30 66·77 78·58	3.28 3.03 4.08 4.96 4.54 5.55 6.50	Cts. 19:04 17:22 16:52 18:16 17:98 17:13 22:34 25:02 26:73	Cts. 25.09 24.95 23.30 22.20 24.87 23.94 24.11 23.35 24.70	Cts. 3'44 34'30 45'85 35'71 12'26 10'75 19'18 20'62 27'75	Cts. 17·67 18·22 17·71 18·81 17·47 17·03 16·04 17·04 14·70	Cts. 10.89 12.00 11.74 10.79 10.30 10.01 13.01 13.93 14.80	\$ 1.34 1.60 1.65 1.36 1.30 1.54 1.71	Cts. 1.01 -1.37 -2.23 -0.29 0.54 1.22 -1.18 3.22 1.61	\$ 0°12 -0°18 -0°31 -0°025 0°07 0°16 -0°14 0°40 0°19
1900   980,000   410,674   4,930,149   0.600   16.41   809,177.00   76.85   6.92   26.73   24.70   27.75   14.70   14.80   1.78   1.61   0.600   1.78   1.78   1.78   1.61   0.600   1.78																
1893 1894 1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	2.000,000 2,000,000 2,000,000 2,000,000 2.000,000 2,000,000 2,000,000 2,000,000 2,000,000	124,890 138,163 126,990 122,079 132,026 116,696 89,789	3,769,605 3,504,244 3,556,487 3,086,933 2,746,076 2,908,384 2,623,702 1,230,000 3,663,710	1.40 1.29 1.22 1.12 1.10 1.12 0.68	11.75 9.91 9.71 10.71 11.19 11.05 12.07 16:48 16:20	(a, 446,594 02 352,667.78 347,262.19 333,363.51 307,447.99 320,917.33 317,917.63 202,647.81 594,252.36	(b) 2·39 2·01 1·92 1·96 2·02 2·03 1·77 (d) 1·72	(d) (d) (d) (d)	(d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d)	(d) (d) (d) (d) (d) 54.00 51.02 32.30 36.34	35·25 17·04 7·82 (d) (d) (d) (d)	43 · 80 38 · 62 32 · 05 34 · 74 32 · 68 32 · 71 34 · 29 32 · 28 23 · 79	9.78 9.35 9.80 10.44 10.71 9.39 (d)	2·41 2·39 2·35 2·36 2·11 (d)	2:76 0:13 0:36 0:91 0:75 0:34 2:68 (d) 1:70	0.77 0.04 0.09 0.22 0.17 0.07 0.61 (d) 0.27
						OSCEO	LA M	INE								
1893 1894 1895 1896 1897 1898	2,328,750	236,875 264,050 233,969 248,062 443,080 505,008 546,326	7,098,656 6,715,870 6,918,502 6,270,373 6,251,304 9,500,000 11,800,000 10,950,000 11,200,000	1.42 1.31 1.34 1.26 1.072 1.168 1.002	(d)	835,471 20 739,135 40 661,534 08 669,907 33 687,017 85 1,338,056 11 1,549,820 12 1,791,471 01 2,136,253 02	1:37 (c)1:50 (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d)	15·45 15·46 (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d)		34·92 29·40 (d) 24·79 25·57 28·94 26·30	18.99	44·15 43·73 41·92 (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d)	9·12 9·48 8·70 8·75 9·64 11·32 9·98 11·48 13·92	2·61 2·68 2·28 2·34 2·43 2·43 2·33 2·30 2.28	2·56 1·47 0·86 1·94 1·35 2·76 3·15 4·92 5·15	0.74 0.42 0.23 0.52 0.34 0.59 0.74 0.98 0.85
						QUING	Y M	INE.								
1892 1893 1894 1895 1896 1897 1698 1899	200,000 200,000 200,000 200,000 1,450,000 1,450,000	422,239 454,783 495,402 555,543 542,623 543,592 559,164	11,103,926 14,398,477 15,484,014 16,304,721 16,863,477 16,924,618 16,354,061 14,301,183 14,116,551	1.71 1.70 1.65 1.52 1.56 1.54 1.27	10.48 9.48 10.17 10.92 11.07 12.14 17.13	(e) 1,253,158·23 1,511,039·06 1,470,272·46 1,661,446·58 1,864,197·61 1,890,238·64 1,986,116·81 2,450,178·66 2,353,416·59	1.52 1.54 1.61 1.73 1.65 1.81	(d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d)	(d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d)	(d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (h)22.28 (h)22.19 (d)	17:75 0:39 (d) (d) 34:03 39:59 72:39	51·60 47·92 41·09 41·63 38·68 39·53 34·23 27·50 28·17	7.05 5.69 5.95 6.58 6.91 8.17 10.96	2·98 2·41 1·94 1·96 2·00 2·16 2·39 2·81 3·44	(i) 2·50 3·43 3·81 4·24 4·47 4·27 3·97 6·17 3·04	(i) 0·90 1·17 1·29 1·40 1·36 1·33 1·16 1·58 0·77
						TAMAR	ACK :	MIN	E.							
(g)1893 (g)1894 1895 1896 1897 1898	3   1,250,000 4   1,250,000 5   1,250,000 6   1,500,000 7   1,500,000 8   1,500,000	$egin{array}{c} (345,925) & (d) & (d) & (d) & (490,625) & (611,539) & (670,832) & (631,090) & (631,0$	16,805,360 16,061,106 15,375,000 14,840,000 16,495,000 20,000,000 22,500,000 17,750,000 18,400,000	2.32 (d) (d) 1.68 1.63 (d) 1.40	11.53 9.82 (d) 10.56 11.32 (d) (d)	1,920,694·32 1,857,274·20 1,515,173·07 (d) 1,746,188·36 2,267,340·75 2,381,388·95 2,952,098·91 3,299,077·26	1.69 (d) (d) (c)1.98 (c)1.81 1.79 (d)	16 40 (d) (d) (d) (d) (d)	26.75 28.00 (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d)	32·99 32·84 (d) (d) 29·95 26·41 22·40 22·73 31·48	(d) (d) (52:33	77·90 82·12 (d) (d) (53·14 59·08 (d) (d) (d)	8·03 (d) 9·91		3:50 1:43 (d) 0:65 2:14 (d) 4:17	1.84 1.62 (d) (d) 0.22 0.70 (d) 1.17 1.92
						WOLVER	INE	MI	VE.							
(g) 1893 1893 1894 1896 1897 1898 1996	4 600,000 5 600,000 7 600,000 8 600,000 9 600,000 600,000	76,440 90,195 85,155 82,270 130,089 184,799	1,744,076 2,011,638 2,237,699 3,470,92 4,700,373 4,756,646	1.05 0.97 1.18 1.36 1.33 1.27 1.23	10.98 9.83 9.68 10.86 11.12 11.43 14.35 16.86	399,368·77 675,859·08	1.08 0.92 1.19 1.38 1.19 1.00 1.12	(d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d)	(d) 12.01 15.64 18.87 23.15 23.51 19.66 24.01 and s	29.38 29.19 36.68 36.68 41.19	62.90 Nil. 5.52 47.42 5.83 36.67	(d) 33·62 23·58 29·97 33·98 33·33 34·00 32·34	8·45 8·36 8·47 9·73 7·71 9·67	(d) 1·89 1·62 1·98 2·30 2·60 1·96 2·46	2.65 1.70 6.64 7.20 of sta	0.45 1.69 1.85

<sup>(</sup>a) Sales of copper and interest. (b) Includes underground and surface expenses and costs of stamping. (c) Includes transportation to mill and surface expenses. (d) Not stated in the reports. (e) Not including interest. (f) Includes mining, transportation to mill, surface and stamping costs. (g) Fiscal year ending June 30 (h) Included under mining costs. (i) Exclusive of interest and income from real estate.

May, 1900. Work was continued without interruption in the other parts of the mine and the fire was extinguished within a few weeks, but not until serious damage was done. At the Tamarack mine, No. 5 shaft, which was started in August, 1895, struck the Calumet & Heela eonglomerate on December 20, 1900, at a depth of 4,662 ft. The ore is said to be satisfactory and there is no evidence at this depth of the lode flattening out into a basin. The total eost of the shaft, including equipment up to December 31, 1900, was \$663,508.60. The Oseeola Consolidated Mining Co. nearly completed construction on a new mill which is to have four stamp heads and will double the present stamping capacity. Its South Kearsarge mine is being opened by two shafts and will be a producer in a short time. The Quincy Mining Co. finished its new mill and started two of the three stamps. A large amount of underground development and surface construction was done and the mine will probably increase its production in 1901. At the old mill, the finishing jigs have been replaced by Wilfley tables, and three have been installed also in the new mill. The Baltie Mining Co. largely increased its output of eopper, and made fair progress in opening its mine and erecting the necessary equipment. The construction of a stamp mill on Lake Superior is now under way. It is planned for the reception of four heads of stamps, two of which having a capacity of 500 tons each in 24 hours, will be installed at the start, and the others will be added as required. According to the returns for the past year the average yield of copper per ton of rock treated was 19.58 lb., against an average of 17 lb. for the six months stamping in 1899. It is expected that a further increase will be shown during the current year. The report of the directors gives the following items relative to the business of the company during 1900: Copper produced, 1,735,060 lb., which sold for \$286,046.85; interest received, \$4,488.10; received from Atlantic Mining Co. on account of advances to build railroad to mine, \$6,644.87; total receipts, \$297,179.82. The running expenses at mine were \$256,791.06; eosts of smelting, freight and marketing eopper, \$25,326.85; total running expenses, \$282,117.91; surplus, \$15,061.91. There was expended also in construction of buildings, machinery, etc., \$241,817.89, which was paid out of the surplus from 1899 and 1900, leaving a net balance on hand at the close of the year of \$13,838.80. The Arnold Mining Co., a combination of the old Arnold mine and the old Copper Falls mine, continued working both properties. The company owns a tract of 3,323 aeres fronting on Lake Superior and surrounded by the Eagle Harbor, Dana, Central, Winthrop and Humboldt mines. It is operating on the Ashbed, a similar and possibly identical formation to that of the Atlantic mine, which averages not more than 0.8% Cu. The Copper Falls mine was at one time operated at a profit. The Phœnix Consolidated Copper Co., which was organized in the spring of 1899 to operate the old Phœnix, St. Clair and Garden City properties, purchased a part of the old Atlas mine, making its holdings 2,585 acres. Operations in 1900 were confined principally to the St. Clair vein, an ore body 18 to 24 in. in width, carrying 2 to 3% Cu. Much of the old equipment is being used in the present exploitation, but a new stamp mill is in contemplation. The Mohawk Mining Co., one of the new mines, owns a tract of 800 aeres in Keweenaw County which is underlaid in part by the Kearsarge lode, now operated by the Wolverine and Kearsarge mines. Three

large shafts are being sunk and the mine will be extensively worked as soon as the new mill on Traverse Bay can be constructed. This mine is notable for the occurrence of the new mineral "mohawkite," which was found in a fissure vein of considerable extent. A shipment of 57 tons of ore was made to Swansea which netted \$140 per ton. Further exploration along the vein showed the presence of whitneyite and domeykite in notable quantities. A sample analysis of a 60-ton lot gave the following results: Cu, 60%; Ni and Co, 1.28%; As, 17.50%, and silver 6 oz. per ton. The Centennial Copper Mining Co. extended the exploration of the Kearsarge lode, the three-compartment shaft being sunk to a depth of over 800 ft. and a large amount of drifting done at each level. It is stated that the quality of the rock improves with depth and is similar in character to that found further north in the Wolverine, Kearsarge and The ore taken out early in the year more than paid the Mohawk mines. running expenses. It is proposed to construct a new mill on Torch Lake, and an assessment of \$5 per share on the capital stock has been levied. The Adventure Consolidated Copper Co., which comprises the Adventure, Knowlton and Hilton mines, was engaged in exploratory and development work on the Butler and Knowlton lodes. Good stamp rock was opened in both lodes and the company will commence construction on a new mill of three heads early in 1901. An assessment of \$3 per share has been levied to provide the necessary funds. Although only recently organized, the Arcadian Copper Co. has pushed development and construction work so rapidly that it is now one of the best equipped mines in the field. The rock which it was intended to mine has not come up to expectations, however, and attention is now directed to the Mesnard epidote which crosses the property. Extensive improvements were made by many other mines in the way of new stamp mills, mine equipment, and transportation. A 40-mile extension of the Copper Range Railroad built to connect the Mass mine with the mill on Keweenaw Bay has opened up a large territory of mining and timber lands. The last annual report of the Mineral Commissioner of Michigan states that in 1900 there were 14,250 men employed in the copper mincs, while the fatal accidents in a period of 11 years have averaged 3.26 per 1,000.

Montana.—The production of the individual mines in this State during 1900 and preceding years is given in the subjoined table:

COPPER PRODUCTION IN MONTANA. (POUNDS OF FINE COPPER.)

Mines.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.(d)	1899.	1900.
Anaconda. Boston & Montana. Butte & Boston. Butte Reduction Works. Colorado Sm. & Mg. Co. Hecla Cons. Mining Co. Parrot. Montana Ore Purch'g Co. Other Mines. Totals.	2,282,000 5,158,730 362,897	99,775,294 60,746,000 3,390,000 7,750,000 239,631 7,257,000 14,861,000 750,000	125,350,693 60,250,000 4,500,000 4,225,647 9,090,680 312,445 8,045,648 15,049,066 4,242,583 2228,958,164	7,883,795 8,911,578 215,431 14,824,487 13,047,648 804,474	107,214,059 62,000,000 7,000,000 9,685,088 7,657,938 121,039 12,444,828 13,084,00) (b) c216,979,334	107.914,357 79,000,000 10,049,629 9,572,155 155,719 10,625,696 15,360,679 5,775,716 237,953,951	\$ 66,200,000 \$ 16,950,000 \$ 12,455,772 \$ 11,453,940 \$ 131,494 \$ (e) \$ 22,257,563

<sup>(</sup>a) In addition to 818,531 lb. of Canadian copper smelted by the Montana Ore Purchasing Co. and deducted in the above table, there was also deducted 1,000,000 lb. more of foreign copper estimated as having been included in the aggregate of the above returns, leaving the net amount 228,958,164 lb. (b) Included in reports of smelters itemized above. (c) Totals reported by E. B. Braden. (d) The individual reports include some copper derived outside of Montana, wherefore their sum exceeds the total as given. (e) Included under "Other Mines."

Of the important copper producing States, Montana was the only one that continued to respond to the stimulus of high prices by increasing its output. Nearly all of the companies reported a greater production than in the previous year, the Montana Ore Purchasing Co. taking precedence with an increase of nearly 7,000,000 lb. According to the annual report of the Mine Inspector of Silver Bow County there were 9,081 men employed in the mines at Butte, not including those working in the smaller properties. The Anaconda Copper Mining Co. continued the improvements on its reduction works, rebuilding and altering the entire plant. At the upper works Trent Chile mills with 6-ft. rolls and smaller mills of the Huntington type were substituted for the steam stamps. The last of the small matte furnaces have been taken out and replaced by larger furnaces, which, while not adding materially to the aggregate capacity, can be operated with greater convenience and economy. McDougal roasting furnaces are being installed, and so far as used have given good results. The Boston & Montana Copper & Silver Mining Co. produced 66,200,000 lb. of refined copper and disbursed \$6,450,000 in dividends during the calendar year 1900, thus establishing a new record for the company. Its total receipts from sales of copper, silver, gold and bluestone amounted to \$13,242,576.94, which after deducting \$4,241,895.84 for expenses at Butte and Great Falls and electrolytic refining, and \$807,828.62 for handling charges, gave an income of \$8,192,852.18. The surplus on December 31, 1900, was \$5,665,872.91. The construction work at Great Falls, begun in 1899, was brought nearly to completion at a cost for the year of \$1,093,513.41, and the plant is now able to treat daily 2,000 tons of concentrating ore and 300 to 400 tons of smelting ore. According to the manager's report, the costs of calcination have been greatly reduced since the installation of McDougal furnaces. Some trouble was experienced with the water power, and the company proposes to erect an auxiliary steam power plant aggregating 2,500 H.P. The Parrot Silver and Copper Co. closed down its smelter at Butte and refineries at Bridgeport, Conn., the ores now being reduced at the Anaconda works. A concentrating plant was erected at Butte to treat the old tailings. Work at the Parrot mine was interrupted in the early part of August by a fire which destroyed the shaft house, hoisting machinery and compressor plant, inflicting a damage of about \$30,000. By installing machinery taken from other mines owned by the Amalgamated Copper Co., operations underground were resumed after a brief delay. The erection of a permanent plant capable of handling 1,000 tons of ore per day, was nearly finished at the end of the year. The Montana Ore Purchasing Co., it is stated, is about to increase its reduction plant so that it will be able to produce 3,000,000 lb. of copper per month. Two new blast furnaces and four converters will be installed. The company secured its ore last year from the Rarus, Nipper, Minnie Healey, Clinton and Homestake mines, and it is engaged in sinking a new shaft on the Balm claim near the Gangnon mine. Suit was commenced by the Parrot Silver and Copper Co. to restrain the Montana Ore Purchasing Co. from carrying on operations in the 1,100-ft. level of the Nipper mine, it being claimed by the plaintiff that the orc bodies on that level apex within the surface boundaries of the Adventure claim. Idaho.—The completion of the Pacific & Idaho Northern Railway to Council, 40

miles from Cuprum, has resulted in renewed activity in the Seven Devils district. Development work in the Blue Jacket mine and in those of the Boston & Seven Devils Co. has progressed favorably. Fifty carloads of high-grade ore were shipped to Salt Lake City and New York, the Blue Jacket mine contributing 1,000 tons of ore, which yielded approximately 765,000 lb. of copper and 10,000 oz. silver. The Snow Storm Mining Co., near Mullan, recently shipped the first carload of copper ore sent out from the Cœur d'Alêne mines. The average analysis is reported at 11.5% Cu, and 15 oz. silver per ton.

Nevada.—The Vulcan Copper Mining and Smelting Co. continued development on its group of claims at Siegelton, near Luning in the southwestern part of the State. A double compartment shaft has been sunk to the 300-ft. level and two cross-cuts run to the ore body which is said to average over 5% Cu, with 3 oz. silver and 1 oz. gold per ton. The company has secured land near by and is prospecting for coal deposits from which to draw the necessary fuel. A copper property 40 miles southeast of Lovelock is being developed by the Nevada Copper Co. A 50-ton smelter with the necessary equipments has been erected,

and it is expected to begin production early in 1901.

New Jersey.—An interesting feature in connection with the advance in price of copper is the recent reopening of the old copper mines in New Jersey. Of these the oldest and most considerable is the Schuyler mine, at North Arlington, in Bergen County, which has recently been reopened by the Arlington Copper Co., incorporated at Trenton, N. J., with a capitalization of \$2,500,000. Extensive works have been erected and a large force of men are employed at the mine. At First Mountain, near Somerville the American Copper Mining Co. has reopened the old Bridgewater mine, which first was worked in the eighteenth century, and has been operated at intervals since that time. In 1881 A. H. Harvey drove a tunnel 228 ft. into the hillside, from which he took ore which averaged 19% Cu and 6 oz. of silver to the ton, but for some reason the work was discontinued. Now a plant for operating the mine and treating the ore has been erected and work is going forward actively at the mine.

New Mexico.—The copper mines at Santa Rita, 14 miles east of Silver City, are now being worked by the Santa Rita Mining Co., Boston. These mines were operated by the Spaniards for many years and were finally abandoned by them in 1780. The ore was hoisted from the mines in buckskin sacks on the backs of miners, and after careful sorting was shipped by burros to Chihuahua or the City of Mexico. The present company have sunk three shafts and drifts are being run to connect them. The area owned by the company is about one square mile, and the center has been reserved for development. About 40 leasers are sinking shafts and an agreement has been made by which the company buys the ore running above 10% Cu for \$1 per unit. The ore is mainly copper oxides and carbonates with considerable native copper and occurs in a stockwork of veins in a very soft decomposed porphyritic rock, the veins varying in width from knife-blade seams of native copper to 8-ft. wide bodies of low-grade oxidized ore. A 90-ton concentrator and a plant for leaching the tailings with sulphuric acid are supplied with material from the old dumps. At the end of the year the company was shipping upward of 1,000 tons of ore per month, assaying between 10 and 20% Cu, to the Silver City Reduction Works, a branch of the

American Smelting & Refining Co.

South Dakota.—The Black Hills Copper Co., the British American Gold & Copper Co., and the Copper Cliff Mining Co. have developed to some extent the copper belt of the Hornblende camp, 6 miles from Rochford, Pennington County. Assays of 2% Cu and \$4 gold are reported for the ore taken from the surface of the vein.

Tennessee.—The production of copper ore in 1900 was 116,000 long tons, an increase of 26,279 long tons over the previous year. During 1900 the copper industry in this State employed 886 persons, of whom 465 worked in the mines. The Ducktown Sulphur, Copper & Iron Co. was the only active producer during the year, the Mary and Calloway mines contributing the output. The production, however, was limited by labor troubles. This company reports a net profit for the year 1899 of £17,406 which, exclusive of a small balance carried over to 1900, was dispensed as dividends. The Tennessee Copper Co. developed the old Burra Burra and London mines at Ducktown and is erecting large modern roasting and smelting plant which, with the 7 miles of railroad built to connect the Burra Burra mines with the Atlanta, Knoxville & Northern Railway, has cost \$1,500,000. The company expects to produce copper matte early in 1901.

Utah.—The Horn Silver Mining Co. produced 1,534 tons of copper ore during 1900 in addition to its usual amount of lead-silver ores. The copper ores yielded 669,648 lb. of copper. The average value at the mine of the first class copper

ore was \$45.16 per ton.

Vermont.—Copper ore is being mined at present at the old Ely mine in Vershire, at the Elizabeth mine in South Strafford, at the Reynolds mine in Strafford and at the mine of the Vermont & Boston Mining Co. in Berkshire. It is stated that the developments on the Elizabeth mine up to 1900 show an ore body 1,000 ft. long, 240 ft. high and 35 ft. wide, carrying 3 to 6% Cu. At the Ely mine about 150 men are employed in making repairs and mining. The ore is smelted at the mine.

Washington.—The discovery of copper ore was reported at the Belcher and Hawkeye mines in Ferry County. A shipment of ore was made from the

former mine to the Granby smelter at Grand Forks, B. C.

Wisconsin.—Kirby Thomas, in a paper read before the International Mining Congress at Milwaukee, Wis., June 22, 1900, described the general economic features of the Douglas range where, during 1900, four mines were under development: The Chippewa Copper Mining Co., the Percival, the Fond du Lac and the Colligen Co. The Wisconsin Geological Survey inspected the entire St. Croix district, which is practically a continuation of the Douglas range in 1899, and ore samples from the different properties assayed as follows: Colligen, 4·19% Cu; Fond du Lac, 0·39 to 1·99% Cu; Copper Creek, 9·29 to 1·6% Cu. It is questionable whether this property can ever be successfully worked as the copper is widely diffused and the ores in general are very lean.

Wyoming.—The Boston & Wyoming Smelting, Power & Light Co. is erecting a smelter at Encampment, Carbon County, which is to be in operation in 1901. The fuel will consist of charcoal and coke, the latter being hauled from

the Union Pacific station, while the wood and charcoal will be of local supply. The Battle Lake Tunnel Site Co. is driving a tunnel beneath its claims. At the end of the year it had progressed 100 ft.

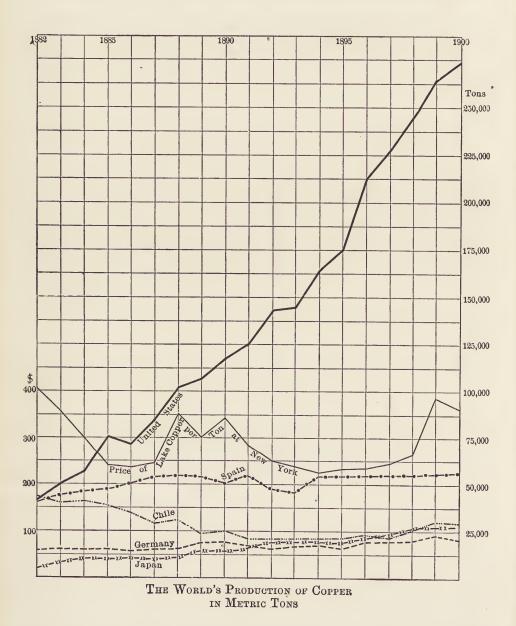
### COPPER MINING IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES IN 1900.

Australasia.—The union of the colonies into the commonwealth of Australasia, which became operative January 1, 1901, will doubtless have a beneficial effect on mining, and the uniformity of tariff and patent legislation will be of additional advantage in the development of the mineral industries of this country. The total production of copper in Australia during 1900 was 23,000 tons, against 20,750 tons in 1899. We are indebted to the courtesy of T. A. Coghlan, Government Statistician of New South Wales, for special information regarding the progress of the industry in the individual States. The copper mines of New South Wales are described in detail by L. Janin, Jr., in The MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. VIII. Of these, the Great Cobar is the most important producer. At this mine work was recommenced in 1894, and during 1899, 122,829 tons of ore were raised and smelted, against 64,820 tons of ore in 1898. The hot blast furnace that was introduced in this year has been so satisfactory that all the smelting furnaces are to be supplied with hot air. It is a noteworthy fact that the copper extracted from the ore contains sufficient gold to exceed the cost of mining and smelting. In other portions of the Cobar district considerable activity has been displayed. At Nymagee, copper to the value of £35,125 was produced during 1900, and at Mt. Hope £10,498. The Burraga copper mine was acquired by an English company and great developments are promised. During the year copper was produced to the value of £36,400. At the C. S. A. and Wild Wave mines considerable prospecting has been done. W. B. Yates, of Sydney, has determined iodine in orcs from New South Wales. The largest amount was 0.13% in a sample from the Cobar mines. Iodine in such small quantities is of no commercial value. Mr. A. J. Bensusan estimates the world's demand for iodine annually at 300 tons, the greater part of which is supplied from Chile, where it is produced as a by-product of the sodium nitrate factories. A large reserve stock of iodine is held by the Chile companies and enormous quantities are allowed to go to waste in order to maintain the price; with this in view it is beyond belief that iodine will ever be economically produced from the copper ores of New South Wales under existing circumstances.

Mr. G. H. Blakemore has designed and erected a water jacketed blast furnace  $6.25 \times 2.6$  ft. section at the tuyeres for the Einasleigh Freehold Copper Co., Ltd., of Queensland; blowing-in, however, was deferred until after the rainy season. According to the report for the 16 months ending August 31, 1900, 990 tons of ore were mined, 700 tons of which came from the open workings and averaged 25% Cu, from 3 to 5 dwt. gold and 4 oz. silver per ton. In the Hampden copper mines a vein of chalcocite a foot wide has been struck which assayed 75.7% Cu. The extent of the vein has not been ascertained.

In South Australia the Burra-Burra mine remained idle as the deposits origi-

nally worked had become depleted, and the Wallaroo and Moonta mines, which were consolidated in 1890, were in active operation, employing over 1,800 men. The expansion of the copper industry in Tasmania has been due chiefly to



the enterprise of the Mt. Lyell Mining & Railway Co., Ltd. The ore from its mine at Gormanston is shipped 4 miles by rail to Queenstown, where it is smelted by the pyritic process. The railway from the reduction works to Teapookana

has been extended to Strahan, and it is stated that \$2,000,000 was expended by the company in construction and development work before any return was received from the mines. The company employs over 1,800 men. The treatment of the Mount Lyell ore by pyritic smelting calls for the addition of iron-bearing fluxes, and it is interesting to note that in a typical furnace charge a greater amount of copper is derived from the North Lyell, Lyell Tharsis and Lyell Blocks ore fluxes than from the Mount Lyell ore. The entire ore body which had fallen into the Lyell Tharsis open cut, amounting to 2,000 tons, has been sent to the smelters and the broken ore body lying above the stoped ground, estimated to contain 20,000 tons of 5% Cu grade, will be removed by a further extension of the open-cut system. The South Tharsis mine has been taken over by the company at a price of £45,000, and ore of fair quality has been removed

THE WORLD'S COPPER PRODUCTION, 1896—1900. (a)

	189	6.	189	7.	1898	3.	189	9.	190	0.
Countries.	Tons of 2240 Lb.	Metric Tons.	Tons of 2240 Lb.	Metric Tons	Tons of 2240 Lb.	Metric Tons.	Tons of 2240 Lb.	Metric Tons.	Tons of 2240 Lb.	Metric Tons.
AlgeriaArgentinaAustralasiaAustria-Hungary	Nil. 100 11,000 1.285	Nil. 102 11,176 1,306	Nil. 200 17,000 1,655 2,200	Nil. 206 17,272 1,681	50 125 18,000 1,540 2,050	51 127 18.288 1,565 2,083	Nil. 65 20,750 1,505 2,500	Nil. 66 21,082 1,529 2,540	Nil, 75 23,000 1,355 2,100	Nil. 76 23,368 1,377 2,134
Bolivia	2,000 4,190 5,470	2,032 4,225 5.558	5,905 5,290	2,235 5,999 5,375	8,040 4,660	8,169 4,735	6,730 4,140	6,838 4,206	8,446 4,420	8,581
Namaqua Chile Germany—Total	1,980 23,500 20,038	2,012 23,876 20,365	2,150 21,900 20,145	2,215 22,250 20,467	2,400 24,850 20,035	2,438 25,248 20,407	2,350 25,000 23,460	2,388 25,400 23,836	2,300 25.700 20,310	2,337 $26,111$ $20,635$
(Mansfeld) Italy Japan	(18,238) 3,400 21,000	(18,536) 3,454 21,336	(17,960) 3,480 23,000	(18,247) 3,536 23,368	(18,045) 3,039 25,175 15,668	(18,334) 3,088 25,578 15,919	(20,785) 2,965 28,310 19,005	(21,118) 3,012 28,763 19,310	(18,390) $3,000$ $27,840$ $22,050$	(18,684) 3,048 28,285 22,403
Mexico—Total (Boleo) Newfoundland Norway	11,150 (9,940) 1,800 2,500	11,338 (10,099) 1,829 2,540	11,370 (10,170) 1,800 3,450	11,553 (10,334) 1,829 3,505	(9,436) 2,100 3,615	(9,587) 2,134 3,673	(10,222) $2,700$ $3,610$	(10,386) $(2,743)$ $(3,668)$	(11,050) 1,900 3,935	(11,227) 1,930 3,998
Russia Peru Spain-Port,—Total	5,100 740 53,347	5,181 751 54,203	6,025 1,000 54,060	6,121 1,016 54,925	6,000 3,040 53,225	6,096 3,089 54,075	7,210 5,165 54,220	7,325 5,248 5 <b>5</b> ,088	8,000 8,220 52,872	8,128 8,352 53,718
Rio Tinto Tharsis Mason & Barry	34,501 11,040 3,381	35,055 11,217 3,435	33,900 12,000 4,300	34,442 12,192 4,369	33,705 12,000 3,600	34,244 12,192 3,658 813	34,370 9,448 3,600 1,200	34,920 9,599 3,658 1,219	35,732 7,965 3,460 1,460	36,304 8,092 3,515 1,483
Sweden	1,025 500 580 208,760	1,041 508 589 212,112	810 545 555 223,825	823 554 564 227,420	800 480 640 239,241	488 650 243,069	520 637 259,517	528 647 263,685	450 650 268,229	457 660 272,536
Totals	378,440	384,493	405,350	412,088	434,023	440,972	468,423	475,934	484,852	492,625

<sup>(</sup>a) The figures in this table are taken from the annual metal circular of Henry R. Merton & Co., except where returns have been received by The Mineral Industry direct from official sources.

at both benches, supplying the furnace with 80 tons daily. The copper pyrites is well distributed throughout the rock and appears to be of higher grade as the faces of the benches advance and gain depth. Several advantageous changes have been made at the mill and with a resultant increase in the richness of the concentrates. The Mt. Lyell Mining & Railway Co., Ltd., reports that during the semester ending September 30, 1900, the amount of ore raised was 144,301 tons, of which 126,240 tons came from the open-cut workings and 18,061 tons from underground. The average assay was 2.48% Cu, 1.95 oz. silver and 0.074 oz. gold per ton. In addition 22,920 tons of ore from outside mines were treated, making the total amount of ore passing through the smeltery 167,221 dry tons. The amount of converter matte treated was 10,349 tons, producing 4,768 tons

of blister copper, averaging 98.85 Cu, 69.6 oz. silver and 2.5 oz. gold. The cost of making this copper was \$5.3836 per ton of ore of 2,000 lb. divided as follows: Mining, \$0.82; removal of overburden, \$0.48; smelting, \$3.5978; converting, \$0.4858. This is a reduction of \$0.1516 compared with the preceding semester, and \$0.2299 lcss than in the corresponding half year of 1899. Arrangements were made with the Baltimore Copper Smelting & Rolling Co. for refining the blister copper. Under the agreement, which is to run for three years, the Baltimore company receives a fixed payment for the separation of the metals. The refined copper and silver are sold at New York under the board's directions, while the gold is deposited at the United States mint. During the half year the net profits amounted to \$553,943 and \$669,625 were distributed in dividends. The North Mt. Lyell Copper Co. is to install four reverberatory furnaces of the American type, each of a capacity to treat over 200 tons of ore daily. In addition to these a converter plant is to be erected to treat the entire matte product of these furnaces. Total cost is estimated at £90,000.

The Anaconda Co. near Murrin, West Australia, has opened up by open-cut work a large body of ore that is stated to contain about 25% Cu. A second furnace will be erected as soon as the railroad connection has been made with the

proposed government extension from Menzies.

Canada.—The greater part of the copper ore output of British Columbia was derived from the Boundry Creek district, which produced 5,672,177 lb. fine copper in 1900. At Rossland, the main producers were the Le Roi, Center Star, War Eagle and Iron Mask mines. The Velvet mine on Sophia Mountain has been brought into prominence during 1900. The assay value of the ore at the 300-ft. level has been reported at \$82 per ton. An important feature of the industry in this district is the greatly reduced cost of mining and treatment. The ore shipments from the Le Roi mine for 1900 were 149,246 dry tons of an average value of \$14.15 per ton. The average cost of mining This work was done with the old machinery. was \$3.25 per ton. new 5-compartment shaft at the end of the year was down to the 900-ft. level and new machinery in connection with the shaft will be started early in 1901. The plant of the Canadian Smelting Co. at Trail has increased its capacity and the reduction made in the cost of ore treatment during the past two years has been of great advantage to miners of low-grade ore. The Le Roi Mining Co., Ltd., has acquired the remaining one-quarter interest in the Northport smelter for \$300,000, and is enlarging the plant to a capacity of 1,000 tons per day. The cost of smelting at the end of 1900 is stated to be about \$4 per ton. Two new copper smelters have been erected and put into operation during the year; the plant of the Granby Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co., at Grand Forks, and the one of the British Columbia Copper Co., near Greenwood. These smelters are referred to under the metallurgical notes on copper smelting, given later in this section. The British Columbian Exploration Syndicate operated the Iron Mask and Lucky Strike mineral claims in the Lillocet district with satisfactory results. On Copper Mountain the ore bodies are of great extent and assay 4 to 5% Cu and \$2 in gold and silver per ton. The Old Ironsides group of mines in the Slocan district produced ore estimated at \$8 to \$10

per ton in copper and gold values and averaged 600 tons daily output with a probable development to 1,000 tons or more. The ore is sent to the Granby smelter at Grand Forks. The production from the Deadwood camp up to October 31, 1900, was estimated at 54,000 tons. While of low grade, the enormous extent of the ore deposits are worthy of note. The St. Eugene mine, at Moyie, Kootenai, has made its first shipment of ore to a Chilean smelter, under a contract for \$1,000,000 worth. The sacked ore is consigned to the Canadian Pacific Railway at Vancouver, thence via steamer to Chile, where it is used in combination with the dry ores of that country. The copper deposit on Gribbell Island, 400 miles from Vancouver, is being developed. The principal vein is stated to be 8 ft. wide and extends across the island. Trial shipments have been made to the Tacoma smelter for the purpose of testing the ore thoroughly. The Van Anda properties on Texada Island have recently been taken over by an English company, which is reported to have paid \$500,000 for 85% of the stock. The former stockholders are to receive a dividend as well as a partial interest in the new company. In all \$600,000 has been spent on the property. The smelter has been remodeled and enlarged to 125 tons capacity per day. A discovery is reported of a large body of low-grade copper ore in the Britannia mine on the east side of Howe Sound, 28 miles from Vancouver. The Monitor Copper Mining Co.'s mines on Alberni Canal shipped 566 tons of ore to the Tacoma smelter on December 15, 1900. Exploration work conducted by the Cape Breton Copper Co. at Coxheath, Cape Breton County, Nova Scotia, has proven a number of copper ore deposits extending several thousand feet and of depths of 300 ft. and more. The deposits vary up to 12 ft. in thickness and are bedded in pre-Cambrian felsites and slates. While a few of the lenses contain ore of 10% Cu content the general product will require concentration. Working tests have shown the concentrated material to be exceptionally pure. Detailed tables of ore analysis and results of concentration work by the Humboldt Works at Kalk, Germany, are reported by E. Gilpin, Jr., in the Transactions of the Nova Scotia Institute of Sciences, Vol. X.

Bolivia.—The chief production of copper is derived from Coro Coro in the Province of La Paz, where there are two distinct sedimentary formations. Native copper is common to both in the form of fine irregular grains (barilla) assaying from 60 to 92% Cu and in masses (chaquins) occasionally of large size. Vanadium is present in the Coro Coro cupriferous sandstones—an occurrence long known as particularly characteristic of the copper schists at Thuringia, Germany. At present the mined ore is washed and concentrated to a product called "Barilla," which contains about 70% Cu. The principal mining companies in the Coro Coro district and their production in 1897 in tons of 2,240 lb. were: Compañia Coro Coro, 1,089; Noel Berthini, 371; Carreras Hermanos, 364; and J. K. Child & Co., 196; total, 2,886 tons. In 1899 the production amounted to 2,500 tons. The shipments pass through Molendo, Peru.

Chile.—The restricting conditions that affect the output of Chilean copper are due to a variety of causes, the most serious being scarcity of skilled labor, heavy duty on imports of dynamite and lack of suitable reduction works at favorable points. Of the 18 metallurgical establishments in operation in 1894, only

nine were running in 1900, and three of these, the Tierra Amarilla, Guayacan and Lota, turned out three-fourths of all the copper exported. There appears to be a very good field for works in northern Chile which would use the wet method of treating the oxidized ores. The copper mines of Chuquicamata, 15 miles from Calama, Antofagasta and about 2,500 ft. above it, resemble a quarry of small loose material, requiring no blasting. The deposit is 3 miles long and 0.75 miles wide, and of unknown thickness. In one of the deepest holcs (40 ft. in depth) a lode of pyrites measuring 53 ft. across and vielding 50% Cu has been struck. The layer itself is composed of shattered feldspar and atacamite, the interstices being packed with dust of the latter of an average assay of 12% Cu. Mining is done in a very primitive manner; the material is excavated and removed, leaving immense caves or tunnels. Each working is in charge of a squad of three men. One with a pick and shovel dislodges a quantity of the naturally loose material from the walls of the cave, the second screens it with a 30-mesh sieve, forming a heap of fine stuff which is subsequently sacked for shipment and rejecting the coarse, stony portion which is wheeled by the third to the mouth of the cave and dumped down the hillside. The discarded material carries considerable ore with it in adhering layers, sometimes 0.25 in. thick. Each man earns from \$5 to \$15 national currency per day. The present inadequate facilities for handling the production will be bettered by the construction of the branch of the Antofagasta Railway to Chuquicamata and will hasten the development of this very rich deposit. The erection of a plant for the wet treatment of these ores could be easily established on the banks of the Loa River, and the production of sulphuric acid for their treatment is made easy by the presence of large quantities of sulphur in the vicinity. At present from 2,000 to 3,000 tons of fine ore, averaging 12 to 18% Cu is exported monthly to Europe. Immense deposits of oxidized copper ore have been reported 35 miles from Lagunas, Tarapaca. The ore contains from 2 to 3% Cu, of which from 70 to 80% is sulphate and the balance nearly oxide. The gangue rock is very friable and lends itself to easy leaching. Ample water power is available and with cheap labor the exportation appears very promising. According to J. Velásquez Jiménez, Anales de la Sociedad Cientifica Argentina, 1899, the high mineralization of the sulphides does not cease at depths of 1,000 to 1,500 ft. He quotes in support of his theory the Dulcina mine, Copiapo, operated by a British company, which extracts profitable ore at 2,300 ft. depth and greater. The pyritiferous leaders assay 20% Cu. The present mining operations are greatly handicapped by the wasteful manner in which the ore was extracted in the excitement during the copper corner in 1887-1889. The Copiapo Mining Co., Ltd., reports a net profit of £46,273 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1900. The average price of copper for the year was £74 9s. 6d. or £11 16s. 6d. above that of the previous year, but the returns to the company were offset by increased cost of wages, materials, freights and, particularly in the latter half of the year under review, the large cost of coal, which adversely affected the sale of the ore, the smelters being unable to pay as high prices as in the previous year. The Copper Corporation of Chile, in the report for the fiscal year ending

March 31, 1900, states an unsatisfactory condition of the year's operations, due to scarcity of labor and other untoward circumstances. A reorganization of the company's affairs in Chile was being made. The Antofagasta Copper Co., of Valparaiso, has recently been organized with a capital of \$325,000. Its object is the exploitation of 29 copper mines in the district of Chuquicamata, in the Department of Antofagasta, and a smelter is in contemplation. The Compañia Explotadoro de Minas de Cerro Blanco, with a capital of \$195,000, has been organized to exploit mineral deposits in the vicinity of Cerro Blanco. International Mining and Refining Co. of Huantajaya, has been incorporated with a capital of \$300,000 to exploit mines in the Huantajava district. Exploration Co., of Chuquicamata, also with offices at Valparaiso, has been organized to exploit copper mines in Antofagasta. The Copaguire mines, which were purchased by Gibbs & Co., for £35,000, have been sold to the German bank for £120,000. A company will be formed to operate them. A discovery of rich copper ores assaying 60% Cu has been reported in the Loncomilla district. A Chilean smelter contracted for \$1,000,000 worth of ore from the St. Eugene mine, Kootenai, B. C., to be used in combination with the dry ores of Chile.

EXPORTS OF COPPER FROM CHILE AND BOLIVIA.

	1896.		189	7.	189	8.	1899	9.	1900.		
	Quintals.	Fine.	Quintals.	Fine.	Quintals.	Fine.	Quintals.	Fine.	Quintals.	Fine.	
Bar copper Copper regulus Copper ores	67,945 133,712	34,506 24,139	86,538 94,550	20,786	81,141 324,919	41,930 64,023	72,006 646,028	118,193		77,652	
Total,		518,025		482,112		554,538		552,097		565,062	

Note.—The quintal is 101.5 lb. avoirdupois.

China.—Despite the disturbed conditions brought about by the war, considerable prospecting has been carried on during 1900, and it is stated that the copper mines worked centuries ago and then abandoned because of the lack of fuel can now be profitably exploited by the aid of coal from the neighboring mines.

Costa Rica.—The famous old copper mine, Las Concavas, near Cartago, has been reopened and work begun, and a rich copper mine has been discovered between Orosi and the General Plains on the Pacific side.

Cuba.—Considerable attention has recently been attracted to the possibilities of the "El Cobre" mines, situated 12 miles northwest of Santiago de Cuba, in the foothills of the Sierra Maestra. The deposits of copper at El Cobre were known and worked in the carly part of the sixteenth century. After the conquest of Peru, the attention of the Spaniards seems to have been attracted to the mineral wealth of that country, and the mines near Santiago de Cuba received only occasional notice until about the year 1834, when an English company reopened the old mines. Between 1830 and 1870, copper ore to an amount estimated at 696,707 tons, valued at £6,722,554, was shipped to Swansea, England. As a result of the Cuban insurrection of 1868, pumping was stopped, and since that time the workings have remained flooded. In 1869 the mines were finally made over to the Spanish Railway Co., who operated a railroad between

El Cobre and Punta del Sol on Santiago Bay, to satisfy claims for the transportation of ore. The railroad, partly destroyed in the insurrection of 1868, has never resumed operations and work at the mines is limited to the extraction of a little copper from the surface water. After the reopening of the mines by the English company in 1834, other properties were opened in the district. These have also remained idle since 1869, but one of them, the San José, has been relocated. Recently some New York gentlemen have obtained a lease of the Spanish Railway Co.'s property, and a refusal of the two most important of the remaining mines, and an attempt to resuscitate the copper industry at El Cobre is about to be made. A pumping plant with a capacity of 500 gal. per minute has been installed at one of the shafts, and experiments are being carried on with a view to extracting copper from the water with which the mines are flooded. From the amount of ore shipped and the size of the old dumps of lowgrade ore, it is evident that the underground workings are very extensive. As far as is now known none of the shafts exceed 1,000 ft. in depth. The ore in the old dumps is undergoing decomposition, yielding copper to the surface water, from which some copper is obtained by treatment in rude tanks with iron derived from the abandoned machinery. As the water in the mine shafts contains a higher proportion of copper than the surface water (analysis yielding 1.07 lb. per 1,000 gal. for the former to 0.97 lb. for the latter) it is probable that the 500 to 800 tons of iron left in the shafts has been mostly replaced by copper.

India.—A report on the administration of Sikkim in the year 1899-1900 states the discovery of new finds of copper ore at Rhenok, on the Rishi River, below Rinchenpong, and at Bodang Khani. A sample of ore from the latter place gave the following analysis: Fe, 27.00%; Cu, 3.55%; SiO<sub>2</sub>, 0.35%; Pb, 1.53%; As, 0.24%; Zn, 2.40%; Ni, 0.70%; Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 6.78%; S, 18.72%; SiO<sub>2</sub>, 38.02%; H<sub>o</sub>O, 9.25%; silver approximating 2 oz. per ton. The ore is distributed over a hill a quarter of a mile square, and there appears to be a great quantity of it. With a slight expenditure, water power would be available. A large deposit of lime has been found in the Rishi valley and coal also occurs up the Rungeet valley, but its quality is very poor. The natives are not able to work the ores profitably. According to R. G. Elwes there exists in Chota Nagpur, Bengal, about 120 miles south of the Baragunda mines, a belt of cupriferous metamorphic rocks extending 80 miles N.W. and S.E. Numerous native workings and masses of scoria scattered along the belt indicate the existence of a great industry in ancient times. The schists and quartzites are permeated for hundreds of feet in thickness, with small quantities of copper ore, chiefly chalcopyrite, but only in a few seams of moderate width has the ore so far been found sufficiently concentrated to form payable deposits. A section of these strata has been satisfactorily explored to a depth of 230 ft. by a local company, and preparations are being made to work the deposits on a large scale.

Italy.—The copper deposits between San Vincenzo and Campiglia, which were mined by the early Romans, have recently been purchased by an English company and systematic exportation begun. Several lodes of copper sulphide and one of galena and zinc blende have been surveyed and are now being worked. The lodes are reported to be true fissures forced up through a ground work of

clay slate which is overlaid by a bed of white marble of from 400 to 600 ft. thick. A portion of the ore assays 22% Cu and practically all the material taken from the shafts and tunnels has been rich enough to smclt. Cheap labor, easy access to the sea, large supply of iron and limestone are very favorable factors for the development of the region.

Japan.—Although copper was discovered in Japan A. D. 698, smelting on a large scale was not developed until early in the seventeenth century. Dr. Geerts of the Asiatic Society estimates that from the beginning of the industry 280,000 short tons were exported by the Dutch and 250,000 by the Chinese. At present about one-half of the production is consumed at home. The chief ore is chalcopyrite, generally associated with pyrite, pyrrhotite, galena and often with sphalerite. Native copper and oxidized ores are rare. Tetrahedrite, arsenopyrite and native bismuth contaminate the ores only in a few localities and stibnite is of rare occurrence. Silver is frequently present and is largely extracted from the crude copper which generally contains from 25 to 200 oz. silver per ton. Gold occurs in the copper from Towata up to 5 oz. per ton. More than 60% of the total production of the country is derived from the following mines, arranged ir the order of their importance: Ashio mine, in Shimotsuke; Besshi mine, in Iyo; Ani and Arakawa mines in Ugo; Osarusawa mine in Rikuchu; Kusakura mines in Echigo; the Ogoya mine in Kaga. The Ashio mine is now down 1,500 ft. and is well equipped with modern machinery, mostly made in Chicago, Milwaukee and San Francisco. The Besshi mine possesses large bodies of lowgrade copper pyrites, which are matted at the mines and in the adjacent city of Nihama, the matte being smelted later to 99% fine, in reverberatory furnaces at the town named. Japan exported 21,131 long tons of refined copper in 1899, valued at \$5,000,000. Although many of the copper mines in Japan have been worked for one or two centuries they are not on that account even partially exhausted, as until recently it has been impossible to exploit them beyond small depths, owing to the difficulty in removing the water with the old appliances.

Mexico.—As in the past the chief part of the production of copper in Mexico during 1900 has been derived from the Boleo and adjacent mines of Lower California, though recently the Nacosari mines have added largely to the total output. The Compagnie de Boleo produced 11,227 metric tons of copper in 1900, against 10,386 metric tons in 1899, and has rebuilt the smelting works. The fine ore which constitutes more than one-half of the mined product is removed by hand sorting and screens and briquetted in three machines, each handling 25 tons per hour at an expense of 1 fr. per ton. The clay in the ore serves as a binder. Seven water-jacket furnaces are in operation, the newer ones being of 145 tons capacity per day. The copper water jackets formerly in use have been replaced by steel, as the latter metal better withstands the corrosion of sea water. Black copper and matte arc tapped from the furnace together, and subsequently separated. The black copper assays 96% Cu, 0.84% Fe, 0.77% S, with small amounts of lead, zinc, nickel, cobalt, antimony and phosphorus. The matte contains 64% Cu, 22% S, 10% Fe and a small amount of manganese in addition to the metals above enumerated. The final product contains 99.75% Cu. The coke consumption is 15% of the charge, and is brought from Westphalia and Wales via Cape Horn. The matte and black copper are shipped to Europe for refining, a part via Guaymas by steamer, thence to New Orleans by rail and loaded as ballast in steamships in the cotton trade, while a certain amount is shipped direct. The Moctezuma Copper Co. (Phelps, Dodge & Co., of New York) owns and operates the Nacosari mines 98 miles south of Bisbee, Ariz. The new mill, smelter and railroad equipment represents an investment of \$3,000,000. The Cananea Copper Co. has secured a contract from the government of Sonora to establish a 200-ton smelter at Cananea. The group of copper mines in the State of Coahuila has been purchased by the Rothschilds house in Mexico for \$600,000. This company owns the Boleo mines in Lower California and the Inguaran mines in the State of Michoacan. Its total holding of copper properties in Mexico is valued at \$14,000,000. The Panuco Copper Co., owned by an English company, went into the hands of a receiver who proposes to close out the company, disbursing the £100,000 in hand as a 4s. dividend.

Newfoundland.—The Cape Copper Co., Ltd., reports a net profit of £59,299 for the year ending April 30, 1900, and states that development work was actively carried on during the year. An interim report up to August 31, 1900, gives the year's output from the East mine as 65,010 tons, averaging 3.42% Cu, which was mined at a cost of \$1.05 per ton and 3,398 tons averaging 10.34% Cu from the West mine. Two-thirds of the product was shipped to New York, the balance going to Swansea. The copper mine at York Harbor, Bay of Islands, has been sold to an English company for £30,000. There is about 2,000 tons of

copper ore on the surface and about 17,000 tons in sight.

Norway.—The Röris copper mines produced 31,000 tons of ore in 1899. Of this, 13,000 tons were export pyrites and from the balance 735 tons of copper were produced against 583 tons in 1898. The mines have been reconstructed and equipped with electric power and employ 600 men. The Sulitjelma copper mines produced 44,000 tons of ore, of which 31,000 tons were export pyrites containing 44 to 45% S and 4% Cu. The 13,000 tons balance produced a little over 500 tons of copper. Three new mines of good promise were opened up in 1898-1899. These mines, the largest in Norway, employ at present 780 men. It is contemplated to extend the mining interests very largely. The entire Jacob Valley pyrites field still lies untouched as a reserve. At Lyngen in the Tromsö district, a new copper plant will be started to treat ore from a neighboring mine which produced in 1899 8,300 tons of copper ore containing from 8 to 9% Cu. The working of all the copper and pyrites mines in 1899 employed about 2,050 men, yielding a total approximating 130,000 tons of pyrites and copper ore, of which from 90,000 to 95,000 tons were exported. The copper produced from domestic ores amounted to 1,250 tons.

Peru.—Copper mining is attracting more attention each year as is evidenced by the rapid increase in the exports. There are three districts where copper deposits are seriously exploited: Ica, Cerro de Pasco and Yauli and Morococha. The principal mine in the Ica district is the Canza, about 12 miles distant from Ica, which yields rich ore but is not well located as to fuel and water. In the Yauli and Morococha region there are several mines under exploitation, but

owing to the high costs of transportation they have not yet become large producers. The richest deposits are in the district of Cerro de Pasco, which is soon to be connected by railway with Callao. Mining conditions here are said to be very favorable. A company known as the Socavon del Cerro de Pasco, has been formed with a capital of 1,200,000 soles, to engage in copper smelting and refining. The company plans to extend the railroad from Oroya and to build a new line to the coal fields of Chacayan, also to erect smelting works.

Philippine Islands.—Deposits of copper ore are known to occur at Mindanao, Negros, Panay and southern Luzon, some of which contain gold in notable quantities. With the introduction of modern machinery and methods of working

the mining industry should become important.

South Africa.—The Cape Copper Co., Ltd., for the fiscal year ending April 30, 1900, reports a production of 21,032 net dry tons, averaging 18% Cu, from the Ookicp mine and 619 tons from the Spectakel mine, averaging 30:13% Cu. The old smelting plant produced 18,894 tons of matte assaying 48.9% Cu, and the new smelting works at Nababeep began operations on May 15, 1900. The Namaqua Copper Co. reports a production of 9,000 tons of copper ore during 1899, which yielded a net profit of £118,751; dividends during the year amounted to 40%. The district is connected with the port of Nolloth on the Atlantic coast by the narrow gauge railway 91 miles in length of the Cape Copper Co. The bulk of the ore is chalcopyrite, containing from 20 to 30% Cu, with an occasional bornite association; black and red oxides are found in small quantitics at considerable depth, while the carbonates and silicate are always in evidence near the surface. The Ookiep mine is operated by two vertical shafts and the deposit is largest in section at the 70-fathom level, where it is about 360 ft. wide and 280 ft. in height. The ore, consisting chiefly of purple and yellow sulphides, is concentrated. About 300 tons of crop ore (the richest of the dressed ore) and 500 tons of mine smalls are shipped per month. From 1,600 to 1,700 tons of middlings and yellow ore per month go to the cupolas, either direct or through the calciners. Roasting is done in stalls and occupies from four to cight weeks and the orc is smelted in three circular cupola furnaces. The charge of mine seconds containing feldspathic quartzose gangue, roasted pyrites, iron ragging, etc., is comparatively low in iron, and easily smelted. The slags contain from 0.25 to 0.75% Cu and the matte, averaging about 50% Cu, is shipped to Swansea, Wales. The Tweefontein mine produces monthly from 350 to 400 tons of selected ores, running from 28 to 30% Cu and 400 tons of finer material. averaging 27% Cu. The ore is dressed and magnetic separators serve to relieve the ore (before washing) of any magnetic iron that is heavier than the copper pyrites and consequently would interfere with the action of the jigs, and to reduce, after jigging, the weight of the concentrates, thus saving transport. Any slimes below 1 mm. that are too poor for bagging arc further concentrated by buddles. In Rhodesia copper ores have been found north of Zambesi, near the Kafuke River in territory belonging to the Northern (B. S. A.) Co., Ltd., and Mr. Lewis, the representative of this company, has recently reported a large number of ancient workings in the district. Other discoveries of copper ore further north have been reported by the Tanganyika Concessions and in the area

of the Dr. Carl Peter's Estates & Exploration Co., Ltd., in the Meisetter district. Spain.—The Rio Tinto Co., Ltd., during 1900, realized on sales of copper and other items, including the balance brought down from the previous year, a total of £1,669,560. Out of this amount, the sum of £63,240—for the redemption of the 4% mortgage bonds—and other sums amounting in all to £100,945 were set aside, £65,000 was placed to the reserve and provident funds and £22,666 written off for extension, development and other accounts. The total balance was £1,480,950, out of which an interim dividend of 2s. 6d. per share on the preference shares, less income tax, and 40s. on the ordinary shares, amounting in all to £688,932 were paid, and a final dividend of 2s. 6d. per share on the preference shares and of 45s. per share on the ordinary shares, amounting to £769,844, was recommended, leaving a balance to be carried forward of £22,174. The total quantity of ore extracted during the year was 1,894,504 tons, averaging 2.74% Cu. There were invoiced to consumers in England, Germany and the United States 665,967 tons, with a total copper content of 14,612 tons, which with the copper extracted at the mines gave a total output of 35,732 tons. It is estimated that the reserve heaps at the mines contain 128,016 tons fine copper, while the stocks at the company's works at Cwmavon, consisting of refined copper, copper in process, precipitate and matte, amounted to 5,992 tons.

Venezuela.—There are copper workings at Curuaragua, Titiara Quebrada and San Antonio, which have produced large amounts of ore in the past. The total output of fine copper from 1872 to 1894 was about 65,000 long tons, mostly from the Quebrada mine under the operation of an English company. The resources of the mines are thought to be still large, although their exploitation ceased

several years ago.

#### THE COPPER MARKETS IN 1900.

New York.—After the extraordinary activity of 1899 it was not unreasonable to expect that during 1900 consumption would decrease and much lower values for copper be established. The political situation the world over was not favorable; in the United States a presidential campaign was pending, in Europe the English reverses in South Africa tended to disturb the financial situation. In the face of these adverse conditions the market during the past year was remarkably steady. While at no time prices soared as high as in August, 1899, when for a while Lake copper sold at 185c., the average price of electrolytic copper in New York was 16:19 as compared with 17:61c. for 1899, the fluctuations being much less violent.

During 1899 the demand for copper was almost constantly in excess of the supplies, and thus for many months spot copper demanded a considerable premium. During 1900 the product was always adequate to supply the demand; and there was, furthermore, a tendency on the part of the manufacturers generally to work up their stocks and carry less copper. Thus, at different times during the year, there were but few buyers of the metal, and the market became dull, but as the metal is held in very strong hands, values did not suffer, and buyers soon had to replenish their stocks and relieve the producers of their holdings.

It appears that the total consumption in the United States has not changed.

The output of brass has been somewhat less, but that of conductivity wire has correspondingly increased. The consumption abroad has shown a large increase, both on the Continent and in England. In the latter country demand was especially brisk, and the installment of electric traction and power has called for enormous quantities of copper.

Exports from the United States show a remarkable increase, being this year 137,800 tons, as against 114,360 tons last year. The United States has still further strengthened its position as the dominant factor in the copper market.

The London market for standard copper has lost its former significance, as at times it moved quite out of harmony with the course of the market for refined copper. Early in the year it was possible for some large operators to obtain control of the stocks of Standard copper; in consequence early deliveries rose sharply and a backwardation of £5 resulted. Meanwhile electrolytic copper had been selling much below standard.

The year opened with Lake copper selling at 16.25c., electrolytic at 15.625c. The market was quite steady. When, early in January, the price of manufactured copper was reduced, the demand was greatly stimulated, and a domestic business resulted. Large export orders also came to hand, and early in February an active market resulted. At this time one of the largest producers consummated a sale of some 15,000,000 lb. for delivery up to June at 16c. The market became very steady, for previously buyers in general were nervous as to just what course the market would take. Electrolytic copper sold at 15.875c., and it is to be observed that while this description had advanced, Lake copper had declined slightly. The chief reason for this is to be found in the fact that at that time the European demand was very strong, and that its requirements are mainly for electrolytic copper.

The market during March continued firm and active. Europe continued to call for constantly increasing quantities, and exports for this month reached the tremendous figure of over 20,000 tons. Meanwhile manufacturers here had quite depleted their stocks, and came forward as heavy buyers, so that it was hardly possible for the refiners to meet the demand. The price advanced to 17c.

for Lake copper and 16.625c. for electrolytic copper.

During April the market was very quiet, and there was not much business, either foreign or domestic, but in the absence of any pressure to sell, Lake copper continued to find buyers at 17c., electrolytic copper at 16.75c. In May, however, the continued dullness made itself felt, and Lake copper sold down to 16.25c., electrolytic at 16c. These conditions prevailed until July, when once again a buying movement set in, and Lake copper changed hand at 16.375c. and electrolytic copper at 16.125c. During August the foreign demand became very pressing. The great heat which prevailed interfered seriously with production, and refiners were much in arrears in their deliveries. Europeans whose stocks, in spite of the large shipments from this country, had been worked up, were calling for prompt copper, and the result was that this became quite scarce. Lake copper sold at 16.625c. and electrolytic at 16.5c.

Throughout the fall the market was very quiet. Manufacturers, both in this country and in Europe, were inclined to work with smaller stocks. Here the

presidential election, and in Europe the Chinese trouble, caused a cloud to hang over the market. That values did not suffer more is to be ascribed to the fact that the producers had sold well ahead and were confident of a favorable outcome of the situation. Meanwhile Lake copper sold down to 16.5c. and electrolytic at 16.25c.

The re-election of Mr. McKinley early in November completely changed the aspect of the market, and brought forward American and European buyers for delivery as far ahead as next spring. Throughout the world stocks in the hands of manufacturers had become very small. Prices gradually advanced, and Lake copper sold at 17c. and electrolytic at 16.5c.

During early December the market became quite dull again, but toward the end of the month a better demand from Europe made itself felt. The year ended with Lake copper selling at 17c. and electrolytic copper at 16.25@16.375c.

AVERAGE MONTHLY PRICES OF LAKE COPPER IN NEW YORK.

Year.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	April	May.	June.	July.	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Year
1896	10.99	11·92 11·28	11.80 11.98	11:48 12:14 18:43	11.03 12.00 18.25	11.67 11.11 11.89 17.93	11·11 11·63 18·33	Cts. 10.98 11.16 11.89 18.50 16.58	11:30 12:31 18:46	11·13 12·41 17·76	11.23 10.88 12.86 16.93	11 · 28 10 · 78 12 · 93 16 · 40	10.88 11.29 12.03 17.61

AVERAGE MONTHLY PRICES OF ELECTROLYTIC COPPER IN NEW YORK.

Year.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	April	May.	June.	July.	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Year.
1899. 1900.	Cts. 14·26 15·58	Cts. 17·02 15·78	Cts. 16·35 16·29	17.13	17.20	Cts. 16·89 15·75	17.10	17:42	17.34	Cts. 16·94 16·37	16.49	15.85	16.67

London.-The London metal markets during the past year fluctuated considerably, owing to the many side issues which affected them. The continued hostilities in South Africa caused a spirit of unrest to pervade all branches of trade. The never-failing belief in the eventual British success prevented any great break in prices, but "hope deferred maketh the heart sick," and the outside public became disappointed and the markets during the middle and latter months of the year were left to a great extent in the hands of professional operators. It became evident that the zenith of the metal boom had been passed, and although the demand for raw materials was still very large, the buying was spasmodic, and of a hand-to-mouth sort. The troubles in China also caused a very unsettled feeling at one time, through the fear that they might lead to some serious rupture among the European Powers; but happily this uneasiness was soon dispelled, and a mutual understanding was arrived at between the different governments. Requirements for war materials and ammunition for Great Britain and other nations have given an increased fillip to these branches of trade, and large quantities of metal have been used in this direction.

The elections in Great Britain and in America did not disturb trade to any appreciable extent, because the general feeling on both sides was that the parties in power would, as proved to be the case, be again returned to office. Dearness

of fuel in every producing center was a disturbing factor, and it caused most manufacturers to work at a much smaller profit than was satisfactory, and although the volume of business throughout the year was exceptionally great, it did not bring with it that feeling of security and contentment which should accompany good trade. Taking all points into consideration, however, and remembering the troubles which have so narrowly been avoided in all parts of the globe, the year 1900 will stand out in the annals of the trade of this country as a satisfactory one.

January commenced with a visible supply of 22,817 tons copper, and the cash and three months value was £70. Consumers were buying freely, but only for their immediate requirements, although the demand on this side was good, as it was on the Continent and in America. From this point values improved to £71 18s. 9d. for cash, while forward metal only rose to £71 7s. 6d. At this level very unfavorable news from the seat of war, caused a break in prices to £70 7s. 6d. cash and £69 8s. 9d. three months.

February came in with an upward move, owing to the statistics, which were made to look more favorable by shipments from English stocks in America, and the stock of the world was given at 21,327 tons. Bears got frightened and paid up to £72 2s. 6d. for spot and £70 17s. 6d. for forward prompts. Consumers then followed, and on the report of further consolidation of American interests there was fresh activity and values were run up to £74 17s. 6d. for near prompts and £73 10s. for forward; but it becoming known that the Americans at this time were making cheap offers on the Continent, the speculative market again eased off, and this was helped by the publication of statistics at the commencement of March, which showed a visible supply of 22,982 tons, or an increase for the month of nearly 1,700 tons. Standard copper declined to £74 7s. 6d. for cash and £73, three months, but the scarcity of warrants resulted in a bear scare and values were quickly rushed up to £79 15s. for cash, which price had not been touched for a considerable time, although stuff for delivery in three months was only worth about £5 per ton below cash warrants. All descriptions of copper were being hurriedly put into warehouse to help the sellers of shorts, who were in a corner. The price of refined copper suffered, and this class of copper was being delivered against standard contracts. During this period advices from America were very good, and this helped to frighten operators on this side. When the most urgent needs had been satisfied, values dwindled to £77, cash, and £74 5s., three months, but the trade of the country was good, and before the month was out a rally had taken place, and cash closed at £78 2s. 6d. and three months at £77 8s. 9d. April statistics showed another increase of 1,650 tons in the visible supply, which, when the month opened, stood at 24,632 tons. This feature rather deterred speculators from further commitments, but at this period a large business was doing in the copper share market, where the outside public were being attracted by the excellent returns and dividends which were published by the different producing companies. Consequently, bears of shares rushed in to cover. Standard copper was firm at the commencement in the region of £79 for spot and £77 10s., three months, but a setback occurred owing to large deliveries of English copper into warehouse, which material was deliverable against speculative copper, and values suffered considerably, falling to £77 2s. 6d. spot and £75 12s. 6d. forward. The English Government at this time gave out good orders, but the outside trade was slack. May began with the visible supply standing at 27,475 tons, a further increase on the previous month of over 1,800 tons, and this naturally gave the bears further courage, despite the severe squeezes that they had received of late, and they were able to depress prices from £76 17s. 6d. cash and £76 2s. 6d. three months to £71 for cash and £70 10s. three months. Refined sorts were being offered at cheap rates, but at the end of the month, with the news of British successes in South Africa, a further upward move commenced, and June saw values at £72 10s. for all positions. At this time we were again treated to that never-failing bull shout of "fire in the Calumet & Hecla Mine"; and these features were good enough to counteract the bad effect which would have been felt from an increase in stocks of over 1,700 tons. Events in China then gave commercial men food for reflection and prices were put down to £71 5s. cash, £71 12s. 6d. three months. When it became known that all the Powers had practically agreed to a concerted action in the Far East confidence was somewhat restored, and this was helped by a recovery in the iron market here and in America, and the reduction in the Bank of England discount rate which was lowered to 3%. Home and Continental consumers took courage and bought somewhat freely, and this had a good effect on the speculative market, so that standard copper recovered to £72 10s. spot, and £72 2s. 6d. three months, but this level was not maintained, and before the month was out there was a decline to £71 15s. cash, £71 17s. 6d. three months, being a recovery of about 20s. per ton from the lowest.

July started with statistics showing practically no change for the past month, and this had a good effect. Consumers also were buying with more freedom, and good orders were being placed for cable work and warlike stores. Prices of copper were moved upward and touched £73 12s. 6d. cash, and £73 17s. 6d. three months, the month closing slightly easier at £73 cash and £73 5s. three months.

August statistics showed a decrease of 21,300 tons, and the Amalgamated interests again took a prominent share in the market; outside operators rushed in and helped to run values, and cash touched £74 10s., while three months rose to £74 17s. 6d. When this level was reached the mid-monthly figures were published, and showing as they did, a large and unexpected increase, they caused a drop in prices, and operators for the rise got disheartened and began to sell freely, putting values down to £72 2s. 6d. cash, which drop for the time being helped to choke off the regular consumers.

Statistics published at the beginning of September showed an increase in the visible supply of about 1,250 tons, which fact, together with the good trade which was being done on all sides, caused a firmer tone, and values responded by improving to £73 17s. 6d. cash and £74 10s. three months. This advance, however, was brought to an end by the general election in the country and the tightness in the money market on the Continent, and to a somewhat lesser extent in this country. India sent a few good orders at the time, and the Government

COPPER. 213

also placed fair lines. Before the month was out cash and three months' metal had declined to the region of £72 cash, but just at the close of the month American operators supported and improved values to £72 12s. 6d. cash and £73 2s. 6d. three months.

October started with a decrease in visible supplies, which then stood at 29,133 tons, but the business through the whole month was dull and the trading was below the average. The elections in England and in America caused people to look on for a time so as to see what the possible outcome would be. Consumption remained good, but America was a free seller and took manufacturers' orders at rather cut prices. The public also shirked continuing their commitments, owing to the increase in the contango and closed out their holdings when these prompts fell due. This caused a shrinkage in values to £71 11s. 3d. cash, £72 5s. three months. Toward the end of the month America sent over very strong reports and advices said that the Calumet & Hecla Co., and many of the leading producers had sold out for the year; this caused a slight revival, and the close of the month saw an improvement to about £72 7s. 6d. cash, £73 three months.

Statistics published at the commencement of November showed the visible supply at 28,812 tons, and cash was worth £72, with three months at £72 10s. On the re-election of McKinley to the Presidency of the United States a little burst of speculation was noticed, driving the price of standard copper to £73 5s. cash and £73 15s. three months, but when the buying was completed values again settled down in the neighborhood of £72 10s. cash.

December opened with the visible supply standing at 29,222 tons, being an increase of about 500 tons; and prices came down, being influenced by liquidation of holding of copper shares and the depression in stock exchange circles. The year closed with the quotations for standard copper standing at £73 for spot, and £73 10s. for three months.

#### PROGRESS IN THE METALLURGY OF COPPER.

The following notes on the progress in the metallurgy of copper during 1900 have been abstracted chiefly from the technical literature of the year, although considerable information and criticism has been obtained by direct correspondence.

New Smelting Plants.—Two new smelting plants have been erected in British Columbia in 1900, having the following principal details of construction. The plant of the Granby Consolidated Mining & Smelting Co. at Grand Forks consists of two double-decked, steel-jacketed furnaces 44×160 in. section at the tuyeres with a height to charging floor of 14 ft. and a 150-ft stack. The jackets extend to within 18 in. of the charge floor. The lower section is in three divisions, 7·5 ft. high, while the upper is in two divisions and of 2·5 ft. height. The bottom of the furnace is movable and supported on a cast-iron bed-plate set on eight jack screws. Furnace No. 1 was blown in August 21, 1900, followed by Furnace No. 2 on October 13. The combined capacity is practically 600 tons per 24 hours. This large capacity is due to the size of the furnace and to the

self-fluxing character of the ore, which assays 2 to 3% Cu as chalcopyrite, a small amount of pyrite, 4.5 to 5.5% S, 40% SiO2, 26% FeO and 19% CaO. The iron occurs mainly as magnetite with a small amount of hematite. The mines at Phœnix supply 600 tons of ore daily. Two trains of 10 cars each are dumped in one hour. The ores are lotted in the bins—8 to 10 carloads forming a lot and small mine cars of 1-ton capacity convey the ore that has been removed from the bottom of the bin to the sampling works where it is crushed by a No. 5 Gates crusher. The crushed product is conveyed by a bucket elevator to the top of the sampling mill 65 ft. in height. It is here passed over a 5-ft. Snyder automatic sampler which removes a 15% sample of the product for fine crushing and assaying. The bulk of the ore passes from the sampler to a revolving iron spout which distributes the crushed ore to another series of bins where it is stored for direct furnace treatment. The matte averaging 50% Cu is shipped to Eastern works for refining. The plant is operated by electricity generated by water power of 45-ft. fall equaling at all times 1,200 H.P. An important feature of the equipment is the mechanical handling of the ore from the time it arrives from the mine until it is deposited as granulated slag on the dump, including a mechanical charger for the furnaces. Two additional furnaces 44×160 in. and a matte converting plant have been ordered for construction during 1901.

The British Columbia Copper Co. erected a smelter between Greenwood and Anaconda, 2.5 miles from the Mother Lode mine. Water power at 115 ft. head is supplied by an 8-in. pipe line 2,600 ft. long from a dam across Copper Creek. The ores are carried by rail from the ore bins of 3,000 tons capacity to the upper floor of the sampling mill at 124 ft. elevation, which has a capacity of 500 tons in 12 hours. From the sampling mill ore bins the ores are removed by buggy to 12 smelter-mixture bins each of 500 tons capacity and supplied with outlet gates at the bottom to feed the ore by gravity into the buggies which carry it to the furnace charging floor. The ore bins have two tracks above them and the ores may be dumped without sampling, which will simplify the handling when the different character of the ores from the various stopes are known and the material is crushed in the mine. The coke and coal storage is on the same level as the ore bins. The furnace is 42×150 in. section at tuyeres level and has 10 tuyeres 3.5 in. diameter on each side. The down-take from the furnace removes the gases at a distance of 12 ft. above the feed floor, thence up 15 ft. and finally down to the main flue 12×14 ft., which carries the gases 620 ft. to a temporary steel stack 6.5 ft. diameter and 90 ft. high, giving an effective draft height of 190 ft. above the furnace floor. The large size of the present flue is to admit of its use for five additional furnaces and a converter plant. The Standard Copper Co. is erecting a pyritic smelter on Boundary Creek, near Greenwood.

At Nacosari, Mexico, the Moctezuma Copper Co. has erected a new plant to treat the siliceous ores from the Pilares mine. The coarse concentrates forming about 40% of the product are smelted direct while the remaining fine material is first briquetted with 5% clay. Two modern elliptical wrought-iron jacketed furnaces each of 150 tons capacity have been constructed, with a section at the tuyeres of 42×120 in. and an attached tipping well. Two stands of trough

COPPER. 215

converters each 6.66×9 ft. are in place. The vessels are lined with lean gold and silver siliceous ores having clay as a binder. The low-grade matte requires a ton of lining in making a ton of copper; in fact the lining may be considered a part of the charge. The converter bars are shipped to New York for refining. The central station power is generated by gas engines run by producer gas from hard and soft coal. The engines are belted to generators and the combined current converted to motors at convenient points.

Matte Smelting in Colorado.—The treatment of refractory ores by matting is accomplished at Florence and Golden, where under the supervision of F. R. Carpenter plants have been erected. At Florence the Rocky Mountain Smelting Co. has two large matting furnaces 3×15 ft. section at tuyeres with 15 tuyeres on each side for smelting Cripple Creek ores with addition of dolomitic limestone, pyritic and copper ores. Each furnace treats 250 tons of charge per 24 hours. The construction of a refinery to produce anode copper and doré bullion is contemplated. At Golden the smelter of the Clear Creek Mining & Reduction Co. is 3×16 ft. at the tuyeres, and designed to treat the low-grade refractory ores of Gilpin, Clear Creek and Boulder counties. The Buena Vista Smelting & Refining Co.'s plant at Buena Vista, Colo., is being rebuilt and will consist of 3×16 ft. furnaces similar to those at Golden. The plant will treat ores from the Mary Murphy and other mines, as well as pyritic ores from Leadville. For additional information reference should be made to the special article on "Pyritic Smelting." which is given later in this section.

Smelting at Mt. Lyell, Tasmania.—The Mt. Lyell Co.'s No. 2 smeltery consisting of five furnaces, was completed in 1899, and with the No. 1 works, gives a total of 11 furnaces and a converting plant. The close proximity of limestone and silica deposits suitable for flux, which can be quarried very cheaply, makes the position of the smelting works ideal. The only disadvantage of location is that the ore has to be taken over a precipitous spur to the reduction works located on the east bank of the Queen River. The ore wagons are handled by a bank engine on the top of the spur, having two tail ropes on either side. Four wagons are taken at a time and about 1,000 tons per day are transported 1.5 miles. The bank engine is of the differential type with two drums, one of 14 ft. and one of 9.5 ft. diameter. A load is brought from the mines as follows: The bank engine starts the wagons from below, and after hauling them a third of the distance, the weight of the wagons on the longer grade acting through the larger drum pulls the load up to shorter grade. This self-acting system is controlled by compressed air and two compound lever brakes. From the bottom of the hauling line the wagons are transported by rail to the reduction works, where eight cars at a time are weighed on a 75-ton scale. The second method of transportation is by the Otto double-system aërial ropeway, consisting of a heavy fixed bearing rope and a light motor rope with automatic attachment and detachment of buckets. The line extends 1.25 miles from the mine to the central station, thence branches 300 ft. to No. 1 plant and 960 ft. to No. 2. The buckets weigh 580 lb. empty and about 1,700 lb. full. Eighty buckets are delivered per hour, equaling 950 tons per 20 hours.

H. J. Daly describes\* the smelting operations as follows: The total weight of the smelting charge is 3,300 lb. of which the coke comprises 1.8 to 2.4%. The ore is essentially iron and sulphur, the gangue rarely exceeding 15%. At the No. 1 plant the capacity per furnace day, in tons, is: Ore, 86.72; first matte, 18.52; quartz, 32.48; limestone, 20.26; slag, 15.71; coke, 5.18; flue-dust, 1.33; converter slag, 3.45; total, 183.65 tons. The working costs per ton of ore of producing blister copper are officially stated as follows: Mining, 2s. 11.76d.; removal of overburden, 2s.; smelting, 15s. 10.70d.; converting, 2s. 2·30d.; total, £1 3s. 0·76d. The blast furnaces of No. 1 plant are 40×168 in. area at the tuyeres. The No. 2 furnaces are 42×210 in. Height from tapping to feed floor, 20 ft. No. 1 plant has six No. 7 Root blowers, No. 2 has five No. 8 blowers. Each system is operated by separate engines. The cold air from the blowers is passed through hot blast stoves where it attains a temperature of 600°F., an advantage as it allows the heat of a fuel cheaper than coke to be carried into the furnaces, and at the same time increases the oxidizing power of the blast. Slag and matte flow into the forehearth in a continuous stream through the sump which is trapped to prevent the escape of the blast. forehearth 44×62 in. and 26 in. deep is of sheet-iron lined with fire brick and protected by water-cooled coils between lining and sides. It runs on a track under the spout of the sump. From time to time the heavier matte is tapped from the bottom into pots, while the lighter slag flows through a spout in the top corner to a smaller forehearth and from this into a drain, where it is granulated and removed by the overflow water from the jackets. The first matte, averaging 22% Cu, is crushed and sent to No. 1 plant, where it is concentrated to "converter matte," containing from 50 to 55% Cu. This is treated in a Stahlman converter, the lining of which is a mixture of clay and quartz, lasting eight or nine blows, equal to 15 to 20 hours. The metal from the converter is cast into 200-lb. ingots which are dumped into the water bosh while still hot. The amount of metal turned out per blow ranges from 4 bars in a newly lined converter to 21 bars in an old one, the average about 12. The total time of treatment from ore to blister copper, eliminating times of cooling and transportation, is about 5 hours. From 40,625 tons of matte treated at the reduction works up to March 31, 1900, 20,597 tons of blister copper were produced of an average assay value of 98.81% Cu, 95.58 oz. silver, 3.88 oz. gold per ton.

The following typical analysis of the copper produced at the works:

To illustrate the converter process, the results for the last three semesters, have been tabulated as follows:

<sup>\*</sup> A paper read before the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy. London, Dec. 19, 1900.

Six Months to Period Ending:	Con	verter Ma	atte Tres	ited.	Blis	Blister Copper Produced.			
	Tons.	As	say Valı	1e.	Tono	Containing.			
		Copper	Silver.	Gold.	Tons.	Copper	Silver.	Gold.	
March 31, 1899 Sept. 30, 1899 March 31, 1900	5,357 9,192 9,869	55·49 51·28 50·93	Oz. 63·67 43·83 41·01	Oz. 2·263 1·550 1·503	2,858 4,592 4,797	Tons. 2,823 4,537 4,742	Oz. 336,053 388,165 387,490	Oz. 11,970 13,642 14,605	

The flue-dust is collected and formed into briquettes previous to the treatment in a reverberatory furnace, the product being returned to the blast furnace. The quantity of blast-furnace flue-dust collected equals 4% of the crude ore smelted and assays 4.7% Cu, 3.5 oz. silver, and 0.22 oz. gold per ton. The Mount Lyell Mining & Railway Co., Ltd., purchases siliceous ores from neighboring mines. The main pyrite body of the Mount Lyell mine has a distinct value as a metallurgical fuel; and therefore the company is likely to encourage outside mines either to send their crude ore direct to the smelters or to concentrate the lower grade bodies of schist containing chalcopyrite in order to obtain a profitable product. The smelting works are connected by railway to the company's wharf at Strahan, 22 miles away.

Mechanical Charging.—The copper blast furnaces at the Granby Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co., at Grand Forks, B. C., have been equipped with a mechanical charging device that has been in successful operation since the furnaces were blown in. At this plant the furnaces are run with a hot top in order to burn off as much sulphur as possible and the ordinary method of charging by hand required 4 men at each furnace working at 8-hour shifts, equaling 12 men per 24 hours to charge 320 tons of material. To obviate this expensive and laborious task Mr. A. B. W. Hodges has designed and constructed a self-dumping iron car of the same length as the furnace. The car is divided into two longitudinal compartments by a partition, the cross-section of the car resembling the The two middle plates are hinged at the top and drop toward the middle, thereby dumping the charge. Each division holds 2,000 lb. of ore, together with the requisite amount of coke (11%) which is first charged in the bottom. The car is operated by a 0.8625-in, wire cable connected to each end of the car, and passed over a drum which is operated by a 15-H.P. induction motor attached to a tight and loose pulley. The car track over the top of the furnaces is of 75-lb. rails and 6-ft. gauge. The car is dumped at whatever part of either furnace desired and, when empty, is returned down an incline to the end of the furnace room, passing 4 ft. beneath the floor, which has two slots 20 in. wide and of the same length as the car. The fuel and ore are shoveled into the car through these slots, adding first the requisite amount of coke, followed by the ore conveyed by barrows from the different bins. It is stated that this device charges the furnace very uniformly.

Briquetting Fine Ore.—The many advantages of transforming fine ore and matter into briquettes before treatment in the blast furnace has led to renewed use of presses for this purpose and many old dumps of fine ore, flue-dust, etc., carrying from 3 to 6% Cu are now being briquetted and treated with profit. Briquetting the fine material increases the capacity of the furnace from 10 to 20 per cent.

and saves time and labor in barring down accretions which have a lessened tendency to form when the furnace charge contains but a small amount of fine material. In addition, there is a reduction in the amount of flue-dust formed and a consequent saving in values which were formerly lost in the flue-dust. At first, vertical or horizontal plunger presses were used, similar to those for making pressed clay bricks, but without success, as pressure alone would not bind the material. Later milk of lime or other binder was thoroughly incorporated with the fine material before applying the pressure and a compact product was formed. Among the various types of machines used for briquetting fines the improved White mineral press has given general satisfaction. The apparatus is in two parts, a preliminary mixer and the mill and press itself; the latter has a chasing mill with two large rollers and one side of the bottom of the pan is cut out so as to admit a circular disc with holes or molds, whose center is outside the rim of the pan and whose top surface is level with the bottom. This disc, by its partial rotation, serves to remove the mixed material which is then pressed into its final form by plungers operating outside of the pan when the disc is at rest. A 35-H.P. machine of this type, including the preliminary mixer, has a capacity per minute of 80 briquettes 2×4.5 in. in size. When the material is handled automatically by carrier belt the cost of briquetting, including repairs, power, labor and binding agent, is stated to be 62.5c. per ton. An illustrated description\* of this press is given in the reference named below.

Blast Heating.—There has been considerable discussion of the advantages and disadvantages of heating the blast for furnaces treating copper ores, and under the caption "Recent Improvements in Lead Smelting," given later in this volume, are several notes referring to blast furnace practice for smelting copper ores. One of the recent methods designed to heat the blast is being constructed at the new smelter of the Ludwig Mond Co., Victoria mines, Ontario. An iron flue to convey the furnace gases to the stack has an air conduit constructed within it at the top. The air for the furnace in passing through this conduit becomes heated by the heat transmitted from the hot gases in their passage from the furnace top to the stack.

It is stated that the use of heated blast in the 200-ton matting furnaces of the United Verde Co. at Jerome, Ariz., has reduced the fuel consumption to 200 lb. or less per ton of ore. Other details of heating the blast, including the Bretherton hot-air attachment, are given in the special article on "Pyritic Smelting," elsewhere in this section.

Recharging Foul Slag.—The practice at a large Western copper smelting plant is to recharge foul slag while it is still molten, the mass from the slag pot being held together by the solidified crust only. The results obtained in this way are stated to be quite as satisfactory as when the slag has been charged in small solid pieces.

Tilting Forehearth.—The Gates Iron Works, of Chicago, Ill., has constructed a tilting forehearth† for copper furnaces. The hearth is of large capacity and constructed of heavy steel plates mounted on steel rails, operating on four truck wheels which are attached to heavy steel axles, with bearings mounted on massive

COPPER. 219

cast-iron pedestals. Two of the wheels are grooved to receive the rail, thus acting as a guide. The tilting mechanism consists of a rack engaging a segmental gear attached to the base of the cradle and operated by a hydraulic cylinder.

Slag Conveyor.—The new slag conveyor at the Lake Superior Smelting Works, Dollar Bay, Mich., consists of four towers of from 23 to 28 ft. in height, each carrying two sheaves for the endless cable upon which the slag pots are hung. The towers are built of 60-lb. T rails with a lateral rail foundation to which the uprights are bolted. In this way the towers are readily moved. The steel cable is 1.25 in. in diameter and 1,175 ft. long and passes around horizontal sheaves 4 ft. in diameter, one directly in front of the tap hole of the blast furnace and the other at the eastern extremity of the runway. The operating power is communicated to the inner sheave. Ordinary slag pots of 300-lb. capacity are used, having a bale attached to the lugs, and a simple automatic device is provided to dump them. When filled with molten slag each pot is carried to the cable by a traveler and transferred directly without loss of time. Two men on each shift are required to operate the conveyor, where heretofore five men on each shift have been needed to remove the slag by hand.

Cost of Smelting in Utah.—Richard H. Terhune\* gives the following estimate of the cost of smelting ore at the Highland Boy smelter, Utah, not including the handling and moving of raw and roasted ore or general expenses; these items, however, are very low. Under the above conditions the cost per ton of smelting Highland Boy ore averaging 8% Cu to blister copper (99.2% Cu) is: Roasting, \$0.40; fusing the roasted product, \$1; bessemerizing 160 lb. of copper at an average of \$0.006 per lb., \$0.96; total, \$2.36.

Wet Extraction of Copper from Ores.—Caleb G. Collins has patented three processes for the extraction of copper and zinc from finely divided ores by treatment with a solution of sodium sulphate and bisulphate (niter cake) † with a solution of sodium sulphate, hydrochloric and sulphuric acid; and with a solution of sodium sulphate and bisulphate, sodium chloride and hydrochloric acid.§ The dissolved metals may be subsequently precipitated by electrolytic methods.

Bessemerizing Copper Matte.—According to Prof. Henry M. Howe, the David selecteur process, which has been described in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., p. 183, also Annales des Mines, XIII., p. 621, is not likely to find a wide application, as most copper mattes contain so much silver that they are in any event electrolyzed to recover the metal, and if the quantity of arsenic or antimony be moderate, these impurities are removed completely and readily in the common converter process and electrolysis jointly. In this case, therefore, there is nothing to be gained by the complications which M. David's procedure introduces. But in case of mattes which contain more arsenic and antimony than can be readily removed in the common converter, so that the copper made from them would be inconveniently impure for electrolyzing, M. David's plan may merit careful investigation, especially if there be so little silver present that its recovery is not in itself sufficient motive for electrolyzing the copper. In short, the process may be found useful in treating very impure mattes which contain very little silver.

Private communication, Feb. 12, 1900.

<sup>‡</sup> United States Patent No. 659,339, Oct. 30, 1900.

<sup>†</sup> United States Patent No. 659,338, Oct. 30, 1900. \$ United States Patent No. 659,340, Oct. 30, 1900.

In connection with the David selecteur process, F. R. Carpenter\* proposes its use for the treatment of copper mattes that are very rich in gold; material that is not desired by electrolytic copper refiners. The first metallic copper formed carrying all the gold and most of the silver can be caught and tapped separately and the remaining high-grade copper matte, having had removed from it most of its gold and much of its silver can then be blown to blister copper and sold direct to the refiners. The copper bottom is granulated, oxidized and cast back into matte, thus effecting a second "selecting" similar in all respects to the first. The selecting process requires the presence of a certain amount of lead in the copper matte. The lead is concentrated in the first bottom and comprises a large percentage of it. In the second selecting, the percentage is enriched so greatly that the resultant bottom may be at once cupelled-often without the addition of extra lead. In fact the first bottom may be cupelled at once provided lead is added, the coppery litharge produced being even more fusible than the purer litharge of ordinary methods. In practice, 6 parts of lead to 1 of copper give very satisfactory results. The final coppery litharge can be treated by the lead smelter by adding it direct to the ore charge, the lead going to the bottom and the copper to the matte. Equally good results, with much less trouble, can be obtained by returning the first bottoms to a reverberatory furnace with the addition of sulphide material and re-treating them until they are sufficiently reduced in size for final cupellation with metallic lead. The resultant cupriferous litharge is reduced to metallic lead and matte by treatment in a small reverberatory or "softening" furnace with galena or iron pyrites. The lead may be used again and the matte returned to the ore smelting process.

The Garretson Furnace.—The Alpha Mining and Copper Smelting Co. has been organized at Cincinnati, Ohio, with a capital stock of \$500,000, to erect and operate the patented Garretson pyritic furnace for roasting, smelting and converting copper sulphide ore. This process has been referred to in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VII., p. 225, and while endorsed by a few prominent metallurgists it is criticised by others for the attempt to combine in one furnace the operations of roasting, smelting and converting, each requiring widely different conditions for successful working. The results of the practical application of

the process are awaited with considerable interest.

Copper and Its Alloys at the Paris Exposition.—The data in the tables on pages 221 and 222 have been kindly furnished by Prof. Henry M. Howe from his report to the United States Government on the Paris Exposition of 1900.

Uses.—One of the new uses to which copper has been successfully applied is the coating of railroad passenger cars forming a substitute for paint and varnish. Twenty-nine new cars for the Erie Railroad have recently been sheathed. The sheet copper used on the sides is 0.012 in. thick and fastened to the wood by screws. When in place the metal is washed with a weak acid solution to secure a uniform color and finished with a coat of lacquer. The first cost is greater than that of painting, but the final saving is considerable.

Anti-friction Alloys.—Robert Job† presents the results of an investigation on

<sup>\*</sup> A paper read before the American Institute of Mining Engineers, August, 1900. † Journal of the Franklin Institute, June, 1900.

COPPER.

221

the causes of hot boxes in railway service due to defects in the bearings. The physical condition and structure of the alloy exert a marked influence on the efficiency of the metal in service, a fact that was formerly overlooked. The old copper-tin alloy of 7 to 1 was found to be inferior, and the copper-tin-lead composition was gradually introduced, at first with phosphorus and later with a diminished amount for deoxidizing purposes only. The efficiency of the copper-tin-lead alloy, it was found, increased with the proportion of lead present, limited by the maintenance of sufficient strength and a fairly high melting point

CHEMICAL COMPOSITION OF COPPER, ALLOYS AND MATTES.

-									
ber.	Maker (or authority), Country,	Class.	Composition.						
Number	etc.	etc. Copper and Matte.		Fe.	Zn Co Ni.	Ag.	Sn.	Pb.	
1 2 3 4 5 6	Compagnie du Boleo, Mexico.	Electrolytic copper  Baltimore cathode copper Orford cathode copper Lake Superior copper Corocoro copper Boleo copper  Boleo black copper	99·875 99·802 99·770 99·766 99·749	0·031 0·024 0·050 0·024	0.057 0.078 0.047 0.070 0.075 Zn.	Nil. Trace 0.030 0.004 0.028 Ni.	Nil. Nil. Nil. Nil. Co. 0:325 Ni &	Nil. Trace Trace Nil. Nil. 0.002	
9 10	Gaston Auscher, Nancy,	Bolev matteSolders. Solder for copper and iron objectsSolder for silver	Cu. 52	10·02 Zn. 48 46·4		0·02 Sn.	Co. 0·49 Total 100 100	0.00	

ber.	Maker (or authority), Country,			Composition—Continued.					
Number	etc.	Copper and Matte.	As.	Sb.	Bi.	S.	0.	P.	Total
1 2 3 4 5 6	Compagnie du Boleo, Mexico.	Electrolytic copper. Baltimore cathode copper. Orford cathode copper. Lake Superior copper. Corocoro copper. Boleo copper. Boleo black copper.	0.00 Trace 0.027 0.005	03 Trace 0.032 0.020 0.013	Nil. Nil.	0.767	SIO2.	0·012 CaO& MgO.	99.278
9 10	Gaston Auscher, Nancy, { France.	Boleo matte	<b>0</b> ·01				0.78		99.95

to prevent fusion. The amount of lead used in best practice is generally 15%. A microscopic study was made of the fractures of a large number of bearings which had run hot on cars and were subsequently removed. Chemical analyses were made at the same time, to determine whether the results were due to an attempt to form impossible alloys or to improper foundry manufacture. The bearings examined varied widely in composition; among others being the old copper-tin alloy of 7 to 1 and the copper and zinc bearing of 35% Zn. The latter alloy gave excellent results as to heating, but was generally condemned on account of its exceedingly rapid wear. Phosphor bronzes were found in moderate amount while the copper-tin-lead alloys averaging 10 to 15% Sn, 5 to 15% Pb, balance copper, were the most numerous. The main causes of ineffi-

ciency were: 1. Segregation of metals. 2. Coarse crystalline structure. 3. Dross or oxidation products and excessive amount of enclosed gas in the metal. The lack of proper lubrication appeared to play a minor part. Segregation in

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF NONFERROUS METALS AND ALLOYS.

No.	Maker and Country.	Treatment, Class, etc.	Tenacity, Pounds per square inch.	Elastic Limit Pounds per square inch.	Elonga- tion.    In				
		Copper and Brass.							
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Soc. le Ferro-Nickel, Lizy sur Ourcq, France  Elmore's Metall - Actien- Gesellschaft, Schladern am Sieg, Germany  Felix Hubin, Harfleur, France	Copper, pure (apparently assumed as standard).  Chrome copper. Chrome copper or condustry assumed to the copper of	31,300 to 32,700 39,800 45,500 33,700 40,400 32,000 41,500 33,100 32,800 32,200 32,200 32,400 44,600 45,500 44,900 44,900	10,000 17,000 21,300	41 " 41 · 5 41 · 4 43 · 5 44 · 42 64 · 5 62 · 5				
		Brass Tubes, Seamless.							
18 19	Felix Hubin, Harfleur, S	Bursting test   Tubes for condensers (Eclatement)   Tubes for boilers	40,100 45,600						
		Copper Tubes, Seamless, Superior Quality.							
20 21 22	Felix Hubin, Harfleur,	Bursting test   Annealed test pieces (Eclatement)   Annealed test pieces   Annealed test pieces	32,400	6,400 6,700 24,200	42.5				

many cases was due to improper proportion of constituent metals; particularly noticeable in the copper-tin-lead alloys in which an excessive amount of lead had been introduced, which resulted in the liquation of a portion of the lead and often in the separation of a part of the copper as "copper spots" of relatively high heating capacity that ultimately caused a hot box.

The Manufacture of Blue Vitriol.—Hofmann's method for the manufacture of blue vitriol, which was described in detail in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., has been modified and improved both as regards construction of apparatus and as to handling of materials. At the Argentine plant of the American Smelting & Refining Co., where this process is employed, the pulverized roasted copper matte is dissolved in eight agitating tanks, each measuring 12 ft. in diameter and 6 ft. deep. Below these two tanks are two cast-iron pressure tanks, the body of which is constructed in two cylindrical sections 4 ft. long by 4 ft. 6 in. in diameter, the bottom being of a spherical section of 2 ft. 3 in. radius, and the top rounding upward to a height 9 in. above the rim. The sections are tightly flanged with a rubber gasket between. The apparatus in which the refining of the solution is done has also been improved by replacing the iron framework and the towers with vats of California redwood, which is an excellent material to resist the action of hot cupric sulphate solutions. The new towers are 9 ft.

in diameter and 6 ft. high and are constructed of 4-in. material well hooped with round iron. The towers are firmly fastened to a strong wooden trestle which in turn is anchored to a concrete foundation. The lead steam coil formerly used has been discarded and the heating is now accomplished by direct steam. The perforated cones, of which there were three in each tower for the distribution of the compressed air throughout the solution, have been replaced by a sufficiently large perforated pipe.

# PROGRESS IN THE ELECTROLYTIC REFINING OF ARGENTIFEROUS COPPER. By Titus Ulke.

General Review.—The present status of the electrolytic refining industry in the United States and its great economic importance can perhaps best be appreciated by a study of the subjoined carefully compiled table. Owing to the policy of secrecy still maintained by a few of the refining companies and their refusal to furnish the required data for publication, some of the items in the table necessarily had to be estimated as in previous years. The estimates given, however, are believed to be quite close.

From the figures in the table it follows that nearly 16,000 H.P. are now consumed in the United States alone for the electrolytic refining of argentiferous copper. With this power about 580 tons refined copper are produced daily and a by-product recovered containing 51,800 oz. silver and 481 oz. gold. This amounts to an annual production of 211,700 tons copper, valued at not less than \$67,000,000, besides 18,907,000 oz. silver and 175,565 oz. gold, respectively, valued at nearly \$11,611,000 and \$3,629,000. More than two-thirds of the entire copper production of the United States is now refined electrolytically.

Ten copper refineries were operated in this country in 1900, the electrolytic works of the Bridgeport Copper Co. at Bridgeport, Conn., and of the New England Electrolytic Copper Co. at Central Falls, R. I., having been closed down.

With reference to the source of the material treated, the quantity of Lake Superior "mineral" (i.e., native copper ore averaging say 80% copper) refined electrolytically is increasing. The Calumet & Hecla Co. is erecting a new tank house at its Buffalo Smelting Works, which will enable it to increase the daily output at its Buffalo works from 6 to about 40 tons of electrolytic copper. The crude "mineral" carries from 17 to 30 oz. silver per ton. A low current density is used in its refining, as the stocks of copper on hand at the Buffalo works considerably exceed the refining capacity of the electrolytic plant and it is stated that the interest on the same is of minor importance; furthermore, the cost of the power required quadruples with the doubling of the current density.

Considerable argentiferous material from foreign countries, notably Mexico, Canada, Spain, Tasmania, and Japan has been shipped to the United States and

there refined.

Argentiferous copper has been obtained from Mexico, Tasmania and Japan; matte containing both nickel and copper or copper alone from Canada; and silver and copper bearing pyrites, whose silver and copper contents in most cases eventually reach the electrolytic refineries, from Canada and Spain.

ELECTROLYTIC COPPER REFINERIES IN THE UNITED STATES OPERATED IN 1900.

No.	Name of Company and Location of Works.	Kind of Material Chiefly Treated.	Daily Copper Output in	Number and Capacity of Generators. Kw.=Kilowatts.	No. of Tanks in Re- finery.	Arrange- ment of Electrodes.	Approximate Daily Output of Gold and Silver from Slimes.
1	Raritan Copper Works (Lewisohn Bros.), Perth Amboy, N. J.		150 to 200 } (Cap. 200) }	Five @ 600 Kw.	} 1,600	Multiple. {	8,000 to 10,000 oz. Ag. 175 to 200 oz. Au.
	Anaconda Mining Co., Anaconda, Mont.	Anaconda an- odes.	$\left\{\begin{array}{c} 100 \\ (\text{Cap. 150}) \end{array}\right\}$	Six @ 270 Kw. Two @ 300 Kw. One @ 200 Kw.	1,430	Multiple. {	8,000 oz. Ag. 35 oz. Au.
3	Baltimore Smelting and Rolling Co. (Baltimore Copper Works), Baltimore, Md.	odes and mis- cellaneous	80 {	Eleven @ 80 Kw.	} <b>54</b> 0	L. p. series. S. p. multi.	
4	Boston and Montana Cons.Copper and Silver Mining Co., Great Falls, Mont.	Montana an-		Two @ 600 Kw.	} 600	Multiple. {	3,960 oz. Ag. 9 oz. Au.
5	Nichols Chemical Co., Laurel Hill, N. Y.		60	Four @ 200 Kw.	} 400	Series. {	1,000 oz. Ag. 34 oz. Au.
İ	Guggenheim Smelting Co., Perth Amboy, N. J.	copper from Mexico and Colorado.	50	Three @ 180 Kw.	} 390	Multiple. {	20,000 oz. Ag. 175 oz. Au.
7	Balbach Smelting and Refining Co., New- ark, N. J.	Orford anodes and miscel- laneous.	30	Eight @ 75 Kw.	} 432	Multiple. {	2,500 oz. Ag. 13 oz. Au.
8	Irvington Smelting and Refining Co., Irving- ton, N. J.		9	Two @ 80 Kw.	} 180	Multiple. {	720 oz. Ag. 2 oz. Au.
9	Buffalo Smelting Works, Black Rock, N. Y.		6	Two @ 48 Kw.	} 270	Multiple.	120 oz. Ag. 2 oz. Au.
10	Chicago Copper Refin- ing Co., Blue Island, Ill.	By-products	5	Two @ 64 Kw.	} 250	Multiple. {	100 oz. Ag. 3 oz. Au.

Several noteworthy improvements in the arrangement and equipment of refining plants are described by Mr. Lawrence Addicks in a separate paper later in this section on "The Raritan Copper Works," to which excellent description the reader is referred. A few additional facts that have come to my notice are given in the following pages.

Ribbed Anodes.—At the Buffalo Smelting Works, the anode plates weigh about 289 lb. each and are cast about 1.625 in. thick at the top, tapering down to 1.375 in. at the bottom, with much thinner anode lugs and three longitudinal strengthening ribs cast in. The ribbed anodes are said to hold together much better than the plain ones.

Stripping Cathodes.—At the Buffalo works the cathode sheets which are used in the commerical tanks to receive the copper deposits are formed by deposition on both sides of copper sheets lightly washed with a dilute solution of iodine in naphtha. The use of an iodine wash instead of tallow to prevent the firm adhesion of the deposited copper to the surfaces avoids the necessity of cleansing those solutions from tallow, ordinarily done by forcing them under inverted dams.

Treating Anode Scrap.—The perforated lead baskets for holding pieces of anode scrap have been very successfully used during the past year. These baskets are in the shape of flattened cylinders, the interior dimensions of which are approximately  $6\times12$  in. $\times3$  ft. deep. In this way two of the baskets are hung in the bath side by side and take the place of a full width anode.

Refining Copper from Impure Solutions.—F. Klepetko and J. T. Morrow have patented a process\* of purifying copper from solutions containing copper with antimony as an impurity. The operation consists in introducing wood-tea into the solution and subsequently subjecting the solution to electrolysis, which de-

posits the copper in a purified state.

Treatment of Impure Solutions.—E. A. Smith† first removes the copper salts (blue vitriol) from the impure electrolyte by crystallization and the iron-salts by progressive shallow evaporation at high temperature and then after cooling adds suitable hyposulphite to remove the antimony and arsenic while retaining the liberated sulphurous acid in solution, and finally dilutes with water, to complete the precipitation of antimony and arsenic. The free acid remaining is returned to the refinery bath.

Refining Copper with Chloride Solutions.—Hoepfner's process still appears to be in the experimental stage. Among several difficulties encountered, the redissolving of the deposited copper by the cupric chloride is not the least. This difficulty is said to be successfully overcome now by using a short cathode and a long carbon anode, and then drawing off the heavier cupric chloride from the bottom of the anode so as to prevent the short cathode from coming into contact

with the cupric solution.

Refining Copper with Nitrate Solutions.—According to Dietzel,‡ an electrolytic process for refining fused wastes, containing from 40 to 65% copper, 22 to 50% silver and 5 to 7% gold, has been successfully used for many years at Pforzheim, Germany, where about 60 kg. of the alloy are decomposed per day. A slightly acid solution of copper nitrate is used as electrolyte. At the anode, copper and silver are dissolved, copper is deposited at the cathode, the gold remain undissolved and the silver, which is replaced by copper, is recovered in another tank by a special process. A current density of 150 amperes per sq. m. is employed and a voltage of 2.5 to 3 volts. It is claimed that the cost of the process is covered by the value of the refined copper obtained.

Electrolysis of Solid Cuprous Chloride.—James Douglas, New York, has patented a process§ for electrolyzing solid cuprous chloride and employing the

gases evolved in the treatment.

Effect of Arsenic on Copper.—According to E. A. Lewis, the presence of a small amount of arsenic in copper intended for rolling, excepting that for electrical purposes, appears to be a distinct advantage, but nothing is gained by having more than 0.5% present.

<sup>\*</sup> United States Patent No. 657,119, Sept. 4, 1900.

<sup>†</sup> United States Patent No. 617,886, of 1899.

<sup>‡</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Sept. 2, 1899. § United States Patent No. 664,537, January, 1901.

<sup>#</sup> Chemical News, Jan. 4, 1901, and Engineering and Mining Journal, March 16, 1901.

Effect of Oxygen on Copper.—E. S. Sperry\* states that it is customary, in copper refining, to leave a small amount of oxygen in the metal in order to oxidize any traces of bismuth, arsenic or antimony, which have not been entirely removed. As a result, these metals exist in the commercial product as oxides, and not as metals, which would form an alloy with the copper and so injure its quality. In making copper bars for the manufacture of wire of high electrical conductivity and cakes to be rolled into sheet, this practice is without doubt beneficial; but it does not improve the copper for the manufacture of brass or other alloys. Zinc will reduce copper, bismuth, antimony and arsenic oxides and form zinc oxide. If oxygen is present in an excessive quantity, due in most cases to imperfect covering of the melt with charcoal, much zinc oxide is formed, which causes the brass to crack when being rolled into sheets, or brings about the formation of almost infusible "salamanders." Sperry's experiments with leading brands of "Electrolytic" and "Lake" copper, both of which contain an average of about 0.01% O, lead him to the conclusion that the small amount of oxygen in commercial copper cannot, by itself, be considered an injurious impurity and that good sheet brass can be made from copper containing 50 times this quantity.

Methods of Assaying and Analysis.—I have described the modern commercial methods of copper assaying and analysis in the Engineering and Mining Journal, December 16, 1899. The details cannot well be abstracted to advantage and reference should be made to the original article which outlines the laboratory work at a modern electrolytic refinery and includes the following determina-

tions:

- 1. Free acid and blue stone in the electrolyte.
- 2. Arsenic in the electrolyte.
- 3. Antimony in the electrolyte.
- 4. Iron in the electrolyte.
- 5. Chlorine in the electrolyte.6. Copper in copper bullion and anodes.

7. Copper in slags.

8. Arsenic in cathodes and wire bars. (Distillation method.)

9. Arsenic in refined copper. (Aller's modification.)

10. Arsenic and antimony in copper bullion. (Knorr's modification.)

11. Gold and silver in copper bullion, anodes and cathodes.

12. Gold and silver in blister and refinery slags.

L. D. Godshall, in a paper on "The Assay of Copper Materials for Gold and Silver," discusses the need of a short and, at the same time, exact method for the determination of gold and silver in copper materials, to replace the two general methods now in use.

The usual dry or fire-method, comprising: (1) scorification and cupellation, the former being repeated if the percentage of copper is very high; (2) the assay of all slags and cupels and the addition of the results so obtained to the ordinary assay; and (3) the determination of the copper retained by the silver buttons and deduction of the amount found from the combined weight of the buttons obtained from the assay of the original material, requires too much work.

<sup>\*</sup> A paper read before the American Institute of Mining Engineers, August, 1900. † 1bid., February, 1900.

The wet or combination method, while not involving so much work, requires a longer time, as appears from the following brief description of this method: The material to be assayed is dissolved in nitric acid, the solution is diluted, and the fine undissolved gold is collected by means of lead sulphate formed by the addition of lead acetate and sulphuric acid to the solution. After standing from 12 to 24 hours, the precipitate is filtered off, and the silver in the filtrate is precipitated as a chloride or bromide, and collected by means of lead sulphate or bromide. The solution containing this precipitate in suspension is again allowed to stand until the precipitate has settled. It is then filtered; both precipitates containing the gold and silver are dried, ignited and scorified, either separately or together, and the result is cupelled in the usual way.

In this method, the undissolved gold is naturally in an exceedingly fine state of division; the lead sulphate, though heavy, is a fine precipitate, slow to filter, and unless care is taken, is liable to go through the filter-paper. Again, in case any gold is dissolved, through impurities in the reagents, or from other causes, there are no means of detecting or saving it. In order to overcome the above objections, Godshall proposes to make use of two reactions, namely, the fractional precipitation by means of hydrogen sulphide, and the reaction between precipitated copper sulphide and a soluble salt of silver. The idea is to precipitate just enough copper sulphide to insure the complete precipitation of the silver, and at the same time to collect the very fine undissolved gold, the copper sulphide also reacting upon any gold in solution and rendering it insoluble.

A. R. Ledoux\* criticises the above paper and states that the so-called "combination method" has been modified and is now generally practiced as follows: One A. T. of the bar copper borings is dissolved in dilute nitric acid. When solution is complete, the liquid is boiled and then filtered to remove gold. filtrate is treated with sufficient salt solution to precipitate all the silver, but avoiding any unnecessary excess. The liquid is allowed to stand over night and next morning the silver chloride is collected on a fresh filter, which, together with the paper containing the gold and insoluble matter, is scorified and cupelled. The use of sulphuric acid and lead salts, to entangle the silver chloride and prevent it from passing through the filter, as formerly in vogue, is now generally considered unnecessary. According to Ledoux, if it is not possible to let the silver chloride settle over night, accurate results may be obtained by stirring the liquid vigorously with some form of mechanical stirrer for half an hour or by blowing air through the liquid. It is quite possible to make an accurate assay by this method in three hours. In some cases, noticeably those in which the bar copper is very free from impurities and the gold content small, the correct gold assay may be obtained by parting the bead obtained by this process. In most cases, however, the gold assay so obtained is too low, even though the gold be removed from the liquid by filtration before adding the salt solution. Fresenius and Van Liew ascribe the low results in gold chiefly to the dissolving action of nitrous acid. In order to obtain correct results it is generally necessary to resort to the "all-fire method," which consists in weighing out a number of 0.1 A. T.

<sup>\*</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Sept. 15, 1900.

portions—usually 10—and scorifying them with lead until most of the copper is removed—then cupelling the lead-buttons either separately or uniting them five and five, rescorifying, and cupelling. As the method involves many scorifications and the use of much test-lead, it is expensive and laborious. The first scorification must be conducted at a high temperature and the operations consume a great deal of time and muffle room. However, in 96 to 98% Cu, containing from 1 to 5 oz. gold per ton, the "all-fire" results will generally be from 0.1 to 0.3 oz. higher than can be obtained by the combination method. Notwithstanding this, as Ledoux states, any method that would give correct gold and silver results on all classes of bar-copper at one operation, and that would avoid the tedious and expensive operations of the all-fire process, would find ready acceptance among assayers. The method described by Dr. Godshall seemed to offer some possibilities in this direction.

Comparative tests made in Ledoux's laboratory, however, indicate that the Godshall method gives good results on silver, but low assays on gold. The figures on gold are about the same as would be obtained by using the "combination-method." Quoting Ledoux: "The new method does not seem to possess any advantage over the 'combination-method' in point of speed. When the silver chloride is stirred well or 'blown down' with air, it can be filtered off as quickly as the sulphide precipitate. On the other hand, the new method requires the use of hydrogen sulphide, which is a noxious and troublesome reagent to handle on a large number of samples at the same time."

W. R. Van Liew, in a valuable article entitled "Causes of Losses of Silver and Gold in Copper Bullion Assaying and a Method for Overcoming Them," proposes to improve the standard wet method by keeping the nitric acid solution in dissolving the copper, cold, and eliminating the nitrous acid present without the aid of heat, at the end of the operation of dissolving.

G. T. Dougherty, in discussing the above article,† states that it seems feasible to shorten the time of Van Liew's method greatly by placing the weighed copper borings and nitric acid of the specified dilution in a sufficiently capacious beaker and passing air from a Richard blower, filter pump or aspirator, through the liquid from the very beginning of the process, instead of waiting until all the

copper has dissolved, as in Van Liew's method.

Determination of Oxygen in Copper.—L. Archbutt‡ finds that the extreme heat necessary in Blount's method, in which the metal is fused in a stream of hydrogen, and the water produced is absorbed in a weighed sulphuric acid tube, is inconvenient, and that it is quite possible by modifying the original Hampe process to obtain perfectly accurate results. From 30 to 40 g. copper in drillings small enough to pass through a tube 0·125 in. in diameter are freed from grease with ether, dried on the water oven and dessicator and weighed into a special tube of Jena glass, 205 mm. long and 5 mm. in diameter, having its center expanded into a cylindrical bulb 65 mm. long and 31 mm. in diameter. The tube is supported over a flat-flame Bunsen burner in a sheet-iron box, jacketed with

<sup>\*</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, April 21 and 28, 1900. † Ibid., June 23, 1900. † Analyst, 1900, 25, 253.

asbestos millboard. The tube is connected with an apparatus for the supply of pure hydrogen, which is passed slowly enough to insure the reduction of any sublimate of arsenic trioxide within the tube. The temperature is raised to a red heat for one hour and the loss in weight of the copper is then ascertained.

Direct Production of Electrolytic Wirebars and Tubes.—It is a well-known fact that copper as usually deposited from an electrolytic bath generally has a crystalline and somewhat porous structure, and consequently must be fused before being rolled and drawn. This fusion allows certain impurities to get into the pure copper, reducing its high conductivity, and for this reason many inventors are seeking to devise an electrolytic process which will deposit the copper in such a condition that it may be taken straight from the depositing bath to the rolling or drawing mills.

E. Emerson has patented a method\* of making bars adapted to be drawn into wire directly from the unrefined metal deposited by electrolysis. A special strip of metal is produced by electro-deposition on a cathode, it is then removed and wound spirally on the cathode at right angles to the position occupied at first, the cathode is placed on a cage suspended in a depositing-tank, so as to expose all the surfaces of the strip of metal, and the sectional area of the strip is increased by electro-deposition of the eopper on the strip until a bar of sufficient size is produced, which may be rolled or drawn into wire.

S. O. Cowper-Coles, of London, secured a patent; for the electrolytic manufacture of eopper wire or strips, by depositing copper in the spaces formed by winding cords or tapes around a mandrel, which is a cathode, and revolving the mandrel rapidly. His United States patent! covers a process for the electrodeposition of metal, which consists in passing an electric current from an anode to a cathode through an electrolyte containing the metal to be deposited, at the same time moving the cathode at such a rate of speed that will cause the hydrogen bubbles to be thrown off from the metal deposited on the cathode, and cause such friction between the metal deposited on the cathode and the electrolyte as to yield tough and smooth deposits. E. Emerson discusses this process and elaims that it lacks novelty substantially for the following reasons: 1. The method exactly as described has been in public use for several years in coating iron rolls with eopper. 2. In 1888 Emerson deposited copper strips 0.25 in. thick and over, adapted to be drawn into wire by winding a copper cylinder with strips of rubber and depositing copper in the spaces between the coils of same. 3. Emerson was granted a patent, | the claim of which reads as follows: "In an electro-depositing apparatus, a rotary eylindrical cathode, divided by a spiral line on band of insulation, so to form one long strip of depositing surface."

Seamless Tubes of Electrolytically Deposited Copper.—At the Paris Exposition in 1900, the Société Française d'Electro-Métallurgie had a very interesting exhibit of seamless copper tubes, bars, etc., made by the Elmore and Secretan process. One of the tubes exhibited was 10 ft. long by 4 ft. diameter, the thickness of the metal being 0.25 in. In the Elmore and Secretan process, an agate

<sup>\*</sup> United States Patent No. 638,917, Dec. 12, 1899.

<sup>‡</sup> United States Patent No. 644,029, Feb. 20, 1900.

<sup>†</sup> English Patent No. 26,724, 1898. § Engineering and Mining Journal, April 7, 1900.

United States Patent No. 395,773, Jan. 8, 1889.

burnisher and a slowly rotating steel or brass mandrel is used, except when tubes of special shapes are required, when the mandrel may be made of fusible metal, which can afterward be melted out of the finished tube.

It is still a commonly accepted belief that uniformity in the quality of electrolytic copper in manufactured or partly manufactured form is very difficult of attainment, and that the cost of making good wirebars, tubes, cylinders, etc., by direct electrolytic processes, except in certain special cases, must be lowered before such processes can come into general use.

Casting Machines and Conveyors.—The Walker improved casting apparatus, as used for casting copper, was described and illustrated in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VII., for 1898, having then been in successful operation for about two years. Since then its capacity has been increased, and a brief account of the work now being performed is as follows:

The five machines at the Baltimore Copper Smelting and Rolling Co.'s plant

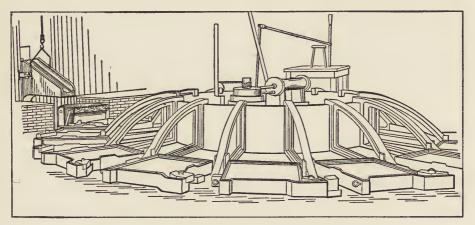


FIG. 1.—THE WALKER ANODE CASTING MACHINE

have been operated continuously, and the output so increased that charges of over 100,000 lb. of wirebars are easily handled. Small ingots are east even more readily than bars, pouring six at a time from a multiple spout ladle, and the capacity for this work will average about 114,000 lb., the machine casting them at the rate of 27,000 lb. per hour. Larger furnaces are now being built which will have these machines attached, and daily charges of 150,000 lb. will be removed and cast into bars or ingots.

At the Guggenheim Smelting Co.'s plant at Perth Amboy, N. J., two of these machines have been installed, one casting thin anodes at the average rate of from 40,000 to 45,000 lb. per hour, the weight of the charges running as high as 172,000 lb., and the other casting wirebars, in charges of from 110,000 to 115,000 lb. daily. All of the levers for operating the two movements of the ladle and rotation of the wheel are now set at one point and controlled by one man, instead of two, as was the case when the former description was written. In casting wirebars, ingots and other shapes of fine copper the operator is stationed on the central platform, while in the case of anode work, where not as much care is

required and heat is greater, the levers are brought to one side of the wheel and

handled by one man at that point, as illustrated in Fig. 1.

The hydraulic power required to operate the turn table and receiving-pot lift is obtained by tapping the boiler feed main, as only a low pressure is necessary. The bosh conveyor is run by means of a 1-H.P. motor, which can take current from any convenient source. Regarding the expense of operation, the actual labor required for casting a charge of 45 tons of copper, and delivering same at top of conveyor ready to be loaded on trucks or cars is given as follows: One furnace man in charge, one operator for machine, two assistants or helpers and one boy for painting molds, although in rough work the painting can be done automatically. It will thus be seen that the cost of casting should be very low. The total force required per charge, for charging pigs or cathodes, melting and refining at night, casting and delivering outside of building, will average 10 men. These are paid \$18.75, at Baltimore wages, the day and night foremen only, being classed as skilled laborers.

At the Buffalo Smelting Works, where about one-half of the product of the Calumet & Hecla Co. is refined and cast, one machine has been recently put in operation to cast ingots, mainly, and is giving very satisfactory results. Charges of 80,000 to 90,000 lb. of ingots are cast daily, and much more could be handled, but the capacity is limited by the ability of the furnaces to refine the mineral, which makes so much slag, in spite of the very excellent system of furnaces to which the apparatus is attached. As it is, however, the amount cast at one charge is so large in comparison with former hand ladling, that the saving is

very noticeable.

The Boston & Montana Consolidated Copper and Silver Mining Co. is putting in three of these machines at its plant at Great Falls, Mont., each of

which will cast 150,000 lb. of anodes per charge.

When it is considered how small the charges were a few years ago, when cast by hand ladlers, the labor being of the hardest description, compared with the above figures of the work now being performed, we can readily see that much progress has been made in the casting of refined and anode copper from reverberatory furnaces. From present indications it would seem that the capacity of these machines is only limited by the output of the furnaces, and by building the latter large enough, 200,000 lb. of copper, or more, may be cast per charge daily.

The advantages of mechanical casting are: 1. Rapidity of the operation, enabling the furnace to be emptied quickly and leaving more time for melting and refining the large charges handled. 2. The great capacity and universal adaptability. 3. The simplicity of the construction and operation and the reduction of the cost for coal and supplies per ton, because of the ability to handle such large charges. 4. The laborious and dangerous hand ladling of the past is done away with; the molds being filled at a point removed from the water bosh, any danger from explosions is avoided, and the copper is not handled until it is ready for loading and weighing.

A machine and accessories cost about \$1,500 and bosh and conveyor for anodes about \$800, based on recent prices in the East. Weight about 40,000 lb. Figs.

2 and 3 give the arrangement of the casting machine relative to the furnace, the first showing the bosh so placed that the anodes will dump after revolving 180 degrees, the long axis of the bosh being perpendicular to the line of the furnace,

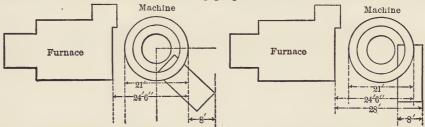


Fig. 2.—Bosh arranged to dump anodes after rotation of 120 degrees,

Fig. 3.—Bosh arranged to dump anodes after rotation of 180 degrees.

PLAN SHOWING LOCATION OF CASTING MACHINE.

and the second a design where the anodes are dumped after revolving 120°. Mr. A. L. Walker states that he is selling his casting apparatus on the basis of a fixed royalty of \$2,500 for one machine, including full working drawings in detail, which would be a final payment to cover all time.

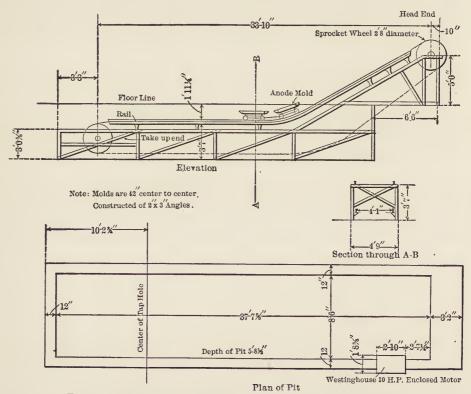


FIG. 4.—DETAILS OF MECHANICAL CASTING APPARATUS.

Another very effective casting and conveying device is the mechanical conveyor supplied by the Link Belt Machinery Co. to the Raritan Copper Works.

A sketch with general dimensions of a machine arranged for casting and conveying anodes is shown in Fig. 4, and a detailed description and photographic view of a similar machine arranged for casting and conveying wirebars are given in the article on the Raritan Copper Works, elsewhere in this section. The anode casting machine has a capacity for delivering over 150,000 lb. of anodes in three hours and costs about \$2,800, as against \$4,800 (including royalty) for the Walker casting apparatus. With a mechanical conveyor arranged for handling wirebars, charges amounting to 120,000 lb. of bars are readily poured in from four and a half to six hours, depending on the size of bar made, frequently, it is claimed, without a single bad casting.

The use in copper plants of appliances such as the above is rapidly extending and is resulting in a notable decrease in the cost of refining and casting per ton

of material treated as compared with the cost of hand ladling.

Electrolytic Refining of Silver and Gold Bullion.—The silver mud or slimes from the copper depositing tanks in several large copper refining works are boiled with sulphuric acid, melted into doré bars, and the latter are parted electro-

lytically.

The first electrolytic silver refinery in the United States was built in 1886, by the Pennsylvania Lead Co., near Pittsburg, Pa., but was closed down in 1897. It had a daily capacity for parting from 30,000 to 40,000 oz. doré bullion. A similar refinery was built in 1899, or about that time, by the St. Louis Smelting and Refining Co., and this plant has also been shut down. In 1895 the Guggenheim electrolytic silver refinery at Perth Amboy, N. J., was erected and later rebuilt and enlarged, so that it is now probably the most extensive in the world. The Globe Smelting and Refining Co.'s electrolytic silver refinery, near Denver, Colo., was not started until 1898.

Additional data as to the electrolytic silver refineries in operation in the United States in 1900 are given in the accompanying table:

ELECTROLYTIC SILVER REFINERIES OPERATED IN 1900.

No.	Name of Company and Location of Works.	Material Treated.	Estimated Daily Output.	Estimated Daily Capacity of Plant.	No. Tanks.	No. and Capacity of Generators.				
	Guggenheim Smelting Co., Perth Amboy, N. J.	from lead and copper refinery.		100,000 oz. Troy.	120	One, 62 Kw.				
2	Globe Smelting and Refining Co., Den- ver, Colo.		20,000 oz. <b>T</b> roy.	33,000 oz. Troy.	48	One, 40 Kw.				
3	Balbach Smelting and Refining Co., New- ark, N. J.	Doré bullion	} 10,000 oz. Troy.	20,000 oz. <b>T</b> roy.	30	One.				

The modification of Moebius' refining method, known as the continuous band process, was discontinued at Perth Amboy, chiefly because of the difficulty of removing the deposited silver from the silver belts. According to Mr. Iles,\* this difficulty has been overcome, however, by G. Nebel, who discovered that oil

prevents the close adherence of the electrolytically deposited silver crystals to the belt. The band process, as applied at the Globe refinery, has been improved in this and other particulars, among which may be mentioned the substitution of electric contact points of silver for the less conducting and more expensive contact points of platinum.

A fact of much interest to refiners is the erection of an electrolytic plant for refining gold bullion at the new Philadelphia Mint. The process adopted is a modification of the Wohlwill process, in use since 1880 or thereabout at the Norddeutsche Affinerie, at Hamburg. I have given a description of the same in the *Electrical Review*, January 19, 1901.

Thus far over 50,000 oz. gold bullion have been electrolytically refined at the old Mint in Philadelphia, and beside the pure gold, platinum, iridium, silver, etc.,

in the bullion were recovered as by-products.

In connection with Dr. C. Whitehead, I have designed a plant to be established in the West of a daily capacity for refining at least 7,000 oz. of gold bullion from 750 thousandths fine and upward. In this plant the plates are placed in series circuit, similar to the arrangement in the Hayden copper refining process, and automatic appliances for circulating and regulating the electrolyte are to be used in connection with an improved form of tank.

The power and the floor space required are small and the cost of securing fine gold by this process will no doubt be considerably less than the Government charge for refining the same class of bullion.

## Notes on the Leaching of Copper Sulphide Ores.

#### By S. R. ADCOCK.

The Action of Ferric Sulphate on Cupriferous Pyrites.—On passing a solution of ferric sulphate or "brown liquor" through a bed of cupriferous pyrites, the iron is readily reduced to the ferrous state, and the copper content of the liquor is increased in proportion to the quantity of iron that has been reduced from the ferric to the ferrous condition.

This action of ferric sulphate on pyrites is invaluable in the wet extraction plant, as a means for extracting copper from low-grade ore, but every care should be taken to insure its absence as far as possible from the liquor before it is allowed to run into the precipitation tanks. If present then it would increase the consumption of iron therein to no purpose, and indirectly prolong the process of precipitation. A newly formed bed of crushed pyrites has at first a rapid reducing action on ferric sulphate, and the richer the mineral is in copper, the quicker and more perfect is the reduction, but as the copper content of the mineral under treatment decreases, its reducing action gets slower and slower until it is noticed that little or no change takes place in the liquor during its passage through the mineral. At this stage, if the liquor is allowed to remain in contact with the mineral until reduction has taken place, it will be found from the analysis of the liquor that (1) the free acid content is on the increase, and (2) the copper content of the liquor does not now increase in proportion to the quantity of ferric iron reduced as was previously the case—

and on continuing this treatment until the reduced liquor shows no further increase in its copper, a rapid increase in the free acid content of the liquor is noted, due to the action of ferric sulphate on the iron pyrites (FeS<sub>2</sub>). At a slightly elevated temperature the reducing action of the mineral is more rapid; the above last mentioned reaction is most conspicuous when "terreros" or heaps of crude mineral which, owing to oxidation, heat up to a considerable degree, are washed at intervals.

For a period of some months I carried out at Rio Tinto a series of experiments to determine the amount of copper that could be readily extracted from cupriferous pyrites by washing the mineral with a solution of ferric sulphate, and also to note the chemical changes that take place during the operation. To this end varying quantities of crude smalls, all of which would pass through a 0.25-in. sieve, were washed in small lead tanks with a cold solution of ferric sulphate (2% Fe); the liquor was allowed to remain in contact with the mineral until its color indicated that the greater part of the iron had been reduced, when it was drawn off and a fresh quantity of the ferric sulphate solution added.

These experiments show how rapidly ferric sulphate solutions act upon the cupreous sulphide in the pyrites, and in places where these liquors are plentiful or can be cheaply manufactured they no doubt could be used to advantage for extracting say one-half of the total copper content of mineral running from 1.5% Cu and upward, before it is formed into heaps for treatment by the open air or weathering process. The extraction by this process compares favorably with the (1) open-air calcination, until recently so extensively used at Rio Tinto and the (2) "weathering" or air oxidation processes.

The amounts of copper extracted at different periods were calculated from the analyses of the liquors, and the results obtained from these experiments are given in the subjoined table:

Weight of Mineral Treated.	Copper Content.	Days under Treatment.	Copper Extracted.	Weight of Mineral Treated.	Copper Content.	Days under Treatment.	
5 kg.	4.62%	3 8	31 · 90% 44 · 00%	5 kg.	1.62%	66 94	50·50% 60·00%
		23 31	66.00%	2 kg.	6.49%	30 61	50·70% 63·30%
5 kg.	1.62%	4 13	23·00% 38·00%			180	79.00%

The open-air calcination as applied to 2.5% Cu mineral yields three-fifths of the total copper (60%) which is at once dissolved out after calcination.\* The weathering method yields 88% of the total copper content of the mineral treated in six years.† While carrying out the above trials it was noticed in each case that, after the first two or three washings, the liquors gradually increased in their free acid content, and further experiments were performed to determine the chemical action that was taking place. To determine the action of ferric sulphate on cupreous sulphide, 20 g. of pure copper glance (Cu<sub>2</sub>S) crushed to a fine powder, was treated with an excess of the ferric solution. On filtering off the liquor, well washing the insoluble residue,

<sup>\*</sup> J. H. Collins, Transactions of the Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Vol. II., 1893-94.

<sup>†</sup> J. H. Brown, Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry, Vol. XIII., No. 5, May, 1894.

etc., it was found on analysis that 15·39 g. of copper had been dissolved, 27·43 g. iron had been reduced from the ferric to the ferrous condition, and 3·83 g. of free sulphur had been produced. Based on these results it will be seen that the following equation represents the reaction that has taken place:

$$Cu_2S + 2Fe_2(SO_4)_3 = 2CuSO_4 + 4FeSO_4 + S;$$

but having noticed on every occasion when carrying out experiments on the above lines, that the first 50% of the copper is the more easily extracted, I am inclined to think that the reaction is more correctly shown as taking place in two stages, thus:

(1) 
$$Cu_2S + Fe_2(SO_4)_3 = CuS + CuSO_4 + 2FeSO_4$$
.  
(2)  $CuS + Fe_2(SO_4)_3 = CuSO_4 + 2FeSO_4 + S$ .

With a view to determine the action of ferric sulphate on iron pyrites (FeS<sub>2</sub>) 100 g. low-grade ore which had been previously ground to a fine powder, sampled and analyzed, was washed with a strong solution of ferric sulphate (2% Fe) until the analysis of the liquor drawn off from time to time showed that practically all the copper had been removed. The washed mineral was then treated for 63 days with the ferric solution, and at the end of this period it was noticed that the reduction of the ferric iron was taking place almost as rapidly as at the commencement of the experiment. From the analyses of the washings, which were drawn off when the color indicated that reduction had taken place, it was noted that each successive wash showed a slight increase in its free acid content until the copper contained by the mineral had been practically exhausted; at this stage the free acid appeared to have reached its maximum, and from thence was always found present in quantity, directly in proportion to the amount of ferric sulphate that had been reduced by the mineral.

The mineral at the conclusion of the experiment was well washed with distilled water, and dried at 100°C. The following are the analyses of the mineral before and after treatment:

Components.	Before.	After.	Components.	Before.	After.
Copper	51 · 20% 43 · 82%	0·07% 53·09% 44·60% 0·21%	Lead Zinc Silica	2.00%	1·10% 0·12% 0·46%
Antimony	0.03%	0.002%	Total		99·672% 2·51%

The above analyses show that the copper and zinc originally contained by the pyrites are almost totally extracted by ferric sulphate, the arsenic to a lesser extent in the same time, while all the lead remains in the washed mineral, probably as an insoluble sulphate. It is well also to note that the free sulphur is present in the mineral after treatment.

The results of the analyses of the liquors obtained by washing the mineral for 63 days, after the copper had been extracted, were as follows. During this trial the liquors were kept at a slightly elevated temperature: 45.2 g. of ferric iron reduced to the ferrous state; 44 g. free sulphuric acid formed and 4.2 g. of iron (from the pyrites) dissolved. Based on these results I venture to give the

following equation as that representing the action of ferric sulphate on iron pyrites:

 $11\text{Fe}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 + 2\text{FeS}_2 + 12\text{H}_2\text{O} = 24\text{FeSO}_4 + 12\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4 + \text{S}.$ 

The amount of pyrites required to effect the reduction is very small, but the reaction in the cold is slow in taking place, unless a large excess of mineral is exposed in proportion to the quantity of ferric sulphate to be reduced; at a temperature of from 50 to 60°C. the reaction takes place much quicker than at the ordinary temperature.

The Chemistry of the Cementation Process for Copper.—A very accurate idea of the amount of iron that will be consumed by a liquor during the precipitation of its copper can be obtained by determining the copper, ferric iron and free acid content, as in an ordinary cementation liquor these bodies are practically the only constituents that attack the pig iron during the precipitation process.

The following equations explain the principal chemical changes that take place in the tanks:

- (1)  $CuSO_4 + Fe = Cu + FeSO_4$ ,
- (2)  $Fe_2(SO_4)_3 + Fe = 3FeSO_4$ ,
- (3)  $H_2SO_4 + Fe = FeSO_4 + H_2$ .

Theoretically 56 parts of iron are required to precipitate 63 parts of copper, or 0.888 Fe to 1 Cu. This figure is never obtained in the works as an average consumption, though while at Rio Tinto I frequently tested samples of liquor taken from the middle series of tanks on the precipitation plant, at which stage the liquor usually contains all its iron in the ferrous state, and found that the production of copper was taking place at an expense of iron to copper produced, very nearly approaching the minimum figure.

In general, with ordinary cementation liquors that have been prepared from cupriferous pyrites, the amount of iron consumed in excess depends entirely upon the quantity of ferric iron and free acid, principally the former, there is present in the liquor. From the analyses of a number of samples of the liquor entering and leaving each tank throughout a series constituting a plant for precipitating daily from 10 to 12 tons of copper, it was found that all the ferric iron in the liquor was reduced to the ferrous state during the early stages of precipitation, consequently the copper produced in the first few tanks of the plant, is at the expense of an excessive consumption of iron, when ferric sulphate is present in the liquor. When all the ferric iron has been reduced to the ferrous state—the time required to bring about the reduction depends upon the quantity of iron there is present in the solution in the ferric state, the surface of iron exposed for the liquor to act upon, the temperature of the liquor, etc.-the precipitation of the copper takes place more rapidly and with a minimum consumption of iron. In the last tanks of the series, where the liquor is now weak in copper and consequently precipitation is going on slowly, the free acid is responsible for the high consumption of iron, as compared with the copper produced; by increasing the velocity of the liquor at this point the consumption of iron caused by the free acid can be considerably diminished.

All the ferric sulphate in the liquor is not reduced directly at the expense of

the pig iron as shown by the above equation; some is reduced by its action on the precipitated copper in the tanks thus:

$$Fe_2(SO_4)_3 + Cu = CuSO_4 + 2FeSO_4$$

but as the copper so dissolved has to be reprecipitated at the expense of metallic iron, the ultimate amount of iron consumed in reducing the ferric iron in the liquor is the same, whether it is iron or copper that has been used up in the first instance in bringing about the reduction.

It is important to watch the iron consumption very closely so that when it is found to be on the increase in proportion to the copper produced, necessary means can be taken to rectify matters, such as by partially or entirely stopping a supply of liquor for a time from a certain heap which is found to be yielding liquors high in free acid or ferric iron, and taking more from other sources where the liquor is in a more suitable condition for precipitation.

An accurate figure can be arrived at each day if desired, for iron consumed per ton of copper produced, from the results obtained by carefully testing the average daily samples of "entrada" and "salida" liquor to determine the amount of copper precipitated, of ferric iron reduced, and of free acid neutralized, and calculating the quantity of metallic iron that would be required to bring about these changes in accordance with the above equations.

To make this point clear I give the following partial analyses—all that is necessary for the calculation—of samples taken on one occasion of liquor entering, and leaving one of the cementation plants at Rio Tinto:

ANALYSES OF LIQUOR ENTERING AND LEAVING TANKS IN GRAMS PER CUBIC METER.

	Entering.	Leaving.
Copper Ferric iron Sulphuric acid.	1.328	3 Nil. 712

#### CALCULATION IN GRAMS PER CUBIC METER OF LIQUOR.

Cu precipitated: 2,064—3=2,061 $\times$  = 1,832 g. of iron required. Ferric acid reduced: 1,328 $\times$  = 664 g. of iron required. Sulphuric acid neutralized: 1,198—712=486 $\times$  = 278 g. of iron required. Total iron required. 2,774 g.

Two thousand and sixty-one grams of copper precipitated from a liquor of the above class would require 2,774 g. of iron, or 1 part of Cu to 1.345 parts of Fe. Taking the metallic content of the pig iron used at 92% the consumption in this instance works out at 1 Cu to 1.462 pig iron.

The consumption calculated on the above lines, while giving an accurate working figure, does not give the actual consumption. To arrive at the latter it is necessary to add the amount of iron required to precipitate the small percentage of impurities found in the copper produced, and the amount of iron that is removed from the tanks when cleaning up, mechanically mixed with the coment copper; but the iron consumption due to these causes is so slight that for the purpose for which the method was introduced, it was not considered necessary to take them into account.

It will be seen at once from the above figures that on increasing the copper

contents of the liquor, the other constituents cited remaining the same, the relative figure for iron consumed for copper produced, decreases, thus—if for instance the copper precipitated had been 3,000 instead of 2,061 g. per cu. m. of liquor, the consumption would have been  $3,000 \times \frac{8}{9} = 2,666 + 664 + 278 = 3,608$ , and  $3,608 \div 3,000 = 1.203$  instead of 1.345 Fe.

It is a decided advantage to have the liquor for precipitation slightly acid; there usually is sufficient acid formed during the weathering or oxidation of the mineral for this purpose. A slight acidity tends to accelerate precipitation, and to prevent as well the falling out of basic iron salts while precipitation is taking place. In general, the acid content of a cementation liquor for precipitation in a running stream, should not be more than from 0.1 to 0.2%. When above this figure its action on the pig iron is more conspicuous and the iron consumed as compared with the copper produced increases accordingly.

Respecting ferric iron, every precaution should be taken to insure as far as possible that all the iron in the liquor be in the ferrous state before it is allowed to enter the precipitation tanks; for in almost every instance the cause of excessive consumption of iron during precipitation, can be traced to the high ferric iron content of the liquor under treatment.

When arsenic is present in the pyrites employed for the preparation of the cementation liquor, it passes into solution along with the soluble salts produced, and is to an extent precipitated with the copper. When the liquor is rich in copper and precipitation is taking place rapidly, the amount of arsenic precipitated is comparatively very small—but as the liquor gets weaker in copper, and consequently is precipitating slowly, the proportion of arsenic to copper precipitated is much higher. Bearing on this point, I would mention it was noticed at Rio Tinto in one particular instance that during the precipitation of the first portion (82%) of the total copper content of a liquor, the ratio of arsenic to copper precipitated, stood at 1 to 119 of copper, while during the precipitation of the remainder of the copper (12%) it stood at 1 to 8.4 of copper.

As is well known, arsenic is a most undesirable impurity for copper to contain, yet under ordinary conditions is always present in cement copper produced from liquors containing it—a number of methods have been suggested for the removal of arsenic from the liquor before precipitating the copper, but up to the present time the enormous bulk of liquor to be treated has been the obstacle.

The liquor leaving the cementation plant, after precipitation, consists principally of a solution of ferrous sulphate, carrying a fair percentage of zinc sulphate, when the mineral under treatment contains blende. At Rio Tinto a portion of this liquor is utilized for washing the weathered mineral, for which purpose it has a decided advantage over fresh water, as there is a considerable amount of ferric sulphate formed in the liquor as it percolates through the ventilated heaps, which readily attacks and dissolves the copper sulphide in the mineral, in addition to washing out the soluble salts. The wash liquor leaving the mine gradually oxidizes as it passes down the river, changing in color from a deep green to chocolate. A portion of the iron is deposited in the bed of the river as a basic sulphate, but the greater part of it passes in solution to the sea.

# THE ELIMINATION OF IMPURITIES FROM COPPER MATTES. By Edward Keller.

Now that most of our great Western smelting works are no longer compelled to dispose of their copper matter in the Eastern and European markets, but have introduced methods for their immediate conversion to metallic copper, this product no longer possesses the same commercial importance as before. Its properties and characteristics, metallurgically, however, still offer an interesting study, which cannot fail to have an important practical bearing; and for that reason I venture to offer the following notes of past experience.

Composition and Character of Mattes.—In the United States the term of matte is applied to any sulphide-product obtained by smelting sulphide ores. What in England and Wales is subdivided into coarse metal, blue metal, and white metal, is in this country generally described under the class-name of copper-matte. The elements essential for the formation of the latter are self-evidently copper and sulphur; the former being subject to substitution by other metals, especially iron, which is in reality a regular constituent of all mattes. In a few exceptional instances lead and nickel must also be classed as essential constituents. All other elements may generally be considered as being merely admixed impurities.

The true chemical character of copper mattes does not yet seem to have been definitely determined; i.e., it is still more or less of an open question whether they are true chemical compounds, or mixtures, such as igneous rocks. The following arguments may be offered in favor of the latter, as against the former assumption: Stable chemical compounds when changing from the liquid to the solid state remain uniform throughout the whole body of the compound. There can be no liquation as it is generally termed, for the reason that the molecules are at equilibrium. The same may be said of isomorphous mixtures, and of cutectic solutions. That mattes, or at least some mattes, do not conform to this requirement may be observed from the following test: A large matte pot was filled with molten matte and left to solidify; then samples were taken from the top, center, and bottom of the cone. Repeated analysis of several of the elements gave the following results as to their distribution:

#### ANALYSIS SHOWING LIQUATION IN CONE OF COPPER MATTE.

Sample.	Copper.	Lead.	Silver.	Gold.
Top Center Bottom	60.53	% 1.664 1.716 1.785	Oz. per ton. 43.9 44.7 44.0	Oz. per ton. 1.72 1.75 1.75

From the above it is quite evident that of the elements determined, copper and lead have concentrated perceptibly toward the bottom, while silver and gold have tended toward the center of the cone. A more direct method to test whether a matte is a compound sulphide or a mixture of individual sulphides

was attempted by applying hydraulic separation. A clean piece of matte was selected containing practically no magnetic oxide and of the following composition: Cu, 37.96%; S, 24.45%; Fe, 33.63%; Zn, 1.25%; Pb, 1.02%; Sb, 0.26%; As, 0.065%; insoluble, 1.15%; Ag, 26.7 oz. per ton; Au, 0.04 oz. per ton. For such a test, it is essential to select a chemically uniform piece, otherwise a separation of a higher from a lower grade matte, merely, might be obtained. The sample was all passed through a 100-mesh sieve. The separation was attempted by the primitive way of washing in a pan, and the practical end was soon reached. Starting with 1,000 g., the separation proceeded as follows:

$$1,000\,\mathrm{g.} \left\{ \begin{matrix} \mathrm{Cu} = 37 \cdot 96\% \\ \mathrm{S} = 24 \cdot 45\% \\ \mathrm{Fe} = 33 \cdot 63\% \end{matrix} \right\} = 0.502\,\mathrm{g.\ heavy} \left\{ \begin{matrix} \mathrm{Cu} = 41 \cdot 03\% \\ \mathrm{S} = 23 \cdot 74\% \\ \mathrm{Fe} = 31 \cdot 69\% \end{matrix} \right\} = 0.234\,\mathrm{g.\ heavy,\ not\ analyzed.}$$

Although the separation does not appear as a marked success, being confined to very narrow limits, yet the results are positive, indicating individual and segregated sulphides; otherwise there could be no increase or decrease of the quantity of the several elements in the separated portions. That the insoluble portion of the original matte (a little slag) was not a disturbing factor is indicated by the increasing tenor of sulphur in the light portions. Although this matte, when in coarse particles, was not attracted by the magnet, yet when finely ground and under water, a separation of a small portion by magnetic means was possible. This portion was composed as follows: Cu, 31.64%; S, 17.22%; Fe, 46.57%; Pb, 1.04%; Sb, 1.25%; As, 0.29%; Ag, 0.12 oz. per ton.

It could not be expected to separate out by such crude means a distinct, individual substance; yet any substance separated and differing in composition from that of the matte itself, is proof of the heterogeneous character of the latter. The fact of the existence of individual sulphides established, and their extremely intimate intermixture, by the difficulty of their separation, demonstrated, it follows that the several sulphides in the molten state are mutually soluble in all proportions up to their freezing point, at which they segregate in minute crystals or amorphous particles.

The nature of the individual sulphides, also, is a matter of controversy. If a matte of the composition, Cu,  $43\cdot13\%$ ; S,  $23\cdot10\%$ ; Fe,  $26\cdot18\%$ ; Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>,  $0\cdot61\%$ ; Zn,  $2\cdot07\%$ ; Pb,  $1\cdot426\%$ ; Bi,  $0\cdot007\%$ ; Sb,  $0\cdot267\%$ ; As,  $0\cdot0437\%$ ; Te, Se,  $0\cdot005\%$ ; insoluble,  $2\cdot97\%$ ; Ag,  $24\cdot5$  oz. per ton, be calculated as to its main sulphides, according to the two different opinions entertained of their character, it is found to be of the following composition:

RATIONAL ANALYSIS OF COPPER MATTE.

	Cu <sub>2</sub> S.	FeS.	Fe <sub>2</sub> S.	Fe.	ZnS.	PbS.	Sb <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> .
II	54·01 54·01	19·17 29·92	7 17·59	% 6·84	3.09 3.08 %	1·65 1·65	% 0·37 0·37

Those who write the iron sulphides in the first manner take it for granted

that an iron subsulphide exists. Those who adopt the second way deny the existence of the subsulphide, and assume that metallic iron is dissolved in the iron monosulphide. In behalf of the former interpretation it may be said, that the amount of iron is not an indefinite or accidental one, because, as will be shown by the analysis of various mattes, the sulphur present in nearly all mattes is of an almost constant tenor, ranging between 22 and 24%. The sulphur, therefore, appears as a nucleus of constant quantity in the mattes, around which the metals are grouped in equilibrium, and consequently also in definite quantity, which would not seem probable if any of them were mcrely dissolved. This applies to the mattes at the temperature of their formation. The composition of the magnetic portion of such mattes, as given above, and the formation of ferruginous bottoms, composed as the subjoined analyses show, speak for the presence of metallic iron.

ANALYSIS OF FERRUGINOUS BOTTOMS IN BLAST FURNACE.

	Cu.	S.	Fe.	Pb.	Sb.	As.	Ag.
<u> </u>	14·63 10·02	4·38 3·68	77·04 79·10	0.46 0.35	% 0.48 0.61	% 0.54 0.57	Oz. per ton.

The existence of an iron subsulphide, or of a monosulphide holding metallic iron in solution, is a question connected only with the lower grades of matte. In matter of over 55% Cu the composition indicates the presence of copper sub-

sulphide and of iron monosulphide alone.

Sampling of Matte. In connection with the question of homogeneity or heterogeneity of matte, a few remarks on the subject of sampling may be appropriate. Among smelting men it is generally taken for granted that a piece of matte taken from any part of a bed of matte is a fair sample of the whole bed. That this is not strictly true has been shown above by the demonstration of the fact of liquation, or the uneven distribution of some of the elements in a cone of matte. In sampling large quantities of this material, the same laws must be applied as those which govern in ore-sampling, i.e., aliquot parts of all the various sized particles constituting the whole must be obtained for the sample. Some years ago I had occasion to show the inadequacy of a certain samplingmachine. The matte was crushed so fine that every particle would pass through a 0.2-in. mesh screen. The matte was of great constancy as to its copper content. During several days the bulk and the sample of this crushed matte were tested as to their composition of coarse and fine particles, for which purpose a 16-mesh screen served as a separator, the portion going over this screen being the coarse, that passing through the screen being the fine portion of the matte. The bulk was found to contain 64% coarse and 36% fine particles, while the sample was composed of 52.5% of the former and 47.5% of the latter constituent. An analysis of the coarse and the fine portions, showing the copper and precious metal contents, is given in the table at the top of the following page.

It was therewith plainly proven that the sample, at least with regard to copper, could not be a strictly correct one. The apparatus giving this result did not take a portion of the stream of matte, running through it, all the time, nor the

whole stream at intervals. A machine installed on the latter principle yielded correct samples.

	Copper.	Silver.	Gold.
Coarse portion	59·64 60·21	Oz. per ton. 59.55 60.40	Oz. per ton. 0·29 0·28

Impurities in Mattes.—In the accompanying table are given analyses—some partial, some more or less complete—of mattes from most of the chief copper districts of North America. Surveying the various components constituting these mattes, one of them at once appears as of a strikingly foreign character. It has, in fact, been strongly doubted that magnetic iron oxide could be a component part of a copper matte; but its presence has been convincingly demonstrated by separation and analysis. Its presence, nevertheless, may be designated an accidental one, being due to some conditions in smelting, the exact character of

ANALYSES OF COPPER MATTES FROM SOME OF THE CHIEF COPPER DISTRICTS OF NORTH AMERICA.

Source.	Cu.	S.	Fe.	Fe <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub> .	Ni.	Co.	Zn.	Pb.
Anaconda, Reverb. F. B. & M. Co., Reverb. F. B. & M. Co., Blast F. Parrot, Reverb. F. Parrot, Blast F. Copper Queen, Blast F. Jerome, Ariz Mountain Copper Co., Cal. Ducktown, Tenn. (a) Silver City, N. M. (b) Elizabeth M. Co., Vt., Le Roi Mine, B. C., Canadian Copper Co., Ont. Leady Matte (Mexico) Santa Rosalia, Mexico (Matte) Santa Rosalia, Mexico (d) (Black Copper).	49·34 61·42 29·41 36·15 54·89 55·00 57·83 49·17 53·73 21·36 49·02 24·54	\$\\ 23\cdot 25\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	11:43 22:44 14:50 25:85 24:97 20:25 13:85 15:28 22:70 19:49 41:03 23:86 28:65 28:65 27:48 13:68	12.60 8.51 2.58	0·0341 0·0436 0·0354 0·0020 0·0383 15·5600 0·2530 0·0645	0.0240	0·34 1·24 2·09 0·77 0·26 0·24 0·09	0.5900 0.0738 0.0370 0.1178 3.0250 0.0719 0.1294 0.0022 0.0226 0.0920 0.0272 18.54 0.0272

Source.	Bi.	Sb.	As.	Te.	Se.	Ag.	Au.
Anaconda, Reverb. F B. & M. Co., Reverb. F. B. & M. Co., Blast F. Parrot, Reverb. F. Parrot, Reverb. F. Parrot, Blast F. Copper Queen, Blast F. Jerome, Ariz. Mountain Copper Co., Cal. Ducktown. Tenn. (a). Silver City, N. M. (b). Elizabeth M. Co., Vt. Le Roi Mine, B. C Canadian Copper Co., Ont. Leady Matte (Mexico). Santa Rosalia, Mexico (Matte). Santa Rosalia, Mexico (d) (Black Copper).	0.0049 0.0044 0.0174 0.0014 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0008 0.0008 0.0008 0.0008	% 0·0790 0·1010 0·1330 0·0232 0·2693 0·0143 0·0206 0·0032 0·0 0·032 0·0348 0·0068 1·1330 0·0032 0·0032 0·0032	% 0·0450 0·0480 0·1280 0·1280 0·0171 0·0914 0·0130 0·0 0·0 0·0 0·0434 0·0434 0·0434 0·0042 0·0013 0·0197	0.0088 0.0474 0.0 Trs 0.0 0.0063	% 0.0038 0021 00420.0113 0.1172 0060 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	Oz. per ton. 60·4 14·6 18·2 6·0 127·0 13·4 5·9 1·2 2·4 26·0 5·3 112·4 2·2 6·0	Oz. per ton. 0 30 0 05 0 0 05 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Note.—Where blanks are left under the head of the elements these have not been looked for or deter, mined. When the elements were not found it is so indicated by 0·0. (a) This matte is partially oxidized-whether originally in the furnace or afterward is unknown. (b) This matte is not from one of the large producers. It is inserted as an example of exceptionally pure matte. (c) This copper-nickel matte also contains a small amount of platinum, which I found to be 0·30 oz. per ton. (d) The ores of the Boleo Co. are oxysulphides. The furnaces produce both matte and black copper from the same charge. For that reason the analyses of both products are here given. In these products the following additional elements were determined: In matte, Mn, 0·93%; P, 0·019%. In copper, Mn, 0·9%; P, 0·18%.

which has not yet been established. It may also originate in the calcined portion of an ore-charge, the smelting failing to reduce it to slaggable form. Its formation in the blast furnace has been attributed to high-pressure blast.\* Against this explanation may be pointed out the fact, that in smelting matte to regulus in a reverberatory furnace under ordinary atmospheric pressure, magnetic oxide is formed in profusion, while under the high-pressure blast of a converter it remains entirely absent. The slags in the former process are highly magnetic, while in the latter they show no magnetism at all, ordinarily speaking. The presence of greater quantities of magnetic oxide in the lower grade mattes than in the higher ones, is most probably attributable to difference in copper-content and specific gravity, these being, in a few instances, corelated as follows:

Ċ				
	I.	II.	III.	IV.
Copper, % Specific gravity.	13·62 4·80	43·00 5·18	60·22 5·42	80·00 5·55

The specific gravity of magnetic oxide is from 5.0 to 5.2, and it follows, therefore, that it will sink from the slags into the lower grade mattes, while when the higher grade mattes are formed it will remain associated with the slags. On these principles it is finally eliminated from all mattes by going into the slags, and it has no influence whatever on the properties of the metallic copper produced from them. It is, however, a harmful element in the process of smelting; doing damage, according to Dr. Peters, in at least five different ways: (1) It robs the slag of the iron needed for flux. (2) It lessens the dissolving power of the matte for silver and perhaps for gold. (3) It increases the quantity of matte to be treated later. (4) It makes the matte exceedingly tough and tenacious, and expensive to break or pulverize. (5) It makes the charge less fusible. To these may be added:

When retained in the slags it renders the latter sticky, and they consequently become greatly enriched in copper and precious metals.

Besides the constituents of the mattes that have been determined and are shown in the table of analyses, there may, of course, be present a number of others. Among these is to be mentioned manganese, which I have determined in the Boleo matte alone, and which probably occurs to some very small extent in most of the mattes. It is one of the elements, like zinc, cobalt, etc., rarely met with in metallic copper produced by the converter process. Mr. Mager, chemist of the Baltimore Copper Smelting and Refining Co., has repeatedly called my attention to its presence in United Verdi converter copper of Arizona. It makes its presence evident in nitric or sulphuric acid solution by the purple color of permanganic acid when subjected to electrolysis.

Tin has been found associated with some copper ores in Cornwall, but I am not aware of its presence in any of the American mattes. If it were present, the mode of analysis would have included its quantity in that of the antimony. It is also unknown whether platinum occurs in any other matte than that from Sudbury. Phosphorus has been reported as being present in some metallic cop-

per. I have never tested any but the Boleo matte for it; its presence therein

being shown by the reports of the company.

All the elements mentioned above, and shown in the table as composing the various mattes, with the exception of magnetic iron oxide, follow the copper to its metallic state in varying degrees, according to the process of reduction, as shall be shown hereafter.

Elimination of Impurities in the Reverberatory Process.—Some years ago I had the very favorable opportunity of determining the elimination of the impurities contained in the Anaconda matte, as treated by the reverberatory process in Baltimore, Md. The sampling extended over a working period of eight months and covered many million pounds of material. The results from the complete process—from the calcination of the matte to the refining of the blister copper—are embodied in the following data:

	Cu.	Pb.	Bi.	Sb.	As.	Te, Se.
Impurities in matte Impurities in copper Elimination of impurities.	. 60.76	0.5900 0.0093 99	0·0420 0·0032 54	0·0790 0·0651 50	0·0450 0·0586 21	0·0150 0·0098 60

In these determinations should have been included the element nickel, as being only eliminated partially, while such elements as sulphur, zinc, manganese, iron and cobalt were neglected because they often are not found in the metallic copper at all, or occur only in such very minute quantities that it is safe to say that they are always eliminated to the extent of over 99% in this process. Silver and gold are, of course, not eliminated in the same sense as the other elements. Their loss is mainly due to the loss of metallic copper, which they follow.

The operations of the reverberatory process as conducted at Baltimore were the following: (1) Calcination; (2) matte smelting, or production of regulus (regol); (3) production of blister copper; (4) refining. There was no selecting, i.e., there was only one grade of copper produced. It was impossible to determine quantitatively the elimination of the impurities in each of the individual operations. The approximate results arrived at will be explained in the following paragraphs.

Calcination.—The data as subjoined served as the basis for the calculations of

elimination in this operation.

ANALYSIS OF RAW AND OF CALCINED MATTE.

Material.	Cu.	S.	SO4.	Fe.	Fe <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub> .	Zn.	Pb.	Bi.	Sb.	As.	Te, Se.	Ag.	Au.
Raw matteCalcined matte	% 60·89 61·45			% 12·28 10·45			% 0·568 0·540	% 0·0501 0·0450	% 0·101 0·0967	% 0·0481 0·037		ton. 61·1	Oz.p. ton. 0.20 0.20

#### PARTIAL ANALYSIS OF CALCINER FLUE-DUST.

	Cu.	Zn.	Pb.	Bi.	Sb.	As.	Te, Se.
Flue-dust	18.74	1.40	0.345	0.0205	0.202	0.382	0.014

## ELIMINATION OF ARSENIC AND ANTIMONY IN DEAD-ROASTING.

	Raw Matte.	Calcined Matte.	Elimination.
Antimony Arsenic	% 0·079 0·045	% 0.075 0.038	5·0 15·5

## RELATIVE AMOUNTS OF ELEMENTS GONE INTO CALCINER FLUE-DUST.

	Cu.	Zn.	Pb.	Bi.	Sb.	As.	Te, Se.
Flue-dust	1.00	1.86	1·88	1.60	8·15	27·16	2.80

The errors of sampling and analysis in the raw and in the calcined matte were deemed as being in all probability too great to permit the calculation of the actual elimination of the impurities in calcination, or roasting. The other data were, therefore, taken to find a more satisfactory solution of this question. The result is given below:

## APPROXIMATE AMOUNT OF ELEMENTS IN MATTE GONE INTO CALCINER FLUE-DUST.

-	Cu.	Zn.	Pb.	Bi.	Sb.	As.	Te, Se.
Per cent	0.18	0.34	0.34	0.29	1.47	5	0.20

The amount of the same elements that may have passed through the flues and stacks into the atmosphere was, of course, not ascertainable; but it would undoubtedly be a very small factor.

Matte Smelting.—By smelting the product of the preceding operation, i.e., the calcined matte, in a reverberatory furnace, the following materials were the resultants: Regulus or regol, copper bottoms, slag, and flue-dust, of which the composition was determined as follows:

	Cu.	S.	F	re.	Zn.	Pb.	Bi		Sb.	As.	Te, S	e. /	Ag.	Au.
Regulus Copper bottoms	% 81·38	% 15·90	1	% '75	% 0·031	% 0·216 0·398		244	% 0·0633 0·265	% 0·0411 0·343	% 0.010 0.002	2 7	per on. 8·5 8·5	Oz. per ton. 0:11 1:18
,	SiO <sub>2</sub> .	FeO.	Fe <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub> .	Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	CaO.	ZnO.	Cu.	Pb.	Bi.	Sb.	As.	S.	Zn.	Te, Se.
I. Matte smelt'g slag II. Matte smelt. slag Flue-dust			18.00	9.62	3.75	3.80	% 10·88 3·34 36·40	0.368	9 0.0052	7 0·071 0·0184 0.0713		0.341		\$ 0.0128

By a comparison of the calcined matte with the resulting regulus and copper bottoms, the following additional data were calculated:

## ELIMINATION OF IMPURITIES IN REGULUS.

	Fe.	Zn.	Pb.	Bi.	'Sb.	As.	Te, Se.
Per cent	94.60	98.59	69.85	59.02	50.6	16.14	6.00

#### CONCENTRATION OF IMPURITIES IN COPPER BOTTOMS.

	Cu.	Pb.	Bi.	Sb.	As.	Te, Se.
Per cent	1	0.45	1.75	1.69	5.70	0.16

These latter figures mean that with every per cent. of copper in the original calcined matte reduced to the metallic state, 0.45% of the original lead, 1.75% of the original bismuth, etc., have gone to form the copper bottoms. The percentage of elimination in regulus for those elements which have concentrated in the copper bottoms, *i.e.*, bismuth, antimony, and arsenic, is, as applied to the full operation of matte-smelting, too high; for the other elements, which have concentrated in the regulus, it is too low. This becomes self-evident when it is considered that regulus and bottoms are again brought together in the succeeding process. It is impossible to give the exact value of elimination in this smelting. The average amount of copper and impurities slagged has been found to be: Cu, 4·18%; Pb, 41·5%; Bi, 5·6%; Sb, 18·2%; As, 9·9%.

Since the slags, on account of their high tenor in copper, must be resmelted, a certain amount of the impurities will also return to the regular circuit of operation.

Production of Blister Copper.—The furnace employed in this operation was of the same kind as in the previous one. While in the matte smelting the chief object is the removal of the iron by slagging, the blister process sets out to convert the regulus to metallic copper, i.e., its chief object is to remove the sulphur by combustion. Quantitative figures for elimination in this operation cannot be given. The copper and impurities in the resulting materials were determined as follows:

	Cu.	Pb.	Bi.	Sb.	As.	Te, Se.
Blister copper Blister slag	99·0 20·43	0·0080 6·1054	% 0·0509 0·0049	% 0·0958 0·0320	% 0·0635 0·0039	0·0149 0·0025

By calculation there was further found:

#### RELATIVE SLAGGABILITY OF ELEMENTS IN BLISTER PROCESS.

	Cu.	Pb.	Bi.	Sb.	As.	Te, Se.
Per cent	1	1.95	0.80	2.02	0.38	0.98

Refining of Black and Blister Copper.—In an article in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VII., I dwelt at some length on the operation of this process, there also giving numerous analyses of its materials. In the following I feel myself justified, therefore, in confining my remarks to a few supplementary data. I have since had the opportunity of analyzing Chili bars before and after refining, arriving thereby at the following results:

	Fe.	Co.	Ni.	Pb.	Bi.	Sb.	As.	Te, Se.	S.
Chili bars, black copper	0.0017	96·80	0.0975	0·1105 0·0275 75·11	0·2435 0·2285 6·12	0·0689 0·0673 2·32	% 0·2055 0·2040 0·53	Trace Trace	0.0067

In such a direct test as the above, the errors of sampling and analysis undoubtedly form a very serious factor in the smaller figures for elimination, and for that reason those for bismuth, antimony and arsenic are in all probability much below the actual values. This assumption is corroborated when conclusions as to elimination are drawn from the amount of elements slagged in refining. This has been done from the following data:

## COPPER AND IMPURITIES IN REFINED COPPER AND IN REFINERY SLAGS.

	Cu.	Pb.	Bi.	Sb.	As.	Te, Se.
Refined copper		0·0103 0·5936	% 0.0040 0.0020	% 0·0630 0·2044	0·0211 0·0490	0·0072 0·0026

Since the composition of the original blister copper was unknown the sum of impurities in refined copper and slag was substituted therefor, and by calculation the following minimum results were arrived at:

# PROPORTION OF ORIGINAL COPPER AND IMPURITIES SLAGGED IN REFINING.

	Cu.	Pb.	Bi.	Sb.	As.	Te, Se.	
Per cent	1	52.1	1.07	5.90	5.07	0.84	

These are minimum figures for elimination because the amounts volatilized are neglected. The latter would probably be a high factor for bismuth, selenium and tellurium, since these are quite volatile and not highly slaggable.

Secondary Products in the Reverberatory Process.—The slags from the matte smelting, and the blister process, mixed sometimes with flue-dust in order to regain the copper, were smelted in a blast furnace with the addition of iron pyrites, thus producing a secondary matte, which, with its copper and impurities, would go through the whole metallurgical circuit a second time. The slag from

## ANALYSIS OF SECONDARY MATTE OF REVERBERATORY PROCESS.

	Cu.	·S.	Fe.	Fe <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub> .	Zn.	Pb.	Bi.	Sb.	As.	Se, Te.	Ag.
Per cent	43.13	23.10	26.18	0.61	2.07	1.426	0.0071	0.2677	0.0437	0.002	Oz. per ton. 24.5

# COPPER AND IMPURITIES FROM ORIGINAL MATTE CONTAINED IN SECONDARY MATTE.

	Cu.	Pb.	Bi.	Sb.	As.	Se, Te.
Per cent	5.3	18	1	25	7	2.5

the blast furnace was the waste product. The analytical data with conclusions are given on the preceding page.

COMPOSITION OF BLAST FURNACE SLAG.

	SiO <sub>2</sub> .	FeO.	Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> .	CaO.	ZnO.	Cu.	Pb.	Sb.	As.
Per cent	36.55	43.97	6.26	10.05	2.01	0.27	0.26	0.0317	0.0033

The refinery slags were added to the charges of the blister furnaces, and were thus reduced without any extra process.

Conclusions Drawn from the Baltimore Reverberatory Process.—(1) In the process of calcination or roasting, the element eliminated in by far the greatest proportion is the arsenic. The figure which I have given—5%—is a minimum figure, since the amount escaped into the atmosphere by volatilization is neglected. This 5% constitutes one-fourth of the arsenic eliminated in all the operations. Antimony is next with approximately 3% of the total elimination allotted to calcination. The elimination of all the other elements in this operation is a negligible quantity.

(2) In the process of matte smelting, which is an oxidizing roasting at a very high temperature, we have seen by the composition of the regulus produced, that iron and zinc were eliminated to the extent of over 95%. Cobalt and manganese, had they been determined, would undoubtedly have shown an equally high figure. Lead comes next to these elements with a high percentage of elimination. Bismuth, antimony and arsenic evade elimination to a great extent by retreating into the copper bottoms, but there can be no doubt that for all of the above elements the maximum degree of elimination in the reverberatory process takes place in the operation of matte smelting, which conclusion will later be corroborated by further data. How nickel behaves here is not known. Since selenium and tellurium concentrate into the regulus, and as they are also oxidizable and volatile, it follows that they too must be largely eliminated in this smelting.

(3) In the operation of producing blister copper practically the same conditions as to oxidation exist as in the previous process, although the temperature during the greater part of the time is somewhat lower. We have already seen that in this the greatest portion of the sulphur is removed. The formation of metallic copper begins with the start of this operation, and it is, therefore, the most unfavorable for the elimination of those elements which we have seen to concentrate in the metallic bottoms, i.e., bismuth, antimony and arsenic. For selenium and tellurium the maximum elimination is undoubtedly performed here, since they concentrate more and more in the decreasing quantity of regulus, thus offering the most favorable conditions to oxidation. The latter conditions also pertain to such elements as zinc, cobalt, iron, manganese and lead.

(4) In refining we have seen that a large proportion of sulphur, iron, cobalt and lead were removed. The same would unquestionably be the case with zinc and manganese. Nickel is eliminated to a moderate extent, while the other elements showed but small figures.

From the foregoing description of the reverberatory process, as practiced in

Baltimore, it follows that the impurities in the matter may be classed in two groups. One, which may be called the non-persistent, consists of the elements, sulphur, zinc, iron, cobalt, lead and manganese. These elements remain with the copper only in very small portions, and some of them can often not be found at all in it. The group of persistent elements, being nickel, bismuth, antimony, arsenic, selenium and tellurium, is characterized by the fact that these elements always follow the copper into the metallic state in large proportion. By what has thus been demonstrated it becomes quite evident that in no one of the operations of the reverberatory process, nor even in all of them combined, is any one of the more deleterious elements completely eliminated from the copper. Consequently, as may be seen from the composition of the various mattes, nearly all of the copper directly produced by dry metallurgical processes from the latter, is unfit for most industrial purposes, or is rendered too valuable by its content in precious metals. It is therefore subjected to electrolytic refining, to eliminate the impurities to within infinitesimal quantities, and to recover practically the full contents of the precious metals. But even for the latter process some coppers are too impure to render it perfectly successful. Fortunately all the great copper mines and smelters produce comparatively pure matte, and since the converter has superseded the reverberatory in nearly all instances, the great bulk of the copper now produced is of sufficient purity to be advantageously and successfully treated in the electrolytic refineries. Nature has thus favored economy at the cost of individuality, for at the present time it is only in exceptional instances that the converter is not used, and that older methods are still employed, or that newer and exceptional ones might be introduced. Next to the copper smelting works the lead smelting works are the greatest producers of copper. I have given an analysis of a Mexican leady matte. Similar ones are undoubtedly produced in Pueblo, Denver, Omaha, and other works. Subjoined is given an analysis by Mr. J. Johns of a sample of copper from one of those localities: Cu, 94·04%; Fe, 0·018%; Ni, 0·3866%; Pb, 2·17%; Bi, 0·0056%; Sb, 0·951%; As, 1.223%; Te, Se, 0.175%; S, 0.0965%; Ag, 185.0 cz. per ton; Au, 1.73 oz. per ton.

Such copper cannot, of course, be employed for any industrial purposes, and it is an undesirable article even for any treatment. It is an example by which to point out the value of improved metallurgical methods to produce purer metal-

lic copper.

All methods or processes, patented and unpatented, which have been suggested or introduced for the purpose of eliminating certain impurities from the mattes have been based on the same general principle. It is the principle, that the impurities in question have a greater affinity for the metallic elements than they have for their sulphides. Hence, such metals as copper, lead, iron, nickel and cobalt have been credited at different times, according to the patentees, to possess the property of totally eliminating certain impurities, notably antimony and arsenic, from copper mattes. Most of these statements seem to have been assumptions without any corroborative evidence in the way of analytical figures, and they exaggerate the facts in a smuch as no element, with the possible exception of gold, can be totally eliminated from the mattes by any metal. Furthermore, as

will be shown, some elements are not only not eliminated from, but also can be concentrated in the mattes, just as others can be concentrated in the metals.

The Selecting Process.—When, according to the principles just set forth, in the reverberatory process a portion of the matte or regulus was converted into metallic copper, as so-called bottoms, and the small amount of metal so produced was separated from the remaining larger amount of regulus for the purpose of purification, we had what was long known as the "selecting process." The purer copper from the regulus, known as "best-selected copper," was of great importance before the advent of American lake copper and electrolytic copper. The greatest secret, according to Dr. Percy, in the production of good, best-selected copper was the selection of the purest copper ores to start with, and yet much of it was found to be "extremely bad."

The distributions of the precious metals and impurities that take place in the selecting process, have been more thoroughly studied by Allan Gibb\* than by any other authority. The conclusions reached in his research were the following:

Gold.—With a reduction of 8.2% of the total copper as bottoms, they contain 41.5% of the total gold; while when 14.4% of the copper is reduced to bottoms, the whole of the gold is found in them. Traces sometimes remain with the regulus, too small, however, to be weighed.

Silver.—Silver nearly reaches its maximum concentration in bottoms when 19% of the total copper is separated in this form, 42.9% of the total silver being then contained in them.

Tin, Antimony, Arsenic and Bismuth.—Of these four metals, tin is concentrated in the bottoms in the highest degree, antimony approaches tin in this respect, arsenic is concentrated in smaller proportions, and bismuth scarcely at all. With 20.6% of the total copper reduced it contains 93.4% of the total tin. When 8.2% of the total copper was reduced, 21.0% of the total antimony was found with it in the bottoms. This proportion rises to 80.8% of the total antimony when 17.3% of the total copper is separated. From this point the proportion of antimony which concentrates in the bottoms does not increase much with an increase in the amount of copper separated, only reaching 93.7% of the total antimony when 47.5% of the total copper is separated as bottoms, and actually receding to 92.6% Sb with 54.5% Cu. With a separation of 8.2 and 16.0% of the total copper as bottoms, 11.1 and 43.1% respectively of the total bismuth passes into the copper bottoms. There is hardly any further increase in the concentration of the bismuth with any increased proportion of copper reduced. Thus, when 47.5% of the total copper is separated, only 47.6% of the total bismuth is found with it. The proportions of the total arsenic which concentrate in bottoms are 21.5, 30.6 and 60.2%, respectively, when 8.2, 16.0 and 25.2% of the total copper is separated in that form. Arsenic thus differs from bismuth in the rate of its elimination from the main bulk of the copper. With 8.2% of the copper as bottoms, a larger proportion of arsenic than of bismuth passes into them; while with 16.0% the proportion of bismuth concentrated into them is greater than that of arsenic. But at the latter point the concentration of the bismuth has practically reached its maximum; while in the case of

<sup>\*</sup> Third Report to the Alloys Research Committee. The Institution of Mechanical Engineers, 1895.

arsenic this is only attained when 34.7% of the total copper is reduced. With all the experiments thus considered the proportions of the contaminating metals are small. The presence of large proportions of some metals often affects notably the concentration of others; a marked example is afforded by the behavior of nickel when it occurs with arsenic.

Nickel and Nickel with Arsenic.—When present alone nickel does not appear to concentrate in bottoms. Only 8.0% of the total nickel is found in them when they contain 8.2% of the total copper. But when arsenic occurs together with nickel, and both are present in high proportions, they concentrate largely in the separated copper. Thus, with a separation of 19.3% of copper as bottoms, 77.7% of the total arsenic and 47.9% of the total nickel are found in them; and when 28.3% of copper is reduced, 83.9% of the total arsenic is concentrated in them. The concentration of silver is lessened by the presence of arsenic and nickel.

Presence of Metallic Iron.—With sulphides treated with an excess of iron, and 35.0% of the total copper separated as bottoms, there were concentrated in them 74.5% Ag, 83.5% Pb, 97.0% Sb, and 92.8% Au. There was a notable increase in the proportions of antimony and silver concentrated in the bottoms, when compared with those in the previous experiments in which iron was not used. Allan Gibb finally concludes as follows: "It is hence clearly evident that in the process of making 'best-selected' copper the proportion of copper separated as bottoms should not exceed 20.0% of the total copper in the furnace charge, a larger proportion having the effect not only of diminishing the yield of 'best-selected' copper from the spongy regulus, but also of impairing its purity."

The principle of the selecting process is not confined to the reverberatory; it may as well be carried out in the converter by blowing only a portion of the matte charge to metallic copper. This has been recommended by Paul David,\* of France, who constructed a special converter for this purpose which he calls a "selecteur." Selecting has often been practiced involuntarily in the blast furnace when oxysulphide ores were the smelting problem. Such an instance is given in the table of analyses by the Boleo matte and copper of Santa Rosalia, Lower California.

In the figures given below are shown the composition of bottoms and regulus, or of metal and sulphide, representing instances of the three methods, none of which, however, was conducted so as to yield the most favorable results with regard to maximum elimination of impurities from the sulphide.

ANALYSIS OF BOTTOMS AND REGULUS.

Process.		Cu.	Pb.	Bi.	Sb.	As.	Te,	Se.	Ag.	Au.
Reverberatory F. (Gibb) Reverberatory F Converter Blast F Blast F. (Boleo)	Bottoms Bottoms Bottoms Regulus Bottoms Regulus	97·63 74·45 97·+ 81·38 97·+ 81·40 97·74 45·50 91·65 61·54	0·398 0·216 0·0087 0·0071 0·3656 0·0526 0·1322 0·0270	% 0.063 0.012 0.128 0.0244 0.0056 0.0012 0.0041 0.0024 0.0030 0.0008	% 0·432 0·033 0·265 0·0633 0·0992 0·0365 0·2424 0·0317 0·0128 0·0032		0.0	022 102 020	ton. 17·79 5·54 173·50 78·50 43·60 15·60 59·10	Oz. per ton. 0·554 0·0 1·18 0·11 0·14 0·0 0·13 Trace. Trace. Trace.

<sup>\*</sup> THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. VIII.

IMPURITIES IN BOTTOMS, AND IMPURITIES IN REGULUS ON BASIS OF METALLIC COPPER. (a)

Process.		Proportion of Total Copper.	Pb.	Bi.	Sb.	As.	.Te, Se.	Ag.	Au.
		%	*	%	%	%	% %	Oz. per	Oz. per
Reverberatory F. (Gibb)	Bottoms	\$16.0 84.0		0.063 0.0161	0·432 0·0443	0.571 0.2512		17.79	0·554 0·0
Reverberatory F	( neguius	(6)94.0	0·398 0·2654	0.128	0·265 0·0778	0·343 0·0505	0·00 <b>2</b> 2 0·0125	173·50 96·46	1·18 0·135
Converter	Bottoms Regulus	56.0	0·0087 0·0087	0.0056 0.0015	0·0992 0·0448	0.0260 0.0100	0.0020 0.0103	43·00 19·16	0.14
Blast F	Bottoms Regulus	97·7 2·3	0.3656	0.0041	0.2424	0.1852	0.0103   0.0016 0.0591   0.0209	43.50	0·13 Trace.
Blast F. (Boleo)	Bottoms Regulus	45·7 54·3	0·1322 0·0439	0.0013	0·0128 0·0052	0·0197 0·0021		0 50	Trace. Trace.

(a) The figure for copper has been taken at 100, thus implying a small error. (b) This is an approximation, on the basis of the amount of gold in regulus.

By finding the quotient of each pair of the above figures for impurities, *i.e.*, by dividing the figure for bottoms by the figure for regulus, we obtain the relative concentration in the two products, or their relative purity. When the quotient is unit, the impurities are equally divided, *i.e.*, bottoms and regulus are equally impure. When the quotient is greater than unit the bottoms are more impure than the regulus, and when the quotient is less than unit the regulus is more impure than the bottoms.

RELATIVE CONCENTRATION OF IMPURITIES IN BOTTOMS.

Process.	Pb.	Bi.	Sb.	As.	Te. Se.	Ag.
Reverberatory F. (Gibb) Reverberatory F Converter Blast F. Blast F. (Boleo)	1·50 1·00 3·17	3·91 4·25 3·73 0·79 2·31	9·75 3·40 2·21 3·48 2·46	2·27 6·79 2·60 4·55 9·38	0·18 0·19 0·18   0·08	2·39 1·80 2·24 1·36 1·68

From my own results as given above, which are somewhat at variance with those of Allan Gibb, the following conclusions may be drawn: Lead shows small concentration in bottoms, or remains evenly divided when a small or moderate proportion of the original copper is reduced to bottoms. It shows great concentration in the latter when a large proportion of the original copper is reduced. Bismuth shows great concentration in bottoms when a small or moderate proportion of the original copper is found in them; it shows concentration in the regulus when a very large proportion of the original copper is converted to bottoms. Antimony and arsenic have greatly concentrated in the bottoms under all conditions; arsenic on the average more so than any other element. Tellurium and selenium show concentration in the regulus under all conditions. Silver always concentrates in the bottoms, and gold can only be found in traces in the regulus, except when a very small proportion of copper is reduced to bottoms.

Application of the Selecting Principle to the Extraction of Gold.—Allan Gibb found that with 14% of the total copper formed into bottoms, this would carry with it all the gold in the regulus. In this property of the copper, the selecting process has found its most important application, after having been entirely displaced by the electrolytic process for making pure marketable copper. In con-

nection with the concentration of gold, the selecting process is sometimes carried out in a reverse manner to that which has been described above; i.e., auriferous metallic copper is smelted with sulphide ores, the metal being thereby reconverted into sulphide or regulus, or mineralized, as it was termed in England, and the gold thus concentrated in a reduced quantity of metallic copper, which may be regulated at will. Franklin E. Carpenter, in a valuable paper,\* gives an interesting description of recent practice in smelting dry aurifcrous ores in the Black Hills of South Dakota, in which ample use was made of the principle of selecting. At first the ores were smelted in a blast furnace with barren pyrite and pyrrhotite, forming an auriferous matte or regulus. Often, however, metallic sows would form in the furnace and forehearth, composed almost of pure iron, which would retain much of the gold, and which would be reconverted to matte in a reverberatory. Later these same ores were smelted with copper ores from Butte, Mont., and thus an auriferous copper matte produced. Of the refining and disposition of these mattes the author says: "With iron matte, or matte very low in copper, there exists usually no problem, for it can be sold to the lead smelters. With high percentages of copper in the matte, however, there is a difficulty. It carries usually too much gold for the ordinary copper refineries, and too much copper for the lead refineries. At one time, about 1892-1893, we had a difficulty in disposing of our matte. We erected a lead-furnace, bought lead ores, and crushed and added the matte raw to the lead-charge. I found that the matte gave up nearly the whole of its gold to the lead. It still contained much silver. This matte was very different from the 'first matte,' and for want of a better name we called it after the Germans, 'herd-rohstein' (hearth matte), and added it to the matte-smelting charge; but owing to its containing lead, this treatment had not much success, as the lead was lost. The resulting bullion in the leadprocess—very high in gold—was sold to the lead smelters. Fearing that they might decline to buy this, also, we erected one very large cupel, and two smaller ones, all of the English type, intending to cupel the bullion and add the resulting litharge to the lead-process. The whole process was borrowed from pyritic smelting as it is practiced in Kongsberg and in Russian Siberia, save that I used an ordinary American lead-smelting furnace and English cupels. The process, except as to the loss of lead in the matte-furnace, was promising, and, in the favorite language of the patent-right man, 'continuous.' The 'first matte' went into the lead-furnace, the second or hearth-matte back into the matte-furnace. The lead-bullion went to the cupels, and the litharge back to the lead-furnace. I do not know how this experiment would have ended; for our difficulties with the lead smelters were adjusted, and our relations with them ever afterward remained of the most pleasant character.

"The idea of refining, however, continued with me, and in connection with Mr. Arthur Howe Carpenter, I made many experiments, sometimes original, but more often along the lines laid down by the old metallurgists, who seemed to have covered, in theory at least, about everything. The most satisfactory process, and the one I should have followed had I remained at the works, was that laid down by Jars (I think in 1784) and quoted by Percy in the first edition of his Metallurgy.

<sup>\*</sup> A paper read before the American Institute of Mining Engineers, August, 1900. Note.—Reference may also be made to the article on "Pyritic Smelting," by Franklin R. Carpenter, given later in this volume.

Afterward it was patented by the Vivians and others, and forms the first step, at least, of the Argo process. It will be remembered that our process was mainly for gold, and that copper-matte so high in gold was not desired by electrolytic copper refiners. Any process that would take out the gold and other 'impurities' would fit it for their process. The first step is the well-known copper-bottom process described for us by Dr. Pearce in his presidential address.\* I proposed, not to try to separate the silver from the matte, but to proceed at once to the copper-bottom process, which I thought might be performed either by the French 'selecteur' method,† or as is now done at Argo. The resulting product—high-grade copper-matte—having given up nearly all of its gold and much of its silver, could be blown up to blister-copper and sold directly to the refiners. The copper bottoms I granulated, oxidized and cast back into matte, and effected a second 'selecting,' similar in all respects to the first.

"This selecting process is not wholly successful unless the copper-matte is impure; a certain percentage of lead being necessary. This lead is, of course, concentrated in the first bottom or 'selecting,' so that this carries a very large percentage of lead. In the second selecting, this is so increased that the resulting bottom may be at once cupelled—often requiring little or no additional lead. In fact, the first bottom can be directly cupelled, with the addition of lead, if so desired; the coppery litharge being, as shown by Samuelson, even more fusible than the purer litharge of the ordinary methods. In practice, six parts of lead to one of copper give very satisfactory results. The coppery litharge forms a product which can be treated by the lead smelter, who has but to add

"It is unnecessary actually to repeat the selecting-process in all its details upon the first bottoms as above described. Equally good results, with much less trouble, can be had by simply returning the first bottoms, or 'plates,' to a reverberatory furnace, with additional sulphide material, and running them over and over until they are sufficiently reduced in size for final treatment by cupellation with metallic lead. The resulting coppery litharge is easily reduced to metallic lead and matte by treatment in a small reverberatory or 'softening' furnace, with galena, or iron pyrite; the lead may be used over and the matte is returned to the ore-smelting."

it to his ore-charge—the lead going to the bullion, and the copper to the matte.

In the practice of the reverberatory process the elimination of the arsenic has attracted more attention than that of any other metal. It has already been shown that in ordinary calcination, at a comparatively low temperature, the elimination remains within low limits. The addition of charcoal, it has been stated by others, does not aid the process. It has also been shown that at higher temperatures when bottoms are formed, arsenic retreats to a large extent into the latter and thus evades actual elimination. Dr. Peters, in his excellent work already quoted, states that he was able to eliminate a large proportion of the arsenic by repeated smelting of the matte in the reverberatory with the addition of iron pyrites. Any one who has observed heep- or kiln-roasting has undoubtedly noticed the sublimation and condensation of arsenious oxide and arsenious sul-

<sup>\*</sup> Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, XVIII., 55.

<sup>†</sup> Described in the Engineering and Mining Journal, Oct. 22, 1898. ‡ Percy, Silver and Gold, p. 513.

phide, indicating considerable elimination from highly sulphuretted ores. I have given this subject some attention by laboratory experiments, using as experimental material the Mexican leady matte, of which a full analysis is given in the table, and a pyrites containing 0.019% As, which was found to be practically completely eliminated in all the operations, and need not, therefore, be taken into account. My results will be found in condensed form below, and the conelusions drawn from them are as follows: In calcination to a "dead-roast" at such temperatures as are usually employed in this process (a low red heat), this matte, like the Anaconda matte, suffers but a small to a moderate elimination of its arsenic. The addition of iron pyrites up to a certain quantity aids the elimination of arsenic. The addition of increased quantities of pyrites has no beneficial effect. The addition of charcoal to the matte in calcination appears to increase the elimination of arsenic, which may be due, however, to an increased temperature rather than to the intrinsic properties of the coal. When the matte is first dead-roasted and then heated to the highest possible temperature of the muffle of a gas furnace, the increase in the elimination of arsenic over that in simple calcination is very small; i.e., arsenical salts formed at the low temperature are not decomposed at the high one. When this matte is subjected to dead roasting at a very high temperature, and especially with the addition of moderate quantities of iron pyrites, praetically all the arsenic is eliminated. To attain this end, however, it does not seem necessary to carry the oxidation to completeness. If, for instance, the matte with a moderate quantity of iron pyrites be brought into a poreelain erueible and covered with a poreelain lid, and be then subjected to the high temperature of the muffle to which the air has access, it will be found that after some time a part of the iron has been converted into magnetic oxide, that there is still the greater part of the matte present, and that a very large proportion of the arsenic has been eliminated. When the same matte is fused with a sufficient quantity of eupric oxide to expel all sulphur and to convert the eopper into metal, the elimination of arsenic is much less than in the method before described. The conditions to expel the maximum amount of arsenic, therefore, seem to be the following: Very high temperature, oxidation, and prevention of the formation of metallic copper or bottoms. The function of the iron or sulphur of the pyrites seems to be less their action on the arsenic than their influence to retain the lastly named condition, and thus to enable the prolongation of oxidation. With a restricted access of air the same result seems to be achieved.

I have subjected the Anaconda mattes, which have been previously considered, to the reactions of this process on a laboratory seale, and have found that lead is eliminated to the extent of over 90%, bismuth from 30 to 40%, antimony 50 to 75%, arsenic up to 7%, tellurium none, and selenium completely. With mattes of varying impurity these results would undoubtedly vary accordingly; as we have already seen that a leady matte subjected to this reaction lost over 60% of its arsenic. For the latter material we have also seen that the elimination of the same element by partial oxidation was much greater. As compared with the ordinary reverberatory process, this process is equal to it as regards the elimination of lead and nearly so as to the elimination of bismuth and anti-

mony. It is superior as to the elimination of selenium; but much inferior as to that of tellurium and arsenic. When in the smelting of copper sulphide and copper oxide reaction has once set in through a sufficient heating from external source, the reaction will continue of itself. This process, therefore, distinguishes itself from any other by the fact that it can produce sulphur dioxide undiluted with furnace or atmospheric gases, which may make it particularly valuable in sulphuric acid manufacturing.

Elimination in the Nicholls and James Process.—This process is but a modified reverberatory process. It consists of two operations: (1) The calcination of matte or regulus, and (2) the smelting together of the calcined and raw products to produce metallic copper. We have already seen to what extent the elements are eliminated in calcination, and have found that for all but arsenic it is of little importance. In the Nicholls and James smelting process there is no access of free oxygen; the oxidation of sulphur and other elements being performed by the oxygen of the copper oxides, according to the following formulæ:

I. 
$$2Cu_2O+Cu_2S=6Cu+SO_2$$
.  
II.  $2CuO+Cu_2S=4Cu+SO_3$ .

# CALCINATION AND FUSION TESTS WITH MATTE FOR ELIMINATION OF ARSENIC.

Matte taken.	Pyrite taken.	Operation.	Arsenic	Arsenic
Grams.	Grams.		Found.	Eliminated.
######################################	1 2 3 4 5 10 1 5 5 0 1 5 0 1 5 0 1 5	Raw. Calcined at low red heat. Calcined at low red heat. Calcined as above with 1 g. of charcoal. Calcined at low red heat and very high afterward Calcined at low red heat and very high afterward Calcined at low red heat. Calcined at low red heat and very high afterward. Calcined at low red heat and very high afterward. Calcined at low red heat and very high afterward. Fused or roasted in open porcelain crucible, time, 30 minutes. Fused or roasted in open porcelain crucible time, 30 minutes. Fused or roasted in covered porcelain crucible at very high heat, time, 30 minutes Fused or roasted in covered porcelain crucible at very high heat, time, 30 minutes Fused or roasted in covered porcelain crucible at very high heat, time, 30 minutes Fused or roasted in covered porcelain crucible at very high heat, time, 30 minutes Fused or roasted in covered porcelain crucible at very high heat, time, 30 minutes Fused or roasted in covered porcelain crucible at very high heat, time, 30 minutes Fused or roasted in covered porcelain crucible at very high heat, time, 30 minutes	0·4538 0·5304 0·5496 0·5810 0·5982 0·5162 0·5482 0·5500 0·5304 0·6204 0·6204 0·6444 0·0592 0·0210	4·2 20·0 41·0 28·5 24·4 20·9 32·9 28·5 31·0 10·2 92·3 92·3 92·3 97·2 88·4 98·2 91·7 62·4

Note.—Each calcination was carried out to a dead roast.

The Elimination in the Converter.—Although the converter process has become the most important of all, and almost universal, the reverberatory process in its bearing on our subject has been discussed at considerable length. This has been done for the reason that all the principles involved in the chemistry of smelting and elimination of impurities are applied and can be followed in separate stages in the older process. In the converter these are concentrated into one operation and need no further consideration. It should, however, be mentioned that in converting we never have a low temperature as in the calcination of the reverberatory process; and that is one of the main reasons of the increased elimination of impurities in converting, especially of arsenic and bismuth. The fol-

lowing analyses and deductions from materials derived from the converter plant of the Montana Ore Purchasing Co., Butte, Mont., will serve well to illustrate the chemical working of the process:

	Cu.	Fe.	Pb.	Bi.	Sb.	As.	Te, Se.	Ag.	Au.
Partial analyses of matte Impurities in copper Elimination of impurities.		% 20·88	% 1·2523 0·0517 98	% 0·0418 0·0051 94	% 0·0950 0·0533 71	% 0·0634 0·0231 81	% 0·0085 0·0078 52	Oz. per ton. 33·7 70·6	Oz. per ton. 0.06 0.12
ANALYSIS OF CONVERTER SLAG.									

	SiO <sub>2</sub> .	FeO.	Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> .	CaO.	ZnO.	Cu.	Pb.	Bi.	Sb.	As.	Te, Se.	S.
Per cent	29.97	58.40	3.55	2.12	2.36	1.09	1.245	0.001	0.087	0.021	0.0	0.25

# DISTRIBUTION OF ORIGINAL IMPURITIES CONTAINED IN MATTE.

	Pb.	Bi.	Sb.	As.	Te, Se.
Amount of original impurities in copper Amount of original impurities in slag Amount of original impurities volatilized	2 46 52 100	93 100	29 42 29 100	19 15 66 100	48 0 52 100

#### ANALYSIS OF CONVERTER FLUE-DUSTS.

	Cu.	Fe.	Zn.	Pb.	Bi.	Sb.	As.	Te, Se.	S.	SO <sub>4</sub> .	H <sub>2</sub> O.	Ag.
Near chambers Distant chambers	% 23·32 2·36		% 2·85 5·53	% 18·81 32·24	% 0·420 0·480	% 0.935 2.186	% 1·805 5·694	% 0·0026 0·0054	% 1·34 0·0		% 10·87	

From other data of my own, and such as Dr. Douglas\* has published, the approximate average elimination of the various impurities that have been quantitatively determined in connection with the converter process may be given as follows:

## AVERAGE ELIMINATION OF IMPURITIES IN THE CONVERTER.

	s.	Fe.	Zn.	Co.	Ni.	Pb.	Bi.	Sb.	As.	Te.	Se.
Per cent	99	99	99	99	37	96	97	71	. 81	40	47

These figures clearly demonstrate that the converter produces by far the purest copper, although the reverberatory stands on a par with it as regards the elimination of lead, and the Nicholls and James process as regards lead, and is at an advantage as regards selenium.

As has already been pointed out, nearly all copper now produced by any process is subjected to electrolytic refining, in order to produce a product of great electrical conductivity, and to save the precious metals. The elements which may be designated as not endangering the quality of electrolytic copper by their pres-

<sup>\*</sup> Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, 1891, p. 511.

ence in the crude or anode copper are, sulphur, iron, zinc, manganese, cobalt, nickel and lead. Those which do endanger the qualities of the electrolytic copper are bismuth, antimony, arsenic, tellurium and selenium. It is, therefore, of value to remove the latter to the greatest possible extent in the process of smelting. Of all the mattes of which the composition is shown in the table, there are only three from which the converter and an ordinary refining would make good copper. If its product were not the best conductivity copper, it would no doubt be good rolling copper, or would be suitable for the manufacture of the best qualities of brass. What quality of copper might be produced by the converter from any of the mattes could readily be calculated, at least approximately, from the figures for the average elimination of the impurities in this process and from the composition of the mattes.

These figures would apply to the so-called gas-finish in converter-practice, and they would become largely modified by any change of such practice, as is shown by the following data from copper of the Boston & Montana Co.'s converter plant

of Great Falls, Mont.:

•	Cu.	Pb.	Bi.	Sb.	As.
Copper and impurities in matte		0.0069 0.0016 94 95	% 0·0337 0·0056 0·0029 0·0015 92 96 99	0·1010 · 0·0992 0·0546 0·0195 52 73 90	% 0·0480 0·0260 0·0156 0·0072 73 84 93

In treating of the elimination of impurities from copper mattes, the precious metals have been but slightly touched upon, because, as has already been stated, they cannot properly be considered as being eliminated. Of course there is a loss of them in all operations, and every one would like to know just what that loss is, most eagerly of all, I have no doubt, the managers of the smelting works themselves; for this loss has probably not been determined anywhere with any

degree of accuracy.

The impurities that are eliminated in any of the processes are found, as has also been shown, in the slag and in the flue-dust, or they disappear in the atmosphere. By the slags which are discarded they are permanently eliminated from the process. The flue-dusts, generally, are too rich in copper and precious metals to be discarded; they, therefore, re-enter the process periodically, contaminating the resulting copper in proportion to their quantity. In many cases, where the copper goes to the electrolytic refineries, this is no serious disadvantage. Occasions may arise, however, where it is desirous to keep the flue-dusts with their high content of impurities separate.

It has now been shown how Pb, Bi, Sb, As, Te and Se, as components of the mattes, are distributed in the products of reduction by the converter. In my paper on "The Electrolysis and Refining of Copper," in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VII., I showed how that portion of the same elements which follows the metallic copper becomes distributed and concentrated in the electrolytic tankresidues and in the electrolyte; from which products the more valuable elements

could readily be recovered. Little attention, however, has so far been paid in this country to these minor elements, probably because the profits on copper and the precious metals have been large, and because the presence, in many instances, of other valuable elements has been unknown to the practical workers of the material. As an industry becomes more and more perfected, and as cducated engineers, metallurgists, and chemists take the place of routine practicians, the principle—that none of nature's treasures shall be wasted if they can be saved with any profit at all—will in future become more extensively applied. It may, therefore, be appropriate to add a few remarks on such valuable metals as nickel and cobalt, when present in small quantities as companions of copper.

I have found that their copper could be conveniently lixiviated, and the residues thus rendered a fit material for the lead smelters. The subjoined table will illustrate this:

SOLUBILITY OF COPPER CONTAINED IN FLUE-DUST.

Flue-Dust.	Total Copper.	Copper Soluble in Water.	Of the Remaining Copper Soluble in Hunt & Doug- las's Solution.	Copper Insoluble in the Two Reagents.
Matte-calening	36·40 23·32	\$ 17.66 12.26 11.63 2.31	% 18·74 8·37	5·40 3·32

There can be no doubt that practically all the nickel and cobalt, occurring with copper sulphide ores, will go into the matte. From the latter more than one-half of the nickel will go into the metallic copper, both in the reverberatory and in the converter process, and will thus enter the electrolytic refinery, where it will become dissolved in the electrolyte. In a constant quantity of the latter it concentrates with increasing quantities of copper treated, and may be separated by crystallization or metallic deposition. Such portions of the nickel as are slagged in ordinary refining of crude copper would, like the copper that has been slagged, return to the original circuit. The cobalt that enters the mattes is practically all lost by slagging in any of the reduction processes, from which slags there is little chance of its profitable recovery. When oxidized ores or oxysulphide ores of copper containing cobalt are smelted in a blast furnace, the cobalt will be found in the black copper produced. I have shown two notable instances of this kind in this paper, i.e., the black copper of the Compagnie du Boleo of Santa Rosalia, Mexico, and the Chili bars. Taking the latter as an example, they contain about 0.14% Co. When this kind of copper is refined, at least 2% of the copper is slagged, carrying with it nearly all of the cobalt. Assuming that in smelting this slag in a blast furnace all the copper and all the cobalt were reduced to a metallic state (which is probably very near the truth), we would then obtain a copper containing 7% Co. For the same product of the Boleo copper we would arrive at the high figure of 24% Co. Such copper directly cast into anodes and subjected to electrolysis would vield a highly cobaltiferous electrolyte, from which the cobalt could be regained as readily as nickel.

# THE RARITAN COPPER WORKS.\*

BY LAWRENCE ADDICKS.

[Before proceeding with the description of the plant, I wish to acknowledge my indebtedness to the heads of the various departments for valuable assistance rendered in the preparation of this article.]

The Raritan Copper Works, in its location at Perth Amboy, N. J., possesses unusual advantages for the economical refining of copper. The transportation facilities are such that the most favorable freight rates, both domestic and foreign, are obtainable and the proximity of New York allows the lowest prices on supplies to be procured. Spurs from the Pennsylvania Railroad, the Central Railroad of New Jersey and the Lchigh Valley Railroad, run directly into the yards of the works, and a private line of lighters is maintained from the company wharf, a short distance from the furnace building, to New York by way of Staten Island Sound. The lighters afford a cheap means of placing the refined product alongside outward-bound vessels at New York and the competition among the different railways precludes the possibility of the company's ever being placed at the mercy of a single line. There is sufficient depth of water at the wharf to allow large vessels to load and unload directly at the works, should it be found desirable.

The plant was designed for a maximum monthly production of from 10,000,000 to 12,000,000 lb. of cathode copper in the tank house and from 15,000,000 to 18,000,000 lb. of refined copper from the furnaces. The output of precious metals varies with the character of material treated, but may be stated as 300,000 oz. of silver and 5,000 oz. of gold per month. A very wide range of raw material is treated, about the only requirement being that the copper content shall be equal to that of good blister copper. The excess of furnace capacity over tank house capacity makes it possible to treat a considerable quantity of outside cathodes. Anodes from outside sources also are more or less handled.

General Plan.—The general arrangement of the buildings and railroad connections is shown on the accompanying ground plan (Fig. 1), which is self-explanatory. The standard gauge tracks connecting with the several railway systems are indicated by heavy lines, while the narrow gauge tracks of the industrial railroad, as it is called, are distinguished by light lines. This railroad is equipped with two locomotives and a large number of iron flat cars of a capacity of 10 tons each, and it binds all the buildings together with a network of tracks. All incoming copper bullion is unloaded from the freight cars directly on these small ones and taken to the storage building where it is weighed without being removed, in drafts of about 15,000 lb. Ample yard tracks are provided so that such material as is not for immediate use may be temporarily stored on the cars, thus avoiding subsequent rehandling.

The greatest care is used to obtain accurate weights. Two scales are provided and all material is weighed twice. Furthermore there are two weigh-masters who keep independent records, while a third man checks the number of pieces. The scales were installed by the Fairbanks Co., and their representative makes weekly visits to the works to examine and adjust them. For further

<sup>\*</sup>The Raritan Copper Works reserves the right of independent publication for the drawings and photographs included in this article.—Editor of the Mineral Industry.

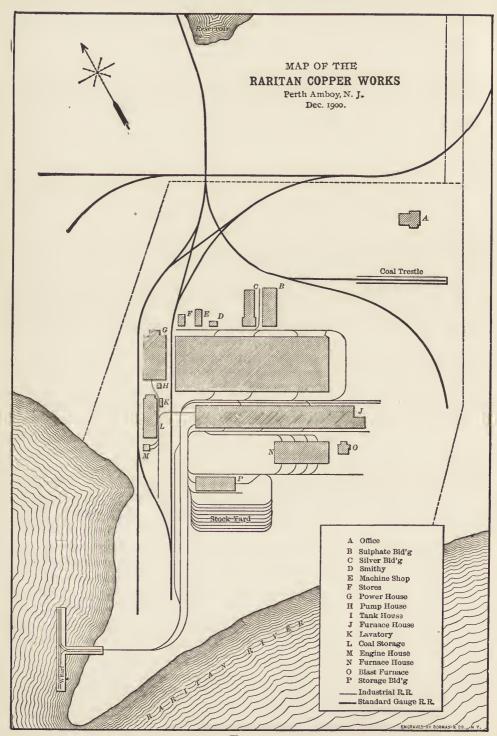


Fig. 1.

reassurance that they are in perfect adjustment a car loaded with standard weights is run on several times a day. Heavy sampling drills and a coffee-mill are also provided in the storage building.

The works proper, shown by the dotted fence line on the map, cover about 45 acres. The various buildings are grouped about the tank house as a center and all are so arranged that future extensions may be made with the least possible expense and inconvenience. A coal storage building is conveniently placed near the power house, and a coal trestle to supply the furnaces is located at the opposite side of the grounds.

The general use of steel construction throughout the plant, the thorough fire protection and the universal application of labor-saving machinery, are noteworthy features. The three furnace buildings are entirely of metal and need no special fire protection. The tank house has a steel skeleton with brick curtain walls and is protected by a thorough system of automatic sprinklers and eight inside hose connections. The other main buildings are protected by sprinklers. The coal storage building is provided with a number of thermostats buried in the coal heaps. For fire service an Underwriter pump of a capacity of 1,000 gal. per minute is kept in constant readiness to be thrown on full head at an instant's notice. The water supply consists of an 8-in. city main, a 24-in. line from the river, two wells and a reservoir. In an emergency a portion of the regular pumping system may also be pressed into fire service. A number of fully equipped hose houses and a thoroughly organized fire department complete the protective measures.

In passing it may be of interest to state that the ground was broken for the erection of the first building on August 1, 1898, and the current was turned on in the tank house March 23, 1899, an interval of less than eight months.

Office Building.—The office building is two and one-half stories high and about 75×90 ft. Here are located the general offices, the drafting room and the chemical and physical laboratories. The chemical laboratory is divided into three rooms, the assay room, the balance room and the general laboratory. The assay room is equipped with three gas muffle furnaces, a gas crucible furnace, a rolling machine, a cupel machine, pulp balance, bucking board, etc. The balance room contains a set of five gold, analytical and pulp balances, supported on a special foundation to avoid vibration. The general laboratory, which is about 20×35 ft., is furnished with the customary gas, water, electricity, suc-

Frequency.	Material.	Determinations.
Twice daily	Blast-furnace slag	Cu.
Daily	Electrolyte (a)	Cu, Acid. Sp. Gr. Cu, Ag, Au. Cu, Ag, Au. Cu, Ag, Au. Cu, Ag, Au.
Weekly	Cathodes	Cu, Ag, As, Sb. Cu, As, Sb, Cl. Cu, Ag, Au. Ag, Au. Cu, Ag, Au, Pb. Ag. Au.
Occasionally.	Blister slag	Cu, Ag, Au, Cu. Cu, Ag, Au, SiO <sub>2</sub> , Fe, CaO. Cu, Ag, Au.

(a) Performed at laboratory in tank house, but included here for the sake of completeness.

tion, hoods, etc. A unique feature is the use of electric heaters as hot plates in the hoods. On the preceding page is tabulated the routine work of the laboratory.

There are also special determinations occasionally made, as analyses of coal, water, etc., and the copper, arsenic and antimony contents in wire bars in the event of a low conductivity report by the physical laboratory, but these are of comparatively infrequent occurrence. For details of the methods of analysis employed, the reader is referred to the article on copper analysis by Titus Ulke,\* the methods there described agreeing closely with those employed here.

The physical laboratory is equipped with a Queen conductivity bridge, a 6,000-lb. Riehlé tensile machine and a 500-lb. Riehlé torsional wire testing machine. Daily tests are made of the conductivity of each lot of copper produced by the refining furnaces, whether ingots, wire bars, or cakes. The bridge

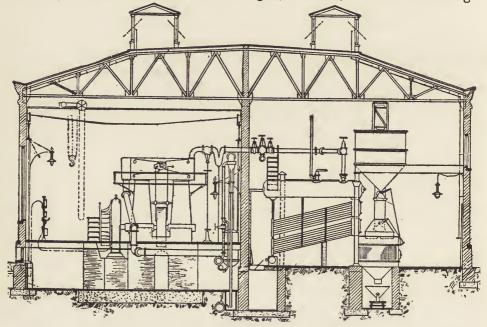


Fig. 2.—Cross Section of Power House.

is checked each day against a standard. No. 12 B. & S. annealed wire is used for these conductivity tests; it is drawn in the shops from small sample bars taken from each charge. The written approval of the physical laboratory is required before any lot is allowed to leave the works.

Power House.—The power house is of modern design, built of brick and steel. It is divided by a central longitudinal brick partition into boiler and engine rooms. The general arrangement is clearly shown in the sectional drawing (Fig. 2). The building is thoroughly fire proof and in this connection it may be noted that the engine room floor is constructed on the Ransome system of cement throughout. A basement 9 ft. in the clear is provided beneath the engine room.

<sup>\*</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Dec. 16, 1899.

The boiler room contains the boiler equipment only, consisting of eight 400-H.P. and two 200-H.P. Babcock & Wilcox water tube boilers. set in pairs with a passageway between each battery for the convenient blowing of tubes and cleaning of dust chambers. The furnaces are of the Murphy automatic stoking type. Directly beneath them is an ash tunnel running the length of the building; through this tracks are laid for a side-dumping steel car. Under each furnace is a steel hopper, the dimensions of which correspond to the capacity of the car, furnished with a sliding gate at the bottom. When the car is placed in position, this gate is opened, the ashes are dumped and the car is pushed through the tunnel to a hydraulic lift at the south end of the building, raised to grade and run out to the lowlands for dumping. Over the furnaces is a coal hopper of 393 tons' capacity, extending the length of the boiler room, with a discharge nozzle over each feeding magazine. At the end of each nozzle is a swinging gate with lever and rod connection extending down to the front of the furnaces within easy reach of the firemen. Directly beneath each nozzle is hung a heavy sheet iron chute, of 13 cu. ft. capacity, at the lower end of which is another swinging gate controlled with lever and rod as before. These chutes and levers are shown in the photograph of the boiler room (Fig. 3). There are two furnaces to each boiler and one double and two single magazines to each pair of furnaces. The upper gate levers are connected to a counter in such a manner that the number of chutes of coal used for each boiler is registered, thus allowing the coal consumption readily to be computed.

The coal is handled mechanically throughout its entire course, being dumped from the cars in which it is shipped into a hopper, then 'taken by a drag conveyor, screened, the coarse lumps crushed, recombined with the screenings and elevated to the tower of the coal storage building just south of the power house. From this tower it may be conveyed either to the bins of the coal storage building or directly to the hopper in the boiler room. The space beneath each boiler where the grates and ash pits are usually placed, is used entirely as a combustion chamber and for the collection of the heavier ash and soot which is carried through from the furnaces. The smoke flue is built as a tunnel parallel with the ash tunnel and leads to a brick stack 175 ft. high, at the south end of the building. There are individual dampers arranged for hand control and a main damper governed by a Spencer damper regulator. The north boilers are used for electrolytic service, while the three south boilers are used independently for supplying steam for solution heating in the tank house and for operating the general service pumps and the light and power engines. These latter boilers are operated at 125 lb. and the former at 170 lb. gauge pressure.

The illustration of the power house (Fig. 2) and the photograph (Fig. 4) show the general arrangement of the main piping. The steam header is shown in section near the division wall. The valves allow a boiler to feed its own engine directly or to supply the main header in parallel with the other boilers as occasion may demand. With this system it is possible to repair the entire steam header without interruption of the service or in turn to repair any one of the steam mains without discontinuing the service for more than one unit. A separator is inserted between the header and each throttle valve. The engines

for the electrolytic service, five in number, are vertical, cross-compound and condensing, running at 150 revolutions per minute, each direct-connected to its generator. The different generators vary slightly in eapacity, but the largest, built by the General Electric Co., deliver 4,500 amperes at an efficiency of 93.5%. The engines for supplying light and general power are horizontal, tandem-compound, running at 265 revolutions per minute, with generators direct-connected. All of the engines were built by the Ball & Wood Co. Efficiency tests of the vertical Corliss engines showed an economy of from 13.4 to 13.7 lb. of steam per I.H.P. per hour. The exhaust piping of the engines leads from the gallery down past the generators, through the floor to Berryman feed water heaters and thence to Bulkley ejector condensers. Each engine has its independent intermediate heater and eondenser. The boiler feed water passes from the eity main through a meter in the north end of the power house basement into a main running the full length of the building and tapped at each of the Berryman heaters. A parallel main receives the discharge from the heaters and carries it to a Coehrane open heater set directly above the feed pumps at the south end of the building. The exhausts from the light and power engines, and boiler feed and general service pumps are taken into this heater. The Berryman heaters deliver the feed water at 123°F. and the Cochrane heater raises this temperature to about 210°F. The feed water is earried into the feeding main by duplex, tandem-compound Snow pumps. The braneh for each boiler is provided with a Worthington hot water meter and a specially graduated throttling valve. Suitable thermometer wells and boiler oil injectors are placed in each boiler feed pipe within easy reach and control of the engineer-the feed pipes do not pass through the division wall into the boiler room until after leaving the hot water meters. A valve in the feed line is also placed in the engine room so that the engineer may control the supply of water if he so desires. Water column, gauge coeks and steam gauge for each boiler are placed along the division wall on the engine room side, the piping leading directly through the wall to the drums of the boilers. There are also draft and pyrometer tubes in this wall at the rear of each boiler. In this way the engineer has the boilerperformance entirely under his observation and control without going into the boiler room.

At the extreme south end of the power house is the pumping plant. It eonsists of two centrifugal pumps which take water for condensing purposes from a well fed by the river; two 24-in. stroke, 3,000,000 gal. eompound duplex pumps which are used expressly for supplying bosh water to the eopper furnaces on a return system including the reservoir; a 350,000-gal. compound duplex pump used for supplying water for general purposes about the works; and the simple, duplex, Underwriter pump, before mentioned, which ordinarily supplies a number of hydraulic lifts. Two Westinghouse 9.5-in. air pumps supply air at 70 lb. pressure for eleaning generators, handling oil, acid, etc., and for operating pneumatic hoists.

The oiling system for the entire plant is a modification of the usual gravity system. A reservoir is placed at one end of the engine room directly beneath the roof and is connected by suitable piping with the sight feed and controlling



Fig, 3. Boiler Room of the Power House, showing the Automatic Stoking Furnaces.



Fig. 4. Power House.

valves which distribute oil to the various bearings. All of the valve motion mechanism is lubricated with grease from compression cups. The engines are specially fitted with oil ways, collecting rings and guards, and the waste oil is carefully caught and piped to a fire-proof oil room in the basement. In this oil room there are two sets of filters and a receiving tank from which the overhead tank is periodically filled. Compressed air is used for refilling the overhead gravity tank and a counter attached to a float registers the number of tanks of oil used. The valves and pistons of the engines are lubricated by means of Sterling, Jr., pumps. There is a pump connected with each admission

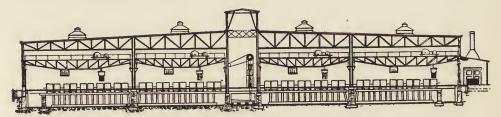
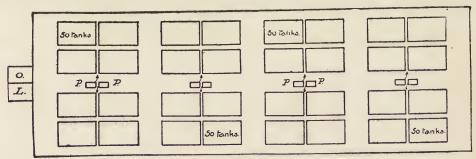


Fig. 5.—Cross Section of Tank House.

valve, operated by the exhaust valve mechanism in such a manner that a minute quantity of oil is injected into the steam just prior to its admission to the cylinder at each stroke.

Tank House.—The electrolytic plant is in a single building approximately 200×600 ft. The use of a steel skeleton, carrying the loads, and brick curtain walls, and the 7 to 8 ft. of head room in the basement are noteworthy features in the construction. The type of building is shown in the illustration (Fig. 5) and the photograph (Fig. 6). Thorough lighting and ventilation are supplied by an immense number of windows, a large high monitor and a series of ven-



O, Office. L, Laboratory. P, P, Pumps. Total number of tanks, 1,600.

FIG. 7.—TANK HOUSE.

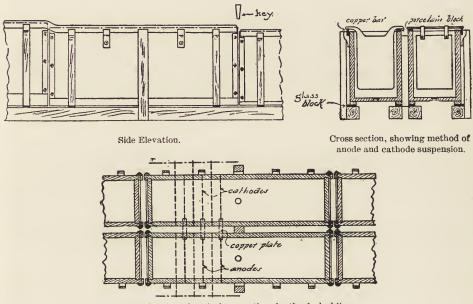
tilating skylights. The main floor is made very heavy and can support a loaded train in connection with the industrial railroad. The basement is floored with a 6-in. layer of tar concrete which has proved very satisfactory in withstanding acid and trucking. There is a 5-ply tar and gravel roof, the planking of which is carried on steel trusses. The general ground plan is shown diagrammatically

in Fig. 7. An office and laboratory are provided at one end while the main floor space is given up to the 1,600 depositing tanks. The liberating tanks, 32 in all, are in small additions built on the north side. Emery wheels, punches and shears are placed along the end walls, and the solution pumps are situated in the main longitudinal aisle. Tunnels are provided from the basement to the power house and silver buildings. Four electric cranes equipped with a special appliance for handling electrodes, run the length of the building, each commanding 400 tanks. For convenience in description the tank house may be considered, first, from the point of mechanical operation, second, from that of electrical supply and, third, from that of distribution of electrolyte.

Operation.—The regulation multiple system is in use, the tanks being electrically in series and the electrodes in each tank in parallel. This necessitates the apportionment of a certain number of tanks as cathode-forming or "stripping" tanks. These, 180 in all, are divided between the two end sections, giving ready access to the special machinery along the end walls. The cathodes in these tanks are rolled plates of pure copper, 0.156 in. thick, the surfaces of which have been smeared with tallow which is kept fluid in steam-jacketed pots. These are used as a basis on which to form the thin cathode sheets for use in the regular depositing tanks. The edges are protected from deposition by grooved wooden strips which are slipped on before the plates are put in position. After remaining in the stripping tanks 36 hours, they are removed, the wooden edges knocked off and the thin sheet of deposited copper peeled from each side of the plate, the presence of the tallow having prevented any firm adhesion of the surfaces. The entire work of removing, stripping and replacing a plate occupies but a few moments. The thin cathode sheets are taken to the shearing and punching machines where two thin copper loops are riveted on. They are then flattened carefully out by beating with wooden paddles and hung in the depositing tanks from copper rods which are flattened at one end to prevent rolling. At the end of seven days the cathodes are removed, a tank full at a time, by the crane and dumped on the floor in one of the main cross aisles. are taken out and the cathodes piled on cars of the industrial railroad to be taken to the furnaces. The shape and method of support of the electrodes may be seen in the drawing illustrating the details of tank construction (Fig. 8). The anodes are brought into the tank house on cars and hung in frames made of structural iron, which are designed to place the anodes in the same relative position that they are to occupy in a tank. When a sufficient number to fill one tank have thus been hung, the traveling crane picks them up without touching the frame and carries them to the tank in question, lowering them directly into place without any intermediate handling by the men. The crane is shown in action in the photograph of the tank house (Fig. 6). Each anode weighs about 400 lb. and as there are 22 to a tank, the load weighs between 4 and 5 tons. In addition to the cranes, runways are provided over each separate row of tanks, along which trolleys travel that carry differential blocks for the convenient handling of single electrodes. These find constant use in connection with the stripping The anodes remain in the tanks 43 days on an average, when they are taken out, scrubbed and sent back to the anode furnaces as scrap. By careful

reworking in the tanks all anodes the condition of which, on removal, warrants the labor of rehandling, the percentage of this scrap returned to the furnaces is kept down to about 9%. The slimes are removed but once in three months. Then the tanks are emptied of solution one at a time by means of steam siphons. The slimes are sluiced through an outlet in the tank bottom into barrels mounted on trucks in the cellar below.

Electrical Supply.—Electrically, the tank house is divided into units of 400 depositing and 8 liberating tanks each. These 408 tanks are all connected in series and form the load of one of the large generators in the power house. There are 22 anodes and 23 cathodes in multiple in each tank. The arrangement of tanks in pairs with cross connections, as shown in the diagram of electrical connections (Fig. 8), combines convenience in handling with economical use of



Plan, showing electrical connections by the dashed lines. Fig. 8.—Details of Tank Construction.

copper in conductors and minimum impairment of efficiency in event of short circuit occurring between a pair of electrodes. The main conductors are  $1.25 \times 4$  in. bar copper, carrying about 4,000 amperes. The connections between paired tanks are made by means of strips of copper. All contact resistances are kept as low as possible by the liberal use of emery. This gives a current density of 15 amperes per sq. ft. of cathodc surface, the end electrodes being credited with but one active side each. During cleaning, a tank is short circuited by use of the wedge or key shown in the drawing (Fig. 8). The conductors are supported by five clamps on each tank, three of which are carried down to the stringers below. The tanks are insulated from the building with the greatest care, glass blocks being used under all supports, and the main floor having a clearance of

several inches. Bulging at the sides is prevented by the alley-way floors and iron braces on the outside tanks.

Distribution of Electrolyte.—Each of the electrical units mentioned above is divided into two circulations, each consisting of 200 depositing tanks, four liberating tanks, a solution well and a pump. Thus there are, in all, eight entirely independent circulations. The ground plan of the tank house (Fig. 7) shows the way in which these units are placed in the building, each pump supplying four of the 50-tank squares as indicated by the arrows. These units are terraced in each direction as shown in the diagram (Fig. 9). The solution is carried

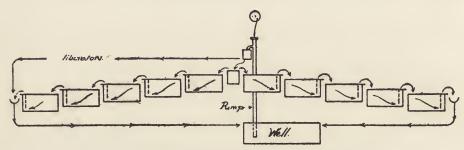


FIG. 9.—System of Circulation of Electrolyte.

from the supply box at the pump along a main and supplies the tiers in multiple, so that each ounce of solution does duty in five tanks in series before being returned to the solution well to be pumped up again. The rate of circulation is controlled by the throw of the pump, which is of the plunger type; at the rate maintained, all the solution in a tank is replaced about every hour and threequarters. The distribution is governed by valves at the crest of each tier. The spouts from tank to tank take the solution from the bottom of one tank and deposit it on the top layer of the next, thus maintaining a uniform density. The tanks are lined throughout with 8-lb. lead, the launders with 6-lb. and the solution well with 14-lb. A certain portion of the solution is taken from the supply box at the pump through a small pipe leading to the liberating tanks, and thence returned to the well. These liberating tanks serve to regulate the copper content of the electrolyte. They are identical with the depositing tanks in construction and operation except that lead anodes are used. Their location, in small additions to the main building with special ventilators, prevents the excessive contamination of the tank house atmosphere due to the fumes here given off. The solution is maintained at a mean temperature of 120° F. by steam coils in the wells. On those circulations which include stripping tanks the solution is cleansed of tallow by being forced under an inverted dam. The tallow is removed from time to time at the entrance side of the dam where it collects. A circulation may use the same solution a number of months before it becomes sufficiently foul to give any trouble; when this finally occurs a portion is run off into a storage well in the cellar, and replaced by fresh solution. When a sufficient quantity of foul solution has accumulated in this well it is run over to the sulphate building; its subsequent treatment is described later in this article. The

following partial analyses of a working solution and the copper deposited from the corresponding bath are taken from a regular assay report of recent date:

	Cu.	As.	Sb.	Oz. per ton.	Free H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	CuSO <sub>4</sub> 5H <sub>2</sub> O.	Sp. Gr.	Mean Temp.
Electrolyte . Cathode		1.1601	0·0295 0·0015	0.30	9.12	16.79		117° F.

Solutions more impure than this are constantly in use.

When slimes are to be removed, the tanks in question are cut out of service, the circulation being stopped by closing the valves on the individual supply pipes at the crest of the cascade and the current being shut off by short circuiting. The traveling crane then removes the anodes, a tankful at a time, and similarly the cathodes. The solution in the lowest pair of tanks is then emptied into the launder through a steam siphon. The plug in the bottom of the tanks being pulled out, the slimes are sluiced out with the residual few inches of solution

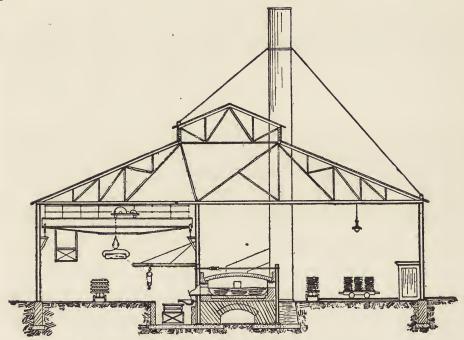


FIG. 10.—SECTION THROUGH FURNACE BUILDING.

into the slime barrels in the cellar below. The plug is replaced and the solution in the next pair of tanks siphoned into the pair just cleaned and the new electrodes placed in position by the crane, and so on. The circulation is stopped in 10 tanks at a time while cleaning, the current, however, being shut off from but four at a time. The slime buggies are pushed through the tunnel into the basement of the silver building and their treatment will be described further along in this article.

Furnace Buildings.—There are three furnace buildings, shown on the ground plan (Fig. 1) at J, N and O. The first is about  $80 \times 600$  ft. and contains four

50-ton anode furnaces and five refining furnaces of the same capacity. The second building is 80×200 ft. and contains four 25-ton refining furnaces. The third building is the blast furnace building, which will be considered under a separate heading. These buildings have steel skeletons, corrugated iron sides and roof, and checkered cast-iron floor plates. The nine 50-ton furnaces are equipped with mechanical conveyors for the rapid casting of anodes in the case of four furnaces and wire bars in the case of the others. One 25-ton furnace is furnished with a special conveyor for casting cakes. The three others are used for making ingots and moulds by hand ladling and one of them has a pit for making shot copper. A section of the large furnace building is shown in Fig. 10 and plan and sections of a 50-ton furnace are shown in Fig. 11. The charging side of the building being next to the tank house allows a ready handling of cathodes to the refining furnaces. The tracks of the industrial

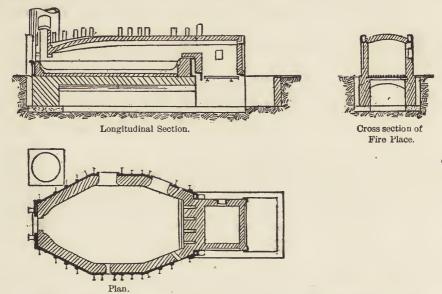


FIG. 11.—DETAILS OF THE 50-TON COPPER-REFINING FURNACE.

railroad run the length of the building on both sides. On the pouring side there is a traveling crane and a number of small jib cranes. At one end of the building is a ladle drying furnace where the clay linings of ladles are quickly and cheaply baked.

The refining process presents nothing worthy of special note, the customary rabbling and poling being followed. The blister or anode furnaces pour a daily charge of up to 150,000 lb. each, which has been mixed to produce anodes containing from 100 to 120 oz. of silver per ton. The daily output of the wire-bar furnaces reaches 120,000 lb. each.

The mechanical conveyor of one of the wire-bar furnaces is shown in the photograph (Fig. 12). The molten copper is received in a ladle placed directly below the tap hole launder, and is thence delivered to moulds brought successively into position by a table conveyor. The ladle is of sufficient size to hold the copper



Fig. 6. View of Tank House, showing the arrangement of the tanks and electrodes, and overhead crane.



Fig. 12. Mechanical Casting Apparatus for casting wire-bars.

which flows from the spout while the conveyor is in motion. The stream from the furnace is governed by bits of wood thrust into the spout. The ladle, which is of iron, clay-lined, is raised and lowered by a hydraulic piston, controlled by the ladler. The copper in the ladle is protected from oxidizing influences by a layer of charcoal. The conveyor consists essentially of a series of copper moulds carried by an endless chain of link work. The system is moved by a 10-H.P. series railway motor, governed by the customary controller and geared to the driving head at one end of the chain. The moulds proper are mounted on four wheel carriages, the two pairs of wheels of which travel on pairs of rails of different gauge, so that a mould depends for its inclination from the horizontal upon the relative positions of the two sets of rails at the point of travel in question. The longitudinal axis of the mould is in line with the issuing stream of copper, but the line of passage of the mould, when the conveyor is in motion, is at right angles to this stream. The first condition permits the mould to be rapidly filled without splashing or causing any pinching from unequal heating, while the second condition prevents the "heeling up" of the still liquid metal at the end of the mould, which would result from the long waves produced, were the motion in the other direction. The moulds now filled are lowered horizontally, by means of the double rails, into water boshes where they remain long enough to cool without becoming totally chilled. As the entire mould with casting in place is submerged, unequal contraction and consequent trouble in delivering true castings is avoided. As the conveyor proceeds, the link work carries the mould and contained casting out of the water, and suspends them vertically for a moment to drain off the surplus water; it then moves over the driving head and dumps the finished wire-bar on guides which lead to a small truck. (In the photograph the steam may be seen rising from the water bosh and the mould which is draining is clearly shown. As the picture was a time exposure it was necessary to stop the flow of metal from the launder.) The mould under consideration now passes beneath on the return trip where it is daubed with boneash wash by an attendant and thoroughly dried by a current of hot air. The attendant in the pit marks on the inside of the mould the exact height to which it should be filled to give a bar of the standard dimensions.

The use of this casting device not only reduces the skilled labor to a furnace man and his helper but allows charges of 120,000 lb. to be poured in from four and a half to six hours, depending on the size of the bar made, frequently without a single bad casting.

The conveyors for the anode furnaces differ in detail but not in principle. The bosh is omitted as the appearance of the casting is no longer an object and the casting itself is so shaped that it cools sufficiently for rough handling without the use of water. The final cooling is usually accelerated by a thorough wetting down with a hose after the anodes are stacked up. The anode is prevented from sticking in the mould by a pin, which automatically forces it out from below, and is delivered on a pair of arms very much as a sheet of paper is delivered from a jobber's printing press. A pneumatic hoist now takes it with a pair of tongs and places it on a car specially designed for handling hot material. Each of these anode conveyors delivers without special effort a charge reaching

sometimes over 150,000 lb. in three hours. This figure is from actual working results and not a special estimate. In the cake-copper conveyor a reciprocating train is substituted for the endless chain and unloading cranes are provided at each end, the cakes being taken off at one end of the train while the moulds at the other end are being filled from the ladle situated midway between the cranes. The unloading device consists of two pneumatic hoists, one small and one large. The small one removes the frame in which the cake is cast and the large one then lifts the cake and carries it to a car placed conveniently on the industrial railroad.

The shot-copper well presents no particularly novel features. There is a launder direct from the furnace, and the issuing stream of metal is met by an air blast and a thin sheet of water which break it up into the desired form; the shot falls to the bottom of the well and is caught in an iron basket which when full is lifted out by a crane and the shot dumped into a suitable car. Over

8,000 lb. are handled at a time in the basket.

Silver Building.—In this building, which is of substantial brick construction, the slimes are separated into fine silver and gold, by the sulphuric acid process. The slimes are trucked in barrels through the tunnel from the basement of the tank house on to a hydraulic lift which carries them to the top of one end of the silver building. They are dumped on an 8-mesh screen, the coarse copper removed and the slimes washed through to a 60-mesh screen. The scrap copper from these screens is returned to the anode furnaces. The slimes are received in three settlers which in turn deliver them to six agitators. The water from the settlers is siphoned to a settling system outside of the building. In the agitators, sulphuric acid is added, compressed air introduced, steam in the heating coils turned on and the slimes and solution kept thoroughly agitated by paddles. After settling, the solution being run to the outside settling system and finally to the sulphate building to be worked into copper sulphate, the slimes now free from copper are sluiced into six drying tanks. Up to this point, the slimes have been carried from tank to tank by gravity. When thoroughly dried by steam coils they are sampled, weighed and taken to the furnace room adjoining. They now contain from 40 to 50% silver. The slimes are now charged in water-jacketed cupel furnaces, of which there are two, each accommodating a charge of from 2,000 to 3,000 lb. The resulting silver slabs are taken to parting kettles while the slag is melted with lead in a small reverberatory. The liquor from the parting kettle is carefully siphoned off and after settling the entrained gold, it is run into precipitating tanks, the cement silver from which is dried in special ovens, and melted into silver bars, 990 fine, each weighing about 1,000 oz. The doré bars from the parting kettles are re-parted in a third kettle and the resulting gold sediment carefully washed and melted in a small special furnace into gold bars, 985 to 990 fine, weighing about 500 oz. each. All of the furnaces lead into a long flue with a series of dust chambers terminating in an 80-ft. brick stack. The flue-dust is charged with the slimes into the cupel furnaces. The acid used is handled here, as elsewhere in the works, by compressed air, iron storage tanks being provided into which the contents of the acid tank cars are siphoned. Compressed air admitted to these tanks forces the acid through a piping system to wherever required.

Sulphate Building.—The building is of brick and is devoted entirely to making copper sulphate. The foul solution is pumped from the storage well in the tank-house cellar, by means of steam injectors, to this building where it is allowed to trickle through a series of oxidizing tanks, containing shot copper, with a corresponding series of settling tanks interposed. Thus the excess of free acid is neutralized and the sediment thrown down and separated. solution is then boiled to 38 or 40°B. and run into crystallizing tanks. are four oxidizing, five settling, three boiling and 30 crystallizing tanks. The crystallizing tanks are built over a cellar similar to that of the tank house which allows a thorough inspection for leaks. At the end of the building is a washing pan and a revolving conical screen for sizing. The shaft carrying the screen is hollow and affords a means of introducing jets of hot air, to dry the crystals while they are being screened. When the mother liquor, which is worked over several times becomes so foul that the crystals are poor, it is sent to a series of iron precipitating tanks outside the building and the copper content recovered in cement form.

Blast Furnace Building.—The blast furnace building, like the other furnace buildings, is built with a steel skeleton carrying corrugated iron sides and roof. The main floor is at the ground level and is covered with checkered cast-iron floor plates. The charging floor above is of heavy planking carried by steel floor beams and is covered with plate iron around the charging door. equipment consists of a 30×66-in. Fraser & Chalmers water-jacket furnace with the usual dust chambers terminating in an iron stack, a 30-H.P. shunt motor, a No. 6A Green Rotary Blower, a 4×10-in. Blake crusher, a bucket elevator and a hydraulic lift. The material after crushing is carried by the bucket elevator to a series of bins on the charging floor, near which are the usual charging scales. The hydraulic lift outside the building allows material to be trucked directly when desired. The slag is dumped on lowlands near the building and the pigs of copper are loaded on cars of the industrial railroad to be taken to the anode furnaces. The flue-dust is charged back daily without briquetting. The furnace is used solely for the reduction of the oxide slag from the reverberatories. Oyster shells from the adjacent beds and burnt pyrites from chemical works in the vicinity afford advantageous sources of the lime and iron needed as flux.

Product.—The output of the works in refined copper is cast into wire-bars, ingots, cakes and slabs of various standard sizes as stated below. The quality of the copper is shown by the following average results, which were obtained from a number of lots recently tested and analyzed:

	С	ompositio	n.		
Percentage of Conductivity. Matthiessen's St'd. Annealed.	rcentage of Conductivity. Tensile Strength. thiessen's St'd. Annealed. Hard drawn to No. 12 B. & S. Hard dr				
100.1	66,600	43	99.94	0.0030	0.0033

This checks closely the figure obtained (100%) for the average conductivity of all lots produced during a recent month—the determination of the conductivity of each lot being part of the daily work of the physical laboratory.

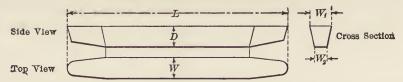


Fig. 13.—Shape of Wire Bar with Pointed Ends.

WIRE-BARS, POINTED ENDS. (Fig. 13.)

Weight.	Dimensions in Inches.									
Pounds.	Length.	Depth, D.								
77	341/4	33%	3	3						
100 135	2 <b>5</b> 38	35%	31/4	35/8						
155 175	39 53	31/4	378	3½ 3½						
200 225	491/4 48	378	$\frac{31}{372}$	37/8 4						
275 300	54 51	48/8	378 414	43/6 43/						
420 575	84 88	43%	334	43/8						

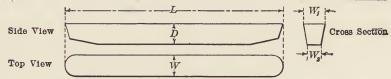


Fig. 14.—Shape of Wire Bar with Rounded Ends.

WIRE-BARS, BLUNT ENDS. (Fig. 14.)

Weight.	Dimensions in Inches.									
Pounds.	Length.	Depth, D.								
135 175 212 360	3714 4014 4014 6114	35/8 3/6 4/5 4/2	31/8 3/7 3/15 3/15 4	35/8 31/8 41/8 41/8						

### SQUARE CAKES.

## DIMENSIONS IN INCHES AND CORRESPONDING WEIGHTS IN POUNDS.

Thickness. Inches.	11/6	2	21/6	3	31/2	4	5	6
Size. Inches, 14x17 18x18 20x20 24x24 26x26 28x28 32x32 37x37 38x38 40x40 45x45					Pounds.  258 352 445 625 752 851 1,139 1,485 1,607 1,780 2,254	Pounds, 295 402 508 714 860 972 1,301 1,608 1,836 2,035 2,576	Pounds.  635 893 1,075 1,215 1,628 2,122 2,295 2,544 3,200	Pounds.  1,458 1,953 2,546 2,755 3,052 3,864

### SLABS.

### DIMENSIONS IN INCHES AND CORRESPONDING WEIGHTS IN POUNDS.

Thickness. Inches.	11/2 .	2	21/2	3	31/2	4	5
Size. Inches. 30 x8 10 x25 12 x22 24/4x8 48 x5/4 48 x4/4	Pounds. 114 118 125 98 126 102	Pounds. 152 156 166 124 168 136	Pounds. 190 197 208 155 210 170	Pounds. 228 237 249 186 252 204	Pounds. 296 277 291 217 294 238	Pounds: 304 316 332 248 336 272	Pounds, 380 395 415 310 420 340

THE MANUFACTURE OF BLUE VITRIOL FROM ARGENTIFEROUS COPPER.
By Joel G, Clemmer.

The purpose of this paper is not to detail the progress made from the time it was first produced from mine waters to the present, but to describe more particularly a plant and process which answered all practical purposes for the economic production of copper sulphate crystals of best market value. In early days when the crystals were made from mine waters exclusively, the quality of the product was of little importance, as long as the impurities did not change the color to green. Perhaps this condition of the trade was due to the fact that the product, even though impure, then answered all practical purposes, but it is more probable that the lack of knowledge necessary for the

production of a pure product had a greater influence on the subject.

At the present time the manufacturer, in order to command the best market prices, must produce a crystal of medium size, neither too large nor too small, with a uniform deep blue color; at the same time the crystal must contain a very small amount of free sulphuric acid, and a still smaller amount of iron and other impurities. For use in the electric battery a large sized crystal of a good grade is required so that a single one will suffice to replenish a cell. For making Paris green the crystals should be of one size, of uniform blue color, and should not contain more than a trace of iron and other impurities. For electrolytic purposes the size of the crystals is of no moment; the only requirement is that of purity, and at the present time it is the usual practice to obtain a pure product by frequent crystallizations. For agricultural purposes blue vitriol is used for making insecticides, Bordeaux mixture, etc., and for this purpose, the impurities may be large in amount as they have practically no effect on the products.

The manufacture of copper sulphate is described in ordinary books on Chemistry as follows: "Cupric sulphate, CuSO<sub>4</sub>, commonly known as blue vitriol, is obtained by dissolving the oxide, carbonate, or hydrate, in sulphuric acid, or by roasting the sulphide. The salt crystallizes with five molecules of water, in triclinic prisms, which are soluble in three and one-half times their weight of cold water." This process is apparently simple and easy, yet when practiced on a commercial scale, is quite apt to prove too costly for profit. The usual oxidation of the copper in a furnace before dissolving it with sulphuric acid is unnecessary, and is dispensed with in the process described

below.

The method of treating copper filings with oil of vitriol and then dissolving with water was not a commercial success, and has become obsolete. The Sorel\* process, which consists of adding organic bodies, as oxalic acid, alkali oxalates, lactic acid, alkali lactates, tartaric, malic or citric acid, etc., to the sulphuric acid in order to facilitate the dissolving of copper, has yet to prove its commercial value.

Blue vitriol made from metallic copper is generally free from impurities, and commands the best market prices if the crystals are of fair size and of

small acid content, but when made from roasted copper matte, or as a by-product from either the electrolytic copper refining process or the sulphuric acid process for separating gold and silver from copper, the product is impure and of low commercial value. From this statement should be excepted the product obtained by Ottokar Hofmann's excellent method, which is described in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., p. 189, et seq.

The most economical method I have found for producing blue vitriol is from granulated (or shot) copper which contains silver and gold. No particular care is required to free the copper from impurities other than iron, and the granulation of the copper is quickly and cheaply accomplished by providing a walled and cemented well at the tapping side of the furnace. The well must have a continuous flow of water during the time of granulation. The dimensions of the well will depend upon the capacity of the furnace or the charge of copper used, and must be large enough to keep the granulated copper submerged in the water while tapping. An iron bucket handled by an overhead stationary or traveling crane, fits loosely in the well, and receives the granules. An iron spout from the tap hole of the furnace projects over the side of the well, and during the tapping, a pole of green wood is held under the stream of molten copper, which granulates it sufficiently for the purpose. While the copper is flowing from the furnace, care must be taken to keep the stream thin, and to have an intermittent flow, otherwise explosions will take place.

The cheapest grades of copper mattes from lead works are the most economical for this purpose. These contain silver and gold, and furnish an additional source of profit, as the precious metals are recovered as a by-product in the form of rich slimes, assaying from 7,000 to 10,000 oz. silver per ton. The following analyses are of copper mattes of this character:

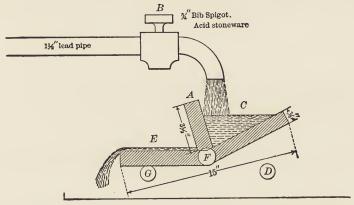
Source.	Cu.	Ag.	Fe.	As.	Sb.	Pb.	Zn.	Si.	S.
Pennsylvania Lead CoSt. Louis Smelting & Refining Co Kansas City Smelting & Refining Co	43·40 42·01 40·10	9 0·34 0·47 0·38	14·36 14·00 15·44	1.04 0.39 0.56	% 0.63 0.07	13·04 16·30 17·37	% 1·39 2·49 1·89	% 0·27 0·20 0·30	24·96 23·85 23·40

The dissolving of the granulated copper with sulphuric acid without a previous furnace oxidation, is accomplished by placing the granules in short towers (called "oxidizers" and "dissolvers"), 3 ft. long, 3 ft. 3 in. wide and 6 ft. 6 in. deep (inside dimensions), and lined with lead (15 lb. per sq. ft.). Each tower has an opening 1 ft. square at the bottom and center of the front, which serves as an outlet for the liquors and an inlet for air. The towers are provided with false bottoms to support the shot copper, made up of several 0.75-in. iron pipes, each covered with a heavy lead pipe with the overlapping ends closed. These pipes are placed side by side 1 ft. from the bottom, upon chemical bricks set in the towers to the right and left of the bottom openings. The air space under the false bottom serves to collect the silver slimes.

The proper condition of the sulphuric acid for the most rapid solution of the copper is 10° B. strength at 190° F. temperature. The acid is spread over the shot copper in each tower through a flanged sheet of lead perforated with two

quarter-inch holes for each sq. in. of surface. These sheets are placed upon the top of the shot copper and the spreading of the acid is accomplished by an oscillating trough. The trough, 34 in. long, is divided longitudinally by a partition A, and the lead pipe and cock B convey the acid from a reservoir into the top compartment C. When this is full, the trough turns on its axis F (its center of gravity being changed), until it is stopped by the rod D, and the acid flows out. As a result of this turning, the second compartment, E, is elevated, and when filled in its turn is tilted back to its first position, where it is stopped by the rod G. In this manner the continuous oscillation of the trough distributes the flow of acid, first to one side and then to the other.\* The troughs are made of 0.875 or 1 in. wood, preferably yellow pine. The ends, bottom and partition are grooved and pinned together, the axis being an extended part 3 in. long, from each end of the bottom. When put together it is soaked in thin turpentine asphaltum to increase its durability. The trough may consist of a lead covered iron frame, but this is more expensive to construct.

The strength of copper sulphate liquor issuing from the towers will naturally



OSCILLATING TROUGH FOR THE DISTRIBUTION OF ACID.

depend upon the speed and heat of the acid delivered into them, and must be regulated according to requirements. The towers, or dissolvers, are daily replenished with copper, added by a shovel, after removing the perforated lead sheets. During this charging it is not necessary to shut off the flow of acid. It is a good plan to shut off the acid supply to one tower at a time, at intervals of about a month, and wash out the towers with water under pressure, removing the wash water and residues to the slimes tank by a movable spout. This operation separates the slimes adhering to the shot copper, and allows their quick conversion into a marketable condition, and, in addition, it aids the acid attack on the copper.

The slimes which collect in the free space at the bottom of the tower may be removed at any time without washing out with water or shutting off the acid.

<sup>\*</sup> Lunge's "Sulphuric Acid and Alkali," Vol. I., 1879, p. 311.

For a small plant producing 5,000 lb. copper sulphate per diem, six dissolvers, as above described, will be ample; with these should be connected 10 crystallizing tanks, 10×10×3 ft. deep (inside dimensions). It is preferable to taper the crystallizing tanks each side 1 in. from top to bottom for the better adherence of the crystals. This construction modifies the dimensions to 10× 10 ft. at the top and 9 ft. 10 in.×9 ft. 10 in. at the bottom. The crystals form on lead straps, hung in the tanks from wooden cross-pieces, and completely surround them, and cannot fall off. When the sides of the tanks are perpendicular, the lead invariably "buckles" from the hot liquor and the weight of the attached crystals. This objection is overcome with the inclined sides, as each crystal naturally supports the upper ones next adjacent to it, and as a result, the entire mass of crystals on the sides is of greater strength and durability. Each tank is emptied of the mother liquor at the close of the crystallizing process by means of a plug and plug seat, the latter is burnt to a lead pipe, which leads to a trough or gutter, for the conveyance of the mother liquors to a common center, generally a tank set below the level. This method requires much less time than the customary siphoning operation, which has the additional disadvantage of leaving a layer of liquor at least 1 in. high that must be dipped or shoveled off.

An alloy of 90% lead and 10% antimony gives excellent results when used for making the seats and plugs.

The plant is generally arranged in terraces so that the transportation of the liquors will be accomplished by gravity. The acid tanks are at the highest level with the towers, directly in front on the second level; the combined receiving and settling tanks are placed on the third, and the crystallizing tanks on the fourth and lowest level. The gravity floor is completed at the mother liquor tank, which is sunk in the earth below the last level. The crystallizing tanks are arranged in double rows, with a 2-ft. space between, and are constructed on the lead covered floor placed directly on the earth surface, which is inclined toward the sunken tank or "sump," and serves as a common receiver for the entire system. The space between the double rows slopes to a gutter for the conveyance of the mother liquor and any leakage to the sump. The wash floors for the crystals are in front of the crystallizing tanks, and slope toward the sump for the collection of the wash waters. A continuous drying apparatus is placed at the other side of the floor, opposite the tanks.

This arrangement furnishes a gravity flow of the liquors from the acid tanks at the topmost level, through the towers, receivers and settlers, crystallizers and finally to the sump. The acid, of course, must first be raised to the acid tanks, generally done by a steam injector.

When the plant is not terraced, but constructed on one level, the cost of handling the liquors by steam injectors from tank to tank is considerable.

The weights of the sheet lead for lining the tanks, expressed in pounds per square foot of surface, gave the best results when selected as follows: Acid reservoirs, 10 lb.; towers, 15 lb.; receiving and settling tanks, 8 lb.; crystallizing tank, bottom, 10 lb.; sides, 8 lb.; floor under tanks, 3 lb.; gutters, 6 lb.; wash floors, 10 lb.; sides, 8 lb.; and sump tank, 6 lb.

The proper strength of the sulphuric acid to start the process of dissolving the shot copper is 10° B. By the passage of this acid several times through the dissolvers, or towers, in the manner described, it is concentrated to crystallizing strength, which, for best results, is 34 to 35° B. at 60° F. The crystallizing liquor should contain not more than 1% of free sulphuric acid, as this small quantity does not affect the appearance or quality of the crystal, nor does it in any way injure the sale; in fact, it adds weight, which is not copper, to the crystal, and costs less than copper—an item not to be overlooked.

Should the solution or liquor from silver-bearing copper be made neutral, in the dissolving towers, all the impurities will be precipitated in the silver slimes. This neutral solution, however, dissolves silver, and loss will ensue unless sodium chloride, or preferably hydrochloric acid, is added, to precipitate the dissolved silver as chloride, and to collect it in the slimes. Best results are therefore obtained by leaving 1% free acid in the liquor ready for crystallization. At the completion of the crystallizing process, during which the liquor has had ample time to segregate, those sulphates of lesser specific gravity than copper sulphate will have risen to the top, and may be drawn off from the copper mother liquor; their small amount of copper is regained by pouring the solution over scrap iron, which precipitates it. In this manner the mother liquors, after dilution with water, can be used, in place of fresh acid, for the dissolving towers; and in actual practice there is very little danger of the liquors becoming too foul for crystallizing purposes. Electrolytic refiners who boil down their electrolytes for crystal, and run the remaining solution over scrap iron, may find it profitable to adopt the above practice; and in the electrolytic process itself this point may be of advantage, as it naturally follows that the electrolyte will segregate in the depositing tanks if its circulation be stopped for a few hours. The greater portion of the arsenic and impurities in solution may then be drawn off and removed to the bluestone department, thus avoiding excessive recrystallizing of the solutions. This method has been successfully used for some years with anodes made almost exclusively from foul, leady mattes.

With a standard strength of the liquor, the size of the crystal will depend upon the number of straps suspended in the tanks. In other words, the greater the surface for the blue vitriol to crystallize upon, the smaller the size of the crystal, and vice versa; slow cooling of the liquor favors the prevention of small crystals. In a few blue vitriol plants of ancient construction the crystallizing tanks were  $8\times6\times6$  ft. deep to prevent the liquor from cooling too quickly. Tanks  $10\times10\times2$  ft. deep also have been used; the best size, however, is  $10\times10\times3$  ft. deep. In use, the tanks should be covered immediately after filling with loose boards to prevent the "salting out" of the blue vitriol with the consequent formation of too great a quantity of "fines," and, of course, a lessened production of crystals, which, under these conditions, are

small in size.

The crystals are dried quickly and cheaply by passing them through a revolving brass screen (0.25-in. mesh) enclosed in a small wooden chamber, with sides removable in sections. The chamber is heated by live or exhaust steam,

and has a small exhaust fan to remove the moist air. The crystals are fed by copper conveyors into the screen, the exit end of which is sufficiently elevated to feed the dry crystals direct into a barrel. The "fines" which pass through the screen are carried by conveyors from below the screen to any part of the plant desired. The usual method of reworking the "fines" consists in placing them in a perforated lead basket suspended in heated and diluted mother liquors, and recrystallizing them from the solution thus formed.

The cost of manufacturing copper sulphate depends largely upon the capacity of the plant. One of 25-tons' daily output will naturally make a cheaper product per pound than a plant of one-tenth the capacity. Profit is sometimes made by producing the copper instead of purchasing it on the market, and a sulphuric acid manufacturer has an advantage of a supply of acid at first cost, and an outlet for his "weak distillates," which can be used for copper sulphate production, thus saving him the expense of reconcentrating them.

It is a difficult matter to give the cost of the manufacture of copper sulphate under all circumstances. A favorable combination for a diminished cost of production would be the combination of the process, as outlined above, with the manufacture of sulphuric acid and metallic copper at a plant located near New York City; this location affording a saving in freight charges. Under these conditions it is estimated that the cost of making 5,000 lb. copper sulphate (ready for shipment) per diem, assuming that the manufacturer also produces copper and sulphuric acid and that the location of plant is in the vicinity of New York City, would be about as follows: Copper and sulphuric acid, \$152.63; foremen and labor, \$11.50; packages, \$4.80; fuel, \$9.00; repairs, insurance, depreciation, etc., \$6.00; total, \$183.93, or about 3.73c. per lb. In the opinion of the writer this estimate may be considered high.

RECENT PROGRESS IN THE HENDERSON PROCESS FOR EXTRACTING COPPER FROM PYRITES CINDERS.\*

BY JOEL G. CLEMMER.

THERE has been no change in the principles of the original Henderson process for the extraction of copper, silver and gold from pyrites cinders by first chloridizing and subsequently precipitating these metals on iron. Special points of progress, however, have been made in the construction of the furnaces and tanks and in the method of handling material.

Henderson's proposition to volatilize the entire amount of copper contained in the cinders, collecting and condensing the volatilized metallic salts in condensing towers (thereby saving the cost of leaching) has not been a commercial success, although theoretically the process is correct. In the ordinary chloridizing process there are always some metallic salts volatilized during the roast, and condensing towers are therefore necessary to collect these metals as well as to

furnish acid for the leaching operations.

To chloridize the copper, silver and gold successfully requires a proper grinding of the pyrites cinders and a thorough admixture with salt. If the entire amount of cinder is ground or pulverized to one size, two difficulties arise. If too fine, a slimy, adhesive mass will be formed in the tanks and the leaching process seriously hindered, while if too coarse, trouble will arise in chloridizing the copper content in the furnace and the time of leaching will be unnecessarily prolonged. The best general results are obtained by having one-third of the ground product about 0·125-in. mesh in size and the remaining two-thirds in a state of very fine division, delivering the entire product to the furnace intimately mixed with the required amount of salt.

Crushers.—In modern works, Cornish rolls and screens have been replaced by various grinding mills although some of them are not adapted to the treatment of pyrites cinders owing to the tendency of the material to become sticky when moisture is present, which results in clogging the mill. The crusher of the coffee mill type is among the poorest for this purpose, although it gives excellent results in grinding soda crystals, bauxite, coal, etc. The best mill for grinding cinders now in use at modern works is the Carlin mill, shown in Figs. 1 and 2. A mill of this size has a daily capacity of grinding and mixing 50 tons of cinders and salt, an amount that could be increased to 100 tons if the material were dry.

The salt, in amount dependent upon the copper content of the cinder, is usually fed to the mill with the cinder, adding a shovelful of salt to about six of cinders. In a similar way pyrites is added when the sulphur content of the cinders is too low. The cinders, salt and green ore are mixed, ground and sieved and then carried by bucket conveyors from the grinding pan of the mill to overhead storage hims

Fig. 3 shows the patent steel sifter plate of the Carlin mill for grinding and mixing pyrite cinders and salt; the cast metal sifter, as shown in the figure, gives good results for the reason that the wear of the sifter bars is not uniform and the

<sup>\*</sup> The Henderson process has been fully described by Mr. Clemmer in his article entitled "The Extraction of Copper from Burnt Pyrites by the Henderson Process," The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., p. 197.—EDITOR OF THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

sections are removed one by one. In this way the old sections allow the passage of coarse material, while those newly made allow only the fine material to pass through. 'As the sifter plate comes from the foundry the slit openings are less than 0.0625 in. in width. It is to be noticed that these openings are parallel with the direction of movement of the scraper in the grinding pan; in this position the sticky mixture of pyrites cinders and salt passes through more readily than if

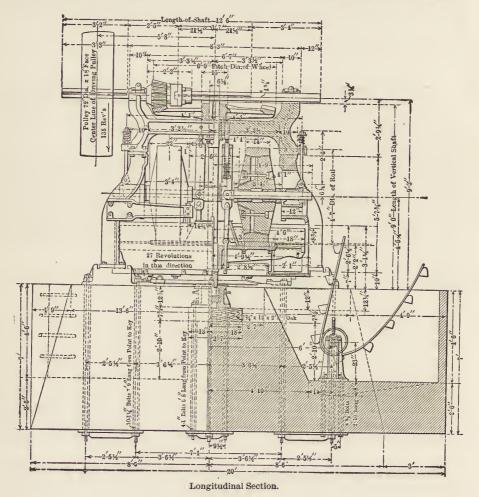


FIG. 1.—THE CARLIN MILL.

the openings were at right angles, as in the usual construction of the plate for the treatment of other material.

A power feeding device for the mill has been recently installed at a modern American works and has increased the mill capacity and diminished the amount of labor required.

Roasting Furnaces.—Muffle furnaces have almost entirely superseded the old reverberatory furnaces for the chloridizing roast. Contrasting the action of the

two types of furnace, the muffle possesses the advantage of requiring but one-half of the condensing capacity, as only the gases resulting from the chloridization pass through the towers while in the reverberatory the gases of combustion as well must pass through. Apart from this decided advantage of the muffle furnace, better results are obtained, as both the gases from the reaction and those from the combustion are under separate control. The construction of the modern muffle furnace is well illustrated in detail in Fig. 5. The arch at the fire-box

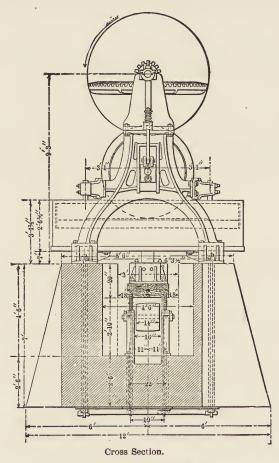


FIG. 2.—THE CARLIN MILL.

end is made double to prevent the cinders from becoming overheated at that end, and the fire-flue is placed beneath the furnace rather than in the end passageway, which is constantly traversed by the workmen. This arrangement adds greatly to their comfort under foot. A bridge wall is constructed beneath the bed or hearth of the muffle and guides the heat directly beneath it to the entrance of the underground flue at the fire-box end where the fire-flue damper for controlling the draft is located. The furnace has doors on both sides of the fire-box and muffle. The furnace shown in the illustration was designed for the treatment of

cinders containing less than 2% Cu, with a normal amount of sulphur, the charge being of usual weights. For cinders of greater copper content or treated in larger charge amounts the furnace dimensions would necessarily be increased. With poor draft either in condenser or in stack, a larger cross section of gas and fire flues would also be required.

It is the usual custom to run a tramway directly on top of the reverberatory furnace, charging it by dumping the material through openings in the roof that are covered, except during the charging of the furnace, by doors generally of sheet iron. This method of charging may also be used with a muffle furnace, but it is far more convenient to have charging hoppers and pipes that are filled from an overhead floor, as shown in the illustration. This is a decided advantage, as the charging operation is then entirely independent of the working and the chargemen therefore are not required to wait until the furnacemen are ready to have the charge made. The hoppers hold sufficient material for an entire charge.

The gases from the muffle are carried off through cast-iron pipes, as indicated in the illustration (Fig. 4). These pipes are easily replaced as they have no bells and are joined by cast-iron bands which are halved, bolted and packed with

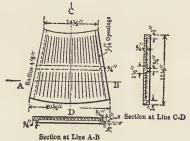


FIG. 3.—SIFTER PLATE FOR CARLIN MILL WHEN OPERATING IN PYRITES CINDERS.

asbestos previously soaked in tar, or with a putty of fire clay and soft tar. Each section of pipe is provided with a manhole for cleaning. This method of conducting muffle gases is much better than the old gas flues which were constructed of a number of cast-iron plates  $10 \times 12 \times 1$  in. thick, placed on old rails, for the bottom, the brick side walls being supported directly on these plates and the top formed of a second series of cast-iron plates placed directly on the brick side walls. A slurry of fire clay was used to fill the numerous cracks between the bricks and the plates.

The use of a mechanical roasting furnace in place of the hand-operated muffle or reverberatory furnace would naturally reduce the labor cost to a considerable degree and would afford, as well, a large saving in the quantity of salt required due to the more intimate stirring of the material during the roasting operation. Many costly attempts have been made in this direction but as yet without success, although in one plant of modern construction a Pearce double-turret roasting furnace has been installed. Its working, however, has not yet been satisfactory as difficulty has arisen from the caking of the material in the furnace.

Conveyors.—The use of a mechanical conveyor to carry the chloridized material from the furnace to the leaching tanks is of questionable advantage as the

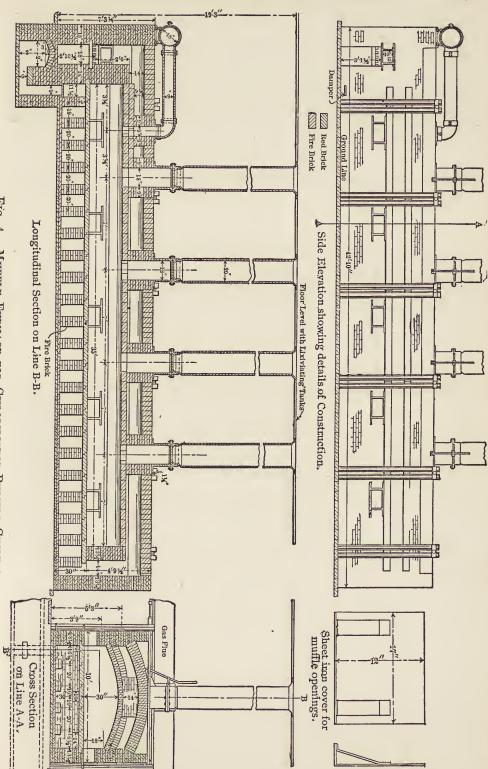


Fig. 4.—Muffle Furnace for Chloridizing Pyrites Cinders.

material must be passed in a thin stream over the necessarily long distance which causes it to become cold or nearly so, and the subsequent leaching operation is thereby unduly prolonged. While the old method of removing the material from furnace to tanks in side-dumping tramcars may be more expensive in labor it possesses the advantages of quick work and of delivering the material to the tanks while it is still heated, a condition that hastens the time of leaching. For convenience the cars may be loaded directly from the furnace by having the track sunk below the ground level.

Tanks.—It is the usual practice to locate the leaching tanks at a level which will permit the residuum—purple ore or blue billy—to be loaded directly on gondola cars for shipment, and as heavy loads of furnace material are conveyed to the tanks for leaching, a quick acting elevator is required. Steam is gen-

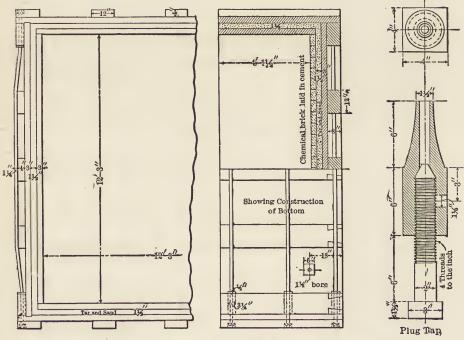


FIG. 5.—DETAILS OF TANK CONSTRUCTION.

erally used for the pressure, the combined inlet and outlet exhaust being controlled by a three-way valve and the speed adjusted by a set-cock in the pipe entering the top of the cylinder.

The details of tank construction in modern practice are fully given in Fig. 5. The 2×2 in. beveled wooden slats have been replaced by hard-burned red brick laid flat side by side, which affords a more durable, less troublesome and, all things considered, a cheaper construction. The former rubber pipe for discharging the tank has been superseded by the more convenient wooden spigot construction details of which are fully treated in the illustration.

Condensing Tower.-There has been no change in the method of condensing

the acid gases from the furnaces although in one plant I have recently noticed an auxiliary wooden condenser that was attached to each brick condensing tower for the purpose of catching any acid gases that escaped from it.

This extra construction seems unnecessary unless the main condenser is of insufficient capacity.

Purple Ore or Blue Billy.—The makers of pig iron have recently objected to the receipt of too much of the leaching tank residue on account of the large amount of fine material it contains. To overcome this objection the fines are now formed into briquettes by an ordinary automatic brick machine and burned in a downdraft kiln.\* The demand for these briquettes of a sulphur content less than 0.25% is quite large. Some pig iron manufacturers require the elimination of all the sulphur from the material and to meet this, it is necessary to burn the briquettes in the kiln at a very high temperature for five or six days. In fact the briquettes are virtually fused.

The Claudet Process for Precipitating the Silver.—For the reasons given in my previous paper on the Henderson process,† the expensive Claudet modification for precipitating the silver from the copper liquors has been entirely abandoned in the United States.

<sup>\*</sup> Refer to the article on "Clay," by H. Ries, elsewhere in this volume.

<sup>†</sup> THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. VIII., p. 197.

# COPPERAS.

COPPERAS is produced in the United States especially by the manufacturers of steel wire and rods and sheet steel, some of whom recover by crystallization the vitriol from their pickling liquors. A portion of the product is calcined either with or without the admixture of lime, and marketed in the form of Venetian red or Indian red, while copperas as such finds application in the manufacture of inks and Prussian blue, polishing plate glass, coloring paper, dyeing cotton and woollen fabrics and in various branches of the chemical trade. It is also used to some extent as a fertilizer and deodorizer and in the place of bog

iron ore as a gas purifier.

The total production of copperas in the United States in 1900 was 12,374 short tons, valued at \$96,517, against 13,770 short tons, valued at \$108,508 in the preceding year. These figures do not include the amounts calcined for pigment, the output of the latter product being reported under the caption "Ocher and Oxide of Iron," elsewhere in this volume. The largest producer of copperas in 1900 was the American Steel & Wire Co., which operated plants in connection with the manufacture of wire and rods at Worcester, Mass., Cleveland, Ohio, and DeKalb and Waukegan, Ill. Among the other producers were the Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Co., Natrona, Pa., C. K. Williams & Co., Allentown, Pa., S. P. Wetherill & Co., Philadelphia, Pa., Atlantic Dynamite Co., Dover, N. J., and Joseph Wharton, Camden, N. J. New plants were started by the National Wire Corporation, New Haven, Conn., the Forest City Mfg. Co., Elwood, Ind., and Charles Lennig & Co., Philadelphia, Pa. Small shipments of copperas are made from time to time from Steubenville, Ohio, where it is formed naturally by the oxidation of a body of pyrites.

The price of copperas at New York during the greater part of 1900 was about 72.5c. per 100 lb. In November the appearance of the new manufacturers in the field caused a sharp decline and for the remainder of the year the prices ruled at 40 to 50c. These quotations are for carload lots, an additional 5c. per 100 lb. being asked for smaller quantities. At \$8 per ton, which includes cooperage and transportation to New York, it is stated on good authority that there is little or no profit in the manufacture. The present capacity of the various plants engaged in the industry is much in excess of the demand, and unless some new outlet for the product should be found the field can offer no

inducements to new ventures.

# FELDSPAR.

THERE has been a steady increase in the production of feldspar for the past three years, the output in 1900 amounting to 29,447 long tons, valued at \$136,773, against 26,968 tons (\$137,886) in 1899. The chief sources of supply were, as heretofore, Brandywine Summit, Embreeville and Chadds Ford, Pa., Bedford, N. Y., Branchville and South Glastonbury, Conn., Huntington, Mass., and Georgetown and Topsham, Me. The less important mines in Delaware, Virginia and South Carolina yielded a small amount.

For a detailed account of the occurrence, mining and uses, reference may be made to the article by T. C. Hopkins in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VII.

PRODUCTION OF FELDSPAR IN THE UNITED STATES.

	189	98.	189	99.	1900.		
State.	Long Tons.	Value.	Long Tons.	Value.	Long Tons.	Value.	
Connecticut Maine and Pennsylvania Massachusetts. New York.	12,954 150	\$37,944 58,953 525 9,725	11,104 14,644 160 1,060	\$61,311 71,755 560 4,240	\$13,166 14,481 800 1,000	\$63,872 65,901 2,800 4,200	
Totals	21,350	\$107,147	26,968	\$137,866	29,447	\$136,773	

New mines were opened in 1900 near Ticonderoga, N. Y., on the property of W. S. Stewart. The deposit is in the form of a dike from 10 to 40 ft. wide which contains about 75% feldspar, 20% quartz and 5% mica. A mining plant has been erected by Golding & Sons Co., of Trenton, N. J., and shipments will begin in 1901. A mining lease of a feldspar property in Section 22, Town 47 North, Range 29 West, Upper Michigan, was taken out for a term of 30 years. Feldspar occurs at several points in this State, but as a rule the product is impure and unsuited to the requirements of the pottery trade.

The price of feldspar ranges from \$3 to \$6 per long ton at the mine, according to quality, while the ground product of satisfactory grade brings about \$7 per ton at Trenton, N. J. For pottery uses it must be free from iron oxide, mica and quartz.

# FLUORSPAR.

Although there was considerable activity in fluorspar mining during 1900, the production did not reach the figures of the preceding year. The statistics as reported by the several companies engaged in the industry are for 1900, 21,656 short tons, valued at \$113,430, against 24,030 short tons (\$152,655) in 1899. The output for both years was largely in excess of the shipments, which can be explained only by the accumulation of stocks at the mines. The largest producers continued to be the Kentucky Fluorspar Co., the Rosiclare Lead and Fluorspar Mines and the Fluor Spar Co., while the Eagle Fluorspar Co. mined a small amount. New companies, including the Western Tube Co., of Kewanee, Ill., and the Consolidated Oil and Gas Co., of Canton, Ohio, did some development work on their properties. Prices in 1900 were subject to frequent variations, but they ruled about as follows: Gravel spar, \$5; lump spar, \$5.50; ground spar, \$10. These quotations are per short ton f. o. b. at mines. The average value of the fluorspar production was \$5.24 per short ton, against \$6.35 in 1899.

PRODUCTION OF FLUORSPAR IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN SHORT TONS.)

Year.	Tons.	Value.	Per Ton	Year.	Tons.	Value.	Per Ton	Year.	Tons.	Value.	Per Ton
1889 1890 1891 1892	8,250 6,320	\$45,835 55,328 38,000 54,000	\$4.82 6.70 6.00 6.00	1893 1894 1895 1896	$6,400 \\ 4,000$	\$63,050 38,400 24,000 48,000	\$6.50 6.00 6.00 8.00	1897 1898 1899 1900	12,145 24,030	\$36,264 86,985 152,655 113,430	\$7.65 7.16 6.35 5.24

#### PRODUCTION OF FLUORSPAR IN THE PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES. (IN METRIC TONS.)

		Germany.						77 14 3	77 11 7		
Year.	France.	Anhalt.	Bavaria.	Prussia.	Saxony.	Schwarz- burg.	Spain.	United Kingdom	United States.	Total.	
1896	2,722 3,077	5,600 7,000 6,415 5,815	5,218 4,904 4,440 3,631	8,672 10,095 11,863 12,932	805 592 775 1,355	1,218 641 294 573	3 2 5 310	400 303 507 796	5,443 4,299 11,018 21,800	29,629 34,678 38,394 52,352	

From the official reports of the respective countries except the United States, for which the totals are based on direct returns of the producers, and for Anhalt, Saxe-Weimar and Schwarzburg-Sonderhausen, which are due to the courtesy of Herr von Scheel, director des Kaiserlichen Statistischen Amts.

In the American market, fluorspar is divided into six grades: American lump No. 1; American lump No. 2; gravel; crushed; ground fine; ground extra fine. The foreign product appears in two grades only: Lump and fine.

# THE FLUORSPAR MINES OF WESTERN KENTUCKY AND SOUTHERN ILLINOIS.

#### By W. E. BURK

THE deposits of fluorspar with their associated zinc and lead ores are limited to a few counties in western Kentucky and southern Illinois, chief among which are Crittenden and Livingston counties, Ky., and Hardin County, Ill. Small amounts of low-grade fluorspar are produced in Caldwell County, Ky., and it occurs also in Polk County, Ill.

The industry in the Illinois part of the district, which has Rosiclare as a shipping point, is quite old, and for years furnished all the commercial demands for the mineral. At present only one company, the Rosiclare Lead and Fluorspar Mines, is operating here, and the shipments average about 5,000 tons per annum. There are three known veins near Rosiclare which carry fluorspar.

Since attention was attracted to the Kentucky part of the district, this State has rapidly gained in importance and now produces the greater part of the total supply. The deposits are so distributed and so extensive that they can be worked in a large way for years to come. In 1900 the shipments amounted to about 9,000 tons, all of which was handled by the Illinois Central Railroad from Marion, Crayneville, Mexico, Fredonia and Crider stations. The shipments were consigned to various points in the States of Pennsylvania, New York, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, West Virginia, Missouri, Alabama, Iowa and Connecticut, and also to Ontario, Canada. The most important mines in this section are those operated by the Kentucky Fluorspar Co. in Crittenden County, which alone shipped over 6,000 tons in 1900, about one-third of this being in ground form. This company has a crushing and pulverizing plant at Marion, Ky., where by using buhr mills a high degree of comminution is obtained. The pulverized product finds a market in the manufacture of hydrofluoric acid, opalescent glass. and enameled ware. A much higher price is obtained for the ground fluorspar than for the lump grades used in steel manufacture.

Geology of the District.—The occurrence of fluorspar or fluorite is distributed quite generously over the district in numerous small vertical veins and the association of zinc and lead ores is noted in small quantities. In some of the prominent veins, however, both zinc and lead as sulphides and carbonates appear in high percentages with a calc-spar and fluorite gangue. The formation is sub-Carbonifcrous, the highest hills at top still retaining fragments of shale strata from pre-existing coal-measures. To the north and northeast, where erosion has been less marked, are valuable deposits of bituminous coal which are now being worked, while as one travels to the west and south the erosion has been greater and geological conditions change very rapidly limiting a zone peculiar to itself and at one time offering the unusual conditions conducive to such a deposition as is here exhibited, which is, I believe, the only known one of such extent in the world. For the most part the rock strata generally approximate their original position, although at times, the district is crossed by several faults and along these the rocks are tilted, sloping away in such manner as to leave no doubt of a local uplift, determining the fractures.

Differential stress has produced a slip of one side past the other to the extent

294

in one case, at the Columbia mines in Crittenden County, of probably several hundred feet. In central Crittenden County, along the Columbia vein, certain hills, locally called "Hog Backs," seem to locate the center of uplift for the immediate district. No igneous material is in evidence, however, and the importance of the uplift so far as deposition of mineral is concerned, is limited to the formation of the numerous fissures, some of them faults, the actual deposition of mineral being secondary. The origin of these deposits lie in fumarolic action, as is evidenced by the abundance and position of the fluorite, aided by general segregation of the rock masses from perhaps a considerable drainage basin. Springs of water heavily charged with hydrogen sulphide are found along the principal lead and zinc sulphide deposit in the Columbia vein, one of which

supplies a local health resort, the Crittenden Springs Hotel.

These fissures can be traced for miles. They are barren of mineral contents in many spots while at others secondary concentration has resulted in the pay lodes—bonanzas—being formed. Notable examples of this are to be seen at the Columbia mines where lateral dissemination carries zinc ore out in the limestone wall rock to the distance of several feet. While zinc carbonate is found in surface croppings, at very shallow depths the metal occurs as sulphide with occasionally a small amount of the oxide, zincite. The fissures, in the main, course a little east of north by west of south, with numerous secondary cracks and cross veins at a somewhat uniform angle of 59°. Along the line of the main veins much of the immediate wall rock is altered and checked and shattered into diamond shaped pieces with invariably this same angle of 59° and its supplement 121°. The alteration is of a character indicating unusual pressure with its consequent high temperature. Upon examination of the diamond shaped pieces, the compact limestone where weathered will exhibit thin and fragile edges of coral cups split across with a clean cut face, also crinoid stems split and cut at various angles and with no evidence of attrition. Some of these veins have a width of from 8 to 10 ft., the most of them being narrow, however, 12 in. or so in width. Within the vein walls there is but little country rock, the filling being firm and fully crystallized. Most of the veins contain a clear transparent fluorspar, giving a snow white appearance where granulated or shattered. In some veins, perhaps only those containing associated lead and zinc ores, the fluorite occurs (especially in open vugs) in well developed cubical crystals possessing all the various tints through purple, from a pale amethyst to an intense, almost black purple. These crystals represent the last product of crystallization and there is some evidence that this color is due to traces of certain metals found associated with the zinc and lead; possibly manganese. At the present time I am conducting an examination of the genesis of this colored fluorite. This presence of colored fluorite has become a guide to prospectors, for while zinc or lead may not be actually present, it will usually lead to zinc at some further depth. In fact there seems to be a sequence in this mineral deposit and generally the fissures have not been worked deep enough to reach zinc and lead ore. This sequence beginning with transparent or white fluorite, leads to a trace of lead; then comes colored fluorite with more lead and a trace of zinc. Following this, the fluorite gives place to calcite with more lead and zinc, and

finally zinc predominates with some lead and a mixed fluorite and calcite gangue. The Columbia mine near Marion, Ky., is by far the best known and developed mine operating. This seems to be at the center of the local upheaval, and has a 6 to 8 ft. fissure vein. The sequence if taken up at the surface with a showing of violet-colored fluorite and considerable of zinc carbonate, changes at a little depth to lead and zinc sulphides, the fluorite giving place to calcite. With increased depth the calcite or calc-spar, in turn diminishes, with fluorite disappearing almost entirely, and at a depth of 125 ft., the vein is uniformly zinc and lead sulphides from wall to wall, assaying from 30 to 50% metals. This sequence is in accordance with conditions at other mines in the district.

The Eagle Fluorspar mine near Salem, Ky., is now opened in a lower grade zinc ore with fluorite present to the extent of 50 to 60%, while some other fluorspar mines in the district are at the point where too much lead and zinc is present for high-grade fluorite and too little lead and zinc as yet for mining operation for these metals. It is probable that all the main fluorite veins (true

faults) will lead at some considerable depth into lead and zinc.

This nature of deposit of zinc sulphide as the leading metalliferous mineral in fissure veins is, I believe, unusual and entirely different from the Missouri-Kansas, and Wisconsin districts, where the horizontal blanket or lens formation of the ore body exists. Nearer this Kentucky deposit in Arkansas, some similarity is met with in the way of more or less vertical leads, and it is not without significance to note the geographical proximity of all these mentioned districts, together with the central Missouri and southeastern Missouri deposits, which suggests a connected paragenetic system. This Kentucky-Illinois district is, however, peculiarly productive of fluorite and in this is unique and solitary. It presents many interesting geological and mineralogical features and will continue for many years to supply the entire demand for fluorite. A few deposits of zinc and lead ore may be developed very profitably, but on the whole the district can hardly be expected to compare with other producing fields of these heavy metals now being developed and worked.

The development of zinc operations is just beginning, there being but two mines opened and operated to any extent. The Eagle Fluorspar Co., with mines near Salem, in Livingston County, and the Western Kentucky Mining Co., operating the Columbia mines near Marion in Crittenden County, Ky. No zinc ore

other than test lots has as yet been marketed or shipped.

Among the producers of fluorite in addition to the above named are the Kentucky Fluorspar Co., and The Fluorspar Co., the former having a crushing plant in the town of Marion. The usual profusion of unreliable promoters seems to have infested the district, but a sufficient number of solid companies are already in the field to assure development, and the immediate future will see a considerable movement of mineral from the district.

# FULLERS EARTH.

THE mines of Quincy, Fla., continued to supply the greater part of the output in 1900, which amounted to 11,813 short tons, valued at \$70,565, against 13,620 tons (\$81,900) in 1899. There has been a steady decline in the production since 1897, when it reached a total of 17,195 tons, the highest in the history of the industry.

Deposits of fullers earth were exploited to some extent at Fairburn, S. D., and Parkdale, Colo., while new discoveries were reported in several States. The California Fullers Earth Co. was active throughout the year, but limited its mining operations until a market could be found. Arrangements were made at the close of the year to enlarge its plants to a capacity of 50 tons per day. The company states that its product is in general use on the Pacific Coast and also in the Southern States, where it is employed especially for the refining of cotton-seed oil. The fullers earth deposit is located about 16 miles north of Bakersfield in the Poso Hills. So far as prospected it covers an area of 160 acres and has a depth of 52 feet. The material is raised from an open pit on to a drying platform, where it is sun-dried for 24 hours and is then transported to the mill, where it is coarsely crushed, passed over a grizzly, and ground in a mill patterned after the ordinary roller process flour mill. The final product sells for about \$15 per short ton f. o. b. Bakersfield for San Francisco and Los Angeles markets, while the prices at other points are governed by the quotations for the English product and the prevailing freight rates. It is expected that the shipments in 1901 will amount to at least 2,500 tons, as large contracts have been made to supply Missouri River packers.

The deposits at Quincy, Fla., occur between a stratum of plastic clay from 2 to 12 ft. thick, which in turn is overlaid by the surface soil. The layer of fullers earth varies from 2 to 12 ft. in thickness and rests upon sand. Occasionally a second deposit of the earth is found below the first. In mining, the overburden of sand and plastic clay is removed and the wet earth chopped out in thin slices with mattocks and sun-dried for several days. In this way the freshly mined, wet, greenish clay loses nearly half its weight, and becomes a cream white brittle substance containing 15% H<sub>2</sub>O. Artificial dryers and crushers are now used in the preparation of the material for market, which is employed mostly in the refining of mineral oils and fats.

Imports.—The imports of fullers earth in 1900 were 2,431 long tons lump earth, valued at \$14,750, and 5,742 long tons ground earth, valued at \$50,047. In the previous year they amounted to 3,743 long tons lump (\$23,194) and 6,577 ground (\$46,446). Under the present tariff the duty is \$1.50 a ton on lump earth, and \$3 per ton on ground earth.

New York Market .-- At the opening of the year prices were steady at 75@80c.

per cwt. for lump, 75@90c. for powdered and \$1.25 for refined lump, with fair demand and short supplies. In February and March, several large shipments were received from London and Southampton, but as the greater part was for immediate consumption they had little influence on the market. The demand throughout the spring and summer months was strong at unchanged quotations. In the latter part of the year, the market became rather quiet.

Uses .- The primary use of fullers earth was for fulling wool, but it now finds . extensive employment for deodorizing and decoloring fats, oils and greases. All refiners of lard, cottolene and similar products, on a large scale, including such concerns as N. K. Fairbank Co., Swift & Co., Armour & Co., Nelson Morris & Co., Cudahy Packing Co., and G. H. Hammond & Co. are important consumers. The method of using fullers earth for this purpose varies somewhat according to the installation. Animal oils are usually run hot from the rendering tanks into the mixer. This is an open tank in which a small quantity of the earth has been placed. Here the materials are thoroughly mixed until they assume the consistency of thin putty, being heated meanwhile by steam coils. The mixture is then hydraulie pressed in filter presses, the oil leaving the mass in a elarified state and the impurities originally present in the crude oil being retained in the earth. In the treatment of lard, cottolene and butterine, for which English material is largely used, the process must be repeated. With mineral oil, the common practice is to dry the earth, after grinding to 60 mesh, and to place it in long cylinders through which the crude dark oils are allowed to percolate very slowly. At first the oil eomes out perfectly water white, but soon assumes a shade of increasing intensity. When a certain maximum of color is reached the process is stopped and a new supply of earth must be used. Vegetable oils are heated in large tanks to a temperature above 100°C., and from 5 to 10% by weight of fullers earth is added. After stirring vigorously for 20 minutes the mass is filtered off through bag filters. The fineness of the ground fullers earth, the temperature during treatment, and the original refinement of the oil have an important bearing on the efficiency of the bleaching. The oil which runs first from the filter is not only much lighter in color, but has a lower specific gravity. Experiments have shown that a separation of oils can be made by this means which is comparable in many respects with distillation results. The purifying quality of fullers earth is exhausted with one mixing, and the waste earth is utilized as a dryer and filler in the manufacture of fertilizers.

Characteristics.—While fullers earth is a variety of clay, it differs from kaolin in that its usually high content of silica is not accompanied by a corresponding decrease in the percentage of water in the sun-dried material. Samples of fullers earth containing from 65 to 70% Si<sub>2</sub>O, and 20% or less of total bases (Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>,Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>,CaO,MgO,K<sub>2</sub>O,N<sub>2</sub>O) when sun-dried yield from 15 to 25% H<sub>2</sub>O. Kaolin containing 40 to 50% SiO<sub>2</sub>, and from 30 to 40% total bases may contain 10 to 15% H<sub>2</sub>O when sun-dried, but with a content of 70% SiO<sub>2</sub> the water in kaolin becomes very low. About one-half of the water in sun-dried fullers earth may be expelled by prolonged heating in a water bath, the remainder passing off only at a much higher temperature. It usually possesses greater adhesive-

ness when touched to the tongue than other clays, and when immersed in water, it lacks plasticity and disintegrates into gelatinous flakes. The detergent quality is the best means of distinguishing it, yet in addition it should crumble easily when placed in water, so that prompt diffusion of its particles will result, giving a fine product that will not wear the fiber. While the characteristics mentioned above are sufficient for identification, mineralogists have endeavored to isolate fullers earth by its composition. Dana states that it is in part kaolin and in part the hydrous silicate smectite. It is probably an alteration product formed like kaolin in the decay of rocks, and found *in situ*, or else redeposited in sedimentary series.

The material from Ballert Point, near Tampa, Fla., contains chalcedonized shells, corals, etc., which leads to the suggestion that it is probably ordinary clay, that has received an additional supply of silica from infiltering solutions. At the present time, the name "fullers earth" is applied to any form of clay which possesses the special properties above stated, and has the power to absorb liquids in large quantity; particularly when it acts similarly to bone-black in the removal of coloring matter from oils. The discovery in 1893, of the fullers earth deposits at Quincy, Fla., was due to the unsuccessful effort to burn the material into bricks. In place of yielding a hard coherent mass, the clay exfoliated, and attention was then attracted to its resemblance to the German product. The material has practically replaced bone-black in the filtration of many mineral oils although the English variety is preferred for the cotton-seed and lard oils. Its value for clarifying purposes has lead to a widespread search and samples of numerous deposits have shown its occurrence in Florida, California, Indian Territory, Nebraska, Colorado, New Mexico, Georgia, Pennsylvania, South Dakota and New York. The physical properties of the samples from different localities vary greatly. The North Carolina and Virginia material is more or less sandy; the Georgia product is almost identical in appearance with the Florida earth although neither resembles the earth imported from England. The South Dakota product, however, is almost the exact duplicate of the English variety.

ANALYSES OF FULLERS EARTH FROM VARIOUS LOCALITIES.

Components.	Bakerfield, California.	Quincy, Florida.	River Junc. Florida.	Norway, Florida.	Ocala, Florida.	DecaturCo. Georgia.	Valentine, Nebraska.	Fairburn, So. Dakota.	Custer, So. Dakota.	Hermosa, So. Dakota.	Enid, Oklahoma, I. T.	Cilly, England.	Reigate, England.	Malthite, Steindoer'l.	Blue Earth, England.	Yellow E'th England.
SiO <sub>2</sub> Al <sub>3</sub> O <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> MgO MgO H <sub>2</sub> O Na <sub>3</sub> O K <sub>5</sub> O CO <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> TiO <sub>2</sub> NaCl. Moisture Vol. Matter Org. Matter	11.86	2·45 2·43 3·12 7·72 0·20 0·74	21·07 6·88 4·40 0·30 9·60	6·00 3·00 10·30	27·78 3·21 0·87 0·64 7·38 0·42  5·54 1·27	10·08 2·49 3·14 4·09 5·61	3·89 32·19 1·19 2·53 Tr. 0·98 0·20 17·73 0·21	4·06 2·56 8·10 } 2·11	18·58 3·82 3·40 3·50 8·80  5·35	27·70 1·80 2·30 0·70 0·49 0·59	33·38 3·31 12·05 } 0·88	12·25 2·07 2·13 4·89 27·89	1 1 25	10.66 3.15 0.25  35.83 5.00	6·92 3·78 7·40 2·27 14·27	11·82 6·27 6·17 2·09 13·19 ···· 0·84 0·07  0·14

# GARNET.

THE production of garnet in the United States in 1900 was 2,980 metric tons (3,285 short tons) valued at \$92,801, against 2,327 metric tons (2,565 short tons) valued at \$72,672 in 1899. The North Creek mines in the Adirondacks furnished 2,508 tons against 1,656 tons in the previous year, the remainder in each year coming from Chelsea, Pa., and Roxbury, Conn. The mineralogical character and the probable geological history of the Adirondack deposits were given in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VI.

The value of garnet for abrasive purposes consists in the proper combination of hardness, brittleness and cleavage. In use the grains are affixed to paper, and while they should possess hardness for ease in abrading substances against which they are rubbed, at the same time they should be brittle so that the wearing of the grain will take place by the continual breaking off of small particles from each individual grain, ever presenting fresh and sharp cutting edges so essential for effective work. Should the garnet lack brittleness, the original sharp edges of the grains will rapidly wear smooth and lose their cutting quality. The superiority of garnet to quartz as an abrasive is probably due to the easy cleavage and, though more costly its durability makes it preferable for special purposes. The crushed and washed material is graded into many different sizes and, when attached to paper, is known in the trade as sand paper, garnet paper or shoe paper-products that are extensively used in the manufacture of boots and shoes and to a limited extent in wood working. As in previous years practically all the garnet used in the sand paper trade was mined in New York and Connecticut, the latter State supplying the shoe paper trade, with the exception of a small amount from Pennsylvania. During the past year a new property was opened up near Roxbury Falls, Conn., by a Western concern which has recently commenced the manufacture of sand paper. Considerable shoe paper was exported and the demand for wood working purposes, though small, has increased. The mineral for the wood working paper is mined in the Adirondacks and, while foreign stock has been marketed at a lower figure, it is of inferior quality. Garnet from other localities has been tried and though as hard as the Adirondack mineral it was not satisfactory for finishing wooden surfaces. A manufacturer of paper-mill machinery has recently used garnet in place of emery for grinding ironwork joints where the mineral is confined between two surfaces. In comparison with emery, only one-half of the weight of garnet was required and a perfect joint was secured in one-half the time.

# GEMS AND PRECIOUS STONES.

THE most important feature in the mining of gems and precious stones in the United States during 1900 was the success attained by the New Sapphire Mining Syndicate, which greatly increased its output of sapphires from the mines at Yogo, Mont. As usual there was a small production of turquoise in New Mexico and California, and of rubies and sapphires in North Carolina. Among foreign countries Persia, Burma, Siam, South Africa, and Colombia continued to be the main source of supply of the most valuable gems.

DIAMONDS.—Africa.—The report of the De Beers Consolidated Mines, Ltd., for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1900, shows that the total output of diamonds during that period was sold for £2,070,414. The profits, after deducting expenditures amounting to £1,616,217, were £454,196. From the De Beers mine there were hoisted 1,081,115 loads of blue ground, from the Kimberley mine 592,549 loads, and from the Premier mine 980,210 loads. The total quantity of material washed at the De Beers and the Kimberley mines was 1,522,108 loads, which yielded 1,000,964 carats, or an average of 0.67 carats per load, while at the Premier mine 1,662,778 loads were washed, yielding 496,762 carats, or 0.30 carats per load. The diamonds from the Premier mine realized the sum of £567,360, or 22s. 10d. per carat, against 20s. 9d. per carat for the preceding year, and the diamonds from the De Beers and the Kimberley mines £1,794,222, or 35s. 10d. per carat, as against 29s. 7d. in the previous year. A new agreement for the sale of the company's output of stones at an increased price was entered into on the 20th of April, 1899, which covers the period from April 1, 1900, to July 31, 1901. During the year the company purchased the claims, machinery, etc., of the New Bultfontein Mining Co. for the sum of £192,862, which transaction will greatly facilitate the working of the Bultfontein mine. The operations of the company were seriously hampered in consequence of the Transvaal war, and it was thought best to defer the usual dividends. A large sum, however, amounting to £1,493,326, was written off the profit and loss account against the assets of the company. During the siege of Kimberley by the Boers, the pumps in both mines were kept going and no damage was done to the underground or surface plant. New discoveries of diamonds were reported in 1900 from the May district of Cape Colony, and from the Kamemtka River, a tributary of the Sanacka, in the Russian Urals. The Transvaal and Orange Free State mines were inactive, owing to the Boer war.

Australasia.—Diamond mining in New South Wales during the latter half of 1899 was greatly hampered by the recurrence of the water famine, which has

annually visited the fields for several years past. The output amounted to 25,874 carats, valued at £10,350, derived almost entirely from the Boggy Camp Field, 11 miles west of Tingha. Owing to the scarcity of water, mining in the Bingara field was confined almost entirely to exploration work. The principal mines operated in the Tingha field are the Invernell Diamond Fields, Ltd., The Soldiers' Hill Co. and the Australian Diamond Fields, Ltd. The first mentioned has a very complete and modern diamond washing and saving plant with a capacity of 300 cu. yd. per cight hours. Water is taken from the Gwyder River over a mile distant.

South America.—In Brazil there has been a revival of the diamond mining industry owing to the Transvaal war. It is almost impossible, however, to form an accurate estimate of the present production, as the State places a duty of 16% on the valuation in addition to the 1% tax demanded by the municipal government with the consequence that only a small proportion of the diamonds and carbons are declared. The value of the exports from Minas Geraes during the first half of 1900 were reported at 255,000 milreis (\$140,000). Mr. A. de Jaeger estimates the total production of Brazilian stones at 12,000,000 carats, valued at \$100,000,000. In 1880 the State of Minas Geraes yielded 5,000 carats, but subsequently the output fell off to a few hundred carats. The most noted specimens from the Brazilian mines are the "Southern Star," which weighed 253 carats in the rough, and the "Dresden" of 117 carats, both of which came from Bagagem.

The diamondiferous deposits of British Guiana attracted considerable attention in 1900, and efforts were made to find the original matrix of these valuable stones. Early in the spring a shipment of 282 specimens was made to London valued at the high figure of \$12 per carat. Later in the year, 400 small stones. ranging up to 1.5 carat in weight, were brought to Georgetown. The locality of the deposits is about 250 miles up the Mazaruni River, a journey of from 12 to 20 days from Georgetown. The diamonds are found in a formation consisting of sandy pulverulent clay mixed with rounded and subangular pebbles and nodules of ironstone, of pieces of quartz, felsite and ironstone conglomerates with much ilmenite sand, rounded pebbles of schorl, pleonaste, small, white and faintly colored corundum and topaz. Digging has been carried to 7 ft. below the surface, and from 150 cu. yd. over 1,000 small size stones have been extracted of a generally pure color and water and shape, the largest weighing, perhaps, 2 carats. In another part of the diggings 100 cu. yd. yielded over 1,000 stones. The gravels here are remarkable for the large number of transparent quartz crystals free from any trace of erosion. The district is heavily forested and is fairly healthy, though subject to frequent rainfall.

# DIAMONDIFEROUS DEPOSITS IN THE UNITED STATES. By Wm. H. Hobbs.

THE occurrences of diamonds in the United States seem to be largely confined to three regions, viz.: the stretch of country southeast of the Appalachian Mountain system between Virginia and Georgia, the belt west of the Sierra Nevada

and Cascade ranges in California and Oregon, and the region bordering upon the Great Lakes of the Laurentian system.

Piedmont Region of the Southern Appalachian.—In the southern portion of the Piedmont plateau 18 diamonds have been found and identified, most of them ranging from a fraction of a carat in weight to a little over 4 carats. One, however, the "Dewey" diamond, found at Manchester, Va., in 1855, weighed before cutting 23.75 carats, and it is the largest diamond that has been found in the United States. In North Carolina diamonds have been found in Burke, Rutherford, Lincoln, Mecklenburg, Franklin and McDowell counties. From South Carolina one diamond has been reported, but upon rather unsatisfactory evidence since the stone has been lost and there is no evidence that it was ever examined by a competent mineralogist. In Georgia, diamonds have been found, it is claimed, in Habersham, White, Banks, Lumpkin, Hall, Forsyth, Gwinnett, Cabb, Clayton, Bartow, Carroll and Haralson counties. Nearly every diamond from this region of which a definite report has been made has an octahedral crystal form, though this is modified in some instances, as in the Dewey diamond, by combination with the trisoctahedron. One hexoctahedron has been reported.

The diamonds are found in loose gravels and there can be little doubt that they are derived from the disintegration of the crystalline rocks in the Appalachian ranges to the northwest. Among the numerous types here represented are included ultrabasic igneous rocks and itacolumite, which latter in Brazil is

diamondiferous but here is apparently barren.

The Pacific Slope Region.—Like the region just described the California-Oregon region is one of placer gold mining, and it is in connection with this industry that the diamonds have been found. The earliest finds date almost as far back as the discovery of gold, the former State Geologist, J. D. Whitney, and the State Mineralogist, Henry G. Hanks, being the authorities for the determination of the stones as diamonds. Mr. Geo. F. Kunz\* mentions 30 stones which have been found and for which the identification seems tolerably satisfactory. A considerable number of others have been reported whose identity has not been established. The introduction of gravel stamp mills and the use of mercury to recover the gold from the sluices have been alike unfavorable to the discovery of diamonds, but fragments of diamond crystals continue to be reported in the tailings from the stamps.

H. W. Turner, in his paper on "The Occurrence and Origin of Diamonds in California," reviews the reports of Whitney and Hanks and on their authority enumerates 12 localities in Eldorado, Amador, Nevada, Butte, Trinity and Del Norte counties, at which diamonds have been found. From one of these localities, Cherokee Flat in Butte County, no fewer than 56 stones were found according to Whitney. Of more recent finds, Turner reports 14 stones from the vicinity of Placerville, Eldorado County, a number from Plumas County, one from Tulare County, five from Oroville in Butte County and five from other localities. Of the recent Placerville finds two stones have been described by Kunz.‡ Each of these stones is nearly a quarter of an inch in diameter, the

<sup>\*</sup> Gems and Precious Stones of North America. New York, 1890. pp. 24-30.

<sup>†</sup> American Geologist. Vol. XXIII., pp. 182-191, March, 1899.

<sup>\* ‡ 16</sup>th Annual Report United States Geological Survey, Point iv., p. 596.

larger one being of a greenish hue and the smaller one pale yellowish. The diamonds of the Pacific Slope are found in the auriferous gravels, and there can be but little doubt that they are derived from the crystalline rocks in the ranges to the east. All the localities in which diamonds thus far have been discovered are in the vicinity of serpentine masses, a fact which suggests an origin possibly similar to that of the South African diamonds.

The Great Lakes Region.—In the region bordering upon the Great Lakes 17 or more diamonds have been found at eight widely separated localities within the States of Wisconsin, Michigan and Ohio. In Wisconsin the diamonds occurred at Plum Creek, Rock Elm township, Pierce County, Oregon in Dane County, Eagle in Waukesha County, Kohlsville in Washington County, Saukville in Ozaukee County and Burlington in Racine County. In the two remaining States diamonds were found at Dowagiac in Cass County, Mich., and at Milford in Clermont County, Ohio. All these localities are included in the drifted area and in or near the "kettle moraines" of the later glacial epochs. It is also worthy of note that all save the Michigan locality are on or near the outermost fringe of these moraines. This is believed to indicate that the diamonds which have been found and those which still lie buried in the drift, have been brought from their earlier home through the agency of the ice mantle at the time of its later invasion of the territory of the United States, and probably also at the time when it occupied its most advanced position. I have given this view in my paper on "The Diamond Field of the Great Lakes,"\* and if it is correct there is much probability that the area in which was the early home of the lake diamonds may be located in the wilderness to the eastward of James Bay in the Dominion of Canada. The evidence for this is derived from a study of the ice scorings on the rock exposures within the glaciated territory and it will be augmented so soon as scientific exploration of the Hudson Bay region supplements the few data now available regarding icc movement in that territory.

Unlike the diamonds from the other areas in the United States those found in the Lake region are large. With the exception of the Plum Creek specimens, which were quite small, they range in weight from 2.0625 to 15.375 and 21.25 carats, the respective weights of the Eagle and Kohlsville diamonds. This larger size is doubtless explained by the fact that placer gold mining has been but little resorted to in the region in question, though the minute Plum Creek specimens were discovered in this way. The other specimens were discovered quite accidentally and stones of less than two carats' weight would therefore be expected to escape detection.

In none of the three diamond producing regions of the United States do the prospects warrant any mining operations carried out solely for the purpose of obtaining diamonds. In the southern Piedmont and in the Pacific Slope regions diamonds will continue to be found in connection with the placer workings for gold, and it is to be expected that diamonds will also occasionally be discovered in the kettle moraines of the Lake region, but workable deposits can only be looked for in the homes from which the stones have been carried. Because of the indications of an abundant source the Canadian locality offers the most

<sup>\*</sup> Journal of Geology, Vol. VII, pp. 375-388, May-June, 1899.

promise of success, but the time is yet hardly ripe for prospecting in the region for diamonds.

In addition to the three regions described above, the State of Idaho should be mentioned in which a number of small diamonds have been found in connection with the gold placers. In this region is perhaps to be included Blackfoot in Deer Lodge County, Mont., from which place Kunz reported the occurrence of an octahedral diamond in 1883.\*

EMERALDS.—The lease of the celebrated emerald mines of Muzo and Coscuez, Republic of Colombia, held for the past eight years by Mr. Macini, and transferred by him to an English mining company, expires July 15, 1901. The Government proposes to grant the concession, including rights of exploitation, use of buildings, etc., to the highest bidder for a term of 15 years. The concessioner must pay to the Government a premium not less than \$200,000 gold and an annuity, the amount of which should be named in the bid. The Muzo mines were discovered in 1555 by Lancheros. Mining was begun in 1568 and has been continued ever since. No record exists of the quantity or value of the stones produced, although fortunes have been made for generations of leaseholders. The gems occur in isolated crystals or in lodes with calcite and parisite in a bituminous limestone of the Lower Cretaceous age, lying on a Triassic sandstone. The mine has the form of a tunnel 100 yards wide, with very inclined walls. Near the mouth are several very large reservoirs, the water of which is controlled by a system of gates. The overlying barren rock is cut out in benches and falls to the bottom and when this begins to fill, the water is turned on and the rock swept away. This operation is repeated until the limestone is laid bare, when the gems are carefully broken out.

A large amount of exploration work has been done in the Emerald deposits of New South Wales which are located at Butler's Reef, 10 miles from Emmaville. Some of the gems which were sent to England were highly praised, but the work

has not been profitable.

D. A. MacAlister! describes what are known as the emerald mines of Cleopatra which lie in the mountain range extending a long distance parallel to the Red Sea within a few miles west of its coast, in a latitude a little south of Eofu, on the Nile. The mines of the Northern Etabi seem to have remained untouched since their desertion after the fall of Rome. The workings are small passages burrowed in the emerald bearing schists, sometimes extending for a long distance. Many scattered ruins are there in which no doubt the mining population lived and the differences in style among them suggest they were occupied for a long time.

GARNET.—The garnetiferous deposits of Bohemia from which for years the world's supply of garnet was produced occur in the hilly Cretaceous district in the northeastern part. Of late the industry has been subject to many changes and the South African pyropes or "Cape rubies" have been in such greater demand that nearly all of the Bohemian workings have been abandoned except the extensive open pits at Podseditz. The South African garnet is obtained in the washing of the blue ground in the diamond district. It is possible that the

<sup>\*</sup> America, pp. 30-31.

Bohemian industry will be revived, particularly if started on a large scale with improved mechanical methods, as the deposits cover an area of 27 sq. miles and a portion of it only has been worked. According to Hans Oehmichen a tenth of this district is exceedingly rich. The Bohemian garnet is of a fine, rich darkred color sometimes passing into jacinth-red and occurs exclusively in grains of various sizes. It is classified as a magnesian alumina garnet containing lime, iron, manganese and chromium oxides. Distinct crystals are rarely found. The specific gravity ranges from 3.69 to 3.72, and the larger grains average 0.44 g. in weight as a rule, although some have been recorded 1.5 in. in diameter.

OPAL.—The White Cliffs Opal Mining Co., Ltd., operating the opal fields in the Albert mining district of New South Wales is practically the largest producer of noble opal. This field has increased its production and the value of the output for 1899 has been estimated at £135,000 as compared with £80,000 in 1898. During the middle of 1899 the number of miners was increased to over 1,000, with the result that an augmented quantity of opal was produced, causing a temporary glut on the market. During the last quarter of the year many miners left the field owing to the fall in prices, and the number was reduced to 750 by the end of 1899. The White Cliffs Opal Mining Co., Ltd., which had 350 tributors working in their district in August, dismissed 300 of them, and other lessees followed the same course. It was expected that in 1900 the present surplus stock would be absorbed and higher values restored, particularly as the demand for the finer qualities is increasing. The nature of the product and the uncertain and at times limited demand for it must always render the market liable to be overstocked. The water supply, ever a source of great anxiety, will be greatly improved by the government tank which is being constructed a mile south of White Cliffs on the Wilcanna Road. The great difference in price between the various classes of opal, together with the fact that opal buyers do not as a rule record the weight of the purchase, renders the estimate of production very difficult. The weight of the output in 1899, however, from the post-office returns of opal parcels that passed through the mail, was 2,795 lb. avoirdupois. As to the outlying portions of the White Cliffs opal field, three-fourths of the miners employed on the Bunker Creek diggings, 12 miles from White Cliffs, have ceased operations and practically no attempt has been made during the year to extend the mining beyond the central field.

The value of the production in Queensland in 1899 was £9,000, an increase of £355 above the value of the previous year's output. This advance is rather remarkable as the district was parched for a great part of the time and the price of the stone had decreased.

Ruby.—The Burma Ruby Co., Ltd., has declared a dividend for the year ending February 28, 1900, of 12.5%. After payment of rent and £9,943 to the Government there remains £25,050 available for the shareholders. During the year 818,135 loads of earth have been washed as compared with 652,456 loads in the previous year and £84,000 was received from the sale of stones. The company apparently controls all of the known ruby ground in Burma, and the mines are estimated to produce more than one-half of the world's output. A part of the ground included in the concession is worked by natives, from 1,000

to 2,000 of whom are licensed to dig for rubies; each native paying a royalty of 20 rupees (about \$6) per month. The income derived from this source is large, being usually more than enough to cover the rent paid to the Indian Government for the concession. The rubies are obtained from the alluvial ruby earth (byon) of the Mogok Valley. For a time the company was unable to work this earth at a profit, and an attempt was made to reach the source of the rubies by tunnelling into Pingutoung Hill. This hill is said to be of volcanic origin with an extinct crater at the summit. The rubies were supposed to occur in the volcanic pipe, similar to the occurrence of diamonds in the Kimberley mines, but the work proved unsuccessful and operations upon the hill were abandoned. Work is now being directed to the alluvial deposits, which the company is able to treat successfully owing to the use of powerful pumps for the removal of the water. The natives have in the past treated most of the surface byon, and the company is now treating those portions of the deposit which are below the original surface. About 6 ft. of the surface material is removed and the ruby bearing earth extracted by open cuttings. None of the excavations is as yet more than 40 ft. deep, but with improved machinery the depth will probably be extended even to bed rock, where it is supposed the largest and best rubies will be found. Formerly the richer material only in small quantities was treated, but experience has shown it is better to wash the whole of the byon. The productive area of the valley contains approximately 20,000,000 loads of ruby-bearing ground. Estimating on the 11-months' work ending January 31, 1900, the average value per load was 50c., and the cost per load 27c., leaving a profit of 23c. per load. Although large stones are rare, several of fairly large size have been found by the Burma Ruby Co., Ltd., during the past few years. One weighing 28 carats in its natural state and 18.5 carats after cutting, was recently sold for a large sum. Other large stones are now being cut. In the trade rubies are divided into eight classes, according to their size and color.

SAPPHIRE.—Of the Eastern countries, Siam furnishes the finest sapphires, the gems approaching closely to the cornflower blue that is so highly prized. most important mine is in Battembong district of Pailin. The sapphire-bearing stratum consists of clay and gravel and has a thickness of about 2 ft. The material is mined by pits, washed and the sapphires picked out by hand. Dark sapphires are found in Upper Burma associated with rubies, while Ceylon and Cashmere furnish paler crystals that are brilliant and effective as gems. In Victoria, Queensland and New South Wales large sapphires are frequently found in the auriferous gravels, but they possess usually a very dark color. Recently the "New Mine" sapphires from Montana have acquired recognition in the gem markets, and are by far the most valuable of the precious stones mined in the United States. The mines are located in Fergus County, Mont., 13 miles west of the town of Utica. Their discovery was made in 1895 by a placer mining company while engaged in working the bench gravels of Yogo Creek. It was believed at first that the gems came from the gravel, but it is now known that they occur in a dike of trap rock cutting limestones, which extends for a distance of 5 miles from the canyon of Yogo Creek. The material of the dike varies from the hard igneous rock to a soft yellow clay which is its decomposition product. The soft material is washed into sluice boxes and the gems caught upon riffles, while the harder rock is first exposed to the weather, for a year or more before washing. Owing to the severity of the climate surface operations can only be carried on during the summer months. The gems are brilliant in luster, range in color from steel blue to cornflower blue and are quite free from cloudiness. It is stated that as much as \$75 per carat is obtained for the finest stones. The New Sapphire Mining Syndicate which operates the mines had a very successful season, the yield of gems far exceeding that of previous years. Λ tunnel and double compartment shaft which will greatly facilitate operations were among the year's improvements.

TURQUOISE.—The turquoise mines of Persia which yield the finest gems are located about 35 miles from Nishapour, in the Khorassan. The region is mountainous and the mines are from 5,000 to 6,000 ft. above sea level, lying on the southern slope of the summit of the range. They are controlled by a local firm which pays an annual rental of \$14,000 to the government. At present only one mine is in full operation, with a weekly output of gems valued at about \$400. The manner of working is very primitive. The miners reach the shaft through an inclined tunnel and from this point have to clamber down as best they can. The rock is broken by picks or by blasting and is then hoisted in a goatskin bag attached to a wooden wheel which is turned by two men. At the surface the rock is crushed by small hammers and the stones picked out by hand. Besides the underground mines there are surface diggings (khaki) extending a mile or more over the plain at the foot of the mountain. Work here is carried on by women and children who simply dig up and look over the earth. Not many first water stones are found at present; such as are discovered are immediately bought up by the wealthy Russians and Persians.

New discoveries of turquoise were made at Weckersdorf, Thuringia, and near

La Barranea, Sonora, Mexico.

S. L. Penfield\* discusses the probable composition of turquoise, this mineral being regarded by some mineralogists as made up of an aluminum phosphate colored by a copper salt. Mr. Penfield regards turquoise as a derivative of orthophosphoric acid in which the hydrogen atoms are replaced to a large extent by a univalent radical, the small amounts of copper and iron being regarded as constituents rather than impurities; therefore the composition of the mineral may be expressed by the formula [Al(OH)<sub>2</sub>, Fe(OH)<sub>2</sub>, Cu(OH), H]<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>.

Tourmaline.—Some work was done during the year in a tourmaline mine in San Diego County, Cal. It is stated that the gems obtained were of excellent color and of sufficient size to command a good price. They are found in a dike of granite 50 ft. or more in width, made up of lepidolite, spodumene, feldspar and quartz. The tourmalines range in color from water white to dark pink

and some also show varying shades of green.

<sup>\*</sup> American Journal of Science, November, 1900.

## GLASS.

#### BY ROBERT LINTON.

THE physical and chemical properties of glass, its classification, manufacture and metallurgy have been fully discussed in my article on this subject in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. VIII., and reference should be made thereto for details of general technical importance. The following article embraces the industrial conditions of the production of glass in the United States in 1900, and a brief review of the progress in its manufacture for that year.

PLATE GLASS.—Production.—According to the statement made by John R. Pitcairn, President of the Pittsburg Plate Glass Co., before the United States Industrial Commission, out of the total of 13 plants with 61 furnaces and 1,204 pots and a total annual capacity of 31,866,000 ft., there were in operation on December 20, 1900, 12 factories with 37 furnaces and 900 pots. The sales for 1900 (December estimated) amounted to 18,796,146 ft.

Prices for plate glass from 1875 to 1900 were as follows:

Size.	1875.	1880.	1885.	1890.	1895.	1900.
1 to 3 ft	\$0.71	\$0.51	0·46	\$0.40	\$0.30	\$0.31
3 to 5 ft	0.84	0.61	0·55	0.48	0.36	0.38
5 to 10 ft	1.12	0.80	0·72	0.64	0.48	0.60
10 to 25 ft	1.49	1.06	0·96	0.85	0.63	0.81
25 to 50 ft	1.56	1.11	1·01	0.89	0.66	0.85
50 to 100 ft	1.66	1.21	1·09	0.97	0.72	0.90

The total productive capacity and actual output of the world for 1900 in square feet is given in the subjoined table:

WORLD'S CAPACITY AND OUTPUT OF PLATE GLASS. (IN SQUARE FEET.)

Country.	No. of Factories.	Capacity.	Output.
Austria	2 9 8	2,300,000 24,700,000 15,300,000 14,700,000	1,100,000 12,400,000 - 7,800,000 6,600,000
Germany	1 4 4 13	800,000 800,000 3,200,000 7,900,000 31,866,000	800,000 800,000 3,200,000 7,900,000 18,796,146
Total	49	100,766,000	58,596,146

GLASS. 309

In the period of the last advance, the cost of raw materials has increased about 85% and wage cost has also been augmented, so that the gradual lessening of the cost of the product is a tribute to the improved technical supervision of the industry. The large capital absolutely necessary to enter into the plate glass business acts to prevent a very rapid increase in the number of factorics, especially when the present capacity of the country is so much above the consumption. There are nevertheless four new works in the course of erection, viz.: Allegheny Plate Glass Co., Hite, Pa., Heidenkamp Mirror Co., Springdale, Pa., Saginaw Plate Glass Co., Saginaw, Mich., and Sieberling Plate Glass Co., Ottawa, Ill. Should these be put into full operation the production would be very much greater than the demand.

Window Glass.—There are at present 109 window glass factories with a total capacity of about 2,900 pots. This pot capacity would produce about 250,000 boxes of 50 ft. each weekly, and as window glass factories do not operate in the United States during the summer months on account of the heat, a maximum run of 40 weeks would produce about 10,000,000 boxes. There are, however, not enough blowers available to man the entire plant capacity; probably not over 7,000,000 boxes could be produced with the blowers available. As the consumption is something over 500,000 boxes monthly, it will be seen that the present productive capacity of the United States is more than sufficient to meet the demand.

CATHEDRAL, ROUGH PLATE, ETC.—There are 11 factories with a total capacity of 272 pots which produce rolled cathedral, rough plate, skylight, and tile. The art windows that are being made by our leading firms are unsurpassed in tastefulness of design and execution.

Tableware, Tumbler and Plate Glass.—There are 36 tableware, tumbler and cut glass factories with a capacity of about 1,000 pots. The tableware factories, especially in the pressed ware line, are producing a very fine quality of glass, whose superiority is recognized abroad, a fact that is best evinced by the considerable increase in export business in this line. There are about 600 pots devoted to the manufacture of specialties. Lamps and globes form an important line of many of the flint glass works noted above. There is a capacity of 367 pots devoted to the manufacture of lamp chimneys.

The tendency toward centralization which prevails in all branches of business at the present time extends also to the glass industry, and while there is no branch of it that is absolutely monopolized by any one corporation, still in nearly all of them, large companies formed by the unification of smaller concerns, dominate business conditions to a greater or less extent. The Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. owns 940 pots of the total of 1,204; the American Window Glass Co. owns 1,656 pots out of a total of 2,900, and of the balance the Independent Glass Co., a syndicate composed of various manufacturing companies, controls 874 pots. In the tableware branch numbering about 1,000 pots, the National Glass Co. owns 542 pots, and the United States Glass Co., 209. In the chimney branch the Macbeth-Evans Glass Co. owns 200 pots out of the total of 367. These large companies represent the leaders in their respective branches, both in business organization and management, and in the technical advancement of the industry.

IMPORTS AND EXPORTS.—The imports of glass and glassware for 1900 showed an increase over 1899, and the increase in exports was lower than that of the imports. The imports and exports for the last 5 years are given in the subjoined table:

UNITED STATES IMPORTS AND EXPORTS OF GLASS.

	Imports.											
Year.	Cylinder, Crown and Common Win- dow Glass. (Unpolished.)		Cylinder and Crown Glass. (Polished.)		Plate Glass.		Glass- ware.	All Other.	Total Value.	Total Value.		
	Lb.	Value.	Sq. Ft.	Value.	Sq. Ft.	Value.	Value.	Value.				
1896 1897 1898 1899	49,963,483 46,903,917 47,483,193	1,208,559 1,383,911	3,551,160 3,373,639 2,271,914	903,519 660,445 449,886	1,343,987 811,936 1,061,536	282,440 152,943 239,820	513,400 346,021	1,858,383 1,736,577 1,972,774	4,587,609 4,104,545 4,482,789	1,250,137 1,302,787 1,728,022		

### PROGRESS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF GLASS IN 1900.

It is a comment frequently made upon the glass industry, that it has remained considerably behind most of the other chemical and metallurgical industries in the matter of technical advancement. More attention is now devoted to this subject, the aim being to build up plants of greater permanent efficiency, to give especial attention to the improvement of small details, to achieve economy in small things and to raise the standard of quality of the glass. In the manufacture of fruit jars, bottles, lamp chimneys and some other articles of a similar kind, blowing machines have been recently introduced and are being so rapidly perfected that their use will probably become general within a short time. Improvements are being constantly made in machines for the manufacture of pressed ware, especially novelties. In the manufacture of window glass and bottles, continuous melting is rapidly supplanting the intermittent operation of the old style pot furnaces. The continuous melting regenerative tank furnace, even after its success had been demonstrated, was for a long time considered merely as an experiment by many of our best manufacturers, but at present it is preeminently the standard furnace. In the window glass branch alone within the past two years 16 new tank furnaces with a total capacity of 420 pots have been put into operation, which represents almost the entire expansion of the industry in that time. The regenerative type furnace, with periodic reversal of the firing, is built in preference to the so-called "recuperative" type, where there is no reversal of the firing, the heat of the outgoing waste gases being imparted to the ingoing air by transmission through thin flue walls. With these improved furnaces it is of interest to know how much greater is their efficiency than that of the old style. In any case the amount of heat that is actually absorbed in bringing about the chemical reactions of glass melting bears a very small proportion to the whole amount developed by the combustion. But while in the old style pot furnaces it amounted to only from 4 to 5%, in the continuous tank furnaces it amounts to from 10 to 12%. The rest of the heat developed cannot be considered as actual waste. The amount required to keep the furnace hot and the amount lost by radiation from those parts of the furnace that must be kept well

GLASS. 311

ventilated in order to prevent too rapid wear, are necessary to the operations and should be considered as heat utilized. What interests the manufacturer is to furnish the necessary heat only and to prevent waste beyond that amount. Recent calculations of Emilio Damour, of the École des Mines, Paris, upon the thermal efficiency of various styles of glass melting furnaces show better than can be indicated in any other way, the economy of the tank furnaces. Based on a temperature of 1,500° C. (equals 2,732° F.) he calculated the waste heat of various furnaces as follows:

	Waste heat.
Direct fired pot furnaces.  Tank furnaces, air only preheated, open-grate producers  Tank furnaces, air only preheated, steam-blast producers  Tank furnaces, air and gas preheated, open-grate producers  Tank furnaces, air and gas preheated, steam-blast producers.	35·9% 33·7%

For other than melting furnaces operating at 1,000° C. (equals 1,832° F.):

	Waste heat.
Direct fired	24·3% 22·0% 24·3%

These figures confirm the results of actual practice that the higher the temperature attained the greater the economy of the regenerative furnace; but for low temperature furnaces almost as much economy is obtained from the use of simple recuperation and open grate producers as by double recuperation or by the use of steam-blast producers. Mr. Damour states that he considers about four-fifths of the above calculated figures to represent the actual efficiency in the various cases. In the same connection it is interesting to note his records of measurements of heat used and lost in various parts of a Siemens tank furnace of recent construction, with regeneration of both air and gas, and with steam-blast producers:

Used in melting part of furnace, including radiation of tank, cap, etc. Lost in gas producers. Lost in regenerators. Lost in stack.	11.5%
---	-------

The practical value of such measurements and calculations for the attainment of greater economy and increased efficiency, is obvious.

Considerable interest is being manifested in investigating the physical properties of glass, and especially in the relation of its chemical composition to its physical properties. Very extensive investigations have been made in almost all other branches of metallurgy, that have resulted in the establishment of well-defined standards. Unfortunately the glass industry does not as yet fully possess such standards, although it is to be hoped they may be soon developed. Much

<sup>\*</sup> Annals du Conservatoire des Arts et Metiers.

has been done in this direction by Dr. C. Schott, at the works at Jena, Germany, who has recently published the results of years of investigation.\* A few of his tests are noted as follows:

Seventy-two tests for tensile strength made on 17 different samples of glass of section from 0.0179 to 0.0298 sq. in. gave an average maximum load to produce rupture of 9,588 lb. per sq. in. The greatest load was 11,878 lb., the smallest 5,202 lb. The effect on tensile strength of various constituents in the order of their value is CaO, ZnO, SiO<sub>2</sub>,  $P_2O_5$ ,  $B_2O_3$ , BaO,  $Al_2O_3$ ,  $As_2O_5$ , PbO,  $Na_2O_5$ ,  $K_2O_5$ ,  $MgO_5$ .

Seventy-seven tests for compressive strength made on the same 17 samples gave an average crushing load of 123,608 lb. per sq. in. The greatest load was 179,794 lb., the smallest 86,198 lb. The effect on compressive strength of various constituents in the order of their value is SiO<sub>2</sub>, MgO, Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, As<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, B<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, BaO, ZnO, Na<sub>2</sub>O, PbO, CaO, K<sub>2</sub>O.

Tests of 19 samples, including those already used, gave an average modulus of elasticity of 9,387,972 lb., the greatest being 11,339,532 lb., the smallest 6,930,-461 lb. The effect of the various constituents did not seem to be the same in all cases, the elasticity seeming to depend more upon certain combinations than on the presence of any certain substances.

It is worthy of note that these determinations show much higher values than are usually given. Kent† gives the tensile strength of glass from 4,200 to 6,000 lb., compressive strength from 13,130 to 39,876 lb., and modulus of elasticity, 8,000,000 lb.

Tests to determine specific heat made on 18 samples gave an average of 0·1747, the highest being 0·2415, the lowest 0·0817. The product of the specific heat and specific gravity is not constant.

Tests to determine the coefficient of expansion made on 30 samples gave a range of cubical expansion in terms of the coefficient equal  $3a\cdot10^7$ , of from 110 to 337. The effect on expansion of various constituents in the order of their value is Na<sub>2</sub>O, K<sub>2</sub>O, CaO, Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, BaO, PbO, As<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, ZnO, SiO<sub>2</sub>, MgO, B<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>. The cubical expansion as given by Clark‡ ranges from 214 to 269 in terms of the same formula.

The glass industry should have a much better technology than now exists, and it can only be built up by the interchange of experiences of practical glass men through the media of technical journals and societies. Quoting from a most excellent address before the American Institute of Mining Engineers by its President, Dr. Douglas: "It may be inferred with justice, that the progress achieved in iron and steel making, and the delightful candor with which iron-masters discuss their trials and tribulations and explain the solution of their difficulties, are related, not accidentally, but intimately, as cause and effect."

\* Jenaer Glas, by Dr. H. Hovestadt.

# GOLD AND SILVER.

THE world's production of gold in 1900 was 12,381,454 fine oz. or \$255,924,-654, as against 15,071,141 oz., or \$311,505,947 in 1899, showing a decrease of 2,689,687 oz., or \$55,581,293. This unfavorable result was due to the small contribution made by the Transvaal mines, a few only of which were operated during the early months of the year.

The United States again occupies the first position as a producer, which it lost in 1898, while Australia is second and Canada third. Transvaal, which led all other countries in 1898, has fallen to the seventh place on the list, with an output below that of Mexico. But for the Boer war, this country would have easily maintained its position as the world's greatest gold producer. The output of the Rand mines under normal conditions, such as prevailed from 1896 to 1898, would have amounted in round numbers to \$100,000,000 in 1899, and \$120,000,000 in 1900. Deducting the Transvaal output from the grand totals for 1899 and 1900, the statistics show an increase in the other gold producing countries of \$10,171,000. The largest gains were made by the United States, Canada, India, Rhodesia and Brazil, while in Australia and China there were important decreases.

PRODUCTION OF GOLD IN THE UNITED STATES.

	1	897.	1:	398.	18	399.	19	900.
State or Territory.	Fine Ounces.	Value.	Fine Ounces.	Value,	Fine Ounces.	Value.	Fine Ounces.	Value.
Alaska. Arizona. California. Colorado. Idaho. Montana. Nevada. New Mexico Oregon. South Dakota. Southern States (b) Utah. Washington Other States	65,534 256,410 12,082 89,305	2,700,000 15,000,000 19,579,637 2,000,000 4,496,431 3,000,000 470,000 1,354,593 5,300,000 249,737 1,845,938 449,664	116,110 740,208 1,188,584 99,178 253,890 145,138 23,222 58,862 276,730 12,731 114,777 29,028	2,400,000 15,300,000 23,534,531 2,050,000 5,247,913 3,000,000 480,000	124,577 730,527 1,282,471 84,664 233,147 107,644 24,190 62,898	2,575,000 15,100,000 26,508,675 1,750,000 4,819,157 2,225,000 500,000 1,300,000 5,848,464 175,000 3,450,000 675,000	131,834 757,136 1,391,486 100,000 249,153	2,725,000 15,650,000 28,762,036 2,067,000 5,150,000 2,023,803 750,000 1,640,000 6,625,000 4,140,000 800,000
Total domestic	584,983 3,449,559 89,092	12,091,599 71,302,394	$   \begin{array}{r}     1,065,552 \\     \hline     4,214,194 \\     \hline     97,933   \end{array} $	87,107,390	1,423,449 4,814,645 105,471	99,518,712	1,948,519 5,729,829 117,611	\$78,159,674 40,275,888 118,435,562
Total foreign—kg  Grand total—kg								

<sup>(</sup>a) 1 oz. gold = \$20.67; 1 kg. = \$664.60. (b) Virginia, South Carolina, North Carolina, Georgia, Alabama and Texas.

GOLD PRODUCTION OF THE WORLD.

		1898.			1899.			1900.	
Countries.	Fine Ounces.	Kilo- grams.	Value.	Fine Ounces.	Kilo- grams.	Value.	Fine Ounces.	Kilo- grams.	Value.
AMERICA, NORTH: United States Canada. Newfoundland Mexico (a) Central America	3,148,642 662,796 3,000 398,487 24,435	97,932·9 20,613·9 93·3 12,393·5 760·0	\$65,082,430 13,700,000 62,010 8,236,720 505,096	3,391,196 1,018,371 2,600 448,832 25,402	105,471°0 31,674°6 80°9 13,960°1 790°0	\$70,096,021 21,049,730 53,742 9,277,351 525,034	3,781,310 1,350,593 2,400 455,204 27,818	117,610·6 42,007·8 74·6 14,158·3 865·2	\$78,159,674 27,916,752 49,608 9,409,063 e 575,000
AMERICA, SOUTH: Argentina Bolivia. Brazil Chile (b). Colombia. Ecuador Guiana (British). Guiana (Dutch). Guiana (French). Peru Uruguay. Venezuela.	1,911	517·0 2,383·0 1,866·2 5,567·3 59·0 3,082·0 856·0 2,474·0 982·0 75·0	343,500 1,583,700 1,240,000 3,700,000 39,500 2,048,297 568,898 1,644,260 652,593 49,845	7,256 107,644 46,110 111,272 6,047 108,269 26,972 80,072 41,636 1,961	112·8 225·6 3,348·1 1,434·1 3,462·2 188·1 3,367·5 838·9 2,490·5 1,295·0 61·0	e 75,000 e 125,000 2,225,000 e 953,100 2,300,000 125,000 2,238,040 557,532 1,655,588 860,616 40,540 1,016,838	3,628 7,256 127,818 43,541 111,272 9,676 110,640 25,239 68,353 41,636 1,961 49,191	112·8 225·6 3,975·3 1,354·2 3,462·7 300·9 3,441·3 785·0 2,126·0 e 1,295·0 1,530·0	e 900,000 e 2,300,000 200,000 2,286,918 521,690 1,412,857 860,616 40,540
EUROPE: Austria. Hungary. France. Germany (d). Italy. Norway. Portugal. Russia Spain. Sweden. Turkey. United Kingdom.	2,299 88,994 8,584 8,560	71.5 2,768.0 267.0 111.0 187.9 2.3 6.8 37,217.0 60.0 125.9 11.6	47,520 1,839,506 177,448 73,771 124,867 1,539 21,098 24,734,418 33,873 83,672 7,751	1,854 96,710 Nil. 3,588 3,643 74	57·7 3,007·9 <i>Nil</i> . 111·6 113·3 2·3 0·2	38,312 1,999,002 Nil. 74,169 75,301 1,539 150 23,963,016 70,580 7,751 58,810	1,854 96,710 Nil. 3,588 3,643 74	e 57·7	38,312 1,999,002 Nil. 74,169 75,301 1,539 150 23,090,862 8,000 70,580 7,751 125,000
AFRICA: Transvaal Abyssinia Rhodesia Soudan West Coast Madagascar ASIA:	3,777,009 20,126 20,981 2,701 34,845 3,151	117,470·3 626·0 652·5 c 84·0 1,083·7 c 98·0	78,070,761 416,000 433,682 55,830 720,248 65,110	3,529,826 20,126 54,241 2,701 33,978 11,060	109,782·6 e 626·0 1,687·0 e 84·0 1,005·7 c 344·0	72,961,501 416,000 1,127,170 55,830 702,327 228,622	348,760 20,126 79,354 2,701 36,285 11,060	10,846·9 626·0 2,468·0 e 84·0 1,128·5 e 344·0	7,208,869 416,000 1,640,251 55,830 e 750,000 228,622
Borneo (British) China East Indies (Dutch) India (British) Japan Korea Malay Peninsula	375,704 37,334 55,432 25,000	250·0 9,992·8 177·0 11,684·9 1,161·2 1,724·0 777·5	166,150 6,641,190 117,623 7,765,807 771,734 1,145,769 516,750	273,246 7,234 405,683 53,994 70,954 16,459	347 3 8,501·4 225·0 12,618·2 1,679·4 2,206·9 512·0	230,850 5,650,000 149,527 8,385,467 1,116,129 1,466,690 340,200	'16,933 208,031 26,609 448,100 62,893 77,407 16,449	526·7 6,470·1 827·3 13,936·0 1,956·0 2,407·5 511·6	e 350,000 4,300,000 550,000 9,262,226 e 1,300,000 e 1,600,000 e 340,000
Australasia (f) Unspecified (g) Totals	3,013,763 21,771 13,900,465	93,732·2 677·1 432,327·4	62,294,481 e 450,000 287,327,833	3,810,130 21,771 15,071,141	677.1	78,755,372 e 450,000 \$311,505,947	3,554,286 21,771 12,381,454	110,549·8 677·1 385,103·2	73,467,110 e 450,000 255,924.654

(a) Figures based on exports of ores, matte, etc., and coinage. (b) Computed from exports. (c) As reported by the Statistique de l'Industrie Minerale. (d) Production from domestic ores. (e) Estimated. (f) Includes six States and New Zealand. (g) Includes Servia, Persia, West Indies, Formosa, British New Guinea and Philippine Islands.

The silver production of the world increased from 177,836,582 Troy oz. in 1899 to 182,632,653 oz. in 1900, a gain of 4,796,071 oz. The United States continued to hold the first place as a producer; with Mexico second, and Germany, Australia and Bolivia following in the order mentioned. A large part of the output of the refineries in Germany is recovered from imported ores and bullion, and consequently should be credited to other countries as has been done in the table on the following page.

# PRODUCTION OF SILVER IN THE UNITED STATES.

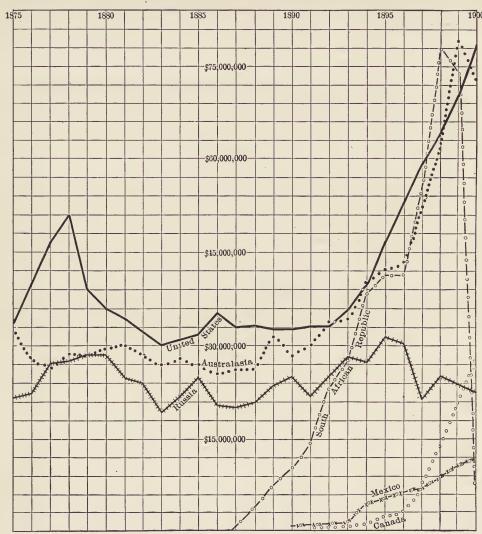
State or Territory.	1897.		1898.		1899.		1900.	
	Troy Ounces.	Commercial Value.	Troy Ounces.	Commercial Value. (a)	Troy Ounces.	Commercial Value. (a)	Troy Ounces.	Commercial Value.
Alaska Arizona California Colorado Idaho Montana Nevada New Mexico. Oregon South Dakota Texas Utah Washington Others	600,000 6,689,754	796,577 452,790 12,722,227 3,587,400 10,049,112 896,850 209,265 50,708 298,950 358,740 3,999,804	23,502,601 6.284,744 14,818,662 800,000 450,000 128,326 325,000 500,000	1,310,850 378,692 378,692,615 3,661,492 8,633,352 466,080 262,170 74,763 189,345 291,300 3,827,773 160,215	23,114,688 4,800,000 16,850,755 575,000 550,000 140,000 350,000	1,191,600 357,480 13,771,731 2,659,840 10,039,680 342,585 327,690 83,412 208,530 268,110 4,279,695 178,740	1,750,000 1,170,902 20,336,712 6,100,000 17,300,000 1,300,000 150,000 210,000 525,000 9,569,183 300,000	1,074.675 719,051 12,488,775 3,746,010 10,623,930 798,330 337,755 92,115 128,961 322,408 5,876,435 184,230
Totals	56,457,292	\$33,755,815	56,755,032	\$33,065,482	57,126,834	\$34,036,168	59,561,797	\$36,576,900

<sup>(</sup>a) The average value in 1897 was 59'79c. per oz.; 58'26c. in 1898; 59'58c. in 1899, and 61'41c. in 1900.

## SILVER PRODUCTION OF THE WORLD.

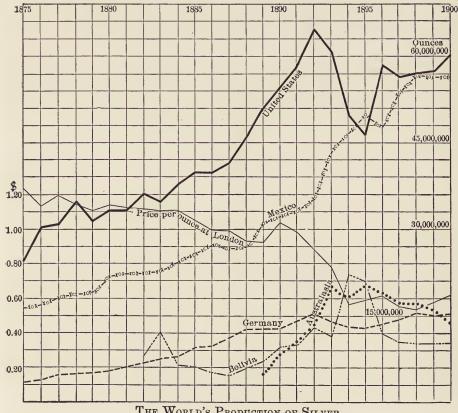
		1899.		1900.		
Countries.	Troy Ounces.	Kilograms.	Commercial Value.	Troy Ounces.	Kilograms.	Commercial Value.
AMERICA, NORTH:						
United States	57,126,834 3,078,837 55,032,838 1,446,795	95,761·8 1,711,699·1	\$34,036,168 1,834,371 32,788,565 862,001	59,561,797 4,446,505 55,804,420 1,446,795	1,852,564·4 138,300·7 1,794,167·9 e 45,000·0	2,730,599 34,269,494
America, South:						
Argentina. Bolivia Chile (b). Colombia Ecuador Peru (a).	383,561 10,432,685 5,772,791 3,521,563 81,000 6,526,653	179,552:4 109,531:0 251:9	228,526 6,215,784 3,439,430 2,098,147 4,826 3,888,580	383,561 10,432,685 5,772,791 2,800,000 81,000 6,590,955		6,406,712 3,545,071 1,719,480 49,742
EUROPE:						
Austria. Hungary France. Germany (c). Greece. Italy Norway. Russia. Servia. Spain. Sweden. Turkey United Kingdom	1,272,022 675,750 466,189 6,243,326 1,294,917 1,081,707 154,389 260,809 18,326 5,448,019 73,626 65,863 191,927	21,018-0 14,500-0 194,187-6 40,276-1 33,644-6 4,802-0 8,112-0 169,451-0 2,290-0 2,203-0	402.612 273,755 3,719,773 771,512 644,481 91,985 155,390 10,919 3,245,390 43,968 38,943	65,363	e.21,018:0 e 14,500:0 e 194.187:6 e 40,276:1 e 33,644:6 e 4.802:0 5,099:7 e 570:0 183,802:0 e 2,290:0 e 2,033:0	414,978 286,287 3,834,026 795,209 664,276 94,810 100,688 11,291 3,622,974 45,214 40,139
ASIA: Dutch East Indies Japan Australasia Other countries (d)	1,286 1,810,375 15,326,768 48,226	56,308·5 476,712·0	1,078,622 9,131,688	1,810,375	e 56,308.5 437,412.3	1,111,751 8,636,238
Totals	177,836,582	5,529,024:0	\$105,900,116	182,632,653	5,681,363.0	\$112,205,742

<sup>(</sup>a) Statistics compiled from exports and coinage. (b) Exports of silver in all forms. (c) Silver produced from domestic ores only. (d) The output is mostly from China and Persia. (e) Estimated. Note.—Unless specified to the contrary, the statistics have been taken from official sources or have been collected directly from the producers by The Mineral Industry.



THE WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF GOLD

During the period from 1875 to 1899, the world's annual production of gold increased from \$115,576,598 (173,904 kg.) to \$311,505,947 (468,695 kg.), a gain of more than 170%. In the 15 years following 1875, there was little change in the annual output, the totals ranging between the high mark of \$123,513,916 (185,847 kg.) for 1878 and the low mark of \$95,185,564 (144,727 kg.) for 1883. From 1890, when the production was \$119,600,000 (181,256 kg.), the growth has been very rapid owing to a variety of causes, chief among which are the application of the cyanide and the chlorination processes in treating refractory ores, the development of the South African fields and the discovery of the new fields in Alaska.



THE WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF SILVER IN TROY OUNCES.

## PRICES OF SILVER.

The average prices of silver in New York and London, as computed by *The Engineering and Mining Journal*, are shown in the subjoined table. The higher average in 1900 was due to the demand for coinage in the East and extensive use in the arts.

	189	98.	1899.		1900.			1898.		1899.		1900.	
Month.	London. Pence.	New York, Cents.	London. Pence.	New York.	London.	New York. Cents.	Month.	London. Pence.	New York. Cents.	London. Pence.	New York. Cents.	London. Pence.	New York. Cents.
January February March April May June July	25·89 25·47 25·95 26·31 27·09	56.07 54.90 56.02 56.98 58.61	27·44 27·48	59·42 59·64 60·19 61·23	27·49 27·59 27·41 27·56 27·81	59.76 59.81 59.59		27·90 27·93 27·45	60.68 60.42 60.60	26·70 27·02 27·21	58·89 57·98 58·67 58·99	28.85 29.58 27.66 29.68	62·63 63·83 64·04 64·14

Note.—The New York prices are per fine ounce; the London quotations are per standard ounce, which is 925 fine.

## GOLD AND SILVER MINING IN THE UNITED STATES.

Alaska.—The production of gold in this Territory during 1900 was 364,385 oz. (\$7,531,835) against 247,944 oz. (\$5,125,000) in 1899, the increase coming mainly from the Nome district. It is to be regretted that Congress has so far done nothing of material importance for the betterment of the mining laws for Alaska. One of the greatest faults in the existing laws is the permission to stake claims by proxy, which has resulted in the wholesale staking of every-

thing in sight.

Nome District.—The past year was on the whole a disappointment. The productive claims of the beach were practically worked out during the winter months, as were also the Topkuk beach diggings. It is estimated that from 30,000 to 40,000 men, women and children, representing every trade and profession, made their way to Nome during the summer months. While owing to unfavorable weather but little work was done toward opening up new claims, speculative business ventures were grossly overdone, and Nomc developed into a city several times too large to be supported by the district around. It is estimated that \$5,000,000 has been invested here in beach mining outfits alone. During 1900 at least 1,600 sluicing plants were installed on the beach of Nome, but the results fell below expectations, as the yield of \$1,500,000 from this source in 1899 had left the beach nearly exhausted. Twenty dredges, constructed to operate the beach sands, were all abandoned and but few of the efforts to work the sand below tide met with success. The bars at exceptionally low tide were profitably worked, for from these some gold may be obtained at slack tide, with a calm sea. In Nome and Koogrock districts, there are vast deposits of low-grade ore, too low to be worked by ordinary sluicing but which may be profitably worked by hydraulicking or dredging on a large scalc. On Anvil and Dexter Creeks the best discoveries have been developed. The most recent and conspicuous trouble in the mining fields at Cape Nome has been the litigation caused by the Alaska Gold Mining Co., of Arizona. Mr. Alexander McKenzie, its representative at Nome, purchased many claims from alleged "jumpers" which threw the property into litigation, thus tying up much of the most productive property. A compromise was made on January 31, 1901, by which the title of his company was cleared to Nome mine property estimated to be worth \$10,000,000. By the settlement all the rights to the Anvil and the Dexter Creeks mines are vested in the Pioneer Mining Co., together with the Discovery Claim, which has produced more than \$1,000,000 worth of dust. It also has ended litigation in the suits for sums amounting to \$430,000. Before August 1, 1900, the rush of people to return from Nome was nearly as great as that of their coming, and the sickness and destitution were such that some 4,000 people applied to the military authorities for food daily. The output from Nome in 1900, estimated at \$4,000,000, is probably less than half the sum expended in the rush to these diggings last year. With the clearance of claim titles and the establishment of systematic mining, an increased yield of gold over the present year's product may reasonably be expected at Nome for several years to come.

Juneau and Other Districts.—In the Juneau district 1,254 stamps were in

operation in 1900, of which 880 were controlled by the Alaska-Treadwell Gold Mining Co., on Douglas Island, near Juneau. Five mills are equipped with the following number of stamps: The Treadwell, 240; the New Treadwell, 300; the Ready Bullion, 120; the Alaska-Mexican, 120, and "The 700," 100. The Alaska Treadwell Gold Mining Co. during the year ending May 31, 1900, stamped 557,960 tons of ore, which yielded \$773,165 (\$1.39 per ton) in free gold, and \$380,202 (\$0.68 per ton) in sulphurets, a total of \$1,153,368 or \$2.07 per ton. The sulphurets were shipped to the Tacoma Smelting Co. A reduction in the operating costs was made, the total being \$0.8676 per ton, divided as follows: Mining, 49.86c.; milling and concentrating, 19.88c.; sulphuret expense, 14.23c.; San Francisco office expense, 1·11c.; London office expense, 0·24c.; Paris office expense, 0.05c.; consulting engineer expense, 0.19c.; legal expense at San Francisco, 0.23c.; dividend warrant expense, 0.15c.; bullion charges, 1.26c.; expense on construction account, 5.38c., making the total operating and construction costs, after deducting excess credit to general expense, 92·14c. per ton. The 240 stamp mill ran 312 days, averaging 3.01 tons per stamp each day. The 300 stamp mill ran 270 days, crushing 4.10 tons per stamp each day. The amount of orc in sight and available for the mill on May 15, 1900, was estimated at 4,131,640 tons.

On Six Mile and Canyon Creeks, Cook's Inlet, Mr. S. W. Wible has installed a complete hydraulic plant and will add another next season. A dozen hydraulic plants are under construction, or have been started, on the different creeks in the district. The estimated yield of gold from the Cook's Inlet region in 1900, was \$100,000. A new discovery of gold in placer diggings was made last August in the Copper River, 500 miles from its mouth, on Slate Creek, a tributary of the Chistochina.

In the interior of Alaska, the Circle City, Jack Wade, Munock and Kyokuk districts have produced altogether about \$1,000,000 in gold during the past year. Most of this gold is sold in Dawson. By the completion of the railroad from Skagway to the navigable waters of the Yukon the transportation of passengers and freight to Dawson is made reasonably sure and easy.

Arizona.—The year in Arizona has been one of unusual activity in the scarch for new mines, while the older ones have kept well at work. Many new and promising prospects have been opened, among which are already producing the Octave and the Penn in Yavapai County, and the King of Arizona in Yuma County. The Harqua Hala mines have resumed work under control of the original owner who bought them back from the English company to which he had sold them. The mines at Mammoth are still in operation, and many small mines are at work in the mining region around Prescott. Much prospecting is being done in the vicinity of Wickenburg and in the region immediately west of Congress, with many reports of rich strikes. A new company has bought the old Ventura mine, intending to resume operations there on a large scale. Placer mining is still carried on at various points when water is available, and numerous plans are afoot for increasing the yields through storing the flood waters in reservoirs. The cyanide process for the reduction of orcs is applied at the Mammoth, King of Arizona, Vulture, Octave and Congress mines and at many other

points, on a smaller scale, on old tailing piles. Silver ores carrying gold are still shipped from the Tombstone district, and it is likely that the gold output of the Territory in the course of the next two years will be materially increased through the resumption of work there on a large scale. At the Congress mine a new 40-stamp concentrating mill has recently been placed, and the cyanide plant has been increased to a capacity of 300 tons per day. A considerable and increasing proportion of the gold product of the Territory is obtained as a by-

product in the treatment of copper ores.

California.—(With the collaboration of A. E. Heighway and Toliesin Evans.) -There was a gradual and healthy increase in the production of gold during 1900, the total output amounting to \$15,650,000, against \$14,800,00 in the previous year. The product was derived mainly from the older mines, although a few new ones were opened in Siskiyou, Shasta and Trinity counties, a large portion of the ores from which found a ready market at Keswick, where quartz has been in demand for flux at the smelters. Besides the discovery of these new mines, the most important factors in the improved conditions have been the deeper exploration of the quartz veins and the application of dredging to river and beach mining. The success attained in the Kennedy mine of Amador County has shown the fallacy of the theory that California quartz ledges are not enduring as producers beyond moderate depths. This property located on the "Mother Lode" proved to be practically barren at the 800 ft. level and was virtually abandoned by the owners. A second effort to find ore in paying quantities was awarded after sinking the shaft below the 1,000-ft. level. As a further illustration, the Empire mine of Grass Valley, the oldest quartz mine in the State, was about to be closed some time ago as the working had reached the limit of the pumping and hoisting plant, and the value of the ore at the lower levels was not sufficient to warrant the expense of re-equipment. Exploration, however, on veins hitherto considered barren, revealed other pay chutes so rich that the company has decided to install new machinery and to carry the workings at least 1,000 ft. lower. At the present rate of production it is stated that the mine will last for many years. The development of dredging has been rapid and this method of mining is now being carried on in ten counties, Siskiyou, Shasta, Trinity, Yuba, Butte, Nevada, Calaveras, Placer, Sacramento and San Bernardino. The most important field is on the Feather River at Oroville, Butte County, where ten dredges were in operation during the year. The field extends on both sides of the river for 6 miles, and is 2 to 3 miles wide. Two dredges are at work on the Klamath River and its tributaries, two on Trinity River, one on the Stanislaus and one or more at the potholes of the Colorado. Several million dollars have been invested in mining ground and plant, and the yearly output of gold from this source may be estimated at \$1,000,000. The cost of handling placer material by this method varies from 4 to 15c. per cubic yard. Utica Group of mines in Calaveras County has demonstrated that profits can be earned by treating large quantities of low-grade ore, and similar results have been attained by other properties such as the Rawhide, Gwynn, Oneida and Eureka, where the cyanide process is used. The adoption wherever possible of electric power generated from mountain streams and reservoirs is an important factor in reducing mining and milling costs. At the Golden Cross mine of San Diego, which may be regarded as a representative mine of southern California, the cost of mining, milling and cyaniding the tailings is stated to be \$1.60 per ton, while the cost sheet of the Gwynn Mine, Calaveras County, a representative "Mother Lode" mine, for a month's operations covering an output of 7,000 tons ore, was \$2.655 per ton. In the latter figure are included management, office and transportation expenses. The Rose Gold Mining Co., Victor, San Bernardino County, gives the cost of mining, milling and cyaniding 33 tons of ore per shift of 11 hours, at \$2.44 per ton. The cost of oil, fuel, potassium cyanide, lime and zinc and discharging vats was \$1.19 per ton, while the mining expenses were \$1.25 per ton. Past operations in the Kennedy mine, which is over 2,000 ft. deep, have averaged a little more than \$4.50 per ton, but the costs have been reduced by recent improvements. Silver is recovered as a by-product in gold, lead and copper mining, but there are no mines which produce this metal alone. It is impossible to ascertain the actual output, but it is reported by the California State Mining Bureau at 1,170,902 oz. in 1900, against 854,000 oz. in 1899. Shasta and San Bernardino counties yield the largest amounts.

Colorado.-In gold output, Colorado stands first among the States, with a total production, in 1900, of 1,391,487 oz. (\$28,762,036.29). The silver output for the year was 20,336,712 oz. which at \$0.6141 per oz. gives a value of \$12,488,-775. The large output of Cripple Creek and Leadville was assisted by the old district of Gilpin and many smaller mines. The Cripple Creck mines lead the State in productiveness of gold. There were in the past year many changes of ownership and consolidations in this district which, in most cases, have been favorable to the productiveness of the property affected. The yield of ore in the district was large and shipments regular throughout the year. The bulk of the milling ore was sent as usual to be treated by the chemical mills at Florence and Colorado City, and some was handled by the Atlas mill at Boulder. No new mills were built last year in the Cripple Creek district for, with improvements in shipping facilities, it has become more profitable to send the ore to the great valley mills where labor and fuel are cheaper than to reduce it at the mines. In anticipation of added demands from Cripple Creek new mills have been completed and old ones refitted both at Florence and at Boulder City. While Leadville had no boom during the past year the work went on steadily, shipments were regular and the total production of all kinds of ore exceeded by \$4,000,000 in value the yield in 1899. In the Gold Belt much new work was started with good results. The same was true of the claims forming the rim of the Gold Belt on which more work was done than in several previous years. The facilities at the camp for reducing the ores were increased, by extensive cnlargements and improvements in the Arkansas Valley smelter. In Gilpin County, while the yield for the past year fell short of the usual mark, the 18 local mills with their 668 stamps, and the Rocky Mountain concentrator of 40 tons capacity, were kept running overtime, and 58,689 tons of smelting and crude ores, concentrates and tailings were shipped from Black Hawk station to the mills and smelters at Denver and other places. Now that the policy to be followed in the handling of the Independence mine at Cripple Creek has been determined there is hope for

profitable returns from the property. The report of the distinguished mine expert, Mr. John Hays Hammond, appointed by the English stockholders to investigate the mine after the discovery last year that the property 'nad been overestimated, stated that "the available ore, so far as present development extends, does not exceed 120,000 tons, with a gross value of \$2,300,000, which will give a net yield of \$1,000,000 for dividends." Mr. Hammond has been entrusted by the company with full authority to prosecute needed development of the mine, it being agreed that it shall pay in 1901 a dividend of \$488,000, or 10% on the capital stock, the remainder of the year's profits to be applied to developing the mine. Under his direction the levels are now being lowered from 1,000 to 1,500 ft. in hope of the good results that have followed deep working in similar properties in the same district. There can be little doubt that the Independence is a good mine and can still be successfully worked. While the doubt and disappointment attending its acquirement by the Venture Co., of London, may check for a time the flotation of other Cripple Creek mines, there is every reason for the fullest confidence in the district and for the belief that it will be a large producer for many years to come.

The gold and silver outputs by counties are given as follows by Hon. Harry A. Lee in his report of the previous metal production during 1900:

County.	Gold Value.	Silver Value.	County.	Gold Value.	Silver Value.
Boulder. Clear Creek. Gilpin. Lake (Leadville). Mineral (Creede). Ouray	465,446.06 1,655,501.14 2,529,511.92 209,287.10	\$55,469·80 834,035·62 145,173·24 4,278,606·03 1,400,171·34 1,219,152·46	Pitkin (Aspen) San Juan San Miguel Teller (Cripple C'k)	757,204·11 1,827,352·02	\$2,529,549.14 418,396.77 698,042.56 49,614.37 \$12,488,774.84

Georgia.—There has been a revival in gold mining, particularly in Lumpkin and Cherokee counties, and capital to the extent of more than \$1,000,000 was invested during 1900 to develop the ore deposits. Among the more important properties is the old Cherokee mine, which has recently been reopened. Throughout the State there are outcrops of veins of auriferous pyrites of good value and with the application of proper mining and concentrating methods profitable results will be obtained. The largest gold milling plant in the Dahlonega gold belt is the 120-stamp chlorination mill completed in May, 1900, by the Dahlonega Consolidated Gold Mining Co., which has acquired 7,000 acres of mineral land adjacent to Dahlonega. The mill and equipment, costing \$500,000, is situated on the Yahoola River. The buildings comprise a stamp mill, 300×100 ft., a chlorination plant 128×128 ft., and necessary storehouses, shops, etc. The mill is equipped with 48 Frue vanners and has a capacity of 600 tons daily. The ore is expected to average \$7 per ton. The mill is run by water power and the chlorination plant can treat from 30 to 50 tons of concentrates daily. For a given quantity of ore the entire time of treatment is 36 hours. At Dahlonega the Crown Mountain Gold Mining & Milling Co. is building a large mill and the Standard Gold Mining Co. is erecting a 120-stamp mill with concentrating tables, on the Yahoola River. Both of these companies will use chlorination plants. Each mill will have a capacity of from 500 to 600 tons of ore per day,

and will be run by electricity generated at water falls 7 and 10 miles distant. Several other companies are operating small mills near Dahlonega. The aggregate capital stock of the gold mining companies operating and preparing to operate in this district is over \$15,000,000.

At the Haile gold mines the following conditions in milling auriferous pyrites are recorded: Number of stamps 60, stamp weight 750 lb., drop per minute 90, stamp capacity 2 to 2.5 tons per 24 hours, quicksilver consumption 0.35 oz. per ton of ore crushed, wear of shoes and dies 0.5 lb. per ton, fineness of gold 880. The tailings from the mill are concentrated on 26 tables of the Embrey and Wilfley type and various qualities of concentrates are produced which average

90% pyrite and from \$25 to \$35 gold per ton.

Idaho.—The year's record shows an increase in the production of gold, the figures being \$2,067,000, as compared with \$1,750,000 in 1899. The output of silver increased from 4,242,000 oz. in 1899 to 6,100,000 oz. in 1900. This increase was due to the activity among the lead-silver mines, operations being stimulated by the high prices of lead. The De Lamar Mining Co., which operates the most important gold mine in this State, produced bullion to the value of \$529,833 during the fiscal year ending March 31, 1900, an increase of \$80,286 over the amount of the preceding year. A new tailings plant with a capacity of 150 tons per day was installed, and a refinery erected for treating the cyanides, the cost of the improvements being about \$32,000. Work on the mill tunnel was started July 5, 1899, and during 209 working days it was advanced at an average rate of 12.95 ft. per day, which under the conditions is a remarkable record. The average cost per foot was \$12.55. No discoveries of ore were made, and the ore reserves were reduced to a few thousand tons. The total cost of operation was \$6.6472 per dry ton, a reduction of \$1.22 below that of the previous year. The cost was divided as follows: General mining cost, including labor, supplies and its proportion of management expense, \$3.5785 per ton; mining and marketing the shipping ore, \$0.0547; milling, including labor, supplies and repairs and its proportion of management expenses, \$2.2511; other expenses, including taxes, insurance, express charges on cyanide and bullion, etc., \$0.2313. The cost of prospecting in 1899 was \$1.6361 per ton. Analysis of the milling cost shows that the total, \$2.2511 per dry ton, was divided into labor, \$1.0144 and supplies, \$1.2253. The latter, including chemicals, 72.44c. per ton; lubricants, 0.22c.; fuel, 20.56c.; blacksmith's coal, 0.44c.; belting, 0.82c.; illuminants, 0.21c.; lumber, 0.83c.; pipe and fittings, 0.22c.; tools, 0.43c.; assay office proportion, 0.48c.; refinery proportion, 3.5c.; freight and expressage, 12.42c.; legal expenses, 1.03c.; office and incidentals, 2.19c.; other supplies, 5.47c.; total, \$1.2367. At Wagontown, some 2 miles below the De Lamar mine, a cyanide plant has been built to treat the old mill tailings, which are said to assay about \$6 per ton. In the Cœur d'Alêne district, the Helena-Frisco mine was consolidated with the Black Bear and Milwaukee, and the Empire State-Idaho Mining and Development Co. took over the Buffalo Hump. The silver output of the district is estimated at 4,500,000 oz., against the reported production of 2,682,135 oz. in 1899. large part of the gold output of Idaho comes from dredging and placer workings on Snake River. There were five dredges in operation in the latter part of 1900

and a successful future for this industry seems assured, although its history shows numerous failures. The principal difficulties in working the deposits, according to F. Powell are the limitation of the values to a few inches of surface gravel, necessitating the handling of a large amount of barren material, and the fineness of the gold, which is associated with magnetic iron sand in the form of flat or cup-shaped scales and fine grains, which run about 1,000 colors to the cent.

Montana.—The gold production of Montana in 1900 amounted to 249,153 oz. (\$5,150,000) against 233,127 oz. (\$4,819,157) in 1899, and the silver production to 17,300,000 oz. (\$10,623,930) against 16,850,755 oz. (\$10,039,680), giving a total increase in gold and silver values of \$915,093. The successful treatment of low grade ores by the cyanide process has called for considerable activity, particularly in Fergus County. Among the new plants that have been completed or nearly so are the 140-ton mill of the Great Northern Mining & Development Co. at Gilt Edge; the 200-ton mill near the New Year mines; the 150-ton mill at Whiskey Gulch, south of Gilt Edge; the 100-ton mill in the Moccasin Mountains, 20 miles from Gilt Edge. By the spring of 1901 the mills in Fergus County will probably be treating 800 tons of ore daily. The deepest working of any of the mines in this county does not exceed 400 ft., so that the unoxidized ores have not as yet been developed in sufficient quantity to pay for the erection of roasting furnaces for preliminary treatment. The Montana Mining Co., according to the directors' report for the half year ending June 30, 1900, stamped 26,470 tons of ore. The mining and milling operation realized a profit of \$46,599. The average cost per ton for mining and milling was \$4.10 as compared with \$4.83 for the previous six months. The dam-tailings plant was operated two months and twenty days treating 33,168 dry tons of tailings at a profit of \$60,161.15 or \$1.82 per ton. The average cost per ton for separating was: Treatment and transport, \$1.17; redemption charge, \$0.35; giving a total of \$1.52, against \$1.75 for the corresponding time in 1899. The development of the mine consisted of 3,464 ft. shafts, drifts and cross-cuts, uprises and winzes constructed at a cost of \$52,931.04, or \$2 per ton of ore milled. This high cost was due to the small tonnage of ore obtained. While sufficient ore was extracted to keep the 60-stamp mill in operation, the work on the whole was reported to be disappointing.

Nevada.—The latest attempt to revive mining in the Comstock Lode has been the introduction of electric power. Work was begun upon the electric power plant by the Truckee River General Electric Co. in the latter part of 1899, and the completion of the project was formally celebrated in October, 1900. Power for electrical generation is supplied by means of a big dam across the Truckee River at Floriston. The main line of the power plant from Floriston to Virginia City is 33 miles in length. On the Comstock the electric power is distributed to the mines from the sub-station, which supplies the Union and Sierra Nevada shafts, the Yellow Jacket and Beleton shafts and a branch line which connects with the Gould and Curry mill and other plants off the main route. Eventually the distribution line will be extended southward to Silver City. In anticipation of this cheap power the Gould & Curry Co. built a mill for treating its

low-grade ores, having a daily capacity of 100 tons of ore, and it was ready to set going at the completion of its electric plant to supply the motive force.

Oregon.—The gold mining industry presented no striking features during the past year. While placer mining has yielded the greater part of the output the

quartz mines near Baker City were actively worked.

South Dakota.—During the year 1900 there was considerable activity in the construction of cyanide plants, the following having been erected: The Homestake at Lead, the Golden Gate at Deadwood, the Shawmut, the Portland and the South Dakota near Central, the Wasp No. 2 on Yellow Creek, the Deadwood and Detroit at Anne Creek, the Cleopatra on Squaw Creek, the Spearfish and the Allen-Small near Ragged Top, the Golden Crown near Highland Hoist, and the Clevenger at Rapid City. The construction of the plants indicates a great advancement in the treatment of low grade refractory ores formerly considered of little or no value. The Homestake plant is much the largest of the twelve; it has a capacity of 1,200 tons daily, and was built at a cost of \$300,000. The plant will classify and treat tailings containing about \$1.40 gold per ton. The Clevenger plant was erected for the purpose of treating the old tailings from the Rapid City chlorination plant near which the cyanide plant is situated. The operations although carried on in a small way were quite successful and will be continued. Similar efforts to rework the far greater quantities of Homestake tailings are being made. In addition to completing the large cyanide plant, the Homestake Co. has installed a million-dollar water system to supply water from Spearfish Creek. As a result various portions of the company's mines hitherto idle for lack of water to run the stamp mills are now being worked, and all of its mills are running full time. During the year ending June 30, 1900, the Homestake Mining Co. produced \$3,583,726 mill bullion, or \$4.02 per ton of ore. The total bullion account was made up of the following items: Mill bullion, \$3,583,726; concentrates, net proceeds, \$75,056; siliceous ores, net proceeds, \$10,342; exchange, \$174; total, \$3,669,298. 'The total expenses were \$3,014,647 and the net profits \$830,084. Dividends amounting to \$1,175,000 were paid during the year. The five mills in operation treated 891,585 tons of ore at an average cost of \$0.80 per ton. tion the Highland Mines, the Black Hills & Fort Pierre Railroad and the Black Hills Canal & Water Co. were acquired, while a considerable area of adjoining ground was added to the property by purchase. Outside the Homestake belt extensive and profitable operations were continued in the siliceous district, the various cyanide plants aiding in the increased activity. During the year direct railroad connection was made between Deadwood and Denver, Colorado, a connection which has long been desired by mining men and which will doubtless be of much benefit to the Black Hills region. According to H. M. Chase in a paper read before the American Institute of Mining Engineers, February, 1900, the cost of smelting ranges from \$4.75 to \$5.75 per ton, while that of chlorination amounts to \$3 or \$3.50 per ton. By the use of water power in place of steam a reduction of about 50c. per ton in the cost of treatment by the cyanide or chlorination processes could be made.

Utah.—There was a marked increase in the production of gold during 1900

as compared with 1899, the statistics being 260,290 oz. (\$4,140,000) against 169,631 oz. (\$3,506,582) for the respective years. The production was mainly from ores treated by smelters as, apart from the Mercur mines, there are very few direct gold producers in the State. The Utah branch of the American Smelting & Refining Co. produced during 1900, 41,332 oz. gold, 4,613,319 oz. silver, 47,958,928 lb. lead and 5,647,363 lb. copper. The Ontario Silver Mining Co. produced 10,247 tons of ore during 1899, which sold for \$288,090.97. In addition, its mill product from tailings amounted to \$76,225.84. The total expenses of operation were \$172,016.64, which with the costs of tailings treatment leaves a profit for the year of \$130,667.12, against a loss of \$20,443 in 1898. The company repaired the Ontario mill with a view of again reducing the ore at the mines as soon as the contracts with the smelting combine expired.

The Daly-West Mining Co. shipped 16,000 tons of crude ore, and 10,116 tons of concentrates in 1900, for which the sum of \$962,501 was received. Out of the net income, which amounted to \$631,243, the amount of \$487,500 was distributed in dividends, \$24,972 expended in improvements, and \$118,770 added to the surplus. The total metal contents of the ore as determined from assay, were: Copper, 597 short tons; lead, 6,587 short tons; gold, 1,310.7 oz.; silver, 1,388,755 oz.; zinc, 5,197 short tons.

No new producing camps made their appearance in 1900, though Gold Mountain, in Piute County, will shortly contribute to the gold production. The Annie Laurie mine has a large amount of ore in reserve which is stated to carry from \$10 to \$20 gold per ton. A modern 200-ton mill is under construction. The treatment scheme is cyaniding, followed by amalgamation.

Washington .- Toward the end of the year the new 200-ton mill of the Republic Exploration & Cyanide Co., an offshoot of the Republic Consolidated Gold Mining Co., was completed and 150 tons of ore were treated daily. The ore, crushed by rolls and ball mills to 60-mesh, is roasted for eight hours in straight-line roasting furnaces, of which there are three, and subsequently transported by rail to the cyanide tanks for a treatment lasting from six to eight days. The present equipment consists of 16 tanks, each of 110-ton capacity. Powdered zinc is used to precipitate the gold and silver from the cyanide solutions, the product being acid refined and melted into bars. The 75-ton custom mill, including two chlorination barrels of the Republic Reduction Co., was completed, but owing to insufficient crushing capacity extra machines were required, the delayed delivery of which handicapped the output. Early in 1901 the following rates for ore treatment were announced by Mr. Jackling, the superintendent of the Republic mill: For ores containing 0.6 oz. gold or less, \$4.75 per ton; for ores carrying from 0.6 oz. to 1.25 oz. of gold, a sliding scale for each additional 0.25 oz., reaching \$7.50 per ton; for ores of 1 oz. gold content or more, 90% of assay value is paid and on ores running less than 1 oz. 85% is paid. Silver is paid for at market quotations to the extent of 50% of the assay value of the ore. In addition to milling charges a sampling rate of 75c. per ton is levied. Considerable objection was raised by the Republic mine owners to the rate offered for silver. First-class ore from this district is shipped to the smelter at Great Forks, B. C., and the proposed railroad to give direct connection between these places will result in great benefit to the district.

## GOLD AND SILVER MINING IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

NORTH AMERICA.—Canada.—The production of gold in Canada in 1900 was \$27,916,752, which places that dominion third in the list of gold producers. Four-fifths of the output came from the Yukon territory. British Columbia showed a fair increase, the exploitation of the Atlin district having turned the decline of placer mining into an increase. According to Wm. T. Robertson, Provincial Mineralogist of British Columbia, the production in 1900 was divided as follows: Placer gold, \$1,278,724; lode gold, \$3,453,381; a total of \$4,732,105, against \$4,202,473 in 1899. The Ontario mines yielded last year \$297,861 in gold, a slight decrease from 1899, while in Nova Scotia the production was \$577,581, a slight increase over the preceding year.

British Columbia.—Development work has been carried on in the Atlin district during 1900, in spite of local legislation which hindered progress. A five-stamp mill was operated to test a group of quartz claims, but little has been reported of its workings, as the property is in litigation. The Cariboo Consolidated Hydraulic Mining Co., Ltd., working on the Quesnel River, during 1900, produced gold to the value of \$300,000 (unofficial) at a cost of \$100,000. The total holdings of the company aggregate 2,584 acres of mining land, and it is estimated that 500,000,000 cu. yd. of auriferous gravel are available for future operations. The average gold tenor is 20c. per cu. yd. The mine equipment embraces four lines of 31-in. and 22-in. steel pipes, 6,000 ft. in length; six No. 3 hydraulic Giants, from 6 to 10 in. diameter, and 2,884 ft. of sluices 7 ft. wide and 4 ft. deep. A complete furnace plant for distilling amalgam is also included.

The 10-stamp mill at Ben d'Or, Lillooet district, crushed 5,020 tons of ore, saving 3,671 oz. gold at a mining and milling cost of \$5:13 per ton.

The labor troubles in the Slocan district were satisfactorily adjusted during 1900, and the ore shipments exceeded the production in 1899, which amounted to \$1,740,732. A large quantity of this output was shipped to the Trail smelter. About the only items of general interest that were presented in the past year in the Slocan district were the milling changes and the introduction of the cyanide process at the Athabasca mine for the treatment of battery tailings. The Slocan district is fast becoming a milling one, whereas formerly it produced ore that was shipped as mined or merely hand sorted. The Payne mine which still leads as a producer is fortunate in being the only well developed property that has so far carried all its values in clean ore, practically no concentrating material being produced. A number of innovations have been introduced at several of the milling plants, but are yet in the experimental stage. With the high-grade ore of the Slocan region, where the silver values are not all associated with the galena, but occur also in gray copper, blende and other silver minerals, the heaviest milling losses have naturally been in the fine material. The coarse concentration with Hartz jigs has usually given a very satisfactory result, but round tables have proved a failure in handling high-grade slimes and have generally been replaced by Wilfley tables which have given greatly improved results. The high ratio of silver to lead, i.e., 2.5 oz. (minimum) silver per unit of lead

calls for very high efficiency in concentration, a condition of affairs that is strongly in contrast with the Cœur d'Alene and other low-grade camps where tonnage treated is to a certain degree more important commercially than high efficiency of concentration. The result from this has been that within the last two years in the Whitewater and other well managed mills the efficiency of the lead concentration has reached a point where it will compare most favorably with that of any lead district in the West. The silver efficiency is naturally variable and depends upon the mode of occurrence of the silver and the duty and working of the machines. The Athabasca plant operated a 10-stamp mill and the ore averaged \$30 per ton. In June, 1900, however, the actual recovery was \$59, with an efficiency of 80%, which shows an ore value of more than \$73.75. The tailings from the plates are treated in vanners and afford a sulphuret concentrate of about \$40 per ton value and tailings carrying from \$6 to \$10 per ton. These tailings are to be treated in a 30-ton cyanide plant, which will consist of five leaching vats 18 ft. in diameter. The treatment will last from 84 to 96 hours, and the cyanide solution will be of 0.3% strength. Zinc precipitation also is to be used. This will be the first cyanide plant in the district and it is anticipated that eventually concentrates also will be treated. The Ymir mine has opened up a vein of 600 ft. and a two-years' ore supply for 80 stamps is said to be in sight. This mill is now operating 80 stamps, and is one of the largest in the dominion. The daily tonnage is about 200 tons of \$10 ore. A 12-ton experimental cyanide plant at the mine is in contemplation, and should it be successful, a larger installation will probably be erected.

The Le Roi Mining Co., Ltd., during the first six months of 1900, produced 51,336 tons of ore having a gross value of \$738,251. The mine was shut down for more than two months owing to labor troubles, but by carrying out improvements and reorganizing the working forces and staff, the average daily output was nearly doubled. Additions to the smelting works at Northport, Wash., are in course of construction which will bring its capacity up to 1,250 tons per day. The gradual reduction of smelting charges has lead to an increased tonnage of lower grade orcs that can be profitably treated. The appended table gives the production, metallic contents and values of ores produced from 1894 to 1900.

OUTPUT OF TRAIL CREEK MINES FROM 1894 TO 1900.

Years.	Tons of Ore.	Gold. Oz.	Value.	Silver, Oz.	Value.	Copper. Lb.	Value.	Total Value.
1894	19,693 38,075 68,804 111,282 180,300	3,723 31,497 55,275 97,024 87,343 101,500 111,625	\$59,568 602,957 1,104,500 1,940,480 1,746,861 1,928,000 2,306,173	5,357 46,702 89,285 110,068 170,304 272,300 167,378	\$3.214.20 27,021.20 50,830.00 65,821.00 94,539.00 169.000.00 97,648.00	106,229 840,429 1,580,635 1,819,586 5,232,011 7,785,000 2,071,865	\$12,738*64 72,385*80 79,030*00 90,079*00 629,411*00 1,114,400*00 335.435*00	\$75,520.64 702,359.00 1,243.360.00 2,007,280.00 2,470,811.00 3,211,400.00 2,739,256.00

Dawson.—The production of gold in the Yukon region during 1900 is given as \$16,000,000. The greater output last year was due to the introduction of thawing machines, and hoisting and scraping machinery for raising the pay dirt from the shafts and for removing the muck from the top of the pay streak. The Canadian Government recently reduced the royalty charge on gold recovered

in the Yukon territory from 10% to 5%, a movement that will aid materially in the development of mining in that section. According to S. C. Dunham the only important hydraulic work on a large scale so far undertaken is on Australian Creek, a tributary of the Indian River, where preparations were made by an English-French syndicate for extensive operations, the necessary machincry, supplies, etc., having been shipped on by pack train. The problem of dredging the river beds is still unsolved and no attempts have been made in this direction. Steam thawing machines have been generally adopted in the winter diggings and a saving of 75% in the cost of fuel has resulted from their use which makes it possible to run shallow drifts, thus avoiding the expense of timbering so often necessary under the old method of burning. The mining industry and all ordinary business and commercial enterprises have become firmly established on a solid basis. It is estimated that at the present rate of production, it will take 10 years to exhaust the gold deposits now known to exist in the creeks and benches, and during this time the district will support a population of 15,000 to 20,000. An important factor in this estimate and one that has particular bearing on placer mining is the occurrence of gold on the hillsides far above the beds of the creeks. The distribution of gold throughout the Yukon basin and northern Alaska is beyond doubt much more general than was formerly supposed. The Discoverers Financial Corporation and the Universal Corporation, of London, intend to dredge the Saskatchewan River for gold during 1900. The auriferous gravel averages 7 ft. in depth, although at places it occurs to a depth of 25 ft. The dredges to be used are of the New Zealand type, each costing \$25,000. From numerous tests it has been found that the gravel will yield an average of 25c. per cu. yd., and can be handled for 2c. per cu. yd. It is estimated that 3,000 yd. can be handled daily.

Nova Scotia.—The production of gold in Nova Scotia for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1900, amounted to 30,399 oz., against 27,772 oz. in the previous year. In the Renfrew district the Jubilee mine extracted 1,000 cu. ft. of rock that contained gold to the value of \$30,000, and the Thompson mine was reported to have produced \$71,000 gold during the first six months of 1900; one lot of ore, 110 tons, yielded 2,700 oz. The Brookfield Mining Co. has erected a chlorination plant at its mine and the results have been most satisfactory. Two 60-stamp mills now are operating in the province, while two additional ones of 100-stamps each have been contracted for.

Ontario.—The production of gold in the province during 1900 was valued at \$297,861, a slight increase above the production in 1899. In the Deloro district, the Canadian Goldfields, Ltd., has increased its mill to 20 stamps and has doubled its arsenic plant, and the Cordova Co. has erected a 30-stamp mill near Marmora. The Sophia mine in Madoc supplied the 10-stamp mill erected last summer with free-milling ore of low grade. The Atlas Arsenic Co. will erect a Brown horseshoe furnace early in 1901, which will treat from 12 to 15 tons daily. Since March, 1900, the company has operated a 10-stamp mill at Five Acres, treating the mispickel ores by amalgamation, with a reported recovery of 82%. It also worked the Atlas mispickel mine near Malone, 6 miles north of

Deloro, where the vein averages 5 ft. width and yields nearly 20% pyrites. The ore assays average \$8 in gold per ton.

In the Manitou-Wabigoon district considerable activity in mining has been shown, but the whole region is still practically a virgin field. The ore is free milling and it assays \$15 per ton in gold, from 80 to 90% of which is saved by amalgamation, while from 10 to 20% is found associated with iron pyrites; the cost of treating the pyrite, however, is comparatively small, the total cost of treatment being \$4 per ton. The quartz occurs in lenticular and also in true fissure veins, the former being bedded in walls of green chloritic and hornblende schist, and the latter in walls of eruptive granite or gneiss. The Sultana, the principal mine in the Lake of the Woods district, is profitably operating 30 stamps and a chlorination plant. The largest mills in the Rainy Lake and Seine River district are the Olive (25 stamps), the Alice A. (50 stamps), and the Hammond Reed (40 stamps). This latter mine is of quartziferous rock, and has a length of about 3 miles and a width of nearly 500 ft. The ore averages about \$17 per ton in free gold, besides concentrates, while the cost of working and treating the same is estimated to be only \$1.50 per ton.

Mexico.—The output of gold in 1900 was 455,204 oz., valued at \$9,409,067 or about the same as in the previous year. There has been great activity in the exploration and development of gold mining properties, which doubtless will be reflected in the future returns, although having no appreciable effect on the present production. Some of the old mines which have been closed down for a number of years were unwatered and repaired, and operations will be carried on at greater depths. In the Guanajuato district the Sirene, Valcencia and Veta Madre mines were taken over by American and German capitalists, while the Silveragoa mine in the State of Sinaloa, upon which work was begun soon after the Spanish conquest and continued without interruption for 125 years, was also sold to an American company. It is stated that the Guggenheim Smelting Co. and the Consolidated Kansas City Smelting & Refining Co. have become largely interested in the Santa Barbara mining district, the latter having purchased over 100 claims, including the Alfareria, San Gertrudis, Rosario and Remedios. The largest transaction reported was the sale of the Escuadra property near Oactlan, State of Oaxaca, to New York parties for \$3,500,000. Placer deposits were discovered along the Conchos River 80 miles from Chihuahua and many claims were located around San Domingo. At the beginning of the year the number of mining properties for which titles had been granted and were still in force was, of gold, 828; gold and silver, 1,675, gold and copper, 54, silver and copper, 4,024; silver and lead, 1,035, silver and iron, 42; silver and magnesite, 2. The report of the Grand Central Mining Co., Ltd., for the year ending August 31, 1900, shows net profits of £47,348, out of which £16,369 was spent on improvements and £26,225 or 2s. per share, paid in dividends, leaving a balance with that carried forward from the preceding year of £36,113. The reduction plant for the treatment of tailings was put in operation and during the month of September, 1900, the recovery was \$37,582, at a cost of \$21,436. Exploratory work was delayed by the lack of suitable apparatus for ventilation, which brought about a reduction of the ore reserves to 42,000 tons. The production of silver in Mexico increased from 55,032,838 oz., in 1899 to 57,684,429 oz. in 1900. About one-fourth of the output of silver is deposited at the mints for coinage, while the remainder is exported, mostly to the United States, in the form of ores, sulphides, base bullion and in copper matte.

Newfoundland.—The gold production from Newfoundland in 1900 amounted to 2,400 oz. (\$49,608) and was derived from 32,000 tons of copper ore averaging 0.06 (?) oz. gold per ton, which were shipped from Tilt Cove to Swansea, by the Cape Copper Co., Ltd. A deposit of auriferous sulphide in quartz containing 0.4 oz. gold per ton, has been reported at White Bay, but the property has not yet been worked. In past years unsuccessful attempts have been made to mine gold, at Brigus on Conception Bay and at Mings, on Notre Dame Bay. During 1900 several promising claims were taken out at Rose Blanche on the west coast of Bell Island, the largest being held by a company in St. Johns; 60 tons of ore have been shipped to different parts of Canada and the United States for a final mill test, and if satisfactory a 100-stamp mill will be erected. N. M. Howitt, of London, England, estimated the cost of mining, milling and working this ore body at from 40 to 50c. per ton. Labor is very cheap and abundant water power can be utilized.

CENTRAL AMERICA.—Costa Rica.—The principal mines in operation during 1899 were the La Tres Amigos, La Trinidad, Minas Monte Aguacate, Bella Vista and Montezuma (Thayer Mining and Milling Co.) and La Union (Costa Rica Union Mining Co.). Of these the Bella Vista and the Tres Amigos mines are the most important. The former is operating 20 stamps, 850 lb. each, and treats ore running from \$5 to \$200 in gold and silver values. The power is supplied by water and amounts to 40 H.P. They also have a cyanide plant of 30 tons daily capacity. The Tres Amigos is operating 10 stamps on ore containing up to 3.75 oz. gold, and recently a loan has been secured for the erection of a 30-ton cyanide plant. No exact statement of the product of the mines has been made, owing to the fact that bullion is shipped in a majority of cases without the knowledge of the Bureau of Statistics. The export of bullion is entirely unrestricted. The value of the annual export of gold in bars is reported to amount to \$400,000.

Nicaragua.—The mining region as yet has been scarcely explored. The gold mines only are worked at present. The Nicaraguan mining code, based on the old Spanish law, is very liberal in its provisions. All machinery is admitted free of duty and no local tax is imposed on the mines. Foreigners can obtain concessions to exploit mines under the same conditions as the natives.

South America.—Argentina.—A discovery of rich auriferous sands has been reported at Neuquen. The deposit embraces the Pulmary Creek region and it is being worked profitably by the Chileans and Indians. Mining operations were resumed in Santa Catalina district, ore being extracted from the Jujuy, La Ventura, Cruz del Sur and La Perdida mines. The ore averages about 4 oz. per ton, with a high limit of 6 oz., and occurs in wide veins. It is freighted to Timan Cruz on burros at a cost of 50c. per ton, where the gold is extracted by milling and amalgamation. The mining industry in the northwestern provinces is being developed by a Belgian syndicate. In Rioja, near Famatina, a lead

and silver mining property has been taken up and the company at Nonogasta

reports a very successful year's work.

H. D. Hoskold, Inspector General of Mines in the Argentine Republic, describes the geological features of the metalliferous regions.\* The Cerro of the Capillitas, which is part of the great Cerro of Aconquija, trends N.E. It is mainly composed of gneiss granite, porphyry and trachytic rock containing masses of eruptive rock of conical form that rise close to the mines and are visible at a great distance. Numerous mines are included that are interlaced mostly in a granite formation underlying the trachytic rocks and containing ores of copper, silver and gold. The metalliferous zone consists of porphyry and gneiss through which the veins pass without changing their physical characteristics. The geological formation indicates that the ore is in true fissure veins, and suggests great possibilities for value in precious metal at depths entering the sulphide zone. The principal mines that have been operated in recent years are the Restauradora, Rosario and Carmelita. Another district of promise which has been fitfully worked for gold is the Cerro of Atajo, 6 miles northwest of the Capillitas. The mines are imbedded in decomposed trachytic rock in a network of mineral bodies with a surface composed of iron oxide mixed with auriferous quartz. The lodes of gold and copper are found in eruptive rocks.

Bolivia.—Rich alluvial and quartz deposits of gold are known to exist in a number of localities, some being above the line of perpetual snow. Up to the present time, however, the climate and lack of transportation have been drawbacks to any practical development. While no accurate information of the richness of the ores has been obtained, it is known that the Indians recovered considerable gold from the river beds. The quartz ledges have not been touched owing to the lack of proper machinery and competent miners to direct mining operations. Laborers for mining work can be obtained at wages ranging from 1.5 bolivianos to 4 bolivianos (\$1.75) per day, according to the class of work to be performed. The report of the Huanchaca Mining Co. for 1899 gives a net profit of 680,207 bolivianos.† The product of Pulacayo mine was valued at 4,761,394 bolivianos. Cost of transporting it to the coast, 988,086 bolivianos. Net value of product 3,733,308 bolivianos, against 2,706,797 bolivianos for 1898. To the Bolivian Government 201,776 bolivianos were paid as export duties, and the cost of mining exploitation in 1899 was 3,121,316 bolivianos, against 2,795,-389 in 1898. This company will soon commence the tunnel to drain the water from the Pulacayo mines, the workings of which are now under water. Several years will be required to complete the undertaking. The agreement with the Guggenheims to operate the works at Playa Blanca has been renewed for seven years from October 1, 1900, which fact indicates that the smelting company derived profit from the treatment of the ore, a condition that the home company never attained. The Compañia Minera Mercedes de Oruro, with headquarters at Iquique, Chile, has been formed for the purpose of working the San José and Virgen silver mines near the well-known Oruro mines.

<sup>\*</sup> Officiel Mémoire Général et Spécial les Mines dans la Republique Argentine, 1899, prepared for the Pari Exposition. † 1 boliviano = 43°8c. U. S. Currency.

Brazil.—During the past year operations in the productive mines have been on a somewhat increased scale, and there has been more activity in prospecting and development work than for several years past. The production of gold cannot be ascertained with exactness, as the Government does not compile any statistics, but on the basis of the reports of mining companies it is estimated at \$2,642,060 in 1900, against \$2,225,000 in 1899. No doubt the improved industrial conditions have been brought about to a large extent by the action of the Government in reducing the export tax on gold from 5 to 3.5%, and also in replacing the heavy import duties on imports of machinery, implements and other mining accessories, by a tax of 5% ad valorem. Auriferous deposits are found in various parts of the country, but nearly all the gold comes from a small district in the State of Minas Geraes. Here are located the Morro Velho, the Passagem, the São Bento, the Vieira, the Santa Guiteria, the Cutao, and the Honorio Bicalho mines, the greater part being under English control. The report of the St. John del Rey Mining Co., which operated the Morro Velho mines for the six months ending August 31, 1900, shows that the sales of gold for that period realized £168,366. The working costs in Brazil amounted to £86,481, leaving a gross profit on the operations for the half year of £81,885. The company's plant includes a 200-stamp mill and 340 concentrators. The Ouro Preto Gold Mines of Brazil (Passagem mines) is next in importance to the St. John del Rey Mining Co. During the year ending June 30, 1900, the amount of gold taken out by this company was 22,425 standard oz. and the profit £13,167. The São Bento Gold Estates, Ltd., in the same time crushed 15,851 tons of ore for a yield of 7,858 oz. bullion, and the Faria Gold Mining Co. of Brazil produced bullion to the value of £26,150. It is stated that the Tassara properties near Ouro Preto were sold to a syndicate for \$700,000, and that the sale of other mines is being negotiated, which, if effected, will lead to their active development.

Colombia.—The continuation of hostilities has greatly hampered the mining industry of this country. The principal mining districts are Antioquia, Cauca, and Choco, where the precious metal is obtained by hydraulic mining, by dredging the beds of existing rivers and by working auriferous veins. The Anglo-American Exploration Co., capitalized at \$5,000,000, has been organized in Delaware to operate mines and smelters mainly in Colombia. The Tolima Mining Co., operating the Frias and Plaza silver mines, gave the following data for 1899 in the director's report dated July 10, 1900; 13,704 tons of ore were dressed at a cost of \$0.203 per ton, which yielded 577 tons of concentrates, valued at £20,334 3s. 5d. The cost, however, exceeded this amount, being £21,892 17s. 8.5d. Although the year's work was attended with the slight loss referred to, the developments made are regarded as very favorable for work in 1900.

Ecuador.—The mines in the Zaruma district, Province of Del Oro, are now being worked by the South American Co. of New York and, in a minor degree, by a native company called the National. The richness of ore varies from 1 to 4 oz. of gold per ton and the vein is from 1 to 1.5 m. in width, occasionally much wider. It is encased in porphyritic rock covering about 100 sq. km. The upper or surface veins carry free gold to a depth of 20 to 30 m. Below this the gold is found in combination with copper and iron pyrites.. In some

cases galena and zinc blende occur, with specks of pure copper. These ores yield from 0.75 to 1 oz. per ton, but in some instances pockets have yielded 30 oz. and in one case, a pocket yielded 300 oz. per ton. The bullion averages 73.04% gold and 26.06% silver. Motive power is afforded by the Amarillo and Calero rivers and timber is found in ample quantity. Transportation, however, is costly. Peons familiar with the business can be employed at from \$0.60 to \$0.80 per day United States gold, and native miners at from \$1 to \$1.20 per day; foreigners are engaged by contract. The climate is trying near the streams, even at an altitude of 2,000 ft., but the higher ranges are healthful. temperature varies from 14 to 25°C. according to elevation. The district is 60 miles from the coast, but the transportation is slow and expensive, especially during the rainy season, as the roads are very bad. The mining is principally by drifts and the mines are self-draining. Placer mines exist in the district, but they have received as yet little attention. The placer mines near the rivers Santiago, Uimbi and Cachabi in the Province of Esmeraldas were early exploited but have been abandoned since the abolishment of slavery. These mines are at present in the hands of an American company and the most important details relating to them are as follows: At Santiago the deposit is of varying richness, from 2 to 20 m. in width. The rocks are porphyry, pyrite, syenite and granite easily decomposed. The Angostura mine, near the Playa de Oro, has extensive deposits of alluvial strata, but is not worked at present. The deposits at Uimbi and Cachabi rivers are worked in a very small way by the negroes. The following analyses of Esmeraldas gold have been given:

River.	Gold. Silver.		River.	Gold.	Silver.	
Cayapas Sapayito Santiago	85.71	14.29	UumbiCachabiVagota	86·88 85·68 86·73	% 13·12 14·32 13·27	

The liberal mining laws enacted in 1892 invite development. Properties can be acquired by natives or foreigners by simple denouncement (pre-emption) before the local authorities. Claims can cover 600 m. (1,968 5 ft.) by 200 m. (656 ft.); for placer mines and coal fields, 50,000 sq. m. (12,355 acres); 20 claims can be pre-empted by the same person. Possession is indefinite as to time, providing an annual tax of \$25 is paid on claims worked and \$8 on those not worked. Machinery and all mining supplies are exempt from custom duties and no fiscal duties are charged on concessions or sales.

Guiana.—British Guiana increased its production of gold slightly in 1900, the total being \$2,286,918, against \$2,238,040 in 1899. French Guiana produced \$1,412,857, against \$1,655,088, and Dutch Guiana \$521,690, against \$557,532. Nearly all the gold was obtained from alluvial deposits. According to J. H. Powell\* the alluvial deposits of British Guiana are found in a stratum of gravel averaging 2 to 3 ft. thick of post-Tertiary age. Occasionally the gravel lies on the surface, but usually it is covered by from 4 to 7 ft. of soil and clay. The beds of creeks and creek flats and rarely the hillsides furnish the richer deposits.

<sup>\*</sup> Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, Dec. 19, 1900.

Hydraulic mining cannot be carried out successfully owing to the lack of a sufficient head of water near the gold fields, and to the limited extent of the gravels. Washing in the "tom" or sluice are the methods by which practically all the gold is obtained. With the "tom" from 3 to 4 cu. yd. of gravel can be washed in 10 hours at a cost of about \$1.80 per cu. yd., while the sluice is capable of treating 18 to 24 cu. yd. at a cost per cu. yd. of \$1:20. The average yield of gold throughout the colony ranges from 1.5 to 2 dwts. per cu. yd. Several attempts have been made at quartz mining, but largely through mismanagement they have proved unsuccessful. The gold output of French Guiana for the past few years has come largely from placer working on the southern border, an area that according to a recent boundary decision belongs to Brazil. This country is very rough and it presents great difficulties in access and transportation which will retard its future development. The most valuable gold deposits of Dutch Guiana are located on the Surinam River, about 65 miles from Paramaribo. Placer workings in a few instances have yielded good returns, but conditions generally are unfavorable for successful mining owing to the lack of water, intense heat, and difficulties of securing labor and cheap transportation.

Peru.—Gold mining in Peru has been gaining in importance in the last few years. The construction of railways, the founding of the School of Mines and Engineering at Lima and the erection of new metallurgical works with improved methods of treatment have been important factors in the improvement. Onehalf of the total output comes from the Department of Puno, which includes within its boundaries the Santo Domingo vein and numerous placer workings, while the remainder is produced by the Andaray, the Gigante and the Chuquitambo mines and various exploitations of small importance in Piura, La Libertad, Huánuco, Ayacucho, Apurimac and Cuzco. The Santa Domingo vein, which is worked by the Inca Mining Co., lies 212 km. from Tirapata, on the railway from Juliaca to Sicuaní. The mines and works are supplied with modern machinery, including an electric light plant, two 10-stamp batteries capable of crushing 30 tons of quartz per day, and a chlorination plant. The present output is \$75,000 per month. The ore varies from 2.8 to 53 oz. of gold per ton. The Andaray company treats 12 to 14 tons of ore per day, extracting therefrom 10 to 12 oz. of gold. The Gigante mines are located in Pataz, east of Huallaga. They are equipped with the only cyanide plant in Peru. The ore is rich, assaying as high as 8 oz. per ton with a mean tenor of 1.5 to 2 oz.

The reduction works for silver ores of Ticapampa are located on the left bank of the Santa River, near Recuay, at an elevation of 3,400 m. above the sea. The ore is transported on the backs of horses or mules in sacks holding 70 kg. At the works the ore is first ground in a No. 4 Krupp ball-mill to 70-mesh and is then subjected to a chloridizing roast in a reverberatory furnace of the Mansfeld type, after which it is amalgamated. This process is carried out in copper pans of 1·1 m. diameter, and 0·5 m. depth, provided with steam feed pipes and mechanical stirrers. About 350 liters of a solution of cuprous and calcium chlorides (recovered from previous operations) are run into the pan and brought to the boiling point by steam. Three or four kg. of lime are then added and 460 kg. of ore. The whole is constantly agitated for 45 minutes when the silver

chloride, now completely reduced to a metallic state, is amalgamated with mercury that has been spread over the sides of the pan. By this method the loss of quicksilver by chemical reaction is reduced to a minimum amounting to about 15% by weight of the silver recovered. The loss in weight of the copper pan averages about 1 kg. for every 400 g. of silver. About 61,000 kg. of silver bars have been turned out during the last ten years.

According to the *Boletin de Mines*, October, 1900, of Lima, a concession has been granted to Emile Delallee and Fernando Fuchs for the exclusive privilege of dredging the Inambari River and its tributaries. The gold-bearing sands of this district have been famous, and through the construction of canals, water works and other installations necessary for the treatment, the region promises

to develop into considerable importance.

fine, and is free milling in most cases.

Uruguay.—The only gold mines in operation are in the Department of Rivera, where l'Etablissements Français de l'Uruguay has acquired several of the more important mines of the auriferous region of Corrales and Cuñapirú. This company contemplates the construction of a railway connecting with the Usina Central to connect all mines and to utilize for traction and working the 360 H.P. generated by turbines on the Cuñapirú. With this in view the company has petitioned the Government for exemption of custom duties on certain materials to be imported. The production of gold in 1898 from 5,235·5 tons of ore was 74·7 kg., which gives a value of \$6·35 per ton and a total value of \$33,246, Uruguayan currency. The richness of the ores treated has increased from the average per ton in 1895 of \$3·45 to \$6·35 in 1898.

Venezuela.—Although 24 mining companies have erected a total of 583 stamps, there are according to G. Percy Ashmorc\* only two—the Caratal (new) Mines, Ltd., and the Goldfields of Venezuela—now in operation. This inactivity is due to the disturbed political condition of the country, there having existed a continuous revolution since 1893. The entire Caratal district is alluvial ground and is worked in a most primitive manner. To secure the gold round pits or barrancos 4 ft. in diameter are dug until the pay dirt is reached and removed. The dirt in sacks is carried to the river and washed in wooden bateas, and mercury usually is added. The Yuruary River is rich in alluvial gold. It is now being dredged by an American company. The reef gold is both coarse and

EUROPE.—Russia.—The gold production in Russia during 1900 was reported at 1,117,054 oz., against 1,159,214 oz. in 1899. About 90% of the total yield is derived from alluvial workings. Favorable changes in the mining laws will hasten the development of the gold mining industry, and small producers are now permitted to sell their dust to other producers instead of taking it personally to the government assay office. The government tax on gold, hitherto varying from 3 to 10% on the gross output in different parts of the country, is being reduced to a uniform rate of 3%. The recently constructed Trans-Siberian Railway will be of marked aid in the development of gold mining, and machinery for gold working in Siberia and the Urals is now duty free under certain conditions, which exemption will continue until January, 1909. The clandestine sale

<sup>\*</sup> A paper read before the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, March, 1900.

of gold dust to mine owners by peasants has always been prevalent and has made the government statistics of the production of individual mines unsafe for prospective purchasers to base estimates upon. During the summer an expedition of the East Siberian Syndicate, Ltd., of London, prospected the shore of the Chukhotsk Peninsula of eastern Siberia on its Arctic and Bering Sea coasts, this being an imperial concession to Colonel Vonlarlarsky. The moving spirit of the enterprise was George D. Roberts and the nominal head of the exploring party was a Russian geologist, Carl Bogdanovich. Geological conditions and formations similar to those of the Nome region and Seward Peninsula were encountered at several points, but no encouraging mineral prospects are reported. Up to the present time there has been but a comparatively small amount of quartz-mining in Siberia. The bulk of the output has been from alluvial deposits and these placers have been worked either by primitive rockers or by sluicing. The largest of the crude washing machines in use, operated by steam power, has a capacity of 750 cu. yd. per 24 hours, involving the labor of 100 men and from 40 to 60 horses, and it saves but 80% of the gold at a cost of from 16 to 23c. per cu. yd. There is an immense amount of material in the older regions not quite rich enough for hand working which could be treated probably by modern methods. The new regulation of last year, admitting gold mining machinery free of duty, has resulted in a number of dredging schemes. Mr. Daniel F. Keating has recently taken a large plant into central Siberia and his success or failure is awaited with great interest by Russians. During the season of 1900 the Astaskef Co., a Russian concern, operated a dredge on the Kiya River of the Marinsk district, West Siberia; a steady product of \$100 a day of 16 hours' work was made, and it was found that gravels carrying 7c. per cu. yd. could be worked at a profit. In the Achinsk district, Messrs. Brown, McCormick and Egbert have leased a large placer from Mr. C. C. Ivanitsky for a period of five years and will put in a hydraulic plant. Mr. C. W. Purington has recently completed an examination of a newly found quartz mining district in the mountains at the head waters of the Sarela, a tributary of the Yenisei, about 100 miles south of the Trans-Siberian Railroad. Little development work has been done, but many quartz veins, apparently regular leads, showed on the surface and displayed free gold. One vein, opened up by 200 ft. of open cut and 100 ft. of tunneling, was 20 ft. wide from wall to wall. A primitive mill treated 500 tons and the gold extracted averaged in value \$18 per ton. There is unlimited water power and cheap fuel in this district. In addition to the quartz leads found recently in the Sarela country, remarkable veins bearing free gold are now being uncovered in the Marinsk district of West Siberia. Small and inefficient quartz mills have been operating for several years on the Onon River to the southeast of Irkutsk, and have been operated profitably despite bad management. Mr. O. A. Nestergard, a missionary from Mongolia, reports very rich quartz finds on the Siberian-Mongolian frontier, to the north of Urga. In general it may be said that prospecting for quartz-leads in the American sense is almost unknown in Siberia, and that such finds as have been made are nearly all the result of accident. de Batz, in his recent work, Les Gisments Auriferes de Siberie, is of the opinion that the auriferous pyrites in the Silurian or Devonian mud is the source of gold

in Siberia. Dr. F. R. Carpenter, in his paper on "Pyritic Smelting in the Black Hills," read before the American Institute of Mining Engineers, August, 1900, states his belief that the process proposed some time ago for smelting the Siberian black sands, so that the gold might be recovered in metallic iron, is perfectly feasible. His results from pyritic smelting in the Black Hills, S. Dak., gave evidence that the reduced iron carried the gold.

Servia.—Ten gold mining concessions in the northeastern districts have been granted to different parties, the most important being in the valley of Timok, Department of Kraïna, held by Mr. George Weifert. Analysis of picked ore sent to Schemnitz for smelting showed it to contain 40% pyrite that yielded 103 g. gold per ton. Local amalgamation gave 6 g. gold and from 40 to 70 g.

concentrates per ton.

Spain.—Janssen & Co. of Louvain, Belgium, have purchased three auriferous arsenopyrite mines and have erected a wire tramway to the sea for the shipment of the ore. Many concessions of iron and arsenical pyrites have been taken up between Retanzos and Ferrol by Mr. Barcon. Baylis & Co. are operating their auriferous arsenopyrite mines at Monfero. The Sagasta Mining Co. has increased its water power from the river Ayones in order to mill large quantities of gold ores from the Sagasta and Alfonso XII. gold mine.

United Kingdom.—The St. David's Gold & Copper Mines produced gold bullion and concentrates in 1900 to the value of £51,344, earning a net profit of £39,729. A new company called the Voel Mines, Ltd., has been organized with £160,000 capital stock to operate properties in Merionethshire, adjoining those of the St. David's mine. The Welsh deposits have attracted considerable attention lately, although previous attempts to work them have not met with

financial success.

AFRICA.—Abyssinia.—Gold in the form of rings and nuggets is brought into Harrar from the Wallega, the Bemschongul and the Shinkalla countries. The annual export from Abyssinia amounts to about 15,000 oz., valued at \$17 to \$18 per oz. A company has been formed to work gold deposits in the Italian colony of Erythrea.

German East Africa.—It is reported that gold veins have been discovered in

German East Africa on the shores of Lake Nyanza.

German West Africa.—The discovery of a mineralized zone containing gold, silver, copper and lead is reported in a district about 400 miles inland from Walfisch Bay. The Anglo-German West Africa Co. has taken measures to explore the territory and if favorable results are obtained it will push its development.

Gold Coast.—The Gold Coast Colony and protectorate covers an area of 40,000 sq. miles, which fronts on the coast for 350 miles and has an average breadth of 100 miles. The Gold Coast proper is situated between lagoons, with shores of harder formation, containing occasional sand pits and peninsulas. The coast is difficult of access, as harbors are lacking and sand bars block the mouths of the rivers. A landing stage is now being constructed at Sekondi, and a Government appropriation has recently been made for the construction of a railway to Tarkwa and Kumasi, which will pass along the gold belt from the noted Banket Reef at Tarkwa. It is expected that the line from Sekondi to Tarkwa, which now extends

as far as Bansu, will be in operation by May, 1901. The annual export of gold from the Gold Coast from 1886 to 1891 averaged in value £87,500. It was £88,000 in 1891, and in 1892 it reached the total of £99,000. The product represents gold dust, mainly from alluvial deposits that are found in the hills, along the rivers and on the seashore. Nearly 125 companies have been formed in the United Kingdom to mine gold on the Gold Coast. Among the more recently organized are the following: Ashanti Gold Fields Corporation, West African Mining Co., Ashanti Mines, Ltd., the Ashanti Sansu Mine, Ltd., Atassi Mines, Ltd., Bibiani Gold Fields, Ltd., Claude's Ashanti Gold Fields, Ltd., Gold Coast Investment Co., Wassau Mining Co., Ltd. The total capitalization of the companies enumerated is over £2,500,000. Of the older companies now producing, may be noted the Tarkwa and Abosso Co., Ltd., with 30 stamps, and the Wassau Mining Co., Ltd., which is operating the Cinnamon Bippo and Adjak Bippo mines. A formation similar to the banket deposits of the Witwatersrand is said to have been proved over an area of 25 sq. miles. The Gold Coast Agency, Ltd., backed by the Consolidated Gold Fields of South Africa, Ltd., is boring with a diamond drill at Cinnamon Bippo for the deep level of the Wassau Recf. A depth of 850 ft. has already been reached and it is proposed to continue to a depth of 3,000 ft. The reef where operated by the Wassau company is reported to yield an average value of \$30 per ton. The Ashanti Gold Fields Corporation, Ltd., has a concession of 100 sq. miles of auriferous territory, and has been at work for the last three years. It employs a staff of 80 Europeans at the mine at Obuassi. There are 25 stamps crected and 60 more in course of erection, which will be operated by water power. At the close of last year the company had crushed 5,000 tons of ore for a yield of 12,000 oz. of gold.

Madagascar.—The discovery of rich gold deposits in the valley of the Ampasary River is reported. It is stated that the output from this field alone amounts to

about 200 kg. per month.

Portuguese East Africa.—A. R. Sawyer states that the Manica Gold Field, comprising an area of about 180 sq. miles, is formed by an eastern extension of the Umtali field of Rhodesia. Alluvial workings have been found, showing that gold was obtained here in ancient times. At present the quartz reefs are being prospected with encouraging results.

Rhodesia.—The production for 1900, according to the Rhodesia Chamber of Mines, was 79,354 fine oz., being an increase of 25,113 oz. over the output for the preceding year. The monthly returns averaged about 6,000 oz. up to August, when over 10,000 oz. were reported and the production remained at about that figure for the remainder of the year. The most important producers were the Globe & Phœnix, Dunraven, Alice Proprietary and Rezende mines. Much difficulty was encountered throughout the year in securing satisfactory labor. The natives of Mashonaland are both unskilled and unreliable, which necessitates the importation of workmen from other parts of Africa.

The Alice mine resumed crushing operations in September, 1900, and up to January 1, 1901, treated 3,507 tons of ore, which yielded 2,635 oz. gold.

During the year\* there were 18 mills, with 279 stamps operating in this terri-

tory, and 393 additional stamps are being erected, which will bring the total to 672 stamps. More than half of those now operated weigh above 1,000 lb. each. The cyanide process is being introduced at a number of the works, notably the Bonsor Gold Mining Co. and the Geelong Mining Co.

The geology of Rhodesia, according to R. R. Matson,\* shows great irregularity in the distribution of the different formations. Stretches of granite country alternate with loose disintegrated granite, which is followed by a schistose red-earth region, in which the gold ores are almost always included. The mining laws allow the mining companies to follow the reefs indefinitely and are not limited to the extent of the surface ground. It is said that the mines show indubitable evidence of having been worked by the ancients, whose operations, however, were limited to depths less than 250 ft.

Transvaal.—Martial law was declared by the South African Republic on October 15, 1899, and the mines were under its administration from that time until the evacuation of Johannesburg before the British troops, which occurred in May, 1900. Early in October preparations were made by the Government to work the richer mines, and it is reported that in the latter part of the month eight were in operation. This number was afterward increased to 12, of which five were operated under direct Government control with new managers and staff, and seven under Government supervision, but with the companies' officers. A sufficient number of native laborers were held in Johannesburg to carry on the operations. The output of the mines for the first three months of 1900, as reported by the State Engineer in charge, was: January, 90,795 oz.; February, 75,136 oz.; March, 85,834 oz.; total, 251,765 crude oz. No official figures for the remaining time have been given out. A full statement of the production was prepared by Mr. E. Boucher, from which the following statistics were compiled and communicated by Mr. Francis Drake of Johannesburg, the returns being in fine ounces: October, 1899, 26,904; November, 55,941; December, 68,525; January, 1900, 80,785; February, 64,408; March, 84,546; April, 54,772; May, 64,249; total, 500,130. According to this statement the output for 1900 was 348,760 fine ounces, or \$7,208,869. The yield of the different mines for the full time of their operation under the Boer Government was: Robinson, 119,326 oz.; Ferreira Deep, 58,168 oz.; Rose Deep, 44,927; Bonanza, 59,445; Crown Reef, 13,873; Village Main Reef, 53,209; Ferreira, 61,921; Wemmer, 52,610; Geldenhuis Estate, 12,077; Langlaagte Deep, 10,720; Worcester, 9,885; Pioneer, 3,969; of the total output, 339,346 oz. were recovered by amalgamation, 35,553 oz. by chlorination and cyanidation of the concentrates, 124,053 oz. from the tailings and 1,178 oz. from by-products. The quantity of ore milled was 684,051 tons, yielding on an average 14.6 dwt. per ton. A Government refinery was established where the bullion was treated and sent to the mint for coinage.

For a full description of the mining industry during the war reference should be made to the series of articles that appeared in *The Engineering and Mining Journal*, beginning with the issue of March 10, 1900.

At the opening of hostilities the mines under English management, the

<sup>\*</sup> Engineering Magazine, March, 1900.

stock of which was owned mostly in England, began to curtail production, but did not close down entirely, as the Transvaal law declared that mines ceasing operations without tangible reasons were subject to confiscation. It became apparent early in December, however, that the war would be stubbornly contested by the Boers, and most of the English in Johannesburg preferred or were invited to leave. From that time until late in the spring of 1900, the English mines were shut down completely, even pumping being stopped. In 30 of the mines under German or French management, besides those enumerated as active producers, pumping was continued by the Government and they were kept in fairly good condition. A committee was also appointed early in 1900 to represent the German and French stockholders in the mines that had been commandeered. According to the report of the Government Surveyor the conditions at these mines were unfavorable for working. In some cases the plans were incomplete or had been secreted, necessitating detailed measurements and surveys before production could be resumed.

The seizure of Johannesburg by the British in May, 1900, was followed by the re-establishment of martial law with strict enforcement, and little could be done at that time toward investigating the conditions of the mines. The reports of the companies, so far as made, showed that little wilful damage had been done during the Boer occupation. In a few cases tools and machinery had been removed or disarranged by unskillful handling. A number of the mines were full of water, while the mills had suffered somewhat from disuse. In nearly all of the mines, production could have been resumed after a month's preparatory work. The necessities of the military occupation, however, pre-

vented any extensive resumption of operations during the year.

One of the chief difficulties which the mining companies have to meet is the collection and reorganization of the native working force. A few of the laborers were retained by the Boer Government for its own use, but the majority have been widely scattered and the collection and new training of an efficient force will be a work of time and difficulty. The war has had a demoralizing effect on many of them and it will take some time before they realize the new order of things. It is indeed one of the few fortunate incidents of the war that the natives took no advantage of the conflict to assert themselves in any forcible way.

Considerable agitation among the South African shareholders was aroused by the plan of the British Government to charge as large a part as possible of the cost of the war upon the future revenues of the Transvaal. As there will be for some time to come very little property outside of the Rand district able to pay taxes, this burden will fall almost entirely upon the mines. It is not improbable that the savings made by the abolition of monopolies will be

counterbalanced by increased taxation.

ASIA.—Borneo.—The Borneo Co., Ltd., an English concern, is operating mills at Bau and Bidi which, in 1900, crushed about 10,000 tons of ore per month. The output of the company in 1899 was 12,150 oz. The Kehajan Co. is constructing a railroad from the 20-stamp mill on the river to its mines 8 miles distant. It is reported that the Sourabaya Syndicate, which holds concessions

on the Melawi River, will commence dredging operations on a large scale during 1901.

Dutch East Indies .- It is now apparent that some well directed and promising enterprises are coming out of the flurry of mining speculation which arose in the Dutch East Indian fields two years ago. The existence of excellent ores of gold, silver, copper and lead is credibly reported and actual developments have now gone beyond the prospecting stage. In the fall of 1900 two companies in Celebes were producing gold and beginning to operate their own stampsboth having 10-head batteries. One, the Palelah Co., had previously shipped to Europe 1,000 tons of ore, averaging over 5 oz. per ton. This was the more encouraging as the deepest shaft on the island had not been sunk below the 200-ft. level. During the past year the Palelah completed a wire rope tramway and erected 20 additional stamps, which gives a capacity of producing \$40,000 gold per month. In Sumatra the Redjang-Lebong Co. was even more successful. It began crushing with five stamps in December, 1899, and in September, 1900, it had 20 stamps at work and was busily erecting 20 additional stamps as well as a filter-press slime plant. The ore is comparatively high grade, assaying about 1 oz. gold and 8 oz. silver per ton, and the bulk of its product is extracted by the cyanide plant. During August its gold output was 1,350 oz. from milling, and 8,500 oz. silver from the cyanide plant. A great increase in its production was anticipated upon the completion of an adit, draining the reef at the 150-ft. level. In advance of this drainage, it has only been able to mill ore from the old workings, which the original miners rejected. It is reported that the lode or recf has a developed length of 1,000 ft. and an average width of 18 ft. The Socmalata Co., at the end of 1900, was producing at the rate of \$16,000 per month (40,000 guilders). The capacity of the plant is 100 tons of ore per day, averaging about 1 oz. gold and 1.5 to 2% Cu. The ore is matted by the pyritic process, a concentration of 8 into 1 being made, and the product shipped to Germany for treatment. The cost of smelting is extremely low. Cooly labor is obtained at 15c. per day and the cost of fuel is very slight. The Totok Co. produces about \$3,000 gold per month at a cost which leaves little if any profit. Although the gold mines are chiefly in Sumatra and Celebes, the headquarters of most of the companies are in Batavia, on the island of Java, the commercial center of the Dutch colonies.

China.—The outbreak of the war blocked all mining undertakings by foreign enterprise in China during the past year. Whatever may be the outcome of existing uncertainties, a remarkable advance in the development of mineral lands is assured as soon as there shall be a reasonable prospect of stable conditions either under a reform government or a division of the Empire. Even during the war there has been a marked advance in the general knowledge and appreciation of the mineral resources of China. Syndicates have been competing for a hold on the rich metalliferous and coal fields of northern China, and in the event of a partition of the Empire, few provinces would be more coveted than Chi-li, Shan-tung and Manchuria. Chi-li lies in the northernmost part of China and its mountainous portion has been prolific in gold, silver, lead and copper from remote antiquity. Shan-tung covers the Liao-tung Peninsula,

and examining engineers have noted the extraordinary field for development in both these provinces. Mining in China, although very ancient, has been exceedingly crude and limited. When the mines reached the water level, further progress was rarely attempted, and the principal mines were long ago carried to this level and abandoned. Within the past 20 years there has been an attempt to introduce modern methods in a tentative way with the permission of Prince Li Hung Chang. Copper mines were opened under European engineers in 1883, near Pa-kou in Chi-li; gold mines at Ping-tu in Shan-tung in 1884, the silverlead mines at Ku-shan-tzu in Chi-li in 1888. Unfortunately these ventures were not largely rewarded, though most of these mines have since been worked by the natives without much profit to the owners. New mines were also opened with no more success at other localities. The product of gold from Chi-li mines, operated under official cognizance, was nearly 50,000 oz. in 1898. Gold occurs in many places in this province, but in Shan-tung it has only been found in a few isolated districts, which yielded in the same year (1898) 6,000 oz. The product of silver from legalized mines in Chi-li in 1898 was approximately 140,-000 oz. H. C. Hoover, in a paper read before the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, March 28, 1900, states that he found gold in three forms of deposits in northern China: (1) Quartz, (2) possible impregnations of limestone, (3) alluvial. The gold veins occurring in the older rocks are of two classes-normal fissure quartz veins and gash veins. Superficial decomposition is generally shallow. (1) The fissure veins contract in depth into veins carrying a large percentage of sulphides, or appear as wide veins of low-grade, milky-white quartz, showing almost exclusively iron sulphides in large masses. The gash veins common in Chi-li average 3 to 6 in. in width and are exceedingly erratic. (2) The impregnated limestones have been so imperfectly developed that little is definitely known about them. (3) The alluvial deposits throughout the mountains have been thus far the main source of the gold output. The filled valleys are always the course of a considerable stream, and the attempts of the Chinese to reach the real bed rock have been unsuccessful, owing to lack of means for overcoming the water. What might be effected with adequate engineering is indicated by the enormous returns from the buried basin at Ching-ch'ang-kou-laing, drained by a tunnel.

Silver lead mines have been worked at Je-Holm in Chi-li. The mines carry well-distributed argentiferous galena in small quantities and often masses in seams 1 ft. wide and ranging up to 200 ft. in length of solid galena yield 500 oz. silver per ton. The metal occurs as sulphide, chloride and ruby silver, and is associated with lead, zinc, arsenic and antimony sulphides with no traceable gold. The rich ore bodies are very erratic and foreign methods of working have thus far failed. No silver deposits of any consequence have been found in Shan-tung.

The Russian developments in the Sungari region of eastern Manchuria are already of great promise. In 1899 M. Mosskvin, a gold miner of Semipalatinsk, obtained a concession from the local Chinese authorities for the working of mines in this region. Under this agreement expert Russian miners were brought into the province and mining plants erected. In the Sungari Mountains, two Russian establishments were in full operation in the summer of 1900 and extraordinary

returns were reported. In the valley of the river Shagun there are vast amounts of auriferous earth on the surface, which has been only partially worked in the most primitive fashion. The average wages of the native laborer in the Chinese mines is 6d. a day, but his efficiency is only one-fifth that of the European laborer. Coal could be obtained at 8s. per ton if proper transportation were provided. Water is everywhere abundant and in many places water power could be developed. Tools, dynamite and mining supplies generally must be imported. Working costs of gold mining under foreign administration should not exceed 20s. per ton in narrow veins, and large deposits could be developed in competition with any other mining territory in the world.

India.—There has been a steady increase in the gold output of this country since the opening of the Colar district some 30 years ago. The total production in 1900 amounted to 505,580 crude oz., against 457,020 crude oz. in 1899, of which about 10,000 oz. each year came from Burma, Madras and Nizam's Territory, while the remainder was mined in the Colar field of Mysore. At present there are nine productive mines in this field, the most important being the Mysore, Champion Reef, Ooregum and Nundydroog. The Mysore Gold Mining Co., for the year 1900, reports the treatment of 116,576 tons of ore, yielding 142,868 oz. gold, 153,423 tons of tailings and slimes, yielding 19,024 oz. gold, while 1,241 oz. gold were saved from the scaling of the plates in the No. 1 mill, bringing the total to 163,133 oz. gold. The net profit for the year was £401,747, which, with the balance at the beginning of the year, gave £403,775 to be distributed. Dividends of 13s. 6d. per share were declared, which amounted to 135% on the former holdings of £250,000. The company secured authority to issue 30,000 additional 10s. shares at the price of £5 per share, which added £150,000 to the capital resources, while increasing the nominal capital by only £15,000. The Champion Reef Gold Mining Co. of India, Ltd., according to the report for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1900, produced 163,947 oz. gold, valued at £618,743, against 154,802 oz., valued at £584,048 in 1899. The profit for the year amounted to £351,736, out of which two interim dividends of 4s. per share, amounting to £176,000 have been paid. Other specified payments left a disposable balance of £111,939. An additional 5s. dividend was proposed for January, 1901, which would bring the total dividend distribution for the year to 13s. per share, equaling 130% upon the nominal capital. A new 20-stamp mill has been constructed and the old pan tailings plant converted into a 400-ton cyanide works. The average yield in gold per ton was 1 oz. 10 dwt. 14 grains, against 1 oz. 7 dwt. 13 grains for the previous year.

The Nundydroog Co., Ltd., milled 37,460 tons of ore, yielding 41,734 oz. gold and cyanided 60,409 tons tailings for 7,031 oz., the total output during the year being 44,491 oz. The profits of the year's operations were £91,019.

An arrangement has been entered into between the Mysore Government and the Colar mines, whereby the latter are to be supplied with power electricity transmitted from the Cauverny falls, 90 miles distant. The power will be used to operate mills, air compressors and other machinery, and will undoubtedly effect a reduction in working costs.

Burma.—In Burma, during 1900, there has been a concentration of effort

in the examination and development of the Wuntho district, the most promising known field for mining exploration. A number of narrow, gold-bearing quartz veins have been located here, according to the report of the Geological Survey of India, but their profitable working seems to depend on the feasibility of combination if the continuance of ore with depth is demonstrated. The only important operations thus far are on the line of the Choukpazat vein, or reef, as it is called, and neighboring parallel reefs. The croppings of this reef were first discovered by Burmese and rudely worked for gold until 1894, when a white prospector undertook to develop its extent systematically. It is 240 ft. in length and varies in width from 2 in. to 10 ft., with an average thickness, so far as traced, of 2.5 ft. Inclines have been sunk on its slope to the 310-ft. level, and the continuance of the vein proved by boring to a depth of 110 ft. farther. The gangue is quartz, generally white, but occasionally banded with black streaks. It is reported to carry 14 dwt. gold to the ton. The croppings of three parallel veins of like character have been worked within a distance ranging from 900 yd. to half a mile, and some ore has been taken out, but its average yield has not yet been determined. For the development of the main vein and prospective additions, a 10-head stamp battery and a small cyanide plant have been erected at Choukpazat.

Japan.—From very early times placer gold has been found along the river courses of Jesso Island, but the yield was so trifling that this field attracted little attention until 1898, when gold placers of considerable extent were discovered in the Province of Kitami, in northern Jesso, and, in the following year, it is estimated that 7,000 persons were at work in the gold field, which was most prolific along the branches of the Tambetsu and Horobetsu rivers. Nuggets were of rare occurrence and none weighing more than half an ounce is reported. The extreme fineness of the dust, the inexperience of the workers and the crudity of their appliances made the percentage of loss heavy. The total output for the year was reported to be only 990 lb., valued at \$246,016. During the past year the workings have been extended, but still in a very crude and wasteful manner.

A company has lately been formed by foreign promoters in Yokohama, which has acquired a reported concession of 37 acres of placer ground that will be worked by modern methods. Its operations may give some accurate measure of the possible yield of the placers, whose area is computed by one of the native papers to be 1,500,000 acres. Under the mining laws prior to 1900, no foreigner has been allowed to engage in the mining industry, or even to be the holder of shares in mining undertakings, but a modification of this disability has since been effected, which may admit of the development of Japan fields by foreign initiative.

Korea.—The advance of gold mining in Korea during 1899 and 1900 has been noteworthy. The gold export of the country increased £55,765 in 1899. The gold mines under American control at Woonsan were reported to be in full working order in the fall of 1900, and the mines operated by German investors were in process of development. A British syndicate, headed by Mr. Pritchard-Morgan, secured in March, 1900, undisputed possession of the Unsan

gold mine, reputed to be the richest in the country and popularly known as the "Pearl of Korea." This mine is now in active operation, with a force of 500 men, mostly Koreans, and mining and milling machinery for its development is under construction in England. The Unsan district has been re-named Gwendolin, to prevent confusion with the Woonsan mines. A recent British consular report asserts that the gold-bearing stratum is a sedimentary deposit of great extent and similar in respects to the Witwatersrand.

Malay Peninsula.—Mr. Machado, the manager of the Jelai Tin Syndicate, reports that old and extensive alluvial workings were found at the Sungei Nhintoo River. At one place, between walls of sandstone, was found a 6-in. string of quartz that yielded to the pick in brick-like cakes. The material assayed 6 oz. gold per ton. Every dish of alluvial dirt yields from 5 to 20 colors of gold. Whether this gold was derived from the disintegrated quartz strings, similar to the one discovered, or whether it was due to some source further up the stream, was not determined.

Australasia.—(Through the courtesy of T. A. Coghlan, Government Statistician of New South Wales, special notes on the mining industries of the colonies have been incorporated in the following review.) The union of the individual colonies into the commonwealth of Australia will benefit the gold mining industry, and the adoption of a uniform tariff will favor the importation of mining machinery. Many smelting works have been established in recent years, with the result of greatly lessening the quantity of ore exported. The dredging of river beds and alluvial flats for gold is an important feature in mining industries planned for New Zealand, New South Wales, Victoria and Queensland. Although gold dredging has been carried out successfully for some time in New Zealand, it was only during the last two years that this class of mining was introduced into New South Wales and the other colonies. Considerable improvement has been effected in construction, particularly that of the gold saving appliances. Many of the auriferous flats have been worked already by fossickers, but in a crude way only, so that a large percentage of gold still remains to be recovered, particularly the fine gold. The production of gold in Australasia for 1899 and 1900 is detailed in the subjoined table, from which it will be seen that during 1900 there was a decrease in the yield from each individual State.

## PRODUCTION OF GOLD IN AUSTRALASIA.

Colonies.		1899.		1900.			
New South Wales. New Zealand. Queensland. South Australia. Tasmania. Victoria. Western Australia. Totals.	Crude Oz. 496,196 389,558 946,894 32,857 83,992 854,500 1,643,876	Fine Oz. 412,401 356,222 668,164 28,750 77,109 804,644 1,462,840	Value. \$8,524,332 7,363,100 13,810,947 594,263 1,599,835 16,631,988 30,236,907	Crude Oz. 345,650 371,993 951,065 29,397 80,130 807,407 1,580,950 4,166,592	Fine Oz. 281,207 337,337 662,036 25,713 73,578 760,142 1,414,273	Value. \$5,812,539 6,972,749 13,684,284 531,498 1,520,867 15,712,140 29,233,033 873,467,110	

New South Wales.—There was a remarkable decrease in the gold production in this State during 1900 as compared with 1899, the statistics for the two years being respectively 345,650 crude oz. (\$5,812,539) and 496,196 crude oz.

(\$8,524,332). As stated in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., it was difficult to determine the cause of the greatly increased yield for 1899. The approximation of the production of 1900 to that of 1898, when it was 341,722 crude oz. (\$6,055,070), suggests the possibility that some West Australian gold was inadvertently included in the returns from New South Wales for 1899.

The principal alluvial districts are at Bathurst and Mudgee, the country watered by the feeders of the Upper Lachan as well as the Tumut, Adelong and Braidwood districts being of minor importance. The principal quartz veins are situated near Adelong, Armidale, Bathurst, Hill End, Orange, Parkes and Wyalong. The dredging fields of New South Wales compare well with those of New Zealand, and they give promise of rcturns as satisfactory when the industry shall have been fairly started. To encourage mine owners to reach the reefs and alluvial deposits at greater depths than are now being worked, the Government has offered a reward of £2,000 for the discovery of payable quartz or alluvial at a depth of 1,500 ft., the amount to be increased to £3,000 when a depth of 2,000 ft. has been attained. At present the deepest mine in the colony is but little over 1,000 ft. in depth, while in Victoria payable ore is being raised in 12 mines from depths approximating 3,000 ft. Extensive additions of machinery have been made at several of the principal mines at Cobar, particularly at the plant of the Cobar Gold Mines, Ltd., a company that deserves great credit for its efforts in solving the problem whether the very low grade ores which occur in large quantities at Fort Bourke could be treated with profit. At first the ores were amalgamated directly, a treatment that resulted in failure. Later, with improved machinery and its new \$50,000 cyanide plant, the company's net profits were £20,972 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1900. The cost of working per ton of ore in the Cobar district is reported to be: Mining, 3s. 6d.; milling, 2s. 6d.; cyaniding, 3s. 1d.; a total of 9s. 1d.

New Zealand.—There was a slight decrease in the gold production during 1900 as compared to 1899, although the yield of the first named year greatly exceeded that of 1898 (254,416 fine oz.). The improved appliances introduced in dredging and hydraulic elevating and sluicing machinery have made it possible to treat material at a cost of from 1d. to 3d. per cu. yd., so that alluvial drifts containing only a few grains of gold to the ton can be profitably worked. The greater part of the gold yield of the colony is contributed by the Otago and Southland districts. Hydraulic mining has not been very active during 1899-1900, owing to the greater interest attracted to the development of dredging. The number of dredges in Otago and Southland on March 31, 1900, was 97, of which 81 were in operation. In addition, 101 new plants were under construction. While good returns have been made in many instances, the large number of flotations will cause some suffering to investors. The Mines Department now has in view the development of a method whereby the surface soil and clay can be first stripped and subsequently deposited on the tailings, well behind the dredge. In this manner the land is fairly well restored and the auriferous gravel can be treated without admixture of clay. A dredge recently designed to work on Frazer Flat, near Alexandria, has a hull length of 116 ft. and is operated by a 25 H.P. engine. The ladder extends 40 ft. below the surface and the

buckets are of 7 cu. ft. capacity. The elevator for the tailings is 145 ft. in length and is capable of stacking them 80 ft. above the water line. The value of dredging interests in the district is estimated at \$12,500,000. The Waihi Mining Co., in 1899, treated 102,381 tons of ore, yielding 66,053 oz. gold and 189,149 oz. silver, valued at £302,525, giving an average of £2 19s. per ton; £128,000 were paid as dividends and a balance of £40,564 carried forward to 1900; 190 stamps were operated in 1899. The actual saving was 88.4% of the gold content and 57.6% of the silver content. The cost of cyaniding is slightly under 51.5c. per ton of ore; 100 new stamps were added in 1900 and were worked by the wet process; should results warrant, the entire mill will be changed to this method. It is worthy of note that the change from dry to wet crushing has already been made in other batteries in the northern gold fields. Waihi Mining Co. has absorbed the old Martha company, which tried to operate the mine in a small way without success. Under the new control, however, the equipment of 200 stamps, supplemented by the largest cyanide plant in the colonies, has rendered the present operations successful. The Progress mine, which is one of the largest in the West Coast, has installed a cyanide plant to treat the accumulation of old tailings. Prospecting work is still being vigorously pursued in the Auckland district.

Queensland.—The production of gold during 1900 was 951,065 crude oz. (\$13,684,284) against 946,894 crude oz (\$13,810,947) in 1899. The value of the increased yield was lessened through the decreased value of the crude gold per oz. The large yield was due to the general application of the cyanide process to the treatment of the mill tailings, and the gold recovered in this manner constituted a little more than one-third of the total yield for 1899. In some of the northern fields the enforced idleness of the mills, from lack of water, pre-

vented many thousands of tons of stone from being treated.

During the year ending May 31, 1900, the Mount Morgan Gold Mining Co., Ltd., treated 239,276 tons of ore, obtaining therefrom 187,352 oz gold, against 204,502 tons of ore and 164,910 oz. gold for the preceding fiscal year. The total receipts were £751,710. Dividends to the amount of £350,000 were declared, leaving a net balance of £27,297. The underground works supplied 20,932 tons of oxidized ore and 59,291 tons of sulphide ore. The surface workings supplied 248,492 tons, of which 159,053 tons were ore and 89,439 tons waste. The average yield of gold per ton was 15.65 dwt. or 0.62 dwt. less than in the previous year. In the chlorination treatment 956 tons of manganese, 901 tons of salt and 3,308 tons of sulphuric acid were consumed. The second section of mundic work is to be completed in the near future. A dam capable of holding 225,000,000 gal., from which it is proposed to furnish the town supply, has also been constructed. No fewer than 2,000 men are employed in the mine and works. The Charters Towers district milled 206,247 tons of ore during 1900, yielding 214,116 oz., and the cyanide works treated 515,206 tons, yielding 237,935 oz., making a total of 452,051 oz., against 512,042 oz. in 1899, a decrease due mainly to the exhaustion of the sands amenable to cyanide treatment. The mills show a decrease of 3,600 tons in ore treated and of 10,657 oz. gold production, while the cyanide works are responsible for a decrease of 178,331

tons of sand treated and of 40,321 oz. gold, against the corresponding amounts for 1899. Despite the decrease in returns, a large amount of development work has been done during the year. The Brilliant and St. George Gold Mining Co. treated 34,800 tons of ore in 1900, yielding 36,721 oz., and paid dividends amounting to £88,200. This company is equipped with six Huntington mills and a 100-ton cyanide plant. Kelly's Queen Block paid dividends of £50,400; Day Dawn Block and Wyndham £49,840. At the Victoria mill of the Waihi Gold Mining Co. 100 new stamps have been erected and the old set of 190 stamps have been altered for wet crushing. Development work has proceeded very satisfactorily during 1900, and it has been proposed to increase the capital of this company to £330,000. The mines of the Gympie district produced 118,037 tons of ore, yielding 91,294 oz. gold, an increase in production over 1899. Dividends were paid amounting to £105,365. Dredging is practically in the experimental stage. Large areas have been taken up for this purpose, and a number of dredges are under construction. On the Burdekin River in the Ravenswood district one dredge has been working, and the results of a "clean-up" are awaited with interest. Should the experiment prove successful, it will be the forerunner of a new and large industry.

South Australia.—The greater part of the yield in 1900 which amounted to 29,397 crude oz. (\$531,498) was obtained from the Northern Territory, where the mines are largely in the hands of Chinese. A number of properties, however, have recently been acquired by an English company which has erected the works necessary for proper development. Included in the total of 1,486 men engaged in gold mining in the Northern Territory in 1899 were 1,372 Chinese, of whom about a fourth are physically incapable of doing a fair day's work. In Tarcoola, several veins have been traced from the surface and specimens of rich ore have been obtained from a number of shafts. At Brown's Hill gold has been found in a large ironstone and quartz lode, accompanied by diorite in quartzite country. These discoveries are very important and warrant further exploitation. The occurrence of coarse gold in the lodes renders profitable treatment almost certain. At the Enterprise mine, Earea Dam, about 170 tons of ore were mined, some of which returned about 4 oz. gold per ton.

Tasmania.—The production of gold during 1900 amounted to 80,130 crude oz. (\$1,520,867) against 83,992 crude oz. (\$1,593,835) in 1899. This production was from quartz milling, cyanide and chlorination and alluvial deposits, and is approximately in the ratio of 33:16:1. The Mount Lyell Mining & Railway Co., in the semester ending September 30, 1900, treated 144,301 tons of ore of an average assay of 2.48% Cu, 1.95 oz. silver and 0.074 oz. gold. The gold production from this source amounted to about 20,000 oz. in 1900. Beaconsfield is the principal gold field and in this district the Tasmania Gold Mining & Quartz Crushing Co. during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1900, produced 30,059 oz., valued at £116,250. The company paid £27,000 in dividends for this time. The Edwards mechanical ore roasting furnace continues to give satisfactory results, 200 tons of ore weekly being roasted in their four furnaces at a labor cost for three men employed equal to 16c. per ton. It is claimed that for an equal amount of fuel consumed the mechanical furnace will roast two

and one-half times as much ore as a hand-worked furnace. The Lefroy field, although at present of small yield, promises to become an important center of gold production, the reefs having been proved to a greater depth. At Mathinna the New Golden Gate mine, the deepest in Tasmania, continues to be a dividend payer. Its main shaft is down 1,430 ft. and the output for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1900, was 19,650 tons of ore treated, yielding 15,920 oz. gold by battery and pyrite concentrate treatment, valued at £59,600; 36,300 tons of sand also were treated by the cyanide process, which yielded 3,409 oz. of gold, valued at £10,200. Dividends paid during the year amounted to £32,800. At Mangana active prospecting has been carried on for some time and some rich ore has been obtained. The western district has produced a small amount of alluvial gold and the large extent of auriferous country north of the Pieman

River is very difficult to prospect, being covered by dense vegetation.

Victoria.—The production of gold in 1900 was 807,407 crude oz. (\$15,712,140), a slight decrease from that of the preceding year. This State has done considerable to help the mining industry, and during the past three years about £140,000 were expended under the provisions of the Mining Department Act. Mining tracts have been cut through mountainous districts and large areas otherwise difficult of access have been opened up to the prospector. In 1899 the Sandhurst district produced 235,596 oz., the Ballarat district 208,920 oz. and Beechworth 104,278 oz. The amount of gold won by dredging was 17,300 oz., of which 16,500 oz. were from pump-hydraulic sluicing, 200 oz. from bucket dredging and 600 oz. from jet elevating. At January 1, 1900, there were 25 plants at work, and 20 under construction. There were 30,114 men engaged in the search for gold in Victoria at the end of 1899. Of these, approximately, 1.500 were Chinese, but the miners of this race are steadily decreasing in number. Much capital was invested during 1899 in connection with mining enterprises, yet, unfortunately, proper discrimination has been lacking in many instances and a number of companies have been recently wound up as an outcome of insufficient working capital through an overload of paid-up floaters' shares. The department granted more than 1,000 new gold mining leases in 1899 and, in the interest of legitimate mining, every effort was made to prevent speculative shepherding; 964 leases were declared void during the year for non-fulfillment of covenant. The subject of mine ventilation has been taken up by the Government Board and a more rigorous examination of mine inspectors is now called for; two developments of progress that will greatly benefit the industry of gold mining.

Western Australia.—At the present time, there are 18 gold fields in the colony, the most important producers being East Coolgardie, Coolgardie and North Coolgardie, in the eastern district, and Murchison, in the central district. For the past few years Western Australia has held the premier position among the Australasian colonies for its gold production. It is estimated that there are now 21,000 miners actively engaged in the gold fields. The yield during 1900 amounted to 1,580,950 crude oz., valued at \$29,233,033, as compared with 1,643,876 crude oz., valued at \$30,236,907 in 1899. In a broad sense the year 1900 witnessed the transition from free milling to the treatment of sulphide

or refractory ores. Several processes have been devised to treat the sulphide and telluride ores and reference should be made to the special papers by Alfred James and J. K. Wilson under the section devoted to the progress in the cyanide process during 1900, elsewhere in this volume.

The Lake View Consols, Ltd., reports for the year ending August 31, 1900, profits amounting to £387,718. The balance brought forward from previous years was £230,381 and a dividend of £2 5s. less income tax absorbed £562,500; deducting other expenses the balance for the new year was £4,513. The total production of gold was 157,158 oz. (£608,983) and details of treatment and costs are given in the subjoined table:

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS AT THE LAKE VIEW CONSOLS, LTD., FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 1900.

	Battery Process. Ore.	Lixiviation Process. Oxidized Sands.	Filter-press Process. Oxidized Slimes.	Sulphide Ore. Treatment at Mines.	Sulphide Slimes.	Shipped to Smelters.
Tons of material treated		10,867	35,919	18,014	3.960	3,764
Average yield, per ton Gold obtained, oz	19 dwt.16gr. 6.385	8 dwt. 1 0gr. 4.578	7 dwt, 1 gr. 12,662	1 oz. 11 dwt. 21 gr.	2 oz. 4 dwt. 13 gr.	
(sand	0,000	11 dwt. 2 gr.	12,002	29,691 1 oz. 19 dwt. 3 gr.	8,821	95,093
Average val. of slime			9dwt.5gr.			
(residue		2 dwt. 16 gr.		7 dwt. 6 gr.	4 dwt. 23 gr.	
Extraction, per cent		75.9	76.5	81	90	
Con. of cyanide per ton.		2.04 lb.	2·20 lb.	6.66 lb.	10.95 lb.	
				Crushing & transit	9s. 5d. ) total	
Cost of treat't, per ton	10s. 8.996d.	7s. 2,800d.	13s. 4.991d.	Roasting	17s. 1d > (a)	
				Leach, & filter press.	10s. 11d. \ 43s. 5d.	

(a) This amount was reduced to 32s. 10d. during the last three months of 1900.

The 50-stamp mill at the mine was rearranged by the London and Hamburg Gold Recovery Co., Ltd., to treat the sulphide ore by the Diehl process and was expected to be in operation before 1901. If satisfactory the Diehl plant will be taken over by the company. The treatment of the sulphide ore at the mines consisted in crushing by Krupp ball mills, roasting in Brown straight-line furnaces, air separation into sand and slimes, lixiviation of the sand in vats, treatment of slimes by agitation and filter-pressing. The furnaces were altered until finally satisfactory, the work of each furnace at the end of the year approximating 30 tons of ore per day per furnace, removing the sulphur to 0.15%. The amount treated per day could be increased to 40 or 45 tons without seriously affecting the roast. The air separators yielded a poor product and the subsequent rate of extraction was greatly retarded by their use. The treatment of the sands in vats was not satisfactory as the presence of 7% CaO in the ore had a tendency to make the material set in the vats which rendered the percolation slow and imperfect. To this cause and to the presence of coarse gold formed in roasting may be attributed the high value of the residues from sand treatment. The time of vat treatment was three weeks, causing the unnecessary consumption of cyanide. Under agitation and filter-pressing with proper separation of sands and slimes, this portion of the process would show a satisfactory extraction. The high values of the residues, 4 dwt. 23 gr. is due to the presence of sand. The proposed Diehl process, which consists of wet stamp-crushing, classification and concentration, reduction of sands to slime in mills and treatment of slimes in agitators with bromo-cyanide solution, followed by filterpressing, promises very successful results and in the matter of cost it will be

much cheaper than the present process in use at the mine, as the preliminary roasting of the ore with loss of gold in dust will be avoided.\*

The report of the Ivanhoe Gold Corporation, Ltd., for the year ending December 31, 1899, showed 59,664 tons milled, of an average tenor of 1 oz. 14:3349 dwt. gold per ton, yielding 104,009 oz. bullion; 37,369 tons of sand yielded 21,796 oz. of bullion at a cost of 5s. 3.287d. per ton treated; 31,685 tons of slimes were passed through four filter-presses, yielding 11,439 oz. at a cost of 6s. 3.229d. per ton treated. The percentage of total extraction, 90.73, was divided into amalgamation, 66.35%; concentrates, 2.07%; sands cyanided, 13.85%; slimes cyanided, 8.46%. The chief factor of loss is the coarse sands, but the addition of a grinding plant will minimize it. During 1899 the Great Boulder Perseverance Gold Mining Co., Ltd., produced 45,283 oz. of gold with a gross profit of £105,531. The average yield, exclusive of tailings, was 1 oz. 12 dwt. per ton. The average yield of tailings per ton was 14 dwt. Mining, milling and general expenses in Australia amounted to £54,752. The Great Boulder Proprietary Gold Mines, Ltd., treated 51,835 tons of ore during 1899, which gave a yield of 83,616 oz. gold, valued at £333,541. The tailings plant began operations in August and 23,707 tons of tailings were treated at a cost of 11s. 9d. per ton, a figure that will admit of decrease. The loss in cyanide was 2.2 lb. per ton and the residues averaged 39 grains gold per ton. The net revenue for the year was £213,436, out of which four dividends of 6d. per share were paid, and of the balance it was proposed to write off £20,000 for depreciation and £20,000 for mine development. An interim report for 1900 shows a net profit of £250,139 subject to revenue tax deduction in England and the new revenue tax in West Australia, each of 5%. The cost of treating the oxidized tailings is given at 10s. per ton and the cost of mining and treating sulphides during January and February, 1901, is estimated by Mr. Jas. Edwards as follows: Stoping, 11s.; milling, 18s.; cyaniding, 10s.; general expenses, 6s.; total, 45s. on a basis of 6,000 tons per month. The output of the Golden Horseshoe Estates, Ltd., for the 10 months ending December 31, 1899, was 85,194 bullion ounces of gold, valued at £335,952. There were stamped 32,695 tons of ore, which yielded 64,055 oz.; 410 tons of concentrates shipped to smelters, yielded 2,604 oz., while the cyanide plant treated 15,408 tons of tailings, yielding 18,535 oz. Total expenses amounted to £88,335 and £225,000 were paid in dividends. The report of the Sons of Gwalia, Ltd., for 1899 shows that the new plant has not yet been completed, and that large sums have been spent in putting the property in order. The old plant produced 18,446 oz. fine gold. Of this 17,092 oz. were produced in the battery from 17,655 tons of ore, 650 oz. from the cyaniding of 257 tons of concentrates, and 704 oz. from 1,500 tons of tailings; 50 stamps are to be added. The British Exploration of Australasia, Ltd., has been formed in the Pilbarra district with an authorized capital of £500,000, of which £400,000, in £1 shares, will be issued. Mr. A. E. Morgans is the managing director in Western Australia and the company was formed primarily to operate gold mines, although copper and tin mines are also included.

<sup>\*</sup> For a discussion of the Diehl process reference should be made to the paper by Alfred James under the section devoted to the progress of the cyanide treatment during 1900, elsewhere in this volume.—Editor of The Mineral Industry.

### Progress in Gold Milling During, 1900.

#### By R. H. RICHARDS.

A comparison of plain copper with silver-plated copper amalgamated plates at the Colombian mines, Remedios district, Antioquia, Colombia, is given by E. Halse.\* The ore is quartz containing from 1 to 5% of sulphides, chiefly iron pyrites with some galena and blende. The sulphides carry most of the gold and silver values, although some free gold occurs in the ore. From the stamps the pulp passes over an upper amalgamated plate 3 ft. 2.5 in. wide and 6.5 ft. long, followed by a lower plate of the same width but only 1 ft. long; thence over a mercury trap to blanket tables and finally to waste. The concentrates caught on the blanket tables are further concentrated in a narrow chest and on an inclined table; the heads from this treatment have the gold extracted by an arrastra, while the tailings are shipped to England. Mercury is added periodically in the stamp mortar.

The following table shows the comparative results of work extending over considerable periods of time:

Gold-saving Appliance.	Plain Copper Plates.	Upper Plates Silvered, Lower Plain Copper.	Silvered Plates Only. (a)
Mortar. Plates Mercury traps. Blankets. Arrastra.	%	%	%
	15·46	14·99	20·97
	53·975	66·7625	69·17
	5·74	2·645	1·755
	12·18	3·9675	1·305
	12·645	11·635	6·80
Gold caught above the blankets.	100·000	100·0000	100·000
	75·175	84·3 <b>9</b> 75	91·895

(a) These consisted of a lip plate 3 in. long and an apron plate 7 ft. 3 in. long.

The table shows that of the total gold recovered, the silvered plates yielded 15% more than the plain copper and the percentage of gold caught above the blankets was 16.72% greater. The plain copper plates tarnished badly owing to acid water and had to be washed frequently with potassium cyanide solution. The use of silver amalgam, nitric acid or iron riffles to promote electrolytic action did no good. Unslaked lime and lumps of potassium cyanide in the mortars partially remedied the difficulty. Silver-plated plates tarnished not at all and the use of all nostrums was discarded except that of putting 20 to 50 lb. of lime in the mortar daily to counteract the acidity of the water.

Halse considers that there is a greater loss of gold with plain copper plates due: (1) to amalgam passing by the tarnished surface; (2) to amalgam losened from the plates by the cyanide and lost mechanically; (3) to amalgam lost chemically by the same reagent. He estimates this loss to be at least 5% and possibly 10% of the total gold recovered. The fineness of the bullion was also found to be higher with silver-plated plates.

He considers the proper preparation of the silver-plated plates to be very essential. His method is to scour the plate (previously plated with 1 oz. silver per sq. ft.) with a mixture of wood ashes and fine sand, wash with water, rub in

<sup>\*</sup> A paper read before the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, Jan. 16, 1901.

mercury with a mixture of sal ammoniac and wood ashes, let stand 12 hours, during which time patches of amalgam appear all over the plates, rub these in with a little more mercury, which concludes the operation. After being put in use no dressing was needed for a while except the rubbing in of a little mercury, but after some months, they required to be washed with a solution of sal ammoniac daily. The ore yields 0.96 to 2.32 oz. bullion per ton; this bullion averages about 600 fine in gold and 350 fine in silver.

A trolley for gold stamp mills\* is a device with a cage and bucket running along a track over the front of the stamps and serving for the handling and transporting of shoes, dies, amalgam, etc., to the clean-up room at the time of clean-up or in making repairs to the battery. Its purpose is to dispense with much of the

manual labor.

The mechanical squeezing of amalgam is not practiced to a great extent in the small gold mills of the West, probably because small amounts of amalgam are easier to work by hand, but in the large mill of the Alaska-Treadwell a hydraulic amalgam squeezer† has been introduced. It consists of a ram or piston working in a perforated cylinder in which is placed the canvas sack containing the amalgam. The ram is worked by a water cylinder and piston.

Gold Milling in Georgia.—H. V. Croll‡ relates that the former method of hydraulicking the surface gravel and sluicing it to the mill bin, has been replaced, since the mining has reached the sulphuret-bearing zone at the Dahlonega mine, by open-cut mining and by modern California stamp mill with amalgamated plates and vanners, the vanner concentrates being worked by chlorination. He

gives the main adjustments there adopted.

The method of milling used at the Haile gold mines, North Carolina, is described by Arthur Lakes.§ The ore is crushed at the mine and is fed to 60 stamps, 30 on a side, 750 lb. weight, dropping 90 times per minute, crushing from 2 to 2.5 tons per stamp per 24 hours. They are fed by Hendy feeders and discharge through 35-mesh brass wire cloth over 8 ft. of silver-plated copper plates coated with mercury. The plates are attached to the battery to gain the advantage of the tremor. Cyanide is used for cleaning plates. Sodium phosphate is used in the battery to keep the quicksilver clean and bright. Each battery is provided with an impact plate to retard the velocity of the pulp and increase amalgamation. There are four plates to each battery, 50 in. long×26 in. wide, so that when the upper plate becomes hard and unfit for amalgamation, it is cleaned of amalgam and changed with the lower plate. By this rotation, each plate serves periodically in the first place. Riffles are used for mercury traps. The inside plates are cleaned every 24 hours, while the regular clean-up comes once a month.

The quicksilver consumed is 0.35 oz. per ton; the wear of shoes and dies is 0.5 lb. per ton. The tailings from the amalgamated plates are treated by 20 Embrey vanners, 4 Triumphs and 5 Wilfley tables. The Embrey and Triumph vanners make 192 to 210 cnd shakes of 0.75 in. per minute, have an inclination of from 3 to 4 in. in 12 ft. and travel 5 ft. per minute. The five Wilfley tables make

<sup>\*</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, April 14, 1900.

<sup>+</sup> Ibid., April 28, 1900; Jan. 19, 1901.

<sup>‡</sup> Mining and Scientific Press. Feb. 3, 1900.

<sup>§</sup> Mines and Minerals, October, 1900.

240 vibrations per minute. No comparison is given between Embrey, Triumph and Wilfley tables. The concentrates assay from \$25 to \$35 per ton.

The Ymir Mine and its Mill Practice\* is described by S. S. Fowler as follows: The mine yields smelting ore, and mill stuff. The latter is crushed by a Gates breaker and stamped in a 40-stamp mill, the stamps weighing 850 lb., dropping 6.5 in. from 96 to 102 times per minute, with an average height of discharge of 7 in. They crush a little over 100 tons per day through a No. 9 diagonal slot screen. One inside plate accumulates 40% of the gold. The first 2 ft. of the apron plate catch 80% of the plate gold; the last 10 ft. catch an amalgam with a very much higher percentage of silver in it than the amalgam from the first 2 ft. The pulp from the plates is classified by cone classifiers with four spigots each before going to the Frue vanners.

The Custom Stamp, Mill of the Ottawa Gold Milling and Mining Co., at Keewatin, Ontario, is described by F. H. Probert, in a paper on the Lake of the Woods district.† From this the following notes are taken: After passing the breaker, the ore goes over an inclined 1-in. mesh gravel screen, the oversize of which is crushed by rolls and returned to the screen; the undersize is sent through a Snyder sampler and then stamped. Double discharge mortars are used. The gyrating amalgamated plates and vanners formerly used have been replaced by stationary plates and Frue vanners, owing to numerous breaks and unsatisfactory results.

The Montana and Denver Reduction Co.'s Mill, Bearmouth, Mont,‡ is a custom mill. The ore comes to receiving bins and goes to a 9×15-in. Blake breaker, thence by elevator to rolls, again by elevator to Vezin sampler, which takes out one-twentieth, and finally to the stamp bins. The ore is then pulverized by a 20-stamp mill and where it is oxidized a 40-mesh screen is used while a 30-mesh is used for sulphides. The tailings from the amalgamated plates go to a 4-spigot classifier which makes four spigot products to four double deck Wilfley tables. The lower decks re-treat the tailings of the upper decks. The tailings of these tables go to cyanide works. The fine slimes (overflow of the classifier) are waste or are caught on blanket tables.

A fair profit can be made on ore worth \$15 per ton which heretofore has been sent to the waste dump. The mill requires an 80-H.P. engine and two 50-H.P. boilers and is lighted by incandescent lamps from a small 100-lamp dynamo. The capacity of the mill is 60 tons in 24 hours.

The Evolution of the 300-stamp Alaska-Treadwell Mill, on Douglas Island, Alaska, is discussed by Henry Watson. Owing to favorable location and great mechanical skill, it is possible to work at a profit an ore averaging less than \$3 per ton. The old mill of 240 stamps required 22 employees, the new mill of 300 stamps requires only 23 employees. The old stamps weighed 850 lb., dropped 6 in. 98 times per minute; the new weigh 1,080 lb., fall 7 in. 101 times per minute. The crushing capacity of the 300-stamp mill is 90% greater than the 240-stamp mill.

<sup>\*</sup> Journal of Canadian Mining Institute, Vol. III., 1900, p. 3.

<sup>†</sup> A paper read before the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, March 28, 1900.

<sup>‡</sup> F. D. Smith, Engineering and Mining Journal. March 24, 1900.

<sup>§</sup> Mining and Scientific Press, June 16, 1900.

The Bryan Mill.—E. A. H. Tays\* gives results of actual work with a Bryan mill and with stamps in crushing and amalgamating the same ore, and he concludes: The first cost and running cost of a Bryan mill is about the same as that of a 5-stamp battery, but it can be got into running order in much less time. A 4-ft. Bryan mill crushes as much as two 5-stamp batteries. As to amalgamation of gold, the total yield was about the same in both cases, but much more gold was caught in the stamp mortars than in the Bryan mill. The wear of iron in the Bryan mill in 156 days was 2,904 lb., that of two batteries (10 stamps) was 3,400 lb. of iron; but owing to the higher price of materials the cost for wear of iron and screens for the Bryan mill was 17.5c. per ton, while that for stamps was 6c. per ton. A. H. P. Wynne, in discussing this paper, states that while the capacity of a 4-ft. Bryan mill on soft ores might equal that of two batteries, it would not be more than that of one battery on hard quartz.

Frue Vanners.—A. R. Canning,† in a paper on the Lucknow, New South Wales, gold fields, calls attention to the good work done by Frue vanners with belts traveling 60 in. per minute and with from 150 to 200 vibrations per min-

ute (slope not given) in concentrating very rich gold ores.

Power and Water Consumption in California Mills.—Some interesting figures on this subject are given by A. W. Warwick.‡ He finds at the Old Dominion mill, San Bernardino, Cal., which is a 5-stamp gold mill run by steam, the coal is 8.33 lb. and the water is 7.5 gal. per horse-power hour. The mill uses 15 H.P. At the Matterhorn 10-stamp mill in the southeast corner of the Mojave desert he found an oil engine supplying 30.6 indicated horse power and consuming 0.085 gal. oil per horse-power hour. This would cost 1.74c. At the latter mill he found the water used in the mill averaged 90 gal. per stamp per hour. By unwatering the sand by an unwatering box and spitzkasten and using the water over and over, the amount of fresh water supplied to the mill was only 18.95 gal. per stamp per hour.

The mechanical preparation and chemical treatment of gold ores for the last ten years has been reviewed by C. Blömeke.§ The article contains a valuable list of references and a résumé of their contents. The article is not adapted to the

making of an abstract.

The Stamp-Milling of Free Gold Ores.—In a paper read at the Technical Society of the Pacific Coast, September 7, 1900, Dana Harnum gives his views, going well into details. He prefers two breakers, coarse and fine. He advocates the use of punched tin-plate screens. He considers the plain splash board to be the best of all distributors. He believes in steep apron plates, 2.5-in. grade per ft. with a 0.5-in. step drop every 2 ft. He trusts to scrubbing alone for cleaning his plates, without the use of cyanide. Double drain boxes are preferred for mercury traps. The sudden rise in temperature of from 20 to 30°F. which sloughs off so much amalgam should be avoided and care should be taken to keep the water as nearly 65°F. as possible throughout the year. He criticises the

† Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, Vol. VII., 1899, p. 256.

‡ Engineering and Mining Journal, May 5, 1900.

| Mining and Scientific Press, Dec. 1, 1900.

<sup>\*</sup> Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, Vol. XXIX., 1899, pp. 776, 1054.

<sup>§</sup> Berg- und Hüttenmännische Zeitung, May 18 and 25, June 1 and 8, 1900.

belt vanners because they require close watching and thinks the Wilfley tables may prove to be better. Well lighted and heated mills are necessary to secure best results.

Cost per ton of Dry Crushing at Mt. Morgan Gold Mine, Australia, as given by N. F. White,\* is summarized in the subjoined table:

Description.	First Arrange- ment, Crusher,	ment. 2 Crush- ers,2 Dry-	Arrangement during twelve months' run ending May 31, 1899. New West Works, 4 Crushers, 4 Dryers, and 16 No. 5 Krupp Ball Mills, crushing 130,776 tons.							
	Dryer & 4 sets of Rolls.	ers and 8 sets of Rolls.	Stone Breakers.	Dryers & Elevators	Ball Mills.	Engines.	Boilers.	Totals.		
Running Expenses:	s. d.	s. d.	Pence.	Pence.	Pence.	Pence.	Pence.	Pence.		
Wages	2 6.40	2 6.20	3.420	2.370	2.790	1.850	1.604	12.034		
Stores	0 2.80	0 3.90	0.446	0.620	0.904	0.486	0.310	2.766		
General expenses		0 0.57	0.066	0.036	0.066	0.027	0·028 0·035	0·223 0·332		
Electric light		0 0.59	0.035	0.125	0.003	0.068	0.126	0.232		
Cartage	0 2.30			0·106 0·517	1		0.800	1.317		
Inclined tram		2 0.50		3.979			5.559	9.538		
Firewood		2 0 30		1.120			2.667	3.817		
Water supply		0 0.52	••••	1 150			0.068	0.068		
			0.000	0.000	0.000	0.401				
Totals	4 5.18	5 0.28	3.967	8.903	3.832	2.431	11.197	30.330		
Maintenance (repairs):										
Wages	0 3.52	0 5.20	0.277	0.475	1.190	0.340	1.043	3.325		
Stores		0 10.80	0.242	0.228	9.750	0.108	0.165	10.493		
Cartage			0.003	0.007	0.004		0.025	0.038		
Cartage Mechanics' work	0 6.28	0 5.21	0.183	1.527	0.755	0.044	0.397	2.906		
Timber	0 0.22	0 0.18		0.013	0.002			0.012		
Totals	1 8.69	1 9.39	0.704	2.250	11.701	0.492	1.630	16.777		
Grand totals	6 1.87	6 9.67	4.671	11.153	15.533	2.923	12.827	a 47.107		
		I.								

(a) 3 s. 11·107 d.

### GOLD DREDGING.

Three good articles on Gold Dredging have appeared. C. C. Longridge† has treated the subject in full without confining himself to any one locality. P. G. Morgan‡ has given a good account of the history and present practice in New Zealand. F. Powell§ has described the practice on the Snake River, Idaho. It has not been considered wise to give abstracts of these here as it would lead to a duplication in part of the article of A. Grothe on "Gold Dredging in the United States" in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., 1900.

The past year has shown a considerable advance in the dredging of gold in the United States. This is especially true in California, where increased activity has been shown in several counties.

A Hammond gold  $dredge \parallel$  for working the beach at Cape Nome, Alaska, is mounted on rollers working on the principle of casters and is adjustable with respect to height. It is intended to work into the water to a depth of 10 or 12 ft. and to be moved about at will.

Later reports claim that dredging at Nome is unsuccessful owing to the heavy surf.

<sup>\*</sup> Transactions of the Australasian Institute of Mining Engineers. Vol. VI., 1900.

<sup>+</sup> Engineering, Vol. LXVII., 1899, pp. 503, 535, 642, 840; Vol. LXVIII., 1899, pp. 34, 192.

<sup>‡</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Aug. 4, 11 and 18, 1900.

<sup>§</sup> Ibid., Oct. 6, 1900.

<sup>||</sup> *Ibid.*, May 26, 1900.

The work of some New Zealand dredges is summarized by Mr. J. P. Smith\* in the following table:

Dredge.	of Buckets, sic feet.	Discharge minute.	of Pump,	ons, per tte. (f)	of Tables, feet.	ial lifted per te, in cubic yards.	erial passed over oles per minute, cubic feet. (g)	passed over per foot of ir minute, in inches.	per	r passed tables minute foot of ad. (h)	on of Sand Jater.
	Capacity of in cubic	Rate of per n	Diameter in inc	Capacity of in gallons minute.	Width c	Material minute,	Material I Tables p in cubic	Material p Tables pe width per cubic i	Gallons. Cubic Inches.		Proportion of to Water
Fraser's Flat Olrig Leviathan Waimumu (i) Mokoia and Butler	4.50	10 10 10 12	12 10 15 12	2,300 1,600 3,800 2,300	21 18 81 28	2·60 1·76 1·76 2·00	35.0 8.0 31.6 9.0	2,800 768 674 555	98 80 42 74	27,168 22,180 11,645 20,519	(a) 1 to 9.43 (b) 1 to 28.80 (c) 1 to 17.20 (d) 1 to 37.00
Junction Ordinary quartz-mill practice (k)	5.00	12	12	2,300	15	2.20	10.0	1,152 36	138 3·5	38,270 970	(e) 1 to 33.00 1 to 27.00

<sup>(</sup>a) Fine material. Estimated that one-half of the quantity lifted will pass through the screens onto the tables. (b) Manuherikia, ordinary river drift. (c) Littoral deposit of shingle and black sand. Estimated that two-thirds of material lifted will pass over the tables. (d) Before alterations; valley deposit. (e) River gravels. (f) Lifting capacity based on Tangye Bros.' calculations. (g) In dredging ordinary river gravel, quantity estimated at one-sixth of total lifted; based on cradle trials of different gravels, hopper having 0°3125-in, perforations. (h) 90% of the water lifted is presumed to pass over the tables, the balance leaving the screen with the coarse material. (i) Waimumu drift is a valley deposit; quantity passing over tables very low; estimated at from 0°25 to 0°20% of quantity lifted with this dredge. (k) In battery practice, Rose gives water used per stamp as 1°75 gal. in Colorado, 2°50 in California and 5°50 gal. in South Africa. Figures in table based on 3°50 gal. per minute and crushing power of one stamp at 2 tons in 24 hours.

Among the desired improvements for better results in gold dredging are: a perfect distributor; an increased width of table, especially for the treatment of gravel that contains very fine or scaly gold; a design of dredge that will allow the stripping and removal of the overlying layer of tenacious clay without washing it through the screens; the construction of self-washing matter for washing beach deposits; the prevention of the dredge material of beach deposits from running back into the dredging basin in the form of a quicksand.

#### HYDRAULICKING.

Hobson's steel sluice rifflet consists of smooth steel bars 1.5 in. square and 6 ft. long mounted on top of planks 1.5 in. thick and 6.5 in. wide set edgewise and longitudinally in the sluice. The riffles are spaced 1 in. apart by cleats placed between them at intervals. One hundred feet in length of steel riffles are considered better as a means of recovering gold than 1,000 ft. of ordinary wooden sluice or rock riffles.

George H. Evans† gives a summary of important points to be considered in hydraulicking.

<sup>\*</sup> The Mines Statement of New Zealand, 1900.

<sup>+</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, May 12, 1900:

<sup>‡</sup> Mines and Minerals, December, 1900.

THE PRESENT DEVELOPMENT OF THE BARREL CHLORINATION PROCESS.

By John E. Rothwell.

IN THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vols. I. and V., I described the chlorination process as it had then been developed in large American works. The present supplementary article brings the practice to date and adds to the general literature of the subject, a description of those methods employed to increase the efficiency and economy of the chlorination process which have placed it on a firmer basis as one of the standard means for the extraction of gold from its ores.

Several large works have been built and put in operation since 1896, the tendency being to establish plants of large capacities, centrally located to treat the ore from a number of properties or from a district and thus save the individual miner or mining company the expense of erecting a costly plant, by providing for him a place at which he can market his output of all grades and receive a fair value for it.

Competitive plants are built where the district is favorable, and as a consequence the best metallurgical practice is necessary to make profits for the mining company. This paper is therefore chiefly in the line of a works to purchase and treat ores on this principle.

Sampling and Purchase of Ores.—At the custom mills treating the ores of the Cripple Creek district, Colorado, the ore is purchased from the miner on a basis of treatment charge which varies according to the assay value of the ore, paying \$20 an ounce for all gold, and on the basis of New York quotations for all silver over 3 oz. per ton. The schedule of rates varies from time to time, but the following was in force at the end of 1900, these charges being for ore delivered at the works:

Tenor in Gold.	Charge Per Ton.
Between 0.75 oz. and less 1 oz	\$5.50
Between 1.75 oz. and less 1 oz	6.50
Between 1 oz. and less 1.25 oz.	7.25
Between 1.25 oz. and less 1.5 oz.	8.00
Between 2 oz. and less 3 oz.	8.50
Between 3 oz. and less 3 oz.	9.00

In the last custom mill which I designed, erected and put in operation, the sampling works received the ore direct from the railroad cars in which it was shipped from the mine. These cars were stored on a track above the sampling department, and when a certain lot was ready to be sampled the cars were run by gravity to a double set of track scales, and each car weighed, unloaded and then weighed light, thus giving an exact net weight. The beams of the scales were self-registering so that mistakes in weight were practically impossible. The ore as unloaded from the car, passed over a grizzly with 1-in. spaces, and the oversize went direct to a 10×20-in. Blake breaker, then to a set of 16×36-in. belt driven, crushing rolls running at a speed of 60 R.P.M. and set about 0·25 in. apart. These reduced it to a product of which the largest pieces did not exceed a cube of 0·75-in. edge. From the rolls, the ore was elevated to a large Vezin automatic sampler, cutting twice in a revolution and making 48 R.P.M., or 96

cuts per minute, which gave a sample consisting of one-quarter of the whole. This portion then passed through a revolving cylinder 24-in. diameter and 48 in. long, set at an inclination of 10 in. and revolving 30 R.P.M., the interior having a series of baffle plates that mixed the sample thoroughly and delivered it to a second and smaller Vezin sampler which cut out one-quarter of the first sample, thus delivering an amount equal to 6.25% of the whole lot. This accumulated in a sheet iron hopper under the last sampler until the sampling of the lot was finished when it was taken to the plate room and coned and quartered to about 400 lb. This amount was then recrushed in small rolls, in the plate room, to about a 3-mesh product, coned and quartered to about 10 lb., and this ground in a sample grinder to about 150-mesh, and cut down to about 2 lb., which is passed through a 200-mesh screen (i.e., 40,000 holes per sq. in.) and subdivided into four samples for assay, viz., the ore seller's sample, the mill sample, the umpire sample, and one extra sample reserved for use in case of accident to the others. The 400-lb. sample, and in some cases the whole of the 6.25% was held till the lot it represents has been settled for, so that in the event of a disagreement in the assays of the ore seller and the mill company, a resample can be made, in which case it is thoroughly mixed and again coned and quartered to the final sample. A settlement is made only when the samples assayed come within 0.04 oz., when it is usual for the mills to split, but in case of a greater difference or some other cause, and a resample is not desired, the umpire sample is sent to a third and disinterested assayer, and should his result come between that of the ore seller and the mill, it is used as a basis of settlement. Should it be above or below both assays, the nearest is taken as a basis or a resample made.

The ore rejected by the automatic samplers passed to an elevator, then to a belt conveyor, from which it was discharged to any one of a line of storage bins, or to one of two storage beds on which it could be distributed and bedded to a uniform mixture. The different lots of ore, except those on the beds, are held separate and intact in most mills until settled for by the mill company. From the storage bins, the ore is fed and carried automatically on a belt conveyor to a centrally located elevator that delivered it to the storage hoppers over the drying cylinders, where it was dried and passed to the fine erushing rolls and reduced to the fineness of product necessary for subsequent treatment.

Crushing Department.—For the preparation of the ore for the final treatment, rolls have not been superseded to any extent by any of the other patented pulverizers or mills that have come into existence during the last few years. The method of operating rolls is a matter of considerable difference of opinion among engineers and mill men. For myself, I have no reason to change my opinion, expressed in the article in The Mineral Industry, Vol. V., viz., that the most economical roll is the low-speed machine. The present tendency is to make the machine very much heavier, stronger and more substantial in every way and to support it on a solid foundation. The unit system of crushing machinery is also a new feature in recent work, at the same time maintaining the gradual reduction system, as I noted in The Mineral Industry, Vol. V. The system is applicable to the larger capacities of 100 tons per day and over. The arrangement of the units permits of any one being stopped for repair

without interfering in any way with the operation of the others. Each unit comprises a set of rolls, elevator and sizing screens, all driven from a counter-shaft, which is driven from the main line shaft through a friction clutch or other arrangement permitting independent stopping and starting.

The elevation and plan, Fig. 1, shows the arrangement of a single unit with a capacity for crushing 50 tons in 24 hours from a coarse product of about 3-mesh or 0.25-in. cubes to a finished product that passes a wire screen of 12-mesh,

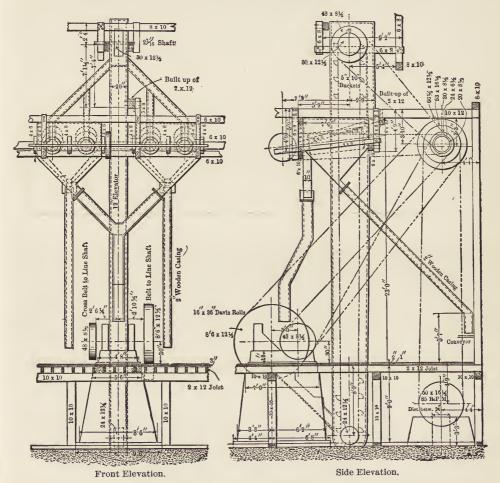


FIG. 1.—DRY-CRUSHING PLANT OF 50 TONS DAILY CAPACITY.

using No. 19 B.W.G. wire. The arrangement permits the main line shaft to be kept low down on substantial foundations, and short counter shafts that alone have to be kept in line with the unit of machinery they have to drive. The rolls are placed on stone piers with concrete base well cemented together. Instead of placing the elevator in a pit as is the usual custom the whole is kept above the surface of the ground, which admits of plenty of light and room for the close supervision of the machinery.

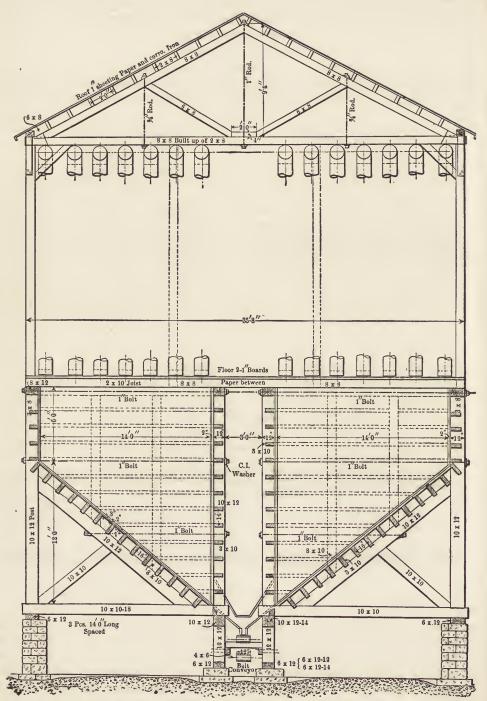


FIG. 2.—BAG ARRANGEMENT FOR THE COLLECTION OF DUST.

Dust Collectors.—The dust, the usual bugbear and source of loss in all dry crushing mills, is collected in several ways at the different mills, the bag-room in some of its forms being the fundamental principle. In some mills the collected dust is not treated at all, but shipped to a smelter where it is briquetted and smelted, while at other mills it is mixed with the finished pulp and passed with it through the treatment. Fig. 2 is an arrangement used in a recent mill in which the dust is exhausted from the rolls, elevators and screen casings, by a large exhaust fan and blown into a series of cotton bags located above the pulp ore storage bins, the arrangement of which permits of the cleaning of any line of bags without interfering with the others, thus affording a continuous operation of the collecting system.

A machine largely used in flour mills is now being used in some of the new mills, in which a number of small bags are carried radially on a horizontal cylinder and arranged so as to collect the dust blown into it, discharging it automatically to a screw conveyor which in turn carries it to the main pulp elevator or chute leading to the storage bins.

Systems of hopper-bottomed storage bins in flues are also used at some mills, into which the dust is blown and settled. These, however, involve labor to empty, require attention, besides giving the dust in quantity at a single time which causes difficulties in the after treatment. It is my belief that the best method is to mix the dust with the pulp continuously, treating the mixture in the usual manner. The object of some of the mills in separating and shipping the dust is to get over the difficulty of treating it separately, as well as to remove it, its absence tending to give a better leaching product, and in consequence, a greater capacity to the plant.

Roasting.—For the roasting of the crushed pulp before chlorination the mechanical rabbled hearth furnaces are used almost entirely. Revolving cylinder furnaces of the Oxland, Howell, Brückner and Argall types are not used to any extent in the works recently constructed, the objection to this style of furnace being the enormous dust separation and consequent difficulty in treating it. None of the shaft furnaces of the Richard type has been installed in America, although it is reported to give excellent results in Australia, Queensland and West Australia. The hearth furnaces principally used in America are the Pearce, Ropp, Brown, Holthoff-Wethey and Jackling, the last two being recent additions to the field.

It has been the practice in treating Cripple Creek ores to arrange the mixture from the different mines so that the sulphur content will be close to 1.5% in order to get a maximum capacity to the furnace. This sulphur has to be reduced practically to zero in order to get the best extraction. The sulphur in the roasted ore is determined in both the soluble and the insoluble states—the soluble being the sulphur in the sulphates soluble in hot water, and the insoluble the sulphur in sulphides or other forms insoluble in hot water. When a furnace is in good working condition and the pulp uniform in its sulphur content, the sulphur left in the roasted ore should not exceed 0.1%, of which for the best work the insoluble should not exceed 0.03%.

For the roasting of Cripple Creek ores, coal and oil (residuum) together are

most generally used. The coal in the first fire-boxes or colder portion of the hearth, and the oil for the finish. The amount of fuel used in the different styles of furnaces varies slightly, a fair average consumption being from 90 to 100 lb. of coal, and from 14 to 18 gal. of oil per ton of ore roasted. The coal used is the semi-bituminous variety of the Colorado coal fields and costs for run of mine from \$1.65 to \$2.25 per ton delivered at the works. The oil is from the refineries at Florence, Colo., and costs from 75c. to \$1.10 per bbl. of 42 gal. Producer gas plants are being installed at some of the mills, but have not been in operation long enough to give reliable figures on which to base a difference of cost. Where it has been used the results are reported to be satisfactory and favorable.

The temperatures at which the roasting is done vary from the cold ore, to about 700°F. at the first fire-box, one-third the distance on the hearth, and from this it increases to 1,100°F. at two-thirds, the finishing heat being between 1,500 and 1,600°F. The usual time required to pass the ore through the furnace varies from 3.5 to 5 hours, depending on the amount fed in. The gold losses by volatilization that is so much feared and discussed by metallurgists not familiar with recent practice is practically nil in the Cripple Creek telluride ores,

all losses being mechanical.

The ore after being roasted is automatically cooled, which does away with the large area formerly required on which to spread the hot pulp; the labor cost to handle and spread it is also abolished. A number of arrangements have been devised for the cooling. In some cases the return mechanism of the straight line hearth furnaces is used to move the pulp back along a hearth of light sheet iron open to the air, located either above or below the roasting hearth, as the construction of each furnace permits. This method has proven satisfactory, but involves the use of double rabble arms, which are heated in the roasting hearths and drawn through the hot pulp. A form of cooling hearth which I designed has an annular sheet iron hearth arranged with suitable expansion joints, on which the hot pulp is distributed and plowed around, being turned over eight times in a revolution, and uniformly pushed ahead by the rabble plates operated from a central hub, on a pivot, to which the driving mechanism is attached. Three of these are now in operation at the mill of the Union Gold Extraction Co., at Florence, Colo., and cool the roasted ores from 6 forty-foot Pearce turret furnaces. In estimating the area required to cool ore on a hearth, it has been found that an area of 6 sq. ft. of hearth surface is ample for 1 ton in 24 hours, the ore being delivered to it at a temperature of about 800°F. and leaving it at about 100°F.

Hearths with a water jacket have been used in several places, but no material advantage seems to be gained thereby. They are more expensive to construct, there is danger of leaking, and they require water, which has to be pumped back and cooled, unless a constant water supply is available and the water allowed to waste.

At the cyanide plant at Cyanide, Argall's patent revolving cylinder cooler is used. This is a multi-tubular cylinder revolving on tires, and arranged for the water cooling of the tubes, through which the hot ore is passed.

At the Colorado & Philadelphia Reduction Co. plant, the cooler consists of a sheet iron tower, divided in the interior with a series of sheet iron shelves, over which the hot ore passes in a thin sheet, while cold air is forced through the interstitial spaces around the shelves and carries off the heat. This apparatus has been in operation for a number of years and is apparently satisfactory. Its first cost of installation is quite large.

A water-jacketed cooler invented by me\* is described in the Engineering and Mining Journal, July 29, 1899. It consists of a water-tight steel shell of any shape to suit conditions, with a series of tubes in it, the same as the flues of a vertical boiler; above the tubes a storage hopper, and below a mechanical arrangement like an ore feeder. In operation the hot ore settles slowly through the tubes, the feeder arrangement being set to take the pulp away as fast as it comes from the furnace. Water is circulated through the shell outside the tubes and removes the heat. This device has proved very effective. It is not expensive and occupies very little room. In one case the apparatus was 11 ft. high, with a base 6-ft. square, and had a capacity of 30 tons per 24 hours. No dust was made and the pulp was delivered dry. The water was circulated through tanks and cooled and used again.

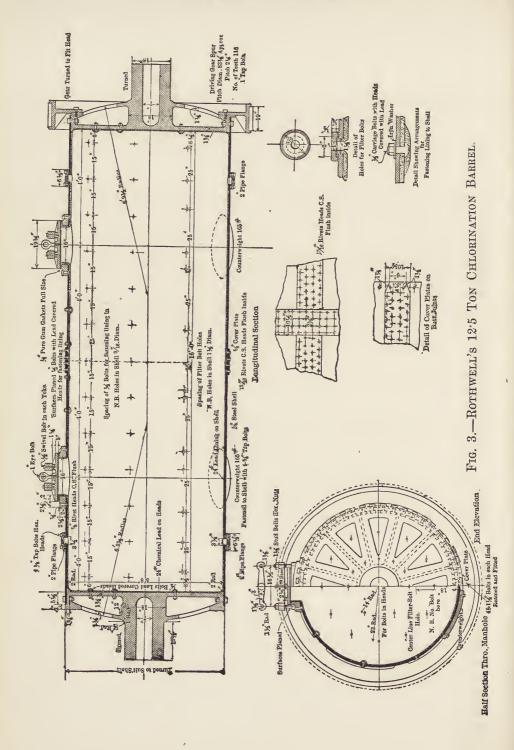
Another cooling device put in use at the El Paso Reduction Co.'s works at Florence† consists of a number of cars of about 1-ton capacity, arranged with coils of pipe, through which water is circulated and the heat extracted, the cars then being elevated and emptied into the charging hoppers over the chlorinating barrels.

Chlorination.—In the matter of apparatus used in chlorination, there have been no changes, except in general increase in size and capacity. The roasted ore is weighed and placed in the charging hoppers, thus getting an accurate weight treated. The capacity of the chlorination barrels has been increased to as high as 18 tons per charge, in barrels 6 ft. 6 in. diameter by 15 ft. long revolved on two encircling tires.

I have designed and operated very satisfactorily barrels of a capacity of 12.5 tons of ore (see Fig. 3 for dimensions and general construction). The barrel filters employed in the barrels have remained the same in principle, although the framing and the material used for the filtering medium have been slightly changed. For this a finely perforated sheet of lead of 4 or 6 lb. weight per sq. ft. is laid on plates of lead 0.375 in. to 0.75 in. thick, perforated with 0.375-in. holes, about 0.75-in. centers, in some cases the plates being corrugated between the holes. These plates are supported on a wooden framework as originally planned. The perforations in the lighter sheet vary in dimension at the different mills. They are usually round and about 0.375-in. centers, and nominally about 20-mesh, or 69 mm. These sheets are usually punched by hand at the mill at which they are used. The life of the sheets varies from 6 to 60 charges, depending largely on the care with which they are put in and the character of the sheet lead used. For this purpose "chemical sheet lead" alone should be employed. The heavy plates will last for an indefinite length of time unless the wood framework supporting them gives way. The wooden frame has a life of

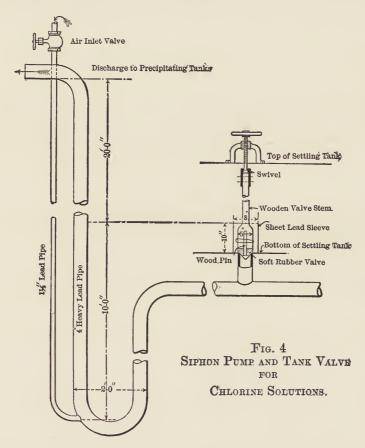
<sup>\*</sup> United States Patent No. 625,608, May 23, 1899. +

<sup>†</sup> United States Patent No. 672,373, April 16, 1901.



about three months' constant usage, after which it is so weakened that it is advisable to renew it. The frames employed to hold the lead in place wear out rapidly, often having to be renewed every two or three weeks. In the 12.5-ton barrel, the filter has an area of  $4\times16$  ft. The full charge of ore lies to a depth of 38 in. on the filter, and can be leached when everything is in good condition in from 75 to 90 minutes. The average time over a month's run or more is about 150 minutes, the water pressure used varying from 10 to 40 lb. per sq. in.

The gold solution from the barrels passes first to a small tank containing a gravel filter which removes any sand that may have passed the barrel filter;



from this the solution flows to the settling tanks. At the present time I build the settling tanks of large capacity, having enough of them so that at least eight hours shall elapse from the time one tank is filled until it is required again. The tanks are shallow in order to give a large area and promote rapid settling. From these tanks the solution goes direct to the precipitating tanks and in order not to get any fine slimes from them, the solution is drawn from a level 10 in. above the bottom of the tank.

The solutions are transferred from the settling tanks to the precipitating tanks by means of an inverted siphon after the principle of the Pohlé air-lift pumps, using air under pressure to force it up the outlet pipe. Fig. 4 gives a plan of this apparatus, which for the elevating of solutions is much superior to the Montejus system employed in some works. The arrangement is similar to that which was suggested by the late C. A. Stetefeldt, in an article in the Engineering and Mining Journal, December 28, 1889, a description of which did not come to my notice until quite recently. The siphon is connected with a line of pipe along the bottom of the settling tanks, and is placed so that its lowest part is at a point one-half the height to which the solutions have to be raised. Thus if it be necessary to lift the solution an average of 25 ft. the lower part of the invert would require to be 12.5 ft. below this point in order to give satisfactory results. Two valves only are required, one in the bottom of the settling tank to let the solution into the siphon, and one-the air valve-to admit the air for the required pressure. The solution valve is of rubber on a long wooden or lead covered stem and is operated from the top of the tank. The air valve is located at a point close to the discharge of the siphon and above any possible contact with the solution. It will be seen, therefore, that there are no working parts to wear, and when the siphon is properly placed, there is no difficulty in starting it. For chlorine solutions, heavy lead pipe is used; a 4-in. pipe with a 1.5-in. air inlet using air at 15 lb. pressure has been found to lift 90 tons of solution a height of 18 ft. in three hours.

Precipitation.—Each precipitating tank is built of a capacity equal to that of a settling tank and is arranged with a sloping bottom for the easy removal of the precipitate; it also has perforated gas pipes to introduce the hydrogen sulphide gas which is used as a precipitant. This gas is now used alone, the use of sulphurous acid gas as an aid having been discontinued in most mills. In some mills the resultant solution from the hydrogen sulphide generator is used to assist the precipitation and to reduce the amount of hydrogen sulphide

gas required.

Charcoal as a precipitant is used in a few mills. It is found to be very satisfactory, giving a much higher grade of gold than other precipitants, the fineness of a bar being seldom below 995. The apparatus necessary for charcoal precipitation and for the burning of the charcoal is much more elaborate than that required for other methods and requires close attention. All solutions are heated to a temperature of about 120° F. to drive off the excess of chlorine and to precipitate the lime, the whole is then filtered through sand filters before being sent to the charcoal vats or drums. The amount of solution carrying a certain metallic gold content only is allowed to flow through a vat. The capacity of the quantity of gold that a certain amount of charcoal will collect having been determined, the vats are then emptied into large shallow iron pans, built in a brick furnace and open to the air, where the whole is dried and reduced slowly to ash, which is then screened and fused to bullion.

Various filter presses are used for the collection of the gold sulphides from the precipitating tanks, those with the iron frame and distance frames being most general; the life of a set of iron plates under ordinary conditions is between 6,500 and 7,000 tons of ore treated. Wooden plates and frames have been used, the wood having been previously boiled in a pan of liquid paraffine until

thoroughly warmed and coated. The life of these plates has not been determined as yet, but from what is already known, it will be much greater than that of iron. They are much to be preferred to the iron plates for solutions carrying copper, and are much lighter and more easily handled. It is not, however, advisable to use them with pressures exceeding 40 lb. per sq. in., as owing to their construction they are liable to leak. However, it is seldom that pressures exceeding 25 lb. per sq. in. are required, and then only when air drying the sulphides.

Sulphide Roasting and Melting.—The sulphide roasting furnaces have not been materially changed from that described in The Mineral Industry, Vol. V., except that the muffles at some mills are made of fire clay, while at others they are of cast-iron sections to facilitate handling, the removable parts being those subjected to the most wear. A separate dust chamber is now attached to the muffle for the collection of any dust that may be carried off during the roasting operation, instead of allowing it to mix with the dust from the fire as formerly.

The mills treating Cripple Creek ores use oil-burning crucible furnaces for the reduction of the roasted gold slimes to bullion. In furnaces of this type, the oil residuum, similar to that used for the ore roasting, is thrown by a jet of steam or compressed air against a network of fire brick under the crucible, from an ordinary oil burner; the oil ignites and the rising flame circulates around the crucible; the time required to fuse a charge varies from 45 to 60 minutes when starting with a hot furnace.

Concentration.—A feature of the treatment of Cripple Creek gold ores, and one peculiar to this section only, is the use of tables or other concentrating devices for the saving of values after the soluble have been extracted. The gold in the ores is to some extent coarse and is also in the form of globular particles from the tellurides during the roasting; a condition which requires a lengthened time for the solution of the gold. Concentration, however, overcomes this difficulty as it removes the gold in this condition very easily and possesses the additional advantage of saving any unroasted iron sulphide or iron sulphide that has been sintered by too high a roasting heat. In operation, the tailings from the chlorinating tanks are discharged direct to a series of settling tanks, or to a separate tank and then elevated to settling tanks, or direct to feed launders of the concentrating tables. The pulp is sent first to a series of roughing tables, where a preliminary concentration takes place, and this concentrate, from four double-deck or six single-deck tables, is elevated to one finishing table for final concentration. The degree of concentration varies with the ore treated, but is seldom less than 50 tons of tailings to one of concentrates, and is often as high as 120 to 1. The saving made on the tables will average throughout 50% of the contained value. The concentrate thus made is shipped and sold to the smelter. The cost of concentration is comparatively light, as the pulp is already prepared for it, the only items of cost being labor, power, water and repairs. For labor, three men a shift can easily take care of 20 double-deck tables and accompanying machinery and handle 300 tons per day, or 150 tons per shift of 10 hours. The power required is safely estimated at 0.5 H.P. per table, and the supply of necessary water is from 500 to 700 gal. per ton of material concentrated.

Where water has to be pumped and economized, a system of settling tanks is arranged by which about one-third of the water used can be saved.

Metallurgical Work.—In all the modern plants, the laboratory forms a very prominent part and closest attention is given to all metallurgical operations. Complete analyses of all the ores to be treated are made, as well as partial analyses of every lot of ore purchased, and the best methods of mixing are determined with reference to the mechanical and chemical operations. Careful checks are made in the different departments to ascertain the losses of each operation and to bring them to a minimum, as well as to keep an accurate check on the bullion that should be produced. Chloride of lime (bleaching powder) and sulphuric acid are still used as the chlorine-producing chemicals for barrel chlorination, although in the vat process, liquid chlorine has found a foothold and much may be expected of it. At present, however, its price has been the chief factor against its greater use, and except in isolated places where transportation is high, it has been found cheaper to use the more bulky material. It is reasonable to suppose that, before long its cost will be very materially reduced, and means will be found by which the liquid chlorine can be shipped in more convenient and less expensive packages.

On Cripple Creek ores, the usual chlorine-generating, chemical charge for one ton of roasted ore is from 12 to 15 lb. of chloride of lime, averaging from 34 to 36% available chlorine, and 24 to 30 lb. of sulphuric acid 66°B. The excess of acid necessary over that theoretically required to liberate the chlorine from the chloride of lime is due to other soluble compounds in the ore, which consume a certain amount of acid before it completely satisfies the chloride of lime; furthermore an acid solution is required in order to get the best extraction. It is always necessary at the end of the chlorination to have an excess of gas. In some mills this is allowed to escape before starting the leaching; the best practice, however, is to leave it in the barrel where the wash water will take it up,

thus getting the advantage of the solution in the chlorination.

The gold bearing solutions are assayed to determine their value; the method generally followed is to take from 1 to 10 assay tons of the solution, or its equivalent in cubic centimeters, pass hydrogen sulphide through it until everything it contains that will be precipitated by the gas has been thrown down, and then filter the whole through double or triple filter papers. The paper containing the precipitate is calcined in a fire clay crucible of 10 g. capacity and the ash mixed with a small amount of litharge and soda, enough to reduce a lead button of about 5 g., which is cupelled and the gold weighed in the usual way. By this method it is possible to make a very rapid determination of the value of a solution, the time required for the operation not exceeding one hour when the assay furnace is available.

It is difficult to get at the cost of treating ores at the different Cripple Creek mills, but from my experience the following figures, covering the average of several mills, give a close estimate:

	D
Per Ton.	Per Ton.
Labor, including office force salaries. \$1.34 Chemicals and supplies. 72 Fuel for roasting and power. 70	Miscellaneous expenses

# PROGRESS IN THE CYANIDE PROCESS DURING 1900. By Louis Janin, Jr.

In the Engineering and Mining Journal, December 22, 1900, H. M. Crowther calls attention to the amount of gold rendered soluble in Mercur cyanide tailings exposed to the air for a brief period, by action of the cyanide still retained by the moisture in them in conjunction with caustic alkali. Lime will act fully as well as the caustic soda, if thoroughly mixed with the ore, and moreover being less soluble will not concentrate in the bottom of the pile owing to drainage. Where the configuration of the ground and other local conditions will permit it would seem advisable to conserve all tailings above \$1 a ton for future treatment. For the recovery of gold from surplus solutions, Mr. William Orr, of Denver, has devised a method which has succeeded, so I am credibly informed, in recovering \$1,098.95 worth of cyanide at a cost of \$137.18.

Cyanide Treatment at Mercur, Utah .- D. C. Jackling\* and W. M. Magenau† have contributed excellent articles on practice in this pioneer cyaniding district. The ores are locally classified as of three varieties: (1) Oxidized ores, almost entirely free from arsenic and mercury; (2) talcose ores formed by the decomposition of porphyry, and nearly free from base elements, but which disintegrate on contact with water and settle to an almost impervious mass; (3) base ores which are composed of a mixture of the preceding classes, with ore containing a large amount of sulphides. The clays accompanying these ores carry as high as 4% carbon, and at times contain organic compounds which rapidly decompose potassium cyanide. On oxidized ores exceedingly coarse crushing is employed. After screening the ore is mixed with quicklime and is taken to the leaching tanks. For filters, strips of wood are nailed on the bottom, covered with burlap and other strips nailed at right angles to the first to hold the burlap in position. Though channeling takes place, the effect is not apparent on extraction. But one strength of solution, applied in a series of percolations, is employed. The process usually occupies 60, but sometimes 120 hours. The extraction on oxidized ore carrying from \$3 to \$5 per ton is commonly 70 to 80%; on ore carrying above \$5 it is normally above 80%.

In washing, the last cyanide solution is allowed to drain off, then a charge of water is run on, draining this off. An approved method of washing is to place a canvas filter over the charge and allow the wash water, run on in a full charge, to drain through this and then evenly through the ore. As a usual thing the amount of wash water is made to equal the amount of moisture retained by the tailings, so no waste solutions are made. Automatic zinc-cutting lathes are employed where zinc shavings are used. Solutions rarely contain over \$3 to \$4 per ton, while in several mills they contain from 60c. to \$1. With weak solutions the average precipitation exceeds 90%, 3.5 cu. ft. of zinc being employed to each ton of ore treated daily—careful and even packing of the zinc is required as everywhere.

The clean-up as practiced by Magenau, is begun by shutting off the flow from

<sup>\*</sup> Mining and Scientific Press, May 26, 1900.

<sup>+</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, July 21, 1900; Mining and Scientific Press, April 21 and 28, and May 5, 1900.

The zinc in the two top compartments is transferred to a single line of boxes. iron kettles, without draining the solution from the boxes. The slimes at the bottom are removed by a scoop, the compartments refilled by zinc and the flow re-established. Only the top two compartments are treated, a concentration of the values having taken place here. No loss, it is stated, occurs through suspended gold passing off when the flow is re-established. The zinc in the iron tubs is then screened through a 4- to 16-mesh screen into a small tank. The supernatant solution, rich in suspended auriferous slimes, is decanted at once into a settling tank, where it remains until the succeeding clean-up, the excess of liquor after settling being charged back to a top compartment of the zinc boxes. The product of screening is dried on a circular cast-iron pan with a double bottom for steam circulation. The capacity of this dryer with steam at 40 lb. is 500 lb. (in ton charges) dried to 1% moisture in 6 hours. The dried product is sampled and sold. The following analyses show the variation in the composition of dried slimes:

	Au.	Ag.	$Fe_2O_3$ and $Al_2O_3$ .	Ca.	Mg.	Zn as Metal.	Pb.	As.	Hg.	SiO <sub>2</sub> .	Other Eleme'ts.
I	4·56 5·26	0.05 Trace.	3.00	3·20 2·78	0·07 0·48	38·28 55·38	1·20 0·33	0·25 0·71	0.31	6·10 2·12	7·58 14·85

W. M. Magenau\* gives the cost at the Geyser-Marion mill as 67c. per ton, though during a month's run when 4,000 tons were treated the cost was only 50c.

The costs at the Mercur Gold Mining and Milling Co.'s plant are stated to be 68c. per ton, exclusive of royalty of 5c. per ton. In considering these costs it must be remembered that the crushing is exceedingly coarse and cheap, otherwise these costs of dry crushing and cyaniding would be unattainable.

At the De Lamar Golden Gate plant the ores are divided into three classes at the mine: (1) Oxidized, (2) talcose and (3) base, and are kept separate until after the roasting, when they are mixed together to go to the leaching tanks. The base ore is crushed to pass a 8-mesh No. 16 wire screen and is roasted in a Jackling mechanical furnace. The sulphur is reduced from 2 to 5% down to 0.75% and the arsenic from 1 to 2.5% down to 0.1%. The first solution containing 0.4 to 0.5% potassium cyanide is run on from below under a head of 14 ft. In eight hours it reaches the surface, when sufficient solution is run on the top to cover it to the depth of 2 in. It is then allowed to stand 16 hours. Then drawing off is commenced and lasts 48 hours, the solution being replaced constantly by fresh run on top. This solution is followed by a weaker (0.3 to 0.35%) solution for 48 to 72 hours, the time being determined by laboratory tests, and is then washed and drained for 24 hours. The total time between charges is from six to seven days. The strong solution running 0.45% comes off 0.33 to 0.35%. The rate of leaching is 0.75 to 1 in. per hour on oxidized ores and only 0.25 to 0.33 in. per hour on roasted ores, which have a tendency to cement in the tanks. Cvanide consumption is 0.9 lb. per ton, half of which is chemical and half mechanical. The solution before standardizing is rendered alkaline by 1 lb. of caustic soda to one ton of solution.

<sup>\*</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, July 21, 1900.

Cyaniding in the Black Hills.—The process has been extensively introduced here, but the plants have not been erected as a rule on the latest designs, any makeshifts being employed. The Homestake and allied companies, however, have awakened to the losses which have taken place during the last 20 years and built a substantial up-to-date plant that will doubtless give them a good profit.

J. M. Henton\* describes the wet crushing with cyanide solution plant of the Dakota Mining and Milling Co. The modification adopted resembles crudely the treatment at the Crown mines of New Zealand, described by James Park.† The ore is crushed through a 6-mesh woven screen; 18% of the pulp remains on a 20-mesh screen, 12.6% on a 40-mesh, 7.4% on an 80-mesh, 7.4% on a 100-mesh and 49.4% passes through a 100-mesh screen. The pulp is run into an agitation tank, the battery is stopped, potassium cyanide is added and the solution is agitated for three hours, the slimes being run off by overflow. The sands remaining are also heated by percolation in a properly arranged vat.

Zinc dust is used for precipitation. When a clean-up is made the slimes are drawn off from the precipitating tanks and filter pressed. They are then dried in iron pans in a cast-iron muffle, crushed to pass a 0.25-in. screen and refined with sulphuric acid to which a small quantity of nitric acid has been added. At the Liberty Bell cyanide plant the tailings passing from the Wilfley tables, are exceedingly slimy and flow by gravity to the upper tier of tanks, being fed by distributors. The slimes are allowed to overflow through four overflow gates to the vat, and the tailings are discharged into the lower vats by means of four circular discharge doors. The tailings treated range in value from \$1.40 to \$2 per ton gold and 2 to 2.5 oz. silver. The itemized cost of treatment per ton during the three months of operation is as follows:

	May.	June.	July.	Taxes, insurance and deprecia-	June.	July.
Labor	0.973	0.390	0.371	tion \$0.212	\$0.101	\$0.135
Assaying Electric lights		0.030 0.004	0.043	Miscellaneous9.018	•••••	0 002
Shipping bullion	0.008	0.001	0.001	Totals \$1.574	\$0.761	\$0.813

(a) Includes cyanide, lime, sulphuric acid and zinc.

In Montana, particularly in Fergus County, a number of cyanide plants have been built to treat the auriferous limestones and porphyries of the Judith and Moccasin Mountains. The ore, like that of Mercur, requires a coarse crushing only, but the increasing percentage of sulphur will render necessary expensive modification of the plant when the oxidized ore is exhausted. The ore is crushed to 0.25 in. mesh and conveyed to leaching tanks 3 ft. deep. Solution containing 0.4% KCy is run on from the bottom and allowed to remain 8 hours. This is drawn off and a leaching solution of 0.2% cyanide is allowed to run on the top for 48 hours. After drawing off this is followed by a first wash carrying 0.1% cyanide, which remains on 2 hours and which is followed by a wash of clear water. Zinc shavings, in ordinary zinc boxes, are used for precipitation. After treatment with sulphuric acid the slimes are washed with five waters, then roasted at a dull red heat, and fluxed with sodium bicarbonate and borax glass, yielding a bullion of 920 fine.

<sup>\*</sup> Mining and Scientific Press. March 10, 1900, p. 261.

<sup>†</sup> Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, Vol. XXX.

The Treatment of Telluride and Sulphide Ores.—This problem, a comparatively easy one in Colorado, has been a bugbear in west Australia and in London. Two distinct methods are interestingly described by Mr. Alfred James,\* the condensed extract from his paper, being as follows: The difficulty in the treatment has been due to the considerable percentage of tellurium minerals, of lime, alumina and magnesia salts in addition to the usual constituents of gold-bearing reef matter. A typical analysis of Kalgoorlie sulphide ore may be stated as:  $SiO_2$ , 50%; Fe, 10%;  $Al_2O_3$ , 5 to 20%; MgO, 2 to 5%; S, 3 to 7%; Cu, 0·1 to 0.3%; Zn, 0.02%; Sb, 0.02%; Te, 0.3 to 0.1%; CaCO<sub>3</sub>, 6 to 17%, and Pb and As, trace. About 2% of soluble salts as sodium chloride and magnesium sulphate is also present. The iron pyrites varies from 3 to 7%. The amount of ealeite precludes ehlorination, except after concentration, a treatment which is unsatisfactory as the ore is liable to form slimes. It is noteworthy to record as a result of many experiments that roasting can be accomplished in spite of the very volatile nature of the tellurium minerals without loss of gold beyond that earried off mechanically in the dust. Ordinary cyanide bottle tests on raw ore showed an extraction of from 60 to 77% for 16.5 hours' agitation. The residues from the 60% extraction when roasted and re-treated by eyanide yielded an additional extraction of 33%, making a total extraction of 93%. In eyanide tests it was shown that fine grinding to at least 90-mesh was absolutely essential to successful work. On roasted ore an extraction of 87% was obtained by a 16.5-hour treatment with eyanide. These results showed that the agitation of finely ground raw ore with eyanide should be effected for ores containing even a large quantity of sulphide, but not exceeding 0.03% Te and of a value per ton of 1 oz. gold or less. In this case high percentage extractions is subordinate to low treatment eost. With lower grade ore, percolation and re-treatment are satisfactory provided that the consumption of eyanide by copper and iron is kept at a low point; for instance by the use of dilute solutions. Ores richer than 1 oz. gold eould be treated by roasting, followed by amalgamation or not, depending upon the nature of the gold in the roasted material. At present there are two methods of treatment known as the "Marriner," and the "Diehl" processes. After many difficulties the Marriner process was developed to an extraction efficiency of 93 to 94% at the Great Boulder Main Reef, at the South Kalgurlie mine and at Ivanhoe, and it has been adopted by many plants at Kalgoorlie. The special points of the operation are excessively fine grinding by pans which simultaneously amalgamates the coarse gold and an auxiliary coneentration and settling should the ore be rich. Agitators and filter presses have been introduced to obviate the difficulty that arose in the treatment of this finely ground material by percolation and filtration. The treatment eost is officially stated at 20s. per ton, of which 4s. is for roasting and 6s. to 8s. for filter pressing. The residues assay from 1 to 2 dwt. depending upon the value of the original ore. The pioneer plant, the Great Boulder Main Reef, consists of ball mills, vertical multiple hearth furnace, tailings wheel, 5-ft. pans, agitators, two sets of filter presses, and precipitation boxes. The latest plant of this type, now being ereeted by the Great Boulder Proprietary Co., eonsists of 1 No. 8 Gates breaker;

<sup>\*</sup> Paper read before the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, June 20, 1900.

4 Gates fine crushers; 10 Griffin mills; 12 Edwards roasting furnaces; 12 grinding pans; 6 settlers; 1 three-throw pump; filter presses for eliminating moisture; cone mixer or breaker; 1 three-throw pump; central agitation vat, 14 ft. diameter by 16 ft. deep, with radial arms; 12 other agitation vats, of sizes varying from 15 to 20 ft. diameter by 5 ft. deep; montejus; filter presses and extractor boxes.

The concentration-sluicing-bromocyanide process, also called the Diehl process, involves the use of Sulman's bromocyanide, plus fine grinding, agitation, filter · pressing and concentration. It avoids the roasting necessary in the Marriner process, crushes wet, amalgamates, concentrates and separates the sands and slimes, regrinding the former in tube mills followed by agitation and filter pressing. The process is still under development and details of regular results with costs are not yet available. The first run of 250 tons, however, is reported to have yielded a 90% extraction. Mr. James states that while the Diehl process saves from 2s. 6d. to 4s. per ton over the Marriner process by the avoidance of roasting, it involves a royalty charge as well as an additional cost for bromocyanide, the latter in amount which may readily equal the cost of roasting. Furthermore, the Diehl process calls for finer grinding, a heavier consumption of cyanide than with roasted ores, due to the reaction of bromocyanide and of the sulphides, copper, and metallic iron contained in the pulverized ore, smelting charges, or the probable loss of gold from roasting the concentrates charged with the salts found in Kalgoorlie water; and finally higher residues than in the Marriner process. According to Mr. James,\* the costs of the Marriner process are as follows: Rock bearing, \$0.06; ball mill, \$0.369; furnace, \$2.068; grinding, \$0.323; filter press, \$1.07; eyanide, \$1.45; steam, \$0.66; smelting, \$0.072; assays, \$0.046; water and condenser, \$0.202; management, \$0.25; total, \$6.56.

Filter Press Treatment of Slime in Western Australia.—Mr. John K. Wilson discusses this subject in a separate monograph, which is given on pages 779-792 of the present volume.

Recovery of Gold from Waste Solutions.—In the Transvaal, according to W. A. Caldecott, when the final tailings of original charges on the Rand contain 18 grains, some 3 grains can be extracted by simple water washing. In general on the Rand the difficulty of cyanide treatment is not in the solution of the gold, but in the elimination of the dissolved metal from the charge. Mr. Caldecott has devised a simple method of recovering gold from solutions commonly run to waste, which is described in the following rather free translation from an article read by him before the International Congress of Mining at Paris: method consists in principle in neutralizing the free alkali of solution, adding a small quantity of a metallic salt, filtering, then acidulating slowly and precipitating the gold by zinc scraps. The result of the simple acidulation of a cyanide solution, hot or cold, is to precipitate the greater portion of the gold in the form of aurocyanide. The gold of a cyanide solution, however rich, is precipitated completely by the action of filiform zinc and agitation. Any acid may be employed in acidulation, but the most economical is commercial sulphuric acid or sodium bisulphate, containing 29% free acid, and a by-product in the manufacture of .

<sup>\*</sup> Private communication.

sodium sulphate. In place of zinc sulphate, the soluble salts of the heavy metals which form insoluble combinations with cyanogen; such as those of iron, lead or copper; but the salts of zinc ore preferable. The principal chemical reactions arising from the addition of acid and of zinc sulphate to the solution, may be represented partly by the following equations:

$$2AuKCy_2+Ca(OH)_2+H_2SO_4=2AuHCy_2+CaSO_4+K_2SO_4+2H_2O$$
 and  $2KCy_1+K_2ZnCy_4+K_4FeCy_6+4ZnSO_4=3ZnCy_2+ZnFeCy_6+4K_2SO_4$ .

The precipitate generally contains enough gold to make it a valuable by-product and contains the greater part of the cyanogen of the original solution.

To employ the foregoing principles iron pipes and wooden tanks with filter cloths above wooden gratings can be used. The solutions to be treated are brought together in a sump at the lowest part of the plant, and afterward are pumped up to a large tank in which the neutralization by acid and the zinc sulphate treatment takes place. The zinc scraps are placed in a small tank adjoining the neutralizing tank but at a higher level, and the sulphuric acid or acid sulphate added from time to time. A small stream of water or residual solution is allowed to run into this tank and is drawn off, carrying with it the sulphuric acid and the zinc sulphate in solution. This is discharged into the stream of solution to be treated, as it enters the acidulation tank. Three to four pounds of acid sulphate per ton of solution treated suffices as a general thing. The zinc sheets are suspended from iron wires or are allowed to rest on a screen near the bottom of the tank. The quantity of scrap zinc usually required is from 0.5 to 1 lb., with five times its weight of acid sulphate to each ton of solution treated. It requires about 0.5 lb. of sodium bisulphate per ton for each 0.001% of alkali in solution.

The presence or absence of soluble cyanogen compounds may be determined by addition of (1) an excess of a caustic soda solution, (2) a strong solution of ferrous sulphate slightly oxidized, or (3) an excess of hydrochloric acid, when a blue or green precipitate is formed on agitating the liquor.

After neutralization of the free alkali and the precipitation of the cyanogen compounds the solution is drawn off into the large filtering tank, where it is classified and then run continuously to the tanks or boxes for precipitation by

zinc shavings or by the zinc-lead couple.

For a 100-stamp mill a complete plant for treating waste solutions consists of: (1) One sulphate tank,  $6\times 6$  ft., in which the zinc clippings are dissolved. (2) One storage tank, 14 ft. in diameter and 6 ft. deep. The waste solution and the sulphate solution are run into a box elevated above this tank, so that they may be mixed and when mixed run through an opening on top of the box to the tank below. (3) One filtering tank 20 ft. in diameter and 6 ft. in depth. In this the classification of the liquor is finished. (4) Six precipitation tanks, for zinc shavings, 5 ft. in diameter and 3 ft. deep.

The storage tank is placed a little lower than the sulphate tank, while the precipitation tanks may be on the same floor as the precipitation boxes if low enough to permit the complete discharge of the filtering tank. The cost of treating residual solutions has been proven in actual work to be less than 12c.

per ton of solution treated. It follows therefore that any solution containing over 3 grains of gold per ton will return a profit for treatment. Zinc shayings form the principal expense; 0.5 lb. of these can be estimated per ton of solution.

Beyond the indirect advantage due to the destruction of the cyanide, the gold obtained, less the cost of precipitation represents a net profit. Briefly this process has increased the gold from 3 to 6 grains per ton of ore crushed where the solutions treated varied from 20 to 50% in weight of the ores crushed. In 1899 an experimental plant was run for a month at the Rose Deep mine. The solutions treated contained from 4 to 43 grains per ton and the quantity varied from 12 to 34 tons per day. During the experiment, except for two days when channels formed in the zine, a complete precipitation and a complete destruction of cyanide was obtained. The clean-up gave a bar of 30 ounces.

Recovery of Gold from Tailings After Cyaniding.—H. M. Crowther\* calls the attention of metallurgists to the heretofore unrecorded fact that the amount of soluble gold in cyanide tailings increases greatly within a comparatively short time after discharging (three months to one year) especially in the presence of caustic alkali. He advances the theory that it is not the contained cyanide that brings about these changes, but the liberated hydrocyanic acid, aided by air and sunshine, and protected by the caustic alkali, the presence of which is essential. Tests made by Mr. Crowther on the tailings dumps at Mercur, composed of tailings which contained when they left the mill about 0.4 lb. cyanide, 0.6 lb. caustic soda, 20% moisture and 8c. dissolved gold per ton showed moisture 13.2%, gold \$1.05, and soluble gold 56c. The extraction was obtained by percolating a half ton of water through each ton of tailings. Mr. Crowther recommends that the tailings be so prepared by the use of a final wash water containing caustic soda as to leave several pounds per ton in the tailings. In treatment on a large scale tailings which yield 50c. per ton can profitably be worked.

The Electrical Precipitation of Gold.—The result of experiments by Dr. T. K. Rose, with amalgamated copper plates and with mercury as cathodes in the electrolytic precipitation of gold from cyanide solution, shows that satisfactory results can only be obtained when a current of low density is employed. With 0.01 ampere or less per sq. ft. of cathode surface, the gold is precipitated and simultaneously amalgamated, the plates keeping a good condition during the 24 hours of use while collecting 0.5 oz. of gold per sq. yd. of plate. With currents of greater density part of the gold is deposited as a non-adherent black powder which is easily rubbed off but not easily detachable by a water jet, nor is this powder easily amalgamated. As the current density is increased, the percentage of non-amalgamable gold is increased until at 0.30 ampere per sq. ft. of cathode surface about one-half of the precipitated gold is non-amalgamable. In other experiments it was shown that the decomposition of cyanide is greater when amalgamated plates were used in place of lead or iron plates. It was also apparent that more gold is deposited on copper than on lead, especially when rich solutions were treated. From these results it is doubtful that either mercury or amalgamated copper plates will ever be satisfactorily used as cathodes for the electrolytic precipitation of gold from cyanide solutions.



<sup>\*</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Dec. 22, 1900.

<sup>+</sup> Paper read before the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, London, April 25, 1900.

### GRAPHITE.

THE production of crystalline graphite in 1900 was 4,103,052 lb., valued at \$164,122 as against 3,632,608 lb. (\$145,304) in 1899, while of amorphous graphite there were produced 1,045 short tons (\$8,640) and 1,030 tons (\$8,240) in the respective years. As in the past few years, the crystalline graphite was mined at Ticonderoga, N. Y., and in Chester and Berks counties, Pa., while the amorphous graphite was derived principally from Rhode Island, Alabama and New Mexico. The so-called "Baraga" graphite from Baraga County, Mich., which is used for paint, is classed and reported as slate pigment.

THE PRODUCTION, IMPORTS AND CONSUMPTION OF GRAPHITE IN THE UNITED STATES.

Year. Pounds.	Produc	tion. (a)	Imp	orts.	Consumption.		
	Pounds.	Value. (b)	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.	
189 <b>6</b>	993,138 1,647,679 3,632,608	\$18,225 44,691 82,385 145,304 164,122	33,824,000 19.113,920 30,199,680 41,586,000 32,298,560	\$437,189 270,952 743,820 1,990,649 1,390,141	34,229,006 20,107,058 31,847,359 45,218,608 36,401,612	\$455,414 315,643 826,205 2,135,953 1,554,263	

(a) Production of refined graphite only; of amorphous graphite there were produced 574 short tons (\$3,850) in 1895, 1,200 tons (\$11,400) in 1897, 1,200 tons (\$11,400) in 1898, 1,030 tons (\$8,240) in 1899, and 1,045 tons (\$8,040) in 1900. (b) Nominal.

Alabama.—The Alabama Graphite Co. continued operations in its mines in Cleburne County. The material was shipped largely to Cincinnati and was used for foundry facings.

Michigan.—The Hathaway Graphite Manufacturing Co. owns a mine at L'Anse, Baraga County which, it is stated, yields a good quality of amorphous graphite suitable for foundry facings, crucibles and electric carbons.

New Mexico.—The Standard Graphite Co. of Scranton, Pa., made a few small shipments from Raton for experimental purposes. The product is amorphous graphite.

New York.—There was an increased production from the mine near Hague. A discovery of a new deposit near Ticonderoga was reported, but no active steps have been taken toward its development.

Pennsylvania.—(By W. F. Downs.)—There was much interest manifested in

the industry during 1900, and a number of new discoveries was reported. The existence of graphite throughout a large portion of the ridge extending from Phœnixville to the Brandywine River seems very probable. Occasionally, pockets are found yielding nuggets and masses of nearly pure graphite such as form the basis of the producing mines in this region, but more often the mineral is associated with iron oxides, quartz and feldspar. The latter variety of ore is dressed and refined with more difficulty, but when the plants are remodeled so as to handle it properly the industry will be on a firmer basis. As yet no workings have gone below 150 ft. and little is known as to the permanency of the deposits in depth. The companies in operation in 1900 were the Philadelphia Graphite Co. and the Federal Graphite Co. at Chester Springs, the Pennsylvania Graphite Co. near Mertztown and the Boyertown Graphite Co. at Boyertown. A low-grade product used for foundry facings was mined at Byers on the Pickering branch of the Philadelphia & Reading Railway.

Rhode Island.—The mine of the Rhode Island Graphite Co. was closed down during part of the year. A fine grade of graphite was obtained from the second

level, and a large block excavated weighing nearly 27 tons.

South Dakota.—A discovery of graphite was made on the property of the Copper Cliff Mining Co. west of Rochford. The company secured the patent rights of a German process for refining graphite and intends to install a refining plant in Chicago.

WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF GRAPHITE. (IN METRIC TONS.)

Year.	Austria	Canada	Ceylon. $(d)$	Ger- many.	India.	Italy.	Japan.	Russia.	Spain.	Sweden	United States. (b)	Totals.
1894 1895 1896 1897 1898	35,972 38,504 33,062	63 199 126 396 1,107 1,105	10,718 13,711 10,463 19,275 78,509 32,067	3,133 3,751 5,248 3,861 4,593 5,196	1,623 (a) (a) (a) 61 22 1,548	1,575 2,657 3,148 5,650 6,435 9,990	1,091 77 215 204 346 55	(a) (a) (a) (a) (a) 98 (c)	10 Nil. Nil. (a) 10 (a)	107 7 14 99 50 500	350 171 184 450 824 1,648	42,683 49,050 55,356 69,311 125,006 83,928

(a) Not reported in the government statistics. (b) Crystalline graphite. (c) Statistics not yet published. (d) The figures for 1897 and 1899 are exports; the enormous production in 1898 as reported in official government publications is not reflected in the exports for that year, which amounted to 24,349 metric tons. (e) The United Kingdom produced 41 tons in 1895, which is included in the total for that year.

Brazil.—Graphite is known to occur near Miguel de Arassuahy in the State of Minas Geraes, but no attempt has been made to exploit the deposits. Discoveries of graphite have also been reported from time to time in other sections of the country.

Canada.—The output in 1900 was 1,922 short tons, valued at \$30,940. Extensive development work has been done on the property of the Ontario Graphite Co., Ltd., in the County of Renfrew, Ont. The product is a mixture of amorphous and foliated graphite, assaying about 84%C. It is used for foundry

facings and paint.

Ceylon.—The mines of Ceylon, which furnish large quantities of the finest crystalline graphite, are located chiefly in the western and central districts. It is found in veins of irregular occurrence and extent, which break through crystalline rocks of granulite character. The vein filling comprises feldspar, rutile, pyrite, biotite and calcite, besides graphite. Dr. E. Weinschenk attributes the

formation of the deposits to vapors carrying carbonic oxide and cyanogen compounds which ascended from great depths.

Germany.—The entire output amounting to about 5,000 metric tons annually, comes from Passau in the eastern part of Bavaria on the Austrian frontier. The deposits are lenticular in shape and occur along the contact of granite and gneiss. They are worked by the individual land owners in a crude way which causes great waste; it is stated that only 10% of the material is recovered. The graphite is used mostly in the manufacture of crucibles for which purpose clay is added after cleaning the product. The crucibles are good conductors of heat and show great resistance to sudden changes in temperature and to the corrosive action of molten metals. For a full description of the occurrence, origin and chemical composition of Bavarian graphite, the reader is referred to The Mineral Industry, Vols. II. and VII.

Italy.—The Italian graphite mines are located in the Pinerolo district of Piedmont, and extend from Cumiana on the north along the Cotian Alps to the heights which dominate the Pellice River. The output in 1899 was 9,990 metric tons, valued at \$55,944. The following description of the occurrence and methods of mining, is taken from an article by V. Novarese.\* In width the graphite belt varies considerably being 1,000 to 1,300 ft. wide near Giavone, and reaching its maximum breadth in the valley of the Chisone and Germanasca, where it is no less than 2.5 miles wide. At the lower end of the Val Pellice the breadth is much less and gradually diminishes as one proceeds southward. The deposits occur in a garnetiferous mica schist, and range from a few inches to 10 ft. in thickness. The mineral has all the properties characteristic of graphite black color, semi-metallic luster, soft and more or less unctuous according to the greater or less purity, the purest being the least lustrous. On combustion it leaves a siliceous ash with mere traces of iron. The schistose material is so intimately mixed with the graphite that it is practically impossible to enrich the poorer grades by mechanical sorting or separation. A number of assays made in the laboratory of the Italian Geological Survey showed from 10 to 85% carbon, while the specific gravity ranged from 2.25 to 2.38. The raw product is shipped direct from the mines to the mill, where it is ground and packed. The final product contains about 61% pure mineral and has a value of 15s. to 19s. per ton at the mines and about 38s. packed and loaded on cars at Pinerolo.

#### ASSAY OF GRAPHITE BY BLAST AND BY FUSION.

#### By F. S. HYDE.

EXCLUSIVE of the more elaborate methods by combustion and subsequent weighing as carbon dioxide, the choice lies between direct oxidation by blast (or muffle) and the method by fusion with caustic potash. In the one, the determination is made by loss through oxidation; in the other, the graphite is obtained and weighed in the purified state. Both of these methods have advantages in their simplicity; but for manufacturing purposes, the blast is superior for ascertaining the internal structure, refractory properties and suitability of certain graphites for metallurgical operations.

<sup>\*</sup> Bolletino del R. Comitato geologico d'Italia, 1898, Vol. XXIX., pp. 4-36.

In the fusion method, the mineral matter is removed by the action of the molten alkali, while the graphite remains purified and undissolved, irrespective of its refractory properties. The sample should be finely pulverized, unless the original consists of a powder, or thinly laminated particles, which can be easily penetrated by the molten caustic. Many samples, however, resist reduction to powder, beyond a certain point, and the use of a blast, with free access of air, becomes almost imperative for an accurate determination. The same holds true with certain samples to be tested in the form and size as milled by the manufacturer.

On account of the tendency to low results by fusion, the following assays on two milled products are submitted for comparison.

Method.	Fine Product . Each Assay, 1 G		Flaky Product B. Each Assay, 0.5 Gram.		
Method.	Moisture and Volatile Matter.	Graphite.	Moisture and Volatile Matter.	Graphite.	
Direct Blast {	% 2·05 2·19 2·32	49·55 49·60 49·30	7 0.90 0.86 1.03	% 87·3 87·0 87·07	
Fusion with caustic pot- ash in silver crucible.	S. & S. Filter. 11 cm. No. 589, direct 11 cm. No. 589, washed 11 cm. No. 589, washed 11 cm. No. 589, washed 7 cm. No. 590, washed 11 cm. No. 590, washed	45.85 44.30 47.10	S. & S. Filter. 11 cm. No. 589, direct 11 cm. No. 589, washed 11 cm. No. 589, washed 11 cm. No. 589, washed 12 cm. No. 589, washed 7 cm. No. 590, washed 11 cm. No. 590, washed	% 79·90 84·10 85·84 87·30 87·40	

Method by Blast .- Allowance should be made for free and combined moisture and sulphurous and organic volatile matter. From 0.5 to 1.0 g. of the pulverized substance is weighed in a platinum crucible, which is then placed in a vertical position, covered and subjected to a red heat for one minute over a Bunsen flame. On cooling to a low red heat, the crucible is momentarily uncovered and rotated to oxidize any traces of sulphur, which, when present, usually pass off with slight fumes and odor of sulphur dioxide. Should sulphur be present in larger amounts, proceed cautiously, reheating and cooling, until no more fumes or odor are noticeable. Mere heating under cover is not sufficient to drive out sulphur from pyrites—oxidation at a low red heat seems essential. Tests have shown that such procedure gives concordant results without appreciable oxidation of graphite. Having estimated all matter volatile at a low red heat, the crucible and cover are inclined and subjected to a direct, continuous blast maintained by compressed The lamp should be regulated to give a clean blue flame without unnecessary noise, and the graphite should be stirred occasionally with a stout platinum wire to facilitate oxidation. The operation may require from one to five hours according to the nature of the graphite; but usually, not more than two and one-half hours.

Method by Fusion.—Use a large silver crucible of about 120 g. weight. From 35 to 40 g. C. P. caustic potash (free from carbonate) are melted in the crucible over a very low Bunsen flame and fusion maintained at a temperature below an incipient red heat—just enough heat to produce a clear liquid melt. From 0.5 to 1.0 g. of the powdered graphite is carefully introduced on top of the melt (the flame being temporarily removed); the crucible is then covered, the flame

replaced and the contents allowed to simmer quietly, with occasional rotation, for half an hour. Increasing the temperature does not improve matters and may cause loss. The melt, after cooling, is dissolved in about 250 c.c. hot distilled water, and filtered by suction on a weighed filter (preferably Schleicher and Schüll's No. 590—11 cm.) which has previously been treated with 1:10 caustic potash, and then with 1:4 hot dilute hydrochloric acid. This washing with alkali and acid is essential and is preparatory to the subsequent filtration with the same chemicals. For example, one filter taken directly from the package weighed 0:8123 g., and after treatment, 0:7913 g., a loss of 0:0210 g., equivalent to 4% on 0:5 g. graphite taken for assay. After collecting and washing the graphite on the filter, the iron oxide is dissolved with hot 1:4 hydrochloric acid, and may be determined separately in the acid solution. The filter, containing the purified graphite is thoroughly washed with hot water, and dried in the air bath at 70°C.

The results with the blast are remarkably concordant, due, no doubt, in a large measure to the fact that the operation is performed in a single piece of apparatus; whereas, in the fusion method, there is the liability of loss through lightness and oxidation of particles, from overflow from the subsequent treatment in casserole and on suction filter, and even from the charring of weighed filter if dried above 70°C. Filter paper which has been washed alternately with acid and alkaline solutions of moderate strength becomes exceptionally tender and will hardly withstand prolonged heating beyond 70°C. Asbestos fiber would require similar treatment before use, and even a Gooch filter is not so convenient or simple as good paper supported with a washed linen cone, for obtaining graphite by direct weight. Furthermore, it is not always possible to judge when the action of the molten alkali is complete. For instance, with the flake product "B," the purified graphite obtained by fusion showed only 98.26% graphite before the blast, and the presence of ash was very evident to the eye, indicating that the molten alkali had not entirely penetrated the original substance. Another sample (part of "A" consisting of fine powder) gave after treatment by fusion a product 99.12% pure by blast, the ash being visible. These facts, however, hardly account for the lower results by fusion, which may be due to mechanical losses and possibly to partial oxidation. One of the lowest results was obtained when the sample was weighed in the silver crucible first, and the caustic potash allowed to melt down on top. That the power of penetration of molten caustic is somewhat dependent on its nature and temperature of fusion seems to be indicated by the following experiments in which C. P. caustic soda was substituted for caustic potash. the flaky product "B" assaying 87% graphite by caustic potash fusion, gave 84.92% with caustic soda. Repeating this experiment on the same material gave 84.26% with caustic soda. As with the caustic potash fusions, the temperature was just sufficient to maintain a liquid melt, and extra precautions were taken to avoid mechanical loss. The product thus obtained by caustic soda was 99.64% pure by blast, the ash being slightly visible.

A separate lot of similar material assaying 87.54% by blast was then subjected to fusion with caustic soda at an incipient red heat, with the result that only 75.60% graphite was obtained, the loss being evidently due to oxidation in con-

tact with red hot alkali. The purified product yielded 99.74% by blast, the ash being slightly visible. The inference is that caustic potash gives higher results than caustic soda, but the latter yields a product of greater purity.

Notwithstanding the tendency to low results, the fusion method is one of neatness, and may be employed when the sample contains material fusible at the temperature of the blast, or when facilities for a continuous blast are lacking. Besides, it obviates preliminary determinations for moisture or other volatile matter. Alumina, lime, and magnesia may be determined in the alkaline filtrate and iron in the acid washings from the graphite residue. For sulphur, a separate determination is preferable, either by treating with aqua regia or by a fusion with oxidizing agent.

It may be well to note that silver crucibles after caustic alkali fusion are more easily cleaned than platinum crucibles which have been coated with fused particles of iron and mineral matter. On the other hand, silver is susceptible to sulphur, and graphite is not always free from this element.

In commercial transactions, it would be preferable to specify either the blast or the fusion method for general simplicity, convenience and comparisons.

### GYPSUM.

DESPITE the extraordinary increase in the output of gypsum in 1899, the production continued to advance, reaching in 1900 a total of 484,202 short tons. Michigan, Kansas and Iowa are the leading States in this industry, their combined output amounting to over 75% of the total. The Kansas deposits, according to Grimsley,\* form a belt trending N.E. and S.W. across the State with a width of from 5 to 140 miles. The center of the manufacture of plaster is in Dickinson and Saline counties. Reference may be made to his report for details as to the occurrence, character and economic importance of the Kansas deposits.

# Production of gypsum in the united states. (a) (in tons of 2,000 Lb.)

States.	1898.	1899.	1900.	States.	1898.	1899.	1900.
California Colorado Ind. Ter. and Oklahoma. Iowa. Kansas Michigan Montana. New York.	15,229 38,338 49,720 93,181 400 46,477	3,663 1,600 20,750 51,958 \$2,016 144,776 304 39,390 25,000	$e  3,500 \ 4,000 \ 16,975 \ 92,201 \ e  90,000 \ 150,000 \ 325 \ 42,874 \ 25,000$	Oregon. South Dakota. Texas. Utah. Virginia Wyoming. Total.	8,125 3,633	500 600 34,214 1,700 12,773 2,817 422,061	450 750 42,000 2,247 10,885 2,995 484,202

(a) Statistics reporting the amount quarried.

(e) Estimated.

# GYPSUM IMPORTED INTO THE UNITED STATES. (IN METRIC TONS.)

	° Gro	und or Calci	ned.		Unground.	Value of Manufac- tured	Total.	
Year.	Quantity.	Value.	Per Metric Ton.	Quantity.	Value.	Per Metric Ton.	Plaster of Paris.	
1896	3,021 3,317	\$22,058 17,028 18,500 19,250 19,179	\$6.58 6.29 6.12 5.80 6.07	183,165 165,812 168,723 199,724 213,239	\$193,549 178,686 181,364 220,603 229,878	\$1.06 1.08 1.09 1.10 1.08	\$11,722 16,715 40,979 58,073 66,473	227,829 212,429 240,843 297,926 315,530

# PRODUCTION OF GYPSUM IN THE PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

	Algeria.		France.	Germa	any. (c)	Greece.	India.	United	United
Year.	(b)	Canada. (b)		Baden.	Bavaria.	diece.	man.	Kingdom	States.
1894	37,512 36,750 37,337	202,877 205,187 187,818 217,392 198,908 221,862	2,456,150 2,051,124 2,004,339 2,115,261 1,978,963	40,652 29,595 32,801 40,702 28,037 29,419	25.267 21.773 28,799 26,153 25,688 29,727	85 113 120 51 83 81	3,220 6.816 7,605 8,187 8,390 6,546	155,905 180,738 196,404 184,287 199,174 215,974	273,553 237,399 201,305 272,493 285,644 382,891

(a) From official reports of the respective countries, except the statistics for the United States. (b) A part of the product is reported as plaster of Paris. In converting this to crude gypsum it has been assumed that the loss by calcination is 20%. (c) Prussia is a large producer of gypsum, but there are no complete statistics available.

<sup>•</sup> Special report on Gypsum and Gypsum Cement Plasters. The University Geological Survey of Kansas, Vol. V., 1899.

## IRON AND STEEL.

Business prosperity in all branches of the iron and steel industry and increased exports of crude and finished iron and steel products helped to consume the enormous output of pig iron during 1900, which was the greatest yearly production yet recorded. The year 1900 has been conspicuous in the number of new plants erected, a result due mainly to the large consolidations that were made in the iron trade during the past three years. The Carnegie Steel Co. completed new plate mills at Homestead and a new basic open-hearth plant at Duquesnecontaining 12 fifty-ton furnaces, and had under construction two new blast furnaces at the Carrie works, a bridge across the Monongahela River to convey the hot metal to the steel plant at Homestead and a large merchant bar mill at Duquesne. With the new Carrie furnaces the Carnegie Steel Co. will be able to make 3,000,000 tons of pig iron annually and with the completion of the new open-hearth furnaces at Duquesne its annual capacity for Bessemer and openhearth steels will approximate 3,300,000 tons. Its plate capacity is 2,500 tons daily and during 1900 the record of the Edgar Thompson mill at Bessemer averaged over 2,200 tons of rails for every working day. The Jones & Laughlins, Ltd., is building four modern blast furnaces, each of 600 tons daily capacity. Two of these were completed and in blast during 1900. The American Steel & Wire Co. has nearly completed the 600-ton blast furnace on Neville Island. The Pressed Steel Car Co. has increased its daily capacity to 60 or 70 completed cars. The Union Steel Co. is erecting a large plant at Donora, 40 miles from Pittsburg, which is to consist of modern blast furnaces, open-hearth steel plant and rod, wire and nail mills. Additional details of blast furnace construction are given later in this article. Among other new iron and steel plants are the Pennsylvania Malleable Iron Co. at McKees Rocks, the steel casting plant of the Pittsburg Steel Foundry at Glassport, the Sharon Steel Co. and the Sharon Steel Hoop Co. at South Sharon.

The foreign trade which fell off considerably in 1899 due to the extraordinary demand for domestic consumption, was developed to a great extent during 1900. The Carnegie Steel Co. maintained branch offices in Mexico, Russia, England and Canada, and other companies were represented abroad. A move toward the development of foreign trade was made by the Carnegie Steel Co., which shipped some of its product via the Pittsburg, Bessemer & Lake Erie Railroad to Conneaut, thence to Ontario via the Welland canal and finally to Liverpool. High freight rates have handicapped the development of foreign trade, but a betterment of conditions is looked for either by a Government subsidy or by a consolidation of shipping interests with the large producers. The development of the export trade has been due to the liberal use of mechanical devices for the saving of labor, which has reduced to a minimum the cost of handling both the

raw materials and products. At the iron and coal mines the use of electric and compressed-air drills, improved explosives, and scientific methods of mining, hauling and elevating the material has materially reduced the mining costs, while mechanical appliances at coke ovens has lessened the cost either by diminishing the labor cost or by affording a larger yield; furthermore the collection of by-products at some plants has cheapened the cost of the fuel obtained. In the transportation of iron ores from Lake Superior to the Lake ports, vast sums have been expended for docks and larger vessels and barges, which has lessened the cost in this part of the industry. On the railroads, the rolling stock has been improved by the construction of larger cars and more powerful locomotives so that rich ores can be transported fully 1,500 miles at so low a cost as to replace the leaner local ores. While the wages paid for American labor are generally higher than in other countries, the output per man has been increased so considerably by the liberal use of labor-saving devices that the labor cost per unit of product is often less in the iron and steel industry of the United States than elsewhere.

During 1900 important consolidations were made, notably the Carnegie Steel Co., the American Bridge Co., American Sheet Steel Co., Crucible Steel Co. of America. The largest of these was the Carnegie company, with a total capitalization of \$320,000,000, one-half bonds and one-half stock. The American Sheet Steel Co. absorbed 30 concerns and was capitalized at \$52,000,000, onehalf preferred and one-half common stock. The American Bridge Co. took over the rolling mills of the Pencoyd Iron Works and the New Jersey Steel & Iron Co., together with 24 bridge building plants. The Crucible Steel Co. of America, capitalized at \$50,000,000, one-half each in common and preferred stock, absorbed 13 rolling mills and steel plants, the most important of which was the Park Steel Co., of Pittsburg. The American Iron & Steel Works, capitalized at \$20,000,000, took over the Jones & Laughlins, Ltd., and other important inter-The tendency toward large consolidations culminated early in 1901 in the formation of the United States Steel Corporation, with a capitalization of \$1,100,000,000, one-half preferred and one-half common stock, besides \$304,-000,000 in bonds issued for the purchase of the Carnegie interests. The companies comprising the organization are: American Steel Hoop, American Tinplate, American Sheet Steel, National Steel, National Tube, American Steel & Wire, Federal Steel, Carnegie interests, American Bridge Co. and the Lake Superior Consolidated Mines.

Iron Ore.—The production of iron ore in the United States during 1900 amounted to 26,815,185 long tons, the largest yearly output yet on record. The mines of Michigan, Minnesota and Wisconsin were developed to a remarkable degree and continue to supply the ores from which were made fully 80% of

the total production of pig iron in the United States.

The imports of iron ore in 1900 amounted to 897,792 long tons, against 674,082 long tons in 1899, an increase of 223,710 tons or 33.2%. The imports last year were largely from Cuba; but a considerable quantity came from Spain, some from Newfoundland and some—the first of the kind—from Western Ontario. The exports of iron ore in 1900 were 51,460 tons, which compares

with 40,665 tons in 1899. Nearly all of this was Lake Superior ore for Canadian furnaces.

IRON ORE MINED AND CONSUMED IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN TONS OF 2,240 LB.)
(Includes Spiegeleisen and Ferromanganese.)

<u> </u>			
District.	1898.	1899.	1900.
Lake Superior, shipments to furnaces. Southern States, shipments to furnaces'. Other States, shipments to furnaces.	14,024.673 4,980,000 1,678,500	18,251,804 4,800,000 2,240,000	19,095,393 5,100,000 1,758,000
Total mined in United States	20,683,173 787,348 187,093	25,291,804 674,082	25,917,393 897,792
Total	21,657,614	25,965,886	26,815,185
Deduct increase in stocks at Lake Erie docks		750,000 40,665	620,000 51,460
Total consumption	21,626,035	25,175,221	26,073,725

Pig Iron.—The production of pig iron in the United States in 1900 and in previous years is given in the subjoined tables:

PRODUCTION OF PIG IRON IN THE UNITED STATES. (g) (IN TONS OF 2,240 LB.)

According to Fuel Used.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.		
Anthracite	8,464,692 255,211	1,203,273 10,273,911 296,750	1,599,552 11,736,385 284,766	1,677,048 11,727,712 339,874 44,608		
Tota's		11,773,934	13,620,703	13,789,242		

Kind of Iron.	1898.		1899.		1900.	
Foundry and forge iron	7,337,384 785,444 213,769	29·2 62·3 6·7 1·8	Tons. 4,213,124 8,202,778 985,033 219,768 13,620,703	30·9 60·2 7·3 1·6	Tons. 4,517,437 7,943,452 1,072,376 255,977 13,789,242	32·8 57·6 7·8 1·8

States.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.
Alabama	854,667	922,170	947,831	1,033,676	1,083,905	1,184,337
Colorado	58,508	45,104	6,582	a 141,010	a 138,880	a 159,204
Connecticut	5,615	10,187	8,336	6,336	10,129	10,233
Forgia	31,034	15,593	17,092	13,762	b 17,835	b 28,984
llinois	1,006,091	925,239	1,117,239	1,365,898	1,442,012	1,363,383
Centucky	63,780	70,660	35,899	100,724	119,019	71,562
farvland	10.916	79,472	193,702	190,974	234,477	290,073
fassachusetts	4.710	1.873	3,284	3,661	2,476	3,310
dichigan	91,222	149.511	132,578	147,640	134,443	163,712
Innesota	(f)	(f)	(f)	(f)	(f)	(f)
dissouri	27.518	12,548	23,883	(c)	(c)	(c)
New Jersey	55,502	59,153	95,696	100,681	127,598	170,262
New York	181,702	206.075	243,304	228,011	264,346	292,827
North Carolina	323	2,151			(e)	(e)
Ohio	1,463,789	1,196,326	1,372,889	1,986,358	2,378,212	2,470,911
Pennsylvania	4,701,163	4,024,166	4,631,634	5,537,832	6,558,878	6,365,935
ennessee	248,129	248,338	272.130	263,439	346,166	362,190
exas	4,682	1,221	6,175	5,178	5,803	10,150
irginia	346,589	386,277	307,610	283,274	365,491	490,617
Vest Virginia	141,968	108,569	132,907	192,699	187,858	166,758
Visconsin	148,400	d 158,484	d 103,909	d 172,781	d 203,175	d 184,794
Totals	9,446,308	8.623,127	9,652,680	11,773,934	13,620,703	13,789,242

<sup>(</sup>a) Production of Missouri included. (b) Production of North Carolina included. (c) Production included in Colorado figures. (d) Production of Minnesota included. (e) Production included in Georgia figures. (f) Production included in Wisconsin figures. (g) Statistics furnished by James M. Swank, of the American Iron and Steel Association.

According to the statement of the American Iron & Steel Association, while the production of pig iron in the United States was somewhat greater in 1900 than in 1899, the consumption was actually less, as shown in the subjoined table:

CONSUMPTION OF PIG IRON IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN LONG TONS.)

	1899.	1900.		1899.	1900.
Domestic production. Imported Stocks unsold, Jan. 1. Total supplies	40,393	52,565 68,309	Total deductions	68,309 296,987	446,020 732,835

Blast Furnace Production.—The number of blast furnaces in activity January 1, 1901, was 232, with a weekly productive capacity of 257,801 long tons and a corresponding annual capacity of 12,500,000 tons, while those out of blast numbered 172 with a weekly capacity of 106,387 tons. On January 1, 1900, there were 280 furnaces in blast with a weekly capacity of 294,186 tons and a corresponding annual capacity of 15,000,000 tons. Considerable activity was manifested in the construction of new furnaces, there being 23 in course of erection by the following companies: Carnegie Steel Co., Ltd., 2 at Rankin Station, Pa.; American Steel & Wire Co., 1 at Neville Island, Pa., and 1 at Cleveland, Ohio; Jones & Laughlins, Ltd., 1 at Pittsburg, Pa.; National Steel Co., 1 at Newcastle, Pa., 2 at Mingo Junction, Ohio, and 1 at Youngstown, Ohio; Sharon Steel Co., 1 at Sharon, Pa.; Warwick Iron & Steel Co., 1 at Pottstown, Pa.; Joseph Wharton, 1 at Port Oram, N. J.; Columbus Iron & Steel Co., 2 at Columbus, Ohio; Globe Iron Co., 1 at Jackson, Ohio; Illinois Steel Co., 2 at South Chicago, Ill.; Iroquois Iron Co., 1 at Chicago, Ill.; LaFollette Coal, Iron & Railway Co., 1 at LaFollette, Tenn.; Roane Iron Co., 1 at Rockwood, Tenn.; Pioneer Mg. & Mfg. Co., 1 at Thomas, Ala.; Colorado Fuel & Iron Co., 1 at Pueblo, Colo.

Steel.—The production of steel in the United States in 1900 is given in the subjoined table:

PRODUCTION OF STEEL IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN TONS OF 2,240 LB.)

Kinds.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899	1900.
Bessemer Open-hearth Crucible Miscellaneous	4,909,128 1,137,182 67,666 858	3,919,906 1,298,700 62,500 900	5,475,315 1,631,843 65,600 1,750	6,609,017 2,230,292 89,747 3,801	7,586,354 2,947,316 } 128,500	6,684,770 3,402,552 131,250
Total tons Total metric tons	6,114,834 6,212,671	5,582,606 5,671,928	7,174,508 7,289,300	8,932,857 9,075,783	10,662,170 10,832,765	10,218,572 10,382,069

The production of Bessemer steel in the United States in 1900 was 6,684,770 long tons, against 7,586,354 long tons in 1899, showing a decrease of 901,584 long tons or 11.9% C. Of the production in 1900 Pennsylvania furnished 3,488,431 long tons, Ohio 1,388,124 long tons and Illinois 1,115,571 long tons. These three States furnished 86.3% of the total product. Practically the entire Bessemer steel output in 1900 was made by the acid process. One Robert Besse-

mer plant was operated and seven Tropenas plants produced steel castings during the year. The production of Bessemer steel rails by the producers of Bessemer steel ingots was 2,361,921 long tons in 1900, against 2,240,767 long tons in 1899, showing a gain of 121,154 long tons. Making allowance for the small quantity of rails produced from purchased blooms or re-rolled steel rails, 38.8% of the Bessemer steel ingots made in 1900 was consumed in the manufacture of rails. The exports of steel rails in 1900 reached 356,245 long tons or 15.1% of the total rail production. The use of heavier rail sections still continues and the increase in the production of light rails is due to the development of mining and lumbering enterprises and to activity in general construction work. The division of steel rails according to the weights per yard is separately reported by the American Iron & Steel Association in the subjoined table:

Weight per Yard.	1898.	1899.	1900.
Heavy rails, over 85 lb  Medium rails, between 45 lb. and 85 lb  Light rails, less than 45 lb.  Total	76·1 100·0	25·9 68·3 5·8	25.5 68.0 6.5

Pennsylvania produced 1,195,225 long tons of rails, an amount slightly more than one-half of the total output. Adding the small quantity of iron rails still produced, together with that rolled from open-hearth steel, the total rail output for 1900 would equal approximately 2,400,000 long tons.

The subjoined table shows the production of rails as compared with that of Bessemer steel ingots, for the past six years.

Year.	Tons Ingots	Tons Rails.	Per Cent.	Year.	Tons Ingots	Tons Rails.	Per Cent.
1895	3,919,906	1,266,081 1,102,892 1,614,399	28.1	1898	7,586,354	1,955,427 a 2,240,767 a 2,361,921	29·6 29·5 35·3

(a) Not including rails made from purchased blooms or re-rolled rails.

The production of open-hearth steel in 1900 was 3,402,552 long tons, against 2,947,316 in 1899, an increase of 455,236 tons, or over 15% of the total; the basic process yielded 2,547,023 tons and the acid process 855,529 tons. The production of open-hearth steel in 1900 was derived from 92 works in 17 States, against 76 works in 14 States in 1899. The new States entering the list in 1900 were Delaware, Kentucky and Tennessee. The total production of open-hearth direct steel castings in 1900 (included above) amounted to 179,326 long tons, of which 41,094 tons were basic steel and 138,232 were acid steel. It is estimated that there were from 100,000 to 110,000 long tons of crucible steel ingots produced during 1900.

Tin Plate.—The production in long tons of finished tin plate (including dipping plants) is given by James M. Swank as follows:

				1	
Year.	Tons.	Year,		Year.	Tons.
1891 (a)	999	1894	74,260	1897	256,598
1892	18,803 55,182	1895	160,362	1899	360,875

(a) Last six months.

Changes in Iron and Steel Metallurgy .- There were no changes of marked importance in iron and steel metallurgy during 1900. Such changes as occurred were ehiefly in the direction of improvements in economy of production and in the better handling of large quantities of material. The use of blast furnace gases for the production of power has extended rapidly in Germany and Belgium, where at the close of the year the engines thus operated reached a total of 35,000 horse power. In this connection, reference may be made to the special article by Dr. George Lunge, "The Utilization of Blast Furnace Gases for the Direct Production of Motive Power," page 164 of this volume. The study of the possible utilization of slag for various purposes has been continued, and the use of basic slag in the manufacture of cement and in making commercial fertilizers is extending. Among other improvements may be mentioned the establishment in Chicago of a plant for making steel castings by the Tropenas process and the sueeessful application of the Monell open-hearth steel process at the Carnegie Works. The use of molybdenum, tungsten and vanadium in making special steels, and of nickel-steel for rails is being largely extended.

F. W. Taylor and Maunsel White have developed a process for the manufacture of a special steel for edged tools, and the Bethlehem Steel Co. equipped its factory last summer with cutting tools made from this steel. The Taylor-White process imparts to steel the property of retaining a great degree of hardness when heated to a very high temperature. With a tool prepared by this process steel may be cut at a speed so great that the point of the tool heats to redness while it continues to cut for several minutes with unimpaired swiftness. The praetical speed at which these tools will run is from two to four times that of any other steels which the Bethlehem Co. tested in the course of exhaustive experimenting. The large investment which the company made in reconstructing its plant was more than repaid in the course of the year by the larger output and the saving in labor and eost through the increase in cutting speed of the machine tools throughout the shop. In some comparative tests of the Taylor-White process and Mushet steel, three tests were performed, two with steel and one with cast iron. In every ease the depth of cut was 0.175 in. and the feed 0.058 in. The Taylor-White tool working on a 1.05% carbon steel, cutting 15 ft. per minute, showed no signs of distress after some 20 minutes' work. A Mushet steel tool failed under the same eonditions in a few seconds. In the second test the specially-treated tool eut through 0.10% carbon steel at the rate of 150 ft. per minute for some minutes without injury, although the point of the tool was red hot. A Mushet tool ran 5 seconds under the same conditions. With a hard east-iron, the Taylor-White tool ran for 16 minutes at the rate of 50 ft. per minute. The Mushet tool failed in 10 seconds. The Taylor-White process is applied to the tool to be treated after it has been machined or dressed, and while it improves every kind of self-hardening steel it is preferable to use steel of special composition which by a simple and rapid process of annealing may be worked into twist drills, chasers, inserted cutters and similar tools of complex shape. A result which must follow the introduction of the Taylor-White process will be the practical exclusion of the foreign brands of self-hardening steel which now supply over half the demand of America.

Arguments have been heard before the United States Supreme Court in the

suit between the Carnegie Steel Co. and the Cambria Steel Co., which involve the validity of the Jones Miner patent. The Carnegie Co. owns the Jones patent and seeks to enjoin the Cambria Co. from using a mixer or reservoir for molten metal, which is claimed to be an infringement of the patent. Contrary to general expectations the Supreme Court did not give a decision after hearing the arguments, but ordered a re-argument, which carries the case over to the December term of 1901, thereby leaving unsettled for the present a case of much importance to steel makers.

The report by Prof. Henry M. Howe on "Iron and Steel Metallurgy at the Paris Exposition, 1900," given later in this section, reflects in a measure the progress that has been made in the different branches of the industry and reference may be made thereto for specific details.

## THE IRON MARKETS IN 1900.

The general course of the American iron market in the past year may thus be summarized: A period of high prices; a sharp break in quotations accompanied by a failing off in business; a partial recovery in prices; large exports throughout the year; at the end of the year an encouraging volume of business. Apart from the companies, or trusts mentioned earlier in this section, other companies were formed to compete with the combinations, chiefly in the production of nails, wire, tin plates, tubes and sheet steel. A contest between the rail-makers and the railroads delayed the making of orders for rails in most cases until December.

Alabama.—Generally speaking, the year 1900 was a good one for the iron interests in Alabama. The furnace men were steadily busy and cases of financial embarrassment were infrequent. Beginning with September there was a notable increase in export business, which during the autumn amounted to 111,996 tons. The end of the year found the furnaces making iron to their fullest capacities, and the railroads kept on the move to handle the product, with quotations firm and tending toward a rise.

The following table contrasts the prices of pig iron at Birmingham for the month of January, 1900, with the closing prices for December, 1900:

	January, 1900.	December, 1900.		January, 1900.	December,1900.
No. 1 Foundry No. 2 Foundry No. 3 Foundry No. 4 Foundry	16.66 @ 17.00	10.65 @ 10.50	No. 2, soft	\$15.75 @ \$16.00 \$18.50 17.66 @ 17.75	\$9.55 @ \$9.80 11.50 @ 12.50 10.50 @ 11.50

Chicago, Ill.—The year 1900 was in many respects a quiet one, yet, taken as a whole, it brought satisfactory returns to the manufacturers of iron and steel. The total tonnage handled was not so large as that of 1899, but it was beyond the tonnage of any other year. The highest point of the market, in nearly every commodity, was at the opening of the year, and there was an almost constant decline in values from early in the year to November, when prices stiffened again decidedly. In November, and in December until just before the holidays, business was excellent, and the year closed with order books filled for the ensuing six months. During the year the furnaces and mills in the Chicago district increased their capacity largely, through improvements and additions.

AVERAGE MONTHLY PRICES OF IRON AND STEEL AT CHICAGO IN 1900.

Month.	Lake Superi- or Charcoal Iron.	Northern No. 2 Foundry.	Southern No. 2 Foundry.	Bar Iron.	Rails.	Plates.	Billets.
January February March. April May June July. August. September October November December	25·50 25·25 24·50 23·25 22·00 20·00 18·10	\$24·50 24·25 23·75 23·25 22·00 20.25 17·75 15·50 14·50 14·25 14·60	\$21.85 21.85 21.85 21.70 21.35 20.00 18.00 15.40 14.85 14.00 14.25	\$46.50 46.00 46.00 43.50 41.00 36.00 28.25 25.25 26.00 26.90 27.25 27.50	\$35.00 35.00 35.00 35.00 35.00 35.00 35.00 35.00 35.00 32.75 26.00 26.00	\$52:50 50:00 45:25 42:00 38:75 32:75 28:00 25:00 26:00 25:00 29:25 30:75	\$35.50 35.00 35.00 35.00 30.00 29.00 24.00 19.00 19.00 20.25 20.75
Average for the Year 1900		\$19.05	\$18.31	\$34.94	\$32.56	\$35.44	\$26.79

Cleveland, Ohio.—The year 1900 was an exceptionally poor year in the Cleveland iron ore market. But little business was done at the foundry iron furnaces after July, when the Valley furnaces went out of blast. The Bessemer furnaces raked down their fires in September, and the year closed with all the furnaces idle. In finished material of all grades the market fluctuations were great, but prices had become steadier at the end of the year.

IRON ORE SHIPMENTS FROM UPPER LAKE PORTS. (IN TONS OF 2,240 LB.)

Ports.	1898.	1899.	1900.	Ports.	1898.	1899.	1900.
Escanaba. Marquette. Ashland Two Harbors. Gladstone. Superior.	2,245,965 2,391,088 2,693,246 335,955	2,733,596 2,703,447 3,973,733 381,457	2,661,861 2,633,687	Total by Lake Rail shipments	13,655,432 374,250	17,901,358 350,446	18,570,315 489,078

## SHIPMENTS OF LAKE SUPERIOR IRON ORE BY RANGES. (IN TONS OF 2,240 LB.)

Year.	Marquette.	Menominee	Gogebic.	Vermilion.	Mesabi.	Michipicoten. (Canada.)	Totals.
1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. Totals from opening.	3,195,039 3,757,010 3,457,522	1,560,467 1,937,913 2,527,274 3,301,052 3,261,221 34,015,979	1,799,971 2,258,236 2,498,462 2,795,856 2,875,295 31,216,635	1,088,090 1,278,481 1,265,142 1,771,502 1,665,820 15,191,180	4,280,873 4,613,766	62,000	9,934,446 12,469,638 14,029,683 18,251,804 19,121,393 171,418,984

## IRON ORE RECEIPTS AND STOCKS AT LAKE ERIE PORTS. (IN TONS OF 2,240 LB.)

		Receipts	at Ports.		Stock on Docks Dec. 1.			
Ports.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.
Toledo		414,012 136,200 126,755 536,086 2,645,318 912,879 2,684,563 1,404,169 1,092,364 1,075,975	792,348 87,499 963,600 1,112,946 3,223,582 1,241,013 3,341,526 2,320,696 1,309,961 1,530,016	645,147 154,542 321,914 1,090,235 3,376,644 1,085,554 3,700,486 2,556,631 1,240,715 1,616,919	194,644 84,786 230,029 317,509 1,478,355 825,312 1,835,694 360,895 484,871 111,660	146,568 48,500 139,982 324,034 1,175,970 719,794 1,732,671 288,101 439,167 121,620	23,184 164,480 337,822 1,200.806 692,147 1,902,598 468,808 361,335	242,375 95,111 211,377 251,838 1,337,445 611,717 1,811,459 630,514 480,734 232,109
Totals	10,120,906	11,028,321	15,222,187	15,797,787	5,923,755	5,136,407	5,530,283	5,904,670

Pittsburg.—The year 1900 was remarkable in the fluctuations and uncertainties in prices in the iron and steel trade in the Pittsburg district. It opened quietly and with decided indications of strength in almost every line of finished iron and steel products. Several thousand tons of Bessemer pig iron were sold during January at \$25. Pittsburg and Bessemer steel billets brought \$35 a ton. The minimum price of steel bars was 2.25c., and tank plates brought about 2.40c. Sheet, the only line in which the same price practically was maintained throughout the year, was quoted in January, for No. 28 gauge, at 2.95 @3c., and this was the price in December. Galvanized sheets actually showed an improvement in prices in December over the quotations at the opening of the year. Prices held firm during February, but they declined in March, and in April Bessemer steel billets fell to \$33 a ton, and tank plates dropped to 1.90c. A meeting of steel interests was held in May, at which the nominal price of \$35 for Bessemer steel billets was reaffirmed, but, despite this fact, in the latter part of May sales were made as low as \$28. Tank plates went down to 1.60c., and steel bars sold as low as 1.75c., Pittsburg. It is now known that the market quotations given out by producers, particularly during the first half of the year, were not according to the actual sales made. Steel manufacturers earnestly endeavored to maintain a high range of prices, for the reason that it is difficult to sell material on a falling market. At the close of the first half year extravagant demands of the Amalgamated Association of iron, steel and tin workers for increase in wages in every branch of the iron, steel and tinplate industries caused the closing of all the union mills. Most of the mills were idle for nearly three months before all the wage scales had been arranged and operations resumed. The second half of the year opened with the markets in a very unsatisfactory condition. At a meeting of the Bessemer Furnace Association the price was fixed at \$20 Pittsburg. The steel makers also held a meeting and fixed a price of \$28 for Bessemer steel billets to supersede the former figure of \$35, which had become wholly nominal, but before the end of the month billets could be bought as low as \$24. Steel bars fell to 1.45c. this month; and tank plates to 1.40c. There was a further decline in July of Bessemer pig iron to \$17 Pittsburg; of tank plates to from 1.10c.@1.15c., and of steel bars to from 1.05c.@1.25c. Early in August steel bars sold considerably below cost, as low even as 0.87c. in exceptional cases. In September Bessemer pig iron dropped to a price of from \$14@\$15 delivered in Pittsburg. There was little change in the iron and steel markets at the opening of the fourth quarter, and prices of finished material were generally firm. Bessemer pig iron had declined to \$13.25 Pittsburg. But little business was done in Bessemer steel billets, and the price was as low as \$16.25, the lowest point reached during the year. There was a reaction before the close of October, and sales were made at \$17.50, delivered at Pittsburg. Soon after the result of the Presidential election was known there was a noticeable improvement in nearly all lines. The principal Bessemer steel billet producers convened and established a price of \$19.75 for billets, delivered at Pittsburg. Plates were advanced \$2 a ton, making the price for tank plates 1.35c., and steel bars were increased to 1.25c. Before the

end of November the price of Bessemer pig iron advanced to \$14, delivered at Pittsburg. These prices continued to the close of the year.

The subjoined table shows the December prices of iron and steel products for the past three years:

DECEMBER PRICES FOR IRON AND STEEL AT PITTSBURG.

	1898.	1899.	1900.		1898.	1899.	1900.
Bessemer	\$10.80	\$25.00	\$13.90	Billets	16.50	37.00	19·75 18·00
No. 1 Foundry	11.10	24.00	13.00	Billet Ends	11.00	24:00	
No. 2 Foundry	10.75	23.25	12.50	No. 1 Scrap	12.00	24.00	17.00
Mill Iron		21.50	13.25	Steel Rails	17.50	37.00	26:00
White Iron		20.00		Bar Iron	1.18	2.15	1.40
Mottled Iron		20.50	13.20	Iron Nails	1.30	2.50	2.05
Silvery, No. 1		27.00	16.00	Wire Nails	1.50	2.95	2.50
Charcoal, No. 1 Foundry		27.00	16.00	Coke at Ovens (fur-		- 00	
No. 2 Foundry	15.50	26.00	15.20	nace coke)	1.50	3.00	1.75
Cold Blast	21.50	28.00	16.50	Ferromanganese, 80%.	50.00	100.00	62.50
Warm Blast	15.25	27.00	16.00	Old Iron Rails	14.00	30.00	22.00
Muck Bar	18.85	33.00	24.00	Old Steel Rails	10.00	23.00	17.00
Muck Bar	18-89	33.00	24.00	Old Steel Rails	10 00	20 00	11 00

## PRODUCTION OF PIG IRON AND STEEL IN THE WORLD.

THE total world's production of pig iron in 1900 was 40,968,980 metric tons, an increase of 113,362 metric tons, or 0.28% over the previous year, while the production of steel amounted to 27,182,347 tons, showing an increase of 62,991 tons, or 0.23%. A comparison of the relative production of pig iron and steel during the past few years shows that the pig iron product is being more and more converted into steel, a condition due to the superiority of the latter as a structural material and to the continued cheapening of its manufacture. In other lines also steel is replacing east iron, more particularly in the construction of large engines, locomotives and cars. The continued industrial activity is naturally reflected in the iron and steel trade, and there will be doubtless an increased production in some of the foreign countries in 1901, as well as in the United States. The statistical diagram which is given later in this section shows very clearly the relative positions occupied by the chief producers of iron and steel during the past 25 years. Of the world's production of pig iron in 1900 the United States made 34%, the United Kingdom 22% and Germany 20%, a total of 76% of the entire output for the year. The steel production and percentages in 1900 were: United States 38%, United Kingdom 17% and Germany 24%, a total of 79% of the world's supply. During the past decade the United States and Germany have greatly increased their production of steel, while the United Kingdom, occupying the third position on the list of producers, has not materially advanced. Assuming an average yield of 50% of pig iron from the ore charged into the furnace, the total production of pig iron in 1900 involves the mining and handling of about 80,000,000 tons of iron ore.

Belgium.—The total production of pig iron in Belgium in 1900 was 1,018,507 metric tons, against 1,024,576 in 1899, showing a decrease of 3,069 tons, 0.6%. This includes foundry, forge and steel pig. The total production of steel in 1900 was 654,857 tons, against 731,249 in 1899, a decrease of 76,392 tons, or 10.7% over 1899.

### PRODUCTION OF PIG IRON AND STEEL IN THE WORLD.

France.—The pig iron production in 1900 was 2,699,494 metric tons, an increase of 121,094 tons, or 4.7% over the production in 1899. The production of all kinds of steel during 1900 amounted to 1,660,118 metric tons (as against 1,530,832 tons in 1899), which was divided as follows: Bessemer steel ingots, 954,261 tons; open-hearth steel ingots, 669,787 tons; miscellaneous, 36,070 tons. These figures show an increased production in all branches.

## PRODUCTION OF PIG IRON AND STEEL IN THE PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES. (IN METRIC TONS.)

	Austria- Hungary.		Belgium.		Can- ada.	France.		Germany.	
Year.	Pig Iron.	Steel.	Pig Iron.	Steel.	Pig Iron.	Pig Iron.	Steel.	Pig Iron.	Steel.
1896		a 520,000 553,000 605,500 a 660,000 a 675,000	932,780 1,024,666 982,748 1,024,576 1,018,507	598,755 616,604 653,130 731,249 654,827	47,635 49,497 69,248 95,582 87,612	2,333,702 2,472,143 2,525,075 2,578,400 2,699,424	1,159,970 1,281,595 1,483,717 1,529,182 1,624,048	6,360,982 6,888,087 7,402,717 8,029,305 8,351,742	4,297,447 5,091,294 5,734,307 6,290,434 6,645,869

	Italy.		Rus	ssia.	Spa	ain.	Sweden.	
Year.	Pig Iron.	Steel.	Pig Iron.	Steel.	Pig Iron.	Steel.	Pig Iron.	Steel.
1896. 1897. 1898. 1899.	12,500 12,850 19,218	59,500 57,250 58,750 58,550 a 58,000	1,629,810 1,857,000 2,228,850 2,670,937 a 2,850,000	a625,000 821,000 1,095,000 1,321,328 a 1,500,000	246,326 282,171 261,799 299,765 294,118	104,577 121,100 112,605 117,650 150,634	466,400 533,800 492,700 497,727 520,600	250,600 268,300 268,700 272,480 291,900

	United Kingdom.		United States.		All Other Countries.		Totals.	
Year.	Pig Iron.	Steel.	Pig 1ron.	Steel.	PigIron.	Steel.	Pig Iron.	Steel.
1896 1897 1898 1899	8,700,220 8,930,086 8,819,968 9,454,204 9,052,107	4,306,211 4,559,736 4,639,042 4,933,010 a 4,800,000	8,761,197 9,807,123 11,962,317 13.838,634 14,099,870	5,366,518 7,289,300 9,075,783 10,832,765 10,382,069	395,000 450,000 545,000 625,000 625,000	290,000 310,000 355,000 400,000 400,000	31,015,302 33,513,073 36,658,272 40,457,341 40,968,980	17,581,131 20,979,179 24,365,502 27,119,356 27,182,347

(a) Estimated.

Germany.—The production of pig iron in Germany, including Luxemburg, is reported by the Association of German Iron and Steel Makers in the following table:

Description.	1898.		1899.		1900.	Changes.		
Foundry iron Forge iron Bessemer pig Thomas (basic) pig Totals	1,564,149 534,674 4,002,126	17.6 21.1 7.2 54.1 100.0	Metric Tons.  1,424,732 1,663,571 516,950 4,424,052 8,029,305	7 17·7 20·7 6·5 55·1	Metric Tons. 1,487,929 1,587,194 495,790 4,780,829 8,351,742	17.8 19.0 5.9 57.3	Metric Inc. Dec. Dec. Inc.	e Tons. 63,197 76,377 21,160 356,777

The total increase in 1900 of 4.0% over the product in 1899 shows a decline of 4.5% from the increase in the preceding year. During the past nine years there has been no retrograde movement; each year showing a gain over the preceding one. There were no important changes in the divisions of the output, the production of basic pig showing the greatest variation with an increase of 2.2%. This is a natural result of the high phosphorus content of nine-tenths and more of the native ores.

The production of steel in Germany, as reported by the Association of German Iron and Steel Makers, is given in the subjoined table:

	1898.		1899.		1900.			
Basic converter	Metric Tons. 3,606,737 1,459,159 5,065,896 668,411	88·3 11·7	Metric Tons. 3,973,225 1,693,825 5,667,050 623,384	90·1 9·9	Metric Tons.			
Totals	5,734,307	100.	6,290,434	100.	6,645,869			

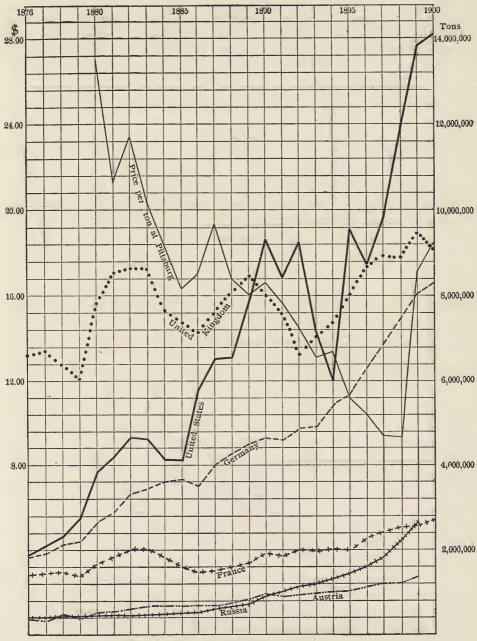
There was an increase in the total production of Bessemer and open-hearth steel ingots in 1900, the amount for 1899 and 1900 being respectively 6,290,434 metric tons and 6,645,869 tons. According to the official report of the Government, the production of wrought iron in finished forms—bars, plates, etc.—was 929,832 tons, against 1,103,665 tons in 1900, showing a decrease of 173,833 tons, or 15.7%, from 1900. The total output of steel in all finished forms—as rails, plates, bars, shapes, structural material, etc.—was 4,799,196 tons in 1900, while in 1899 it was 4,793,523 tons. Statistics of the division into Bessemer and openhearth steels as well as into acid and basic classes are not available at the time of publication.

Russia.—The statistics for the production of iron and steel in Russia in 1900 are not yet available. The output in 1899 was 2,670,937 metric tons of pig iron and 1,321,328 tons of steel. The production in 1900 will doubtless exceed these figures.

Spain.—The total production of iron ore in 1900, reported by the Revista Minera, was 8,480,246 metric tons, against 9,397,733 tons in 1899, a decrease of 917,487 tons, or 9.8%. Two-thirds of this production—5,317,920 tons—was from the mines in the Province of Vizcaya, while 1,117,017 tons were mined in Santander. The domestic consumption of iron ore was 656,976 tons, or 7.7% of the total ore mined, the remainder 92.3% being exported. The products of iron and steel are given in the following table:

	1898.	1899.	1900.	Changes from 1899.
Pig iron Wrought, or puddled iron Bessemer steel ingots. Open-hearth ingots. Finished iron and steel	54,500 58,105	295,840 66,568 68,300 49,350 173,566	294,118 65,045 91,586 59,048 212,121	Dec. 1,722 Dec. 1,523 Inc. 23,286 Inc. 9,698 Inc. 38,555

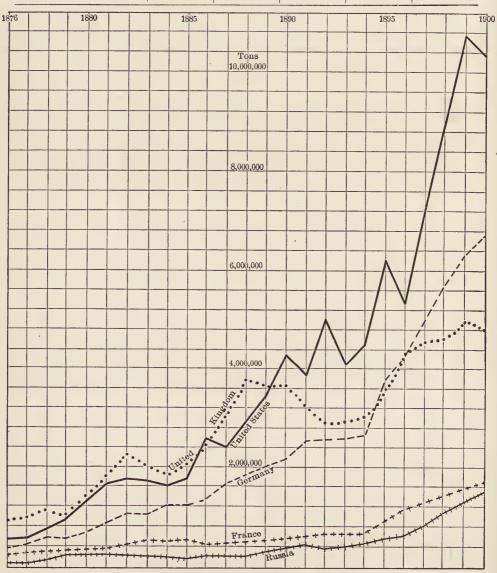
Of the pig iron production but a small proportion, 19,000, was made with charcoal, the principal fuel being coke. The exports of pig iron in 1900 were 27,169 tons, a decrease of 20,750 tons from 1899.



THE WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF PIG IRON IN METRIC TONS.

The amount in metric tons and the destination of the exports of iron ore from Spain for the past four years are given in the subjoined table:

Destination.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	Changes from 1899.		
Great Britain. Germany. France. Belgium United States. Other countries.	1,058,694 435,972 224,776 59,243 14,876	4,748,557 1,193,924 399,424 201,693 5,792 8,670	6,224,229 1,544,449 443,818 254,860 132,422 13,359	5,489,323 1,441,128 450,746 247,351 195,964 3,758	Dec. 739,90 Dec. 103,32 Inc. 6,92 Dec. 7,50 Inc. 63,54 Dec. 9,60		
Totals	6,884,588	6,558,060	8,613,137	7,823,270		789,86	



THE WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF STEEL IN METRIC TONS.

Sweden.—The production of pig iron in 1900 was 520,600 metric tons, an increase of 22,873 tons, or 4.6% above the production in 1899. The Bessemer and steel ingots produced were 91,500 tons, being 398 tons less than 1899. There was an increase of 11%, or 21,043 tons in the amount of open-hearth steel ingots produced, the figures for 1900 and 1899 being respectively 200,400 and 179,357 tons. The production of blooms and billets was 189,500 tons, a decrease of 5,831 tons, or 3% above the production in 1899.

United Kingdom.—The production of pig iron in 1900 as reported by the British Iron and Steel Trade Association was 9,052,107 metric tons (8,908,570 long tons), against 9,454,204 metric tons in 1899, a decline of 5.8%. The 1900 output was divided into forge and foundry iron, 4,108,350 long tons (46.1%); Bessemer pig, 3,636,839 long tons (40.8%); basic pig 924,987 long tons (10.4%); spiegeleisen and ferromanganese 238,394 long tons (2.7%). The loss was mostly in Bessemer pig, but the foundry and forge iron showed a decrease of 3.5%. In 1899 steel pig of various classes constituted 54.2% of the total make, while in 1900 they formed 53.9%. This is a much lower proportion than in the United States, where in 1900 the proportion of steel pig was 65.4% of the total; or Germany, where it was 63.2%. The lower proportion in the United Kingdom is due to the greater adherence of the iron makers to wrought or puddled iron. The total stocks on hand at the end of the year was 456,419 long tons, showing a reduction of 277,570 tons during the year. The exports in 1900 were 1,428,549 tons, while 175,393 tons were imported, giving a net export of 1,203,903 tons. The approximate consumption of pig iron in the United Kingdom in 1900 was 7,982,237 long tons. The production of steel in the United Kingdom is detailed in the subjoined table:

Variety.	1898		1899		1900	Changes from 1899.		
Open-hearth: Acid steel Basic steel	Long Tons. 2,590,512 216,088	Per cent. 92.3 7.7	Long Tons. 2,735,563 294,688	Per cent. 90.3 9.7	Long Tons.			•••
Total open-hearth Bessemer: Acid Basic	2,806,600 1,255,252 504,134	100.0 71.3 28.7	3,030,251 1,307,696 517,378	100·0 71·6 28·4	1,253,903 491,101	71.9	Dec. 53, Dec. 26,	,793 ,277
Total Bessemer Total steel	1,759,386 4,565,986	100.0	1,825,074 4,855,325	100-0	1,745,004	100.0	Dec. 80,	,070

Details of open-hearth steel production as well as of that of wrought iron are not available at the time of publication.

Every Bessemer steel district showed a diminished production in 1900, except West Cumberland. The Bessemer process continues to produce in Great Britain a larger quantity of basic steel than the open-hearth. In all, six works made basic steel by the Bessemer system, and more than one-half of the total output is produced in the Cleveland district, where two works carry on the process. The number of Bessemer converters in the United Kingdom last year was 76, of which 14 were idle. The average yearly output per converter was therefore 28,145 tons of steel.

The chief descriptions of finished Bessemer steel, which are reported to the association are given in the subjoined table:

FINISHED BESSEMER STEEL PRODUCTION IN THE UNITED KINGDOM. (IN TONS OF 2,240 LB.)

	1899.	1900.		1899.	1900.
Rails Plates and angles Sleepers	158,878		Blooms and billets	214,951	280,220 221,795 1,385,228

# A REPORT ON IRON AND STEEL METALLURGY AT THE PARIS EXPOSITION, 1900. By Henry M. Howe.

THE FAGERSTA EXHIBIT.—This exhibit, prepared by J. A. Brinell, of the Fagersta works in Sweden, was by far the most interesting and instructive of the metallurgical matters shown at Paris. A full account of it is expected to appear in the *Jernkontorets Annaler*. The following are among its more interesting features:

(1) The results of an important investigation into the relation between the composition of steel and the position of the blowholes. These results are

described later in this report.

(2) A description of Mr. Brinell's rapid method of determining the hardness, tensile strength, elastic limit, and ducility of steel by noting the deforma-

tion caused by pressing into it a hard steel ball under given pressure.

(3) The increment of hardness caused in three different kinds of steel by sudden cooling in each of 10 different liquids. Among his results, which are given in Fig. 1, we note that when an energetically cooling liquid is used, the increment of hardness is greater in case of the 0.44% C steel than in case of the 1.17% C steel, though it is probable that the absolute hardness of the latter remains much the greater of the two.

(4) The relation between the composition and tensile strength of steel, as shown by applying the ball test to some 1,500 different specimens of steel.

(5) The influence of 30 different heat treatments on each of 13 different steels, the carbon-content of which varies from 0.09 to 1.17%.

(6) The best temperature for hardening each of 13 different steels.

(7) The properties of sulphur steel, of the following composition:

Carbon.	Silicon.	Manganese.	Phosphorus.	Sulphur.
0·31	0·126	0·94	0·033	0.15
0·46	0·369	1·06	0·055	0.56

Sulphur Steel.—The properties of this remarkable material remind us of those of wrought iron. Like wrought iron it readily develops a fibrous fracture during rupture; in line with this is the fact that it is used for railroad axles, for which, even in this country, many important conservative railroads still prefer wrought iron to steel. Other peculiarities are that it is cut easily to shape by machine tools, and that it is not made coarse and brittle by overheating, as common steel is. It is an open secret that pyrites has for several years been

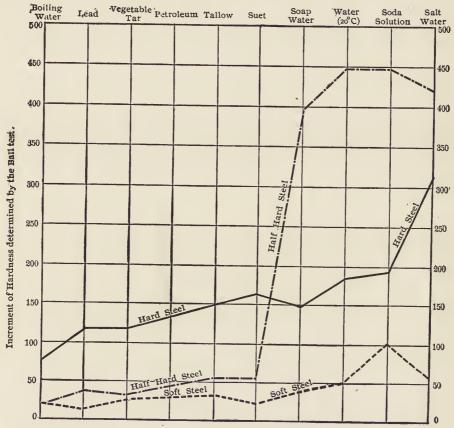


Fig. 1.—Influence of Different Quenching Media on the Hardness of Different Open-hearth Steels, by J. A. Brinell.

 $\begin{array}{l} \text{Composition of Steel: (soft) C, 0.09\%; Si, 0.005\%; Mn, 0.10\%; P, 0.026\%; S, 0.020\%; (half hard) C, 0.44\%; Si, 0.275\%; \\ \text{Mn, 0.46\%; P, 0.029\%; S, 0.020\%; (hard) C, 1.17\%; Si, 0.313\%; Mn, 0.21\%; P, 0.027\%; S, 0.010\%. } \end{array}$ 

added to low carbon steel at several important American steel works, especially for making a steel which is easily "machined," i.e., easily cut by machine tools.

The Best Temperature for Hardening.—Mr. Brinell has determined approximately the best temperature for hardening several different classes of steel, by noting what hardening temperature gives the finest grain to the fracture of the hardened steel. For three steels containing from 0.16 to 0.25% C,

this temperature was 900°C. (1,652°F.); for six steels containing from 0.31 to 0.79% C, it was 850°C. (1,562°F.); for steel containing 0.94% C, it was 800°C. (1,472°F.) and for steel containing 1.17% C, it was 850°C. (1,562°F.).

BLOWHOLES IN STEEL INGOTS .- In passing from the molten to the solid state, steel like so many other liquids is prone to evolve gas, which forms bubbles or "blowholes" in the resulting castings. These blowholes may be very injurious, especially if they lie near the surface, because in this case their sides become coated with a thin layer of iron oxide, duc to the diffusion of the atmospheric oxygen; and this iron oxide prevents the sides of the blowholes from welding together when the ingots later are rolled or hammered. Deep-seated blowholes may be harmless, especially if the steel is to be rolled or hammered, because their sides being free from any coating of oxide, weld firmly together, so that the blowholes may thus be obliterated. Indeed, a slight porosity, due to an incipient formation of blowholes, is desirable in case of steel which is to be hammered or rolled; because but for such porosity a considerable shrinkage cavity or pipe would form in the axis of the ingot, which thereby would be materially damaged. Both manganese and silicon tend to prevent the formation of blowholes, and also influence their position; and Mr. Brinell finds that a given percentage of silicon in this respect is equivalent to 5.2 times that of the same quantity of manganese; so that, for the purpose of expressing their joint influence, we may use the formula Mn+5.2 Si, in which Mn and Si refer to the percentage of manganese and silicon respectively which remain in the solid stecl.

From a graphical examination of some 600 cases he deduces a law which expresses the relation between the quantity of manganese and silicon remaining in the steel, and the quantity and position of the blowholes.

His law is expressed by the following table:

	_		
Mn + 5.2 × Si.	Name of Struc- ture.	Position, etc., of Blowholes.	Quality of the steel as regards blowholes and pipes.
2.05 %	A	No blowholes, but a small pipe.	Injured by the pipe.
1.66 %	B	No visible blowholes, no pipe.	Just compact enough. Excellent.
1.16 %	$\overline{c}$	External blowholes, no pipe.	Injured by the external blowholes.
0.50 %	$\overline{D}$	Fewer blowholes and somewhat deeper seated.	Blowholes still harmfully near the surface.
0.28 %	E	The blowholes are very deep seated.	Excellent.
Cast too hot.	0	Many external blowholes and a pipe.	Injured by the external blowholes.

Note.—Structure O is due, not to any special proportion of manganese and silicon, but to casting at too high a temperature.

To sum this up, the only good types are B, free both from considerable blowholes and from pipe, and with the Mn+5·2 Si=1·66%; and E, with blowholes abundant but deep-seated and harmless, and with Mn+5·2 Si=0·28%. The intermediate types are injured by having blowholes near the surface. While this same principle applies to conditions other than the particular ones which exist at Mr. Brinell's works at Fagersta, the actual percentage of manganese and silicon should be varied somewhat to meet different sets of conditions. In general either a higher casting-temperature, or a smaller cross-section of the ingots, or

the use of hot or that of thin walled molds, calls for a smaller quantity of silicon and manganese. Finally, Mr. Brinell finds that an addition of 0.0184% of aluminum, is approximately equivalent to the presence of manganese and silicon in the proportion Mn+5.2 Si=1.66%, i.e., it unaided gives rise to type B. Naturally, little or none of this aluminum remains in the steel.

ALLOY CAST IRONS.—The exhibit of the "Hauts fourneaux de Marseille," Marseilles, France, is of interest as showing the range of composition of these special pig irons, all of which, to judge from the description, are made in the

iron blast furnace.

They include (1) spiegeleisen with from 10 to 20% Mn; (2) ferromanganese with from 30 to 87% Mn; (3) ferrosilicon with from 10 to 17% Si and 1 to 3% Mn; (4) silicospiegel with from 10 to 14% Si and 16 to 20% Mn; and (5) ferrochrome with from 20 to 60% Cr.

"DRAFT" FLUID COMPRESSION OF STEEL INGOTS.—In the common or Whitworth method of closing the pipes and blowholes in a steel ingot by strong pressure applied to it while solidifying, the pressure is applied to the top of a cylindrical ingot. If not compressed the ingot would contract both longitudinally and transversely during and in virtue of its cooling; and the mold simultaneously would expand in virtue of its heating through the heat which it receives from the ingot. The transverse contraction of the ingot draws it away from its mold, and the transverse expansion of the mold draws it away from the ingot. There is thus a double tendency to leave the sides of the ingot unsupported by the walls of the mold. The Whitworth system compresses the ingot lengthwise, and shortens and bulges it enough to compensate both for its own lengthwise and transverse contraction and for the expansion of the mold. In thus bulging the ingot acts like a cylinder of soft india rubber in part, but only in part. For, in passing from the molten to the solid state, the metal passes through an intermediate mushy state, when it has already lost the mobility of the molten state, and has not yet acquired the ductility of the solid state. It is while passing through this state that metallic castings tend to pull themselves asunder; and in this stage our bulging ingot tends to act like an unhooped barrel strongly compressed lengthwise, and to crack lengthwise as the staves of our barrel yawn apart. This splitting doubtless lessens very greatly the power needed for compressing the ingot, for the shell of the ingot when thus split should offer much less resistance to lengthwise compression than it would if it were an unbroken annular column. A disadvantage of this is that, when these rifts open through the shell of the ingot, the still molten central metal near the axis of the ingot, which has been enriched in carbon and phosphorus by segregation, is forced through these rifts to the surface, where it forms longitudinal ribbons of composition different from the rest of the crust. But for this extrusion, the segregated impurities would remain in the axis; if they remained there permanently they would be relatively harmless for most purposes, because they would be near the neutral axis; and in many cases they would be removed when the compressed ingot was finally bored out along its axis. In short the bulging of the ingot leads to cracking, which is beneficial in that it lessens the power needed for compression, but harmful in that it

allows the extrusion of the segregated axial metal: and this bulging is due to the tendency of the ingot to draw away from its mold. This drawing away and its consequences are avoided by the St. Etienne "Draft-Compression" process (Procédé de Compression par Tréfilage, Fonderies, Forges et Aciéries de Saint-Etienne, St. Etienne, France). In this, the ingot to be compressed is cast as the frustum of a slightly tapering cone, in a conical mold; and is then driven along the tapering mold by means of pressure applied to its base. Just as when we drive a tapered plug into a tapered hole, the radial pressure against the sides of the hole is very great; so here the centripetal radial pressure of the sides of the mold against the walls of the ingot is very great; a moderate pressure applied to its base creates an enormous pressure along its sides, buckling them in and forcing the metal centripetally, to fill up the pipe as fast it tends to form. A critical discussion of the relative merits of this system and those of Whitworth and S. T. Williams\* would be beyond the scope of this report. But we may note that the draft compression, if properly applied,† should avoid the extrusion effect which is to be expected in the Whitworth process, and also in the Williams process if applied to large ingots, and that it should not need by any means so great pressure applied from without to the end of the ingot as the Whitworth system, for in the draft process the increase in the radial pressure due to the tapering should outweigh the increase of resistance due (1) to the tapering itself, (2) to the ingot-walls remaining unbroken instead of splitting as in the Whitworth process, and (3) to the resistance of the solid base of the ingot to radial compression. But the pressure needed should be much greater than in the Williams system, which attacks the ingot in the most

The draft-compressed ingots shown at Paris were extremely solid and free from cavities; and the reported increase in strength in the central parts through

this compression was striking.

TAPERING TUBES.—Tubes for trolley posts and other purposes are shown by the "Société Française pour la Fabrication des Tubes." They are said to be butt-welded by a secret process. The greatest length given is 46 ft. and the greatest diameter 9.75 in.

MICROSCOPE FOR METALLOGRAPHY.—Prof. H. Le Chatelier has perfected a microscope of great importance for the study of metals. Its chief advantages are: (1) that pieces of any size can be directly examined by it, as for instance, large finished steel objects, whereas if they are to be examined by a microscope of the common type, a small piece must be cut out of them for the purpose, a thing which is often undesirable or even impossible; and (2), thanks to his special mode of illuminating with monochromatic light, the expense of correcting the lenses to make them rectilinear and achromatic is greatly lessened, and moreover even a cheap lens, beside giving achromatic effects for direct visual examination, does the same for photomicrography. The microscope is made

\* United States Patent No. 331,856, Dec. 8, 1885.

<sup>+</sup> I say "if properly applied," because if there is to be compression and therefore draft at the top of the ingot, the whole ingot must move bodily along through the mold; and if the draft at the top of the ingot is to equal that at the bottom, the walls of the mold must not only taper, but must have a curved taper.

by Pellin, 21 Rue de l'Odeon, Paris, and is described by Mr. Sauveur in his "Review of the Progress in Metallography during 1900," elsewhere in this volume.

Unforged Armor Plate.—The Compagnie des Forges de Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Maisons, Paris, exhibited an unforged steel cast armor plate, for which it claims as great ductility and resistance to perforation as are offered by forged or rolled plates. It is 8 in. thick, 58.5 in. wide, and about 7 ft. high. In a space 2 ft. square near its center it had been struck by 5 ninety-pound projectiles fired from a 6.25-in. gun, with a velocity of 1,165 ft. per second. All of the projectiles had fallen back from the plate, leaving clean depressions through none of which could I see daylight. I could detect neither cracks nor starring on the impact face.

Tests and Analyses of Metallurgical Products, Etc.—A very great number of such tests and analyses were shown at the Exposition or reported in the pamphlets supplied to the Jury and in other publications. I have collected and classified these and converted them into British units; and I now present them in the following tables. But, while thus bringing together this mass of very valuable scattered data which, unless thus presented was not likely to be conveniently accessible to our citizens, I have not reproduced the great mass of tests exhibited by Mr. Brinell, of Fagersta, because these are so important that they will certainly be made available in this country through the technical periodicals.

TABLE 1.—PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF STEEL EXHIBITED OR REPRESENTED IN CONNECTION WITH THE PARIS EXHIBITION, 1900.

	,			,				
Maker, Country, or Authority.	Number.	Percentage. Carbon.	Treatment, Class, etc.	Tenacity. Pounds per sq. in.	Elastic Limit.(d) Pounds per square in.	Elor tic	nga- on. In	Contraction of Area.
Soc. Anonyme de Commentry-Fourchambault, France.	1 2 3 4 5		Soft steel Extra soft steel. Semi-soft steel. Half-hard steel.	66,300 53,300 72,000 88,300 271,700		28 36 26 20 6·3		
Soc. Anonyme de 'De- nain et d'Anzin, France.	6 7 8 9		Extra superior spring steel	274,500 270,200		5·5 6·5		
rrance.	10 11 12		Boiler plate steel	51,800 52,600 106,700		36 32·5 14	8"	
Soc. Anonyme des Aci-	13 14 15 16 17 18		Rail steel	102,400 96,700 101,000 102,400 103,800		16 15 13 13 12		
éries et Forges de { Trignac, France.	19 20 21 22		Hull plates	61,700 65,100 72,900		24·5 23·7 23·0	•••	
			Boiler plate steel	53,000 57,400 62,100		30·5 29·0 25·5		
Forges & Aciéries de la Marine et Chemins de Fer St. Chamond, France.	27 28 29 30 31 32		Mortar tube bored and hardened { Breech. Chase. Trunnions for heavy ordnance, after hardening. Locomotive tires.	93,900 91,000 85,330 83,200 90,300 101,200 104,500	51,200 49,800 47,800	15 18 14·5 13·5 22·5 20·0 19·0		

## TABLE 1.—Continued.

Maker, Country, or Authority.	Number.	Percentage. Carbon.	Treatment, Class, etc	Tenacity. Pounds per sq. in.	clastic imit. (d) inds per nare in.	Elo	nga-	Contraction of Area.
	Na	Per			Pour	%	In.	Cor
	35 36 37 38 38 39		Car tire	73,900 92,400 108,200 58,400		27·0 21·0 18·0 26·5	8"	
	40 41 42 43 44		Same steel as Nos. 38, 39, 40, tested crosswise after being welded in the middle.	55,300 55,000 57,400 56,000		20·0 27·0 23·0 30·5	66	
	45 46 47 48 49 50		Crosswise. Crosswise. Lengthwise Crosswise. Lengthwise Lengthwise Lengthwise Lengthwise Lengthwise Lengthwise Lengthwise Lengthwise Crosswise. Crosswise. Crosswise. Crosswise. Crosswise. Crosswise. Crosswise. Crosswise.	57,400 54,000 51,200 52,300		28·0 31·5 32·0 22·5 25·6		
Forges & Aciéries de la Marine et Chemins de Fer. St. Chamond, France.	51		Tested after welding	56,400 57,200 62,600 57,200 56,900 55,600	36,100 34,800 37,200	$29.0 \\ 29.0$	8" 4"	
	56 57 58 59		Extra soft steel. These pieces were	55,000 57,700 (a) 56,900 (a) 56,900 53,300 52,500	38,100 37,500 37,500 31,800 30,800	29·0 28·0 27·0 40·0	66	
	61 62 63 64 65		taken from the deck plates of a cruiser.  Soft steel, Naval artillery quality		30,800 30,800 30,800 36,800 35,900	37·5 36·0 36·0 26·5 27·0	46 46 46	
	66 67 68 69 70		Medium steel, Artillery quality	87,300 88,300 193,300 99,700 99,500 56,900	44,500 48,100 51,200 64,000	22·0 20·0 18·5 18·0	66	
Aciéries de Micheville, Micheville Villerupt, France.	72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80		Extra soft steel   Unannealed Annealed Annealed	55,600		33.5	46 46 46 46 46 46 46	
Aciéries de Micheville, Micheville Villerupt, France.	81 82 83 84 85 86		Half-hard steel No. 2	76,800 90,600 87,500		24·5 20·5 23	4''	
Aciéries de Longuy, Mont Saint Martin, France.	87 .		of inch of an extra hard steel rail of basic Bessemer steel.  (Lengthwise	126,600	Before	13		
Fabrique de Fer de Charleroi, Belgium.			Soft steel plate  Steel plate  Propeller shaft  Crosswise  Lengthwise	48,200 48,600 59,300 66,100	**	32·5 22 25 28	"	46.2
Wm. Jessop & Sons, Ltd., Sheffield, Eng- land.	93 . 94 . 95 . 96 .		Crank shaft. Bloom Bloom Locomotive wheel hub. Propeller shaft.	69,000		40 42 35 36 28	8"	64 64 52·39
Aktiebolaget Avesta	99 0 100 0	0·30 0·40 0·50 0·60 0·70	Nine steel test pieces rolled hot but not turned.	46,000 58,000 64,700 66,600 76,700 71,800 84,300 105,700 105,600 107,600 121,900 121,600 121,900 120,100 109,900	28,600 32,200 35,400 35,900 34,800 35,000 38,800 44,300 35,800	34·3 29·0 30·2 23·2 26·6 16·5 12·9		78·4 66:0 61·0 59·3 53·3 52·2 40·6 30·6
Jernverk, Avesta, Sweden.	107 0 108 0 109 1	0.90 0.90 1.00 1.00 1.10 1.10	Eight steel test pieces rolled hot and turned.	105,600 107,600 121,900 121,600 121,600 120,100 109,900 106,100	39,700 41,900 54,300 57,000 53,300 57,700 56,600 61,800	5·4 8·0 4·6 4·5 4·2 4·1 2·9	66	7·4 14·0 6·6 5·8 5·0 5·7 2·9 2·4

TABLE 1.—Continued.

Maker, Country, or Authority.	Number. Percentage. Carbon.	Treatment, Class, et	Po	nacity.	Elastic Limit.(d) Pounds per square in.	Elor	nga-	Contraction
	Nun Perc Ca		Pol	4	Pou squ	%	In.	Con
Aktiebolaget Söder- fors Bruk,Söderfors, - Sweden.	115 0 · 10 116 0 · 20 117 0 · 40 118 0 · 50 119 0 · 60 120 0 · 70 121 0 · 80 122 0 · 80 123 0 · 90 124 0 · 90 125 1 · 05 126 1 · 10 127 1 · 20 128 1 · 40 129 0 · 80 131 0 · 80 131 0 · 80 131 0 · 80	Fool steel quality ("de ferronnerie").	rged{	59,600 60,000 78,300 86,300 101,400 99,800 124,400 150,000 121,800 104,700 106,500 123,300 113,000 142,200 103,900 121,700 117,700 125,200	24,600 33,300 37,400 44,100 43,600 54,000 55,200 50,500 54,000 77,800 55,700 55,500 51,300 70,100 67,700 75,800	28·3 20·9 19·3 12·2 9·6 7·3 12·5 8·6 12·5 8·6 4·1 8·6 11·4 6·9 7·2 5·8 7·0	8"	59 53 48 45 34 45 22 15 23 15 19 12 6 2 5 19 27 10 30 9 1 8
Aktiebolaget Igges- unds Bruk, Igges- und, Sweden.	136 1 · 50 137 (0 · 50 138 0 · 60 139 0 · 70 140 0 · 80 141 0 · 90 142 1 · 90 143 1 · 10 144 1 · 20 145 0 · 50 146 0 · 60 147 0 · 70	Results obtained from two test of 8 steel test pieces. Eight round specimens of stee		98,100 84,300 100,500 114,600 135,100 141,200 142,900 131,400 94,000 111,500 109,700 135,600 145,400 150,200	53,700 32,300 42,400 41,400 50,600 52,900 55,000 40,900 52,000 52,000 54,000 54,000 54,000 54,000 54,000	9·3 14·4 11·8 9·8 8·9 6·8 2·7 6·5 13·5 11·0 14·5 9·60 8·30	66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66	22 33 19 18 10 8 4 9 1 34 13 25 11 12
Aktiebolaget Österby Bruk, Dannemora, - Sweden.	151 1·10 152 1·20 153 0·60 154 " 155 0·80 156 " 157 1·00 158 " 159 1·20 160 " 161 1·40 162 · 163 1·60 164 "	Crucible steel. "Dannemora."	Tempéré ". (b) Tempéré ". (b) Tempéré ". (b) Tempéré ". (b)	155,300 128,900 108,400 120,700 134,800 120,700 146,600 135,100 143,300 104,100 154,600 104,800 139,700 112,400 118,000	61,300 63,300 72,400 52,000 72,400 62,300 96,500 102,100 68,800 88,000 65,000 96,600 72,000 91,000	2·0 15·3 10·3 9·0 12·3 9·0 9·7 4·7 13·7 5·1 14·6 4·3 11·6	6/'	10 136 14 15 29 15 17 8 28 6 24 
Boehler Bros., Kap- fenberg, Austria.	166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179	Gun barrels of crucible s Special quality. (The wording suggests the tests were applied to the guthernselves, rather than to to the test of the second supplies that the second supplies t	nat these an barrels set pieces	122,300 118,000 1118,600 113,800 122,300 122,300 118,000 119,500 128,000 119,500 122,300 120,900 119,500 119,500 119,500 119,500 119,500 119,500 119,500 119,500 119,500 119,500 119,500 119,500 119,500 119,500 119,500 119,500 119,500 119,500 119,500 122,300	99, 600 88, 200 88, 200 79, 600 96, 700 85, 300 82, 500 79, 600 82, 500 88, 200 85, 300 85, 300 85, 300 85, 300 85, 300 85, 300 85, 300 88, 200 85, 300 85, 300	18 20 20 20 18 17 19 20 18 20 18 19 18 17 18 17 18 17 18 17		39 48 49 50 44 46 50 51 45 50 48 46 50 50 48 50 50 48 50 50 48 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50
Joc. Anonyme des Laminoirs de tubes et de fer de Sosno- wice, Russia.	( 188 ( 189 190 0·09 191 " 192 " 193 " 194 " 195 " 196 "	Average of 16 tests  Average of 19 tests  Maximum, Minimum, Average of 16 tests  Maximum, Minimum, Min	, lengthwise, crosswise, lengthwise	120,900 50,400 56,500 44,200 51,400 58,400 52,200 57,600 47,600 52,200 57,900	88,200	18 31·6 35·0 26·0 31·8 35·0 28·5 30·8 36·5		48

TABLE 1.—Concluded.

Maker, Country, or Authority.	Number. Percentage.	Treatment, Class, etc.	Tenacity. Pounds per sq. in.	Elastic Limit. (a) Pounds per square in.	Elo: tio	nga- on. In.	Contraction of Area.
Soc. Anonyme des Forges et Aciéries de Huta Bankowa, Rus- sia.	201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 210 211 212	Miscellaneous steel	53,200 56,900 63,400 68,100 74,400 80,200 87,200 97,000 106,500 112,900 119,600		33·7 30·3 28·4 27·5 25·3 24·8 22·7 21·5 19·2 17·5 15·1	8"	
		STEEL MANUFACTURED OBJECTS.					
Aktiebolaget Igge- sunds Bruk, Igge- sund, Sweden.  Aktiebolaget Fagersta	214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221	Eight weldless soft steel tubes, rolled hot, unfinished.	59,900 59,600 67,800 67,400 69,100 68,700 78,100 78,300 52,500	28,800 35,100 35,100 35,100 33,100 34,800 33,700	30·8 29·0 30·6 28·6 26·8 27·8 26·5	66	
Bruk, Fagersta, Sweden.	222 223		46,600				

(a) Test suspended before rupture to determine contraction.
(b) These specimens are called in the originals "tempéré," which literally means "tempered." If they are of normal carbon steel, their properties do not indicate that they have been simply hardened, for the elongation of the "tempéré" specimen is generally much greater than that of the corresponding apparently unhardened specimen. It is not clear in what sense "tempéré" is here used.
(c) Nos. 189 to 200. Both in the case of the set of 19 tests and in that of 16 tests, the maximum tenacity lengthwise and crosswise represent the same plate. This is not true, however, of the minimum tenacity. Naturally, the maximum tenacity and the maximum elongation, though here given in the same line, do not represent the same specimen.
(d) The elastic limit of the Apperion receives and the same tenacity.

(d) The elastic limit of the Austrian specimens (Nos.165 to 188, inclusive), and of all the Swedish specimens (Nos. 98 to 164, inclusive, and 214 to 221, inclusive), is the "proportionality limit." The elastic limit of the Fagersta (Swedish) specimens (Nos. 222 and 223) is the "apparent" elastic limit. In few, if any, of the other cases is it stated how the elastic limit is determined.

TABLE 2.—PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF SPECIAL STEELS. (a)

Maker, Country, or Authority.	Number.	Percentage. Carbon.	Treatment, Class, etc.	Tenacity. Pounds per sq. in.	Elastic Limit Pounds per square in.	Elonga- tion.		Contraction of Area.			
Aciéries et Forges de J Firminy, France.	1 2 3		Armor plate steel	113,800 99,500 97,400	65,400 66,300	19 63	4"	62 53 52			
Forges et Aciéries de la Marine et Chemins de Fer, St. Chamond, France.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17		Ordnance steel	92,300 96,800 104,200 104,800 96,400 110,500 99,700 100,800 99,700 107,800 97,700 106,700 128,000	66,400 71,700 72,400 58,600 64,300 67,300 68,300 68,300 68,300 64,000 63,500 82,500 92,400	26·0 18·0 18·5 21·5 18·5 19·0 19·5 21·0 22·5 19·0 14·0	ic				
Aktiebolaget Österby Bruk, Dannemora, Sweden.	000	1·00 1·40 1·60	Special steel hardened. Special Dannemora	179,300	75,400 b109,400 b 88,000 b 88,300	7·1 6·1	6′′	16·7 14·6 4·3			

(a) The specimens represented in this table were called "Special Steels." Number 3 resembles nickel

steel in its great elongation.

(b) The elastic limit is the "Proportionality limit." In few, if any, of the other cases is it stated how the elastic limit is determined.

TABLE 3.—PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF ALLOY STEELS.

Soc. Anonyme de Commentry Fourchambault, France.   Soc. Anonyme de La Marine et Chemius de Fer, St. Chamond, France.   Soc. Anonyme de Commentry Fourchambault, France.   Soc. Anonyme de La Marine et Chemius de Fer, St. Chamond, France.   Soc. Anonyme de Commentry Fourchambault, France.   Soc. Anonyme de Commentry Evaluation   Soc. Anonyme	Maker, Country, or Authority.	Number. Percentage of Nickel.	Treatment, Class, etc.	Tenacity. Pounds per sq. in.	Elastic Limit.(a) Pounds per square in.	Elor	nga-	Contraction of Area.
Soc. Anonyme de Commentry Fourchamment de Anzin, France.		Number Percents of Nick		per sq. m.	Four Squ	%	In	Con
Soc. Anonyme de Commentry Fourchambault, France.   Forges et Aciéries de la Marineet Chemins de Pers. S. Chamond, France.   Aciéries et Forges de Pers. S. Chamond, France.   Forges et Aciéries de la Marineet Chemins de Pers. S. Chamond, France.   Forges et Aciéries de La Marineet Chemins de Pers. S. Chamond, France.   Forges et Aciéries de La Marineet Chemins de Pers. S. Chamond, France.   Forges et Aciéries de La Marineet Chemins de Pers. S. Chamond, France.   Forges de Aciéries de La Marineet Chemins de Pers. S. Chamond, France.   Forges de Marineet Chemins de Pers. S. Chamond, France.   Forges de Chafillon, Commentry et Neuves Maisons, France.   Forges			Unhardened	96,000	60,800	25		53.2
Soc. Anonyme de Commentry Fourchambault, France.   10   10   11   11   11   11   11   1		2 "	Leng thwise . ) Hardened	139,800 95,100	124,600 57,100	$\frac{14.5}{23.5}$		53·7 42·1
Soc. Anonyme de Commentry Fourchambault, France.   10   10   11   11   11   11   11   1		4 "	Crosswise Hardened	119,900	98,800	16		57.4
Soc. Anonyme de Commentry Fourchambault, France.   10   10   11   11   11   11   11   1		5 5	Lengthwise.   Unhardened	133,100	123,600	16.5		57.4
Soc. Anonyme de Commentry Fourchambault, France.   10   10   11   11   11   11   11   1		7 "	Crosswise Unhardened	93,300	61,800	18.2		
Soc. Anonyme de Commentry Fourchambault, France.    17   18		9 6	(Hardened	77,400	58,400	29		70.5
Soc. Anonyme de Commentry Fourchambault, France.   1213		10 8		00,000	74,500	25	• • • •	
13	3 . A	11 10		117,000	98,000	19		64.0
15   14	soc. Anonyme de Com- mentry Fourcham-	13 "	Annealed at 400°C		117,900	15.5		
17   18	bault, France.	14	Crosswise, annealed at 600°C	110,900	97,700	15.2		63.0
18		16 14		132,300	98.100	15		
19		18 "	Tinhandanad		66,500	60		66.4
Forges et Aciéries de la Marine et Chemins de Fer, St. Chamond, France.    20		19 "		113,100	49,500	67.5		
Forges et Aciéries de la Marine et Chemins de Fer, St. Chamond, France.    20		21 "	Hardened	214,500	129,400	17		42.4
Soc. Anonyme de Denain et d'Anzin, France.   38	-	22 25	Unhardened	133,700	70,400	60.5		
Forges et Aciéries de la Marine et Chemins de Fer, St. Chamond, France.    Forges et Aciéries de la Marine et Chemins de Fer, St. Chamond, France.   Cylinder.   C				134,400	85,000	27		47.5
Forges et Aciéries de la Marine et Chemins de Fer, St. Chamond, France.    28   20		25 "	Hardened	129,800		31		
Forges et Aciéries de la Marine et Chemins de Fer, St. Chamond, France.	į.		Lengthwise, unnardened	100,000				02 3
Test pieces taken from piece of cordnance.   108,300   50,300   65   0   0   108,500   50,300   65   0   0   108,500   50,300   65   0   0   108,500   50,300   65   0   0   108,500   50,300   65   0   0   108,500   50,300   65   0   0   108,500	Forges et Aciéries de	27 to 25	Cylinder					
Soc. A nonyme de   Denain et d'Anzin,   France.	de Fer, St. Chamond,	28 20	Test pieces taken from piece of	104,500	50,300	63.5		
Soc. A nonyme de   Denain et d'Anzin, France.	France.	30 25	ordnance.	104,500	52,200	64.0		
Soc. Anonyme de Denain et d'Anzin, France.		31 5		123,100	97,600 105,400	16.5		
Soc. Anonyme de Denain et d'Anzin, France.    34 6				145,400	101.700	12.5		
Soc. Anonyme de Denain et d'Anzin, France.		34 6		164,400	111,600	7.5		
Soc. Le Ferro. Nickel, Lizy sur Ourcq, France.   49		36 "		[] 220,400	$\{113,800$	9.5		
Soc. Le Ferro. Nickel, Lizy sur Ourcq, France.   48 25	Denain et d'Anzin.	37 24						
Aciéries et Forges de Firminy, France.  Aciéries d'Unieux (Jacob Holtzer & Co.), France.  Soc. Le Ferro. Nickel, Lizy sur Ourcq, France.  Aciéries d'Unieux (Jacob Holtzer & Co.), France.  Soc. Le Ferro. Nickel, Lizy sur Ourcq, France.  Comple des Forges de Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Mai sons, France.  Comple des Forges de Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Mai sons, France.  Aciéries d'Unieux (Jacob Holtzer & Co.), France.  Extra soft. (Extra soft. (Sacob Holtzer & Co.), 96,700 (33,800 45 to 12,400 to 33,600 -50 to 12,400 to 45,500 -50 to 10,400 to 45,000 -45 to 10,400 to 45,500 -50				109,600	41,100	105		
Aciéries et Forges de Firminy, France.  Aciéries d'Unieux (Jacob Holtzer & Co.), France.  Aciéries d'Unieux (Jacob Holtzer & Co.), France.  Soc. Le Ferro. Nickel, Lizy sur Ourcq, France.  Lizy sur Ourcq, France.  Comp¹s des Forges de Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Mai sons, France.  Comp¹s des Forges de Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Mai sons, France.  Aciéries d'Unieux (Jacob Holtzer & Co.), France.  Aciéries d'Unieux (Jacob Holtzer & Co.), France.  47 25 Apparently a casting.  Apparently acasting.  Apparently a casting.  Apparently a casting.  Apparently a casting.  Apparently acasting.  Apparently acasting.  A		40 "		110,900	11 45 500	1103		
Aciéries et Forges de Firminy, France.  Aciéries d'Unieux (Jacob Holtzer & Co.), France.  Soc. Le Ferro. Nickel, Lizy sur Ource, France.  Lizy sur Ource, France.  Comple des Forges de Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Mai sons, France.  Aciéries et Forges de Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Mai sons, France.  Aciéries d'Unieux (Jacob Holtzer & Co.), France.  Hardened. 105,200 33,800 97 105,200 38,200 99 105,200 48,200 62 114,000 55,800 69 5 100 114,000 55,800 69 5 100 114,000 55,800 69 5 100 114,000 55,800 69 5 100 114,000 55,800 69 5 100 114,000 55,800 69 5 100 114,000 55,800 69 5 100 114,000 55,800 69 5 100 114,000 115 100 115 114,000 55,800 69 5 100 114,000 115 100 115 115 114,000 115 100 115 115 115 115 115 115 115				105,909	01 - 37.400	199		
Aciéries et Forges de Firminy, France.  Aciéries d'Unieux (Jacob Holtzer & Co.), France.  Soc. Le Ferro. Nickel, Lizy sur Ource, France.  Lizy sur Ource, France.  Comple des Forges de Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Mai sons, France.  Comple des Forges de Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Mai sons, France.  Aciéries d'Unieux (Jacob Holtzer & Co.), France & Extra soft.  Acient & Co., France.  Aciéries d'Unieux (Jacob Holtzer & Co.), France & Extra soft.  Acient & Co., France & Extra soft.  Acient & Co., France & Extra soft.  Acient & Co., France & Co., Soft & Co., So				. [ 108,100	$\begin{vmatrix} 39,800 \\ 39.200 \end{vmatrix}$	97		
Aciéries d'Unieux (Jacob Holtzer & Co.), France.   47 25   Apparently a casting		1 22	1	1				
A c i feries d'Unieux (Jacob Holtzer & Co.), France.	Firminy, France.	46 to 25	<b>\}</b>			69.5		
Soc. Le Ferro, Nickel, Lizy sur Ource, France.   48\subseteq 50	Aciéries d'Unieux (Jacob Holtzer & -					1	1	
Soc. Le Ferro. Nickel, Lizy sur Ourcq, France.    50	501/1 2 2 2011001		Test pieces Extra soft				1 .	
Try red heat   Soft	~ * **	50 "	annealed at cher-	96.700	N 39 800	1145	1	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Soc. Le Ferro, Nickel,	51 "	ry red heat Soit.	to 102,400	to 45,500	-50	" "	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		53 "	then cooled   Soft (doux resistant) (	to 106,700	to 54,000	45	"	
Comple des Forges de Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Mai sons, France.   63		54 "	slowly; protected   Half hard	1 - 106.700	11 - 56,900	35		
Completes Forges de   Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Maissons, France.   Completes Forges de   Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Maissons, France.   Completes Forges de   Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Maissons, France.   Completes Forges de   Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Maissons, France.   Completes Forges de   Completes Forg		(66)	(C. Longthwice unhardened	. 124,800	76,500	40	1	
Completes Forges de Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Mai sons, France.   Completes Forges de Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Mai sons, France.   Completes Forges de Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Mai sons, France.   Completes Forges de Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Mai sons, France.   Completes Forges de Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Mai sons, France.   Complete Forges de Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Mai sons, France.   Complete Forges de Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Mai sons, France.   Complete Forges de Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Mai sons, France.   Complete Forges de Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Mai sons, France.   Complete Forges de Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Mai sons, France.   Complete Forges de Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Mai sons, France.   Complete Forges de Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Mai sons, France.   Complete Forges de Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Mai sons, France.   Complete Forges de Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Mai sons, France.   Complete Forges de Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Mai sons, France.   Complete Forges de Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Mai sons, France.   Complete Forges de Chatillon, Commentry et Neuves Mai sons, France.   Commentry		57 "	(3 mm) 8 " hardened	.1120.100	61.400	45.5	))	
Chatillon, Comment of the first		59 "	plates. 5 Crosswise, unhardened	.  121,200	60,700	45	1	
Chatillon, Comment of the first	Comple des Forges de	60 "	(0 I on otherica unhandaned	. 128,40	72,800	38		
sons, France.	Chatillon, Commen-	1 01		120,500	71,70	33.5	5 "	
	sons, France.	63 "	plates. 8 " hardened	. 118,70	56,200	36	66	
		0.4	18 inch 3 Lengthwise, unhardened.		48,20	41.5	5 "	
[67] 1   Patters [8 " hardened 133,900 40,900 80 5 "		66 "		. 119,00	0 77,80	28	1 66	
		(   67 "	nardened	155,90	40,90	000.6	1	1

TABLE 3.—Concluded.

TABLE 3.—Concluded.										
Maker, Country, or Authority.	Number.	Percentage.	Teatment, Class, etc.	nacity.	Elastic Limit. (a) Pounds per square in.	Elor	nga- on.	Contraction of Area.		
	Nun	Percof		54, 111.	Pour squ	%	In.	Con		
Usines, Skoda, Pilsen, Austria.	) I «			99,500	56,900	14				
Aktiebolaget Österby Bruk, Dannemora, Sweden.	$ \left\{ \begin{array}{c} 6! \\ 7! \\ 7! \\ 7! \end{array} \right. $		Carbon=1.00% Dannemora nickel	156,700 173,400 104,700 117,900	75,900 83,300 55,900 72,100	14.7	6in.	5·9 4·5 29·9 21·7		
		%Cr	CHROME STEEL.							
Forges et Aciéries de la Marine, etc., St Chamond, France.	7. 7. 7.		Chrome steel for projectiles	117,200 110,800	69,100 66,400	21.5				
Chamond, France.	7	5 5	Quenching Annealed	114,000 71,100 123,600	68,300 39,800 109,200	19·0 24	66			
	77		gives the Annealed	94,000 121,600	51,200 95,000	21.5				
	8	15	great hard Annealed	101,500 130,100	56,900	18.5	44			
Aciáries d'Unieux		2 20	Quenching	80,700			44			
Aciéries d'Unieux (Jacob Holtzer & Co.), France.	8	3 "	a c t s b u t Annealed	90,100	61,700					
	8		Quenching Annealed	94,400 90,600	61,700	18 20	66			
	8		Annealed	93,000 87,300	68,500	19.0	44			
	8	35	The test pieces behave badly and give no elongation nor contraction of							
	8 9	1.6	(area.	127,300 136,500 111,900	123,300 130,800	10	4in.			
		2:16		111,900 151,700	103,200 135,700 144,200	13	66			
Con Assessment & Da	9	3:47		154,500	144,200	9	.2			
Soc. Anonyme de De- nain et d'Anzin,	9.	) 4		163,900 158,200	100,400	8	66			
France.	9 9	6.67		176,300 116,000 146,200	170,700 81,800 109,900	9·5	44			
	9.	9 10		$146,200 \\ 64,600$	109,900 52,200	8 25				
	10			127,300 147,000	108,100	12	46			
	10	Mn.	MANGANESE STEEL.	141,000	111,000	0				
	[ 10	5.2		105,200	83,300	15	4in.			
	10	1 66		101,500 111,700	79,300 89,000	18.5 14	66			
	10	8 2		109,500	= 91.700	14	66			
Soc. Anonyme de De-	10	7 " 8 15		152,900 143,400	108,500 53,000	11.5	66			
nain et d'Anzin, France.	1 10	9 16		99,500 131,700	61,900	49	66			
France,	11 11	1 19		118,700 117,600	57,800 53,000	30 21	66			
	11 11	2 29		138,500	61,700	54	66			
	11	4 30		138,500 $133,400$	73,100	55				
	11	5 "		121,600	67,400	33				
Soc. Anonyme de De-	ι 11	% Al	ALUMINUM STEEL.	125,400	73,100	9	4in.			
nain et d'Anzin,	)   T T			124,400	69,100	13	44			
France.	( 11		CTT TOOM OFFICE	62,400	37,000	20		*		
		%Si.	SILICON STEEL.	123,100	87,200	14.5	4in.			
Soc. Anonyme de De-	12 12	0 66		133,000 273,000	99,100	11	**			
Soc. Anonyme de De- nain et d'Anzin,	K 11%	2	Hardened	271,600		3	44			
France.	12 12	4		121,400 134,500 127,300	96,700 113,800 127,300	6				
	[ 12	5 4		127,300	127,300	0.2	66			
Aktiebolaget Österby	( 19	% C.	TUNGSTEN STEEL.	156 700	111,100	5.0	ßin	7.8		
Bruk, Dannemora, Sweden.	$\langle   12 \rangle$	$7 1\cdot 10$	Dora Wolfram	156,700 151,900	109,100	5.8		6.8		
Sweden.	12	0 1.%(		159,600	116,900	1.2		2.8		

<sup>(</sup>a) The elastic limit of the Österby Bruk (Swedish) specimens of Nickel Steel (Nos. 69 to 72. inclusive) and Tungsten Steel (Nos. 126, 127 and 128), is the "Proportionality limit." In few, if any, of the other cases is it stated how the elastic limit is obtained.

TABLE 4.—PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF STEEL CASTINGS.

Maker and Country.	Number.	Treatment, Class, etc.	Tenacity. Pounds per sq. in.	lastic limit. nds per	Elor	nga-	Contraction of Area.
	Nun			Four square	%	In	Con
Compie des Forges de Chatillon, Commentry & Neuves Maisons, France.	1	Steel castings, Alexandre III. Bridge, Paris Carbon=0.45 %; Silicon=0.35 %; Manganese=0.50 %.	78,200	40,500	16.2		
Aciéries et Forges de f Firminy, France.	2		74,200	43,600		4:	
Aciéries d'Unieux (Jacob Holtzer & Co.), France.	3 4 5 6	Crucible steel castings	59,700 67,400 76,100 82,500	48,200 53,200	27 20	4in .	
Honzei & Co.), France.	8	little doubt that these are castings.)	88,600 95,300	73,900	10.5		
	9 10 11		60,800		$\frac{21}{26}$	8in.	
	12 12 13		71,200		21 29		
	14		62,600		26 24	11	
	16		62,400		27 28 20	"	
	18 19 20	Propollor nost   Upper part	76,800		14.5	6.6	31 30
	21 22		75,700		17		40 46 43
	23 24		60,300		21	"	37 36
Soc. Anonyme des Usines	25 26 27	Shaft bearing	69,400 65,400		22 22·5	66	31 43
Skoda, Pilsen, Austria.	28 29	C1-64	66,800		21		40 20 29
	31 32	Shaft couplings	68,800		21	8in.	32
	38	Anchors	65,700 64,600		27 22	44	47.5
6	35	Foundation plates	69,700		23 21 21		
	38		66,800 68,300		22 14	"	
	40	Links (Coulisse)	69,700 68,300		19·5 22		
	48	Piston	69,700		20.5	"	
	45			Ó			

TABLE 5.—PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF WROUGHT IRON AND CAST IRON.

Maker and Country.	Number.	Treatment, Class, etc.	Tenacity. Pounds per sq. in.	nit ds ds ure	Elor tic		Contraction of Area.
Fabrique de Fer de Charleroi, Belgium.  Soc. Anonyme de Denain et d'Anzin, France.	3 4 5 6	No. 5 wrought iron plates Lengthwise  No. 4 wrought iron plates Crosswise  No. 3 wrought iron plates Crosswise  Wide No. 3 wrought iron plate Lengthwise  Special cast iron (can be forged)	48,300 42,800 47,500 51,500		15.5 8 8.5 18	66	

TABLE 6.—CHEMICAL COMPOSITION OF CAST IRON, WROUGHT IRON AND STEEL.

Maker, Country, or	ber.	Trootmont Class ats				Co	mpos	ition.	n.			
Authority.	Number	Treatment, Class, etc.	Gr.	C. C.	Total C.	Si.	Mn.	P.	S.	Fe.	Total	
	1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 11	quality. Pig for puddling.  Medium quality. Pig for puddling.  Basic openhearth pig.				1·20 0·90 0·80 0·60 1·20 1·00 0·80 0·80 0·60 0·60	1.40		0·03 0·06 0·09 0·15 0·06 0·08 0·10 0·04 0·05 0·06 0·150			
	13	Deprosphorized pig				0.80	1.00		0.002			
Aciéries et Forges de Firminy, France.	15	pig for refinery.				1.20	2.20	0.150	0.003			
	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27	Low phosphorus pig for puddling.  Low phosphorus pig for puddling.  Crystalline.  Crystalline.  Low phosphorus pig for rol- let process (with blow-holes.				1.50 1.30 1.00 1.10 0.90 0.80 0.70 0.60 0.50 0.40 1.60 1.25	2:00 1:80 1:80 1:80 1:60 1:50 1:40 1:40 1:20 1:00	0.060 0.060 0.070 0.070 0.070 0.070 0.070 0.070	$0.040 \\ 0.050 \\ 0.060$			
Société Metallurgique de	28 29 30 31	Extra strong foundry pig			2·750 3·200	1.00 0.85 0.495 0.350	1·30 1·00 0·118 2·000	0·15 0·15 1·820 1·900	0.050			
Goruy, France.  Forges et Aciéries de la Marine et Chemins de Fer. St. Chamond, France.	32 33 34 35 36	Foundry pig, No. 1Foundry pig, No. 4 Desulphurized pig			4·10 3·40 4·60	2·50 1·40	1.500 1.40 1.00 0.40 1.90	0.070 0.070 0.070	$0.010 \\ 0.070$		99.71	
A ciéries d'Isbergues, France.	37 38 39 40 41 42	Foundry pig. Gray			3·75 3·50 3·25 3·00	3·25 3·00 2·50 2·00 1·50 0·90	1.85 1.80 1.75 1.65 1.50 1.25	$0.05 \\ 0.05 \\ 0.05$	0·02 0·03 0·04 0·05 0·06 0·09		99·63 99·84	
Usines de Fagersta,	1	Gray pig	3·61 8·35	0.38	3·99 3·81	1.47	1.78	to 0:021	0.009			
Fagersta, Sweden.	45 46 47 48	Lighter gray pig	3·06 2·25 0·16 0·05	0.69 1.44 3.42 3.67	3·75 3·69 3·58 3·72 3·70	0.95 0.80 0.75 0.59 0.30 0.20	1·35 1·15 1·15 1·05 0·65 0·60	66 66 66 66	0.010 0.012 0.010 0.010 0.011 0.005			
Aktiebolaget Iggesunds Bruk,Iggesund, Sweden Usines Kyschtym, Russia.	5 51	Cold blast pig iron for export { Foundry pig for art castings	2.030	1.460	3.490	0.60	0.80	to 0.019	to 0.010	95·450 94·177	100.00	
Hughsovka, Russia.	54 55 56	Gray pig Bessemer pig Pig No. 2.	3·60 2·950 2·900 3·100	0·20 0·150 0·330 0·150	3·80 3·100 3·230 3·250	2·80 1·900 2·350 2·100	0.85 0.980 0.850 1.200	0.28 0.280 0.065	0.090 0.030 0.030 0.030	94·177 93·22 93·925 93·200 93·225 93·925	• • • • • •	
Aciéries de la Marine des Chemins de Fer, St. Chamond, France.	59 60 61 62	Ferrochrome	70.00	80.00	8.60 9.05 3.60	0.50 0.50 0.45 2.40	80·00 0·20 0·15 0·50	$0.200 \\ 0.050 \\ 0.050 \\ 0.050$	0·010 tra'e tra'e tra'e			
Aciéries d'Isbergues, France. Hughsovka, Russia.	{ 63 64 65 66	Ferrosilicon Spiegeleisen Spiegeleisen Ferromanganese.			\$.00 4.50 5.00 6.00	7·50 0·60 0·70 0·90	1.75 11.00 20.00 50.00	$0.05 \\ 0.18$	0.01	83·75 73·99	99.81	

TABLE 6.—Concluded.

Maker, Country, or	Number.			Composition.								
Authority.		Treatment, Class, etc.	Gr.	C. C.	Total C.	Si.	Mn.	Р.	S.	Fe.	o Total	
	67	WROUGHT IRON. Rollet iron, Swedish quality			0.05 to 0.25			0.012	0.003			
Aciéries et Forges de Firminy, France.		Superior wrought iron			to 0.25 0.05 to			1				
	70	fins.")  Dannemora walloon iron			0.25	0.02 to 0.03	0.08 to 0.10	0.004 to 0.006 0.006	tra'e to 0.005			
Aktiebolaget Iggesunds Bruk, Iggesund, Sweden	71	Dannemora charcoal hearth bar iron.				to 0.03 0.02 to	to 0·12 0·10 to		to 0.006 0.001 to			
		PUDDLED STEEL.			0.60							
Aciéries et Forges de Firminy, France.	73	(			to 1·10			0.025	0.008			
Aciéries d'Isbergues, France.	74	MISCELLANEOUS STEEL. Soft steel			0.10	3		0.02				
Aktiebolaget Iggesunds Bruk, Iggesund, Sweden	75	Bessemer steel				to	to	to 0.024	to			
Usine Noworossisski, Russia.	76	Rail steel			0·40 to 0·45	0.08	1.10	0.065	0.02			

### ALLOYS OF IRON.

### BY HENRY SOUTHER.

It is probably not realized by most people that the iron we use and speak of generally is not pure iron, but in reality a very complicated alloy of iron with many other elements. Iron (ferrum) used alone, that is, not combined with other elements, would be of little use for structural purposes. The demands made upon structural materials are too great and the resistance offered by pure iron too small to meet requirements of modern practice. Pure iron is not harder than copper, nor is it stronger. In addition to this pure iron is most expensive to obtain, because it can be separated from some of the elements associated with it only at great expense, or be obtained from the best selected and very expensive ores.

The term iron is used promiscuously when one refers to meteoric iron, to cast iron, to malleable iron, to puddled and forged iron and to the specimen of pure iron found in the mineral cabinet.

Some of these materials do not resemble each other in appearance, structure or physical characteristics in the slightest degree, and yet they are almost entirely made up of iron (ferrum). The marked changes brought about by eliminating

or adding only a fraction of a per cent. of an element have only been appreciated and understood for a very short period. Some changes occur now as a consequence of adding increased amounts of an element to iron that seem absolutely incomprehensible with our present knowledge. Manganese steel is probably the most startling example of this kind.

The term steel is used by every one and understood by a very few. Steel ean be separated from iron by description with very great difficulty. Some irons resemble soft steel so elosely that to distinguish one from the other would be impossible, were it not for the faet that iron has a very distinct fibrous structure, resulting from the process of manufacturing it, which eonsists of drawing out by rolls or hammer a pasty mass of irregular shaped plastic bits (separated by einder or slag) into long fibers. Steel, on the other hand, has no such structure, because when made it is brought into a perfect liquid condition and cast into some form. Gases and impurities have time to rise to the surface before the mass solidifies, if they have not done so during the mclting process.

In a cast condition steel is a homogeneous mass of crystals, and when hammered or forged it remains a homogeneous body with no structure of any kind visible except under the high power microscope. It is then seen that the crystals or particles have been clongated or otherwise distorted by physical work done on them.

Steel is an alloy of iron just as the other kinds of iron that have been mentioned are, but the name steel now eovers a large number of widely varying alloys, each having its own characteristics and suitability for some particular class of work. It is only during the last 20 or 30 years that the influence of each element has been at all understood, and now from time to time a fresh one is brought into prominence that has some new and marked effect on iron, one perhaps that amounts to something commercially, or perhaps interesting only from a scientific standpoint.

The following elements are nearly always associated with iron: Carbon, phosphorus, manganese, sulphur, silieon and copper. Two other elements, sulphur and eopper, when they are associated with it eannot be entirely separated from it commercially. Phosphorus ean only be removed by a process evolved almost exclusively to do so, that is, the basic process of steel making. The preceding group of elements might be classed as those that alloy naturally with iron. The following group, including some of the foregoing, have been introduced for various purposes and with widely differing results. Beneficial: Commercial. (In finished alloy.)—Niekel, manganese, chromium, tungsten and molybdenum. (During manufacture.)—Aluminum and silieon. Experimental.—Boron and cobalt. Injurious: Copper, arsenie, phosphorus, surphur and titanium. (?)

Thirteen elements were experimented with in a very systematic manner by Prof. J. O. Arnold.\* The compositions are given in the following table. The resulting alloys are not all commercial or even useful in a small way, but illustrate the varying effect of about 1.50% of the element added. This table and the curves in the accompanying illustration, show at a glanee the characteristic effects of the elements experimented with, excepting the wide variations

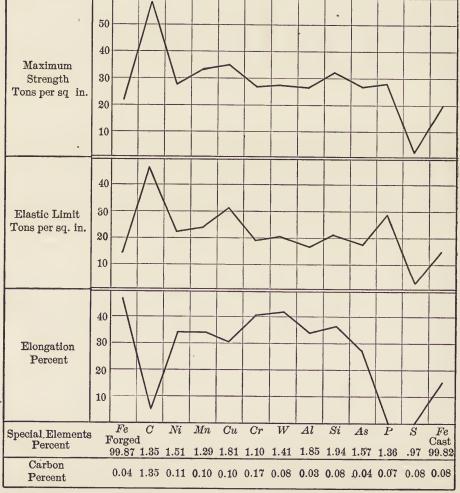
<sup>\*</sup> Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute, 1894, No. I., p. 107, et seq.

CHEMICAL COMPOSITIONS AND SPECIFIC GRAVITIES OF ALLOYS.

	Special	C	Mn	Si	S	1°	Al	Fe	Specific
	Element	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	Gravity
Iron rolled Iron cast. Nickel Manganese Copper Chromium Tungsten Aluminum Silicon. Arsenic Phosphorus. Sulphur Tool Steel	1·51 1·29 1·81 1·10 1·41 1·85 1·94 1·57 1·36	0.04 0.08 0.11 0.10 0.10 0.17 0.08 0.03 0.08 0.04 0.07 0.08	0·02 0·01 0·09 1·29 0·08 0·02 0·14 0·04 0·11 0·01 0·02 0·02	0.08 0.04 0.08 0.37 0.04 0.02 0.02 0.05 1.94 0.03 0.03 0.03	0·02 0·03 0·03 0·02 0·02 0·02 0·02 0·02	0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02	0·00 0·00 0·02 0·03 0·03 0·03 0·02 1·85 0·06 0·03 0·03 0·03	99·87 99·82 98·39 98·17 97·90 98·62 98·29 97·77 98·28 98·47 98·85 98·85	7:8477 7:8478 7:8588 7:8269 7:8661 7:9141 7:6756 7:7928 7:8690 7:7978 7:6903 7:8128

in behavior of elements like manganese and nickel, in accordance with percentages used.

Experiments have been made combining several elements in a steel. A. Abra-



Curves showing the characteristic effect of various elements on iron and steel, constructed from data given by Prof. J. O. Arnold, in the Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute, 1894, No. 1, p. 118.

ham\* tested steel alloys containing nickel, chromium, and silicon in large percentages, which were made at Imphy under the direction of the naval authorities of France. The most important alloy mentioned under this article is called Nc4, and contained 0.55 to 0.80% C, 0.20 to 0.50% Si, 0.30 to 0.60% Mn, 2 to 3% Cr, 0.20 to 0.25% Ni. This steel tested after forging and without further treatment has an clastic limit of 31 tons (69,440 lb.) per sq. in., tensile strength 44.5 tons (99,680 lb.), elongation 45% (number of inches not mentioned). In this condition its flexibility is deficient. When subjected to water quenching from a cherry red the elastic limit is reduced to from 19 to 22 tons (42,560 to 49,280 lb.). But elongation increases to 60% and is about uniform throughout the entire length of the specimen. Waste by corrosion is extremely slight. Forgings made from this steel are very rough and scaly, so that a very deep machine cut is necessary. This quality has proved a serious objection to this steel.

Another steel mentioned is N 12.5, containing from 12 to 12.5% Ni, 0.75 to 1% Cr, 0.30 to 0.45% C. This is a much harder steel, but is very brittle, breaking without stretch, and therefore not suited to sudden strains in its forged condition. Annealed in a flaming wood fire the steel makes good forgings, having an elastic limit of more than 51 tons (114,240 lb.) and a tensile

strength of 63.5 tons (142,240 lb.).

#### THE ALLOYS.

Aluminum and Iron.—Aluminum has taken a prominent place in commercial uses quite recently and it was believed that it might be used to alloy with iron. It alloys with it in all proportions, but is not normally found associated with it. Many attempts were consequently made, but up to the present time it has proved to be more useful during the process of manufacture of steel than in the steel itself. In connection with cast iron it has been used to produce solid castings. It oxidizes so readily that any free oxygen in its presence is at once taken on by the aluminum with a resulting more sound casting. This remark applies to its use in connection with the casting of steel ingots or steel castings. In this respect aluminum does no more than silicon would do, could silicon be obtained 98 or 99% pure. But as it is, silicon is always associated with carbon, which when added to the molten steel gives off some gas, to the detriment of the resulting metal. The presence of aluminum in finished steel has not proved beneficial. It adds nothing to the strength and destroys the toughness to a considerable degree.

Arsenic and Iron.—Arsenic unites readily with iron in all proportions and behaves toward iron much as sulphur does. It exists in steel oftentimes in very small quantities, so small as to be negligible. Arsenic has been found very often in ancient cannon balls, the iron being very hard and brittle. One of these contained as much as 16.20% As. It lowers the saturation point for carbon in cast iron and gives iron a white fracture. When it enters forged iron or steel it makes it extremely red-short and in large proportions cold-short as well.

Carbon and Iron.—The effect of the element carbon alone when alloyed with iron it is practically impossible to give, because it has been impossible to make

an alloy with carbon as absolutely the only addition. With small amounts of several other elements present it cannot be claimed that the influence of carbon alone is known. Small amounts of the ordinary elements (even two or three hundredths of a per cent.) in the presence of carbon exert very great influences. Nevertheless it is certain that carbon alloyed with iron (commercial) strengthens it in its normal annealed condition and causes it to become hard after being heated and suddenly cooled. The amount of carbon that pure iron will absorb before saturation is somewhat in dispute, 4.8% is probably the saturation point. The addition of 5% has been attempted several times, but has failed. Some Nova Scotia iron containing titanium and free from silicon was found to contain 4.65% and seemed to be nearly pure carbide. As the percentage of silicon increases in iron the amount of carbon that will be absorbed decreases. With 20% Si no carbon is absorbed. Carbon is incorporated with iron (as steel) for commercial purposes in amounts from 0.04 to 2.0%. Such alloys are what is known as carbon steel,—the ordinary steel of commerce. Larger percentages of carbon exist normally in cast iron, some 3 or 4%.

With carbon in cast iron is associated much silicon and small amounts of sulphur, phosphorus, manganese and copper. As mentioned in the foregoing paragraph it is known that silicon and carbon have a mutual influence upon each other, the amount of silicon determining very largely in what form the carbon exists; in the graphitic form, not in chemical combination; or as carbon chemically combined with iron in the form of a carbide of iron.

Carbon alloys in still greater quantities, as high as 7%, when associated with iron and manganese. Manganese increases the dissolving power of the iron as regards carbon, and for this reason a 20% Mn iron alloy, known to the trade as "spiegel," contains a large percentage of carbon (7%). This characteristic is taken advantage of by the steel maker when it is desired to increase the amount of carbon in molten steel. In most cases manganese, as well as carbon, is needed at such times and spiegel furnishes both. When it is desirable to add carbon only, molten pig iron is used, or carbon in the form of coke or charcoal is intimately mixed by mechanical means with the molten metal and is absorbed by it.

Carbon is the most important element alloyed with iron, because of the useful character of alloys resulting. In small amounts, say up to 0.25%, the steel is used for structural and manufacturing purposes, where a soft, malleable, tough material is required, having an elastic limit as high as 40,000 lb. per sq. in., with an elongation in 8 in. in the neighborhood of 25% and a reduction of area of 50%.

The next harder class of carbon steels may be said to include alloys containing from 0.40 to 0.60% C. Such material is used for structures and parts of machinery, where the strain is very great, where immense strength is required and where the steel is ordinarily used in its normal annealed condition. Railroads undoubtedly consume the greatest tonnage of this grade for rails. Much is used for table cutlery of a low grade, some of which is hardened by quenching and some not. Such steel has an elastic limit of about 75,000 lb. per sq. in., with an elongation in 8 in. of about 10% and a reduction of area of about 20%.

The next higher grade alloy of carbon is almost exclusively used for tools hard

enough to have a good cutting edge. Wood working tools have about 0.80 to 0.90% C. Machine shop tools for eutting metals 0.90 to 1.20%, for the still harder tools 1.20 to 1.50%, including files and razors, and just above this point

for surgical tools.

It must not be understood that earbon is the only element present besides iron. Associated with it are appreciable amounts of phosphorus, manganese, sulphur and silicon. The less of these elements the more expensive and of better quality is the steel. This refers especially to phosphorus and sulphur. Manganese is added to overcome the ill effects of phosphorus, and sulphur and silicon find their way into the steel during melting and are of little importance in small quantities. So accurately has the effect of earbon been determined that it is perfectly safe to estimate an increase of 1,000 lb. per sq. in. tensile strength in steel for every addition of 0.01% between limits of 0.10 and 0.40%. Steel shows the effect of earbon (in respect to hardening after quenching) in very small amounts. That containing from 0.20 to 0.35% stiffens materially when quenched at a low red heat, but no cutting edge results. From 0.40 to 0.60% earbon the steel becomes very much harder and brittle in its quenched condition. Thin edges like a table knife harden so as to give a fair cutting edge. At 0.75% and over a cutting edge of high quality begins, when the steel is quenched at low temperatures.

Chromium and Iron.—Chromium has been added to iron as an alloy for many years and its effect is closely similar to that of manganese in moderate percentages. Chromium will combine with iron in all proportions and tends to raise the saturation point of earbon. Ferrochrome is a common article of commerce containing 80% Cr and is used in the production of chrome steel, being added to the steel in crucibles. Unlike manganese, chromium is only removed from the pig iron, if it exists, during the process of steel making by the basic process. For this reason the ordinary Bessemer steel made from ores containing some chromium sometimes contain a small amount, which is not noticeable in the behavior of steel during working or in subsequent use. Chromium in steel very seriously interferes with welding properties. It forms a persistent scale which seems to prevent welding, and the result is only of an adherent nature. It is not certain that chromium increases the tensile strength of steel, nor the clastic limit. Neither is the ductility, as represented by clongation and reduction of area, greatly

effected.

It is not of commercial importance in cast iron. It is added to steels that command a high price, but is not used probably in such large commercial industries as nickel and manganese have been. It makes an excellent alloy for armor and armor piercing projectiles. Commercial chrome steels for these purposes contain from 1 to 4% Cr associated with from 0.8 to 1% C. When it is without carbon it does not harden, but associated with earbon it causes an intense hardness. The annealed steel is very difficult to machine.

There has been on the market\* for some time past a refined ferrochromium containing 65 to 70% Cr, with from 0.50 to 1% C, which is very readily fusible. This alloy has been employed to a considerable extent for bullet-proof steel, projectile steel, etc. The mechanical properties of these steels are shown in the following table, the carbon content being constant at about 0.4%:

<sup>\*</sup> Iron and Coal Trades Review, Oct. 5, 1900.

Chromium.	Condition.	Elastic Limit.	Breaking Stress.	Elongation.	Contraction. (a)
5 10	Annealed Hardened and Tempered Annealed Hardened and Tempered	17·8 48·8 22·9	Tons per sq. inch. 31·8 55·2 42·0 54·3	% 24·0 12·0 21·5 12·0	0·240 0·370 0·440 0·536
15	Annealed	25.4	45·3 58·1	18·5 11·5	0·500 0·546
20	Annealed Hardened and Tempered	21.2	36·1 40·3	21·5 19·5	0·465 0·515
25	Annealed	29.8	42·2 43·4	18·0 20·0	0.621 0.500
30	Annealed	31.8	41 6 39 0	19·0 19·0	0.620 0.650

(a) Ratio of fractured to original section.

The success of high chromium steels is mainly due to the low percentage of carbon in them, and steel makers are beginning to see the advantageous results of making steels of this character, which are particularly adapted for the manufacture of stamp heads in milling quartzose gold ores, and to all purposes where an exceedingly hard and tough steel is required.

It is now commonly used in tool steel because of beneficial results, but steel so alloyed must be treated with the greatest care in hardening. It has been more or less used in connection with safe and vault construction and jail work, but does not possess the peculiar resisting qualities that the manganese alloy possesses, and can be machined only with great difficulty and therefore cannot be easily worked by safe breakers.

Cobalt and Iron.—But few attempts have been made to alloy cobalt. The one most fully recorded was made by Mr. R. A. Hadfield who reports that the alloys resemble those of nickel to a great degree. A 1.8% alloy not annealed had a tensile strength of 41 tons (91,840 lb.) per sq. in., with 19% elongation in 2 in. The same steel after annealing had a tensile strength of 35 tons (78,400 lb.) per sq. in. with 29% elongation. Alloys containing higher percentages are very malleable and have a higher elastic limit than is possessed by carbon steel.

Copper and Iron.—Copper alloys readily with iron, but with no good results at any percentage. It is found in small amounts in cast iron and steel, say 0.5%, the amount varying with the locality from which the ore originally came, some ores being entirely free from copper and others not. A. L. Colby has investigated the effect of copper on steel and concludes that it is safe up to 1%, providing sulphur is not high also. In any case copper makes itself felt only in connection with the behavior of the steel while hot. The physical properties when tested cold are precisely the same as if no copper were present. Tests were made to show that steel for Government uses would meet specifications without difficulty when the percentage of copper was as high as 0.5 to 0.6%. It is certain that copper in small amounts, up to 0.5%, when associated with ordinary amounts of sulphur, say 0.06 or 0.08%, in soft steel proves a very great enemy to its welding properties. This has been particularly noticeable in connection with soft steel for butt- or lap-weld tube skelp. It is the most difficult element normally found with iron to eliminate from the finished product.

Manganese and Iron.—It is difficult to name the alloys in the order of their importance from this point on, as each one possesses some field in which it is all important, and the degree of importance is not comparable. Manganese steel

is certainly of very great importance now and is finding new uses in a large way continually. The comparatively low cost of manganese as an alloying element, as compared with some of the rarer elements, will certainly assist in pushing it to the front as an important commercial product. It is commonly found in cast iron in small amounts, but is eliminated during steel making operations, only to be added again at will.

Manganese alloys with iron in all ratios, the alloy of 80% Mn with iron being an important commercial article in connection with steel making. Still greater tonnages of 10 and 20% alloy (spiegel) are used for the same purpose. The presence of manganese increases the power of carbon to combine with iron and tends to prevent the separation of graphitic carbon during cooling of pig iron. Manganese is ordinarily added to steel to counteract the ill effects of the hot-short elements, sulphur and copper, and is almost indispensable in connection with the manufacture of steel for these reasons. It does not counteract the effect of the cold-short element, phosphorus, but up to 1% is in no case detrimental to steel below 0.50% C, except that it hardens the softest grades. It is kept down to about 0.30% for this reason. For steel above this point and below 0.85% a class which is ordinarily hardened for springs or cheap tools, manganese above 0.80% is distinctly injurious, as it tends to cause the steel to crack during the hardening process, causing what are commonly called fire cracks. In soft machine steels, such as are used for rapid machining operations like the production of carriage axles, manganese is added to give a physical characteristic tending to make the metal cut cleanly and easily. This is necessary only with steels containing phosphorus below 0.80% and carbon below 0.16 to 0.18%, which are otherwise too soft to cut cleanly. This precaution is not necessary with steel high in phosphorus, as that element gives a similar physical characteristic in regard to cutting, and for some trades, such as screw making, the high phosphorus stock is much sought after. Steel of unusually pure quality may be made and worked successfully without the addition of manganese, but it is rare to find any steel, even of the best high-grade carbon stock for tools, that contains less than 0.15 or 0.20% Mn, but the phosphorus and sulphur in such steel is very low, both being commonly below 0.03%.

Manganese plays a very useful part during the casting of steel into the ingot form. It is added immediately before casting and very materially assists in producing solid ingots free from blow-holes by combining with the gases present or increasing the solubility of the gas in the steel. Manganese, like nickel, behaves very differently in its effect upon iron in accordance with the amount added, and gives alloys which are anomalies in their way. Mixtures containing from 3 to 6% Mn with not over 0.60% C are brittle and hard, and are useless as far as com-

mercial value goes.

Mn 9.8%, C 0.72%, Si 0.37%, S 0.06%, P 0.08% gives a steel with a tensile strength of 106,049 lb. per sq. in., with an elongation in 8 in. of from 22 to 28.9%. Nine to ten per cent. manganese steel can be machined but with difficulty, and higher percentages can hardly be cut at all. Commercial alloys called manganese steel contain from 9 to 15% Mn. The metal casts nicely and, when suitably treated, has unusual advantages in a combination of hardness and tough-

ness of the kind that resists abrasion. It is almost impossible to machine the steel, and yet it does not possess the glass-hard characteristies of ordinary hard steel. For example, it can be dented by a machinist's hammer. The alloy can be easily forged and after suitable heat treatment possesses a tensile strength of from 60\* to 70 tons (134,400 to 156,800 lb.) per sq. in. with an elongation of 35 to 40%. The heat treatment consists in quenching from a very high temperature. Its characteristics after forging are much the same in their peeuliarities as after easting, although, as would be expected, the metal is a stronger and better one after being worked.

Uses to which manganese steel is now put are those where its peculiar eombination of hardness and toughness are much needed. One of the early and still important uses is for the jaws of rock crushers. The steel resists the wear and tear of such work better than anything else and without the risk of breaking, which accompanies the use of ordinary hard steel or chilled iron. Brake shoes of manganese steel stand up remarkably well. Mine car wheels constantly subject to excessive abrasive action are made of it. It is now being used to manufacture what is without doubt the most burglar-proof safe on the market. The metal resists the tools of the burglar and shocks of dynamite to a wonderful degree.

Molybdenum and Iron.—Similar to tungsten in nature is molybdenum and a series of experiments by Mr. R. Helmhacker\* was conducted as comparison between tungsten and molybdenum. The alloys made contained 3.8% W and 3.7% Mo; in all other respects the steels were exactly similar. It was found that the molybdenum steel was somewhat the softer of the two and common tempering methods had greater influence upon the tungsten steel than upon it. But the molybdenum steel was stronger and less brittle than the tungsten steel after heating and quenching in water. The tungsten steel was more apt to split when worked and broke more easily when bent cold. The alloys were in many respects very similar, but the molybdenum steel stood heat treatment the better of the two. Positive information is lacking, but it is believed that both tungsten and molybdenum are used extensively by Krupp in the manufacture of armor plate.

Nickel and Iron.—Following the importance of carbon as a commercial alloy for iron it is probable that nickel stands next. Nickel alloys with iron very easily in all amounts up to some 50%. It is not ordinarily found with nor used in cast iron. The effect of the nickel varies very greatly in character with the amount added. Alloys obtained with percentage less than eight have all the toughness of the best earbon steel and considerably more strength, combinations of toughness and strength being obtained that are not rivaled by any metal for commercial uses. Armor, steamship shafts, heavy engine shafts, and in fact any parts where unusual strength and reliability are demanded are made of it. After passing 8% the alloys are brittle and of no use up to about 22%. At this point their character changes again and an alloy is obtained which is more or less used in the arts, being non-magnetic, non-corrosive and possessing a very low coefficient of expansion, qualities particularly suited to the construction of instruments. These alloys, although good in their physical characteristies, are naturally barred from large commercial uses because of the high price of nickel.

<sup>\*</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Oct. 8, 1898.

Nickel steel in the United States is made in immense quantities by the openhearth process. The nickel is added in the form of the oxide, which is put into the furnace just previous to the tapping of the heat. A small percentage is thus lost in the slag, but not a serious amount. In Europe much nickel steel is made by Krupp and others in crucibles; immense numbers of them being poured simultaneously to give the necessary weight for the largest of gun tubes or armor plates. In this case the nickel is added in the crucibles in the metallic form 98 to 99% pure. The increase in cost of nickel steel over carbon steel is in proportion to the amount of nickel added. At 35c. per lb. metallic nickel it amounts to about 0.33c. per pound of metal produced. During forging operations nickel steel scales and wastes much more than carbon steel. Small forgings cannot be made as close to finished size because of the heavy scale resulting.

The alloys of iron and nickel used for structural purposes contain from 3 to 4% Ni, associated with about 0.25% C, with the phosphorus below 0.04% and the manganese about 0.50%. Nickel steel of this composition has an elastic limit of about 40,000 lb. per sq. in., 80,000 lb. per sq. in. tensile strength with about 23% clongation and 45% reduction of area. This same alloy after quenching and tempering will have an elastic limit of about 60,000 lb. per sq. in., tensile strength 90,000 lb. per sq. in. with about 22% elongation and 50% reduction of area.\* The above figures are what is obtainable ordinarily for common nickel steel forgings, and by suitable treatment may be increased to a very great degree. Many of the forgings made by the Bethlehem Steel Co. have had a tensile strength of over 250,000† lb. per sq. in. an elastic limit of from 150,000 to 175,000 lb. with a reduction of area of nearly 35 to 40% and 12 to 14% elongation. Much 5% nickel steel bicycle tubing has been so treated as to have a tensile strength of 240,000 lb. per sq. in. with 4% elongation in 10 in., and sufficient ductility so that the tubing could be flattened to about one-half diameter before cracking.

Nickel steel is remarkably sensitive to all forms of heat treatment. In the condition that it drops from the rolls or is taken from the hammer and allowed to cool in the air it is often found very difficult to machine, as it seems to air harden enough to resist the cutting tool to a troublesome degree. This is especially true of small parts. This objectionable feature may be removed and a good, keen, easy-cutting metal be obtained by annealing the steel at a very low red heat and allowing it to cool out of contact with cold air. Much complaint has been made of nickel steel for this reason, and in many cases it has been rejected where its otherwise excellent qualities would have been much appreciated. Nickel steel should be handled with the greatest of intelligence, and not treated as it has always been the custom to treat ordinary blacksmiths' iron and machine steel. Nickel tool steel is being put upon the market and meets with success among consumers that appreciate the great degree of carefulness necessary in handling it. As with the lower carbons, it makes the steel more sensitive to heat treatment, but with proper heat treatment it gives results not surpassed.

Nickel and iron alloys were dealt with in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., and the developments since that time have not been of a notable character.

<sup>\*</sup> THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. VIII., 1900, p. 445.

<sup>†</sup> Maunsel White. Bethlehem Steel Co.

Phosphorus and Iron.—Phosphorus unites with iron in proportions up to about 26% and is readily absorbed by iron when brought in contact with it. Nearly all the phosphorus contained in the ore remains with the iron and appears in pig iron. Its presence in cast iron is of comparatively little importance, when compared with the effect of silicon and sulphur. One of its effects is to limit its use for steel making purposes, as above 0·1% it is not available for the Bessemer steel trade, except in special cases. Above that limit and as high as 1% the pig iron goes to the foundry. Above 0·6 or 0·7% phosphorus causes cold shortness in cast iron and to get a good, strong, tough iron the phosphorus should be kept below 0·5%. In cases where unusual fluidity is a necessity and strength and toughness do not come into the question, phosphorus is sometimes used and gives the desired effect in the neighborhood of 0·9%.

In structural steels the phosphorus limits ordinarily specified vary in accordance with the nature of the work the steel must do and the price possible to pay under existing commercial conditions. Steel of the ordinary Bessemer grade, such as is used for rails and nail plate, contains from 0.07 to 0.10%. This is what is ordinarily recognized as Bessemer grade. For important bridges the specifications usually limit the phosphorus in acid steel to below 0.08%, in basic steel to below 0.05 or 0.06%. In high-grade rivet steel or fire-box steel, in fact for any steel demanding the very best of structural characteristics, the upper limit is ordinarily 0.035%. Percentages lower than this are very common in the best of basic steel and it is not unusual to find low carbon steel containing from 0.005 to 0.02%. Such steel as this is commonly known to the trade as "extra dead soft basic," the carbon being about 0.06%. Large quantities of this grade go into horse shoe nails and the highest grade boiler tubes.

The steel containing the largest percentage of phosphorus that is common to the trade goes into sizes suitable for automatic screw machines where the ease of machining and the possible speed attainable is the most desired result. Steel containing from 0·10 to 0·20% P is common for this class of work. The product leaves the machines in a beautiful condition, as far as appearance is concerned, being very smooth and of a fine, bright finish. The parts made from such stock are necessarily inferior to what they would have been if the phosphorus had been lower. Broken screw heads and bolts that twist off easily are the practical results of this practice.

The basic process of steel making is valuable because it removes phosphorus. Pig iron containing as high as 1% P may be melted into steel by the basic process and the phosphorus reduced to commercial limits economically. Immense quantities of ore otherwise worthless have been made available by this means. The Southern ores are largely of the high phosphorus variety.

Silicon and Iron.—Silicon associates itself with iron in the blast furnace and is the all important element in pig or east iron. It alloys with iron in all percentages up to 30. It determines to a great extent of what grade the pig iron is and consequently to what uses it shall be put. Silicon is always associated with steel in moderate quantities and is now being experimented with in considerable percentages.

The mention of one grade of silicon steel is made under some experiments

conducted by the French naval authorities. It contained carbon from 0.26\* to 0.43% C; from 1.52 to 1.65% Si; from 0.63 to 0.82% Mn. It is stated in the report on the experiments that this steel has been used to a considerable extent for high class railroad springs, after rolling into flats 60×5 mm. to 150×12 mm. It is tempered by heating to a cherry red and cooling in water to 300° C., then reheated in flaming wood fire and allowed to cool slowly in the air. Tested in 4-in. lengths in this condition the elastic limit is 70 tons (156,800 lb.); tensile strength 79.5 tons (178,080 lb.); 7 to 9% elongation, fracture fibrous. Sound ingots large enough to make armor plates have not been obtained. Hadfield has found that 2% Si with 1% C hardens and produces a steel very similar to tungsten or chromium steel, not quite as hard, but much tougher. This alloy is still in the early stages of experiment.

Sulphur and Iron.—Sulphur unites with iron in all proportions, and is absorbed by it with very great readiness from the fuel or other sulphur-containing substance with which it is brought in contact while hot. Sulphur in pig iron or cast iron influences its fracture to a commercial extent; by causing carbon to combine with iron more readily, and, because of its harmful action upon steel, naturally cheapens the value of any iron in which it is found to any appreciable degree. The amount of sulphur found in good grade tool steels is usually very small, scldom over 0.03% or possibly 0.04%. If above this limit a steel of so high carbon as tool steel necessarily is, would prove too tender during forging. With lower carbons, as is used for structural purposes, a large amount of sulphur is allowable and commonly found. It varies in amount in different districts and depends largely upon the nature of the ore from which the iron or steel has been made. Throughout the State of Pennsylvania the ordinary sulphur content of Bessemer steel is about 0.07%. In some districts it is as low as 0.04 or 0.05%. If small quantities only of copper are present, say below 0.05%, neither of the amounts need cause any trouble, providing the ordinary percentage of manganese is present, say about 0.40%. If, however, the copper is as high as 0.20 to 0.50% the steel will be very sensitive while hot and not weld readily. This is particularly noticeable in connection with the manufacture of welded tubing. Steel very low in copper, but containing 0.10% S, welded better than steel with 0.04% S and 0.20% Cu.

High grade structural steel, such as is used for boiler fire boxes should contain a minimum amount of sulphur, so that the steel may safely resist the high temperatures that are necessary during the forming of the fire-box plates and also an occasional overheating when in use. Some of the very best basic open-hearth steel is wonderfully low in sulphur, instances being common where it is only 0.005 to 0.01%. The stock used in making such steel is of the ordinary Bessemer quality containing say 0.07% S. This amount is reduced to the above mentioned percentage by the action of the basic slag and by addition of manganese to the bath of steel toward completion of the melting. In forgeable blacksmiths' iron more sulphur can be tolerated than in steel, but a good iron should not contain more than 0.05 or 0.06%. The best of Swedish iron is very much lower than this and contains usually from 0.01 to 0.02% S.

<sup>•</sup> Transactions of the Institute of Civil Engineers.

The commercial limit for sulphur in steel is commonly regarded as being below 0.1%. Sulphur ean only be removed from steel during its manufacture in a commercial way in the basic open-hearth furnace by the liberal addition of manganese. Even this method will not entirely remove it. Sulphur makes the steel red-short and must be kept out of all high grade steels.

Titanium and Iron.—Titanium is found in iron ores, but seldom reaches the finished product, as it is readily oxidized and passes into the slag of the blast furnace. Until a very recent date it has been looked upon as a deleterious element in both pig iron and steel, but is now being experimented with on a large scale

for the production of a special grade pig iron and steel.\*

Tungsten and Iron.—Tungsten does not associate itself with iron normally and is of no importance in east iron. It will alloy in all proportions up to 80%. Tungsten was one of the very early rare elements added to earbon steel to increase its hardness, and tool steel containing this element has been on the market for a great many years under the name of "Mushet Steel," of the self-hardening variety. Tungsten steel is made by the crucible process, the tungsten being

added as ferrotungsten in the erucibles.

The effect of the tungsten on structural steel is somewhat in doubt, but there are certainly no gains of sufficient importance to compensate for the cost of this expensive alloying material. Bars of steel containing earbon in the neighborhood of 1% associated with the tungsten are very brittle, often breaking under the blow of a sledge, or even from excessive chattering when made into a tool.† Tungsten can be best worked by forging at a temperature between a cherry red and low yellow. It is with very great difficulty welded, although some specimens have been perfectly welded by the electric process.‡ Such steels commonly contain from 2 to 10% W, associated with 1 to 1.5% C. This alloy cannot be machined and must be brought nearly to shape by forging, then to a finish by grinding. No quenching treatment is necessary to cause it to maintain a good cutting edge. Even in its annealed condition it can hardly be cut with a new file. This steel and a high grade chrome steel are of a similar hardness and scratch glass easily. It is remarkable that the best steel for permanent magnets is one containing about 7.5% W of normal composition in other respects.

Vanadium and Iron.—Attention is ealled to the remarkable malleability and ductility of alloys containing vanadium. An addition of 0.5% V to ordinary malleable iron of about 24.5 tons (49,000 lb.) tenacity and 19% clongation, gave 39 tons (78,000 lb.) tenacity and 12% clongation in the forged bar and 33.7 tons (67,400 lb.) and 32% clongation after annealing. A mild steel of 30 tons (60,000 lb.) tenacity and 17% clongation gave, with 1% V, 61 tons (122,000 lb.) tenacity and 14% clongation, and when annealed, 45 tons (90,000 lb.) tenacity and 20% clongation; these alloys although very soft when annealed, become very hard by tempering. It is stated that a large supply of vanadium would admit of its use in the manufacture of steel for armor plate, forgings for

ordnance and naval machinery, projectiles, and tools.§

<sup>\*</sup> Consult the special article on "Titanium and Its Alloys," elsewhere in this volume.

<sup>†</sup> H. M. Howe, "Metallurgy of Steel." ‡ Idem. § Engineering and Mining Journal, Aug. 18, 1900, p. 192.

## LEAD.

THE production of lead in the United States during 1900 showed a remarkable increase over the production in 1899, exceeding by 47,432 tons the record figures of 1898. The grand total of soft, desilverized and antimonial leads produced from both domestic and imported ores and refined from imported base bullion in 1900 amounted to 344,052 metric tons (379,248 short tons) against 266,269 metric tons (293,508 short tons) in 1899. The totals of desilverized, soft and antimonial leads in short tons, derived from domestic ores in 1900 and 1899 were respectively as follows: Desilverized, 221,278, 171,495; soft, 47,923, 40,508; antimonial leads, 6,706, 7,337; total domestic leads, 275,907, 217,085.

## PRODUCTION AND CONSUMPTION OF LEAD IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN SHORT TONS.)

Year.	Stock of Refined, Jan. 1.	Produc Desilver- ized.	1	Anti-	es Ores.	and Supply, su		Con- sumed.	Exported in all Forms.	Stock of Refined, Dec. 31.
1896	18,975	135,332	33,428	b 5,932	174,692	80.159	273,826	203,819	50,983	13,024
1897	13,024	144,649	45,710	b 7,359	197,718	92,117	302,859	211,345	60,353	31,161
1898	31,161	169,364	50,468	b 8,643	228,475	89,209	348,845	246,989	78,168	23,688
1899	23,688	171,495	40,508	7,377	217,085	76,423	317,196	215,662	74,944	26,590
1900	32,320	221,278	47,923	6,706	275,907	103,341	411,568	244,640	100,288	66,640

(a) Includes lead in bond, which amounted to 21,190 tons at the end of 1900, 11,320 tons at the end of 1899, 7,345 tons at the end of 1898, 6,694 tons at the end of 1897, and 4,124 tons at the end of 1896. (b) The entire production of antimonial lead is entered as of domestic production, although part of it is of foreign origin; it is, however, impossible to separate this in the statistics; owing to this inability the division of the American production between antimonial and desilverized is not quite accurate, though the error is not important. (c) Estimated.

The increase in the production of domestic lead during 1900 was due to various eauses. In soft lead the mines of southeast Missouri showed considerable gain and in argentiferous lead the mines in the Cœur d'Alêne district, Idaho, showed a remarkable increase, while the production in Colorado also was larger than in 1899. In the amount of lead obtained from foreign ores there was a large increase which was derived mainly from Mexico, though the mines of British Columbia furnished a considerable supply.

An important event in the mineral interests of America and of the world was

LEAD. 427

the recent consolidation of the firm of M. Guggenheim's Sons with the American Smelting & Refining Co. This move, initiated in the last months of 1900, was consummated early in 1901. The property turned over by the Guggenheims to the American Co. included the smelting works at Pueblo, Colo., and at Monterey and Aguas Calientes, Mexico; the electrolytic refining plant at Perth Amboy, N. J.; various interests in South America; the working capital and cash assets of the firm, and \$6,066,667 in cash. In payment for the property thus merged the Guggenheims received stock of the American Co., one-half common and onehalf preferred, representing \$45,200,000, and valued at the quotation January, 1901, at about \$36,000,000. To provide means with which to effect this combination the working capital stock of the American Smelting & Refining Co., which comprised \$27,000,000 in common and \$27,000,000 in preferred stock, was increased to \$100,000,000. The report of this company for the fiscal year ending April 30, 1900, showed a profit of \$3,524,961. Dividends to the amount of \$1,545,043 were paid. It is claimed that the consolidated company will handle 65% of the world's output of silver, and thus will be able to hold up the price of this metal to a percentage much above its values in recent years.

Colorado.—The American Smelting & Refining Co. has made many improvements at the Arkansas Valley plant, which was the only one of its three plants in the State in operation toward the end of the year. Extensive double-section dust chambers have been added which cause the furnace gases and fumes to travel nearly a mile in the passage to the chimney and two additional smelting furnaces have been built. The production of lead in this State during 1900 was 82,137 short tons, valued at \$7,770,196, against 69,024 short tons, valued at \$6,170,766 in 1899. The production by principal counties for the two years as reported by the Hon. Harry A. Lee is given in the subjoined table:

County.	1899.		1	900.	G	1	899.	1900.	
	Short Tons.	Value.	Short Tons.	Value.	County.	Short Tons.	Value.	Short Tons.	Value.
Clear Creek Hinsdale Lake Mineral Ouray	24,299 2,839	\$322,567 472,484 2,172,363 253,769 337,770	2,497 4,689 31,300 7,476 4,739	\$236,229 443,535 2,960,964 707,227 448,840	PitkinSan JuanOthers	8,006 8,479	\$1,137,989 715,722 758,001 \$6,170,765	8,789 8,921	\$1,289,492 831,495 843,914 \$7,770,196

Idaho.—The production of lead in the Cœur d'Alêne district in 1900 was 81,535 short tons, against 50,006 tons in 1899. The output of silver in 1900 was 4,755,877 oz., against 2,736,872 in 1899. The statistics of silver and lead production in this State are based on direct returns from the mines, with an allowance of 6% for loss of lead in smelting and 2% for loss of silver. There are five important producers in the Cœur d'Alêne district who mechanically concentrate the low-grade ore to a product averaging about 50% Pb and 30 oz. silver per ton. The Buffalo Hump Mining Co. has sold the Tiger & Poorman mine at Burke to the Empire State-Idaho Mining & Development Co., who increased its capitalization from \$1,000,000 to \$6,000,000. The Buffalo Hump Mining Co. reduced its capitalization from \$3,000,000 to \$1,000,000 and has confined its operations to gold properties in the Buffalo Hump district.

Iowa.—The production of lead in the mines at Dubuque and vicinity during

1900 was about 400 tons, most of which was smelted at Dubuque.

Missouri.—Southeastern Missouri remains the only large lead producing district in the country, of which the output is not controlled more or less directly by the American Smelting & Refining Co. The area in which the lead ore has been discovered is about 35 miles long and about 12 miles broad. Miners receive from \$1.50 to \$1.75 per day; common labor is paid \$1.25. Wood costs \$1.50 to \$1.75 per cord. Coal costs 95c. per ton at East St. Louis, whence the freight rate to Flat River is \$1.05, the cost of coal delivered at the mines being \$2 to \$2.50 per ton. Common lumber costs \$15 to \$17 per thousand. In the larger mills the cost of dressing is between 20 and 30c. per ton. In general the ore yields about 7% of galena concentrate which averages about 66% Pb, although some mills make products assaying as high as 73%. For the most part the concentrated mineral is smelted by the mining companies which produce it. Desloge Lead Co. employs the reverberatory process of smelting; the others smelt with circular water-jacketed furnaces, with a flux of limestone and ironstone, the ore having been previously slag-roasted or sintered in reverberatory furnaces. Coke is used for fuel. The cost of smelting is reckoned generally at about \$8 to \$10 per ton. Within two or three years, however, the St. Louis Smelting & Refining Co. has smelted concentrates at a charge to the miner of \$6 per ton. The freight on pig lead from the Flat River mines to St. Louis is \$2.10 per 2,000 lb., and lead from those mines which are best equipped can be laid down at St. Louis at a cost of about 2.25c. per pound. The largest producers of lead in southeastern Missouri are the St. Joseph and the Doe Run companies, and after them rank the Desloge, Picher, Central, Columbia and Mine la Motte. The St. Louis Smelting & Refining Co., which is a branch of the National Lead Co., has equipped its mines at Desloge with a modern electric plant which furnishes power to hoist the ore from the mine and to run the mill. The works have a capacity of 1,000 tons a day. The total production of pig lead in southeastern Missouri in 1899 was 31,355 tons, and the production in 1900 is estimated at 34,500 tons. In the Joplin district the average monthly prices for lead ore per 1,000 lb. in 1900 were as follows: January, \$27.75; February, \$27.69; March, \$27.45; April, \$27.06; May, \$25.75; June, \$21.55; July, \$22.62; August, \$23.06; September, \$22.90; October, \$23; November, \$23; December, \$23.

Utah.—During the year the American Smelting & Refining Co. operated five smelting furnaces at the Germania plant and increased the number of Brückner roasting cylinders to 20. It reports the following totals for 1900: Gold, 41,332 oz.; silver, 4,613,319 oz.; lead, 47,958,928 lb.; and copper, 5,647,363 lb. The company is erecting an extensive plant at Sandy which, when completed, will handle all its smelting operations. The lead mine owners in Utah endeavored to form a combination with producers in other States for the purpose of upholding the price of lead. The organization, however, was not perfected.

Washington.—The Puget Sound Reduction Co., which refines its own bullion, reports a diminished output for 1900. The Tacoma Smelting Works ships its bullion to the Selby Smelting and Lead Co. at Selby, Cal., for refining.

*LEAD*. 429

#### PRODUCTION OF LEAD IN THE WORLD.

Australia.—The Broken Hill Proprietary Co. reports the following items for the six months ending May 31, 1900: The total amount of ore treated was 121,786 tons which yielded 16,536 tons lead, 337 tons antimonial lead, 2,277,312 oz. silver, and 8,265 oz. gold. The average results per ton were 13.9% lead, 18.70 oz. silver and 0.038 oz. gold. Improvements were made in the concentrating plant and a new roasting furnace and a reverberatory for the treatment of low grade, leady matter had been added to the smelting plant. Considerable trouble was caused by fine ores, but it is expected that as soon as the new briquetting machines are in operation the furnaces will give better results. The average extraction per ton of ore smelted was 15.91% lead and 20.41 oz. silver. The company is considering the erection of a coke plant, and experiments are still being carried on with magnetic separators with a view of saving the zinc contents of the ore. The average receipts per ton of ore mined were in United States currency \$12.64, the expenses \$9.76 and the gross profit \$2.88. It is intended to connect the works with certain iron mines in South Australia by a tramway, to insure a regular supply of ironstone for smelting purposes. During the semester ending November 30, 1900, 293,451 tons of ore were mined and 2,780,937 fine ounces of silver and 21,855 tons of lead were produced. gross profit was £167,796, and the net profit was £126,843. Two dividends together amounting to £120,000 were paid. A magnetic separator has been installed at the Broken Hill Proprietary Block 10 mine for the treatment of tailings. The results are not yet conclusive as to its success. The report of this company shows that during the half year ending September 30, 1900, there were treated 72,466 tons of ore, which gave 11,566 tons of concentrates containing 393,611 oz. silver and 7,483 tons lcad.

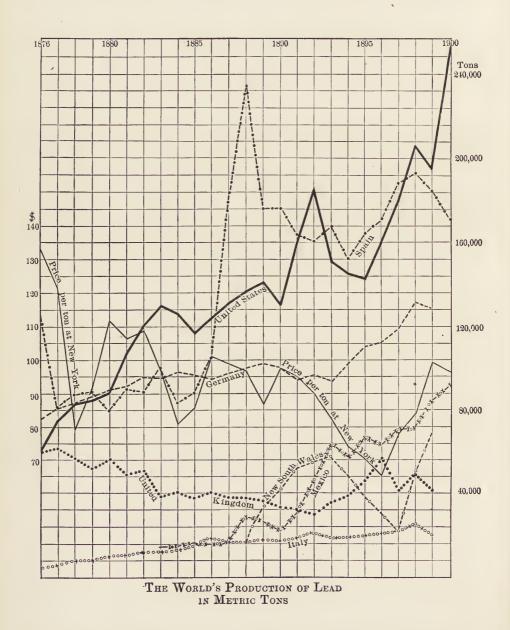
The Tasmanian Smelting Co.'s plant near Zeehan, Tasmania, has been operating since June 30, 1899, and in the following fiscal year produced approximately 3,380 tons of base bullion averaging 141 oz. silver and 0.35 oz. gold per ton; 100 tons of copper matte containing 52% Cu and 430 oz. silver per ton were also produced and shipped to England for treatment. The plant is equipped with modern samplers, crushers, roasting furnaces, a White briquetting press and three blast furnaces made by the Colorado Iron & Steel Co., Denver, Colo., each treating 80 tons per day.

A company has been formed in London for acquiring rights in New South Wales for process of treating sulphide ores. Works have been constructed at Dapto, near Lake Illawarra, of a capacity of 200,000 tons yearly. The electrometallurgical works, at Cockle Creek, near Newcastle, are experimenting with

sulphide ores.

The report of The Sulphide Corporation, Ltd., for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1900, states that 42,116 tons of lead concentrates were obtained from 195,720 tons of crude ore. The gross quantity of lead and silver in the concentrates being 26,713 tons of lead and 1,248,779 oz. silver. The cost of production per ton of concentrates was £3 11s. 8d. In addition the company produced 15,226 tons of slimes containing 256,037 oz. silver, 3,202 tons of lead and

3,408 tons of zinc; 39,041 tons of middlings containing 397,778 oz. silver, 3,672 tons of lead, 7,774 tons of zinc, and 99,336 tons of tailings containing 668,453 oz. silver, 5,124 tons of lead, 22,761 tons of zinc. At Cockle Creek 30,908



tons of leady concentrates and 8,511 tons of ores and residues were smelted during the year, the balance of the concentrates having been sold. The bullion output was 17,536 tons containing 1,045,238 oz. silver and 14,671 oz. gold. In

### LEAD PRODUCTION OF THE WORLD. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

Year.	Austria.	Belgium.	Canada.	Chile.	France.	Germany.	Greece.	Hungary.	Italy.
1895. 1896. 1897. 1898.	9,769 9,860 10,340	15.573 17,222 17,023 19,330 15.700	7,467 10,977 17,698 14,477 9,917	93 594 870 13 171	7,627 8,232 9,916 10,920 15,981	111,058 113,792 118,881 132,742 129,225	19,845 15,180 16,486 19,193 19,059	2,277 1,911 2,527 2,305 2,166	20,353 20,786 22,407 24,543 20,543

Year.	Japan.	Mexico.	New South Wales. (c)	Russia.	Spain.	Sweden.				Totals.
1895 1896 1897 1898	1,950 1,958 1,737 1,705 1,989	68,000 63,000 71,637 71,442 84,656	38,000 30,000 22,000 50,000 70,000	412 262 450 241 d 250	160,786 167,016 189,216 198,392 184,007	1,256 1,530 1,480 1,559 1,606	16,036 25,889 13,312 23,239 17,571	29,464 31,311 26,988 25,761 23,929	142,298 158,479 179,369 207,271 196,938	650,580 676,662 721,167 781,615 803,273

(a) The statistics for Austria, Belgium, Canada, France, Germany, Hungary, Italy, Japan, Russia, Spain and Sweden are from the official reports of the respective governments except where otherwise noted. Those for Greece are based on the authorities given under the general table of mineral production of Greece in a subsequent part of this volume. Those for the United States are from data collected by The Mineral Industry. Those for the United Kingdom as specified in note b.

(b) The production of lead in the United Kingdom is given in two columns. One gives the amount of lead derived from domestic orcs, the yield of which is calculated at 95%, as reported in the official British blue books. The other column gives the production of lead in the United Kingdom from foreign ores smelted there. These figures, which are not reported in the official blue books, are obtained by deducting the production of British lead from the total output of the lead smelters of the United Kingdom as stated in the Statistische Zusammenstellungen über Blei. Kupfer, Zink und Zinn of the Metallurgischegesellschaft. Frankfort-on-the-Main.

(c) From the Statistische Zusammenstellungen of the Metallurgischegesellschaft, Frankfort-on-the-Main. These figures comprise only the lead exported to Europe and America. The actual production of lead in New South Wales is much larger than shown here, especially in late years, during which there have been large exports to China, but it is impossible to obtain statistics as to what it really amounts to. (d) Estimated.

## PRODUCTION, IMPORTS, EXPORTS AND CONSUMPTION OF LEAD IN THE CHIEF COUN-TRIES OF THE WORLD. (IN METRIC TONS.)

		Aust'a- Hun- gary. (a)	Belgium.	France.	Germany.	Italy. (e)	Russia.	Spain.	Swit- zerland (h)	United King- dom. (i)	United States.
	Production	12,645 9,746	19,330 54,867	10,920 74,902	132,742 47,497	24.543 . 1,431	241 22,400	198,392 Nil.	Nil. 5,405	49,000 197,591	207,271 81,326
1898	Totals	22,391 545	74,197 40,302	85,822 3,663	180.239 24,867	26,074 5,870	22,641 Nil.	198,392 188,264	5,405 175	246,591 18,964	288.597 69,559
	Consumption	21,840	33,895	82,159	155,372	20,304	22,641	10,128	5,230	227,627	219,038
	Production	11,902 9,071	60,649	15,981 67,149	129,225 55,635	20,543 3,990		184,007 Nil.	Nil. 4,388	41,500 201,551	196,938 86,016
1899	Totals Exports	20,973 258	41,618	83.130 3,909	184,860 24,491	24,533 2,497		184,007 169,007	4,388 204	243,051 24,083	282,954 67,846
	Consumption	20,715		79,221	160,369	22,036		15,000	4,184	218,968	215,108

- (a) From Statistisches Jahrbuch des K. K. Ackerbau Ministerium and Magyar Statisztikai Evkönyv.
   (b) Produc ion from Statistiques des Mines, Minières, Carrières, et Usines Métallurgiques. Imports and exports from Annuaire Statistique de la Belgique.
   (c) From Statistique de l'Industrie Minérale.
- (d) Production, imports, and exports from Statistisches Jahrbuch für das Deutsche Reich.
  (e) From Rivirta del Servizio Minerario.
  (f) From Sbornik Statisticheskikh Svedenie o Gornozavodskoi Promyshlennostie Rossie v zavodskom Godu, St. Petersburg.
- (g) From the Reports of the Comision Ejecutiva de Estadistica Minera. Imports and exports from the Revista Minera de Espana.

  (h) From British Statistical Abstracts and from figures furnished by the Direction Générale des Douanes
- Fédérales, Berne.
  (i) Production from statistics of the Metallurgischegesellschaft, Frankfort-on-the-Main. Imports and ex-
- or from Board of Trade returns.

  (j) The statistics of production are those collected by The Mineral Industry; those of imports and exports are from the reports of the Bureau of Statistics, Washington.

addition there were also treated 1,893 tons of copper ore yielding 706 tons of matte which contained 296 tons of copper, 13,097 oz. silver and 952 oz. gold. The Heberlein-Huntingdon roasting process\* will be introduced at Cockle Creek in 1901 and a new type of magnetic separator will be installed.

Canada.—The production of lead in Canada in 1900 was 31,679 short tons, as against 10,931 short tons in 1899. This increase was due mainly to the development of mines in the Fort Steele division, B. C. The Hall Mines, Ltd., was reconstructed in April, 1900, and under the name of the Hall Mining & Smelting Co., Ltd., new eapital to the extent of £325,000 in £1 shares was ealled for, of which 50,000 shares were held in reserve. Prospecting work in the Silver King mine was continued, and the smelting plant was renovated, thereby increasing its capacity to 200 tons daily.

Germany.—The production of lead in Upper Silesia in 1900 amounted to 24,925 metric tons. This province also produced 2,027 metric tons of litharge. Statistics for the entire country are not available at the time of publication.

Italy.—The production of lead in Italy in 1899 was 20,543 metric tons, of which 18,195 tons were produced by the Pertusola smelter. An English company is now operating on the old Roman mines between San Vincenzo and Campiglia. The ore assays 10% Pb and 10% Zn, the latter being in the form of blende.

Mexico.—The production of lead in ores and bullion in Mexico in 1900 was 90,612 metric tons, against 84,656 in 1899, about 90% of the production each year being exported to the United States. The Compañia Minera de Peñoles, of Mapimi, Durango, reports an increased production during 1900, and shipped about one-third of its bullion to the United States for refining, the balance going to Europe. A company has been organized with a capital of \$2,000,000 to erect and operate a large smelter near Torréon at the junction of the Mexican Central and the Mexican International Railroads.

In an article on the "Development of Silver Smelting in Mexico," by Otto H. Hahn,† the following figures of smelting costs by the Guggenheim Smelter at Monterey, Mexico, are given: Cost of smelting per ton, roasting included: Coke, \$2.50; coal and wood, \$0.35; charcoal, \$0.01; limestone, \$0.05; labor, \$1.28; tools and supplies, \$0.20; repairs, \$0.30; ore sacks, \$0.09; federal extraction tax, \$0.70; bullion excess tax, \$0.16; bullion taxes, \$0.12; stamp taxes, \$0.10; general expenses, \$0.63; general agency expenses, \$0.11; New York office, \$0.21; interest, \$0.02; insurance, \$0.03; total, \$6.86 Mexican currency; New York exchange rate, \$1.8966. These results were obtained from the smelting of 183,230 short tons, dry weight of ore, the average assay of which yielded silver, \$7.04 oz.; gold, 0.14 oz.; lead, 13.98%.

Spain.—The production of lead in Spain in 1900, according to the advance report of the Revista Minera, was 171,590 metric tons, of which 153,937 were exported in pigs, bars, etc., 544 in manufactures, 3,109 in ores and the balance, 14,000, was consumed in Spain. The quantity of lead ore mined was 334,000 tons. Of the lead exported 71,492 tons were argentiferous and 82,445 tons were soft. The most important lead mines of Spain are situated in the districts of

<sup>\*</sup> The Mineral Industry Vol. VIII., pp. 399-406.

<sup>+</sup> A paper read before the institute of Mining and Metallurgy, London, Feb. 21, 1900.

*LEAD*. 433

Jaen, Cordova, Ciudad-Real, Badajos and Murcia. In the latter province there are at present 24 lead smelting works, the two most important of which are the Compagnie Française des Mines et Usines d'Esconbrera-Bleiberg and the Compagnie Metallurgique de Mazarron. Most of the lead is exported in crude state, but a part is desilverized at Carthagena and at Linares.\*

#### THE LEAD MARKETS IN 1900.

New York.—During the year 1900 the lead market has been remarkably steady. The refining interests of the country, which, in 1899, were centered in a few strong hands, have exercised their influence toward the maintenance of a stable value for pig lead. At the close of the year it appears that a further consolidation of refining interests has been consummated, and this is expected to give a steadiness to the lead market which it never could have attained while there were so many conflicting interests. The endeavor has been toward the maintenance of a price which would be satisfactory both to the miner and the consumer. Manufacturers have found that a steady market, even at a high price, is better for them than a fluctuating one. In the former case they can adjust their business to the price, and profits are assured; in the latter, profit depends upon favorable purchases, which must be to a large extent speculative. Consumption throughout the year has been very good. Production has somewhat increased, especially in Missouri. No lead smelted from bullion has been retained here, as throughout the year it has been more profitable to ship it abroad.

The year opened with lead selling at 4.70c. at New York, which price continued to rule during the winter months. In the spring the market declined under pressure from the American Smelting & Refining Co., and in May lead sold at 4c., while in June it sold down to 3.75c. New York. At the end of the month, however, prices reacted to 4.25c. In July the market fluctuated between 4.125 to 4c., and in August it advanced again to 4.25c. In September it rose to 4.375c., which price ruled until the end of the year. It will be observed that, as pointed out above, the fluctuations have been very slight. The average price for lead for New York is 4.73c., 1900, as compared with 4.47c. for 1899.

AVERAGE MONTHLY PRICES OF LEAD IN NEW YORK.

Year.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May.	June.	July.	Aug	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Year
1896. 1897. 1898. 1899.	Cts. 3.08 3.04 3.65 4.18 4.68	Cts. 3·19 3·28 3·71 4·49 4·68	Cts. 3·14 3·41 3·72 4·37 4·68	Cts. 3.07 3.32 3.63 4.31 4.68	Cts. 3·03 3·26 3·64 4·44 4·18	Cts. 3·03 3·33 3·82 4·43 3·90	Cts. 2·96 3·72 3·95 4·52 4·03	Cts. 2·73 3·84 4·00 4·57 4·25	Cts. 2.77 4.30 3.99 4.58 4.35	Cts. 2·80 4·00 3·78 4·58 4·35	Cts. 4.35 2.96 3.76 3.70 4.58	Cts. 3·04 3·70 3·76 4·64 4·35	Cts. 2·98 3·58 3·78 4·47 4·37

London.—The new year opened with rather better inquiry and with foreign lead quoted at £16 12s. 6d. to £16 15s., English at 2s. 6d. more; but owing to the heavy arrivals in London, values declined to about £16 for foreign. The demand, however, from consumers was good and before the month was out it had recovered about 5s. from the bottom. February opened with values again

<sup>\*</sup> M. P. Jannettaz "Note sur la Metallurgie du Plomb dans la Province de Murcie," Mem. et Com. Ren. Soc. Ing. Civ. de France, June, 1900.

up to £16 12s. 6d., and on account of the scarcity of supplies and the fact that producers were well sold, prices remained steady around about this figure. During March business was rather slow, but quotations were steady around about £16 12s. 6d. for foreign and £16 15s. for English. April saw a somewhat better demand and the market became firmer, advancing to £17 for good soft foreign eventually closing at about £16 16s. 3d. May opened with a slight setback in prices, but this brought forth a good demand and there was a rise to £17, and values remained at about this level throughout the month. During June the market was firm, owing to short supplies of available material, and this was accentuated by the strike in the London docks, and prices of near delivery were forced up to £17 5s. Values of lead in America improved and strong reports coming from that side, coupled with a large demand from Germany and Russia, caused an advance during July to £17 12s. 6d. for soft foreign. August the demand was active all around. Owing to the arrival of some large parcels in London the price of spot metal was brought down to the level of forward stuff, and this caused a setback to about £17 7s. 6d. for foreign and £17 10s. for English. The month, however, closed with values at about 2s. 6d. advance. September again found this article in good demand, and prices rose to about £18 for foreign and £18 2s. 6d. for English. October found consumers somewhat less inclined to operate and values declined to £17 7s. 6d. for foreign and £17 12s. 6d. for English, closing at about these rates. November opened with users showing very little inclination to buy, being well covered for their requirements out of the large arrivals during the previous month, and this caused values to gradually drift away to about £16 15s. The fall in price seemed to drive all consumers out of the market, and during the early part of the month of December the article became quite neglected. Prices at one moment dropped as low as £16 for foreign and £16 2s. 6d. for English lead, but rallied toward the end of the month, the closing quotations being £16 3s. 9d. to £16 5s. for Spanish lead, £16 6s. 3d. to £16 7s. 6d. for English lead.

# WHITE LEAD, RED LEAD, LITHARGE AND ORANGE MINERAL.

PRODUCTION OF RED LEAD, WHITE LEAD, LITHARGE AND ORANGE MINERAL.

	Red I	Red Lead.		Lead.	Liths	arge.	Orange	Mineral.
Year.	Short Tons. Value.		Short Tons.	Value.	Short Tons.	Value.	Short Tons.	Value.
1897. 1898. 1899. 1900.	9,160 10,199	\$744,709 916,000 1,070,895 1,050,192	105,804 93,172 103,466 96,408	\$9,522,360 9,391,738 10,812,197 9,910,742	8,591 7,460 10,020 10,462	\$773,190 710,192 1,032,060 1,067,124	477 653 928 825	\$76,320 88,937 139,200 100,650

The consumption of white lead in the year 1900 was disappointing in volume and aggregated about 12% less than in 1899. All building operations were restricted by the high price of materials in the first half of the year, and the high cost of linseed oil affected the consumption for repainting. A normal business was done in the fall months, and the shrinkage may be said to have been confined to the spring trade. Territorially this loss was well distributed

LEAD. 435

over the country east of the Mississippi River, while west of it the trade held well up to normal.

UNITED STATES: IMPORTS OF RED LEAD, WHITE LEAD, LITHARGE AND ORANGE MINERAL.

Year.	Red Lead.		White Lead.		Lith	arge.	Orange Mineral.		
rear.	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.	
1896	1,336,070 682,449 1,021,573	\$47,450 46,992 25,780 43,812 25,532	1,183,538 1,101,829 506,739 584,409 456,872	\$52,409 48,988 24,334 30,211 28,366	51,050 60,984 56,417 55,127 77,314	\$1,615 1,931 2,021 3 614 2,852	1,359,651 1,486,042 795,116 1,141,387 1,068,793	\$51,027 67,549 37,745 58,242 61,885	

## THE MANUFACTURE OF WHITE LEAD.

#### BY PARKER C. MCILHINEY.

ALTHOUGH the manufacture of white lead has been the subject of careful investigation for many years and much thought and labor have been bestowed upon it by competent men, the old-fashioned Dutch process by which the bulk of it has been manufactured in times past still maintains its position as the most important process of manufacture. The process labors under a number of disadvantages on account of the primitive method of bringing together the essential constituents, lead, carbonic acid and water. The spent tan bark used to furnish carbonic acid and heat is the occasion of undesirable dirt requiring subsequent mechanical treatment for its removal. The progress of the operation receives little direction after the materials have once been assembled into a corroding house and there is consequently a degree of irregularity in composition not necessarily impairing its pigment value. Although the Dutch process would appear to be very susceptible of variation in composition of product, actual analyses of such commerical white leads disclose little variation from uniformity. Notwithstanding all this, there is some feature of the conversion of metallic lead in this crude way, whether it be the slow progress of the transformation, the order in which the materials act upon one another, or the intermediate production of the proper lead compound between metallic lead and white lead, that the numerous inventors who have attempted to conduct the process of corrosion quickly and by the use of the same essential ingredients have found it very difficult to imitate. The products of many of the quick processes are slightly crystalline in character and consequently less opaque than the amorphous and opaque Dutch lead when of first quality. As white lead is primarily valuable for its opacity or covering power this defect is fatal.

The processes of manufacturing white lead may be classified as follows:

- I. Processes in which metallic lead, acetic acid, water, and carbonic acid are brought together all at once.
- A. Those in which the lead remains at rest and the white lead forms a layer of increasing thickness upon it.
  - 1. Dutch. 2. German Chamber. 3. Bailey.

B. Those in which the white lead is mechanically removed from the surface of the metallic lead as fast as it forms. 1. Carter.

II. Processes in which the metallic lead is first converted into basic acetate by the action of air, water, and acetic acid or acetate of lead and this solution carbonated by a separate operation.

1. Brandram Brothers' Process (English B. B. Lead). 2. Matheson Process (E. W. Dahl).

III. Processes in which lead oxide or lead hydroxide made by wet corrosion of metallic lead is converted into white lead by carbonic acid and water alone.

1. Bunn. 2. Coleman.

IV. Processes in which lead oxide made by the dry process is treated with acetic acid, or lead acetate, and water and carbonic acid at the same time.

1. Kremnitz. 2. Bischof, first reduces the lead oxides to protoxide. 3. English. 4. Orr & James.

V. Processes in which litharge made in the dry way is dissolved in acetic acid or lead acetate and carbonated by a separate operation.

1. Thénard, Clichy, French. 2. Mathews, uses liquid containing 7 to 7.5% glycerine. 3. Waller-Sniffen.

VI. Miscellaneous precipitation processes.

1. Steinhardt & Vogel. Lead nitrate solution with 20% excess of sodium carbonate mixed boiling. 2. Condy's process. Acetate of lead solution sp. gr. 1.04, mixed with slight excess of sodium bicarbonate. 3. "Flake white process." Acetate of lead solution precipitated with carbonate of soda. 4. Dale & Milner Process. Basic chloride of lead made by the action of common salt and water upon litharge is converted into basic carbonate by carbonic acid.

VII. Electrolytic Processes.

1. Luckow. 2. Tibbits. 3. Brown. 4. Woltereck.

VIII. So-called white lead processes which give compounds other than the basic carbonate.

1. Lewis & Bartlett Bag Process. 2. Freeman Process. Acetate of lead precipitated with sulphuric acid giving lead sulphate.

There has been no change in the modern American method of operating the Dutch process as described in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VII., p. 447.

The chamber process is essentially the same as the Dutch process except that no tan bark is used, the necessary carbonic acid being supplied by burning charcoal. An objection urged against it is that it requires constant attention during the whole period of the corrosion, whereas, in the Dutch process comparatively little attention is necessary until the stack is to be taken down. In one instance of its use a stack which formed part of a Dutch process plant was filled as usual with pots, acetic acid and buckles omitting only the tan bark, the carbonic acid being supplied from a charcoal furnace. In this case the corrosion was complete in one month, and the entire product was hard, pure white material.

The Bailey process is a variety of the chamber process in which the metallic lead is first melted in a cast-iron pot, then run into an auxiliary pot in which the temperature is kept just above the melting point; from this it is run through a nozzle having from 150 to 200 holes 0.009 to 0.010 in. in diameter. The lead,

LEAD. 437

which cools and solidifies into fine filaments immediately on reaching the air, is spread upon lead trays 5×3 ft.×5 in. deep. The filled trays are dipped into 8% acetic acid for a moment and then piled one above the other in stacks. Carbonic acid is caused to enter the stacks until the process is ended, which requires three days.

In Carter's process, which in commercial importance in the United States is next to the Dutch process, metallic lead in a granulated form is moistened with acetic acid and treated in revolving barrels with carbonic acid. The English "BB." lead and that made in the United States by W. J. Matheson & Co. are made by practically the same process.

The Bunn process uses no acid. The molten metallic lead is poured into water through a sieve by which operation it is broken up into small pieces which are finely comminuted by a machine designed especially for the purpose. The product remains in suspension in water on account of its extreme fineness. It is oxidized by air under pressure and the resulting oxide or hydroxide is treated directly with carbonic acid under pressure which converts it into white lead.

The Coleman process is almost identical with the Bunn process except that the metallic lead is not so finely divided and the treatment with air and carbonic acid is made in a revolving barrel.

The Kremnitz process uses litharge which is mixed with a solution of lead acetate or of acetic acid to form a consistent paste which is spread out on tables placed one above the other in rooms to which carbonic acid is admitted. The paste is stirred occasionally, and litharge is added from time to time until the acetate present is reduced to the minimum for fairly rapid conversion. When the litharge is all converted to white lead the paste is dried, and then ground in water. The English process is substantially the same as the Kremnitz. Litharge is mixed with about 1% of its weight of lead acetate in solution and treated with carbonic acid in a series of troughs.

The Bischof process is designed to obviate the difficulty which occurs in the Kremnitz and other processes of that type on account of the presence of lead oxides more highly oxidized than PbO in the litharge. The PbO being easily converted, Bischof first treats the litharge at a temperature of 250 to 300°C. with a reducing gas (as water gas) in a revolving cylinder. The product which is lead protoxide is converted into hydrate by moistening with water and exposure to the air. This is then made to a paste with acetic acid or lead acetate and exposed to the action of carbonic acid in revolving cylinders being thereby converted into white lead. Bischof also mixes sugar or its equivalent with the paste.

In the Orr & James process litharge is ground under water to an impalpable powder, floated in water to settling tanks, where it is settled and then treated with dilute acetic acid and carbonic acid. After about 2.5 hours of this treatment, it is neutralized with sodium carbonate, washed, pressed, dried and ground.

The French or Clichy process, invented by Thénard and put into operation by Rouard, is the best example of its class. Litharge made by oxidizing metallic lead in a reverberatory furnace is boiled with a neutral solution of lead acetate whereby it is dissolved and converted into lead subacetate. This solution is cooled and settled and when clear is drawn off into other vessels. Carbonic

acid in small streams is passed through the solution and precipitates the white lead which is filtered out, washed and dried. In the Matthews process the litharge is dissolved in a solution of lead acetate containing about 7% of glycerine, the solution being effected in a rotary digester. The liquid is then filtered out and treated with purified carbonic acid gas in tall wooden tanks. The precipitated white lead is separated by filter presses, the mother liquor being used over again. The loss of glycerine in the wash water is said to be small.

The Waller-Sniffen process is also of this class. Its novelty is that the precipitation of the white lead by carbonic acid is effected under pressure. Not only is litharge treated in this process, but also cerussite, the lead carbonate ore. Cerussite, reduced to a state of suitable fineness, is boiled with the solution of lead acctate forming a solution of basic acetate, and liberating carbonic acid, which is stored in a gasholder for use later on in precipitating white lead.

In the electrolytic processes there are usually two chemicals involved, one of which, when electrolyzed, liberates at a lead anode a radical which on uniting with lead furnishes a soluble salt of lead; the other by double decomposition with the soluble salt gives a lead carbonate, hydroxide, or basic carbonate.

In the Luckow process the chemical of the first class is sodium chlorate and that of the second class sodium carbonate, the two being in the proportions of 80 of chlorate to 20 of carbonate. Luckow claims to have discovered that the purest products are obtained in processes of this type when the electrolyte is so diluted that it is dissociated to as great an extent as is compatible with economical conductivity. He uses a 1.5% solution of the mixed salts and keeps the solution slightly alkaline. Carbonic acid is passed into the solution as fast as precipitation of white lead removes it. The Tibbits process resembles the Luckow except that stronger solutions are used.

In the Brown process, a lead anode, a copper cathode, with intervening porous partition and a solution of sodium nitrate 1 lb. to the gallon are employed. The passage of the current results in the formation of caustic soda in the cathode compartment and lead nitrate in the anode compartment. These two solutions are drawn off and mixed, giving lead hydroxide and sodium nitrate. The lead hydroxide is separated by a rotary filtering device the sodium nitrate solution being returned to the electrolytic tanks. The lead hydroxide is then treated with a solution of sodium bicarbonate or carbonate giving caustic soda and lead carbonate of any desired degree of basicity. It is claimed that the caustic soda solution removes a number of impurities from the lead. The inventor claims also that when made by this process the carbonate is as good as the basic carbonate.

In the Woltercek process, a 10 to 15% solution of a mixture of ammonium acetate or nitrate and bicarbonate is electrolyzed and carbonic acid gas passed continuously into it, resulting in the production of a precipitate of white lead which is continuously withdrawn. It is found necessary to provide for a good circulation of the electrolyte.

The Lewis & Bartlett Bag process produces from galena by smelting both metallic lead and a white pigment. The crushed ore is heated, volatilized and condensed. The white lead so obtained is deficient in covering power, but is very permanent in character.

## RECENT IMPROVEMENTS IN LEAD SMELTING.

#### By H. O. HOFMAN.

B. & H. Ztg., Berg- und Hüttenmännische Zeitung; Ch. Ztg., Chemiker Zeitung; Colo. Sc. Soc., Proceedings of the Colorado Scientific Society; E. & M. J., Engineering and Mining Journal; Eng., Engineer; Eng. News, Engineering News; I. T. R., Iron Trade Review; M. I., The Mineral Industry; M. & M., Mines and Minerals; M. & S. P., Mining and Scientific Press; Mod. Mach., Modern Machinery; O. J., Berg- und Hüttenmännisches Jahrbuch der K. K. Bergakademien; O. Z., Oesterreichische Zeitschrift für Berg- und Hüttenwesen; S. M. Q., Columbia School of Mines Quarterly; Trans. A. I. M. E., Transactions American Institute of Mining Engineers; Trans. Inst. Min. & Met., Transactions Institute of Mining and Metallurgy; Trans. North Engl. Inst. Min. & Mech. Eng., Transactions North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers; Z. E. Ch., Zeitschrift für Electrochemie.

#### INTRODUCTORY.

New Publications.—H. F. Collins has written a treatise on "The Metallurgy of Lead and Silver," London, 1899, Griffin & Co. Part I. (\$5.00). It deals with the metallurgy of lead and the desilverization of base bullion. It aims to give a concise description of the present practice of silver-lead smelting in the leading districts of the world and does it in a most satisfactory manner. The book is one of the series of treatises edited by Sir W. C. Roberts-Austin.

Corrosion of Lead Service-Pipes by Water.—Clark\* investigated the action of 800 samples of water upon the lead service-pipes of 63 towns and cities in Massachusetts. The largest amount of lead found in any sample of water was 8.5460 parts in 100,000, the smallest 0.0023. The analyses indicate that surface waters having the largest amount of solids and the greatest degree of hardness take the least lead from the pipes, and that the same is the case with ground waters having the greatest amount of solids and being the hardest. Experiments showed that oxygen and carbon dioxide were the two active agents in the water. The report discusses also the effects of waters upon tinned and galvanized pipes.

Sampling.—The firm of Fried. Krupp, Grusonwerk, Magdeburg-Buckau, Germany † (New York City, 15 Gold Street), has brought out the Geissler automatic sampling machine represented in Figs. 1, 2, and 3. Fig. 1 is a vertical crosssection through the center, Fig. 2 a vertical longitudinal half-section, and Fig. 3 a half front elevation. The machine consists essentially of four revolving horizontal cylinders, each having a slot which cuts out with every revolution as sample the entire falling stream of ore. The ore, fed through the hopper at the top strikes the upper cylinder which is the largest of the four and makes 12 revolutions per minute. The slot takes out the sample and delivers it on top of the second cylinder (which is smaller than the first and makes 6 revolutions per minute), while the rejected ore drops into the chute at the left (Fig. 1). The second cylinder cuts down the first sample and delivers it to the third cylinder (3 revolutions per minutes) while the rejected ore again passes into the same The third and the bottom (or fourth) cylinder each reduce the previous The power is applied to the shaft of the top cylinder, the other cylinders are operated from this by chains and sprocket-wheels. The machine is made in four sizes, the smallest being run by hand, the other three by power. While the machine is compact and easily cleaned, the cylinders having doors kept tightly closed while sampling, it will be noticed that it cuts down the sample four times

<sup>\*</sup> Massachusetts Board of Health Report, 1898, pp. 541-585; Eng. News, Jan. 4, 1900, p. 7.

<sup>†</sup> Chem. Ztg., 1899, No. 19; O. Z., 1900, 107; B. & H. Ztg., 1900, 321, 333; E. & M. J., Jan. 27, 1900.

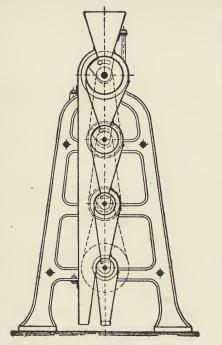


Fig., i.—Vertical Cross Section through center.

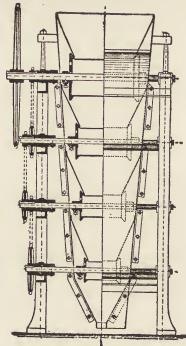
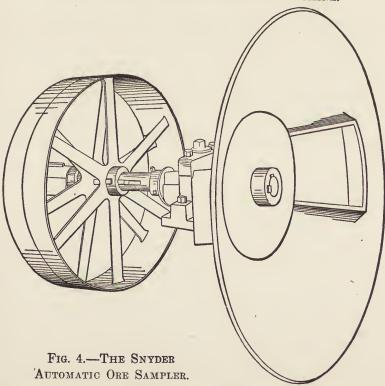


Fig. 2.—Vertical Longitudinal Half Section.

Fig. 3.—Half Front Elevation.

# THE GEISSLER AUTOMATIC SAMPLING MACHINE.



without recrushing which makes it suited only for finely divided ores in which the values are pretty uniformly distributed.

An editorial\* reviews the different methods and machines for sampling ores. The only new apparatus described is that of Geissler which has just been discussed.

The Gates Iron Works, Chicago, Ill., have put on the market the Snyder automatic ore sampler.† (Fig. 4.) It consists of a flat dish-shaped casting, similar to a miner's gold pan, mounted with the bottom on a horizontal shaft having a tight and loose pulley. The disk has a sector-like opening which with every revolution of the machine cuts out the whole of a stream of ore directed against it as a sample and delivers it at the back, while the rejected ore glides down in front and is collected in a separate bin.

Samplers have been patented by Flanders; and Damn.§

The Bickford Burners Co., Camborne, Cornwall, describes and illustrates crucible and muffle furnaces heated with oil.

Assaying.—Flath¶ experimented upon the kind and amount of fluxes that should be used in assaying lead ores in iron crucibles, and compared the results obtained in the dry way with those from wet determinations. He first ascertained that with a charge of 25 g. of ore an addition of 60 g. of flux was sufficient to cover the lead.

Number	Weight of Ore,	Weight o	f Fluxes, i	n grams.	Yield in Lead, Per cent.		
of Assay.	in grams.	Soda.	Borax.	Argols.	Dry Assay.	Wet Assay.	
1 2 3 4	Galena, 25 25 25 25	50 70 76 88	45 25 19 7	5 5 5 5	71·4 71·9 71·8 70·2	72·35 72·35 72·35 72·35	

The fusion in assay No. 1 was too rapid, assays Nos. 2 and 3 were satisfactory, in assay No. 4 the slag was too viscid. It was believed that it was not necessary

Number	Weight of Ore,	Weight o	of Fluxes,	in grams.	Yield in Lead, Per cent.		
Assay.	in grams.	Soda.	Borax.	Argols.	Dry Assay.	Wet Assay.	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Galena	70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70	28 30 26 30 26 30 26 30 25 28 30	2 4 4 5 2	75·9 75·8 54·5 57·6 57·7 88·7 88·7 88·7	76·35 76·35 55·20 55·20 58·02 58·02 89·28 89·28 98·28	

to add any argols to the charge. In order to ascertain the effect of argols.the preceding experiments were carried out.

<sup>\*</sup> B. & H. Ztg., 1900, 321, 333.

<sup>†</sup> E. & M. J., Nov. 10, 1900.

<sup>#</sup> United States Patent No. 649,288, May 8, 1900.

<sup>§</sup> United States Patent No. 655,478, Aug. 7, 1900.

<sup>#</sup> Eng., Sept. 28, 1900; Mod. Mach., January, 1901.

<sup>¶</sup> Chem. Ztg., 1900, 264; O. Z., 1900, 312.

While the addition of argols is not absolutely necessary to obtain satisfactory results, it is advantageous to use a small amount especially in the presence of carbonate ores. The most suitable general flux proved to be: Calcined soda, 70%; calcined borax, 28%; argols, 2%. With this flux the following dry lead assays were made on substances the accurate values of which had been ascertained by analyses:

Character of Ore.	Galena, lump.	Galena, lump.	Galena concentrate, coarse sand.	Galena concentrate, coarse sand.	Galena concentrate, fine sand.	Galena concentrate, fine sand.	Galena concentrate, fine slime.
Dry Assay		47·2	70·5	46·8	75·4	43·0	24·5
Wet Assay		47·80	71·12	47·65	76·15	43·92	28·20

Character of Ore.	Galena concentrate, fine slime.	Galena and Pyrite.	Pyro- morphite.	Cerussite.	Mine Fines.	Flue-Dust.	Lead slag.
Dry Assay	25·42	59·0	71·0	65·1	5·7	59·0	0·5
Wet Assay	29·50	59·95	71·40	65·40	6·48	60·48	1·25

With slimes the results from the dry assay were lower than when the ore was less fine. It was found that only two-thirds of the copper contents of an ore entered the lead button, and that most of the antimony was taken up by the lead.

L. Strauss\* records some experiments made to find out what influence silica had upon the loss of silver in the scorification assay.

C. Jouët† publishes several schemes for determining in lead and copper slags the following compounds: Silver, lead, silica, iron, manganese, lime, magnesia, zinc oxide, alumina, copper, sulphur, arsenic, antimony, bismuth and alkalies.

T. Ulke‡ describes the details of manipulation in titrating the lime of slags with potassium permanganate as practiced by F. D. Aller, Perth Amboy, N. J. They are: Dissolve 0.5 g. finely pulverized slag in 30 c.c. hot water and 6 c.c. nitric acid agitating the beaker to prevent the powder from adhering to the bottom, dilute to 150 c.c., add one drop sulphuric acid to precipitate any barium present and boil. While boiling, add ammonia drop by drop, stirring until the neutral point is almost reached. The solution turns deep red, but no iron is precipitated and only flakes of silica fall out. Now add 3 g. ammonium oxalate, cover beaker, boil for a few minutes, filter the precipitated calcium oxolate (which is granular, filters easily and gives a clear filtrate) through a Schleicher & Schüll filter No. 597, wash with hot water, then once with ammonia and twice with hot water, and titrate in the usual way. Time required 15 to 20 minutes.

Mietzschke§ experimented on different methods for determining by assay iridium in precious metal alloys. The following mode of procedure gives satisfactory results: Weigh out four samples of 250 g. each, cupel, brighten hot, inquart, treat two buttons with nitric acid and two with sulphuric acid, re-inquart the combined residues of the four buttons and treat with nitric acid. All the silver and platinum will have been dissolved. The residue contains iridium and

gold. Dissolve this in nitro-hydrochloric acid, precipitate the gold with ferrous sulphate and weigh; the difference gives the iridium. For the direct determination of iridium the following method is recommended: Collect any fine scales of iridium, liable to be floated off in removing the silver-platinum solutions from the gold-iridium residue, on a filter, collect on the same filter the residual iridium from the treatment of the gold-iridium with nitro-hydrochloric acid, burn the filter and add the ash to the filtrate of the precipitated gold, evaporate to dryness, ignite, scorify the residue with lead and cupel having added 300 mg. silver, treat the button with nitric acid; the residue is iridium.

Assay Furnaces.-Martyn\* describes and illustrates the coke muffle furnace

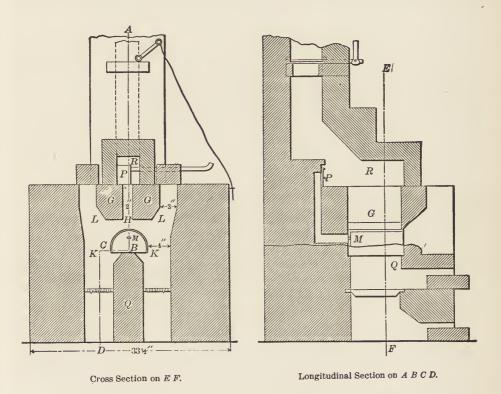


Fig. 5.—Coke Muffle Furnace, Designed by T. G. Martyn.

used at the Royal School of Mines, London, which has several valuable new features. In Fig. 5 the muffle M is seen to be resting on a brick wall Q, beveled at the top, which divides the grate into two equal parts. The open space on either side of the muffle is larger than the feed-openings L (4×3 in.) hence no obstructions are caused, even if the fuel clinkers. The single-brick walls G inclosing the flue H, prevent any fuel from resting on the roof of the muffle. P is a sliding damper, R a large horizontal flue leading to the stack.

<sup>\*</sup> Trans. Inst. Min. & Met., 1898-99, VII., 331.

#### SMELTING OF LEAD ORES.

In the Ore-Hearth.—H. F. Bain\* describes the present method of working with the Waters ore-hearth. At the works near Dubuque, Ia., there are two of these furnaces. The hearth of a furnace is made of cast iron, 2.5 in. thick, and is not water-cooled; it is  $20 \times 26$  in. and 14 in. deep. The casting lasts 12 to 14 years and costs about \$100. The necessary blast is furnished by a blower driven by an 8-H.P. engine. Smoke and fume issuing from the hearth pass through a horizontal sheet-iron pipe, 3 ft. in diameter and 100 ft. long, ending in a chimney 20 ft. high. The two hearths are run alternately, working 16 and cooling 8 hours. Two men in an 8-hour shift treat 300 lb. ore, burning half a cord of wood; about 72% of the lead is recovered in the form of bars, which weigh 72 lb. each and are marketed in St. Louis and Chicago.

The whole plant can be duplicated for less than \$1,000. The gray (first) slag is re-treated in the ore-hearth, furnishing lead and waste (second) slag. The subjoined two analyses cannot well represent averages of the products; they must have been made from grab-samples, and have correspondingly little value.

First SlagSecond Slag	H <sub>2</sub> O.	Insol. 4·92 27·68	F <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> .  18·47 29·60	18.47 11.		P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ·86  1·52 ·04  8·78		MnO. 2:49 1:94	CaO.	
	MgO.	SO <sub>3</sub> .	Zn	s.	P	rbS.	° Pb	0 & PbO.	FeS.	
First SlagSecond Slag	8·61 7·71	3·22 0·37	4.4	15	2	3.37		4.48	9.48	

In the Blast Furnace: Roasting Furnaces.—The Zellweger† roasting kiln is a straight-line single-hearth mechanical reverberatory roasting furnace, 15×135 ft., with external fire-places. The new feature is the rolling stirrer which turns over the ore and moves it slowly from feed to discharge. It consists of a heavy shaft carried by wheels, 6 ft. in diameter, rolling on tracks in the depressed wheel-pits on either side of the hearth. The shaft carries a number of collars on which are mounted projecting V-shaped blades. While traveling from feed to discharge, the collars are locked to the shaft, and the blades scoop up the ore during one-half of a revolution and discharge it during the other half, thus stirring, mixing and moving it. During the return trip the collars unlock, and revolving around the shaft cause the blades to displace the ore only about in the same way that a plow or rake would. The furnace is in use at the works of the Cherokee Lanyon Spelter Co., Gas City, Kan., and treats in 24 hours 15 tons of blende, reducing the sulphur to 1%, or 12.5 tons to 0.5% S, or 16.5 tons to 1.5% S.

Blackmore; describes and illustrates the Godfrey mechanical roasting furnace. It resembles in a general way the Brunton mechanical roaster, consisting of an annular rotating horizontal hearth with stationary rake which plows over the ore or discharges it when the blades are set for that purpose. Beside some minor

<sup>\*</sup> M. & M., 1900, XX., p. 477. † E. & M. J., March 3, 1900. ‡ Trans. Inst. Min. & Met., 1898-99, VII., 323,

mechanical details, the Godfrey furnace differs from that of Brunton in that the stationary rake is placed in the open, the roof covering the entire hearth with the exception of a sector reserved for the rake. The ore, when charged through the roof or through a side-door, quickly becomes evenly distributed over the hearth and uniformly heated. With every revolution of the hearth, the ore passes through the open sectoral space and comes in contact with pure air, undiluted by products of combustion from the fire-place or by roasting gases.

The furnace is 20 ft. in diameter; the sectoral space is 3.5 ft. wide on the periphery and tapers to 2 ft. near the center; the hearth makes one revolution in from 2 to 3 minutes and being supported by ball-bearings only 1 H.P. is necessary for the mechanical work. The weight of the iron work of the furnace is 25 tons; there are required 7,000 red brick and 8,000 fire brick.

The furnace will roast in 24 hours 5 tons blende, reducing the sulphur to 2%, or 10 tons leady zinc ore, reducing the sulphur to 10%, or 15 to 20 tons cupriferous pyrite.

The Edwards\* mechanical ore-roasting furnace, in use at Ballarat and Bendigo, Victoria, Australia, for the dead-roasting of gold-mill concentrates, contains many new features. It is a single-hearth furnace with fire-place at one end. Instead of standing on the floor, the furnace, enclosed by girders, is supported by a horizontal shaft in the center and so balanced that it can be easily raised or lowered by an elevation gear attached at one end. In this manner the speed with which it travels through the furnace can be retarded or accelerated. The stirring mechanism consists of vertical revolving shafts (with horizontal arms) passing through the roof. They are driven by gearing actuated by shafts which are supported by frames attached to the girders. The horizontal arm of one stirrer travels in a direction opposite to that of its neighbor, and the vertical shafts are placed sufficiently close that the horizontal arms may cut each other's circles. The ore thus takes a zigzag course in its passage from feed to discharge. Shafts and arms in the cool part of the furnace are solid, in the hot part they are hollow and water-cooled; in the cool part the arms make four revolutions per minute, in the hot part one.

Meech† and Wedge‡ patented furnaces similar in principle to those of McDougal or Herreshoff. Furnaces resembling that of Brückner have been patented by Stewart§ and Teller. Johnson¶ patented an oblong mechanical multiple hearth furnace and finally Argall\*\* a roasting furnace, with a bottom extending beyond the roof and having a reciprocating motion, and with stationary rakes which are raised out of the ore with every return movement of the hearth and lowered into it with every forward movement.

Cost of Roasting.—Hes†† gives some data on the cost of roasting at the works of the Globe Smelting and Refining Co., Denver, Colo., for the years 1887-1898.

<sup>\*</sup> E. & M. J., July 21, 1900.

<sup>†</sup>United States Patent Nos. 641,640, 641,641, Jan. 16, 1900, and No. 652,193, June 19, 1900.

<sup>‡</sup>United States Patent No. 648,183, April 24, 1900, and No. 654,335, July 24, 1900.

<sup>§</sup> United States Patent No. 645,761, March 20, 1900.

<sup>|</sup> United States Patent No. 649,999, May 20, 1900.

<sup>¶</sup> United States Patent No. 642,334, Jan. 30, 1900.

<sup>\*\*</sup> United States Patent No. 653,202, July 10, 1900.

<sup>††</sup> E. & M. J., Aug. 18, 1900.

In the long-hearth hand reverberatory furnace the cost of roasting was reduced from \$3.975 per ton in 1887 to \$2.620 in 1898. The decrease was due (1) to an increase of 2 ft. in the width of the furnaces which allowed making the orecharge 200 lb. heavier and, with six charges in a furnace, increased the capacity for 24 hours by 1,200 lb.; (2) to a change in the mode of working, in that the fuse-box was thrown out and the slagging of the roasted ore stopped. In 1898 the cost of roasting a ton of ore in the hand reverberatory furnace was: labor, \$1.50; coal, \$0.48; general expense, \$0.77; total, \$2.75; in the two Brown-O'Hara mechanical roasters of the works it was: labor, \$0.76; coal, \$0.62; general expense, \$0.83; total, \$2.21. Although the figures show \$0.54 per ton of ore in favor of the mechanical furnace, they are not to be preferred to the handroasters, as according to the author, the apparent advantages are more than offset by the expenses for repairs not included in the above statements of cost.

The Blast Furnace.—Messiter\* has constructed a furnace tapping hood by means of which all the fumes that arise in tapping are drawn off through the natural draught of a vertical sheet-iron pipe 24 in. in diameter and 35 or 40 ft. long. The hood is an approximately cubical sheet-iron box, resting on an angle-iron frame, the sides of which are closed with pieces of sheet-iron provided with handles, while at the front are two short swinging doors leaving a 1-in. slot between them so as to watch the filling of the slag-pot. The hood is open at the bottom; at the top it is contracted to a nipple, over which is wired a canvas bag to connect it with the draught-pipe; at the back it is extended to meet the water-jacket near the tap-hole, while at the front a truncated pyramid, pointing toward the tap-hole, reaches nearly to the back of the hood. It will be seen that the hood is constructed so as to draw off as little as possible of the surrounding air, and experience has proved this to be a correct principle.

Hahn,† under the heading "On the Development of Silver Smelting in Mexico," discusses the work of Smelter No. 3 of M. Guggenheim's Sons at Monterey, Mexico, which has many points of general interest.

Low-grade ores are divided into 100-ton lots. Ores of the same class are bedded; thus, iron-ore beds hold about 2,000 tons; beds of lead ores, 800 to 1,000 tons; silver ores form smaller beds.

Hand-sampling by fractional selection and quartering is the method in common use. The assay-samples are ground to pass a 120-mesh sieve. From coke, moisture and assay samples are taken only occasionally. Coke is analyzed for fixed carbon and volatile matter, beside ash, some metallurgists condemning coke when it contains over 2% volatile matter. Limestone is sampled and analyzed occasionally, when a change in the quality is suspected or a new kind received. Iron ores not containing lead or silver are used only in blowing in. The matte is weighed and sampled while it is being crushed for the roasting furnaces and after it has been roasted. It is designated by the name of the month in which it is produced, for the monthly cut-off or taking of inventory. Speise is weighed as produced, but sampled and assayed only when a sufficiently large amount has accumulated. The sample-mill is 89×149 ft., contains two

7×10 in. crushers, two pairs of rolls, 10×16 in. and 10×20 in.; the sulphide-mill has one 7×10 in. crusher, one pair 14×30 in. rolls and two cup elevators, one of which delivers the crushed ore to the rolls, while the other conveys the crushed ore to a storage bin. Matte is pulverized in a ball-mill with 120 steel balls; it will reduce in 10 hours to a size suitable for roasting from 80 to 100 tons weathered first matte, but only 10 tons of 30% copper matte. Speise cannot be pulverized in a ball-mill, the broken pieces being simply rounded off. The sampling and sulphide mills handle about 800 tons ore per day of 10 hours.

In purchasing ores, the works make their offers f. o. b. the railroad station nearest the mines, as they obtain better rates than can miners and ore-brokers. Appended is the schedule for 1898: "Pay for all the silver contained, \$36.50 a kg. Pay for all the gold contained, if not less than 3.43 g. per 1,000 kg. (0.1 oz. per ton), 62.5c. United States currency per g. Pay for 90% of the lead, not under 5%, 5.5 centavos per kg. Add for excess of iron or manganese over silica 15 centavos per unit. Deduct 20 centavos for each unit of silica in excess of iron content. Deduct 30 centavos for each per cent. of sulphur over 3%, the maximum charge being \$4.50 per metric ton of ore. Deduct 55 centavos a unit for zinc, if over 8%. Deduct 55 centavos for each per cent. of arsenic, antimony or baryta over 3%, all three added together.

## FREIGHT AND TREATMENT CHARGES PER TON OF ORE.

Amount in dollars	20	18	14	12	10	7	41/2	21/2	1/6
With per cent. lead	5	5–10	10-15	15-20	20-25	25-30	30–35	35–40	40–55

#### PREMIUMS PER TON OF ORE.

Amount in dollars	1.5	3.2	5.5
With per cent. lead	45-50	50-55	55-60

"The stamp tax has to be paid by the vendor of the ore; the federal tax of 3% on the gold and silver value as well as the mint tax of 2% on the gold are paid by the ore purchasers." Large producers, especially when entering into long-time contracts, obtain more favorable rates.

All ores containing over 8% S are roasted unless they run very high in silver, when they are spread over a bed of clayey ore running low in sulphur. Quartz-ose ores allowing the silver ore to sift through are not well suited for this purpose. There are six long-hearth hand reverberatory roasting furnaces without fuse-boxes. They are heated with gas furnished by six Taylor gas-producers, 7 ft. in diameter and 16 ft. high. These have a sufficient capacity for twelve roasting furnaces, but it is advisable not to force the producers and to have two in reserve. The roasters treat 72 tons matte (23% and 16 to 18% S) or 63 tons ore in 24 hours at a total cost of \$2.43 and \$2.73 per ton, of which 30c. is for power for electric elevators, electric light, tools, repairs, etc.

The smelting department contains ten blast-furnaces, 42×120 in. and 42×102 in. at the tuyeres, and 13 ft. 10 in. and 14 ft. 1 in. high. The furnaces are 25 ft. apart from center—a distance too small. The crucible, 27 to 30 in. deep, has tapering sides, the taper at front and sides being steeper than at the back. The

crucible rests on a wrought-iron plate having the form of an elongated octagon. The plate has a rim of angle-iron riveted to it. The sides, 3 ft. 6 in. high, consist of eight heavy cast-iron plates bolted together through lugs and strengthened by binders 2.5 in. square. Between brick wall and iron easing is a 3-in. space tamped with sand or a mixture of sand and clay. The lead well is located between two tuyeres toward the front at one-third the distance between front and back plate. It is not bolted onto the side plate, but forms part of it. The channel of the siphon tap is 6 in. square and curved. The author eondemns the praetice of making the channel oblong with the long sides upright, as there is danger of matte entering the channel and clogging it. The water-jackets are of east iron, six on a side and two at front and back; the water-space is 6 in. wide, the wall 0.625 in. thick. The tuyeres (12 in number) in the centers of the jackets are 11 in. above the top of the erucible with the large, and 13 in. with the small furnaces; they are conical, the inner diameter is 3.75 in., the outer 4.625 in. The center of the projection for inflow and outflow of eooling water is 4 in. above the top of the jacket. With the large furnaces (42×120 in.) the sidejackets are 41 in. high, 20 in. wide and have a bosh of 6 in. (74.5°); with the small furnaees (42×102 in.) they are 54 in. high, 17 in. wide and have a bosh of 9 in. (73.5°). The author believes that a flatter bosh than this is a mistake. The front and back jackets are 27 and 34 in. wide at the bottom and 37 in. wide at the top. They have the same amount of bosh as the sidejackets and are fastened to the side-jackets by wedge-bolts passing through lugs. With a high-pressure blast extra binders are placed around the jackets. The front jackets are 10 in. shorter than the back jackets to admit the tappingjacket of east iron (better of bronze); this is 26 in. long, 14 in. high and has a 3.5 in. water-space; the conical tap-hole is 2.5 and 5 in. in diameter. The four hollow east-iron columns earrying the shaft, each weigh about 800 lb. The author condemns the older methods of supporting the shaft (by means of carrier-plates or I-beams) and advocates the method first put into praetice at the Germania Lead Works, Salt Lake City, Utah,\* where heavy brick arches are sprung between skewbacks fastened to the tops of the columns, the thrust being taken up by tension rods having threaded ends. The shaft, 9 in. fire brick and 18 in. red brick (which is too thin), is carried 6 to 7 ft. above the charging doors, leaving spaces for two feed-doors placed diagonally and 9 in. above the charging floor. The gases pass off through a down-corner into a main flue ending in a chimney 130 ft. high. The tuyeres are of the Davis pattern.

The limestone-flux forming 7.28% of the charge contained, SiO<sub>2</sub>, 0.5 to 1%; CaO, 54 to 55%. The coke used came from Pocahontas and Loup Creek, W. Va., the cost being \$12.64 per net ton delivered. It contained:

	Water	Volatile Material.	Fixed Carbon.	Sulphur.	Phos- phorus.	Ash.	
Pocahontas Loup Creek	1:092	2·150 2·5	89·078 91·9	% 0.656	0.006	7·024 5·6	

The ore-charges treated in 1896 consisted of 33% siliceous and sulphide ore,

<sup>\*</sup> See The Mineral Industry, VII., 460.

<sup>+</sup> See Hofman, Metallurgy of Lead, 5th Ed., p. 255.

30% lead ore, 32% argentiferous iron ore and 5% matte. The subjoined analyses give examples of the composition of some of the ore-beds:

ANALYSES OF ORE-BEDS.

Constituents.	SiO <sub>2</sub> .	Fe.	CaO.	Zn.	Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> .	S.	As.	Pb.	Ag.	H <sub>2</sub> O.
Lead ores	% 13·6 19·2 6·5	% 21·6 19·3 28·5	% 3·3 4·2 2·0	% 2·3 3·0 1·2	%	% 3·0 1·5	%	27·0 21·1 18·7	Oz. 15·4 26·9 7·8	% 12 12 12 12
Iron ore	5.5 6.6	40·5 35·5	3.0	2·6 1·5		1·2 1·2		8·1 8·1	2·5 2·3	8 8
Silver ores	35·5 44·2 73·4	7·0 4·6 3·5	17·8 14·7 6·8	1.0 2.0 1.5		4·8 2·4 2·3	1.0		53.6 263.3 30.0	8 8
Special ores	15·6 14·3	35·9 37·9	1.0	6.8 5.6	1.7	8·2 6·2		1.0	32·1 35·9	5 6

The author considers that with 400-oz. bullion, the charge ought to contain about 12.5% lead. The slags aimed at were:

SiO <sub>2</sub> .  % 34	FeO. 34	CaO. % 17	RO. % 15
32	48	12	8

In the slag-calculation, barium of the barite was not figured in under the head of lime, but was relegated to RO, and an average of the analyses of acid slags made in six months gave: SiO<sub>2</sub>, 34·04%; FeO, 34·30%; CaO, 17·35%; Zn, 3%; Pb, 1·1%; Ag, 1·2 oz. per ton with 218-oz. base bullion.

As regards the management of the furnace, the author states that ores saturated with moisture gave better results both as to quality and quantity of work than when dry. He also lays stress on correct feeding. In order to find out whether the coke fully covers the area of the furnace, he advises the use of a wooden frame on the floor. If the coke, when leveled off, does not cover the floor the orecharge should be made heavier. A lack or an excess of fuel makes itself quickly felt in a correctly-composed slag by the silver and lead it retains. Thus, a slagassay of 1% Pb and 3 oz. silver per ton indicates an excessive reduction of iron calling for a cutting-down of the fuel, while with 3% Pb and 1 oz. silver per ton the temperature of the furnace is insufficient to reduce or precipitate the lead, and more coke will be required. The richness in silver of a slag is, however, due also to light zinky matte becoming entangled with the slag. As cupreous sulphide has the property of fusing together with zinc sulphide, it is used to keep the slags clean. Thus, the first matte is often made to carry 8 to 12% Cu, but not above 12%, as then the channel of the siphon begins to become clogged. An excess of fuel is also recognized by the production of speise. By cutting down the fuel, the quantity of speise will be diminished, but at the same time the lead-content of the matte increased, and the grade of the bullion lowered by its taking up arsenic; some copper-speise may also form, and the slag may become rich in lead. The author believes it not advisable to run up the lead in the matte higher than 18%. If the fuel is cut down, the blast must be raised, the limit being set by the top of the furnace becoming hot and the crucible cold. In

concentrating matte, some copper-speise hard to crush is liable to form if arsenic be present to any considerable amount. If this speise is resmelted with sulphides foliated iron-speise will be found which readily passes through the rolls.

The base bullion produced is melted down in two cast-iron kettles, 6 ft. 4 in. in diameter and 3 ft. deep, holding 425 bars of lead, each weighing 96 lb. When drossed, the lead is siphoned off into moulds placed in a semi-circle.\* The dross, the author advises, should not be returned to the ore-blast furnace, but be put through a separate furnace. An analysis of dross showed: Pb, 91.9181%; Ag, 0.8122%; Au, 0.0038%; Cu, 2.8500%; S, 0.7598%; As, 2.2340%; Sb, 1.3400%; Fe, 0.0521%; Ni, trace; Co, trace; Bi, not determined. An analysis of 1,482 tons of speise gave: Fe, 71.6%; As, 15.6%; S, 5.5%; Cu, 1.2%; Pb, 3.5%; not determined, 2.6%; Ag, 14.3 oz., Au, 0.08 oz. per ton. Analyses of roasted matte to be used as iron flux in the ore-blast furnace showed: SiO<sub>2</sub>, 0.8%; Fe, 42 to 45%; S, 2.8 to 4.2%; Cu, 3.1 to 9.2%; Pb, 13%; Ag, 67 to 100 oz. When the copper exceeded 9%, the matte, after having been roasted, was smelted in a separate blast furnace with siliceous ores, metallic iron, limestone and lead dross and scrap for concentrated shipping matte: Cu, 37.5%; Pb, 12.0%; Ag, 157.3 oz. An average of 100 slag analyses made in concentrating matte showed SiO<sub>2</sub>, 41·0%; FeO, 32·8% (=Fe, 25·5%); CaO, 16·0%; RO, 10·2%; Pb, 0·8%. The flue-dust saved in ore-smelting amounted to 1.2% on the dry weight of the ore. It was wetted down, mixed with loam, moulded by hand into bricks (8.5×4.5×2.5 in.), air-dried and kiln-burnt. A baked brick weighed 3.5 lb. and had the following composition: SiO<sub>2</sub>, 19.0%; Fe, 22.0%; CaO, 6.0%; Zn, 2.0%; S, 2.4%; Pb, 16.2%; Ag, 28.2 oz., Au, 0.105 oz. per ton.

The cost of smelting, excluding roasting, was \$6.86 (Mexican) per ton of ore. Lead Slags.—Cáp† publishes the following four average analyses of leadblast furnace slags made at Przibram, Bohemia, between 1890 and 1898.

AVERAGE YEARLY ANALYSES OF PRZIBRAM LEAD SLAGS.

	18	90.	18	91.	18	93.	18	98.
Constituents.	%	Corre- sponding % O.	%	Corresponding % O.	я	Corresponding % O.	%	Corresponding % O.
SiO <sub>2</sub> P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub> Al <sub>1</sub> O <sub>8</sub> CaO MgO FeO MnO ZnO PbO Ag S Sb,As	1.67 0.002 2.52 Trace.	14·93 0·61 2·59 3·16 0·27 7·95 0·68 1·86 0·12	27·80 1·60 4·70 16·95 1·05 33·00 3·40 7·09 0·70 0·0017 1·60 Trace.	14·82 0·90 2·19 4·84 0·42 7·32 0·76 1·39 0·05	33·35 1·10 6·10 16·80 1·47 27·10 3·40 6·90 1·70 0·0025 1·50 Trace.	17·77 0·61 2·85 4·80 0·59 6·02 0·76 1·36 0·12	35·79 1·90 4·81 16·50 1·58 29·50 2·10 6·00 1·50 0·0025 1·50	19:04 0:67 2:24 4:71 0:63 6:55 0:47 1:18 0:11
CoNi. CuO. Total. O for S. Leaves.	Trace. Trace. 98.642 1.260 97.382		Trace. Trace. 97·8917		Trace. Trace. 99.4225		Trace. Trace. 100 · 3825 0 · 75 99 · 6325	
O in acid: O in base	15.24	16.63	15.72	16.97	18.38	16.20	19.71	15.89

The slag made in 1890 is a singulo-silicate, running low in lime. When running from the furnace it is below a clear cherry to orange red, solidifies quickly, does not allow the matte to settle out completely and causes short campaigns of

<sup>\*</sup>See Hofman, op. cit.

the furnace, on the average of not more than three months' duration. The slag of 1891 is also a singulo-silicate, but it runs higher in lime (magnesia) and lower in ferrous oxide (manganous oxide) than the slag of 1890, the proportion of the two being 1 to 2. It was found that the slag became less readily fusible if in a singulo-silicate the lime was increased above this proportion. Retaining this ratio of lime and ferrous oxide, experiments were made to raise the silicate degree, as shown by the analyses of 1893 and 1898. The slags are a clear cherry to orange red when running from the furnace and are fluid; they have a low specific gravity and permit the furnace to make campaigns of from 9 to 15 months' duration. It was found that with the lime ferrous-oxide ratio of 1 to 2, slags of a silicate degree 1.1 to 1.3 always gave most satisfactory results.

The Blast.—Klink\* and Willis-Boyd-Hill† patented new forms of tuyeres; Wells, I a device for utilizing the heat of molten slag for superheating the blast. The discussion between Lang§ and Bretherton | over the Bretherton's apparatus¶ for superheating the blast by means of the heat of the waste slag, has probably now come to a close.

Matte.—Vambere\*\* discusses the settling-out of matte from slag, basing his views on a detailed investigation of the products of the silver-lead works of Przibram, Bohemia. The ores, galena concentrates, treated in 1896 contained: Pb, 26.13% and Ag, 58.8 oz. per ton. The analysis of an average sample gave: Pb, 26.250%; Ag, 0.209 oz.; Cu, 0.124%; As, 0.404%; Sb, 0.897%; Sn, 0.065%; Fe=2.590% (as FeS<sub>2</sub>) Fe=7.720% (soluble in HCl); Zn, 6.520%; Mn, 1.152%; CaO, 1.344%; MgO, 0.514%; Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 1.690%; SiO<sub>2</sub>, 28.620%; CO<sub>2</sub>, 8.611%; S, 10.830%; Ni, Bi, Cd and BaO, traces.

The ores are roasted in hand reverberatory furnaces with fusing hearths where the roasted ore is slagged. They retain S 1.2 to 1.4%, and are then smelted with 12.5% coke and a small addition of charcoal in blast furnaces having internal crucibles and Arent's siphon-taps. With 100 parts slag and roasted galena ore, are charged 1.35 parts flue-dust, the whole assaying Pb, 26.3% and Ag, 58.04 oz. per ton. To this are added 139.34 parts rich slags, furnace refuse and matte, 37.163 parts intermediary lead products from the Pattinson desilverizing plant and the cupelling furnaces, and 47.56 parts iron ore and limestone, making a total of 325.413 parts with Pb 17.6% and Ag 22.75 oz. per ton. For every 100 parts ore charge there are produced 17 parts base bullion (Pb, 98%; Ag, 117.54 oz.), 1.9 parts matte (Pb, 18%; Ag, 18.37 oz.), 0.11 parts flue-dust (Pb, 37%; Ag, 6.42 oz.) and 98 parts slag, some of which is resmelted, i.e., when it contains over 2% Pb and 0.87 oz. Ag per ton. Occasionally, when the percentage of iron is high or that of sulphur low, some (so-called) speise is produced: Fe, 40%; Pb, 2%; As, 6 to 7% (?); Ni, 1%; (Rest?). Slag and matte are tapped into conical slag-pots and allowed to cool. Figs. 6, 7 and 8 represent sections of the upper part of a slag-cone: a-body of slag, crystalline, with smooth horizontal surface; b=intermediary slag, glassy, bluish-black, with bubbles; c=top slag,

<sup>\*</sup> United States Patent No. 663,177, Dec. 24, 1900.

<sup>†</sup>United States Patent No. 663,205, Dec. 4, 1900. United States Patent No. 657,843, Sept. 11, 1900.

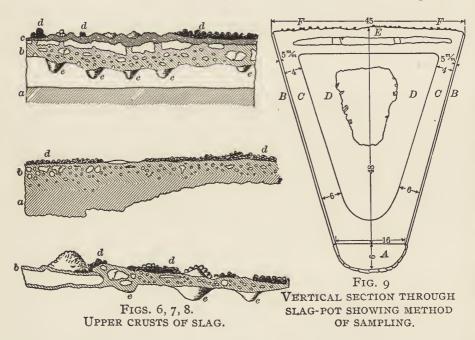
<sup>§</sup> E. & M. J., April 28, Sept. 22, 1900.

<sup>|</sup> Ibid., May 26, Oct. 20, 1900.

<sup>¶</sup> Ibid., Nov. 18, Dec. 9, 1899.

<sup>\*\*</sup> O. J., 1900, 1-64.

uneven surface, partly smooth and dense, partly spongy; d=nodular excrescences; e=droplets, glassy, smooth surface. An analysis of the crust gave Ag, 0.055 oz.; Pb, 8.70%; CuO, 0.07%; Bi, trace; As, 0.10%; Sb, 0.28%; Sn, 0.29%; Fe, 20.65%; Zn, 5.86%; Mn, 1.80%; NiCo, 0.09%; SiO<sub>2</sub>, 28.36%; Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 4.55%; CaO, 13.66%; MgO, 0.79%; S, 5.49%. The powdered



sample was black and had a sp. gr. of 3.79. The high percentage of sulphur shows that the richness of the slag is due to an imperfect separation of sulphides. In order to examine the distribution of compounds in a slag-cone, the author took four samples as shown in Fig. 9. A = matte; C and D, dense crystalline slag containing sometimes pellets of matte and even globules of lead;

ANALYSIS, HARDNESS AND SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF PRZIBRAM SLAG COOLED IN POT.

	Part B.	Part C.	Part D.
Ag Pb Cu Fe SiO <sub>2</sub> Hardness Sp. Gr. at 4° C	22·27 0·35 33·29 7	\$\(\frac{\psi}{0.0035}\) 2.89 6.02 21.50 0.75 33.98 6 3.758	% 0.0035 2.40 0.04 21.27 1.17 34.51 5.5 3.725

E=upper slag (section, see Fig. 8); F=nodular excrescences (in order to obtain sufficient material for examination, samples had to be collected from a number of slag-cones); B=shell of chilled slag, frequently contains pellets of matte 1 to 3 mm. in diameter. The center of the cone D is crystalline and does not show any suspended particles of matte or lead.

#### ANALYSES OF PRZIBRAM MATTE AND SLAGS.

			Matt	e.		Crystalline Slag.				
	×	Corresponding 0%	S %	Corresponding SO <sub>3</sub> %	Total %	%	Corresponding O %	S%	Corresponding SO <sub>3</sub> %	Total \$
Ag	0·142 { 3·69 { 1·81 26·56 1·79 0·15 0·29 0·64 a0·34 7·56 19·58 4·70 a0·06 1·02 4·90 a0·04 0·06 0·08 a0·49 0·21	0·14 0·29 0·09 2·16 0·01 0·25 0·01	0·02 4·11 0·45 0·06 0·09 0·11 0·17 11·19 2·41 0·013 0·43		0·162 Ag <sub>2</sub> S 1·95 PbO 5·41 PbSO <sub>4</sub> 30·67 PbS 2·24 Cu <sub>2</sub> S 0·21 Bi <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> 0·40 Sb <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> 0·40 Sb <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> 0·41 Sre 30·77 FeS 4·70 Fe 0·07 ZnO 1·27 ZnO 7·31 ZnS 0·05 MnO 0·09 MnS 1·23 (CoS a0·41 SiO <sub>2</sub> a0·21 Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> BaO a0·04 MgO 0·03 Na <sub>2</sub> S	b0·003 0·28 0·13 b2·75 0·04 b Trace, b0·12 b0·09 b0·21 21·65 	6.19	0.43 0.01 50.07 50.03 50.06 0.59 		b0·003 Ag <sub>2</sub> S 0·41 PbSO <sub>4</sub> 0·14 PbO 0·14 PbO 3·18 PbS 0·05 Cu <sub>2</sub> S b Trace. Bi <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> b0·19 As <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> b0·19 As <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> b0·12 Sb <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> b0·12 Sb <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> b0·27 SnS 27·84 FeO b0·27 EnS 4·88 MnO Trace. MnS b0·13 NiCoS 0·04 NiCoO 3·88 Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> Trace. BaO 16·47 CaO 0·38 MgO 0·12 Na <sub>2</sub> O 0·17 Na <sub>2</sub> O 1·04 P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>
	78.852	2.95	19.24	1.43	99.472	88.033	8.37	1.48	0.11	98.893

<sup>(</sup>a) Calculated as slag-constituent. (b) Calculated as matte-constituent,

# ANALYSES OF PRZIBRAM MATTE AND SLAGS.—Concluded.

		Up	pper 8	Slag.			Slag	Excre	scence	es.
	*	Corresponding O %	S%	Corresponding SO <sub>3</sub> %	Total %	%	Corresponding O %	S %	Sponding SO <sub>3</sub> %	Total ≰
Ag Pb	0.058 3.68 10.73 1.49 0.78 0.08 0.09 0.16 0.05 c13:19 5.55 6:32  c2:56 0.62 2:07 c2:02  0:15  c19:11 c3:02  c3:03  c10:35 c0:32 0.32 0.35 K <sub>2</sub> O 0.30 Na <sub>2</sub> O	3.77 1.58 	0·008 0·23 0·19 0.02 0·05 0·06 0·04 3·61	5:41	0.066 Ag <sub>2</sub> S 5-41 PbSO <sub>4</sub> 11-56 PbO 11-72 PbS 0.97 Cu <sub>2</sub> S 0.10 Bi <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> 0.14 As <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> 0.22 Sb <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> 0.22 Sb <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> 0.09 SnS c16-96 FeO 7-13 FeO 9-93 FeS 	0·208 20·34 9·99 11·99 2·64 0·16 0·27 0·19 0·05 d0·94 18·39 3·53 0·56 d0·17 1·64 0·16 0·16 0·16 0·16 0·16 0·16 0·16 0·16	1:57 0:77 d0:26 5:25 0:04 0:04 0:04	0·03 1·86 0·66 0·04 0·17 0·07 0·07 0·07 0·07 0·09 0·08	2:03	0·238 Ag <sub>2</sub> S 29·78 PbSO <sub>4</sub> 10·76 PbO 13·85 PbS 3·30 Cu <sub>9</sub> S 3·30 Cu <sub>9</sub> S 0·20 Bi <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> 0·24 As <sub>3</sub> S <sub>3</sub> 0·26 Sb <sub>3</sub> S <sub>3</sub> 0·28 ZnSO <sub>4</sub> 0·23 ZnO 4·08 ZnSO <sub>4</sub> 0·23 ZnO 4·08 ZnSO <sub>4</sub> 0·23 ZnO 4·08 ZnSO <sub>4</sub> 0·24 MrS 0·24 NiCoS  d1·35 SiO <sub>4</sub> d1·11 Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>
	83 · 828	8.36	4.288	2.21	98.686	76.148	8.38	5.30	9.90	99.728

<sup>(</sup>c) Calculated as slag-constituent. (d) Calculated as slag-constituent.

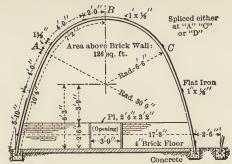


Fig. 10.—Transverse Section.

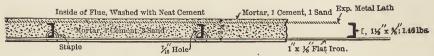


Fig. 11.—Longitudinal Section of Side Wall.

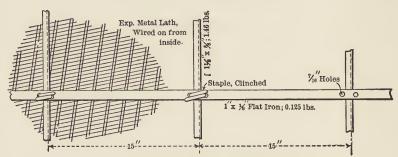


Fig. 12.—Part Side Elevation, showing construction.

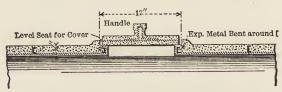


Fig. 13.-Longitudinal Section, showing opening in crown.

#### DUST FLUE OF CONCRETE AND STEEL.

In the course of his tests the author determined the melting point of the matte to be 880°C. and that of the slag 1,070°C. Experiments to separate particles of iron and lead from the slag by washing proved unsuccessful, viz.:

	Heads.	Tailings.
Sp. Gr. Per cent. of total. Ag %. Pb %. Cu %. S %. SiO, %	3.03	3·661 59 0·0035 2·97 0·03 0·97 34·04

Flue-Dust.—At the works of the Arkansas Valley Smelting Co., Leadville, Colo.,\* a new dust flue of concrete and steel has been constructed by E. H. Messiter to convey the gases from the roasting furnaces to the stack. Details are given in Figs. 10 to 13. The transverse section (Fig. 10) represents channel-iron hoops, 15 in. apart, bent to an arch with the ends set in concrete basewalls. Longitudinally the arches are connected by bars of flat iron which are fastened to the channels by clinched staples (Fig. 11). The floor of the flue is of brick and carries at intervals low partition walls (Fig. 10), which prevent the dust, once settled out, from being carried off by the gas-current. To the inside of the channels and flat-iron bars is wired a lathing of expanded metal (Fig. 12); the whole is embedded in cement concrete (1 part German cement to 3 parts sand) making a wall 2.25 in. thick; at the crown slag-concrete is used. The inside is coated with a mortar, consisting of equal parts of cement and sand, and this given a wash of neat cement. Fig. 13 represents one of the openings in the crown; in the sides doors, closed by iron plates, are left for removing the flue-dust. The construction is rigid and is considered to be an improvement on the original Monier flue.† N. P. Wood‡ describes a circular hood placed by J. B. Seger over the stack of a copper blast furnace at Helvetia, Ariz., which reversing the gas-current before it passes into the open air, causes it to drop a large part of the flue-dust it carried out of the furnace. The hood is shown in Fig. 14. The flue-dust saved amounted to 4.26% of the weight of the ore charged. With charges containing 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10% copper the flue-dust assayed 3.1. 3.7, 4.3, 5.0, 5.8 and 6.5% Cu. Chemical analyses of the products obtained by screening the dust through graded sieves gave the following:

Size of Screen.	Per cent. caught.	Cu.	SiO <sub>2</sub> .	Fe.	CaO.
On 20-mesh	0·5 16·3 31·8 13·1 5·7 32·3	% None. 3·8 3·9 4·2 4·5 4·7	37·0 35·2 38·2 40·7 44·0	11·4 13·2 15·0 14·4 15·0	21·5 22·7 20·7 19·0 14·5

At one of the leading smelting plants of the country the Freudenberg§ principle of divided flues has been applied in a modified form. Near the stack the dust flue is divided into three branches, two of which are usually cut out together. The dust, which consists mainly of finely-divided coke, is fired and the products of combustion are conducted in to the third flue, which carries them off to the stack. In this way the amount of dust that has to be bricked and charged back into the blast furnace is greatly diminished.

Iles describes his experimental apparatus for collecting solids from smoke. The dust-laden gases are passed by the aid of a Sturtevant blower into a sheet-iron box surmounted by a muslin or flannel bag 30 in. diameter and 60 ft. high, which serves as a filter; the removed dust falls to the bottom and is collected in

<sup>\*</sup> Eng. News, 1899, XLII., 356.

<sup>†</sup> THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, IV., 479, and Hofman, Metallurgy of Lead, 5th Ed., page 383.

<sup>‡</sup> M. & S. P., June 30, 1900. § B. & H. Ztg., 1883, 535. | E. & M. J., June 2, 1900.

the box. The pressure gauge used by Iles in his tests\* is the Fallis manometer. This apparatus, according to Brown,† is a modification of an instrument invented by Wollaston many years ago and described by Atkinson.‡ Another similar instrument is the Koenig water-gauge.§

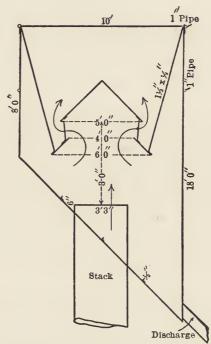


FIG. 14.—DUST COLLECTOR PLACED ABOVE THE STACK OF A COPPER BLAST FURNACE.

Ruetschi patented | a device for condensing flue-dust which aims (1) to cool the gases that part of the dust may settle out; (2) to force them onward and at the same time to dilute them with air; (3) to split up the diluted gases into a number of branches, and (4) to give each a whirling motion, when with the assistance of cooling devices the remaining solid matter will be precipitated.

Cost of Smelting.—Iles¶ gives some data on the cost of smelting at the works of the Globe Smelting and Refining Co., Denver, Colo., for the years 1887-1898. They are summarized in the subjoined table:

Year.	Cost of Smelting 1 ton of Ore.	Furnace at	Working Height of Furnace.	Blast Pressure.	Fore- Hearth Capacity.	Slag Settled.	Fuel.	Slag Removed.	Matte Removed
1887	\$ 4·644	In. 30×100	Ft. 11	Lbs. per sq. in. 1	Cu. ft.	In pots.	Charcoal.	Lbs. per trip. By hand,	Lbs. per trip. By hand,
1898	2.260	42×140	16	3–4	(a)128	Furnaces.	Coke.	By locomotive,	

(a) Refers to the Iles reverberatory settling furnace.

<sup>\*</sup> E. & M. J., June 30, 1900.

<sup>†</sup> Ibid., July 28, 1900.

<sup>§</sup> Trans. Inst. Min. Eng., III., 452.

<sup>|</sup> United States Patent No. 652,045, June 19, 1900.

<sup>‡</sup> Trans. North England Inst. Min. & Mech. Eng., III., 168. ¶ E. & M. J., March 3, Aug. 18, 1900.

The author believes that a further reduction of cost can be had by substituting more mechanical work for hand work, and by the use of a better coke, the coke used at present containing 16 to 22% ash.

#### DESILVERIZATION OF BASE BULLION.

Pattinson Process.—Tredinnick patented\* a hydraulic device for raising and lowering with their fire-places kettles in which argentiferous lead is to be desilverized by the Pattinson or the Luce-Rozan process.

Parkes Process.—The Preble Machine Works of South Chicago† published an illustration of an oval cast-iron desilverizing kettle made for the South Chicago desilverizing works of the American Smelting and Refining Co. Its inside dimensions are: Width, 9 ft.; length, 15 ft. 14 in.; depth, 4 ft. 5 in.; it has a 9-in. flange, the radii of the circles are 4 ft. 8 in., the thickness is 2 in.

Roddal proposes to treat zinc crusts in a baby-cupola supported by trunnions, the fumes to be collected in a condenser and the lead to be tapped into moulds.

Iles gives the cost of refining base bullion at the works of the Globe Smelting and Refining Co., as varying between \$3 and \$5 per ton. If interest, expressage, brokerage, treatment of by-product, are added, the total cost rises to about \$10 per ton. The following gives the details of total cost, including the parting of doré silver: Labor, \$1.968; spelter, \$0.861; coal, \$0.496; coke, \$0.521; supplies, repairs and general expense, \$0.289; interest, \$1.317; expressage, \$1.085; parting and brokerage, \$2:121; re-working by-products, \$1:492; total, \$10:151; tons bullion refined, 8,287.99. In 1898 the average cost of refining alone was \$3.45 per ton, the reduction being due to the greater purity of the bullion and to the introduction of the Howard press and stirrer.

Electro-Deposition of Lead.—Glaser¶ discusses the electro-deposition of lead from solutions and the formation of spongy lead.

Electrolytic Lead Reduction.\*\*—The Electrical Lead Reduction Co. at Niagara Falls, N. Y., has equipped its new plant with two Westinghouse 300-H.P. motors, direct-connected to a Westinghouse direct-current 250-H.P. generator. - Theoretically the process consists of the electrolytic reduction from galena of spongy lead which may be compressed into the form of storage battery plates or converted into litharge, red lead, lead peroxide or white lead, 100 lb. of spongy lead yielding respectively 108 lb. litharge, 110 lb. red lead, 116 lb. lead peroxide or 125 lb. white lead. Sulphuric acid is a by-product, 800 lb. being produced per ton of lead. High-grade galena concentrates from Joplin, Mo., are treated, requiring five days for reduction to spongy lead, which is washed and oxidized to litharge in a furnace yielding a product of 99.36% purity. At the beginning of 1901 the work of the company was confined to the production of litharge, although machinery was being installed to roll and stamp the sponge into plates for storage batteries.

<sup>\*</sup> United States Patent No. 662,836, Nov. 27, 1900.

<sup>†</sup> I. T. R., Nov. 1, 1900.

<sup>§</sup> E. & M. J., Aug. 18, 1900. | Hofman, op. cit., pp. 460, 455. \$ E. & M. J., Oct. 27, 1900. ¶ Z. E. Ch., VII., 365.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Electrical World and Engineer, Jan. 19, 1901.

## MAGNESIUM AND MAGNESITE.

THE production of magnesite in 1900 was confined, as heretofore, to the State of California, and amounted to 2,708 short tons, against 2,000 tons in 1899. No statistics are available as to the imports of magnesite bricks, which are of considerable importance, but the importation of crude magnesite in 1900 was 28,821 short tons, an increase of 8,014 tons over the figures for the preceding year. Greece and Styria are the chief sources of supply for magnesite.

#### PRODUCTION OF MAGNESITE IN CALIFORNIA.

Year.		Crude.		Calc	ined.	Crude Equivalent	Total Crude.		
	Short Tons.	Value at Mine.	Per Ton.	Short Tons.	Value at Works.	of Calcined. Short Tons.	Short Tons.	Value.	
1896	489 379 200 400 469	\$2,300 1,516 800 1,200 1,876	\$4.70 4.00 4.00 3.00 4.60	789 764 1,013 800 1,013	\$11,135 10,700 14,200 12,200 15,900	1,578 1,528 2,155 1,600 2,239	2,067 1,907 2,355 2,000 2,708	\$9,715 7,628 9,420 7,600 11,832	

The consumption of magnesite in the United States is increasing rapidly owing to its extensive application as a refractory lining for basic open-hearth furnaces and converters in the steel industry and for rotary kilns in the manufacture of Portland cement. There is also a growing demand for it among the makers of carbon dioxide. Magnesite bricks for refractory linings are made in this country by the Fayette Manufacturing Co. at Layton, Pa., and by the Harbison & Walker Co., at Pittsburg, Pa. The latter company manufactures two grades of bricks. For the most refractory grade, No. 1, which contains 96 to 98% MgO, Grecian magnesite is used, while No. 2 grade is made of a mixture of Grecian material with Austrian. The Austrian magnesite when "dead" burned analyzes about as follows: MgO, 89%; Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 7%; SiO<sub>2</sub>, 2%; Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 1%; CaO, trace. Before shaping into brick the magnesite is burned absolutely "dead" at a temperature of 3,000 to 3,500°F. The company manufactures about 8,000 bricks per day, which are sold to steel and cement manufacturers and to the smelters of lead, copper and other metals. The bricks made by the Fayette Co. are manufactured from Carl Spaeter, Austrian magnesite.

The superiority of magnesite over dolomite as a refractory material is due to its non-hygroscopic character after burning and to the fact that it can be used for repeated operations. Owing to its lime content, dolomite shows a tendency to air-slake and disintegrate after a heat. It is stated that in European openhearth steel practice from 33 to 44 lb. magnesite are consumed for each ton of steel produced, including that used for the building of the furnace. In ordinary working the amount required for repairs ranges from 110 to 220 lb. per furnace, while with a similar furnace lined with dolomite the requirement is from 550 to 1,100 lb.

Austria.—There are important magnesite mines at Mittendorf, Styria and at Minsan, Hungary. The following analyses show the character of the crude and calcined materials:

	MgO.	CO <sub>2</sub> .	Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> .	Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> .	SiO <sub>2</sub> .	CaO.	FeO.	Loss.
Crude magnesite, Hungary. Crude magnesite, Styria. Calcined magnesite, Hungary. Magnesite bricks, Hungary. Magnesite bricks, Styria.	43·22 90·42 91·52		5·02 6·05	1·10 2·38 1·30	0.80 0.92 0.17 0.35 3.45		3.20	0.05

As to the magnitude of the operations at Mittendorf, Carl Spaceer states that the sales of magnesia and magnesite in 1899 amounted to 47,000 tons.

Greece.—The production of magnesite in 1900 was 17,277 metric tons crude, 807 tons calcined magnesite and 534 tons bricks. The deposits at Mantoudi and Limni on the island of Euboea are worked by the Société des Travaux Publiques et Communaux of Athens and by the Petrifite, Ltd., the latter being an English company. Other occurrences at Pyli near Megara, in Locris and Phthivdis are owned by La Société d'Enterprise Generale, Ziller & Christomanos, M. B. Boudouri and others. An analysis of magnesite from Mantoudi, Euboea, shows 95·12% MgCO<sub>3</sub>, 4·02% CaCO<sub>3</sub>, 0·52% SiO<sub>2</sub>, 0·34% H<sub>2</sub>O and trace FeO. The price of magnesite f. o. b. nearest shipping port is about 23 fr. (\$4·44) per metric ton. The greater part of the exports is shipped to the United States.

Russia.—Rich deposits of magnesite have been reported from the Ufa district. The ore analyzed MgO, 46%; CaO, 0.85%; Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 1.62%; SiO<sub>2</sub>, 0.3%, and CO<sub>2</sub>, 51.23%. A company with a capital of 200,000 rubles has been formed to exploit this deposit and to manufacture magnesite bricks.

## MANGANESE.

The production of manganese ores of all grades in the United States during 1900 is given in the subjoined table. This does not include the manganiferous iron ores of Colorado and other Western States consumed as a flux in silver-lead smelting, although account is taken of that portion sold to steel makers for the manufacture of ferromanganese and spiegeleisen. The average manganese content of the ores from the different States is shown in the table on the next page. For details as to the American consumption and supply reference may be made to the article by Alfred A. Wheeler in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., while the composition and occurrence of the ores of manganese have been fully set forth in the preceding volumes.

The subjoined table shows the relative production during 1899 and 1900 of the high-grade ore from Arkansas, California, Georgia, Tennessee and Virginia; of Colorado ores used for steel making purposes; of the low-grade ores from Michigan and Wisconsin, and of the manganiferous residuum from the zinc oxide works of New Jersey and Pennsylvania.

#### STATISTICS OF MANGANESE ORE IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN TONS OF 2,240 LB.)

	Production.									Imports.		Consumption.			
Year.	Ar kan-	Cali- for- nia,	Col-	Geor-		New Jer- sey.	Ten- nes- see.	Vir- ginia.	Eise- wh're		tals.	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.
					a	$\frac{b}{b}$									
1896				2,538	110,317	35,655					\$339,083		\$250,468		
1897			18,600		80,261	50,000				158,600					
1898 1899			17,792		112,318	47,470				187,782		114,885			
1900	855 51	263 231	29,161 45,791		53,702 75,360	53,921 91,748		3,626		143,256 $218,222$			1,584,528 $2,042,361$		
1000	01	401	10,101	1,000	10,000	01,110	2100.	0,000		,,,,,,,,,	101,001	200,200	~,01~,001	X1 X, X1 X	2,001,000

(a) Manganiferous iron ore. (b) Franklinite residuum. (c) Vermont manganiferous iron ore.

# Manganese production and consumption of the united states on a basis of 50% mn content (in tons of 2,240 lb.)

Year.	50% Ores from Ark., Ga., Va., Cal.& Tenn.	30% Ore from Colorado.	12% Ore from New Jersey	7% Ore from Mich. and Wisconsin.	Equivalent Total Ton- nage of 50% Ore.	imported	Total Consumpt'n of 50% Grade & Equivalent.	Per Cent. of Imp'd Ore.
1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900	8,440 9,902 6,397	9,072 18,600 17,792 29,161 45,791	35,655 59,000 47,470 53,921 91,748	110,317 80,261 142,318 53,702 75,360	36,925 42,836 51,295 44,353 65,368	31,489 39,574 114,885 188,349 256,252	68,414 82,310 166,180 232,702 321,620	46.0 48.1 69.1 80.1 79.7

The price of manganese ore is determined by the Illinois Steel Co., according to the following schedule which is based on ores containing not more than 8% SiO<sub>2</sub> and 0·1% P. Deductions are made of 15c. per ton for each 1% of SiO<sub>2</sub> in excess of 8%, and of 1c. per unit of manganese for each 0·02% P in excess of 0·1%. Ores delivered at the works of the company, South Chicago, Ill. Settlements are based on analysis of samples dried at 212°F.; the percentage of moisture in the samples as taken being deducted from the weight.

Tenor in Mn.	Price p	er Unit.	Tenor in Mn.	Price per Unit.		
% Over 49. 46 to 49 - 43 to 46 40 to 43	Fe. 6c. 6c. 5c. 5c.	Mn. 29c. 28c. 28c. 26c.	37 to 40 34 to 37 31 to 34 28 to 31	Fe. 5c. 5c. 4c. 4c.	Mn. 25e. 24c. 23e. 21c.	

Schedules of prices offered by the Carnegie Steel Co. differed but slightly in detail from the above, being about 1c. per unit lower for manganese.

California.—The production of manganese ore in 1900 was limited almost entirely to the region about Livermore, and amounted to only 331 long tons. As most of the gold ores are now smelted instead of being treated by the chlorination process the demand for manganese has fallen off.

Colorado.—The production of manganese ores according to the report of the Hon. Harry A. Lee, amounted to 66,607 long tons, averaging 23% Mn content, and valued at \$2.75 per ton at the mines. The consumption of manganese ores is divided between the Colorado Fuel & Iron Co. and the Illinois Steel Co. for the manufacture of spiegeleisen and ferromanganesc. The actual shipments during the year amounted to 45,791 long tons as against 29,161 long tons in 1899. The ore consumed in the State averaged 30% Mn content, while that shipped to Chicago ranged between 18 and 32% Mn, presumably the larger part being of the greater richness. An analysis of a shipment from the Modoc mine, one of the largest producers in Colorado, gave Mn, 27.3%; Fe, 23.94%; P, 0.038%; SiO<sub>2</sub>, 4.46%; H<sub>2</sub>O, 13.32%.

Georgia.—The principal developments in Bartow County during 1900 were the discovery of a large deposit on the property of the Etowah Iron Co. by Knight & Barron, the opening of a new mine by the Brittain & Crea Mining Co., and the resumption of operations in the Chumley Hill mine by Joel Hurt of Atlanta. The Cartersville Manganese & Mining Co. made no production during the year.

Michigan.—The Clark copper mine in Ontonagon County was reopened after several years' idleness for the purpose of exploiting a vein of pyrolusite. New machinery was installed, but the production was limited to a few tons of ore as the vein pinched out in depth.

Pennsylvania.—The Bittenbender mine in Berks County produced about 55,000 tons of manganiferous iron ore in 1900. An average sample of 80 carloads of this ore gave the following results on analysis: Mn, 2·11%; Fe, 32·82%; P, 0·043%; S, 0·117%; Si, 11·07%. While very low grade the ore can be used by local works for introducing a small proportion of manganese into basic pig iron.

Virginia.—The Crimora Manganese Co. was in operation during the first

half of 1900, shipping 874 long tons of ore. Since operations were commenced in 1867, it is estimated that the output has amounted to more than 150,000 tons. The ore is found scattered in irregular masses through a bed of clay which has an area of about 80 acres and a depth of from 1 to 160 ft. Mining was conducted by hydraulicking, the clay being washed through a drainage channel into the Shenandoah River, 4 miles distant, while the ore was collected and hoisted from the pit by means of belt conveyors to a mill where it was submitted to further washing and was then crushed and sized.

#### WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF MANGANESE ORE. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

Year.	Austria- Hungary.	Bel- gium.	Bosnia.	Brazil.	Canada	Chile. $(d)$	Colom- bia.	France.	Germany	Greece.	India.
1895	5,941 10,043 14,219	22,478 23,265 28,372 16,440	8,145 6,821 5,344 5,320 5,270	5,490 14,120 16,054 26,417 65,000	113 112 14 45 279	24,075 26,152 23,528 20,851 40,931	6,025 10,668 8,382 11,176 10,160	30,871 31,318 37,212 31,935 39,897	41,327 45,062 46,427 43,354 61,329	7,250 15,500 11,868 14,097 17,600	16,070 57,783 74,862 61,469 88,520

Year.	Italy.	Japan.	New Zealand.	Portugal.	Queens- land.	Russia.	South Australia (d)	Spain.	Sweden.	United Kingdom.	United States.
1895 1896 1897 1898	1,569 1,890 1,634 8,002 4,356	17,141 17,967 17,351 11,517 11,340	213 66 182 220 137	1,240 1,494 1,652 907 2,049	361 305 403 68 747	203,081 208,025 370,195 329,546 (c)	49 Nil. Nil. Nil. 102	10,162 38,265 100,566 102,228 104,974	3,117 2,056 2,749 2,358 2,622	1,293 1,097 609 235 422	173,237 165,135 161,138 190,787 145,548

<sup>(</sup>a) From official statistics, except for the United States and Colombia, for which direct reports have been received from the producers. (b) Includes Herzegovina. (c) Statistics not yet published. (d) Export returns. (e) Shipments as stated in British Diplomatic and Consular Reports, except for 1899, which are estimated.

### THE PRODUCTION OF MANGANESE ORES IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

#### BY FRANK DRAKE.

Brazil.—Brazil is assuming a growing importance as a producer of high-grade manganese ores. At present the most important manganese deposits in the country are those of Miguel Burnier, in the State of Minas Geraes. These and other Brazilian deposits have recently been described in a very complete and interesting paper by Mr. Herbert Kilburn Scott,\* from which the following abstract has been made:

The Miguel Burnier Deposits.—Miguel Burnier is situated on the Central Railway of Brazil, at a distance of about 490 km. from Rio Janciro, and within the region known as the "Highlands of Brazil." The rocks here were formerly assigned to the Laurentian and Huronian periods, but recent evidence renders it possible that they may eventually prove to be Cambrian, or even Lower Silurian in age. The manganese deposits, whose outcrops are frequently on the summits of the hills, stretch eastward from Miguel Burnier in the direction of Ouro Preto, and also southward to Bocaina. Between Miguel Burnier and Ouro Preto work is carried on over a distance of about 5 miles. The manganese deposits occur interstratified with decomposed iron and manganese ores lying between limestone walls, which contain small proportions of iron and manganese. The succession of strata between these walls, from below upward, is as follows:

<sup>\*</sup>Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute, Vol. I., 1900.

- 1. Impure Earthy Ores of Iron and Manganese, adjacent to the footwall limestone, and including a thin stratum of micaceous iron ore next to the manganese bed.
- 2. The Manganese Ore Bed, varying in thickness, but at some points being about 3 m. It is made up in great part of hard metallic looking mineral which shows bedding, and has, interstratified, some softer and hydrated ore. The harder ore has a slight tendency to lay in lenticular masses, but occasionally the ore masses itself into very hard irregular blocks. The proportion of the hard ore varies, but generally averages about 80% of the whole. The softer ore is very heavily charged with hygroscopic water, and is responsible for the somewhat high percentage of moisture that the Miguel Burnier ore shows in the rainy season. The hard ore is exceptionally pure, the small quantity of metalloids being mostly concentrated in the softer mineral.\*

3. Iterbirite, or "Jacutinga," lying adjacent to the hanging wall and consisting of thin layers of fine quartz sand and micaceous iron ore in alternate bands.

There appears to be an intimate association between the manganese ore, and the Jacutinga and limestone. The entire mass of strata between the two limestone walls is essentially ore, consisting of oxides of iron and manganese mixed with quartz. The author advances the hypothesis that these ore strata are the result of the decomposition and leaching of rocks originally carbonates; and that the leaching of the earthy ores lying on the footwall limestone has been a recent process, while that of the Jacutinga beds was an ancient one, subsequent to which the Jacutinga beds and the limestones have been metamorphosed. The evidence appears to be inconclusive as to whether the leaching of the manganese stratum itself has been a recent process, as in the case of the earthy ores, or an ancient one, as in the case of the Jacutinga beds. This point is important, however, as bearing on the question as to the probable depth to which the leaching of the ore stratum has extended. If this leaching has been a recent process a relation between it and the present system of superficial drainage may be prc-indicated; and it might then be assumed that the leaching had extended to a comparatively slight depth, and that the attainment of this depth by mining operations, would show a change in the ore deposit. On the other hand, if the leaching was an ancient process, it must have been entirely independent of the present drainage conditions, and in this case it may be reasonably assumed that no material change will be found in the character of the ore at very deep levels. The present workings have reached a depth of 120 m. from the surface outcrop (which is some 420 m. above the stream in the adjacent valley) and thus far have not revealed any indication of material change in the manganese ore.

The manganese deposits of Miguel Burnier were discovered in 1888 by Mr. Henry Hargreaves, Chief Engineer of the Central Railway. In 1893, Mr. Carlos da Costa Wigg acquired some of the deposits and in 1894 he began the mining and export of the ore under the name of Usina Wigg. In 1897 another firm, Messrs. Airosa & Co., commenced work in the neighborhood, and in 1899 a Belgian com-

<sup>\*</sup>The ores of Miguel Burnier are said by Prof. Antonio Olyntho, of the School of Mines at Ouro Preto, to be largely pyrolusite and manganite.

pany, La Société des Mines de Manganèse de Ouro Preto, commenced operations. The quantities of ore in metric tons exported during 1899 have been as follows: Miguel Burnier.—Usina Wigg, 28,400; Airosa & Co., 34,000; La Société des

Mines de Manganèse de Ouro Preto, 1,000; Bahia: Pedras Pretas Co., 4,992.

The Mines of the Usina Wigg.—In these mines the ore bed, as a rule, dips at from 40 to 60°, but occasionally is vertical. At the commencement of their exploitation the ore was obtained by open-cast workings, but after a time these became impracticable, and underground work was commenced. Levels are driven into the bed at about 30 m. vertical height between each, and of three sections, as follows: No. 1, 1.6×1.2 m.; No. 2, 2×1.5 m.; No. 3, 2×2 m.

The smallest size is used for the exploratory headings, which are continually found necessary in order to follow the deposit. The width of 1.2 m. just allows the passage of a small trolley on a 50-cm. gauge line. The timbers used for the sets in this smallest level need not be of good quality and consequently rejected railway sleepers are used, with common 1-in. boards for lagging. As all these levels are afterward substituted, the sets are used repeatedly. The No. 2 size is used for less important permanent levels. It allows of a single trolley line, and space for the passage of workmen.

The No. 3, or largest size, is used for the main levels, and accommodates two

lines of 20-in. gauge.

The smaller levels are always driven in ore, but the largest, owing to its size, occasionally requires the removal of rock, which is preferably taken from the footwall, as the hanging, especially when of friable Jacutinga, is dangerous. Native woods, brought from the interior by rail, are used for timbering the two larger sized levels.

At intervals of 40 m., riscs are put up from one level to the other. In driving them the miner keeps close to the footwall, working as narrowly as possible, and after he has cut through into the next level, the rise is widened out and timbered. A piece of the bed about 4 m. in height is left immediately over the main levels and stoping is commenced from the top of it upward toward the next level. Every rise is furnished with a bin or pocket, which is constructed alongside the main road and has a capacity of about 20 tons of ore. It is provided with a suitable door, to enable the ore trolleys to be filled with regularity, a pass for the workmen and material being kept on the side of the bin. The size of the rises is 2 m. square. Iron chutes are placed in the rises and serve to bring down the ore from the stopes to the bin. In order to avoid any possibility of falls of the hanging wall a thickness of 50 cm. of the ore bed is left over the cap-piece of the rise timbering.

Stoping is commenced by putting in a small road on each side of the rise to meet similar ones from the other rises. These roads are of the smallest size, 1.6×1.2 m., and the sets are put in about 2 m. apart, the back only being lagged to prevent small falls. These small headings are driven on the footwall side of the bed, and a little of the footwall is mined, which releases the bed, and enables the miner to get the ore with greater facility. The roads from each rise meet about-halfway, each miner working back, taking out the rest of the bed on the hanging-wall side and filling up the stopes as he proceeds. The filling is obtained

from between the bed and the footwall limestone by driving crosscuts of small section at right angles to the bed.

As falls occurred when the timber was taken out during the filling of the stope, it has now been decided to leave the timber in place, and as a recompense for its loss there will be greater security of the mine, and consequently greater efficiency of the miners. It has been found that the hanging wall is perfectly secure so long as the bed is not allowed to come away, so that the narrow timbering put in is enough to enable all the bed to be got and filled in without any danger to the men. After one piece of 1.6 m. high has been got, another one is started immediately above it, and the filling being soft, the set nearest the hanging wall is allowed to rest on the cap-piece of the set below. The ore is thrown into the chutes from the bed without any picking, this not being necessary. No water in any quantity is found in the workings.

The ore from the mine pockets is loaded into trolleys, and by mule traction, is taken to self-acting gravity inclines on which 2-ton trolleys are used for transmission to the storage platforms on the side of the railway. It is all shipped as mined, with the exception of some from one of the top levels that is passed over a grizzly at the bottom of a long ehute. The workmen employed are Brazilians, Italians and Spaniards. The former, although good workmen, keep irregular time, their homes being in the surrounding villages, to which they are eontinually going for a holiday. The Italians and Spaniards, being foreigners, work with more regularity. The working day is divided into two shifts of 12 hours, with one hour in each shift for meals. The climate is exceptionally good, the mine being situated 4,000 ft. above the sea. The handling of the ore from the mouth of the different levels to the loading platforms is done at a fixed price per ton, but the getting of the ore has not yet been put on a piece-work basis, owing to the difficulty of fixing a uniform price. As a substitute the leading miners are paid a bonus in addition to their wages. The miners earn 4.5 milreis per day, and other hands 3.5 milreis, these latter only working 10 hours per day.

The Usina Wigg is supplied with a well-equipped laboratory which is systematically used in cheeking the mining work, and in determining the grade of shipments. Pattison's volumetric method of analysis is generally used, which has been found to give, with these ores, results agreeing remarkably well with those obtained by weighing the manganese as phosphate. The two complete analyses given below show the results of eargo samples of ore shipped by the Usina Wigg, the first at the commencement of the exploration and the second during the year 1899, and illustrate the remarkable uniformity of the ore.

ANALYSES OF MANGANESE ORE AT DIFFERENT TIMES.

Components.	February, 1895.	March, 1899.	Components.	February, 1895.	March, 1899.
Silica	2·50 2·30 0·70 1·05 0·07	% 1.27 79.40 6.23 1.45 4.03 1.90 Trace. 0.05 0.048 0.065	Arsenic acid. Carbonic acid. Potash and soda Combined water.  Total  Manganese equivalent. Phosphorus equivalent.	100.30	99·757 55·02 0·021

The amount of ore at present in sight, and available for mining without motive power, in the properties of the Usina Wigg, is estimated by the writer at 2,000,000 tons.

Airosa & Co.—The operations of this firm extend along the branch railway between Miguel Burnier and Ouro Preto. In 1895 this company leased mining rights in lands in this locality at a royalty of 4d. per ton (500 reis). It conducts both underground and open-cast workings and has a number of platforms on the railroad for storing the ore, as well as inclined planes for transportation. The analyses of cargoes of ore shipped by this firm give an average of about 50% Mn and 0.04% P, in ore dried at 212°F.; with from 10 to 20% H<sub>2</sub>O.

The Central Railway of Brazil is broad gauge from Rio Janeiro to Lafayette, a distance of 450 km. From this point onward it is meter gauge, so that ore shipped from the mines near Miguel Burnier must be transferred at Lafayette. The ore is transported to Rio Janeiro in special mineral trains, and on arrival is loaded into hulks alongside the railway pier, and is there stored until it can be exported, or else it is unloaded on an island in the Bay. The railroad freight from the mines to Rio Janeiro is 5s. per ton (8.8 milreis). Ocean freights from

Rio Janeiro to England vary between 10 and 20s. per ton.

Deposits between Miguel Burnier and Ouro Preto.—The Jacutinga iron-schist stratum continues to outcrop irregularly along both sides of the railway, on the branch line toward Ouro Preto, the same following the dip of the mountain, and it is in the vicinity of this that the manganese masses are found. The manganese occurs in this district in two distinct forms: 1. Crystallized. This ore, although not occurring generally with the Jacutinga, may be considered as derived from the denudation of the manganese bed that accompanies the Jacutinga, and subsequent recrystallization in the superficial clays. It is very rich in manganese peroxide, but is frequently high in iron, silica, and phosphorus. As yet it has not been found in any well-defined beds, restricting itself to comparatively small deposits over a large area. At grass it has a good appearance, owing to its interstices having been deprived by the weather of their earthy contents, but immediately below the surface it is generally found impure, and degenerates into a simple breeciform mass bound with limonite.

2. Hydrated Ores.—Manganese ores are often found acting as the binding material in conglomerate masses of broken down Jacutinga. Surface stuff, as in the crystallized ore, is good, but below the ore is siliceous in the highest degree. This hydrated ore often contains nickel and cobalt. These orcs are the most recent, and are being formed at the present time by depositions from solutions coming from the manganese beds. Properties in this district showing both crystallized and hydrated ore have been exploited from time to time, but have generally been unremunerative, on account of either limited quantity,

or the low quality of the ores.

Other Deposits in the Vicinity of Miguel Burnier.—At Bocaina, a little to the south, and at the Vegia and other properties around Burnier, manganese deposits are found, which are, however, limited as to quantity, and, in the main, of so low a quality as render them commercially valueless under present conditions.

Deposits in the Lafayette District.—The country around Lafayette is of altogether a different character, physically and geologically, from that of the Miguel Burnier and Ouro Preto district, the rocks restricting themselves to granite and mica schists, with complete absence of Jacutinga or other iron ore, and limestones. While in the Miguel Burnier vicinity the country is extremely rugged, in the Lafayette district it is only slightly undulating, with few eminences.

The manganese outcrops in the Lafayette district are contemporaneous deposits and their manganese content varies considerably. The absence of Jacutinga and the intermixture of much fine silica in the composition of the ores would point to their being of a different derivation from the deposits of Miguel Burnier. The Lafayette district is made up geologically of clays (formed by the decomposition of granites and schists) and undecomposed granites, and it is probable that the ore beds, which are composed largely of braunite, have been formed by the leaching out of the manganese from some siliceous rock like granite; the separation of manganese and silica being, for some reason or other,

contemporaneous.

Several attempts have been made at the exploitation of deposits in the Lafayette district—notably at Barrosa, Morro da Mina and Pequiry. At the two
former localities the ore was found to be too limited in quantity, or to contain
too much siliea or too much phosphorus, to permit profitable working. At
Pequiry, which is about 8 miles westward from Lafayette, Airosa & Co. has
made preparations for mining, and has constructed a narrow gauge railway to
connect with the main line of the Central Railway. At present the loose
weathered ore on surface is being exported, a sample of which has shown 51%
Mn. This ore is, however, more siliceous and phosphoric than the better ores of
Miguel Burnier, and it seems quite probable that, as soon as depth is attained,
it will degenerate into the average Lafayette district braunite.

Besides the above localities, ore has been found at São Gonçalo, about 6 km. from Pequiry and 10 km. from Lafayette, which from appearance, direction of strike, etc., may belong to the same bed as that of Pequiry. No exploration sufficient to show the commercial value of the São Gonçalo ore has yet been

made.\*

Other localities in the State of Minas Geraes in which manganese ore exists, but of which little is known, are at Ilhéos, on the Veste de Minas Railway, at Renera and Gandarella, east of Ouro Preto, and in the vicinity of Bello Horisonte, the new capital of the State. Outside of the State of Minas Geraes the only manganese deposits at present productive are those at Nazareth, near Bahia, which were described in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII. Manganese ores are also known to exist in the States of Santa Catherina, Parana, Sâo Paulo and Matto Grosso, but little information regarding them is available.

Canada.—The mines at Tenny Cape, Nova Scotia, which have long been inoperative, are now claiming attention, due to the increased demand for manganese ores of good quality. At the Moseley mines in Cape Breton County, the

<sup>\*</sup>Recently it has been reported that La Société des Mines de Manganèse de Ouro Preto is building a railway from Lafayette to São Gonçalo, with the intention of working the manganese deposits at the latter place.

ore is found both in the crystalline and the amorphous form, in a red shale of the Lower Carboniferous age about 5 ft. thick, where it occurs in layers or beds varying in thickness from 1 to 18 in. The grade of the ores of these districts is indicated by the following analyses:

. Components.	Tenny Ca	ape Mines.	Moseley Mines.			
Manganese oxides Manganese peroxide Insoluble Phosphoric acid Ferrous oxide	17:2	2.80	91·84 2·71 0·12	% 87·64 8·51 Trace.	% 92.65 Trace. 4.14	

The completion of the railway between the Strait of Canso and Louisburg will furnish a ready access to excellent shipping facilities. A few tons of ore have been shipped from New Ross, in Lunenburg County, and the district is of promising importance. Huebnerite, a manganese tungstate, has been produced in some quantity from Emerald, in Inverness County.

Albert and King counties, New Brunswick, contain deposits of pyrolusite that are controlled by the Mineral Products Co., which is said to be contemplating

the erection of a ferromanganese furnace.

Chile.—Manganese ores are mined in Coquimbo and Atacama, the respective shipping ports being Coquimbo and Carrizal. The ores average about 50% Mn, 10% SiO<sub>2</sub> and a little less than 0·1% P. The manganese ore exports of Chile during the last 10 years are estimated by the Revista Commerciale Industrial de Minas, of Santiago, at 344,087 tons, having a valuation of \$12,145,179 (Chilean). Of this sum, \$5,943,500 represents the cost of shipment to Europe, leaving \$6,201,167 as profit to the producing country. The development of the manganese deposits was begun in 1884, with an output of 4,324 tons, and the product increased gradually until 1890, when 50,000 tons were produced. Since the latter year the annual output has reached as much as 51,000 tons, but has averaged considerably less than this. During 1899, 20,700 tons were shipped from Carrizal Bajo, and a total of 40,200 tons from the country, which was an increase of 19,720 tons over the previous year's shipments.

Cuba.—The exports of manganese ore to the United States in 1900 were 20,582 long tons, valued at \$259,348, all of which was mined in the Santiago district. The deposits are located north and west of the City of Santiago, and are said to be found over an area of several hundred square miles. Ore occurs near Bayamo and Manzanillo and deposits have been denounced on Corallito Hill near Guisa, and at Las Negros between Santiago and Manzanillo. The Standard Manganese Mining Co. operates mines near Cristo, 11 miles north of Santiago. A railroad is now building to connect the mines with the Sabanilla and Maroto Railroad. The washed ore from this mine analyzes Mn 51 to 56%, SiO<sub>2</sub> 4% or less and P 0.01%. The Ponopo Mining & Transportation Co.'s mines are situated 11 miles northeast of Cristo, near which place connection is made with the Sabanilla & Maroto Railroad by a branch line. The orc is a surface deposit and is associated with sandstone, jasper and clay. The cost of mining, washing and placing ore f. o. b. cars at the mine is stated to be about \$2.26 per ton. Washed ore

analyses about Mn 49%, Fe 2% and SiO<sub>2</sub> 6%. The Augusta Luiz manganese properties extend over an area of 1,000 hectares. They are operated by the Sierra Mcastra Mining Co., which has a 20-ton washing plant near the mine. It is expected that with the cstablishment of stable government in Cuba, the mines will experience rapid and extensive development.

France.—The largest manganese producer of France is the mine of Las Cabesses, in the French Pyrenees, which produces annually about 5,000 tons of ore, averaging from 40 to 45% Mn. Before shipment, the ore, which is the carbonate, is calcined to drive off carbon dioxide, and its tenor is thus increased to from 50 to 56% Mn. The deposits are now worked by underground methods

and are controlled by "Las Cabesses Manganese Mines, Ltd."

Greece.—The deposits at Cape Vani are actively worked by Mr. Serpieri, of Athens, and a company has commenced work at Andros, near Gavrion, on the western coast, for the mining of iron and manganese ores. The latter ore contains 52% Mn and 15% SiO<sub>2</sub>, and is said to be free from other impurities. The manganese mines at Fourkovouni Point have been abandoned, and the interests involved are in litigation. The production of manganese ore in 1900 was 8,050 tons, valued at \$45,170, against 17,600 tons, valued at \$98,560 in 1899.

Portugal.—The output of manganese ore is derived from the mines at Freixal Ferragudo and Cerro das Camas Freixas. Stock speculations and the lack of proper transportation facilities, however, retard the development of the industry. The ore is said to be of high quality, but definite information regarding this, and

its mode of occurrence, is lacking.

Russia.—The production of the Caucasian mines, from which the world draws its principal supply of manganese, has reflected the activity of steel manufacture during the past few years; in 1899 the shipments from these mines reached the total of 416,340 long tons. The Caucasian deposits have been fully described in previous volumes of The Mineral Industry, but the more important facts regarding them are briefly recapitulated below: The principal deposits are found near Chiaturi, a village of the district of Sharopan, in the Government of Koutais. The ore occurs in a bedded deposit, from 6 to 7 ft. thick, of great extent, and lying almost horizontally. The enclosing rock is a sandstone of Miocene age. The ore is largely pyrolusite mixed with other oxides, and, more or less, with sandy and calcareous material. It is estimated that the deposit will yield upward of 80,000,000 tons of marketable ore. The imperfectly sorted ore that is exported averages about 50% Mn and about 0·16% P, with less than 8% SiO<sub>2</sub>.

Chiaturi is connected by a narrow gauge railway with the main line of the Trans-Caucasian Railway, and by this route the manganese product is shipped to Poti and Batum, on the Black Sea. Recently the narrow gauge road, which formerly terminated at Chiaturi, has been extended beyond the village to a place called Surmoot, which increases the shipping facilities of some portions of the

ore field.

S. J. Vlasto\* states that the ore field at Chiaturi is divided into about 5,000 claims, about 3,750 of which are controlled by 14 persons, who hold from 25 to

<sup>\*</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Sept. 22, 1900.

500 claims each. The remaining 1,250 claims are held by about 300 peasants and small merchants. Mr. Vlasto gives the price at which ore, delivered at Chiaturi railway station, was sold at the beginning of the year 1900, as 6.5 copecks per pood, equivalent to \$2.10 per long ton. Later in the year the increasing demand for export raised the price to the equivalent of \$2.60 per long ton. The London quotation for Caucasian ore (which in 1897 was as low as 9 and 9.5d. per unit) has been advanced by the increasing demand to 12d. (\$12.12 per ton for a 50% ore). In the United States the price has advanced to about 26c. per unit. Freight rates from Poti to the United States advanced from . 14 and 16s., at the beginning, to 21 and 23s. and upward, toward the end of the year.

The facilities in all branches of the Caucasian ore industry have proved entirely inadequate for handling the large quantities of ore demanded of the mines during the last few years. The primitive methods of mining and sorting the ore, and of transport from the mines to Chiaturi railway station, the insufficient rolling stock on the railway, and the restricted facilities at the port of Poti, all militate against the development of the industry. To avoid the excessive detention of vessels that occurs at Poti, terminal facilities have been provided by some of the exporters, at Batum, and while the rail-haul and the port charges are greater, the gain in time more than offsets the additional expense.

Much complaint is made locally of the excessive freight charge levied on the ore by the Government Railway Administration, and several efforts have been made to get this reduced. It is not apparent, however, that the industry would benefit by such a reduction. If the freight was lowered competition between the producers would soon reduce the selling price to the extent of the reduction in freight, so that, as the sales of ore would not be materially increased, the result would merely be to transfer a certain part of the profit the railway now carns to the foreign consumers of the ore. There seems, therefore, little likelihood of any reduction in rail freight being made.

Besides the Caucasus product, manganese ore is produced in Russia in the Government of Ekaterinoslav, and in the Urals. Most of the ore of these localities is used locally, but occasionally a cargo from Ekaterinoslav Government is exported.

Spain.—Manganese ores proper are produced principally in the district of Huelva. The ores of this district are the carbonate and the silicate. They carry from 30 to 48% Mn, and are low in phosphorus. There are 23 mines in the district. In 1899 the exportation of carbonate ore was 148,119 tons; to this must be added 300 tons of oxides, containing about 50% Mn, which came from the provinces of Oveido and Teruel, making a total of 148,419 tons. Heavy taxation, difficult shipping conditions and lack of roads impede the progress of the industry. Manganese ores remain unaffected by the change in tariff that became operative March 19, 1900. In addition to the manganese ores, there are annually exported from the south of Spain about 400,000 tons of manganiferous iron ore.

#### MICA.

THE output of sheet mica increased in 1900, the large falling off in North Carolina being more than counterbalanced by the activity in the South Dakota mines. The total production was 127,241 lb. of sheet mica, valued at \$82,508 and 5,417 short tons of scrap mica (\$42,889). The consumption of mica has advanced very rapidly in the past three years, owing to the extensive utilization of the scrap product as an insulating medium for electrical apparatus, gas engines and in boiler and pipe coverings. In 1900 the imports were 1,892,000 lb. (\$290,872) unmanufactured mica and 64,391 lb. (\$28,688) cut or trimmed mica, a total of 1,956,391 lb. (\$319,560), while the corresponding figures for 1899 were 1,709,839 lb. (\$233,446) and 67,293 lb. (\$42,538), a total of 1,777,132 lb. (\$275,984). In 1898 the total imports were 956,497 lb. (\$150,082). The present import duty is 6c. per lb. upon unmanufactured and 12c. per lb. on cut or trimmed mica, with an additional 20% ad valorem duty upon each.

PRODUCTION OF MICA IN THE UNITED STATES.

		189	9.			190	00.	
State.	Sheet.		Sei	ap.	Sheet.		Scrap.	
~~~~	Pounds	Value.	Short Tons.	Value.	Pounds	Value.	Short Tons.	Value.
New Hampshire. North Carolina and Virginia. South Dakota. Other States.	9,000 66,087 20,299 2,200	\$4,000 52,726 18,000 2,200	2,134 2,387 <i>Nil</i> . 2,500	\$19,206 16,750 <i>Nil</i> . 15,000	25,241 34,500 65,000 2,500	\$11,358 24,150 45,000 2,000	2,405 2,790 222 20	\$21,645 19.530 1,554 160
Totals	97,586	\$76,926	6,917	\$50,956	127,241	\$82,508	5,417	\$42,889

During the year the American Mica Co. was incorporated with a capital stock of \$3,500,000 to take over the Sills Mica Co., of Chicago, Eugene Munsell & Co., of New York and the American Mica Co., of Boston, Mass. It is stated that options were secured on many of the smaller companies throughout the United States.

Idaho.—A deposit of mica has been discovered in Robinson's mining district, Latah County, about 18 miles from the Northern Pacific Railway. The mica occurs as more or less well developed crystals in a pegmatite dike which averages 6 ft. in width and has been traced along the outcrop for nearly a mile. The crystals are usually of abnormal size, one specimen measured 22×26 in. and

weighed 117 lb. Development has been carried to a depth of 60 ft. and a tunnel is now being run which will strike the deposits at a depth of 500 ft. In 1900 about 1,500 lb. of stove mica and 14 tons of rough crystals were mined.

Maine.—The Northern Mica Co. was organized with a capital of \$250,000 to operate in Oxford County. The company controls leases on 12,000 acres of

land supposed to contain deposits of mica.

New Hampshire.—The Newfound Mica Mining Co. opened a mine at Bristol, Grafton County. The dike carries feldspar, quartz, beryl and pyrites besides mica and has a width of 20 ft. A shaft has been sunk to a depth of 80 ft. from which levels are run along the strike. About 1,200 lb. of rough, fine quality mica were obtained per day which afforded 6% sheets ranging from 2×3 in. upward and 15 to 25% mica suitable for electrical purposes. The prices obtained for the sheets range from 35c. to \$6 per lb., while the electrical brings 7.5 to 15c. per lb.

North Carolina.—There was no production of consequence from new mines in 1900 and the industry was mostly carried on by small operators. The Detroit

Mica Mining Co. suspended operations in the early part of the year.

South Dakota.—The mines in the Black Hills made large shipments to the Chicago and New York markets. Most of the sheet mica was of small size, suitable only for electrical washers, segments, etc. The New York mine, near Custer, and the Lost Bonanza mine, of Deadwood, were the chief producers.

Argentina.—For several years past shipments of sheet mica have been made from Argentina to European countries. The mines are located in the mountainous part of the Province of Cordoba, a region made up of metamorphic and igneous rocks. Sheets are extracted which measure 70 cm. in length by 10 cm. in width, but usually they are from 7 cm. to 10 cm. long and of varying width. The sheets are only roughly trimmed at the mines, as cut mica is subject to a high import tax in most of the European countries.

Canada.—The output in 1900 was valued at \$166,000. A deposit was opened

near Kamloops, B. C., but did not reach the productive state.

German East Africa.—The discovery of mica is reported from the Uluguru Mountains, west of Dar-es-Salaam. It is thought that mining will prove remunerative in spite of the difficulties of transport as the material is of good quality and would command high prices.

India.—The production in 1899 was 630 metric tons, valued at \$227,378.

#### MOLYBDENUM.

THE production of molybdenum and ferromolybdenum in the United States in 1900 amounted to 32,000 lb. and 11,000 lb., respectively. As in the previous year, the greater part of the ore supply came from New Mexico and Arizona. New deposits of molybdenite were discovered in the State of Washington, in Routt County, Colo., and at Las Vegas, N. M. Molybdite (MoO<sub>3</sub>) has been found near Telluride, Colo., a similar occurrence to that at Pitkäranta, Finland. The ore carries from 2 to 16% molybdic acid, and exploration work has been commenced to determine the extent of the deposits.

For the determination of molybdenum in alloys, H. Bornträger\* proposes the following method: About 1 g. of the alloy is dissolved in 50 c.c. of aqua regia on a water-bath, and the solution evaporated with hydrochloric acid. By treating the residue with 50% alcohol, and filtering, the greater part of the insoluble molybdic acid is obtained on the filter. The filtrate is evaporated, and the residue again treated with alcohol. The molybdic acid is collected on the tared filter, dried, and weighed; other metals present are determined in the united filtrates. A method employed by E. Döhler† involves solution of the alloy in nitric acid, evaporation, taking up the residue with hydrochloric acid and precipitation by hydrogen sulphide. The precipitate is filtered, washed with hydrogen sulphide water and transferred to the flask with hot ammonium sulphide. After boiling until hydrogen sulphide is entirely expelled, the solution is filtered and the precipitate dried at 120°C. A portion of the precipitate is then ignited in a current of oxygen until the weight is constant, and the molybdenum content is calculated from the weight of the molybdenum sulphide so determined.

<sup>\*</sup> Zeitschrift für Analytische Chemie, Vol. XXXIX., 1900, p. 91. † Chemiker Zeitung, June 27, 1900.

#### NICKEL AND COBALT.

THE production of nickel and cobalt oxide from domestic ores in 1900 was 9,715 and 12,270 lb., respectively, all derived from Mine La Motte, Mo. No new discoveries of importance were made during the year; the occurrence of a large body of nickel-cobalt ore in the West was reported, but it proved upon examination too low grade for profitable working. Of mineralogical interest is the finding of sphærocobaltite (CoCO<sub>3</sub>) in sandstone from La Sal Mountains, Utah, the only known occurrence of this mineral in the United States.

The market for nickel was firm throughout the year. In January the bottom price for large orders was 40c. per lb., while 45c. was asked for small lots, these prices being 5c. in advance of the quotations at the beginning of 1899. As the demand continued brisk with decreasing supplies, prices were advanced in April and were maintained for the remainder of the year at 45@50c. according to size and terms of order.

UNITED STATES PRODUCTION, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS OF NICKEL.

			Produ	etion.					1	
Year.	From Don	From Domestic Ore		From Fo	reign Ore.			orts.	Expo	
	Meta	allic.		ulphide, etc. (a)	Metallic.		(b)		(d)	
	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.
1896 1897 1898 1899	33,700 11,145 22,500	\$4,464 11,668 3,845 8,156 4,534	2,096,890 1,459,390 3,516,427 3,003,122 3,605,138	\$419,378 505,241 1,213,167 1,088,632 1,682,520	1,600,049 2,640,000 3,611,357 5,045,221 4,107,982	\$400,012 913,968 1.245,918 1,828,893 1,915,193	102,412 177,392 (c) (c) (c)	\$32,532 53,013 (c) (c) (c)	2,756,604 4,255,558 5,657,618 5,004,377 5,870,206	\$606,833 997,391 1,359,609 1,151,923 1,382,727

(a) The nickel reported as in oxide is now mostly converted into metal before consumption. (b) Includes nickel, nickel oxide, and alloys of any kind in which nickel is the chief element of value, but not manufactures, ore, or matte. (c) None reported; the imports of ore and matte amounted to 17,819 long tons (\$1,020,932) in 1898; 19,687 long tons (\$1,101,939) in 1899; and 25,670 long tons (\$1,183,884) in 1900. (d) Comprises domestic nickel, nickel oxide, and matte.

#### UNITED STATES PRODUCTION AND IMPORTS OF COBALT OXIDE.

Year.	Production	Im	Imports.  Pounds. Value.		Year.	Production	Imports.	
	Pounds.	Pounds.	Value.	-		Pounds.	Pounds.	Value.
1895	12,825	36,155 27,189 24,771	\$39,839 36,212 34.773	1899.		10,200	33,731 46,791 54,073	\$49,245 68,847 88.651

#### THE WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF NICKEL. (METRIC TONS.)

Year.		New Ca	ledonia.		Canada.	Norway.	United	States.	World's
	Prussia.	France.	England.	Total.	(b)	Tiorway.	Domestic	Imported	Total,
1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899.	822 898 1,108	1,545 1,545 1,245 1,540 1,740 (a)	305 405 715 960 1,000 (a)	2,548 2,972 2,858 3,608 3,845 (a)	1,764 1,541 1,813 2,503 2,605 3,212	17 16 Nil. Nil. (a) (a)	5 8 15 5 10 4	1,220 1,685 1,859 3,234 3,651 3,499	4,334 4,537 4,686 6,116 7,506

(a) Statistics not yet reported. (b) Nickel in ore and matte, nearly all the Canadian nickel is refined in the United States.

Note:—The figures for France and Prussia are from official reports; the amount credited to England has been obtained by deducting the output in France from the combined output of the French and English works as given by the Metallurgischegesellschaft, A. G., except in 1899, when the English production was reported separately. The actual output of all English works is somewhat greater than the above amounts as a little Canadian ore is smelted there. The Prussian figures include a small amount of nickel of domestic origin. The Canadian figures are those of the Geological Survey of the Dominion. The world's total has been arrived at by adding the production from New Caledonian ores, the output of Canada and Norway, and the domestic production of the United States. In 1899, however, the total represents the total output in the United States and the production from New Caledonia ores, since the imports into this country were not derived from Canada alone.

Canada.—According to the report of the Dominion Geological Survey, the production of nickel in Ontario in 1900 was 7,080,227 lb., valued at \$3,327,707, against 5,744,000 lb., valued at \$2,067,840 in 1899. The detailed statistics of Ontario compiled by A. Blue, Esq., director of the Ontario Bureau of Mines, are as follows:

Schedule.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.
Ore raised	86,546 2 · 67 2 · 73 12,525 1034 2,3154	109,097 73,505 2.67 2.54 9,733	93,155 96,093 2 08 2 86 13,706 328 1,999 2,750	123,920 121,924 2:28 3:43 21,101	203,118 171,230 19,109 106 2,872 2,834	216,695 211,960 1 · 67 1 · 59 23,336 112 3,540 3,364
Cobalt content. Short tons Value of nickel. Value of copper Value of copper Value of cobalt. Wages paid Men employed.	\$404,861 160,913	\$357,000 130,660 247,151 485	\$359,651 200,067 253,223 535	\$514,220 268,080 315,501 637	\$526.104 176,236 443,879 839	\$756,626 319,681 728,946 1,444

(By A. McCharles.)—"The nickel copper mines of the Sudbury district were developed to a remarkable extent during the year 1900. For several years previous to this time, the progress of mining on the entire nickel range had been confined mainly to the operations of one company, but with the advent of several new companies, notably the Mond Co., the Great Lakes Co., the Fischer-Neumann Co., and the Nickel Copper Co. of Ontario, Ltd., the progress of the industry became very active and is now on a satisfactory basis in every respect.

"The Mond Nickel Co. acquired 18 mining locations covering 2,900 acres in the Sudbury district. Its principal mine is at Victoria Mine in the township of Denison, about 25 miles southwest of Sudbury. The property comprises over 1,000 acres of mineral lands which contain a large deposit and several small ones. The mine produces 200 tons per day. The company has also purchased and opened up the Cryderman mine at Garson, 10 miles northeast of Sudbury. The smelting works are located at Victoria Mine station on the Sault Ste. Marie branch of the Canadian Pacific Railway, 11,000 ft. from the mine, and the ore

is conveyed thereto by a wire rope tramway. Under the supervision of Hiram W. Hixon, two blast furnaces each 44×120 in. section at tuyeres are being erected and two stands of Bessemer converters to concentrate the copper-nickel matte up to 80% previous to its shipment to Clydach, near Swansea, Wales, where refining works are under construction to treat the Sudbury matte by the Mond process. It is expected that the refining works when completed will produce from 1.000 to 1,500 tons of nickel and from 4,000 to 6,000 tons of copper sulphate per annum. The smelting plant is expected to be in operation in the spring of 1901 to be followed shortly by the refinery. The Mond Nickel Co. has secured an option upon the Levac mine and others on the basis of \$120,000 and 25c. per ton royalty on ores until the owners shall have received \$350,000. The ores are low grade, but occur in large bodies at shallow depths. A company was registered on September 20, 1900, under the title of the Mond Nickel Co., Ltd., with a share capital of £600,000 to take over from Dr. Mond the mining properties and plant as well as the patents relating to the Mond process and the refinery works at Clydach.

"The Canadian Copper Co. opened up several new mines and added three new furnaces to the smelting plant, making six in all which can smelt 800 tons of ore daily containing 4% of copper and nickel together. This corresponds to the production of 100 tons of copper-nickel matte. The company is also preparing to work one of the largest deposits of nickel-copper ore in the district, situated in the southcast corner of Snyder township, 7 miles from Copper Cliff near the Manitoulin & North Shore Railway. A mammoth rock house with

three tracks and two Blake crushers is being erected at this mine.

"The Ontario Smelting Co. has built and equipped a concentrating plant at Copper Cliff to treat the ordinary matte of the Canadian Copper Co. so as to raise its nickel and copper content to 80% or more, before shipping it to the refinery of the Orford Copper Co. at Constable Hook, N. J. The Ontario Smelting Co. will also smelt ores from its mine near Massey station, now under development. It is a singular fact that in a country of innumerable lakes and rivers as that of the Sudbury district, nearly all of the mining and smelting companies have located their plants where it is difficult to obtain a water supply or a good dumping ground for the slag; the recently constructed refining plant of the Ontario Smelting Co. is no exception and water will have to be brought from some distance.

"The Great Lakes Copper Co. developed the Mount Nickel mine. The Lake Superior Power Co. is erecting a plant at the Gertrude mine in Creighton township to supply nickel ore to be used in the manufacture of ferro nickel and nickel steel at Sault Ste. Marie. The Nickel Copper Co. of Ontario, Ltd., is testing a property near Worthington station, where a small experimental plant has been erected for making matte by a new self-roasting process. This company is reported to have purchased a large group of mines in the North nickel range beyond the Vermillion River. In short, so many nickel properties have been purchased in the last two years that practically only enough mines are now left for one additional good sized company and it is very probable that even these will be purchased before the end of the coming season. The entire nickel belt

has been fully explored, but no new discoveries have been reported with the exception of the North Star mine in Snyder township."

New Caledonia.—The ores of New Caledonia have been classified by the miners according to their color, although the terms applied are not consistent and differ not only in different mines but in different quarries of the same mine. The most common ores are termed "green" and "chocolate." Mr. F. Danvers Power\* gives the analysis of commercial ores as follows:

			Ore, Chocolate Ore.				
	1.	2.	3,	4.	5,	6 (soft).	
SiO <sub>2</sub>	35.55 48.38 5.02 1.41 1.09	36·24 44·94 8·75 0·21 1·03	35·25 46·39 9·00	34·78 43·79 2·75 6·30	35·80 43·54 2·65 10·73	20·57 15·56 0·81 49·03	
$egin{array}{lll} \operatorname{Cr}_2 \operatorname{O}_3 & \dots & \dots & \dots \\ \operatorname{MnO} & \dots & \dots & \dots \\ \operatorname{H}_2 \operatorname{O} & \dots & \dots & \dots \end{array}$	8.85	8.98	9.20	12.40	8.00 0.13	3·82 Trace. 10·32	
$egin{array}{ll} Fe_2O_3 & Al_2O_3 & Cr_2O_3 & MnO & MnO \end{array}$	1·09 0·15	1.03	0.14			0.19	

While the nickel content of these ores in the rich state is very high, the miners blend the product so that a uniform tenor of 7.25% Ni will be present. This is found more economical than to separate the second grade ore. At first large quantities of these ores were smelted at Noumea, but the work was not satisfactory, judging from the pellets of matte that remained in the slags on the dump. Later the works removed to Thio, which is nearer the mines, but 750 kg. only of matte were produced when the treatment was abandoned and the raw material has since been shipped for the most part to Europe. The Société le Nickel and the Nickel Corporation, Ltd., practically control the entire nickel mining industry. A nickel smelting and refining works are to be established in the Newcastle district, New South Wales, and plans and specifications have been completed. The plant is under the control of the New Caledonia Nickel Syndicate, Ltd., and will probably constitute the largest industrial concern of the kind in Australia. The mines in New Caledonia up to the year 1900 were fully described in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. VIII. According to the report of the Secretary of the British Iron Trade Association, on Iron and Steel, at the Paris Exposition of 1900, the cost of extracting the New Caledonian ore, averaging from 7 to 8% Ni, is estimated at 25 fr. per ton. The freight to Europe is about 40 fr. per ton of 7.5% Ni ore. Deducting 15% for moisture present leaves 6.75 kg. of metal per ton, which corresponds to a freight cost of 0.62 fr. per kg. of metal. If the metal were smelted at the mines the freight cost per kg. would not exceed 0.005 fr. By the annual treatment of 100,000 tons of 7% Ni ore, which would yield 7,000 tons of metal, Messrs. Vivian compute the cost as follows: Ore, 2d.; smelting charge, 3d.; freight, 0.32d.; insurance, 0.15d., and packing, 0.21d.; total, 5.68d. The nickel ore of New Caledonia has the following analysis: H<sub>2</sub>O at 100°C., 10.66%; H<sub>2</sub>O (combined), 8.92%; SiO<sub>2</sub>, 40.90%; Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 12.86%; CaO, 0.04%; MgO, 15.18%; H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (combined), 0.17%; MnO, 0.70%; CoO, 0.25%; Ni, 7.79%; O, 2.17%; total, 99.64%.

<sup>\*</sup> A paper read before the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, London, May 16, 1900.

During the first six months of 1900 the shipments of nickel ore from New Caledonia were 42,315 metric tons and of cobalt ore 745 metric tons.

EXPORTS OF NICKEL AND COBALT ORES FROM NEW CALEDONIA IN METRIC TONS.

	1893.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.
Nickel ore	520	40,089 4,156 7	38,976 5,302 Nil.	37,467 4,823 <i>Nil</i> .	57,439 5,395 <i>Nil</i> .	74,614 2,373 Nil.	103,908 3,294 Nil.

Tasmania.—Mining operations have been carried on at Nickel Hill, north of the Heazlewood River by the Lord Brassey Nickel Co. which has found ore as nickel-iron-sulphide and the hydrated nickel carbonate, zaratite. The sulphide occurs as the mineral heazlewoodite, classified by Dana as related to pentlandite. The shaft at the top of the hill is 25 ft. deep and a tunnel has been driven 570 ft. The work accomplished so far has not established the existence of ore in remunerative quantities.

#### TECHNOLOGY AND CHEMISTRY.

Combining Glass with Nickel Steel.—La Société Anonyme de Commentry-Fourchambault, Paris, France, patented\* nickel steels containing from 28 to 30% Ni and from 42 to 46% Ni, to be used in place of platinum where a stable connection is required between glass and a metal. The coefficient of expansion of these alloys is the same as that of glass and such combinations are not liable to fracture with change of temperature.

The Determination of Nickel in Its Ores.†—A. C. Langmuir separates the iron as ferric chloride by ether in the presence of hydrochloric acid. A brief summary of the method is as follows: 3 g. of the ore is decomposed with 15 c.c. nitric acid and 1 or 2 c.c. liquid bromine. The solution is converted to chloride, and copper, etc., separated by hydrogen sulphide. The iron is oxidized by nitric acid and precipitated as ferric hydrate by ammonia—the precipitate carrying some nickel. The filtrate is evaporated and the precipitate is dissolved in hydrochloric acid, boiled to a pasty consistency and rinsed in a separating funnel by hydrochloric acid, sp. gr. 1.10, with the addition of 40 c.c. ether. Agitation for five minutes dissolves the ferric chloride and the aqueous solution is drawn off to a second funnel and again treated with ether. The continued ether extractions are washed with a little hydrochloric acid. The aqueous solutions containing the nickel are treated with ammonia after the removal of the ether by boiling. The ammonium chloride is expelled by boiling with nitric acid and the bases converted to sulphates by excess of sulphuric acid. On adding excess of ammonia the solution is ready for the electrolytic deposition of nickel, best accomplished with a current of 1.2 amperes.

Colorimetric Determination of Nickel in Ores in New Zealand.—F. D. Power‡ gives the following general method of analysis: 1 g. ore is dissolved

<sup>\*</sup> English Patent No. 20,661, Oct. 14, 1899.

<sup>†</sup> Journal of the American Chemical Society, February, 1900. † Ibid., February, 1900.

in hydrochloric acid and diluted, ammonium hydrate is added to precipitate iron, the solution is diluted to given bulk and an aliquot part, 100 c.c. taken, which is filtered into a white bottle and direct color comparison made with standard samples.

The standards are obtained from portions of average ore samples which have formed the basis of sales and have been analysed. It is presumed that ore from the same mine contains about the same proportion of other coloring substances. The standards are renewed from time to time as they become deeper in color from evaporation. Cobalt ore is treated in a similar manner: 2 or 3 g. of powdered ore are treated with hydrochloric acid and ammonium hydrate added, the solution diluted to known bulk, an aliquot portion filtered as in the case of nickel and the pink coloration compared with a standard.

The Determination of Copper and Nickel in Sulphide Ores.—The following method for the determination of copper and nickel in sulphide ores has been perfected and adopted by the chemists of the Canadian Copper Co. at Sudbury, Ontario. As described by T. Ulke\* 1 g. of the finely pulverized ore is heated on a steam heated plate with 4 c.c. of 50% sulphuric acid until effervescence ceases; 5 or 10 c.c. nitric acid are then added and the mixture evaporated to dryness. The mass is treated with water and the solution filtered into a narrow beaker. After adding 10 drops of nitric acid the copper is precipitated electrolytically by using a current of from 2 to 3 amperes for each assay. The solution now free from copper is oxidized with hydrogen peroxide, heated to boiling, and the iron precipitated with an excess of ammonia. The precipitate is filtered out, dissolved in dilute sulphuric acid, reprecipitated with an excess of ammonia, and this process repeated, making in all three precipitations of iron with ammonia. The combined filtrates are evaporated to about 200 c.c. and placed in a flat-bottomed beaker of Bohemian glass with ground top and approximately 3 in. in diameter and 4 in. high. To this solution about 100 c.c. ammonia are added, and the nickel deposited electrolytically. The cathode employed is an irido-platinum cylinder while the anode is of pure iron wire. During the process of deposition the solution is kept at a temperature of about 65°C. When the precipitation is considered complete, a few drops of the solution are drawn off with a pipette and tested with a 50% mixture of equal parts of carbon bisulphate and potassium sulphide, called potassium-carbon-sulphide, which gives a temporary pink color if the solution still contains nickel.

Separation of Nickel and Cobalt.—F. Janda† separates nickel and cobalt by adding to a slightly acid solution an equal volume of glacial acetic acid, boiling and subsequently adding nitroso-b-naphthol in 50% acetic acid. Nickel is held in solution while cobalt is precipitated.

The Estimation of Nickel in Steel.—H. B.‡ describes a volumetric method for the estimation of nickel in steel, which is sufficiently rapid to furnish results while the metal is still in the furnace. The nickel is titrated in an ammoniacal solution with potassium cyanide, using a suspended precipitate of silver iodide as indicator. The titration may be effected in the presence of iron, but if the steel

<sup>\*</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Sept. 15, 1900.

<sup>†</sup> Oesterreischische Zeitschrift für Berg- und Hüttenwesen, June 9, 1900.

<sup>‡</sup> Iron and Coal Trades Review, Dec. 7, 1900.

contains chromium, the presence of iron renders the end point uncertain. One grain of the sample is treated with a mixture of 10 c.c. of hydrochloric acid and 10 c.c. of hot water, and when the steel is mostly dissolved, 10 c.c. of nitric acid (1.20) are added. If the iron is not to be separated, the solution is cooled, and 3 grains of citric acid, two or three grains of ammonium sulphate, and enough dilute ammonia to render the solution faintly but distinctly alkaline, added. To the alkaline solution is added a 2 c.c. of a 2% solution of potassium iodide, and enough silver nitrate to make the solution distinctly turbid. The eyanide is run in from a burette until the turbidity just disappears. The end point is plainly visible when the titration is performed in comparative darkness with a strong beam of light directed through the liquid by means of a lens. If the iron is to be removed before titration, the solution of the steel in dilute hydrochloric and nitric acids is partially neutralized with ammonia in a graduated flask, a slight excess of standard potassium cyanide run in from the burette, and the mixture rendered slightly alkaline with ammonia. The mixture is diluted to 500 c.c. and poured upon a large fluted filter. To 250 c.c. of the filtered solution are added 2 c.c. of the potassium iodide solution and a little ammonium sulphate, and the excess of cyanide titrated back with silver nitrate, the end point being marked by a slight turbidity. One c.c. of a solution containing 5.79 grains of silver nitrate per liter is equivalent to 0.001 grain of nickel. By this method an estimation of nickel can be made in 10 minutes.

R. Fieber\* determines nickel in steel colorimetrically as follows: The sample is dissolved in nitric acid and the iron precipitated by ammonia. The degree of intensity of the blue coloration in the filtrate is proportional to the percentage of nickel present. Standard solutions differing from each other by 1% Ni are prepared for comparison. Chromium in relatively large percentages interferes with the results and the method is not applicable to steel less than 1% Ni.

F. Ibbotson and H. Brearley† discuss the separation of nickel and iron with ammonia and show the reasons for variations in the results of different methods of analysis.

ELECTROLYZING NICKEL-COPPER MATTE.—(By T. Ulke.)—The electrolytic processes for treating nickel-copper matte may be classified into two general groups, according as they involve the electro-deposition of nickel and copper from solutions of their sulphates, or the deposition of these metals from solutions of their chlorides. To the latter group belong the processes invented by the late Dr. Carl Hoepfner and Mr. Hans A. Frasch.

The Hoepfner Electrolytic Process for Extracting Nickel and Copper.—As applied to copper-nickel matte and described in the English Patent No. 13,336 of July 8, 1893, granted to Carl Hoepfner, it relates to the preparation by electrolysis of nickel, cobalt, copper and chlorine. The cathode is immersed in a solution of the metal, which is either neutral or is mixed with weak acid, such as citric or phosphoric acid, and is arranged either to rotate as vertical metallic discs on a horizontal axis above the level of the liquid or to vibrate. The electrolyte surrounding the anode may alternately be raised and lowered in its level by means of a pump, etc. The anode is immersed in chloride solution of

one or more metals which are more electro-positive than the metal to be deposited. The anodes and cathodes are arranged in series, so that each anode cell is between two cathode cells. The anodes are kept regular by means of brushes, etc. Separating the anode and cathode compartments are diaphragms formed of nitrated cotton or linen, strengthened if necessary by asbestos on the cathode side, and in some cases also by a grate or sieve of wood, stone, glass or the like. When electro-depositing copper, the solution employed in the cathode compartments is cuprous chloride. The chlorine evolved from the anode cell is collected. The cuprous chloride may be prepared by the electrolytic treatment of cupric chloride solutions mixed with solvents of cuprous chloride as common salt; or by treating cupric chloride solution containing common salt or the like, with metallic coper.

The Frasch Electrolytic Process for Extracting Nickel and Copper.—As described in the Engineering and Mining Journal of September 8, 1900, and applied to copper-nickel matte, it consists essentially in the electrolysis of a brine solution so as to produce sodium hydrate at the cathodes of a divided cell, and chlorine in the anode section, which contains the matte, the metals in the matte being dissolved and forming chlorides. The solution containing the chloride is directly treated for the contained metals by electrolysis or chemical methods. (It has been suggested to remove electrolytically one-half the copper content of the solution, corresponding to the conversion of the cuprous salt to the cupric salt, and then to apply it to the extraction of the metals from the raw matte in which case the copper chloride solution being in the cupric condition would act chemically as a solvent for the metals in the matte and would reform the electrolyte solution suitable for further electrolysis. In practice, however, this has not been found practicable.)

The copper in the solution is recovered by electrolytic deposition, the nickel being separated from the cobalt and other metals as well as from remaining traces of copper as a chemical salt by a method described in United States Patent No. 668,899. In the article above referred to, Dr. Joseph Struthers states that the matte is submitted to a coarse crushing and is then conveyed to the vats where it is charged directly on a layer of carbonaceous material that forms the anode section at the bottom. On this layer of matte is placed a thin layer of sand, which gives a very satisfactory diaphragm for the separation of the resultant solutions of caustic soda and the chlorides of the metals. The vat is then filled with a salt solution which is electrolyzed and the metallic solution obtained at the anode as well as the alkaline solution at the cathode are periodically displaced by fresh salt solution. The passing of the two solutions from the reservoirs to and through their respective anode and cathode sections of the vats and thence to receiving tanks, is accomplished mainly by gravity. The subsequent handling of the solid material which remains in the anode section after treatment, consists of the removal of the upper layer of sand, which can be washed and used again, followed by the removal of the leached material, from which perhaps it might prove economical to extract the sulphur. Caustic soda is of course obtained as a valuable by-product.

#### OCHER AND IRON OXIDE PIGMENTS.

THE production of all mineral paints, including ocher, umber, sienna and iron oxide in 1900 was 41,917 short tons, valued nominally at \$461,087, against 42,286 tons (\$465,146) in 1899, while the imports were respectively 10,974,544 lb. and 12,284,708 lb. The production of Venetian and Indian red was 6,352 short tons (\$110,658) in 1900, and 6,575 tons (\$125,519) in 1899. The leading States in the production of ocher are Georgia, California and Vermont, while iron oxide comes largely from New York, Pennsylvania and Tennessee. Umber and sienna are produced in Missouri, Pennsylvania and New York. Under Venetian and Indian red is included only the pigment made by calcination of copper. The chief producers are the American Steel & Wire Co. at Waukegan, Ill., and Worcester, Mass.; C. K. Williams & Co., Allentown, Pa.; S. P. Wetherill & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; and Mepham & Klein, St. Louis, Mo.

IMPORTS OF OCHER, UMBER AND SIENNA INTO THE UNITED STATES.

		0	cher of	All Kind	ls.		Umber.		Sienna.				
Year.	Dry.		Ground in Oil.		Total.		(b)		Dry.		Ground in Oil.		
Y	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds	Value.	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds	Value.	
-													
1898	a 7,720,075 5,898,720	46,571	20,123 31,460	\$1,561 1,000 1,546	8,981,275 7,740,198 5,930,180	\$69,757 60,272 48,117	1,447,889 1,123,079	14,479 9,051	(c) 580,468 544,713 758,691	11.451	4,008	(c) \$481 280 492	
1899 1900				756 1,019	9,780,497 8,468,419	73,581 58,361	1,739,036 1,703,256		796,534			495	

(a) Includes 241,452 lb. entered as crude and 1,416,587 lb. as powdered. (b) In 1896 includes 5,292 lb. ground in oil and 683,783 lb. dry; in 1897, 14,471 lb. ground in oil and 1,433,418 lb. dry, crude or powdered; in 1898, 4,608 lb. (\$323) ground in oil and 1,118,471 lb. (\$8,728) crude, powdered, washed or pulverized; in 1899, 4,849 lb. (\$300) ground in oil and 1,734,187 lb. (\$13,036) dry crude, powdered, washed or pulverized; in 1900, 11,653 lb. (\$723) ground in oil, and 1,691,603 lb. (\$11,139) dry crude, powdered, washed or pulverized. (c) None reported.

The domestic mineral paint business in 1900 suffered from the high and fluctuating prices of linseed oil that prevailed during the spring and summer months. As a consequence the consumption did not reach normal proportions, and both manufacturers and dealers closed the year with unsold stocks. The import trade was also less active, although the imports exceeded in volume those of 1897 and 1898.

#### PETROLEUM.

The chief features marking the world's petroleum industry in the year 1900 were the great extension of area brought under the drill, and the large increase in output from the American, Russian and other fields in the Far East. From a local point of view, the consolidation of Russian interests in the United Kingdom, the prominence into which the Roumanian oil fields have been brought by the efforts made by the Standard Oil Co. to obtain large concessions from the Government, and the great development of the Borneo oil fields, have been among the most important items. Looking at the matter from a competitive point of view, the incursion of Russian oil into various markets, especially into that of United Kingdom, has been the most conspicuous movement, although this has been offset by the great progress made by America in the Far East.

The prediction made in Vol. VIII. of The MINERAL INDUSTRY that the year 1900 would show a large increase in the production has been fully justified. The output reached a total of 62,538,544 bbl., the largest amount yet recorded. Important gains were made in California and in the Appalachian and Lima fields.

PRODUCTION OF CRUDE PETROLEUM IN THE UNITED STATES. (BARRELS OF 42 GAL.)

Year.	Appalachi an Field. (a)	California.	Colo- rado.	Indiana. (Lima Field.) (c)	Kansas.	Ohio. (Lima Field.)	Texas.	Wyo- ming.	Other States.	Total.
1896 1897 1898 1899	31,625,360 32,870,689	1,257,780 1,911,569 2,249,088 2,677,875 4,250,000	400,000 650,000 650,000 600,000 525,000	4,659,290 4,853,138 3,751,307 3,818,713 4,912,675	88,000 (c) 69,556	20,354,000 18,507,000 16,578,000 16,565,092 16,407,704	65,000 544,620 601,308	6,071	3,600 (d) 8,000 (d) 10,000 (d) 25,000 (d) 30,000	60,771,119 60,849,407 55,499,875 57,234,304 62,538,544

(a) Includes New York, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, and part of Ohio. The statistics of production in this field and the Lima field in Ohio as given in previous volumes of The Mineral Industry were based on the pipeline receipts reported by the Oil City Derrick. They have been changed in the present volume so as to represent the actual production. (b) Statistics of California State Mining Bureau. (c) Statistics of State Geological Survey. (d) Estimated. (e) The statistics for 1899 and 1900 were furnished by Mr. C. F. Z. Caracristi.

The total quantity of oil remaining in the hand of the pipe line companies at the end of the year shows in the aggregate a larger accumulation over that at the end of 1899. In the Pennsylvania district the stocks on hand showed little fluctuation during the year, though compared with the previous years there is a very distinct tendency to greater conservation. In Ohio and Indiana, a reverse tendency is shown over a series of years; in 1897 the stocks on hand

totalled never less than 22,000,000 bbl., in 1900 they have sunk to a little over 10,500,000 bbl., closing the year at about 14,500,000 bbl.

A general idea of the stocks on hand at the end of the year in the different districts may be gained from the following table in which the amounts are expressed in barrels of 42 gal.:

	Appala	achian.		Lima.					
1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.		
10,789,652	11,541,753	13,451,191	13,147,717	22,762,779	15,180,892	10,345,927	14,988,928		

The average prices of petroleum in the Appalachian and Lima fields are given below:

## MONTHLY AND YEARLY AVERAGE PRICE OF PIPE-LINE CERTIFICATES PER BARREL OF CRUDE PETROLEUM AT THE WELLS IN THE APPALACHIAN FIELD.

Year.	Jan.	Feb.	March.	April.	May.	June.	July.	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Yearly Aver'ge
1896 1897 1898 1899	\$1:45\\\ 0:88\\ 0:65\\ 1:17\\ 1:66\\\\\ \end{array}	\$1:39 0:901 0:671 1:15 1:68	\$1:33\\\ 0:92\\\\\ 0:78\\\\\\ 1:13\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	\$1.22\$ 0.85\$ 0.73\$ 1.13 1.55	\$1.10\\ 0.85\\ 0.82\\ 1.13\\ 1.39\\\	\$1:14\\ 0:86\\\ 0:87\\\ 1:13\\\ 1:25\\\ \]	\$1.09\\ 0.76\\ 0.93\\ 1.22\\ 1.25\\	\$1.05 0.71 0.97 1.27 1.25	\$1·124 0·694 1·014 1·444 1·23	\$1.15\\\ 0.67\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	\$1.15\\\ 0.65\\ 1.16\\\\ 1.57\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	\$0.97\\\ 0.65\\ 1.17\\\\ 1.65\\\\\\ 1.08\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	\$1·19 0·78# 0·91# 1·29# 1·35#

#### AVERAGE MONTHLY PRICES OF CRUDE OIL IN THE LIMA FIELDS. (a)

	1897.			1898.			1899.			1900.		
Month.	North Lima.	South Lima.	Indiana	North Lima.	South Lima.	Indiana	North Lima.	South Lima.	Indiana	North Lima.	South Lima.	Indiana
January February. March April May June July August September October November.	\$0.58 0.57 0.51 0.51 0.49 0.48 0.47 0.46	\$0·53 0·52 0·47a 0·46 0·44 °0·43 0·42 0·41	\$0·53 0·52 0·471 0·46 0·44 0·43 0·42 0·41	\$0.46 0.50 0.58 0.54½ 0.67½ 0.67½ 0.71% 0.76 0.77 0.79	\$0.41 0.45 0.53 0.49½ 0.54 0.59½ 0.66% 0.71 0.72 0.74	\$0·41 0·45 0·53 0·49½ 0·54 0·59½ 0·66§ 0·71 0·72 0·74	\$0.80 0.80 0.79 0.79 0.818 0.8518 0.9018 1.032 1.072 1.112 1.112 1.162	\$0.75 0.75 0.74 0.74 0.76 0.80 0.85 0.85 0.98 1.02 1.06 1.11	\$0.75 0.75 0.74 0.74 0.76 0.80 0.85 0.88 1.02 1.02 1.11	\$1·19\\ 1·24\\\ 1·26\\ 1·19\\ 1·08\\ 0·95\\\ 0·95\\ 0·93\\\ 1·0·91\\\ 0·82\\\ 0·80\\ 0·87\end{array}	\$1.14\\ 1.19\\ 1.21\\ 1.14\\ 1.03\\ 0.90\\ 2.00\\ 0.88\\ 1.00\\ 0.86\\ 1.00\\ 0.77\\ 0.75\\ 0.82\\ 1.00\\ 0.82\\ 1.00\\ 0.82\\ 1.00\\ 0.82\\ 1.00\\ 0.82\\ 1.00\\ 0.82\\ 1.00\\ 0.82\\ 1.00\\ 0.82\\ 1.00\\ 0.82\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 1	\$1:14\frac{1}{4}\$ 1:19\frac{1}{4}\$ 1:19\frac{1}{4}\$ 1:21 1:14 1:03 0:90\frac{1}{4}\$ 0:90\frac{1}{4}\$ 0:90\frac{1}{4}\$ 0:90\frac{1}{4}\$ 0:77\frac{1}{4}\$ 0:77\frac{1}{4}\$ 0:77\frac{1}{4}\$ 0:75\frac{1}{4}\$ 0:75\fr
Average	\$0.21	\$0.464	\$0.464	\$0.633	\$0.283	\$0.28\$	\$0.921	\$0.87#	\$0.67	\$1.013	\$0.063	\$0.961

<sup>(</sup>a) Based on reports of the Oil City Derrick, except the figures for 1899 and 1900, which are taken from Stowell's Petroleum Reporter.

The exports of mineral oils from the United States during 1900 were far in excess of the previous year. The figures for the last five years are as follows:

### EXPORTS OF MINERAL OILS FROM THE UNITED STATES. (IN GALLONS.) (1 = 1,000 in quantities and values.) (a)

Year.	Year. Crude Petroleum.		Naphthas.		Illuminating.		Lubricating and Paraffine.		Residuum.		Totals.	
1896 1897 1898 1899	121,864 120,436 118,690	6,032 5,044 5,016 5,958 7,341	13,641 13,704 17,£57 18,210 18,570	\$1,123 1,020 1,071 1,597 1,681	758,076 804,446 764,823 733,393 739,163	\$49.704 46.876 38,895 49.173 54,693	51,705 52,659 65,526 71,105 71,207	\$6,770 6,732 7,626 8,656 9,933	521 12,247 30,436 21,609 19,750	\$28 335 815 658 845	942,076 1,004,920 998,478 962,007 986,857	\$63,657 60,007 53,423 66,042 74,493

<sup>(</sup>a) In addition to the above, the following quantities of paraffine and paraffine wax were exported: 1896, 112.517 lb. (\$4,563); 1897, 136,069 lb. (\$5,284); 1898, 166,317 lb. (\$6,363); 1899, 181,861 lb. (\$7,650); 1900, 157,108 lb. (\$8,186).

As will be noticed from this table, the exports of illuminating oil show a slight decline on the year, while the shipment of crude has considerably increased, and the same may be said to a lesser extent of naphthas; lubricating and paraffine, as well as residuum, on the other hand, show slight declines on the year.

Of this quantity 157,570,000 gal. were sent to the United Kingdom, compared with 166,194,455 gal. for the preceding year, showing a marked decline. The United States, however, has been pressing its products successfully in other directions, particularly in the markets of the Far East. According to statements which are published by Lane & MacAndrew, of London, American oil has been very successful in advancing against its competitor, Russian oil. From the statistics published by this firm in regard to the Eastern trade, the following condition of things is shown: The chief markets where American oil has made headway are those of China and Japan, where Russian oil has shown a very marked decline. And while in the Indian trade both countries register a falling off, that for America is small compared with that for Russia. At the end of the first six months of the year 1900, America had recorded an increase of over 1,500,000 cases, and Russia a depreciation to the extent of nearly 2,000,000 cases, for the whole of the Eastern trade.

# OUTPUT OF THE PRINCIPAL PETROLEUM-PRODUCING COUNTRIES. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

Year.	Austria.	Hungary.	Canada.	Germany	India.	Italy.	Japan.	Russia.	United States.
1895	330,000	2,085 2,168 2,299 2,471 2,125	101,587 101,682 99,310 98,044 113,718	17,051 20,395 23,303 25,789 26,700	52,032 60,228 76,834 71,627 106,000	3,594 2,524 1,932 2,015 2,242	(b)22,463 31,414 35,325 125,000 250,000	7,056,330 7,105,768 7,831,254 7,841,671 8,470,925	7,413,914 8,502,187 8,513,140 7,764,713 7,926,400

(a) From the official reports of the respective countries. This table is only partially complete since it does not include the production of Roumania, Sumatra, Borneo, Java, South Africa, Peru, and some other countries.

(b) Estimated from hectoliters.

#### THE WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF PETROLEUM.

#### By P. DVORKOVITZ.

In regard to the general application of petroleum, the year 1900 is chiefly specialized by the increasing extent to which liquid fuel has been used for marine and other purposes. The most noteworthy example has been the trip of the Shell Transport and Trading Co.'s oil-tanker, the s.s. "Cowrie," which made the voyage from Borneo to London, a distance of nearly 10,000 miles, entirely on liquid fuel. Compared with coal the consumption was stated to have been about 26 tons per day, equivalent to from 30 to 32 tons of Welsh coal. During the year there were launched several ships adapted to the burning of liquid fuel, and in various parts of America, especially in California, as well as in Russia, liquid fuel has been largely adopted for industrial purposes. Among the new burners for liquid fuel which have been introduced during the year was one by Mr. Orde, chief engineer of W. G. Armstrong, Whitworth & Co. The principal feature of his method of burning oil is that of pre-heating it. The oil is supplied to the burner by a pump. The other important characteristics of this

system is that of pre-heating the air necessary for complete combustion, and transmitting it into the furnace in such a manner that perfect combustion of the oil vapors formed is ensured. This invention has been introduced in several steamships, including a number in the passenger trade.

The system adopted on Dutch steamers differs from other methods in that compressed air is used for spraying the oil into the furnace, instead of steam. The fuel oil is drawn through filters from the supply and is pumped direct to the burners, a constant pressure of about 25 lb. per sq. in. being maintained by means of a pump. The oil is heated in a small steam coil, and is maintained at a constant temperature (about 90° C.) in order to make the oil freely ignite.

It has been found from experiment that the best temperature for crude Borneo oil is 90° C.

Oil fuel is carried in the ship's double bottom, and sufficient is taken for a round trip of 6,000 miles. The whole apparatus, pumps, filters, etc., are duplicated, and the pump line is arranged from pump to burners to allow a quantity to be pumped through, so that at starting a supply of warm oil is provided for the burners.

Among the contributions on the subject, is a paper by Mr. Orde, read before the North of England Institution of Mining and Mechanical Engineers. The general conclusions deduced from his investigations are as follows: (1) Liquid fuel of good quality, as for instance, Borneo oil, used in boiler furnaces, if efficiently treated, should show a reduction in consumption of about 40%, compared with coal; (2) a reduction in bunker space of about 15% for the same weight of fuel; a reduction of about 50% for the same radius of action; (3) a reduction in the stokehole staff of at least 50%. In addition to these advantages, are others, such as ease of manipulation, cleanliness, absence of smoke, reduced temperature of stokehold, as compared with coal; increased life of boilers owing to constant temperature, and improved performance of engines owing to constant steam pressure.

Perhaps one of the most important movements, affecting the whole of the petroleum industry throughout the world from a scientific point of view has been the organization of the first International Petroleum Congress, held during the progress of the Paris Exhibition, 1900. At this congress representatives from Austria, Canada, England, France, Germany, Holland, Italy, Japan, Roumania, Russia and the United States were present and took part in the discussion of a number of highly valuable, scientific papers among which were the following: "The Desirability of Recording the Depth of Wells in Relation to the Sea Level;" "The Desirability of Introducing a Standard Method of Examining Petroleum and its Products for Technical and Commercial Purposes," by Dr. Boverton Redwood; "Various Methods of Deep Boring," by Albert Fauck; "The Canadian Petroleum Industry," by R. D. Noble; "The Examination of American Petroleums," by Prof. Mabery; "Solid Hydrocarbons in Petroleum Residuals," by Prof. Zaloziecki; "The Preparation of Lubricating Oils by Means of Concentration," by Mr. Berg; "The Utilization of Petroleum Products for Preserving Timber," by A. Adiassevich; "On Borneo Oil," by Paul Dvorkovitz; "On the Variation in the Character of Pennsylvania and Ohio Crude Oils, and Causes Thereof," by Dr. David T. Day (Chief of Division of Mineral Resources of U. S. Geological Survey); "The Classification of Petroleum Products and the Standard Methods of Investigating Petroleum," by K. Charitschkoff; "The Origin of Petroleum," by Prof. Engler; "The Geology of Petroleum," by Prof. H. Hoeffer; "On Russian Petroleums," by Prof. Markovinovkoff; "On the Use of Oil with Lignite as Fuel in Roumania," by R. Sorge; "The Petroleum Motor for Aërial Navigation," by M. Henri Deutsch; "The Chemistry of Japanese Petroleums," by Prof. S. Takano; "Roumanian Petroleum," by M. C. Alimanestiano and Dr. L. Edeleano, and on the same subject by M. N. Coucou; "The Geological Investigation of the Oran Oil Basin," by Henri Neuburger.

These papers with discussions thereon were published by The Petroleum Review,

of London, as special supplements.

NORTH AMERICA.—The most striking features of the industry were the great activity among oil producers and the general prosperity of the trade. These are illustrated in the large output, general high prices, and profits of the various oil companies. The Standard Oil Co. disbursed \$47,800,000 among its shareholders during the year. According to report this company controls 82% of the

production of standard white illuminating oil.

California.—The Californian industry has been marked by a considerable amount of vitality during the year 1900, the producing territory being greatly extended, and the number of wells drilled having largely increased. The importance of these fields has been very practically proved by the action of the Standard Oil Co., in setting up storage tanks and other facilities in the midst of the field for dealing with the oil. The Californian oil differs from that of Pennsylvania and Ohio, its residuum being asphaltum, instead of paraffine; this quality making the oil very valuable for manufacturing varnishes, lubricants, etc. It has also a special use for fuel; the railroads in the oil districts are already important consumers, and on some of the large systems locomotives have been fitted up to burn crude oil. One line has made a contract with oil operators which calls for 750,000 bbl. per year for the next five years.

Production in 1900 was limited to the fields that were active during the preceding year, the only new development reported being the discovery of paraffine oil in Maine County, north of San Francisco. Los Angeles County still holds its position as the largest producer, although its importance to the other fields is gradually declining. The Kern River district was actively developed during the year and is now one of the most promising of the new fields.

The condition of the petroleum industry in California is set forth in the subjoined table:

District.	WellsBeing Drilled.	Daily Pro- duction.	(No. of Producing Wells.	District.	WellsBeing Drilled.	Daily Pro- duction.	No of Pro- ducing Wells.
Coalinga Kern River Mt. Kittrick Los Angeles South Los Angeles	76 32 128	Barrels. 1,851 2,000 966 6,054 2,978	131 34	Ventura Santa Barbara Kreyenhagen Sunset	17 40	Barrels. 2,177 808  16,834	314 303 17 39 1,992

Reference should be made to the special monograph on "The Origin and Occurrence of Petroleum in California," by A. S. Cooper, which appears later in this section.

Ohio.—Development of the old fields was vigorously prosecuted throughout the year. In the Lima district, the records show that 5,129 wells were completed, giving an average daily production of 80,725 bbl. The average yield per well for the entire State ranged from 11.25 to 18 bbl.

Pennsylvania.—In one or two instances, the average monthly production in the Pennsylvanian fields has risen to a higher figure than any reached in the previous year; this was due, to a great extent, to the striking of the now historic Copley gusher, and to its neighbor, the Turner gusher, which had for some weeks a very large output, the former starting at about 6,000 bbl. per day. This prolific output, however, was not maintained, and the increase of production was, therefore, only of a temporary character. The average output of the wells in 1900 was from 15 to 23.25 bbl. per day.

Tennessee.—The oil production of the Obey River field, in Fentress County, during 1900, has been confined to two wells. The first in importance is the Bob's Bar well, owned by the Standard Oil Co., now four years old, with a production which, up to the present time, amounts approximately to 30,000 bbl. of petroleum. The well is remarkably steady and yields uniformly 22 bbl. a day throughout the year. The oil, which is found at a depth of 297 ft. below the surface, is dark green in color by direct light, and slightly amber in a reflected light. Its specific gravity is 41.6. A well recently drilled about 700 ft. to the northeast of the Bob's Bar well, on an equal surface level, at a depth of 350 ft. yields daily about 56 gal. of good quality amber oil. It is reported that the Standard Oil Co. will build a pipe line from its oil fields near Slick Fork, Ky., a distance of 20 miles, to their fields in Fentress County.

Texas.—During the year 1900 the development of petroleum lands in the Corsicana field has made considerable progress, although the supply has not yet exceeded the local demand. The Corsicana field, which is the chief producing territory in the State, covers an area of about 10 sq. m., and is being worked by quite a number of large companies, the pioneer of which was the Corsicana Development Co. The field operations appear to have been attended with varying results; thus, the returns for the month of October, 1900, show only 18 new producers and 7 gushers, which is considerably less favorable than the figures for previous periods. The oil from the Corsicana field resembles the Lima oil, but does not possess the disagreeable odor of the latter; it seems to be closely related to the Pennsylvania oil of the Washington district and contains substances closely resembling asphaltum, as it yields a precipitate with SnCl<sub>4</sub>. Its sp. gr. is 0.829. The Nacogdoches oil is black and is strongly impregnated with hydrogen sulphide, resembling a maltha. Its sp. gr. is 0.915. Saratoga oil has a sp. gr. of 0.955 and that of Sour Lake 0.963, the heaviest American oil recorded. It leaves a residue of 71% when heated above 641°F. It contains no paraffine, but has 20% asphaltum and is well adapted to lubricating purposes. A pitchy mass was obtained from the oil resembling the distillation product of stearine. Outside of the Corsicana district the most noteworthy feature of the year was the discovery of petroleum at Beaumont. A single well is said to have yielded several thousand barrels per day. If this section should prove productive, it will be an important factor in the industry as it is located near tidewater at a point where the oil can be easily handled and cheaply transported. Deposits, sometimes very prolific, are frequently being met with in the Texan fields, generally terminating in small oil producers. The total production of the State which in 1899 amounted to 601,308 bbl. reached 800,000 bbl. in the year 1900. The large Texan gusher was struck in January, 1901.

West Virginia.—The fields comprised in this State have during the year 1900 shown a particularly healthy condition, and they will very materially contribute to the total production of the Appalachian field. First and foremost stands Lewis County, by virtue of the Sand Fork development, which has by far been the most encouraging feature throughout the American fields during 1900. At the close of September, a strike was made at the Copley farm, Sand Fork, resulting in a spouter that started flowing at the rate of between 4,000 and 5,000 bbl. per day, and directly afterward attained 6,000 bbl. per day. It settled down later to about 3,000 bbl. per day, where it continued flowing for some time. Another prolific gusher was struck in the latter part of November, which yielded at the outset 250 bbl. per hour, but soon after settling down at about 2,400 bbl. per day. Since then it has constantly been declining simultaneously with the older gusher, and registering generally a little less. Wetzel County, Monongalia County and Beaver County have also been fairly successful in the matter of development; in the latter district interest has been centered around the Legionville pool, a little strip of land which has yielded through various wells a continued production of about 1,500 bbl. per day.

Wyoming.—The Superior Oil Co. with a capitalization of \$10,500,000 has absorbed the Pennsylvania Oil Co., and has started development of this field on a

large scale; 10 wells and a refinery at Caspar are in operation.

Canada.—The production in 1900 as in previous years came largely from the Petrolia district of Ontario. New wells were sunk in the Gaspé Basin and the construction of a refinery was undertaken by the Canadian Petroleum Co. From 1889 to the beginning of 1900 this company put down 33 wells in this region and in all but one oil was found. The life of the wells was short. The total output of oil in Canada in 1900 was 710,498 bbl., valued at \$1,151,007.

Mexico.—The discovery of petroleum at Cuetzla, near Puebla is reported, and also the reopening of the Macuspana region by an European company.

South America.—Argentina.—A company was formed in 1900 for the exploitation of petroleum bearing lands. While deposits of petroleum have been known to exist for some time, they have hitherto only been developed in the most primitive manner. Prof. Blackebusch was sent to report on the petroliferous lands, and states that interspersed among the sandstones are lime and other rocks, and in many places petroleum drops from the crevices of the bituminous rocks.

Brazil.—According to J. C. Branner\* the oil shales of the coast with one exception belong to the Tertiary age and the parti-colored beds exposed in the costal

<sup>\*</sup> Read before the American Institute of Mining Engineers, August, 1900.

bluffs are for the most part the weathered portions of this series. The strata rest upon granites, gneisses and other crystalline rocks, with a bed of very coarse conglomerates at the base of the series. The exception noted occurs in the beds between the granites and the Cretaceous deposits that are in the Sierra d'Itabaiana, State of Sergipe, which appear to be of Paleozic age, although no fossils have been found in them. The total thickness of the Tertiary beds is from 100 to 300 ft. and does not exceed to any great extent the total thickness of the mottled and parti-colored beds that are exposed on the coast. Rich oil shales have been found at several places along the coast, notably 6 miles south of the village of Barreira, where a number of pits were sunk. Analyses by Boverton Redwood of the Camaragibe shale taken from these pits and of shale from Riacho Doce are as follows:

	Camaragibe Shal	e.	Riacho Doce Shale.				
Volatile.	Non-volatile Combustible.	Ash.	Volatile.	Non-volatile Combustible.	Ash.		
30·5 24·8 27·1 25·5 7·8	9·45 4·30 12·20 2·20 2·90	60·0 70·9 60·7 72·3 89·3	34·9 a46·3 26·9 32·8 25·4	% 1·1 19·5 8·1 14·6 10·5	% 64·0 34·2 65·0 52·6 64·1		

(a) A further analysis gave 4.7% S, and on distillation 44.98 gal. crude oil and 19.58 gal. ammoniacal water were produced.

The oil shales near the city of Bahia and on Itaparica Island have not been examined or worked. Beds of turfa, which appear to be of mud impregnated with bitumen possibly of great value for manufacturing gas or kerosene, have been reported on the island of Tinhare, 40 km. south of Bahia, and on the Rio Itahipe. The turfa beds on the Rio Marahu, 115 km. south of Bahia, were exploited a few years ago by a company and extravagant preparations were made to manufacture soap, paraffine and various oils. A town was built and large quantities of supplies and machinery were imported from England. Unfortunately the scale of operations was so large that the undertaking collapsed within a short time. The failure of the company, which was due to extravagance and mismanagement, cannot be regarded as a sufficient reason for condemning the oil shales of Brazil as unworkable. It is worthy of note, in this respect, that the Brazilian Government affords all reasonable protection in the way of high import duties and if these shales can be utilized, import duties will be freely laid on all the products that can be made from them. No oil shales are now known in Pernambuco, Parahyba, Rio Grande do Norte, Sergipe or Espirito Santo; but they may be looked for in these States within the Tertiary area.

Chile.—A syndicate has been formed in Santiago, Chile, with a capital of £80,000 for the purpose of working the recently discovered petroleum wells in Punta Arenas.

Peru.—Several foreign companies are actively exploiting the petroleum fields and in instances with good results. The production although increasing rapidly has not attained as yet very great importance. A refinery of 500 bbl. capacity has been established at Talara.

Europe, Asia, Africa.—Algeria.—Various investigations have been made into

the petroleum deposits of Algiers, among the latest visits being that of the French expert Mr. Henri Neuburger, whose conclusions are as follows:

The geological nature and stratigraphy of the oil lands harmonize, in some respects, with the traditional nature of the petroliferous territories of the old Continent; these lands are of considerable extent, and everywhere exhibit re-

liable indications of the presence of oil.

The product obtained from wells sunk at Messila, and worked by the Société Lyonnaise, has the following characteristics: The sample was collected at 98 m. depth in the No. 13 pit (Cartenian formation): Natural condition: liquid color: black; density: 0.830 at 15° C.; solidification point: 12° (?); vapor tension: rather slight—evaporation 21% in four weeks, at an average temperature of 15° C. Boiling point 98° C.; percentage composition: C, 82.50%; H, 12.0%; O, 5.50%; N, (not estimated); industrial factors: light oils and loss, 5.50%; burning oils, 50.0%; heavy (lubricating oils), 12.50%; and residuum, 24.0%.

Austria.—The chief point which has been substantiated during 1900 in Galicia, is the superiority of the central field over the previously worked eastern and western oil fields. Until within the past few years the wells sunk in Galicia did not exceed about 300 m. in depth, from which level a fairly large yield was obtained. But trial borings in the Central oil field revealed the presence of a second oil horizon at a depth of 400 m. and yet another about 500 m., the last

named being rich enough to produce 4,000 bbl. per day.

A large number of borings have been undertaken along a nearly straight line, and almost parallel to the Carpathian Mountains, with which it makes an angle of 9°. This line (the line of strike) slopes from N.W. to S.E., forming an angle of about 70° with the meridian and almost coinciding with the Neu-Sandec-Zagorz-Chyrow-Stry-Kolomea railway line. The petroliferous territories of Galicia begin toward the west, near the town of Neu-Sandec, from which place to Sloboda-Rungurska extends an almost unbroken line of oil lands of more or less importance. 'The conformation of the land in these districts differs essentially from that observed in America, the strata being for the most part disturbed, overturned and faulted; in short, a difficult country. The subsoil, however, is not of the same conformation in all cases, and very good drilling lands are often met with—i.e., lands fairly free from such loose beds, or, if present, they possess a higher degree of stability by reason of their horizontal position, as is frequently the case at Iwonicz and Polana. The line of direction of the petroleum deposits in the Carpathians falls almost exclusively within the Eocene formation. The soft Eocene sandstones are the richest in petroleum, a cubic meter of this arenaceous rock containing over a hectoliter of oil. shales and shaly clays, rich in fossils, are also sometimes petroliferous, but their yield is generally low, while the corniferous limestone which generally marks the southern boundary of the oil regions is fairly rich in oil. The output has been increased one-half within the last three years.

At Ropienka, which is connected by two pipe-lines with the railway at Olszanitza, there are a large number of wells, both producing and in the course of drilling. Central pumping rigs with rod connection, similar to the American system, are at work. The oil in this district is struck at a depth of about 500 m.,

and is approached through a very hard, coarse sandstone. No difficulty is experienced with cavings and in getting the tubes down, and pipes of small diameter may be used, as in the American oil fields, there being no sand to contend with on striking oil. The wells on producing are coupled up and pumped automatically. In this locality there are over 100 wells, averaging from 8 to 15 bbl. per day. The wells in the Galician oil fields would never pay, if it were necessary to "bail" the oil, as in Roumania and in Russia, where on account of the huge quantities of sand, a pump cannot be used. In Galicia oil is frequently struck with a 4-in. column of pipe, and no inconvenience is experienced in extracting the oil, while in Roumania nothing smaller than a 10-in. column can be employed in approaching the oil-sand to ensure a paying production.

At Muchowate three oil horizons are being worked. The red clay shales are reached at the section of the field bordering on Pasieczki, at a depth of from 650 to 810 ft., and farther away they lie at a depth of from 975 to 1,300 ft. Almost all the wells are deepened to the third horizon, the first being passed without difficulty and the water easily shut off. The Zhar field is now worked by two rigs; two wells have been deepened; 47 boreholes are being worked, of which the deepest is 1,920 ft.; an electric station has also been established.

The Austrian tax in Galicia is at the rate of 24.0% of the net profits of

the individual oil company working the land.

Of the products obtained from Galician crude oil, benzine is present to the extent of about 10%. Hitherto the crude benzine has been divided into two products. The lighter portion, received from the second distillation, having a sp. gr. of about 0.7000, was previously exported, chiefly to Germany, under the name of industrial benzine; the other portion, with a sp. gr. of about 0.7400, was mixed at the refinery with so-called solar oil and sold under the name of "low-flash" kerosene. Recently, however, large refineries have introduced improved apparatus, the main features of which resemble those in apparatus employed at spirit distilleries. The distillation is carried out exclusively by steam, which removes the possible danger from fire. The chief descriptions of benzine received by distillation, and which find greatest demand are: Hydrir, the lightest benzine, with a sp. gr. of 0.630 to 0.650 (air saturated with vapors of hydrir serves as a good illuminant in specially constructed lamps); gasoline, with a sp. gr. of 0.650 to 0.670, besides being used for illuminating purposes, is used also as a solvent of caoutchouc. Motor benzine, having a sp. gr. of 0.670 to 0.700 is used in benzine motors; ordinary benzine, having a sp. gr. of 0.690 to 0.710, and extracting benzine, with a sp. gr. of 0.715, which is used in the preparation of bone meal. Hydrir is sold at 28@30 gulden per 100 kg.; gasoline at from 25@28 gulden. The price of crude benzine does not exceed 18 gulden.

Burma.—The petroleum industry of Burma has made great strides in recent years. Foremost among the oil fields stand those of Yenangyoung, on the river Irrawady, probably the oldest worked in the world; then follow the deposits on the Ramree and Boronga islands, on the Burmese coast (Aracan); and the fields of Assam, which are dealt with separately. These constitute the chief series on the eastern side of India, while on the western side we have the oil fields of Rawul Pindi, near Peshawur, and lower down the frontier the deposits of Khatan,

near Quetta. In the peninsula itself there are no known deposits, and geologists are disposed to disbelieve in the existence of any at all.

For thousands of years the oil deposits of Yenangyoung have been worked by the natives, and the product sent to every part of the East. The wells are situated on a plateau, surrounded by ravines, at a distance of about 3.5 miles from Yenangyoung; the surrounding country is barren in the extreme, and dotted with remains of extinct volcanoes.

The Burmese oils vary in specific gravity from 0.818 to 0.835, and yield from 7 to 66% burning oil, while the first of these yields 89.3% of lubricating oil, and the latter 27.3%. This last is a very valuable product, and the demand for it for machinery and other purposes is larger than generally imagined.

China.—Petroleum occurs with gas in the Province of Sze-Chuen, the principal district occupying an area of 120 sq. miles. The wells yield brine, petroleum and gas. Boring is accomplished in a very crude and primitive manner, and an enormous expenditure of time and money is required to accomplish even small results, yet a well has been sunk to a depth of 3,608 ft. There are several varieties of oil; that having a light color is used in its natural state for burning.

Dutch East Indies.—The whole petroleum region of Java and Sumatra appears to be very variable. The conditions change in a somewhat sudden fashion, and make working of oil-bearing lands a very uncertain and problematic task. The Royal Dutch Petroleum Co. has chiefly suffered from this variable state of affairs, and the production during the last few years has declined greatly. In 1898 the output reached the total of 5,500,000 cases, falling in 1899 to 1,305,400 cases, while for the 11 months of the year 1900 the output only registered 1,164,900 cases. Other companies seem to have been more successful; thus, the Sumatra-Palembang Co. produced for the 11 months of the year 1900 an output of 747,000 cases, against 693,000 for the whole of 1899. The Dordtsche Petroleum Mij. produced for the first half of 1900 more than 800,000 cases, while the Moera Enim Petroleum Co.'s output amounted, for the same period, to about 12,000 tons. Of new companies, which have been brought out during 1900 for working the petroliferous lands of these islands, are the Tegal Exploration Co., with a capital of 500,000 fl., and the Petroleum Co. "Soenzei Paga," with a capital of 800,000 fl.

The total imports into Java from the United States for the period ending November 23, 1900, amounted to 1,085,997 cases, which will probably bring the total for the year up to about the same figure as that for 1899 (1,161,949 cases).

The retail prices quoted at Batavia during the year experienced a rise toward the middle of this period, followed by a falling off toward the end of the year. For the three brands of refined oil, prices early in the year were 4.625 fl. for Devoe, 4.575 fl. for Anchor, and 4.50 fl. for Langkat, and in November, 4.30, 4.15, and 4.00 fl., respectively.

An interesting oil has been struck in the locality of Geise, Java, which is employed in the manufacture of blacks. The oil has a sp. gr. of 0.970, and is a thick syrup-like liquid of a brownish color, and having the consistency of an emulsion. It is soluble in all ordinary solvents, with the exception only of pure alcohol, is free from acid and has a strong turpentine smell. Its most characteristic property is that on being exposed to the air it quickly dries when in thin

layers. When distilled by steam a 10% distillate is obtained boiling at between 180 and 265°C., and absorbing bromine, though it is not acted upon by nitric acid. The elementary composition of the distillate is: C—86, 2%, and H—13, 5%, while that of the residuals is C—81, 2%, H—11, 3%. This latter is a thick elastic mass, of strong turpentine odor. By heating this residue, or the crude oil, for a certain time at 120°C. a hard asphaltic substance is formed. On account of the Geise petroleum possessing the above properties, it is specially suitable for the manufacture of blacks and colors. For this the oil is heated at 70°C., whereby the water and dirt contained therein are separated from the oil, and the latter is mixed with the color.

Boring is still being carried on in Java and in the isle of Madura. It is reported that one company in the latter place has found oil in paying quantities and that the raw product will be shipped to their refinery near Sourabaya as soon as the new tank lighters are ready. The agents of the Shell Transport & Trading Co., Ltd., have placed on the market a liquid fuel which is the residue from the refining of the crude petroleum obtained from the oil fields in Koeti, on the eastern coast of Borneo. From tests made on the Royal Packet and other lines, it is claimed that 1 ton of this liquid is equivalent in steam producing power to 2 tons of the best Japanese coal.

A large tank has been constructed near Tanjong Priok (the harbor of Batavia) of 4,000 tons capacity. As the Koeti supply is said to be practically inexhaustible and is but a short distance from this place it will be possible to maintain a supply of fucl sufficient to meet the requirements of all steamers trading in these seas that adopt its use.

The use of Borneo crude oil for fuel is being developed in the East. Under recent contracts it is delivered at Hong Kong or Singapore at \$7.20 a ton; at Shanghai for \$7.68; at Colombo and Kobe at \$8.40; while it can be supplied at Suez for \$12.

In Borneo the petroleum field situated in the southeastern part of the island, was not exploited until 1898, but so expeditiously was the work carried on that, by the end of 1899, 34 wells had been sunk, 25 of which were producers. The production in 1899 was 250,000 gal. since which time the work has been going

on rapidly.

I described the character of the Borneo oil before the Petroleum Congress in Paris, 1900. A sample of 0.972 sp. gr. distilled without a carbonaceous residue, a fact that corroborated my opinion that it was a filtrated oil and not a primary or original one, as the latter must contain some solid carbon. A sample taken at greater depth than the first was 0.894 sp. gr., very similar to the Baku oil. On analysis the amount of light oils was very small and from its character it is indubitably a filtered oil—a second stratum oil. At a depth of 1,200 ft. a still lighter oil was obtained. It is my opinion that Borneo oil is formed at a great distance north of the island and, in its passage it is freed from light oils and heavy goudron.

Egypt.—The concession granted to Sir Elwin Palmer and Mr. Thomas Skelton Harrison extends from about the 25th parallel of latitude on the south (in the

vicinity of Esneh) to Suez, and from the river Nile to the Turkish boundary. Two wells have been sunk to depths 2,380 and 2,000 ft., respectively. In the deeper well three veins of good gas were struck and the last 300 ft. was through black, petroleum-bearing sand. A syndicate has been formed to operate this field.

India.—From prospecting which has been done in Assam by the Assam Oil Co., it is unmistakably shown that Assam contains rich deposits of oil. The wells which have been sunk are all good producers, and in several cases where the bore has been carried to a depth of 1,500 ft. spouters have been struck, yielding a very large quantity of oil. The Assam oil possesses the requisite properties for producing a very fine wax, which has a melting point of from 140 to 150°C., while its illuminating power is also high. The transport facilities are said to be excellent, not so much at present by rail as by water, by which it is possible to touch the Bengal and other outlying districts. A considerable quantity of wax is sent to the United Kingdom for use in candle making. The refinery at Margherita has been unable to meet the considerable local demand for kerosene, and another refinery is probably under construction.

Italy.—Indications of petroleum have been found in the districts of Emiliano, through the Province of Piacenza as far as Jerlo, for a distance of about 200 km., and they reappear to the south near Abruzzi, all along the Apennines, with regular branchings that extend more particularly into the Modena and Bologna Apennines toward Tuscany. The Velleja spring is now worked by a French company, which extracts about 3,000 tons of oil annually from wells drilled on the Canadian system, the depth varying from 60 to 300 m., and averaging a little more than 100 m. The petroleum of Velleja is of the lightest type, while that found at Tereo in the Abruzzi is much heavier and approximates to the bitumen type, to which it is closely allied. Of all the indications occurring in Italy the most pronounced are those met with in the Province of Bologna, which take the form of gas springs exudations and springs of petroleum, deposits of fossil wax or ozokerite. The petroleum of the Bolognese zone is of medium density, similar to that of American oil, and fairly clear, with a slight reddish tinge and a greenish iridescence due to the presence of paraffine.

Japan.—The Japanese oil fields may be classified mainly with the provinces in which they are found, namely: Hokkaido, Nemuro, Hitaka, Ishikari, Eburi and Toshima. The Hokkaido oil fields are scattered over the entire province, and in some places crude oil of a very fine quality for burning purposes is found. In the Ugo field petroleum is found in different places, especially in Nigorikawa, Izumi and Oguni districts, all of which yield a dark, heavy oil, but the total annual production is not more than several hundred barrels. The Echigo field, with the two following, forms the main oil field of Japan at the present time. The Province of Echigo is situated about 200 miles north of the capital, Tokyo. The province is a very narrow extension of land of about 250 miles long by 75 miles in width, running along the entire length of the Japan Sea on the northwest. Oil is found mostly in the central part, though the natural exposures are scattered throughout the whole of the province. The Shinano field is a continuation of the Echigo field, and although there are many natural ex-

posures of oil, very few wells are worked which give 20 to 30 bbl. per well per day. The Totomi field is located on the Pacific Coast, and there is no connecting oil vein between it and the Shinano oil field at all. From the point of view of production and quality it is, at present, the second important oil field. The oil territory extends from southwest to a distance of more than 30 miles, with an average width of 10 miles. It produces several hundred barrels of crude oil per day, which is the most suitable for burning. More than 200 wells are in existence, most of them sunk by the shafting and artesian methods.

Petroleum deposits exist in Formosa, but active work has not yet been done in the island. It is a very promising territory, as it has close geographical as

well as geological relations with the Java and Sumatra oil field.

The Echigo oil fields were discovered in the latter part of 1899, and are the richest in Japan. It was not an infrequent occurrence that a well was struck yielding more than 400 bbl. of oil per day, sunk to a depth of from 600 to 700 ft., a depth bored in less than two weeks by the American method of drilling. These new oil fields have now become the center of the oil business of Japan. The Japan Oil Co. put down wells at Hoden, Zawo, Tokyo, etc., as fast as they could, and more than 100 producing and 50 refining companies have been established in the vicinity of Kamada and Nagamine. About 10 pipe-lines were started, 3 in. and 4 in. in size, at varying distance between the refineries and the oil wells. The total daily production of petroleum in Japan, which was only 2,300 bbl, a year ago, is now more than 4,000 bbl., and the annual production will now amount to about 1,400,000 bbl., while in 1899 it was only 800,000 bbl. Japan consumes annually about 60,000,000 gal. of refined oils, while the domestic refineries produce about 20,000,000 gal. Soon after the discovery of the new oil fields more than 70 producing and 30 refining companies were started in Kashiwazaki, the city nearest to the field. The general conditions of the Japanese oil industry may be summarized as follows: The oil fields extend from Torinosa in the south to Hokkaido in the north, and the oil is found in almost every province. Echigo is the only province where the field has been worked and this province yields more than 90% of the total oil production. The daily production of the entire oil territory is about 4,000 bbl. There are many kinds of petroleum in Japan, as in America, but through the chemical researches which have recently been completed it is proved that almost all the petroleum in Japan belongs to the methylene series of hydrocarbon compounds; that is, C<sub>n</sub>H<sub>2n</sub>, like the Russian and Californian petroleums rather than the Pennsylvanian oil, which belongs to the paraffine series ( Cn H2n+2). The

	No. of Refineries.	Barrels.
Amaze Kashiwazaki Nagaoka Niitsu Other places	30 38 4	870 1,384 1,510 250 200
Totals	95	4,214

specific gravity of Japanese oil is variable, ranging between 14 to 47°B., and yields about 50% of burning oil. According to market quotations on June 15, 1900,

the price of crude oil was as follows: Amaze, \$3.25; Urase, \$1.50; Nagamine, \$0.95; Kamada, \$0.85; and Niitsu, \$0.38. There are 95 small refineries, of a total capacity of 4,214 bbl., which is greater than the daily production of petroleum.

The importation of refined oil from the United States, Russia and Sumatra, has been increasing yearly and still remains third on the list of articles imported into Japan. The total demand of all kinds of refined petroleum in Japan may be calculated at about \$10,000,000 a year, while the domestic supplies are about \$3,500,000; that is, a little over one-third of the total demand of Japan. About 12 years ago the entire oil fields produced only 30,000 to 40,000 bbl. annually. In 1890 it was increased to 60,000 bbl. In 1894 it was 140,000 bbl., then an abrupt, a sudden increase occurred during the year 1899, and the output amounted to about 900,000 bbl. Since the discovery of the Kamada and Nagamine oil fields at the end of last year, the annual production has increased to about 1,800,000 bbl. It will not be long before the annual production of petroleum in Japan reaches 5,000,000 bbl. a year, and takes its place as the third oil-producing country in the world.

The nature of petroleums found in Japan varies according to their localities. Some are black and a little heavier than water, like asphalt, while others are light in both gravity and color. The lightest crude gives more than 55% for benzine, while the heaviest kinds contain 80% as residuum. The sp. gr. of the petroleum ranges from 0.8245 of Amaze to 0.9435 of Kuguchi origin. While the remainder are 0.8622, 0.8771, 0.8952, 0.8911, 0.9210 for Hirei, Katsubo,

Kitatany, Miyagawa and Kusodsu, respectively.

A long and exhaustive investigation has been made into the various qualitics of Japanese petroleum by Prof. Shin-Ichi Takano, the results of which were laid before the International Petroleum Congress at Paris, 1900. The conclusions arrived at were as follows: The petroleums belong to the hydrocarbon of the methylene series (C<sub>n</sub>H<sub>2n</sub>). Two out of seven petroleums contained paraffine wax of solid hydrocarbons. The percentages of sulphur and nitro compounds are generally high, varying from 23 to 83% of the former, and from 35 to 1.34% of the latter. The coefficient of expansion of the crudes is variable, being from 615 to 825. The calorific powers of the crudes are higher than any of the American or Russian petroleums. No oxygen compounds were proved to exist in the Japanese petroleums in this examination. The results of the examination proved that the chemical nature of the Japanese crudes resemble more closely the Russian and Californian petroleums, than the Pennsylvania oil.

Persia.—Petroleum is found in various parts of Persia. At Daliki, about 50 miles from Bushire, the natives collect nearly 20 gal. of oil per diem in a shallow reservoir constructed near a hot sulphur spring at the foot of a limestone hill. The oil is of a yellow color and clear, with an agreeable aromatic odor. The sp. gr. is 0.81 and it burns with a clear smokeless flame in lamps. The strata, composed of yellow marl, limestone and gypsum, are greatly disturbed, the marl constituting the upper layers on the flanks of the mountain chain, but giving way to dense yellow limestone, alternating with beds of gypsum, in the hills themselves. Another deposit of oil was discovered in the Minab (Bender Abbas) district, near

the village of Chanawallah. The hills here consist of limestone without the gypsum and marl found at Daliki. Here a water spring has been observed, smelling of hydrogen sulphide, and issued from a fault in the limestone, which is dense in structure, gray and traversed by numerous veins of calcite.

Petroleum was also found on the island of Kischim, in the Persian Gulf, in a small valley 2.5 miles from the coast, and 9 miles from the Namakdan salt beds. The oil is dark in color and burns with a very smoky flame; a trial boring, how-

ever, led to no result, and further search was regarded as hopeless.

Roumania.—According to statistics compiled for the 40 hectares worked from 1857 to 1896, the total production was 118,000 ten-ton wagon-loads of petroleum, which gives an average yield of 2.950 wagon-loads per hectare. On this basis the 20,000 hectares of the Roumanian petroleum zone would be valued at nearly \$12,000,000,000. In 1899 a single well (No. 12) of the "Steaua Romana" Co., at Campina (Prahova district) produced 70 loads of oil per diem for 39 days, equaling a pecuniary return of 682,500 f. (\$136,500). The flow diminished a little afterward, but has not ceased.

At the end of 1898 there were 1,119 dug wells and 123 boreholes, 70% of

which were in Prahova; about one-half of these were unproductive.

The production of petroleum in 1899 was 30,000 tons against 15,000 in 1897. At the present time more than 320,000 tons per annum are produced, and over 4,500,000 gal. are shipped to England. This quantity is obtained from 900 hand-dug wells and 82 boreholes, and is distilled in 75 refineries, eight of which are fitted up in modern style. A petroleum, hand-dug well is an excavation measuring from 48 to 60 in. in diameter or side, lined with planks or interlaced branches of trees. The sinker engaged in digging the well is supplied with fresh air by means of a metal pipe fed by a fan at the surface, in order to renew the atmosphere in the well by driving out the hydrocarbon emanations. Infiltrations of water or oil, when of small amount, are removed by baling into the tubs which are used for lifting the excavated earth; but when the inrush of water is too abundant the well becomes flooded and is abandoned. If the oil horizon is rich, and the pit is filled with oil to a certain depth, the extraction is done with buckets, raised by a horse winch, and the work is continued for months, perhaps, years, until the supply of oil gives out. The well is then deepened, until a second bed of oil is reached, subsequently a third, and so on as deep as possible, unless prevented by the well caving in or by some other accident. The cost of sinking a well of this kind to a depth of 120 m. is about 6,300 f. (\$1,200). The yield obtained is very variable; when it reaches 10 tons a day the well is considered very productive. An output of 1,000 bbl. per diem, on the other hand, is sufficient to cover expenses.

At the distilleries and railway stations the oil is stored in sheet-iron tanks. Conveyance by rail is effected in tank cars, generally the property of the larger well owners or refiners. The seaports of Constantza, Giourgiou, and Cernavoda are provided with special installations belonging to the shippers, and consist of large metal reservoirs, pipe-lines, pumps, and pontoons for facilitating the load-

ing of the oil on shipboard.

The tectonic and stratiphical conditions of the petroliferous formations are

now for the most part elucidated. It has been found possible to trace certain petroliferous anticlinals for more than 100 km., and the importance of several zones has been determined to a depth of 450 m., by borings over an area extending from the shores of the Jalomitza (Dambovitza) as far as Jaslau (Moldavia). There is still wanting a series of 10 to 15 borings, at a depth ranging from 700 to 1,000 m., in order to establish definitely the extent of the Roumanian petroliferous deposits and the true riches of the subterranean treasure house. The area may, however, be fixed at a minimum of 20,000 hectares (nearly 50,000 acres), capable of producing 1,500 wagon-loads per hectare (2.5 acres) from the various horizons encountered down to a depth of 400 to 500 m.

The chemical composition of Roumanian petroleum varies between 86.17% C, with 13.79% H (Campeni oil), and 87.57% C, with 11.37% H (Ocnitsa oil). Oxygen is never found in larger proportions than 1%, and sulphur is rarely detected even as a trace. As a rule, the sp. gr. of the oils, as they come from the wells, is from 0.7900 to 0.8700. The lighter colored crude oils have the lowest specific gravity, and the darkest and most opaque are the densest, which results from the fact that the light colored oils, having simply been clarified and freed from tarry constituents by natural filtration through porous clay strata, are endowed with the property of decolorizing petroleum by retaining the amorphous matter therein. Nearly all the oils flash below 0°C. on the approach of a light. Those flashing at a higher temperature (e.g., Gura-Ocnita, Tega and Matita oil) have probably not been taken direct from the wells, but from storage reservoirs, where the oil has lost its very light gaseous hydrocarbons by evaporation. The lowest viscosity was exhibited by Campeni-Parjol oil (1.04), the most viscous being that of Sarata-Tohani, which is 4.80. In general, the viscosity ranges between 2.00 and 2.80, the higher viscosity of other oils, such as those of Sarata-Tohani, being probably due to long exposure to the air, with consequently oxidation and the loss of light hydrocarbons by evaporation. Nearly all the oils boil between 25 and 62°C.

Russia.—The output from the Russian fields for the year 1900 shows a very

conspicuous advance on that of the year 1899.

In 1899 the total quantity of oil received from the wells in the Baku district, amounted to 8,470,925 metric tons; for 1900 the total quantity obtained amounts to 9,782,721 tons, or an increase in round numbers of 1,300,000 tons. Of the total yield 1,161,633 tons were from spouters and 8,621,088 tons from pumping wells.

The Russian petroleum industry has been a great attraction for British capital during the past year, a larger number of important companies having been launched in London perhaps than in any previous year. These included the Bebe-Aibat Petroleum Co., with a capital of £460,000; the Anglo-Baku Petroleum Co., with a capital of £200,000; the Spies Petroleum Co., capital, £700,000; the Anapa Liquid Fuel and Petroleum Co., capital, £1,000,000; Russian United Pet. Co., capital, £200,000; Braguny Pet. Co., £100,000; while the Consolidated Petroleum Co., in which the Russian distributing interests in this country are amalgamated, has been launched with a capital of £500,000, representing in all a total nominal capital of £3,860,000.

As I have frequently pointed out, the mistake so often made in launching a company of this description, is the inadequate sum set aside as working capital. The result of this policy has often been disastrous and has cast obloquy on the Russian industry, nipped further enterprise in the bud, and hampered the development of the natural resources of the country.

The petroleum bearing land of Russia is wholly in the hands of the Government, and the leasing of plots is generally effected by auction. The only leasing of petroliferous lands in Russia which occurred during the year 1900 took place at the auction held on November 29; the plots are located in the districts of Saboontchi, Bebe-Aibat, Balachany and Binigadi, and cover, in the aggregate, an area of 309.8 acres.

The Bebe-Aibat district is chiefly responsible for the increase referred to above, and its progressive movement will be seen from the following table of percentage of total production:

1		Percentage of Total Production.											
	Field.	1889.	1890.	1891.	1892.	1893.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	<sup>7</sup> 1899.	1900.
	Balakhany Bebe-Aibat Romany Saboontchi	8.4	32·0 7·9 0·8 59·3	31·3 8·7 4·8 55·2	24·4 11·6 14·3 49·7	21·9 14·6 22·5 41·0	23·4 11·4 20·7 44·5	20·4 12·5 29·5 37·6	23·4 18·2 20·2 38·2	23·8 14·9 22·8 38·5	22·4 19·9 20·7 37·0	21·8 15·2 17·6 43·8	20.6 18.2 18.9 41.4

	Depth of Wells.									
Field.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.			
Balakhany Bebe-Aibat Romany Saboontchi	814 1,108	Feet. 624 1,261 1,080 1,030	Feet. 701 1,215 1,214 1,030	Feet. 696 1,472 1,295 902	Feet. 7201 1,601 1,439 966	Feet. 795 1,309 1,339 994	Feet. 749 1,211 1,428 847			

Russian oil producers have hitherto largely depended on spouters for their profit, but the day of the spouter is passing away, and a prolific spouting well in Russia is now the exception. Very marked fluctuations are noticeable in the quantities of oil produced by spouters in the various districts. In 1891, the quantity obtained by spouters amounted to 30%; in 1898, to 23%; in 1899, to 18%, and in 1900, 13.5%. The difficulty of dealing with so vast a quantity of oil thrown out by a spouting well was no unmixed blessing, as the unavoidable waste was enormous, no means being at hand to treat the sudden outburst. A good pumping well is therefore regarded by leading men in the industry as much more profitable, and in the long run more productive than a spouter. In fact, the presence of the spouter would seem to be one of the essential characteristics of early development of an oil region, which must gradually disappear as the field settles down to what may be termed its adolescence.

An interesting table on the life of an oil well in Russia, which was given in a report published by the Baku Technical Association,\* throws additional light on the Russian oil fields:

Number of Wells Completed.	When Exploited or Completed.	Number of Wells Under Exploita- tion in 1898.	Production in 1898.	Average Production per Well Exploited.	Average Production per Well Completed.	Number of Wells Completed.	When Exploited or Completed.	Number of Wells Under Exploita- tion in 1898.	Production in 1898.	Average Production per Well Exploited.	Average Production per Well Completed.
Of 227 wells. " 47 " " 81 " " 142 " " 80 " " 64 "	1888 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893	125 21 40 90 52 38	13,458,272 4,213,956 9,886,321 22,895,225 15,522,399 12,805,015	107,666 200,664 247,158 254,391 298,507 336,974	59,287 89,658 122,053 161,233 194,029 200,078	Of 87 wells. " 80 " 135 " 212 " 259 "	1894 1895 1896 1897 1898	67 60 113 190 259	28,310,953 35,891,234 46,460,459 94,194,276 105,550,725	422,551 598,187 411,154 495,759 407,531	325,413 448,640 345,484 444,312 407,531

A report\* published by the Naphtha Association of Baku, gives the detailed cost of the various requirements for boring a well in Russia. The total cost of boring is as follows:

	Rubles per 7 feet.	Total Cost in Rubles.		Rubles per 7 feet.	Total Cost in Rubles.
Feet. For first 700 For following 70 " 70 " 70 " 70 " 70 " 70 " 70 " 70	$\begin{array}{c} 700 \times 82.5 \\ 70 \times 92.5 \\ 70 \times 102.5 \\ 70 \times 112.5 \\ 70 \times 122.5 \\ 70 \times 132.5 \\ 70 \times 142.5 \end{array}$	8,250 925 1,025 1,125 1,225 1,325 1,425	Feet. For following 70 " 70 " 70 " 70 " 70 " 28 Totals 1,428	$70 \times 162.5 70 \times 182.5 70 \times 202.5 70 \times 222.5 28 \times 242.5$	1,625 1,825 2,025 2,225 970 23,970

The reproach that has so long rested on the Russian producers, is being but slowly removed. The bulk of the oil is used for fuel purposes, and refined products are not produced in such quantities as to occupy that place in foreign countries which its superior production of crude oil entitles it to.

The only chemical materials employed in different petroleum industries are sulphuric acid and caustic soda, of which such large quantities are used in Baku that the acid pitch and alkaline waters obtained would afford materials enough for an independent industry for at least one or two large factories, which could work up these wastes into valuable products. Only a small part of the acid waste, however, is regenerated, and by a method not sufficiently economical.

The position of the small refiners in Russia is a somewhat unsatisfactory one. Economical improvements in their plant and processes would be a boon which would relieve them of such utter dependence on the large firms. Unfortunately, however, financial considerations of another description prevent any large expenditure in this direction.

In some markets Russia has made great strides during 1900, in others America has advanced, particularly those in the Far East. At present Russian interests are devoting the whole of their attention to the expansion of the use of oil in the United Kingdom. A very wide field is here provided for Russian oil, and with the consolidating of the distributing agencies in England, no doubt, the advance already begun, will proceed at a greater pace.

In regard to other countries Russia has not fared so well. Her shipments to the Far East—the most important markets after the United Kingdom—have shown a most disastrous falling off. For the first six months of 1900 the picture represented by the case oil statistics is a very dreary one, and this is not only

<sup>\*</sup> Petroleum Review, Jan. 20, 1900.

attributable to the advance America has made, but also to the growing ability of the fields of the East Indies to cope with the requirements of the Orient.

The stocks of oil at the refineries have shown a gradual decline during 1900, closing the year, however, with a considerably higher figure. At the end of 1899 they amounted to about 1,577,684 tons, and at the end of 1900, 1,972,700 tons.

The prices during the year 1900 are shown in the annexed table:

	Refi	ned.	Residuals.	Crude.
Month.	Inland. Copecs per Pood.		Copecs per Pood.	
January. February March April May June July August. September October. November. December.	30·75 29·63 30·19 26·25 23·81 23·06 21·31	55.00 48:88 47:75 50:38 34:75 33:19 27:94 28:63 24:88 17:50 21:63 22:50	15·00 15·13 15·75 17·00 17·56 18·50 18·75 18·38 17·81 15·80 13·88 13·66	16·58 15·91 16·00 17·75 17·75 18·13 17·56 17·31 16·50 13·88 12·69 12·38

Note.-1 copec=\$0.0051; 1 pood=36.1132 lb.

The working of English companies in Russia has been, on the whole, very profitable during 1900. The chief among the English companies working petroleum lands in Russia, is the Russian Petroleum and Liquid Fuel Co., which stands sixth on the list of large petroleum producers in Russia. For the fiscal year of this company, ending September 13, 1900, the total output amounted to 34,076,353 poods, over 25,000,000 poods of which was produced from wells reopened and bored by the company itself. This was instrumental in bringing in a net profit amounting to £378,170, and a dividend of 70% per annum for the six months was declared or with the interim dividend of 30% for the first six months, an aggregate dividend of 50% for the year. For the last financial year of the Schibaieff Petroleum Co., the output amounted to only 8,000,000 poods, against 11,000,000 poods for the previous year, due to difficulties encountered in some of the wells.

The total output for the year 1900 of the three English companies working petroleum lands in Russia, amounts in round figures to the following: The Russian Petroleum and Liquid Fuel Co., 32,000,000 poods; the Baku Petroleum Co., 18,000,000 poods, and the European Petroleum Co., 11,000,000 poods.

The Grosny field has been brought into greater prominence during the past year by reason of the fact that the chief exploiters in that district have disposed of their property to a company, recently launched in London, known as the Spies Petroleum Co.

Since June, 1900, progress in the development of the Grosny properties has been made. There are now 17 wells, distributed as follows: 8 wells on plot No. 15, 7 wells on No. 16 and two wells on plot No. 32. Of these 17 wells 12 are in active operation, namely 6 on plot No. 15, 4 on plot No. 16, and 2 on plot No. 32, the remaining 5 wells being still in course of drilling. The wells are an average depth of about 660 ft., and at present only the first oil stratum has been reached; the total output of this district during 1900 is calculated by the Government as amounting to 29,000,000 poods, as against an estimated output for

1899 of 23,200,000 poods. It is well known that all the big spouters of the Grosny oil fields are struck in the second oil bed, and Spies, Stucken & Co. had the good fortune to obtain a spouter from the first oil stratum which had a daily output amounting to over 150,000 poods, lasting several days. The well is now bailed and yields on an average 7,000 poods per day.

The Binigadi field has been exploited to the extent of 1 square verst. There were 16 wells in course of pumping and a total production of not more than 1,500 poods per day. Most of the wells are between 210 and 280 ft. deep. One well which was sunk to a depth of 938 feet yielded no oil. As a rule the wells in

Binigadi produce at first about 300 poods per day.

The oil is a heavy one, and can only be used for fuel purposes. Its price at the well varies from 9 to 13 copecs per pood, and is less during the winter than at other times of the year. There is under consideration at the present time the putting down of a 4-in. pipe line from Binigadi to the railway station of Balajary, which is a distance of about 2.5 miles. At the present time oil is transported by skins on camels.

Chief among the new petroleum districts of Russia, recently investigated, is that of the Emba-Caspian region, a detailed description of which appeared in

The Petroleum Review, September 29, 1900.

The naphtha is of excellent quality, thin and liquid; its sp. gr. on the spot was found to be, at 14°R., 0.853, and its smell was not disagreeable. It was superior to most of the Baku samples, and may be compared with the Pennsylvanian oil.

The discovery of extensive petroleum deposits on the island of Saghalin, Eastern Siberia, is reported. One area near the river Nutowo, is said to contain pools of oil supplied by natural wells. The Saghalin & Amour Mining Syndicate, Ltd.; with a capital of \$500,000—an English syndicate—has been formed to work the field.

Turkey.—From investigations made on the property of the European Petroleum Co., on the sea of Marmora, the following conclusions were arrived at: Issues of oil are here very rare, though on the other hand the geological formation of these localities points to the possibility of finding oil in them; and if the latter were manifested, the exploitation of the same would prove very profitable from a technical point of view, on account of the known structure of the layers, as well as from a commercial point of view. The existence of oil may be regarded as very probable, taking into account the existence of issues of natural gas near Myriophyto. The oil, if found, would be in large quantities on account of the presence in thick layers of sand and sandstone, outcrops of which were observed in several places. Therefore it would be practicable to sink one well in the valley situated between Hora and Sharkioi, and the more to the south in the direction of Sharkioi, and the more to the north in the direction of the main mountain ridge the better. In case this well proves the existence of oil in this part of the country, the presence of oil may also be expected on the islands of Marmora and Aphsia, as well as in the southeastern districts of the Marmora basin, and especially in the Lake Isnik district.

## SHALE OIL.

The Scotch Shale Oil Industry in 1900.—The year 1899 closed with very favorable prices to the oil producers of Scotland, the latter half of the year experiencing a gradual increase, which for solid paraffine, one of the most important products, amounted to 1.5d. per lb. over that ruling during the two preceding years, and thus the prospects for 1900 may be said to have warranted the belief that the industry was on the eve of an era of prosperity.

Burning oil now occupies third place in the matter of revenue to the oil companies. The Associated Companies were, however, in a position to establish an advance of 0.5d. per gal. over the prices prevailing during the preceding season, which, in the autumn, brought the price for the winter's output up to 7.25d. and to

7.5d. per gal. according to quality.

The price for naphtha fluctuated but little, being about 10d. to 11d. per gal.,

the same price obtained in 1899.

At the beginning of the year prices for gas and lubricating oils ranged between £7 and £9 per ton, according to gravity. In November a drop of about 15s.

took place.

The Scotch mineral oil industry relied upon solid paraffine for its mainstay during 1900. Semi-refined wax of 118·20°F. melting point, toward the close of 1899 reached the high level of 3d. per lb., compared with 1·75d. per lb. for the two preceding consuming seasons, and in the first month of 1900 a rise of 0·5d. per lb. occurred. Consumption has increased enormously, and the price is gov-

erned by that of stearine.

In regard to the status of the different companies, the Pumpherston Oil Co. headed the list with a dividend of 20%, besides paying off 3% of arrears on the preference shares. The Broxburn Co. followed with a dividend of 15% for the year, besides placing £5,000 to the credit of retort renewal account and £10,000 to reserve account. The Oakland Co. paid 7.5%, and placed £10,000 to retort renewal account. The Young's Company wiped off a debit balance of £21,157 and placed £10,000 to credit of retort renewal account, and the Linlithgow Co. cleared off a debit balance of £4,202. The Caledonian Co., which was reconstructed and made a fresh start in 1899, closed their first year with a credit balance of £459, but there was really a loss on the year, as this sum was insufficient to pay mortgage interest. The reconstructed New Hermand Co. joined the ranks of the crude oil producers in the latter half of 1899, and their first balancesheet shows a sum to the debit of £1,763; this company, however, has within the past few months increased their nominal capital by £30,000. The Holmes Co., which was a crude oil producing concern only, abandoned its mineral workings in September, 1900, and is now being wound up.

New Zealand.—A new and complete plant is in course of erection at Orepuki for working the extensive shale deposits in that district. The plant will treat 2,000 gal. of crude oil per day with a possible extention to 4,000 gal. The experimental work on the shale has yielded pure oils for lighting and lubrication purposes which were free from the unpleasant mineral odor usually present in oils of this character. The company is providing machinery for the treatment

of all the by-products.

# THE ORIGIN AND OCCURRENCE OF PETROLEUM IN CALIFORNIA. BY A. S. COOPER.

California petroleum oil is derived from organic matter contained in rocks from which it was distilled by metamorphic heat, the vapors from this distillation ascending and condensing in superincumbent strata. The condensations were then carried upward by associated waters and stored in porous and seamed rocks, incased by impervious rocks, or reached the surface of the earth and were lost. The visible results of these processes are so manifest, and all the coincidents agree so harmoniously, that they are presented rather as facts than theories. Asphaltum is the residue of petroleum after the evaporation of the volatile parts of the oil and the geological conditions of the one pertain to the other as well.

In California, unaltered rocks, consisting principally of shales and sandstones cover an area of 40,000 sq. miles, all of which contain bitumen in greater or less quantity. The prevailing rocks of the sedimentary strata are shale and sandstone, and must have been of immense thickness before being metamorphosed by the heat produced from organic movements or otherwise. At the present time exposed strata show a thickness of 10,000 ft. The alteration by metamorphic heat of this great thickness of sedimentary rocks, which must have contained organic matter in considerable quantity, is the source of the bitumens.

The strata forming the Coast Range of California are contorted and denuded to such a degree that strata of different rocks both unaltered and altered, together with their position and relation to each other, can be plainly seen, and

Some of the oil sands must have been at one time 10,000 ft. below the ocean level, yet they now lie 2,000 ft. above this plane. At some places the metamorphic rocks are in contact with the bituminous sands; whereas, a few miles distant the metamorphic rocks are more than 1,500 ft. below a continuance of the same oil sand. The Coast Range extends along the entire length of the coast of California, and consists of a series of more or less parallel anticlinal ridges broken by transverse passes and separated by synclinal valleys. These ridges may be prolonged for a few miles only, or may extend for hundreds of miles, and frequently coalesce. The cores of the main anticlines are granitic or metamorphic rocks, and a part, if not all of the Coast Range granites are metamorphic.

Nearly all the marine sedimentary rocks have been denuded from the west side of the Sierra Nevadas, exposing immense masses of plutonic and metamorphic rocks. The anticlinal folds extend from a few to many miles and they sometimes coalesce. They undulate along the line of their strike and form a chain of domes. These domes have the appearance of an anticline with its axis at various angles with the general trend of the main anticline. The axes of the anticlines are usually parallel with the trend of the mountains and hills in which they occur, and, owing to the climatic conditions existing in the Coast Range south of San Francisco, i.e., the small annual rainfall which must have been the same for a long time, the axes of the anticlines are also the axes of the chains of the mountains or hills. The prevailing direction of the mountain chains of California is about N. 35° W., and S. 35° E. Where the metamorphic rocks,

burnt shales, jaspers, and serpentines are exposed, they generally form the core of an anticline. This is shown in many places and it is fair to presume that they form the core of the majority of the anticlines of California, even when they are not visible.

Compared to the Sierra Nevada there is but little exposure of granitic rocks in the Coast Range, and these are generally shown on the axes of the anticlines, which as a general thing are the summits of the mountain ridges. The upper and more recent metamorphic rocks, burnt shale, serpentine and jasper, are but little eroded and large areas and masses of unaltered marine rocks repose upon altered rocks on the sides and summits of these mountains. Along the axes of the anticlines the surface of the metamorphic rock is often very irregular and the adjoining sandstones and shales are broken and contorted, a condition which decreases in the overlying unaltered rocks the further they are from contact with the metamorphic rocks, until finally the unaltered rocks assume graceful curves of large radii, showing that the unaltered rocks were not derived from or deposited upon the altered rocks, after they were metamorphosed, but that the metamorphic rocks were from the unaltered rocks.

As many as ten beds of sandstone with intervening beds of shale can be seen on the eroded sides of some of the anticlinal ridges. These sand beds are very irregular in thickness and in the distance intervening between them. Some are a few feet in thickness, while others exceed 400 ft. The shale beds are from a few feet to over 500 ft. in thickness. When several sand beds are to be seen on the side of a mountain, or when they can be traced upon the surface of the earth by their outcrop, if bituminized at all, the bitumen will generally be in the geologically lower beds, and when a sand contains bitumen, the geological underlying beds until metamorphic rocks are reached, are also liable to contain bitumen.

The large area covered by the unaltered rocks and their great thickness, consisting of numerous alternating beds of sandstone and shale, make the possibilities of petroleum in California seem almost incredible. Throughout the bituminous sand are a number of lenticular pieces of shale which have been silicified forming chert. Their surfaces, however, still retain the appearance of shale and when broken show its lamination. The silicification therefore must have occurred before the sands were bituminized and was probably effected by the infiltration of hot silicious waters. The creation of this water was probably through the agency of metamorphism which preceded the distillation of the petroleum from carbonaceous matter by the heat of metamorphism.

Mineral springs of different degrees of temperature from the warmth of the atmosphere to boiling, abound near the axis of the anticline and mineral water

almost always accompanies the ascent of the bitumens in California.

The anticlines in a number of places are made conspicuous by the presence of white shales and sandstones, and at times this is true of bitumen deposits as well. Some anticlines can be traced for miles by their whitened rocks. The heat and chemical action attending the metamorphism in the depths of the earth has liberated carbonic acid, hydrogen sulphide and other gases, also hot mineral water; these gases, together with the water, in passing through the shales and

sandstones have leached and removed from them the alkalies, magnesia, lime and metallic oxides, leaving them in many instances very white.

Shales near the axis of the anticlines are frequently found with every crack and seam filled with bitumen. At times these shales are soft and can be easily scratched with the finger nail, while at others they are hard and flinty, having been converted from their original soft condition to the present hard one by

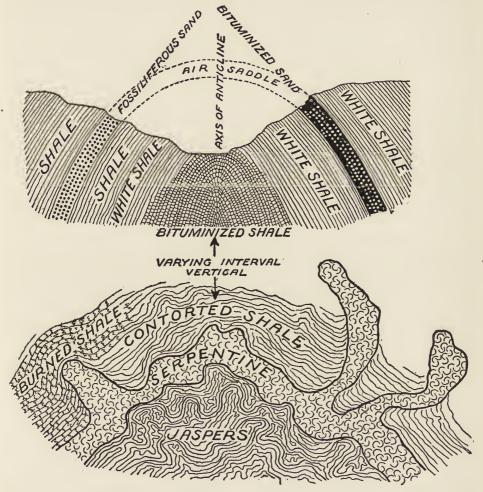


Fig. 1.—Illustration to show that Bituminization Occurred after the Formation had been Partly Uplifted.

infiltrating silicious waters in the same manner as the lenticular pieces of shale previously described. When black they show that bituminous matter accompanied the flow of the silicious waters. The black color of silicified black sands also shows the presence of bitumen while they were being filled with silica.

In one instance leaching, silicification and bituminization of the bituminized sand must have occurred after the formation was partly uplifted and after the

bending of the strata had begun, for this stratum, on the other dip of the anticline is not leached, silicified or bituminized. Frequently the sand on one side of the axis of an anticline will be bituminized and contain but few fossil shells, whereas, the same sand stratum on the other side of the axis will be highly fossiliferous and contain no bitumen, but may be silicified. This condition is well illustrated in Fig. 1.

In the oil fields of Pennsylvania and other Eastern States there are few if any surface indications from which a judgment can be made as to the existence of petroleum oil within, or the depth at which it can be formed below the surface, a condition that makes the attempt to find the oil in an undeveloped territory purely and simply "wild catting"; while in California there are many surface indications from which conclusions may be deduced—the outcrop and dip of the bituminized strata; the position of the bituminized strata in regard to other strata; the presence of carburetted hydrogen on the surface; of mineral water springs; of leached and metamorphic shales, and other evidences of the

presence of petroleum.

Natural gas is found in numerous places and wells in California, but little is found in a free state. It is generally in solution with petroleum oil or water, for when the oil or water ceases to flow, the gas nearly always ceases. The gas is not confined to the anticlines for the reason that it may be carried in any direction by the water in which it is dissolved so long as the requisite pressure is retained. The greater the pressure the larger the amount of natural gas dissolved in water. When the water containing the gas flows upward toward the surface of the earth, the pressure is reduced and the gas is released which makes it appear as if free gas were present; but if an examination is made it will be found that there is no more gas present than that which the accompanying water could absorb under the pressure maintained at the bottom of the well. Of course when a reservoir of oil or water is first opened and the pressure relieved where the gas dissolved in the fluids is under high tension, there will be a violent flow of gas and probably of liquids also for a short time. A bottle of champagne acts in the same manner when the cork is withdrawn. To a certain extent this is also the cause of a gushing well. Besides being urged toward the surface by gas and hydrostatic pressure, sands and shales formed into a bituminous mud are forced upward by rock pressure in the most surprising manner. The genesis of Californian asphalt is described in detail in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., p. 53.

Petroleum oils from the various oil fields of California differ widely in physical characteristics and chemical composition. In addition to carbon and hydrogen they contain chemically combined, sulphur, oxygen and nitrogen, singly or together, and in widely varying amounts, while in some rare instances they may be absent. Oils in the same stratum and a short distance apart may vary greatly in composition. The California product may be regarded as containing the following elements in an unknown state of combination: carbon, hydrogen, nitrogen, oxygen, sulphur, and others in minute quantities; these com-

binations being very numerous and extremely complex.

The boiling and melting points of the bitumen are altered very considerably

by the presence, even in traces, of sulphur, oxygen and nitrogen. The presence of a greater or lesser amount of these substances during distillation has an influence on the distillate. Generally the larger the amount of carbon, sulphur, oxygen or nitrogen an oil contains, the greater its specific gravity, and the higher its boiling and melting points.

Temperature and pressure exercise a considerable influence on the nature of the products of distillation. The method of cooling also exercises great influence in the rearrangement of the molecules and upon the nature of the product of distillation. In the California bitumens the sulphur compounds usually predominate, followed by oxygen, then nitrogen, and lastly the other elements in smaller quantities. The sulphur, oxygen, and nitrogen compounds were formed at the time when the oil was distilled from carbonaceous rocks by the heat of metamorphism, which occurred under a great variety of conditions, and accounts therefore for the great differences in character, or else they are substitution compounds formed subsequently to the distillation by the hydrocarbons coming in contact with the substances under different conditions. Petroleum, when exposed to the air, absorbs oxygen, and when heated with the peroxides it reduces them to a lower state of oxidation. It also absorbs sulphur when exposed to sulphurous vapors.

## PHOSPHATE ROCK.

THE production of phosphate rock in the important fields of Florida, South Carolina and Tennessee did not reach the high mark of 1899, although there was a large output comparatively during the early months of the year. The shipments to European ports showed a marked decline owing to the prevailing high ocean freights and scarcity of suitable bottoms, and while the domestic trade increased somewhat, there were considerable accumulations of stocks at the close of the year, and the outlook for 1901 gave little encouragement.

PRODUCTION OF PHOSPHATE ROCK IN THE UNITED STATES. (a) (IN TONS OF 2,240 LB.)

	South		North		Other	Totals.	Value.		
Year.	Carolina.	Florida.	Carolina.	Tennessee.	States.	Totals.	Total.	Per Ton.	
1896	434,273 476,238	498,400 543,490 546,881 706,677 642,321	7,418 7,000 2,200 15,000 17,500	49,047 121,251 272,191 462,561 450,856	439 2,060 2,100 3,000 3,000	937,372 1,007,367 1,257,645 1,663,476 1,527,711	\$2,812,116 3,022,101 4,855,025 6,350,144 5,375,956	\$3.00 3.00 3.46 3.82 3.52	

(a) The figures for 1899 are based on railway and export shipments, except those for Tennessee, which were furnished by the Commissioner of Labor and Inspector of Mines. In 1898, 1897 and 1896 the statistics were compiled partly from shipments and partly from direct reports of the producers.

Prices.—The Florida industry felt the decreased foreign demand very keenly, as the export trade is by far the most important. In January the prices of highgrade rock f. o. b. Fernandina were \$9.50@\$10 per long ton, weakening in the following months to \$7.50@\$8.50 and closing in October at \$7.50@\$8. Florida land pebble was held at \$4.35 per ton at Fernandina, and at \$9.10@ \$10.85 in foreign ports. Peace River pebble was quoted at \$4.50 per ton f. o. b. Fernandina in January, but fell later to \$3. Quotations in the European ports ranged from \$9 at the beginning of the year to \$7.50 toward the close. South Carolina the prices were better maintained as the industry is controlled by a few companies. Crude rock sold at \$4.25@\$4.50 f. o. b. Feteressa and dried at \$4.75@\$5 in January. Abroad the quotation was about \$7.80 c. i. f. United Kingdom. In March prices advanced 25c. per ton, but fell later and in June the price at Feteressa was \$3 for crude. During the last six months the prices ruled at \$3.50@\$4 for crude and \$4@\$4.50 for dried. Tennessee export rock sold at \$2.85@\$4.75 per long ton f. o. b. Mount Pleasant; domestic rock sold at \$2.75@\$3.75 for 78%, \$2.50@\$3.25 for 75% and \$2.25@\$2.75

for 65 to 72%. In the foreign markets high-grade rock brought \$9.36@\$11.70 per long ton c. i. f. United Kingdom, Baltic, Mediterranean and North Sea ports, according to time of delivery.

Shipments.—The foreign and domestic shipments of phosphate rock are given in the subjoined tables:

SHIPMENTS OF PHOSPHATE ROCK. (IN TONS OF 2,240 LB.)

G	. 1898.				1899.		1900.		
States.	Foreign.	Domestic.	Total.	Foreign.	Domestic.	Total.	Foreign.	Domestic.	Total.
South Carolina Florida Tennessee North Carolina Pennsylvania	70,000 Nil.	364,881 123,225 202,191 2,200 2,100	429,056 554,218 272,191 2,200 2,100	583,132 163,114 <i>Nil</i> .	432,187 88,321 277,447 15,000 Nil.	527,108 671,453 440,561 15,000 Nil.	410,000	389,500 120,000 280,000 17,500 Nil.	453,000 530,000 415,000 17,500 Nil

YEARLY SHIPMENTS OF HIGH-GRADE FLORIDA PHOSPHATE ROCK. (IN TONS OF 2,240 LB.)

Countries.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	Countries.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.
Austria Belgium Denmark England France Germany Holland (a). Ireland	22,954 11,019 24,163 13,931 181,355	Tons. 4,946 38,903 8,287 23,849  186,731 64,309 3,420	Tons. (c) 37,103 5,475 31,789 3,165 243,887 87,167 (c)	Tons. 5,922 31,639 2,930 20,542 (c) 208,422 54,349 5,852	Italy Norw'y & Sweden Russia Scotland All other (b)	3,613 5,957	Tons. 11,040 9,378 6,000 3,642 360,505	Tons. 4,546 11,938 1,700 9,545 8,360 444,675	Tons. (c) 8,000 2,702 1,790 6,408

(a) A large proportion of the shipments to Rotterdam is forwarded to the interior of Germany. (b) Included in these shipments are those made to the United States, Australasia, Japan, Spain, and the West Indies. (c) Not reported.

Imports and Exports.—The total imports of phosphate rock in 1900 amounted to 138,039 long tons, valued at \$794,944 as against 115,913 long tons, valued at \$523,258 in 1899. The total exports of phosphate rock in 1900 amounted to 620,070 long tons, valued at \$5,217,946, against 868,513 long tons (\$6,778,820) in 1899. The exports of Florida high-grade rock were 348,556 long tons in 1900 against 444,675 long tons in the preceding year.

THE WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF PHOSPHATE ROCK. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.)

,												
Year.	Algeria.		Belgium. Cubic Meters.		Canada.		France.		Norway.			
1894 1895 1896 1897 1898 1898	165,738 220,141 269,500	\$230,888 634,323 500,905 912,564 1,078,000 1,299,932	371,776 506,730 297,470 350,056 156,920 190,090	\$879,300 683,140 537,320 436,762 303,230 342,180	6,224 1,653 517 824 665 2,722	\$41,166 9,565 3,420 3,984 3,665 18,000	539,000 526,784 582,667 535,390 568,558 645,868	\$3,311,142 3,160,600 3,502,027 2,852,887 3,115,958 3,334,145	2,086 1,601 1,106 c 872 3,593 (e)	\$36,460 23,760 17,280 12,960 53,352 (e)		

Year.	Redonda. Br. W. Indies. (d)		Russia.		Spain.		United Kingdom.		United States.	
1894 1895 1896 1897 1898	5,778 812 750	\$5,525 24,880 5,525 4,725 (e)	14,072 6,327 3,776 5,917 (e) (e)	\$31,680 18,682 11,065 22,132 (e) (e)	40 1,040 770 2,084 4,500 3,510	\$80 2,081 3,080 16,672 46,003 35,100	711 2,540 3,048 2,032 .1,575 1,469	\$6,385 21,875 26,250 17,500 13,565 12,645	1,098,147 1,116,247 952,370 1,023,485 1,257,645 1,663,476	\$3,296,602 3,296,004 2,812,116 3,022,101 4,355,025 6,350,144

(a) From the official reports of the respective countries and Annual General Reports on the Mineral Industry of the United Kingdom, by C. Le Neve Foster. (b) Phosphorites exported. (c) Apatite exported. (d) Aluminum phosphate exported. (e) Statistics not yet published.

Algeria.—The industry is controlled by a combine of the leading producers, which includes the Compagnie des Phosphates du Dyr, La Société des Phosphates de Tébessá, La Société Française des Phosphates de Tocqueville and the Constantine Phosphate Co., Ltd. The last mentioned, which operates at Djebel Kouif alone produces about 120,000 metric tons per annum. All of the mines have railway connection with the sea coast and owing to their favorable situation and high quality of the product, are strong competitors of American rock in European markets. The shipments from Bonê, Algeria in 1900 were 232,353 metric tons, against 246,406 in 1899.

Belgium.—This country is an important producer of phosphate rock, which is converted by domestic manufacturers into superphosphate and in part exported to neighboring States. Belgium has great advantages in this field over most of the European countries, owing to its favorable situation as regards transportation, cheap fuel and labor, and especially the low cost of sulphuric acid which is recovered as a by-product at the zinc smelters. It is stated that 60° acid is delivered at the works at a cost of from 1.60 to 1.75 fr. per 100 kg., or \$2.80 to

\$3.07 per short ton.

Christmas Island.—Trial shipments of phosphate rock were made to European ports, but owing to the high freight rates the field cannot compete at present in this market with the Algerian and American phosphates. The deposits are very extensive and average, it is stated, 86% calcium phosphate, occasionally running as high as 92%. An official analysis of a consignment to Hamburg shows calcium phosphate 85.76%, iron and alumina 1.73%, water 2.10%. It is reported that large sales have been made for shipment to Australia and Japan.

Egypt.—According to the report of the German consul at Cairo, extensive deposits of phosphate rock have been found in the desert east of Kenah near the caravan route leading to Kosseir on the Red Sea, and also in the Dakleh oasis of the Libyan Desert. The rock is said to be exposed in many places and can be worked without much difficulty. Analytical tests show the presence of phosphoric acid in amounts corresponding to 40 to 60% calcium phosphate, which is too low to permit of the material being exported, although it may be of domestic

importance.

France.—The production of phosphate rock, which amounted to 645,868 metric tons in 1899, is exceeded only by that of the United States. The most productive fields are located in the departments of Somme, Pas-de-Calais, Aisne, Oise and Meuse, the department of Somme alone producing about 300,000 tons. Deposits are also known to occur in the Pyrenees Mountains, and will probably be exploited in the near future. Specimens from this region, according to David Levat, show 60 to 77% tribasic calcium phosphate. Among the European countries, France is the largest manufacturer of superphosphate and also the largest consumer; in 1899 the total output was about 950,000 metric tons, and the consumption 980,000 tons.

Germany.—The consumption of superphosphate in Germany amounts to about 825,000 metric tons, a small portion being imported. The crude material is

derived mostly from the United States and Algeria.

Tunis.—The production by the Compagnie des Phosphates et du Chemin de

Fer de Gafsa, which exploits the deposits at Gafsa, in 1899 was 70,000 metric tons. The output in 1900 increased largely, amounting to 83,000 tons during the first six months. A new field is about to be opened on the plateau of Kalaa-es-Senam near the Algerian frontier, the rights of exploitation having been sold in December of last year. The deposits range in thickness from 12 to 15 m., of which about 2 m. is high-grade rock. An average analysis shows 60% calcium phosphate, 25% calcium carbonate, 0.25% iron oxide and 0.50% alumina. The distance from the mines to Tunis, the nearest port is about 250 km., and the two points are to be connected by a prolongation of the railway from Tunis to Pont de Fahs.

PROGRESS IN THE PHOSPHATE MINING INDUSTRY OF THE UNITED STATES DURING 1900.

#### By C. G. MEMMINGER.

Arkansas.—Phosphate rock has been found in several parts of Arkansas although but little systematic prospecting seems to have been done. A majority of samples tested show low phosphoric acid and high iron and aluminum oxides. The following is an analysis of a sample recently received: Phosphoric acid, 34·17%; (bone phosphate of lime, 74·57%); iron oxide, 0·84%; aluminum oxide, 3·78%.

Florida.—While phosphate rock exists from the extreme northern portion of the State to Lake Okeechobee in the south, a distance of 240 miles, and of an average width of territory 30 miles, the deposits occur only at widely scattered points and those of commercial value form but a very small percentage of the total phosphate-bearing area. The grades of product mentioned in the order of their commercial importance are, hard rock, land pebble and river pebble.

The hard rock industry attained its maximum output in 1899, producing 444,675 tons. In 1900 the production was 343,120 tons, a decrease, due in part to low prices and high ocean freight rates. It is mined in a territory extending from Albion to Bay City, 90 miles south, and from 8 to 10 miles in width. The deposits are simple pockets yielding from a few tons to many thousands, hence the mining plants are scattered and their location changed as the pockets become exhausted. In the early days of the industry the so-called boulder rock was the sole material mined. The boulders varied in weight from a few pounds to many tons. Originally the mining consisted in removing the overburden, raising the rock from the pits, drying it in kilns and shipping it without further preparation. Under the conditions of small capital involved, high prices and large profits, many hard rock mining companies were formed, only to find that the deposits easy of extraction were few in number. Attention was then directed to the gravel phosphate which represented the smaller or broken pieces of rock. This rock occurs intermixed with clay, flint, etc., the latter being removed in the ordinary log washer. As the mining and milling became more complicated and costly, large central plants were erected for cheaper treatment cost. economy sought, however, was not realized owing to the small size of the individual deposits and the consequent expense in transporting the crude material

containing but from 12 to 15% phosphate from the mines. The present accepted methods of cheapest treatment is to have one or more removable washing plants, each of a capacity of from 40 to 50 tons of clean rock in 12 hours. These are so constructed that they may be easily taken down and removed to new localities. Generally the greatest expense of these moves is the drilling of a well to supply washing water. It is also the present practice to crush the entire product of the mine and pass it through the washers, producing a more uniform product. The method of operation consists in passing the crushed material through log washers and screens, liberally supplied with water, which removes the clay, sand and fine material. The washed rock passes to a "picker belt" and is carefully hand sorted. It is then dried in kilns. For this last operation 5 cords of light wood, or 7 cords of ordinary pine are required per 100 tons of rock. The product is then ready for shipment. The average cost of production, ready for shipment at the mines, is from \$3.50 to \$4 per ton. Those deposits most favorable for cheap transportation and mining have already been largely exhausted and the present efficient methods of mining and handling leave but little room for diminishing the costs, consequently with the gradual exhaustion of the best deposits production costs must increase. Probably the present cost f. o. b. at the mine is as low as it will ever be. The cost to the consumer, however, is largely regulated by the cost of transportation from mines to port of shipment. The Dunnellon Phosphate Co. has constructed a railroad and is dredging a channel at Port Inglis. Hard rock is sold on guarantee to contain a minimum of 77% bone phosphate of lime and a maximum of 3% iron and aluminum oxides; the highest grade runs to 80% bone phosphate of lime and from 2 to 3% iron and aluminum oxides. Practically the entire hard rock product is exported, Germany being the largest consumer. The ports of shipment are Fernandina and Port Tampa, Fla., and Brunswick and Savannah, Ga. With regard to the available reserves of hard rock it is impossible to form even an approximate estimate. At the present rate of production there need be no fear of exhaustion for some time to come, still the best grade product is limited in quantity.

The production of land pebble phosphate, which began in 1891, amounted to 230,886 tons for 1900. From various causes a number of the mining plants were shut down during 1900 and practically the entire number were run on half time. The deposits are located in Polk, De Soto and Hillsboro counties in central southern Florida and are contained in an area approximating 2,000 sq. miles, beginning 4 miles north of Bartow and extending over the upper portion of the drainage basin of the Peace and Alafia rivers. At present no land pebble is being mined in De Soto or Hillsboro counties. In the former it is of too low grade and in the latter the deposits are too small. While the restricted area and widely scattered deposits render land pebble phosphate of comparatively less importance, yet individual deposits often are capable of producing several hundred thousand tons. The pebble occurs roughly rounded and of grayish or brownish color, varying in size up to 2 in. in diameter. In preparing the material the smaller and larger particles are separated, leaving a product varying in size from 0.0625 to 1 in. in diameter. The deposits usually occur along the stream courses or in low swamps or bay heads. The beds vary from a few inches to

18 ft. in thickness, averaging 10 ft. for the district. The pebble occurs in an argillaccous matrix, occasionally very sticky and tenacious and sometimes sandy and readily disintegrated. The pebble usually represents less than 25% of the mass. The beds are covered with an overburden consisting of sandy soil, clay, hard pan or so-called "conglomerate" rock varying in character in different parts of the deposit. The bed rock varies from a hard yellow marl to a soft clay-like material. The highest grade contains 68 to 73% bone phosphate of lime and from 3 to 4% iron and aluminum oxides; low grade, 65 to 67% bone phosphate of lime and 4 to 5% iron and aluminum oxides. Land pebble is now sold on a guarantee of minimum 68% bone phosphate of lime and a maximum of 4% iron and aluminum oxides. Under existing conditions to work a land pebble deposit profitably calls for an average minimum yield of clean dry pebble to mass 20%; an average minimum thickness of deposit, 8 ft., yielding 3,733 tons per acre, and an overburden not exceeding the thickness of the deposit.

The present method of hydraulic mining for treating land pebble was introduced by W. F. Lay and is undoubtedly the only practical method of mining this class of rock. The important feature is, that the water used in breaking down the rock partially disintegrates the matrix and separates the pebble, which renders the subsequent washing operation a comparatively simple problem. A mining plant consists of a steam shovel for the removal of overburden, one or more dredges fitted with the following machinery: 400 to 500 H.P. boilers, 10-in. centrifugal pump, hydraulic pressure pumps, screens, washers, and barges to transport the pebble to the mill. The mill should contain efficient washers. rotary dryers, elevators, boilers and dry storage bins of from 4,000 to 15,000 tons capacity. This equipment calls for a heavy investment. A plant with one dredge and two dryers should produce 50,000 tons per year. The method of mining is briefly outlined as follows: The overburden having been removed by steam shovel, the dredge is launched in suitable excavation and the suction pipe from the centrifugal pump on the dredge is laid some 150 ft. in advance and a small sump hole is opened for suction. Streams of water from two hydraulic giants working under a pressure of 100 to 110 lb. per sq. in. are directed into the hole, which is increased to a considerable size in a short time. The suction gradually becomes lowered until the sump is formed in the bed rock. As soon as possible the giants are placed in the pit and as the banks are cut down the material passes with the water to the sump and is pumped to the dredge where it is screened, the pebble being thoroughly washed and separated and the debris discharged at the side of the dredge. As the pit becomes enlarged it is good practice to use a second centrifugal pump in connection with the pump on the dredge. In this way a pit of several acres' extent can be mined. The pump and pipes are removed from the pit as soon as economy in pit size is reached. The pit is filled with water and the bank between the dredge and the pit broken. The dredge is then moved on and operations begin afresh. pits form a channel for the transportation of the pebble in barges. On reaching the mill the pebble is elevated, thoroughly washed, dried and stored for shipment. The most modern plant in this district has introduced electric motive power

and proposes to eliminate the dredge by making a series of electrically driven centrifugal pumps which will force the entire material mined to the mill; a central pumping station giving the hydraulic pressure required. Under certain

conditions this system promises excellent results.

The highest grade deposits with light overburden and greatest yield per acre are fast being exhausted, and fuel—a large item of cost—is rapidly being exhausted in the immediate vicinity of the mine. The present cost of production f. o. b. at the mines, is from \$1.50 to \$2 per ton, a figure that will doubtless increase very materially in the near future. The product is shipped from Port Tampa. At the present rate of production the deposits containing 68% and upward of bone phosphate and low in iron and aluminum oxides, will be exhausted within a few years. Those containing 64 to 67% bone phosphate and 4 to 6% iron and aluminum oxides are in very large reserves.

River pebble was first shipped in 1888. It occurs in Peace, Alafia, Mioha and Caloosahatchce rivers, but in the Peace River basin only is it of sufficient grade and quantity to be of commercial importance. The river pebble is derived from the washing down of the land deposits along the head waters of the rivers and is found in the river beds proper and in low adjoining swamp lands. The pebble with intermixed sand is raised by a centrifugal pump that is mounted on a small dredge and the screened pebble discharged into small barges at the side of the dredge, the sand passing over the stern of the dredge. The pebble is carried to the mill, where it is dried and passed through screens to eliminate any remaining sand. It is then ready for shipment. The deposits are irregular and pockety and, for successful treatment by a centrifugal pump, the pebble must occur in loose sand with an overburden practically free from clay.

The Peace River pebble contains from 60 to 62% bone phosphate of lime and 2 to 3% of iron and aluminum oxides. The Peace River bcd proper is exhausted, the mining now being carried on in the old river courses and in the low land on either side of the river channel. Under present methods of extraction the amount of pebble available is rather limited and can only be increased by the development of new mining methods for the treatment of deposits occurring with clay in or over them. The cost of mining varies from \$1 to \$1.50 per ton at the mine. The river pebble is shipped from Punta Gorda, Fla., and amounted to 54,506 tons in 1900, distributed as follows: Foreign, 21,427 tons; domestic, 33,079 tons. The entire product is mined by the Peace River Phos-

phate Mining Co.

South Carolina.—Phosphate rock in this State is known as land rock and river rock, the former occurring in the vicinity of Charleston, and the latter in the Cowsaw River and other streams in the vicinity of Beaufort. The rock contains from 57 to 60% bone phosphate of lime. The land rock containing a higher percentage of iron oxide and alumina than the river rock has been practically consumed by the home market. The river rock, low in iron and aluminum oxides has mainly been shipped abroad and is still an acceptable product in the English market. The excellent quality of the phosphate rock of South Carolina, together with the favorable shipping conditions, places the production on a permanent basis and its mining will cease only with the exhaustion of the

deposits. There is probably a sufficient supply at the present rate of production to last 35 years. The output of phosphate rock, especially of river rock, has decreased markedly since the development of the Florida and Tennessee fields. Methods of mining and preparation have not changed materially during the past 10 years except that steam shovels are taking the place of hand labor for the removal of the overburden and the mining of the land rock. The competition from the Florida and Tennessee companies has called for a reconstruction of South Carolina business and only the stronger concerns survived. Even with the present sharp competition and low prices, the South Carolina phosphate mines, if properly handled, will pay fair returns.

Tennessee.—Tennessee phosphates are divided according to their color into blue, brown and white rock. The blue rock deposits began to be developed in 1894. They are situated in Lewis and Hickman counties, the principal beds being found adjacent to Swan Crcek valley. The area of the beds is approximately 10×20 miles. The lack of railroad transportation renders the development of these deposits slow as much of the material has to be conveyed by wagon several miles. At present, the most valuable section of these deposits is too far from transportation to be available and 20 miles of railroad are necessary to render their development commercially profitable. The discovery of more favorably located and higher grade brown rock deposits at Mount Plcasant reduced the mining of the blue rock to small proportion. Blue phosphate rock occurs in horizontal bcds lying on and conforming to the country limestone. Above it is a black Devonian shale. The phosphate beds vary in thickness, averaging 18 inches for the workable deposits. The phosphate beds are exposed along the valley sides only where the stream courses have cut through the overlying strata and in a few favorable places it can be mined in open cuts by stripping the overburden. The great bulk of the rock, however, must be mined under cover and with an 18-in. seam the mining cost is high. While preparation and cleansing will improve the grade it is not essential to do so and the high cost of mining is largely offset by the reduced cost of preparation. In fact, this is the only phosphate deposit as yet found in the United States that can be mined and shipped without treatment. The average of the blue rock shows 70% bone phosphate of lime, 2.5 to 3% iron and aluminum oxides. On account of its location the output is limited to domestic consumption.

It is impossible to estimate, even approximately, the extent of the deposits. Suffice to say that it is large. With this blue rock occurs a so-called brown rock which analyzes 74 to 75% bone phosphate of lime and from 5 to 6% iron and aluminum oxides.

The brown rock phosphate deposits at Mount Pleasant, Maury County, cover an area of 3×8 miles, but do not occur in a continuous bed. The rock is of brownish color, porous texture and occurs in strata of varying thickness. The phosphate bed conforms to the irregularities of the underlying limestone and is 36 in. average thickness, and the overburden consists of loamy soil and is of varied thickness. The average yield per acre is 4,000 tons. In mining, the overburden is removed and the phosphate rock extracted by hand with pick and bar. Large pieces are separated and two classes are made, known locally

as domestic and export. The run of mine, after removal of export lumps, is washed, kiln dried, crushed and screened, the small particles of dust passing through being classed as domestic; the larger lumps discharged from the screen being exported. The object in crushing and dry screening is to get rid of the argillaceous matter high in iron and alumina, that adheres to the rock. As the rock is porous and the clay baked on it in the kiln drying, the dry separation is by no means efficient and the high percentage of iron and aluminum in this rock is largely due to the crude method of preparation. Experiments conducted under my supervision have proved that the crushing of the rock to small size previous to drying followed by a thorough washing produces a grade equal to the best Florida hand rock and can be sold on a guarantee of 80% bone phosphate of lime and a maximum of 3% of iron and aluminum oxides. The Mount Pleasant rock is classed into (1) export with a guarantee of 78% minimum bone phosphate of lime and 4% maximum iron and aluminum oxides and (2) domestic, guaranteed 75% bone phosphate of lime and 5% maximum iron and aluminum oxides. A considerable amount of the Mount Pleasant rock is simply mined and kiln dried.

The white rock deposits occur in Perry County, the largest development being on Tom's Creek. It is far from railroad communication, but is within 4 miles of the Tennessee River, which affords water transportation. The rock closely resembles Florida land rock in appearance and occurs along with chert in pockets of variable size. No other large deposit of this class has been so far developed. Selected samples show high percentage of bone phosphate of lime and low percentage of iron and aluminum oxides. On account of its unfavorable location but little development work has been done. Other discoveries of phosphate rock have been reported from numerous localities and mining is carried out in a small way at one or two places, but no discoveries of any importance are to be noted.

## PLATINUM AND IRIDIUM.

DURING 1900 there were produced from domestic sources 173 oz. platinum and 8 oz. iridium as compared with no production of platinum and 5.6 oz. iridium in 1899. The domestic production of platinum in past years was obtained at the San Francisco mint from parting and refining gold from certain localities in Trinity, Shasta and Plumas counties, Cal., and from British Columbia. In addition a small quantity was derived in the refining of nickel matte from the Sudbury district, Ontario.

During the past two years several discoveries of platiniferous deposits have been reported from Caconde, Rio Pardo, Brazil; Sonora, Mexico and on the Hootalinqua River in the Yukon Territory, Canada, but as yet no appreciable quantity of the metal has resulted. Of these, the last named locality is the most promising. A discovery of osmiridium has been reported from the South Sea Islands, and it is stated that the deposit will be exploited by a German and an American company.

The imports into the United States during 1900 were valued at \$1,762,020, against \$1,537,910 in 1899, a considerable part of which is in crude form, the metal being refined here. The prices quoted in the New York market toward the close of the year were \$18.20@\$18.50 per Troy oz. for ingot platinum in large quantities and 72c. per gram for crucibles, hammered ware and wire. In London, unmanufactured platinum brought 75s. and crucibles, etc., 77s. 6d.@80s. per oz.

The world's annual production of platinum for the past few years has ranged between 160,000 and 170,000 oz. and for 1900, the total as far as ascertained approximates 165,000 oz., of which Russia supplied about 153,000 oz. The output is sufficiently below the demand to cause the price to approach that of gold.

Alaska.—The discovery of a platiniferous deposit in the Copper River district was reported in 1900. Its value is stated to range from \$13 per ton at the surface to a markedly higher amount as the depth increased.

Canada.—According to the Annual Report of Mines and Minerals, 1900, the reported production of platinum in 1899 from the Similkameen River, Yale district, B. C., was 55 oz., although some unrecorded amounts were produced at Quesnel, North Bend and other places. In 1900 the Yale district produced 70 oz. The value of the crude platinum sand when washed out from the "black sand" that has been rejected as worthless by the miners varies from \$12 to \$15 per oz. The sand is frequently magnetic and a separation from the iron sand cannot be effected by a magnet.

An analysis of the mineral sperrylite from Vermillion Lake, Denison, Ontario, by Prof. H. L. Wills, of Yale, gave: As, 40.98%; Sb, 0.5%; Pt, 52.57%; Rh, 0.72%; Pl, trace; Fe, 0.07%; SnO<sub>2</sub>, 4.62%.

Colombia, S. A.—The output of Colombia is about 11,500 oz. annually, and while an increased production was expected in 1900 the prolonged revolution has prevented any extension of the mining industry.

Ecuador.—Platinum in variable quantities is found in the washings of the Esmeraldas placer deposits. An analysis of one sample is quoted as follows: Platinum, 84.95%; palladium, rhodium, iridium, 4.64%; iron, 6.94%; gold,

1.12%; osmiridium, 1.54%; sand, 0.81%; eopper and silver, traees.

New South Wales.—The production in 1899 was 638 oz., valued at £1,070, against 1,250 oz., valued at £2,062 in 1898. The diminished yield was partly due to the great searcity of water. The output was mainly from the Fifield gold district, where it occurs with the gold in the wash dirt as coarse shotty grains of greater purity than that obtained from the Northern beach sands. A special lease has been applied for to work the abandoned ground at McAulay's Lead, Jerusalem Creek, it being the intention to save the platinum which collects in the concentrates. In the Bullahdelah division the presence of osmiridium in large quantities was reported. This is regarded as a good indication that platinum exists there as well.

Russia.—There has been no material change in the industry in Russia during the past year, although the business is gradually passing into the hands of a combination of the mine owners and of Belgian and French refiners which was founded in 1898. This syndicate, which controls the platinum working establishments of the Oural, has recently erected two refineries at Ekaterinenburg and the export of crude platinum from Russia will probably cease. The syndicate has also secured the crude platinum held by Count Schuvalov and P. P. Demidov so that the works will handle about 300 poods of crude platinum annually. Almost three-quarters of the Russian production is sent to the United States.

Tasmania.—A small quantity of osmiridium was produced during 1900 from the Savage River sands which yielded a few pounds per month.

## NOTES ON THE OCCURRENCE OF PLATINUM IN NORTH AMERICA.

(Abstracted from a paper by David T. Day, read before the American Institute of Mining Engineers, February, 1900.) While isolated finds of platinum in small quantities have been reported in certain States on the Eastern seaboard the only deposits now known in North America where this metal occurs in eommercial quantities are in California, Oregon and British Columbia.\* On the Pacific Coast there are platinum deposits at Santa Barbara, at Lompoc in San Luis Obispo County, at Santa Cruz, between Santa Cruz and the Golden Gate, and in Humboldt and Del Norte eounties. The beach mines of Gold Bluff, north of Arcata, Big Lagoon, Stone Lagoon, Little River and at Crescent City in California and of Gold Beach and Port Orford in Coos County, Ore., have all yielded platinum in commercially appreciable quantities. Still further north the metal is found at Yaquina Beach, Ore., but the sands there are poor. The riehest beach is probably at Port Orford. Of the California placer deposits those in the Bee Gum district in Shasta County, Hay Fork district, Trinity County, and along the Trinity River, are the most promising. In the Bee Gum and Hay Fork districts and at Chapman's mine on the Trinity River, osmiridium comprises the greater part of the mixture of platinum metals and Dr. Shapleigh

<sup>\*</sup> During 1899-1900 platinum was extracted and refined by the Orford Copper Co. from the Sudbury nicke, copper mattes.—Editor of The Mineral Industry.

found that Pacific Beach platinum often contained more than 90% of osmiridium. This explains the fact that little effort has been made to mine platinum, for until recently, the osmiridium has had but little value.

From the placer sands of Tulameen Fork, B. C., Dr. Day could obtain no osmium, although Dr. Hoffman, of the Canadian Geological Survey, has found samples that contained as high as 25% with an average of 10% osmiridium.

To determine the value of the deposits, samples of heavy sands, averaging 4 lb. each, were collected from more than 60 placer mines in California, Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Montana and Alaska. These were sieved into nine lots, coarser than 20-mesh, through 20-, 40-, 60-, 100-, 120-, 160-, and 200-mesh. The highly magnetic portion was separated by a crude separator which removed but very little of the gold or platinum. Each size was panned and the gold and platinum were determined by counting the flakes or by weighing, which gave a fair idea of the proportion of platinum to gold and the total weight of the metals as well. The results showed that if all the sands examined were considered together, there would be about half as much of the platinum metals as of gold. Of four samples from different localities in California the one from Happy Camp indicated a value in platinum metals of \$50.97 per ton; that from China Flat, \$177.08 per ton; of Crescent City, South Forks, Smith River, \$681.31, and of Junction City, \$1,934.18 per ton. None of the specimens from the other States named showed values in platinum at all comparable with these, although many of them indicated the presence of the metal in commercial amounts.

## TECHNOLOGY AND USES.

There has been little or no radical change during the past five years in the process of refining and handling platinum. The metal is refined in the United States by the Mint; Baker & Co., Newark, N. J.; C. F. Croselmire, Newark, N. J.; the S. S. White Dental Mfg. Co., Prince's Bay, N. Y., and the Orford Copper Co., Constable Hook, N. J. The following notes relating to the chemical analysis and physical properties of platinum have been summarized from the technical literature that has appeared during the year.

New Method of Separating the Platinum Metals.—E. Leidié\* has suggested a method for the separation of the metals of the platinum group which is based on the properties of the double alkaline nitrites of these metals, somewhat similar to that of Gibbs. As described it is apparently too long for practical or commercial use. For full details reference may be made to the original article or to the abstract which appeared in the Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry, January 31, 1901.

Solubility of Platinum when in the Form of an Alloy.—Dr. H. Rossler† offers some data concerning the solubility of platinum and other metals when in the form of alloys. In platinum-silver alloys which contain a large proportion of silver, the platinum is partially soluble in nitric acid. The residue is not metallic platinum, but an oxidized form which is soluble in hydrochloric acid. According to A. Von Ropp the very large proportion of silver as compared with that of platinum influences the solubility of the latter metal. The platinum

<sup>\*</sup> Comptes Rendus 131, (22) p. 888-891. † Chemiker Zeitung, Aug. 29, 1900.

and portions of the gold found in the slimes from the Moebius electrolytic parting process, are also soluble in hydrochloric acid, and are in chemical combinations containing oxygen and nitrogen. Platinum in bullion containing not more than 2% Pt may be estimated by dissolving separate portions in nitric acid and sulphuric acid, and observing the difference between the weights of the residues. Rhodium in alloys with gold exhibits peculiarities analogous to those of platinum in platinum silver alloys, an alloy containing not more than 1% Rh dissolving completely in aqua regia. Rhodium does not alloy with pure silver.

Improved Gooch Crucible.—W. C. Heraeus\* describes an improved form of the Gooch crucible, which consists in covering the bottom with platinum sponge, instead of asbestos. The finely divided metal is said to filter as well as filter paper, and is very durable and easily cleaned. The inventor, Neubauer, has found the platinum filter in a crucible of this kind practically unchanged after

having been used in more than 100 estimations.

Loss in Weight of Commercial Platinum.—Robert W. Hall† has investigated the cause of the loss in weight of commercial platinum, and found that it was

due to the chemical action of oxygen which removed certain elements.

Deterioration of Platinum and Its Alloys at High Temperatures.—In the measurement of high temperatures by means of the thermo-electric couple composed of two wires, one of platinum and the other an alloy of platinum with either rhodium or iridium, H. le Chatelier; has found the cause of the deterioration of the wires when unprotected. All volatile metals attack platinum and its alloys under the influence of the heat necessary for volatilization. Zinc, antimony, copper and silver emit sufficient vapor at the temperature of fusion to attack the wires of couple and as these vapors excepting silver can only exist in a reducing atmosphere, it is necessary when making high temperature measurements with the exposed couple, to avoid a reducing atmosphere when they are The vapors of the metalloids phosphorus and silicon are particularly dangerous to the safety of the couple, and while they are rarely found uncombined, their oxides at a high temperature are completely reduced in a reducing atmosphere. Phosphoric acid as well as metallic phosphates and basic phosphates of all reducible acids should be guarded against. In like manner, silicon is reduced from silicates, especially those that are present in clay. For this reason a reducing flame in a refractory fire-brick furnace will cause a gradual destruction of the wires.

The Determination of Iridium in Alloys.—W. Mietzschke§ recommends the following method of analysis for alloys of gold, silver, iridium and platinum with or without base metals. The alloy is refined and separate portions treated with nitric and sulphuric acids, the portion dissolved serving for the estimation of silver and platinum. The residue of gold and iridium is treated with aqua regia, and the gold precipitated with ferrous sulphate and weighed. The iridium is determined by collecting the residue remaining after dissolving the gold, the particles carried mechanically in the solution of silver and platinum, and the portion remaining in solution after precipitating the gold.

<sup>\*</sup> Zeitschrift für Angewandte Chemie, 1900, 745.

<sup>†</sup> Journal of the American Chemical Society, August, 1900.

<sup>‡</sup> Mesure des Temperature Élévée, Paris, 1900.

<sup>§</sup> Berg- und Hüttenmannische Zeitung, Feb. 9, 1900.

## POTASH AND POTASSIUM.

The world's supply of potassium salts, with the exception of saltpeter, continues to be derived from Germany, where the production is controlled by the Kali-Syndicate which was organized by all the active mines for the protection of common interests and especially to avoid overproduction. The agreement first entered into in 1879 has been renewed and revised from time to time. The last renewal dates from June 22, 1898, was amended on June 29 of that year, and is to run until December 21, 1901. According to this agreement the marketable products are divided into three classes: (1) Crude salt, that is, potassium and magnesium products direct from the mines, not including boracite; (2) manufactured products, so far as they are prepared in the chemical works connected with the mines; (3) mixed salts, mixtures of crude and prepared salts, for fertilizers.

The Kali-Syndicate by its agreement determines not only the sale and the prices of the different products but it has also decided the exact amount which each mine may contribute to the total output. In this connection the products of the mines are divided into four classes, according to their percentage of potassium, as follows: (1) Products with more than 48% K<sub>2</sub>O, an equivalent of 76.1% KCl or 88.9% K<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. (2) Products with not more than 48% K<sub>2</sub>O nor less than 18%, equivalents of 76.1 to 28.5% KCl or 88.9 to 33.3%  $K_2SO_4$ . (3) Crude salts (not carnallite) with 12.4 to 18% K<sub>2</sub>O, equivalents of 19.7 to 28.5% KCl or 23.0 to 33.3% K<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. (4) Carnallite salts with less than 12.4% K<sub>2</sub>O. The percentage of potash is made the basis for determining the amount of salts of each kind which any manufacturer may offer for salc, but no restrictions are put on the output of the crude material so long as it does not come into the market. Class 1 includes mostly refined products; class 2, both refined and crude; classes 3 and 4, crude only. A method for separating classes 3 and 4 was adopted, and will prevent carnallite salts which contain a high percentage of potash being sold under class 3. It is based on the relative solubilities of carnallite and kainite in 96% alcohol, the magnesium chloride in the kainite being insoluble, while it is soluble when occurring in carnallite. Salts which contain more than 6% soluble chlorine are put in class 4.

The quota assigned to each member of the Syndicate is shown in the following table, which also gives their relative importance. The figures in each column

represent the contribution of each mining company per 1,000 metric tons of total output:

Name of Mining Companies.	Class I.	Class II.	Class III.	Class IV.
Der koeniglich preussicher Bergfiscus	130	130	130	142
Der herzoglich anhaltische Landesfiscus.	118	118	120	110
Westeregeln	100	100	102	100
Neu-Stassfurt	100	100	102	100
Aschersleben	100	100	102	100
Ludwig II	72	72	26	. 80
Hercynia	93	93	101	100
Deutsche Solvay-Werke	100	100	102	100
Thiederhall	46	46	Nil.	48
Wilhelmshall	51	61	85	70
Glueckauf	40	40	70	Nil.
Hedwigsburg	40	40	60	50
Total	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000

The works belonging to the Syndicate are supplied with 513 boilers representing 53,250 H.P. and 738 engines of 47,420 H.P. The personnel consists of 818 officers and 15,570 laborers.

A company has been formed to prospect for potassium salts in the United States. It is believed that deposits of potassium salts exist in certain localities and should they be discovered their value will be very great.

*Imports.*—The imports and exports of potassium products of the United States are given in the tables at the end of this volume.

The statistics of the Stassfurt salt industry for the past five years are given in the following tables, which were kindly furnished by the Verkaufssyndikat der Kaliwerke, Leopoldshall-Stassfurt, commonly referred to in the trade as the "Kali-Syndicate." Statistics from the beginning of the industry in 1857 to 1895 inclusive are given in detail in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., pp. 480 and 481.

## KALI-SYNDICATE OUTPUT OF CRUDE SALTS OF ALL KINDS. (IN METRIC TONS.)

Year.	Rock Salt. NaCl.	Carnallite. KCl, MgCl <sub>2</sub> +6H <sub>2</sub> O.	Kieserite. MgSO <sub>4</sub> +H <sub>2</sub> O.	Sylvinite. KCl.	(a) Hartsalz, Schoenite and Kainite.	Boracite. Mg <sub>7</sub> B <sub>16</sub> O <sub>30</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> .	Total.
1896		856,223	2,841	90,390	833,025	195	2,060,558
1897		851,272	2,619	84,105	1,012,186	184	2,238,402
1898		990,998	2,444	94,270	1,120,616	252	2,500,171
1899		1,317,948	2,066	100,653	1,063,195	155	2,794,395
1900		1,697,803	2,047	147,791	1,189,394	223	3,037,258

<sup>(</sup>a) Hartsalz, NaCl, KCl, MgSO<sub>4</sub>+H<sub>2</sub>O; Schoenite, K<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, MgSO<sub>4</sub>+6H<sub>2</sub>O, Kainite, KCl, MgSO<sub>4</sub>+3H<sub>2</sub>O. (b) No longer compiled.

## UTILIZATION OF THE CRUDE POTASSIUM SALTS. (IN METRIC TONS.)

Year.	Са	rnallite and	Rock Kieser	ite.	Kainite and Sylvinite (a) (including Hartsalz and Schoenite).						
		ricultural ooses.	For Manu- facturing	Total.		icultural ooses.	For Manu- facturing	Total.			
	Germany.	Elsewhere.	Concen- trated Salts		Germany.	Elsewhere.	Concen- trated Salts				
1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900.		3,964 5,157 7,189 4,611 2,869	798.560 790,190 925.461 1,256,730 1,641,493	859,065 853,891 993,443 1,320,018 1,699,851	557,527 668,340 722,115 717,637 724,624	245,060 295,765 334,111 314,869 375,007	120,829 132,185 158,660 131,342 237,554	923,416 1,096,290 1,214,886 1,163,848 1,337,185			

<sup>(</sup>a) Quantities of sylvinite containing more than 13% potash.

## PRODUCTION OF CONCENTRATED SALTS. (IN METRIC TONS.)

Year.	Potassium Chloride. 80%	Sulphate.	Sulpl Potassium— Crystalliz'd 40%	-Magnesium	Kieserite; Ground and Calcined.	Kieserite in Blocks.	Potash Manure Salt. (a)	
1896. 1897. 1898. 1899.	174,380 180,672	13,889 15,403 17,781 24,656 34,255	1,051 922 914 579 932	4,622 7,415 10,535 8,459 12,150	211 214 728 260 358	24,987 25,669 19,934 28,216 28,508	19,253 23,042 24,284 70,916 129,863	

(a) Quantities containing 38% potash.

## MARKETS IN 1900.

United States.—The prices established by the Kali-Syndicate for the year beginning March 1, 1901, for New York, Boston and Philadelphia per 100 lb. are as follows: Muriate of potash, 80 to 85%, basis 80%, \$1.80; muriate of potash, minimum, 95%, basis 80%, \$1.83; sulphate of potash, 90%, basis 90%, \$2.08; sulphate of potash minimum 96%, basis 90%, \$2.11; double manure salt, 48 to 53%, basis 48%, \$1.09; manure salt minimum, 20% potash, 62c. For Norfolk, Va., prices, add 2c. per hundred to the foregoing quotations for muriate of potash; 1.5c. for sulphate of potash and 1c. for double manure salt. For Charleston, Savannah, Wilmington, N. C., and New Orleans, La., add 3.5c. to the New York prices for muriate of potash salts, 3c. for sulphate of potash salts and 2.5c. for double manure salt. For bulk salts on basis of foreign analysis, kainite testing 12.4% potash is quoted for New York at \$8.80 per ton of 2,240 lb., invoice weight at shipping port, or \$9.05 actual weight at receiving port; sylvinite, 38c. per unit of sulphate of potash, invoice weight at shipping port, or 39c. per unit, actual weight at receiving port. Kainite prices for Norfolk are 30c. per ton higher than for New York, and at Charleston and other Southern ports 50c. higher, while sylvinite is 1c. per unit higher for Norfolk and 2c. per unit higher for Charleston and other Southern ports. These prices are for not less than 500 tons of bulk salts or 50 tons of concentrated salts and are based on river shipment from the mines to the seaport. For rail shipments an additional amount of 40 pfennigs per 100 kg. or 5c. per 100 lb. is required.

Germany.—The following prices for the different products in 1900 have been furnished by Dr. F. Klockmann. They include package and are f. o. b. Stassfurt:

A.—Potassium Chloride. (Prices per 100 kg. in amounts not less than 50 metric tons.)

≴ KCl	Marks for 80% KCl (a)	'≴ KCl	Marks for 80% KCl (a)	% KCl	Marks for 80% KCl(a)
80–85	14·25	90–95	14·55	97- 98	14·95
85–88	14·35	95–96	14·75	98-100	15·15
83–90	14·45	96–97	14·85	(b) 98-100	15·25

(a) One mark = 23.8c. The prices are all based on 80% KCl; the excess is charged for at different rates according to the exact analysis of the material. Thus, 84% KCl would cost 14.25 marks plus 0.7125 marks (4% KCl at basis of 14.25 marks for 80%), or 14.9625 marks.

(b) With not more than 0.5% NaCl.

B.—Potassium sulphate (high grade, in any amount).—For minimum of 90%  $K_2SO_4$  and maximum of 2.5% Cl, 16.45 marks per 100 kg. 90%; for minimum of 96%  $K_2SO_4$  and maximum 1% Cl, 16.85 marks per 100 kg. 90%.

C.—Double sulphate of potassium and magnesium (in any amount).—Calcined, containing a minimum of 48% K<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and a maximum of  $2^{\circ}5$  Cl, 8 marks per 100 kg. 48%; crystallized, containing a minimum of 40% K<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and a maximum of 1% Cl,  $6^{\circ}40$  marks per 100 kg 40%.

D.—Potash fertilizer (exclusive of package in carload lots).—For minimum of 20% pure potash, 3·10 marks per 100 kg.; for minimum of 30% pure potash, 4·75 marks per 100 kg.; for minimum of 40% pure potash, 6·40 marks per 100 kg.

E.—Kieserite, calcined and ground (in any amount).—For a minimum of 70% MgSO<sub>4</sub>, 2.60 marks per 100 kg., and no additional change for an excess of that percentage.

The rapid strides made by the potash industry are evident in the statistics of production, according to which the total output of salts in 1861 was 2,293 metric tons but in 1900 amounted to over 2,000,000 tons.

## STATISTICS OF THE POTASSIUM SALTS INDUSTRY OF GERMANY.

#### BY C. HORNUNG AND E. C. MACKAY-HERIOT.

The following statistics of production and labor are taken from the Reichsmontanstatistik, of the German Empire, the Montansstatistik of the Kingdom of Prussia (Zeitschrift für das Berg-, Hütten und Salinenwesen) and the Reports of the Halberstadt Handelskammer (board of trade)\* from 1874 to 1899, inclusive. The statistics referring to the output, price, number of producing works, labor, during 1875 to 1897 are divided into two groups. An extension beyond these years could not be made as previous to 1875 the Reichsmontanstatistik arranged the data in a different manner and the official figures for 1898 and 1899 for the whole German Empire have not been published.

The products are divided into two groups: the first group contains the mineral or crude salts: (1) rock salt; (2) kainite; (3) other potassium salts (carnallite, sylvinite and hartsalz); (4) kieserite; and (5) boracite; the second group includes those salts prepared from aqueous solutions: (6) table salt; (7) potassium chloride; (8) magnesium chloride; (9) alkaline sulphates: (a) glauber salts; (b) potassium sulphate; (c) potassium and magnesium sulphates; and (10) magnesium sulphate.

The total output of both crude and manufactured salts, including the amounts of the former which have been furnished to salt works and chemical manufactories, has risen from 1,205,125 metric tons in 1875 to 16,519,403 metric tons in 1897, showing an annual average increase of 50.8%. Of the total increase, 15,314,278 metric tons, 10.8% or 1,662,206 metric tons was derived from Prussia. The production of mineral salts alone, however, shows an increase from 731,586 metric tons in 1875 to 2,712,398 metric tons in 1897. Of this increase, 1,980,-811 metric tons, Prussia contributed 71.9%. The total value of mineral salts produced in the German Empire from 6,237,434 marks in 1875 to 29,345,227 marks in 1897, an increase of 23,107,793 marks; of which 17,383,975 marks, or 79.5%, is credited to Prussia.

<sup>\*</sup> Including the district of Aschersleben, in which is Stassfurt, the seat of the potassium industry.

PRODUCTION OF CRUDE AND REFINED POTASSIUM SALTS FROM PRUSSIA, FOR 1898
AND 1899 INCLUDING AMOUNTS TREATED BY SALT WORKS AND CHEMI-

#### CAL MANUFACTORIES.

	MINERAL SALTS.													
	Rock	salt.	Kainite.		Other potas- sium salts (a)		Kieserite.		Boracite.		То	tal.		
	1898.	1899.	1898.	1899.	1898.	1899.	1898.	1899.	1898.	1899.	1898.	1899.		
Production, metric tons Value per ton, marks	329,959 5 '58				718,958 11 · 86	941,055	2,061	1,793 8:20	216 188·29	171 194 · 83	1,795,435	2,019,62 <b>9</b>		
Number of producing works Daily av'ge of men employed	9	10	17	19	10	13	6	48	6	6				

(a) Carnallite, sylvinite and Hartzsalts.

#### PREPARED SALTS.

	Table	salt.	Potassium chloride.		Magne- sium chloride.		Glauber salt.		Potassium sulphate.		Magnesium potassium sulphate.		Magnesiun sulphate.	
Production, metric tons. Value per ton, marks No. of producing works. Daily av'e of men em'p'd	41	40	14	119,123 127 · 24 13	6,432 15.32 2	2	43,928	16	13,378 165·19 7	9	11,228	8,169 81 45 6	16·87 8	1899. 26,465 15·28 6

From the above may be seen the increase in production of both mineral and manufactured salts in Prussia from 2,137,979 metric tons in 1897 to 2,435,678 metric tons in 1899, an increase of 13.9%. The mineral salts output alone rose from 1,669,771 metric tons in 1897 to 2,019,620 metric tons in 1899, an increase of 20.9%, while the statistics for manufactured salts diminished from 567,187 metric tons in 1897 to 416,058 metric tons in 1899, a decrease of 26.6%. The value of both mineral and manufactured salts increased from 42,888,523 marks in 1897 to 49,719,779 marks in 1899, an increase of 15.9%. Of this the statistics of the value of mineral salts alone were 19,204,849 marks in 1897 to 22,338,936 marks in 1899, showing an increase of 16.3%. For manufactured salts the value rose from 23,683,674 marks in 1897 to 27,370,843 marks in 1899, an increase of 15.5%. Summarizing, the total production is approximately four-fifths mineral salts and one-fifth manufactured salts, the latter having a slightly greater value. Of the total Prussian output, the Stassfurt district produced the following percentages of rock salt and potassium salts from 1890-1898:

	1890.	1891.	1892.	1893.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.
Rock salt Potassium salt	89·02 91·03	% 89·00 89·13	86·39 87·12	88·75 88·45	88·37 89·49	% 85.65 88.98	88:97 87:71	% 87:97 88:19	% 81·50 89·34

The differences between these percentages and 100 give the share of the output of rock salt from the districts of Bonn and Breslau and of potassium salts from the district of Hanover.

The trade of potassium salts in Germany is in the hands of several organizations. The rock salt trade is managed by the committee of rock salt works at Leopoldshall, a neighboring town of Stassfurt and the seat of the Anhalt State Salt Works. The trade of the potassium salts is managed by a selling syndicate which sits in Leopoldshall and represents at present 12 works; including those in the Prussian and Anhalt States. The two new works which

TOTAL PRODUCTION, VALUE, NUMBER OF WORKS AND MEN EMPLOYED THEREIN, GF THE CRUDE AND MANUFACTURED POTASSIUM SALTS IN GERMANY, 1875-1897.

	1875.	1876.	1877.	1878.	1879.	1880.	1881.	1882.
MINERAL SALTS.  1. Rock Salt:— Output of crude marketable products. (a) (Metric tons). Value per ton. (Marks). Number of producing works. Average number of men employed daily.	170,417 7·80 11 588	170,124 7·20 10 714	170,786 7·40 11 719	202,940 7·20 10 814	7.15	272,270 6·92 12 785	311,907 6·68 13 755	322,442 6·90 12 767
2. Kainite:— Output of crude marketable products. (a) (Metric tons). Value per ton. (Marks) Number of producing works. Average number of men employed daily	(g) (g) (g) (g)	(g) (g) (g) (g)	31,742 14·20 2 (g)	79,449 11:40 2 117	13.93	137,425 12·85 3 470	160,538 13·51 3 697	141,272 14·16 2 816
3. Other potassium salts:— Output of crude marketable products. (a) (Metric tons). Value per ton. (Marks). Number of producing works. Average number of men employed daily	529,359 8·40 3 1,337	580,897 8:00 3 1,339	779,975 7:60 4 1,692	690,765 8:00 4 1,560	4	528,423 9·53 4 1,318	745,353 9·71 5 1,899	1,060,120 9·16 5 2,722
4. Bitter salts (Kieserite, Glauber salt, etc.):— Output of marketable products. (Metric tons) Value per ton. (Marks) Number of producing works Average number of men employed daily (c)	1106.50	568·60 1	152 9·40 1	520 10:00 1	765 9·97 2	8.19	4,625 8·26 2	8,130 8·89 2
5. Boracite:— Output of marketable products. (Metric tons) Value per ton. (Marks) Number of producing works Average number of men employed daily (c)			38 485·80 2		345.76	486.88		118 765·71 4
Salts Obtained from Watery Solutions.  1. Table salt:— Output of marketable products. (Metric tons). Value per ton. (Marks)(d). Number of producing works	64	27.20	26.80	27.00	26.40	26.36	456,958 26 · 92 69 3,336	459,499 27.04 70 3,293
Potassium chloride:—     Output of marketable products. (Metric tons).—     Value per ton. (Marks) (d).     Number of producing works.     Average number of men employed daily	40,360 116·60 14 911	116.50	116·00 24		104.08	113·41 24	113,168 124·50 24 1,655	148,403 134 · 62 23 2,175
3. Magnesium chloride:— Output of marketable products. (Metric tons). Value per ton. (Marks)(d). Number of prod. cing works. Average number of men employed daily.	(e)		37.80	28.00	22.86	20.59	16.58	12,446 17·25 6 (e)
4. Alkaline sulphates: - (a) Glauber salt. Output of marketable products. (Metric tons) Value per ton. (Marks) (d) Number of producing works Average number of men employed daily	1 6	56·00	48.60	9	60.29	56·43 17	49·91 19	48,064 55 44 19 124
(b) Potassium sulphate. Output of marketable products. (Metric tons). Value per ton. (Marks) (d). Number of producing works. Average number of men employed daily.	30.00	22.20	65.80	11,028 62·00 6	63.37	162·59 9	143.57	18,810 190 · 09 10 132
(c) Magnesium—potassium sulphate. Output of marketable products. (Metric tons) Value per ton. (Marks) (d) Number of producing works. Average number of men employed daily (f)	57.60	7,008 29.80	8,372 53 60 3					5,869 61·90 3
5. Magnesium sulphate:— Output of marketable products. (Metric tons) Value per ton. (Marks) $(d)$ . Number of producing works. Average number of men employed daily $(f)$	10.00		5.00	7.00	23,347 8·79 16	8.94	8.77	7.19

<sup>(</sup>a) From these amounts of total output of crude marketable product should be deducted a certain portion that is dissolved, boiled, or given away for the manufacture of refined salts. For the actual amounts of rock salt, kainite and "other potassium salts" that appeared in the market reference should be made to the table of production furnished by the Kali-Syndicate elsewhere in this section.

(b) Included in "other potassium salts."

TOTAL PRODUCTION, VALUE, NUMBER OF WORKS AND MEN EMPLOYED THEREIN, OF THE CRUDE AND MANUFACTURED POTASSIUM SALTS IN GERMANY, 1875-1897.

THE CRUDE AND MANUFACTURED POTASSIUM SALTS IN GERMANY, 1875-1897.														897.
1883.	1884.	1885.	1886.	1887.	1888.	1889.	1890.	1891.	1892.	1893.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.
836,400 6 • 56 12 799	5 5·92	5.41	5.0	4·79	4.64	1 4.44	4.74	5 01	5.09	5.32	5.23	16	5.06	4.96
203,120 13:57 838	7 14.60	8 4	15.59	14.40	318,576 15·19 (b)	15.35		472,256 14·70 (b)	548,445 14·31 5 350			9	15.11	14.05
959,292 9·61 6 2,731	10·87	12·19	12:37	12.46		15·52 10	16.05 10	12.37	802,630 12 · 64 11 5,265	879,477 11 · 94 13 5,840	917,049 12·41 13 6,418	841,748 13·77 13 6,263	12.60	12·91 16
4,850 8 98 2			13,850 8·17 3	23,235 7·67 3	13,269 7·90 3	7.76	8,030 8 69 5	8.75	10,207 8·76 5	8,818 7·74 6	8,252 8·72 5	7,328 8·11 5	2,350 8 86 5	2,601 8·67 7
199 670·23 5	541.24	140 479·60 5	361 30 6		180 319·57 7	121 299·85 7	182 301·42 7	177 285·38 7	179 303 · 58 6	162 287·26 7	176 251 · 99 6	150 236 · 82 6	184 232·35 7	198 209·30 6
464,881 26 48 70 3,266	26·91 75	461,292 25·47 77 3,348	479,485 24·58 78 3,406	484,092 23 · 62 79 3,374	496,388 21·48 76 3,345	492,522 24·32 80 3,305	492,584 26*97 80 3,303	503,386 26.66 79 3,301	504,687 27·43 78 3,320	504,523 27·70 79 3,263	522,590 27·36 81 3,179	525,396 27·13 81 3,288	547,486 26.76 82 3,328	543,272 22·34 81 3,336
116,371 134 · 14 25 2,133	147,456 133 · 33 25 2,449	107,253 136 83 27 2,081	114,136 133·79 27 2,132	128,230 133 90 27 2,318	142,765 128 · 61 26 2,559	133,957 125 34 25 2,448	137,005 129·45 25 2,652	129,512 132·26 25 2,470	123,962 132 51 25 2,384	137,216 126·12 25 2,526	149,775 126 · 11 25 2,399	154,427 127 47 26 2,481	174,515 131·07 24 2,455	168,601 137 · 25 23 2,371
19,259 15·17 6 (e)	12.458 11.59 6 (e)	11,994 11 · 49 (e)	13,062 12.90 6 (e)	12,667 11 · 95 5 (e)	16,643 11:03 6 (e)	16,728 10·56 5 (e)	14,958 10:02 5 (e)	15,619 10·12 4 (e)	14,386 14·13 9 (e)	12.764 13.93 9 (e)	17,422 11.69 5 (e)	17.039 12·41 5 (e)	17.525 13·10 6 (e)	18,014 14 · 28 6 14
47,888 51.56 21 181	57,243 47.73 26 192	60,459 44.38 32 177	63,667 32·69 30 209	53,997 28:45 29 185	52,203 25 · 52 29 175	69,101 24 · 02 29 279	68,716 25:31 28 336	79,983 25·72 29 315	74,184 27·19 29 213	77,145 25.85 28 213	71,929 23:54 27 200	71,411 22·79 26 249	71,958 24.95 26 267	68,822 25 · 24 24 248
16,201 167·25 8 91	12,495 172·78 8 123	18,149 162·98 11 103	17,247 155 · 43 9 67	25,365 158.66 12 301	33,412 148·84 13 77	29,709 165·81 12 68	31,126 158·46 11 42	37,674 160 · 79 12 101	26,268 163·26 12 49	27,308 164·03 12 52	23,281 164·73 9 47	19,452 165·56 11 47	19,682 165:30 10 8	13,774 164·29 10 6
13,737 50·37 5	25.765 52·15 7	27,907 53:43 7	29,045 53.59 8	24,082 51.30 7	11,478 79·51 7	16,325 79·07 9	11,094 77·39 9	10,508 75.81 8	11,593 78·73 7	14,199 79·10 5	14.156 77·62 6	9,877 78·54 8	4,623 74·40 7	7,812 76·33 4
19,591 6·51 12	21,009 8·86 13	24,601 10·28 17	22,994 8.06 17	28.974 10·08 18	25,110 11:34 16	26,978 12·99 17	26,376 12:10 1:	23,126 12:30 16	23,879 14·07 17	27,520 11·51 16	28,628 12·41 16	26,028 16:47 17	27,161 15.88 17	35,072 17.74 16
(c) Ir	ncluded	in "Vo	inito 11 a	nd 11-4						1				

<sup>(</sup>c) Included in "Kainite" and "other potassium salts."
(d) The values of salts obtained from watery solutions are given exclusive of duty.
(e) Included in "potassium chloride" and "potassium sulphate."
(f) Included in "other potassium salts."

are being developed are under a temporary contract. The trade and the limits of the sale districts for table salt are regulated by the South German, Middle German and North German Salt Works Associations. These organizations as a whole have caused a continual growth in the industry and have extended the markets. The rock salt and table salt appears either as crude salt or powdered salt, which are used partly as table salt, partly as industrial salts and partly as a salt mixed with vermouth and iron oxide for animals. The potassium salts are used either in the crude state (ground) or are manufactured into the following chemical salts: potassium chloride, potassium sulphate, potassium-magnesium sulphate, both calcined and crystallized, calcined manure salt, 21.6% K20; potassium manure salt, 37% K20; calcined potassium manure salt, 15 to 18% K2O; kiescrite in blocks, calcined kieserite, 70% MgSO4; and bromine. Although a few works in the development state outside of the Syndicate produce salts for market, yet the amounts are so small that they do not materially affect the production as given by the works of the Syndicate. Statistics showing production and utilization of potash salts for 1895-1900 as prepared by the Kali-Syndicate, are given earlier in this article.

Concentrated Salts.—The most important of these products is potassium chloride, which is used moreover as a basis for the manufacture of other potassium salts. The principal material is carnallite or, strictly speaking, the mixture of minerals which forms the deposit of carnallite (carnallite itself being present to the extent of 60%) and has an average content of 15% KCl. The extraction of potassium chloride is based on the following facts: (1) Carnallite is more soluble than the associated rock salt and kieserite. (2) It is decomposed by water which forms a solution of potassium chloride and leaves the magnesium chloride as a residue. (3) Potassium chloride is much more soluble than sodium chloride in a saturated solution of magnesium chloride. (4) Potassium chloride

is more soluble when heated.

It is thus easily understood that by treating the mineral with a hot saturated solution of magnesium chloride, the potassium chloride will be dissolved and subsequently precipitated from the solution by cooling. In practice the operation is quite complicated. The principal steps, however, are as follows: The mineral, crushed in its passage from the mine, is thrown into a boiling, saturated solution of magnesium chloride contained in large sheet-iron vats. The mixture is thoroughly agitated by steam jets and brought to a given degree of concentration, 32°B. It is then drawn out through a screen set in the bottom of the boiler which removes the coarse impurities. The solution is further clarified by resting a short time in the metal vats and is then led into the crystallizing vats and cooled. After three or four days the crystals of potassium chloride are deposited, a product that is impure and contains about 60% KCl. The mother liquors, still rich in potassium chloride, are strained and concentrated by boiling. During the evaporation sodium chloride is deposited and the supernatant liquor is cooled in another set of crystallizing vats forming artificial carnallite, KCl, MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 6H<sub>2</sub>O, almost the entire amount of potassium being thus obtained. This new product is treated as a mineral, but its purity allows of an extraction by a single crystallization of all the potassium chloride contained. These crystals, as well as those of the first crystallization, are contaminated by sodium and magnesium chlorides which are removed therefrom by a series of washings with water. In this manner after drying a potassium chloride is obtained of from 80 to 99% KCl content. The wash waters charged with magnesium chloride are used for the dissolution of the mineral. Several modifications of this method give a richer product in a shorter time and the manufacturers at Stassfurt produce several qualities of the salt, graded from 70 to 98% KCl. The potassium chloride for fertilizing purposes is sold on an 80% basis of pure KCl (55.5% K), its price being determined from its analysis.

The potassium chloride salt serves as a basis for the manufacture of other potassium salts. It is utilized in the manufacture of chemical products, in the preparation of saltpeter by the reaction on sodium nitrate, for potassium chlorate and bichromate and for alum. The 90 to 98% KCl salts are best utilized for the manufacture of potassium carbonate. The carnallite furnishes also the principal material for other products utilized in the industries and in agriculture. In this connection must be named first the kieserite or magnesium sulphate, which constitutes the mud residues of the different treatments of carnallite. These mud residues when calcined form the so-called "calcined kicserite" used as a fertilizer; or they are ground and formed in molds giving the "block kieseritc." Among the by-products of the manufacture of potassium chloride is also obtained magnesium chloride, which is used considerably in the English spinning factories;\* sodium sulphate, which is particularly valued in the manufacture of glass on account of its purity; bromine and iron bromide, which are obtained from the concentrated waters collected at the end of the operations. Finally various works prepare as well calcined magnesia, magnesium hydrate, chloride of lime and the double salt, potassium-magnesium carbonate. Kainite is utilized for the manufacture of potassium-magnesium sulphate so largely used as a fertilizer. The product is made either in the calcined or crystallized state. When in the latter form it contains 42% K<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (21.6% K) and is used only for the manufacture of alum; the calcined variety is somewhat richer, 48% K<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (25.9% K). The manufacture of potassium sulphate is not so extensive as that of potassium chloride. Numerous processes are used, one of the principal ones being as follows: The kainite is dissolved and the potassium-magnesium sulphate is recovered from the heated solution by cooling, this material is then heated with potassium chloride which reacts upon it and forms potassium sulphate and magnesium chloride. The potassium sulphate product varies in richness from 90 to 96% K2SO4 (approximately 40 to 48% K) and is sold mainly for agricultural purposes; a considerable amount however, is manufactured into potassium carbonate by the Leblanc process. The Stassfurt works utilize also the various by-products from the manufacture of potassium chloride: the insoluble residue from the washings; the deposits in the clarifying tanks, boilers, etc., and produce therefrom, principally magnesium and sodium salts, although they may contain from 20 to 30% K as KCl. These residues are ground, dried, calcined and enriched by the addition of crude sylvinite

<sup>\*</sup> Stiffening material (starch) is spread over the threads of the warp and woof to give them rigidity, but as it dries very rapidly, a small quantity of magnesium chloride is added to keep it moist.

or even potassium chloride. They are sold under various names for fertilizing purposes.

The labor employed in mining the crude salts in Germany was in 1875 1,925 men and in 1897 9,485 men. Of these Prussia's share was 784 men in 1875 and 5,756 men in 1897. In the manufacture of salts from aqueous solutions the number of men employed in all Germany in 1875 was 3,696 and in 1897, 3,975. Of these Prussia employed 2,005 men in 1875 and 3,653 men in 1897. For Prussia only, the number of men employed in mining crude salts was 6,542 in 1898 and 7,198 men in 1899, while in the manufacture of salts from aqueous solutions the numbers were 3,523 men in 1898 and 3,908 men in 1899.

LABOR STATISTICS FOR THE GERMAN EMPIRE.

	1887.	1888.	1889.	1890.	1891.	1892.	1893.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.b
Underground Miners; Number of workmen Number of shifts worked	2,253	2,430	2,478	2,344	2,295	1,912	1,854	2,000	1,882	1,718	1,935	2,131	2,155
per man	301	291	291	294	294	303	299	292	281	302	301	302	300
Wage earned per shift (in marks) (a) Other Underground Labor:	3.08	3.11	3.26	3.48	3.63	3.81	3.69	3.65	3.26	3.65	3.81	3.81	3.85
Number of workmen Number of shifts worked	203	210	200	185	170	198	658	769	704	636	736	821	855
per man	315	321	316	307	308	306	302	297	289	303	305	306	302
(in marks) (a)	3.38	3.47	3.42	3.47	3.25	3.47	3.30	3.19	3.26	3.34	3.40	3.43	3.58
Workmen Above Ground: Number of workmen Number of shifts worked		950	1,011	1,032	1,097	1,091	1,193	1,129	1,133	1,163	1,233	1,338	1,418
per man Wage earned per shift	320	323	324	315	312	312	305	306	298	305	306	307	307
(in marks) (a) Boys:	2.92	3.02	3.06	3.24	3.35	3.35	3.33	3.38	3.38	3.43	3.49	3.20	3.20
Number of boys Number of shifts worked	100	98	79	68	90	88	86	77	60	57	81	101	105
per boy Wage earned per shift	308	301	299	311	302	298	298	296	287	300	300	301	298
(in marks) (a)	1.17	1.09	1.21	1.26	1.25	1.32	1.24	1.21	1.25	1.17	1.20	1.21	1.28

(a)After subtracting all fees. (b) For Prussia only.

The labor statistics regarding the officials of the Prussian salt mines during 1890-1899 are as follows:

		1891.	1892.	1893.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.
Number of officials	118	121	124	$^{130}_{1,893}$	136	131	128	141	157	163
Salary for 1 official (in marks)	1,759	1,816	1,796		1,812	1,799	1,828	1,831	1,884	1,933

From the above table it may be seen that the number of officials increased from 118 in 1890 to 163 in 1899, or 38·1%. The average salary during the same time rose from 1,759 marks in 1890 to 1,932 marks in 1899, corresponding to 9·8%. In 1899, with 4,533 hands in the Prussian salt mines, there was an average of 28 men to one official.

The averages of the miners' work have not been published for Germany or Prussia alone, but the table following was made up from the largest Prussian State mine in Stassfurt and these statistics, while they do not hold good for all circumstances of the same items in salt mining and cannot always be taken as a standard, yet they may be regarded as a fair representation of work that is carried out in salt mines.

		F	lock s	alt.		Potassium salts.				
•	1875.	1880.	1890.	1895.	1897.	1875.	1880.	1890.	1895.	1897.
Average output of one miner proper Strike	3·10 3·88 2·75	2·90 3·51 2·61	4.50	3·50 4·73 4·33	19·927 2·60 4·95 4·29 3·88	2·80 3·88 3·00		2·47 4·21 3·36	4.65 4.28	23·99 3·06 4·85 4·16 3·82

Statistics for the average work in the salt works (Salinen) and chemical manufactories have not been published as yet. The figures compiled from the largest salt works of the Prussian State, at Schonebech, from 1875 to 1882, are given in the following table:

### AVERAGE ANNUAL PRODUCTION PER MAN. (METRIC TONS.)

	1875.	1876.	1877.	1878.	1879.	1880.	1881.	1882.
ı	142.7	133.15	350.70	332.40	350.15	365.17	371.52	386.20

#### NUMBER OF MEN EMPLOYED AT THE MINES OF THE KALI-SYNDICATE.

	1890.	1891.	1892.	1893.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.
Rock salt Potassium salts	} 6,766	1,355 6,819	1,985 6,074	788 7,624	1,333 10,800	1,092 9,700	1,121 10,683	1,251 10,909	1,530 12,358
Total	6,766	8,174	8,059	8,412	12,133	10,792	11,804	12,160	13,888

In the Prussian salt mining industry during 1899 three men were fatally wounded underground, and two on the surface, making a total of five men which, with a total force of 4,533 men employed during 1899, gives a percentage of 1·1 fatality per 1,000.

## GEOLOGY AND TECHNOLOGY OF THE POTASSIUM SALTS INDUSTRY OF GERMANY. BY FRIEDRICH KLOCKMANN.

WITHIN the past few years the mining of potassium salts and its allied chemical industries has attained an extraordinary development which places them on a plane with Germany's great industries of coal and iron. In fact, Germany now rules the world's potassium salts markets, and it is from her resources that every country supplies its needs in these products so necessary to the maintenance of modern methods of agriculture. The present importance as well as the future prosperity of this industry is based on the following conditions: (1) Wide use of fertilizers, in which potassium salts are indispensable constituents; (2) limitation of potassium salt deposits so far as known to Germany; (3) great extent and richness of the beds. With these facts before us it is easy to comprehend how the exploitation of these treasures has led to improved methods in agriculture, developed many large technical industries, and at the same time has commanded the attention of the capitalist, the speculator, the legislator and the politician.

The history of mining for potassium salts in Germany is brief, but not without interest. About 1830 a bed of rock salt was found by drilling in the vicinity of Erfurt in the Thuringian basin, a discovery which attracted cou-

siderable notice, and led to explorations in other districts, particularly that of Stassfurt, north of the Harz, where the manufacture of salt from brines had been carried on for centuries. In 1843 a prospect started four years previously encountered a salt bed at a depth of 256 m., which, upon examination, proved to be composed of a mixture of magnesium and potassium salts. The result was looked upon as unfavorable, but operations were continued, and at greater depth a bed of the prized sodium chloride was found of so great an extent that, although the drilling was continued down to 581 m., the base of the deposit was not reached. Nothing further was done until the Prussian Government decided to undertake the exploitation of the beds, and began to sink shafts in 1852. In order to get at the rock salt, the beds of potassium and magnesium salts first had to be cleared away, from which fact the common name "Abraum" (remove or waste) salts is derived. After repeated attempts the utilization of this material was successfully accomplished, and through the efforts of A. Frank the first large manufactories were established. Immediately further explorations were commenced in the vicinity of Stassfurt. The Government of Anhalt also undertook to develop the industry at Leopoldshall, in the immediate neighborhood of Stassfurt, while the mines at Loederburg, Westeregeln, which were subsequently taken over by the Neu Stassfurt and Douglashall works, were developed by private enterprise. To this list were added from time to time other new companies, notably Ludwig II., Schmidtmannshall, and the German Solvay Works, while beyond the limits of the Stassfurt district were the Vienenburg mines at Goslar, the Anderbeck mines near Halberstadt, those of Luebtheen in Mecklenburg, and of Thiede in Brunswick. These were the first undertakings which established the credit of the German potassium salts industry, and to whose success was due the feverish activity that prevailed for some years in this field. In 1889 further prospecting was commenced between Goslar and Hildesheim by the Goslarer Tiefbohrgesellschaft, and in the Allerthal, north of Helmstedt by a company afterward formed into the Gewerkschaft Burbach. success attending these undertakings aroused widespread interest, and, favored by an active mining market as well as outside capital, many new companies were formed whose field of operations extended over a great part of north and middle Germany, more especially the Province of Hanover, and the Thuringian States. Most of these companies failed to locate workable deposits and went into liquidation. Of the survivors, some still continued boring, while others are now sinking shafts and getting ready to exploit the deposits which they have proved by drilling. At the present time capitalists are much more reserved toward these enterprises, and very few new ventures are heard of. The fear which prevailed at one time that the new discoveries would bring about an overproduction, and a consequent decline in prices, and possibly ruin of the older works, has proved groundless. So far the increase in output from this source has only been normal. These discoveries, however, have assured a long life to the industry.

GEOLOGICAL RELATIONS.—The potash deposits are always found associated with rock salt. Beds of the latter occur in all parts of the world, and in various geological formations, but potassium salts and the accompanying magnesium

salts have so far been discovered only in the Zechstein formation (Dyas) of Germany. The beds occur in the upper part of the Zechstein, and are overlaid by Triassic sandstone. The Zechstein, and especially its upper salt-bearing member, extends over a large territory in northern and middle Germany. The strata have been found as far east as Inowrazlaw, on the Russian-Germany boundaries, to the west as far as Wesel on the Rhine, near the frontier of Holland, while from north to south they extend from Holstein and Helgoland to the south of the river Main. The rocks are seldom found outcropping, and it is to this fact and to the covering of later Buntsandstein (lower Trias) that the

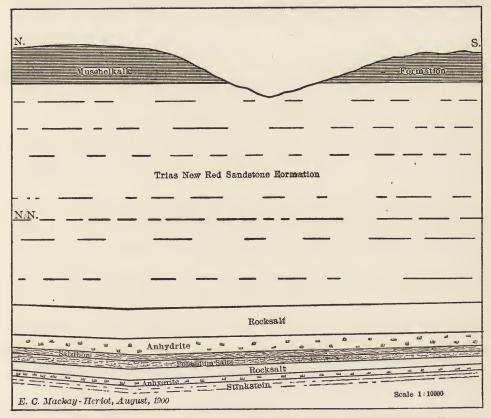


Fig. 1.—Salt Formation of the Stassfurt Type in the Eichsfeld Basin.

preservation of these easily soluble salts is due. In the mountainous parts of Germany the strata give way to large areas of older rocks and around the edges of such areas the Zechstein outcrops in the form of limestone, anhydrite, gypsum and clay, which are more resistant to weathering influences. The borders of the Harz, and of the Thuringian forest, and the western side of the Westphalian schistose region are thus formed by the Zechstein. Small isolated areas, where this rock rises to the surface, are also found, and many of these are known, for instance at Sperenberg, in the vicinity of Berlin; also at Stade, Lueneburg and Segeberg, in the lower Elbe district.

From the geological relations it is evident that those regions are more likely to contain deposits of potassium salts whose surfaces are covered by the Buntsandstein, as this rock most frequently directly overlies the Zechstein deposits, and it is here that the latter may be looked for at the least depths. This principle has been made use of in exploring the region west of the Rhine and north of the Main, and it has been found that the Zechstein is nearly always accompanied by rock salt, but only in certain cases by the potassium and magnesium salts. The deposits of rock salt attain a thickness of many hundreds of meters and some even a thousand. They underlie a greater part of the north German lowlands and the elevated or hilly region of middle Germany. It is a matter of regret that these immense deposits have as yet found no adequate utilization. The territory in which the potassium deposits are most frequently found is that surrounding the Harz, the Provinces of Hanover and Saxony, and also Anhalt and Brunswick. Explorations have been carried out also with more or less favorable results in the Thuringian forest region, near Osnabrueck, and in the Allerthal between Magdeburg and Celle. An explanation of the fact that the beds of potassium salts are not always coextensive with those of rock salt will be found in another part of this article.

The first information regarding the structure and relation of the salt beds was derived from the mines in the neighborhood of Stassfurt. The geological section as shown here also in a general way corresponds to that exhibited in all the mines of the Stassfurt-Westeregeln region. (See Fig. 1.) It may be termed the normal section. Essentially it consists of extensive rock salt beds, which overlie large deposits of anhydrite, and in turn are overlaid by argillaceous strata (Salzthon), anhydrite and the Buntsandstein. The rock salt beds which are classed by geologists as belonging to the upper Zechstein are divided by intercolated strata of other minerals into a series of lesser beds which are commonly called "regions." The rock salt that immediately overlies the anhydrite is first divided into strata of from 8 to 9 cm. thickness by thin bands of anhydrite, which give the name "anhydrite region" to this part of the deposit. Over this follows rock salt with stringers of polyhalite (the polyhalite region); then follows the kieserite region, and, at the end, the carnallite region. This latter is the most important. It consists of a mass of rock salt with variable amounts of kiescrite and carnallite, and has a total thickness of from 1 to 40 m. It is characterized by a considerable uniformity, and is of large extent, so that notwithstanding its variable chemical composition it is to be considered the basis of the mining and chemical industry. In many places the carnallite is replaced by other potassium salts, as kainite, schoenite, sylvinite and hartsalz. These salts, however, appear only where the strata have been bent or folded. They occupy the highest parts of the saddles, so that it would appear they are not original deposits, but have been formed by secondary crystallization out of the carnallite. This is further attested by the fact that carnallite when dissolved in water suffers decomposition, and can only be crystallized out of a solution containing at least 25% MgCl<sub>2</sub>. In the Stassfurt section the region of carnallite and its decomposition products is overlaid by the so-called *calzthon*, which acts as a protective mantle. This stratum has a varying thickness seldom exceeding 10 m., is gray or reddish in color, and consists of finely divided clay impregnated with anhydrite and magnesium carbonate. Over this lies here a bed of anhydrite, the highest member of the Zechstein formation, which reaches a thickness of 100 m. It has also served to protect the salt beds from being carried away in solution. In many places the anhydrite stratum contains extensive rock salt deposits that are usually characterized by a coarse crystalline texture and remarkable purity. These deposits are commonly called the "later rock salt," in contrast to the older formation which is associated with potassium salts. They have been regarded as of secondary origin, being derived from the solution and redeposition of the older salt beds. The anhydrite in turn is overlaid by the Buntsandstein, which has a thickness of 300 to 500 m.

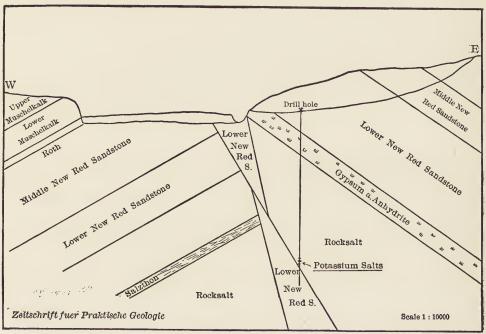


FIG. 2.—SALT FORMATION OF THE HANOVER TYPE NEAR HANOVER.

In contrast with this Stassfurt or normal section almost all of the drilling tests made in the last decade, notably in Hanover, Brunswick and Thuringia (see Fig. 2), have shown the division of the rock salt into an older and younger niveau and the sub-classification of the former into regions to be untenable. On the other hand the salt bearing upper Zechstein is a complex of rock salt and anhydrite in alternating strata of varying thickness, while the potassium salts changes from carnallite to sylvinite in character, and may appear in the rock salt, or as impregnations in the anhydrite. But it seems very likely that in general these alternating beds of rock salt and anhydrite correspond with the younger salt-horizon of the Stassfurt mines. Drill holes, even when located at very small distances apart, also have given widely varying

results in regard to the number and thickness of the potassium salt strata. This naturally leads to the conclusion that the beds are lens-shaped, a fact which makes it extremely difficulty or even impossible to judge the value of new deposits. It has also been found that the potassium salt lenses are not sharply defined toward the rock salt, but grade into the latter through a gradual loss of potash. The difference between the character of the Stassfurt and the Hanover-Thuringian sections at first was not clearly recognized, which consequently led to much confusion, useless drilling and wrong opinions as to the value of

new deposits.

The strata of the salt formation usually exhibit evidence of disturbance, being thrust up at various angles or thrown into folds. These structural characteristics have been made use of extensively by the prospector in searching for new deposits, it being assumed that the most favorable ground was along the strike or on the adjacent anticlinal of a fold of known beds. It may be stated, however, that too much reliance has been placed upon these tectonic peculiarities. Many times the beds have remained undisturbed, but then are usually barren of kainite. It has been found not uncommonly in drilling through strata inclined at high angles that both the foot and hanging walls are Buntsandstein, a phenomenon that is to be explained by faulting along the strike or by thrusting. The peculiar markings and folds exhibited by the varicolored salts, however, are not to be ascribed to the effects of tectonic processes, but to the pressure exerted during the crystallization of the salts themselves.

As to the origin of these salt beds, it is extremely difficult to advance any theory that is satisfactory in all particulars. In general it may be assumed the anhydrite, rock salt and the potassium and magnesium salts represent the crystallization products of an inland sea to which the waters of the ocean had access through a shallow channel that did not allow the passage of the heavier, partially evaporated solution. This theory explains both the enormous extent of the deposits and their arrangement in a series of layers corresponding to their relative solubilities. The potassium and magnesium salts in the upper region represent the most soluble, and the last product to form from the evaporation of the sea, while the least soluble, the anhydrite, is found at the base with rock salt overlying. That the potassium salts are not distributed over the entire area is due in the first place to the fact that the sea water contained relatively only small quantities of this element, and further, to the solubility of the minerals which would render them more liable to removal by underground waters than the other salts. Many instances can be cited where the deposits have thus been removed.

MINERALOGY OF THE SALTS.—Omitting consideration of the gypsum, anhydrite and rock salt, which do not interest us in this connection, the minerals found in the deposits may be divided according to their chemical composition, and utilization into two groups: potassium salts and magnesium salts. A few minerals of lesser importance do not come under either head. Also, according to their origin, they may be classified into primary and secondary salts, the former being those which crystallized directly from the sea water, while the latter includes such as owe their origin to the solution and deprecipitation of the

older deposits. This classification cannot be sharply drawn, as such minerals as carnallite and sylvin occur both as primary and secondary products. The primary salts are often colored reddish through the inclusions of thin blades of hematite; the secondary are lighter in color and much purer.

Carnallite, KCl, MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 6H<sub>2</sub>O, is the most important of the potassium salts in the Stassfurt district, both as regards quantity and uniformity of distribution. It is the mineral which forms the basis of the chemical industry. Chemically pure, it contains 26.8% KCl or 14% K, 34.2% MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 36% H<sub>2</sub>O, but in nature it is almost always associated with more or less rock salt, kieserite and other minerals through which the percentage of KCl is reduced to less than half the theoretical amount. It is also the most important of the primary minerals, but now and then occurs as secondary, and is then very pure. It is usually colored reddish by the presence of small scales of hematite, while yellow and pure white varieties are very seldom found, and then only in the secondary beds. It is easily soluble in water, but suffers decomposition, a characteristic which is made use of in chemical manufacture.

Sylvin, KCl, is richer in potassium than carnallite, containing 52·46% K. In the Stassfurt mines it is of secondary origin, being derived from the decomposition of carnallite, while it is a primary constituent of the Hanover and Brunswick deposits. When mixed with considerable amounts of rock salt it is called sylvinite. Its color is white, yellow or red, the first variety being the most common.

Kainite, KCl, MgSO<sub>4</sub>, 3H<sub>2</sub>O, formed by the decomposition of carnallite, is the most important of the secondary minerals, and is widely distributed in the mines of the Stassfurt district. When not too impure it can be ground and used directly for agricultural purposes. It is usually, however, mixed with considerable amounts of rock salt, and is then called hartsalz, a name which is commonly applied, also, to potassium-magnesium salts containing rock salt, but no magnesium chloride. These require chemical treatment before they are commercially valuable.

Schoenite, or pikromerite, K<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, MgSO<sub>4</sub>, 6H<sub>2</sub>O, is a secondary product of carnallite, less widely distributed than kainite.

Polyhalite, K<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, MgSO<sub>4</sub>, 2CaSO<sub>4</sub>, 2H<sub>2</sub>O, is interesting through its occurrence in the form of bands within the so-called polyhalite region. It is of no commercial importance.

Kieserite, MgSO<sub>4</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>O, is the most important and extensively distributed of the magnesia salts. It is a shining, yellow mineral, easily decomposed by water, thereby forming bitter salts or Epsomite, MgSO<sub>4</sub>, 7H<sub>2</sub>O.

Among the other potassium and magnesium salts of no technical significance may be mentioned: Glaserite,  $K_2SO_4$ ; krugite,  $K_2SO_4$ ,  $MgSO_4$ ,  $4CaSO_4$ ,  $2H_2O$ ; bishofite,  $MgCl_2$ ,  $6H_2O$ ; tachydrite,  $2MgCl_2$ ,  $CaCl_2$ .  $12H_2O$ ; astrakanite (bloedite),  $Na_2SO_4$ ,  $MgSO_4$ ,  $4H_2O$ , and douglasite, 2KCl,  $FeCl_2$ ,  $2H_2O$ . The latter mineral is remarkable for the fact that it readily decomposes with the evolution of hydrogen in large quantities.

Of other salts containing no potassium but of scientific or technical interest, the following are deserving of mention: boracite, Mg<sub>7</sub>B<sub>16</sub>O<sub>30</sub>, Cl<sub>2</sub>, which occurs

in the form of nodules within the carnallite region; pinnoite,  $MgB_2O_4$ ,  $3H_2O$ ; glauberite,  $Na_2SO_4CaSO_4$ ; sulphur, pyrite, and hydrogen sulphide,  $H_2S$ . The last mentioned is often a source of great danger to miners.

It is extremely difficult and often impossible to distinguish the different minerals with the mere eye, and for this purpose, as well as to arrive at the value of the different salts, it is absolutely necessary that chemical analysis go hand in hand with the mining.

DEVELOPMENT AND EXPLOITATION OF THE MINES.—The various enterprises may be grouped under three heads, according to their stage of progress: (1) Productive mines; (2) mines under development; (3) companies engaged in

drilling.

(1) Since the year 1852, in which the Prussian Government sank the first shafts "Manteuffel" and "Von der Heydt," near Stassfurt, a large number of mining companies have reached the productive stage. These, as well as the chemical works, in order to protect their interests, united and formed a syndicate with which all the new producers from time to time have become connected. The present members of the syndicate, with the year in which each began operation, are as follows: Der koeniglich preussiche Fiscus of Stassfurt, 1852; Der herzoglich anhaltische Fiscus, of Leopoldshall, 1857; Consolidirte Alkaliwerke, of Westeregeln, 1871; Salzbergwerk Neustassfurt, of Stassfurt, 1877; Gewerkschaft Ludwig II., of Stassfurt, 1881; Kaliwerke Aschersleben, of Aschersleben, 1882; Gewerkschaft Hercynia, of Vienenburg, 1884; Deutsche Solvay-Werke, Actiongesellschaft, of Bernburg, 1885; Actiengesellschaft Thiederhall, of Thiede, 1885; Gewerkschaft Wilhelmshall, of Anderbeck, 1887; Gewerkschaft Glueckauf, of Sondershausen, 1893; Gewerkschaft Hedwigsburg, of Wendessen, 1895; Gewerkschaft Burbach, of Beendorf, 1897. With the exception of the Glueckauf, which lies upon the south side of the Harz, all the other mines are situated in the northern part of the Harz district. The first six mentioned and the Solvay works are within the Stassfurt basin, the Hercynia is in the vicinity of Goslar; while the Wilhelmshall is not far from Halberstadt in a continuation of the Stassfurt basin westward that includes also the mines of Thiederhall and Hedwigsburg in Brunswick. The Burbach mines are on the northern border of the Stassfurt basin, not far from Helmstedt. The relative importance of the different mines may be seen from the table which appears early in this section, giving the production of each mine in terms of the total output.

All the mines are supplied with modern machinery and compare favorably in this respect with any other class of mines in Germany. In fact, they represent the highest development of German mining technique as regards machinery, ventilation, hygiene and costs of production. Most of the mines have more than one shaft. Electricity is used in transportation, lighting and drilling. The methods of working the mines vary according to the physical qualities of the minerals and the dip of the beds; usually the panel or stoping system is adopted. Gobbing is practiced in all mines, the material for which, rock salt, is broken in mills built specially for this purpose. Drainage is unnecessary, but when water appears it may cause a closing down of the mine, as

has lately happened with the Leopoldshall. Wages are high, the workmen well fed and contented. In addition to the chemical works which are directly connected with the mines, there are extensive mills for breaking and pulverizing

the minerals used for agricultural purposes.

(2) The mines under development occupy a middle position between the first and third group and comprise those in which the drill tests were sufficiently favorable to warrant further development. In the first part of the present decade, influenced by the feverish excitement that prevailed at this time, the expensive operation of sinking shafts was often undertaken with only the scanty knowledge regarding the deposits that could be gained from a single drill hole. It was soon learned that this was a very expensive manner of procedure, as the results actually obtained did not correspond with those shown in the drill. This common experience also brought about a great decline in the market prices of the stocks of these companies.

Shaft sinking offers no special difficulties so long as continued in the firm Buntsandstein. A simple lining of masonry suffices, the material for which is often taken from the surrounding fields. After the rock salt is reached, a cross-cut is run to the ore deposit. Very frequently water is encountered and then tubing must be used. The presence of quicksand, fissured or diluvial sand, necessitates the adoption of freezing or other particular methods suited to the case, but so far the German engineers have successfully met all difficulties. An instance of remarkable perseverance under adverse conditions is that of the "Mecklenburgische Kalisalzwerke" of Jessenitz near Luebtheen, which has just succeeded in reaching the rock salt after 15 years of continuous labor and great expense. The costs of shaft sinking vary greatly and cannot be previously estimated, as they depend not only upon the depth but also on other circumstances, particularly the difficulties that may ensue from water. Ordinarily the expense runs from 1,000,000 to 2,000,000 marks or somewhat more. The shafts have a circular cross-section with a diameter of about 5 m.

(3) As already stated, there has been a great falling off during the past few years in the number of exploration companies. At one time the discovery of the outcrop of Buntsandstein or a salt spring was sufficient excuse for putting down a test hole. Under the excitement of the time capital was easily induced to take hold of such enterprises, many of which were organized rather for the

ourpose of speculation than from hopes of profitable exploitation.

The laws in regard to deep drilling are not uniform in the different German States. Some of the north and middle German States, notably Anhalt, Mecklenburg, Brunswick and Lippe, recognizing the great agricultural and financial value of the deposits, immediately declared the rights of exploration a State monopoly, which they afterward transferred under large guarantees to a single or limited number of individuals. In Prussia the conditions were different for the Provinces of Saxony and Hanover. In Saxony the right of prospecting was free; the mining concession belonged to the first discoverer of the deposits without regard to the owner of the soil surface. Favored by such liberal laws a great number of exploration companies soon sprang up, but their existence was a short one, as the older productive mines of this province as well as Prussia

and Anhalt, foreseeing future competition, founded a strong exploration company, which soon drove the newer rivals from the field. Important discoveries later on in Hanover again created great activity among the independent companies

and they have even ventured once more into the bounds of Saxony.

According to the laws of Hanover the mining rights belong to the owner of the soil surface, from whom a permit must be acquired before any prospecting can be done. At first this permit could be had cheaply, but now the owner demands a good price without regard to the chances of ultimate success and also stipulates that he shall receive a certain sum for each centner of potassium and rock salt that may be mined. The entire province has been canvassed for the purpose of securing these rights by speculators who, in turn, disposed of them to others or made them the basis of stock companies. The latter issue usually 1,000 shares at a par value of 100 to 1,000 marks to dcfray the costs of mining rights and drilling. These shares being subjected to violent fluctuations have been the favorite objects of the speculators. More than 150 companies of this character have been formed since 1890. Many of them drilled several holes, while others were liquidated without accomplishing anything. When it is stated that only a few of this number have attained valuable results, one can gain an idea of the enormous sums of money that have been squandered in such enterprises. In a general way the only parties who have largely profited by this industry are the speculators, the banks and the drilling companies. The latter exacted good prices as well as favorable terms in other respects. As much as 150 marks per meter was paid for putting down a drill hole, the actual cost of which would scarcely amount to 50 marks. One valuable result, however, has ensued; the development to a high degree of the technique of drilling. Within the last dccade probably 150 drill holes have encountered salt beds. The depth of the holes varies from 200 to 1,400 m. (Salzdetfurth) and the whole amount of drilling may be placed at 150,000 m., being rather above than below that figure.

Drilling is mostly by the diamond core drill, the steel bit being used only in sinking through the loose surface material. When salt beds are reached a concentrated solution of magnesium chloride is used instead of water to wash away the fine material broken up by the drill. The drill companies usually guarantee

a core at least 80% of the entire drill depth.

As soon as the presence of salts is assured to the satisfaction of the mining officials the company can obtain the rights to a certain area of surface, amounting in Prussia to 2,189,000 sq. m. This is insufficient for the needs of an active mine and the companies aim to get new concessions by drilling in adjacent areas.

CHEMICAL PREPARATION AND UTILIZATION.—The crude products of which mention has already been made, are partly consumed directly or after pulverization, while the remainder undergo chemical manufacture. Chemical works have been established by the different mining companies and there are also a large number of independent concerns that derive their materials from the mines under a strict compact as to the manufacture and sale of the products. The names of the independent concerns are here given in the order of their estab-

lishment: Chemische Fabrik Kalk, Leopoldshall, 1861; Chemische Fabrik Fr. Mueller, Leopoldshall, 1862; Chemische Fabrik Harburg-Stassfurt vorm. Thoerl & Heidtmann, 1870; Stassfurter chemische Fabrik vormals Vorster & Gruenberg, 1871; Vereinigte chemische Fabriken, Leopoldshall, 1872; Chemische Fabrik Concordia, Leopoldshall, 1872; Chemische Fabrik Maigatter, Green & Co., Leopoldshall, 1872; and Chemische Fabrik Beit & Co., Stassfurt, 1876 and 1881.

We will now briefly discuss the preparation and utilization of the different mineral products.

Rock Salt, NaCl.—The output of rock salt, at least so far as concerns its use as food, is not at all proportionate to the extent of the deposits. This is due to the common preference of brine salt for this purpose and to the fact that the latter is purer. The consumption of salt per capita is also quite stable so that as yet there has been no increase in demand which the manufacturers of brine salt could not readily supply. While the difference in price is considerable—the rock salt selling for 4.5 marks per metric ton; brine salt 27 marks per metric ton this is no important factor, as all salt used for food purposes pays a tax of 120 marks per ton. A certain amount of rock salt is marketed as cattle salt, but a large proportion of it is used in the technical industries, viz.: for the manufacture of soda, caustic soda, and hydrochloric acid and in dye works. The German consumption of rock salt for food purposes in 1897 was 419,999 tons, or 7.8 kg. per capita. The total consumption of salt in Germany in 1878 was 606,346 tons, or 13.6 kg. per capita; in 1888, 762,681 tons, or 15.8 kg. per capita; and in 1897, 1,027,373 tons, or 19 kg. per capita. In the manufacture of soda from salt both the Leblanc and the Solvay processes are used, but there are no accurate data available as to the relative importance of the two. A table prepared for the world's exposition at Paris gives the following figures for the production of soda in the different countries:

	188	34.	1894.			
Countries.	Leblanc Soda. Metric tons.	Solvay Soda. Metric tons.	Leblanc Soda. Metric tons.	Solvay Soda. Metric tons.		
England. Germany. France. United States. Austria-Hungary Russia. Belgium.	56,500 70,000 <i>Nil</i> . 39,000 <i>Nil</i> .	52,000 44,000 57,000 1,100 1,000 <i>Nil</i> . 8,000	340,000 40,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 10,000 6,000	181,000 210,000 150,000 80,000 75,000 50,000 30,000		

The present production of soda in Germany may be estimated at 250,000 to 300,000 metric tons.

A large part of the sodium sulphate recovered as a by-product in the Leblanc process is used in the glass industry as a substitute for the more expensive soda. Rock salt also finds application in the manufacture of caustic soda. The method used has not changed essentially in the past few years, being the causticization of crude soda lye. Large amounts of this product are used in the German color industry, while a certain proportion, valued at about 1,000,000 marks, is exported.

Another product from rock salt is hydrochloric acid. No improvements have been made lately in its manufacture. An idea as to the importance of this

industry may be gained from the statement that the exports in 1898 were 13,-393 tons, valued at 603,000 marks. Enormous quantities of acid are consumed at home. A certain part of the acid is used in the manufacture of chlorine and chloride of lime, but the amount thus utilized is steadily declining, owing to the

introduction of the electrolytic chlorine process.

The central point of the whole German salt industry lies in the utilization of the crude and manufactured potassium salts. The principal product is potassium chloride, which serves as a basis for the manufacture of most of the other potassium salts. The relation between the output of potassium chloride and the other crude products may be seen from the statistics published clsewhere in this section. Of the total output of crude potassium salts about three-fourths are used in agriculture and one-fourth in the chemical industry. This relation, however, does not hold true if we consider the amount used in Germany separately from that consumed in forcign countries. In Germany the natural minerals, kainite and sylvinite, are preferred for agricultural purposes while in other countries the preference is given to potassium chloride on account of its higher content in potassium. Of the total exports of 107,107 metric tons of potassium chloride in 1898, 63,667 tons, or almost two-thirds were consumed as fertilizers, while only 1,528 tons of a total of 70,877 tons sold by the Syndicate in Germany were utilized for this purpose. The remainder was manufactured into different chemical products as follows: 30,122 tons for the manufacture of potassium and caustic potash; 14,334 tons for the manufacture of saltpeter; 1,206 metric tons in the manufacture of bichromatc of potassium; 763 metric tons for potassium chlorate and 4,471 metric tons for various other chemical compounds. In addition to these amounts 18,452 mctric tons were consumed by the members of the Syndicate.

Carnallite, and to a lesser degree hartsalz and sylvinite, are the bases for the preparation of the potassium products. The chemical manufacturers are located in the vicinity of the mines. The first chemical works were established by A. Frank, in 1861, in the city of Stassfurt. The process used was based essentially on the fact that from a hot saturated solution of carnallite (KCl, MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 6H<sub>2</sub>O) potassium chloride crystallizes out on cooling, while the magnesium chloride remains in solution. The process is carried out as follows: The crude salts are dissolved in large kettles which are filled with a boiling hot solution of magnesium chloride, whereby the rock salt and kieserite that may have been included in the crude salts remain undissolved. The solution, which has a sp. gr. of 1.32, is now allowed to run off in large crystallization pans in which, after two or three days, crystals containing 80% of potassium chloride with some sodium chloride are formed. To treat 1 ton of crude salts daily the crystallization

pans must have on the average about 10 cu. m. capacity.

The most important of the secondary products of potassium chloride are potash and caustic potash. The Leblanc process is used in the preparation of potash, but in certain works the magnesia process, invented by C. R. Engel, has been adopted. Caustic potash is still prepared by the Leblanc method, but lately the electrolytic process is gaining ground, in which porous diaphragms of cement and a quicksilver electrode are used. By either process a very pure form of

chlorine is recovered as a by-product which is utilized in the preparation of chloride of lime. Another important use for potassium chloride is that of saltpeter manufacture. A large proportion of this is used in agriculture while a certain amount is consumed in the manufacture of black powder. Nitric acid is mostly imported in the form of Chile saltpeter.

An interesting fact deserving mention here is that in addition to potassium chloride, rubidium and cæsium are recovered in small amounts from the crude carnallite and sylvinite.

While the potassium chloride is utilized in the chemical industry for the preparation of potassium salts such as bichromate, chlorate, phosphate, silicate, cyanate and other salts, the natural sulphate minerals are also manufactured to some extent. A certain amount is used in preparing the double sulphate of potassium and magnesium containing 50%  $\rm K_2SO_4$  and about 2.5% Cl, which is consumed principally as a fertilizer. Pure potassium sulphate is also prepared by decomposing kainite by means of potassium chlorine according to the formula  $\rm K_2SO_4$ ,  $\rm MgSO_3+2KCl=2K_2SO_4+MgCl_2$ . In Germany about onethird of the potassium sulphate is used in agriculture but of that exported more than seven-eights are consumed for the same purposes. A large part of the remainder is manufactured into alum.

Magnesium salts are prepared both from the kieserite and also from the sediment in the kettles used for dissolving the potassium salts. They are mostly marketed in the form of Epsomite, an important agent in the finishing of the thinner qualities of woolen goods.

Attempts are being made to utilize the magnesium chloride formed in manufacturing the other salts and which is allowed to go to waste. Small amounts have always been used as wash water in drilling, but it is probable that they will be more widely utilized in the future for the preparation of such chemical products as hydrochloric acid, chlorine, chloride of lime and ammonia and also of bromine, of which there is about 0.2% present. The preparation of hydrochloric acid is based upon the fact that magnesium chloride decomposes when heated in the presence of steam. Chlorine and bromine may be produced by electrolytic methods and the former placed on the market as chloride of lime.

In addition to the direct products already mentioned the chemical manufactories also prepare other products of more or less importance, notably oxalic acid and its salts, benzol, sykorine, urea, etc. The occurrence of nodules of boracite within the carnallite region is also of importance to the industry as considerable amounts of boric acid and boric salts are prepared.

A comparison of the statistics of production for the years 1857-1899, inclusive, which are given in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., will readily show the wonderful importance which the German potassium industry has attained.

Potassium Cyanide.—The demand for this product increased largely during 1900 and its consumption in this country is estimated at about 1,500 tons, the greater part of which is utilized for the extraction of gold by the cyanide process. The imports of potassium cyanide in 1900 amounted to 2,034,174 lb., valued at \$464,156, against 1,715,745 lb., valued at \$381,973 in 1899, and were made by The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co. and Schoellkopf, Hartford & Hanna

Co., who handle the product manufactured by the Gas Light & Coke Co., of London, and Fuerst Bros., Germany. The present revised import duty is 12.5% ad valorem. The market prices fluctuated but little throughout the year. Wholesale quotations in New York for 98 to 99% potassium cyanide were

28@30c. per lb. falling at the close of the year to 28c.

· According to Gilpin\* the supply of potassium ferrocyanide in Europe is mostly obtained in the purification of coal gas, although the method of heating organic matter with potassium carbonate and iron is still employed in three German and some English and American works. The cyanogen compounds present in the gas are absorbed by the mixture of calcium hydrate and iron sulphate used to remove the hydrogen sulphide. The mass, after having been exposed to the gas for some time, contains iron sulphide, sulphur, lime salts, free lime and iron and ammonia, ferrocyanides and sulphocyanides. After removing the soluble portions by washing with water, the mixture is treated with lime to form calcium ferrocyanide which is then converted by the action of potassium chloride into an insoluble compound of potassium and calcium ferrocyanides, which is decomposed by potassium carbonate with the formation of potassium ferrocyanide. In one English factory the cyanogen compounds are collected by passing the gas through a solution of iron sulphate, and the Prussian blue thus obtained is decomposed by treatment with caustic potash. In a German factory cyanogen compounds are formed from the decomposition of trimethylamine by heating "vinasses." These compounds are then converted into Prussian blue and treated with caustic potash as in the other method. About one-half of the 10,500 tons of potassium ferrocyanide produced in France, Germany, England, Belgium, Holland and the United States in 1899 was converted into potassium cyanide. Potassium sulphocyanide is also prepared from compounds found in coal gas. The comparatively small quantities obtained are mostly converted into a copper salt which forms a constituent of a paint used to protect the hulls of ships from fouling. The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co. manufactures potassium cyanide by treating potassium ferrocyanide with sodium which yields a mixture of sodium and potassium cyanides and iron. By washing and crystallizing this product the substance sold under the name of potassium cyanide is obtained.

Saltpeter.—Potassium nitrate or saltpeter is produced exclusively in India by refining the crude salt obtained from the soil. The production of saltpeter in

India during 1894-1899 is given officially as follows:

PRODUCTION OF SALTPETER IN INDIA. (IN LONG TONS.)

District.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.
Bengal	535 90	10,928 307 180 11,415	14,848 821 216 15,885	11,692 474 451 12,617	9,244 1,729 544 11,517	8,500 2,027 690 11,217

The value of the production in India in 1899 was 1,635,465 rupees (\$338,540). There has been a gradual decrease in the production during the past four years. *Potassium Chlorate*.—The production of potassium chlorate in the United

<sup>\*</sup> American Chemical Journal, December, 1900.

States in 1900 showed a large increase over previous years. While exact figures are not available it is estimated that the total production in 1900 amounted to 60,000 kegs each of 112 lb. The principal producers were the National Electrolytic Co. and Oldbury Electro Chemical Co. at Niagara Falls, N. Y., and the North American Chemical Co., at Bay City, Mich.

The increased production and the high ocean freight rates have lessened the imports of potassium chlorate appreciably. Domestic potassium chlorate in crystals sold at \$8.25@\$10.35 per 100 lb., and powdered at \$8.25@\$10.50; the lowest price was for 1901 contract deliveries. Foreign crystals sold at \$9.25@\$10.50, and powdered at \$9.50@\$11.25, in New York. In England, makers

quoted 3.75@4.5d. (7.5@9c.) per lb., f. o. b. Liverpool.

The National Floatrolytic Co. has installed

The National Electrolytic Co. has installed a second unit to its original 1,100 H.P. plant, making a total of 2,200 H.P. now available for the production of potassium. The company operates the Gibbs process\* which consists of the electrolysis of an alkali or alkaline earth chloride in solution. This is passed continuously between two properly protected electrodes in a cell, the current density being sufficient to maintain a temperature suitable to the decomposition of hypochlorites and the flow of solution regulated to keep the temperature below 200°F. The capacity of the cell is from 2 to 4 cu. m. per sq. in. of electrode surface and the density of the current is from 2 to 4 amperes per sq. in. of electrode surface. The electrodes are protected from the action of chlorine by platinum or other resistant material, the protected cell wall forming the anode and vertically suspended wires or rods constitute the cathode.

# THE MANUFACTURE OF POTASSIUM CHLORATE BY THE LIEBIG PROCESS. BY JOHN B. C. KERSHAW.

The ordinary chemical process used for the manufacture of potassium chlorate is based upon the reactions (first discovered by Liebig) which occur when chlorine gas acts upon a hydrate of the alkali metals, or upon hydrates of the alkaline earths, at an elevated temperature. The hydrate used is that of calcium. Five-sixths of the chlorine taking part in this reaction forms chloride, and only one-sixth is converted into chlorate. Were potassium or sodium hydrate used, over 80% would thus be converted into the corresponding chloride, and the re-conversion into hydrate would be both troublesome and costly. By using calcium hydrate, calcium chloride is obtained as a by-product of the first stage of manufacture; and calcium hydrate being comparatively inexpensive, this calcium chloride is allowed to run away as a waste product. In order to produce the potassium salt from the solution of calcium chlorate obtained in the manner described above, it is simply necessary to boil the solution with the amount of potassium chloride that analysis and calculation have proved to be requisite.

The chemical reactions which occur in this method of chlorate manufacture, may be represented by the following equations:

- (1)  $6\text{Ca}(O\text{H})_2 + 6\text{Cl})_2 = 3\text{Ca}(O\text{Cl})_2 + 3\text{Ca}\text{Cl}_2 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ .
- (2)  $3Ca(OCl)_2 = Ca(ClO_3)_2 + 2CaCl_2$ .
- (3)  $Ca(ClO_3)_2 + 2KCl = 2KClO_3 + CaCl_2$ .

<sup>\*</sup> United States Patent Nos. 665,426 and 665,427, both of Jan. 8, 1901.

The first reaction takes place in the vessels known as "absorbers" or "octagons," in the cold; the second occurs when the contents of the absorbers begin to heat, and the third takes place in the boiling-down pans, after the original solution of

calcium chlorate has undergone concentration.

The potassium chlorate which crystallizes out from these crude chlorate liquors is contaminated with iron and other impurities, and further operations are necessary before the practically pure chlorate of commerce is obtained. These, however, involve no chemical changes, and the chemistry of chlorate production by the ordinary process, is covered by the equations given above. The manufacture of chlorates is thus seen to be based upon two comparatively simple chemical reactions, and the difficulties met with are of a mechanical, rather than of a chemical nature. The mother liquors, at the various stages of the process, all contain dissolved chlorate, and successful manufacture depends chiefly upon the skill and completeness with which these are dealt with, in order to reduce the losses of chlorate to a minimum. In the following account of the process and apparatus used, considerable space will therefore be given to the methods used for treatment of the mother liquor from the crude crystal pans, and from the refined crystal vats. It is no exaggeration to state, that the financial success of the manufacture depends solely upon the economy and efficiency of the system of dealing with these liquors; and in many cases a skillful chemical engineer with an eye to this side of the manufacture will attain better results, than a chemist whose attention is directed chiefly to the chemistry of the process.

RAW MATERIALS.—The equations given above show that the raw materials requisite for the production of potassium chlorate are the following: Water,

caustic lime, chlorine gas, and potassium chloride.

Water.—The water supply used for chlorate production must be carefully watched. For the crystallizing operations especially, it is necessary to exercise great care, and to use water quite free from suspended impurities and from dissolved sulphides. Sulphates, from their liability to be reduced by organic matter to sulphides, may lead to discoloration of the crystals from the refining vats, and therefore it is advisable to make use of a water free from these salts also. The presence of iron and of carbonates is also to be avoided, though these impurities are less harmful in their effects than sulphates and sulphides. As a rule it will be found advisable to have two or more sources of water supply; and to use only the purest water for the refining operations.

Caustic Lime.—The milk of lime used in the absorbers is generally prepared in a concentrated form in separate vessels, fitted with agitators and strainers for removal of the coarser particles. It is advisable to use only the best qualities of lime for preparation of the milk, since considerable losses result when badly burnt limestone is employed. The milk of lime should also be used in the absorbers without undue delay, as it is capable of absorbing carbonic acid gas from the atmosphere, and the presence of carbonate leads to loss of chlorine.

Chlorine.—It is outside of the scope of the present article to describe in detail the methods of chlorine gas generation usually employed in the chemical manufactories where chlorate is made. It may be stated, however, that the hydrochloride acid produced as a by-product in the manufacture of "salt cake" (sodium

sulphate) is the source of the chlorine, and that this is decomposed either by the catalytic action of salts of copper at high temperatures (the Deacon process) or by manganese dioxide in the form of Weldon-mud (the Weldon process). The chlorine gas thus obtained, contains carbonic acid gas, hydrochloric acid gas, and steam as impurities; but it is used without any attempt to remove these, beyond the purifying effect produced by slight cooling in the stoneware or lead pipes leading to the absorbers. Weldon-mud gas is much the stronger of the two, containing on the average 25% chlorine, while Deacon gas is reported to average only 9% chlorine.

Potassium Chloride.—The potassium chloride used in the manufacture of chlorate, is obtained from the Stassfurt marine-salt deposits near Magdeburg, in Germany. The salt obtained from these deposits comes into commerce containing 90 to 93% KCl, and is known in the English chemical industry as "muriates."

The following analyses\* show the average composition of this salt:

COMPOSITION OF STASSFURT "MURIATES."

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			1	11	1		
	I.	II.	III.		I.	II.	III.
	0·17 0·47 0·29	% 3.62 0.04 0.14  0.10 0.25	% 4·72 0·06 0·16  0·12 0·45	CaCl <sub>2</sub> . MgCl <sub>2</sub> . NaCl KCl	0.79	99·46	99·44

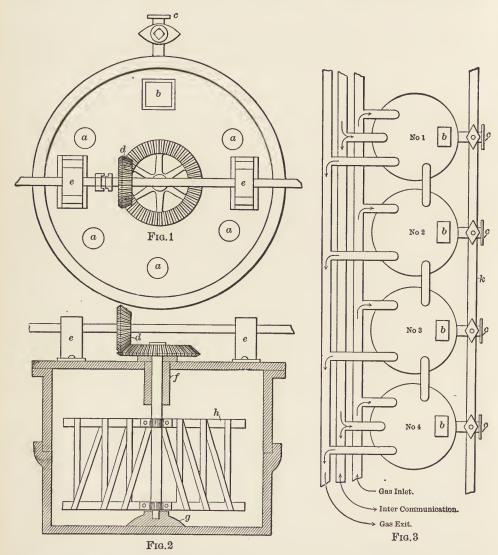
PLANT AND MACHINERY.—The vessels used for carrying out the reaction between the chlorine gas and milk of lime are known as "octagons" or "absorbers" and are large closed vessels, built of Yorkshire flagstones, or of heavy iron castings, the joints in the former case being made with rubber cord, and the whole being firmly clamped together with cast-iron angle-irons, and tie rods. Each absorber is provided with openings in the top for the supply and exit of the chlorine gas; with a manhole for charging, cleaning out, and repairing purposes; with two run-off cocks at different levels; and with a gauge glass for indicating the height of the liquid. Each absorber is further provided with an agitating apparatus, worked by spur wheels and shafting from a stationary engine. Arrangements must be made whereby the connection of each absorber to the chlorine main supply pipe and to the main exit pipe can be made or broken at will; and each absorber must also be in connection with the milk of lime storage tank, and with the water mains.

Figs. 1 and 2 show a typical absorber in plan and sectional elevation, while Fig. 3 is a diagram of a set of four absorbers, with the chlorine supply and exit pipes.

The method of working is as follows: Milk of lime and water are run into the absorber and the agitator is set in motion. The height of the charge must be sufficient to close the hydraulic lutes of the agitator shaft and of the manhole; but not sufficient to cause frothing over, when the chlorine absorption commences.

<sup>\*</sup> From Chlorsaures Kali, Jurisch, Berlin, 1888.

As a rule two-thirds is the limit beyond which it is unsafe to pass. The strength of the milk of lime when the absorber is fully charged should be 1.085 to 1.100 sp. gr., or about 113 gr. CaO per liter. As already pointed out, it is



Figs. 1 and 2.—Plan and Sectional Elevation. Fig. 3.—Set of Four Absorbers with Chlorine Supply and Exit Pipes.

- a. Gas inlets and outlets.
- b. Manhole.
- c. Run-off cocks.
- d. Spur wheel.
- e. Shaft bearing,

- f. Agitator lute and journal.
- g. Agitator foot step.
- h. Agitator framework.
- k. Run-off channel.

advisable to prepare the concentrated milk of lime in a separate vessel, and to charge the absorbers as required, by pumping. If these be charged with lime

direct, it is necessary that it should be slaked and sieved beforehand. The connections with the chlorine main supply and exit pipes are now made, and the absorption is allowed to commence. A gradual rise of temperature accompanies this reaction, and the temperature must be noted from time to time, as if 40°C. be exceeded the proportion of chlorine to chlorate in the finished liquid will be increased. The temperature can be regulated by diminishing or increasing the supply of chlorine; and if the temperature should exceed the limit named, the supply of gas can be entirely cut off for a time. The absorption of chlorine and production of hypochlorites and chlorate is accompanied by the formation of a pink tinge in the clear liquid, due to the presence of manganese in the lime, and to formation of permanganates. The finishing of a single charge lasts from 12 to 30 or more hours, according to the capacity of the absorber, and to the strength of the chlorine gas.

Rough laboratory tests are made during the course of the absorption, and when the addition of dilute hydrochloric acid to a filtered sample of the charge, ceases to cause any effervescence or any evolution of gas, the absorption is considered to be finished. This test is based upon the fact that hydrochloric acid decomposes hypochlorites with evolution of chlorine, and the absence of effervescence therefore indicates that all hypochlorite has been converted into chloride and chlorate.

The chemical equations already given show that in the absorbing operation, six atoms of free chlorine are required to obtain one molecule of chlorate. The theoretical proportion of chlorine as chloride, to chlorine as chlorate, yielded by this method of production, is therefore 5 to 1. In actual practice, however, owing to various causes, the ratio is generally 5.3 to 1; and with bad work and bad management it may rise to 6 to 1.

Slow absorption with weak solutions, is most favorable to good chemical results. On the other hand quick absorption with concentrated solutions leads to important savings in time and fuel; and the question as to the best strength at which to run the absorbers is one the answer to which partly depends upon the price of coal.

It is usual to work the absorbers in sets of three or four, and to allow the chlorine gas to pass from that nearly finished, toward that newly charged with fresh milk of lime. The gas which escapes from the last absorber of the series is then conducted to some form of absorbing tower, through which it passes before escaping to the chimney. Fig. 4 gives a sectional elevation of one of the most useful forms of these milk of lime towers, for removing the last traces of chlorine from the exit gases.

The chief disadvantages of stone absorbers are: that they are costly to build, the joints are apt to leak, and it is difficult to work all the agitators with one line of shafting, owing to irregular subsidence of the foundation. They are also not very well adapted for use with the chlorine gas generated by the Deacon process, and only give good results with the stronger Weldon-mud gas. The two former difficulties can be overcome by use of smaller vessels of cast-iron with fewer joints. (See Figs. 1 and 2.) In order to overcome the latter difficulty, other forms of absorber have been proposed and tried; and the more important

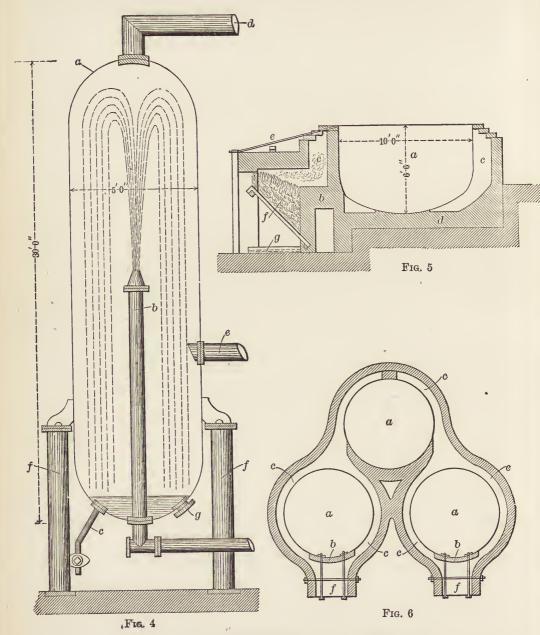


Fig. 4.—Absorbing Towers. Sectional Elevation. Figs. 5 and 6.—Boiling-down Pans. Sectional Elevation and Cross SECTION.

- a. Wrought-iron shell.
- b. Delivery pipe.
- c. Run-off pipe.
- d. Gas inlet.
- e. Gas exit.
- f. f. Supports, g. Manhole.
- a. Pot.
- b. Breast-work.
- c. Flue.
- d. Foundation.
- e. Tie-rod.
- f. Fire-place.
  g. Ash-pit with water-tray

of these will now be shortly described. Kuhlmann's absorber was first designed for the production of hypochlorites, and was tried in 1881 by Muspratt, of Widnes, for chlorate production. It is a circular vessel built of wrought-iron plates, and lined with lead. Its peculiar feature is that the chlorine enters at one side near to the bottom, and that it is conducted upward by an inverted leading channel running round the inner walls of the absorber in spiral fashion. The milk of lime is kept in agitation by the usual form of mechanical stirrer. An injector-pump working under 50 lb. steam-pressure is required on the exit pipe, when using this form of absorber, in order to draw the chlorine through the milk of lime; and the ordinary hydraulic lutes are insufficient to close the openings in the cover of the absorber. Another disadvantage is that the lead channel is quickly eaten away at its lower end, where the chlorine first enters the absorber. Owing to these disadvantages this form is no longer used for chlorate production.

Kunheim's absorber is a vessel of iron provided with internal flanged shelves, intended to retain a shallow layer of milk of lime, when in operation. The milk of lime passes constantly from above downward, and each shelf is provided with a mechanical agitator. The chlorine enters below, and passes in zigzag fashion over the surface of the lime. Four or five of these towers are worked in series, the milk of lime being pumped from one to the other. This absorber was originally built of cast-iron plates, but these were attacked by the chlorine and hypochlorite, and the writer is informed that glass is about to be tried as a

substitute for iron.

The difficulty with Deacon gas has also been overcome, by the bold method of covering in the air-cylinder of a Weldon blowing engine, and connecting this with the chlorine supply main, and with the absorbers. The weak chlorine gas was thus blown through the milk of lime and mechanical agitation dispensed with; but although rapid work and absorption were obtained in this way, the chlorine gas acted too destructively on the cylinder of the engine. For Weldon-mud gas, the old form of stone or cast-iron absorber is therefore still the best. For Deacon gas one of the numerous forms of shelf-absorbing tower is generally adopted.

Settling Pans.—The contents of the absorbers when finished are run off into settling pans, and from 3 to 7 hours are allowed for the insoluble matters: sand, calcium carbonate, and calcium hydrate to settle. The settling pans should be equal in capacity and number to the absorbers; since owing to the necessity for accumulating and washing the lime mud which separates in them, their actual capacity is always less than their nominal. These pans are usually built of boiler-plate, and have their sides supported by transverse ribs and tie rods. Each pan must be connected with the water supply, and be provided with a

swivel-joint run-off siphon, and a large cock for sluicing-out purposes.

It is customary for the clear chlorate solution to be pumped to a higher level at this point in the process, so that gravitation may carry it through the next two stages. An ordinary double-barrel force-pump, with gun metal barrels is generally used. If this pump be placed on a foundation above the level of the settling pans, the somewhat troublesome swivel-joint pipes may be dispensed with, and a length of 6-in. flexible rubber hose pipe may be used to suck the chlorate solution from any tank into the pump valve boxes. Care must be taken that no lime is carried off with the clear solution, and that only well-settled chlorate liquor is pumped into the storage tanks; for if lime gets into the crude

crystal pans, much trouble may ensue.

A consideration of the principles of gravitation will show that the quicker settling must occur with the weaker solutions; and practice in this respect supports theory. Up to 1·150 sp. gr. the chlorate liquors settle well; but beyond this limit, settling is slow, and this is the chief obstacle to the use of stronger lime charges in the absorbers. Trials have been made in England with absorber charges testing 1·30 and 1·35 sp. gr., but a filter-press was required to separate the clear solution of calcium chlorate from the unaltered residue, and the experiment was not an economical success. Charges testing 1·20 to 1·25 sp. gr. (clear solution finished) are even now being worked, but a long time is required to obtain good settling with these.

The lime residues are allowed to accumulate in the settling pans until they are half full, when two or more washes with water are given, and the weak solutions of calcium chlorate obtained in this way are used in place of water, in one of the newly charged absorbers. The lime mud is finally sluiced out by the bottom opening in the pans, and is either regarded as a waste product, or is used

in the semi-dry state for neutralizing purposes.

The Boiling-down Pans.—The next operations in the manufacture of chlorate are to add the required amount of potassium chloride to the calcium chlorate liquors, and to boil down the resultant solution until the strength is reached at which separation of the greater part of the chlorate by crystallization can occur. The boiling-down operation takes place in pots or pans, so arranged that a maximum evaporative effect is obtained from a given weight of fuel. In many factories wrought-iron pans are used for this operation, but in the writer's opinion cast-iron pots similar to those used for caustic manufacture are more suitable since considerable erosive action occurs at the point where the air and liquid meet. Figs. 5 and 6 show the arrangement adopted for setting a group of these pots; the third pot in this arrangement being heated by the waste flue gases from the other two.

The solution of calcium chlorate which is to be used is carefully measured, sampled, and tested by the chemist in charge of the chlorate manufacture, and the weight of potassium chloride necessary to decompose the calcium chlorate

present is calculated.

It is customary to add from 1 to 3% excess of the salt, unless the mother liquors from the crude crystal pans are intended to be used for chlorine generation, in which case less than the calculated weight is added. The addition of the main portion should be made as soon as the contents of the boiling-down pot are warm; and it is advisable to have a separate supply tank for each boiling-down pot, and to measure, sample, and test the calcium chlorate liquor in this tank rather than in the pot itself. If this course be impossible, the measurements and tests must be made upon the liquor contained in the pot during the last hour of the boiling-down operations, and the required addition of the potassium

salt (over and above that which has already been made) worked out upon these results.

Jurisch has stated\* that considerable loss of oxygen occurs during the boiling-down operation. Lunge has, however, contradicted† the assertion made by Jurisch on this point, and the writer, during his own experience, has not met with any evidence of such decomposition. Many samples of concentrated calcium chlorate liquor have been tested by him, and the proportion of chlorine as chloride, to chlorine as chlorate, has rarely exceeded 6 to 1; whereas Jurisch states that 11 to 1 is often found.

The strength at which the liquor is baled off into the crude crystal pans, varies with the time of the year, and with the temperature of the surrounding atmosphere. In summer a sp. gr. of 1.31° (hot) is usually obtained; while in winter a slightly lower degree of concentration is sufficient. These figures represent average working strengths in England; in Germany the climatic changes are more severe and greater variation would be necessary.

The Crude Crystal Pans.—These are wide shallow V-shaped pans constructed of boiler plate and supported on transverse brick walls, a few inches above the floor. The building in which they are placed should be large and well ventilated,

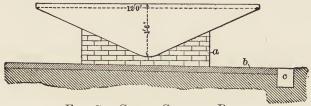


FIG. 7.—CRUDE CRYSTAL PAN.

a. Brick support.

b. Brick and cement floor.

c. Run-off channel.

and should possess a double bricked floor draining toward a longitudinal central channel, by which the waste mother liquor and drainings from all the pans can be conducted to a catch vessel of iron, sunk in the ground at one end of the building. Each pan is provided with a run-off pipe and plug, at its lowest point. Fig. 7 is a sectional elevation of one of these pans. The pans should be of such dimensions that two are completely filled by the contents of one boilingdown pot. The time required for the mother liquor to attain the temperature of the surrounding atmosphere, varies from 6 to 10 days, being much the shorter in winter. The mother liquor, which contains principally calcium chloride, is usually about 1.35° sp. gr. and contains from 10 to 35 gm. of chlorate per liter, as potassium or calcium chlorate. In recent years, artificial refrigeration has been applied with some degree of commercial success to these mother liquors, and in England all crude crystal mother liquors are now treated in this way, and the contents thereby reduced to less than 8 gm. potassium chlorate per liter. Care is of course necessary to prevent calcium chloride from crystallizing out with the chlorate, but the writer believes that a temperature of -15°C. can be approached without danger. The following tests of crystal obtained in this way are of interest:

<sup>\*</sup> Chlorsaures Kali, Jurisch, Berlin, 1888.

<sup>†</sup> Sulphuric Acid and Alkali, Vol. III., Lunge, London, 1896.

*	I.	ш.	III.		I.	II.	III.
KCl	1·4 1·1 0·3	% 2·0 1·2 3·3		Insoluble KClO <sub>3</sub>		% 2·6 90·6	% 1·0 75·8

The alternative method of treatment is to use 90% of the calculated weight of potassium chloride in the boiling-down pots, and to use the mother liquor from the crude crystal pans (which in this case will contain most of the chlorate present in the form of the calcium salt) in the chlorine stills for chlorine generation. Lunge states that the treatment of this liquor with hydrochloric acid is troublesome, and in some cases has been discontinued; but the writer has evidence that the method was in use in South Lancashire comparatively recently.

The crystals found in the crude crystal pans are needle-shaped in form, and are contaminated with much oxide of iron from the boiling-down pots and crystallizing pans, and with much calcium chloride. They are allowed to drain well before removal from the pans, and should then, when well pressed together, weigh about 86.25 lb. to the cubic foot, and contain about 80% of potassium chlorate. They are placed in a centrifugal machine, washed with water, and partially dried in the same. This operation removes most of the iron and of the calcium chloride. The washed crystal is now ready for the refining operation.

Refined Crystal Vats.—The washed crude crystal from the centrifugal machine is brought into solution again with the aid of steam in a vessel called the "dissolver." This is a large cylindrical vessel constructed of boiler-plate and lined with lead. It is useful to have it cased-in by some non-conducting material, to prevent loss of heat by radiation. It should be provided with a perforated lead box for holding the crude crystal near the surface of the water; with a swivel-joint run-off siphon; and with a sluicing out cock, or manhole, at its lowest point. The dissolver is placed at such a height that the solution of chlorate can be run from it by gravity into the refined crystal vats; and its capacity should be such that four of the latter can be completely filled at each operation. The water used for this and the subsequent operations in the refining house should be the purest obtainable. The strength at which the solution of chlorate is run into the refining vats varies with the season, it being necessary to work with less concentrated solution in winter. The usual sp. gr. is 1.10 to 1.11 (hot) and at this strength the solution contains about 14 lb. potassium chlorate per cu. ft. The refined crystal vats, into which the solution must be run as hot as possible, are placed in a separate building, in which scrupulous cleanliness must be observed. The vats have in the past always been constructed of wood and lined with lead, and wooden roof spans have in many cases been used for this and the neighboring buildings. As a result of the disastrous explosion of chlorate of potash at St. Helens, England, in May, 1899, chlorate has been recognized as an explosive under certain conditions; and wood will now have to be banished entirely from all buildings in which chlorate is made or stored.\* The substitution of iron for wood will, however, take some little time to effect, and some modification in the design of the vats, etc., is likely to be made. In the following the old form of lead-lined wooden

<sup>\*</sup> See note on this explosion, The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., p. 488.

vat is therefore described. The vats are rectangular in form, and a size yielding good results is 5×4×3 ft. deep. In some cases they have been made with V-shaped bottoms, to promote draining away the mother liquor when the contents are to be emptied. A more satisfactory plan is to design them with flat bottoms and to mount them on two low brick walls, the front wall being 2 in, lower than the back wall. By raising them off the ground, the detection of leakage is made more certain, and cooling is promoted; while the slight inclination enables the crystals to be drained by gathering them at the higher end of the vats. Each vat is provided with a lead plug fitting into an antimony seating, and if these are not quite tight when the vats are first filled, crystallization speedily stops the leakage. The building containing these vats must be large and well ventilated; and, as in the crude crystal house, the floor should be double bricked. and have a fall to the two or more lines of iron shoots or channels, by which all leakage, and also the mother liquors, can be conveyed to a catch vessel sunk in the ground at one end of the building. This vessel must be provided with a small pump and with the necessary pipe connections, for pumping the mother liquor back into the dissolver, or, when it has become charged with impurities, into a separate storage tank near to the boiling-down pots. Strict measurement should be kept of all the mother liquors passing through this vessel; otherwise leakage into the ground from the run-off channels and much loss of chlorate, may occur unnoticed. At least eight days are necessary for cooling, to obtain the best results with vats of the dimensions named above, and therefore the refined crystal house must accommodate a very large number of these vats. In the chlorate works of which the writer had charge, an output of six tons chlorate per week was obtained from 10 crude crystal pans and 30 refined crystal vats. In order to promote the formation of large crystals, wooden laths are placed in the refined crystal vats; these become covered with crystals as the solution cools. The formation of large crystals is also promoted by slow cooling, and to this end, and also to keep dust and dirt out of the vats, it is useful to have light covers for the same, and to keep them covered for the first four or five days.

The filling of the vats is best carried out by a lead-lined open shoot, supported a few inches above each row of vats, and provided over each vat, with a delivering pipe and lead plug. The delivery of the concentrated solution of chlorate from the dissolver into these shoots, takes place by a 3-in. steel pipe, provided with the necessary stop-cocks. It is absolutely necessary to arrange this pipe with a good fall, and to drain it empty after each discharge of refined chlorate liquor; since if the solution be left in the pipe, it will become blocked throughout its entire length with chlorate crystals. It is also advisable to have this pipe connected near the dissolver to a 0·25-in. steam-pipe, in order that before using, steam may be blown through to heat it and thus lessen the risks of any stoppage through crystallization.

The yield of refined crystal from these vats depends greatly upon the period of the year, fully one-sixth more being obtained during the cooler months in England. In the United States the variation in yield will be much greater. The sp. gr. of the mother liquor from the vats varies between 1.04 and 1.08 (at 1.060 sp. gr. it contains between 60 and 70 g. chlorate per liter) and until the latter

limit has been reached, it is used in place of water in the dissolver for making up the solution for the refining vats. When a sp. gr. of 1.08 has been exceeded, owing to the accumulation of chlorides and other impurities, the mother liquor is pumped into the special storage tank provided for it near to the boiling-down pots, and when sufficient has been collected here, a special boil is made with this solution. The concentration is allowed to proceed until a sp. gr. of 1.20 has been attained, and the liquor is then baled off into the crude crystal pans. No addition of potassium chloride is required. The mother liquor from this crystallization is returned to the pot and is boiled down to a sp. gr. of 1.35 and is again put into the crude crystal pans. The final mother liquor should be pumped into a small tank, and be used for feeding the ordinary boiling-down pots after the addition of the potassium salt, and just before baling off.

Treatment of Crystals.—The crystals of chlorate obtained from the refined crystal vats are different in form from those obtained in the crude crystal pans, being thin, transparent, and foliated, and in some cases showing a peculiar iridescent play of color on their surface when held at certain angles. The crystals are allowed to drain well in the vats, and are then removed in sieves by hand labor to the washing table. This table should be of considerable size (20×5 ft. for an output of one ton chlorate per day) and should be covered with lead. It should have a 2-in. flange all around it. A plentiful supply of water, free from suspended matter, sulphides and chlorides, should be provided for washing purposes. The surface of the table should be slightly inclined toward one corner, and the washings carried off from here to the catch-well. These washings are used in the dissolver in place of water, for dissolving the crude crystals. Considerable experience is necessary to obtain the greatest efficiency with a small expenditure of water in the washing operation, and as chlorate is slightly soluble in cold water, only a man with the necessary qualifications should be allowed to conduct the washing operations. Before the chlorate is removed from this table it is advisable to have samples tested for chloride; as if this exceeds 0.05%, further washing will be necessary. After washing, the chlorate crystals are gathered in a heap at the upper end of the table, and are allowed to drain for twelve or more hours. At this stage great care is necessary, especially in works where alkali is produced by the Leblanc process, to prevent discoloration of the washed crystal. Lead is always present in small amounts in the mother liquors, and if sulphides be present in the water, or hydrogen sulphide gas in the atmosphere, a brown skin of lcad sulphide will be found upon the surface of the crystals. It is therefore advisable to keep the washed crystals covered with paper while they are left to drain upon the washing table. After thoroughly draining away all the wash water, the crystals are ready for drying. The operation is carried out upon the drying table, which with the grinding mill and sieve is usually placed in a separate building. The drying table is simply a shallow box-table constructed of boiler plates, a 2-in. upturned flange all around it, and covered with lead. The table is connected to the steam supply, and is provided with a steam-trap at its lowest point, to carry off the condensed water. A table with a superficial area of 120 sq. ft. will suffice for drying one ton chlorate per day, if the crystals be fairly well drained before removal from the washing table.

The best color and appearance are obtained in the finished crystal when these have been air dried on the latter, and when only a very slight heating is required to remove the last traces of moisture. Crystals put upon the drying table wet, are always frosted, a result due to the chlorate held in solution by the water clinging to them.

The greater portion of the chlorate sold is packed as crystal; but for many uses it is necessary to have it in the form of powder, and a few details concerning the method of grinding and sieving are therefore given. The form of mill used in grinding chlorate is shown in Fig. 8. The stones are about 26 in. diameter, and only the upper stone revolves. The chlorate crystal is fed in through the center of this stone automatically; the ground chlorate is delivered at the periphery of the lower stone. The mill is driven by belt and shafting, from an engine placed outside the building.

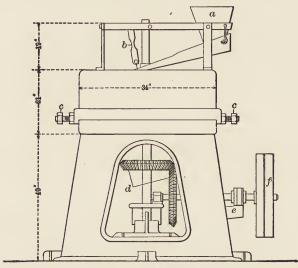


FIG. 8.—GRINDING MILL FOR CHLORATE.

- a. Feed-hopper.d. Spur wheels.
- b. Wood spring.e. Side bracket and journal.
- c. Adjusting screws.f. Driving pulley.

Grinding chlorate is considered the most dangerous of the operations involved in chlorate production, and a trustworthy and cool-headed man is required for the work. The stones of the mill require frequent cleaning and cutting to obtain the best results, and it is advisable to use the crystal direct from the drying table, as there is less tendency for the mill to clog when the crystals are put through it in a warm condition. The ground chlorate from the mill is put through the sieve which should be enclosed, and rocked mechanically. Here again the best results are obtained when the chlorate is warm.

The crystals and powder obtained as described above are now ready for packing. In the past small wooden barrels lined with paper, each holding 1 cwt. have been employed, but owing to the changed views respecting the explosive properties of chlorate when suddenly heated to a high temperature, it is probable that wood and paper will no longer be used for this purpose. The writer has

been informed that small sheet-iron drums have been tried and found wanting, since they will not stand storage and carriage, without collapse of their sides. The question of a suitable package for chlorate is therefore still unsettled. A separate storehouse for the finished and packed chlorate, at some distance from other buildings, is advisable.

The chlorate of potash of commerce rarely contains more than 0.06% of impurities, chiefly chlorides, and therefore the manufacture may be regarded as one demanding as much care and attention to detail, as that of pure or "fine"

chemicals.

On account of the readiness of cotton and wool fabrics impregnated with chlorate dust to catch fire and burn with explosive rapidity, the workers in the refining and grinding departments of a chlorate factory are compelled to wear special clothing, and strict rules with regard to matches and smoking are necessary. It is also advisable to have in each of the buildings large tanks of water constantly filled, so that in case of their clothing becoming ignited, the men can put out the flames by simply stepping bodily into these tanks.

YIELD AND COST OF CHLORATE OF POTASH.—With reference to the consumption of raw materials per ton of chlorate produced by the Liebig process, there is some difference between the figures obtained by the two systems of working.

Jurisch considers that the most economical results are obtained when less than the theoretical amount of potassium chloride is added in the boiling-down pots, and the mother liquor from the crude crystal pans is used for chlorine generation in the stills. By this system an amount of potassium chloride is saved; while the consumption of lime, hydrochloric acid, fuel, and labor is increased. Working in this way 74.4% of the chlorate present in the pot liquors is said to be obtained as finished chlorate.\* In the works of which I had charge, a yield much higher than this was obtained by using 5% excess of muriates; and as in this works at that date, it was not possible to use the crude crystal mother liquors for chlorine generation the method of working adopted was probably the best. Using the excess named the yield of chlorate averaged 82.2% of that present in the boiling-down pots; and the yield rose to 90% during the coldest month of the year when the mother liquors were reduced to near the freezing point of water.

I have no figures for the yields obtained by the method of working at present employed in English factories; namely, use of 1.5% excess of muriates, and artificial refrigeration of the mother liquors from the crude crystal pans; but as the mother liquors are said to be reduced to 3 g. potassium chlorate per liter, the average yield of finished chlorate probably exceeds 90% of that present in the boiling-down pots. The relative economy of the above three methods of work depends largely upon the relative costs of fuel, raw materials, and labor; and it can only be settled for each locality by actual trial.

For a fuller discussion of the consumption of raw materials, of yields of finished chlorate, and of costs, by the Liebig process of manufacture, readers are referred to the two books named below.† The following figures are, how-

Jurisch, Chlorsaures Kali, p. 116.

<sup>†</sup> Lunge, Sulphuric Acid and Alkali, Vol. III., 1896; Jurisch, Chlorsaures Kali, 1888.

ever, derived from my personal notes, and have not before been published. They are of interest for comparison with the figures given by the authorities named, and with the results now being obtained in this manufacture in Europe and America.

CONSUMPTION OF RAW MATERIALS BASED UPON ACTUAL FIGURES FOR ONE YEAR'S WORK.

The cost of chlorate of potash by the Liebig process varies considerably from year to year; the price of fuel and the coolness of the seasons having great influence upon the results. The cost may be taken to lie with efficient work—between \$144 and \$168 per ton—and it is therefore evident that when this chemical is selling at 6.5c. per lb. the margin for profit is small.

I am indebted to Dr. Jurisch and to Mr. Heyfelder for permission to use Figs. 3 and 4 as illustrations to the text of this article. These figures are from the 1888 edition of "Chlorsaures Kali."

POTASSIUM AND SODIUM CHLORATES AND HYPOCHLORITES DURING 1900.

BY JOHN B. C. KERSHAW.

Chlorates.—The year 1900 has not been marked by any rapid growth in the electrolytic chlorate industry; the 20% rise in the price of potassium and sodium chlorates during the year having been due to the advance in the cost of fuel, and not to any noteworthy increase in the demand. The number of electrolytic chlorate factories in operation is now eleven, distributed as follows: United States, 3; France, 2; Sweden, 2; Germany, 2; Austria, 1; Switzerland, 1. The projected factory in the United Kingdom at Little Wenlock in Shropshire has not been proceeded with; but a new electrolytic factory has been built at Alby in Sweden, and this is now operating. The total power available for chlorate production by electrolytic methods is about 40,000 H.P., equivalent to a production of 12,000 tons of potassium chlorate per annum. As pointed out in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., p. 485, it is improbable that the whole of this power is being applied to the production of chlorates. The older Liebig process described at length elsewhere in this section, is still being worked at Widnes and at St. Helens in England, and at two places in France; and the modification of this process patented by Hargreaves is also operated at one works in Cheshire. These five factories operating the chemical methods of manufacture, still account for about one-third of the total production of chlorates.

The chemistry of the chlorate cell continues to attract the attention of electro-chemists, and a large number of researches bearing upon it have been published in the German electro-chemical journals during 1900. Abstracts of many of these have appeared in *Science Abstracts*; limits of space will not permit them to be dealt with here.

The litigation between the public authorities and the United Alkali Co. in England, with reference to claims for damages caused by the disastrous chlorate explosion at St. Helens in May, 1899, has resulted in a verdict against the chemical company. This judgment should cause much greater care to be exercised in the manufacture of chlorates, and will lead to the use of iron in place

of wood in all buildings intended for chlorate storage or manufacture.

Hypochlorites.—The use of solutions of hypochlorite produced by electrolysis for bleaching purposes, is slowly extending on the Continent of Europe. In southern Germany and in Russia a very large number of textile factories are now equipped with the electrolytic cells and apparatus for producing these solutions. In France, Austria, and Norway, the electrolytic bleach solutions are being used chiefly for bleaching wood-pulp, or cellulose. The cells most widely used, are designed and patented by Kellner, Vogelsang, and Oettel. Others in more restricted use, are patented in the names of Hermite, Stefanow, and Corbin. In nearly all of these, platinum is used as electrode material. This necessitates a high capital outlay for the apparatus, especially for large installations, and has retarded the more rapid growth of the industry. Oettel has recently described a hypochlorite cell designed by himself and Haas, in which specially prepared carbon plates are employed in place of platinum. These are said to have a life of six months with proper use, and to reduce greatly the first cost of the apparatus. Solutions containing up to 10 g. active chlorine per liter, can also be produced in the Haas and Oettel apparatus without great loss in electrical efficiency, and Oettel claims that this cell is the most satisfactory and efficient of any yet used for the industrial preparation of hypochlorite solutions.

It is impossible to give any very accurate estimate of the number of woodpulp and textile factories in Europe now employing electrolytic bleaching methods; but from figures in my possession I believe that over 100 installations of this kind are in operation and that the number is growing. The horse power used is generally small—the largest installation of which I have details

only utilizing 100 H.P.

Experiments are now being conducted at Bradford in England, with one form of electrolytic bleach cell, and if these should be successful, rapid adoption of the method in English textile works is likely to occur.

In the United States the Burgess Sulphite Fiber Co. is using a modification of the Le Sueur electrolytic alkali process for producing hypochlorite solutions at Berlin Falls, N. H., and is employing the solutions for bleaching wood-pulp.

At Havana, the Woolf cell for production of similar solutions from sea water has been in operation for about 18 months, the solution being used for disinfecting the harbor. A report recently published by the United States Army authorities, however, states that better results at less cost could have been obtained by the use of chloride of lime. This confirms the results of experimental trials with the Hermite disinfecting process at Ipswich, Lytham, Worthing and other places in England, early in the nineties. A study of the English literature on this subject might therefore have saved the expenditure upon the disinfecting plant at Havana.

### QUICKSILVER.

THE production of quicksilver in the United States during 1900 amounted to 27,855 flasks, against 28,879 flasks in 1899. The decreased production during the past few years has been due to some extent to the almost complete cessation of gold mining and milling in South Africa, although the development of the Rhodin and other electrolytic processes for the manufacture of soda and chlorine has consumed an increased amount.

PRODUCTION AND EXPORTS OF QUICKSILVER IN THE UNITED STATES.

Voor	Production.				Exports.			Р	roduct	ion.	F	Export	s.
	Flasks.	Met. Tons.	Value.	Flasks.	Met. Tons.	Value.		Flasks.	Met. Tons.	Value.	Flasks.	Met. Tons.	Value.
1895 1896 1897	33,978 29,863 26,079	1,179 1,036 965	\$1,313,589 1,104,997 910,418	19,944	539 692 475		1898 1899 1900	30,493 28,879 27,855	1,058 993 967	\$1,109,945 1,155,160 1,288,851		445 573 353	\$440,587 609,586 425,812

The imports of quicksilver during the past five years were as follows: 1895, \$2,503; 1896, \$2,037; 1897, 45,539 lb. (\$20,147); 1898, 81 lb. (\$51); 1899, 131 lb. (\$83); 1900, 2,616 lb. (\$1,051).

California.—The total production of quicksilver in this State during 1900 amounted to 25,922 flasks, against 28,618 flasks in 1899, and 30,116 flasks in The companies forming the syndicate have withheld their usual statement of individual production and therefore it is impossible to continue the detailed statistics which appear in previous volumes of The Mineral Industry. The price of quicksilver at San Francisco in January, 1900, was \$51.50@\$52 per flask for domestic and \$47@\$47.50 for export. These prices gradually declined during the year, closing out in December at \$48 for domestic and \$45 for export. London prices fluctuated but 10s. during the year, and ranged from £9 2s. 6d.@£9 12s. 6d. per flask. The Napa Consolidated Quicksilver Mining Co. produced 4,550 flasks, against 5,850 in 1899, this being the largest of the California mines. The total income was \$211,883, of which \$205,805 was received from sales of metal, while the net earnings amounted to \$44,082 and the dividends to \$50,000. A large amount of new territory was developed during the year, and the general condition of the mine showed improvement. The Ætna Consolidated Quicksilver Mining Co. produced 1,945 flasks from 11,888 tons of ore, against 3,800 flasks from 18,084 tons in 1899, a decrease of 1,855 flasks. The net earnings amounted to \$18,540 and the dividends to

\$15,000 or 3% on the capital stock. Ore in the upper levels of the river is practically exhausted, and prospecting has been carried on to locate a possible continuation of the lode, but as yet without much encouragement. The company has secured a bond on a new property which is being developed. The New Idria Quicksilver Mining Co. treated 20,638 tons of ore for a yield of 3,990 flasks, against 20,629 tons and 4,780 flasks in the previous year. From total receipts of \$181,339 the net income, after charging \$10,240 for depreciation, was \$58,313. Dividends to the amount of \$80,000 were paid, leaving a balance with that brought forward from the previous year of \$44,572. Labor troubles during the summer months caused the reduction in the output of metal. Development work shows large bodies of ore in the lower levels, while the San Carlos claim has been prospected with favorable results. Construction of an additional furnace has been commenced which will doubtless add materially to the output. The Boston Quicksilver Mining Co. received \$57,162 from sales of quicksilver and \$19,168 from other sources, while the expenses amounted to \$51,576; \$20,000 in dividends were paid. The construction of the new furnace was hastened with a view of having it completed early this year, and it is intended to remodel the old one, bringing the combined furnace capacity up to 100 tons per day. No. 2 shaft has been sunk to a depth of 400 ft. and shows good ore. A new tram has been built to convey the ore to the furnaces. Oil was encountered at the 300 and 400-ft. levels and it is proposed to drill a well in the sandstone east of the mine.

RANGE OF QUICKSILVER PRICES PER FLASK AT SAN FRANCISCO IN 1900.

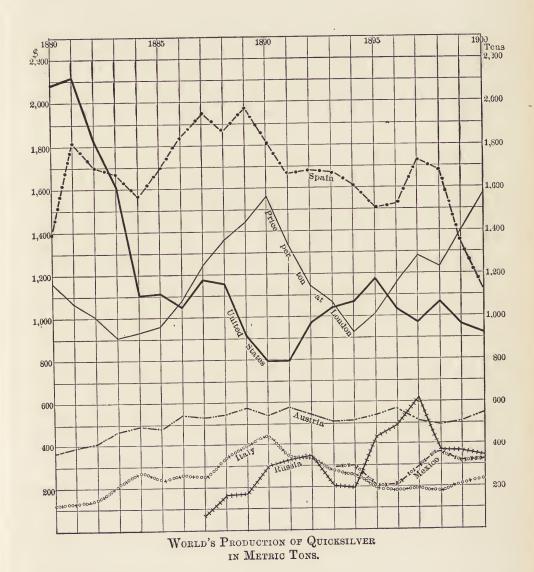
25	Dome	estic.	Exp	oort.		Dom	estic.	Export.	
Month,	Highest.	Lowest.	Highest.	Lowest.	Month.	Highest.	Lowest.	Highest.	Lowest.
January February March April May June	51·50 52·00	\$51.00 51.50 51.50 51.50 51.50 49.50	\$47.50 47.50 47.50 47.50 47.50	\$47.00 47.50 47.50 47.00	July	\$51.00 50.00 49.00 48.50 48.50 48.00	\$49.50 48.00 48.50 47.50 48.00 48.00	\$47.00 47.00 46.00 45.50 45.00 45.00	\$47.00 45.00 45.00 45.00 45.00 45.00

Nevada.—A discovery of rich quicksilver ore was reported from the Lone Pine district, but it has yet to be verified.

Oregon.—The Black Butte quicksilver mine in Lane County, reports a production of 233 flasks of quicksilver during 1900 and has acquired the 10-ton Scott furnace at Elkhead mine in Douglas County, 5 miles distant. Considerable development at mines and smelter is promised for 1901.

Texas.—The quicksilver mines are located at Terlingua, Brewster County, about 92 miles southeast of Marfa, a station on the Southern Pacific Railway, about 65 miles from Austin. The deposits embrace a territory of about 10×1.5 miles. The ores are cinnabar, native mercury and yellow sulphide which has been called "Terlinguaite." Pyrite with arsenic and manganese compounds are also found. The associated gangue is calcite, aragonite and a little barite. Cinnabar carrying as much as 84% Hg has been found, and rich pockets of 50% Hg have also been opened up. The chief properties in the district are the

Marfa & Mariposa Mining Co., the California mine, Excelsior mine, and Lindheim & Dewees. The main development has been done by the Marfa & Mariposa Mining Co. at whose mine ore has been found at a depth of 120 ft. This com-



pany operates a 10-ton Scott-Huttner furnace and in 1900 produced 750 flasks of quicksilver. The production of the other mines during the same period was: California, 200 flasks; Excelsior, 50 flasks; Del Rio (Lindheim & Dewees), 700

flasks, making a total of 1,700 flasks. The ores occur in Cretaceous and it is possible that the dikes of igneous rocks in the vicinity have had something to do with the origin of the cinnabar. The ores are distinguished by great richness in places, but the reported finding of large pockets of native quicksilver cannot be confirmed. The development of the district beyond a certain point may be retarded by the lack of fuel, as mesquit wood is about the sole dependence. However, asphalt and coal have been found about 8 miles distant and there is a possibility that oil may be discovered as the formation closely resembles the oil region around Corsicana. The district has not received the attention it merits owing to its remoteness from railways and the aridness of the region.

Mexico.—It is stated that steps are being taken to open up a large mine in Modesto County and that there are several promising properties in San Luis Obispo County.

QUICKSILVER PRODUCTION OF THE WORLD. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

Year.	Austria.	Canada.	Italy.	Mexico.	Russia.	Spain.	United States.	Total.
1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899.	564 532 491 536	2·5 2·0 0·3 Nil. Nil. Nil.	199 186 192 173 205 220	213 218 294 353 324 b 335	434 491 616 362 360 c 340	1,506 1,524 1,728 1,691 1,357 1,111	1,179 1,036 965 1,058 993 967	4,069 4,021 4,327 4,128 3,775 3,528

(a) From official reports of the respective governments and direct reports of the producers to The Mineral Industry. The figures for Austria and Italy for 1898 are due to V. Spirek, that for Russia to the sole producer, and that for Spain to the Revista Minera. (b) Estimated imports. (c) Estimated.

GENERAL QUICKSILVER STATISTICS. (a)

					,	/		
	1893.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.
Shipments from Spain to	Flasks.	Flasks.	Flasks.	Flasks.	Flasks.	Flasks.	Flasks.	Flasks.
London	44,670	42,414	40,409	40,949	46,577	46,367	45,729	c 10,963
London.	6,680	8,700	5,775	3,800	4,450	5,650	6,206	c 6,045
Total	51,350	51,114	46,184	44,799	51,027	52,017	55,935	17,008
Shipments from London Maximum price of Spanish. Minimum price of Spanish	42,265 £6 17s. 6d 6 2s. 6d	41,046 £6 15s. 5 10s.	37,937 £7 7s. 6d. 6 7s. 6d.	31,273 £7 5s. 6 8s. 6d	31,734 £7 7s. 6d 6 12s. 6d	32,288 £7 15s. 7 0s.	33,101 £9 12s. 6d 7 15s.	c 24,500 £9 12s, 6d £9 2s, 6d

(a) From W. Sargant & Co.'s Annual Metal Circular. (b) American, Russian and Italian flask, 76.5 lb. (34.7 kg.); Mexican flask, 75 lb. (34.03 kg.); Spanish flask, 76 lb. (34.5 kg.). (c) For the year ending Nov. 31, 1900.

Australasia.—In New South Wales einnabar has been discovered on the Cudgegong River, near Rylstone. It also occurs at Bingara, Solferino, Yulgilbar and Cooma. Of these the Yulgilbar deposit is the most important, but its production has not yet been profitable. In the Kilkivan district, Queensland, a small amount of quicksilver was produced and the Jamieson Quicksilver Co., at Silver Creek, Victoria, is reported to have made a small output. In New Zealand, the Ohaeawai deposits in the Bay of Islands County are the most promising. The governments of New South Wales and New Zealand have offered a bonus to encourage the industry.

China.—The Anglo-French Quicksilver Mining Concessions, Ltd., operating at Kwei-yang, in Kwei-ehau Province, was forced to discontinue work on account of the disturbed condition of the country. Considerable ore has been stacked

awaiting the arrival of furnaces of modern construction to treat it and the outlook of the industry is promising.

Italy.—(Vincente Spirek.)—The production of quicksilver in 1900 amounted to 220 metric tons, against 201 metric tons in 1899. The progress in the smelting of ores in the Monte Amiata district has been very rapid in those works using the Cermak-Spirek furnaces and condensers.\* With their use it is possible to work ores containing as low as 0.3% Hg. The losses can be controlled very accurately by Eschka's testing method while the measurement of temperature and the "depression" of the gas conductors and condensers have fallen below 3%, an amount heretofore regarded as impossible. The introduction of the Cermak-Spirek method is to be made in the United States by an American company, and the furnaces are also to be used in the treatment of mixed ores from Algeria as well as for roasting zinc blende. The smelting works at Siele, Cornacchino, Abbadia, San Salvadore, Montebuono and Tuscany have been completely rebuilt according to this system, leaving the works at Cortevecchia the only exception. The average content of the Monte Amiata ores is from 0.3 to 0.8% Hg, an amount so small that without these furnaces and condensers the smelting would be an economic impossibility.

Russia.—The production of quicksilver in 1900 is estimated at 340 metric tons as against 360 metric tons in 1899.

Spain.—The Messrs. Rothschild have been granted a continuation for another 10 years of the concession in connection with the Almaden quicksilver mines in Spain. The output during 1900 was 1,111 metric tons, a decrease of 246 metric tons from the output in 1899.

<sup>\*</sup> These have been described in detail in The Mineral Industry, Vol VII.

### RARE ELEMENTS.

By Victor Lenher.

ESPECIAL attention has been drawn during the past year to the so-called new "radio active elements." From the interest they have created and from the investigations now being made on them, a plausible explanation will doubtless soon be made as to their peculiar properties. The strange power they possess of transferring their activity to other elements, giving rise to induced radio-activity, their continual association in nature with uranium and thorium only, the synthesis of radiferous barium salts by von Lengyel, the recent atomic weight determination of 174 for radium by Mme. Curie, all indicate the unsettled condition of the information that we now possess regarding them.

Debierne has studied more carefully the body in pitch blende residues apart

from radium and polonium, which has been called actinium.

Moissan has prepared crystalline metallic calcium and has discovered some new and interesting bodies by the electric furnace.

Many new minerals have recently been discovered in Greenland, some of which contain a large percentage of the substances that are used in the manufacture of incandescent mantles.

The Colorado deposits of uranium and vanadium were worked during 1900, and the product shipped to Paris.

The International Atomic Weight Commission has inquired carefully as to whether the best general standard for comparison is H=1, or O=16.

Actinium.—Debierne\* continued his researches on the new radioactive body in pitch blende, and showed that it is precipitated by nearly all the reagents for titanium. It belongs to the iron group and differs from radium and polonium.

The following methods of concentration are given as the best: (1) Precipitation of the boiling solution slightly acidified with hydrochloric acid, by an excess of sodium thiosulphate. The radioactive property is almost entirely in the precipitate. (2) By the action of hydrofluoric acid and potassium fluoride on the freshly precipitated hydrates suspended in water, the soluble portion only is active. This method serves for the separation of titanium from it. (3) Precipitation from the neutral nitrate solutions by hydrogen peroxide gives the radioactive substance in the precipitate. (4) Precipitation along with barium sulphate.

Debierne systematically used the above methods and extracted the greater part of its content from pitch blende residues. The chemical reactions and its spectra seem to show that it consists chiefly of thorium. It, however, does not resemble thorium in all of its reactions. When a barium or bismuth salt is added to a solution of the new body, hydrogen sulphide or ammonia can eliminate the radioactive property, showing that it is neither radium nor polonium.

It ionizes gases, causes barium platinocyanide to fluoresce, produces photographic impressions and, in a magnetic field, its rays are deviated in a manner similar to those of radium. The new substance but feebly causes permanent

induced radioactivity.

Austrium.—The orthite in which Linneman, in 1886, claimed to have discovered austrium has been again examined by Przibram, who concludes with Boisbandran that this supposed element is identical with gallium, and from a spectroscopic examination, reached the conclusion that it contains a new element yet to be isolated. It is provisionally named austrium, although it is different from the original austrium of Linneman.

Boron.—When one part of boron and five parts of silicon are heated for one minute by means of an alternating current of 100 amperes and 45 volts, and the cooled mass treated successively with a mixture of nitric and hydrofluoric acids, potassium hydrate, dilute nitric acid and hot water, the residue dried at 130°C., consists of two borides of silicon having the formulas SiB<sub>3</sub> and SiB<sub>6</sub>, the latter forming about 80 to 90% of the mixture. SiB<sub>6</sub> is readily oxidized by boiling nitric acid and hydrofluoric, while SiB<sub>3</sub> is but slowly attacked by this reagent. The density of each is about 2.5. They conduct electricity, dissolve in fused silicon and are between the diamond and ruby in the scale of hardness.

Boult\* patented a boron or silicon filament with pure boron or silicon as a base. An impalpable powder of boron is mixed with a carbonized, boronized or silicified solid or liquid compound which is decomposed by heat, leaving a small residue of carbon, boron or silicon. The mixture is forced through fine holes as filaments, which are calcined at a high temperature with exclusion of oxygen or nitrogen. The filaments are next "flashed" in boron hydride or ethyl boron. The filament itself may be formed by the flashing process by producing a deposit of boron, with or without a mixture of carbon on a fine platinum thread, the platinum being subsequently expelled by incandescence.†

Casium.—Eckardt and Graefe‡ have carefully studied the physical properties of metallic casium which was prepared by heating in an iron tube casium carbonate with metallic magnesium in an atmosphere of hydrogen. The following physical properties were observed: sp. gr. at 26°C. 1.886, solidifying point 26.37, specific heat 0.04817, atomic heat 6.406, heat of fusion 3.73 cal., electrical conductivity at 27°C. 3.63 (Ag=100), contraction on solidification 2.627% by volume, coefficient of expansion 0.0003948.

Calcium.—Moissan has prepared crystalline calcium by dissolving it in fused sodium. On cooling the calcium crystallizes. By treatment with absolute alcohol the sodium is removed and pure calcium appears as brilliant white

<sup>•</sup> English Patent No. 5,216, May 19, 1900.

† Journal of Society of Chemical Industry, 19, 650, July 31, 1900.

† Zeitschrift für Anorganische Chemie, XXIII., 378, 1900.

hexagonal crystals. The metal can be directly obtained by heating to a dull red heat 240 g. of sodium with 600 g. of calcium iodide in a tight iron crucible for an hour. The sodium is broken into small pieces and added to the absolute alcohol. Electrolysis of the fused iodide at a red heat gives the crystalline metal. The negative electrode is of pure nickel, and the positive electrode is of graphite.

Cerium.—While the use of cerium in the Welsbach mantle makes a considerable demand for this rare earth, the minerals carrying the thoria, which constitutes 99% of the mantles, contain a larger excess of ceria than of thoria, consequently this element accumulates. Small amounts of the nitrate and oxalate

are used in medicine.

The methods for the separation of the rare earths are becoming more perfect from year to year. Cerium can be readily separated from the other metals which accompany it by means of ammonium persulphate.\* To this end Witt and Theel† boil a normal cerous salt with ammonium persulphate. A ceric salt is formed which decomposes at once into a basic ceric sulphate and free acid. If this free acid is neutralized as rapidly as it formed, the reaction becomes quantitative, the whole of cerium being precipitated as basic ceric sulphate while the other earths remain in solution. Inasmuch as the normal salts of the cerite earths have a faint acid reaction to litmus but do not react to Congo, the boiling liquid must be kept faintly acid to litmus but neutral to Congo paper. This is accomplished by means of a solution of sodium carbonate or finely powdered calcium carbonate. The cerium precipitate is easy to wash and the filtrate is free from cerium.

Chavastelon‡ effects a separation as follows: The neutral solution of the mixed salts are poured into a saturated solution of sodium sulphite. Nearly all of the thorium remains in solution while the other rare earths are precipitated. The addition of hydrogen peroxide to the hydrochloric acid solution of the sulphites precipitates the remainder of the thorium. The remaining oxides are precipitated by ammonia, suspended in a solution of sodium bicarbonate, and carbon dioxide passed through, when the cerium peroxide alone passes into solution and can be removed by filtration.

Knorre§ considers that the most delicate test for cerium is the addition of ammonium persulphate in a solution barely acid with sulphuric acid. The solution changes from colorless to yellow. The cerium can be determined by treatment with an excess of hydrogen peroxide and estimating the excess with permanganate.

A new mineral called florencite is described from Minas Geraes, Brazil. It contains 28% of the cerium earths. The crystals have a greasy to resinous luster, and show rhombohedral faces with a fairly good basal cleavage.

A large number of minerals from Greenland are described in the Meddelelser om  $Gr\ddot{o}nland$ , 24, 7. Britholite, a silicophosphate carries 60.64% of the cerium group. Chalcolamprite is a niobium mineral containing 59.93% Nb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, 5.71% ZrO<sub>2</sub> and 4.43% of cerium oxide. Parisite is a carbonate containing

<sup>\*</sup> THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. VIII., 503.

<sup>+</sup> Berichte, 33, 1,315, May 14, 1900.

<sup>‡</sup> Comptes Rendus, 130, 781, March 12, 1900.

<sup>§</sup> Berichte, 33, 1.924, July 9, 1900.

28·14% ceria, 22·88% lanthanum and didymium oxides and 1·23% yttria. Cordylite is a carbonate containing 23·73% ceria, 25·67% lanthana and didymia with a trace of yttria and 0·30% of thoria. Ancylite is also a carbonate containing 22·22% ceria, 24·04% of lanthana and didymia and 0·20% thoria.

Meyer and Jacoby\* have prepared a series of double nitrates of tetravalent cerium and thorium with ammonium, rubidium, cæsium, magnesium, zinc, nickel, cobalt, manganese, and strontium; they have also prepared the crystalline basic

nitrate of cerium, Ce(NO<sub>3</sub>), (OH)<sub>3</sub>.

Didymium.—By heating a mixture of the oxides of neo- and praseo-dymiums with sugar carbon in the electric furnace, Moissan obtained the respective carbides. They appear as hexagonal crystals, yellow in color and slightly darker than aluminum carbide. When slightly heated in fluorine, they burn, forming insoluble fluorides. Neodymium fluoride is white, while the praseo-salt is sulphur yellow. Heated in the other halogens they give the corresponding salts which are soluble in water. In oxygen at 400°C. they burn completely to oxides. They are more readily decomposed by boiling water than by cold water and give a complex mixture of solid, liquid and gaseous hydrocarbons, forming hydrated oxides. The mixtures are rich in acetylene and methane. Like cerium and lanthanum carbides, they correspond to the formula RC2. Muthman and Stutzel obtained both didymium sulphides as well as cerium and lanthanum sulphides by heating the respective sulphates in hydrogen. Warm water and dilute acids give hydrogen sulphide. The sulphides burn readily in air when heated, and form a mixture of sulphide and oxide. Hydrochloric acid gas gives the anhydrous chlorides, which is the best method of preparation on a small scale.

Didymium oxides as well as those of thorium, cerium, lanthanum and samarium, when heated with magnesium unite directly with nitrogen. This reaction and the union of these reduced oxides with hydrogen has been shown by Matignon, while Moissan has shown that at 1,200°C. nitrogen reacts on didymium carbides with the formation of the corresponding nitrides.

Fluorine.—Continuing his work on this element, Moissan has prepared sulphur hexafluoride. It is a colorless, tasteless, odorless, incombustible gas which solidifies at 55°C. to a white crystalline mass. It liquefies and boils slightly above this temperature. It is slightly soluble in water and in most of its properties, it is similar to nitrogen. He has also prepared thionylfluoride, a body analogous to thionylchloride. De Silva and D'Aguiar report fluorine in the mineral waters of Spain and Portugal.

Gadolinium.—Benedicks† has reviewed the work on gadolinium. In 1880 Marignac discovered a new earth in samarskite. This earth was found to consist partly of the samarium oxide discovered by Boisbandran in 1879. In 1892 Bettendorf prepared what was considered pure gadolinium oxide. He fractionated it by means of potassium sulphate and obtained constant atomic weight results. Demarcay in 1896 proposed to fractionate the nitrate in nitric acid solution. Bettendorf prepared what was considered pure gadolinium oxide. He fractionated of the nitrate in concentrated nitric acid after the weaker bases have been re-

<sup>\*</sup> Berichte, 33, 2,135. July 23, 1900. † Zeitschrift für Anorganische Chemie. XXII., 393, 1900.

moved; subsequently a partial precipitation by ammonia is made. Terbia and samaria earths are obtained in the first precipitates, nearly pure gadolinium in the last. Traces of didymia are removed by a further recrystallization of the nitrates. The nitric acid method is considered far less tedious than the potassium nitrate one.

The elementary character of gadolinium has been repeatedly doubted. Crookes by studying the phosphorescent spectrum, concluded that it was composed of three substances. Demarcay, from its spark spectrum, considered it might consist partly of another body whose oxide and salts would be colorless and distinguished from gadolinium by the greater solubility of the nitrate in concentrated nitric acid. Benedicks used a Salet tube with an induction coil which had a long secondary wire and obtained a beautiful spectrum consisting of bands and bright lines.

Gd<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> is the only oxide; it is a white powder with a scarcely visible yellow tint, probably due to terbium. It dissolves in acid readily, absorbs water and carbon dioxide from the air, and is not reduced by heating in hydrogen. A large number of very well defined salts were prepared. With a few exceptions they are colorless, show no absorption spectrum and have a sweet, astringent

taste. In general they resemble yttrium salts.

A mean atomic weight of 156·38 was obtained for gadolinium by conversion of the oxide to sulphate. Berthelot obtained 156·33 and Cleve 155. Benedicks considers that the earth more closely resembles the yttrium than the cerium metals and assigns it to the eighth horizontal row in the periodic system.

Demarcay has isolated a decided quantity of the double nitrate of magnesium

and gadolinium. He considers 155 as too high an atomic weight.

Iridium.—The platinum and iridium residues have been studied by Leidie\* and a general method of separation has been worked out. The residues are successively roasted in the air, reduced in hydrogen and extracted with dilute hydrochloric acid. This mixture is heated with sodium chloride in chlorine to redness. The products are treated with water and the insoluble residue again acted on. The solution in 20 parts of water is allowed to stand 24 hours, which removes most of the silver, lead and bismuth as insoluble chlorides. The solution is filtered, heated to about boiling and gradually added to a slight excess of sodium nitrate. The iron is precipitated as sesquioxide and the gold as metallic. Sodium carbonate is then added to precipitate the lead, copper and bismuth. The platinum, palladium, iridium, rhodium, and ruthenium remain in solution as double nitrites with sodium, while the osmium is in the form of chlorosmite.

In order to separate the platinum metals from each other the solution to which soda is added is treated with chlorine, first in the cold then at 50 to 60°C. Per-osmic and per-ruthenic anhydrides distil and are collected in alcohol and water which reduce them to osmium and ruthenium. These two metals are separated by the method of Deville and Debray. The alkaline liquid is then saturated with hydrochloride acid, a fresh quantity of sodium nitrite is added to retransform the chlorides into nitrites and ammonium chloride is added. The iridium and rhodium are precipitated as double nitrites of ammonium which are

<sup>\*</sup> Comptes Rendus, 131, 888, Nov. 26, 1900.

insoluble in the solution of ammonium chloride containing sodium chloride. These are treated with hot hydrochloric acid, evaporated and later dissolved in water, from this ammonium chloride precipitates the iridium, while the chloride of rhodium remains in solution. The ammonium-iridium chloride is heated with its weight of sodium chloride to 450°C. and gives the sodium salt, which is soluble in water and frees it from the rhodium. The sodium salt is again transformed into ammonium salt which gives iridium when heated to dull redness in hydrogen. The rhodium ammonium chloride in the filtrate from the iridium is transformed into the double sodium nitrite, then into the ammonium salt, and this salt by hydrochloric acid into rhodium ammonium sesquichloride. The latter heated to redness in hydrogen gives rhodium. The filtrate from the iridium and rhodium contains platinum and palladium with possibly only traces of iridium. It is evaporated to dryness with concentrated hydrochloric acid to obtain the chlorides and is then ignited. The residue is treated with water to remove the alkaline salts, and then dissolved in aqua regia, the excess of which is removed by evaporation to dryness. The residue is taken up in water and precipitated by ammonium chloride. The palladium and iridium are held in solution by a reducing gas, preferably nitrogen dioxide, which is subsequently removed by a current of carbon dioxide. The ammonium chloroplatinate is recrystallized from boiling water and by reduction in hydrogen at redness gives platinum. The mother liquors treated with mercury cyanide give palladium cyanide. This salt is decomposed by heat. The palladium is dissolved in nitric acid, the nitrate transformed into ammonium chloropalladite. This is reduced at a red heat and when cooled in carbonic acid, gives palladium.

Krypton.—Ladenburg and Kruegel\* have still further investigated this new gas; 850 liters of liquid air fractionally distilled yielded 32 c.c. of krypton or 0.083 g. They obtained a molecular weight of 59.01 instead of 58.81 and 58.67, which were obtained previously. The gas is probably free from nitrogen and argon, or contains only traces. It may possibly contain xenon but in this case the density of krypton would be too high.

Osmium.—Imray† has patented the use of osmium filaments in incandescent lights. Since osmium filaments have a large capacity for occluding gases and are very sensitive to exceedingly small quantities of oxidizing gases as CO<sub>2</sub>, etc., they are first heated to a white heat in vacuo. The oxidation of the osmium filaments is prevented when it contains a more readilý nonvolatile body, as carbon, zirconium, thorium, niobium, silicon, etc. The knowledge of this element has been further extended by the work of Rosenheim, who has studied the complex sulphites, and Wintrebert, who has obtained the osmyl oxalates.

Palladium.—Loiseleur has prepared pallado-oxalic acid, and the salts of silver, sodium, and barium. This preparation is the only complex acid of palladium discovered up to the present time. The free acid appears in well formed crystals. The use of palladium in a toning bath for photographic work is given in the Chemiker Zeitung, Rep., 24, 216, 1900.

Radium.—Continuing their work on the radioactive bodies M. and Mme. Curie show that radium rays are deviated in a magnetic field in the same way as

<sup>\*</sup> Chemical News, 82, 209, Nov. 2, 1900.

<sup>†</sup> English Patent No. 10, 241, May 15, 1899.

cathode rays, but to a less degree. Mme. Curie in earlier atomic weight determinations obtained 146; more recent work from a purer chloride gave 174·1 and 173·6. She thinks the atomic weight is much higher than 174, while Demarcay thinks that the specimen examined contains rather more radium than barium. Crookes\* has followed the work of Becquerel on the uranium compounds, which are known to possess the property of radioactivity, that is, the power to affect a sensitive photographic plate through bodies usually considered opaque. Crookes investigated barite and witherite from various sources but found they were without action on a photographic plate in 48 hours. On examining a large number of minerals he found that only those are radioactive which contain thorium or uranium. Pitch blende is the most active of all, but specimens from different sources differ greatly in action.

Further,† by an extraction of uranium nitrate with ether, he found its evaporation gave an intensely inactive product, while the aqueous layer showed the active substance. The latter was fractionated and a highly active uranium nitrate obtained. Another portion of active uranium nitrate was treated with excess of ammonium carbonate. The first precipitate almost entirely dissolved, but a light brown portion, insoluble in excess contained almost all of the radioactive constituent and dissolved easily in dilute sulphuric acid while radium forms an insoluble sulphate. Similar experiments indicate that a radioactive substance can be separated from thorium.

Doubtless one of the most curious properties that these strange substances possess is their power to transfer their radioactivity to other bodies. Debierne finds that when a highly radioactive salt of actinium is added to barium chloride solution, the latter becomes radioactive, more so if the barium is precipitated as sulphate. The actinium can be removed by ammonia. This induced activity increases with the length of contact. He thus prepares artificial active barium chloride whose activity is several hundred times greater than that of ordinary uranium. The rays emitted appear similar, they ionize gases, provoke phosphorescence of barium-platino-cyanide, and act on photographic plates. It can be fractionated similarly to radiferous barium chloride. It does not, however, give the spectrum of radium and its activity diminishes in time.

Rutherford assumes that thorium compounds emit a certain radioactive material which carries an electric charge; a current of air diminishes the radioactivity and also the induction near the substance.

From the experiments of Bela von Lengyel‡ and others, including the above mentioned, great doubt is cast on the elementary character of radium. He heated barium and uranium nitrates in the electric arc, and by precipitation as sulphate actually prepared first, radioactive barium sulphate, and from this an active carbonate and chloride. Evidence certainly is not at hand to show the elementary character of any of these radioactive bodies.

Rhodium.—In verifying the reproduction of potassium and rhodium double cyanide by the dry and wet method, Leidie found it to crystallize in slightly yellow monoclinic prisms that are anhydrous and easily soluble in water.

<sup>\*</sup> Chemical News, 81, 253, June 1, 1900. + Proceedings of the Royal Society, 66, 409, 1900. 
‡ Chemical News, 82, 25, July 20, 1900.

According to Dr. Roessler,\* of the Gold and Silver Refinery of Frankfort-on-the-Main, rhodium appears to have been confused with iridium in some cases. If 5 mg. of rhodium are fused with 1 g. of silver melted in lead, the regulus obtained by cupellation is dim gray. When it is dissolved in nitric acid, the gray film disintegrates into fine glittering scales which float in the solution. These scales are hexagonal crystals of pure rhodium. When more rhodium is added, it appears in the amorphous state, hence rhodium does not form an alloy with silver, and is not soluble in silver, but in lead. Iridium acts in a similar manner. In the case of silver and platinum, an alloy is formed and when it contains only a small portion of platinum on treatment with nitric acid, some of the platinum which is itself insoluble in nitric acid, passes into solution with the excess of silver. The alloy of rhodium and gold resembles platinum silver. It dissolves in aqua regia with a color darker than that which gold alone gives.

The properties of rhodium are evidently influenced by a large excess of gold. If more than 5% Rh is forced into the gold, which requires long continued fusion, the excess of rhodium is afterward found in beautiful star-shaped or feathery needles, easily distinguished from gold by their gray color. Gold and rhodium seem to form a real alloy but it has not been isolated so far. To investigate the question further, Roessler prepared alloys of rhodium with bismuth, tin and antimony. The metals have to be heated above their melting points for some time. Bismuth takes up 5% maximum of rhodium. When the excess of bismuth is extracted with cold dilute nitric acid, crystals of RhBi<sub>4</sub> remain, which are themselves soluble in boiling nitric acid. The same crystals can be prepared by fusing together the respective proportions of the two metals corresponding to that formula, and those crystals are entirely soluble in hot nitric acid; no bismuth can then be extracted with cold acid. Any excess of rhodium is afterward found in the crystallized or in the amorphous state; the amorphous metal had evidently not been taken up by the fused mass.

Samarium.—It has been shown by Demarcay that samarium can be obtained in a state of comparative purity by the crystallization of the double magnesium nitrate. The earth is white, slightly tinged with a rose pink; the salts are pale rose and the nitrate solution shows absorption bands. The nitrate forms thick orange red plates, while the double magnesium nitrate forms large yellow

rhombohedral crystals.

Selenium.—A careful study of the allotropic forms and the physical properties of selenium has been made by Saunders,† who considers three forms: (1) liquid including the vitreous, amorphous, and soluble varieties, (2) red crystalline, (3) black crystalline or metallic. The latter is the most stable, the red crystalline being intermediate. The vitreous changes to the metallic on heating, rapidly above 60°C. The red crystalline is formed from certain solvents. In presence of various organic liquids, amorphous selenium is converted more or less rapidly into one of the other forms. The red crystals have an unstable melting point below 217°C, which is the melting point of the black crystalline variety. The sp. gr. of the amorphous is 4·26, of the vitreous 4·28, of the red crystals 4·47, and of the metallic 4·80.

<sup>\*</sup> Engineering (London), Nov. 30, 1900.

<sup>†</sup> Journal of Physical Chemistry, 4, 423, June, 1900.

Fonzes-Diacon prepared a number of metallic selenides by (1) reduction of selenates at a very high temperature with hydrogen, (2) by reduction of the selenates with carbon in the electric furnace, (3) by the action of hydrogen selenide on the salts of the metals, (4) by reduction of selenates with metallic aluminum. A series of iron, nickel, cobalt, and manganese selenides were prepared and a red chloroselenide corresponding to the red chlorosulphide of lead.

The use of selenium as a new reagent for the alkaloids has been demonstrated by Mecke;\* characteristic colors are given. Schlogdenhauffen and Pagel† have detected selenium in commercial sulphuric acid by means of codein. Only a few drops of the acid are necessary. An intense green color first appears, then a blue color. If five or six drops of sulphuric acid are poured on a fragment of codein and a green color appears in the cold which changes to a greenish blue on the water bath, it is certain that selenium is present. The reaction is

very sensitive.

Silicon.—New barium, strontium, and calcium silicides have been prepared by Jacobs; of New York. They are made by fusion of silica in the form of ground quartz or sand, with an alkaline earth carbonate or oxide and sufficient carbon to affect reduction. The mixture is heated in the electric furnace, or corresponding silicates are heated with carbon. Strontium and calcium silicides are white or blue-white substances with a metallic appearance and resemble aluminum silicide or silicon. They show a crystalline fracture similar to that of zinc. They slowly oxidize in the air and are dccomposed by water with evolution of hydrogen. The calcium compound dissolves slowly in cold water and more readily in warm. The barium compound rapidly decomposes both cold and warm water while the strontium compound is intermediate. When calcium silicide is treated with dilute acids it gives a new hydride which is named silicoacetylene, which is a yellow crystalline compound, stable at ordinary temperatures. A 20% solution of caustic potash or soda gives hydrogen. Heated in the air, it rapidly oxidizes, while heated in a closed tube, amorphous silicon and free hydrogen arc formed. The other silicides when treated with acids do not give this compound. The silicides can be produced at low cost where electric power is cheap, and as they are powerful reducing agents, it is hoped that they will find large use in dye works. Experiments on molten steel have shown that the requisite amount of barium or calcium silicide completely removes phosphorus and sulphur as well as all oxygen present.

The preparation of crystalline silicon in the electric furnace has been patented by Scheid.§ The following mixtures are used: (1) Carborundum and silica. (2) Carborundum with an acid, neutral or basic silicate of the alkaline earths or earths. (3) Carborundum together with silica and the above silicates. (4) Carbon with silica in proportions less than to make carborundum. (5) Carbon and silicates as above. (6) Carbon and silica with silicates as above. The silicon appears as compact nodules or lumps which when prepared in a large furnace are cast in the form of amorphous pigs. Crystalline iron silicide hav-

<sup>\*</sup> Zeitschrift für Analytische Chem., 39, 468, 1900. + Journal Pharm. et de Chim., Series 6, Vol. XI., No. 6, 1900. ‡ Chemical News, 82, 149, Sept. 28, 1900. § Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry, 19, 825, Sept. 29, 1900.

ing the composition Fe<sub>2</sub>Si has been prepared by Lebeau by fusing copper silicide with an excess of iron in a wind furnace. The compound is found in commercial ferrosilicon, containing 10 to 20% Si, and imparts to it its properties.

Hempel and von Haasy\* prepared some new interesting silicon derivatives. Silicon fluoride is reduced by heated sodium. An aluminum alloy containing 16% Si is formed and the excess of aluminum dissolved out by hydrochloric acid. An active form of the element is obtained. From a 22:5% alloy the silicon separated is very inert. By melting amorphous silicon with three times its weight of sulphur and throwing the mass into a red hot crucible SiS2 is obtained. The product, purified by distillation under reduced pressure, appears as beautiful long white needles. When this sulphide is fused with sodium sulphide, Na2SiS3 is formed as a brown black mass. This substance evolves hydrogen sulphide with water giving a solution which evolves no more hydrogen sulphide when treated with acids. Chlorine gives sulphur chloride and silicon chloride with the evolution of heat. This reaction is applied to the detection of thiosilicides in some complex silicates, and ultramarine by this way is found to contain 0.174% SiS, blast furnace slags 0.009 to 0.104% SiS, Vesuvian lava 0.007% SiS, They suggest that the presence of sulphur in many springs may be due to the decomposition of thiosilicides.

Tellurium.—Regarding the telluride ores of Cripple Creek and Kalgoorlie, Rickard† says of the common Colorado and West Australia tellurides: Sylvanite, although it does not carry the largest portion of the gold obtained from the Cripple Creek ores, is the telluride most frequently seen in specimens from that district. It is uncommon at Kalgoorlie, but is particularly characteristic of the ores of Boulder County, Colo., especially around Salina. It occurs in brilliant white twinned crystals, often distributed over the faces of pieces of rock so as to look like arabic writing, hence the name, "graphic tellurium." The

mineral contains about 60% Te, 16% Au, 14% Ag.

Krennerite is a telluride occurring as prismatic brilliant vertically striated crystals in the ores of the Moon-Anchor and other mines on Gold Hill, Cripple Creek. The color of krennerite is like that of sylvanite, but it frequently displays a slight tinge of brassy yellow. It is the most beautiful of all the tellurides and contains about 59% Te, 36% Au, 4% Ag. Black tellurium or "coloradoite" is mercury telluride, first detected in the Mountain Lion mines at Magnolia, Colo., is also found at the Kalgurli mine at Kalgoorlie. It contains 38.5% Te, and 61.5% Hg. It is iron black with a subconchoidal fracture and the rich greasy luster which is characteristic of several other tellurides, particularly calaverite. There is a variety of coloradoite named kalgoorlite that contains about 11% Hg, 21% Au, 31% Ag, and 37% Te. It is regarded as a mixture of petzite, contains 40.5% Ag, 24.6% Au, 34.6% Te, with traces of mercury. Petzite is the characteristic mineral of the Golden Fleece mine, Lake County, Colo., but crystalline specimens are not obtained.

The two minerals fluorite and roscoelite seem to be specially associated with tellurides, and characteristic of tellurium ores. Fluorite is calcium fluoride, frequently of an amethyst to purple color. Roscoelite is a brownish green

<sup>\*</sup> Zeitschrift für Anorganische Chemie, 23, 32, 1900. † Engineering and Mining Journal, Nov. 17, 1900.

micaceous mineral belonging to the hydromica group and carries from 20 to

28% V<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>.

Higgins has reported melonite in quartz and calcite at Worturpa, South Australia. It appears in thin lamella with brilliant metallic luster. The cleavage planes are silver white to red brown. Hardness is 1.5, sp. gr. is 7.6. It contains 71.5 to 74.5% Te, and 21.3 to 23% Ni. This mineral has previously been known only in California, and a recent analysis of a specimen made by Hillebrand from Melones mine, in the Mother lode, shows 80.7% Te, and 18.3% N.

Rickard has observed that in the roasting of tellurides, the TeO<sub>2</sub> produced readily unites with ferric oxide and forms iron tellurite which is apt to coat the particles of the native gold disseminated through the ore and render it difficult to amalgamate them. At the Great Boulder Main reef this difficulty is largely overcome by grinding the roasted ores.

Head and Ward of London remove tellurium from refractory ores by digest-

ing them with a solution of potash.

Hydrogen telluride has been obtained in a pure condition by Ernyei, who electrolyzed 50% sulphuric acid, using a tellurium cathode, and a 220 volt circuit. The apparatus was cooled to —15 to —20°C. and the evolved gas was immediately dried thoroughly. It was condensed by means of liquid carbon dioxide when it appeared as a greenish yellow liquid. It boils slightly above 0°C., dissolves readily in water, but on contact with air, the solution decomposes. The solutions of the alkaline tellurides likewise decompose readily. From a vapor density determination its molecular weight is 130·2.

Thorium.—Studying the effect of varying the mixtures of thorium and cerium in regard to the luminosity of mantles in the Wehnelt arc, Thiele has shown that it is not changed by increasing the amount of ceria up to 5% but with larger amounts, the luminosity decreases owing to the increased resistance. In the Wehnelt arc, as in the Bunson flame, the luminosity is at a maximum in the mixtures containing 1 to 2% of ceria. Muthman and Baur\* have observed that mantles made from commercial thorium nitrate frequently have a strange variation in their illuminating power, aside from the well-known influence of phosphoric acid, the alkalics, iron oxide, etc. They examined samples of commercial thorium nitrate by the cathode luminescence method and found that they regularly contained impurities of other rare earths. The method of fractionation by potassium chromate gave end fractions of 0.3% of gadolimium, nco- and praseo-dymium. They made photometric tests with mantles of pure thoria, obtained in this manner and showed that very small impurities, consisting of rare earths, have a very detrimental influence on the luminosity of the thoria-ceria mixture. This accounts for the variation in illuminating power, observed in commercial specimens. The usual impurities in cerium nitrate have no effect on the illuminating power, as they form so small a proportion of the mantle.

O. A. Derby,† investigating the monazite sands of Prado, Brazil, states that a single grain of monazite can be rapidly and securely identified by moistening it with sulphuric acid on a slip of glass and driving off the acid over a spirit

<sup>\*</sup> Berichte, 33, 2,028, July 23, 1900.

<sup>+</sup> American Journal of Science, September, 1900.

lamp. The cerium crystallizes, in double ball-shaped clusters of radiating needles or minute isolated crystals shaped like cucumber seeds. This is better shown by the addition of a drop of water, allowing the crystallization to take place in a desiccator. Another drop of water with a little ammonium molybdate gives on evaporation a satisfactory test for phosphoric acid. The other elements are easily detected in various ways.

The Franklin Institute of Philadelphia has recently awarded the Elliott Cresson medal to Dr. Carl Auer von Welsbach, of Vienna, in consideration of the enormous advance in the art of artificial lighting, and the Edward Longstreth Medal of Merit was awarded to Welsbach Light Co., of Gloucester, N. Y., in view of the many details wrought out by them. The report was made through its Committee on Science and the Arts referred to by the Bureau of Awards of the National Export Exposition. The report\* treats of the production of artificial lighting by means other than the use of the flame burning carbonaceous material in the ordinary candle, lamp, or gas burner, from an historical standpoint, and gives some interesting details of the more modern lights.

It is probable that Lieut. Thomas Drummond was one of the earliest discoverers of the fact that heated oxides of certain elements incandesce. While in the English government service in 1826 he made the discovery that a piece of lime, or better a piece of magnesium oxide, or, most refractory of all, a piece of zirconium oxide when heated in an oxyhydrogen flame incandesced, giving off an intensely bright white light. In 1868, Le Roux, professor at the École Polytechnique, Paris, discovered that a brilliant incandescent light might be produced from a rod of lime or magnesia, by heating it until an electric current passes, this afterward maintaining the light. In 1879, Jablochkoff patented the use of kaolin, making it incandesce by passing an electric current through it. He noticed that the kaolin he had passed between the carbons of his arc lamp assisted the illumination.

Jackson, in 1881, invented a lamp of platinum, iridium, or other metals nonoxidizable at high temperatures. He heated in a flame a small section of wires and observed that the finer the wires the more intense the light produced, and from this began the mantle light. In 1881, Lungren, of New York, patented an improvement which consisted of passing a non-luminous gas flame through a clay heater or similar material highly heated by jets of the non-luminous gas and forcing atmospheric air through the heater, which caused it to mingle with the non-luminous gas issuing in one or more jet flames against lime, magnesia, zircona, or similar material producing incandescence. Later patents of Lungren subsequently appeared for filaments to be used similarly to the Welsbach mantle. Lungren's invention was never made commercial. In 1882, Clamond, a Frenchman, made use of magnesia threads heated to incandescence in a mixture of gas and air. Fahnehjelm, in 1885, patented a light which consisted substantially of a series of rods of calcined magnesia, resembling the teeth of a comb, held in a suitable flame and suspended in a non-luminous flame of gas. The next year, Galopin and Evans produced a lamp burning hydrocarbon vapor mixed with air to produce a heating flame directed downward into a woven platinum mantle

thus made incandescent. It was about the same time, or even earlier, that von Welsbach announced the invention of the lamp in which lanthanum, yttrium, zirconium, and similar oxides in a finely divided condition were rendered incandescent by heating to a high temperature. The source of light was a light network of cotton impregnated with a solution of the salts of the combined nitrates, oxides, or bromides. After being saturated with these, upon exposure to heat, the supporting cotton network was burned out, the salts converted into the oxides and a skeleton hood or cap thus prepared which became incandescent when a heating flame was applied to it. Welsbach found that this mantle could resist the action of atmosphere fit to breathe for an indefinite time and was not changed by exposure, two factors that favored its effectiveness for a long time.

During the following five years or longer, von Welsbach made elaborate investigations for perfecting the many details required to make the lamp practical. It was strengthened, processes for extracting the salts from the ores were invented, etc. In his patent of August 20, 1889, No. 409,531, he explains that the illuminating power is greatly increased by adding thorium oxide; that lanthanum oxide without sufficient thorium oxide crumbles when incandescent, making the mantle flexible. He later found that thorium oxide by the addition of a small amount of uranium or cerium oxide has very high illuminating power and produces a vivid and nearly white incandescent light, in spite of the fact that thorium oxide alone radiates but little light which is yellow in color, and that uranium oxide alone radiates little light and it is yellowish red. Still later he discovered that the illuminating power of lanthanum, cerium, yttrium, zirconium, and other refractory earths are greatly increased by the addition of thoria, that ceria gives not only a desirable yellow light but greatly increases the life of the mantle by causing it to hold its shape better, which makes it stronger and more durable in every way.

Mention should be made of the Nernst lamp in which a magnesia rod is rendered incandescent by the electric current after a preliminary heating. In his latest work, Nernst gives up the magnesia and uses a mixture of oxides similar to those used in the Welsbach mantles, zircona, thoria, ceria, erbia, etc.

A brief description of the lamp and mantle made for use with illuminating gas by the Welsbach Light Co., of Gloucester, N. Y., will give the best idea of the present methods and will bring out as well some important points in reference to light giving power, durability and economy of the mantle as put on the American market.

The Welsbach "J" mantles (standard until very recently) were made as follows: A six-cord thread was woven on a knitting machine forming a tube of knitted fabric of rather open mesh. This web has the grease and dirt thoroughly washed out of it, and when dried, is cut into lengths double that required for a single mantle. It is then saturated in the fluid\* produced from the monazite sand, wrung out, stretched over spools and dried. The double lengths are next cut in two, the tops of each piece doubled back and served with a platinum wire which draws the top in and provides a support from the wire holder for the

<sup>\*</sup> With a solution of 300 g. of thorium nitrate and 4 g. cerium nitrate in a liter of distilled water, 275 to 280 mantles can be impregnated.—V. LENHER

finished mantle. After stretching the mantle over a form, smoothing it down and fastening the platinum wire to the wire mantle holder, the mantle is burned out by touching a Bunsen burner to the top. The cotton burns off slowly, leaving a skeleton mantle of unconsumed metallic oxides which preserves the exact shape and detail of every cotton fiber. The soft oxides are then hardened by a Bunsen flame. During burning out and hardening, considerable shrinking takes place. The process is finished by an immersion in crystalline, to prepare it for transportation, after which it is trimmed and packed. This mantle gives 75 initial candle power under the gas pressure of Philadelphia illuminating gas. Its life is not much below 1,000 hours. The candle power drops quite rapidly at first and more gradually afterward falling to one-half the initial candle power before the mantle breaks. The mantle first made in America in 1888, gave 35 to 40 candle power. The new mantle known as the "Yusea" has a much more open mesh than the "J," and is made by lace-making machinery. It is supposed to be much stronger than the older mantle and gives about 100 initial candle power.

The defects pointed out in the mantle are that it is extremely fragile and cannot be made to stand where it is subject to continued vibration: the quality of the light is such as to require the adjectives cold, ghastly, harsh, in describing it; and often a greenish tint in the light is evident. The candle power drops badly early in the life of a mantle, which is especially subject to this trouble where much dust occurs in the air; the oxides seem to volatilize slowly from the mantle, as evidenced by the shrinking in size of the strands of the mantle and the white deposit on the chimney, for platinum melts easily in the part of the flame where the mantles hang. If the mantle breaks, a hole being thus produced in it, the hot flame strikes out through this, breaking first the chimney, and as a result the mantle itself.

Titanium.—Methods of extracting titanium from bauxite residues have been recently studied and a number of patents taken out in England. The titanium is extracted either by boiling with strong sulphuric acid or fusion with sodium acid sulphate. Titanic acid is subsequently precipitated by boiling.

The preparation of titanium and its alloys by A. J. Rossi has been highly successful on a manufacturing scale, and reference should be made to his special article on this subject elsewhere in this volume.

In titaniferous iron ores, Baskerville\* estimates titanium by fusing 0.5 g. ore with 0.5 g. sodium fluoride and 5 g. potassium acid sulphate for fifteen minutes. The fused mass is dissolved in boiling water containing 3 e.c. nitric acid, ammonia added and the excess expelled by boiling. The well washed precipitate is dissolved in dilute hydrochloric acid and dilute ammonia is added until a slight permanent precipitate is obtained, which is redissolved in a drop or two of dilute hydrochloric acid (1 to 100). The titanium is now precipitated by saturating with sulphur dioxide and boiling for a few minutes. It is weighed as TiO<sub>2</sub>. In case many determinations are to be made, Baskerville recommends the colorimetric process with hydrogen peroxide.

Uranium.—The development of uranium mining in Colorado is progressing

<sup>\*</sup> Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry, 19, 419, May 31, 1900.

and considerable ore has been shipped to France. The ore is valued at about \$500 per ton.

On account of the shutting down of the Bohemian uranium mines a good market has been created for the American mineral. The deposits of Russel Gulch, Gilpin County, Colo., discovered by Richard Pearce in the early seventies, were carefully worked by Poulot and Voillequé, but neither the Wood mine, the German, nor the Kirk, although containing rich pitch blende, gave good financial results, the ore being scattered too widely through the hard granite rock.

The new mineral carnotite is found in San Miguel, Montrosc, and Dolores counties, Colo., a few veins being traced into Utah, near Moab, but they amount to little. The uranium district now comprises about 100 sq. miles where the mineral impregnates the upper part of the sandstone hills. The sandstone contains disseminated deposits and carries from 1 to 3% U<sub>3</sub>O<sub>8</sub>. Specimens are obtained running 25 to 30% U<sub>3</sub>O<sub>8</sub>, but the main ore runs lower, averaging 2 to 3%.

Near Placerville the deposits run  $0.3\%~U_3O_8$ , and are too low to be valuable. The deposits are worked in four districts: La Sal Creek, Roc Creek, Hydraulic, McIntyre Cañon.

The La Sal Creek ore contains molybdenum; Roc Creek, copper; Hydraulic, lime, and Placerville, roscoelite.

Early in the history of the deposits, a few tons of the ore were shipped to Europe, but it has now been found practical to extract the uranium on the spot. Two large plants with every mechanical conveyance will soon be completed by Poulot and Voillequé in the McIntyre Cañon and at Hydraulic, with the object to treat their own ores and to do custom work as well. The treatment consists of a lixiviation of the sandstone and separation of the impurities from the solution. None of the ore is rich enough to bear the freight charge of \$50 per ton to New York.

The reduction of oxide of uranium by metallic aluminum in the presence of liquid air has been accomplished by Stavenhagen. A mixture of 30 g. of the oxide with aluminum is treated with 20 c.c. liquid air and ignited. A violent reaction takes place and a regulus of metallic uranium is obtained.

In continuing his work on the oxides of uranium, Aloy\* obtained  $UO_2$  as black microscopic crystals by heating uranic hydroxide in hydrogen. It is slowly converted to the green oxide by heating to redness. The violet hydrate of  $U_3O_8$  which Ebelman prepared by exposing the oxalate to sunlight is more readily obtained from an alcoholic solution of the acetate or from a mixture of an aqueous solution of the acetate with ether. The violet hydrate is readily oxidized to uranic hydrate by exposure to air and when boiled with water, orthorhombic crystals of  $UO_3H_2O$  are formed, which are stable at  $100^{\circ}C$ .

Vanadium.—The Colorado deposits of vanadium† have been examined and the ore analyzed by Hillebrand and Ransome.‡ The deposits are found near Placerville in San Miguel County and in the western part of Montrose County. In the Placerville deposits, the roscoelite occurs in the La Plata sandstones.

<sup>\*</sup> Bulletin Société Chimique de Paris, 3. 368, May 20, 1900. † The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., pp. 505-506. ‡ American Journal of Science, 120, August, 1900.

The carnotite is not so abundant in this deposit and occurs as minute yellow specks.

In the deposits in western Montrose County, carnotite occurs as irregular pockets in the sandstone. The carnotite analysis shows 59 to 61.5%  $\rm UO_3$  and 20 to 21%  $\rm V_2O_5$ .  $\rm K_2O$  runs from 4.3% to 8.4%. The vanadiferous silicate in the carnotite ore carries about 1%  $\rm V_2O_3$ . They summarize that the body called carnotite is probably a mixture of minerals of which analysis fails to reveal the exact nature. Instead of being pure uranyl-potassium vanadate, it is to a large extent made up of calcium and barium compounds. Intimately mixed with it and entirely obscured by it is an amorphous substance, a silicate or mixture of silicates, containing vanadium in the trivalent state, probably replacing aluminum. The deposits of carnotite, though distributed over wide area of country, are, for the most part, if not entirely, very superficial in character and of recent origin.

The green coloring and cementing material of certain sandstones near Placerville, Colo., is a crypto crystalline alumino-vanadio-potassium silicate, resembling roscoelite, but with the percentages of  ${\rm Al_2O_3}$  and  ${\rm V_2O_3}$  reversed. It constitutes over a quarter of the sandstones at times, and contains nearly 13% of  ${\rm V_2O_3}$ , the latter amounting in the maximum case observed to 3.5% of the sandstone. As yet these highly vanadiferous sandstones have been found only at Placerville, where it is intended to work them for vanadium. Carnotite is associated with them in only trifling amount.

Recent determinations of vanadium in the Colorado deposits by Poulot show that the brown sandstone carries 5.65%  $\rm V_2O_5$ , the light green ore 2.60%  $\rm V_2O_5$ , and the yellow ore 1.82%  $\rm V_2O_5$ . The sandstone carrying 2% of the potassium uranovanadate runs about 0.4%  $\rm V_2O_5$ . The ores might be treated with success provided a good price and a market for the vanadic acid were obtained.

While vanadium has until recently been considered a rare element, we now know it to be widely distributed. It is reported in the ashes of plants, and in the ashes of coals. The Mendoza coal of the Argentine Republic contains about 10% alkaline vanadate. Nearly all the New South Wales coals contain vanadium, the highest amount being  $0.12\%~V_2O_5$ , although they usually contain less. The clays and shales around Sydney contain small quantities of vanadium, which appears frequently in the weathering of bricks as a yellow green and red stain. A large number of iron ores and bauxites are reported to contain vanadium.

The use of vanadium in dyeing has decreased on account of the substitution of cheaper substances, and on account of the fact that unless great care is taken vanadium is apt to injure the fiber. The Alloys Syndicate of London has manufactured ferrovanadium and has offered it at a reasonable price for use in alloying with steel.

Vanadic acid in aniline black is heated with aniline chloride, with reduction to  $V_2O_5$ . The latter oxide can again become active by oxidization with potassium chloride. Applied to pottery and fired at a high red heat, the oxides give a fine gold color with a greenish tinge. Since the finding of vanadium minerals in Colorado, vanadic acid has been offered for sale as low as \$1 per lb. Should

vanadium come to the front in metallurgy a good supply could be derived from

the Colorado deposits.

J. Baxeres\* has lately determined the influence which vanadium exercises upon iron. In an alloy containing only 0.5% V the tensile strength is increased from 39 kg. to 61 kg. per sq. mm. with 10% elongation. If 0.5 kg. V per ton be added to a bath of iron the tensile strength of the iron increases from 7.5 to 13 tons per sq. in., this being the mean of 25 experiments. The addition of even a very small amount of vanadium increases essentially the malleability and hardness of steel after tempering. In this way sheet steel and steel armor may be prepared which will have a very hard surface but soft interior. Vanadium steel is particularly suited for wheel tires. Ferrovanadium containing 29.1% V prepared according to the method of Baxeres in London is being sold to Krupp, Armstrong, Whitworth and others, while the English Admiralty and War Department are experimenting with the material.

A variety of vanadium alloys have been made by using aluminum first. A cast bar with 1% V had a tensile strength of 11 tons, an elongation of 7% aluminum bronze, with 8 parts Al, 1 part V, gave 45 tons tensile strength and 12.5% elongation. Ordinary malleable iron of about 24.5 tons tenacity and 19% elongation was changed by the addition of 0.5% vanadium to 39 tons and 12% elongation in the forged bar, and 33.7 tons and 32% elongation annealed. This has called attention to the remarkable malleability and ductibility of the alloy. A mild steel of 30 tons tenacity and 17% elongation, with 1% vanadium gave 61 tons tenacity and 14% elongation, and when annealed 45 tons and 20%. Although very soft when annealed, these alloys become very hard by tempering.

Some French electrical works have produced vanadium alloys and the London

Alloys Syndicate later tried unsuccessfully to market ferrovanadium.

Sulvanite is a new vanadium mineral, found in considerable quantities in a mine near the Burra mine, South Australia. It is the first sulphide mineral containing vanadium as one of its principal constituents and has the composition 3Cu<sub>2</sub>S,V<sub>2</sub>S<sub>5</sub>. It is massive, with a metallic to submetallic luster, bronze yellow color, nearly black streak. Its hardness is 3.5 and sp. gr. 4.03. It is associated with malachite, azurite, quartz, vanadium ochre, gypsum, and cal-

cite, with probably some copper vanadate.

Yttrium.—Muthman and Böhm§ utilize the neutral chromates to effect a separation of the yttrium earths. They were able to make separations in a comparatively little time by means of potassium chromate. In fractionating, the end is most quickly attained by heating the easily soluble bichromates with yellow potassium chromate. The method is applicable to both the cerium and yttrium earths. In the sixth fraction, they obtained yttria which gave an an atomic weight of 88.97; Cleve's results gave 89.02 after a most careful purification by fractional precipitation of the oxalates.

<sup>\*</sup> Revista Minera, January, 1901.

<sup>†</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Aug. 18, 1900.

<sup>‡</sup> Journal of the Chemical Society, 77, 1,094, August, 1900.

<sup>§</sup> Berichte, 33, 42, Jan. 22, 1900.

# SALT.

THE total production of salt in the United States, including that used for the manufacture of alkali and heavy chemicals, was 20,738,729 bbl. of 280 lb., against 19,861,948 bbl. in 1899. In the States of New York, Michigan and Kansas, whose combined output amounts to about 85% of the total, the increase has been most marked, while the output marketed in Utah and California was less than for several years past.

PRODUCTION OF SALT IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN BARRELS OF 280 LB.)

Year.	Cali- fornia	Illi- nois.	Kansas.	Louisi ana.	Michigan (c)	Neva- da.	New York.	Ohio and W. Virginia. (b)	Utah.	Other States.	Total Barrels.	Total Short Tons.
1896	667,293 590.386	58,764 57,796 54,500	1,810,809	209,392 120,300 357,143	5,470,621 6,728,005 6,699,060	5,540 5,325 5,900	6,714,394 6,172,631 7,625,809 7,726,172 8,123,550	1,010,300 1,044,036 1,215,000	657,340 121,429 448,132	528,705 515,592 594,555	15,707,908 15,822,923 18,756,394 19,861,948 20,738,729	2,215,209 2,625,895 2,780,677

(a) Amount inspected. (b) Includes the production of Pennsylvania. (c) Includes salt used for the manufacture of alkali. (d) Output in 1900 is estimated.

Imports and Exports.—The imports of salt during 1900 were 415,775,592 lb. (\$633,192) as against 386,378,938 lb. (\$587,103) in 1899; the exports of domestic salt amounted to 15,021,861 lb. (\$65,410) in 1900, against 25,200,191 lb. (\$86,465) in 1899 and the exports of foreign salt were 3,548,724 lb. (\$3,907) in 1900, as against 5,216,112 lb. (\$9,858) in 1899.

California.—The companies located in the tide water lands around San Francisco Bay have entered into a combination for the purpose of securing better market conditions. Since the contract system was given up the industry has been demoralized by overproduction and low prices. An independent company was organized during the year, and lands were secured in the vicinity of Alvarado, with a view of commencing production in 1901.

Kansas.—The industry has been in a prosperous condition during the past two years; prices have averaged 35c. per bbl. in 1899 and advanced slightly in 1900. The demand for rock salt which is made at Lyons and Kanopolis has remained constant. Hutchinson is the center of the brine industry.

Louisiana.—The Avery Rock Salt Mining Co., with mines on Avery Island, and The Gulf Co., at Belle Isle, were the only producers in 1900. The Myles Salt Co., Ltd., is erecting works on Weeks Island.

Michigan.—The production of salt exclusive of that converted into alkali was 4,820,685 bbl. At the close of the year there were seven new works under construction, while five old works were being remodeled and enlarged. Salt is manufactured in Saginaw, Bay, St. Clair, Iosco, Midland, Manistee, Mason and Wayne counties.

New York.—Almost the entire production of evaporated salt was made by the works under the control of the National Salt Co., which also operates in Michigan, Ohio, West Virginia and other States. The balance sheet of this company for the year ending July 31, 1900, shows total assets of \$13,713,403, including plant and construction account, \$8,526,276; stock of constituent companies, \$3,159,005; merchandise, salt and supplies on hand, \$1,080,283; treasury stock, \$97,745; cash in banks, accounts and bills receivable and various other items, \$851,093. Under liabilities are given capital stock, \$12,000,000; deferred payments and securities purchased, \$300,000; accounts and bills payable, \$758,738; supplies, \$654,665. Prices were maintained at a high level throughout the year. In the table of production 2,850,000 bbl. is included in the figures for 1900, which represents salt and brine used by soda manufacturers. This product is valued at 25c. per metric ton. The output of the Onondaga Salt Association, which is independent of the National Salt Co., was 633,311 bbl.

Utah.—The production of the various salt products in 1900 was as follows: Refined salt 15,000 short tons, crude stock salt 4,000 tons, coarse salt for chlorination 15,000 tons, natural rock salt 3,000 tons, artificial rock salt 500 tons, total 37,500 tons. The rock salt came from Juab and Sevier counties, while Salt Lake County contributed the remainder of the output, excepting 1,000 tons of crude solar salt made in Davis County. The industry in Salt Lake County is controlled by the Inland Crystal Salt Co., which has a large refinery at Saltair. Prices in 1900 were held at a point below that at which the product could be shipped from other fields and manufacturers made reasonable profits.

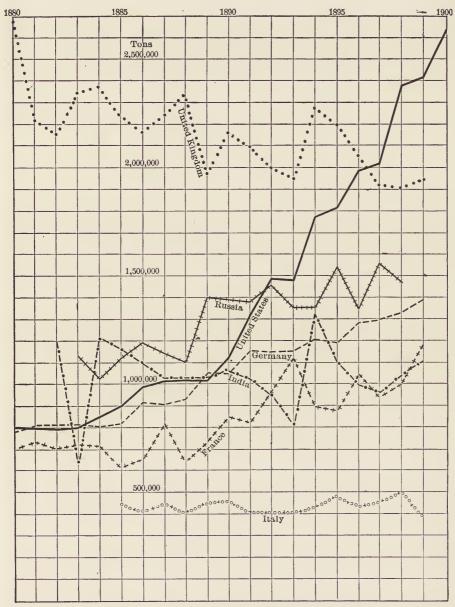
SALT PRODUCTION OF THE CHIEF COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.)

			20110		, 1111					
Year.	Algeria. Aus		stria. (d)	Can	ada.	F	rance.	Germany.		
1895 1896 1897 1898	19,658 23,222 21,300	02,990 278,875 35,121 308,932 78,058 331,084 36,000 341,959 37,300 342,059	9,309,068 10,357,496 10,795,700	47,515 39,880 46,584 51,796 51,796	\$160,455 169,693 225,730 234,520 234,520	871,318 1,042,614 948,000 999,288 1,193,538	1		\$4,340,321 4,416,952 3,834,426 3,954,743 3,978,750	
Year.	Gr	Hung	ary. (d)		Indi	a.	Italy. (e)			
1895 1896 1897 1898	22,238 22,800 20,421 37,125 22,411	\$335,800 344,280 308,357 579,150 336,165	169,395 180,133 171,711 178,551 182,593	\$6,456,48 6,191,86 5,375,78 5,679,53 5,479,78	$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1,0 \\ 8 & 9 \\ 4 & 1,0 \end{bmatrix}$	20,832 43,172 87,888 43,828 77,240	(b) \$1,097,909 975,260 1,485,702 1,324,748	29,315 29,274 31,526 29,745 28,842	\$110,190 113,322 117,504 120,715 64,418	
Year.	Ru	Sp	ain.		United Ki	ngdom.	United States.			
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	1,540,194 1,346,247 1,551,894 1,490,000 (c)	\$2,383,743 3,026,000 2,711,077 (c) (c)	326,320 521,751 508,606 479,358 598,108	\$952,09 1,153,88 1,159,29 1,025,68 1,091,18	80   2,0 94   1,9 82   1,9	08,025 \$3,548,755 54,715 3,333,065 33,949 3,104,490 08,723 3,100,575 45,531 3,220,870		1,813,135 1,995,017 2 009,625 2,382,197 2,522,610	\$6,472,892 5,328,250 3,898,556 4,753,664 5,437,941	
(a) From	the official	reports of thuction of all	ne respective	e countrie	es. For Germa	Austria,	Hungary, R	ussia, Spa mon salt; (	in, and the Greece, sea	

<sup>(</sup>a) From the official reports of the respective countries. For Austria, Hungary, Russia, Spain, and the United States, the production of all kinds of salt is given; Germany, rock salt and common salt; Greece, sea salt; France, rock and salt and sea salt; Algeria, sea and rock salt; Italy, rock and salt from brine; United Kingdom, rock and brine salt; India, salt which is liable to British salt tax only, and does not include salt made in certain native States. (b) Not reported in the official statistics. (c) Statistics not yet published. (d) The high valuation of salt in Austria and Hungary is due to the government monopoly of production and high taxation. (e) Rock and brine salt only. About 400,000 tons of sea salt is made annually.

*SALT.* 587

Canada.—The output in 1900 was 62,055 short tons, valued at \$279,458, while the imports amounted to 92,797 metric tons, valued at \$325,433.



THE WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF SALT IN METRIC TONS.

India.—The annual output amounts to about 1,000,000 metric tons, a quantity insufficient to meet the home demand and about 400,000 tons are annually imported from the United Kingdom and Germany.

Italy.—Small quantities of rock and brine salt are made on the Italian Peninsula under government monopoly, while in Sicily there is an extensive industry based on the manufacture of sea salt that is free from government control. The output of sea salt in 1899 was 363,826 metric tons (\$514,074) against 451,426 tons (\$710,501) in 1898. A large part of the production comes from the Trapani district on the tide water lands between Trapani and Marsala. The process employed is very primitive, but owing to the favorable climatic conditions and purity of the sea water the yield is usually abundant. Evaporation in pans by solar heat is the universal method, windmills being used to elevate the water from the sea. A pan yields from three to five crops during the season of July, August and September. Three qualities of salt are produced known as fine Trapani, eoarse Marsala and ground marine salt. Prices are extremely variable and depend upon the export demand and the supply of foreign tonnage. In 1898 the price reached the high mark of 77e. per "salma" of 18 bushels, while in 1899 it fell as low as 54c. The average cost of producing salt is about 16c. per salma.

Japan.—The latest statistics are those for 1897, when the output was 944,039 metric tons, valued at \$5,176,625. Rock and brine salt are not found in this country in workable quantities, the production coming mainly from the seacoast. The product is of inferior quality and is used mainly in salting fish. The imports, derived mostly from Germany and China, have increased in the last few

years and the government proposes to levy a higher tariff.

Guatemala.—A government contract has been made for the establishment of salt works on the Pacific Coast. The installation must be completed in April, 1902, and the price of salt at the factory shall not exceed \$1.75 per 50 kg. The concessionaire shall pay to the government 5% of the net profits of the company for five years. The grant includes 2,000 hectares of public lands and exempts from duty machinery and supplies for installation. At the end of 25 years the government shall have the right to purchase the plant at an appraised value. Solar salt only will be produced.

Mexico.—Salt works have been established in the State of Monterey, where a company has secured an apparently unlimited supply of brine and is now suecessfully making a fine quality of salt by solar evaporation. The demand for good salt is very large and has heretofore been supplied by an inferior article. The

protective duty on this commodity is \$20 per ton.

#### SILICA.

Under this caption are grouped the various forms of silica that have a commercial or industrial value, including diatomaceous earth, tripoli, sand, silica brick, flint, pumice, sandstone and novaculite used in the manufacture of grindstones and whetstones. Sandstone for building purposes will be found under the heading "Stone," elsewhere in this volume.

Diatomaceous Earth.—Deposits of diatomaceous earth are found in Nevada, California, New York, Maryland and Virginia. The output in 1900 was 1,375 short tons, valued at \$9,675, against 1,136 tons (\$8,216) in 1899. The principal uses of the earth are for the manufacture of non-conducting material and refractory brick, for preparing water glass and as an abrasive.

Grindstones.—The production of grindstones in 1900 was 42,039 short tons, valued at \$482,462, against 43,959 tons (\$501,985) in 1899. Ohio and Michigan are the leading States in this industry, the largest producer being the Cleveland Stone Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

Pumice.—The output of lump pumice was 250 short tons, valued at \$1,250, against 340 tons (\$1,700) in 1899. The entire amount came from the property of the Chicago Pumice Co., in Utah. There are extensive deposits of volcanic dust or pumaceous sand in western Nebraska, but the material is not utilized.

Quartz and Flint.—There was a large increase in the output of quartz crystal in 1900, the total reported by 13 producers being 35,915 short tons, valued at \$84,400, against 24,305 short tons (\$56,481) in 1899. The principal mines are located in Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, South Carolina and Wisconsin, and the product is used in acid towers, for glass manufacture, as an abrasive, as wood filler and for mixing with china clay to make certain kinds of porcelain. Flint, which is associated with chalk beds, is found in Texas and Florida, but has not been produced to any extent owing to the low price at which the French flint can be imported. It is used for grinding carthen products and ores and in making porcelain. Ground flint or quartz suitable for porcelain is worth about \$3 per ton at Trenton, N. J.

Silica Brick.—There was an output of 49,531,000 silica brick, valued at \$916,-819, against 45,000,000 (\$850,000) in 1899. The chief center of the industry is in western Pennsylvania.

Tripoli.—There was an output of 1,846 short tons, valued at \$3,987, against 2,102 tons (\$4,729) in the preceding year. Newton County, Mo., furnished the larger part of the output, minor quantities coming from Georgia and Massachusetts.

Whetstones.—The subjoined table summarizes the statistics of production of whetstones, scythestones and oilstones in the United States.

PRODUCTION OF WHETSTONES AND SCYTHESTONES IN THE UNITED STATES.

Kind of Stone.	189	7.	189	8.	189	9.	1900.	
Hindostan (finished product) Indiana sandstone (finished product) Arkansas stone ("rough rock") Washita stone ("rough rock") Miscellaneous oilstones (b) New Hampshire (Indian Pond, etc.). Vermont (Lamoille, etc.). Ohio and Michigan grit Total	200,000 100,000 350,000 1,677 12,000 4,200 18,114	\$5,625 4,000 4,000 4,375 167 33,000 14,700 31,362	(a) Quantity. 275,000 100,000 40,000 350,000 13,000 5,000 15,696	\$8,225 2,000 1,600 4,575 2,500 35,750 17,500 36,100	91,000 60,000 350,000 13,000 5,000	\$9,750 1,82¢ 2,400 4,575 4,000 35,750 17.500 39,425	(a) Quantity. 260,000 70,000 50,000 360,000	Value. \$10,000 1,750 2,000 5,400 7,065 54,000 5,659 \$84,874

(a) Quantities given for Hindostan, Indiana, Arkansas and Washita stones and miscellaneous oilstones are pounds; for New Hampshire and Vermont scythestones, and Ohio and Michigan grit the quantities are number of gross. b) Including Queer Creek, Chocolate, etc., estimated.

The most noteworthy feature of the business in 1900 was the remarkable falling off in the output of Ohio and Michigan grits, used for scythestones. This was due largely to the severe drought that affected the great agricultural district of the Northwest and to the decreased sale of scythes owing to their high price. In the oilstone market an increased sale of India corundum stone was noted, which materially lessened the demand for Washita stone and to a less extent the Arkansas stone. In general the trade may be described as satisfactory.

### SLATE.

There was a falling off in the production of slate in 1900, the output being 990,036 squares of roofing slate, valued at \$2,885,153 and \$502,051 slate manufactures, against 1,098,374 squares (\$3,055,988) of roofing and \$540,434 of manufactures in 1899. The active demand in foreign markets which had a buoyant influence on the industry during the previous two years was less apparent in 1900, and the domestic trade also showed a decline in volume. On the other hand, the prices obtained for roofing slate were better generally than in the preceding year, as the producers abided more closely by their established schedule of rates.

### PRODUCTION OF SLATE IN THE UNITED STATES. (a)

		189	99.		1900.					
States.	Roofing Slate, Squares.		Mfrs. Value.	Total Value.	Roofing Slate. Squares.	Value.	Mfrs. Value.	Total Value.		
California. Georgia Maine Md., Pa. (Peach Bottom). Pa. (Chapman's Quarries). Pennsylva. (other districts). Vermont and New York. Virginia. Other States.	23,412 27,959 25,300 648,432 316,395 53,060	12,500 99,033 127,129	Nil. \$29,364 Nil. Nil. 442,668 56,642 8,160	127,129 73,876 2,290,699 768,531	Nil. 19,549 24,384 27,720 563,014 307,884 42,985	88,988 114,869 95,887 1,577,614 837,844 139,701	Nil. Nil. \$46 905 Nil. 448 358,849 87,849 5,000 e 3,900	114,869 96,335 1,936,463 925,693 144,701		
Totals	1,098,374	\$3,055,988	\$540,434	\$3,596,422	990,036	\$2,885,153	\$502,051	\$3,387,20		

(a) Not including slate pigment. (e) Estimated.

Note.—The production of slate pigment, including Baraga graphite and various kinds of mineral black, in 1900 was 6,617 short tons, valued, after grinding, at \$72,787, against 4,911 (\$50,338) in 1899.

Export Trade.—The exports of slate in 1900 were: Roofing slate, 131,678 squares, valued at \$714,916; slate manufacturers, \$133,413; total value, \$848,329. For the previous year the figures were: Roofing slate, 252,436 squares (\$1,114,018), manufactures, \$127,733; total, \$1,241,751. These valuations include the cost of slate, rail and ocean freights, insurance and handling. The large decrease in foreign shipments was due to the active competition of the Welsh and French dealers, and the prevailing high ocean rates. In the early part of the year the freight charges to London ruled at 15s., which means a transportation cost from the quarry of about \$1.78 per square, or \$1.97 per square if the shipment is made from New York. As vessel room was scarce and uncertainty prevailed as to future conditions, no extensive contracts could be made, although some Pennsylvania quarrymen shipped a few orders to Great Britain and Germany. The freight rates remained steady throughout the year at about 15s. to London, and 13s. on contract, except in the latter part, when 17s. 6d. to London was asked. A feature of the English trade was the decisive action taken by the Welsh quarrymen to meet foreign competition, which, contrary to custom, was done by cutting prices. It is reported that in some cases they made reductions of from 15 to 20%, which would remove all profits for the American exporter. At the close of the year, however, the situation seemed to favor an increase of shipments in 1901, as the extensive quarries at Penrhyn, Wales, were shut down by a strike of the workmen and similar troubles were expected in other quarters. The stocks of slate held by the Welsh operators at the close of the year were sufficient to meet orders for several months, but it appeared that the contest between them and the laborers would be long drawn out as previous ones have been. It is stated that many of the quarrymen have left the district and engaged in other work. The average cost of American roofing slate of good quality sold in the British market in 1900 was about as follows, per long ton: Slate at quarry, \$9.60; freight to New York, \$3.36; ocean freight, \$3.24; unloading, storing, etc., \$1.44; total, \$17.64.

Slate Manufactures.—Prices for blackboards at the beginning of the year were about as follows: 12c. for 3 sq. ft., 13c. for 3·5 sq. ft., 14c. for 4 sq. ft. The demand was weak and manufacturers competed keenly for orders. There was little change in trade throughout the year except in August, when sales increased largely, the total shipments for the month exceeding those of any similar period in two years. In school slates business was less than in 1899, the decrease in volume amounting to almost 10%; but as the manufacturers had a firm control of the trade, prices were maintained at a high level. It appears that this industry in the United States is gradually declining. The total output in 1900 is estimated by the Hyatt School Slate Co. at 7,500,000 finished slates, and the exports at 25% of this amount. The demand for slate flour was fair, sales being made

at \$7.50 per ton in bags, and \$8.25 in barrels f. o. b. Easton, Pa.

Roofing Slate.—The prices of roofing slate f. o. b. at quarry in 1900 were as follows: Maine, \$4 to \$7.10; Peach Bottom, \$4.75 to \$5.35; Pennsylvania Bangor No. 1, \$3.25 to \$4.50; Bangor Ribbon, \$3.25 to \$3.50; / lbion or Jackson Bangor, \$3 to \$3.75; Lehigh, \$2.80 to \$3.50; New York-Vermont prices were: Sea Green, \$2.50 to \$3.15; unfading green, \$3.25 to \$4.25; red, \$8.50 to \$11. For the first few months the demand was dull and orders for home consumption were tied up by labor troubles in the building trades. New prices lists were issued late in the spring in which the quotations on certain sizes of Bangor and Lehigh slate were reduced 25c. per square, while red slate sold 50c. lower all around. When the market showed no improvement the dealers began to compete for business by quoting prices below the schedule rates. In the early part of September trade conditions were somewhat better, but a new price list was issued, making a further reduction of from 15 to 20c. per square in some Pennsylvania grades and from 10 to 15c. in Vermont green slates. At the close of the year business was quiet, but dealers as a rule had less stocks on hand than for several years previous.

Arkansas.—The Memphis Slate Co. was organized during the year to operate at Blue Mountain and Little Rock, and a quarry was opened also in Polk County.

California.—Only one quarry in this State was operated in 1900 and the output was small. There is a good market for slate on the Pacific Coast, but the attempts to supply it from local sources have not met as yet with much success.

*SLATE.* 593

It is stated that large beds of good slate were uncovered at the Kelsey quarry in Eldorado County.

Maine.—The output of roofing slate as reported by the five companies in operation during 1900, shows a falling off, although the total value of the product, including mill stock, was somewhat larger than in the preceding year. The shipments to consumers outside of New England were 1,565 short tons. About one-half of the output of roofing slate and all of the manufactures were made by the companies at Monson. During the year the Monson-Burmah property was transferred to the Monson Consolidated Slate Co.

Maryland.—The Peach Bottom district experienced a very favorable year and the quarrymen were able to maintain prices at about 25c. per square above those of the previous year. The slate was in demand for filling Government orders, which reduced the stocks materially, while an outlet for some of the product was found in the New England States usually supplied by the Maine quarries. A new feature of the industry in this State was the organization of a company which proposes to utilize the refuse slate in the manufacture of cement, brick and tile. It is planning to erect plants at Delta, Pa., and in Harford County, Md.

Pennsylvania.—The statistics of production for the past year compare unfavorably with those of 1899, although in other respects the results were fairly satisfactory. The falling off in output was due in a large measure to the light export demand, but it is true also that the conditions at many of the quarries were unsuitable for making a large production. A number of the companies were late in commencing work, or had to develop new territory on account of the heavy business of the previous two years, while others were compelled to suspend operations during the strike in the coal regions. On the whole the prices obtained in the domestic market were better than in 1899. An important factor in the industry of this State was the American Slate Co. which controlled the output of the American Bangor, Star-Bangor, Bangor Standard, Bangor Southern, Old Delabolc-Bangor, Chrome-North Bangor, Ætna Penn Argyl and the Gem slate quarries. The output of the company last year was 80,400 squares of roofing slate, valued at \$233,160 and \$31,100 of mill stock. The pay-roll amounted to about \$180,000.

Tennessee.—A large body of purple slate has been opened at Tellico Plains, the terminus of the Tellico Railway, which is said to possess the requisites of good roofing slate. There are quarries also near McGhees Station that furnish slate of good quality; some shipments were made, but owing to the difficulties of transportation the business could not be made profitable.

Vermont-New York.—There has been very little change in the slate industry of this district during the past year. The production remained nearly stationary, and, while there was a general falling off in exports, the domestic trade showed some improvement. The foreign demand for the unfading green variety continued brisk, large shipments being made to South Africa, Great Britain and the Continent. In red slate, the arrangement entered into by the producers to sell through the H. H. Mathews Slate Co. continued in force and the market throughout the year was well under control.

# SODA AND SODIUM.\*

THE production of soda in its various forms, as ash, caustic, bicarbonate and crystals, reduced to a basis of 58%, is estimated to have footed up in the United States for 1900, 390,000 metric tons, as against 387,020 metric tons in 1899. Of this amount there was produced as soda ash 264,000 metric tons, as caustic soda 64,000 metric tons, as sodium bicarbonate 29,000 metric tons, and as crystals 33,000 metric tons. All the above figures are stated on the basis of 58%.

The works producing soda products in 1900 were as follows: Michigan Alkali Co., at Wyandotte, Mich., produced soda ash, bicarbonate, caustic soda and crystals: The Mathieson Alkali Co. at Saltville, produced soda ash and bicarbonate and at Niagara Falls, caustic soda: The Solvay Process Co. produced at its Syracuse Works, soda ash, caustic soda, bicarbonate and crystals and at Detroit, soda ash. The Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Co. produced caustic soda, bicarbonate and crystals. The Columbia Chemical Co., at Barberton, Ohio, went into operation near the close of the year, producing soda ash. The Acker Process Co. began operation at its new works at Niagara Falls and is producing 77% caustic soda by electrolyzing fused brine. The American Alkali Co. is erecting works at Sault Ste. Marie, Mich., and has acquired from the Commercial Development Co., of Great Britain, the American rights to the Rhodin electrolytic patents.

The year 1900 opened with great activity in the trade. The disturbing conditions, however, which affected all classes of business during the summer and fall were equally effective against the soda industry. The year ended, however, with a resumption of activity and with promise of a continuance of good business conditions. The feature of the present state of the soda manufacturing industry in the United States is the fact that the capacity to produce soda in its various forms has outgrown the ability to consume. A resulting feature of this growth of production has been the gradual reduction of imports from Great Britain, which foreshadows their complete cessation in the near future. The maximum capacity of the various works mentioned above, with the natural soda output in the West, is estimated at upward of 600,000 metric tons of soda, as against a consuming capacity in the domestic market of 425,000 metric tons.

In England the Commercial Development Co. has been in litigation with the Castner-Kellner Alkali Co., the latter claiming that the Rhodin patent is an infringement on those of Mr. Castner. In July, however, the case was decided by the House of Lords in favor of the Commercial Development Co. Abroad competition has been lessened by the purchase of Bowman, Thompson & Co.'s works by Brunner, Mond & Co., of England. The Castner Electrolytic Alkali Co. of London has been formed to obtain control of the Mathieson Alkali Works, using the Castner patents in America. The Castner-Kellner Co. has been

<sup>\*</sup> This section includes bleaching powder and other substances which are not derivatives of sodium but are recovered as by-products in soda manufacture.

amalgamated with the Aluminium Co., of Oldbury, and the plant of the Aluminium Co. has been transferred to the site of the Castner-Kellner Co. at Weston Point.

IMPORTS OF SODA PRODUCTS INTO THE UNITED STATES.

	189	6.	189	7.	189	8.	1899	9.	1900.	
Soda, nitrate.: Soda, bicarb Soda caustic. Soda ash (a) Oth'r soda salts Lime, chloride.	4,343,786 47,827,247 191,780,537 1,279,285	60,878 859,809 1,444,417	57,742,392 154,656,060	988,318 1,122,867	24,981,873 73,064,707	354,270 447,119 256,958	13,363,539 56,053,837 26,340,840	186,008 425,205 355,502	8,403,749	150,530 613,379 255,293

(a) Including sal soda.

Market Conditions.—The average monthly price of domestic 58% ash per 100 lb. in lots of 50 tons or more f. o. b. works, is given in the following table:

										-			
Year.	Jan.	Feb.	Mch.	April.	May.	June.	July.	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	c.	Average.
2000.	FM.EO	EU - 00	60.50	66.50	67.50	63.75	68.75	F 70°00	71 765	1 80.00	82 90	57·50 83·50 75·50	09 40

Domestic soda ash in bags sold in New York at 85@95c. per 100 lb. in March, and 64@70c. in October, owing to free selling by second-hands. Large contracts for 1901 and 1902 delivery were taken at 70@90c. per 100 f. o. b. works. Foreign soda ash sold at 80c.@\$1'125 per 100 lb. in New York. Advancing ocean freight rates limited imports and caused prices to rise. In England 48 to 58% alkali in bags sold at £4@£5 10s. per long ton, f. o. b. Liverpool. Contracts for 1901 delivery were booked at £4 5s.@£6 2s. 6d.

Domestic caustic soda sold at \$2.375 per 100 lb. f. o. b. works in March, and \$1.70 in October. Contracts for 1901 and 1902 were large at \$1.70@\$2.10 f. o. b. works. These prices compare with \$1.55@\$1.85 at which 1900 contracts were taken in the previous year. Foreign high-test caustic soda sold in New York at \$2.30@\$2.60 per 100 lb. In the last quarter of the year jobbers controlled the market, forcing prices down to \$1.85@\$1.875. Abroad makers quoted high-test alkali £9 15s.@£11 10s. per long ton, net cash, f. o. b. Liverpool.

Domestic sal soda sold in January at 60@70c. per 100 lb. f. o. b. works, according to package. In February to middle October the price was 70@80c., and thereafter receded to 50@70c. Concentrated sal soda held at \$1.125@\$1.75 per 100 lb. f. o. b. works. Foreign sal soda fluctuated in price according to the visible supply here. The highest price was 72.5c. per 100 lb. in April, and the lowest 65c. in February and December. Concentrated sal soda sold at \$1.60@\$1.75 per 100 lb. in New York. Abroad the English makers of soda crystals reported sales at £2 15s. 6d.@£3 0s. 6d., in bags, per long ton, f. o. b. Liverpool.

The prices of domestic bicarbonate of soda fluctuated little; ordinary grades selling at \$1.065@\$1.375 per 100 lb. f. o. b. works, and extra grades at \$3.25 @\$3.50 per 100 lb., f. o. b. works, less the usual discounts. In England makers

quoted ordinary grades at £5 5s.@£6 15s. per long ton, f. o. b. Liverpool in January, 1901.

Prices of domestic bleaching powder were based on the selling quotations of the foreign article and the entire production was under contract with consumers. Of the total imports into the United States in 1900 shown in the table on the preceding page, England furnished about 110,000,000 lb. and Belgium, France and Germany the remaining 33,000,000 lb. The American agents of the United Alkali Co. reported in January, 1900, that they had sold their entire allotment for delivery on contract, and that sales made of their goods in the open market during the remainder of the year were by second hands. The highest selling price for prime English bleach in New York was \$3 per 100 lb. in January, and the lowest \$1.60 in October. Contracts for 1901 delivery were booked at \$1.75@\$2.10 per 100 lb. The English makers renewed their agreement with Continental producers. Continental brands of bleach sold highest at \$2.375 per 100 lb. in January, and lowest at \$1.35 in October, owing to free offerings by second-hands. Contracts for 1901 were taken at \$1.75@\$2. In England makers quoted prime bleach in hardwood packages at £6@£7 5s. per long ton, f. o. b. Liverpool. Contracts for 1901 delivery were taken at £6 15s. @£7 10s.

Natural Sodium Carbonate.—There was a considerable production of natural sodium carbonate in 1900. The production, reduced to a basis of 58% ash of natural soda in the United States, came from California and Nevada, and amounted to 14,100 short tons (\$195,300) as against 10,500 short tons (\$147,000) in 1899. The producers were the Inyo Development Co., of California and Nevada; Griswold & Epperson, of Wadsworth, Nev.; Occidental Alkali Co., of Hawthorne, Nev. There was no production from Wyoming in 1900, the works heretofore reported at Laramie having been destroyed by fire. It is stated that they were not a commercial success. A deposit of natural sodium carbonate has been found in a series of shallow lakes near Clinton, Lillooet district, B. C. In one of them, Lake Goodenough, a thick layer of the salt is reported to cover the entire bottom.

Sodium and Potassium Chlorates and Hypochlorites.—A review of these industries during 1900 is given under the caption, "Potash and Potassium Salts," elsewhere in this volume.

Sodium Nitrate.—Chile Saltpeter.\*—The production of sodium nitrate in Chile in 1900 was 1,473,099 long tons, of which 1,431,143 tons were exported. The production in 1899 was 1,360,000 long tons. In October, 1900, a combination among the producers was organized and a 5-year compact has been made, beginning April 1, 1901, by which the export for each year will be fixed. The allotment for 1901 was fixed at 1,417,233 long tons (31,243,000 quintals).

The sodium nitrate industry in Chile has been described by William Newton,† of which the following is a brief abstract. The first exportation of sodium nitrate from Chile was made in 1830, in which year 8,348 tons were exported, an amount that was increased to 1,355,360 tons in 1899 (1,425,000 tons—Editor

<sup>\*</sup> For potassium nitrate, niter or saltpeter, refer to the section, "Potash and Potassium," elsewhere in this \*olume.

<sup>†</sup> Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry, May 31, 1900.

MINERAL INDUSTRY). Sodium nitrate is produced only in the northern provinces of Chile, although a similar product—potassium nitrate—is obtained in India and Burma by washing certain soils. The nitrate district, which lies from 15 to 20 miles inland from the Pacific Coast, has its northernmost limit at Jazpampa, 15 miles east of Pisagua, and continues southward to Lagunas, a distance of 85 miles, from which point a stretch where no nitrate has yet been declared extends to the districts of Tocapilla and Taltal 60 miles beyond. Of the nitrate beds the most important are those in the Province of Tarapaca, situated on the plain of Tamarugal, which extends north and south 150 miles, and slopes westward from the foot-hills of the Andes, with a width of from 30 to 45 miles, to the coast range which shuts it from the sea. The line of the nitrate deposits which, in places, is three miles wide, lies at the junction of this plain and the coast line of hills.

As regards the origin of these nitrate beds two theories have been advanced, both of which lack satisfactory evidence. One assumes that the nitrate is the residue of decomposed seaweed accumulated on prehistoric sea beaches, which through some upheaval were brought to their present level as pampas; the other that it was derived from the decomposition of ancient guano deposits. The best explanation of the nitrate formation in the Chile beds is that it originates from the oxidation of organic materials and ammonia, accomplished by the action of microscopic organisms, "nitrifying germs." In the plain of Tamarugal there is much organic matter, calcium sulphate and percolating water containing sodium carbonate. The drainage of the western side of the Andes, passing through the soil of the plain, is stopped at the eastward or landward side of the coast line of hills and is there evaporated, yielding all the salts that it has dissolved in the long passage through the soil.

At the surface of the ground is a layer of loose blown dust a few inches in thickness, called "chuca," then follows the "costra," a layer of hard rock varying in depth from 1 to 20 ft., below which is the so-called "caliche," the nitratebearing stratum—of a thickness varying from a few inches to several feet. The caliche vields in analysis less than 2% H<sub>2</sub>O up to 50% NaNO<sub>3</sub>, over 21% NaCl and over 10% SiO2, besides small percentages of potassium nitrate, sodium sulphate, calcium sulphate, calcium phosphate, magnesium sulphate, potassium, iron and aluminum iodates. Beneath the caliche there is usually a loose, gravelly layer, below which nitrate is not found. To open these nitrate beds the laborer with a long, steel, chisel-edged crowbar cuts a round, vertical hole about 9 in. in diameter through the costra and caliche. The hole is enlarged below the caliche and a charge of gunpowder or dynamite inserted, which when fired causes an upheaval of ground for some distance around. The laborers then loosen the blocks and separate the costra from the caliche. In this way a trench is worked forward, and the costra is filled in behind. The nitrate-bearing earth is hauled in carts, or, sometimes upon a light railway to the maquina, or place of manufacture, where it is crushed and then boiled in large tanks. From them the nitrate solution is transferred to the crystallizing tanks, where it remains five or six days. The dried crystals containing from 95 to 96% NaNO, are bagged and shipped to Iquique, and thence to the markets of the world.

Sodium.—Metallic sodium is manufactured in considerable quantities by the Niagara Electro-Chemical Co., at Niagara Falls, N. Y. A part of the product is converted into sodium peroxide, which is a valuable bleaching agent for straw and other perishable materials, and a part is utilized in the manufacture of potassium cyanide. The manufacture of this metal by the Castner electrolytic process is given elsewhere in this volume, under the caption, "Progress in Electro-Chemistry."

PROGRESS IN THE ELECTROLYTIC ALKALI AND CHLORINE INDUSTRY DURING 1900.

By John B. C. Kershaw.

IN THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. VIII., a tabular statement is given, showing the number of electrolytic alkali works in Europe, either in operation or in course of erection, at the end of 1899. The totals given in that table were 19 and 9 respec-

TABLE I.—ELECTROLYTIC ALKALI WORKS IN OPERATION IN EUROPE AND AMERICA IN 1900.

No.	Name of Company.	Locality of Works.	Date Start- ed.	Horse Power Used.	Process Used.
1. 2. 3. 4.	UNITED STATES. The Castner Electrolytic Co. The Burgess Sulphite Wood Pulp Co. The American Alkall Co. The Ackers Process Co. Total power.	Niagara Falls Berlin Falls Sault Ste. Marie Niagara Falls	1900 1901 1901	2,000-6,000 700 2,000 1,000 7,700	Castner. Le Sueur. Rhodin, Ackers.
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	France and Switzerland. Société des Soudieres Electrolytiques Société La Volta Suisse. Société La Volta Lyonnaise Société des Fives-Lille. Société Industrielle des Produits Chimiques Société des Produits Chimiques St. Gobain Chemical Co	Les Clavaux Vernier J Montiers St. Marcel. Bozel Lamotte. Monthey. Chauny.	1898 1899 1900 1900 1899	1,000 1,000 1,200 1,000 1,500 1,200	Hulin, Outhenin Chalandre. " Elektron, " Hargreaves-Bird.
1. 2. 8. 4. 6.	Total power  GERMANY.  Chemische Fabrik Griesheim Elektron  Elektrochemische Werke Bitterfeld  Badische Anilin und Soda Fabrik  Consolidierte Alkali Werke  Deutsche Solvay Co  Vereinigte Chemische Fabrik  Total power	) Griesheim. ) Bitterfeld. ) Bitterfeld. I Rheinfelden Ludwigshafen. Westeregeln. Osternienberg. Leopoldschall.	1890 1894 1894 1899 1896 1892	400 3,600 1,000 1,300 1,300 1,500 250 14,250	All these works now operate the Elektron process, and are under the technical control of the Grieshelm Co. Castner. Spilker & Löwe.
1. 2. 3.	Russia. Gesellschaft Russki Warschau Gesellschaft Russki Elektron Lubinoff, Solvay & Cie Total power	Zombkowitz Slaviansk Donetz	1899 1900 1901	1,200 1,000 1,500 3,700	Eltterfeld. Elektron. Solvay.
1. 2. 3. 4.	UNITED KINGDOM. The Electro-chemical Co The General Electrolytic Parent Co The Castner-Kellner Alkali Co The Electrolytic Alkali Co Total power	Farnworth Runcorn Middlewich	1896 1898 1901	3,000 20 4,000 1,000 8,020	Richardson& Holland. Hargreaves-Blrd. Castner. Hargreaves-Bird.
1. 2. 3. 4.	OTHER EUROPEAN COUNTRIES. Austria—Consorbt. Elektrochem. Industrien Austria—Oest. Verein f. Chem. Produktion. Belgium—Solvay & Cie, Brussels Spain—Socièdad Electroquimica de Flix.  Total power.	Golling Aussig Jemeppe Flix.	1900 1899 1898 1900	1,000 600 1,500 3,000	Kellner. Own process. Solvay. Elektron.

tively; and adding the four works operating or erecting in America at the end of 1899, a grand total of 32 is obtained. During 1900, this total has not been increased, but some of the works which were in course of erection a year ago, are now operating, and one has ceased to produce. The table on page 598 shows the present position of the electrolytic alkali industry, and is based on the latest and most reliable returns. Works which produce hypochlorites or chlorates only, have not been included, as these are distinct sub-branches of the salt decomposing industry. In the following notes upon the progress of the industry in 1900, the order of the tables has been followed, and under the various headings of Countries and Works, the information given in the tables is amplified by the additional details that have come into my hands during 1900:

United States.—1.\* The Castner Electrolytic Alkali Co. has been formed during 1900 with a capital of \$3,000,000 for the purchase and operation of the Castner patents for the United States, and of the Mathicson Alkali Co.'s electrochemical works at Niagara Falls. These works were built in 1896-97, but it is only since October, 1899, that they have been working up to their full power of 2,000 H.P. The whole of the ordinary share capital (\$2,000,000) is being issued to the Mathieson Alkali Co. in payment for these works, and \$750,000 of the debenture capital is to be expended upon increasing the capacity of the works from 2,000 to 6,000 H.P. It is stated that for the first five months of 1900, the 2,000-H.P. plant has been in continuous operation, and has earned profits equal to \$54,000 after making full allowance for depreciation. When 6,000 H.P. is utilized, the proportion of profits to running charges will be increased. Weightman,† gave some details of the plant and machinery in the original works.

2. The Electro-Chemical Co. of the United States of America, which operated the Le Sueur process at Rumford Falls from 1892 to 1899, when the plant was stopped owing to the fall in the selling values of caustic alkalies and bleach, have restarted the process at the mills of the Burgess Sulphite Fibre Co., at Berlin Falls, N. H. Seven hundred E.H.P. is used at this locality for operation of the process, and 16 tons of salt is decomposed per 24 hours. These mills produce 225 tons air-dried fiber per day. According to Weightman, the chlorine is used for direct bleaching of the wood pulp, the sodium hydrate solution being used at a later stage of the same manufacture. I am informed that the process is giving "fairly satisfactory" results.

3 and 4. The American Alkali Co. and the Ackers Process Co.—These two companies—the flotation of which was referred to in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., are still engaged in building operations at Sault Ste. Marie, and at Niagara, respectively. The works on the Canadian side at Sault Ste. Marie will be operating the Rhodin process with 2,000 H.P. in the course of 1901, and the works on the United States side of the fall were running before the end of 1900.

All the electrolytic alkali works in the United States are run by water power. The total amount utilized in 1901 for production of alkalies and bleach will be about 7,700 H.P., and an output equivalent to 11,550 tons 70% caustic and 25,460 tons 35% bleach may be expected.

France and Switzerland.—1. There has been considerable activity in France

<sup>\*</sup>These section numbers agree with those in Table I † The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., p. 530.

and S.vitzerland during 1900 in all branches of the electro-chemical industry, but the number of electrolytic alkali works in operation is still only seven. The Société des Soudières Electrolytiques at Les Clavaux—where the Hulin process was started in 1898—ceased the manufacture of alkalies and bleach early in 1900, in order to take up that of calcium carbide; but the fall in the selling price of the latter has rendered this manufacture less remunerative than a year ago, and the works is now standing idle. It is hardly creditable to the promoters to believe that a process tested upon a practical scale at Modane for several months, should prove unworkable at Les Clavaux, and according to information I have received, the difficulties at Les Clavaux have been partly financial. It is stated that the "Société d'Electrochimie," who work the Gall & Montlaur chlorate process at St. Michel and at Vallorbes, are experimenting with both the wet and dry Hulin processes, and it is possible that a combination of these will eventually be worked at the factories under the control of this company, and at Les Clavaux.

2. The Société La Volta Suisse, with works at Vernier, has increased its capital by \$96,000 during the past year. This company works the Outhenin-Chalandre process, and utilizes 1,000 H.P. in the manufacture of alkalies and bleach. According to Guillet,\* the cathodes in this process are placed inside porous tubes which act as diaphragms, and are fixed in an inclined position in the cell, in order to allow the hydrogen gas evolved at the cathode to pass quickly away and to be collected as a by-product of the manufacture. The hydrogen gas passes from the upper end of these porous tubes, and caustic soda solution from the lower end in a continuous stream, when the current is passing. The anodes are contained in ebonite bell-shaped chambers, in order to allow the chlorine gas to be similarly collected and carried away from the cell.

3. The Société La Volta Lyonnaisc, though formed at a later date than the Société La Volta Suisse, works the same process at Montiers, and at St. Marcel in Savoy, on a much more extensive scale of operations; and the erection of two new factories, one on the Mediterranean seaboard, and the other in the Department Manche is contemplated. At Montiers 12,000 H.P. from the river Isérc is available for the manufacure, and 27 turbines each of 500 H.P., direct coupled to a similar number of dynamos, will ultimately be installed. According to Guillet, however,† the works at Montiers had in June, 1900, produced little soda and no bleach, so that the development is occurring more slowly than was expected.

4. The Société des Fives-Lille are reported by Guillet to be using 8,000 H.P. for production of electrolytic alkali and bleach, at Bozel in Savoy, but this figure again is that of the total power available and not of that at present in usc. The process used here was to have been that of the Bitterfeld Co., but the amalgamation of the Bitterfeld & Elektron Parent companies has stopped the exploitation of the former company's process at Bozel, and at present only calcium carbide and ferrosilicium are being produced.

5 and 6. The Société Industrielle des Produits Chimiques operate the Elektron Co.'s process at Lamotte with 1,500 H.P. and produce 2,000 tons caustic and 4,500 tons bleach per annum. This works, as in the case of all others using

the Elektron Co.'s process, is under the technical control of the parent company. The same process is being used by a Swiss company at Monthey in Switzerland, but this is without the sanction of the Griesheim Co., who state that they are unable to take proceedings for infringement—because Switzerland does not vet possess a code of patent law. In that happy country freedom extends, apparently even to the right of stealing your neighbor's ideas.

7. The St. Gobain Chemical Co. at Chauny near Paris, utilize the Hargreaves-Bird process.

All these French and Swiss works use water power, with the exception of that at Chauny near Paris, where steam power is utilized. The total power now available in France and Switzerland for the manufacture of alkalies and bleach is therefore between 7,000 and 22,000 H.P., and should the whole of this power be devoted to the production of these two staple products during 1901, the output would amount to about 33,000 tons and 72,600 tons respectively. It has been pointed out, however, that at the end of 1900, the works at Les Clavaux were temporarily stopped, and that the two large power installations at Montiers and at Bozel were not being utilized to their full capacity. The French and Swiss output of electrolytic alkali and bleach in 1900, will therefore be considerably lower than the estimate given above. As regards new developments in France and Switzerland, the two new works projected in the north and south of France by the Société La Volta Lyonnaise, have already been referred to.

Germany.—1 and 2. The Elektron Co. of the Griesheim works at Frankfort. and the Elektrochemische Werke of Bitterfeld, continue to work in unison, and to all appearances the new arrangement is a success. A full account of the financial position of these two companies was given in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII. In 1898 the Elektron Co., Frankfort, paid a dividend of 16% on its ordinary share capital, and this dividend has been repeated in 1899. This company attacked the problem of the commercial decomposition of salt solutions by electrolysis at a date (1889) when no belief existed in the possibility of the financial success of the attempt, and their dividends of 16% may be said to have been well earned. Those who controlled its operations at this early date, will no doubt note with pleasure that whereas 10 years ago, Germany was practically wholly dependent upon France and the United Kingdom for supplies of bleaching powder, she is now absolutely independent of foreign countries as regards this article; and in 1899 she exported 17,422 tons of bleach, in addition to meeting the home demand. A more striking proof of the progress of the electrolytic alkali and bleach industry, it would be difficult to find.

The Elektron Co. still refuses to publish any details concerning its process, but it is now stated by Ahrens\* that it is a mercury process, and that the amalgam is removed from the cell at very short intervals for decomposition. The anodes are of carbon specially treated to render them resistant to the action of the chlorine. The difficulty of making high strength bleach with chlorine evolved at carbon anodes, is due to the admixture of carbon dioxide gas arising from the oxidation of the carbon, but this difficulty has now been overcome. According to Kruger,† the Elektron Co. use a current of air to aid in separating the

unaltered mercury from the amalgam; and in this way no doubt a saving in the capital outlay upon the mercury necessary to work the process, is obtained.

3 and 4. The Badische Anilin und Soda Fabrik and the Consolidierte Alkali Werke carry on the Elektron process at their own works at Ludwigshafen and Westeregeln, respectively; but the technical control of the process is in the hands of the Elektron Co., who presumably receive a royalty and management charges from these two companies.

5. The Deutsche Solvay Co. work the Castner cell and process, at their works at Osternienberg, Anhalt. The power required in the process is generated from lignite, and the output of caustic soda and bleach is stated to be 6,000 tons per

annum.

6. No additional information concerning the process or works at Leopold-

schall, has been published during 1900.

All these German works employ steam power for generating their electrical energy, with the one exception of Rheinfelden. I estimate the total power now being used in the electrolytic alkali industry in Germany to be 14,250 H.P. Taking the output of 1,000 H.P. as equal to 1,500 tons, 70% caustic soda and 3,300 tons, 35% bleach per annum, the total capacity of the German alkali and bleach works may be placed at 21,375 tons, 70% caustic alkali, and 47,025 tons, 35% bleach per annum. It must be noted, however, that these works are manufacturing other products, and that the whole of this power is not used for production of the two staple articles named above. Potassium carbonate, potassium hydrate, and liquid chlorine are some of these by-products. In 1899 Germany exported 17,422 tons bleach, and 38,932 tons soda, while her imports of the two articles amounted to only 323 tons and 506 tons respectively.

No new electrolytic alkali works were erected in Germany during 1900. Hasenclever reports that a third works is in course of erection at Bitterfeld, but no details of it or of the process to be used have come under my notice. The reason for this cessation of growth is plain, when one studies the significance of the import and export figures given above. Germany is now producing more electrolytic chlorine than she requires for her home industries, and as the sale in most foreign markets is non-remunerative, owing to the tariff, the export of bleach is not a very paying business. In place of increasing the number of electrolytic alkali works at home, she is therefore supplying the brains, capital, and machinery, for the erection of such factories abroad; and nearly every country in Europe now contains a works provided with German plant and machinery, and a German process, for the production of electrolytic alkali and bleach. Such are the rewards for having been first in the field in this new branch of the chemical industry.

Russia.—Three electrolytic alkali works are already operating in the southern districts of Russia, and others are projected. The details are as follows:

1. The Gesellschaft Russki Warschau operate the Bitterfeld process at Zombkowitz. The agreement of 1899 between the Bitterfeld and Frankfort parent companies, respecting the management of all the subsidiary companies and works, did not extend to the Zombkowitz works, which was unfinished at that date. This works utilizes 1,200 H.P.

2. The Gesellschaft Russki Elektron is a company promoted by the Frankfort Elektron Co., with a capital of 1,875,000 rubles, for the operation of their process at Slaviansk in South Russia. This works was expected to be in operation in April, 1900, and is under the technical control of the parent company.

3. The Russian Solvay Co.—Lubimoff, Solvay & Co., of Moscow, have arranged to work the Solvay & Co. form of cell, at Donetz, near Lissitchansk, as a subsidiary factory to their ammonia-soda works at the same place. This works will utilize 1,500 H.P., and it is expected that it will be in operation early in 1901. A total output of 6,000 tons per annum is expected. The cell to be used at this works was patented on March 5, 1898. It is an improved form of Castner's cell, and may be described as a mercury cell provided with a bridge, over which the lighter mercury amalgam floats away continuously, while the salt solution passes in the same direction through the cell. Carbon anodes are used. The cell can be made of large size, and the cost of labor, etc., per ton of products made thereby correspondingly reduced. The amalgam is decomposed by Kellner's method in a second cell, where it functions as anode during the decomposition. A current density of 100 to 200 amperes can be maintained with an E.M.F. of only 3.5 to 4.0 volts in this form of cell, the salt solution being kept at 80°C. in order to reduce the E.M.F.

The above three works will all be operated by steam power, and if no stoppages occur during 1901, the Russian output of both alkali and bleach may be estimated at 17,000 tons. No new works were being planned for Russia at the end of 1900, it being obviously too soon to judge of the success of the electrolytic alkali manu-

facture in that country.

United Kingdom.—There has been little change to record during 1900 in the position and prospects of the electrolytic alkali industry in Great Britain. No new processes have been brought to a practical success, and no new works have been planned. The protracted litigation between the Castner-Kellner Co. and the Commercial Development Corporation, who own the patent rights for the Rhodin cell, was brought to a close by a decision in favor of the latter company in the House of Lords. This decision does not affect the practical situation in England, as the form of cell over which the battle raged, is not actually worked by the Castner-Kellner Co.; and the Commercial Development Corporation have not yet arranged to work the Rhodin cell in the United Kingdom. The case is of interest to patent lawyers however, as showing how difficult it is to obtain even from judges of the High Court assisted by experts, a unanimous opinion upon patent cases. This litigation was carried through three successive courts, and two reversed the decision of the lower court. In Germany a similar case has been decided in favor of the Castner-Kellner Co. A more striking instance of the uncertainties of the law, and of the value of a long purse, it would be difficult to find.

1. The Electro-Chemical Co. operates the Richardson & Holland process at St. Helens, Lancashire. It was reconstructed during 1900, in order to get rid of the excessive capitalization due to the overvaluation of its patent rights; the new company being registered as The Electrical-Chemical Co., 1900, with

a capital of \$960,000. That the patents were of considerably less value than was originally supposed, is proved by the number of stoppages for repairs and improvements which have marked the history of the works at St. Helens. Reference was made in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., to difficulties at the end of 1899. In October, 1900, I received the customary information, that the process had been stopped, pending alterations and enlargements of the works, but that it was hoped to start it again before the end of the month. This company works portions of the old Leblanc process, in conjunction with the electrolytic process, and it is difficult to know what proportion of their output is due to the latter. New patents are being continually taken out, by those responsible for the technical management of this process, but it does not appear that these have yet been successful in surmounting the difficulties met with in working this gravity electrolytic alkali process.\*

2. The General Electrolytic Parent Co. still operates the Hargreaves-Bird process at Farnworth near Widnes and during the past year it has declared a dividend of 200% upon its share capital. It is not clear whether this profit has been made entirely by the operation of the small experimental 20 H.P. plant at Farnworth; but if so, it augurs well for the success of the larger company floated at the end of 1899. Two years ago the parent company paid a dividend of 50%;

so that the last distribution is equal to one of 100% per annum.

3. The Castner-Kellner Alkali Co. continues to carry on the manufacture of alkalies and bleach by the Castner process successfully at Weston Point, and the works at this place has now reached the limit in size: 4,000 H.P. During 1900 the capital of the company has been increased from \$1,440,000 to \$2,160,000, and its borrowing powers have also been increased to \$1,200,000; \$624,000 of the new share capital is to be allotted to the Aluminium Co. of Oldbury in payment for their business. This company was the original owner of the Castner patents for producing alkalies and chlorine, and it was at their works that the Castner cell was first tried upon an experimental scale. Since the sale of the English rights to the English Castner-Kellner Co., the Oldbury works has been used only to manufacture sodium and sodium peroxide. This manufacture is now to be transferred to Weston Point, and the Oldbury works is to be finally closed.

At the fourth annual meeting of the shareholders of the Castner-Kellner Co., held in May, 1900, the chairman stated that the position of the company was improving from year to year. In the year 1899-1900, the gross profits were \$285,532, and of this \$54,110 was expended upon the maintenance of plant and machinery. The plant at Weston Point is being kept up to a high state of efficiency out of the revenue account, and the above figure shows that the expenditure under this head is heavy. This is a fact too often lost sight of by inventors and promoters of electrolytic alkali companies, and it accounts for some of the past failures. The Castner-Kellner Co. are therefore setting a wise example in charging maintenance and repairs to the current revenue account and in setting aside \$48,000 of the 1899-1900 receipts for depreciation. The surplus,

<sup>\*</sup> Early in 1901 this company resolved to suspend operations, and the electrical plant and machinery are now to be sold.

however, still sufficed to pay a dividend of 8% on the ordinary share capital; and the management and shareholders of this company arc to be congratulated

upon the success of their works at Weston Point.

4. The Electrolytic Alkali Co. has been floated with a nominal capital of \$2,400,000 for purchase of the Hargreaves-Bird patent rights, and for erection of a works at Middlewich in Cheshire. This was alluded to in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., p. 529. The whole of the capital asked for at the time of the flotation—\$1,440,000—was not forthcoming, but sufficient was received to enable the new company to commence building operations at Middlewich, and in October, 1900, I was officially informed that the plant would be ready to start early in 1901. There has been some difficulty in obtaining the delivery of the generating machinery, and this has delayed the commencement of manufacturing operations beyond the date originally fixed. Steam power is to be used for the first unit of plant, but it is intended to use gas power for one of the succeeding units.

All the English works are steam driven, with the exception of that at Farnworth, which utilizes gas as its motive power. The total power which will be available early in 1901 for the manufacture of electrolytic alkalies and bleach in these four works will be 8,020 H.P. and if the whole of this should be employed during 1901 in producing these chemicals, the output would equal 12,000 tons 70% caustic soda and 26,400 tons 35% bleaching powder. It has, however, been pointed out that the St. Helens works are operating in a very irregular and unsatisfactory manner, and as the Weston Point works are about to take up a new electrolytic manufacture (that of sodium) which will require some portion of their power, no very reliable estimate of the English output of electrolytic alkalies and bleach during 1900 or 1901 can be made.

Other European Countries.—1. At Golling near Salzburg the Kellner processes for production of alkalies and bleaching solutions are in use. Reference was made in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., p. 540, to the cause of the delay which had occurred in the development of these processes at Golling. I have, however, been unable to obtain from Dr. Kellner, any information relating to the present position of affairs at Golling, and presumably the financial diffi-

culties are not yet surmounted.

With reference to further development in Austria and Hungary, the works at Iajce—originally built for calcium carbide—has not proved a great success, and it is now intended to devote some portion of the 8,000 H.P. (water) developed at this spot, to the manufacture of caustic alkalies and chlorine products. Dr.

Kellner is also interested in this new undertaking.

2. In Austria the Oest. Verein für Chemische und Metallurgische Produktion are working a gravity electrolytic alkali process at Aussig on the Elbe, with 600 H.P. This process is apparently similar to the original Richardson & Holland process, both diaphragms and mercury being dispensed with. The anode and cathodes are suspended near the surface of the electrolyte, the former in bell-shaped vessels. The difference in the specific gravity of the anode and cathode solutions is supposed to effect separation, and to remove the sodium hydrate as it forms from the path of the current. The experiences at St. Helens,

however, are not favorable to the ultimate success of this process; the difficulty being that undecomposed chloride is always present in large amounts in the solution obtained from the cell. It is said that a solution can be obtained containing from 100 to 156 g. sodium hydrate per liter.

3. At Jemeppe in Belgium the Brussels firm of Solvay & Cie, have started to work their improved Castner cell with 1,500 H.P. (steam). The works was built in 1897-98, and is producing about 6,000 tons of the two products, caustic sold and bleaching powder per annum. For a description of the Solvay cell, see

the preceding page.

4. The Griesheim Elektron Co., of Frankfort, has promoted a subsidiary company, for operation of its process at Flix on the Ebro in Spain, and 3,600 H.P. (water) is to be ultimately developed at this spot for production of alkalies and chlorine products. This works is under the control of the parent company, and is now in operation, but it is not known what amount of power is being utilized for the manufactures named. A Spanish company with a capital of \$2,880,000 is also said to have been formed for operation of the Hargreaves-Bird process at a locality in the north of Spain; but further details of this new undertaking are lacking.

In Italy I have been unable to hear of any electrolytic alkali works yet in operation, but it is stated that a company backed by German, Swiss, and Italian capitalists, with offices at Lugano, has been formed to erect a works in the plains of Piotta. Power is to be obtained from Lake Ristoni near Bellinzona, where 18,000 H.P. are available. A French process is to be used; and an output of 75 tons alkali and bleach per day is estimated. Further details are lacking.

In Norway and Sweden, there are as yet no electrolytic alkali works in operation, the factories at Stjernfors, Sarpsborg, and at Mansboe, being devoted to the manufacture of other electro-chemical, or electro-metallurgical products, and of bleached wood pulp.

In Table II. the total horse power available, and the estimated output of caustic soda and bleach for the various producing countries in 1901, have been gathered together. It will be noticed that the quantities are much below those given by Borchers in his paper presented to the German Electro-Chemical Society in 1899. The figures in that paper were based upon prospective rather than actual productions, and it will not be until the lapse of a few more years, that the electrolytic alkali industry in Europe and America will show a production of 82,000 tons caustic soda, and 225,000 tons bleach per annum.

TABLE II.—ESTIMATE OF POWER UTILIZED IN 1901 FOR THE PRODUCTION OF ALKALIES AND BLEACH BY ELECTROLYTIC METHODS IN EUROPE AND AMERICA.

Country.	Number	Total	Estimated	Output.
Country.	of Works.	Horse Power.	70% Caustic Soda.	35% Bleach.
United States Belgium, Spain and Austria. France and Switzerland. Germany. Russia. United Kingdom	8	7,700 6,100 6,900 14,250 3,700 8,020	11,550 9,150 10,350 21,875 5,550 12,030	25,410 20,130 22,770 47,025 12,210 26,466
Total	81	46.670	70,005	154,011

A ROTATING CYLINDRICAL FURNACE FOR ROASTING SODIUM BICARBONATE.

By John R. Watson.

THE adaptation of the cylindrical type of furnace in the United States resulted from the advantages of automatic action in feeding and discharging and the ease with which the resultant gases can be collected. Considerable thought was involved, and a practical knowledge of the conditions was necessary before the furnace became successful. The rotating furnace as described below and illustrated in detail by the drawing, is the outcome of years of experiment which was necessary to bring it to its present satisfactory form.

The furnace or roaster consists essentially of a cast-iron rotating cylinder divided into two portions, termed the front and the back or feed end. The cylinder is externally heated by means of gas fires, or a coal grate, and attention is called to a few of the construction details.

First should be noted the peculiar form of the front cylinder, which consists of two castings joined together by steel bands riveted to both cylinders, the cylinders themselves having the outer ends in the form of a truncated cone. The reason for this form is that in the roasting of wet sodium bicarbonate to dryness, a large body of hot material must be had in order to prevent the "balling" or "caking" of the wet bicarbonate, which when caked is difficult to decompose.

The back or feed end portion of the furnace consists of two similar cast-iron cylinders, joined together by bands similar to the connection between the cylinders of the front end. The front and back cylinders are connected by a flange joint, well bolted and secured, the flanges being turned to a slight taper so that a steel tread can be shrunk on.

The driving mechanism of the cylinders consists of a spur wheel bolted to the back end, operated by a pinion, which in turn is driven through shaft and gearing from a main belt pulley. The connected cylinders are supported by three sets of flanged rollers running in water-cooled troughs which are formed in the bed plates of the castings that support the journal boxes of these rollers. The center set of carrying rolls are fixed longitudinally, while the end rolls have a clearance provided for the expansion and contraction of the cylinders by means of the long shafts and the clearance between the journal boxes.

The furnace, being divided into two portions by the center supporting wheels and main driving gear, necessitates a double system of enclosing the cylinders for the application of external heat. The method devised to meet the condition is clearly shown in the following illustration. A fire-brick arch is turned over the whole of the front and back portions, provision being made for the firing and for conducting the heat to the back portion underneath the center gearing through passages made in the foundations for this purpose.

A chamber is provided in the foundation of the back portion through which the waste gases pass. This contains a hot blast arrangement consisting of 6×8-in. oval pipes placed in the form of a U and an inverted U coil or serpentine, and air from a fan is forced through this being led to the front end by flues or by east-iron pipes built in the side walls for this purpose.

The best method of firing these furnaces is by gas. If coal grates are used

a mechanical underfed stoker is most suitable, although with hand-firing very good results are obtained. When gas fires are used, a special form of combustion or mixing chamber is necessary so that the hot gases are not concentrated at one place on the cylinders. A very good form is one in which a series of flames are formed the full length of the first cylinder.

Attention should also be given to the feeding device which consists essentially of a vertical and horizontal conveyor of special design as well as to the arrangement for the withdrawal of the gases, ammonia, carbon dioxide gases and water

vapors resulting from the decomposition of sodium bicarbonate.

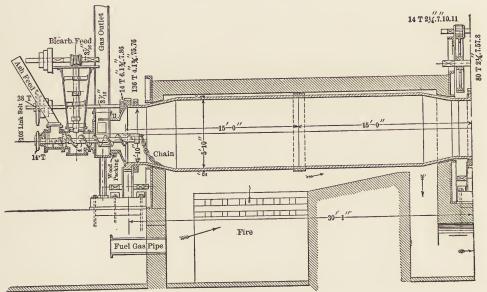


FIG. 1.—A ROTATING CYLINDRICAL FURNACE.

The arrangement is especially noteworthy on account of the difficulty of conveying wet sodium bicarbonate and at the same time drawing off the wet gases resulting from the decomposition before mentioned. The wet bicarbonate is fed through the vertical feed box to the horizontal conveyor, and is there met by a given portion of dry hot ash, fed by means of the chute to a prolongation of the horizontal conveyor. The vertical feeding device has the jacket tapered toward the lower end in order that a solid mass of wet bicarbonate or core will be formed, and thus leakage of air prevented, otherwise the strength of the carbon dioxide gas resulting from the decomposition would be reduced.

The air-tight joint between the furnace-head and the feeding device consists of a stuffing box and gland of special form. An ordinary packing would be useless on account of the temperature, and the special packing of hard maple blocks proved the most efficient. These are shaped and lap one another on rabbits formed for the purpose. The blocks are held in place by the gland composed of an L ring in halves, bolted to the gas box in the usual manner.

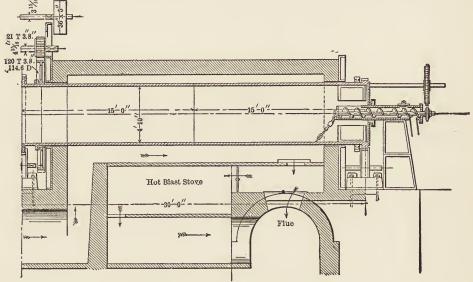
Further attention should be given to the head of the furnace which consists

of a dished head with a neck projecting into the gas box. Knives are fastened to the end of this neck which, rotating with the cylinders, keep a passage clear for the withdrawal of the gases.

The tail-end journal of the horizontal feed conveyor extending into the furnace carries the end of the mixing chain formed of portions of 7-in. I beams connected by double links and pins. The pieces of I beam are cut into the shape of a rhomboid, having the ends inclined to the flanges at an angle of 30°.

The soda ash is discharged in four plates which elevate it and drop it into the discharging conveyor, consisting of a screw conveyor 12 in. in diameter.

The cast-iron conveyor box is circular in section where it passes through the



FOR ROASTING SODIUM BICARBONATE.

end cover and is provided with a stuffing box and gland similar to the one at the front end.

The portion of the conveyor projecting into the furnace resembles the letter U in section. In order that a perfect seal shall be maintained on the furnace, a core of ash is formed by leaving out a portion of the screw of the conveyor.

The average speed of furnace rotation is four revolutions per minute and 12 H.P. are used. The capacity in 24 hours is 30 tons of soda ash. The life of the front cylinders has not as yet been properly determined, but three years has been attained without a large repair cost.

# STONE.

THE leading varieties of stone produced in the United States in the order of their importance are limestone, granite, sandstone, marble and slate. Detailed information as to the important quarrying centers, character of their output, and the relative value of stones for different uses, will be found in the review by Charles L. Whittle and William Beals, Jr., in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII. The subject of slate is treated under a separate caption in this volume.

The production of stone in 1900, not including sandstone used for the manufacture of grindstones, which is reported under silica and slate, was about \$45,066,708, against \$43,075,525 in 1899, divided as follows, with the corresponding estimates for 1899 in brackets: Granite, \$13,500,000 (\$13,000,000); limestone for building, \$16,000,000 (\$15,000,000); limestone for flux, \$3,666,708 (\$3,475,525); marble, \$4,800,000 (\$4,600,000); sandstone, \$6,200,000 (\$6,000,000); bluestone, \$900,000 (\$1,000,000). It is practically impossible to earry on from year to year a complete statistical investigation of the various branches of this industry, and hence the above figures are to be regarded only as approximations. The number of the producers is very large, reaching into the thousands, and a considerable portion operate on a small scale, or irregularly, and keep no account of their business. Furthermore the value of the product is largely determined by the costs of labor and transportation, which often vary to a marked degree within the bounds of a single State.

The stone industry generally was prosperous in 1900, as is evidenced in the increased output. In some centers, business was tied up by labor troubles, a notable instance being Chicago, where all the building trades were involved in a strike that lasted nearly the entire year. There has been a large increase in the sale of crushed stone for concrete work and for road building and railway ballasting. This branch of the industry has been placed on a permanent footing in several States by public contributions in the improvement of highways. State laboratories have also been established for the testing of road metals, free of charge.

# SULPHUR AND PYRITES.

THERE was a decided increase in the production of sulphur in the United States during 1900, the output amounting to 4,630 long tons as against 1,565 tons in 1899. Nevada contributed the greater part of the total output and the balance came mainly from Utah. The sulphur mines near Lake Charles, Louisiana, were reopened during the year and about 50 tons of sulphur were produced therefrom.

## SULPHUR PRODUCTION, IMPORTS, AND CONSUMPTION IN THE UNITED STATES.

	1	Production	on,				Impo	rts.				Const	mption.
Year.		Sulphu	r. Crude. Flowers of Sulphur. Refined.		Totals,		(a)						
	Long Tons.	Value.	Value per Ton	Long Tons.	Value.	Long Tons.	Value.	Long Tons.	Value	Long Tons.	Value.	Long Tons.	Value.
1897 1898 1899	3,800 1,690 2,726 1,565 4,630	\$72,200 34,814 59,754 33,585 102,091	\$19.00 20.60 21.92 21.46 22.05	145,318 138,846 159,790 140,841 166,457	2,442,420 3,081,974 2,494,387	319.00 507.00 336.00	7,950 14,548 9,917	447·00 148·00 163·00 184·00 243·00	3,387 4,391 4,519	146,430 139,313 160,460 141,361 167,328	\$2,106,568 2,453,757 3,100,913 2,508,823 2,942,326	140,809 161,772 142,449	2,484,589 3,128,845 2,531,604

<sup>(</sup>a) In calculating the consumption of sulphur the exports were taken into consideration, although they do not appear in the above table, viz.; 1896, 484 long tons (\$8,535); 1897, 194 long tons (\$3,982); 1898, 1,414 long tons (\$31,822); 1899, 477 long tons (\$10,804); and 1900, 540 long tons (\$13,495).

Prices.—The average monthly price of seconds and thirds during 1899 and 1900 is given in the following table:

## AVERAGE PRICE OF BRIMSTONE PER LONG TON IN NEW YORK.

	189	99.	190	00.		189	99.	190	00.		189	99.	19	00.
Month.	Seconds.	Thirds.	Seconds.	Thirds.	Month.	Seconds.	Thirds.	Seconds.	Thirds.	Month.	Seconds.	Thirds.	Seconds.	Thirds.
January February March April	21·44 22·87		\$21.79 21.97 21.87 21.37	19.78 19.07	May June July August	21.07	19.07 19.43	21·00 21·16	18·97 19·16	September October November. December.	\$21·15 21·75 21·70 21·40	19.50 19.70	23.00 22.50	21·25 19·94

Average for 1899: Seconds, \$21.46; thirds, \$19.49. Average for 1900: Seconds, \$22.05; thirds, \$19.89.

### WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF SULPHUR. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

Year.	Austria (d)	France. $(c)$	Hungary	Germany	Greece.	Italy.	Japan.	Russia.	Spain.	Sweden	United States.
1895 1896 1897 1898	530 496	4,213 9,720 10,723 9,818 11,744	102 138 112 93 116	2,061 2,263 2,317 1,954 1 663	1,480 1,540 358 135 1,150	370,766 426,353 496,658 502,351 563,697	15,557 12,540 12,013 10,389 10,241	190 437 574 (e) (e)	2,231 1,800 b 3,500 3,100 1,100	Nil. 77 Nil. 50 Nil.	1,676 3,861 1,717 2,770 1,590

(a) From the official reports of the respective governments. The sulphur recovered as a by product by the Chance-Claus process in the United Kingdom, amounting to about 31,000 long tons in 1898 is not included. (b)) Crude. (c) Raw mineral; limestone impregnated with sulphur. (d) Crude rock. (e) Statistics not yet published.

Australasia.—Owing to the impetus given to sulphur mining by the increase in price, the New Zealand deposits are now operated. The output is taken by the sulphuric acid makers of the colony and displaces the former imports from Sicily and Japan.

Chile.—The American Sulphur Co., capitalized at \$5,000,000, has been organized to develop the sulphur deposits in the Tecorah Mountains, which form the boundary line between Chile and Peru. During 1900 a small output was derived from the mines near Arica.

Italy.—According to Dr. Frank the sulphur producing region of Sicily covers an area extending 160 to 170 km. from east to west, and 85 to 90 km. from north to south. The principal districts are situated in the vicinity of Girgenti, Cattolica, Licata, Caltanisetta, Recalmuto, Zolfari and Comittini, and the deposits have been estimated to contain 65,000,000 tons of sulphur. The sulphur industry of Italy has been described with great thoroughness by G. Aichino in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII.

SHIPMENTS OF SULPHUR FROM SICILY TO THE UNITED STATES. (IN LONG TONS.)

	18	94.	18	95.	18	96.	189	97.	189	98.	189	99.	190	OC.
Port.	Seconds.	Thirds.	Seconds.	Thirds.	Seconds.	Thirds.	Seconds.	Thirds.	Seconds.	Thirds.	Seconds.	Thirds.	Seconds.	Thirds.
New York. Charleston. Philadelphia Baltimore Boston Savannah Wilmington, N. C New Orleans Other ports (a)	3,273 350 600 1,017 5,695	14,700 3,300 4,100 1,890	700 1,200 1,100 2,350 3,784	8,450 7,150 8,620 2,600 800 650	2,330 500 3,650 4,600 8,370 1,260	5,370 5,500 10,500 700 1,025 1,400	1,500 199 3,798 7,220 4,700	3.630 5,210 10,033 1,000 1,550	500 1,200 2,350 4,500 1,980 500 500	1,600 5,400 12,015 1,550 1,200 2,000	2,740 3,800 600	8,000 8,600 1,000	1,600 6,800 1,500 1,750	5,100 5,400 2,500 3,000
Totals	47,285	58,488	48,602	50,625	81,342	43,581	82,814	35,323	79,303	46,440	83.391	45,050	114,948	40,307

(a) Norfolk, Mobile, San Francisco, Bangor, Portland, Me., and Portland, Ore.

TOTAL EXPORTS OF SULPHUR FROM SICILY, 1892-1900. (a) (IN LONG TONS.)

Country.	1892.	1893.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.
Australia. Austria. Belgium. France. Germany. Greece and Turkey. Holland Italy. Portugal. Spain. Sweden and Norway Russia. United Kingdom United Kates. Other countries.	1,200 9,096 5,133 73,176 14,326 14,845 2,183 38,711 13,490 7,382 b4,561 14,178 24,853 84,450 3,152	10,169 4,358 89,736 16,259 13,840 2,957 54,486 14,545 3,499 b6,579 19,730 27,453 83,901 1,680	11,494 5,644 56,932 16,437 16,870 2,365 49,895 8,670 3,445 b7,887 17,977 22,165 105,773 3,376	12,170 6,410 69,696 15,472 16,195 8,335 49,349 14,562 5,753 <i>b</i> 5,750 17,962 24,043 99,227 7,732	13,799 7,527 76,739 15,680 18,556 3,834 54,009 12,001 5,910 b14,540 18,752 21,913 124,923 8,562	15,993 9,253 84,895 19,721 13,866 3,599 73,052 7,054 4,039 b11,226 17,532 24,520 118,137 7,651	15,796 8,402 88,657 27,048 24,908 5,646 62,652 8,257 3,233 b12,331 12,285 26,983 138,435 12,791	18,519 7,481 96,043 25,993 18,656 6,408 87,230 12,260 7,757 b12,476 19,211 25,038 128,441 13,569	21,594 9,721 102,647 28,702 19,647 18,595 101,073 10,937 6,187 b22,681 22,090 23,973 155,255 14,060
Totals Stock in Sicily at end of year	309,536 175,299	349,192 210,665	328,930 198,513	347,636 203,756	396,745 222,999	410,538 240,367	447,324 248,023	479,031 277,098	558,162 221,204

(a) From report of A. S. Malcomson, New York. (b) Includes exports to Denmark.

The Anglo Sicilian Sulphur Co., Ltd., reports for the fiscal year July 31, 1900, a net profit of £84,578 after placing £8,500 to a reserve fund for doubtful debts. Dividends to the extent of £36,892 (6%) were paid on preferred shares; £20,750

nas been eredited to the general reserve fund, £10,049 to the eapital guarantee fund and £19,444 was applied to further dividends.

Japan.—The sulphur deposits of the Island of Etrofu were developed by a Japanese eompany during 1899 and 1900. On account of the severity of the elimate during the winter, mining operations are limited to the summer months. According to the report of Mr. Frazar,\* the chief engineer of the company, 10,000 tons of sulphur were mined during 1900 and transported to the sea level, 6,000 of which were shipped to Hakodate, Japan, where a refinery has been established. The remaining 4,000 tons will be refined on the ground at Moyoro Bay.

Peru.—The sulphur deposits at Sechura in the Province of Piura, embraee a large number of veins varying from 1 to 20 ft. in thickness which contain from 50 to 70% S. The district, however, is an absolute desert and to exploit the sulphur beds it will be necessary to construct a railway to the port of Salinas,

25 miles distant.

Russia.—The present annual production of sulphur is less than 1,000 tons, amounting to about 5% of the consumption. The mines at Daghestan have been inoperative for a number of years, owing to the inaccessibility of the region. Vast beds of sulphur have recently been discovered in the Trans-Caspia Province at Kirkh-Choulba, 170 miles from Askhabad on the Trans-Caspian Railway. The deposit is of sandstone, impregnated with sulphur to the extent of 60%, and being at the surface, mining costs but 15c. per ton. According to F. J. Machalske† a plant could be readily established to separate the sulphur from the gangue at a treatment cost not to exceed \$1.25 per ton. The cost of transportation to manufacturing centers would probably not exceed the import duty which is 5 kopecks per pood.

Spain.—The sulphur mines at Hellin are operated by the Mineral Industry Society of Hellin district, which is now under the control of the sulphur company of Bilboa; 600 men are employed at the mines and a railroad from the mines to the main line is in contemplation; 35,000 tons of sulphur were produced

during 1899, mainly from the Murcia Province.

Venezuela.—The German Exploration Co. has recently commenced work on the sulphur deposits of the Chaguaramas district. The product will be shipped via Carúpano to Europe and the United States.

#### PYRITES.

Owing to the uniformly prosperous trade throughout the United States the production of pyrites in 1900 was stimulated to the highest tonnage point yet recorded, reaching 201,317 long tons. No new sources of supply have been brought to notice, although developments were continued in localities long known as possible contributors, notably in New York, Virginia, North Carolina, Georgia and Alabama. A more determined effort to prospect in new fields might have been made except for the recent radically changed relations in trade brought about by combinations among the consumers of pyrites which affected the entire

<sup>\*</sup> Cassier's Magazine, February, 1901.

<sup>†</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Aug. 25, 1900.

amount imported as well as nearly all of the domestic product. It may be stated that the purchase in the United States of all domestic and foreign pyrites and other ores used for their sulphur content is controlled by representatives of four trade combinations. These purchases are so large in amount (about 500,000 tons annually) that stocks can be accumulated at any of the seaboard ports and distributed to inland works in quantities, securing lowest freight rates. Under these circumstances foreign ores compete favorably with domestic ores and there is but little incentive to develop home mines of uncertain character.

PRODUCTION, IMPORTS AND CONSUMPTION OF PYRITES IN THE UNITED STATES. (a) (IN TONS OF 2,240 LB.)

Year.	Produ	etion.		Imports.		Consumption.		
1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900.	133,368 191,160 178,408	\$292,626 404,699 589,329 583,323 684,478	199,678 259,546 171,879 310,008 329,449	47# 47# 47# 47# 47# 47#	1,140,571 847,419 544,165 1,074,855 1,089,693	308,960 392,914 363,039 488,416 530,766	\$1,433,197 1,252,118 1,133,494 1,658,178 1,774,171	

(a) These statistics do not include the auriferous pyrites used for the manufacture of sulphuric acid in Colorado.

Market.—Deliveries of pyrites during 1900 were chiefly on consumers' contracts, consequently the prices showed but little change throughout the year. Virginia producers quoted f. o. b. Mineral City \$4.50@\$4.75 per long ton for lump ore and \$4.20 for fines (basis 42% S). Massachusetts miners quoted f. o. b. Charlemont, \$5.50 for lump ore and \$5 for fines. Imports of foreign pyrites were made chiefly from Huelva, Spain; the Pilleys Island, Newfoundland, deposits having been worked out. The total imports of pyrites into the United States during 1900 amounted to 329,449 long tons, valued at \$1,089,693 as against 310,008 long tons, valued at \$1,074,855 in 1899. A large part of these imports was consigned to the Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Co.

Virginia.—(By W. H. Adams.)—The mines at Quantico have largely increased their output, and extended their operations in many ways; new machinery has been added and the mines may now be classed as fully up to date in methods of operating.

The sulphur mines, 4 miles from Mineral, have worked steadily during the year, and increased tonnages have been shipped, both from underground and from the waste copper-bearing dumps. The large milling and concentrating plant was started during the summer and the adjoining property, formerly the Pyrites Co. of Virginia, was purchased and opened up to a satisfactory extent.

The property of the Pyrites Mining and Chemical Co., 3 miles from Mineral, has been worked almost constantly during the year; the mines were opened to a considerable extent and the buildings which were destroyed by fire in 1899 have been generally rebuilt. Shipments have been constant and the quality improved by the use of better concentration methods.

The Arminius Chemical Co., 2 miles from Mineral, has increased its output and is keeping developments of new territory greatly in advance of all requirements. This property has already produced and shipped over 600,000 tons of pyrites since it was opened 17 years ago, and it is now able to ship 100,000 tons annually.

In these annual statistical articles which have appeared in all the volumes of The Mineral Industry to date, attention has been directed to the possible saving of sulphur from waste gases in metallurgical processes. As an example of the wasteful methods in practice it may be cited that a single chimney in the vicinity of New York has been throwing off sulphur at the rate of 20 tons per day of 24 hours during the 18 years since its erection. This amounts to a loss equaling at least \$150,000 annually, the greater part of which could have been saved by initial processes in common use in other countries. By attention to details of construction and by combination of such processes as save each and all the products which are to be found in the pyrites of the Atlantic seaboard, there will eventually be utilized millions of tons of ores now decemed to be of too low grade to mine and concentrate.

WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF PYRITES. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

Year.	Belgium.	Bosnia.	Canada.	France.	Germany.	Hungary.	Italy.	Newfound- land.
1895. 1896. 1897. 1898.	2,560 1,828 147	2,000 3,670 240 430	31,024 30,586 35,299 29,228 25,117	253,416 282,064 303,448 310,972 318,832	127,036 129,168 133,302 136,849 144,623	69,195 52,697 44,454 58,079 79,519	38,586 45,728 58,320 67,191 76,538	34,879 27,712 33,316 33,100 31,500

Year.	Norway.	Portugal.	Russia.	Spain. $(d)$	Sweden.	United Kingdom.	United States.	Totals.
1895	60,507 94,484 89,763	(c) (c) 210,265 248,218 275,658	11,042 11,550 19,380 (b) 20,000 (b) 25,000	60,267 100,000 217,545 260,016 319,285	221 1,009 517 386 150	9,193 10,178 10,753 12,302 12,426	107,371 117,782 128,468 194,219 181,263	1,007,732 1,075,191 1,295,046 1,460,710 1,580,624

(a) From the official reports of the respective governments except the figures for Spain in 1897, which are taken from C. Le Neve Foster's report. (b) Estimated. (c) Not reported. Under Portugal is included only the output of pyrites carrying less than one per cent. of copper. Considerable amounts of the richer sulphides are also used in sulphuric acid manufacture. In completing the totals the output in 1894, 1895, and 1896 is estimated at 200,000 metric tons. (d) Does not include the production of copper-iron pyrites, from which the copper is extracted.

CONSUMPTION OF SULPHUR IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN TONS OF 2,240 LB.)

	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.
Domestic production of sulphur	1,690	2,726	1,565	4,630
	138,846	159,790	140,841	166,457
Total Exports of brimstone Consumption Sulphur contents at 98% Domestic production of pyrites Imports of pyrites	140,536	162,516	142,406	171,087
	194	1,414	477	540
	140,342	161,102	141,929	170,547
	137,535	157,880	139,090	167,136
	133,368	191,160	178,408	201,317
	259,546	171,879	310,008	329,449
Sulphur in domestic pyrites at 44%	58,683	84,110	78,500	88,579
	121,986	80,779	145,704	154,841
Total sulphur consumed in pyrites Total sulphur consumed in brimstone	180,869	164,889	224,204	243,420
	137,535	157,880	139,090	167,136
Grand total	318,204	322,769	363,294 •	410,556

In the above table the imports and exports are for crude sulphur or brimstone only; the figures of consumption, therefore, differ slightly from those given in the preceding table.

There are many deposits of low-grade pyrites ores not deemed of sufficient value for their sulphur alone, which will eventually be worked for their combined values and treated at a profit by modern methods. In the Southern States there are mines of this character which could produce enormous amounts of both acids

and minerals at prices lower than the present average prices along the seaboard. There are but two mines of any prominence at present marketing their ores to general trade throughout the United States; the others are owned by parties or

eorporations and the products are consumed in their own works.

New York.—During 1900 there was an inercased production of pyrites from the mines of northern New York. In the past this field has received far less attention than it deserved, for, while the ores are generally lean and eoneentration processes are essential to give the proper percentages of sulphur product, yet the concentrates are very pure and are eminently suited to the purposes of manufacturing sulphurous acids for sulphite paper stock. The same may be said of much of the leaner cupriferous ores found so general throughout the New England States. Where the conditions are favorable for cheap mining and concentration these ores must sooner or later become valuable to the paper makers of that section, as they guarantee a constant and large supply of sulphur at prices much lower than can be expected from outside sources. Experiments with the Bartlett concentrating tables were carried on during 1900 at the Stella mines, DcKalb Junction; best results were obtained with material which sized from 0.125 in. down to slimes, but with ores crushed coarser than 0.1875 in. it was impossible to get a close separation.

### SULPHURIC AND SULPHUROUS ACIDS.

There was an inercase in the production of sulphurie acid during 1900 which was absorbed mainly in the manufacture of fertilizers. The greater part of the output of sulphurie acid produced yearly does not appear in the market, as consumers of large amounts generally make their own supply. If the entire amount of sulphur and pyrites eonsumed in the United States in 1900 were converted into sulphurie acid it would have produced 1,403,939 short tons of acid of 66°B. It is not fair, however, to assume that the eonsumption of brimstone and pyrites is utilized for sulphurie acid manufacture, as large quantities are converted directly to sulphurous acid and used as such in preparing sulphite pulp for the manufacture of paper. It is not possible to obtain statistics of the amounts of brimstone and pyrites used for this purpose, nor for the accurate production of sulphurie acid, though probably the greater part of pyrite eonsumption is utilized for acid manufacture. There was a considerable amount of sulphuric acid recovered as a by-product in roasting sulphide ores of zinc and eopper and auriferous pyrites. The production of acid from this source in 1900 was 85,000 short tons as compared with 59,572 tons in 1899. These figures were reduced to a common basis of 66°B. aeid, whereas much the greater part of the production was marketed as chamber acid, which naturally increased the tonnage actually handled.

The principal developments of the industry have naturally been made in the Southern and Middle States. The General Chemical Co. and other manufacturers of heavy chemicals have improved and modernized their plants which has resulted in the increase of their production of sulphuric acid. The proposed combination of The General Chemical Co. and The New Jersey Zine Co.—the latter owning the Schroeder-Grillo contact process patents for the United States

and Canada—was not consummated, although early in 1901 there was every appearance of success. High-grade fuming sulphuric acid was manufactured at Mineral Point, Wis., by The New Jersey Zinc Co., and the works of the Dupont and Repanno chemical companies at Chester, Pa., were started early in 1901.

The Somerset Chemical Co., of Bound Brook, N. J., whose plant was described in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., continues to be the sole manufacturer in this country of liquid anhydrous sulphurous acid (SO<sub>2</sub>). This product is manufactured from sulphur and is mainly used in the extraction of glue and gelatine. It is shipped in carboys, iron cylinders and tank cars, to be used in various chemical and metallurgical processes.

The average price of sulphuric acid, concentrated and chamber, at New York

in 1899 and 1900 is shown in the subjoined table:

Month.	Conc. 66° B pe	Acid. r 100 Lb.	Chamber Acid. 50° B. per Ton.		Month.	Conc. 66° B. pe		Chamber Acid. 50° B. per Ton.	
Monun.	1899.	1900.	1899.	1900.		1899.	1900.	1899.	1900.
January February March April May June	1·10 1·10 1·10	\$1.22½ 1.21½ 1.20½ 1.20 1.20 1.20	\$11.50 11.50 11.50 11.50 11.50 11.50 11.50	\$16·16 <sup>2</sup> 15·12 <sup>1</sup> 14·00 14·00 14·00 14·00	July	\$1:10 1:10 1:10 1:10 1:15 1:20 1:11‡	\$1:20 1:20 1:20 1:20 1:20 1:20 1:20	\$11.50 11.50 11.50 11.50 13.75 16.00	$\begin{array}{c} \$14 \cdot 00 \\ 14 \cdot 00 \\ \hline \\ 14 \cdot 27 \frac{5}{12} \end{array}$

# PROGRESS IN THE SULPHURIC ACID INDUSTRY IN 1900.

#### By F. J. FALDING

THE year 1900 will be remembered as the practical commencement of the struggle for existence of the old chamber process.

In his report on the sulphuric acid industry to the International Congress of Applied Science at Paris, on July 25, 1900, M. L. Pierron says of the various contact processes "that for the production of concentrated sulphuric acid the cost of crection is 30 to 40% below that of the chamber process and the manufacturing cost some 15% below. The contact process is also economical of room, requires no nitric acid, and does away with concentration. In the present position of the contact process, it is not yet able to produce weak acids as economically as the chamber process; that as yet the amount of acid made by the new process is not sufficient to affect the markets, but it continues to grow; and that it behooves the manufacturers by the old process to put their works into the best possible manufacturing condition, remodeling those of their plants which have an insufficient or costly output, in order to secure the lowest possible cost of production."

The technical literature and the patent office records of the year disclose extraordinary activity among inventors identified with both processes in Europe as well as in the United States.

There are six contact processes actually in operation; namely, the Badische Anilin und Soda Fabrik, including Meister Lucius und Brüning, the Verein Chemischer Fabriken in Mannheim, the Actien Geschlschaft für Zinc Industrie, Dr. Rabc, Sebillot, the Société l'Anhydride in Paris; not to speak of the various manufacturers, such as Messel in England and Hasenclever at Rhenania, who are using a composite process in which a certain amount of the gas is transformed by

catalysis into SO<sub>3</sub> and the non-combined gas is passed into lead chambers (Pierron). Of these processes 14 plants, four of which are in the United States, have been erected or are actually under construction under license from the Actien Gesellschaft für Zine Industrie alone. Among these licenses are such concerns as Ludwig Rabeneck in Moscow, Russia, and the Société de l'Ouest at Brest, in France; Berzelius in Bensberg and Feld at Höningen am Rhein; De Beers and Nöbel in South Africa, Nöbel of Paris and Dupont of America.

F. Beyer & Co., of Elberfeld, has erected a plant at Leverkusen, near Cologne, under license from the Badische Anilin und Soda Fabrik.

In the United States the year 1900 will not only be remarkable on account of the first installations of the contact process, but also as marking a distinct advance in the connection between the sulphuric acid manufacture and metallurgical operations. It is true that for a number of years past Matthiessen & Hegeler at Lasalle and the Illinois Zinc Co., at Peru, O., have been making large quantities of acid as a by-product in the metallurgy of zinc, but this acid has been not stronger than 60 to 62°B. and no concentrated acid has been made.

The Nichols Chemical Co., now included in the General Chemical Co., and the Pennsylvania Salt Co., also have produced large quantities of concentrated acid in treating copper ores. During 1900 the Peyton Chemical Co., of San Francisco, has been installing a plant, under license from the New Jersey Zinc Co., which controls for the United States the patents and process of the Action Gesellschaft für Zinc Industrie (Schroeder-Grillo) for the manufacture of concentrated sulphuric acid by contact process for copper-gold-silver ores.

The American Smelting and Refining Co. at the Kansas City works has also erceted a chamber plant for the manufacture of sulphuric acid as a by-product.

The Lake Superior Power Co. at Sault Ste. Marie is also erecting a plant for the manufacture of concentrated sulphuric acid and sulphurous anhydride from waste gas in the metallurgical treatment of the Sudbury nickel pyrrhotites. Some of the waste gas after being purified will be used directly in the manufacture on the spot of sulphite pulp.

### THE CHAMBER PROCESS.

In Europe the past year has been marked by further developments and installations of the following modifications of the chamber process, all these having for their object economy in cost of production by increasing the output of a given chamber space—and by reduction in cost of labor, nitric acid and increased yield. The production of sulphuric acid from metallurgical gas has also largely increased in Germany and Belgium from the waste fumes of zinc works and in England, France, Germany and Belgium from the roasting of copper ores.

The Tangential Chambers of Dr. Theodor Meyer.—Two installations of this process have been made in Germany with considerable success, the one by the Nord deutsche chemische Fabrik in Harburg, the other by Dr. Hess at Rensberg. Full descriptions of these works with detailed results are given in the Chemiker-Zeitung, No. 57, p. 601, 1900, and in a paper written by O. J. Steinhart and J. L. Vogel in The Chemical Trade Journal, July 14, 1900. Dr. C. Glaser, of Baltimore, Md., is the representative in the United States of Dr. Theodor Meyer.

Concentric Chambers of J. Delplace.—Further installations of this plan have been made with, it is claimed, great reduction of chamber space and consumption of nitric acid. No installation of either of these plans has yet been made in the United States.

The Benker System.—In this plan the gas passes from the Glover tower through a dry filtering chamber, the filter bed being composed of refractory material, where it deposits much fluc-dust and arsenious acid. This filter is followed by three small chambers and two Gay-Lussac towers. Burner gas is also admitted into the third chamber. Sufficient draft is secured by means of a fan. Water spray is used in place of steam. By these means a high rate of production for the chamber space is secured and the consumption of nitric acid is very low.

Double Glover Towers.—Dr. Niedenführ, of Berlin, in order to diminish the loss of draft in the Glover tower, has substituted two small Glovers in parallel instead of one large one, in several recent installations; thus increasing the surface area while reducing the height. In order to divide the gas equally between

the two towers use is made of the apparatus patented by Dr. Rabe.\*

Intermediate Columns, Surface Condensers and Cooling Devices.—Further installations of the Lunge-Rohrmann plate columns have been made, with good results. Other installations of intermediate columns packed like Glover towers have been made, and the advantage of using such towers, whatever their construction, is becoming widely recognized.

Bürgmeister has proposed and Hartmann and Niedenführ have installed lead flues passing through the interior of the chambers from top to bottom, allowing a current of air to pass through them. From three to four of these having a diameter of 5 to 6 ft. each, are placed in the first chamber and one or two in the succeeding chambers.

Consumption of Nitric Acid.—M. Pierron gives the following figures of consumption at various works:

Works.	System.	Per cent. NaNO <sub>3</sub> per Kilogram of Monohydrate.	Per cent. NaNO <sub>3</sub> per lb. of Sulphur Burned (available Sulphur Oxides).
Malétra Vieille Montagne Trémor Harburg Rensberg. Benker Kuhlmann	Systeme mixte. "tangential.  Marche intensive.	Kilo. 0.875 0.95 1.00 1.04 0.73 0.9 to 1.12 0.77 to 0.85	2·68 2·909 3·0625 3·185 2·236 2·756—3·43 2·358—2·60

Gay-Lussac Towers.—The practice of using two Gay-Lussac towers in series, which has been customary so long in the United States, is also gaining ground in Europe. The first of these towers sometimes consists of a Lunge-Rohrmann plate column. The packing of these towers on the Continent is often of clay cylinders, balls, etc., also of coke. In England coke is still preferred. ↑

<sup>\*</sup> Zeitschrift für Angewandte Chemie, 1900, p. 236. † Chemical Trade Journal, No. 27, 1900, pp. 262, 263.

Pumping Acids.—The employment of pulsometers and the Kestner acid lifts is supplanting the use of acid eggs and blowcases. The automatic and continuous action of these apparatus leaves nothing to be desired and obviates the use of

large tanks over the towers securing an even, steady flow of acid.

Concentration.—The great bulk of acid is still concentrated in platinum or gold-lined platinum. Cast-iron stills, however, are making considerable headway. The porcelain stepped beaker apparatus of Benker is spoken of highly. An apparatus capable of producing daily about 10,000 lb. of 66°B. or 7,250 lb. of 96 to 98% H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, costs \$2,000 (10,000 fr.) and the beakers being placed in a close chamber constructed of blocks of volvic lava, break very rarely. In England there has been a diminution in the use of the "stepped breaker" process, owing to nuisance arising from the escape of acid fumes.\*

The use of the Kessler still is rapidly becoming very common on the Continent. The fuel consumption is stated to be about 9 lb. of coke or 6 lb. of fuel oil per 100 lb. of 66°B. acid. In England the Kessler rectifying process has been introduced into three registered works, the process leaving little or nothing to be

desired as regards the escape of noxious gases.†

General Conditions.—So far as acid making practice on the Continent of Europe is concerned, M. Pierron states that the minimum output of a system per 20 cu. ft. in 24 hours is 2.92 lb. of monohydrate, or in other words, 19.25 to 20 cu. ft of chamber space is required to convert the products of combustion of 1 lb. of sulphur into sulphuric acid. These results are exceeded in many works, for example, at Kuhlmann, where the absolutely normal output is 3.34 lb. of monohydrate to 20 cu. ft. of chamber space, and at the works of Benker who, while retaining the old arrangement, has, by judicious modifications—the use of fans, water spray, etc.—been able to obtain an output of 5.24 lb. of monohydrate to 20 cu. ft. of chamber space.

Such results have been obtained by the use of the following modifications:

(1) Placing intermediate towers between the chambers. (2) Using cooling flues inside the chambers. (3) Diminishing loss of draft by employing two parallel Glovers instead of one. (4) Artificial draft by means of fans which make it possible to secure an output of 4.2 and even 5.25 lb. of monohydrate to 20 cu. ft. of chamber space equivalent to 11.5 to 14.4 cu. ft. of chamber space to the pound of sulphur burned (as sulphur oxides available).

In the United States since 1890 the use of intermediate towers has become almost universal. I am not aware that cooling flues inside the chambers have yet been installed. For some years Glover towers have been built of large sectional area and very moderate height (18 to 25 ft.) and consequently have not seriously interfered with the draft. Fans, first used by Mathiessen & Hegeler more than 15 years ago, are now used in many works with and without intermediate surface condensers and many systems are working with from 10 to 13 cu. ft. of chamber space to 1 lb. actual sulphur (as sulphur oxides available).

The N. P. Pratt System is the only special system being exploited in the United States (other than the Tangential system of Dr. Meyer and the system Delplace by the respective agents of their inventors), a full description of which

by the inventor may be found in *The American Fertilizer*, July, 1900. In this system a certain portion of the gas is withdrawn from the rear end of the first chamber and after having been passed through washing towers is mixed with fresh gas from the Glover tower and returned by means of a fan to the first chamber.

Glover Towers.—Quartz broken to suitable sizes is the material principally used for packing. Volvic lava and highly vitrified chemical brick are used for lining and grills or arches. Such towers have a sectional area of from 100 to 200 sq. ft. and a height of from 18 to 25 ft., according to the size of the system.

Chambers.—The tendency is to construct shorter chambers. In several large systems using artificial draft the gas is divided among two or more leading chambers instead of going to one single chamber—the gas at the rear ends being then mixed, cooled and dried in an intermediate tower or other form of surface condenser and passed to a second chamber. In new construction it is unusual to find more than three chambers in series. In several works the forced

system is in use (production intense).

Fans.—The use of fans for producing artificial draft is increasing both in new construction as well as in the old, and with or without intermediate surface condensers. There seems to be a common impression that the use of fans produces undue pressure on the sides of the chambers. This is not so. The fans are used only to create a constant and sufficient draft on the burners and through the chambers and Gay-Lussac towers. In the numerous works in which I have installed fans, sufficient draft on the burners to produce best results and to increase their capacity 50% has been obtained without at any time producing an out-pressure on the first chamber exceeding 4 mm. of water when using the forced system. The average out-pressure will not exceed 3 mm. water and on the last chamber it will vary from nothing to 2 mm. In order to use to advantage the intermediate surface condensers and the great increase in cubic capacity of the Gay-Lussac towers necessary to secure a large output and low niter consumption, some reliable form of securing control of the draft is practically a necessity.

O'Brien Fan.—Mr. A. P. O'Brien, superintendent of the Richmond Guano Co., Richmond, Va., is using successfully a cast-iron fan immediately after the burners and before the niter oven and Glover tower. This cast-iron fan is scrving five Herreshoff furnaces and averages 30,000 lb. in 24 hours of Rio Tinto fines 49% S, which is roasted to leave from 1 to 1.5% S in the cinders. The fan has 24-in. suction and discharge, is cast iron throughout and covered with about a 1-in. coat of asbestos cement. The journals are not oiled at all but flooded with water from several small 0.375-in. pipes. Water also surrounds the jacket of each journal and is admitted to the oil chamber as a lubricant. The temperature of the gas inside the fan is about 1,000°F. This fan has been running steadily since June, 1900, and up to February 15, 1901, has not had a cent's worth of repairs or oil. There is nothing special in its construction except that no wrought iron or steel is in contact with the gas—only cast iron.\*

Intermediate Towers, Surface Condensers and Cooling Devices.—The inter-

<sup>\*</sup> Private communication from Mr. O'Brien,

mediate towers are made in many ways and packed with many different forms of material. The type packed with brick, quartz, rings, etc., while efficient to a considerable degree, I do not consider of good design or of an efficiency commensurate with cost, as they largely eliminate the consideration of efficient cooling of the gas. The Gilchrist air-cooled condenser is undoubtedly very efficient and is in extensive use. I have recently installed several water-cooled surface condensers which have proved very efficient; they take up very little room and are not costly.

Gay-Lussac towers are nearly all installed two or more in series. They are generally from 40 to 60 ft. high with a sectional area of from 60 to 150 sq. ft. They are lined with vitrified brick and packed with quartz broken in pieces of suitable size, rather large at the grill and quite small at the top.

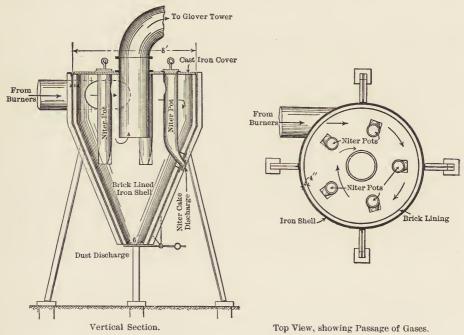


FIG. 1.—NITER OVEN POT AND DUST CATCHER.

Pumping Acids.—The use of the acid egg (Montejus) is almost universal. Some few works use the pulsometer to their great advantage and some works use the Pohlé air lift pump or its modification.

Nitration.—Many of the chemical manufacturers who make nitric acid use nitric acid on the Glover tower; but the great majority of fertilizer works still nitrate by means of the niter oven.

In connection with the east-iron fan alluded to above, Mr. O'Brien uses with very good results an ingenious niter oven, niter pot and dust collector. As a dust collector it is stated to retain about 75% of the dust from the Herreshoff furnaces used—and it is also stated to be eminently satisfactory as a nitrating device.

The niter oven is a tapering hopper-shaped iron shell, cylindrical 8 ft. diameter at top and 12 ft. high, with a 6-in. opening in the bottom for the discharge of flue-dust. It is lined inside with 4 inches of fire briek. A pipe admits the gas from the burners through the above described fan at a high rate of speed tangentially. A central pipe discharges to the Glover. Surrounding the central pipe are a number of special niter pots, preferably six—each pot has a bottom opening outside the oven for running out the acid sodium sulphate and an opening at the top elosed by a plug for charging the sodium nitrate and acid and a side opening for escape of the nitric acid into the interior of the niter oven where it is thoroughly mixed with the burner gas before entering the Glover. The pots are set into circular holes in the niter oven top in about the same way as a cartridge is inserted into a revolver and resemble cartridges with the exception of the openings mentioned. The pots can be removed as casily as lifting a stove lid and a new pot immediately substituted. The gas takes a high rotative motion around the pots depositing all the heavy dust which falls to the bottom and is automatically discharged through the 6-in. opening.\*

Concentration.—A few works still use platinum entirely and are well equipped with gold-lined Heraeus stills, but the great bulk of acid is concentrated either partially or entirely in iron. The larger and better equipped works eoneentrate to from 97 to 98% monohydrate and distil a pure 66°B. acid (93.5% H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) in one operation.† Some installations of Kessler stills have also been made.

Chamber Acid Manufacture.—A general survey of the manufacture of sulphurie acid by the chamber process in the United States as compared with the condition of the art in Europe, would lead to the belief that while in several of the larger works in the United States the practice both as to management of chambers and concentration is fully up to, and in some respects in advance of the best European practice—the general average in the United States is below the European average, at any rate in France and Germany. Some of the best and some of the worst work in the world is done in this country. This is largely owing to the enormous extension of acid making by the fertilizer manufacturers who have engaged in the manufacture of acid without previous experience. The fertilizer manufacturers, however, are, as a class, clear headed business men and are making rapid strides in this branch of their business. Some of the chamber acid work done in fertilizer works is unexcelled both in output per cubic chamber space and in manufacturing economy.

Roasting Furnaces.—The Herreshoff furnace for fines still holds the front rank. Utley Wedge, Bayonne, has patented two modifications of this furnace, the one an ordinary pyrites roaster, the other a muffle variety. A. C. Johnson, of Baltimore, has patented a variety of the Spenee furnace—apparently including the Brown method of protecting the moving parts from heat.

A. P. O'Brien, of Riehmond, Va., has devised a new feed for the Herreshoff furnace which is being rapidly adopted. This feed is driven from the main driving shaft of the furnace and not from the moving central column. It is of the screw variety and feeds to the center of the upper shelf. It is operated

<sup>\*</sup> Private communication from Mr. O'Brien.

<sup>†&</sup>quot;Manufacture of Strong Sulphuric Acid," THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. VIII., 1900.

by an eccentric and pawl lever and can be adjusted from below out of the heat of the furnace. The ore is also thoroughly dried in the feed tunnel before entering the furnace. Mr. O'Brien has also constructed an entire furnace of the McDougall type involving many excellent ideas but too recent to admit criticism.

The following is a list of plants erected in the United States during the past 18 months, in addition to which numerous existing plants have largely increased their output either by addition or by betterments along the lines indicated above:

LIST OF SULPHURIC ACID PLANTS RECENTLY COMPLETED OR IN COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION.

Name and Locality.	Equipment.	Chamber Capacity Cubic feet.
Richmond Guano Co., Richmond, Va	Intermediate towers	177,876
E. Frank Coe & Co., Barren Island, N. Y		225,000
E. Frank Coe & Co., Barren Island, N. Y	5 Gilchrist columns and fans	435,000
Lazaretto Guano Co., Baltimore, Md	9 Gilchrist columns and fans	336,000
Vestern Chemical Co., Denver, Colo		450,000
Western Chemical Co., Denver, Colo	Pratt system	142,500
Bussey & Sons, Columbus, Ga	ratt system	90,000
reenville Fertilizer Co., Greenville, S. C		135,000
Cennessee Chemical Co., Memphis, Tenn		135,000
Anderson Fertilizer Co., Anderson, S. C		124,000
Reorgia Chemical Works, Rome, Ga		206.000
Dominion Iron and Steel Co., Sydney, C. B		136,500
Philip Carey Manufacturing Co., Lackland, Ohio		158,000
E. Rauh Sons Fertilizer Co., Indianapolis, Ind	Gilchrist columns	101,000
ackson Fertilizer Co., Jackson, Miss	Gilchrist columns	220,000
Scott Bros. Fertilizer Co., Elkton, Md		83,000
C. H. Dempwolf & Co., York, Pa		170,000
P. Brantley Sons Co., Blackshear, Ga		101,000
Sowker Chemical Co., Cincinnati, Ohio		141,000
Virginia State Fertilizer Co., Lynchburg, Va 4	Intermediate towers	148,000
Iraselli Chemical Co., Birmingham, Ala		400,000
arecki Chemical Co., Cincinnati, Ohio		140,000

#### DIMENSIONS OF 64 CHAMBERS INCLUDED IN THE ABOVE LIST.

Number.	Dimensions in feet. Wide, High, Long.	Number.	Dimensions in feet. Wide, High, Long.	Number.	Dimensions in feet. Wide. High. Long.
3 4 1 12	$\begin{array}{c} 30 \times 24 \times 40 \\ 30 \times 24 \times 50 \\ 30 \times 24 \times 55 \\ 30 \times 24 \times 60 \end{array}$	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	$28 \times 20 \times 25$ $28 \times 20 \times 46$ $28 \times 20 \times 50$ $28 \times 20 \times 65$	2 2 2	$\begin{array}{c} 26 \times 20 \times 45 \\ 26 \times 20 \times 100 \\ 26 \times 20 \times 115 \end{array}$
2 1 1	$\begin{array}{c} 30 \times 20 \times 25 \\ 30 \times 20 \times 47 \\ 30 \times 20 \times 50 \end{array}$	1	$ \begin{array}{c} 28 \times 20 \times 90 \\ 28 \times 20 \times 180 \end{array} $ $ \begin{array}{c} 27 \times 24 \times 27 \end{array} $	1 1 1	$\begin{array}{c} 25  \times  20  \times  36 \\ 25  \times  20  \times 117 \\ 25  \times  20  \times 150 \end{array}$
1 2 1 1	$\begin{array}{c} 30 \times 20 \times 70 \\ 30 \times 20 \times 75 \\ 30 \times 20 \times 97 \\ 30 \times 20 \times 97 \\ 30 \times 20 \times 106 \end{array}$	1 1 1 1	$27 \times 24 \times 46$ $27 \times 24 \times 60$ $27 \times 24 \times 66$ $27 \times 24 \times 75$	1 1 1	$24 \times 22 \times 26$ $24 \times 22 \times 46$ $24 \times 22 \times 85$
1 5	28 × 24 × 75 28 × 24 × 85	1 1 1 1 1	$\begin{array}{c} 27 \times 20 \times 27 \\ 27 \times 20 \times 47 \\ 27 \times 20 \times 64 \\ 27 \times 20 \times 65 \\ 27 \times 20 \times 70 \end{array}$		

Forty-seven of these are 75 ft. long or less; 11 are between 100 ft. and 75 ft. long; and 6 are over 100 ft. in length. Of the systems included in the above list, two are of five chambers; three of four chambers; one of three groups of three chambers each; one of two groups of three chambers each; and 11 of three chambers.

Two furnaces for roasting zinc blende of the Rhenania type improved by the Actien Gesellschaft für Zinc Industrie have been erected at Mineral Point, Wis.

United States Patent List, 1900 (partial).

Frank P. Van Denberg, Buffalo, N. Y., has patented\* a process of making sulphuric acid, which consists of subjecting a material containing sulphur, such as ealeium sulphate or gypsum, to heat and electrolysis produced by an electric current within a furnace and applied directly to the material while in a molten eondition in the presence of an execss of free oxygen, thereby forming sulphur oxide and subsequently hydrating this.

Albert C. Johnson, Baltimore, Md., has patented; a process of producing sulphuric acid which consists of causing a series of electric sparks within a chamber containing vaporous sulphurie acid gas and introducing oxyhydrogen gas, which is exploded by the electric sparks, whereby the acid-laden particles of moisture may be precipitated. Two plants are now being equipped with this improvement

on the strength of satisfactory preliminary tests.

Process of Purifying Sludge Acids.—Wilson Waring and John E. Breckenridge have patented; a process of purifying sludge acids which have been used in the treatment of mineral oils, consisting of mixing with such acids at low temperature, sodium nitrate in quantity only sufficient to purify the acid.

Utley Wedge, Bayonne, N. J., has patented a mechanical roasting furnace

and a mechanical muffle roasting furnace, both of the McDougall type.

Albert C. Johnson, Baltimore, Md., has patented an ore roasting and desulphurizing furnaee of the Spenee type.

N. P. Pratt, Atlanta, Ga., has seeured a number of patents on the Pratt process mentioned in the first part of this article.

#### THE CONTACT PROCESS.

The year 1900 has been marked in Europe by the erection of several new plants under lieense from the manufacturing concerns exploiting special patents, and by various improvements in the several processes. In the United States the first installation of a contact plant was completed early in the year, and the first eontact acid made, containing up to 88% SO3 (equivalent to monohydrate +35% of free SO<sub>3</sub>). Three other plants are also in course of construction. So far all the installations in America are according to the methods and using the contact mass of the Actien Gesellschaft für Zinc Industrie (Max Schroeder & Grillo).

The technical improvements have been in two directions: (1) a cheaper and more active contact mass and (2) manufacturing ceonomy, especially as regards eonsumption of fuel which has been and still is a very eonsiderable item of eost.

It may be recalled that there are, broadly speaking, four contact masses in commercial use: (1) Platinized asbestos, elay, pumiec, etc., in various forms; (2) Masses having a base of ferric oxide (burnt pyrites); (3) Masses having a base of eupric sulphate; (4) Mass composed of crust formed of a platinum salt and a water soluble earthy or alkaline salt.

(1) Of this class the platinized asbestos as invented and improved by Winkler and others seems to have reached its highest state of development.

<sup>\*</sup> United States Patent No. 642,390.

<sup>†</sup> United States Patent No. 659,236.

<sup>‡</sup> United States Patent No. 643,578.

<sup>§</sup> United States Patent Nos. 648,183, and 654,335.

<sup>|</sup> United States Patent No. 642,334.

<sup>¶</sup> United States Patent Nos. 652,687, 652,688, 652,689 and 652,690.

Pierron gives the following methods of preparation:

A. The simplest consists in mixing the powdered asbestos (amianthus) with finely divided platinum (platinum black) with a combustible substance (flour bran, sawdust, cork dust, etc.) and an agglutinative substance (gelatine, gum

adragante, etc.).

(Platinum black. There are numerous methods of preparation. Liebig treats platinum chloride in a concentrated potash lye with alcohol and washes the resulting powder successively with alcohol, hydrochloric acid, potash and water. Davy reduced platinum sulphate by alcohol. Vauquelin by calcination of a chloroplatinate. Wollaston and Döbereiner precipitate platinum chloride by zinc. Wöhler submitted an ammoniacal salt of platinum, mixed with shreds of cork, to the action of heat in an open crucible. Others have reduced platinum chloride by a mixture of carbonate of soda and sugar, etc.)

B. Asbestos in small fragments is first impregnated with a platinum salt which can then be reduced by several methods. (a) Formerly Winkler brought about the formation of chloroplatinate in the porce of the asbestos by plunging the saturated asbestos into a solution of ammonium chloride. He then dried and calcined it. (b) Later he prepared an alkaline solution of soda and of platinum chloride containing a sufficient quantity of sodium formiate to reduce it. The asbestos was plunged into this solution, evaporated in a bain-marie, washed and dried. (c) The material saturated with platinum salts after being dried can be submitted to the action of hydrogen, or of gas rich in hydrogen such as ordinary illuminating gas (Döbereiner and Berzelius) or even to the action of hydrocarbon compounds (Duke). (d) The methods referred to in paragraph A are also available to secure the formation of platinum black:

C. In this method of preparation a mixture is first made of the porous material with an oxide or dry salt of platinum, a combustible material and an

agglutinative; it is then dried and reduced.

D. A final method consists of soaking powdered asbestos in the platinum salt, reducing by one of the above mentioned methods, then after the addition of the organic matter, required to secure porosity and the agglutinative, it is molded, dried and calcined.

Platinized asbestos, prepared as described above, with probably some undisclosed modifications used by the various manufacturers, has made the commercial success of the contact process possible. It leaves much to be desired, however, on account of its insufficient porosity, the considerable percentage of platinum required and the inevitable loss of platinum when the mass has become inert and the recovery of the platinum is desired.

(2) The Verein Chemischer Fabriken in Mannheim has experimented with pyrites einder (ferric oxide) as a contact mass. The result of their work up to the present while highly encouraging can hardly be called successful, as only a partial yield has been obtained. It does not seem improbable, however, that final difficulties will be overcome and the process placed on a commercial basis. The advantages of such a process would be very great, as it would save the purifying of the gas—the cooling and subsequent reheating of the gas—the power necessary to secure draft and other costs connected with the platinum mass

processes—not to mention the saving of the large cost item of the platinum mass itself.

It must be remembered that the Mannheim Chemical Co. has been working with specially constructed furnaces; by accumulating a body of pyrites in pyrites burners and drawing the sulphur dioxide through the body of cinders derived from the combustion of the sulphur, etc., but it has been found that the temperature becomes too high for the formation of sulphuric anhydride and that, unless a large excess of air is admitted to the burners and the gases of combustion are diluted therewith, satisfactory results cannot be obtained and even

then the yield is not commercially sufficient.

An exceedingly interesting proposition has been made during the year by Mr. Hans A. Frasch.\* To use the words of his patent, he finds "that, in comparison to the amount of orc burned to produce the sulphur dioxide, a much smaller quantity of ferric oxide than the ore produces, will suffice to oxidize (to sulphur trioxide) the sulphur dioxide derived from the burning of a large quantity of oreso that I can avoid or regulate the heat produced by the combustion of the bulk of the sulphur ore by burning the ore in ordinary ore burners and conducting the sulphur dioxide gases to a converter in which only enough sulphur ore is burned to maintain the proper temperature and at the same time produce fresh ferric oxide for a contact substance. For this purpose I employ a catalytic converter which produces the required quantity of ferric oxide for contact substance and at the same time admits of the complete regulation of the temperature in the converter by the quantity of fresh sulphur ore charged into said converter." The catalytic converter is constructed for down draft and may be supplied with a magazine for self-feeding so that the amount of cinder drawn from the bottom of the shaft regulates the charge of fresh ore and hence the temperature. The heat evolved by the complete oxidation of sulphur to SO<sub>3</sub> being +96.4 calories, of which +71.6 are developed by the formation of SO<sub>2</sub> (that is in the roasting furnace) and +24.8 calories are evolved by the final oxidation to SO<sub>3</sub> in the catalytic converter; the sulphur dioxide gases coming from the burners represent an increase of +24.8 calories, the sulphur charged in the catalytic converter and +96.4 calories. By cooling the gases coming from the ordinary roasting furnaces before they enter the catalytic converter the temperature of the contact mass can be reduced and maintained at a desired degree by adjusting the proportions of sulphur burning in, and sulphur dioxide gases admitted to the catalytic converter. The advantages of such a process are manifest—both on the grounds mentioned above and on account of the retention of the ordinary burners which would enable the process to be applied to the metallurgy of zinc, copper, nickel, etc., by the mere addition of a catalytic converter and the consumption of a moderate amount of pyrites for the production therein of the necessary contact mass.

(3) Verein Chemischer Fabriken and Clemm have also patented a process consisting of the use of copper sulphate at a red heat as contact mass. This salt is mixed with dried clay. After molding the resulting paste, moisture is driven off

<sup>\* &</sup>quot;New Developments in the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid," Engineering and Mining Journal, Sept. 1, 1900, and United States Patent No. 664,630.

by heat. The material has been used as a catalytic mass in the production of chlorine by the Deacon process.

(4) The self-reducing salt is the invention of Dr. Max Schroeder and is the contact mass used by the Aetien Gesellsehaft für Zinc Industrie at Hamborn. It is elaimed that owing to the recent improvements only one-eighth of the platinum is required as compared to the best platinized asbestos. This would indicate that the alkaline salt used possesses eatalytic properties itself or else much greater porosity. It is also elaimed that as the whole contact mass is soluble in water, with the exception of the reduced platinum, an absolute recovery of the platinum can be made, and furthermore, it can be very readily regenerated in case it becomes partially inert on account of careless purification of the gas.

Some recent patents bearing on the subject of new or improved contact substances are as follows:

Catalytic material, Max Schroeder,\* Hamborn, Germany, assigned to Actien Gesellschaft für Zinc Industrie and August Heckscher, of New York. A contact body for use in catalytic processes comprising salt crusts containing a platinum salt distributed through a mass of one or more other soluble salts which serve as a carrier or vehicle therefor, etc., etc.

O. Efrem and J. Klaudy,† both of Vienna. Process for the production of substances of great catalytic activity. The substances are formed by treating a refractory body (such as meerschaum, clay or the like) with powerful acids (as aqua regia, sulphuric acid, etc.) for the purpose of removing or preventing the formation of fusible or hygroscopic salts,—washing the substance, mixing it with a platinum salt and an organic substance, such as sugar for instance, (which serves as a reducing agent, and increases the porosity as well,) and with a volatile acid as hydrofluosilicic acid or hydrofluoric acid which etches the particles, accelerates the reduction and acts to harden and bind the mass. The mixture thus produced is finally molded, dried and freed by heating from all volatile constituents. To produce a body of only a small degree of firmness, but of great porosity, large quantities of volatile solid substances, such as ammonium or mercury salts or organic acids, are used instead of the volatile acid.

To increase the porosity further, the latter substances may be added to the material prepared according to the first method.

The Verein Chemischer Fabriken of Mannheim,‡ claims the use as a contact mass of pyrites einders fresh from the furnace and before their reactive capacity has been diminished.

Clemm§ patents a method of employing eupric sulphate as a contact mass.

As regards improvements in manufacturing economy—a comparison with the chamber acid costs will show where there is room for improvement and the lines on which such improvements are being worked out.

Cost of Pyrites or Sulphur: Same in both processes.

Cost of Nitrie Acid: None in the contact process. Cost of Labor: Less in the contact process.

Cost of Fuel: Much greater in contact process.

<sup>\*</sup> United States Patent No. 636,925.

<sup>†</sup> English Patent No. 14,339, of 1899.

<sup>‡</sup> German Patent No. 107,995, 1899.

<sup>§</sup> French Patent No. 291,093, Nov. 6, 1899.

Cost of Repairs: About the same in both processes.

Cost of Amortization and Interest: Considerably less in contact process.

Cost of Concentration: Practically eliminated from contact process.

It is plain, therefore, that in the contact process, the cost of nitric acid and concentration are practically eliminated with a consequent reduction of the cost of interest and amortization. Labor, repairs and cost of sulphur remain about the same in both processes. Amortization and interest can be further reduced as the contact plant is simplified and the high cost of a platinum contact mass is either reduced or a cheaper contact mass is made available.

The principal item in the contact process is the cost of fuel-rendered neces-

sary.

A.—To supply the power for the necessary draft to overcome the resistance of the contact mass and apparatus generally.

B.—To reheat the burner gases to the point of catalytic activity which have been cooled in the cleansing process.

Recent improvements in the contact process have naturally followed on these lines in addition to general structural simplification of the apparatus:

1. Chcapening of the contact mass as evidenced by the patents quoted above.

- 2. Lessening the resistance of the contact material and apparatus so as to reduce the required power. The Badische Anilin und Soda Fabrik employ perforated shelves to lessen the resistance. The Verein Chemischer Fabriken, Mannheim, prefer platinized grating or network carried by frames. The new furnace of the Actien Gesellschaft für Zinc Industrie, reduces the pressure required from 12 to less than 2 lb. with the probability of a still further reduction.
- 3. The utilization of the heat formation of  $\mathrm{SO}_3$  to reheat the gas after cleansing.

a.—By utilizing the heat of the pyrites furnaces. P. Babatz, etc.

b.—By utilizing the heat of the conversion of SO<sub>2</sub> into SO<sub>3</sub> in the contact furnaces. Badische Anilin und Soda Fabrik, etc.

Recent patents relating to the contact process are as follows:

P. Babatz,\* Rheingonheim, Germany, "for producing sulphuric acid and anhydrous sulphuric acid by the contact process, without the aid of machinery. The distinguishing feature is the heating of the purified gases which enter the contact apparatus by the unpurified gases coming from the roasting grate. The contact apparatus is placed over the roasting furnace between which exit and inlet flues are provided for the impure and purified gases respectively, the latter being further heated in the contact chamber by zigzag movement among the pipes or other enclosures for the contact materials before actually traversing these. Cooling pipes formed as ribbed bodies against which the gases impinge regulate the temperature of the contact chamber. Platinized asbestos, molded into solid or hollow forms constitutes the contact material," etc.

Rudolph Knietsch,† Ludwigshafen, Germany, assignor to the Badische Anilin und Soda Fabrik, patents the cooling of the contact furnace by outside countercurrent of gas or air and regulation of the temperature, etc.

<sup>\*</sup> English Patent No. 1,216, Jan. 19, 1900.

A patent has been issued to Badische Anilin und Soda Fabrik,\* which covers the purification of the gas by steam.

Hans A. Frasch,† above quoted.

E. Raynaud; and L. Pierron have obtained patents for the purification of sulphurous gas and the contact process as follows:

Crude sulphurous acid gas is passed through one or more towers charged with porous material, such as Kieselguhr, by which it is absorbed. The material is then heated by a suitable device, whereby the gas is said to be liberated in a pure state. Several towers or columns may be arranged to form a circuit, so that those in which the porous material is saturated may be cut off temporarily, and the gas set free.

In case the temperature be kept uniform, at which combination of sulphurous acid with oxygen is effected by catalytic bodies, the gases are first brought into contact with such bodies containing but a small proportion of platinum (say about 5%), and next with bodies containing about 40% of platinum, and finally with such as contain about 10%. A portion of the gaseous mixture while rich is thus "first converted by the substance of slight richness, and, as it becomes impoverished, it is subjected to the action of substances of greater richness which complete the conversion." The final contact with the poorer bodies causes the re-formation of any sulphuric acid first formed, which may through excessive action, have become decomposed. Or catalytic bodies of uniform richness may be used, by such regulation of the temperature in the successive parts reached by the gases, that the reaction may begin at about 300°C., advancing to 500°, and then declining to about 400°, the variation of temperature acting similarly to the variation in the first example of the richness in platinum of the catalytic bodies employed. Hydrogen sulphide may, after purification, replace sulphurous acid in the process.

Verein Chemischer Fabriken, Mannheim, has secured patents that cover im-

provements in the ferric oxide process and apparatus.

Farbwerke, vörmals Meister, Lucius und Brüning, Hoechst am Main, has secured a patent to regulate the temperature in the contact chamber by mixing the reaction gases therein with cold gases and providing that the gas issuing from the contact chamber shall contain sufficient heat to bring the gas entering to a suitable temperature.

A. Sebillot¶ has patented a process for making weak sulphuric acid for metallurgical processes, by passing a mixture of steam, air and sulphurous acid gas over pumice in a specially constructed apparatus.

# References.

M. L. Pierron.—Rapport sur l'Industrie de l'acide Sulphurique (Congres Internationale de Chimie Appliquée). Le Moniteur Scientifique, September, 1900. Edouard Loew.—Sur la théorie de la formation de l'acide Sulphurique.

<sup>\*</sup> English Patent No. 15,948. † United States Patent No. 664,630.

<sup>‡</sup> English Patent Nos. 16,253 and 16,254, Sept. 12, 1900.

<sup>§</sup> English Patent Nos. 1,859 and 3,185, of 1899; also No. 24,748, Sept. 26, 1900.

English Patent No. 285, January, 1899. ¶ English Patent No. 21,616, 1898.

Ph. Meyer.—Sur la théorie de formation de l'acide Sulphurique. Zeitschrift für Angewandte Chemie, April 3, 1900, and Zeitschrift für Angewandte Chemie, April 24, 1900; also Moniteur Scientifique, July, 1900.

John B. C. Kershaw.—Progress in the Sulphuric Acid Industry in 1899. THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. VIII., 1900.

N. P. Pratt.—The N. P. Pratt Converter System for the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid. The American Fertilizer, July, 1900.

O. J. Steinhart and J. L. Vogel.—Meyer's Circular Sulphuric Acid System. Chemical Trade Journal, July, 1900.

Dr. Theodor Meyer.—Tangential-Kammersysteme für Schwefelsäure-Fabrikation. Chemiker Zeitung, p. 601, No. 57, 1900.

The Thirty-sixth Annual Report on Alkali, etc., Works in Great Britain by the Chief Inspector, March 27, 1900, 184 pages. Reviewed in *Journal of Chemical Industry*, August 31, 1900.

Hans A. Frasch.—New Developments in the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid. Engineering and Mining Journal, September 1, 1900.

# TALC AND SOAPSTONE.

THE production of fibrous tale in 1900 was about 45,000 short tons, valued at \$236,250, showing a large falling off from the figures for the previous year. Of common tale there was produced 7,770 short tons (\$60,217) against 6,671 tons (\$51,763) in 1899, while the output of soapstone amounted to 18,956 short tons (\$189,560) against 20,011 tons (\$189,504) for the preceding year.

PRODUCTION AND IMPORTS OF FIBROUS TALC AND SOAPSTONE IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN TONS OF 2,000 LB.)

		. Production.									Imports. (b)		
Year.	Year. Fibrous Talc.		Common Tale.				Soapstone.		Tons.	Value.	Per Ton		
	Tons.	Value.	Per Ton	Tons.	Value.	Per Ton	Tons.	Value. (a)	Per Ton				
1896 1897 189 <sup>2</sup> 1899	51,816 52,836 54,807 57,120 45,000	\$256,080 283,685 285,759 272,595 236,250	\$4.94 5.37 5.21 4.77 5.25	7,098 10,164 9,112 6,671 7,770	\$63,585 90,908 78,645 51,763 60,217	\$8.97 8.94 8.63 7.71 7.75	14,350 16,904 18,862 20,011 18,956	\$143,500 169,040 158,635 189,504 189,560	\$10.00 10.00 8.41 9.47 10.00	1,950 799 445 254 79	\$18,693 8,423 5,526 3,534 1,070	\$9.60 10.54 10.70 13.91 13.50	

(a) In reporting the value of their output of soapstone producers generally give the figures for the finished articles which they make. Since a varying proportion of labor enters into these, such figures are apt to be misleading. Few producers are able to name a value of the crude stone, or roughly dressed blocks. We have therefore valued the material arbitrarily at this stage at \$10 per ton, except in 1898 when a large production of inferior stone reduced the average. The value in 1899 is that reported by the producers. (b) Tale, ground, powdered or prepared.

Common Talc.—Considerable prospecting and development work was done last year in the North Carolina deposits owing to the increased demand and to railroad extension. The tale formation so far as mining is concerned is confined to Swain and Chcrokee counties, starting from a point 6 miles east of the Valley River Mountain in Swain County and following the Nautahala River ncarly to the Mason County line, thence up the Nelson Creek and across the mountains at an altitude of 2,800 at Red Marble Gap. The formation extends into Georgia, but no tale suitable for grinding into flour has been discovered in that State. The deposits vary in thickness and apparently consist of a series of pockets lying between marble and quartzite, although at times they are entirely enclosed within the marble. J. H. Pratt\* believes that they have resulted from the alteration of former deposits of tremolite. The talc is mined by open pits and by shafts and tunnels according to the location of the deposit. The mine blocks of talc are hand-cobbed and sorted into three grades, dried at a temperature of 212°F, and crushed and ground. A final grinding in a buhrstone mill and a subsequent passage through bolting cloth yields a product of quite uniform grade which is marketed in bags.

THE FIBROUS TALC INDUSTRY OF ST. LAWRENCE COUNTY, N. Y.

BY C. H. SMYTH, JR.

The most noteworthy event in the fibrous tale industry during the past year was the consolidation of Keller Bros., The American Pulp Co. and The Columbian Tale Co., under the name of The Union Tale Co. This combination of competing interests means a considerable reduction of working expenses and a consequent wider margin of profits, conditions much to be desired in this business where gains at best are narrow. There are now in the field four companies—The International Pulp Co., The United States Tale Co., The Union Tale Co. and the Ontario Tale Co. Eight stopes are in operation of a maximum depth of about 450 ft. These mines are all located on the beds of tale that stretch for a distance of several miles through the towns of Fowler and Edwards. The greater part of the mining is done in and near the village of Taleville, in Edwards.

There have been no recent developments of moment either in the working of mines in the old district or in the discovery of new talc-bearing areas. Indeed, since the existing plants are capable of producing an output far in excess of present demand there is little inducement to seek new fields. It is estimated that the mines and mills now equipped could turn out 100,000 tons of talc ready for market per year. The output for 1900 was about 45,000 tons, of an estimated value of \$236,250. These figures show a decrease from the output of several previous years, which fact is to be regarded as indicating a return to a more normal production, the large demand for tale in the past few years having been the result of exceptional conditions. Tale, as a general thing, may be regarded as a staple product for which the demand is apt to be quite constant, varying only with the general business conditions of the country. Of course, the development of new rich regions of fibrous tale would affect the industry, but as yet nothing of this kind has occurred; and the mines and mills of this county are so advantageously placed with reference to railroads and water that it seems unlikely that they will ever be seriously crowded by competition.

A cause of some prejudice against the talc of this region is the grit usually present; and if a talc could be found free from this and possessing the essential fibrous structure it would have the advantage. This grit, as shown by the microscope, consists of quartz in small irregular grains disseminated through the talc, together with partly or wholly unaltered tremolite and enstatite. But the grit is present in amounts so small that it seems unlikely that any other fibrous talc will be discovered containing so small a proportion of objectionable foreign matter. As a matter of fact, for many of the purposes for which talc is used the small amount of grit contained in the St. Lawrence product is of no moment, and when required, a higher grade in which the quantity of grit is very slight can be turned out although of course at a greater cost.

With increased depth of the mines, the talc shows improvement in color. This results simply from the absence of the unfavorable conditions at and near the surface and the improvement will continue only for a depth to which the superficial influences cannot extend. Below this point there should be no marked change as the mines deepen. The process of talc formation is not a superficial

one analogous to weathering in general or to the production of gossan in ore deposits. On the contrary, it is a relatively deep-seated process, operating entirely below the zone of weathering. It is strictly analogous to the change of olivine rocks into serpentine. In both cases the rock is changed in composition, but retains its identity as a structural unit in the carth's crust. Weathering, on the other hand, is a superficial process, taking place above the ground level, and disintegration is its most striking characteristic.

Dr. G. P. Merrill,\* more than any one else, has accentuated the essential difference between the two processes, and has insisted upon the importance of dis-

tinguishing between them.

In the case under consideration, this distinction is clear. The talc is a product of alteration, and the more complete this alteration, the better the quality of the tale. But such portions of this alteration product as have been exposed to weathering have been injured to an extent varying from slight staining to complete disintegration. As to the precise nature of the weathering process in the tale, no data are at hand, but from the well-known properties of the mineral, it is probable that mechanical disintegration rather than chemical decomposition is the most important factor.

As to the future of the industry, it may be said that there is no indication of a falling off in the producing capacity of the mines, and beyond doubt the output for years to come will be limited only by the demand. The latter may become greater in consequence of new uses that may be found for the tale, but this is unlikely. Experimenting in this direction is frequent, but thus far no important results have been attained. As in the past, a large part, probably 95%, of the tale, is used in the manufacture of paper. The remainder finds application in many different industries, each of which uses only a very small quantity.

<sup>\*</sup> American Geologist, XXIV., pp. 244-250; also, Treatise on Rocks, Rock-weathering and Soils.

## TIN.

There was no production of tin from ore in the United States during 1900. Some prospecting was carried on in South Dakota, which resulted in the formation of the Niagara Tin Smelting Co. and the North American Tin Co. to mine and operate in that locality, but nothing definite has been made public as to the value of the deposits. The Niagara company proposes to erect reduction works at Niagara Falls, N. Y. The separation of tin from tinplate scrap was carried out, as in the preceding year, by the Vulcan Metal Refining Co. of Sewaren, N. J. It is stated that about 1.5% Sn is recovered from the ordinary scrap, an electrolytic process being employed similar to that used in Germany and Holland. The de-tinned steel is compressed into blocks by hydraulic pressure and sold to the open-hearth steel manufacturers at about the same price that is paid for the tin clippings.

The combination of tinplate manufacturers known as the American Tin Plate Co., absorbed the plant of the Champion Iron & Steel Co., at Muskegon, Mich., consisting of eight tinplate mills together with an open-hearth steel plant and a bar mill. This was the largest independent plant in the country, and there are now not more than 15 mills outside of the combination.

IMPORTS OF TIN INTO THE UNITED STATES.

Year.	Pounds.	° Value.	Year.	Pounds.	Value.	Year.	Pounds.	Value.
1895		\$7,405,619	1897	55,172,571	\$7,415,933	1899	71,248,407	\$16,746,117
1896		5,848,933	1898	62,748,399	8,770,221	1900	69,068,568	19,458,586

THE PRINCIPAL TIN SUPPLIES OF THE WORLD. (a) (IN LONG TONS.)

	1893.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.
English production. Straits shipments to Europe and America. Australian shipments to Europe and America Banka sales in Holland. Sales of Singkep in Holland. Billiton sales in Java and Holland. Bolivian arrivals on Continent. Bolivian arrivals in England. Straits shipments to India and China.  Totals in long tons. Totals in metric tons.	39,670 5,579 5,244 <i>Nil</i> . 5,462 2,909 4,285 71,986	8,328 45,640 5,824 5,626 261 4,735  3,482 4,655 78,551 79,808	6,648 47,840 4,992 6,221 644 4,539  4,097 4,674 79,655 80,930	4,837 47,180 4,320 6,735 839 5,040 210 3,829 6,118 79,108 80,374	4,453 41,700 3,466 8,900 800 5,100 1,208 4,298 4,298 3,214 73,139 74,309	4,648 43,350 2,420 9,038 <i>Nil.</i> 5,342 1,000 3,464 2,551 71,763 72,911	4,013 44,460 3,337 9,066 <i>Nil</i> . 5,057 813 3,940 1,484 72,557 73,718	4,100 46,070 3,178 11,820 Nil. 5,820 1,900 5,037 877 78 802 80,063

(a) This table is based on the statistics compiled by William Sargant & Co., but the figures of English production are taken from the British blue-book, except for 1899, where Sargant's have been used. The Straits shipments to India and China are as reported by Messrs. Boustead & Co. This table does not include the production of Germany, Austria, Spain, Portugal, and various other countries.

## PRODUCTION OF TIN IN THE WORLD.

Year.	Australia. Austria. (b)		Banka and Billiton. (c)	Bolivia.		England.			dermany	·.				
	Met. Tons.	Value.	Per M Ton.	Met. Tons.	Value.	Per M Ton.	Metric Tons.	Metric Tons.	Met. Tons.	Value.	Per M Ton.	Met. Tons.	Value.	Per M Ton.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	2,235 1,737 1,159 908 835	\$680,400 496,060 350,640 302,825 490,690	286 303 333	60 54 48 48 41	\$24,257 18,260 16,806 19,074 24,639	\$404 341 350 397 601	10,932 11,963 14,224 14,610 17,922	4,166 4,104 5,594 4,535 4,829	6,755 4,915 4,524 4,722 4,077	\$2,233,900 1,538,390 1,456,680 1,729,060 2,540,470	313 322 366	884 826 929 993 1,481	287,829 372,252	288 310 375

Year.	Ja- pan.	Mex- ico. (h)	Portugal.	gal. Russia.			Sing- kep. (k)	Straits Settle- ments.	Tasmania.			Total Met.
	Met. Tons	Met. Tons.	Met. Tons.	Met. Tons.	Value (o)		Met. Tons.	Met. Tons.	Met. Tons.	Value.	Per M Ton.	Tons.
1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899.	48 50 47 37 18	39 5 1 Nil. Nil.	3 6 1 Nil. Nil.	21 2 2 (p) (p)	\$5,068 476 476 (p) (p)		654 852 813 685 678	53,354 53,964 45,632 46,635 46,679	4,265 4,759 3,484 2,038 2,275	\$1,301,350 1,327,369 749,970 705,810 1,355,433	290 302 346	83,416 83,237 75,409 75,211 78,835

(a) From Report of Secretary of Mines and Agriculture of New South Wales, which is the only Australian colony that produces metallic tin. Tin ore is also exported from New South Wales. Tin ore is produced in Victoria, Queensland, South Australia, and Western Australia, but its metal contents are reported in the productions of other countries.

(b) From the Statistisches Jahrbuch des K. K. Ackerbau-Ministeriums. The tin production of Austria is derived partly from domestic ores, and partly from Bolivian ores and impure tin from the East imported for refluing.

refining.

(c) Total sales in Holland and Java as reported by William Sargant & Co.

(d) Exports of tin and tin in ore from Bolivia to England and the Continent. Some of this tin may be produced in Peru. It is all exported through Peruvian and Chilean ports.

(e) From Mineral Statistics of the United Kingdom. These figures give the amount of tin estimated to be obtainable in smelting the ore of domestic production. They differ considerably from the figures used by William Sargant & Co., which are possibly obtained directly from the smelters.

(f) From Vierteljahrs und Monatshefte zur Statistik des Deutschen Reichs. By far the larger part of this production is from Bolivian ores.

(g) From the Resume Statisque de l'Empire du Japon.

(h) According to export returns. Small amounts produced by natives for domestic consumption are not included.

(4) From official returns furnished by the Portuguese Government. The figures for 1895-1896 include tin

ore.

(j) From Russian official reports.

(k) The figures represent sales in Holland, reported by De Mouchy & Havelaar and W. Sargant & Co.

(l) Shipments from the Straits to Europe and America, as reported by William Sargant & Co., and to India and China by Boustead & Co., except the figure for 1896, which is taken from the Report of the Governor of the Straits Settlements.

(n) From Report of the Secretary of Mines.

(n) It will be observed that this table differs from the statistics usually referred to for the world's production of tin, namely, those of William Sargant & Co., and of the Metallurgischegesellschaft Frankfurt-am-Main. This is because (1) they reckon Australian shipments to Europe and America, instead of the Australian production, whereby a good deal of Australian tin consumed at home is not included; (2) shipments from the Straits to India and China and the production of several minor countries are not included. A small amount of tin produced in Spain is necessarily omitted, owing to the absence of statistics for that country.

(o) In cases where the statistics in the above table have been taken from official sources, wherein values of product have been stated, a calculation of unit values has been made. This developed some amazing differences, which are undoubtedly due to making value calculations at different stages of the product; i.e., more or less cost of carriage is included.

or less cost of carriage is included.
(p) Statistics not yet published.

Australasia.—New South Wales.—The tin production of this State from 1872 to 1899 inclusive has amounted in value to £6,390,484. The value of the output increased rapidly until 1881, when £568,795, was obtained, but it fell off continually thereafter until 1898, when it was £60,565. This decline was due to unfavorable conditions of drought and low prices together with the exhaustion of the shallow deposits of stream tin. The value of the deep deposits and the lodes, however, has scarcely been touched, and it is believed that deep channels and lodes exist in many places beneath a covering of basalt. The principal TIN. 637

lode mine is the Ottery in the Emmaville district, the deposit being of great width but low percentage. By systematic and economical working a profit can be obtained from the ore.

STOCKS OF TIN IN ENGLAND, AMERICA AND HOLLAND. (a) (IN LONG TONS.)

·	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.
Stocks, December 31— Stock of foreign in London. Foreign landing in London. Straits afloat for London, including wire advices Australian afloat for London, including wire advices Banka on warrants in Holland. Billiton in Holland. Billiton afloat for Holland. Straits stock in Holland. Straits afloat for Holland. Straits afloat for Continent. Bolivian in Liverpool.	1,189 3,778 650 1,006 1,632 1,129 767		18,097 1,174 2,792 525 1,616 1.638 1,742 789 950 650 250	15,146 673 2,500 600 2,877 1,328 1,193 377 100 600 710	8,110 165 1,050 400 2,228 1,036 1,322 454 215 560 300	5,486 1,212 2,900 450 1,160 470 1,050 100	4,286 1,297 3,835 350 837 330 350 60  590 495
Total stocks Estimated stock in America and quantity floating Grand totals Trading Co.'s res'v's of unsold Banka stock in Holland	19,630 3.820 23,450	22,741 6,823 29,564 6,140	30,223 3,925 34,148 5,953	26,104 4,500 30,604 4,333	15,840 4,300 20,140 3,213	13,828 2,500 16,328 4,353	12,430 2,600 15,030 5,347

(a) From the annual metal circular of William Sargant & Sons.

CONSUMPTION OF TIN IN ENGLAND, AMERICA AND HOLLAND. (a) (IN LONG TONS.)

	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.
Consumption— Deliveries from London after deducting all shipments to America. Deliveries from Holland after deducting exports to London and America. English consumed at home. Exports of English, minus quantity shipped to America. American consumption of all sorts. Billiton sent to other ports than Holland. Straits direct to Continent, less re-exports to America and England. Bolivian delivered from Liverpool. Bolivian delivered from Continent.	17,222 9,029 988 5,530 22,500 1,532 7,622 4,099	19,015 10,150 \$ 5,000 29,500 1,603 11,400 4,071 210 71,949	17,118 11,680 4,400 22,500 1,370 9,170 3,838 1,208 71,284	15,472 12,130 4,600 28,500 2,120 12,740 3,874 1,000 80,436	13,519 13,094 4,400 31,500 1,930 6,470 3,690 813 75,416	16,061 14,416 3,500 31,100 2,400 5,400 5,092 1,900 79,869

(a) From the annual metal circular of William Sargant & Sons.

Queensland.—Considerable development was done in the workings of the older mines and in the construction of roads, railways, reservoirs and sluices. The Herberton district was the largest producer during 1899, the output being 1,030 tons of ore with an estimated value of £58,058. Irvinebank was the center of the production and about one-half of the ore was smelted at the works of the Irvinebank Co. There has been a general resumption of work in many of the lode mines. Recent discoveries on the Kangaroo Hills resulted in the installation of a tin dressing plant by the Waverly Tin Mines Co. of Melbourne. The Stanhope Proprietary Tin Dredging Co. controls 1,000 acres of tin country at Stanhope on the New South Wales border, including the well-known Brisbane and Quart Pot Creek claims. Although the former was extensively worked several years ago it is said that a great quantity of tin still remains. The company contemplates dredging the ground, the conditions being particularly well adapted for this purpose.

South Australia.—A discovery of tin ore near Erea Dam in a quartz vcin was reported and, according to Mr. H. L. Y. Brown, the Government Geologist, the

result of assays warrants systematic prospecting for both alluvial and lode tin. Tasmania.—This State is the largest producer of tin in Australasia, the output in 1899 amounting to 3,281 long tons of ore, valued at £270,864. A large part of the ore is obtained from alluvial deposits, and the lodes, except at the Mount Bischoff mine, have received little attention. There are large areas of ground in the eastern and northeastern sections, which with a plentiful supply of water would add greatly to the output. During the year 1900 the Anchor Tin Mine, Ltd., completed its smelting works at St. Helen's, and the furnaces were started in the latter part of September. The supply of ore is obtained from the company's mine and from various small mines in the vicinity. Operations were greatly hindered the early part of the year by the continued drought. Briseis Tin Mines, Ltd., at Derby, continued work in its mines, shipping, it is said, sufficient orc to pay working expenses. Surveys have been made to provide an additional supply of water from the Ringarooma River, and it is proposed to develop the mines extensively. A tunnel 800 ft. long for sluicing the wash dirt is being constructed from the workings to the Cascade River. Two dredging companies commenced operations on the Ringarooma River and met with encouraging results. Dredging claims have also been taken up along the foreshore at St. Helen's Point and George's Bay.

The Mt. Bischoff Tin Mining Co. during the six months ending December 31, 1900, smelted 1,446 long tons of ore, yielding 1,028 tons of tin. Of this, 907 tons ore yielding 647 tons tin were smelted on account of the company. The accounts at the end of the year showed a profit of \$215,808, after distributing \$284,895 in dividends and writing off \$46,194 for depreciation of plant, income tax and damages recovered in courts of law. The earnings during the six months exclusive of interest were \$302,542. According to the general manager's report, the total mining cost per ton of 2,240 lb. was \$1,522, divided as follows: Mining, including new works, maintenance and other expenses, 67c.; hauling, filling and emptying trucks, 9.75c.; crushing, dressing and maintenance of plant, 19.67c.; slime sheds, 2.17c.; ring tail sheds, 5.2c.; management and supervision, 13.2c.; plant, including all machinery, 8.17c.; development and progressive work, 7.4c.; waterworks, 0.17c.; ore bagging, 1.17c.; sundries, 7c.; stores, 10.25c. The amount of ore obtained from the mines from the date of formation of the company to the close of the year 1900 was 58,307 long tons.

Western Australia.—Mining operations have been most active lately at Green-bushes in the southwestern part of the State, but some ore was mined also in the Kimberley district and around Pilbarra. The Greenbushes tin field, which was discovered in 1890, is situated on the tableland drained by the headwaters of the Norilup and Hester's Brook. The surface of this tableland is hilly and broken, gradually opening out into large flats toward the southwest. Geologically it consists of gneissic and granitic rocks intersected by dikes of diorite and tourmaline granite with overlying conglomerate and alluvial deposits. The granite contains cassiterite, tourmaline, zircon, garnet and other minerals as accessory constituents. Specimens of the rock from the Cornwall mine assayed 1.79% Sn. The dikes also carry tin ore in some quantities, it being a component of the tourmaline. As a result of numerous investigations it has been found

TIN. 639

that the ore bodies are a network of irregular tin bearing veins, which are distributed over a fairly well defined area. Some difficulty is experienced in concentrating the ore, as the cassiterite is accompanied by a mineral of nearly the same specific gravity, which, according to the Government Analyst of South Australia, contains about 51% Ta<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, 8% Nb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> and 40% Sb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, and small quantities of Bi2O3 and NiO. The quantity of ore exported from the Greenbushes field in 1899 was 278 long tons, valued at £28,138, while in the first ten months of 1900 the exports of tin and ore amounted to 377 long tons. Some of the best properties, including the Cornwall, Bonanza, Peterson's and Mount Pleasant, have been secured by the West Australian Tin Syndicate, Ltd., which obtained a Government concession to pump water from the Blackwood River 4 miles distant from the center of the field. This company also owns a local smelting works which treated about 400 tons of ore in the past year. With a constant supply of water the output of the district could be largely increased. The Marble Bar Tinfield, Pilbarra, began development in 1899, and at the close of the year 42 leases, embracing 1,181 acres, were taken up, of which 1,059 were being operated. In addition, a large number of men were working alluvial While the production of but 57.5 tons were reported in 1899, the amount of development work was large, and an increased yield is prophesied for 1900.

Bolivia.—Tin ore is mined in the Departments of Oruro, Potosi, La Paz and Cochabamba. The Department of Oruro is much the most important, containing within its borders 25 mines out of a total of 37 for the entire country. The largest mine is at Huanuni and it is also the most favorably situated as regards transportation. Owing to the lack of capital and facilities of transport the industry is but little developed and it is stated on good authority that the product could be easily doubled under more favorable conditions.

Burma.—A company is being formed to work deposits in the Maliwan township of the Mergui district, which will use the most approved methods. These deposits were exploited some years ago, but no profit could be obtained at the prices of tin which ruled at that time.

Java.—The exports of tin from Java and Madura in long tons are reported as follows:

	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.
Private	5,768	4,526	4,825	5,436	5,194	5,248
	6,789	6,950	6,707	8,137	8,934	11,359

Malay Peninsula.—While river dredging for tin has not yet been seriously attempted, applications for water rights to follow this method of mining are being made. Roughly estimated the Pahang waterways extend 1,000 miles, and dredging enterprises would greatly benefit this State. According to the conditions imposed by the Government, each lease will comprise ten miles of river and will run for a period of ten years, with privilege of renewal if bonafide work has been done. The premium is £20 a mile with an annual quit rent of £10. A stipulation provides that machinery of at least £5,000 in value must

be brought in. Some progress has been made lately in the development of lodes, especially in the district of Kuantan, Pahang. It is stated that 2,500 tons of rock are being treated per month for a yield of 85 to 95 tons of tin oxide, an average of about 3.5% per ton. The standard to which the oxide is dressed exceeds 70% of metal, among the impurities being iron oxide, silica and small amounts of copper. It is confidently expected that the next few years will show a marked increase in the output of tin from this source. With the benefit of past experience, future undertakings should undergo more rapid development and there should be a considerable reduction in working expenses which will enable low-grade ores to be treated at a profit. The geology of the district is similar to that of parts of Cornwall, consisting of granite as basal rock with overlying schists. The tin lodes extend through both formations and range in thickness from 2 to 10 ft. Their strike is usually about east and west and their dip inclines 10 to 40° from the vertical. Reference should be made to the separate article on "The Tin Industry in the Malay Peninsula," by Frank Owen, later in this section.

Russia.—The occurrence of tin ore in the Province of Transbaikal near the river Onon in eastern Siberia has been known for a great number of years, but the deposits have received as yet little attention. Recent discoveries have been made near the settlement of Olowjanny Rodnjik on the left borders of the Onon, near the village of Nishung Scharanai on the right bank of the Onon and at the settlement of Sawitinski on the same side of the river. The deposits are situated near the Siberian railway and the conditions of water supply and fuel are favorable.

United Kingdom.—The Dolcoath Mine, Ltd., during the first half of the year 1900, earned a net profit of £32,414 against £31,066 for the preceding semester. The average recovery from the ore was 51.8 lb. as compared with 56 lb. for the previous half year. No new shares were issued and the company still holds 26,617 shares in reserve. More extensive development work was carried on than at any period in the history of the company, resulting in a large quantity of tin ground being laid open. The manager states that the prospects of the mine are better than for a long time past as the exploration shows extended areas of tin ground carrying moderate value, although there are no rich bunches as were formerly found. Forty additional Frue vanners, making 77 in all, were installed and gave satisfactory results. Two dividends amounting to £19,213 were paid, leaving a surplus of £11,565 after writing off £12,031. The statistics of production since the formation of the company are given in the following table:

Six Months.	Tin Ore Crushed.	Black Tin Sold.	Produce per Ton of Ore.	Average Value per Ton of Ore.	Average Price per Ton of Black Tin.	Amount Realized.
December 31, 1895. June 30, 1896. December 31, 1896. June 30, 1897. December 31, 1897. June 30, 1898. December 31, 1898. June 30, 1899. December 31, 1899. June 30, 1990. December 31, 1900.	30,015 33,712 35,879 37,686 38,089 40,008 41,101 41,639 45,102	T. c. q. lb. 1,015 5 1 16 1,029 19 1 10 1,009 7 0 25 1,021 17 0 22 1,073 2 1 9 1,140 7 2 22 1,162 0 0 0 1,037 19 1 23 1,040 18 1 10 1,043 9 0 0 960 19 1 21		£ s. d. 1 7 8 36 1 5 6 33 1 1 10 20 1 1 7 727 1 1 6 78 1 3 8 94 1 6 10 09 1 13 8 21 1 19 8 39 1 28 3 57 1 15 11 4	£ s. d. 39 3 4 0 36 9 2 37 17 4 39 16 4 39 16 4 66 18 0 66 12 7 7 7 7 11 82 15 4 80 18 2	£ s. d. 39,769 2 5 88,311 6 5 36,830 18 2 88,760 7 2 40,636 19 8 45,221 15 1 54,497 6 3 69,222 12 0 82,651 16 0 86,364 18 10 77,750 14 4

TIN. 641

A new tin mine is being developed in the St. Austell district on a lode which is said to average about 2% black tin.

# EXPORTS OF TIN PLATES FROM THE UNITED KINGDOM. (In tous of 2,246 lb.)

	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.
To the United States To other countries		222,901 143,081	113,049 153,914	85,472 185,758	65,337 186,432	63,547 193,082	58,040 215,915
Totals	353,928	365,982	266,963	271,230	251,769	256,629	273,955

#### THE TIN MARKETS IN 1900.

New York.—In our review of a year ago in which we expressed the opinion that 1899 would long be a memorable year in the history of the tin market, we rather anticipated that 1900 would not prove so interesting. However, such has not been the case, and while we cannot chronicle so continuous an upward movement, the wide fluctuations and the excitement and heavy speculations that ruled in the tin market during the past year will long make it remembered.

The average price of tin at New York for 1899 was about 25c.; for 1900 it has been about 30c. The highest price reached in 1899 was about 32.75c., and in 1900 the market went as high as 34.5c.

Consumption in this country has increased. Supplies continue to be drawn principally from the East Indies both by direct shipment and via London. The latter point continues to be the center of the world's market; and while at frequent periods the American market did not closely follow the gyrations of the London market, and it sometimes happened that tin was selling here at considerably above the London parity and again at considerably below, still the general course of the market was established in London. We must, therefore, keep the London market well in view in reporting the New York tin market for 1900.

The year opened here with spot tin selling at 25c. and February delivery at a discount of 0.5c to 1c. The London market opened at £110. The market fluctuated a great deal, but always with an upward tendency, and early in February £130 was reached. Meanwhile, there was a heavy discount for three months' tin; at one time it was £3 per ton.

During February the market advanced to 30.5c. The London market went as high as £153, and a large business was done. Meanwhile, an enormous backwardation had ruled, frequently as much as £10. The upward movement was mainly speculative, being an anticipation on the part of large operators of a scarcity in consequence of the large demand from America and the apparent short supply at the Straits.

In March the market continued very strong and prices went higher, spot tin selling at 25.5c. At these prices, however, consumers generally held off and business for a time was restricted to spot tin. Toward the middle of the month the London market broke to £138 and the New York market followed suit, spot tin selling down to 31c. The sharp break was chiefly caused by the announcement on the part of the Netherland Trading Co. that at their sales during the

second half of 1900 an extra 2,000 tons of tin would be offered. Meanwhile, the statistical position of the article continued to be very strong. Shipments for the first quarter of the year were 1,000 tons less than in 1899, and deliveries both in Europe and America showed an increase.

In April the market was quiet, consumers pursuing a hand-to-mouth policy. Prices fluctuated but little until the end of the month, when a decline took place

to 29.5c.

During May a large business was done at about the same figure. The London market fluctuated constantly, but within comparatively narrow limits.

In June the London market moved wildly. Speculators had sold short for June delivery and the market was pushed up from £133 to £148. Toward the end of the month it fell again to £138 and closed on the 29th at £146; then, the shorts having covered, the upward movement was stopped. The statistical position of the metal continued to be good, but a heavy backwardation for future deliveries appeared to indicate a lack of confidence in the maintenance of the high prices ruling. The New York market did not closely follow the fluctuations in London, stocks on this side being much larger, with no short interest to be squeezed. The prices during the month ruled about 29.5@30.5c. until the end of the month, when stocks of spot tin being exhausted, early deliveries sold at 32c.

During July our market was extremely active and a large business was done both for early and distant deliveries. Spot tin sold as high as 34.5c., and it was only toward the end of the month that larger arrivals relieved the situation. The American buying influenced the London market, which rose from £139 to

£144.

During August a heavy decline of £10 took place in consequence of the decrease in the American demand, owing to the idleness of the tinplate mills, which had been shut down early in July. During the month there were rumors that they had started up again, and this affected prices somewhat. However, these proved to be premature, and the American market was dull and weak, spot tin selling down to 30c. The same conditions prevailed during the first half of September, and then, in sympathy with a heavy drop in London, the market declined to 28.25c. The cause of the decline was principally to be found in the announcement that the Banka sales for 1901 would be increased to the extent of 25%.

In October the market dropped considerably, selling down to 25.75c., but at the lower figures consumers generally took hold, and during November the volume of business was very heavy; toward the end of the month an advance set in to 29c. However, early in December the London market experienced a violent slump, and while on this side spot tin held comparatively firm, in consequence of the short supplies, later deliveries sold down. Spot metal sold at 26.5c., and 26c. was accepted for January delivery.

At the close of the year heavy purchases for American account changed the tone of the market and an advance took place both in London and New York, 28.25c. being paid for spot delivery and futures selling at 27.5c. Heavy arrivals on this side, however, again brought the price down, and closed the year with

spot tin selling at 27c., while 26.75c. is quoted for futures.

AVERAGE MONTHLY PRICES OF TIN IN NEW YORK.

Year.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	April	May.	June.	July.	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Year
1896	Cts. 13·02 13·44 13·87 22·48 27·07	13·59 14·08 24·20	13·30 13·43 14·38 23·82	Cts. 13·34 13·34 14·60 24·98 30·90	13·54 13·44 14·52 25·76	13·77 15·22 25·85	13·89 15·60 29·63	13.80 16.23 31.53	13.98	Cts. 12·94 13·88 17·42 31·99 28·54	13·79 18·20 28·51	12·96 13·71 18·30	13.67 15.70 25.12

London.—The year opened with the total stock in England and the Continent at 13,487 tons, and the price was £117, cash, and £118, three months. America and the Continent sent large orders, but these were counteracted by free offerings from the Straits, and prices were driven down to £108 5s. for cash. America, however, at this time was very short of spot material, and this caused prices to rise rapidly until cash touched £130 10s., three months at the same time selling at £125, and these figures were about the closing ones for the month.

February showed a decrease in statistics to 12,798 tons, cash and three months' prices being about £130 and £125 respectively. Holders, however, at this time began to realize, which caused a decline to £128 5s. for cash and £125 10s. for three months; but America was still buying, and the Straits were not offering freely, so that before the middle of the month was reached cash was fetching £147 10s. and three months £140. Cash tin at this period was very scarce in London, owing to the available supplies being in the hands of a few operators, and to the fact that large quantities which had arrived in the Thames could not be discharged, owing to labor troubles. At this point a steady decline set in, owing to the free selling of forward metal by American operators and realizations of speculative holdings, values declining to £143 10s., cash, and £133 15s., three months.

Statistics published at the end of February showed a further decrease, and the total supply of England and the Continent only amounted to 11,592 tons, and during the second week of March the record price of £153 was paid for large quantities of cash metal by the bears who wanted to square their positions, three months at the same time realizing only £145 10s. After these high figures had been paid the leading bull operators let go a large line of cash metal, which caused a rapid shrinkage in value, and as low as £139 was accepted for cash, three months selling at £135 15s. The free offerings of cash metal caused the backwardation—which had lasted for some months—almost to disappear, and values tumbled to £133, spot, and £131, forward. The decline, however, seemed to have been too rapid, and values were soon again run until, at the end of the month, the market closed at about £140 for cash, forward selling at about 10s. less.

Statistics published at the beginning of April showed an increase of about 1,500 tons, and this caused holders to realize and tempted bears to sell, so that values once more declined until £134 15s. was accepted for each and £133 10s., for three months. Values in the East were stiffer and American operators were purchasing both Straits and Banka, causing a better tone to be shown, and cash improved to £140 5s. and three months to £139 5s., but toward the end of the

month the market again took a downward course and prices fell to £135 5s., cash, and £135 2s. 6d., three months.

May opened with very favorable statistics, showing 3,000 tons decrease for the previous month, and leaving the visible supply of England and the Continent at 9,938 tons. Cash at one time touched £137 15s. and three months £1 below these figures; but there was then a pause, values declining to £131, cash and £130 10s., three months, and after several fluctuations the month closed at about £134, spot.

June statistics showed an increase of over 1,500 tons, but the scarcity of cash warrants prevented sellers from unduly depressing prices. The tinplate industry was rather disturbed, owing to the threatened strike of workers in South Wales and America, and this, together with the weakness that was apparent in nearly all branches of trade had a bad effect, causing values to decline to £136 10s., spot, and £127, three months, but notwithstanding the cheap offers of forward stuff which came from the Straits, the bulls were able to drive the price of cash up to £148 for June deliveries, while three months only improved to £131. When the bulk of those short had adjusted their prompts the heavy backwardation on forward metal was reduced and the month closed with a strong market at £145 10s., cash, and £134 5s., three months.

July figures gave another increase in the English and Continental stock of about 1,500 tons, and at the opening cash metal sold at £147, but the biggest holders released large quantities, and this gave rather more confidence to sellers, so that prices suffered and dropped to £138 5s., spot, and £132, forward. Consumption remained good and America was buying freely, which again improved prices to £145 10s., cash, and £140, three months, but the month closed rather lower at £144 and £138 15s., respectively.

There was again an increase in the figures published at the beginning of August, which caused dealers to accept lower prices, but there was a continued good demand from consumers, and the market soon rallied, remaining fairly steady throughout the first three weeks of the month in the region of £143 10s. for eash. The market then began to fluctuate violently and prices were driven down to £134 15s., spot, and £132 5s., three months, eventually closing better at £136 15s. and £135 10s. for these positions.

September commenced with the total stock of England and Continent standing at 12,053 tons, which was an increase of only 71 tons, compared with the previous month, and the cash price was £138 10s., three months being worth £135 10s., then declining to £134 15s. and £132 5s., at which level there was some good buying from America, caused by the restarting of the American tinplate trust mills, and cash touched £136 15s., three months, £134 10s. It was at this time that the Dutch Government announced its intention to sell during 1901 about 2,000 tons more Banka than it was doing in the present year, and this caused values to rattle down to £125, cash, £124, three months, but a strong speculative movement then set in, and before the month was over we had a recovery to £133, cash, and £126 10s., three months.

The total stock of England and the Continent published at the beginning of October was 12,802 tons, being an increase on the previous month of about

TIN. 645

750 tons, but the bull clique forced the price up to £135, cash, and £130, three months. Owing to rather free selling of the East and the cessation of speculative buying, prices dropped to £128, cash, and £124 10s., three months, closing

at about these figures.

November statistics showed a decrease in stocks of about 1,230 tons and cash tin was very plentiful, owing to the lightermen's strike, which prevented deliveries being made from warehouse. After the market opening at about £128 for cash and £125 2s. 6d., three months, values eased off until £124 2s. 6d. and £121 15s. was accepted for cash and three months respectively. America at this time was taking fair quantities and the consumers on this side were also buying against tinplate orders, and these purchases caused values to improve to about £129, cash and £128, three months.

At the beginning of December there was a determined onslaught made on the market by the bears, who sold large lines of forward metal, which, however, was readily absorbed by the operators for the rise, causing a decline to £123 15s., cash, and three months. The visible supply at the commencement of this month amounted to 14,154 tons. The tendency, however, was weak, and after several small improvements prices drifted very gradually until they touched £113.

At the close of the year the market showed a somewhat firmer tendency, and closed at £121 10s. for both spot and futures.

# PROGRESS IN TECHNOLOGY OF TIN IN 1900.

Metallurgy .- George J. Latta, manager of the Mount Bischoff tin smelting works at Launceston, Tasmania,\* describes the smelting of tin ores. The product of the Mount Bischoff mine is remarkably pure, free from every impurity except iron, and its admixture with ores from alluvial sources rich in silica gives an advantageous smelting charge, the iron and silica combining with each other to form a slag. The usual charge consists of 5,000 lb. of various ores intermixed with 1,000 lb. of small coal which is thrown on to the hot hearth of a reverberatory furnace; the doors being closed during the operation in order to keep the atmosphere of the furnace reducing. The charge is rabbled frequently and is completely reduced at the end of eight hours. The molten metal collects on the hearth of the furnace and the lighter slag, containing the impurities, floats on top. The metal is tapped into a brick-lined vessel and the slag skimmed off for further treatment. The furnace is emptied, another charge is thrown in, and the operation repeated. The molten metal is ladled to a large kettle and refined by introducing billets of green wood below the surface. The agitation of the metal due to the steam formed from the moisture contained in the wood aids to oxidize the impurities which collect as a dross and float on the surface. When the tests show that the metal has been sufficiently refined it is cast into 75-lb. ingots for shipment to England, smaller sizes being cast for local consumption. The refined metal contains 99.8% Sn. The slags and furnace workings are mixed with small coal and lime and again smelted, yielding a metal very impure from the large amount of iron present. The iron impurity is eliminated by

<sup>\*</sup> Report of the Secretary for Mines of Tasmania, 1899-1900.

smelting the metal with the next charge of ore. Ores containing arsenic and copper, and sometimes lead, antimony and zinc, are treated separately. Arsenic must be removed by dead roasting the ore before treatment, otherwise it will harden the resultant tin and, when once alloyed, there is no practical means of removing it. The Mount Bischoff smelting works treats custom ores as well as the product of the company's mine, and to cover smelting losses certain deductions are made. For ores of 70% tin content or over 2% is allowed and for ores of lower grade, the percentage of reduction is greater as the smelting losses increase rapidly as the ores become poorer.

Tinning.—The tinning process as applied to malleable iron, wrought iron and steel has been described in a general manner by W. T. Flanders in a small book entitled Galvanizing and Tinning, 1900. The plan of arrangement of works, preparation of articles by removing scale and rust with sulphuric acid, tinning

and re-tinning operations are discussed in brief outline.

Effect of Tin on Cānned Meats.—In examining meats preserved in cans for the occurrence of tin, F. Wirthle\* found that the white crust sometimes formed was basic tin chloride resulting from the action of the salt on the tinned surface, either by direct action on the tin or by forming first an organic salt of tin which was subsequently converted into a basic sodium stannous chloride and an organic sodium salt. A number of tin determinations were made of canned meats and the maximum per cent. of tin obtained was 0.014 in a can of beef five years old. The interiors of the cans were corroded almost exclusively in places that had been in contact with the fat and never where the contact was with gelatin.

Chemical Analysis.—An extremely delicate qualitative test for tin consists in the addition of a stannous chloride solution to one of ammonium molybdate as usually prepared. A blue tint is thereby imparted to the mixture even in the presence of 0.0000042 g. of stannous chloride per cubic centimeter of solution.

Electrolytic Deposition.—E. Quintaine, of Argenteuil, France, has obtained a patent† for producing a perfect electrolytic deposit of pure tin by the use of a bath of stannic salt dissolved in the presence of an ammonium salt. The current density should be weaker than that employed for copper, otherwise the deposit will be irregular.

A REVIEW OF THE TIN INDUSTRY OF THE MALAY PENINSULA (UP TO THE END OF 1899).

#### By FRANK OWEN.

It is almost a commonplace to say that the metal tin has now become a daily indispensable adjunct of modern civilization in all parts of the globe. One has only to reflect on its universal use in the form of tin plate for utensils of culinary and other domestic use, to observe what a truly enormous part tin plays in the daily life of every household. Again, as a receptacle for the airtight preservation of meats, fruits, vegetables, and almost every other kind of food, this metal enables the traveler—be he explorer, prospector, or miner—to

<sup>\*</sup> Chemiker Zeitung, March 28, 1900.

penetrate into uninhabited regions, where he would be otherwise entirely without means of subsistence. Thus, the question of the world's principal sources of tin supply as affecting the price of the metal is a matter of no small interest and importance.

No metal of equal commercial importance has of late years seen such wide fluctuations in price. Within the five years 1895-1900 refined tin has varied in London from £55 to £150 per ton (2,240 lb.).

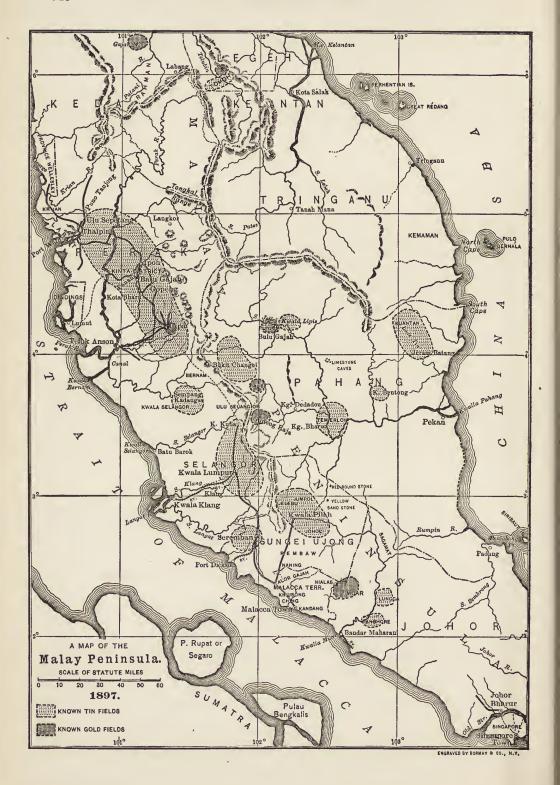
The Federated Malay States comprise Perak, Selangor, and the Negri Sembilan on the west coast, and Pahang on the east coast of the Malay Peninsula. Locally they are usually known as the "Native States," and elsewhere under the generic but, strictly speaking, incorrect term of the "Straits Settlements."

These States are each under the nominal rule of its Sultan, who legislates acting on the "advice" of the British Resident, who is appointed by the Colonial Office. From 1874, when they first came within the sphere of British influence, until 1897, each of these States legislated independently of the other, but on the occasion of Her Majesty's Diamond Jubilee, they became federated, benefiting thereby to the extent of uniformity of legislature, and assimilation in the methods of government, under a federal chief in the Resident General. The Federated Malay States are indeed comparable on a smaller scale to Egypt as regards successful administration.

The control of mining affairs and the administration of the mining enactments in each State are in the hands of a Warden of Mines, who is appointed by the British Resident, and is assisted by qualified European Inspectors of Mines, and native overseers. The Warden of Mines has very full powers, and is a magistrate of the first class, subject in certain cases, to appeal to the higher courts. His duties may be briefly defined as settling disputes between lessees of mining lands, and sitting in the Warden's Court to decide on all civil and criminal cases which relate to mining. By means of these courts, civil mining cases are promptly heard and settled, either in court or at the mine itself, to the benefit of all classes of mining litigants. In the ordinary courts of law of the Federated Malay States, barristers are allowed to practice, but they may not be heard in the Warden's Court. This necessarily makes litigation much cheaper, and it is a matter of opinion whether it is beneficial or otherwise for litigants. Under the new system in 1897 official mining reports were first regularly published, though for some years prior to that date statistics of the industry were tabulated in the different States.

The Occurrence of Tin Ore.—The tin ore in the Malay States is found entirely in the form of cassiterite or tin oxide. It runs, roughly speaking, from 68 to 77% metallic tin. The average percentage is about 70, the theoretical being 78.2. Tin ore has been found at Bentong, in Pahang, that yielded by assay 77% of metal. Tin ore occurs in the alluvial fields, in the form of the finest dust up to lumps several hundred pounds in weight. It is found in every conceivable form of soil, from the stiffest of clays to the lightest of sands—from the very grass roots down to depths of 150 ft.—in the lowest valleys, and on the tops of mountains.

The impurities met with, which from their specific gravity to a certain extent



make the hand dressing of tin ore difficult, are magnetic and titaniferous iron ore (manaccanite), mispickel, iron pyrites, tourmaline, and wolframite. Alluvial gold is often found associated with the tin ore, especially in the Batang Padang district of Perak, but its occurrence with tin is rather a sign of the poverty of the deposit, which fundamentally is probably geologically correct,

and to be expected.

It is quite safe to assert that at least nine-tenths of the tin exported from the Malay States comes from alluvial workings. More detailed accounts of the methods of working these deposits have already been described by the author.\* Consequently there is no need for enlargement on the subject other than to say that since that time the hydraulic system of mining has obtained a still firmer footing in the Straits, and has proved very profitable as well as being the means of considerably adding to the annual output. The country on the whole being well watered, lends itself with facility to schemes of this kind. On the other hand, through the force of circumstances, the Chinese methods of alluvial tin mining are becoming more scientific, and more in accord with approved Western ideas. Dredging for tin, which has been proposed, especially for working the river beds in Pahang, is still practically in its infancy, but there seems to be no reason why it should not meet with success.

General Geology.-Very little is known of the geology of the Malay Peninsula, and so far, unfortunately, no attempt has been made to map out any of the geological formations. The main mountain ranges are granite; in the foothills and valleys are to be found the outcrops of gneiss, schists, slates, dolomites, mudstones, sandstones, and highly crystalline limestones. With one exception (to be described later) no fossils have been found in any of the geological formations, which would enable the series of rocks to be classified. This may be owing to the fact that either the rocks have been so completely metamorphosed as to obliterate all traces of remains, or else that no systematic search has been made for fossils. Difficulty must stand in the way of any attempt to make a geological survey of the Peninsula, owing to the great depth of alluvium covering the bed rock. The former consists of alternate layers of sand, clay, and gravel, which in depth give way to kaolin. The Chinese miners formerly considered that when a bed of kaolin was reached, it was useless to sink further, and in fact they looked on the kaolin as bed rock. At one time in Perak there was much controversy on this subject, and the Government inspectors of mines, who had been appointed from the Royal School of Mines, London, gave their opinion that it was quite wrong to conclude there was no further tin bearing ground beneath the kaolin. They accordingly advocated the introduction of such regulations as might be necessary to insure the land being prospected and exploited in depth; and in many mines which had been said to have been bottomed, shafts were sunk with magnificent results. As a result the Government formulated measures that insured the mines being properly worked in depth.

The one exception previously mentioned in the non-occurrence of fossils is from Pahang, on the river Lipis. Specimens of this rock have been identified

<sup>•</sup> Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, Vol. VI., 1897.

by Mr. R. Bullen Newton, palæontologist to the British Museum, as Lamellibranch casts impressions, many of them being sufficiently well defined to point conclusively to their Triassic origin. The most abundant gems represented is "myophoria," so characteristic of the Trias period. "Chalamys valoniensis" also occurs together with other bivalves. These fossils are the first recorded from this area of southeastern Asia.

Production and Prices.—What is known commercially as "Straits tin" comes practically entirely from the Federated Malay States, which produce considerably over one-half of the world's output (in 1899 38,353 tons out of a total of 72,557 tons). It is very plain, therefore, what an important factor these States are in regulating the price of the metal. The object of this paper is not so much to give a description of the methods of tin mining as practiced in the East, as a statistical review of the tin output from a commercial standpoint, with a surmise as to the bearing of this on the future production.

It will be seen on reference to the subjoined table of statistics that the output of metallic and "black" tin in the Federated Malay States increased from 26,483 long tons, valued at £2,476,160 in 1889 to 49,128 tons, valued at £3,161,386 in 1895, when the maximum of production was reached. Since that time the output has gradually decreased until in 1899 38,353 tons were produced of a value of £4,579,731.

OUTPUT OF BLOCK TIN FROM THE FEDERATED MALAY STATES DURING THE YEARS 1889-99, WITH APPROXIMATE VALUE OF SAME. (a)

	vided of Same. (a)											
~	1889.		1890.		1891.		1892.		1893.		1894.	
States.	Long Tons.	Value.	Long Tons.	Value.	Long Tons.	Value.	Long Tons.	Value.	Long Tons.	Value.	Long Tons.	Value.
Perak Selangor Negri Sembilan Pahang	10,847 1,312 297	27,701	10,389 2,143 328	187,080 31,444	11,638 2,446 357		12,390 4.185		16,771 3,440	315,495	20,112 2,585	£ 1,658,537 1,346,830 202,450 32,631
Total	26,483	2,476,160	26,976	2,549,232	29,116	2,661,393	33,500	3,140,625	39,450	3,402,562	46,726	3,240,441

G) .	1895.		1	1896.		897.	1	898.	1899.	
States.	Long Tons.	Value.	Long Tons.	Value.	Long Tons.	Value.	Long Tons.	Value.	Long Tons.	Value.
Perak Selangor Negri Sembilan Pahang	2,873 535	£ 1,529,118 1,422,217 175,801 34,700	22,811 20,592 2,999 633	£ 1,391,710 1,256,307 182,749 38,369	20,967 17,980 2,916 547	£ 1,312,599 1,125,598 182,473 34,196	19,851 16,991 2,720 712	£ 1,418,354 1,214,007 194,344 50,872	18,960 15,180 3,410 803	£ 2,264,018 1,812,644 407,188 95,886
Total	,	3,161,836	47,035	2,869,135	42,410	2,654,866	40,274	2,877,577	38,353	4,579,738

(a) The returns from the Negri Sembilan and Pahang for the years 1889-93 and from Pahang for 1894 are approximate only.

Up to November, 1898, the "black tin" was calculated for the purpose of collecting duty as containing 65% of metal, but since then the official rate is 68%. The export duty varies from 12 to 17%, according to the price of tin. The metallic tin shipped represents that smelted in the Native States by the Chinese, and the black tin the ore shipped to the smelting works of the Straits Trading Co., at Pulau Brani, Singapore. Roughly speaking, about three-quarters of the tin is shipped from the Native States as metal.

During the period of increased production 1889-95, the average annual Lon-

don price of Straits tin (which is £3 to £4 per ton lower than that of refined English ingots), fell from £93 10s. 10d. to £64 7s. 2d. per ton. The corresponding decrease in the Singapore price was from \$37.60 (Straits) to \$32.07 per pikul, (of 133.3 lb. avoirdupois, the unit of weight in the East), the average being \$35.20.

At the same time the sterling exchange value of the "Straits" or Mexican dollar (the Japanese "yen" being then also equivalent), dropped from 3s. 5d. to 2s. 1d. in sympathy with the fall in the price of silver. The Straits Settlements proper, and the Protected States being on a silver basis, the Chinese cooly labor is paid entirely in silver. It consequently follows that the price of tin, and therefore the output, are to a great extent—though not entirely (as will be pointed out later)—connected with the fluctuations of the silver market. Thus, in 1891 the London average price of standard silver was 45.06d., in the following year it dropped to 39.81d., while in 1895 we find it down to 29.13d.

For these three years the mean exchange value of the local dollar was 38·37, 33·95, and 25·09d., respectively. As the sterling value of the dollar depends entirely on the price of silver, so the dollar value of tin rose in an inverse ratio with it. Had the price of silver remained the same when tin dropped one-third in value, from £90 to £60 per ton, we should have expected the local price to fall from \$37 to \$25 per pikul, whereas, owing to the decreased sterling value of the dollar, it only fell to \$32 per pikul. On the other hand, we find that the fall in the value of exchange made the various commodities necessary for the laborers (dry goods, etc.), obtained from countries on the gold basis more costly, and thus to some extent it became more expensive to produce tin.

The year 1896 saw the first check to the rapid increase of former years; as compared with 1895 there was a decrease of rather more than 2,000 long tons. The price of foodstuffs during this year was abnormally high. This fact, coupled with the low price of tin (\$32·13 per pikul in the Straits, and £60 19s. 2d. in London), undoubtedly tempted many of the Chinese miners to forsake their vocation, and take to some more lucrative form of employment on public roads, railway construction, and coffee estates. The year 1897 began none too rosily for the miner, and although during this year the dollar fell to 1s. 11·75d., the average value of tin rose to \$36·08 per pikul, or £62 12s. 9d. per ton. Thus, the enhanced price of tin fully counteracted the drop in silver.

One would have thought that the output would have at least remained stationary, even if it did not show an increase. The result of the year on the contrary, showed a decrease of 4,264 tons as compared with the previous year, and 6,718 tons as compared with 1895. The explanation of this seeming anomaly is that during the years 1889-95 cooly labor was continually coming from China to the Native States to work the tin alluvials. In 1897, on the contrary, although the local price of tin stood actually higher, little or no labor was directly introduced. However, to a limited extent, the rise in the price of tin brought back to the mines those engaged in other pursuits. In this year 116,300 Chinese laborers were employed above and below ground in the tin mines, and 124,709 acres had been "alienated" or taken up for the purposes of mining. The output per miner was approximately 812 lbs. (6·12 pikuls) of tin valued at \$220.81 or £21.17.

Dealing with the output of 1898, the chart shows that it nearly agrees with that of 1893, when tin stood at an average price of \$37.60 per pikul. The year 1898 opened with tin at a higher price than any recorded during the previous ten years. The local average price of tin rose to \$43 per pikul, while exchange remained stationary at about 1s. 11.75d. to the dollar. The London price of Straits tin averaged £71 11s. per ton, yet the output of the year was only 40,274 tons, showing a decrease as compared with 1897 of 2,136 tons and with 1895, of 8,854 tons. And this in spite of the fact that tin was actually standing \$5 per pikul higher than in 1893, in which year, as compared with 1892, there was an increase of about 5,000 tons.

Mining Conditions.—The reasons which have been given repeatedly for the decrease in output between 1895 and 1897 are that tin was at a low price, while the price of foodstuffs had increased, and consequently mining did not attract labor. Now, on the contrary, we are told that tin is at such a high price that the laborer need only work short hours to gain a livelihood, yet we still hear the same old complaint as to scarcity of labor. More significant is the fact that in 1898 the amount of land "alienated" for tin mining had risen to 141,037 acres, an increase on the previous year of no less than 16,328 acres.

It is true that tin was at a low price during 1896 and 1897, but not lower than in 1890 and 1891, in which years there was a considerable increase in output. It is also a fact that the price of staple foodstuffs for cooly laborers bas considerably increased of late years. Against this, however, must be set off the fact that improved means of communication have considerably lessened the time, and consequent cost of transporting these commodities. One can therefore only conclude that the scarcity of labor is really due to the fact that the profits of alluvial mining from the cooly's point of view were not so attractive as to cause, as in former years, a steady influx of labor into the Federated States. Labor poured into the country when tin stood between 32 and 37s. per pikul before 1895. Yet in 1898, with tin at \$43 per pikul, with the exception of the Negri Scinbilan, there was only a small increase in the labor force from outside. There was, however, a big influx to the mining districts from other parts of the Native States. The output of 1898 as compared with that of 1897 showed a decrease. In 1889-95, with tin at a lower price, there was each year an increase in the output, so that there must be some reason why labor is not attracted to the tin fields as it was formerly. This is because tin is year by year becoming increasingly harder to get on account of the gradual exhaustion of the richer deposits. Consequently, each year the miner has to work harder to produce a given quantity of tin. The annual output per cooly in 1898 was rather more than 728 lb. (5.5 pikuls), being a decrease as compared with the preceding year of 84 lb. (0.62 pikul). The average price of tin being \$43 per pikul, makes the gross value \$236.50 or £23 8s. To obtain the net earnings of the miner, the following deductions would be made in a mine worked on the tribute system:

Gross value, \$236.50; Deductions: Government royalty, 12%, \$28.38; transport and smelting, \$9.62; landowner's tribute, \$19.80; commission paid to mining advancer head man of cooly gang, and clerk, \$8.25; total deductions,

\$66.05; net earnings per annum, \$170.45, or £16 17s. 2d. In 1899 the output

per cooly had dropped to approximately 420 lb. (3.12 piqul).

The "truck system" of working is universal among the Chinese, so from the amount just quoted must again be deducted the mining advancer's profit on provisions supplied, and cash advanced before the tin is produced and sold. This is generally at the rate of 20%, whether for long or short periods. Thus, it is clear that the miner did not earn excessively high pay for his work, and the amount he netted was seemingly not sufficiently attractive to tempt Chinese immigration in any great quantity to the Malay Peninsula. All public works in these States are constructed entirely out of current revenue (without any financial assistance from the Imperial authorities), for which the local Government is entirely dependent on the tin industry, the prosperity or the reverse of which affects all other sources of revenue. It follows, then, that the Chinese miner is heavily taxed, directly and indirectly, whether he is at work or not. If he is earning good wages he is, to a certain extent, no doubt tempted to take more holidays, but this would only influence the tin output to a very limited extent. The Chinaman does not come to the Native States to stay, but to "make his pile" and return to his own country, so that it is more than likely he will work hard to attain this object, if he is in a paying mine.

During the last ten years these States have become more and more civilized, thus tending to raise the standard of living for the Chinese, and to increase the cost, as far as local products are concerned. The minor is thus obliged to carn more money to keep up his mode of living, and therefore, if mining on his own account (co-operative system), to work harder, or if working on wages, to raise the price of labor, when the supply is deficient. These facts are beyond dispute, and tend to show that the cooly must work harder to satisfy his wants, if tin is at a low price, than he did before, when he was a contented individual with few aspirations. If tin were now as easy to get as in former days, the result of all this would be obviously to increase the output of metal, but this is

not the case.

The laws regulating labor have entirely changed during the last ten years, making the miner a perfectly free and independent agent. Before 1895, he was more or less in the hands of his employer, who was master of the situation, as the cooly was not allowed to enter into a fresh engagement without a discharge ticket from his previous one. A new law was passed abolishing in toto the old discharge ticket, thus reversing the order of things, and giving all the advantage to the cooly. This radical change is of course the result of British protection, and increasing civilization, which here, as everywhere else, give the laborer a freedom of action which he never enjoyed before. The principle of the new law must stand, and the employer must accept the position as irrevocable. The latter may now be less inclined to incur the expense of importing labor than formerly, but it is reasonable to expect that the present conditions should prove more attractive for free laborers.

The mutual arrangements between masters and men have also considerably altered. Formerly the general method of working the alluvial mines was by stripping the overburden on contract, and doing the other necessary work on

day's pay. This is now largely superseded by a co-operative system of leasing, whereby the miners themselves are financially interested in the quantity of tin won, and the employer, while lessening his profit, is largely able to curtail his liabilities. As may be imagined, this has tended to make the cooly more independent, for the gambling instincts of most Chinamen will lead them to prefer working where there is a spice of speculation, to a fixed wage. All these influences working together have tended to raise the price of labor in the Malay States.

The foregoing contrasts the output and circumstances of the two periods 1889-95 and 1896-98, with the result that the circumstances have all been in favor of the latter period, yet in the former there has been in each year an increase, and in the latter a considerable decrease in output. The reason of this is indirectly the labor supply, but directly the condition of the tin fields themselves. Tin mining with the metal at a low price before 1895 was attractive to the Chinese immigrant. Since then, even with an enhanced price, it has not been so attractive, because the tin is not so easy to win, and lower grade alluvials have to be worked. Thus, in the years 1896-99 the output per miner has steadily decreased. It is not possible to ascribe this entirely to the fact that the price of tin has been high, and therefore the miner has worked shorter hours, though to a small extent this may have been the case. For instance, tin land is being worked now which pays at the present high price of tin, but with tin at say \$35 per pikul (the average during 1889-98), such land would not pay to work. On the other hand, the labor force employed in the mines has steadily increased during the years 1898 and 1899. For example, the number of miners in the State of Negri Sembilan alone increased from 9,000 in May, 1898, to 15,000 in June, 1899. Yet the output of tin in that State for the first half of 1899 only increased 57.5 tons as compared with the same period in the previous year. This is a clear proof that it requires considerably more laborers to keep the output of tin at its present standard. It is not so much a question, as urged by some who have given consideration to the subject, that the shallow and more easily worked tin gravels have been exhausted, and that attention must now be turned to the deeper deposits. For years, all over the Federated Malay States deep mining has been carried on conjointly with surface works. where tin is won from the grass roots down to a depth of fifteen feet. It is rather that the richest alluvials are year by year becoming worked out, and poorer ones have more and more to be exploited. To any one with a critical cye going through the tin fields of the Native States, it must be apparent what a very large amount of the proved stanniferous land has been exhausted. Acres of semi-abandoned land are to be met with, which are at present being worked by a few parties of coolies, re-washing old heaps of tailings, which are only payable owing to the high price of the metal. Another point to be noted is that of late years the Chinese methods of mining have much improved, due to the influence of coolies who have worked on the Australian and Californian diggings. Instead of stripping the overburden, as formerly, the Chinaman now, when feasible sinks small shafts and blocks out the tin bearing strata in an economical, and after his own way, methodical fashion. He

is thus enabled to work land, which it would not have paid him to strip, and to obtain by these more scientific methods a larger output, in the case of good land. Thus, were the general yield of the tin alluvials anything like so high as it was, one would naturally look for a largely increased production. Instead of this, we have a continual decrease, thereby proving that the ground now worked is not so rich.

Future Prospects.—On the subject of future prospects of tin mining in the Federated Malay States, it may be said that the figures for 1899 show fairly well what the future state of affairs is likely to be. For the first six months of 1899, there was an increased labor force, a very much higher price for tin, and yet a decrease of roughly 1,300 tons as against the same period in 1898. The output of tin per capita will continue to decrease, so that to increase the production, there must be a much more rapid influx of labor than is taking place at present. To obtain as large an output as in 1896 would require the introduction of some 50,000 more coolies, and provided the consumption of metal remained the same as it was then, tin would fall to \$32 per pikul. Yet with tin at \$36 per pikul in 1897, the enormous decrease as compared with 1896 made it evident that tin mining was not so attractive as formerly to the Chinese immigrant.

A good deal more than half of the world's supply of tin coming from the Federated Malay States, the output of these countries must continue to control largely the price of tin. The consumption of tin is steadily increasing, and is bound to do so year by year, as commerce spreads, so long as its price docs not rise so high as to prevent its general commercial use, and no cheaper metal or alloy is found to take its place. It seems by no means impossible that one day a cheaper aluminum may prove a formidable rival to tin in some branches of manufactures. The enormous output of tin from the Malay Peninsula cheapened the metal and made its use more general. So, on the other hand, the restricted production since 1896, which failed to keep pace with the ever-increasing demand, has raised the price. Therefore, failing the discovery of equally rich and extensive tin fields elsewhere, these States, as in the past, will largely control the tin market. It is probable that the present high price of tin will attract a considerable influx of labor, but not so great as to cause a rapid increase in production. Tin at \$80 per pikul makes mining an attractive proposition, but did the price drop to \$35 per pikul, we should probably see a very rapidly diminishing output.

There still undoubtedly remain in the Peninsula thousands of acres, which may contain payable tin alluvial, but they have not yet been proved, so that it cannot be asserted offhand that they are stanniferous. A careful geological survey might help materially to elucidate this point. It is a significant fact that during the last seven years, no new tin fields of sufficient importance to affect the output in any way, have been discovered, although miles upon miles of roads and railway have opened up large tracts of country hitherto inaccessible. There are thousands of acres of land in the known tin fields yet to be worked, but the possibility of mining a portion of these lands at a profit will depend on the price of tin. In former times, before 1895, tin mining in the Native States scemed to be in no way dependent on the price of metal, and as this was so, undoubtedly the deposits then worked were much richer than the majority of those now left.

It is therefore safe to say that the winning of tin in the future will require more work, and more method in working. As the amount of labor available will depend on the price of tin, so will the latter now control the output. Tin lodes on the western side of the Peninsula are still to a great extent an unknown quantity, so that it is impossible to predict what effect they might have on production.

A forecast of the future is that given a continuance of the present high price of tin, and provided that no interference as regards materially increased output takes place from any other country, which would tend to wrest from the Federated Malay States their unique position as controller of the world's tin markets, these States will attract labor and perhaps to a small extent gradually increase their output. This, however, would be adversely affected by any considerable fall in price, as was the case in 1896 when tin fell to \$32.07 per pikul. Broadly speaking, the tin output, like that of most other metals and substances, is based on the everlasting laws of supply and demand.

Other Parts of the Malay Peninsula.—In the Malay Peninsula are also the States of Tringanu, Kedah, Patani, Legai, Kelantan, and Kemaman, nominally under Siamese protection. These States all to a small extent produce alluvial tin, and have been worked by the Chinese and Malays for a considerable period, but it is a question whether they are likely to become an important factor in the output in the near future. It may be reasonably assumed that, were these States of the same richness in tin as the Federated Malay States, they would already have been over-run by miners, as in all parts of them are to be found Chinese traders

who would always be open to any tin mining speculation.

Other Countries.—The Dutch East Indies, comprising the islands of Banka, Billiton, and Singkep, so far as one can judge from past returns, do not at present seem likely to increase their production very seriously. The same may be said more or less of New South Wales, Queensland and Tasmania. Still, big hydraulic schemes are now under way in the latter colony, which, if successful, should result in a greater output. The tin fields of Swaziland may produce more ore, when that country becomes more civilized, but their area is known to be very restricted as compared with those of the Malay Peninsula. Bolivia may prove a more serious competitor, but the country labors under the heavy disadvantages of difficult transportation incidental to a highly mountainous country, the natural indo-Icnce of its people, and the very unstable form of government peculiar to Spanish-American republics. Improved machinery, and the stimulus of better prices, are doing something for Cornwall, the mother of the tin mining industry, but still we see barely 20 mines now at work in the west of England, some, it is true, on a larger scale than formerly. At the present time there are no indications that the tin output of the rest of the continent of Europe will not remain as insignificant as in times past. Germany and Austria-Hungary only continue to produce tin in very small quantities. Lode mining goes on in places in Spain and Portugal, but so far has met with no great success. Encouraged no doubt by present high prices, hydraulic mining schemes are being projected in Spain, notably in Galicia in the northwest, but no data as to results are as yet at hand.

# TUNGSTEN.

THE production of tungsten ore in 1900 was 220 tons of high-grade quality ranging from 60 to 70% tungstic acid. In addition to this output there was a considerable amount of lower-grade ore produced from South Dakota and Connecticut. The prices of tungsten ore in 1900 varied during the year; about one-half of the mined product was sold at an average of \$160 per ton. The production during 1900 of metallic tungsten, ferrotungsten, tungstic acid and sodium tungstate amounted collectively to 152,000 lb. Owing to the keen competition that exists among the dealers, statistics of individual production were withheld. The price of tungsten metal varied from 82c. to \$1 per lb., while ferrotungsten was quoted at 30@35c. per pound.

Up to very recent years the United States imported all the tungsten it used, the sources of supply being England, Austria-Hungary, Saxony, Germany and Australia. The constant growing demand from America for tungsten to be used in the steel industry led to prospecting in the United States for the mineral, with the result that it was discovered to exist in many of the States and Territories in quantities commercially valuable. As, moreover, it is a by-product in gold and silver mining, the production of the mineral on a large scale in America

would seem to be only a question of time.

Arizona.—In the Arivaca district, in Pima County, the reported average value of the ore taken out was, tungsten 50%, \$20 gold and \$20 silver; 8,000 lb. of ore at the end of the year were awaiting the completion of the concentrating plant in process of erection at the mines. In the Dragoon Mountains, in Cochise County, 13 miles from Benson, huebnerite was discovered, but the deposits have

not yet been opened.

Colorado.—At a number of the gold and silver mines of San Juan County, huebnerite has been found in gold quartz veins in sufficient quantity to make it a valuable by-product. Scheelite has sometimes been found associated with it. At Red Mountain, Ouray County, and in many of the Leadville mines, wolframite and huebnerite have been found. During the year 1900 the production was as follows: San Juan County, 5,000 lb., 71% tungstic acid, and 6,000 lb., 68%; Boulder County, 80,000 lb., 65% tungstic acid; a total of 91,000 lb. This ore was marketed in Eastern cities, and was sold, at place of delivery, at prices

ranging from \$2 to \$3.50 per unit tungstic acid. The discovery of tungsten in the granite-gneiss-schist-complex of Boulder and Gilpin counties, resulted in considerable systematic prospecting, with the result of establishing the existence of tungsten in commercial quantities in both the northern and southern sections of the State. It occurs in small streaks and pockets, or is disseminated through fissure veins with other minerals.

Connecticut.—Near Long Hill, in Trumbull township, about 9 miles north of Bridgeport, the American Tungsten Milling & Mining Co. began the mining of scheelite on a large scale. The occurrence of scheelite has been known for many years, and mining was once carried on there for bismuth, lead, silver and copper. The scheelite occurs in a vein of quartz lying between an amphibolegneiss of a dark black color and a bed of crystalline limestone. The percentage of scheelite in the veins is about 5%. A very complete plant for separating and concentrating the ore has been erected by the company. In the treatment of the tungsten minerals the Hooper pneumatic system is used, with six pneumatic concentrators. The ore having been thoroughly crushed at the mill, is treated by the rolls, screened and thence goes to the hoppers from which it is fed to the concentrators. The process gives nearly a pure concentrate with the exception of the pyrite, the most of which goes with the scheelite. Analyses of the concentrates of scheelite gave values of tungstic oxide (WO<sub>3</sub>) varying from 67 to 70%, and of wolframite from 55 to 60%.

Nevada.—Early in 1900 a huebnerite-bearing vein was discovered about 12 miles south of Osceola, near the base of Wheeler's Peak, and in April, 1900, a plant with a crusher and jig was installed. The vein in which the huebnerite occurs is a coarse porphyritic granite of the usual quartz-mica-hornblende variety. The main vein is normally 3 ft. in width. The ore occurs in solid masses, frequently attaining a thickness of 6 to 12 in. In one locality in the vein the ore

was found in large blocks averaging 75% of tungstic acid.

South Dakota.—Several tons of wolframite ore were mined and shipped from Sunday Gulch, near Oreville, Pennington County and from the Harrison mine at Lead.

In California, Idaho, Montana, New Mexico, North Carolina, Oregon and

Washington deposits of tungsten minerals have been found.

Nova Scotia.—The wolframite deposit at northeast Margaree, Cape Breton, has been operated during 1900, and one block of quartz taken out in tunnelling contained half a ton of ore, which gave the following analysis: WO<sub>3</sub>, 66·32%; SiO<sub>2</sub>, 6·25%; Mn, 12·02%; Fe, 12%. Huebnerite has been produced in some

quantity at Emerald, Inverness County.

Australia.—During 1899 the production of scheelite in New South Wales amounted to 94 tons, valued at £3,710, which was derived mainly from the mines at Hillgrove, and in 1900 New Zealand contributed about 100 tons of scheelite from Macrae's, Otago, the product being shipped to Europe. Two hundred and fifty-eight long tons of wolframite ore were produced in Queenstown, N. S. W., in 1899, and during the first three months of 1900, 27 tons of wolframite ore were produced at the Storey's Creek mines, New Zealand.

## ZINC AND CADMIUM.

THE production of metallic zinc or spelter in the United States during 1900 amounted to 123,231 short tons, a considerable decrease from the production in 1899, which was 129,675 short tons, the largest amount yet recorded for a year's output. The production of spelter by districts is shown in the subjoined table:

PRODUCTION OF ZINC IN THE UNITED STATES.

States.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.
Illinois and Indiana. Kansas. Missouri South and East.	33,748 25,916 10,726 11,468	31,656 36,566 9,415	38,680 33,395 18,412 9,900	46,693 38,543 21,063 7,805	49,290 55,872 15,710 8,803	37,558 57,276 20,138 8,259
Total tons of 2,000 lb Total tons of 2,240 lb Total metric tons		77,637 69,319 70,432	100,387 89,623 91,071	114,104 101,879 103,514	129,675 115,781 117,644	123,231 110,028 111,794

There was a great falling off in the production of the Illinois-Indiana district, due in part to the removal of the smelting plants to the Iola district in Kansas, where the cost of production is considerably less, natural gas being used as fuel. The production of Missouri and Kansas showed a marked increase for the reasons set forth in the section on the "Progress in the Metallurgy of Zinc in the United States, during 1900," given later in this chapter. The mines in the Leadville district, Colorado, have contributed a considerable portion of zinkiferous tailings and ores, material which has heretofore been regarded as waste. About 14,000 tons were shipped in 1900, of which the greater part was consigned to Europe, chiefly to the Vieille Montagne works, via Galveston and New Orleans. In the Eastern and Southern districts there was a decrease of 544 tons in 1900, the production for that year and for 1899 being respectively 8,259 tons and 8,803 tons. The ore supply from these works was derived from the mines in New Jersey and in southwestern Virginia.

As in previous years, the principal producers in the Illinois district were the Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co. and the Illinois Zinc Co. In addition to these were three smaller companies. Of the eight companies operating in Kansas, the Lanyon Zinc Co. was the chief producer, while in Missouri, The Edgar Zinc Co. contributed the greatest output of the works located there. The New Jersey Zinc

Co. remains the sole producer in the East, and the Bertha Mineral Co. the main producer in the South. The Joplin district furnished ores for a large part of the Western smelters, although during the past year zinkiferous tailings and zinc ore have been treated in a few of the smelters in Illinois.

The United States Board of General Appraisers gave a decision, August 6, 1900, that zinc dust (zinc gray) should be admitted into the United States as a crude material free of duty under the existing tariff law on the ground that an article may be crude for the purpose of classification under the tariff laws, by reason of the use to which it is to be applied, where it is crude in the sense that it is unrefined, although it may be the result of some process of manufacture.

A large amount of zinc dust is now utilized in the precipitation of gold from cyanide solutions. From 6 to 9 oz. of dust is used per ton of pregnant solution, one ton of which represents 2.5 tons of ore. The cost of precipitating precious metals from cyanide solutions is stated to be but little more than 2c. per ton of ore treated at De Lamar, Nev., and a little less than 3c. at the Consolidated Mercur, Utah. At the end of 1900 it is stated that the cyanide solutions from at least 3,000 tons of ore were being treated daily by zinc dust precipitation. All of the ore so treated is comparatively low grade.

The production of zinc oxide in the United States in 1900 was 47,151 short tons, against 39,663 short tons in 1899, an increase of 19%. The average value of this material at the works during 1900 was \$80 per short ton, against \$84 in the previous year. The greater part of this output was made by the New Jersey Zinc Co., operating at Jersey City and Newark, N. J., Bethlehem and Palmerton, Pa., and Mineral Point, Wis. Page & Krause at St. Louis, Mo., produces annually between 400 and 500 tons and the American Zinc and Lead Co., of Cañon City, Colo., manufactures of pigment called "zinc-lead" which is a mixture of oxidized compounds of zinc and lead. A new company has been formed at West Plains, Mo., called the G. G. Zinc Oxide Co., its plant being completed toward the end of the year.

#### PRODUCTION OF ZINC OXIDE IN THE UNITED STATES.

•	Quantity.		Val	lue.	-	Quan	tity.	Value.		
Year.	Short Tons.	Metric Tons.	Totals.	Per Short Tons.	Year.	Short Tons.	Metric Tons.	Totals.	Per Short Ton.	
1897 1898	26,262 32,747	23.825 29,708	\$1.686,020 2,226,796	\$64·20 68·00	1899. 1900.	39,663 47,151	35,982 42,775	\$3,331,692 3,772,080	\$84·00 80·00	

#### IMPORTS OF ZINC AND ZINC OXIDE INTO THE UNITED STATES. (IN POUNDS.)

Year.	Shoots Blocks	Pios and Old	Manufactures.	Total Value.	Oxide.		
rear.	Sheets, Blocks,			10001 14140.	Dry.	In Oil.	
1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900.	2,557,341 2,742,357 2,985,463	\$25,904 95,888 109,624 151,956 97,762	\$15,728 19,431 13,448 14,800 36,836	\$41,632 115,814 123,072 166,756 134,598	4,572,781 5,564,753 3,342,235 3,012,709 2,618,808	311,023 502,357 27,050 41,699 38,706	

EXPORTS OF ZINC AND ZINC OXIDE FROM THE UNITED STATES. (IN POUNDS.)

Year.	Ore and	l Oxide.	Plates, Sheets,	Pigs, and Bars.	Manufactures.	Total Value.
1896	a 22,220,907 $b 31,413,859$ $c 67.126,506$	\$47,408 315,490 552,064 1,092,542 1,630,043	20,300,169 28,490,662 20,998,413 13,509,316 44,820,915	\$1,013,620 1,356,538 1,033,959 742,521 2,217,963	\$51,001 71,021 138,165 143,232 99,288	\$1,112,029 1,743,049 1,724,188 1,978,295 3,947,024

(a) Includes zinc oxide, 3.718.507 lb. (\$104.140). (b) Zinc oxide, 7.849.059 lb. (\$252.194). (c) Zinc oxide, 10.685.226 lb. (\$366.598). (d) Zinc oxide, 11.391.693 lb. (\$496.880).

The use of zinc chloride for preserving railroad ties was developed to a considerable extent during 1900. It is estimated that the nine concerns now engaged in this industry consume 2,975,000 lb. annually.

The American Smelting & Refining Co. at Argentine, Kan., produced in 1900 1,054,676 lb. of zinc sulphate as a by-product in smelting lead ore. This zinc salt was also manufactured by several chemical companies in the United States. The greater part of the output is consumed in the manufacture of glue and special paints.

Arkansas.—In the southwestern part of the State, the old Petty zinc-lead mine near Gilham, Sevier County, is being developed by the North American Ore & Metal Co. The main shaft has been sunk to a depth of 125 ft. and the second shaft to 115 ft. The concentrated ore has been shipped to Joplin with satisfactory results, the average assay of one shipment of 57,000 lb. showing Zn 55·16%, Fe 3·91%. As the basis of ore sales at Joplin is 60% Zn and 1% Fe, a deduction of \$1 per ton is made for each per cent. of zinc below 60% and for each per cent. of iron above 1%. To enrich the present product a reverberatory furnace and a magnetic separator will be erected. The output was stated to be 50 tons per day early in 1901, an amount that will be increased after the addition of the roasting furnace and magnetic separator.

Colorado.—The main feature of the zinc mining industry during 1900 was the large increase in the shipment of zinkiferous ores and concentrates. A few of the Leadville mines have always produced material of this character that involved so high a treatment charge at the smelters as to require dressing in order to remove the objectionable zinky portion. In this way large quantities of tailings have accumulated which, with the crude zinc ores formerly regarded as waste, have been recently shipped to zinc smelters, the greater portion being sent to Belgium via Galveston and New Orleans, and the remainder to Iola, Kan., Mineral Point, Wis., and to Indiana. At least 14,000 tons of the material were shipped abroad in 1900, against 8,000 in 1899. The Wilfley table has been successfully used for the separation of the lead-iron-silver product from the zinkiferous portion, the former being an excellent fluxing material for the lead smelters. The purchasers of tailings and waste ores do not pay for the small amount of gold and silver contained. A shipment of zinc tailings from the A. Y. & Minnie mine was made to the works of the Nickel Copper Co. of Ontario, Ltd., at Hamilton, for experimental purposes.

Iowa.—(S. W. Beyer.)—The mining operations in and about Dubuque were carried on less vigorously during 1900 than for the two years preceding. This

was in part due to falling prices and in part due to the fact that two of the leading companies being engaged in litigation during the greater portion of the year, active operations were at a standstill in their respective properties. About 2,000 tons of crude zinc ore was produced, selling at from \$6.50 to \$12 per ton, according to quality, the average price being about \$8, giving a total of \$16,000 for the output of the district. A portion of the ore was roasted by the Dubuque Ore Concentrating Co., and all of the ore was sold to the Mineral Point Zinc Co., of Mineral Point, Wis. The ore, as in 1899, consisted principally of zinc carbonate, with disseminated particles of zinc sulphide. Prospecting was carried on quite extensively during the year, but chiefly for lead. The outlook for 1901 is not specially encouraging, although the amount produced will probably exceed the product of 1900.

New Jersey.—(Through the courtesy of A. Heckscher.)—During the year 1900, the operations of The New Jersey Zinc Co. in Sussex County, where its principal mines are located, have been practically confined to the Mine Hill deposit, near Franklin Furnace, only 1,859 tons of ore having been shipped from the Stirling Hill deposit, which is now idle. It has been found that the ores from Stirling Hill, while abundant, are leaner than those at Mine Hill, and that greater economy can be secured for the present by discontinuing work on Stirling Hill.

The second and larger concentrating plant, near Franklin Furnace, utilizing the Edison system of crushing, ore-drying and sizing, and the Wetherill system of ore separation, has been finished and is now in operation. The Edison system, devised for fine grinding, is not in all respects well adapted for the crushing of franklinite ore, where the aim should be more particularly to avoid an excess of fines; these in the Wetherill system of separation are more difficult of treatment. Substituting an adaptation of Cornish rolls for the three high rolls of the Edison system, that portion of the mill which grinds, dries and sizes is now complete and the Wetherill magnetic machines recently installed have given excellent results on the complex minerals of iron, zinc and manganese, constituting franklinite. The capacity of the older mill has been brought up to 500 tons in 24 hours, and has at times been over-taxed by the requirements of the company's manufacturing plants. In the new mill it is expected that 1,000 tons in 24 hours can be readily treated. The tonnages of ore in the crude state, delivered to both mills, during the year, and the tonnages forwarded to the works of the company and for export have been as follows: Crude ore to mills, 198,262 long tons; crushed crude ore shipped, 37,622 tons, and crushed concentrates shipped, 148,-917 tons; total, 186,539 tons. Deducting crude ore shipped it will be seen that 160,640 tons produced 148,917 tons of concentrates or nearly 93%, a remarkable showing in view of the fact that the bulk of the product resulted from development work in the deep levels of the mine.

At South Mine Hill, where the deposit spoons up and outcrops at the surface, the usual system of stripping and of open-cast work has been continued. In the deep, or Parker shaft, the work of exploration both north and south on the deposit has been actively and continuously urged forward.

Progress has also been made at Palmerton, Pa., near Mauch Chunk, on the

line of the Central Railroad of New Jersey, in the unification and centralization of the company's manufacturing operations. The new zinc oxide plant has been worked economically and successfully. Its capacity is now being doubled, so that the production before the end of 1901 will be at the rate of 100,000 lb. daily. The new spelter furnaces have been exhaustively tested and it is proposed to increase their number. Plans are in hand and well advanced for the present crection of a sheet zinc rolling mill, and the manufacture of lithophone will be taken up on a comprehensive scale before the end of the year. It is also proposed to erect two large modern spiegeleisen furnaces for the utilization of the iron and mangancse residues from franklinite after the extraction of the bulk of the zinc in the Wetherill process of zinc oxide manufacture. The Palmerton plant will in time manufacture all the products of zinc and the by-products of iron and manganese from the ores of the company's mines.

At Mineral Point, Wis., the Mineral Point Zinc Co., affiliated with The New Jersey Zinc Co. and under its control, has continued the manufacture of zinc oxide and has operated during a portion of the year its new plant for the manufacture of sulphuric anhydride under the Grillo-Schroeder process. The latter plant is now idle for needed alterations and repairs and will shortly resume

the manufacture of high-grade acid.

Missouri and Kansas.—While the production of zinc in other districts throughout the United States showed in 1900 a serious falling off from the extraordinary yield of the year before, the output in the Missouri-Kansas zinc mining district exceeded by 7.6% the output of 1899. The influx of a flood of new capital during 1899 led to many changes in methods and business management which, in the long run, have proved of benefit to the mining interests involved. The companies have in general continued the sub-leasing system under which the mining industry has grown, and to which is largely attributable the fine character of the mining population in this district. Among the companies that derive large profits from sub-leasing their ground are the Missouri Lead & Zinc Co., the American Zinc, Lead & Smelting Co., the Boston Little-Circle Zinc Co., the Old Colony Zinc & Smelting Co., and the United Zinc Co. There were many object lessons during the year on the folly of replacing tried machinery successfully used in this district for concentrating ore with experimental machinery, satisfactory enough in other mining camps for other minerals, but inapplicable to conditions here. The most costly experiment of this kind made during the year was that of the Missouri Blanket Vein Zinc Co. which, after spending \$40,000 in building a mill after a new model on its property at Center Valley, between Webb City and Oronogo, tore the structure down and rebuilt it on the plan of the company's earlier plant at Prosperity. As was to be expected in the general prosperity in zinc mining during 1899 and the early part of 1900, many unscrupulous promoters flocked to the district and the great returns from legitimate investments were used to further swindling enterprises; these resulted in heavy losses to gullible investors, and the reputation of reliable promoters and reliable zinc companies suffered in consequence. These frauds, coupled with the wasteful and extravagant management of many really good properties, discredited zinc investments for a few months and checked mining transfers during the summer and early fall. But from all this experience there has arisen a better knowledge of conditions and a better understanding of the best methods of operation. The recorded investments in the entire district during 1900 amount to a little over \$5,000,000, as against \$12,000,000 last year. These were mostly made by close

corporations or private individuals.

In general the mining industry was very active and the close of the year 1900 saw more new mills in course of erection than at any one time in 1899. On the 80-acre tract at Joplin, the United Zinc Co.'s five new mills were completed in December, six mills were going up on the ground of the Missouri Zinc Fields Co. at Carterville and three were nearing completion on the land of the Calumet Zinc & Lead Co. at Neck City. There was no appreciable cut in wages during the year, in spite of the lower prices that prevailed for zinc ore. Miners were scaled down relatively little, unskilled labor was paid \$1.75 to \$2 per day, while good ground men and ground bosses received from \$2.25 to \$3.25 per day. There were no labor disturbances of any kind during the year except a few trifling disagreements.

The successful use of gas as a fuel at the smelters in the Kansas natural gas belt, and its superiority in the securing of economy and speed, have resulted in the abandonment of the coal smelters at Pittsburg, Nevada and other locations in Missouri and the building of great gas smelters at Iola, La Harpe, Gas City, Coffeyville, Cherryvale and other Kansas points and in the conversion of the coal furnaces of the Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co. at La Salle, Ill., into coal gas furnaces. The decrease in demand for ore while the making of these changes tied up the smelters, has had much to do with the unsettled and lower ore prices that prevailed, but there were no sudden and violent changes in the market in 1900, and the prices for both lead and zinc ores were fairly satisfactory to those possessing good mines. The Missouri & Kansas Zinc Miners' Association was reorganized and was incorporated during December with a cash capital sufficiently large to enable it either to hold or to export large quantities of zinc ore, and its control is now in the hands of large producers of the ore.

The output of the district of which Joplin is the center, for the last two years, in pounds, was as follows:

Year.	Zinc Ore. Lb.	Lead Ore, Lb.
1899 1900	511,657,470 ** 484,660,410	48,212,720 59,013,390
Decrease Increase	26,997,060	10,800,670

The year opened with the best grades of zinc ore selling at \$36.50 per ton; the price fell to \$25 for the week ending June 30, the lowest point during the year. The first week in December a large sale was made at Stotts City for \$30.75, and the closing price was \$27.50. The average top price for 60% ore or better for the year was \$30.28, but the average selling price of all grades was much lower. The fight between the gas and the coal smelters during 1899 forced zinc prices up to the highest point yet known, but finally ended with a

compromise at the close of the year. The bitterness of the contest can be judged by a comparison of the prices paid for zinc ore, which were as follows:

Month.	1899.	1900.	Month.	1899.	1900.
JanuaryFebruaryMarchAprilMayJune	\$32.25 43.375 43.40 51.50 50.50 45.50	\$35 · 125 34 · 50 32 · 60 32 · 875 30 · 625 27 · 80	July	\$44.20 45.00 43.75 43.50 35.00 36.00	\$27.50 28.375 27.70 28.50 28.875 28.95

The combined value of the output of zinc and lead ore for 1900 was \$7,977,304, against \$10,863,628 for 1899. The zinc output decreased 26,997,060 lb., but the lead sales increased 10,800,670 lb. The decrease in zinc production was due to the closing down of properties which were bought when zinc ore was selling at high figures.

The general method of mining at Joplin and the present method of ore purchasing have been given in the "Review of Progress in the Metallurgy of Zinc in

1900" which appears later in this chapter.

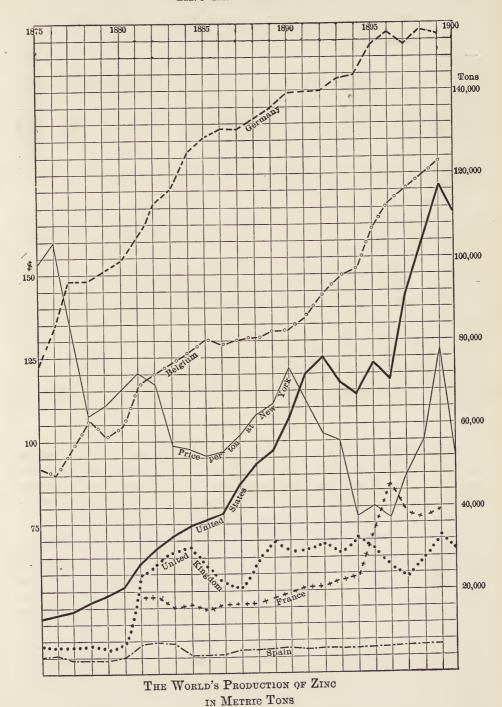
Tennessee.—(R. A. Shiflett.)—The zinc mines of Tennessee were operated only to a small extent during 1900, the mines at New Prospect and Mossy Creek being tied up since August by litigation. The Seven Day Zinc Mining Co. is developing a mine near McMillin Station in Knox County. The ore is associated with dolomite and assays from 8 to 15% of mineral containing 55.5% Zn; lead, copper and iron are absent. A large deposit of pure carbonate ore was opened up at Mascot, on the line of the Southern Railway, and material to the value of \$11,600 was shipped to smelters in Indiana. Plans for a zinc smeltery at Mascot are in contemplation. The production of zinc blende in 1900 was 3,968 short tons, against 3,799 short tons in the previous year.

Virginia.—There is but little of interest reported during 1900 in the zinc mining industry in southern Virginia. The usual amount of prospecting work has been carried on, but no discoveries of any commercial importance have been made; this work has been chiefly in magnesian limestone carrying disseminated blende, and the lack of success that has attended it makes it quite certain that the ores of this class are of no commercial importance in this section of the country. At the Bertha mines, in Wythe County, the work of stripping the calamine deposits has continued on a large scale. The covering of iron bearing clay is washed to produce a good grade of iron ore which is used in the blast furnaces of the locality. The Bertha Mineral Co. has completed a large mill for the separation of the mixed ores, at its Clark mines, Pulaski County, Va., and pending the completion of the mill, zinc ore of the free grade only is being shipped. The Wythe Lead and Zinc Mines Co. is carrying on its usual mining operations at Austinville. A mechanical roaster has been installed during the year which has replaced the old hand-operated, reverberatory roaster heretofore used.

Wisconsin.—(E. R. Buckley.)—The lead and zinc region comprises the greater part of three counties in the southwestern part of the State, having a total area of about 2,500 square miles, and for over 65 years mining has been engaged in

666

in this part of the State. Prior to 1860 the commercial value of the zinc which occurs associated with the lead of this region was unknown. The zinc oressphalerite and smithsonite-known to the miners as black jack and dry bone, were during this early period, thrown on the dumps and spread over the roads from which later when their value had become known, they were gathered and shipped to the smelters. The lead ore occurs in the form of galena, while the zinc ore is found as sphalerite and smithsonite with occasional small deposits of calamine. The minerals occur very largely in what is known as galena limestone. The beds which comprise this formation are not absolutely horizontal, but are rather undulatory, giving the impression of having been slightly folded. The rocks are traversed by fissures or jointing planes, which strike in several direc-The ore is found largely between the beds or in the vertical and inclined fissures, and it occurs in what is known as pitches and flats. The flats usually follow bedding planes and constitute sheets of ore, parallel to the bedding. The pitches are sheets of ore which are inclined and sometimes normal to the bedding. These sheets vary in thickness from a fraction of an inch to 10 inches. The sheets themselves vary in thickness in different parts. Mining in this region has been conducted in a very simple and crude fashion for many years. Ninetenths of the mines are worked by horse and man power. The drills are largely operated by hand and the hoisting is frequently done by means of a hand windlass. In spite of this the country has supported a thrifty population and a considerable quantity of lead and zinc has been mined and sold throughout the region. Up to within a few years there was no thought of mining beneath what is known as the water level, it being generally supposed that mining below this would prove unprofitable. During the last 30 or 40 years, the water level in this section of the country has fallen 10 or 15 ft., and has permitted the lowering of shafts in mines which had formerly reached the level of the underground water. It is between the former and the present water levels that the bulk of the sphalerite or zinc sulphide has been mined. In this region the galena and smithsonite occur mainly above the former water levels while the sphalerite or zinc sulphide is found deeper within the mines. The smithsonite is an alteration product of the sphalerite and it is not an unfrequent occurrence to find the two associated in such a manner as to prove quite conclusively that this has been its origin. At the lower levels zinc also occurs disseminated throughout the rock, in cavities, caves, and pockets. At these lower levels calcite and pyrite are relatively abundant and are often so intimately associated with the ore as to require crushing and careful sorting. During the last two years a new impetus has been given to mining in this region and development has progressed more rapidly than before. Of 12,500 tons of zinc ores raised and sold from a single mine near Benton in the past nine year, 77% was in coarse pieces ready for the market. Improved methods of mining and handling the ores will place many of the now doubtful mines on a paying basis. Much of the rock which is "shot" through and through with zinc ore has been left in the mines untouched owing to insufficient machinery for handling it. The shipments from the more important centers of the region amounted to 15,000 tons for the year 1900.



The above diagram represents the production by smelters and includes zinc made from both foreign and domestic ores. In Belgium a large part of the output is derived from imported ores, and this is true also of the United Kingdom and France. The United States, Germany and Spain are exporters of ore,

# THE PRODUCTION OF ZINC AND ZINC ORES IN THE WORLD.

### PRODUCTION OF ZINC IN THE WORLD. (IN METRIC TONS.)

								United Ki	ngdom. (c)		
Year.	Austria.	Belgium.	France.	Germany (b)	Italy.	Russia.	Spain. (b)	Motivo Foreign		United States. (e)	Totals.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	6,236 7,302 7,192	113,361 116,067 119,067 123,000 (f)	45,585 38,067 37,155 39,274 h 38,000	153,082 150,739 154,867 153,155 (f)	Nil. 250 250 251 250	6,257 5,868 5,664 6,325 5,969	6,133 6,244 6,031 6,184 6,200	7,224 7,162 7,162 8,837 30,	18,054 16,643 21,225 23,385 307	70,432 91,070 103,514 117,644 111,794	417,016 438,346 462,237 485,246

(a) The statistics for Austria are taken from the official reports of the Mines Department, except for 1900, for which the figure reported by Henry R. Merton & Co. has been used.

(b) Official statistics, except for 1900.

(c) The statistics for the United Kingdom are arrived at by deducting the zinc produced from domestic ores, as reported in the official Blue Books, from the total output of the smelting works as stated in the reports of Messrs. Henry R. Merton & Co.

(d) From official reports, except the figures for 1899 and 1900, which are reported by Henry R. Merton & Co.

(e) Statistics compiled from direct returns by the producers to The Mineral Industry.

(f) According to Henry R. Merton & Co., Belgium, Holland and the Rhine district of Germany in 1900 produced 189,301 metric tons of spelter, against 192,994 in 1899; and Upper Silesia produced 102,316 (100,167).

#### PRODUCTION OF ZINC ORE IN EUROPE. (IN METRIC TONS.)

Year.	Algeria	Austria	Bel- gium.	France.	Ger- many.	Greece.	Italy.	Nor- way.	Russia.	Spain.	Sweden	United Kingdom
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	14,300 17,587 32,269 29,800 42,970	25,862 26,887 27,463 27,395 36,100	12,230 11,630 10,954 11,475	72,989 81,346 83,044 85,550 84,813	706,423 729,942 663,850 641,706 664,536	24,031 22,700 30,906 32,045 22,907	121,197 118,171 122,214 132,099 150,629	(c) 450 908 320 (d)	57,213 59,680 54,524 (d) (d)	54,109 64,828 73,848 99,836 119,710	31,349 44,041 56,636 61,627 65,159	17,758 19,629 19,587 23,929 23,505

(a) Zinc-lead ore. (b) Including blende and calcined calamine. (c) Not reported in the government statistics. (d) Statistics not yet published,

#### THE SPELTER MARKETS IN 1900.

New York.—In contrast with 1899, the year 1900 does not show wide fluctuations in the price of spelter. In the former year both foreign and domestic demand was very heavy, and at frequent periods supplies proved inadequate, resulting in an advance of price to 6.875c. per pound; in the latter year production was always sufficient to meet both the home and the European demand.

American consumption appears to have slightly decreased. For brass purposes the same quantities were used as heretofore, but the galvanizers did not take the usual quantitics. The depression in the iron trade affected the demand for galvanizing material. The close of the year found the iron market in better shape, with prospects for a larger demand for iron for galvanizing purposes in the present year. The exports for 1900 were 20,669 tons, as against 6,482 tons for 1899. The foreign market was not able to bear the pressure of these quantities, their home production being quite sufficient for the demand. In fact, at times considerable stock accumulated in the hands of the European smelters. Under these conditions the European market was frequently below the parity at which exports were possible. This, in turn, re-acted upon our market in so far as the quantities available for delivery in this country became larger.

The production of spelter in the United States has decreased for the reason that the price ruling for zinc ore has been lower, which has made the mining of this commodity less attractive. It has, furthermore, made it impossible for companies floated on the basis of last year's values and prices to pay dividends, with the result, that during the past year operations were in many cases suspended.

The year opened with spelter selling at 4.25c. St. Louis. The market had a downward tendency until the end of January, when a good domestic demand sprang up, and the foreign market also began to advance. It became apparent that the foreign market would absorb considerable quantities, and buying became quite aggressive.

At the end of January, and during February, a large export business was done and prices moved up to 4 70c. St. Louis. The demand being satisfied, a dull and dragging market followed, which, during March, carried prices down to 4 35c. In April a turn came, home buyers, who had quite depleted their stocks, now entered the market both for early and distant deliveries; the European market also took large quantities, and prices advanced again to 4 60c. St. Louis. May was another dull month, during which the market moved sluggishly downward to 4 375c. St. Louis.

During June the metal sold down to 4c. St. Louis. At this low price buyers took hold quite largely, and the production of zinc ore became heavily curtailed, as the miners would not go on at the figures then ruling. At the end of the month a sharp advance took place to 4·15c. St. Louis. The market continued active during July, when 4·25c. was reached. During August the market was very dull, and in September it declined to 3·95c. St. Louis.

In October demand improved somewhat and the market advanced to 4.05c. St. Louis. But requirements were soon filled and the market became very dull, when a heavy domestic business, together with a decrease in production, owing to the shutdown of the coal smelters, brought prices to 4.15c. St. Louis. During December a fair business was done, though at a lower figure, St. Louis selling at 4c.

AVERAGE MONTHLY PRICES OF SPELTER IN NEW YORK.

Year.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May.	June.	July.	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Year
1896	Cts. 3.75 3.91 3.96 5.34 4.65	Cts. 4·03 4·02 4·04 6·28 4·64	Cts. 4·20 4·12 4·25 6·31 4·60	Cts. 4·09 4·13 4·26 6·67 4·71	Cts. 3·98 4·21 4·27 6·88 4·53	Cts. 4·10 4·21 4·77 5·98 4·29	Cts. 3·97 4·32 4·66 5·82 4·28	Cts. 3·76 4·26 4·58 5·65 4·17	Cts. 3.60 4.18 4.67 5.50 4.11	Cts. 3·72 4·17 4·98 5·32 4·15	Cts. 3·99 4·03 5·29 4·64 4·29	Cts. 4·14 3·89 5·10 4·66 4·25	Cts. 3·94 4·12 4·57 5·75 4·39

London.—January commenced with ordinaries quoted at £20 12s. 6d., but in face of the free offerings from America there was a drop to £20 5s. On the cessation of these offers, however, there was a sharp advance, owing to the demand for galvanized iron and sheet zinc, to about £20 10s.

February found producers on the Continent holding for full values, but America was selling rather freely, and as the quantities available seemed to be in excess of what was expected, consumers became shy, and owing to the want of demand prices suffered and declined from £22 10s., which had been touched earlier in the month, to £21 12s. 6d. Early in March there was again a resump-

tion of buying both here and on the Continent, and an improvement was noted to £22, specials being worth about 10s. premium; but on the renewal of free offers from America there was a quick retrograde movement to £21 2s. 6d.

In April the published statistics showing exports of galvanized iron at 26,441 tons for the month helped to make the tone firm, and owing to the withdrawal of American offers prices quickly recovered to £22 10s. for ordinaries. After a good business had been done at this level there was a slight setback of about 5s. per ton. May opened with a somewhat dull tone, caused principally by the weakness of the other metal markets, this fact causing the realizations of some speculative parcels, and the market was forced down to £21, improving again, however, owing to the strength of the sheet zinc trade, to £21 15s.

June commenced with a dull market at £21 for ordinaries, and £21 10s. for specials; America was offering freely, and these offers continued throughout the month, causing prices to recede to £19 5s., ordinaries, £19 10s., specials. A good demand from galvanizers and consumers of sheet zinc being found early in July, there was a quick recovery to £20 5s., but this level could not be maintained, in consequence of the unsatisfactory state of the galvanized iron market, and prices quickly dropped to £19, steadying, however, to the extent of about 10s. a ton before the end of the month. Throughout August the market was fairly steady, hovering between £19 7s. 6d. and £19 12s. 6d. for ordinaries.

September again witnessed free offerings of American metal from second-hand holders, causing a decline to £18 15s., but at this period good orders for galvanized iron were placed by the English Government and by Indian merchants, which drew other consumers in, and values improved to £19 7s. 6d. October commenced with ordinaries quoted at £18 15s., but consumers on the Continent were paying high prices there, and this caused a quick rally in London to £19 10s., followed, however, shortly after, by a break, sales again being made as low as £18 15s. November commenced at this figure, but when it was found that the position in America was sounder, and that the Americans were not offering material for export, the market again took an upward turn and advanced to £19 7s. 6d.

December found an extraordinary apathy on the part of buyers, and the market was quite neglected for days at a time; prices consequently suffered, and they declined to £18 10s. A small improvement in the demand brought prices up to £18 12s. 6d. for good ordinaries and £18 17s. 6d. for specials at the end of the year.

Breslau.—The market for 1900 showed the effects of the high prices that prevailed in the preceding year both in the limitation of the domestic demand and in the larger exports of American metal to England. Consumption in South Africa and China was curtailed by the unsettled condition of business in these quarters. While the demand for zinc fell of to a marked extent, there was no large depreciation of values owing to the moderate production. For the smelters, however, the year was not a prosperous one, as the market offered no compensating factor against the high costs of fuel. The average prices of spelter reported by the Royal Mining Office at Breslau were as follows, the quotations being marks (23.8c.) per 50 kg.

	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.
First quarterSecond quarter. Third quarter. Fourth quarter. Average	14.00	12·50 13·00 13·50 13·50	13·50 15·50 15·50 11·00 15·12	16.00 15.50 15.50 16.50 15.87	16·50 17·50 19·00 22·00	25·00 26·00 22·50 19·50	20·00 20·00 18·00 17·50

In Upper Silesia there were 24 works in operation during the year.

The sheet business was satisfactory and there were no accumulations of stocks at the end of the year notwithstanding the increased output. The demand was rather unsteady at times owing to the falling prices. In the domestic market the decreased consumption in the building trades was made up by the larger requirements of the Government for the army and navy. Export trade suffered from the complications in South Africa and China, high ocean freights and the competition of the United States. The price of sheet zine was 50 marks per 100 kg. at the opening of the year, rising to 53 marks in May and closing at 46 marks. The output was 38,467 metric tons, against 35,646 tons in 1899. All the manufacturers of sheet zine in Germany have agreed to sell through a common agency.

The zinc white business was satisfactory during the first half of the year, as the works were busy filling old contracts. Later, there was a weakening in the trade and prices showed a tendency to follow the downward course of the spelter market. Manufacturers aimed to improve the conditions by limiting their output, but at the close of the year the prospects for the future were not encouraging.

## A REVIEW OF PROGRESS IN THE METALLURGY OF ZINC IN 1900.

#### BY WALTER RENTON INGALLS.

Economic Conditions.—Certain commercial and technical changes of great importance occurred in the American zinc industry in 1900. One of these was the predominance which the natural-gas smelters of Kansas gained decidedly over those who are dependent on coal fuel. The other was the rapidly increasing supply of Colorado zinc orc. Both these developments affected the zinc producers of the West rather than those of the East.

The chicf points for smelting the ore of the Joplin district used to be Lasalle and Peru in Illinois, St. Louis, Mo., and the vicinity of Pittsburg, Kan. Lasalle, Peru and St. Louis were zinc smelting centers before the Joplin mines were worked for zinc. Pittsburg, Kan., owed its development to the productive coal measures over which it is built, and being only 26 miles from Joplin, with excellent railway connections, it became naturally an advantageous place for smelting the ore mined at and near Joplin. About 5 years ago the natural gas supply in the vicinity of Iola, which by railway is approximately 100 miles from Joplin, began to be used for zinc smelting, and since then numerous works have been erected at that point. The experience has demonstrated that zinc ore can be

smelted more cheaply at Iola, under the conditions which exist there, than at Pittsburg, Kan., and gradually the coal smelterics have been closed, though this result did not take place in a marked degree until 1900. In 1899 the conditions of the ore and spelter market were such that even the Iola smelters were unprofitable. With 1900 the unfavorable conditions were ameliorated, but the increasing competition of the Iola smelteries, of which the largest had previously been consolidated in strong hands, prevented the price of ore from falling to the former level, and few of the coal smelters of Kansas and Missouri were able to meet the new prices, especially under the further disadvantage of the increased price for coal which prevailed in 1900. The coal smelters of the Lasalle-Peru and St. Louis districts, however, because of the magnitude of their works, good management and other advantages, have been able to withstand the competition of the Iola works.

With respect to the new supply of zinc ore from Colorado, it has been known for many years that the State possessed vast resources of mixed sulphide ore, most of it argentiferous, and some of it rather high in zinc, but still mixed with sufficient lead and iron to make it undesirable material for the zinc smelter.

In 1899 and 1900 some of the smelters of Kansas and Missouri purchased a considerable quantity of such Colorado concentrates as were better than the average, but the chief trade in that material has been developed with smelters in Wales and Belgium, who entered the market in 1899 and in 1900 bought largely. This trade has been made possible by the favorable freight rates which have been obtained, the ore being carried from Leadville via Galveston to Swansea or Antwerp at a cost of less than \$10 per ton of 2,000 lb. The miners receive comparatively little for the material, \$5 per ton being the usual price, but inasmuch as their zinc concentrates are purely a by-product and the value of the remainder of the ore is increased by their removal, the miners can very well afford to sell them even at so low a price. The fact that a market for such material has been established excited general attention in Colorado, and steps were taken to increase the milling capacity. At the same time experiments were made with the Wetherill magnetic separator and other special processes with a view to the more profitable development of the State's zinc resources.

Otherwise the American zinc industry in 1900 was without special feature. No new smelting works were creeted, although it is understood that several are contemplated; nor were any important additions made to the capacity of existing works, which have already in the aggregate an ability to smelt more ore than is mined in the United States, and can produce more spelter than is required in the United States at the present rate of consumption. The latter fell off greatly in 1900 and although production also fell off, there was a great surplus in the spelter product of the United States, which the smelters were fortunately able to export to Europe at satisfactory prices, and the shipments abroad attained a phenomenal figure. Such smelters in Kansas and Missouri as continued to use coal were unhampered by labor difficulties on the part of the coal miners, which frequently caused trouble in previous years; the use of natural gas has to a large extent freed the smelters from that factor of uncertainty.

The employees of the Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co., at Lasalle, Ill., struck for higher wages in May and as a consequence thereof the works of that company were idle for a considerable period during the early summer.

Zinc Mining in the Joplin District.—Harold A. Titcomb described the conditions of mining in the Joplin district,\* where operating mines on leased land is almost a universal practice. Under that system, the landholder usually gives a lease on a large tract of land at a royalty of from 8 to 15% of the gross output of mineral, the lease being made commonly for a period of 10 years. lessee prospects the tract by drilling or sinking shafts and if mineral is found, subleases portions of the property, usually lots of 200 ft. square, at a royalty of 15 to 25% of the gross output of mineral. In some cases the fee-holder operates his own mines and frequently a prime lessee prefers to work a rich deposit rather than to sublease it. This system has at least one good result, inasmuch as it makes the district largely free from labor difficulties, so many miners being directly interested in the operations. Experience has shown also that in the long run the system is probably the most economical under the conditions which exist in the Joplin district, since although a company operating its own property on a large scale can mine and mill most cheaply, lessees are at an advantage in exploring for new ore bodies.

Mining is done in the Joplin district from the grass-roots down to 250 ft., the average depth of all the shafts operated being about 120 ft. Many drill-holes have recently been put down to depths of from 250 to 300 ft. and more and have disclosed rich ore. The contract price of drilling to ordinary depths is \$1.25 per foot, but better figures can be obtained on large contracts. Owing to the shattered condition of the rock formation and the presence of chert in irregular and broken masses, the diamond drill has not been successful in the Joplin district. The cost of shaft-sinking is very variable, depending on the locality and kind of ground. A 6×7-ft. shaft was sunk 80 ft. on contract in the Belleville district for \$2 per foot; this shaft was in soft open ground. A 5×7-ft. shaft 70 ft. deep, 2 miles west of Joplin, cost \$20.25 per foot, this figure including a small boiler and pump. A shaft 125 ft. deep was sunk 1 mile west of Joplin at a cost of \$14.30 per foot, 90 ft. being in hard flint and limestone and 35 ft. in open ground.

The customary steam concentrating mill costs \$6,000@\$8,000 for 100 tons capacity per 10 hours. Such a mill will actually treat about 50 to 80 tons per 10 hours, depending on the character of the ore. A hard flint ore is brittle and easily passes through the crusher, while a clayey ore chokes up the machinery and diminishes the capacity of the mill.

Purchase of Ore in the Joplin District.—W. George Waring described the present method of purchasing zinc ore in the Joplin district.† It is customary to deduct 50c. per ton for each unit of lead in the orc and \$1 for each unit of iron in case the ore assays more than 1% Fe. The smelting charges include commissions, carting, freight and cost of smelting, which are lumped at \$10.50 per ton of ore. To this is added a margin of profit varying from \$4@\$8 per ton when spelter is quoted in St. Louis at 4c. per pound, or from

\$6@\$12 per ton when the spelter quotation is 6c. per pound. The nominal cost of \$10.50 per ton is applied equally to low and high grade ores, and the margin of profit is increased in the case of low grade ores to cover extra loss and expense incurred in reducing them.

The formula at present applied by the principal smelters to the valuation of

ores is:

$$V=WQ-(E+P),$$

in which

W=80% of the number of pounds of zinc contained in a ton of the dry ore as found by assay; if the assay be A, then W=16A.

Q=the St. Louis spelter quotation per pound at time of purchase.

E=expense, freight and treatment cost (\$10.50).

P=smelter's profit, etc.=100Q when A=60% or over; when A is less than 60%, P=100Q+ $(10Q\times60$ -A).

V=value of ore at mine, subject to deduction for iron or lead contents.

Allowing 20% for loss, the total smelting charges upon 60 to 65% ore vary from \$13.50@\$16.50 per ton, and upon 50% ore from \$16.50@22.50 per ton, according as the price of spelter varies from 3@6c. per pound.

The system of sampling employed consists in taking a few shovelfuls of the moist jig stuff when it has been loaded in the railroad car, which are mixed together and quartered down to from 1 to 5 lb. This is divided into three parts, in the presence of seller and buyer, one part being given to each party and one reserved against accident, or disagreement. Each party has his sample assayed, and unless a variance of more than a few tenths of 1% appears, the average of the certified results is taken as the basis of settlement. Moisture is determined in the usual manner. The percentage in jig stuff, when ready for shipment, varies from 1 to 4, according to the quantity of fine material it contains. Buddle, or sludge headings, when fresh, carry from 10 to 12%, and fine sludge concentrates from 12 to 17%. The selling of zinc ore in the Missouri-Kansas district upon an assay basis has led to a steady improvement in the grade and value of the ore produced by miners who sell entirely upon assay, and have occasional analyses made of their jig products in order to control the mill work.

Carbonate ores (dry bone) are mined by stripping along the southeastern outcroppings of the zinc ore ranges, where the lower zinc bearing strata come to the surface. They are sold for \$10@\$15 per ton, delivered at the railroad. Their zinc contents range from 40 to 48%, and although these ores are mined usually in well wooded regions, and often many miles from the railroad, they are never calcined before shipment. The advantage of calcining on the ground, in stalls or kilns or even in heaps, seems to be persistently ignored, although this inexpensive procedure increases the zinc percentage about 30% and saves 25% in freight. Carbonate ores are not, as yet, sold upon an assay basis.

Cost of Coal in Europe.—The report of the Société Anonyme de la Vieille Montagne, for 1900, presented data as to the extent to which the recent rise in the value of coal in Europe has affected the zinc smelters there. The establishments of that concern in Belgium, Germany and France consumed 494,945 metric tons of coal in 1900, which cost 8,469,377 fr., or an average of 17·11 fr. (\$3·30)

per ton, against 471,285 tons, costing 6,414,166 fr., or an average of 13.61 fr. (\$2.63) per ton in 1899. The increased cost of coal to that company last year was consequently 2,055,211 fr. During the last five years the cost of coal has been steadily advancing, the average cost of the consumption of the Vieille Montagne Co. having been 10.52 fr. (\$2.03) per ton in 1896; 11.17 fr. (\$2.16) in 1897; 11.92 fr. (\$2.30) in 1898; 13.61 fr. (\$2.63) in 1899 and 17.11 fr. (\$3.30) in 1900. At the same time the quality of the coal has been deteriorating so that an increased quantity has been required to do the same work. The result has been that the increased cost of coal in 1900 as compared with 1899 was equivalent to a deduction from the dividends of the company to the extent of 18.27 fr. per share; and in the five years 1896-1900, both inclusive, to 35.04 fr. per share.

The increase in the cost of coal has been the greatest in Belgium, but it is there unfortunately that the most and largest of the works of the Vieille Montagne Co. are situated. In 1900 the average cost of the coal used by the Belgian smelteries was 18·19 fr. (\$3·51) per metric ton, against 9·96 fr. (\$1·92) in 1896; at the German smelteries the corresponding figures were 12·41 fr. (\$2·40) and 10·13 fr. (\$1·96), and at the French smelteries 11·63 fr. (\$2·24) and 9·62 fr. (\$1·86). Considering that in the best practice in France, Belgium and the west of Germany from 3 to 4 tons of coal are required for the production of one ton of spelter from calamine containing 50% Zn the increased cost per pound in the production of spelter in western Europe can easily be reckoned. At the end of 1900 contracts for a part of the Vieille Montagne requirement for coal were renewed at the rate of 22 fr. (\$4·25) per metric ton, a price which has been pronounced disastrous. Under these circumstances it is not surprising that the company should be looking for mines to provide its own supply of coal, and has already acquired coal lands near one of its French works.

ANALYTICAL METHODS FOR THE DETERMINATION OF ZINC.—The potassium ferrocyanide method for the determination of zinc volumetrically continues to be the standard in the United States, and in points of rapidity and accuracy leaves little to be desired. The technical literature of 1900 contained several important papers touching upon this method.

Albert II. Low\* described the von Schultz & Low method in its latest development. The solution of potassium ferrocyanide is prepared by dissolving 22 g. of the crystals in one liter of water. In order to standardize it 100 mg. of pure zinc are dissolved in 6 c.c. of strong hydrochloric acid, using a 400 c.c. beaker. About 10 g. of ammonium chloride and 200 c.c. of boiling water are then added. This solution of zinc is titrated with the ferrocyanide until a drop tested with a drop of a strong solution of uranium nitrate shows a brown tinge. Instead of using a single drop of the zinc solution, the reaction is much sharper if several drops be placed in a depression of the plate and tested with a single drop of the uranium solution. The end-point is usually passed by a test or two and the reading of the burette must be corrected accordingly; a further correction must be made for the quantity of ferrocyanide required to produce a tinge under the same conditions when no zinc is present.

In determining zinc in an ore, 0.5 g. of ore is treated in a 250 c.c. pear-shaped

<sup>\*</sup> Journal of the American Chemical Society, Vol. XXII., No. 4, p. 198, April, 1900.

flask with about 2 g. of potassium nitrate and 5 c.c. of strong nitric acid. The flask is heated until the acid is about half gone, when 10 c.c. of a cold saturated solution of potassium chlorate in strong nitric acid is added and the contents of the flask are then boiled to complete dryness. It is usually necessary to manipulate the flask in a holder over a naked flame to avoid loss by bumping. The potassium nitrate serves simply as a diluent of the dry residue and insures the completeness of the subsequent extraction of the zinc.

After evaporation the flask is cooled and 30 c.c. of a prepared ammoniacal solution is added and heated to boiling. The ammoniacal solution is made by dissolving 200 g. of ammonium chloride in a mixture of 500 c.c. of strong ammonia water and 350 c.c. of water. After gentle ebullition for about two minutes, the contents of the flask are poured on a 9-cm. filter and the precipitate washed with a hot solution of ammonium chloride containing about 100 g. of the salt and 50 c.c. of strong ammonia water to the liter. The insoluble residue should be completely disintegrated and any ferric hydroxide present should appear of a fine sandy nature. The filtrate should be collected in a 400 c.c. beaker, and having been tested by a bit of litmus paper (not necessary if much copper be present) should be neutralized carefully with chlorhydric acid, an excess of 6 c.c. of the strong acid being finally added. After dilution to about 150 c.c. and addition of 50 c.c. of a cold saturated solution of hydrogen sulphide, and heating nearly to boiling the solution is ready for titration. If more convenient or apparently advisable, a current of hydrogen sulphide gas may be passed through the hot solution diluted to 200 c.c. Copper and cadmium are thus precipitated. Unless in large amount they need not be filtered off, since the discoloration of the liquid by as much as 10% Cu does not mask the uranium test.

In titrating the hot solution about one-third should be poured off and set aside in a beaker. The remainder may be titrated more or less rapidly until the endpoint is passed. The greater part of the reserved portion should then be added and the titration proceeded with more carefully until the end-point is again passed. Finally the last reserved portion should be added and the titration finished two drops at a time. The true end-point is always passed slightly, but after waiting a minute it is usually sufficient to deduct for as many drops as show a brown tinge and one test additional.

E. H. Miller and E. J. Hall investigated the influence of various substances likely to be present when zinc is estimated by titration with potassium ferrocyanide and uranium acetate is used as indicator, such substances being added in successively increased quantity to constant known amounts of zinc solution which were titrated with ferrocyanide of a definite strength, uniform conditions of temperature and volume being carefully maintained. The following conclusions were drawn: (1) Salts, such as calcium chloride and sodium citrate, and acids, especially hydrochloric, disturb the end reaction by their solvent effect on uranium ferrocyanide. (2) Zinc ferrocyanide diminishes this effect in the case of hydrochloric acid; the correction established from blank tests is therefore slightly too great. (3) Ammonium chloride, not exceeding 17 parts, does not affect the accuracy of the method, but has some unknown action on zinc ferrocyanide. (4) Aluminum sulphate, in considerable quantity, renders the results unreliable.

(5) Twelve parts of concentrated hydrochloric acid, sp. gr. 1.2, suffice to prevent interference by lead. (6) Antimony gives high results, but small quantities of bismuth have no influence.\*

R. K. Meade described a method for determining zinc by titration with a standard solution of sodium thiosulphate. Manganese is first thrown down as dioxide by means of potassium chlorate and nitric acid. After filtering, the iron and alumina are separated by double ammonia precipitations. Calcium and magnesium are removed by the addition of a large excess of sodium arsenate, and then the zinc is precipitated by adding nitric and acetic acids. The iodine liberated by digesting this precipitate in an acid solution of potassium iodide is titrated with standard thiosulphate and the amount of zinc calculated. The time required for four determinations, without any effort at speed, was about eight hours. The ore tested contained 30·18% Zn; the method described gave 30·00, 29·98, 30·04 and 29·98%.†

W. Euler described a method for the gravimetric determination of zinc as sulphate.‡ The solution of the zinc salt (which must not contain any acid that cannot be volatilized when heated with sulphuric acid) is evaporated in a tared, covered platinum crucible with addition of an excess of dilute sulphuric acid. The crucible is heated very gently around the upper edge by a ring burner until the excess of sulphuric acid has been driven off; then the temperature is raised for five or ten minutes, so that the upper third of the crucible is kept red-hot. When the weight remains constant, the zinc is quantitatively converted into the anhydrous sulphate. By way of control, the crucible may be heated to whiteness over the blowpipe till the sulphate is completely converted into oxide. This method does not appear to offer any advantages.

A. Fraenkel described a modification of his former method for the valuation of zinc dust, in which there was difficulty in ascertaining the end-reaction, caused by the deep color of the solution. The modified method is as follows: About 1 g. of the sample is weighed into a dry, well-stoppered flask of 200 c.c. capacity, and treated with 100 c.c. of a semi-normal solution of potassium bichromate and 10 c.c. of dilute sulphuric acid (1 to 3). The mixture is shaken for five minutes, then 10 c.c. more of the acid are added, and the mixture is again shaken for from 10 to 15 minutes. The zinc by this time will have entirely dissolved. The solution is transferred to a half-liter flask and diluted to the mark, 50 c.c. of it are taken and after the addition of 10 c.c. of potassium iodide solution (1 to 10) and 5 c.c. of sulphuric acid are titrated with decinormal sodium thiosulphate solution.§

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF ZINC.—With respect to the physical properties of zinc the most important contribution to scientific knowledge in 1900 was an accurate determination of the boiling point of the metal.

Saturation Point of Zinc-Lead Alloys.—E. Heyn contributed a discussion upon the theory of the separation of lead from spelter. He analyzed the data

<sup>\*</sup> Columbia School of Mines Quarterly, 1900, 21, (3), 267–272.

<sup>+</sup> Journal of the American Chemical Society, 1900, 22, (6), 353-356.

<sup>‡</sup> Zts. Anorg. Chem., 25, 146; and Chem. Zeit. Rep., 24, (74), 266.

<sup>§</sup> Mitt. des k. k. techn. Gewerbe Museums in Wien, 1900, 10, (7 and 8), 161-162.

Berg- und Hüttenmannisch e Zeitung, LIX., 47, p. 559, Nov. 23, 1900.

obtained by Spring and Romanoff concerning the solubility of lead and zinc at various temperatures, which are given in the following table:

Tempera-	Lower S	Stratum.	Upper Stratum.		
°C.	% Pb.	%Zn.	%Pb.	% Zn.	
334 419 450 475 514 584 650 740 800 900	98·8 92·0 91·0 89·0 86·0 83·0 79·0 75·0 59·0	1·2 8·0 9·0 11·0 14·0 17·0 21·0 25·0 41·0	2·0 3·0 5·0 7·0 10·0 14·0 25·5	98·5 98·0 97·0 95·0 93·0 90·0 86·0 74·5	

This table shows how the percentage of lead alloyed with the zinc increases with the temperature. At a point 2 or 3°C. above the melting point of zinc the latter still retains 1.5% Pb. In refining lead-bearing zinc by gravity it is therefore impossible to go below that figure. In practice the separation between the lead and zinc is somewhat affected by the presence of iron in the crude zinc, but the precise effect of that impurity has not been determined.

Boiling Point of Zinc.—The precise boiling point of zinc has heretofore been uncertain, various determinations of which record is to be found in metallurgical treatises ranging from 891°C. (Becquerell) to 1,050°C. (Komorek). The most authoritative figure was that obtained by Roberts-Austen with the Le Chatelier pyrometer, namely 940°C., and since reported it has been commonly adopted. Last year a redetermination was made by D. Berthelot.\*

The metal was contained in a deep narrow porcelain crucible, surrounded by a nickel wire, which when traversed by an electric current constituted the source of heat. The apparatus was packed in magnesia and asbestos to prevent radiation. The temperature was measured by a thermo-couple contained in a porcelain Rose's tube sealed at the end, this tube passing through the cover of the crucible, which was fitted morcover with other tubes by which a stream of nitrogen gas was passed through. The molten metal was kept at a temperature 2 or 3°C. below its boiling point until uniformly heated, after which the current was slowly increased. The temperature rose to the boiling point and then remained steady in spite of further increase of the heating current. Five determinations gave results varying from 913 to 927°C., the arithmetical mean of the extremes being 920°C. This result, which will no doubt be generally accepted, agrees closely with the figure reported by Violle, namely 929.6°C. Berthelot also determined in a similar manner the boiling point of cadmium, three experiments with an extreme range of 8°C. giving a mean value of 778°C.

Magnetic Concentration of Zinc Ore.—A Wetherill magnetic separating plant installed at Lohmannsfeld in the Siegen district in Germany was described by M. Smits in a paper read at the International Congress of Mining and Metallurgy at Paris in 1900.† This plant was designed to separate blende and siderite containing from 15 to 22% Zn, which was obtained as a middlings product from the wet dressing works. The ore is dried by passage through a

<sup>\*</sup> Comptes Rendus, 131. (6), pp. 380–382; Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry Oct 3, 1900. + Engineering and Mining Journal. Oct. 20, 1900, p. 459.

steam-jacketed screw conveyor and is then crushed to pass a 3-mm. screen and divided into four sizes. The dry screened ore is passed over Wetherill magnetic machines of the 2-pole and 3-pole types, arranged two in a series. In the upper member of each spathic iron is separated by a light current; what passes as diamagnetic product is delivered to the lower member, whereof the intensity of the magnetic field is greater; this yields a mixture of blende and spathic iron as paramagnetic product and pure blende as diamagnetic. The edges of the poles are 34 cm. wide; the speed of the carrying belt is 40 m. per second for the upper and 25 m. for the lower. The tension of the current is 65 volts. The upper machine of the 2-pole type works with 12 amperes and the lower with 14 to 16 amperes, while for the 3-pole machines the corresponding figures are 5 and 8 amperes. With eight men the plant separates from 3 to 3.5 tons of raw ore per hour, at an average cost of 1.4 mark (29c.) per metric ton of crude ore, not including interest, amortization, or repairs and renewals.

DISTILLATION.—There was no change in the practice in distillation in 1900, but some interesting experimental work, confirming former theories, was reported and one new proposal was made that attracted considerable attention.

Influence of Sulphur in the Charge.—E. Prost described a series of experiments which were made to ascertain how far an incomplete desulphurization in roasting affects the percentage of zinc recoverable from blende. He investigated two different samples of ore, one rich in lead (10%) and containing 19% S; the other containing 15% Fe and 30% S. After dead roasting, these ores contained 2.10% S and 2.91% S, respectively; samples drawn from the furnace eight hours before the completion of the roasting showed 5.33% S and 7.73% S, respectively. In distilling 125 kg. of each of these samples, mixed with 85 kg. of lean coal, in alternate retorts of the same row in a furnace the percentages of the total zinc originally present held by the residues were found to be as follows: In the imperfectly roasted plumbiferous blende, 7.38%; in the completely roasted plumbiferous blende, 1.35%; in the imperfectly roasted ferruginous blende, 6.70%; in the completely roasted ferruginous blende, 0.95%. The importance of complete roasting was thus demonstrated. In the case of ferruginous material, the smaller loss of zinc indicated the favorable influence of iron in displacing that metal from combination with sulphur. It was also found that the completely roasted ferruginous blende contained a larger proportion of soluble sulphates than the incompletely roasted sample, indicating an important decomposition of ZnS, in the last stage of the roasting.\* The smallness of the loss of zinc even in the worst roasted sample was remarkable.

Effect of Calcium and Barium Sulphates in the Charge.—W. George Waring called attention to the fact that a marked difference in actual yield in smelting often exists between ores of the same grade, although the calcination and distillation may be exactly alike in both cases.† He considered that the difference is probably due to the presence of lime or baryta existing in the ore originally as sulphates, or being formed as sulphates during the calcination process, which in

<sup>\*</sup> Rull. Assoc. Belge de Chim., 14, (3-4), 125-131; Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry, Aug. 31, \*1900; Revue Univers. des Mines, XLIX., 3, p. 247, March, 1900.

<sup>+</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, July 14, 1900.

the retort appear to yield their sulphur, in part, or wholly, to the zinc, rendering the latter incapable of reduction to the metallic state. He mentioned that several quantitative tests made by him showed that one part of lime contained in blende ore, as carbonate, will combine with and retain in calcination from 0.4 to 0.7 part of sulphur, and reported that it was estimated from practical tests on a large scale, at one of the principal Western zinc smelteries, that one part of lime in blende ore entails a loss of two parts of metallic zinc in smelting, over and above the ordinary losses. The Joplin ore is dressed so cleanly, however, rarely containing more than 8% of gangue (flint, calcite, and rarely barite) and sometimes as little as 3%, that the assay is a rather reliable guide as to the value of the ore, especially since the customary deduction for loss in smelting is one-fifth of the total zinc contents of the ore. John E. Williams criticised\* Waring's theory as to the loss of zinc in distillation caused by the sulphur that remains as sulphates of the alkaline earths after calcination of the blende. He considered it unlikely in view of the reaction of lime on sulphide of zinc that calcium sulphate could react as indicated by Waring. Williams referred to experiments made by him at a smeltery in Kansas, whereby it was proved that the common statement that one unit of sulphur remaining combined with the zinc in a roasted ore will retain two units of that metal in distillation, is correct; and moreover that either lime or iron oxide will react in the retort with the sulphur of an imperfectly roasted blende and liberate metallic zinc.

The reactions which take place in the retort are very complex and with our present knowledge it is difficult to determine precisely what happens. Many chemical actions that occur are too slow to be of practical value. Zinc sulphide itself appears to be to some extent reducible by carbon and there is no doubt that lime and iron have a decomposing effect upon ZnS. It was an old theory that calcium or barium sulphate in the retort would react with zinc vapor and produce zinc sulphide, but the recent experiments of Prof. Prost appear to have demonstrated that no such danger is to be feared. The old rule that one unit of sulphur will hold back two units of zinc is a safe guide.

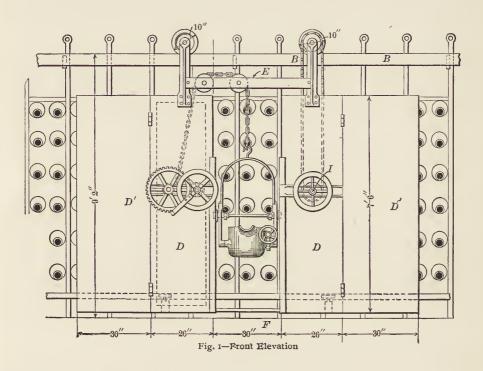
Grate for Belgian Furnaces.—John D. James, of Pulaski, Va., patented a grate for use with direct-fired Belgian zinc distillation furnaces. His improvement consists in placing a water pipe in the plane of the grate bars, resting on the grate bearers between the grate bars and the side walls of the firebox. Water is circulated through this pipe around the grate, the flow being controlled by suitable valves. The water pipe has perforations on its upper side so as to discharge fine jets of water into the bed of ashes resting upon the bars, making it easier to remove the clinkers and reducing the temperature in the ash pit.†

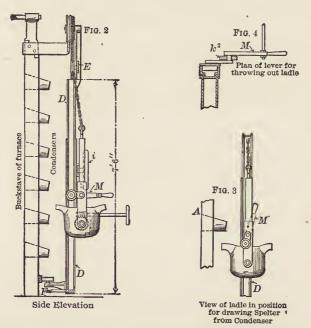
Chapman's Furnace Shield.—Charles S. Chapman, of the Pittsburg Foundry and Machine Co., of Pittsburg, Kan., patented a shield for zinc distillation furnaces.‡ It is essentially a pair of vertical plates of sheet iron or steel, arranged with a ladle between them, which can be moved longitudinally along the façade of the furnace. (See Figs. 1, 2, 3 and 4.) Each side of the furnace is fitted

<sup>\*</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, July 28, 1900.

<sup>†</sup> United States Patent No. 643,507, Feb. 13, 1900.

<sup>‡</sup> United States Patent No. 654,516, July 24, 1900.





FIGS. 1, 2, 3 AND 4.—CHAPMAN FURNACE SHIELD.

with a longitudinal track supported by brackets which are bolted to certain of the buckstaves, above the uppermost row of retorts. On this track run two grooved wheels with hangers which carry the shield. The axle of one of these wheels is fitted with a sprocket to receive a chain for moving the apparatus. The shield consists of two plates 30 in. apart and stiffened by angle iron; each plate is provided with a wing hinged to it, forming extensions of the shield. The hangers are bolted to a horizontal bar E and the lower ends of the plates DD are held in proper position by means of a bar F which is curved inward toward the furnace in order that it may not interfere with the ladle. Bolted to the buckstaves near the bottom of the furnace and extending the whole length of the latter is a guiderail, having a vertical outer face, and the plates DD of the shield are fitted with brackets carrying rollers which bear against the guide-rail and steady the lower ends of the plates when the shield is moved longitudinally along the furnace. The weight of the shield tends to throw its lower part inward toward the furnace, wherefore the rollers are always in contact with the guide-rail. One of the plates of the shield is fitted with a horizontal shaft I, carrying a hand-wheel and a sprocket; the latter being connected by a chain with the sprocket of the corresponding grooved wheel running upon the upper rail, the shield can be moved by means of the hand-wheel in either direction along the furnace.

Between the two main plates of the shield is arranged a ladle, provided with a spout on its inner and outer sides and trunnions which rest in the lower ends of two vertical arms. The upper ends of these arms are connected by a bail, from the hook of which the ladle is suspended by a chain. This chain passes over a sheave on the horizontal bar E, and thence over another sheave on the same bar down to a windlass which is fixed in the framework of one of the plates of the shield. By means of this windlass the ladle can be raised and lowered. In order to guide the ladle in its vertical movements there are rollers placed on the ends of a bent lever M, which rollers engage in vertical grooves on the inner edge of each plate D. The lever M is pivoted on the hangers by which the ladle is suspended, forming a toggle joint. By pulling down the lever the ladle is thrust outward, so that it will avoid the ends of the condensers, when it is raised and lowered. One of the trunnions of the ladle is provided with a worm-wheel and the adjacent hanger has a worm-shaft with a hand-wheel at its outer end. By means of this device the ladle can be tilted to pour its contents into a mold or other receptacle. The ladle can be disconnected from the suspending chain and removed so that the shield can be used without it for such work as taking down the condensers and cleaning out the retorts, when the ladle is not needed and would be in the way.

Furnace shields of this type are used in connection with the long natural-gas fired distillation furnaces which are employed at Iola, Gas City and Cherryvale, Kan. On account of the great heat to which they are subjected roller bearings are employed largely in their construction. The ladle holds about 400 lb. of metal. The shields cost \$125 apiece, not including the tracks, f. o. b. Pittsburg, Kan., and weigh approximately 1,500 lb.

Non-Corrosive Retort Lining.—Benjamin Sadtler, of Denver, Colo., patented a zinc retort which consists of the ordinary cylindrical vessel of refractory

material, provided with a basic lining about 0.125 in. in thickness. As basic material, magnesia, chromite, corundum, or titaniferous iron ore, may be used; no special claim is made to any particular substance. This lining is prepared by application of a solution of sodium silicate to the interior of the retort, after which the refractory material pulverized to pass a 20-mcsh sieve, or about that size, and free from fine dust is introduced, and by rotation of the retort in a suitable framework is made to adhere to the inner walls as an even coating. When the retort is burned in the ordinary manner the sodium silicate sinters with the clay of the retort on the one hand and the coating of refractory material on the other and produces a firm and dense lining, which is claimed to resist the corrosive influence of high percentages of iron, manganese, etc., which would be fatal to distillation in an ordinary clay retort. By the use of the retorts above described the inventor proposes to treat the mixed sulphide ores of Colorado and elsewhere by roasting and distillation and patents have also been taken out on that process. These patents excited a good deal of interest last year in the Western States where large deposits of that class of ore exist.

A furnace to demonstrate the utility of the Sadtler retorts was erected at Denver and ran for a brief campaign, as to which Mr. Sadtler communicated the following results:\*

Two separate runs were made, one of 89 consecutive days, the other of forty-The furnace contained 30 retorts of the regular size, which were purchased in Missouri. They were lined with various basic substances. In the run of 89 days a loss of 10 retorts was experienced, all of which was by breakage, none being corroded. The total loss was equivalent to a daily loss of one in 267. The ore which was smelted assayed before roasting from 16 to 30.5% Fe, from 1.5 to 12.89% Pb, from 2 to 9% SiO2 and from 16.5 to 37.5% Zn, its silver content varied between 5 and 17 oz. per 2,000 lb.; its gold content ran from \$1 to \$11 per 2,000 lb. The spelter which was produced assayed from 0.52 to 1.12% Pb and from 0.06 to 0.12% Fe; it was free from gold and silver. The residues drawn from the retorts assayed from 4.2 to 8.5% Zn and contained all of the gold, silver, copper and iron originally present in the ore and practically all of the lead. In the second run of 42 days the residues assayed only 5.4% Zn. The recovery of zinc ranged from 70 to 84% and was irregular because the temperature of the small furnace could not be governed properly. The ores treated were not roasted so low as 1% S, but notwithstanding that the percentage of zinc retained by the residues from the retorts was very low. This is attributed to reduction of metallic iron, which decomposed the imperfectly roasted blende and liberated its zinc. A good deal of iron shot and some large pieces of metallic iron were found in the retort residues. This iron contained a noteworthy quantity of the precious metals, especially gold. The cost of lining the retorts is from 8 to 12c. apiece.†

ELECTROGALVANIZING.—S. Cowper-Coles described certain experiments, which were undertaken to determine the adhesiveness of zinc to steel, when deposited

<sup>\*</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Sept. 29, 1900.

tUnited States Patent No. 642,722, Feb. 6, 1900; No. 656,268, Aug. 21, 1900. English Patent Nos. 1892, 1893 and 1894, all of Jan. 30, 1900.

under varying conditions as to preparation of the steel plates, acidity of the electrolyte, and current strength. Specimen plates of mild Sirna steel received a careful preliminary treatment, and were then coated with zinc at current densities varying from 15 to 30 amperes, advancing 5 amperes at a time, for a sufficient time to allow a calculated deposit of 1.25 oz. per sq. ft. They were then subjected to tests, which showed that the zinc coating was not adhesive. In another series of experiments the plates were treated in exactly the same way with the exception that before galvanizing they were placed in the zinking bath, and the current caused to flow in the opposite direction to that required to deposit zinc

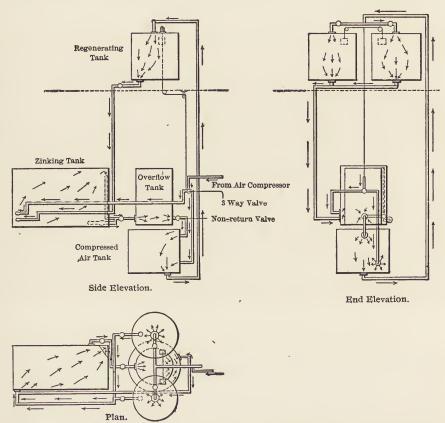


FIG. 5.—DIAGRAM OF ARRANGEMENT OF AN ELECTRO-GALVANIZING PLANT.

upon them, for a period of 2.5 minutes; the current was then reversed and the zinc deposited as described above with the result that it was found to be adhesive; there was very little difference between the general appearance of the deposits in the two cases. The electrolyte contained 35 oz. of zinc sulphate per gallon, the acidity being about 0.2 oz. of free sulphuric acid per gallon. Another set of experiments was made to determine the cause of the non-adhesion of zinc deposited on iron from neutral solutions of zinc sulphate, under which condition the deposits were smoother and more even, but non-adhesive, this being attributed to the formation of a film of oxide on the iron plate when it is first immersed in

the electrolyte. Cowper-Coles thinks that the best deposits of zinc can probably be obtained by using neutral zinc solutions, and, after placing the cathode in the bath, momentarily reversing the current, so as to remove the film of oxide formed and thus secure an adherent deposit.\*

Electrogalvanizing is now being used extensively for the protection of boiler tubes in England and on the Continent, the British admiralty specifying that all boiler tubes be protected externally with a coating of zinc equal to 1.25 oz. per sq. ft., and that economizer tubes be coated inside and outside with an equal thickness. The Cowper-Coles process has proved one of the most successful of the electro-galvanizing systems that have come into use. A new Cowper-Coles regenerative plant was erected in 1900 for the Germania Shipbuilding and Engineering Co., at Tegel, near Berlin, for the coating of boiler tubes, such as are used in the Thornycroft and Yarrow water-tube boilers. The plan of arrangement is shown in Fig. 5. It was equipped with a dynamo capable of giving 3,000 amperes at 6 volts, and direct coupled to a three-phase motor, which is provided with a pulley for driving a small air compressor, used for circulating the electrolyte. The electric current is conveyed to the depositing tank by means of bare copper strips. The switchboard is provided with ammeter, voltmeter, and main switch; a resistance has been found to be unnecessary. The circulation of the electrolyte is effected in the following manner: The acid solution falls over a wooden sill placed in one corner of the zinking tank into an overflow tank, and then flows into a compressed-air tank. When air is blown in, the solution is forced up into the regenerating tanks; a non-return valve is placed in the pipe connecting the overflow tank to the compressed-air tank to prevent the air escaping into the zinking tank. The supply of air to the compressed-air tank is regulated by means of a three-way cock actuated by a float placed in the regenerating tank in such a manner that when the air is cut off from the compressed-air tank, it is blown through the solution in the zinking tank, thus keeping it agitated. Zinc dust, mixed with finely divided coke or sand, is placed in the regenerating tanks on wooden grids, covered with cocoa matting, so as to form a filter bed and at the same time regenerate the electrolyte. The regenerated electrolyte is returned to the zinking tank.

The electrolyte contains 35 oz. of crystallized zinc sulphate to the gallon of water. In practice it is found very important to keep the zinking solution slightly acid, otherwise the zinc coating will not be adhesive, and will have a tendency to blister. The best proportion of free sulphuric acid is about 0·1 oz. to every gallon of water. The free acid in solution is quickly determined by using capsules of gelatine containing a quantity of alkali sufficient to neutralize free acid present to the extent of 0·1 oz. per gallon of water. A small portion of lacmoid solution is then added, and if a pink color is obtained, it indicates the presence of more than 0·1 oz. per gallon of free acid; if a violet color is obtained, the solution contains less than 0·1 oz. of free acid per gallon.

TREATMENT OF MIXED SULPHIDE ORES.—This subject continues to receive the attention of many investigators, but save for the improvements in the methods of gravity and magnetic separation which have made it commercially profitable

<sup>\*</sup> Electrician (London), Jan. 19, 1900.

<sup>+</sup> Engineering (London) July 27, 1900.

to produce an inferior grade of zinc ore at Leadville, Colo., and Broken Hill, N. S. W., whence large quantities of such a product were exported in 1900, no practical progress has been made. The British Sulphides Smelting Co. is engaged in exploiting the Ellershausen process on rather a large scale in France and the Swinburne & Ashcroft electrolytic process for the decomposition of raw sulphide ore in a bath of zinc chloride has received some attention. On the other hand it is reported that the Hoepfner and Dieffenbach electrolytic processes have been abandoned at those places in Europe where they have been tried.

Guy de Bechi, of No. 17 Boulevard de la Madeleine, Paris, France, in connection with the General Metal Reduction Co., Ltd., of No. 85 Gracechurch Street, London, patented a process which consists in smelting mixed sulphide ore with from 30 to 60% of sodium chloride, a suitable flux varied according to the nature of the gangue being also added for the purpose of forming a proper slag. The mixture of ore, salt and flux together with a binding material if necessary is compressed into blocks of a size suitable for smelting in a cupola furnace. The air is blown into the furnace at different heights in such a manner that in the upper part of the shaft there will be an excess of air whereas in the lower part only such a quantity is supplied as is necessary to burn the fuel and smelt the ore. The smelting is performed at such a temperature that most of the zinc will be volatilized, under which conditions some of the lead and other metals will also be driven off. The fumes are collected in condensing towers or "some other suitable device and the metals are subsequently separated from the condensed fumes in any convenient manuer." Matte is tapped off from the bottom of the furnace. A certain amount of the lead in the ore will go into the matte, but if the tenor of lead in the original ore does not exceed 10% most of it, according to the patentces, is volatilized together with the zinc. The use of sodium chloride in the charge is considered of great importance for the successful volatilization of the metals and the production of a good slag.\*

De Bechi also patented a process for the treatment of mixed sulphide ores, which consists in roasting the ore in the presence of air and steam and conveying the vapors over sodium chloride in another furnace, whereby the following reaction is effected:

$$2NaCl + SO_2 + O + H_2O = Na_2SO_4 + 2HCl.$$

The hydrochloric acid fumes obtained by the above reaction are condensed in suitable towers and employed for the lixiviation of the ore. Inasmuch as the ore will invariably contain soluble sulphates, a solution of calcium chloride which is obtained as a by-product in a subsequent stage of the process, is added to the hydrochloric acid solution, for the purpose of precipitating the sulphuric anhydride as calcium sulphate, while the metals previously existing as sulphates are taken into solution as chlorides. The metals thus brought into solution as chlorides are precipitated fractionally as hydroxides by successive additions of milk of lime (CaO,H<sub>2</sub>O). No claim of discovery is made to any of these reactions, but only to their combination.

The patent specification contains some interesting data as to the properties of

<sup>\*</sup> British Patent No. 17,057, Aug. 22, 1899.

zinc hydrate when precipitated by means of lime. The precipitate is found to contain insoluble zinc or lime oxychlorides or both, which it is practically impossible to eliminate by washing. By moderately heating the precipitate the combined water is driven off and an impure zinc oxide of low density is produced. Because of its lightness and the presence of the oxychlorides it is impracticable to reduce this oxide by distillation, since fumes are discharged from the retorts, which are not only very deleterious to the furnace men but also carry away a good deal of zinc. In order to refine the impure hydroxide and render it suitable for distillation De Bechi proposes to wash and dry it and then heat it to bright redness in a muffle furnace, whereby the oxychlorides are decomposed with the liberation of chlorine and the vapors of zinc and zinc compounds. The fumes are conducted to a condensing tower wherein the zinc is dissolved in a weak solution of hydrochloric acid, from which it is subsequently recovered "in any suitable manner." The fumes are found to carry off from 7 to 10% of the zinc contained in the hydrate. The residue remaining in the furnace which consists of nearly pure zinc oxide is mixed with the proper proportion of reducing agent and compressed into briquettes suitable for charging into the retorts of the distillation furnace. The residue from the original lixiviation is smelted in a blast furnace in the usual manner. It is proposed, however, to condense the fumes from the latter and unite them with the ore that is to be leached with hydrochloric acid.\*

The Chemische Fabrik Marienhuette of Langelsheim in the Harz patented a process for the treatment of lead blast furnace slags containing zinc and barium. Such slags are produced in considerable quantity at the Juliushuette and Sophienhuette at and near Langelsheim. The slags are pulvcrized in ball mills and mixed with calcium chloride in the proper proportion are smelted in an oxidizing atmosphere in a reverberatory furnace at about 1,200°C. The product discharged from the furnace is pulverized again in ball mills, after cooling, and is then leached with warm water, yielding a concentrated and almost chemically pure solution of barium chloride and a residue consisting of calcium sulphate and zinc and iron subsilicates. The residue still damp is treated in lead pans with 50°B. sulphuric acid, whereby the black mass, evolving heat from the reaction which takes place, in a few minutes becomes soft and then sets. The product is mixed with calcium chloride and pulverized and is then introduced into a furnace where it is heated to about 500°C. with admission of air and frequent stirring, whereby zinc and iron chlorides are formed, of which only the ferrous chloride is decomposed at the temperature existing in the furnace. The decomposition of the ferrous chloride is represented by the following equation:

$$2 \text{FeCl}_2 + 2 \text{H}_2 \text{O} + \text{O} = \text{Fe}_2 \text{O}_3 + 4 \text{HCl}.$$

The hydrochloric acid gas thus formed is conducted over lime or calcium carbonate for the regeneration of calcium chloride. The product discharged from the furnace is thrown still hot into water and leached, whereby there is obtained a concentrated solution of zinc chloride, nearly free from iron, and a residue consisting chiefly of calcium sulphate and ferric oxide, which after grinding and

<sup>\*</sup> United States Patent No. 656,497, Aug. 21, 1900.

drying is marketable as a red pigment of considerable value, being in fact of substantially the same composition as commercial Venetian red.\*

The Ellershausen process in its latest development was described in the Engineering and Mining Journal of August 11, 1900, on the basis of the reports of W. B. Middleton and W. Dewar. The ore is smelted raw in a cupola furnace. The whole of the lead, nearly all the zinc and 50% of the silver are volatilized as oxide, sulphide, sulphite and sulphate. The gases of combustion and the fume are drawn from the furnace by means of fans and are subjected to a system of wet condensation wherein the fume is churned up violently with the water. In that process most of the zinc goes into the solution as sulphate, while the lead and silver compounds together with the zinc existing as sulphide, being insoluble are subsequently separated in the form of a sludge. The sludge is filter-pressed and afterward dried on floors. When dry it is charged into a boiling hot solution of caustic soda contained in an iron pot. The lead content of the sludge is immediately reduced to metallic form, carrying the silver with it. The pot residues after cooling are broken up and passed to a leaching tank where the soda compounds are dissolved and the zinc sulphide is precipitated. The soda liquors are then run into the solution of zinc sulphate, precipitating the zinc as sulphide, hydrate and carbonate, the soda compounds being simultaneously converted to sulphate. The sodium sulphate solution is then evaporated and treated by the black-ash process for the reproduction of caustic soda for further use in the process. The matte which is tapped from the blast furnace collects the gold and copper of the ore and such silver as is not volatilized. This process has been tried experimentally on rather a large scale at Angoulême in France.

 $Dr.\ Karl\ Hoepfner$ , lately deceased, described an improvement upon a certain one of his processes patented previously. According to this latest patent the ore after roasting is treated with sulphurous anhydride  $(SO_2)$  or sulphurous acid  $(H_2SO_3)$  so as to form soluble zinc bisulphite  $(H_2ZnS_2O_6)$  in a solid or semi-solid form, but preferably in a solution which can be separated readily from the residue. The free sulphurous acid contained in the solution is neutralized or otherwise eliminated and zinc monosulphite is thereby precipitated. The zinc sulphite thus obtained is mixed with its equivalent of sodium chloride, together with some ferric oxide, which latter acts as a carrier or contact substance, and is then subjected to the action of warm air, whereby the following reaction takes place:

$$ZnSO_3 + O + Fe_2O_3 + 2NaCl = Na_2SO_4 + ZnCl_2 + Fe_2O_3$$
.

Otherwise zinc sulphite may be converted to sulphate by heating in the presence of air, and sodium chloride being added in excess, zinc chloride is obtained by double decomposition, the reactions being expressed as follows:

(1) 
$$\text{ZnSO}_3 + 0 + \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 = \text{ZnSO}_4 + \text{Fc}_2\text{O}_3$$
 and  
(2)  $\text{ZnSO}_4 + \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 + 2\text{NaCl} = \text{ZnCl}_2 + \text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 + \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ .

In either case zinc chloride is separated from the sodium sulphate, by treatment

<sup>\*</sup> Chemische Zeitung, 1900, p. 503; Oesterreichische Zeitschrift für Berg- und Hüttenwesen, Jan. 12, 1901; German Patent No. 112,018.

with a quantity of water or sodium chloride solution, which is just sufficient to take up the zinc chloride without dissolving any considerable quantity of the sodium sulphate. The solution of zinc chloride is then subjected to electrolysis. The residue containing the sodium sulphate, together with some of the zinc chloride is dissolved by a fresh addition of water or sodium chloride solution and the sodium sulphate is recovered by crystallizing out by refrigeration, whereby any remaining zinc chloride is obviously recovered also. Dr. Hoepfner stated that the sulphurous anhydride obtained from the roasting could be used advantageously, while yet hot, for the treatment of the zinc bisulphite solution, heating the bisulphite and causing it to give up its free acid and precipitate the zinc as monosulphite and at the same time cooling and considerably enriching in sulphurous anhydride the gases which are to be used for extracting the zinc from a fresh lot of ore.\*

Dr. Hoepfner also patented the following process for the production of zinc chloride from zinc carbonate, natural or artificial:† The zinc carbonate, obtained in the form of a natural calamine or artificially by carbonating zinc oxide with carbon dioxide is treated with a suitably concentrated solution of calcium chloride above normal temperature and under pressure, preferably in a closed vessel, whereby the following reaction is effected:

The solution of zinc chloride thus obtained is decomposed electrolytically. Since it is not always practicable to decompose electrolytically all\*the zinc chloride in the solution thus obtained, a portion thereof or a portion partly freed from zinc electrolytically may be treated with milk of lime, whereby zinc hydroxide is obtained which may be electrolyzed by the process described in United States Patent No. 629,685, issued to Dr. Hoepfner July 25, 1899. Instead of calcium chloride potassium and magnesium chlorides may be used.

When the process is adapted to the treatment of sulphide ores, the latter are roasted to oxide and treated with a solution of calcium chloride and carbonic acid while being stirred.

The vessel in which these reactions are effected, is illustrated in the accompanying engraving (Fig. 6) which shows a cylindrical kettle A, with a steam or hot water jacket a and suitable openings C and D for the charging and discharging of the ore and solution. The stirring mechanism will be understood readily from the engraving. The lower end of the spindle rests on the step f, while the upper end passes through the stuffing box g. The valve k permits the escape of the air that may be forced in with the carbonic acid gas.

These two processes represented Dr. Hoepfner's latest ideas for the treatment of mixed zinc ores. In a letter dated September 3, 1900, he stated that the calcium chloride method was especially applicable at places where that substance is cheap, e.g., in connection with ammonia soda works, but it has the drawback of leaving some zinc undissolved with the large residue of calcium carbonate. In other places he favored the sulphite process. In the case of ores too rich in lead

<sup>\*</sup> United States Patent No. 663,759, Dec. 11, 1900. (Application filed Nov. 18, 1897.)

<sup>†</sup> United States Patent No. 664,269, Dec. 18, 1900. (Application filed Nov. 18, 1897.)

to permit of a good roasting he proposed to treat the raw ore by a method analogous to his well known cuprous chloride process for the production of copper. The sulphides of lead and silver, he said, were dissolved with surprising rapidity, the cupric chloride being converted into cuprous chloride, while zinc sulphide remains as an insoluble residue. Lead is easily recovered from the solution and

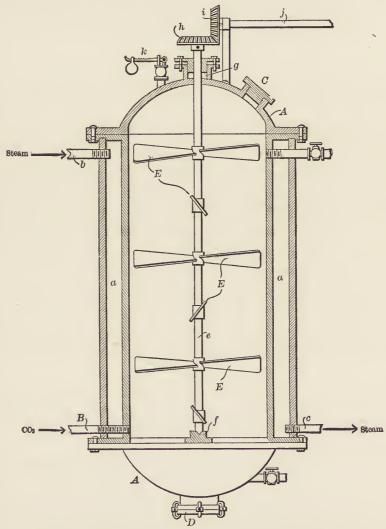


Fig. 6.—Hoepfner's Kettle for Carbonating and Leaching Zinc Oxide.

the cuprous chloride is reconverted into cupric chloride and used for dissolving more lead. Owing to the rapidity of the reactions a very small plant would have a great capacity.

J. Rontschewsky described experiments upon the electrolysis of zinc solutions with the simultaneous recovery of valuable products at the anode. He employed anodes of lead and an electrolyte of zinc sulphate, to which a small percentage of

sodium chlorate was added. By a proper adjustment of the conditions he was able to obtain a solid deposit of zinc on the cathode and a product of lead peroxide, formed through the agency of the chloric acid set free at the anode. In decomposing a solution of zinc sulphate containing sodium chlorate the chloric acid anion combines with the lead which goes into solution as lead chlorate. The latter is converted into lead sulphate by the action of the sulphuric acid anion, and the lead sulphate is further oxidized by another portion of the sulphuric acid anion according to the following equation:

$$PbSO_4 + SO_4 + 2H_2O = PbO_2 + 2H_2SO_4$$
.

The formation of the peroxide does not take place directly on the anode plate, but in close proximity thereto, wherefore it cannot hang to the plate. Zinc and sodium hydroxide are formed at the cathode. The sodium hydroxide combines with the sulphuric acid which is set free in the bath and leads to an accumulation of sodium sulphate in the electrolyte, from which that salt must be separated from time to time; that operation is, however, easily managed.

The best results were obtained experimentally with a solution containing 7.5% ZnSO<sub>4</sub> and 0.75% NaClO<sub>3</sub>, at a temperature of 15°C. and a current density of one ampere per square decimeter. The process was said to go very smoothly, without the least tendency toward the formation of spongy zinc. The zinc separated as a dense, silvery-white metal and the chloric acid appeared to influence favorably the separation. The paper descriptive of these experiments is too long to be abstracted satisfactorily in a few paragraphs and those who are interested in further details should refer to the original.\*

S. Stepanov, of St. Petersburg, Russia, patented a process for the extraction of zinc by electrolysis, wherein parchment diaphragms are employed to separate the anode and cathode, and there is a double system for circulating the electrolyte, one passing it through the anode chamber and the other through the cathode chamber to a common vessel, and then into vats filled with calcined ore. To avoid arborescence, the corners and edges of the cathode plates are rounded.†

Wilhelm Strzoda, of Zalenze, Germany, described a process for electro-chemically converting zinc into a soluble compound in an alkaline bath and decomposing that compound in the same vat simultaneously, with the deposition of metallic zinc on the cathode. The anodes and cathodes of the electrolytic vat are arranged in a suitable framework, which rests upon rollers at the bottom of the vat, and can be lifted out of the vat by means of chains. In operation the vat is filled with a 10% solution of caustic soda, into which zinc carbonate is charged. The zinc of the latter goes into solution as sodium zincate. This solution is decomposed by the electric current according to the following equation:

$$ZnO,Na_2O=Zn+Na_2O+O.$$

The sodium oxide of course is dissolved as caustic soda in the excess of water and the electrolyte is thus regenerated. During the operation the solution becomes heated to about 40 to 60°C. The process is assisted by keeping the electro-

<sup>\*</sup> Zeitschrift für Elektrochemie, July 12 and 19, 1900, Vol. VII., Nos. 2 and 3.

<sup>†</sup> British Patent No. 22,710, Nov. 14, 1899.

lyte in constant agitation, so that fresh ore is enabled to reach the cathodes. When the process is completed the anode and cathode plates are lifted out so that the spent residue may be removed from the vat.

James Swinburne and Edgar A. Ashcroft, both of Grosvenor Mansions, 82 Victoria Street, Westminster, London, patented\* an improvement on their process previously described for the treatment of mixed sulphide ores by electrolysis of molten zinc chloride. In the improved process the ore is crushed and mixed with fused zinc chloride or fused zinc chloride with sodium or potassium chloride. The mixture is put into a suitable vessel like a copper converter, and chlorine gas is blown through it from the bottom. At low red heat it is claimed that the chlorine gas attacks the metallic sulphides and liberates their sulphur, the reaction being most vigorous at temperatures well above the fusion point of zinc chloride. Inasmuch as the reaction is exothermic, the temperature may be maintained and regulated by increasing or decreasing the blast of chlorine. If the temperature be raised to the volatilization point of the metallic chlorides, the entire contents of the vessel may be distilled off with the exception of the gangue of the ore.

The reaction having been started in the converter, fresh supplies of ore are added until the gangue accumulates to the extent that the mixture becomes too thick for working. Whatever iron is contained in the ore may be converted into the ferric state by chlorine and in that state it is readily precipitated as ferric oxide by the addition of zinc oxide in the form of roasted zinc ore. Manganese may be precipitated in a similar manner. Toward the end of the process an excess of chlorine may be necessary in order to insure oxidation of all the iron to the ferric state.

The sulphur set free by the chlorine is collected and condensed, being recovered in a comparatively pure form. Any chlorine that passes over at the completion of the working of a charge is returned to the chlorine store after condensation of the sulphur, care being taken to avoid the formation of sulphur chloride by keeping the chlorine from coming into contact with the sulphur. If metallic chlorides are distilled over and condensed with the sulphur, they may be recovered by fractional distillation or by leaching with water.

The charge remaining in the converter after the reaction has been completed, consists of metallic chlorides intermixed with the gangue of the ore and precipitated iron and manganese. This mixture is poured into a separate vessel or furnace and allowed to settle, after which the chlorides are drawn off as completely as possible. The chlorides are then treated with zinc to precipitate lead together with gold and silver, or the lead and subsequently the zinc may be precipitated by fractional electrolysis. If the lead be precipitated by zinc, the mixture of zinc chloride with sodium and potassium chloride is decomposed by electrolysis. In the converter it is preferable to have only zinc chloride but for electrolysis the double chlorides of zinc and sodium or zinc and potassium are preferred because they decompose but little on drying and are more fusible and conduct better; they also fume but little on melting and exposure to the air.

The zinc chloride remaining with the gangue after decantation is recovered

<sup>\*</sup> British Patent No. 14,278, of 1899.

by distillation or by lixiviation with water. The chlorine from the electrolysis vat may be pumped directly to the converter, but preferably it is cooled and compressed and stored in the liquid state. The electrolysis is best carried on in a vat which is heated and kept hot by the electric current which causes the decomposition of the chloride; the pressure necessary at the terminals of the bath will depend to a large extent on the means employed to conserve the heat in the bath.

This interesting process, which is novel in so far as the direct recovery of sulphur is concerned, was criticised editorially in the *Engineering and Mining Journal* of November 17, 1900, on the ground of practical difficulties in handling the molten zinc chloride, in effecting the separation of the sulphur from volatile chlorides, and in recovering zinc chloride from the gangue when the accumulation of the latter has made the bath too thick for further use. It was pointed out that when zinc sulphide is heated in a stream of chlorine the reaction which takes place is the following:

There is no record in chemical literature of the decomposition of a metallic sulphide with the production of the corresponding chloride and sulphur, and if sulphur be obtained it is presumably from the dissociation of sulphur monochloride (S<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) which is an unstable compound.

Mr. W. J. Huddle of the Indiana University was led by the criticisms of the Engineering and Mining Journal to make some experiments upon the reactions involved in the above described process, the results of which he communicated to the Engineering and Mining Journal of May 4, 1901. He found that in treating zinc sulphide with dry chlorine gas at temperatures varying between 150 and 300°C. up to 250°C., the monochloride of sulphur was formed with little or no sulphur. Above that temperature, however, as soon as a little of the sulphide had been decomposed, sulphur and not the monochloride was formed. Only a small portion of the ore was acted on by the chlorine in these experiments. The attempt was next made to duplicate the conditions of the patent. To that end dry gas was blown through the mixture of the ore and fused zinc chloride in a retort, care being taken that the apparatus be dry. Temperatures varied from 250°C. to red heat. In no case was the monochloride formed.

Zinc chloride melts at 250°C., so the negative results of the first experiments above that temperature, after a little zinc chloride is formed, together with the results of the second experiments point to the conclusion that sulphur monochloride is not formed from zinc sulphide in the presence of fused zinc chloride.

The action of the chlorine gas on the sulphide ore even when passed through a 100-mesh sieve is not at all vigorous. In an experiment conducted at low red heat about 4 g. of ore were used, only about two-thirds of which was acted upon by 25 g. of chlorine. At that temperature some of the zinc chloride distilled over, since that compound begins to distil at 400°C. At lower temperatures, the action is even more feeble. The separation of sulphur also offers difficulties. It cannot be done by distillation inasmuch as sulphur does not go over below 458°C.

Mr. Huddle concluded from his experiments that the process is impracticable in its essentials and will scarcely succeed.

## PYRITIC SMELTING.

BY FRANKLIN R. CARPENTER.

THE term "pyritic smelting" is one that is badly abused, the two senses in which it is used referring to two widely separated processes. The term as introduced into English by Dr. John Percy meant a process of smelting in which pyritiferous material is utilized to form a regulus or carrier for the precious metals. By its means the gold and silver contained in a large number of tons of earthy gangue were concentrated into a few tons of matte. It had nothing to do ordinarily with the smelting of sulphide ores and the pyrite was not even relied upon to any great extent for flux. This is the first or older pyritic smelting, and has received its best exemplification in America at Deadwood, S. D. There is a newer pyritic smelting applicable to pyritiferous ores which seeks to do the smelting by means of the fuel value of the iron and sulphur, employing coke only to a limited extent. So far as I am aware, it has received its best exemplification at Mt. Lyell, Tasmania, under the management of Mr. Robert Sticht. Between these two extremes, lie all sorts of pyritic smelting. One of the most favorable is perhaps that of Nutting at the Bingham Copper and Gold Co.'s smelter, Utah. I am informed that the charge consists of cupriferous pyrites and siliceous ores, so constituted that the silica of the charge shall be 10% in excess of the metallic iron. To this charge is added 12% of lime and 12% of coke. The furnaces are three in number, each 40×176 in., and 9 ft. from tuyeres to feed floor. There are 16 tuyeres of 2.5 in. diameter upon each side. The slag and matte overflow from a side tap. Cold blast is employed. Each furnace has a capacity of about 150 tons per day, effecting a concentration of five into one.

John S. Loder operates a system of pyritic smelting at Leadville, and at Ouray, Colo. (Later: this plant was destroyed by fire March 30, after running for only six weeks.) By means of the Loder "hot-air" device, the air is passed through a coil of pipe in the top of the furnace, and is heated by the waste heat, the furnace being run with a very hot top. This hot air apparatus is similar to those used in the iron smelting 50 years ago for utilizing the waste heat from the top of the cupola. Loder's work has been quite successful, and is worthy of encouragement.

S. E. Bretherton practices pyritic smelting by means of the Bretherton hot-air attachment. The forehearth is enclosed in brickwork, over the top of which is a sheet-iron or steel box, rectangular in shape, having tubes passing through it, much the same as in a tubular boiler. The air blast passes through the box, and absorbs the heat from the forehearth through the tubes. Upon the top of the forehearth is burned wood, coal, or other fuel. It will be seen that it is in reality a hot-air strove. The device has been reviewed and most severely criticised

by H. Lang,\* who claims that but little heat can be had from the forehearth proper, and that the advantage is derived from the wood burned upon its surface. For my part, however, I believe, that the forehearth forms a rather novel grate, and that a better separation is obtained with it as it keeps the slag fluid. The waste heat from the slag (if any) is, of course, utilized. Mr. Bretherton's work has been done mainly at Silver City, N. Mex., and descriptions of it have appeared from time to time in the Engineering and Mining Journal. His plant was sold to the American Smelting & Refining Co., which, I am informed, has rejected the hot air device after giving it a fair test.

E. W. Walters operated a pyritic smelter at Silverton, Colo. The ordinary "U" pipe stove was used, which for some reason, was built wrong end to, the air being blown into the hot part of the stove, and discharged from the cold end. The walls were very thin, and there was a great loss of heat by radiation. The stove proper consisted of 48 six-inch U pipes. The man who fired the boilers also fired the stove as well. The fuel used was half lump and half slack coal, costing at the plant \$3.15 per ton. A volume of 8,450 cu. ft. of air per minute was heated to a temperature of 700°F., and the action easily maintained at a cost of 10 tons of fuel and the wages of one man, equaling in all \$34:50 per day. The cost of hot blast per ton of ore smelted was 22c. per ton. The gain in tonnage by use of hot air was estimated at 36%. Mr. Walters reports great ease of smelting, thorough activity of the entire tuyere zone, uniformity of concentration, and avoidance of a climbing heat in the furnace. A temperature of the air blast of 700°F. could easily be maintained, but beyond this the cost rapidly increased. A comparison has been furnished of two runs on identically the same ore charge, with the same volume of pressure and blast. As figures relating to the use of hot air are rather hard to get, I quote his statement in full.

"This run represents about 72 hours with hot blast and 90 hours with cold, on identically the same charge with the same pressure and volume of blast. The air was at a temperature of 700°F. The physical character of the ore was rather fine. Charge refers to ore only.

	Hot Blast.	Cold Blast.	
Coke per charge	22,500 lb. or 11.25 tons.	300 lb. 104 31,200 lb., or 15 06 tons. \$109 20	

"It therefore costs \$30.45 less for coke to smelt 150 tons ore with hot blast than to smelt 104 tons ore with cold.

	Increase in number of charges per 24 hours when using hot blast, 150–104 Average approximate treatment, cost per charge	\$4·00
	Additional treatment at practically the same labor cost	\$184·00 30·45
: 1	Less cost of operating stove	\$214·45 35·00
	Less cost of additional lime flux	\$179·45 12·00
	Difference in cost per 24 hours by using hot blast	\$167.45

<sup>\*</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, May 26, 1900.

Hot air stoves heated by the waste heat from the furnace are fully illustrated in the old metallurgies of Phillips and Overman. The U-pipe stove is, of course, unpatented and broadly speaking, hot air, as an accessory to pyritic smelting has not been, and doubtless, cannot be patented.

Three papers, of more or less value, upon the subject of Pyritic Smelting, have appeared during the year 1900. I have described the older type of pyritic smelting as practiced at Deadwood.\* The ores at Deadwood, upon which a smelting charge can be had, consist of an altered sandstone, carrying gold and silver. former seldom exceeds an ounce, and the latter averages about two ounces per ton. The ores average 76% SiO<sub>2</sub>, 12% FeO, the remainder being lime, magnesia and alumina. The flux used is a dolomitic limestone of great purity, and of the ordinary proportion of magnesia to lime. The pyritic material is absolutely barren of gold, silver and copper, and carries 30% SiO2. Homestake concentrates running 25% SiO2, carrying not over \$8 in gold and silver values per ton, are also used. Copper ores are brought from Butte, a distance of about 700 miles. Owing to the keen competition for these ores at Butte, copper ores are handled at a loss in Deadwood. The local coke carries 24% ash. Coke from the East, of a better grade, is employed in quantities about equal to the local supply. It will be seen that the ore charge is not only very low in value, but extremely siliceous, and the conditions for smelting are as unfavorable as can be well imagined, yet the plant has been in operation 11 years, and with this very unfavorable charge, nearly 1,000 tons are daily smelted. This 1,000 tons of charge is concentrated into about 10 tons of matte, or 100 tons of charge into 1 ton of matte, a case without a parallel, I believe, in present or past metallurgical treatment. The slags made are no less remarkable than the degree of concentration obtained. They are given in the subjoined table:

ANALYSES OF DEADWOOD AND DELAWARE SLAGS

ANADISES OF DEADWOOD AND DEDAWARE SLAGS.									
Date.	SiO <sub>2</sub> FeO.	FeO.	eO. Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> .	CaO.	MgO.	Oxygen in Acid.	Oxygen in Base.	Silicate Degree.	
		- 00.						RO.	SiO <sub>2</sub> .
Usual Slags Made with Dolomitic Limestone.									
Jan. 4, 1898. Jan. 29, 1898. Feb. 17, 1898. Dec. 5, 1898. July 14, 1899. Sept. 9, 1895. April 23, 1896.	50·6 47·5 45·7 49·1 48·0 49·0 47·5	16·3 16·8 17·6 15·0 13·0 11·11 9·64	2·3 4·9 6·1 4·2 5·4 5·86 7·00	18·3 18·7 17·9 18·47 20·0 22·6 22·6	11·9 11·8 10·1 10·6 12·9 12·04 9·10	1·84 1·57 1·53 1·76 1·57 1·58 1·63	1 1 1 1 1 1	1·09 1·27 1·31 1·14 1·27 1·26 1·23	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Experimental Slags Made with Pure Limestone.									
July 24, 1894 July 31, 1894	51·6 48·1	19·50 26·91	5·83 9·10	17·1 11·4	3·2 1·9	2·08 1·79	1 1	0·96 1·11	2 2

For the purpose of comparison, the slags made at Mansfeld, in Saxony are presented in tabular form. In both cases it will be observed that metallic oxides are of but little importance, and that the main reliance for fluxing the silica is laid upon the earthy bases—lime, magnesia, alumina, etc. This is an exemplifica-

<sup>\*</sup> A paper read before the American Institute of Mining Engineers, August, 1900.

tion of pyritic smelting in the sense in which Percy first employed the term: "It is a concentration by fire of ores which cannot be beneficiated by water concentra-

ANALYSES OF MANSFELD SLAGS.

							Oxygen	Oxygen in Base.	Silicate Degree.	
	Cta.	SiO <sub>2</sub> .	FeO.	Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> .	CaO.	CaO. MgO.	in Acid.		RO.	SiO <sub>2</sub> .
123	0.6 0.3 0.25 0.3 0.3 0.75 0.2 0.3 0.3	50·0 47·6 53·8 48·47 46·4 48·2 48·4 46·8 57·4	8·7 4·7 4·4 4·64 2·77 10·75 5·89 7·21 7·47	15·6 14·8 4·4 17·0 16·52 16·35 18·17 17·64 7·83	20·3 18·4 33·1 23·2 21·51 19·3 19·5 19·15 23·4	4.4 6·7 1.70 2·2 0·85 3·2 8·02 3·68 0·87	1·59 1·65 2·18 1·56 1·66 1·52 1·38 1·48 2·47	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1·25 1·21 0·92 1·28 1·20 1·32 1·43 1·35 0.81	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2

Note.—At Mansfeld  $Al_2O_3$  is figured as acid. I have here figured it as a base in order to compare these slags with mine.

tion," and if I were permitted to suggest a new definition, I think I should adopt this one. It will be seen in the Deadwood process the fuel value of the sulphur and iron is in no sense an essential point.

A second paper upon the subject is by Mr. S. E. Bretherton,\* who defines pyritic smelting as "the utilization of sulphides as both flux and fuel; the metallic bases, excepting copper, uniting with the silica to form a slag, and the copper acting as a collecting agent to gather the precious metals into a copper matte, the sulphur uniting with the oxygen of the blast to generate heat, just as the carbon from the fuel does." (Mr. Bretherton has overlooked the fuel value of the iron.) He asks the following questions:

- 1. Can as high a percentage of the values, gold and silver be saved with copper as with lead?
  - 2. Can the ore be smelted as cheaply as with lead?
- 3. Can as many tons of ore be put into one ton of shipping product as in lead smelting?
  - 4. Can copper matte be sold as readily as lead bullion?
  - 5. Can as refractory ore be smelted as in lead smelting?
  - 6. Can as cheap a slag be made?
  - 7. Will the ore require more preliminary crushing and roasting?
- 8. Will a plant of the same capacity cost more than if the ore is to be smelted in a lead furnace?
  - 9. Is the matting process as suitable for as many different characters of ore?
  - 10. Will the copper matting process cost less than smelting ore with lead?

Mr. Bretherton states that he has been in the lead smelting business 12 years, and in the copper smelting business for 5 years, in both cases as superintendent and metallurgist, and then proceeds to answer all of the questions affirmatively, among them stating: (1) no loss of gold, and only 1% of silver; (2) pyritic smelting costs less than half of lead smelting; (3) concentration is from 8 to 15 tons into one; (4) a pyritic smelting plant costs not more than one-third that of a lead smelting plant. The whole discussion of the question is from the view of the

<sup>\*</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Dec. 29, 1900.

practical metallurgist. The mixtures which he describes as the safest are given as 3% and over Cu, 20 to 30% Fe, 8 to 13% CaO, not over 10% Zn and Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 30 to 36% SiO<sub>2</sub>, and from 10 to 30% S. Mr. Bretherton is said to be very successful in his work, especially at his new plant at Silverton, Colo., and his method of pyritic smelting may be taken as a case midway between the Percy and the

newer pyritic smelting.

The third paper upon this subject is that of C. C. Longridge,\* who defines the object of pyritic smelting as "the smelting of raw uncalcined pyritic ores solely by the heat generated from the rapid oxidation of their calorific constituents." The process has not been successfully accomplished without the aid of heat from some extraneous source, and Mr. Longridge, therefore, modifies his definition: "A fusion process, in which, as far as possible, the pyritic or sulphuretted constituents of the ore are utilized as a fuel, and concomitantly, of course, as flux or slag forming material and as a carrier or collector of the metals for which the ore is smelted." He discusses the subject under several heads:

1. The calorific constituents of pyritic ores.

- 2. The thermal relations between sulphides and carbonaceous fuels.
- 3. Estimation of carbonaceous fuel required in pyritic smelting.

4. Ore charges suitable for pyritic smelting.

- 5. Influence of carbonaceous fuel in pyritic smelting.
- 6. The slag forming constituents of pyritic charges.
- 7. Ores suitable for pyritic smelting.
- 8. Action of the pyritic furnace.
- 9. Furnace charges.
- 10. Matte concentration.

The article is confessedly inspired by the paper on pyritic smelting presented by Wm. Laurence Austin,† and probably contains nothing not already stated by Mr. Austin, although the presentation is in most interesting form. The ores suitable for this process, he states, are iron pyrites, pyrrhotite, arsenopyrite, chalcopyrite, blende and galena. The main heat supplying constituents being sulphur and iron which are only combustible in that state at which they exist at the moment of dissociation. This dissociation is effected by heating the compound to the necessary temperature, when iron and oxygen combine to form ferrous oxide, and the sulphur and oxygen to form sulphur dioxide, both reactions being accompanied by the evolution of heat. It is the object of pyritic smelting to utilize this heat. Mr. Longridge states that the exact estimation of calorific or fuel value of iron pyrites does not seem to have been determined by experiment, although the chemical changes that take place are not only very simple, but perfectly understood. Theoretically, the amount of "caloric" produced by decomposition and recombination of the constituents may be readily calculated, since iron pyrites consists roughly of 53% S and 47% Fe, and we have, after the expulsion of one equivalent of sulphur—in 100 lb. pyrites 47 lb. Fe and 26.5 lb. S, or, 73.5 lb. FeS. This burnt to ferrous oxide will evolve 2,284 B. T. U. A pound of ferrous oxide will yield 3,107 B. T. U. On the other hand, the combustion of carbonaceous fucl in the blast furnace is estimated at 5,600 B. T. U.

<sup>\*</sup> Engineering, June 15, 1900. + Transactions of the Federated Institution of Mining Engineers, Dec., 1897.

fuel value of 1 lb. FeS<sub>2</sub> is estimated at 40% of that of 1 lb. coke, and 1 lb. FeS at 55% of that of 1 lb. coke. From this Mr. Longridge proceeds to determine how much coke may be replaced by iron pyrites. If, in ordinary copper smelting, the fuel is 16.66% of the ore; 16.66% divided by 0.40 equals 46.6% pyrites; that is, a charge containing 46.6% pyrites, exclusive of the amount necessary to form matte, will generate heat enough to smelt the charge without coke or other fuel. The best slag for this process, he states, is the monosilicate one. Then follows a discussion of the action of a pyritic furnace, and the evils of blowing in more air than is necessary for combustion. His most remarkable conclusion is the following, which may be true theoretically, but is certainly not so in practice:

"The cooling produced by increasing the volume of blast is illustrated by Wm. Laurence Austin by the following formula, giving the maximum efficiency of

any fuel burned in a blast furnace with a blast heated to 400°C.

$$Pn = \frac{Eag + 0.2375tq}{Epc - cn} = T.$$

P n is maximum temperature attainable before the tuyeres.

a calorific power of each element.

weight in pounds of each element.
 temperature of blast in centigrade degrees.

q quantity of air.

p weight of each product of combustion.

c specific heat of each product of combustion.

c n specific heat of fuel. 0.2375 specific heat of air.

Then, in the case of iron monosulphide, when only the theoretical amount of oxygen necessary for the operation is introduced,

$$T = \frac{1155 + 0.237 \times 400 \times 2.3523}{0.6683 - 0.1357} = 2587^{\circ}C.$$

If the amount of air bc doubled:

$$T = \frac{1155 + 0.237 \times 400 \times 4.7046}{1.2258 - 0.1357} = 1469^{\circ}C.$$

Note:—Solving this last gives 1478° actually—possibly the author made a slight error.

which is scarcely a smelting temperature."

Mr. Longridge's presentation of the subject is probably as able a one as has

appeared—at least, in a newspaper article.

Some years ago Herbert Lang's book on "Matte Smelting,"\* appeared, which was so far ahead of the times that it is only now beginning to be appreciated. All such points as the quantity of blast required, the size of the tuyeres, the rate of concentration, and the action of various compounds in the furnace, are most ably discussed, and, as the book has not been noticed in previous volumes of The Mineral Industry, this reference may not be out of place. In it, so far as I know, the first comparison of the different works and methods was made, and to it we owe many new terms now coming into general use.

The wide difference existing in the practice at different plants, and the little we know may be illustrated by the following comparison: At Mansfeld, for instance, where slags similar to those at Deadwood, are made, we find the furnaces have a height of 25 ft. above the tuyeres, and the newer ones but four tuyeres, each 2.5 in. in diameter, giving what Lang has called a "tuyere ratio" of 1.5. At Deadwood, the furnaces are 15 ft. above the tuyere openings, but each furnace has 24 tuyeres 4.5 in. in diameter, or a tuyere ratio exceeding 10. An ordinary lead furnace has a tuyere ratio of about 3.5. At Mansfeld the number of tons per square feet of hearth area, with hot blast, scarcely exceeds the number of tons per square feet of hearth area at Deadwood, with cold blast, and yet see how widely different are the two methods of procedure.

The latest pyritic smelting is at the plant at Florence, Colo., designed by me. It consists of two furnaces,  $3\times15$  ft. in cross section at the tuyeres, and each with 30 tuyeres. Each furnace is served by a separate blower capable of delivering 280 cu. ft. of air (cold blast) per square feet of hearth area per minute. The principal ores to be smelted consist almost wholly of earthy bases and silica—in fact, they are either granitic or phonolitic. They average 20%  $Al_2O_3$ , and have been the bane of the lead smelters. At present they are smelting them at Florence with dolomitic limestone, and sufficient copper and iron sulphide ores to form a matte. Apparently the slags made at Mansfeld would be ideal for these ores, but they failed absolutely. The greatest difficulty was experienced in getting a slag which would flow from the furnace when melted, and the expense of working out the problem has been very great. I cannot say more than that at this time complete success is promised, but by a method of pyritic smelting that is different in many details from any yet described.

In conclusion I wish to say that a term so badly abused as "pyritic smelting" deserves to be rejected entirely, or defined by competent authority so that we may know exactly what is meant by it. At Deadwood it means the smelting of siliceous ores by the help of iron pyrite. With Austin it means the smelting of pyrite ores by means of their calorific constituents. By the great majority of pyritic smelters it means the collecting of gold and silver in a matte. The first is the old Percy definition; the second is Hollway's process for bessemerizing iron pyrites; and the intermediate processes are those of ordinary matte smelting.

## THE PROGRESS OF METALLOGRAPHY IN 1900.

BY ALBERT SAUVEUR.

METALLOGRAPHIC methods of investigating the properties and treatment of metals have proved very fruitful during 1900, and the year's progress has been concisely outlined in the following summary:

I. PREPARATION OF SAMPLES OF METALS FOR MICROSCOPICAL EXAMINATION .-Polishing.—In order to examine the structure of metals through the microscope, it is necessary to polish a surface of the fragment until it is almost absolutely free from the minutest scratches. To accomplish this, it is quite evident that the sample must be rubbed successively over various abrasive substances of increasing fineness. Supposing the surface to be examined has been filed with a smooth file, the tool marks would not be removed and a perfectly specular condition could not be imparted to the surface in a single operation. The transformation must be gradual. The file marks must be effaced by rubbing the sample over a properly selected polishing substance, and replaced by finer markings. These, in turn, must be removed by a second rubbing with a finer abrasive agent, being replaced by still finer marks, and so on, until finally, the last operation removes the very minute marks from the previous treatment and leaves the surface absolutely free from scratches or nearly so. Emery powder of various degrees of fineness is the abrasive substance which naturally suggests itself, at least for the first treatments. The powders may be used in the shape of emery wheels, emery cloths or papers, or even spread loose over a suitable support, in which case it is kept wet during the rubbing. Emery may, of course, be replaced by carborundum for these operations. The polishing powder known as jeweler's or gold rouge suggests itself for the final polishing. It is generally spread over a piece of wash leather or other soft and smooth texture, which in turn is fastened to a block of wood. The powder is generally kept wet during the rubbing. The details of the manipulation vary greatly with different operators, but it may be said that they all use emery (or carborundum) in some form for the rough polishing and jeweler's rouge for the final treatment.

The markings left even by the finest emery powder, however (French emery paper, No. 000 and No. 0000), cannot always be removed readily by the rouge and the operation is frequently a long and tedious one. The need of a suitable

polishing powder to be used after the last emery treatment and before the final rouge polishing was soon made evident and many substances, such as water of Ayr stone, crocus, tripoli, diamontine, "brillant Belge," etc., have been tried. It is in this particular that the polishing methods of the various experimenters engaged in metallographic work vary the most. Somewhat roughly stated, the method at present in use for the preparation of metallic samples, is in most cases as follows:

Three treatments with emery (or carborundum) of increasing fineness.

One treatment with one of the powders mentioned above.

One treatment with jeweler's rouge.

It was also found that the emery powders and emery papers on the market are seldom of sufficient uniformity. They frequently contain some coarse particles which will scratch the specimens deeply and greatly lengthen the polishing operation. This fact led some experimenters to prepare their own emery powders and papers. Commercial emery powder is allowed to settle slowly through a column of water and is divided into several grades, according to the time required for settling. The resulting powders are more uniform and by their use the polishing operation is shortened and better surfaces are obtained. Emery papers can readily be prepared with these various grades of powder. The same treatment is sometimes applied to commercial jeweler's rouge.

The polishing may be done entirely by hand or it may be hastened by the use of some simple power-driven machine consisting of revolving emery wheels and discs upon which the various powders are spread. Until quite recently, however, and even with all the refinements outlined above, the number of treatments was seldom less than five, and the average time required for the preparation of a surface measuring 0.25 sq. in., was not far from 30 minutes when polished by hand and 20 minutes when a polishing machine was used. Occasionally a sample was prepared in a much shorter time, but others would require considerably more time, and the average figures just given, represented very good practice. The polishing of a larger surface will generally demand a correspondingly longer time.

It was, of course, very desirable to reduce both the time and the labor required for the preparation of the samples, and it is with that end in view that Prof. H. Le Chatelier\* conducted some very valuable and fruitful experiments, of which the following is a brief description:

The levigation method of preparing polishing powders, as usually carried on, does not yield perfectly homogeneous products. The pulverulent matters in suspension in water contain some salts, especially of calcium, which have a tendency to cause the formation of lumps containing both coarse and fine grains. A very small amount of salt is sufficient to produce this result, the carbonate of lime present in ordinary water being more than sufficient. These considerations led to the adoption of Schloesing's method for the analysis of kaolins to the preparations of the polishing powders. The method consists in adding one part of nitric acid to every one thousand parts of water used in the operation, in order to dissolve the calcium carbonate and sulphate as

<sup>\*</sup> The Metallographist, January, 1901.

well as other salts which might be present. After a few hours, and occasional stirring, the mixture is allowed to settle. The powder falls rapidly to the bottom, and the clear liquid above it can be easily decanted. liquid is now replaced by distilled water, and the mixture stirred; it is again allowed to settle, and is then decanted. After a few similar operations, when all the acid has been removed, the settling takes place more slowly, and the liquid remains milky. The conditions are now favorable to proceed with the levigation, and the operation is further facilitated by adding 2 c.c. of ammonia to each liter of water, as it helps the suspension of the finest particles. Decantation is now resorted to, at stated intervals, by means of a siphon forming a hook at its extremity, so as to avoid disturbing the portions which have settled. The decantations are made at the following intervals: 15 minutes, one hour, four hours, 20 hours, eight days. The deposit left after the first decantation contains all the coarse grains unsuitable for polishing. The second deposit, resulting from the first decantation, after one hour's settling, yields a substance which is not yet very homogeneous, but which may serve to start the polishing. The third deposit constitutes a good polishing powder for hard metals such as iron. It is, however, the deposit collected between the first and the eighth day which constitutes true polishing powder. Instead of waiting eight days for the formation of the last deposit, it may be precipitated immediately after the removal of the 24 hours' powder, by adding some acetic acid, in order to saturate the ammonia. The totality of the powder, still remaining suspended, is then deposited after a few hours.

To preserve the powders thus prepared and prevent all possibility of their being contaminated by dust or other foreign matter, they are mixed with some shavings of castile soap, and sufficient water to make a thick paste when heated, which is preserved in tin tubes similar to those used for oil paints, paste, etc.

This levigation method has been applied to a number of substances, such as alumina produced by the calcination of ammoniacal alum; commercial emery powder; chromium oxide obtained by the combustion of ammonium bichromate; and iron oxide resulting from the calcination in air of iron oxalate. The alumina yielded by far the best results.

Prof. Le Chatelier uses now the following method for polishing samples of iron and steel, after they have been previously rubbed upon commercial emery papers, including the finest grades:

1. An emery paper prepared with albumine, according to Osmond, with the deposit obtained in between a quarter of an hour and one hour in the ammoniacal washing of flour-emery.

2. A felt disc, covered with some soap paste prepared with the deposit of alumina or of emery, obtained in between one and three hours.

3. A flat disc made of wood, metal or ebonite, covered with cloth, velvet or leather which is strongly glued upon it. Upon this covering the soap preparation, obtained with the deposit of alumina after 24 hours, is spread.

The last two discs are rotated by some mechanical device producing a great speed.

Under these conditions the polishing proper may be finished in about five

minutes. To this must be added the time required for preliminary treatment with commercial emery.

Mr. J. E. Stead\* describes the polishing machine which he has finally adopted after much experimenting. It will be found illustrated in Fig. 1. Conical blocks are used for carrying the different polishers; they are dropped into the recessed wheel and carried round by friction. The outfit includes a can for holding water and a tap for allowing it to drop on the center of the polishing blocks.

After much experimenting, I have devised an arrangement by which the whole polishing operation is greatly shortened and simplified. My outfit

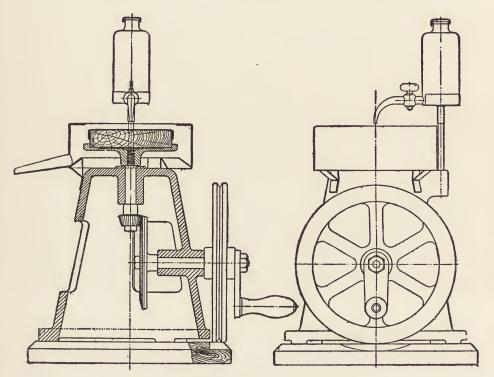


FIG. 1.—STEAD'S POLISHING MACHINE.

consists of a grinding machine of the usual style, carrying four discs revolving in a vertical plane and covered with suitable cloths—a simple arrangement permits the quick removal of torn cloths whenever necessary. In this way four polishing surfaces are obtained always ready for use with the additional advantage that they may be used simultaneously. This is decidedly better than Mr. Stead's arrangement in which one block only can be made to rotate, necessitating a frequent handling of the blocks and a greater consumption of time and labor. The four polishing surfaces of my outfit are fed automatically and simply. Water is fed near the center but the rapid revolution of the discs causes it to be immediately distributed over the entire surface. Shields

<sup>\*</sup>A paper read before the Cleveland Institution of Engineers, Feb. 26, 1900; The Metallographist, July, 1900, p. 220.

are provided for catching the water thrown off the discs when at work. By properly regulating the feeding, the proportion of water, etc., the discs are at all times in perfect condition and require but little attention. A paste made essentially of tripoli and castile soap has been found very effective. With most samples the rouge polishing may be omitted, the entire polishing operation consisting of three treatments. Indeed, with some samples, two treatments suffice in which cases the operation lasts but three or four minutes. With the above outfit 5 or 6 minutes is a high average for polishing a surface measuring 0.25 sq. in. Two specimens may readily be prepared at the same time by one operator holding one sample in each hand and pressing them upon the two sides of the same disc. If the samples be delivered to him after filing them with a smooth file, one operator might readily prepare 15 samples per hour and probably more. The industrial importance of being able to prepare daily a large number of samples for microscopical examination will not escape the reader. At the rate mentioned above one operator could polish in one day's work a section from each blow of a three-vessel Bessemer plant, making an average of 150 blows per 24 hours.

II. DEVELOPMENT OF THE STRUCTURE.—Iron and Steel.—Many treatments have been tried to develop the structure of polished samples of iron and steel, i.e., to make their structure apparent when examined under the microscope. To do this, it is necessary to impart unlike appearances to the various constituents. Of all the methods tried, it may be said that five only have been retained:

1. Etching with nitric acid (both concentrated and diluted).

2. Etching with iodine tincture.

3. Combined polishing and etching with a solution of ammonium nitrate.

4. Polishing in relief.

5. Heat tinting.

The proper way of conducting these various operations has been described on many occasions; I shall only indicate here the improvements which have been introduced during the past year in their modus operandi.

Prof. H. Le Chatelier\* recommends applying the iodine tincture to the polished section with the tip of the finger, with constant rubbing; the etching is then more uniform, the constituents which are not acted upon remain brilliant, and the filling up of the minute parts, such as pearlite, by some deposit from the etching of other parts, is prevented. Fig. 2 shows the structure of a sample of gray pig iron etched by him in this way. The combined polishing and etching with ammonium nitrate proposed by Messrs. Osmond and Cartaud was described in my last review (The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., p. 762).

With regard to heat tinting, Mr. Stead† has applied this method extensively and with much success to samples of pig iron. He has found it especially effective, as will be seen in the following pages, in distinguishing between the pearlite areas and those of the phosphide eutectic soon to be described. His beautiful photographs, of which a few will be found reproduced in this article, testify to the excellency of the method for this special purpose. The following is his own description:

Loc. cit. † The Metallographist, October, 1900, p. 261; Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute, No. II. 190.0.

"The best way of treating a specimen to enable one to identify these constituents is to heat the polished metal upon a hot plate till it assumes a purple tint to the naked eye. The various constituents oxidize at different rates, and assume correspondingly colored films. Heated in this way pearlite assumes a blue tint with brown red worm-like layers of carbide of iron. The massive carbide takes a fine red brown tint, the phosphide of iron a pale yellow color. The sulphides do not apparently change color, but are easily detected, as they appear of a slate color and exist in isolated segregations, very often in idiomorphic crystals.

"These colors only appear in this order if the heating has been correctly done. By longer heating the colors advance in sequentially progressive steps forward through yellow, brown, orange, red, purple, blue, to slate gray. Such specimens

properly heat tinted are magnificent microscopic objects.

"The ordinary methods of etching do not enable one to find any difference between carbides and phosphides, and in the past some metallographists, myself included, have mistaken the one for the other.

"The heat tinting process enabled them to detect with certainty the phos-

phides."

He prepared the following table which indicates the colors assumed successively by the various constituents as the temperature rises from 200 to 400°C.:

HEAT TINTS OBTAINED WITH TEMPERATURES STEADILY RISING FROM 200 TO 400°C.

Pearlite. (0.6% P; 0.75% C.)	Iron.	Iron Carbide.	Iron Phosphide.	Manganese Sulphide.
White. Very pale yellow. Very pale yellow. Yellow. Yellow. Yellow brown. Brown. Brown. Brown. Brown. Bed purple. Blue. Blue. Pale blue. Pale blue. Pale pea-green. Pale pea-green. Pale yellow. White.	White. White. White. Worve pale yellow. Very pale yellow. Yellow. Yellow. Yellow brown. Brown. Red purple Purple. Blue. Blue. Pale blue. Pale blue. Pale peagreen. Pale yellow. White.	White. White. White. White. White. White. Very pale yellow. Very pale yellow. Very pale yellow. Yellow Yellow Yellow brown. Brown. Brown. Brown. Red purple. Purple. Blue.	White, tinted yellow. Very pale yellow. Yellow. Yellow. Salmon. Heliotrope Greenish. Yellow. Yellow.	Pale lavender. Pale yellow. Pale yellow. Pale yellow. Pale yellow. Pale yellow. Pale yellow. Brownish white. Brownish white. Brownish white.

Mr. Stead finds that better results still are obtained by heating the samples to a certain constant temperature. This can be conveniently done by immersing them in a bath of metallic tin of a constant temperature.

The method which should be used for the development of the structure depends upon the nature of the metal, the treatment it has received and to a great extent, upon the characteristics of the structure which it is desired especially to reveal. It is not possible to state positively what developing method should be used in every case, so as to obtain the best resolution of the structure. No sharp lines of demarkation can be drawn in the application of the various methods.

Soft Alloys.—It is well known that the polishing of soft alloys presents much difficulty. For instance, in polishing an alloy of tin and lead, the lead spreads itself upon the tin in such a way that it is impossible to distinguish clearly

the structure under the microscope. In order to obtain smooth surfaces, Messrs. Irving and Rosenhain\* proposed to cast such alloys upon plates of glass or of polished steel. In The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., I gave a few reproductions of the beautiful preparations obtained by them in this way. The frequent breaking of the glass plates was the most serious objection to the method, and this induced Mr. H. J. Hanover† to replace the glass plates by plates of mica, which gave very satisfactory results. Fig. 3 shows the structure of an alloy of lead and antimony (80% Pb and 20% Sb) prepared in this way. A background made up of a eutectic alloy, may easily be distinguished as well as large crystals corresponding to an excess of antimony.

light, O, lens, P, absorbing cells, Q, photographic plate.

The superiority of this arrangement is not apparent. "Its greatest advantage," says Prof. Le Chatelier, "is found in the fact that it is only necessary to have one flat surface in the samples examined, which is placed upon the support taking the place of the stage of the microscope. The necessary adjustment to bring the polished surface in a plane perpendicular to the axis of the microscope is done away with, or the still more tedious operation of cutting two parallel surfaces on each specimen may be omitted. In either case a notable saving of time

is gained."

Exactly the same advantages, however, belong to the special stand and specimen holder universally used in the United States, as illustrated in Fig. 6. With this outfit the metallic samples with only one flat surface and however irregular in shape, can be quickly placed upon the stage in the proper position. Several European writers apparently ignore the existence of this very simple contrivance, for they continue to describe elaborate and ingenious methods for mounting the samples or for cutting two parallel sides. With this outfit, as with that of Prof. Le Chatelier, it is only necessary to place once for all the source of light,—condensing lenses, etc.—in the proper position, the microscope being provided with a movable stage by means of which the coarse adjustment is done. In this way the vertical illuminator attached to the tube of the microscope always remains practically in the same position and the illuminating outfit never needs to be readjusted.

It is even doubtful whether Prof. Le Chatelier's equipment is more convenient for the examination of large pieces of metal, for there is little difficulty in properly supporting large sections for examination by means of the stand illustrated in Fig. 6. Indeed, the stage may be removed altogether and the stand placed

† The Metallographist, 1900, p. 1.

<sup>\*</sup> Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, Vol. CXCIII., p. 353; The Metallographist, 1900, p. 94.

<sup>†</sup> Bulletin de la Société d'Encouragement, August, 1900; The Metallographist, 1900, p. 29.

upon the piece of metal to be examined, in which case there need be no limit to its size. On the other hand, it would seem as if his arrangement will not yield as intense an illumination, i.e., a smaller proportion of the light emitted by the source of light will reach the eye, owing to the greater number of reflections to which the beam of light is subjected on its travel from the source to the eye, since, of course, every reflection is accompanied by some loss. Finally

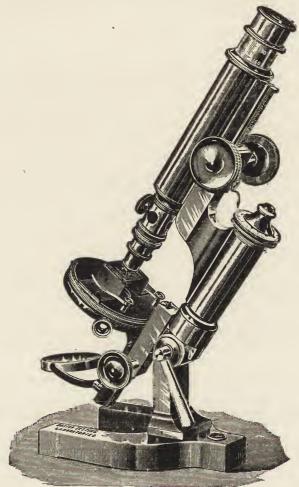


FIG. 6.—MICROSCOPE WITH SPECIAL STAND AND SPECIMEN HOLDER.

**Prof.** Le Chatelier's stand cannot be applied to the examination of transparent objects by transmitted light and even such a specialist as a metal microscopist may sometimes desire to examine transparent slides.

For taking photomicrographs with Prof. Le Chatelier's outfit, the sensitive plate is placed at I (Fig. 5) and the totally reflecting prism, which is fastened to a draw tube, is withdrawn in order to allow the image of the object to form upon the sensitive plate. The resulting image measures only 15 mm. in

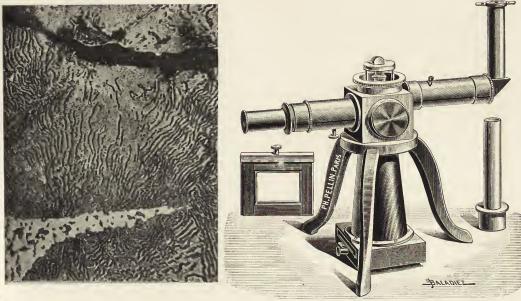


Fig. 2. Gray Cast Iron of good quality, etched with tincture of iodine.

Magnified 660 diameters.

Fig. 4. Le Chatelier's Microscope.

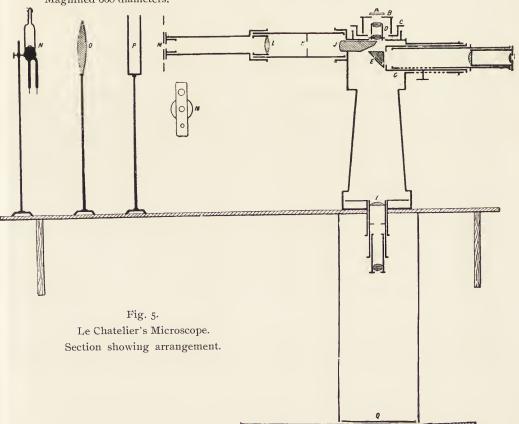




Fig. 3. Lead-antimony alloy—lead, 80 per cent.; antimony, 20 per cent.—cast on mica.



Fig. 8. Aluminum and eutectic alloy of Al and  $Al_2Cu$ . Magnified 150 diameters.



Fig. 9. Crystals of Al<sub>2</sub>Cu. Magnified 150 diameters.



Fig. 10. Same as Fig. 11, etched with caustic potash.

Magnified 150 diameters.

diameter and must be subsequently enlarged to, say, 45 mm. With the use of a projective eye-piece placed at I, and by placing the photographic plate, say, 1 m. below, at A (Fig. 5), a much larger image may be obtained. It will be seen that with this arrangement the image cannot be focused upon a screen occupying the same position as the plate, as is usually done in photography. In order to have a properly focused image upon the photographic plate, the following manipulations described by Prof. Le Chatelier, are required: "The distance is such that when the image formed thereon by the objective is sharp, it is equally sharp for a mean position of the eye-piece, when viewed by the eye. This distance is determined tentatively by taking a series of photographs after focusing with the eye-piece in different positions. The latter is carried by a graduated tube, and its positions may therefore be recorded."

One will naturally wonder whether this indirect focusing method is not somewhat uncertain; whether it will yield very sharp images with high power objectives requiring such delicate focusing. These fears are somewhat lessened by the very good photographs taken with his outfit, a few of which are reproduced in Figs. 2, 8, 9, 10 and 11 of this article.

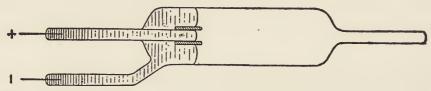


FIG. 7.—MERCURY ARC LAMP IN VACUUM FOR MONOCHROMATIC LIGHT.

Seeing that so-called achromatic and apochromatic objectives are never absolutely free from chromatic aberration, Prof. Le Chatelier recommends the use of a monochromatic source of light, especially for photography. He finds that an excellent monochromatic light is obtained by means of a mercury arc lamp in vacuum. In the lamp he uses (Fig. 7), the vacuum space is very large, so as to increase the radiating surface, and thereby decrease the heating of the lamp. The central tube is covered with a refractory coating which greatly lengthens the life of the lamp. By passing the light emitted from this lamp through suitable solutions, either the green radiation, desirable for ocular examination, or the indigo rays, so effective in photography, may be readily isolated.

Preparation of Alloys.—In studying the constitution of metallic alloys it is frequently necessary to examine a large number of alloys of various proportions of the same constituents, the object in view being to ascertain what proportions of the constituent metals correspond to critical structural changes. Hence the necessary preparation and examination of numerous alloys which have only a negative value. To obviate this Prof. Le Chatelier suggests superposing the two metals so that they will mix only in the vicinity of their contact. By preparing then a vertical section of the resulting mass, the metals may be observed alloyed in all proportions from one pure metal to the other. The results obtained in the case of alloys of aluminum and copper are illustrated in Figs. 8, 9, 10

and 11, which show the structure of different portions of the cross section of a

small mass of alloy prepared by the superposition method.

Troostite and Sorbite.—In 1895 Mr. Osmond\* described two constituents of steel, whose existence had not been previously discovered, and which he called respectively "troostite (in honor of the eminent French chemist, Troost), and "sorbite" (in honor of the distinguished English microscopist, Sorby, the pioneer of microscopic metallography). Mr. Osmond described troostite as being a transition form between martensite and pearlite, while he considered sorbite as a form of transition between ferrite and cementite. As Mr. Osmond himself now admits, these two constituents had not been sufficiently clearly defined; many metallographists fail to identify them satisfactorily, and some, no doubt, even questioned their existence; all steel microscopists are therefore, greatly indebted to Mr. Osmond for the clear description he now givest of these constituents. Their existence as structural entities, at least in the case of troostite, can no longer be contested. In order to make the matter clear, it will be necessary to consider briefly the transformations which take place spontaneously when some carbonized iron is allowed to cool slowly from a high temperature to the atmospheric temperature. Steel, or rather carbonized iron, is composed after solidification of mixed crystals of  $\gamma$  iron holding the carbon in solution to which, considered as a structural entity, Mr. Osmond has given the name of austenite. It is well known that as the iron cools slowly it undergoes at certain temperatures, at least two allotropic changes which are accompanied by structural changes as well as by changes in the physical and chemical properties of the metal, and that the cold metal will be made up of ferrite (Fe) and of cementite (Fe<sub>3</sub>C) both in the free state and forming a mechanical mixture (pearlite). During slow cooling then, austenite has changed to ferrite and cementite (pearlite). This transformation of austenite, however, does not take place abruptly at a certain temperature, but gradually, assuming some forms of transition more or less stable at certain temperatures. These forms of transition are in their order, according to Osmond: martensite, troostite and sorbite. To retain any of these forms in the cold metal it will be necessary to cool the steel at a rate which will be sufficiently slow to allow the desired constituent to be formed and sufficiently rapid to prevent its further transformation. The tendency of austenite to pass to martensite when the proper temperature is reached (i.e., the temperature at which austenite ceases to be stable), is so great that it is only by quenching high carbon steel very suddenly that it can be retained in the cold metal, the carbon present assisting in its retention. Fig. 12, taken by Osmond, shows the structure of a steel with 1.50% C quenched in ice water. The light portions correspond to austenite, the dark to martensite. Part only of the austenite could be retained as such, the balance passing to martensite. By the water quenching operations as generally carried on in practice it is not austenite, but martensite, which is retained. The cooling is not rapid enough to prevent the austenite-martensite transformation. In low-carbon steel, moreover, austenite cannot be retained even by extremely quick cooling, for lack of carbon, which as already stated

<sup>\*</sup> Bulletin de la Société d'Encouragement, May, 1895, p. 480. † Ibid., November, 1900, p. 652.



Fig. 11. Crystals of AlCu<sub>3</sub>. Magnified 150 diameters.



Fig. 12. Steel containing 1.5 per cent. C., quenched in ice water.

Magnified 1000 diameters.

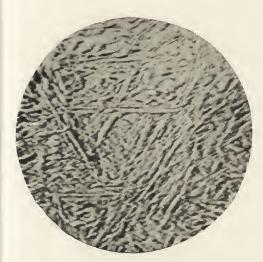


Fig. 13. Forged Steel.
Reheated to 825° C, and quenched at 720° C.
Combined polishing and etching.
Magnified 1000 diameters.



Fig. 14. Steel containing 0.45 per cent. C. Heated to 730° C. and quenched in water during critical range.

Magnified 1000 diameters.



Fig. 15. Steel containing 1.24 per cent. C. Reheated to 860° C. and slowly cooled in the furnace.

Magnified 2000 diameters.



Fig. 16. Type of class 1. Steels containing from 0 to 1.6 per cent P. Magnified 50 diameters.



Fig. 17 Type of Class 2. Iron containing 1.8 per cent. P. Magnified 350 diameters.



Fig. 18. Type of Class 2. Iron containing 8 per cent. P. Magnified 250 diameters.

assists in retaining it. Fig. 13 illustrates the structure of steel containing 0.45% C, and quenched in water, it is made up entirely of martensite.

To retain the constituent troostite in the cold, the metal should be quenched in water while it is passing through its critical range, or quenched in oil from a temperature superior to that of the transformation, or it may be produced by proper reheating (tempering) of quenched samples, the martensite being thereby partially converted into troostite. Fig. 14 shows the structure of steel containing 0.45% C heated to 730°C. and quenched in water during the critical range. The dark constituent is troostite, the light background martensite with

here and there a ferrite grain.

To produce sorbite, the rate of cooling should be still further reduced (quenching in molten lead, for instance), or the quenching take place at the end of the critical range, or it may be formed by reheating (tempering) quenched samples to a purple color. According to Osmond the cooling in air of pieces of small sections is sufficiently rapid to retain some sorbite in the metal, *i.e.*, to prevent the complete transformation of austentite into ferrite and cementite.

Fig. 15 illustrates the structure of a steel containing 1.24% C, reheated to 860°C. and slowly cooled in the furnace. The dark areas are sorbite, the light

lamellar region, pearlite.

The Crystallography of Iron.-Mr. Osmond has published two scholarly and exhaustive memoirs (the last one in collaboration with Mr. Cartaud),\* on the crystallography of iron. It is now well accepted that iron may exist in at least three allotropic states,  $\gamma$ ,  $\beta$ , and  $\alpha$ , each stable at a certain temperature, but the crystalline forms belonging to these different allotropic conditions were only imperfectly known. If it could be shown that iron assumes distinct crystalline forms, when allowed to crystallize at temperatures at which the various allotropic conditions are stable, it would constitute an irrefutable proof of the existence of these allotropic conditions. Such proof, however, is not needed. On the other hand should it be found that the three allotropic varieties assume exactly the same crystalline forms, it would in no way disprove their existence. Allotropy does not by any means imply a change of crystalline forms of the allotropic substance. In his first memoir Mr. Osmond reviews critically all the available data bearing upon this interesting subject. The conclusions which he reaches are in the main identical with those based upon some experiments of his own described in his second memoir, and referred to in the following pages. These experiments consisted essentially in the reduction of some ferrous chloride either through the action of hydrogen or of zinc vapor at temperatures at which the various allotropic conditions of iron are stable, i.e.:

Below 700°C. to cause the iron to crystallize in the  $\alpha$  state. Between 750 and 860°C. to cause the iron to crystallize in the  $\beta$  state. Above 860°C. to

cause the iron to crystallize in the r state.

The transformations which take place during the further cooling of the metallic masses produced by the last two experiments will not affect the external forms of the crystals, and it will then be possible to study the crystalline

<sup>\*</sup> Annales des Mines, January and August, 1900; The Metallographist, 1900, p. 181.

forms assumed by iron under its three allotropic conditions. These experiments conducted with great skill led the authors to the following conclusions:

"Iron in its three states, crystallizes in the cubic system.

" $\gamma$  iron may assume all the combinations of the cube and the octahedron; never any modification along the edges; numerous *macles* with a' as junction. In industrial iron more or less carburetted, the crystallization is preceded by a crystallitic phase more or less wide.

" $\beta$  iron and "a iron crystallize identically, which is a necessary condition, if not a sufficient condition, of their isomorphism, which, moreover, was further indicated by the progressive character of their mutual transformation. The crystalline form is the cube with frequent modifications, probably b¹ or b² along the edges. No modification on the angles.

" $\gamma$  iron does not form an isomorphous mixture with  $\beta$  iron.

"The transformation of  $\gamma$  into  $\beta$  iron appears to be accompanied by an alteration of the positions of the planes of symmetry, at least in the case of carburized iron, but the size of the grains assumed by one of the allotropic varieties exerts a certain influence upon the dimensions of the grains resulting from the passage of the iron to the next allotropic state."

Iron and Phosphorus.—In my review for 1899\* I alluded to some important work being carried on by Mr. J. E. Stead dealing with the detection under the microscope of the compounds formed by the phosphorus present in iron and steel. Mr. Stead has now embodied the results of his experiments in a most important paper,† the substance of which I shall endeavor to present here as concisely as possible.

Hundreds of samples containing from a trace up to a very large amount of phosphorus, and practically no carbon, were first prepared and examined through the microscope, their structure being in most cases made apparent by heating the polished samples as described in a previous section of this review. From the microscopical and other evidences described at length in the paper, the author is led to the following interesting and valuable conclusions:

- 1. When phosphorus is present in amount varying from traces to 1.70%, it forms a phosphide corresponding to the formula  $Fe_3P$ , which is held in solution by the iron (in solid solution, of course). All the metals used commercially, such as wrought iron and steels containing practically no carbon, may be included in this class. Fig. 16 illustrates the structure of all samples of this group, *i.e.*, nearly free from carbon and containing less than 1.70% P.
- 2. When the metal contains from 1.70 to 10.2% P, it consists of a saturated solution of Fe<sub>3</sub>P in iron (1.70% P) and of a cutectic alloy containing about 10.2% P and made up of about 61% Fe<sub>3</sub> P and 39% of the saturated solution of Fe<sub>3</sub>P in iron. To account readily for this structure and that of the following groups, it is only necessary to consider these metals as alloys of two constituents: one the phosphide Fe<sub>3</sub>P and the other a saturated solution of Fe<sub>3</sub>P in iron. It is well known that a certain class of binary alloys when solidifying give rise to the formation of a cutectic alloy, that is, to a mechanical mixture made up in

<sup>\*</sup>The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., pp. 702-714. † Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute, No. II., 1900.

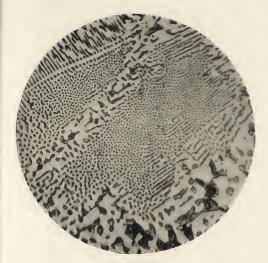


Fig. 19. Type of Class 2.

Iron containing 10.2 per cent. P.

Magnified 350 diameters.



Fig. 20. Type of Class 2.

Iron containing 13.1 per cent. P.

Shows crystals of Fe<sub>3</sub> P. and eutectic.

Magnified 60 diameters.

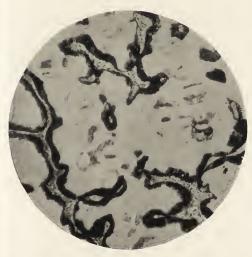


Fig. 21. Iron containing 1.54 per cent. P. and o.13 per cent. C. Shows phosphide eutectic surrounded by pearlite.

Magnified 60 diameters.



Fig. 22. Iron containing 1.7 per cent. P. and 0.71 per cent. C. Shows phosphide eutectic surrounding the grains of pearlite and ferrite.

Magnitude 250 diameters.



Fig. 23. Iron containing 1.7 per cent. P. and 1.4 per cent C. Magnified 350 diameters.



Fig. 24. Same as Fig. 26, but magnified 250 diameters. The compound character of the eutectic is very evident.



Fig. 25. Highly magnified photograph of one of the phosphide eutectic areas. The ground mass was darkened to show the eutectic structure more clearly.

Magnified 400 diameters.



Fig. 26. Basic Pig Iron, containing 2.9 per cent. P. Structure developed by "heat tinting"—the dark flat areas are cementite.

The globular areas are pearlyte—the mottled areas are the phosphide eutectic.

Magnified 200 diameters.

definite proportions, of extremely small plates alternately of one and the other constituents, the balance of the mass consisting of that constituent which is present in excess over the amount required to form the eutectic alloy. It is precisely what happens in the case of iron containing over 1.70% P. It is also what occurs in carburized iron considered as an alloy of iron and the carbide Fe<sub>3</sub>C, giving rise to the eutectic alloy known as pearlite (Fe+Fe<sub>3</sub>C), whose structure like that of all eutectic mixtures is so strikingly similar to the phosphide eutectic discovered by Mr. Stead. It would seem highly appropriate to designate this constituent by the name of "steadite."

Figs. 17, 18 and 19 illustrate the structure of iron containing respectively 1.8%, 8% and 10.2% P. The mottled constituent made up of two structural elements in close juxtaposition correspond in every case to the phosphide eutectic. The background of Fig. 17 and the clear regions of Fig. 18 are composed of the solid saturated solutions, while Fig. 19 is composed entirely of the eutectic alloy.

- 3. When the iron contains from  $10\cdot2\%$  to  $15\cdot58\%$  P it is composed of crystals of Fe<sub>3</sub>P surrounded by the eutectic mixture just described, as illustrated in Fig. 20, in which the white angular areas represent Fe<sub>3</sub>P and the background the eutectic alloy.
- 4. With a phosphorus content varying between 15.58 and 21.68%, Mr. Stead finds a phosphide of the formula  $Fe_2P$  associated with  $Fe_3P$ , the former increasing in amount and the latter decreasing as the phosphorus increases.  $Fe_3P$ , the author says, is easily attracted by the magnet, while  $Fe_2P$  is only slightly attracted.

The second part of Mr. Stead's paper is devoted to a study of the influence of carbon upon the structure of iron containing phosphorus and his conclusions are in part as follows:

"On melting saturated solid solutions of phosphide of iron in iron with carbon, the latter causes a separation of the phosphide near to the point of solidification, which appears in the solid metal as a eutectic in irregular-shaped areas, if the carbon present is small and in envelopes, increasing in thickness with the amount of carbon present, but is incapable of throwing the whole of the phosphide out of solution even when 3.5% C is present. A residuum always remains in solid solution. This residuum is smallest, however, when the carbon is at a maximum."

These conclusions are illustrated in Figs. 21, 22 and 23, showing the structure of some samples of iron with 1.7% P, and containing respectively 0.18, 0.71 and 1.4% C. He also finds that "a portion of the phosphide of iron in steels containing under 0.10% P is thrown out of solution by carbon when it exceeds 0.9%, and the phosphide so separated is liable to form a brittle cell structure enveloping the grains, yielding a more or less fragile mass. In such cases, however, the larger part of the phosphide remains in solid solution."

In the third part of his paper he deals with the structure of phosphoretic pig iron, which will be found finely illustrated in Figs. 24, 25 and 26. His conclusions are as follows:

"1. There are fusible eutectics in all pig irons containing phosphorus, and

which have solidifying points of about 900°C.

"2. The free phosphide of iron can be left insoluble from such irons by dissolving them in cupric chloride (Schneider's method), or by nitric acid of specific gravity 1.20 in the cold. By attracting the magnetic portions of phosphide from the residue with a magnet, and further purifying what is attracted, almost pure Fe<sub>2</sub>P is obtained.

"3. With the aid of the microscope it is possible to detect the phosphide

eutectic in pig irons, even when the amount is as low as 0.03%.

"4. In white irons it is necessary to use the heat-tinting process to enable the cementite to be distinguished from the phosphide.

"5. The eutectics from such irons have a very complex constitution, containing phosphide of iron, carbide of iron in plates, pearlite, and silicide of iron.

They deserve more careful study.

"6. The reason why phosphoretic pig irons are not more brittle than they are is because the eutectic separates into isolated segregations, and does not form continuous cells round the crystalline grains. When the phosphorus does not exceed 1.7% the metal is comparatively strong, but an addition of 0.3% reduces the strength materially, the reason of which is that the eutectic brittle areas in metal with 2% P approach each other closely, leaving less of the strong ground mass intervening."

Prof. Arnold and Mr. McWilliams had in a previous paper asserted that solid iron phosphide diffuses, under certain conditions, into solid iron, and to this subject the fourth part of Mr. Stead's paper is devoted. His results confirm the above conclusions and show that the quantity of phosphide which will diffuse is very considerable, amounting to about 1% of phosphorus. The temperature

at which diffusion begins, however, has not been ascertained.

# THE MANUFACTURE OF TITANIUM AND ITS ALLOYS.

By A. J. Rossi.

THE effect of the presence of certain elements, such as manganese for instance, on the properties of iron and steel, naturally led metallurgists to study the effect of rarer metals when new specific qualities were required in the product. Nickel has been used with well-known results, and the rarer metals, chromium and tungsten, also have been utilized to impart to iron and steel very valuable properties for special applications. Metals of still greater rarity, as molybdenum and vanadium, have been incorporated with iron and steel experimentally and researches in this direction are still under progress. In order to produce certain of the above mentioned metals or their compounds with iron, and to render possible as well, their industrial application a new branch of metallurgy—the electric furnace—has been developed. Compared with iron all the rarer metals above mentioned with the exception of manganese, occur in smaller quantities or in fewer localities, and the cost of their ores is necessarily high for some, much higher for others and even prohibitory for certain of them.

The metal titanium was discovered by Klaproth in 1794. Its ores are very abundant and frequently occur associated with iron ores, all over the world, forming "mountain masses" in many of the United States-New York, Minnesota, Wisconsin, Michigan and North Carolina, and in foreign countries-Canada, Norway, Sweden, and Russia. The genesis of titanium ores has been ably studied by Prof. J. F. Kemp\* and their occurrence in such enormous quantities fully explained. They may be obtained as cheap as iron ores and their tenor in titanic acid may reach as high as 50%. The mineral rutile, which is practically pure titanic acid (from 90 to 100% TiO2) occurs in important quantities in many localities, and doubtless would be discovered in others were a demand established

for it.

The association of titanium with iron in titaniferous iron ores is an advantage for the production of ferrotitanium. These ores are generally especially free

<sup>\* &</sup>quot;The Titaniferous Ores of the Adirondacks," United States Geological Survey, XIX. Annual Report, 1897-98, Part III. "Economic Geology," by J. F. Kemp. "A Brief Review of Titaniferous Magnetites," School of Mines Quarterly, Vol. XXI., No. 1, November, 1899.

from sulphur and phosphorus and contain but little silica and gangue. Their occurrence is so abundant that it is a simple matter to select the proper materials for a source of titanium, or even for the production of pig iron in the blast furnace. These ores have been successfully smelted by blast furnaces in England, Sweden and the United States, but, leaving aside all question of the practicability or economy of their smelting as foreign to the present article, the remarkable qualities, not only of the pig iron produced, but also of its admixture, when refined, with other pig metals, are facts well known and substantiated by numerous authorities. With this in view, it was natural that titanium should be regarded as a "seasoning" for iron and steel. If its value in this direction were positively established, its use would be well indicated. The ores are abundant, widely distributed and cheap, and for its industrial production the metallurgist would have but to solve the simple question of producing the metal or ferro alloy at a cost industrially admissible.

Titanium oxide is one of the most refractory of all oxides, and is practically unreducible by carbon at the temperature of either the blast furnace for iron or the open-hearth furnace for steel. When found in pig-iron which has been produced from titaniferous ores—up to a few tenths of a per cent., its presence, according to my observations, is due to reaction other than the direct reduction of its oxide by carbon. In Moissan's well-known experiments in the electric furnace, titanium carbide was produced in somewhat important quantities, and its subsequent refining in order to remove the greater part of the carbon and thereby obtain the titanium in the metallic state, rendered the cost so great as to be prohibitory for industrial applications.

It is my object in this article to describe the methods devised for obtaining ferrotitanium in large quantities at a cost sufficiently low to admit of industrial use. These methods are of two classes: (1) the use of a bath of molten aluminum as a reducing agent, by which ferrotitanium is produced containing from 0.1 to 0.5% C, from 10 to 75% Ti and practically free from phosphorus and sulphur—an alloy well suited to the treatment of steel, and (2) the use of carbon as a reducing agent, by which an alloy is obtained with 10% Ti or more as desired, that is well suited to the treatment of cast iron. The carbon contained (which is really of no consequence in this case) exists as graphite and is not in the combined state and the titanium therefore is in the metallic state and not as a carbide. By this method there have also been obtained alloys of titanium with copper that possess remarkable physical properties, as will be detailed later in this article. By a special process titaniferous ores containing but 6 to 8% Ti (10 to 14% T<sub>1</sub>O<sub>2</sub>) have yielded a ferrotitanium as high as 75% Ti, a fact of great commercial importance as it is thus not necessary to depend on ores rich in titanium, but choice may be made with reference to other constituents as well.

Heat.—The generation of intense heat, estimated as high as 3,000°C. may be obtained by means other than the electric furnace. Dr. Hans Goldschmidt, by a very ingenious method, has succeeded in producing on a large scale what was formerly a laboratory reaction. His new method of obtaining a high temperature is called in Europe "Alumino-thermics" and it has been successfully applied

to generate in a limited space at a given point, sufficient heat to cause a soldering of pipes, rails, imperfect eastings of steel or east iron and similar articles, as well as the melting of refractory substances,\* and it will be discussed here only so far as it bears on the subject of reducing metallic oxides and on the production of metals and their ferro compounds. For the past 50 years it has been known that aluminum in powder when used under certain conditions would reduce the most refractory oxides. The principle of thermo-chemistry involved in this case is that of "maximum work," viz.: In general a metal or element of which the heat of combination for each atom of oxygen is greater than that of another element, will reduce to the metallic state the oxide of the latter; in other words, that the reaction will occur, or at least, can be foreseen, whenever in the equation: R+R'=RO+R' the heat of formation of RO less that of R'O will give a positive number. In the case of aluminum Al<sub>2</sub>+R<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>=Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>+R<sub>2</sub> the reaction is exothermic. To secure these results it was formerly considered necessary to use the aluminum in a finely divided state, in fact, as an impalpable powder, which was intimately mixed with the powdered oxide to be reduced. To start the reaction the temperature was raised at some point, but when once started, it continued by contiguity throughout the mass without the assistance of external heat. In some cases the reaction was so violent as to cause the ejection of the material from the vessel in which the operation was being conducted. The work of Goldschmidt avoided these difficulties, the action being more or less continuous and capable of industrial application. To ignite the mass he uses a primer composed of a mixture of powdered aluminum with sodium or barium peroxide which is agglomerated in a small ball and inserted into the mixture of powdered aluminum and oxide to be reduced, generally contained in a graphite or other refractory crucible. The primer itself is ignited by a ribbon of magnesium. When heat alone is desired, the primer is placed on the top of the material to be heated.

If a metal or other substance is to be raised to a given temperature, perhaps to be melted, the amount of aluminum required is easily calculated, enough being used so that the positive heat disengaged by the exothermic reaction will be sufficient; but when refractory oxides are to be reduced, not only must sufficient aluminum be used to start the reaction and to raise the temperature of the mass to the proper degree, but the metallic oxide to be reduced must be mixed with sufficient aluminum to satisfy the chemical equation  $Al_2+R_2O_3=Al_2O_3+R_2$ . One hundred pounds of ferric oxide requires about 33.3 lb. aluminum; chromic oxide about the same amount, while titanic oxide calls for nearly 50 lb. of aluminum. While the Goldschmidt method is good in principle, it is necessarily expensive and renders the cost of the metal or ferrometal obtained by it too high for extensive industrial uses. The cost of aluminum in the powdered state is from seven to ten times as much as the ingot, depending on purity. The metal or ferrometal produced contains any impurity of the titanium ore as well as some of the aluminum itself which, owing to the rapidity of the reaction, causes the reduced metal to melt and almost immediately solidify. The constituents of the vessel in which the operation is made will also appear in

THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. IX., p. 28, 1900; Engineering and Mining Journal, Aug. 25, 1900.

the metal or alloy; silicon, if an earthy crucible be used; carbon, if a graphite one; and the constituents of the gangue of the metallic oxides will also appear to some extent in the product as they are simultaneously reduced with iron oxide by the aluminum. In other words, unless all the materials used in the Goldschmidt process be absolutely pure, the product will not be free from carbon, silicon, phosphorus or sulphur and is apt to contain a large amount of aluminum. This is readily seen by the following analysis of a ferrotitanium made in Europe by this process: (1) 24% ferrotitanium (cost \$1.20 per lb. in lots not less than 100 lb.) gave C, 0.434%; Ti, 24.19%; Al, 5.94%; Si, 1.03%; P and S present, but small. (2) A 10% titanium alloy (quoted in large quantities at 90c. to \$1 per lb.) gave C, 0.745%; Ti, 11.05%; Al, 9.96%; Si, 1.25%; P and S present, but small. The presence of aluminum and other substances in these alloys is objectionable and can only be removed by a second treatment with iron oxide, using aluminum as a source of heat, or by remelting in an electric furnace, which involves increased expense.

I should remark here that within certain limits the importance of silicon, carbon and phosphorus in an alloy appears to have been considerably overrated. If 2 lb. of the 25% Ti alloy of 4% C, 2% Si and 0.09% P be added to a 100 lb. charge for crucible steel in order that the latter should contain about 0.5% Ti, the addition of the objectionable constituents would be only 0.08 lb. C, 0.04 lb. Si and 0.0018 lb. P.

I have found that it is not necessary to use powdered aluminum in order to secure the reaction of the metal on metallic oxides. A bath of aluminum, if maintained at a sufficiently high temperature by an electric current, will produce the same results at a cost practically proportionate to the prices of aluminum in powder and as ingot or scrap, the extra cost for the external heating being comparatively insignificant. Quantities of ferrotitanium up to 250 lb. have been made in a single furnace in one operation; and with increased size the amount could easily be raised to 500 lb. The bath of aluminum and the material on which it is to act having been raised to the maximum temperature by the external heat, the action proceeds of itself, so to speak, and the heat supply may be moderated and later increased in order to keep the metal or its ferroalloy in a molten condition as well as the aluminous slag which separates from it. If necessary, it is then an easy matter to remove any aluminum contained in the product, by the addition of iron oxide, and further refining may be conducted by adding other suitable materials.

The heat of the combination of an element with oxygen varies with the temperature; as is generally the case also for specific heats and other physical properties. It generally decreases, although it may at first increase, then diminish and again increase. Empirical formulas giving the heats of formation of aluminum at different temperatures have been calculated, which show that it increases with the temperature up to a certain point where it is a maximum and then decreases very rapidly. The curve representing this equation resembles a parabola. In a similar manner the curve representing the changed specific heats of carbon monoxide has been calculated and is represented by a line nearly straight. Referring to the reaction,  $Al_2O_3+3C=3CO+Al_2$ , it has been

positively ascertained that, while the heat of formation of 3CO at a given temperature is only one-fifth that of the heat of formation of alumina, carbon would decompose alumina at some particular temperature, shown precisely by the intersection of the nearly straight line and the parabolic curve. In the same line of ideas, a given metal, which at a certain temperature cannot reduce titanium or other oxides, may do so at a higher temperature at which the curve representing the heat of formation of titanic (or other) oxide at different temperatures, would be intersected by that representing the heat of formation of the oxide of the given metal.

Other conditions of the metal or oxide, as volatility, etc., may render this property, if it existed a priori, unavailable for practical use. However, following this line of thought with aluminum, I have reduced titanic oxide by zinc, and obtained a ferrotitanium with as much as 4.90 and even 7% Ti. While zinc in powder or ingots is comparatively much cheaper than aluminum, its volatility and other drawbacks militate against its use, although the zinc oxide produced could be condensed and collected.

The use of the electric furnace to secure a proper and easily controllable temperature so necessary for the attainment of the maximum intensity of reaction has been most satisfactory, and while the disposition of the furnace may vary greatly, the one used was similar to the well-known Siemens type. It consists essentially of a large block of agglomerated graphite encased in a wrought-iron shell and provided with a central cavity forming a crucible of sufficient size to charge in one operation the total amount of material to be treated. The wrought-iron shell forming the cathodc, is properly connected with one of the busbars of the current. Into the crucible can be lowered a single or multiple carbon of the proper dimensions to carry the current adopted, there being sufficent room between it and the crucible sides to contain the charge. The carbon forming the anode is connected with a copper cross-bar having guides at each end, which allows it to slide between two vertical posts. The cross-bar is connected with the other busbar of the current by a flexible cable and with the attached carbons may be moved vertically by a pulley arrangement. The remaining details of the furnace were developed by practice and aided the easy and rapid removal of the cakes of alloy and the handling of the carbons, by which a saving in labor was effected, and a less waste of carbon with a consequent reduction of cost. A current of 25 alternations per minute was used but the apparatus may be operated by a continuous current as well.

The details of working are as follows: The carbon electrodes having been elevated, aluminum in waffles, scrap or ingot, is charged into the cavity, together with a certain amount of scrap iron, depending upon the composition of the ores and the percentage of titanium required in the product. The carbons are then lowered to make the contact with the aluminum, the current turned on and the remainder of the charge shoveled into the space between the carbon and the sides of the crucible. According to the product desired, the charge consists of coarsely crushed titaniferous ores of high or low titanium content, or a mixture of titaniferous ores with rutile; rutile alone, or a "titanium concentrate,"

which last is described later in this article. The temperature of the furnace soon rises to the point at which the aluminum and scrap iron, or aluminum alone, are in complete fusion. A vivid incandescence then occurs and alumina begins to go off in fumes. The operation proceeds almost of itself and the intensity of the current is moderated by the raising of the carbons so as to maintain it at some certain point shown by practice to be the most satisfactory. It is then increased to keep the resultant alloy or metal in a melted state. If the furnace has been closed at the top, even loosely, most of the alumina resulting from the oxidation of the aluminum (at the expense of the metallic oxides in the charge) will be found as a molten slag on the top of the molten alloy. Both of these products may be removed through proper openings if the operation be continuous. The slag assaying from 80 to 85% Al2O3 combined with the earthy gangue of the ores, contains at least 90% of the aluminum charged. When the operation is intermittent the furnace is cooled and by proper disposition of the sides the cakes of alloy with superimposed slag are easily removed. Under proper conditions the slag is easily and cleanly detached from the metallic part and in this way cakes of alloy of 250-lb. weight have been produced in one furnace operating from 1.5 to 2 hours. With the four furnaces in use at Buffalo, 1 ton of alloy could easily be made in 24 hours. The molten alloy may be refined by the addition of titaniferous ores in the furnace, the current being maintained for a short time. I have done this frequently when a purer product was desired.

A proper adjustment of ores and scrap iron has yielded alloys containing from 10 to 75% Ti, which were practically free from carbon and low in phosphorus and sulphur, the ores being especially free from these elements. In making the low alloys, the rutile and the scrap iron used were the principal sources of even the small amount of phosphorus contained in the resultant alloy. The subjoined table shows the composition of a number of alloys produced:

# ANALYSIS OF FERROTITANIUM ALLOYS.

	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	% (a)	% (a)	%
Titanium Carbon Phosphorus Sulphur	0.687 0.07	35.64 0.750 0.06	10.81 0.848 0.06	10.06 0.810 0.06	21·52 0·790 0·06	28·64 0·184 0·06	25·17 0·590 0·06 0·011	10·28 0·284 0·09 0·010	75·84 0·311 0·042	53·92 0·291 0·059	47·70 0·591 0·081

(a) From the igneous "concentrates" obtained from ores.

In making these alloys two classes of ores were used, complete analyses of which are given later in this article. The Canadian ore contained about 24% Ti (40%  ${\rm TiO_2}$ ) and about 35% Fe. From this an alloy of from 35 to 40% Ti was easily made and by the proper addition of scrap iron the product contained any desired percentage of titanium. The ore from the Adirondack region was the purest and contained from 8.5 to 9% Ti (14 to 15%  ${\rm TiO_2}$ ) and from 58 to 60% Fe. Without the addition of scrap it yielded a 13% titanium alloy. In a few exceptional cases rutile containing 54% Ti (90%  ${\rm TiO_2}$ ) and 5 to 6% Fe was used by adding it to the Canadian ores and from this mixture an alloy containing from 65 to 69% Ti was obtained (the cost of rutile is quoted at \$300 to \$400 per ton).

In all these cases, excepting with rutile, it was necessary to calculate the quantity to be added so as to satisfy the equation

$$Al_2 + Fe_2O_3 = Al_2O_3 + Fe_2$$
.

That is, already stated, about 0.33 lb. aluminum per pound of iron oxide in the ore. A reduction of the expense of aluminum was made by using, in place of the titaniferous ores, a "titanium concentrate," which was obtained from them. In this way the Adirondack ore, with 9% Ti (15% TiO2), produced an alloy of 75.84% Ti and reduced the amount of aluminum required to that practically necessary for the reduction of the titanium oxide only. same time a by-product was obtained the value of which offset to a great extent the final cost of the alloy. Whenever the presence of carbon in comparatively large quantities in the alloy is of no special consequence, as for instance when it is intended to season cast-iron or high carbon steel, the aluminum may be replaced by carbon as a reducer. In this manner alloys ranging from 10 to 25% Ti and above were obtained according to the relative quantity and quality of ores and scrap added. In all cases, however, where carbon was used as a reducing agent for the metallic oxides of the ores, it was necessary to operate with a bath of iron in order to secure satisfactory and economical results. This was done by charging a certain amount of scrap iron in the furnace, melting it to form a supporting bath and adding the charge of coarsely granulated ore and charcoal, intimately mixed. The titanium as it is gradually reduced from the oxide by the carbon dissolves in the bath as it is formed, and the iron reduced from the iron oxide mixes with the other constituents of the molten mass. In these conditions, the alloy contains the carbon almost exclusively in the graphitic state and the titanium in the metallic state, and not as carbide; a fact of considerable importance, as it bears directly on the properties of the alloy thus obtained. Much of this carbon may be readily removed mechanically by crushing the alloy into coarse powder.

The conditions attending the method of "concentration" are briefly outlined as follows: A charge of Adirondack ore and carbon is made in such proportion as to reduce the iron oxide but not the titanic acid. This mixture is submitted to an electric current of sufficiently low intensity (a few hundred amperes) to produce a temperature approximating that admissible in a blast furnace, which is below that at which titanic acid may be reduced by carbon. If sufficient quicklime or calcite be present to form with the titanic acid of the ore a titanate of lime as well as of the other bases present in the ore, there will be obtained: (1) a pig iron particularly free from sulphur and phosphorus that contains the greater part of the silicon reduced from the silica of the ores; (2) a slag which contains practically all the titanic acid of the ores combined with the bases with but a small percentage of iron, thus forming an "igneous concentrate," so to speak, of lower silica content than the ore itself. This concentrate is an excellent material for the production of titanium alloys. By operating in this manner on Adirondack or Canadian ores with a proper addition of lime (13 and 30% respectively) a concentrate was obtained of 35% Ti and 2 to 3% Fe. and a pig iron. Analyses of these materials are given in the table on page 723. By treating this concentrate in the electric furnace, with aluminum as a reducing agent, similar to the treatment of ore, it is evident that, on the score of iron oxide, but an insignificant amount of aluminum will be required, and practically the total amount required will be the amount needed for the reduction of the titanic acid only. The percentage of titanium in the resultant alloy will depend upon the amount of scrap iron added. With a concentrate containing 35% Ti (58 to 59% TiO<sub>2</sub>) and 3% Fe, no scrap being added, a product could be obtained as high as 92% Ti. No difficulty was shown in producing an alloy of 75.84% Ti by the addition of 5 to 10 lb. of scrap iron.

The alumina slags produced, both in the treatment of concentrate and ores, are sufficiently hard to scratch glass deeply, and might form the basis of an excellent abrasive material, being an impure artificial corundum of greater hardness than the natural mineral. It might also be used as an original material for the manufacture of aluminum by treating it similarly to bauxite. In this manner, a large percentage of the aluminum used as a reducer, would be recuperated in another form and would tend to diminish the original cost of the

alloy made from aluminum.

The carbon alloys can be made at a cost which renders their use on a large industrial scale, practical and economical, and those from the treatment of concentrates by aluminum for a small additional cost per pound. It is readily seen that the furnace for making the concentrates may be continuous in operation, running out the slag concentrate at one level and the pig metal at another. In this case the products have a constant composition which is not so with the alloys, as the percentage of titanium during the operation increases as it proceeds, and as the titanic acid of the ore is reduced, either by carbon or aluminum. Summarizing, it is thus seen that the method of concentration yields (1) practically all the iron of the original iron ore, as pig metal of a special value on account of its freedom from phosphorus and sulphur, similar to the pig iron obtained with charcoal from titaniferous ores; (2) a concentrate of the titanic acid in a product practically free from iron and lower in silica than the original ores; (3) from this concentrate may be produced a ferrotitanium free from carbon and as high in titanium content as desired at the least possible expense of aluminum used as a reducer; (4) an aluminate slag, excellent as an abrasive material or as a source of alumina in which 80 to 90% of the aluminum originally charged is found. From this may be seen the many advantages possessed by this process, as compared with the process using aluminum in powder.

The subjoined table includes analyses of materials used in the manufacture

of ferrotitanium and partial analyses of the products:

# ANALYSIS OF TITANIFEROUS IRON ORES.

Locality.	S <sub>1</sub> O <sub>2</sub> .	T <sub>1</sub> O <sub>2</sub> .	=(Ti).	Fe <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub> .	=(Fe).	CaO.	MgO.	Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> .	P.	S.	Total.
Adirondack (Mill Pond)	1·5	14·5	8·7	80·01	58	0·4	2	2·1	0·017	0·025	100·552
	2·5	36·28	21·75	50·76	35·53	1·7	3·32	3·44	0·043	0·073	98·116

ANALYSES OF "CONCENTRATES" OBTAINED BY THE TREATMENT OF ORES WITH LIME FOR PIG METAL.

					,		A manage of
	%	%	%	%	%	%	Average %
Titanic acid (TiO <sub>2</sub> ). Alumina (Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> ). Ferrous oxide (FeO) Magnesia (MgO) Lime (CaO). Silica, insoluble residue. Carbon	2·30 4·00 2·75 33·16 2·50	58·10 2·43 4·01 2·85 28·50 4·11	58·64 6·32 2·34 4·50 25·62 2·80	60·06 5·54 4·50 2·85 26·06 2·06	53·70 4·04 4·26 3·50 25·96 7·44	59·84 3·46 5·14 2·79 27·62 2·00	57·41 4·01 4·04 3·12 27·80 3·49
Total	98.97	99.89	100.55	101.07	98.90	100.85	99.87

ANALYSIS OF PIG METAL.—Carbon, 3.676% (practically all combined). ANALYSIS OF ALUMINATE SLAGS.—(Produced in the treatment of concentrates as for the production of alloys): Averaging 2.83% Fe and 34.45% Ti. Average analysis: Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 62.66%; CaO, 23.40%; FeO, 8.50%; MgO, 2.47%; TiO<sub>2</sub>, SiO<sub>2</sub>, insoluble, 3.30%; total, 101.33%.

ANALYSES OF ALUMINATE SLAGS PRODUCED IN THE DIRECT TREATMENT OF ORES BY ALUMINUM.

	%	*	%	%	×	Average %
Insoluble residue (C, SiO <sub>2</sub> , TiO <sub>2</sub> )	75.50 Trace. 16.60 1.15	8·00 82·22 Nil. 5·12 5·50	2·88 84·85 Trace. 6·97 4·87	3·90 87·10 2·80 1·05 5·80	4·30 86·30 Trace. 1·09 8·40	5·10 83·19 0·45 6·16 5·14

According to Joule's law, which gives the quantity of heat furnished by an electric current through a conductor, the temperature could rise indefinitely with the number of amperes, but it is limited by the heat of formation of carbon vapors, estimated to be about 3,500°C. A current of 10 amperes will easily accomplish this, hence the intensity of the heat secured in an electric arc furnace depends primarily on the intensity of the current; cateris paribus, but also on the amount of work the current will do. A small arc will secure the highest temperature at one point only in a very limited zone, while a powerful current is required to generate and maintain in an enceinte an average temperature sufficient for certain desired reactions and it should be more intense, depending upon the amount of work to be accomplished in a given time, the amount of material to be treated and the consequent diminution of enceinte.

The maintenance of even 4,000 amperes in a cavity too large may not suffice to cause the reduction even of iron oxide by carbon in the parts of the charge the most remote from the direct action of the arc unless an undue time be allowed for the temperature to become equalized throughout. For these reasons the intensity of the current used by me and the time of its application varied between wide limits, according to the difficulty of reduction, the refractory properties and the mass of material treated.

The alloys made with aluminum were silvery-white and presented in the fracture large brilliant crystalline facets in the lower alloys, but the higher the

percentage of titanium, the finer the grain and the color became less white and lustrous. The brittleness and hardness also was increased with the higher percentage Ti; all the alloys, however, scratch and cut glass, and tough as they are in large cakes (up to 250 lb.), when once broken into small fragments they may be readily powdered coarsely or even quite fine in a steel mortar, the higher alloys giving the finer product.

The alloys reduced by carbon were generally low in Ti content, averaging from 10 to 12% Ti; a few were made as high as 25%. Alloys higher than this could be obtained but they were not desired for the special purpose required. The color of these carbon alloys was dark steel gray, very much like No. 1 graphitic pig iron, but very lustrous; the fracture showed fine crystalline facets of graphite that sparkled like diamonds. The alloys were much softer than those made with aluminum but still would scratch glass and were remarkably tough under the heaviest blows. They would flatten and forge before separating into small fragments, which could then be reduced to coarse grains and to powder with great difficulty, as the small grains again flattened without breaking, in the mortar. The carbon in these alloys is mostly in the graphitic state while the titanium is in the metallic state and not as carbide.

All the alloys made were considerably lighter than steel or cast iron, which could be easily foreseen, as the specific gravity of titanium, according to Moissan, is 4.87. The specific gravity of an alloy reduced by aluminum containing 38% Ti, 4.45% Al, less than 1% C, was 6.16 and one containing 75% Ti was 5.49.

It is stated by Moissan that titanium "dissolves in all proportions in iron," and the presence of titanium in the alloy in a metallic state and not as carbide is, therefore, a favorable factor for its incorporation into iron or steel. These alloys are less fusible in proportion to the titanium content and for this reason in all tests made, especially with cast iron, the alloys lower in titanium were preferably used.

The subjoined table contains the analyses of some of these alloys for their carbon, silicon and titanium content. The phosphorus and sulphur are fully as low as in the aluminum alloys. This was ascertained by a few special analyses.

#### ANALYSIS OF FERROTITANIUM ALLOYS.

Components.	Special,			Made fr	Made from Concentrates.						
Total carbon	9·179 0·120	7·286 7·026 0·260 12·27 0·76	5·801 10·96 0·68	6:178 6:083 0:095 12:54 0:61	7.012 6.871 0.141 18.41	6·234 12·42 1·06	13·02 0.88		% 11·55	11.96	10.80

THE EFFECT OF TITANIUM ON IRON AND STEEL.—Both classes of alloys have been used experimentally in connection with iron and steel, generally applying those reduced with aluminum for steel and with carbon for cast iron. My experiments so far have been limited to crucible steel, but many others are in progress both in this country and abroad with open-hearth and Bessemer steel as well. A great advance has been made in the experiments with cast iron and

the results of numerous tests by different operators show a remarkable concordance in the improvement in the strength of the metal, be the original pig iron good, bad or indifferent.

Up to the present time the alloy has been added to the pig metal contained in crucibles or in a ladle before pouring, although extensive tests are contemplated in connection with direct addition in the cupola. The best results were obtained by the use of the alloys in a powdered condition. They are lighter than the metals to which they are added and tend to float on the surface of the molten mass, where they remain partly inactive. To overcome this objection it was found advisable, particularly with crucible steel, to fill a wrought-iron or castiron pipe with the alloy, closed at both ends, dropping it in the liquid mass similar to the method used with ferromolybdenum.

Experiments with Cast Iron.—In the tests described below, identical dimensions and shapes of test bars were adopted to make the results comparable. For transverse strength the bars were 13 in. long and 1×1 in. in section, testing 12 in. between bearings. For tensile strength the bars were 1 in. in diameter and 18 in. long. In every case three round bars and three square bars were cast from the original pig under experiment, as well as from the same pig after treatment with alloy. The results of the machine testing as given in the subjoined table, were the average of three bars in each case. Analyses of the pig metal before and after treatment are also given, as far as practicable.

When operating in a crucible, a first charge of from 50 to 100 lb. of the pig metal was melted and cast into bars. Then to another charge the alloy was added as specified in each case under the following conditions: In small lumps, cold; in lumps after the metal had become melted; in coarse grains, cold, either before or after the metal had become melted. In a special case the alloy was heated almost to whiteness before its addition to the molten pig iron. As may be observed the results varied little whenever the amount of alloy added was completely dissolved, except when added cold and in lumps, in which case the heating was prolonged and it was necessary to raise the temperature slightly higher. In the tests made by outsiders one experiment was conducted in a crucible and one directly in the ladle before pouring. In the latter case 700 lb. of carwheel iron was taken from the large ladle containing the metal from the cupola. The pouring ladle was partly filled and the alloy in rather large lumps added cold. The ladle was then filled with hot pig iron and the mass stirred with a rod and immediately cast into a wheel, taking samples of the metal in a small ladle for test bars and chill test blocks. From the results it seemed that the transverse strength was increased from 20 to 30%, averaging 25%, and the tensile strength was increased from 30 to 60%. In the case of the wheel, the chill cast from the treated metal was much stronger than the one cast from the original pig. In the latter case at the chill test block it was ill defined and mottled beyond the white part, while in that of the metal treated with the alloy it was decidedly gray, well defined in the white part and fully equal to the average chill considered admissible. The wheels cast from the treated metal showed remarkable strength and withstood very satisfactorily the severe thermal test required by some railroad companies. In one case it was reported to me that

the treated metal remained liquid in the molds decidedly longer than the untreated. Its specific heat must be higher as that of the alloy itself is very high.

PROPERTIES OF PIG IRON TREATED WITH ALLOY CONTAINING FROM 10 TO 12% TITANIUM.

	Transverse Strength,				Increase.						
			lb. per sq.	Transverse Strength.	Tensile Strength.	Deflection.					
Alloy added in Crucible:  1. Original pig (A) (a)	2,510 2,950 3,100	0·10 0·13 0·13	25,480 30,000 30,300	% 18 23	% 18 19·6	% 30 30					
4. Original pig (B) 5. After 4% addition of alloy	1,700 2,750	0·07 0·12	11,200 18,000	60	60	70					
6. Original pig (C) (b)	1,940 2,480 2,450 2,480	0·0866 0·131 0·13 0·13	13,560 20,300 21,400 22 600	28 28 28 28	50 60 66						
10. Original pig ( <i>D</i> ) ( <i>d</i> )	2,046 2,710	0·110 0·14	20,372 26,409	32	30						
Alloy added in Ladle:  12. Original pig $(E)$ $(c)$ 13. After 4% addition of alloy	2,200 2,710		22,500 28,200	23 23	25						
14. Original pig (F) (average)	3,084 3,758 3,388 3,900	***********		22							
18. Original pig (G) (e) (average) 19. After 5% addition of alloy	3,200 3,900			22							

(a) Analysis of original pig (A): Combined carbon (C), 0.758%; graphitic carbon (G), 3.098%; total, 3.856%. ( $_{0}^{c}=24.4\%$ .) Phosphorus, 0.88%; sulphur, 0.052%. After 5% addition of 10% alloy the analysis was: Combined carbon, 0.709%; graphitic carbon (G), 2.959%; total, 3.668%. ( $_{0}^{c}=24\%$ .) Phosphorus, 0.815%; sulphur, 0.0518%; titanium, 0.345%. (b) Crushing strength of 1" cube, original pig (C), 90,000 lb.; after 4% addition of alloy, 110,000 lb.; increase, 22%. (c) Results calculated from larger size test to standard size, 1"×1"×12" between bearings. Formula:  $\frac{1}{n}=ft$ . the bending moment. (d) Analysis of original pig (D): Graphitic C, 2.98%; combined C, 0.60%; Mn, 0.78%; P, 0.52%; S, 0.052%; Si, 0.052%. Original pig experiment made by Cramp. (e) Analysis of original pig (G): Graphitic C, not determined; combined C, 1.50%; Mn, 0.62%; P, 0.39%; S, 0.075%; Si, 0.85%.

As may be seen from these tests an addition of from 4 to 5% of the alloy gave very satisfactory results. While larger additions appear to increase the strength still more it is not directly in proportion to the amount added, although under special conditions where cost is a secondary consideration, the larger addition of alloy might be justified.

The average requirements for ordnance gun metal (experiments of Major H. Wade), are as follows: No. 1 extra, tensile strength, 28,805 lb. per sq. in.; No. 2 tough, 24,767 lb.; No. 3 good, 20,148 lb. In all cases the tensile strength of good pig iron originally of about 20,000 lb. per sq. in. has been increased to 27,000 or 28,000 lb. by the addition of the alloy, and weak irons of 14,000 lb. tensile strength have been brought to the 20,000-lb. limit. Unfortunately in the establishment where these tests were made, bars for tensile strength were not east in the eases of the good mixtures, which showed some 3,200 lb. in the breaking strength of the original metal as eompared with 3,800 or 3,900 lb. in the treated metal, but if it is assumed that the tensile strength is approximately ten times the transverse strength—a proportion which is borne out by the above experiments and generally assumed—an estimated tensile strength of 30,000 lb. would be obtained.

In these experiments the alloy was added in cold lumps either with the cold pig iron or after it had become melted in the crucible. This method of addition is somewhat wasteful, as, for reasons stated above, the alloy floats on the molten. metal and becomes oxidized with consequent loss. It would have been more satisfactory had the alloy been enclosed in a cast-iron pipe before its introduction into the bath of molten metal. In an experiment in which the alloy was added in this latter manner, analysis showed the resultant metal to contain 1.06% Ti from the addition of 10% of an alloy containing about 11% Ti, showing that there was practically no loss. The following diagram (Fig. 1) shows the constancy and regularity of the increase in the transverse strength from the addition of about the same amount of alloy. The irregularities of the two curves of transverse loads before and after treatment may be derived from an imperfect incorporation of the alloy. The curve of tensile strengths follows closely those of the transverse strengths for good quality of pig metal down to the 20,000-lb. limit or thereabouts. Below this limit the improvement in tensile strengths seems to increase proportionately much more rapidly than in the transverse strengths. These curves, which were constructed from the average breaking loads of three bars of each kind of material, plainly show the improvement in the physical properties of the metal.

Experiments with Steel.—My experiments in this line have been limited to crucible steel, although others are in progress with open-hearth and Bessemer steel. These tests are much more difficult to make than with pig irons, as a difference of a few tenths of a per cent. carbon in the composition of pig iron does not very materially affect its properties, and from the analyses given above there is practically no change in the composition of the pig metal before and

after treatment.

With steel it is very different, as a difference of 0.2 or 0.3% C may change a mild steel to a hard steel with widely different properties. In crucibles it is difficult to get a steel below 0.25% C, and consequently the experiments have been limited to steels containing some 0.4% C, especially to tool steels and others of even higher carbon content. The alloys used were reduced by aluminum and contained about 25 to 30% Ti. They were free from carbon (see analysis, page 723); they were introduced in the powdered state, after the melting of the steel or with the cold steel of a charge. It would have been much preferable to introduce them in the molten metal by means of the closed iron pipe, and to use alloys lower in titanium, like for cast iron. As a consequence, as it happens with the addition of other ferro compounds, but in a much greater proportion, there was a loss of titanium.

Since these small quantities were beneficial, the question arises, Does not the titanium of the alloy act as a purifier to eliminate from the steel certain constituents, some of which may be possibly gaseous, in a manner similar to the action of ferromanganese, which removes the oxygen from the metal after the other impurities have been removed by oxidation in the Bessemer converter?

Wm. Metcalf, in his work on steel,\* states that titanium may remove from steel the nitrogen, the presence of which in steel, according to Percy and other

<sup>\*</sup> Steel: A Manual for Steel Users, by Wm. Metcalf. 1897.

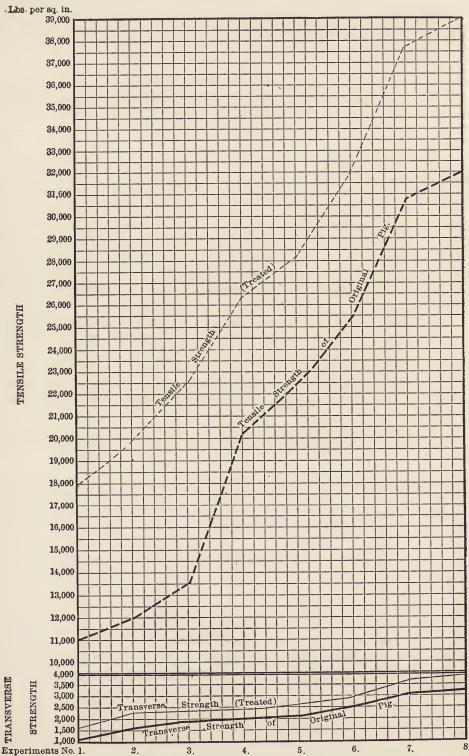


Fig. 1.—Diagram showing the Increased S'rength imparted to Pig irons of different qualities by the addition of 4% of Alloy containing from 10 to 10% Ti. Average of three bars for each exporiment.

eminent authorities, is so prejudicial to the strength. If so, the beneficial effect of the use of the titanium alloy even if but little titanium remained in the metal, would find its explanation, and its use in the open-hearth and Bessemer steel processes well indicated. From experiments and analyses by Prof. John W. Langley of crucible, open-hearth and Besscmer steel containing equal amounts of manganese, silicon, carbon, sulphur and phosphorus,\* the crucible steel proved of best quality, next the open-hearth and finally the Bessemer. Furthermore, the quantities of nitrogen contained in these three kinds of steel diminished from the crucible to the Bessemer, which is readily explained by the method of manufacture in each case. However, be all this as it may, my experiments with crucible steel tend to show that the presence of titanium, either in small or more important amounts, imparts to the metal a greater ductility, a fact which was particularly noticeable in the harder steels. Possibly in addition to the specific purifying action of titanium above alluded to, its presence in decidedly important percentages in some of the steels treated has secured per se certain of the qualities observed. Careful experiment alone can settle this question and a series of tests are now contemplated or being carried out on steels with different increasing percentages of titanium for the same percentage of carbon.

Tests of tools manufactured from this treated steel, cutting tools, chisels,

crowbars and hammers showed remarkably good results.

In order to judge of the effect of the addition of the titanium alloy, the physical properties should be compared with those obtained from other steels of similar composition not treated. Hercin lies the difficulty, as the metal after treatment does not necessarily contain the same amount of carbon and possibly silicon as in the original state, not any more than two steels yielded by similar charges will, when operating in a crucible. The following table contains a comparison of physical tests of steel made by R. A. Hadfield† and F. L. Sperry, and chosen as presenting nearly the same composition as the steel treated by us with those made from metal that had been treated by the addition of titanium alloy. The test pieces in the latter case were 0.505 in diameter and 2 in. long between the clutching ends, which were threaded in accordance with the regulations of the United States Government tests. The test pieces were taken from ingots of the composition given in the table in each casc. I offer the steels obtained by other parties having practically the same composition as mine (excepting the titanium) as the best terms of comparison available for the present. The results of the following physical tests show at least in which direction the influence of titanium can be looked for.

Considering these results the peculiar influence of titanium seems to be to increase considerably the limit of elasticity, elongation and contraction of area in the higher carbon steels, to an extent in some cases equal to that of certain nickel steels and of mild or even soft steels. Nevertheless, tempered tools made from the metal higher in carbon proved particularly well adapted for the uses to which this class of steel is applied.

<sup>\*</sup> Steel: A Manual for Steel Users, by Wm. Metcalf. 1897.

<sup>+</sup> R. A. Hadfield, "Aluminum Steel," Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, XIX., p. 1041; F L. Sperry, "Nickel and Nickel Steels," Ibid., XXIV., p. 51.

TESTS OF CRUCIBLE STEEL.

			Co	mpositio	Physical Properties.						
	C.	Si.	Al.	s.	P.	Ni.	Ti.	Elastic Limit.	Ultimate Strength.	Contrac- tion of Area.	Elonga- tion.
Hadfield Hadfield Rossi Sperry Hadfield Hadfield Hadfield Hadfield Hadfield Rossi	0·479 0·51 0·65  0·69 0·68 0·85 0·815		0·20 0·29 0·32 0·29 0·31 0·09	0.036 0.037 0.042	0.060	3·93 3·10 3·10	0·079 0·090 0·120 0·095 0·100	30,441 32,032 35,000 35,000 35,211 41,000 35,549 66,500 76,500 74,000 74,000 Not given Not given 59,250 465,000	73,248 66,304 81,250 81,250 81,250 58,912 58,912 103,000 91,100 122,500 141,500 127,500 130,000 151,880 138,000 Defective	(a)22·28 10·00 38·80 27·10 4·40 (a)9·50 12·20 17·40 4·40 16·60 14·60 21·90 20·82 12·90 (a)22·30 30·90 10·50	\$\\ 18.50\\ 9.00\\ 24'40\\ 16'00\\ 25.50\\ (a)9.70\\ 9.50\\ 4.50\\ 11'10\\ 8.40\\ 8.40\\ 8.90\\ 9.88\\ 10.00\\ 8.75\\ \end{array}

(a) Annealed.

Other Alloys of Titanium.—The method of aluminum reduction outlined above, is capable of generalization and may be used to obtain any metal, ferro metal or alloys of any two or more metals. In the case of ferro metal, it is only necessary to add the proper amount of scrap iron to the bath of aluminum, and to charge in the furnace the oxides of the metal or metals to be reduced. In this way ferromolybdenum, ferrochrome, or a ferrochrome-molybdenum may be obtained. Furthermore, if the oxides of the metal or metals occur associated with iron oxides, as in chromite for instance, by the method of concentration and addition of proper fluxes, most of the iron may be removed from the chromic oxide, affording a good by-product of charcoal iron, at the same time the chromic acid will be concentrated in a slag which, treated by aluminum, will produce a ferrochrome (or other metal) at a cost several times below that at which the results would be secured by the use of aluminum in powder.

If an alloy be desired of two or more metals, other than iron, for instance, copper and titanium, it is only necessary to replace the scrap iron by scrap copper, charging it with aluminum in the furnace and melting both. Add the oxide of the metal intended to be associated with copper, if available sufficiently pure and cheap, or better, if this oxide is found associated with iron oxide, a concentrate of the same from which the iron has been practically eliminated by the method described. Following this line of thought alloys of copper and titanium were easily made that contained 5, 8, 10 and 15% Ti; the last of sufficient hardness to scratch glass easily.

When added to manganes bronze in a manner similar to the treatment with ferrotitanium in the proportion of about 4% of the alloy, the cupro titanium thus obtained gave the following results as recorded in the testing laboratory of a large construction works. The tests were made on a round bar: Diameter, 0.798 in.; area, 0.5 sq. in.; breaking load, 31,540 lb.; tensile strength per sq. in., 63,080 lb.; limit of elasticity per sq. in., 25,200 lb.; elongation in 2 in., 0.9 in.; elongation, percentage of original length, 45; reduction of area, 41.56%. These results were considered exceptional for material of this kind.

# REVIEW OF THE LITERATURE ON ORE DRESSING IN 1900.\*

BY ROBERT H. RICHARDS.

BREAKERS AND FINE CRUSHERS.

CRUSHING MACHINERY.—Two new breakers have appeared: The Austin breaker,† which is of the gyratory (Gates) type, and the Gouverneur rock breaker,‡ which is really a grinding machine of the cone or coffee-mill type. The latter is used for crushing tale in New York State, taking stuff that has been through a breaker set at 2 in. and grinding it down to 0.125-in. size and finer at the rate of from 3 to 5 tons per hour.

An enormous Gates breaker has been constructed to crush hard Minnesota iron ore. It weighs 75 tons, has three receiving openings each 20×48 in., and crushes

150 tons per hour down to 4-in. cubes.

The Sturtevant centrifugal rolls are crushing rolls of a new design which substitute the centrifugal force due to weights, for the pressure of springs commonly employed on rolls. The roll consists of a roll shell encircling a shaft. The former is lined up and prevented from endwise motion by two large flanges held to the shaft by a conical fit and nuts. It is centered by the action of sector weight blocks guided for a short travel radially toward and from the shaft. At the outer end of their journey, they are stopped and lined up by rims on the above mentioned flanges. The inside diameter of the rims is 0.0625 in. larger than the inside diameter of the roll shell. If a steel pick point comes while the rolls are crushing rock it simply pushes back the shell and the weights until it has passed. When the rolls are to be run at slow speed, interior springs are inserted to hold the weights out. The claim made is that the crushing is done with less strain to the machine than with ordinary rolls.

The American steam stamp $\|$  is a small machine belonging to the same class as the Tremain, the Wood and the Hammond, and designed for gold milling. The special features of it are that it has adjustments for varying the number of the strokes and also the height of the stroke. The mortar is also adjustable up

and down to compensate for the wear of the shoe and die.

<sup>\*</sup>The subject of gold milling is given under the caption, "Gold and Silver," elsewhere in this volume.

<sup>†</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Dec. 22, 1900. § Mines and Minerals, February, 1900.

<sup>‡</sup> Ibid., May 12, 1900. | Engineering and Mining Journal, Dec. 15, 1900.

A prospecting gravity stamp,\* of small size, run by hand, has been put on the market by John Taylor & Co. In construction and principle, it is like a single California gravity stamp. The total weight of the falling part is 45 lb.

#### SCREENS.

The Pratt-Wethey screen† is a stationary vertical conical screen, large in diameter at the top, tapering to a point with a small opening at the bottom for the discharge of the oversize. The pulp is distributed by centrifugal force against the inside of the screen at the top by three revolving horizontal radial discharge pipes. Halfway down the screen the oversize is returned to the center by a diaphragm, to be again thrown out by three other smaller discharge pipes similar to those above.

## CLASSIFIERS.

The Ayton intermittent thick pulp extractor; is designed to relieve pulp from much of its accompanying water, which is undesirable in subsequent operations. It may be described as a hopper-shaped unwatering box with a large spigot plug below, which is opened periodically by a mechanically driven cam movement and closed by a lever and spring. A box  $10\times10\times8.5$  ft. deep should deliver 8 to 10 tons of thick pulp in 24 hours. At the Bote mill, Zacatecas, Mexico, the pulp from the six Chili mills, which crush 70 to 75 tons of ore per day, contains 85 to 90% water. Of this pulp 78 to 87% is returned by the pulp extractors to the Chili mills as practically clear water, while the remaining 13 to 22% passes out of the spigot as a thickened pulp containing only about 40% water.

Hydraulic Centrifugal Separator.—L. Kleritj and O. Bilharz§ have given an elaborate mathematical discussion of the theory of separation by a hydraulic eentrifugal separator, in which the ore is thrown out radially horizontally through either a vertically rising or vertically descending mantle of water. There is no mention of its use.

## JIGS.

A New Screen for Jigs has been devised by "Oberwaschmeister" Rompf at the Muhlenbach mine. It consists of strips of punched plate with the parallel edges bent at right angles so as to have an inverted U-form. The horizontal part is about 130 mm. wide and the vertical flanges are 35 mm. high. Several such plates are put in place with the flange of one fastened to the flange of the next. The flanges give the requisite stiffening so important for a jigging screen. Screens of this kind used in jigging galena and blende were in good condition after 20 weeks, while the wire screens which they replaced lasted but 6 to 8 weeks.

<sup>\*</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, March 3, 1900. † Ibid., Dec. 22, 1900. ‡ Ibid., April 14, 1900. § Oesterreichische Zeitschrift für Berg- und Hüttenwesen, March 10, 17 and 24, 1900; Colliery Guardian, March 16, 1900.

<sup>|</sup>C. Blömeke, Oesterreichische Zeitschrift für Berg- und Hüttenwesen, March 17, 1900; Colliery Guardian, March 23, 1900.

New Developments in Jigging have been noted editorially\* and attention called to the rapid speed and short stroke adopted by W. J. Evans in the Montana mills—180 strokes per minute of 1.5 in. length, on ore 1.5 in. in diameter. Mr. Evans holds that oft-repeated suction to assist gravity is what is needed for rapid jigging. He used a thick jig bed and coarse jig sieves.

#### FINE CONCENTRATORS.

Riffle Tables still continue to broaden their field. At Lake Superior, Wilfley tables have replaced the fine Collom jigs and the revolving convex slime tables

in some of the mills treating native copper rock.

The Wilfley tables are able to work up the old zinkiferous tailings dumps at Leadville, Colo. Two mills, one a stamp mill and one a roll mill, each of a capacity of 30 tons, equipped with Wilfley tables, treated this stuff containing 30 to 35% Zn, 8 to 14% Pb and 4 to 6 oz. Ag per ton, and made two valuable products: (1) silver lead and iron, which is desired by the smelters as a flux; (2) the zinc ore (blende) which amounted to 7,500 tons in six months and was shipped to zinc works in the East or abroad.†

The Bartlett table is now made with a solid iron top made in one piece. A Bartlett table tried at Clausthal, Germany, gave unsatisfactory results.‡

The Hallett table, made by the Gates Iron Works, has its lead surface replaced

by a linoleum top.

The Wilfley table in Canadian mills has been discussed editorially, and its use commended as a great advance in concentration of gold ores, but the mode of mounting the table is criticised in two ways: first, the re-treating of middlings upon the same table under the assumption that this pulp is of the same quality as the feed, which it is not, and therefore should be treated by itself; and secondly, the failure to use a classifier to prepare the pulp for the Wilfley table by removing the fine slimes. The article also commends the modification whereby the heads are discharged from the end instead of from the side.

End bump tables are in use at the new tailings plant at Kellogg, Idaho, || each 8 ft. long, 39 in. wide. They are driven by a cam to give the quick bump and a spring for the slow return. The metal or wooden surface of the table is covered with wire netting or, if very fine stuff is treated, with cloth. The jerking motion discharges heads at the upper end, and the tailings are carried to the lower end by the current of water. Pulp is fed on top of the screen; wash water is fed between the screen and the top of the table. It is said to wash ores of different sizes ranging from 2 to 80 mesh, but the stuff should be closely sized or classified.

#### DESCRIPTION OF MILLS.

 $Two\ Missouri\ zinc\ mills$  have been described.  $\P$  They do not differ much from

<sup>\*</sup> Canadian Mining Review, Sept. 30, 1900.

 $<sup>\</sup>dagger$  Thomas Tonge, Engineering Magazine, September, 1900.

<sup>‡</sup> Zeitschrift für das Berg-, Hütten- und Salinenwesen, Vol. XLVIII., 1900, p. 141.

<sup>§</sup> Canadian Mining Review, March 31 and Sept. 30, 1900.

Mining and Scientific Press, Nov. 3, 1900.

<sup>¶</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, June 2, 1900; and H. A. Titcomb, Ibid., July 28, 1900.

the general scheme of that region given in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VI., 1898, p. 699.

The Standard Mine mill has been especially dwelt upon in Arthur Lakes'\* review of the concentrating work in the Cœur d'Alênc region. Here as in the general type of mills for concentrating the ores of this region containing argentiferous galena, pyrite and blende, the ore is crushed by breakers and rolls, sized and classified by trommels and hydraulic classifiers, and separated by jigs, slime tables, vanners and Wilfley tables. Middlings are recrushed—the coarse by rolls, the fine by Huntington mills—and finally separated by jigs and Wilfley tables. For the saving of the fine slimes, a canvas plant has been installed consisting of 52 canvas tables and a Wilfley table to clean up the concentrates of the canvas tables.† The mill treats 300 to 400 tons per 24 hours and is run by water power.

The new Bunker Hill and Sullivan mill; in the Cœur d'Alêne region, Idaho, with a capacity of 1,000 tons in 24 hours, was put up in four months on the site of the old mill, which was destroyed in April, 1899. The plant is built in two independent sections and comprises: 8 pairs rolls, 4 five-foot Huntington mills, 44 jigs, 8 three-deck circular slime tables, 21 Frue vanners, 8 elevators, 2 four-foot Pelton wheels, besides trommels and classifiers. The general scheme is much the same as that of the old mill and does not differ essentially from that of the Standard Mine mill, described above, except that it has no canvas plant.

Two Mill Plans for Small Mines, 40 and 20 tons per 24 hours, respectively, have been described by S. I. Hallett.§ These are laid out on the basis of the greatest simplicity combined with least running expense. His outline for 40 tons is as follows: Breaker, bin, feeder, No. 1 classifier, the coarse product from which goes to Chili mill and thence to No. 2 classifier which yields two spigot products treated on two Hallett riffle tables and an overflow which goes to spitz-kasten. The fine product or overflow of No. 1 classifier goes to spitzkasten direct. The first spigot of the spitzkasten goes to a third Hallett table and the second, third and fourth spigots go together to a fourth Hallett table; the overflow is waste.

The Ray Copper Mines. —According to Alexander Hill the ore carries carbonates and oxides of copper in diorite, assaying from 3 to 6% Cu, and in the small experimental mill yielded concentrates assaying 30% Cu. A new mill has recently been erceted.

The ore which has previously passed over a grizzly at the mine and had the oversize crushed in a Gates breaker, comes to the mill in railway cars and is

<sup>\*</sup> Mines and Minerals, February, 1900.

<sup>†</sup>Although canvas plants have been used considerably for the saving of fine concentrates in gold stamp mills, this is the first case that has come to my notice of their use at the end of a coarse crushing concentrating mill. I believe it is a step in the right direction. Very recently I have been informed that the Revenue Tunnel mill at Ouray, Colo., has put in canvas tables to treat fine slimes left in the ore after it has passed over the Wilfley tables, and they have proved a very profitable investment. This is a graded crushing concentrating mill treating ore containing galena, pyrite, tetrahedrite and blende in a gangue of quartz and porphyry.—R. H. RICHARDS.

<sup>‡</sup> Mines and Minerals, March, 1900.

<sup>§</sup> Mining and Scientific Press, May 5, 1900.

Engineering and Mining Journal, May 19, 1900.

dumped into bins. These deliver to a trommel with 1-in. holes, the oversize of which is recrushed by rolls while the undersize goes to a series of trommels with 0.75-, 0.5- and 0.25-in. holes followed by a Pratt-Wethey screen. The oversizes of all these are jigged on several two-compartment jigs which yield heads, which are concentrates, and middlings and tailings, which are recrushed in Bradley pulverizing mills and then go with the undersize of the Pratt-Wethey screen to Meinecke classifiers. The four-spigot products of these classifiers are treated on 12 Hallett tables and the overflow goes to a spitzkasten, the spigot products of which are treated on eight Hallett tables. In case the Hallett tables make any middlings, they are reground in a tube mill, classified and treated on other Hallett tables. The capacity of the mill is 250 tons per day. The mill is run by four 50-H.P. Weber distillate engines.

The Peck-Montana Mill at Corbin, Mont., using Peck centrifugal concentrators, has been described by G. W. Winter.\* The arrangement of the machinery is as follows: A Comet breaker, size C, crushes the ore to 1.25 in. diameter and delivers it to one of the receiving bins. This breaker and the motor that drives it is mounted on trucks which enable it to be placed in position over any one of the bins. James feeders feed the ore to belt elevators and thence to eight sets of 10×30-in. rolls which crush to 4 mesh. Water is added to the ore and it passes through a sampler, thence to eight barrel pulverizers with balls, which reduce it to 20 mesh and finer at the rate of 15 to 30 tons per barrel per 24 hours. From here it goes to the first hydraulic classifiers yielding three products: 1st (10% of total), coarser than 20 mesh, goes back to barrel pulverizer; 2d (40% of total), 20 to 80 mesh, goes to the second hydraulic classifier and yields four sizes, which are concentrated on 2 four-deck round slime tables 18 ft. diameter; 3d (50% of total), 80 mesh and less, goes to agitators which serve to deliver the pulp in thoroughly liquid condition to Pcck centrifugal concentrators. The tables and centrifugal machines yield heads and tailings. The tables also yield middlings which go back to the second hydraulic classifiers. The mill is run by electricity, generated by water power 12 miles distant. No capacities of the machine are given.

The new concentrating mill at Nacosari, Mexico, has been briefly described by H. B. Layton.  $\dagger$ 

At the Pewabic Iron Mine, Lake Superior,‡ the iron ore, which is contaminated with a sandstone gangue, is dressed as follows: A 1.5 in. grizzly yields oversize to a pan conveyor from which rich ore and waste are picked out, leaving the residue to go to a breaker and thence to a 0.75-in. grizzly. The oversize of this is crushed by a pair of 14×24-in. rolls set at 0.75 in. and goes to a trommel with three compartments with 0.1875-, 0.875- and 1.25-in. diameter holes. The three coarse products—over 1.25, 1.25 to 0.875 and 0.875 to 0.1875—all go to jigs while stuff below 0.1875 in. goes to hydraulic classifiers yielding spigot products to jigs and overflow to waste. The undersize of the 1.5-in. grizzly goes to a trommel with 1.25-in. holes yielding oversize to the 14×24-in. rolls mentioned above

<sup>\*</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, March 31, 1900. † Ibid., June 16, 1900.

<sup>‡</sup>L. M. Hardenburg, Proceedings of the Lake Superior Mining Institute, Vol. VI., 1900, p. 23; Engineering and Mining Journal, April 21, 1900.

and undersize to join the undersize of the 0.75-in. grizzly and thence to a two-compartment trommel with 0.1875- and 0.875-in. holes. This yields two sizes—over 0.875 and 0.875 to 0.1875—to jigs, and a size through 0.1875 in. to the hydraulic classifiers previously mentioned. There are 18 jigs, nine of which have three compartments each and treat stuff coarser than 0.1875 in., while nine have two compartments each and treat stuff below 0.1875 in. The jigs yield: (1) discharges which are concentrates, (2) tailings which are waste, (3) hutches. The hutches of the coarse jigs are treated on two finishing jigs; those of the fine jigs go to hydraulic classifiers which readily separate the ore from the sand. The mill uses 800 gal. of water per minute, treats 280 to 300 tons of raw ore per day, requiring three men and eight boys per shift. The

engine is 65 H.P.

Frue Vanners in Cornwall.—R. Arthur Thomas\* gives the results of the use of Frue vanners without previous classification upon tin stamp stuff from the Dolcoath mine, as compared with the old Cornish method of treatment by classifiers, buddles and frames (rectangular slime tables). The 60 gravity stamps and the two Husband pncumatic stamps (each equal to 10 gravity) crush the ore from 1.5-in. diameter through a copper screen punched with round holes equal to a 27-mesh wire screen at the rate of 125 long tons per day [24 (?) hours] sending the pulp to 27 six-foot Frue vanners with smooth belts, as corrugated belts were found to bring up too much coarse material into the concentrates. For rich ores they use four vanners for 10 stamps; for poor ores only three. The vanner heads carry 50% of black tin carrying 65% metallic tin, that is to say, the heads assay 32.5% metallic tin; they are calcined and further concentrated to get a marketable product. The tailings are classified, yielding coarse, which is concentrated (method not given) and pulverized, and fine, which is concentrated on Cornish frames (rectangular slime tables) and on buddles (revolving convex slime tables).

The old Cornish method produced concentrates for calcining, carrying 25% of black tin, costing 30c. per ton (1s. 3d.). The new method produces concentrates for calcining carrying 50% of black tin, costing 12c. per ton (0s. 6d.). Mr. Thomas thinks the loss in the tailings is less with the new than with the old method. Critics of this paper doubt the wisdom of omitting the preliminary

classification. Further developments will be awaited with interest.

In tin dressing in the Malay peninsula† the method formerly used was essentially the Cornish one, i.e., buddles, frames and kieves. It has been found advantageous, however, even though labor is very cheap, to replace these by Frue vanners with corrugated belts which receive the pulp direct from the stamps without classification. There are 60 stamps and 18 vanners. The ore yields an average of 3.5% tin oxide; the vanner heads run 25 to 45%; the tailings 0.13 to 0.22%. The heads go straight to the calciners, the tailings are waste. After calcining, the heads are pulverized by two pulverizers and further concentrated by two Frue vanners with plain belts yielding final heads carrying over 70% tin and tailings with not over 0.26% tin oxide. The mill treats about 2,500

<sup>\*</sup> Transactions of the Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Vol. VII.. 1899, p. 175.

<sup>†</sup>W. H. Derrick, Transactions of the Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Vol. VII., 1899, p. 12.

tons of ore per month; the amount calcined is about 250 tons per month; the finished concentrates amount to 85 to 95 tons per month. The average tailings of the mill contain 0.22 to 0.35% tin oxide. The total cost of dressing is \$1.32 (5s. 6d.) per ton. The use of vanners has reduced the cost, as they make much cleaner heads than buddles and consequently a smaller amount (50% less) to go to the calciners, so that the roasting charges have been diminished. Jigs were tried here at one time, but did not give satisfactory results.

The Testing Works of Henry C. Wood in Denver has been described by Arthur Lakes.\* This plant is located in a three-story building 40×100 ft. in size. It contains breaker, rolls, stamps, trommels, shaking screens, classifiers, jigs, Wilfley tables, canvas tables, cyanide vats, amalgamated plates, magnetic separator, and the necessary clevators, conveyors, feeders, samplers, bins, etc. The arrangement of these machines is more or less elastic, but testing is usually carried out along the following lines:

(1) Coarse crushing by breaker and rolls, sizing and classifying by trommels and hydraulic classifiers and separation by jigs for the coarse, and by Wilfley tables for the fine. The tailings are recrushed by rolls or stamps and run over amalgamated plates followed by Wilfley tables.

(2) Fine crushing by breaker and rolls, sizing by trommels and shaking screens, and separating on Wilfley tables. The tailings are recrushed by rolls and re-treated on Wilfley tables, the fine tailings of which go to canvas tables and then to cyanide vats if there are still some gold values left.

(3) Stamping with a five-stamp battery, each stamp of which weighs 800 lb. These are followed by amalgamated plates and Wilfley tables with or without hydraulic classification. If desirable, the tailings may be treated by cyanide.

(4) Crushing by breakers and rolls and magnetic separation by a Wetherill separator so arranged as to give a strong field for weakly magnetic minerals or vice versa.

Clay Washing in Ohio to remove limestone pebbles has been described by A. M. Fish.† He uses a circular vat with central shaft having horizontal arms to which are attached drags of scantling with long teeth. It requires 5 H.P. It is fed by clay from a dump cart with water. The liquefied clay is overflowing constantly through a screen, which for ordinary brick and tile is 4 mesh, and runs out into a large level settling pond 6 square rods in area made by removing 6 in. of soil and piling it in a ridge around the area. They wash only in the spring, charging up a pond; the clay dries and weathers for a year and is then used for tiles and bricks. The limestone pebbles are cleaned out of the bottom of the vat every year or two.

#### GENERAL MILLING CONSIDERATIONS.

The history and development of the methods of concentrating ores has been reviewed by A. W. Warwick,‡ who has given rules for guidance in designing a mill.

<sup>\*</sup> Mines and Minerals, October, 1900.

<sup>†</sup> The Clay Worker, Vol. XXXIII., 1909. p. 360.

<sup>#</sup> Mining and Scientific Press, Jan. 13 and March 10, 1900.

The importance of having constants determined to guide the mill engineer in designing mills, taking as an example the decision as to how many vanners should be employed, has been pointed out by F. T. Snyder.\* As the number of vanners in the mill increases, the loss of values in the tailings diminishes, but on the other hand the first cost and running cost of the mill increases. The question then arises, At what point will the added eost of more vanners offset the added gain in values saved? The problem is complicated by the varying richness, fineness and specific gravity of the ore.

"Tendencies in Concentration," † has been noted editorially; the article commends the wider use of jigs which has been brought about in modern times by the use of graded crushing and concentration, taking out the ore in coarser sizes, and thereby saving the making of excessive quantities of fine slimes by fine crushing only to be lost in the water. Since the riffle tables have come in, however, these should relieve the jigs from the treatment of the finest jigging sizes. The increased usc of canvas tables and similar devices for treating the finest slimes is also advocated.

The Development and the Present Condition of Sardinian Ore Dressing has been ably discussed in the valuable paper of N. Pallati; read before the Mining Congress at the Paris Exposition. He takes up the machines individually as

Trommels and ordinary shaking screens have almost entirely been supplanted by Ferraris swinging screens.§ This is a long narrow horizontal sercen which vibrates in an obliquely upward direction, and, in doing so, conveys the sand forward at a rapid rate. The motion is obtained by an eeeentric joined to one end of the sercen by a horizontal connecting rod vibrating 350 to 360 times per minute with a throw of 25 to 30 mm. The peculiar conveying motion is due to the use of supporting rods beneath the screen frame which are inclined about 70° with the horizontal, causing the sereen to be raised and lowered at the same time that it is moved forward and backward. The coarse screen is 600 mm. wide, 4 m. long; half the length has 14-mm., and the other two quarters have 20- and 30-mm. holes. The medium screen is the same except that the holes are 5, 7 and 10 mm. diameter. This group of screens has the great capacity of 10 cu. m. per hour.

Luigi Sanna, at Malfidano, has solved the use of this principle for fine screening. He uses screens 600 mm. wide; the first part is 1,200 mm. long, the second, 800 mm. He places his sieve over a pointed box in such a position that on the downward movement the sieve just touches the water sufficiently to free the holes. The water is maintained at an exact level by feed water and overflow which enables discharge spigots to be running all the time. Ferraris has used this to eomplete his sieve series with 1.9- and 3-m. holes. Sanna elaims that he can

screen by this method down to 0.5 mm. in size.

† Canadian Mining Review, Dec. 31, 1900.

§ See also, E. Ferraris, Oesterreichische Zeitschrift für Berg- und Hüttenwesen, May 5, 1900.

<sup>\*</sup> Journal of the Canadian Mining Institute, Vol. III., 1900, p. 102; Mining and Scientific Press, July

Colliery Guardian, Oct. 12, 1900; Bulletin de la Société l'Industrie Minérale, Series III., Vol. XIV., 1900, p. 1263.

This system saves space, height of mill and power, and has little wear. It uses less power than a trommel and does twice the work. In mounting his series, Ferraris saved the height of a whole floor (3 m.) in mill construction. He used his medium size a year without replacing a single screen plate. The appartus is not patented.

The Ferraris hydraulic classifier treats the undersize of the fine screen. It is a bent pipe of about 5 in. diameter which at the feed has a slope of about 30° gradually diminishing until it becomes horizontal at a distance of about 10 ft. beyond and 3 ft. below the beginning. In the horizontal part of the pipe and on the underside is put a pocket with hydraulic water and spigot discharge for the heavier grains. The pocket has a tubular form with circular section and with height about five times the diameter. The tube flares at the bottom and the hydraulic water is admitted through an annular opening all around the circle. The small opening for discharging the spigot product is at the center at the bottom.

Jigs treat coarser sizes from the screens and classifiers. Simple eccentric jigs are preferred with adjustable plunger throw.

Shaking tables with an oscillating-conveying-motion precisely similar to that employed on the Ferraris swinging screens are used. The table is from 8 to 10 ft. long, 4 ft. wide, slightly inclined transversely and is fed on the high side at the rear end. The jerking motion conveys the sand forward while the wash water, passing across the table, carries the sands down toward the lower side. The minerals of different specific gravity each move in their own diagonal lines and can be separated from each other where they report at different points on the lower edge. It treats a half a ton of dry material per hour.

A Model Plant at the Paris Exposition was constructed by M. H. Lenicque,\* of Paris, and embodied the results of his experience in ore dressing. The plant consisted of the following: His ore breaker is of special sectional pattern and has a safety device to provide for excessive strains. One size weighs 4.7 tons and crushes from 40 to 50 tons to 2 in. diameter in 12 hours. On his rolls he uses four wrought-iron longitudinal pieces instead of the cast-iron bed-plate, hardened cast-steel shells, and helical steel springs to take up the shocks. These rolls, weighing 3.79 tons, crush the breaker product to 0.3125 in. at the rate of from 28 to 35 tons in 12 hours, consuming from 6 to 8 H.P. When coarse and fine rolls are used the worn shells from the fine rolls are transferred to the coarse, effecting a great saving thereby. An automatic distributor is used to distribute the ore over the whole length of the roll.

In his "Jaw action breaker," the movable jaw is pivoted at a point on a level with the toggles and the usual jaw toggle is replaced by an arm rigidly cast upon the moving jaw. The effect produced is an approaching and receding motion at the mouth and an up and down, or torsional action at the throat of the machine, making a small proportion of fine dust. With jaws 12 in. wide, it crushes only from 5 to 8 tons in 12 hours from 2 in. down to 0.3125 in., but it has a first cost and running cost much less than that of rolls.

Wash trommels and sizing trommels are all made conical and are direct belt

driven. The wash trommels are of unperforated iron plate lined by staves of hard wood kept in place by iron hoops. Where the material is very difficult to clean, angle irons arranged helically are put in, or pieces of chain. If its work is not too hard, it is often combined with a screening part. For sizing trommels, he prefers round perforated plate to wire cloth: (1) because the diameter of a round hole is equal in all directions, which is not the case with square holes in wire cloth, (2) because he finds round holes are less liable to clog, and (3) because the plates cause less abrasion on friable ores than wire cloth. He uses mild steel plate for all sizes down to 1-mm. diameter holes.

For hydraulic classifiers, he uses a series of cast-iron pointed boxes up to six, the later boxes larger than the earlier, with hydraulic water brought down inside by vertical central pipes with cup shaped ends. The three larger sizes, namely, 1 mm., 0.75 mm. and 0.5 mm. approximately, go direct to three jigs; the finer

sizes to the slime tables.

Jigs are made of cast iron to prevent them from getting out of shape. They are of two, three, four and five compartments each. He recommends sliding block accelerated plunger motion for the 2-sieve jigs and simple eccentrics for those with more than two compartments. With his jigs he is able to treat sands down to 0.5 mm, in size.

For slime tables he recommends convex conical tables with wrought-iron frames coated with plate iron and upon that a rubber surface.

#### MAGNETIC CONCENTRATION.

An Elaborate Paper on Magnetic Concentration was read by Dr. Hermann Wedding before the International Congress of Mines and Metallurgy.\* He described over 20 forms of separators and gave an account of the work they are doing, if any. Below are given his descriptions of three of the machines which are of recent date. The first two are adapted to the separation of strongly

magnetic minerals, the third to that of weakly magnetic minerals.

The Dellvik-Gröndal separator is used for finely disseminated ores and especially to treat slimes. As shown in Fig. 1 there is a drum AB of cast iron and consisting of a series of rings. In the spaces between the rings are placed coils of copper wire carrying the electric current. The drum is rotated by means of the bevel gearing. CC is a solid drum of wood, studded with steel pegs revolving three times faster than AB but in an opposite direction. Pulp is fed through the launder N, terminating in the circular launders, QQQQQ, which enclose the drum AB for about one-third of the circumference, thereby offering larger area for the pulp to be acted upon. Further water is supplied by the pipe L. The magnetic particles thus brought under magnetic influence attach themselves to the rings on AB and are carried around as AB revolves. The particles which escape the first ring are caught lower down and so on, each succeeding ring being more strongly magnetic than the one above. The non-magnetic particles being unattracted are washed down into the launder P together with the excess of water. As each peg of the drum CC is successively presented

<sup>\*</sup>Bulletin de la Société de l'Industrie Minérale, Series III., Vol. XIV., 1900, p. 1197.

to the rings of the drum AB, magnetism is induced therein and the magnetite hops over and forms in tufts on each peg. The revolution of the drum CC carries these particles out of the magnetic field when the most of them drop off and the remainder are washed off by a strong jet of water from the pipe shown at K.

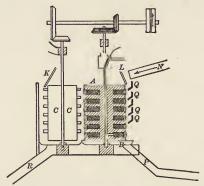


FIG. 1.—THE DELLVIK-GRÖNDAL MAGNETIC SEPARATOR.

This separator has been used at Pitkaranta in Russian Finland since 1894 for concentrating lean iron ores.

The form of Heberli scparator used for roasted iron ores or complex magnetite ores has the material brought to it by a stream of water in the launder A (see Fig. 2). An endless rubber belt passing over two end rollers serves to lead such

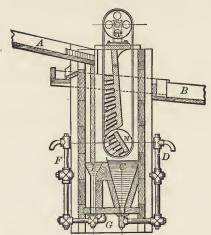


Fig. 2.—The Heberli Separator for Roasted Iron Ores or Complex Magnetite Ores.

magnetic particles as are attracted to the magnets down into the hopper C whence they pass out through D. The non-magnetic particles fall into E and pass out at F. The magnets are surrounded by a water-tight iron casing and the whole machine is put in a wooden tank filled with water to above the level of the upper magnet. Ordinarily, three machines are run in series.

A Mechernich separator consists of two cylinders with parallel axes, each cylin-

der wound at its middle in such a way that the two cylinders are two magnets with poles of opposite polarity lying adjacent to one another. The cylinders revolve in opposite directions on axes usually horizontal but sometimes inclined or even vertical. The axes lie in a plane which makes an angle of about 20° with the vertical. The lower cylinder has a non-magnetic covering, the upper is bare iron. Material is fed between the two cylinders; the non-magnetic particles slip down around the lower cylinder; the magnetic particles attach themselves to the upper cylinder and are carried around by its revolution until they are outside the magnetic field, when they drop off into the heads and middlings bins. A machine with poles 10 in. wide will treat from 5 to 8 tons in 10 hours, while one with 12-in. poles will treat 10 tons. This machine requires finer material than the Wetherill, but it avoids the use of belts.

Dr. Wedding reports that a large number of minerals which are difficult to separate magnetically when dry are easily separated when they are put in suspension in water. He suggests a process of "magnetic washing" in which the difference in magnetic attraction will replace the difference in specific gravity used in ordinary washing of ores.

Wetherill's patent for separating weakly magnetic substances from non-magnetic has been sustained in Germany in a suit against the Mechernich separator.\*

Wetherill Plants.—Mr. H. Smitst presented a paper at the Mining Congress at Paris on the magnetic concentration of ores in which he gave a short description of five different types of the Wetherill magnetic separator and outlined the plant at Franklin, N. J., the plant for tailings at Broken Hill, Australia, and the Lohmannsfeld plant. The last is the first installation to be made in Europe and is described more in detail. In it the ore contains galena, blende and spathic iron carrying as much as 12% Mn, with quartz and quartzite. The blende and spathic iron were obtained together as a middle-weight product of the jigs with zinc 15 to 22% and the rest spathic iron with 2.5% of gangue. As the company was unable to put up a roasting furnace to change the spathic iron to magnetic oxide, the alternative of selling the mixed ores for 12 to 15 marks (\$2.86 to \$3.57) per ton was formerly adopted. Experiment showed that the Wetherill magnetic machine, acting on 3-mm. grains of the jig product, made a zinc product carrying from 42 to 46% Zn and a spathic iron product carrying only from 1 to 3% Zn. Accordingly a plant was put up, the outline of which is as follows: The material treated is middlings from the jigs ranging from 1 to 10 mm. in size and containing from 5 to 20% moisture. It passes through two driers to a 3-mm. trommel. The trommel oversize goes to rolls crushing to 3 mm. and is then elevated back to the same trommel. The trommel undersize is elevated and conveyed past an ordinary electromagnet (to remove bits of iron, steel or magnetic oxide) to a set of trommels having holes 0.75-, 1.4- and 2-mm. in size. These trommels yield four products which are treated on three double Wetherill magnetic separators yielding three products: (a) spathic iron, (b) mixed spathic iron and blende, (c) blende. With five men and three boys, the plant treats from 3 to 3.5 tons of raw material per hour.

<sup>\*</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Nov. 17, 1900.

<sup>†</sup> Bulletin de la Société de l'Industrie Minérale, Series III., Vol. XIV., 1900, p. 1243; Colliery Guardian, July 27 and Dec. 14, 1900; Stahl und Eisen, Dec. 1, 1900; Engineering and Mining Journal, Oct. 20, 1900.

The cost is 1.4 marks (\$0.33) per ton of raw ore, to which add 2.5 marks (\$0.60) for interest and depreciation, making a total of 3.9 marks (\$0.93), but the products obtained sell for 32 to 35 marks (\$7.62 to \$8.33) per ton, making an added profit of 16 marks (\$3.81) per ton, and there are 600 to 750 tons treated per month.

#### PNEUMATIC CONCENTRATION.

The Cammett Table.—It is reported that successful results have been obtained from the dry concentration of wolframite ore on a Cammett table.\*

The Hooper pneumatic jig, which is the old Paddock jig improved and which has been doing good work on graphite and garnet ores for several years, is now being put forward for general concentration. It is claimed to be doing good work on North Carolina gold ores and Missouri zinc ores.

The air separator | made by Pfeifer Bros. has two rapidly revolving horizontal iron plates, mounted one below the other on a vertical shaft. The upper one is solid, the lower is annular and is of greater diameter than the upper. Each is surrounded at a little distance outside its circumference by a nearly vertical iron mantle. The whole machine is enclosed in an iron casing which is cylindrical above and conical below. Material is fed upon the upper plate and is thrown outward by centrifugal force against the surrounding mantle, thence falls upon the second plate through an ascending current of air (produced by fan blades mounted on the shaft) which lifts out the lighter grains. The same thing is repeated with the heavy grains which fall upon the second plate The separated light and heavy stuff are collected separately in hoppers below and are drawn off periodically. A machine 2,100 mm. (82.7 in.) in diameter treats 2,000 kg. (4,400 lb.) of finely ground cement per hour.

### OIL CONCENTRATION. I

The Elmore Process.—A paper read by C. M. Rolker before the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, April 25, 1900, describes the Elmore process, which consists of adding mineral oil to ore whereby the values (sulphurets) are floated and skimmed off.

At Dolgelly, Wales, 43 tons of the ore of the Glasdir mine have been tested by this process and the method is to feed the ore to a Comet breaker, then to a jaw breaker. It is then crushed wet in rolls and finally crushed fine in a Huntington mill with No. 6 needle screen. From this the ore and water are fed into one end of a horizontal mixing drum with annular helical ribs and between them lifting blades. In this the oil is added and incorporated, the helical rib then conveys the mixture out of the other end of the drum to the subsidence vessel. One ton of ore requires 1 ton of oil and 5 tons of water. The concentrates float to the top and the waste sand is drawn off from beneath. The concentrates are then put into a centrifugal drier or extractor and the oil recovered. Two gallons of oil per ton of raw ore are lost. The temperature used was between 54 and 57°F.,

<sup>\*</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Oct. 20, 1900. † Thon-Ind. Zeit., Vol. XXIV., 1900, p. 1920. † This important subject has also been treated by Walter McDermott in his article on "Notes on the Con centration of Finely Crushed Ore," on pages 773-778 of this volume.

<sup>§</sup> Abstracted in Engineering and Mining Journal, June 23, 1900.

and if the viscosity needed to be increased, a little mineral butter (heavier mineral oil) was used, but if it needed to be decreased, a lighter mineral oil was added.

At the Glasdir mine, the ore tested contained 1·12% Cu, 0·049 oz. gold and 0·8 oz. silver per ton of 2,240 lb. Of these 70% of the copper, 69% of the gold and 65% of the silver were saved when 14 tons crude ore were concentrated into 1 ton. The loss of 2 gal. oil, perhaps 30c. per ton, is a serious expense for the process to bear.

#### COAL WASHING.

The Langerfield Coal Separator\* is a device for screening and picking coal automatically for which great claims are made. Description is withheld pending the granting of patents.

The screening and cleaning of coal and colliery surface arrangements, mainly

in South Wales, have been discussed by S. A. Everett.†

At the Cadeby Colliery<sup>‡</sup> near Doncaster, England, is a washing plant designed for the treatment of 100 tons of coal per day of 10 hours. The class of coal treated is a mixture of hard and soft coal with a high percentage of shaly fines.

The coal to be washed is screenings which have passed through screens with holes 1.75 in. in diameter. It is first elevated to a Humboldt sizing screen, consisting of three cylindrical screens mounted one inside the other concentrically. "The annular spaces between each successive pair are furnished each with a spiral trough running the whole length of the screen, which in one revolution intercepts and deflects the collected material and completely ejects and delivers the same to the receiving chutes. Before entering the screen proper, the coal is fed into a drum of unperforated sheet iron also provided with a spiral trough." The great advantage is that at each revolution, the whole of the coal received is emptied out and the incoming coal is received on screens free of material. In this way excessive attrition is avoided. Four sizes are made, namely 1.75 in. diameter to 1 in., 1 to 0.625, 0.625 to 0.375 and below 0.375. That below 0.375 in. goes by scraper conveyor to a second revolving screen with 0.15625-in. holes, the undersize of which is used for firing the boilers of the plant. The four sized products are treated each by itself on accelerated jigs which make three products: clean coal, shale and hutch product. The shale from the two sizes above 0.625 in. goes straight to waste; that from the two sizes below 0.625 in. together with all the hutch products is conveyed and elevated to a trommel which divides it into two sizes to be treated on jigs called re-washers. These yield clean coal and shale. The clean coal from the first four sizes (above 0.375 in.), called nut coal, is drained, washed with a stream of fresh water and screened into two commercial sizes for market. All the other clean coal (below 0.375 in.) goes to an elevator with perforated buckets which, traveling slowly, drains the coal and then delivers it to Humboldt disintegrators and thence to storage hoppers for market. The fine sludge which is left by the elevator is caught in settling tanks and after draining is used for firing the boilers. All water which is drained from the coarse coal and which overflows the settling tanks is used over again.

<sup>\*</sup> Mines and Minerals, March, 1900. † Canadian Mining Review, Nov. 30, 1900. ‡ Colliery Guardian, March 23, 1900.

# THE CONCENTRATION OF THE BROKEN HILL (N. S. W.) SULPHIDE ORES.

By T. J. GREENWAY.

General Considerations.—The Broken Hill ore deposits occur as a series of bodies of a considerable size, often more than 100 ft. in width, which collectively form a metalliferous belt, from 50 to 300 ft. wide, about 3 miles long, and extending to a depth which is as yet undetermined. The containing rock is micaceous schist, the banding of which exhibits much anticlinal and synclinal folding. The ore bodies lie more or less conformably with this banding, and frequently present many of the characteristics of fissure veins and "saddle back" formations, but the general appearance of the ore met with in the deeper workings would lead one to regard the ore bodies as metastomatic replacement deposits. The ore occurring above an average depth of 200 to 250 ft. is chiefly argentiferous lead carbonate and other oxidized ore. Immediately underneath the oxidized ore, a quantity of what is locally known as "friable sulphides" is met with; and underlying this is the compact sulphide ore. The friable sulphides and the oxidized ore have evidently been derived from similar ore. The oxidized ore, which seven years ago formed practically the sole product of the Broken Hill mining operations, is now nearly worked out, the present output being between 2,000 and 3,000 tons weekly; while the output of the sulphide ore is about 28,000 tons weekly, 20 to 30% of this being friable ore. The chief constituent minerals of the sulphide ore are galena, blende, garnet, modonite, quartz and feldspar, the garnet being more especially a constituent of the friable ore. These minerals are very intimately associated with each other, considerable proportions of both the galena and the blende occurring as mere films and specks in joints and in fracture and cleavage planes. The average sulphide ore produced contains lead from 14 to 20%, zinc from 10 to 20%, and silver from 6 to 16 oz. per ton. The whole of it is concentrated locally with the view of producing the largest possible proportions of argentiferous galena concentrates, which are either smelted at the Coast or exported to Europe where they command a ready sale. Various attempts have been made to produce marketable blende concentrates but so far they have been successful only under certain favorable conditions, consequently huge dumps of zinkiferous products have been accumulated awaiting the advent of some profitable method of treatment. The following figures show the quantity of lead, zinc and silver contained in the products now being thus dumped for future treatment at some of the chief Broken Hill mines:

	Lead.	Zinc.	Silver.		Lead.	Zinc.	Silver.
A	6·1 8·1 7·3	9·3 13·3 13·0 16·4 16·4	Oz. per ton. 5·3 6·0 7·0 8·0 8·8	F		% 14·5 14·8 25·3 13·0	Oz. per ton. 7.5 7.5 8.1 4.4

The chief difficulties connected with the concentration arise from the intimate association of the constituent minerals with each other. This causes a low recovery of the galena, the concentrates produced containing no more than from 65 to 75% of the total lead contained in the ore: and it also prevents the production of high-grade zinc concentrates, those hitherto produced even with the help of magnetic separting operations, having contained no more than from 35 to 42% Zn. Various investigations made with the view of determining the extent to which fine crushing would improve the concentration have demonstrated that the best practical results would be obtained by first concentrating the ore after crushing it fine enough to permit of the whole passing through from 0.125 to 0.1 in.  $(\frac{1}{8}$  to  $\frac{1}{10}$  in.) screen meshes, and then reconcentrating the heavier of the residual products of this primary operation after crushing them fine enough to pass through from 0.04166 to 0.03125 in. ( $\frac{1}{24}$  to  $\frac{1}{32}$  in.) screen meshes; and it seems certain that appreciably finer crushing for either operation would cause an undue loss of both lead and zinc in fine slimes that cannot be effectively concentrated. This method of conducting the concentration is adopted at some of the mines and seems likely to become the universal practice.

Crushing the Crude Ore.—At some of the mines the ore is tipped direct from the mine trucks into large breakers of the Gates type which are fixed over storage bins. The roughly broken ore is then dealt with by a unit of the plant consisting of a breaker of the Blake type, a pair of Cornish rolls, trommels with circular screen holes about 0.1 in. diameter, and a raff wheel or some other form of elevator for returning the rough ore from the trommels to the rolls. At other mines the arrangements are similar except that the ore is not submitted to the preliminary crushing with the Gates breakers, but is fed direct from storage bins into large Blake breakers, fixed over the Cornish rolls. In details the crushing plants at the various mills differ very considerably, but the differences in no case seem to be attended with marked advantages, and all that can be said concerning them is that the heavy slow running crushing plants are more successful than the lighter and quicker running plants. The compact ore is very hard and tough and the crushing plants supplied by manufacturers of repute generally require altering and strengthening very considerably before they will deal with it effectively. A heavy, slow-running plant consisting of a Blake breaker with a 9×18-in. jaw aperture running at 200 revolutions per minute, and a single pair of Cornish rolls, 33 in. diameter and crushing face 20 in. wide, running at 15 revolutions per minute, will crush an average of 10 tons of the compact ore per hour, dealing with it as coming from the mine and reducing it fine enough to pass through 0.1-in. screen holes. The average crushed ore can be graded into four practically equal portions the particles of which have approximately the

following diameter measurements: (1) 0.125 to 0.0417 in.  $(\frac{1}{8}$  to  $\frac{1}{24}$  in.). (2) 0.0417 to 0.0208 in.  $(\frac{1}{24}$  to  $\frac{1}{48}$  in.). (3) 0.0208 to 0.0104 in.  $(\frac{1}{48}$  to  $\frac{1}{96}$  in.) and

(4) Less than 0.0104 in.  $(\frac{1}{96}$  in.).

Jigging the Crushed Ore.—At all of the mills the crushed ore is conveyed direct from the crusher trommels into the jigs without any attempt to classify it; at some of the mills, however, the fine slimes are roughly separated from the crushed ore by hydraulic separators of various forms. The jigs used are either

large double acting piston jigs or jigs of the Hancock type.

The former do not call for any special comment; the chief feature of the latter is the swinging sieve bed to which a vanning movement is given by suitable mechanism placed under the hutch. These jigs treat from 5 to 10 tons of ore per hour each, the quantity varying with the character of the ore and the manner in which the jigs are controlled. The concentration products are wholly worked through the sieve beds, iron punchings or some suitable substitute being used for the "ragging" or sieve bedding. The products of the jigging operation are: (1) argentiferous galena concentrates, the bulk of which contains from 60 to 65% Pb and from 16 to 35 oz. silver per ton; (2) zinc middlings consisting chiefly of blende, rhodonite and garnet and containing from 7 to 10% Pb, 15 to 25% Zn and from 5 to 10 oz. silver per ton; (3) tailings consisting chiefly of quartz, rhodonite and blende and containing from 4 to 7% Pb, 10 to 20% Zn, and 4 to 8 oz. silver per ton; and (4) slimes which are either separated from the crushed ore before it enters the jigs, or from the jig middlings or jig tailings after they leave the jigs; these slimes contain from 10 to 25% Pb, 15 to 25% Zn and 8 to 20 oz. silver per ton. At some of the mills the zinc middlings are recrushed (chiefly by Heberli mills) fine enough to pass through 0.0417-in.  $(\frac{1}{24}$  in.) mesh screens and then rejigged, producing a further small quantity of galena concentrates, together with products similar to those produced in the first jigging operations. Investigations have been repeatedly made with the view of determining the extent to which the jigjing operations would be improved by a preliminary classification of the ore, and the information gained has been such as to discourage any changes in this direction. Very conclusive evidence bearing upon this question is afforded by systematically grading representative samples of the various jig products and examining the resulting sized portions of the samples with the view of ascertaining the character and composition of the various particles. The following tables show a summary of the results obtained by thus dealing with average samples of the jig products, taken daily for a period of one month at the mill of the Broken Hill Proprietary Block 16 mines. The ore was treated with Hancock jigs without any preliminary classification or slime separation, but the slimes were separated from the middlings and tailings after they left the jigs by a combination of hydraulic separators and fixed inclined sieves. In these tables the mesh figures mean the number of holes per linear inch.

(1) The first grade concentrates consist almost wholly of particles of galena and garnet, the latter being present in very small quantities. The zinc contents chiefly occur as blende attached to the galena particles, little or no free blende

being present.

CONCENTRATION TESTS SHOWING PROPORTIONATE AMOUNT AND COMPOSITION OF JIG PRODUCTS. (DAILY AVERAGES FOR ONE MONTH.)

	(1) First Grade Concentrates.				(2) Second Grade Concentrates.			
Size of Material.	Proportion of whole.	Lead.	Zinc.	Silver.	Proportion of whole.	Lead.	Zinc.	Silver.
Average sample	\$ 100.0 15.1 29.1 19.5 13.3 13.0 10.0	70·1 65·7 69·8 70·2 69·1 67·6 75·4	% 4·2 6·7 5·2 4·2 3·4 3·1 2·9	Oz. per ton. 28·5 28·0 31·0 28·5 27·0 25·3 26·6	100·0 13·7 22·8 17·8 13·9 17·6 14·0	\$ 50·3 43·2 45·4 50·0 49·5 53·2 62·3	% 7·9 14·0 11·7 8·4 6·8 5·1 4·2	Oz. per ton. 23·5 27·4 24·3 22·7 23·3 21·8 24·5

	(3) Zine Middlings.				(4) Tailings.			
Size of Material.	Proportion of whole.	Lead.	Zinc.	Silver.	Proportion of whole.	Lead.	Zinc.	Silver.
Average sample	% 100·0 38·1 33·8 15·1 5·5 3·6 4·0	% 8·3 9·8 6·3 5·2 4·4 5·3 14·8	% 14·0 13·6 14·2 14·7 14·2 13·7 14·7	Oz. per ton. 8.00 9.0 7.1 6.9 6.2 6.2 11.7	100·0 51·3 26·6 11·2 3·8 2·8 4·0	.% 4·6 5·0 3·8 3·3 3·4 3·2 12·8	\$ 10.5 8.6 11.2 13.2 12.4 13.4 14.2	Oz. per ton. 4.9 4.4 4.2 4.4 4.5 4.9 10.6

- (2) The second grade concentrates consist almost wholly of particles of galena and garnet together with a few particles of blende and rhodonite: the greater part of the zinc occurs as blende attached to the galena particles.
- (3) The zinc middlings consist of particles of blende, rhodonite and garnet together with a little quartz.
- (4) The tailings consist of particles of blende, rhodonite, feldspar and quartz, the last named being present in considerable proportions.

Only such portions of the middlings and tailings as will pass through a 60-mesh sieve contain free galena, and such of this as is retained on a 100-mesh sieve contains only from 1 to 2%, while that which will pass through the 100-mesh sieve contains about 10% of free galena. The fact that the jigs ordinarily produce, on the one hand, a quantity of high-grade concentrates that will pass through an 80-mesh sieve: and on the other hand, zinc middlings and tailings, none of which contain free galena except such as will pass through an 80-mesh sieve, clearly demonstrates that absolutely nothing would be gained by classifying the crushed ore before jigging it. The rhodonite particles contained in those portions of the middlings and tailings that are retained on a 24-mesh sieve contain from 3 to 5% Pb, from 5 to 6% Zn and from 3 to 5 oz. silver per ton, while the rhodonite particles contained in such portions as will pass through a 24-mesh sieve contain from 1 to 2% Pb, from 2 to 3% Zn and from 2 to 3 oz. silver per ton. Galena is set free on grinding both of these products finer, but only the coarser product would produce enough galena to pay for cost of recrushing

and reconcentrating. The blende particles contained in such of the middlings and tailings as are retained on a 24-mesh sieve contain from 10 to 15% Pb, from 25 to 35% Zn and from 8 to 15 oz. silver per ton: and those contained in such as will pass through a 24-mesh sieve contain from 7 to 10% Pb, from 30 to 35% Zn and from 7 to 10 oz. silver per ton. A small quantity of galena concentrates could be obtained by regrinding and reconcentrating both of these products, but only the coarser product would produce enough concentrates to pay for the cost of treatment. The coarser quartz particles contain from 1 to 2% of lead, and the finer particles are almost free from lead.

Treatment of Slimes.—The slimes separated from the crushed ore and jig products are settled and classified, and the graded pulp is treated on various forms of shaking tables and vanners, the shaking tables being mostly used for dealing with the coarser material, and the vanners for treating the finer material. The Wilfley and Phœnix are the most generally used shaking tables and the Luhrig the most generally used vanner. The Phœnix table is a local invention and its general construction is shown in Figs. 1 and 2.

The products of the slime concentrating operations are: (1) Galena concentrates containing from 45 to 75% Pb and from 16 to 32 oz. silver per ton. (2) Slime tailings containing from 3 to 8% Pb, from 15 to 25% Zn and from 4 to 10 oz. silver per ton.

At some of the mills the slime tailings and the floating slimes are settled together in large dams and the whole is regarded as a product stocked for future treatment by some process which has yet to be applied. At other mills the slime tailings are separated from the floating slimes by hydraulic separators and other appliances and accumulated as dump products, while the floating slimes are collected in dams and sent to the smelters, who treat them for their lead and silver contents. The following table shows the character of the slimes tailings and floating slimes which are being produced at the mill of the Broken Hill Proprietary Block 14 mines at the present time.

	(1) Slime Tailings.				(2) Floating Slimes.			
Size of Material.	Proportion of whole.	Lead.	Zinc.	Silver.	Proportion of whole.	Lead.	Zinc.	Silver.
Average sample	100·0 25·2 22·1 30·1 22·3	% 5·6 7·5 4·5 3·7 6·9	% 15·0 14·4 14·4 15·8 17·2	Oz. per ton. 7·0 7·5 6·7 5·8 8·1				Oz. per ton. 14·9

The slime tailings and also the floating slimes consist chiefly of particles of quartz, rhodonite, garnet, blende and galena; the slime tailings containing very little and the floating slimes considerable proportions of free galena, the whole of which is in a much more finely divided state than the greater portion of the other constituents. The rhodonite particles in the slime tailings contain from 1 to 2% Pb, 2 to 3% Zn and 3 to 4 oz. silver per ton: and the blende particles contain from 7 to 10% Pb, 30 to 35% Zn and 7 to 10 oz. silver per ton.

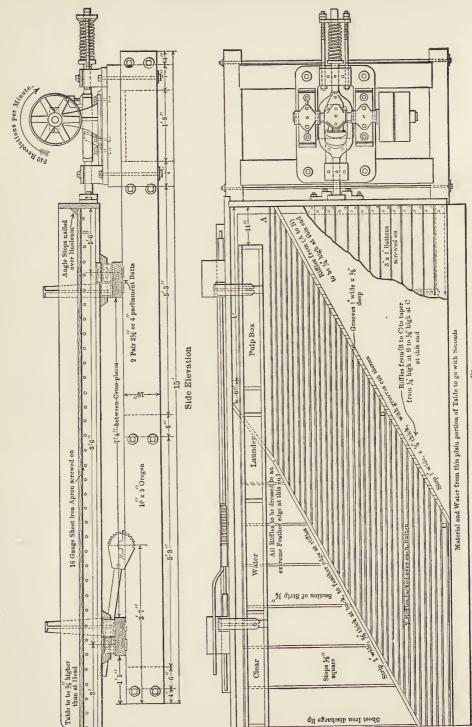
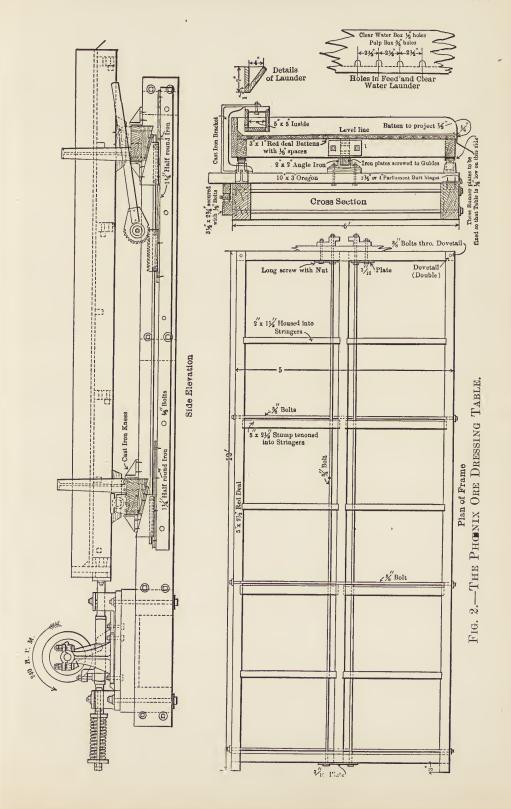


Fig. 1.—The Phenix Ore Dressing Table.



Scope of Concentrating Operations.—The results of several years' practice indicate that future improvements in concentrating the Broken Hill sulphide ore will find their limits in the recovery of from 75 to 80% of the lead content and from 50 to 60% of the silver content in the form of silver-lead concentrates and other smelting products, and in the production of a small proportion of worthless siliceous tailings and a large proportion of "zinc middlings" containing from 5 to 8% Pb, from 15 to 25% Zn and from 5 to 10 oz. silver per ton. The presence of a large proportion of garnet and rhodonite having practically the same specific gravity as blende, and the fact that even very small particles of separated blende contain from 6 to 10% of lead in the form of attached galena, indicate that it is useless to look to concentration either for the recovery of appreciably larger proportions of galena concentrates or for the production of marketable blende concentrates. These considerations have brought about attempts to treat the zinc middlings by chemical and electrolytic processes and magnetic separating operations. So far no chemical or electrolytic process has yet been successfully applied, but some measure of success has attended magnetic separating operations, and it now seems certain that magnetic refraction will in the near future play an important part in the treatment of the accumulating dump products.

Production of Blende Concentrates by Magnetic Separation.—Two magnetic separating works were erected at Broken Hill by a German syndicate and successfully operated for a time, while the price of zinc was high and exporting conditions were favorable. The method of producing zinc concentrates adopted at these works was that of magnetically separating the most suitable concentration products obtainable into three portions, viz.: (1) Non-magnetic material consisting chiefly of quartz, blende containing large portion of lead, and free galena, the whole containing from 18 to 20% Pb, from 18 to 22% Zn and from 8 to 12 oz. silver per ton. (2) Weakly magnetic blende concentrates containing from 8 to 10% Pb, from 35 to 42% Zn, and from 8 to 12 oz. silver per ton; and (3) Strongly magnetic material consisting chiefly of rhodonite and garnet and containing from 4 to 6% Pb, from 6 to 8% Zn, and from 4 to 6 oz. silver per ton. The material operated upon was zinc middlings containing considerably more zinc (over 27%) than the average middlings obtainable. The zinc product was shipped to European zinc smelters, and the other products were dumped for future treatment. The works are now shut down, as blende concentrates such as those obtained cannot at the present time be profitably produced and exported.

The above-mentioned operations as well as exhaustive experimental operations carried on by some of the mining companies have rendered it evident that the average blende concentrates obtainable from the Broken Hill sulphide ore are unavoidably a complex product containing from 30 to 40% Zn, from 6 to 12% Pb, and from 6 to 12 oz. silver per ton. As the treatment of a product of this description calls for operations of a more complicated character than those ordinarily carried on at zinc smelting works, this product cannot be readily sold at a price representing its real commercial value, and the absence of a proper market for it is the chief obstacle the Broken Hill mining companies have to encounter in carrying the treatment of the sulphide ore to its full issue.

# RECENT CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE SCIENCE OF ORE-DEPOSITS.

BY R. W. RAYMOND.

AFTER the classic work of Daubrée, and the famous controversy initiated by Prof. Sandberger's revival of the "lateral-secretion" theory, the next important event in the history of the science of ore-deposits (Erzlagerstättenlehre) was the appearance, in 1893, as a contribution to the Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, of the treatise on the Genesis of Ore-Deposits, by Franz Posepny, the distinguished Austrian mining-geologist, and for years the representative of this science as a professor in the ancient mining school at Przibram, Bohemia. In recognition of his thorough and suggestive work in this department, Prof. Posepny had been already elected an honorary member of the Institute; and this remarkable paper, embodying the results of his long and active studies, was his acknowledgment of that recognition. As thus issued, in an English translation, before it appeared in Europe, it became the startingpoint of a fruitful discussion, in which foreign as well as American authorities took part. Besides sending more than 3,000 copies of the pamphlet-edition of the paper and its discussion to individual members and technical journals and societies throughout the world, and including the same material in its annual volumes of Transactions, of which an equal number were printed, the Institute published a special volume, containing only this material, and known as "the Posepny Volume." The edition of this book was rapidly exhausted, notwithstanding the large previous editions above mentioned. It is to be reprinted with additional material from the Transactions of the Institute; and I mention here the exhaustion of the first edition as a striking proof of the interest in this subject aroused by the contribution of the distinguished author, who died before the volume which crowned his fame had left the press, and whom we do not cease to mourn and to miss.

It is not the purpose of this article to rehearse, either in detail or in abstract, the theories and arguments of different contributors to the literature of the science of ore-deposits, but rather to indicate the nature and weight of each important contribution, leaving the student of this science to that consultation of the authorities in which, I trust, my remarks may be helpful as a guide.

Without underrating the many merits of Prof. Posepny's treatise, such as the clearness of its argument, the abundance, felicity, and accuracy of its illustrations, and the candor and modesty, combined with earnest conviction, which made it a model for imitation, I may say, that, in my judgment, its most effective and timely features were the following:

1. The clear distinction which it drew between the "vadose" and the "deep" circulation of water underground, and which supersched the use of such vague • terms as "ascending" and "descending," by definitions independent of mere local direction.

2. Its vigorous opposition to a certain form of the "lateral-secretion" theory, which, I think, was fairly identified with the form in which that theory was revived by Prof. Sandberger, though less extreme "lateral-secretionists" did not accept that statement, or admit that Posepny's arguments conclusively over-

threw the theory, as they held it.

3. In connection with this particular controversy, the proposition that such theories tended to transfer the study of orc-deposits from the primary study of the facts observed underground to the evolution of chemical theories, and the earnest plea for careful "objective" reports of what might be called "the facts in place."

This last particular was perhaps the most profoundly important of all—not by reason of any implied disparagement of chemical research, but as emphasizing the great need of close, accurate and unbiased descriptions of actual phenomena,

preceding the formation of general theories.

When the United States Signal Service established its "weather-bureau," for the study of meteorological conditions, the Smithsonian Institution already contained stacks of "weather observations," accumulated through many years and contributed by well-meaning persons who had laboriously recorded and reported the readings of thermometers, barometers, anemometers and raingauges, without ever adjusting the instruments themselves to any common standard, or observing any definite precautions to secure accuracy and uniformity. This vast aggregate of misdirected industry was entirely worthless to science; and similar instances could be adduced from every department of physical inquiry. The study of ore-deposits also has suffered in this respect. Innumerable hasty, superficial, prejudiced, or otherwise erroneous descriptions of phenomena have burdened its literature. The text-books have handed down from one generation to the next the crude opinions and incomplete illustrations furnished by pioneers; and the framers of theories have practiced the methods of induction upon these inadequate and unreliable data. Posepny's call for new and more trustworthy primary material was timely and fruitful. His own monographs had set a good example; and, while he was not alone in this respect, I think we may fairly give him the credit for stimulating, in the most important of all fields for this study-namely, the virgin field of the United States-a great activity in "objective" work. I shall do justice to the work of this kind already in progress, in the skillful hands of American field-geologists, when I recur, at a later point in this sketch, to this branch of the subject.

4. As the final important service rendered by Prof. Posepny's treatise, I may mention its proposition of a genetic classification of ore-deposits. This attempt was not unprecedented; but it fell upon a prepared soil, and did much, I think, to promote the true view of such classifications. I might even go further, and say that its main value lay in its implied discouragement of the premature attempts at a final classification, and especially of the mongrel classifications,

professing to satisfy at once the miner and the geologist. Such arrangements of the observed facts may do well enough as tables of contents, or schedules for lectures in mining schools; but they are likely to be hindrances, rather than helps, in the scientific study of ore-deposits. I may speak freely on this point, since I published, some 31 years ago, a classification of this kind,\* which has recently been recalled by others, and pronounced to be as good as any of the later ones. I accept the compliment with due pleasure, modified somewhat by my present conviction that none of them are good for much, beyond temporary convenience. We might almost say of such classifications, as Thackeray's "Jeames Plush" said of spelling—"Hevery gen'leman 'as 'is hown!"

Posepny's classification was avowedly genetic, and not at all designed to assist exploitation. He did not offer it as final; but I think it sounded the knell of the endeavor to frame, for scientific purposes, a classification adapted to guide mining operations. Such a proposed classification, it is true, is contained in a recent paper, from a source entitled to respect, namely, Mr. C. R. Keyes, a practical geologist and geological author of repute.

Mr. Keyes starts with the proposition: "The great thing sought for in the classification of ore-bodies is a system that is genetic as far as possible, that is practical in application, and that will aid in their discovery and development. Such a scheme should be made so that the most ordinary miner may use it."

This proposition, in my judgment, states an aim as impossible as it is undesirable. The most ordinary miner must learn a great deal, before he can use a scientific classification; and truly scientific classifications ought not to be lowered to his comprehension or use. On the other hand, a really useful miner's classification will not be genetic at all; but will group ore-deposits according to those features which are involved in prospecting and in mining. The attempt to combine the two purposes is injurious to each. Mr. Keyes' own classification might be cited as an example, but for the fact that it does not fairly carry out even his own ideal. Moreover, it violates at the outset the fundamental requirements of a classification: namely, that the groups of each rank shall be of equivalent value, and that the primary groups shall be sharply distinguished. His three vague primary groups are based upon features of form and position, which offer no profound distinctions whatever; and they are not even of equal value. Thus he divides ore-deposits into "Hypotaxic" (meaning imperfectly arranged, and described as "mainly surface-deposits"); "Eutaxic" (well arranged, "chiefly stratified formations"); and "Ataxic" (not arranged, "predominantly unstratified and irregular bodies"). And the first of these classes he creates, not because any genetic consideration calls for it, but because it is "best considered independently of the other two"! Thus he starts with three primary groups, two of which are professedly natural, and the third is convenient, while not one of the three is sharply defined. Much good sense and good description contained in other parts of this paper is impaired by the hopeless confusion of its "classification," ag-

+ "Origin and Classification of Ore Deposits," Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, February, 1900.

<sup>\*</sup> Statistics of Mines and Mining, etc., by Rossiter W. Raymond, U. S. Commissioner of Mining Statistics, Washington, 1870. Part III., "Mineral Deposits." p. 448. Quoted (1894) by Mr. Rickard, Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, Vol. XXIV., p. 943.

gravated by an unnecessarily novel nomenclature, the guiding principle of which seems to have been a fear of tautology. "Crevice-accretion" and "fold-filling" are categories under one group; "fissure-occupation" comes under another; and "selective dissemination" is distinguished from "preferential collection," "cumulation" from "accumulation," and so on, through an ingeniously chosen variety of terms which convey no essential differences of meaning. And if the miner desires to know just where lenses, pockets, masses and veins come in, he will find in the column added for his use, that they belong "in part" here, and "in part" there.

But I do not wish to criticise harshly the imperfections of this latest attempt to produce a classification of this sort. There are plenty of them on hand; and this may go with the rest, for use whenever and wherever it may prove useful. My main point is, that we do not need in science anything of that kind, any more than we need that a scientific zoölogy shall be such as any ordinary hunter can use in hunting, or that scientific botany shall be based upon horticulture.

Meanwhile, as to genetic classifications, the more we have of them the better, provided we remember that the final classification is not yet. What we still need is the accumulation of accurate data, and their reduction to order; the study of actual processes and occurrences, and the quantitative determination of their rôles and relations. We still need, perhaps, to agree upon the bottom distinction, apon which to base the primary division of ore-deposits. So far, I think, Posepny's distinction between the "Idiogenites" and the "Xenogenites" is the clearest and most profound which has been suggested. It was not original with him; but I think the use he made of it was, on the whole, new. Yet he would have been the first to welcome a better primary distinction. As to the secondary and ternary divisions, we are all at sea. But we are beginning to see whither we are sailing; and the last 10 years have brought us increasing light.

This light has come principally from three quarters: (1) the increased abundance and accuracy of field-observations in geology and in mining; (2) the advance in extent and quantitative precision of geological theory; and (3) the similar advance in inorganic chemistry, especially as concerns the reactions occurring in nature among rocks, liquids and vapors, and the synthetic reproduction of them in the laboratory.

We can all remember how lately we talked off-hand of "upheavals," "convulsions," "dynamic forces," and the like, stopping short at such phrases as if we had reached the *Ultima Thule* of inquiry; and we have not yet ceased to speak of "the ore-bearing solutions" as going up or down or sidewise and "depositing" things. These glittering generalities will soon be relegated to mining prospectuses. The progress achieved in petrography with the aid of the microscope; the thorough study of the igneous rocks and their derivations; and the revelations of thermo-chemistry, as well as of chemical analysis and synthesis, now demand, in our explanations of ore-deposition, more definite and detailed particulars. What was the "dynamic force"? When was it operative? What did it effect? What was the circulating solution? By what reaction did it "deposit" ores? How was it propelled? These and many other similar questions must be an-

swered; and the answers to many of them are coming into view on the horizon, if we have not certainly reached them.

Without ignoring the great services of such foreign investigators as Daubrée, De Launay, Vogt, Stelzner, etc., wc may fairly claim that much has been contributed to this progress by Americans, and especially by the members of the United States Geological Survey, and of the Institute of Mining Engineers. This was to be expected, as the result of the unparalleled liberality with which the Survey has been supported by Congress; the excellent preparatory training of field-observers in our scientific schools; their ample practice in the field; the vast and varied new territory open to their study; and the great vigor and rapid growth of the American mining industry, which has furnished abundant underground data for comparison. For some years, the results of these conditions were not fully apparent. The ultimate bearing of new geologic, petrographic and microscopic investigations was not at once generally perceived. Monographs upon mining districts like the Comstock, Eureka, Leadville, etc., came almost or quite too late to guide the miner in his work; and their value as stones for the future edifice of a comprchensive generalization was but partially recognized. A few leading authors (among the foremost of whom I think Mr. Emmons should be specially named) had already published fragments of the great new summary which no one man could make. But Posepny's paper of 1893 set the pace; and the Washington meeting of the Institute, in February, 1900, with the Richmond meeting of a year later, suddenly disclosed the accumulated result of much patient and thorough work. It was like the rise of the Nile in Abyssinia, where, as described by Sir Samuel Baker, innumerable streams in the mountains unite their tributary freshets to make a mighty flood.

The paper of Prof. Van Hise\* was a surprise, even to his colleagues in the United States Geological Survey. His work in the iron-orc regions of Lake Superior, though concerned with many problems of metamorphism, etc., involved also in the general science of orc-deposits, was not known to have led him into such special rescarches in other than iron-ore deposits as would result in a general treatise on the subject. Others who had long been gathering materials for such a treatise found their work largely done for them by this laborer in a single corner of the great field. Indeed, both the strength and the weakness of Prof. Van Hise's paper were due to its peculiar origin. Its strength lay in its clear statement and combination of certain fundamental facts in dynamic geology—such as the folding, fracture, flexure and flow of rocks; the different zones of the earth's crust, etc.,—and its suggestive use of the phenomena of underground water-circulation, as chief factors in the formation of ore-deposits. The treatise is in fact a masterly condensation and application of the previous essays of the author† and the investigation of Slichter into the movements of groundwater.‡ Beyond question, the result has proved in the highest degree suggestive

<sup>\* &</sup>quot;Some Principles Concerning the Deposition of Ores," by C. R. Van Hise, Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, February, 1900.

<sup>†</sup> Such as his "Principles of North American Pre-Cambrian Geology," XVIth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey (for 1894-5; and published in 1896), Part I., p. 589; "Metamorphism of Rocks and Rock Flowage," Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, Vol. 9, (1898) pp. 295, 318.

<sup>†</sup> Theoretical Investigation of the Motion of Ground-Water," by C. S. Slichter XIXth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey (for 1897-8), Part II., p. 305.

and illuminating. On the other hand, the weakness of this paper, directly traceable to its too narrow basis as a generalization, is that it not only explicitly omits from consideration, besides sedimentary deposits, those of igneous origin, but excludes the collateral agency of igneous magmas, gases, etc., as a factor in the formation of ore-deposits not directly igneous, or in the movement of solutions active in such formation. The first omission is not open to criticism. An author has the right to limit his subject as he chooses, and may not be complained of, because he did not choose otherwise. But the second omission may fairly be questioned—especially when it leads Prof. Van Hise to claim that the flowage of underground water is caused chiefly by gravitative stress.

Before considering this proposition, I will cite briefly the "premises" of Prof. Van Hise, as he calls them; though I think many of them might as well be termed conclusions or propositions. Indeed they seem to be the "principles" stated in the first part of his paper and applied in the second. At all events, they are as follows:

1. The greater number of ore-deposits [are neither directly igneous nor sedimentary, but] are the work of underground water.

2. The material for ore-deposits is derived from rocks within the zone of fracture [i.e., the zone, nearer the surface than that of "flowage," in which rocks are deformed by rupture and movement of the separated parts].

3. By far the major part of the water depositing ores is meteoric.

4. The flowage of underground water is caused chiefly by gravitative stress.

Of these four propositions, the first is likely to find general acceptance, especially as applied to ore-deposits as they now exist, apart from their original sources or forms. But the origin of the metallic ores, at least, may still be referred with strong probability to the igneous rocks, even of Posepny's bary-sphere; for the second proposition seems to ignore the facts of magmatic extrusion and expulsion, which play so great a part in furnishing the material of ore-deposits.

The third proposition also is probable enough, since the amount of water in the earth's crust not meteoric is not only indeterminate, but doubtless relatively small. Yet this amount may have been, and may still continue to be, the most important initial agency in the series which ends with the concentrated deposits of ores. This has been shown by Profs. Vogt and Kemp, in their comments upon Prof. Van Hise's paper.

Finally, the fourth of the above propositions does not meet with acceptance. It seems, indeed, to be theoretically unsound, as well as discordant with many observed facts. But the disproof and rejection of it would not seriously impair the beauty and value of Prof. Van Hise's remaining argument. He scems himself to feel this; for, after conceding that other causes, such as earth-movements, deforming the rocks, may squeeze the water, he continues (p. 24): "But whatever the cause of the flow of underground water," etc.—after which he proceeds with the reasoning which did not really depend upon his eccentric gravity-theory. This theory, by the way, has been successfully combatted by Prof. Kemp, who has showed that the effect of gravity, reinforced by the difference of temperature

between the two columns of an underground circulation, would not be adequate to explain the observed phenomena.

Concerning the "classification" of ore-deposits with which the paper ends, little need be said. Three primary groups are made: (A) ores of igneous origin; (B) ores which are the direct result of the processes of sedimentation; and (C) ores which have been deposited by underground water. These are fairly genetic and natural distinctions, though I am not sure that they are as fundamental as the one which, in Posepny's scheme, sharply divides all ore-deposits into two classes. But Prof. Van Hise offers no subdivisions of (A) and (B); while he subdivides (C) into: (a) ores which are deposited by ascending waters alone; (b) ores which are deposited by descending waters alone; and (c) ores which receive a first concentration by ascending, and a second by descending waters. This classification is admirable for the purpose of his discussion. Aside from that use, it suffers under several disadvantages, among which one of the greatest is, that it is indefinite in the worst way, because a single ore-deposit (in the practical sense of miners and economic geologists) may belong to all these classes at once, showing at one point the characteristics of (a), elsewhere, those of (b), or (c). In fact, class (c), as will be presently shown, fairly covers an interior feature in many ore-deposits, but not the deposits themselves, considered as larger wholes.

But this same class (c) has a highly important bearing upon the old-time theories of "ascension" and "descension," as well as "lateral secretion," which, so far as it really occurs, must occur as part either of the ascending or of the descending limb of circulation. Prof. Van Hise's acute analysis leaves truth in all these theories and concedes the whole field to none of them—just as his fellow-laborers will doubtless recognize the value, and seek, at the same time, to trace the limitations, of his views.

His admirable general discussion of the chemical and physical work of underground waters, systematizing much that was known already, and adding much in the way of suggestion, was effectively reinforced by the papers of Messrs. Emmons\* and Weed.† These essays supported and extended the view of Prof. De Launay as to the secondary redistribution and re-formation of ores. It seems to me that they add an important and original feature to his previously published views, § and to those of Penrose,‡ by clearly stating a process not limited in

† The Secondary Enrichment of Ore Deposits," Idem., Vol. XXX., p. 424.

<sup>\* &</sup>quot;The Enrichment of Gold and Silver Veins," Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, Vol. XXX.. p. 177. 

‡ Journal of Geology, 1894, II., p. 39.

<sup>§</sup> Annales des Mines, Vol. XII., (1897), p. 119. This article is summarized by Prof. Kemp (Mining and Metallurgy, Jan. 1, 1901) as follows:

<sup>&</sup>quot;Previous to this time it was thought that the rearrangements of the ores in a vein were limited to the portion above the permanent water-level—that is, to the gossan. The resulting products were chiefly oxidized ores, native metals or greatly enriched sulphi les, such as copper glance. In the case of copper it was especially well known that the metal from the upper parts of veins became concentrated at the water-level. These changes had been discussed at length by Penrose (Journal of Geology, 1894, II., p. 288) and under the old conception the only way in which enrichments could reach a point below the permanent water line was, as suggested by Kemp (Ore Deposits, 1893, p. 39), by a subsidence of the country, by the consequent readjustment of the drainage and the rise of the level of the ground water.

<sup>&</sup>quot;De Launay first develops the conception of the globe as having been in its early history a metallic core surrounded by a corroding bath of molten, siliceous rocks, like a button in a scorifier. Certain parts of the slaggy exterior received especial richness of metals and in time supplied them to circulating waters, which thus developed deposits of comparatively lean ones. Later on the metals of all sorts, alkalies, alkaline earths

depth by the ground water-level. But the question of priority has little importance in this case. The pack was not merely on the scent; it had eaught up with the fox, and all the keen pursuers were gathering to one point. It matters little who reached it first.

The paper of Mr. Emmons states in a temperate, conservative, philosophical tone the present state of the evidence and the theory of secondary enrichment. Its weak point (frankly avowed by him) is the absence of detailed discussion of the chemical reactions involved. This has been the chief hindrance to the solution of the problems of ore-deposition heretofore. The geologists did not presume to explain the chemistry of those problems; and the chemists were, until recently, confined by laboratory traditions and experience, which did not fully represent natural conditions. Following Daubrée's great initiative, however, they have speedily closed the gap between the laboratory and the field; and the new chemical laws (concisely stated by Mr. H. N. Stokes on page 39 of Mr. Emmons' paper) have wonderfully illuminated their experimental results.

Mr. Weed's paper,\* though very similar in title to that of Mr. Emmons, is not a mere reiteration of its statements. It is characteristically a reinforcement, giving not only field-illustrations, but also suggesting formulas of the chemical reactions involved.

Not less brilliant, and perhaps even more novel and thorough in its way, is the paper of Mr. Lindgren,† also presented at the Washington meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, February, 1900, in which the study of pseudomorphs, aided by the resources of both microscopy and chemistry, was made the basis of a generalization richer in detail as well as broader in scope than had been made hitherto. Not having the space in this article for an analysis of its contents, I cannot do better than quote the remarks of Prof. R. Beek of Freiberg, contributed to the late Richmond discussion:

and heavy metals alike renewed their migrations, largely through oxidation, and formed enriched ore bodies. They were not all oxidized, because such minerals as gray copper, ruby silver, copper glance, silver glance and others are often cited as results of the process, and although it is stated that, strictly speaking, the level of the ground water marks the limit of the principal chemical changes, yet in the detailed discussion it is not made a line of sharp demarkation."

On the other hand, in his last article on "The Variations of Metalliferous Veins in Depth," published in the Revue Générale des Sciences, after describing the two zones, respectively above and below the ground water-level, he uses the following language (as translated by Mr. Emmons, in his contribution to the late dis-

cussion before the American Institute of Mining Engineers at the Richmond meeting):

"A body situated in this zone of permanent waters below this hydrostatic surface (which may have a very complicated form) finds itself in the condition of a wooden pile, which, remaining always immersed in water, suffers no change. On the other hand, above the hydrostatic surface (the ground water-level) there is a perpetual movement of the waters, a bringing in of oxygen and carbonic acid, alterations of humidity and dryness, etc.; it is there only that are produced the secondary reactions of which there is question here, and by which all the upper parts of metalliferous deposits are thoroughly modified."

It seems clear that Prof. De Launay (the originality and value of whose contributions to the literature of this subject are beyond question) did not positively and definitely declare as a fact of importance, the occurrence, below the ground water-level, of the secondary processes here under consideration. But the

question of priority in such a matter is of small importance.

\* In addition to the paper already cited, Mr. Weed has treated the subject more or less directly in "Enrichment of Mineral Veins by later Sulphides," Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, (April, 1900), XII., 179; "Types of Copper Deposits in the Southern United States," Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, February, 1900. "Geology of the Little Belt Mountains," XXIst Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, Part III, p. 421., etc.

t "Metasomatic Processes in Fissure-Veins," Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, Vol. XXX., p. 578. Mr. Lindgren read at the Richmond meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, February, 1901, a paper on certain contact-deposits, throwing further light on the general subject,

which has not yet been published.

"With regard to Mr. Lindgren's paper, I will frankly say that since the death of Stelzner nothing has appeared in which the methods of microscopic-chemical research have been applied with such splendid success to the subject of oredeposits. I agree (with insignificant exceptions) so thoroughly with the conclusions which the author has drawn from his brilliant investigations, that it would be useless for me to offer at this time any detailed criticisms. I can only express my delight that Stelzner's method has found in Mr. Lindgren an adequate American representative, master at the same time of the European literature of the subject."

At the Richmond discussion, already repeatedly mentioned, important new additions were made to the literature of the subject. Not all of these are accessible in print at the present time. The most notable, probably, were those of Prof. J. H. L. Vogt, of the University of Kristiania, Norway, and Prof.

J. F. Kemp, of Columbia University, New York.

Prof. Vogt's contribution\* (practically an independent paper of 45 printed pages) discusses principally: the original source of the heavy metals in oredeposits; the relation between eruptive processes and the formation of oredeposits, especially such as have been produced by eruptive action; the nature of the ore-solutions in vein-fissures; the relation between certain classes of veinformation; differences of depth in the original position of epigenetic deposits; and the secondary alteration of deposits. The greatest emphasis is laid upon departments which Prof. Van Hise's paper avowedly neglected-particularly the direct action and "after-action" of intrusive magmas. This is a field in which Prof. Vogt is a recognized leader and authority; and the summary of his views given in this paper, though hastily prepared, and less completely fortified than he would desire, will be invaluable to American observers.

Prof. Kemp's paper,† though largely on the same subject as Prof. Vogt's, was different in method and purpose. The two contributions, taken together, restore in the discussion the equilibrium between igneous and aqueous factors, which the views of the previous contributors had somewhat disturbed, by laying greater weight upon the work of circulating solutions and humid reactions.

Just before this great discussion began, Prof. R. Beck, the successor at the Freiberg Bergakademie of the lamented Stelzner, issued the first part of his Lehre von den Erzlagerstätten, a splendid comprehensive treatise, in which the literature of this science is summarized. This summary enables us to measure the gain of the last year more precisely than we could otherwise do. Prof. Beck's

<sup>\* &</sup>quot;Problems in the Geology of Ore-Deposits." This paper is an exceedingly clear and able, though hastily prepared, summary of the author's views; and readers will find in it references to earlier treatises, in which those views are, as to some details, more elaborately stated and supported. These contributions are to be found, for the most part, in the Zeitschrift für Praktische Geologie, a periodical which no student of oredeposits can afford to neglect. It is not too much to say that Prof. Vogt's writings, especially on the relations of the igneous rocks to the formation and deposition of ores, have well-nigh revolutionized the views of geologists with regard to that part of the field of inquiry. † "The Rôle of Igneous Rocks in the Formation of Veins," (not yet published).

crowded pages and abundant illustrations in this beautiful book produce upon the reader the impression of a bewildering multiplicity of data. They hint that the science of ore-deposits has reached the stage, well-known in other sciences, in which the accumulation of observed facts has become too great to be longer tolerable. New types, new differences, have been discovered in marvelous number; and the time is ripe for the recognition of similarities and relationships, which shall simplify the complex problems and lighten the overwhelming load of disconnected materials. Toward that result, much progress has been recently made, and it is pleasant to know how heartily the world's great investigators in this department appreciate the work accomplished by Americans. Prof. Beck, in the preface to his great work, expresses regret that the highly important papers of Van Hise, Emmons and others reached him too late to be used in its preparation. In private correspondence, not only he, but other leading foreign authorities have expressed unstinted gratitude and praise for their American colleagues.

## NOTES ON ELECTRO-CHEMISTRY.

BY CHARLES F. CHANDLER.

METALLIC SODIUM AND THE ELECTROLYTIC TREATMENT OF ITS SALTS.

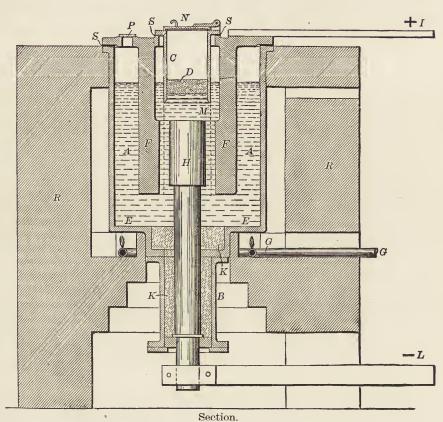
Sodium.—The ingenious process for the electrolytic extraction of the alkaline metals from their hydroxides as well as the process for the electrolytic decomposition of alkaline ehlorides yielding sodium hydroxide and bleaching powder, were devised by Hamilton Young Castner, who was a pupil in the School of Mines, Columbia University, from 1875 until 1878, and whose early death in 1899 removed from the ehemical field one whose ingenuity had done much for the general progress of the industry. Castner's first successful investigation was the process for the manufacture of metallic sodium and potassium from the fused hydroxides by the action of iron carbide according to the following reaction:

## $6NaOH + FeC_2 = 2Na_2CO_3 + Fe + 2Na + 3H_2$ .

Practically there is no carbon monoxide produced although toward the close of the operation a small quantity is set free. This gas is unobjectionable when metallie sodium is being made, but in the case of metallic potassium it might result in the formation of the explosive, potassium earbonyl, C6(OK)6. The danger, however, may be avoided by the use of a slight exeess of potassium hydroxide. Castner's sodium process was first put in operation near Birmingham, England. It was earried out in steel erucibles, each about 4 ft. deep, arranged in rows of 20 in a gas-fired furnace. The most favorable temperature was about 850°C. and 2.5 hours more or less were oeeupied in the operation. The sodium vapors produced were passed into condensers of sufficient size to receive two or three charges amounting in all to about 25 lb. of sodium. The yield was 95% of the theoretical amount and the crucibles were not materially injured as the temperature was comparatively low. The eondensers were detached at the close of the operation and were then opened under refined petroleum of high test.\* The eell is fully illustrated in Fig. 1. This process was patented in 1886 and, shortly after, an aluminum plant was estab-

<sup>\*</sup> A modification of the original Castner apparatus, showing the method of water cooling the condenser and the lower part of the cell, is described and illustrated in The Mineral Industry, Vol. VIII., p. 681.—Editor of The Mineral Industry.

lished in connection with the Birmingham factory as, at that time, the only practicable process for the manufacture of aluminum was that invented by Deville, in which aluminum ehloride was decomposed by metallic sodium. Up to the time that Castner's sodium process was in operation on a commercial scale, the high price of metallic sodium prepared from sodium earbonate (about \$2 per lb.)



- A, Fused caustic soda.
- B, Cell support.
- C, Condenser to collect the metallic sodium.
- D, Metallic sodium.
- E, Cell walls.
- F, Anode.
- G, Gas burner.
- H. Cathode.

- I, Conductor.
- K, Insulation.
- L, Conductor.
- N, Cover to condenser.
- P, Peep-sight for cell.
- R, Brick-work.
- S, Insulation.

FIG. 1.—THE CASTNER CELL FOR THE ELECTROLYTIC PRODUCTION OF METAL-LIC SODIUM FROM CAUSTIC SODA.

kept the price of aluminum at about \$10 per lb.; the new process, however, reduced the cost of making metallic sodium so that aluminum could then be profitably sold at \$5 per lb., half of the price that had previously prevailed. In consequence of this marked economy, the Birmingham works for a time practically monopolized the manufacture of sodium and aluminum. Later the elec-

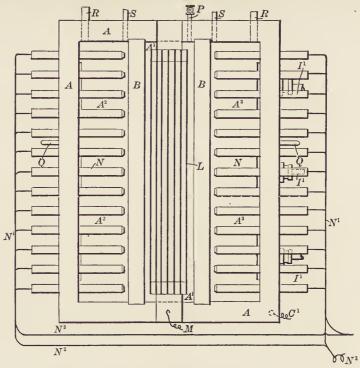
trolytic process of Charles M. Hall displaced the sodium process for the production of aluminum. In Hall's process, the alumina is dissolved in a melted bath of the double fluoride of sodium and aluminum and subsequently electrolyzed. This process was carried out first at Kensington, Pa., and later at Niagara Falls, N. Y., where the metal is produced at so low a cost as to make the price for equal volume on a par with that of copper. The economy in the low cost of the Hall process practically supplanted the sodium process for producing aluminum, but owing to the new applications for metallic sodium there is still a moderate market for it, and it continues to be manufactured on a moderate scale.

In 1890 Castner devised an electrolytic process for the decomposition of sodium hydroxide, and patented it in 1891. Since then it has been used at Niagara Falls, N. Y., in England and on the Continent. The process is continuous and extremely simple. It is carried out in iron pots, the caustic soda being replaced as it decomposed, and the metallic sodium being ladled off from time to time as it is formed. A part of the metallic sodium produced is sold, but much of it is converted into other compounds at the factory. The most important of the sodium compounds are, sodium peroxide, which has an extensive application for bleaching purposes, and sodium cyanide, which is used for the extraction of gold from poor ores. The advantage of sodium in the preparation of the cyanide salt is due to the fact that in the old process of manufacturing potassium cyanide by the fusion of potassium ferrocyanide and potassium carbonate, a very impure product resulted which contained potassium carbonate, potassium cyanate and other objectionable constituents. By the substitution of metallic sodium for potassium carbonate, a product was obtained which consists entirely of potassium and sodium cyanides. Metallic sodium also finds an important application in the preparation of coal tar products and other similar compounds.

Sodium Cyanide.—In 1894 Castner devised the process for the conversion of metallic sodium into sodium cyanide by causing the molten metal to percolate in a fine state of division through heated carbon or hydrocarbon vapor in the

presence of a current of free nitrogen.

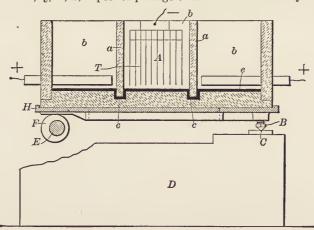
Caustic Soda and Chlorine.—Numerous processes have been developed for the electrolysis of a solution of common salt with the production of caustic soda and chlorine, but difficulties have arisen from the reaction of the chlorine upon the caustic soda which resulted in the formation of hypochlorites and chlorates. Furthermore, the caustic soda formed was never free from sodium chloride. All these difficulties were completely overcome by the Castner process in which the usual porous diaphragm is avoided, and a moving cathode of quicksilver is used in its place which absorbs the metallic sodium as fast as it is produced, and removes it at once from the decomposing cell to a neighboring one where the sodium is withdrawn electrolytically and converted into sodium hydroxide. The operation is accomplished in what is known as the "tipping" cell, which is so arranged that once a minute it is rocked upon its support just enough to cause the mercury cathode in the bottom to flow back and forth under the partition to and from the neighboring cell where the sodium hydroxide is produced



Plan.

- A,  $A^1$ ,  $A^2$ ,  $A^3$ , B, Cathode frame and connections.
- C<sup>1</sup>, Conductor to cathode frame.
- L, Cathodes.

- $M^1$ , Conductor to cathodes.
- N, Anode.
- $N^1$ ,  $N^2$ ,  $N^3$ , Conductor to anodes.
- P, Q, R, S, Pipes for passage of solution and mercury.



#### Section.

- A, Cathodes.
- a, Cell walls.
- b, b, b, Adjoining compartments.
- c, Mercury passage under cell walls.
- e, Mercury.
- B. Screw for adjustment.
- C, Base plate.
- D, Foundation.
- E, Rotating shaft.
- F, Eccentric to impart oscillating motion.

H, Tank frame.

Fig. 2.—The Castner Decomposing Cell for the Electrolysis of Salt Solutions.

free from chlorine. The metallic sodium never exceeds more than 0.2% of the mercury, and, consequently, there is very little loss from the recombination of sodium and chlorine in the decomposing cell. The construction and arrangement of the cell is shown in full detail in Fig. 2.

An important adjunct to the tipping cell is Castner's graphitized anode. In the ordinary carbon anodes such as have been previously employed, it was found that the combined action of the chlorine and other substances resulting from the electrolysis of sodium chloride, together with the chemical reactions which occurred at or near the surface, disintegrated them very rapidly. By converting the anodes after they have been shaped and baked, into the graphitic form they are of much greater durability and the graphitizing process has been regularly employed on a large scale for this purpose. Other modifications and improvements in the details of the construction of the tipping cells have been made which facilitate the production and have increased the efficiency of the process. The Castner process yields pure caustic soda and pure chlorine, and has been in successful operation for several years in England, on the Continent, and at Niagara Falls, N. Y. At the last named locality the company now using it is greatly extending its plant.

## ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURE OF PHOSPHORUS.

On account of its simplicity the electric process for the production of phosphorus seems destined to displace entirely the old processes which have been so long in use. The new process depends upon the use of silica in place of sulphuric acid for removing the base from the calcium phosphate used, this being rendered possible by the intense heat of the electric arc.

The old process for the manufacture of phosphorus was based upon the following reactions which occurred when bone ash, sulphuric acid and carbon were combined:

- 1.  $Ca_3(PO_4)_2 + 2H_2SO_4 = 2CaSO_4 + CaH_4(PO_4)_2$ .
- 2.  $CaH_4(PO_4)_2 = Ca(PO_3)_2 + 2H_2O$ .
- 3.  $3Ca(PO_3)_2 + 10C = Ca_3(PO_4)_2 + 10CO + 4P$ .

The new electric process uses cheap mineral phosphate, sand, and coke in about the following proportion: calcium phosphate, 100; sand, 50; coke, 50. The reaction that occurs is exemplified by the following equation:

$$Ca_3(PO_4)_2 + 3SiO_2 + 5C = 3CaSiO_3 + 5CO + 2P.$$

This chemical change was first suggested by Woehler, but was impracticable at that time on account of the high temperature required. At present the electric production of phosphorus is on a profitable basis, and the works of Readman & Parker at Wednesfield, England, produces the greater part of the entire world's production; 86% of the phosphorus is recovered and the residue, calcium silicate, is withdrawn as a fused slag. Fig. 3 gives the plan and vertical section of Readman and Parker's electric furnace. The Gold & Silver Refining Co., of Frankfort, has an electric furnace for the manufacture of phosphorus,

and this element is manufactured also at Griesheim, Germany, and at Niagara Falls, N. Y. (United Alkali Co.)—Fig. 4 shows the vertical section of the electric furnace for phosphorus that is used by the Deutsche gold und silber Scheideanstalt at Frankfort.

#### SALTS OF THE RARE EARTHS.

The most beautiful and interesting case of chemical preparations at the Paris Exposition of 1900 was exhibited by Chenal Douilhet et Cie, Paris. Besides a hundred or more specimens of very interesting chemical preparations, both inorganic and organic, which had never been exhibited before, it contained a

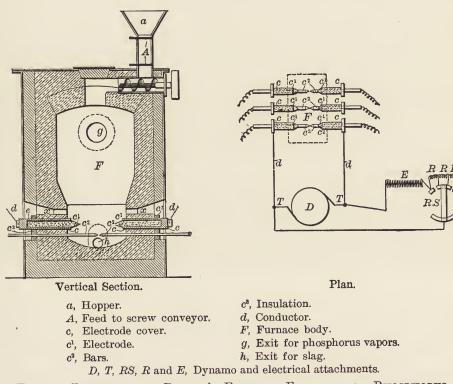
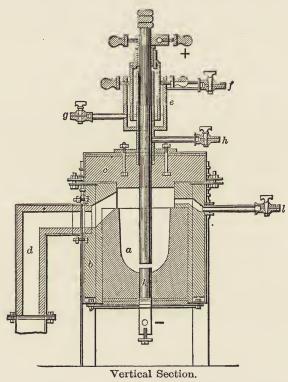


Fig. 3.—Readman and Parker's Electric Furnace for Phosphorus.

remarkable collection of compounds of the rare earth metals; thorium, cerium, lanthanum, praseodymium, neodymium, samarium, yttrium and gadolinium. The salts were in the form of protoxides, peroxides, nitrates, sulphates, platinocyanides and carbides. The specimens were beautifully crystallized and were usually in amounts of 2 kg. each, although in a few cases they were as small as 250 g., and in the platinocyanides of cerium and gadolinium they weighed but 100 g. each. This was more than offset by the 15 kg. lots of beautiful deep pink crystals of neodymium-ammonium nitrate, neodymium-magnesium nitrate, cerium-ammonium nitrate, lanthanum-ammonium nitrate and magnesium-ammonium nitrate. These rare earth compounds were obtained by

Chenal Douilhet et Cie from working up 50,000 kg. of monazite sand from North Carolina and Brazil for the manufacture of thorium oxides for Welsbach gas-light mantles. They also obtained the following quantities of other rare earth oxides: ceria, 20%; lanthania, 15%; thoria, 4.6%; neodymia, 3 to 4%; yttria and yttria earths, 1.5%; praseodymia, 1%; samaria, 0.5 to 1%; gadolinia, 0.5%. The yttria earths not yet separated contained holmia, terbia, erbia, ytterbia, thulia, and dysprosia. The development of the thoria industry



- a, Furnace crucible.
- b, Wall.
- c, Cover.
- d, Flue to condenser.
- e, g, h, Water cooling system.
- f, Gas inlet.
- k, Electrode.
- l, Gas exit.

FIG. 4.—ELECTRIC FURNACE FOR PHOSPHORUS USED AT THE DEUTSCHE GOLD UND SILBER SCHEIDEANSTALT.

is shown by the fall in prices, which are quoted as follows: In 1893, 1 kg. of thoria nitrate sold for 2,000 fr. in 1894 and 1895 at 1,500 fr., in 1896 at 1,000 fr., 1897 to 1898, at 80 fr., and finally in 1900 at 50 fr.

#### ARTIFICIAL GRAPHITE.

In the manufacture of carborundum it was noticed by Mr. E. G. Acheson, who invented the process, that a layer of graphite was formed immediately in

contact with the core in the hottest part of the electric furnace, and, in a study of the formation of this substance, it was shown that the graphite resulted from the decomposition of a carbide that had been previously formed. On experimenting with this interesting product it was found that pure carbon is not converted into graphite by electrical heat alone, but that carborundum, which is silicon carbide, when sufficiently heated loses all its silicon and leaves its carbon as soft, pure graphite. In addition, Mr. Acheson found that carbon containing small quantities of certain metallic oxides or salts was converted into graphite by electrical heat. A satisfactory mixture in this case consists of 97 parts of amorphous carbon as powdered coke or charcoal, and 3 parts of iron oxide. This mixture may be molded into articles, and subsequently converted into graphite.

When the electrodes of the electric furnace are 16 ft. apart, and the connecting cylinder of carbon containing the articles to be graphitized is 20 in. in diameter, the current begins at about 150 volts and 300 amperes, and, as the graphite is formed the mass becomes a better conductor of electricity, and its resistance falls, consequently the voltage of the current can be lowered and the amperage increased until the graphitization is complete. At the end of the operation the voltage may be 100 and the amperage 7,000. This process is now in full

operation at Niagara Falls, N. Y.

### ELECTROLYTIC LITHIUM.

The electrolytic separation of metals from anhydrous compounds rendered fluid by heat has long been known and practiced. Sir Humphrey Davy used the electric current to fuse and electrolyze potassium and sodium hydroxides in 1807, thereby demonstrating the existence of these metals. St. Claire-Deville clcctrolyzed fused cryolite and obtained aluminum, and Bunsen obtained magnesium and lithium from their fused chlorides. Charles M. Hall utilized a molten bath of mixed chlorides for a solvent which dissolved alumina in large quantities and furnished a solution from which the electric current readily extracted metallic aluminum, the heat generated by the current maintaining the bath in fusion and fresh alumina being added as required to replenish its proper portion in the bath. 'The success of this "anhydrous" solvent is demonstrated by the immense plant at Niagara Falls, N. Y., which produces about 20,000 lb. of aluminum daily. The latest advance in this line is the discovery of Dr. L. Kahlenberg, of the University of Wisconsin, who has found in pyridine, an anhydrous solvent for lithium chloride which not only dissolves it readily in the cold, but produces a solution that is easily decomposed by the electric current at ordinary temperatures with the deposition of pure lithium. The great advantage which may result from the use of these anhydrous solvents for the preparation of baths of metallic salts to be electrolyzed can readily be appreciated. By their use the difficulties of secondary reactions which take place in the presence of water are avoided, and the many troubles often experienced with fused baths are overcome.

### ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURE OF OZONE.

Ozone is now being produced with the aid of electricity, and it is finding important applications in several chemical industries. At the works of the Société Anglo-Française des Parfums Perfectionnes at Courbevoie, near Paris, it is very extensively used as an oxidizer in the manufacture of artificial perfumes, etc. About 150 E. H. P. are required to produce 8 kg. of available oxygen in the form of ozone, which corresponds approximately to 25 kg. ozone per hour. Ozone is cheaper as an oxidizer than potassium permanganate, and it has the additional advantage of simpler reactions, and of leaving no objectionable byproducts. Ozone is used for a variety of purposes, especially for the manufacture of engenol, vanillin, safrol (oil of sassafras), and piperonal (heliotripine). The development of the industry is shown by the reduction in the prices of these products. Four years ago vanillin sold for 630 fr. per kilo; its present price is about 90 fr. In 1870 heliotripine sold for 7,000 m. per kilo; its present price is about 30 m.

According to M. M. Otto,\* the preparation of ozone has been greatly simplified by the device which does away with dielectrics, thus enabling a more durable construction of the generators than would be possible with their use. The best types of generators may be divided into two classes: (a) Rotating generators with moving electrodes; (b) rotating generators with commutators. simple and effective apparatus of the first class consists of two metallic discs from which a portion of the metal has been cut out in the form of sectors. These discs serve as conductors and are placed on an axis and connected with the opposite poles of a transformer of high potential. adjacent surface of the discs are supplied with metallic blades. One of the conductors is fixed, while the other being rotated causes a flow of current whenever the arms of the conductors are in parallel positions and breaks the current as the arms recede. In the second class of generators, the fundamental principle of construction is the same as in the first, but the breaking of the current is accomplished by means of moving commutators. A typical apparatus of this kind consists of two series of electrodes carefully insulated and fastened to a strong framework of iron. The electrodes are placed at such distances apart that the electric current cannot pass directly between them. Equidistant from each of the electrodes is a revolving conductor, which acts as a commutator and is of similar design to the electrodes described in the apparatus of the first class.

For determining ozone quantitatively, Otto advocates the potassium iodide method. Ozone reacts on an aqueous solution of potassium iodide according to the formula:

$$2KI + O_3 + H_2O = 2KOH + I_2 + O_2$$

The iodine set free combines immediately with the potassium hydrate to form potassium iodate and periodate. However, in the presence of an excess of sulphuric acid, the potassium is combined with the latter and the iodine, remaining free, can be estimated with sodium hyposulphite. Care must be taken against

<sup>\*</sup> Compte Rendu, Société des Ingénieurs Civils, February, 1900.

the use of too strong acid which also decomposes the iodide. In the presence of sulphuric acid, the reaction may take place according to either of the following equations:

(1) 
$$2KI + O_3 + H_2SO_4 = K_2SO_4 + I_2 + O_2 + H_2O$$
.  
(2)  $2KI + O_3 + 2H_2SO_4 = 2KHSO_4 + I_2 + O_2 + H_2O$ .

According to the first equation 49 parts, and according to the second, 98 parts of sulphuric acid are required to complete the reaction. In the first case, the free iodine is gradually absorbed while in the second it is precipitated, showing that sufficient acid should be added to allow the formation of the primary salt. When the solution is titrated with sodium hyposulphite the following reaction takes place:

The titrating solution when made up of 6.583 g. of hyposulphite per liter will show 1 mg. of ozone for each cubic centimeter required to effect the reaction.

# NOTES ON THE CONCENTRATION OF FINELY CRUSHED ORES.

BY WALTER MCDERMOTT.

In the following notes on some modifications of plant to concentrate finely crushed ores, I discuss the principles involved in the action of certain types of machines, but do not refer to special makes. I was a joint inventor of the Frue vanner and was associated for many years with its introduction, and this explanation may save misunderstanding. At the present time there are many makes of shaking traveling belts, and I shall refer to this class hereafter under the name of "vanner." The well-known Wilfley table also is one of a number of similar concentrators, working on the principle of a "throw" or "jerk" of the heavier particles, and this class I shall refer to as that of "jerking table." The Bilharz side-inclined bumping belt has also its variations, and this class I designate as "percussive belt." Belts having an end-incline in place of side-incline, and a percussive motion, were occasionally used in the past, but have no present importance; consequently the term "percussive belt" may be limited to the sideinclined class. "Bumping tables" of the class used in the western United States are by this title distinguished from the Rittinger table, in which the direction of inclination is at right angles to the line of motion.

As the term "fine crushing" is relative, for the present purposes, it may be taken as referring to a pulp which will pass at least a wire mesh of 20 holes to the linear inch or 400 holes to the square inch, and, therefore, comes within the general stamp mill practice; but many of the points to be raised are applicable chiefly to a pulp passing 30 or even 40 mesh. The ore to be treated must modify the choice of a plant according to the requisite of making (1) headings and tailings, or (2) an intermediate product in addition. The shaking belt machines and the bumping tables are not adapted to the second class of work; while the jerking tables, percussive belts, Rittinger tables and revolving buddles must usually re-treat an unnecessary middle product in order to give close results on the first class of work. It is a matter of notoriety that few millmen are capable of working out the best combinations of machinery for a given ore, or of making methodical tests on which reliable conclusions may be made. A new machine with claims for a variety of work as well as great quantity, naturally appeals to the desire for improvement in results, and it takes a long time to establish the fact that it needs to be handled with as much discretion and is as limited in its application, as the older types. No better evidence of this fact is required than the handsome testimonials which every machine liberally receives on its early introduction. Millmen who have given such testimonials do not easily or quickly admit their hastiness.

Confining these notes to ores suitable to Class 1, the first point on which authorities differ is that of classification. On this subject it is absolutely impossible to lay down a universal law based upon theoretical considerations of concentration; because on different types of fine concentrators, the relative effects of mass are quite different. This is shown at once by the fact that a shaking belt will not take up with the concentrates a silver coin, which nevertheless has mass, specific gravity, and small surface exposed to the running water, all in its favor under ordinary concentrating conditions. The coin, however, would immediately appear in the concentrates if it were put on a jerking table, a bumping table, a percussive belt, revolving buddle, or Rittinger table. As would be naturally inferred, these last-named machines are not so well adapted to treat an unclassified pulp as is the vanner. Experience of many years on a great variety of ores proves beyond question that there is generally no advantage, and often a distinct disadvantage in sizing pulp below 40 mesh for a vanner. It has been to me at times a source of amusement to see the effect of the discovery made by students fresh from the study of the immutable laws of concentration, that in many mills, shaking belts were running without previous classification. There was an epidemic of this discovery in the Transvaal a few years ago which led to the appointment of a committee by the Transvaal Chamber of Mines. Careful experiments were made on classified and unclassified pulp, and the committee finally reported against classification. In a pamphlet\* that I wrote some 24 years ago on the action of the vanner is the following: "It is not necessary that the material on which the belt works should consist of the finest slimes; but, of course, as with all dressing machinery, the more uniform the size of the orc the better the results obtained." This was written under the influence of ideas originating with other types of machines, and naturally without the experience subsequently obtained from extensive working. The fact is that the coarser grit on a shaking belt checks the flow of slimes down the incline, effects a more perfect settling of the finest particles of mineral, and does not in the least interfere with the delivery of the finest particles to the concentrate tank, by the travel of the belt. There is no loss of the coarser particles of mineral, and a given number of machines will treat more ore than if the pulp were classified.

On the other hand, with the other types of slime concentrators, experience has fully established the necessity for classification to get the best results. It may be shown that in most mills it is a decided advantage to avoid classification if possible for the following reasons: While hydraulic classifiers are simple enough, they introduce an element for regulation, and an occasional cause of stoppage. They consume water, an important item in places. They dilute the pulp and thus tend to diminish capacity of concentrators; and finally they wash off in a very dilute condition the finest slime mineral, which is the most difficult to save, requiring additional careful settling before treatment. It is a fact that some millmen, after installing a classification plant, have allowed this slime overflow to go to waste and then have congratulated themselves because their tailings had been lowered in value from this separate running away of the finest mineral

<sup>\*</sup> The Frue Vanning Machine.

which had previously gone over their concentrators and in part appeared in their tailings. A further practical illustration of the position here taken is afforded by experience at the Cornish tin mines. The ores require fine crushing, and the stamps make much slime mineral. Two years ago a series of experiments, lasting several months, was made on percussive belts and revolving buddles with classification; on vanners without classification; and later with jerking tables. As a result vanners were adopted in the principal mills of the district, without classification of pulp, and with a single treatment. In the case of tin-stone, an important element in the choice of machinery is the advantage of making a clean concentrate for smelting without intermediate product, in addition to the necessary close saving of the finest slime mineral.

Having mentioned the objections to classification in many cases, and the proved absence of any necessity for it on a number of ores, it is worth while to specify when and how it may be used to advantage, still confining the consideration to ores requiring no middlings product. A gold or silver ore containing rich brittle minerals productive of loss in slimes, cannot be expected to yield a perfectly satisfactory result by a single treatment on any type of machine made, or likely to be made. There will certainly be loss of fine slime mineral. To classify is only to treat separately the coarser particles which in themselves offer no difficulty, and to accentuate the real difficulty in the finest size as previously mentioned. The loss which occurs in any concentrator is partly unavoidable, and partly accidental. The accidental loss may be diminished by putting the tailings over a second similar machine, which proves that the particles escaping the first machine did not happen to settle but were capable of it. Even in comparatively imperfect types of concentrators it is surprising how exceedingly fine many of the particles of mineral are which go into the concentrates with the coarser particles. Experience on all varieties of the difficult ore under consideration has shown the fact that the shaking belt type of machine affords the best chance for perfect settling of the finest slime mineral, and the reasons are quite obvious. The steady, shaking motion, slow current of water, and length of surface allowed, are all most favorable conditions for settling, while the belt surface affords a perfect protection to the finest slime mineral when once settled on it, undisturbed by the shake. In the bumping tables, Rittinger tables, jerking tables, as also, partly in the percussive belts, a fine particle of mineral once settled on the surface has to travel a varying distance by a succession of jumps, exposed during these movements to the descending flow of pulp or water, and so incurring the risk of loss which may be termed accidental. Again, relatively larger quantities of water are usually necessary to keep back the waste; or a steeper inclination of table is made which means a more rapid current. Further, the production of a middlings product, which needs re-treatment, in itself involves an extra loss. How, then, can a double treatment be best effected on vanners so as to reduce the accidental loss from a single treatment? It is not advisable to put the tailings of one machine over an equal sized one; unless the excess of wash water from the first is removed from the tailings by a settling box; but the pulp can be spread over two similar belts or over one wider one. Another alternative, however, calls for particular mention. If the tailings be

vanned by hand it will be found that all the loss is in excessively fine mineral; and if all the coarser particles of rock could be removed, a small and partially concentrated tailings product would remain. So that a classification, which was unnecessary or objectionable on the original pulp, might be really desirable on the tailings for re-treatment. The reduced quantity of fines to be treated a second time requires a relatively small number of vanners, instead of a duplication of the first set. If the first tailings are run through a hydraulic sizer the coarser discharge of this would run to waste, the overflow passing to a large spitzkasten for thickening the pulp of slime to a proper consistency for the second vanner. By this arrangement the slime mineral, which is the part subject to loss, has been over two machines, and has had a double chance of being saved; for much of it which escapes the first belt is not any finer or more difficult to save than some of that already caught. It is evident that the function of classification in this application to the tailings is quite different to that of sizing before treatment; and it secures first a treatment on belts with the grit (which it has been shown above is advantageous); and secondly a treatment when free from the coarser sand and in a reduced quantity which allows of a slow, careful working. If a lower grade concentrate is not objected to, and closest saving not a chief object, canvas tables may be used for the second treatment; and if these are in sufficient numbers the settling by spitzkasten may be dispensed with. More perfect still if practicable would be the use of a fine screen in place of classification as referred to later in these notes.

In some cases, the fear of losses in slimes, losses that may be reduced by variations in ordinary methods, determines the adoption of roll mills with jigs and regrinding appliances on material in which the state of division of the mineral better adapts the ore to a direct crushing by stamps. In the ordinary jig mills there is a great complication of machinery, and a great wear and tear of screens, elevators, and launders; with more wearing and sliming of mineral by attrition than is generally known. Again, the great volume of water that is needed for screening and classification, aggravates the difficulty of dealing with the slimes and increases the loss. The machines used for regrinding the jig tailings are subject to greater wear than stamps and are more liable to serious stoppages. Further, with stamps there is a blessed calm in the mind of a manager which no other means of crushing can insure. So that for ores in which the mineral is not too massive, there are excellent reasons for the use of stamps with low discharge and coarse screens, followed by special precautions to reduce the loss in the slimes. In Utah, some very heavily mineralized lead ores have been stamped successfully and treated twice by shaking belts. By taking the heaviest mineral out on jerking tables, with a double treatment of the fines on vanners, a simple, cheap running plant with the highest efficiency is obtained. It is possible with coarse screens on the battery to deliver a jig product in addition, when finer crushing is not necessary to free the mineral.

Considering the objections already set out against classification, and the additional fact that, after all, it is a division into equal falling and not equal sized particles, it would appear that a great advantage would be gained if screening could be carried down to a much finer mesh than is practicable by the usual sys-

777

tem. A suggested method for the accomplishment of this and one which might be found even more effective than the usual trommels on some of the coarser sizes also, is the following: The vibrometer, a flat inclined screen slung on wire ropes and operated by a suspended rotating weight out of balance—a most effective machine—if suspended in water within a pointed tank giving a continuous discharge below, would have the pulp discharged on to it subjected both to the descending current through the screen and to the rapid vibratory motion for forward movement of the coarser particles. These latter would empty by a lip into a second pointed division of the tank fitted with an extra water supply near its discharge in order to avoid the downward current. In this way no extra wash water would be employed in the finer division, and, working under water, fine holes with reduced wear would be possible in the screen, which would be a plane surface easily renewable. An alternative modification would be to have the inclined submerged screen surface fixed, and a slight, rapid pulsation of the water produced from below by the usual plunger arrangement. A system of this character, following the stamps, with jigs and jerking tables, seems well adapted to some of the Broken Hill mixed sulphides that need finer crushing than in ordinary jig mills, and require a close separation of two minerals. It would have great advantages over the usual jig mill with its regrinding of tailings on lead or copper ores, or on gold bearing pyrites, as well as in cases where the mineral is disseminated throughout the gangue and also is in part massive. As already pointed out, the wear and tear of the usual machinery, and the sliming from actual attrition which takes place in the many handlings, together with the difficulties involved from the great dilution of pulp by screening and classification water, constitute actual disadvantages which would be apparent in a comparison of results on a more direct and simpler method of treatment. It is of course not contended that the jig mills as usually employed can be generally replaced by stamps as suggested; but it is undoubtedly a fact that in some cases a mere traditional fear of sliming mineral has driven millmen into losses and expenses in other directions much more difficult to correct. Millmen are more willing to try new machines than to attempt re-arrangement of methods; but in working special ores there is far less room for improvement in the former case than in the latter.

Concentration by Oil.—Quite recently a method of concentration by the mixture of a thick oil with the pulp has been perfected and introduced in at least one instance on a practical working scale of 50 tons of ore per day. It has been known that oil and greases have a selective action for certain substances, and attempts have been made in the past to utilize this fact. In South Africa, a shaking table covered with thick grease is used successfully to pick up diamonds from a flowing stream of tailings below the circular washers. The diamonds stick on the grease surface, while the rocky particles roll over it unchecked.

The Elmore concentration process\* was evolved as a result of experiments on the tailings of a German jig and Luhrig table plant, which in itself was a failure.

<sup>\*</sup> Reference should be made to the discussion of this important process by Prof. R. H. Richards in "Review of the Literature of Ore Dressing during 1900," given elsewhere in this volume.

It consists in the agitation of thick residual oil with the flowing stream of pulp in a cylinder carrying a helical trough, across which are occasional baffle plates to turn over the pulp. The pulp and intermingled oil drop into a pointed box, from the top of which the oil overflows, and from the bottom of which the water and sand discharge. The oil, with the mineral it has absorbed, passes to a centrifugal separator in which the mineral is thrown out against the revolving basket; the oil overflows at the top and is returned by a pump to re-circulate with the stream of pulp in the mixing cylinder. In practice, for close saving, it has been found advisable to use three mixing cylinders, so that the sand from the first receives a second and third addition of oil in the lower cylinders; and a second centrifugal machine is used below the first to get a more perfect extraction of oil from the concentrates; but the whole process is continuous and automatic, except for the discharge of the final concentrates from the centrifugals, which involves very little labor.

Oil has a faculty of attaching itself to bright metallic particles and to nearly all sulphide surfaces, but not to all of either of these two classes of material. For instance it does not attach to aluminum and it has little effect on zinc blende. The following materials seem well adapted to a commercial close saving: Metallic gold, silver, copper, copper and iron pyrites, bornite, gray copper, brittle and ruby silver, tellurides, cinnabar, stibnite, molybdenite, graphite, sulphur

and galena.

As the determining factor is the conveniently called "affinity" between the oil and the mineral to be saved, and as the oil if not agitated will float on the water of the pulp, it is evident that specific gravity does not affect the operation. As a consequence, copper pyrites may be extracted from magnetite or heavy spar by the process; a separation that is impossible by water concentration; and it is also possible to scparate successfully floating slimes of brittle mineral. There would appear to be, therefore, a distinct and profitable field for an oil process outside the limitations of ordinary concentration, either as an adjunct or substitute when treating ores which necessarily involves a loss of slime mineral.

The plant is simple in character and adjustment, and uses only the amount of water needed in the ordinary stamping of ores. Where water is scarce it may be settled and used over again. The cost of operating may be assumed as not in excess of that of a stamp and vanner plant, plus the loss of oil and the cost of royalty charged on the process. The consumption of oil seems as far as yet determined to vary from 1.25 to 2.5 gal. per ton of ore; it is very cheap, being the residuum of oil refineries. As a complete separation of the oil from the concentrates is not obtainable, the loss of oil will vary with the percentage of mineral in the ore. The small quantity of oil left in the product—from 2 to 4%—will not interfere with the usual methods of dealing with concentrates, and may even be of service in briquetting them for smelting, or in direct smelting.

# THE FILTER PRESS TREATMENT OF SLIME IN WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

By J. K. WILSON.

From the early days of Kalgoorlie it was apparent to those who had to do with the metallurgical treatment of the ore that a rapid and effective method of dealing with slime would form a most important factor in the future success of the fields.

The large amount of calcareous and argillaceous matter contained in the ores—more especially in those of the oxidized zone—and the consequent high percentage of slime produced in milling, coupled with the fact that much of the gold existed in an almost infinitesimally fine state of division and was practically unrecoverable by amalgamation methods, rendered it absolutely imperative that some scheme should be devised whereby the immense heaps of rich slime which were accumulating at the various mines should be brought to profitable account. As time advanced and a more intimate knowledge of the characteristics of the ore showed that fine crushing was even more necessary in connection with the treatment of the sulphides than with the oxidized ore, the importance of slime treatment was correspondingly enhanced.

The conditions under which the work was to be carried out were peculiar, and

presented considerable difficulties.

(1) As already indicated, the quantity of slime produced at the different mills was very great. The average amount of sands amenable to percolation saved at the Lake View, Ivanhoe and Horseshoe mines was about 50% of the total ore crushed; i.e., in crushing through 30-mesh screens one half of the ore was reduced to such a fine state of division that it could not be dealt with in the ordinary cyanide plants; while where pan amalgamation was in vogue, as at the Great Boulder, almost the whole of the battery product was in the form of slime.

(2) The high value of this slime—from 8 dwt. to 1 oz. and even more—while permitting of a fairly costly treatment, called for one not only capable of dealing with large bodies of slime but also of extracting the gold therefrom quickly.

(3) The scarcity of water on the fields rendered it desirable that the work should be carried out in such a manner as to allow the return of water to the mill with as little loss by evaporation or waste as possible.

Filter pressing was first introduced by the Lake View Co., in the early part of 1898, and although subsequent decantation experiments were carried out on a large scale by several of the leading companies, it was found that the time occupied in thoroughly washing the large bodies of rich slime by decantation was too great as compared with the rapid manner in which this could be effected by means of filter presses, and although the working cost of pressing is considerably higher than decanting, it has now been universally adopted on the fields.

The design and arrangement of the various plants at Kalgoorlie naturally vary according to the nature of the ore, or the ideas of the engineer or metallurgist in charge. Broadly speaking, however, they may be divided into two classes, viz., single pressing and double pressing plants.

Single Pressing.—This method is applicable for the treatment of (a) slime containing gold so readily soluble that it may be dissolved in the press, and (b) slime from a dry-crushed ore or one that has been lying exposed to the sun and the weather and contains but little moisture. At Kalgoorlie single pressing is carried out in two ways. (1) Where the gold is brought into solution in the presses themselves, as at the Lake View and Golden Horseshoe mines. (2) Where it is dissolved in agitation vats prior to entering the presses—the press being used merely as a filtering medium, as at the Brownhill, Ivanhoe and Great Boulder mines.

Under the first subdivison, where the gold is dissolved in the presses themselves, the method was first introduced by the Lake View Consols and has been worked by them for some two years with satisfactory results. The plant consists of 16 Dehne complete-extraction frame-presses—the frames of which range from 2.5 in. to 3 in. in width; two montejus pressure tanks; two Excelsior (gravitation) filters for clearing the liquors before entering the precipitation boxes and a 4-drill air compressor, together with necessary pumps, pipes, etc. The plant is capable of treating about 4,000 tons of slime a month at a cost of treatment of about \$1.50 per ton.

The modus operandi is as follows: The slime on leaving the distributing vats, where the bulk of the sand has been settled, is passed through a series of pointed boxes, or spitzkasten, and any sand which may have escaped the distributors is caught. The true slime, 98% of which will pass a 150-mesh screen, flows into settling tanks and the excess of muddy water is drawn off and pumped through two presses set apart for this purpose. When these presses become full of slime, they are dealt with in the same manner as the others, the water being returned to the mill. As the slime settles in the tanks it is run out from the bottom into the montejus tank and forced into presses by means of compressed air—the pressure required being from 30 to 60 lb. per sq. in., according to the thickness of the cake. The clear water is returned to the battery and a cyanide solution containing about 0.2% KCy is pumped through the press; compressed air also being forced through the charge at intervals of five minutes or so until the gold is dissolved. The wash, either of weaker cyanide solution or

water then follows and the charge is dried to a certain extent with compressed air, after which the press is opened and discharged. It is found that all the gold passes into solution in about 20 minutes, and the whole operation of treatment is completed in about two hours.

It is a remarkable fact that with certain of the Kalgoorlie ores no better extraction is obtained by a prior agitation for 3 or 4 hours in vats, than that effected in the press with aërations as described. It is also a noticeable feature of this method that whenever air has been forced through the charge the exuding liquors are of increased gold content, showing that air under pressure has a remarkably beneficial effect in aiding the solution of the gold. Although this system of treatment has the disadvantage of requiring a larger number of presses to treat a given quantity of slime than the agitation method, still the cost of the agitation vats and other apparatus required for plants of the latter class counterbalances to some extent the first cost of the plants for the two systems. Moreover, this method has the advantage of return of water to the mill direct, no accumulation of liquors, and lower working costs.

Under the second subdivision, where the gold is brought into solution in agitation vats, presses are used as filtering medium only. The method is suitable for the treatment of slime from an ore which has been dry-crushed, or which contains but little water, and consequently requires a longer contact with cyanide solution in order to extract the gold. It cannot, however, be recommended for the treatment of slimes coming direct from a wet-crushing mill and carrying much water, as in this case the cyanide liquors accumulate to a large extent and have constantly to be run to waste, causing loss of cyanide, water, and to a certain extent, gold. This latter class of slime will be referred to under the head of double pressing.

As already stated this method is in vogue at the Brownhill, Ivanhoe and Great Boulder Co.'s mines. At the former, the dry-crushing material from the ball mills is divided into three grades by means of fans—coarse, medium, and fine. The first is ground and amalgamated in pans, the slime thus produced being agitated with cyanide and pressed. The second is leached in vats, and the third or slime portion is agitated in vats and pressed. By this means, very excellent results are obtained, and indeed no mine on the field obtains a closer extraction than the Brownhill, although the working costs are said to be high and the wear and tear great.

In the old plant Johnson's presses were used, but Dehne's presses have now been installed, and, indeed, the German presses are now almost universally used in Western Australia.

At the Ivanhoe much the same course is pursued, except that the ore is wetcrushed. The coarser sands are saved by means of a spitzluten and are amalgamated in pans. The medium sands are treated by cyanide in vats, and the fine slimes agitated and pressed. This method gives good results and the only exception which can be taken to it is in the treatment of the slime, which should be double-pressed instead of single. The slime as it comes from the mill, after being settled to a certain extent in tanks, is about half water, while that leaving the presses contains only 30%; as a result the liquors naturally accumu-

late to the extent of about 70% and have to be run to waste, causing a loss as already described.

At the Great Boulder slimes plant the material dealt with has been lying exposed to the air and the weather for some years and has consequently lost much of its moisture, so that here they have no difficulty in agitating and pressing the slime in the ordinary way.

Double Pressing.—This method, as already indicated, is the one employed for the treatment of slime which has been wet-crushed and consequently requires a long contact with cyanide in order to dissolve the gold. Although slightly more costly as regards working expenses than single pressing, it is to be recommended as the one most generally suitable to all classes of ore, as well as the one most likely to give the highest extraction. With regard to the treatment of sulphide slime at Kalgoorlie, there is little doubt but that the double pressing method will be the one eventually adopted.

The method of procedure is as follows: The finely pulverized slime is forced by means of compressed air or by pumps alternately into one of two presses set above two large agitation vats (which serve to a great extent also as sumps) where the water is separated from the slime and returned to the mill or the pans as the case may be. The press being now full of slime containing about 30% moisture is now epened and the slime discharged into the vat below, where it is quickly disintegrated by means of agitation arms kept in continuous slow motion, and becomes thoroughly mixed with the cyanide solution in the vat, causing the gold to be dissolved. From these vats the pulp, which now consists of slime and solution in about equal parts, flows into one of two montejus tanks, from which it is forced into a second series of four presses, where the cyanide solution is separated from the slime. The charge is washed and dried in the press and discharged into trucks and dumped, while the auriferous cyanide liquor and washes are conveyed through the zinc precipitation boxes back to the agitation vats, or to a small sump which is attached to the plant for washing purposes.

It will be noticed that the extra working cost of double pressing over single pressing is in connection with the filling and discharging of the two first presses for the separation of the water. It is estimated, however, that this cost will not exceed 25c. per ton at the outside, so that, taking into consideration the conservation of water, less loss of cyanide, and the probable saving of at any rate a few grains more of gold per ton, this cost is soon defrayed.

The great beauty of the filter press process lies in its capacity for handling large bodies of slime in a neat and clean manner and in the absolute control which can be exercised over the substance under treatment.

The chief objection to the process is its high working cost, and, on this account, it seems doubtful whether it will ever vie with decantation for the treatment of low-grade slime. No doubt, however, in a country where labor is cheap and water plentiful the cost of filter pressing could be considerably reduced.

### THE MINING STOCK EXCHANGES IN 1900.

As shown in the accompanying stock market reviews this has been a prosperous year, indicating that public interest in mining investments is on the increase. The Colorado Springs Mining Stock Exchange has been the most active of all, due largely to the excellence of its management and the care taken to protect investors. The Boston Stock Exchange, where the leading copper stocks are dealt in, suffered in the early months of the year from the after effects of the Globe Bank failure, while in the last half a certain coterie of speculators controlled the market and practically checked business. In San Francisco the old Mining Exchange was barely kept alive by the dealings in the Comstock shares. The active interest manifested on the new Oil Exchanges, however, promises to revive the speculative prosperity of San Francisco. A fairly large business was also done in Salt Lake City and on the New York Exchanges.

#### THE BOSTON MINING STOCK MARKET IN 1900.

The year opened in depression, as the boom of 1899 had left many investors loaded down with stocks approaching more or less nearly to entire worthlessness. The recovery of the market was therefore slow and irregular. In the Lake coppers the notable features were the advance in Tamarack, which closed at \$335, or nearly double its lowest price; the depression of Osceola, and the steady gain of a group of the newer stocks—Baltic, Mohawk and Wolverine—which have able managements and seem likely to develop into steady dividend payers.

The Montana mines suffered from incessant litigation. Several companies paid good dividends, however, but trading in their shares was limited. Butte & Boston made its first dividend payment this year.

The outside or miscellaneous copper stocks were in fair demand, lead by Utah Consolidated and British Columbia.

The gold stocks were comparatively neglected during the early portion of the year. Later, however, Centennial-Eureka, of Utah, became quite a favorite, and was dealt in at rather high prices. Cochiti experienced a little boom at the close, but North American Gold Dredging, which was so prominent during the boom of 1899, has practically disappeared from sight, and Merced is very little dealt in.

#### FLUCTUATIONS OF MINING STOCKS AT BOSTON DURING 1900.

Name of Company	Value.	Janu	ary.	Febru	ary.	Mar	ch.	Apı	ril.	Ma	ıy.	Jui	10.
Name of Company.	Par	н.	L.	H.	L.	Н.	L.	Н.	L.	Н.	L.	Н.	L.
Copper: Adventure Con.(b)	\$25	6·75 3·50	3.00 2.00	5·50 3·50	4·75 2·50	5·00 2·75	4·00 1·00	3.00 6.00	3·00 1·75	5·00 2·00	4·00 1·40	4·00 1·50	2·50 1·00
Amalgamated (a)	100 25 25	41.25	39.50	46·00 21·88	42·00 15·25	97·13 52·00 25·00	90·25 44·00 15·00	97·50 53·88 29·50	90.50 45.00 17.00	90·50 45·00 23·75	86·50 41·75 21·75	90.50 40.50 23.75	84.00 39.50 16.00
Arnold (b)	25 25 25	7·00 ·50 27·00	5.75	6.50	5·00 23·00	6.00 50 26.00	5·00 22·00	9·25 1·00 30·00	6.00 50 23.75	6.50	5.50	5.63	5.00
Baltic (b) Bingham (h) Boston & Mout.(a)	25 10 25	19:00 11:75 287:00	17:00 9:50	23·00 11·75 284·00	17.00 10.00 265.00	23·25 18·75 325·00	18.75 10.38 265.00	330.00	296.00	20.75 10.50 306.00	18.00 9.00 276.00	19·50 10·25 306·00	17·63 8·75 284·00
British Columbia, Ltd. (i) Butte & Boston (a) Calumet & Hecla (b)	5 10 25	11·00 54·00 755·00	8.63 45.00 735.00	11:00 72:00 772:00	9·50 50·00 740·00	10.75 83.50 765.00	9:00 58:00 725:00	13·13 85·00 760·00	10.75 $60.00$ $745.00$	12·25 72·00 758·00	60.00 60.00 10.00	71·00 725·00	10·13 61·00 700·00
Centennial (b)	25 25 12	20·50 28·50 6·75	15·13 23·00 4·25	20·50 27·00 5·50	15.65 23.00 4.50	$24.75 \\ 24.00 \\ 5.75$	16.50 22.00 3.75	25·25 28·13 6·50	20·50 4·50	18.63 20.00 4.75	3·13	18:50 17:00 4:75	15.00 14.00 3.00
Franklin $(b)$	25 25 25	16.00 1.00 27.00	14·00 21·00	15.75 1.00 28.50	14·13 21·50	16.75 32.50	14.00 25.00	1.25 34.50	15:00 :75 25:50	15·50 26·50	23.00	14:00 :75 26:00	12:00 :50 22:25
Mass Con. (b)	25 25 25	3.00 3.00	8:00 2:50 5:88	7.50 3.00 8.00	5.88 2.50 6.00	7.00 3.50 6.00	5.00 2.00 4.50	9:25 4:50 7:50	7.00 3.00 5.00 15.50	7.50 3.00 5.50	2·25 4·25	7.00 2.75 4.75 16.00	6.25 2.00 4.00 11.75
Mohawk (b)	25 25 25	17.00 5.00 22.50 75.00	11.50 4.00 17.00	15.00 4.50 21.00	12.25 3.50 17.38	17.00 4.75 20.50	12.63 3.00 14.00		3·75 19·00	3.00	2·50 16·00	3·00 19·00 62·75	2·75 16·13 58·50
Usceola $(b)$	10 25	44.50 151.00 5.00	67.50 39.25 133.00 4.50	78·00 46·75 145·00 5·00	69.75 41.50 135.00 4.00	75.00 52.00 140.00 5.00	62·50 42·00 130·00 4·00	53·25 140·00 6·00	66.75 44.00 135.00 4.25	45.00		43.25	38.13
Santa Fé $(j)$ . Tamarack $(b)$ .	10 25	6.88 190.00 4.50	5.25	$\frac{7.00}{193.00}$	1.20	7.00	5·13	7·25 199·00 5·00	5.50	5.50	4·50 172·00 2·75	5.00	4.00
Tri-Mountain (b)	25 25 25	3.20 3.20 3.20	6.75 3.00 19.00	7·88 2·50	7·00 2·25	3.00 3.00 3.00	6·50 2·25	10.50 3.50 37.50	8·00 3·00 29·50	8.75 2.00	7.00	7·25 2·00 28·00	6.50
Victoria (b)	25 25	4·00 1·63 16·00	3·50 1·13 12·00	4·00 1·25	3·00 1·00 15·00	3·50 1·25 32·00	2.00	4·00 1·25	3·00 1·00 18·00	3.00	2.00	2:50 :75 18:00	2.00
Copper: Adventure Con.(b). Adlouez (b). Amalgamated (a). Anaconda (a). Arcadian (b). Arrold (b). Ash Bed (b). Atlantic (b). Baltic (b). Baltic (b). Boston & Mout.(a). British Columbia, Ltd. (i). Britte & Boston (a). Calumet & Hecla (b). Copper Range (b). Ellm River Franklin (b). Humboldt (b). Isle Royale (b). Mass Con. (b). Mass Con. (b). Mash (b). Old Colony (b). Old Colony (b). Old Dominion (c). Osceola (b). Parrot (a). Quincy (b). Rhode Island (b). Santa Fé (j). Tamarack (b). Tecumseh (b). Tecumseh (b). Tri-Mountain (b). Union (b). Utah Con. (h). Washington (b). White Knob (j). Winona (b). Wolverine (b). Wylandotte (b). Wylandotte (b). Wylandotte (b). Wylandotte (b). Wylandotte (b). Wylandotte (b). Gold:	25 25 25	5·00 42·00 3·00	3.50 35.00 1.63	4.00	3.00	4.50 49.00 1.75	2·63	6:00 43:00	3.50 40.00	4:00 41:00 2:50	37.50	3·00 39·88 1·25	2.50 35.50 1.00
Boston & C. C. (d)	2	*35	·20	·20 24·00 13·00	23.00	15 29·25 14·00	22·25 10·50	28.50			22.50	13 24·00 10·50	22·75 7·25
Gold Coin (Gilpin), $(g)$ ,	5 10 15	1.75	1:50	1.25	1.00	3·00 6·50	1.18	3.25	2:00	2.50	2:00	5.50	
Centennial-Eureka (h) Cochiti (j) Gold Coin (Gilpin). (g) Melones (e) Merced (e) N. Amer. Dredging (a) Pioneer (e) Santa Ysabel (e) United States (h) Victor (d) Zine:	10 10 5 25	2.50 2.50 9.00	2:00	2·50 2·00 6·50	2:00 1:13 1:50	1.200 2.00	1.00	4·00 •50	3.00 .40	4.00 .50 1.50	2·50 ·40 1·00	1.25	2·00 ·25 ·75
		3.20	2.50					1.00	8.50	9.25		1.00	8.00
Am. Z. L. & Sm. $(g)$		4.00	3.25	4.00	3.50	4.00	2.75	4.25		2.75	2.00	2.50	1.75
#Iscellaneous:  #Etna (e).  Bonanza (d).  Boston (e).  Breece (d).  Catalpa (d).  Crescent (d).  Dominion Coal (f).  Dominion Coal, pref.  Dunkin (d).  Mont. Coal & Coke (n).	10	4.50 1.88 6.50	4·20 1·25 4·75	4:00 1:68 5:00	1.00	1:38	1 11	1.38	1.00		1.00	1.00	.65
Catalpa $(d)$ .  Crescent $(d)$ .  Dominion Coal $(f)$	10	25	1.90	2:	41.00	51.00	42.00	25			36.50	42.50	37:00
Dominion Coal, pref	100	9.00	115.00	117.00	115.75	1			1	1	36·50 116·00		
Napa (e)								9.25					13.50
Total sales													

## FLUCTUATIONS OF MINING STOCKS AT BOSTON DURING 1900.—Continued.

`	Jul	y.	Aug	ıst.	Septer	nber.	Octo	ber.	Noven	nber.	Decer	nber.	Sales.
Name of Company.	Н.	L.	Н.	L.	Ħ.	L.	н.	L.	н.	L.	н.	L.	Sales.
Copper: Adventure Con. (b)	2.00		4.00	2.88	4.50	4.00	6.00	4.00	7.00	5.00	11.00	6.00	\$17,011
Allouez(b)	1.13		1.50	1.13	1.50 89.00	1·25 85·00	2.50 98.63	1·50 85·25	3·25 100·50	2·50 90·25	2.75 96.50	2·25 89·88	19,614 143,080
Allouez (b).  Amalgamated (a).  Anaconda (a).  Arcadian (b).  Arnold (b).  Ash Bed (b).  Atlantic (b).  Baltic (b).  Bingham (h).  Berron & Wontana (a).	88·25 40·75	84.50	90.00	86·50 43·50	46.00	42.75	47.00	45.25	52·65 27·00	46.50	48.88	47.00	4,002
Arcadian (h)	23.00	18.00	22.25	19.00	20.50	16.00	20.50	17:00	27.00	17.00	23.20	20.75	85,503
Arnold (b)	5.25	4.00	4.00	3.20	4.50	3.20	4.88	4.00	6.75	4.00	5·50 ·25	4.75	12,621 7,071
Ash $Bed(b)$			24.25	22.75	94:00	22.50	25.50	22:00	28.00	25:00	27.50	26.00	13,429
Atlantic (b)	24·50 19·50	21·50 17·00	23.38	19.20	24·00 21·50	20.50	25.00	20.50	30.00	22.00	32.00	27.00	70,056
Bingham (h)	10.00			O.FO	10.00	10.77	10.75	11:50	14.50	12:00	16.75	13.00	61,752
Boston & Montana (a) British Columbia, Ltd. (i) Butte & Boston (a)	310·00 11·50	289.00	322.50	297.00	325.00	300.00	341.00	312:00	339.00	315.00	335.00	319.00	82,756 45,263
British Columbia, Ltd. (i)	11.50	10.00											94,548
Butte & Boston (a)	66:00	62:00	56:00	740 -00	63:00	735.00	790:00	745.00	835.00	790.00	840.00	800.00	3,934
Calumet & Hecla (b)	18:00	15.50	19.00	16.50	17.25	13.20	19.00	14.00	21.90	10.75	23.00	19.29	138,269
Copper Range (b)	16.75	13.00	20.75	15.50	19.50	18.00	22.50	17.50	26.75	20.00	33.50	25.00	38,925 62,358
Elm River	4.00	3.50	4.25	3.50	3.75	3.00	4·25 15·75	3·25 13·50	4·50 17·00	4.00 14.50	6.00	3.75 15.00	27,904
Franklin(b)	14.00	12.00	14.25	13.50	15·00 ·40	13.00	15 75	10 00	.75	•40			2,600
Butte & Boston (a). Calumet & Heela (b). Calumet & Heela (b). Centennial (b). Copper Range (b). Elm River Franklin (b). Humboldt (b). Isle Royale (b). Mass Con. (b). Mayflower (b). Michigan (b). Mohawk (b). Old Colony (b). Old Dominion (c). Osecola (b). Parrot (a). Quincy (b). Rhode Island (b). Santa F6 'j). Tamarack (b). Tecumseh (b). Tri-Mountain (b). Union (b). Utah Con. (h). Victoria (b). Washington (b). White Knob (j). William (b). Wyandotte (b). Gold: Boston & C. C. (d)	28.00	24.00	29.75	26.50	31.63	28.00	37 25	28.50	41.00	34.75	39.50	30.00	113.186
Mass Con. (b)	7.00	6.00	6.75	6.00	7.00	6.25	10.50	8.63	14.75	9·00 2·00	14·50 2·50	12·00 1·50	45,328 24,385
Mayflower (b)	2:50	1.00	2.25	3.00		3.00	2·50 3·50	1·50 3·00	3·00 6·50	3.13	5.20	4.13	22,006
Michigan (b)	17.75	3.00	3·50 18·00			16.00	21.00	16.00	24.00	19.25	24.00	22.00	46,883
Old Colony (b)	3.00	2.50	4.00	3.00	3.00	2.50	3.63	2.50	4.00	3.00	4.50	3.00	16,038
Old Dominion (c)	19.25	18.00	19.25	17.50	19:00	16.00	23.00	17.00	32.00	21.00	31.50	27.50	285,750
Osceola (b)	69.25	60.00	69.50	65.13	69.88	33.00 63.00	74.50 48.00	65.00	79·00 52·50	71·75 44·50	75·50 50·50	72·00 47·00	63,779 158,121
Parrot (a)	142.50	39.25	43.00	40.25	42·75	140.00	158:00	142.00	165:00	155:00	178.00	169.00	5,366
Phode Island (b)	3.50	3.00	3.00	5.00	2.20	2.52	4.00	2.20	5.00	3.20	4.50	3.20	13.971
Santa Fé (i)	5.25	4.38	5:00	4.50	5.00	4.25	7.50	4.20	8.50	6.75	7.50	6.00	44,685
Tamarack $(b)$	197.00	175.00	216:00	196.06	239.00	218.00	260.00		294.00	255.00	2.00	1.63	12,598 6,159
Tecumseh (b)	2.50	6.75	2.50		9.75	8:00	12.00		13.00	1.75 11.00	20.75	12.50	69,641
Union (b)	1.00		3 00		1	l	2.00	1.50	3.50	3.00	3.75	3.00	9,133
Utah Con. $(h)$	. 29.50	25.25	32.63	27.75	31.88	28.00		29:13		31.25	35·00 3·75	33·25 2·25	148,384 20,126
Victoria (b)	5.00	1.50	2.25	2.00	2.25	2.00	3.50				60	. 50	6,750
Washington (b)	15:00	12:00	13:50	13.00	12:00	10.00		10.00	12:00	7.50			15,951
Winona (b)	3.00	2.50		2.75	3.43	3.00	3.50	2.75	4.50	3.38	4.50	3.52	29,057
Wolverine (b)	. 39.50	36.00	41.88	39.00	43.00	39.00	43.00	39.50		42:00	46.50 1.50	45·50 1·00	30,440 22,237
Wyandotte $(b)$	. 1.20	1.00	1.75	1.00	1.50	1.13	1.20	1.00	1.75	1.25	1 30	1 00	22,201
Gold: Boston & C. C. (d)	. 04	1		1			10						16,450
Centennial-Eureka $(h)$	25.00	22.00	23.75	22.50	24.00	18.00	20.50	19.50	27.00	20.75	25.50		38,223
Cochiti (i)	. 9.38	8.00	8.20	7.7	9.00	7.75	8.75	7.75	10.75	8.00	13.00	9.00	127,987 4,195
Gold Coin (Gilpin) $(g)$									2.50	1.25			13,974
Melones (e) Merced (e)	. 5.5		6.00	5.00	6.00	)	6.00	5.00	6.50	5.00	5.50	5.00	5,256
N. Amer. Dredging (a)	2.5	0 1.50	)		. 11.00		1.00		2.50	.75	1.00		13,555 6,879
N. Amer. Dredging (a) Pioneer (e) Santa Ysabel (e) United States (h)	: 2	5	. 2	1			. 20	1(	4.00	3.25	3.15	2:38	43,129
Santa Ysabel (e)	7.0		9.7	8.0	9.50	9.2	10 0	8.50	12.75	9.00	10.88		43,340
Victor (d)			1.00	)			. 50	0	.90	•50			4,570
Victor (d)Zinc:	10.0	0.0	10.0	9.0	9.1	8.00	1		13.75	10.00	13.00	12.00	21,242
Amer. Z. L. & Sm. $(g)$	10.0	nl 2.0	10.00		0.0		9.00	)	2.50				
Miscellaneous:	~ 3	20			1 ~ 0	1	1					10	
Miscellaneous: Ætna (e). Bonanza (d) Boston (e). Breece (d). Catalpa (d). Crescent (d).	. 1.5	0 1.2	5 1.2	ŏ	1.0	9	. 7	580	1.00				
Bonanza (d)	1:0	0 .7	9	7	5 ·80 0 2·50	.7							
Boston (e)	. 3.0	0		0 2.5	2.0		. 2.0						1,400
Catalpa (d)		:							. 18		1		3,400
Crescent $(d)$	1	0			. 1	0	1000		45.00	20.50	10:7	36:00	1,600 114,314
Crescent $(d)$ Dominion Coal $(f)$ Dominion Coal, pref	43.0	0 37.5	0 41.5	0 38.5	0 43.0	0 111 0	0 114.0	0 110 0	0 114 0	112.00	113.0	108.50	4,486
Dominion Coal, pref	111.0	0110.0	. 114.0	5	0 111 0			5			. 1	5	1,41
Dunkin $(d)$	7.0	0 6.2		0					3 8.5	6.00		6.00	21,110
Napa (e)								: 11:1	4.0	13.2	14:0	11:00	20,680
Napa (e) New England Gas & Col	e 19.0	0 7.5	0 14.5	0 11.5	0 18.6	3 7.0	0 15.5	5 11.5	0 17.5	13.2	14.0	11.00	150
New Idria (e)											1	1	
Total sales											· j · · · · ·		2,716,96
20001		15	1	1	1		1		1	1	1	1	1

<sup>(</sup>a) Montana; (b) Michigan; (c) Arizona; (d) Colorado; (e) California; (f) Nova Scotia; (g) Missouri; (h) Utah; (i) British Columbia; (j) New Mexico.

FLUCTUATIONS OF MINING STOCKS AT COLORADO SPRINGS, COLO., DURING 1900.

Name of Company	Par	Janu	ary.	Febru	iary.	Mar	ch.	Ap	ril.	Ma	ıy.	Ju	ne.
Name of Company.	Value	В.	Α.	В.	A.	В.	Α.	В.	Α.	В.	Α.	В.	A
cacia	\$1.00	•35	•45	•35	.39	•30	.38	•25	•34	•31	•39	•33	-
lamo	1.00	15	.50	'16	.18	15	.17	•14	•16	•14	16	.13	
merican Con	1.00	.06		.05	.07	.06		.06		•06		.06	
naconda	5.00	.38	•47	*36	:52	'35	'41	*35	*39	.24	.37	•34	
nchor	1.00	.03		.03	·04 ·04	.03	·04 ·04	*03	.04	•04		.03	
ntelope	1.00	.03	·04 ·06	.05	-04	.05	•06	03	06	·03	·04 ·07	.03	
ola rgentum-Juniata	2.00	15	.22	.18	21	•19	.20	.50	.22	.19	.21	·05	
anner	1.00	.05		.05	~1	•04	.05	.04	.05	.05	21	.04	
attle Mt. Con	1.00	.33	36	.34	-37	•32	•36	•28	.31	•29	-32	.29	
en Hur	1.00	.07	.08	.07	.09	.07	.08	.06	.08	.07		.07	١
lack Bell	1.00	•14	•16	•13	15	•12	15	•11	'13	•11	•12	•11	
lue Bell	1.00	•12	.13	•12	'15	'10	'16	•13		.13		•12	
uckhorn	1.00	.07	.08	.07		.07		•06	.07	.07		.06	1
adillac Con	1.00	.02	.03	02		.02		.02		.02	.03	*02	
entral Con	1.00	.08	.07	*06	07	·07	•09	·06	.07	·06	.07	.06	
hampion hicolo	1.00	•04	•05	•04	00	.04	00	•03		.03	.04	*03	1
K. & N	1.00	.02	.03	.02	.03	.02	.03	03	• • • • • •	.02	.03	.03	
C. Columbia	1.00	.10	•13	•10	12	.10	•11	•07	-08	.08		.07	
C. G. Ext	1.00	•11	•14	•11	12	•10	•11	.08	.10	.07	.09	•08	
. C. & Man	1.00	'13	•19	'13	*16	•10	•14	.11	·12	.11	•12	.10	1
opper Mt	1.00	.06	.13	.06	.08	.06	.07	.04	.06	.02	.06	*04	
ripple Creek Con	1.00	.16		'16	.22	14	•23	•14		•14	15	•14	
ante	1.00	17	20	16	17	'15	•18	14	*16	14	'15	*13	
clipse	1.00	.09	1.01	.08	1.22	.09	1.00	.08	.09	*08	1.51	1.08	1
lkton Con l Paso		1:17	1:21	1.16	1.38	1.15	1.22	1:12	1:30 :41	1:30	1.51	1·26 •40	1
nterprise	1.00	•24	.35	•23	•36	•20	.25	.20	27	.22	.26	21	
indlev	1.00	•14	·16	.13	15	•14	•20	15	•19	.14	16	•14	
indley arfield Con.:	1.00	•15	•18	15	.19	.15	.20	.20		.16	• 18	17	1
old Hill	1.00	.03		.03		•03		.03	•04	.04		.03	
old Sovereign	1.00	'11	.16	12	·14	· 12	15	.10	•11	10	.12	·10	'
ayden Gold	1.00	.03	.04	.03		.02	.03	.02	.03	.02	.03	.02	1
la May	1.00	•26	.30	.28	.30	.26	. 29	.27		.27	•31	.27	
ngham Con	•50	15	19	17	.50	.19	. 22	.22	•26	.53	.27	.19	
abella	1.00	1.58	1.42	1.27	1.38	1.04	1.35	1.15	1.29	1.51	1.59	1.50	1
ack Pot	1.00	*58	.62	.60	*62	.59	•63	.57	.68	•63	.69	.57	
osephine	1:00	.04	.05	.03	.04	:02	.03	.02		:03		.02	
ey West	1.00	·05	28	18	24	·05	· · · 21	·04 ·14	·05 ·20	·04 ·16	•19	17	
agnet Rock	1.00	.04	.05	.04	.05	.04	~1	.04		.04	10	.04	
argaret	1.00	.03	.04	.03	.04	*03	04	.03		.03	.04	.03	
argery	1.00	.04	•06	.05		.05	.06	.04	06	•04	.06	.04	
atoa	1.00	. 25	*31	.25	.29	.25	•26	.25	.27	.27	.33	.32	1
idway	1.00	•06	.08	.07	.08	.07	.08	.07		.06	.07	.06	
. J. T	1.00	.03	.05	.04	.05	.04		•04		.04	.05	.05	
obile	1.00	.04		.04		.03	.04	.02	.04	•03	.04	.03	
Iollie Dwyer	1.00	.03	.04	.03	•04	.03	.04	.04		*04		*04	1
onarch	1.00	10	12	10	15	15	•17	.07	.09	.08	*09	.08	
lorning Star	1.00	:04	12	104	.05	.04		.03	*04	'04	110	.03	
ountain Beauty	1.00	10	13	110	111	·10 ·10	13	.08	10	10	12	.03	
ationalellie V	1.00	.08	13	10	13	•11	12	111	13	•11	12	12	
ew Haven	1.00	.06	.08	•08	10	.08	.09	.09		.08	.09	.08	
live Branch	1.00	•09	•10	.09.		.08	.09	.07		.07	•08	*06	
riole	1.00	.06		.06		.05	.06	.04	.05	•04	.05	.05	1
rphan	1.00	.20	.53	. 22	.25	.55	.53	.21	.55	.50	.23	•18	
elican	1 00	.03	.04	.03	.04	.03	.04	.02	.04	.03		.03	
harmacist	. 1.00	*11	15	13	.17	13	'16	•10	14	'12	14	.13	
llgrim Con	1 00	•09	12	111	15	13	115	12	13	13	14	13	
innacle	1.00	25	31	20	.26	.20	*22	19	20	20	.23	19	
ortland	1.00	2:25	2.40	2.35	2.40	2:37	2.47	2:35	2.80	2.62	3.51	3.00	3
rince Albert	1.00	.06	.07	.06		.05	.06	.05	.07	.07		.06	
rogress	1.00	.10	04	10		.09	00	.07	1 .09	-07	• • • • • •	.07	
vthias	1.00	.07	08	.07	08	.07		.06	.07	.06	07	.06	
ythiasepublic	1.00	.07	.08	.07	.08	.06	07	•66	.07	•06	.07	.06	1
obert Burns	1.00	.05	.06	.06		•06		•05		.05	.06	.04	1
ose Maud	1.00	•10	12	101	125	.114	131	•101	111	.10	104	.08	
lose Nicol	1.00	10	14	13	14	•13	.14	13	14	•14		· 13	1
liver Gold	1.00	01	.02	•01	.02	( .01	.02	*01	.02	.01	.05	.01	
pecimen	. 1:00	11	· 12	•11	.13	.09	•11	•10	'12	'13	14	.13	
heresa	. 1.00	.08	.09	.07	.09	•08		.07		.07		.07	1
rachyte	1.00	.07	.08	•06	.09	.07		.07	.08	:07	.08	.00	
Incle Sam	1.00	.06	.07	•05	.07	.06	.07	05		*05	****	.04	
Jnion	1:00	39	*45	*44	*50	*49	•50	'45	:50	.42	.48	.40	
Virginia Mt	1:00	.07	.08	:08	10	.09	12	30	·10 ·36	.08	·09	.09	
Vork	. 1.00	•29	*32	•31	34	.30	36	30	30	.35	30	.30	

FLUCTUATIONS OF MINING STOCKS AT COLORADO SPRINGS, COLO., DURING 1900.—Continued.

			19	00.—	-Cont	iinue	u						
	Ju	ly.	Aug	ust.	Septer	mber.	Octo	ber.	Noven	aber.	Decer	ab'r.	Salas
Name of Company.	В.	Α.	В.	A.	В.	A.	В.	Α.	В.	Α.	В.	A.	Sales.
Acacia Alamo American Con Amaconda Anchor Antelope Aola Anchor Antelope Aola Banner Battle Mt. Con Ben Hur Black Bell Bue Bell Buekhorn Cadillac Con Central Con Champion Chicolo C. K. & N. C. C. Columbia C. C. G. Ext C. C. & Man Copper Mt Cripple Creek Con Dante Eclipse Elkton Con Enterprise Findley Garfield Con Gold Hill Gold Sovereign Hayden Gold Ida May Ingham Con Isabella Jack Pot Josephine Key West Lexington Magnet Rock Margaret Margery Matoa Midway M. J. T Mobile Mollie Dwyer Monarch Morning Star Mountain Beauty National Nellie V New Haven Olive Branch Oriole Orphan Pelican Pharmacist Princes Progress Pythias Republic Rose Mau Rose Mau Rose Mau Rose Mau Rose Mau Reprogress Pythias Republic Robert Burns Rose Mau Rose Nicol Silver Gold Specimen Theresa Trachyte Uncle Sam Union Virginia Mt Work  Track Rose  Trachyte Uncle Sam Union Virginia Mt Work  Track Rose  Trachyte Uncle Sam Union Virginia Mt Work  Track Rose  Trachyte Uncle Sam Union Virginia Mt Work  Track Rose  Trachyte Uncle Sam Union Virginia Mt Work  Track Rose  Trachyte Uncle Sam Union Virginia Mt Work  Track Rose  Trachyte Uncle Sam Union Virginia Mt Work  Track Rose  Trachyte Uncle Sam Union Virginia Mt Work  Track Rose  Trachyte Uncle Sam Union Virginia Mt Work  Track Rose  Trachyte Uncle Sam Union Virginia Mt Work  Track Rose  Trachyte Uncle Sam Union Virginia Mt Work  Track Track Prince Track P	1139 1299 1299 1299 1299 1299 1299 1299	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	111 -09 -06 -05 -17 -03 -13 -13 -19 -04 -05 -06 -06 -06 -06 -06 -06 -06 -06 -06 -06	-46 -15 -09 -50 -04 -07 -81 -05 -68 -13 -13 -13 -13 -13 -13 -13 -13 -13 -13	38 38 38 31 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30	-46 -13 -39 -52 -90 -90 -52 -90 -90 -90 -90 -90 -90 -90 -90 -90 -90	-37 -12 -37 -12 -39 -404 -40 -40 -92 -92 -95 -96 -96 -96 -97 -92 -96 -96 -96 -96 -96 -96 -96 -96 -96 -96	*41 13 13 17 50 04 08 29 04 27 09 08 08 08 10 10 10 11 89 14 11 10 11 89 14 11 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	.08 .11 .02 .07 .06 .04		05 04 07 05 07 16 08 08 09 09	122 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	493.889 1.845.500 2.003.932 526.856 578,150 2.723.284 2.503.884 2.503.884 2.503.884 2.503.884 2.503.884 2.503.884 2.503.884 2.503.884 2.503.884 2.503.884 2.503.884 2.503.884 2.503.884 2.503.884,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,500 2.864,50
Total sa es	.											1	

#### FLUCTUATIONS OF MINING STOCKS AT NEW YORK DURING 1900.

## FLUCTUATIONS OF MINING STOCKS AT NEW YORK DURING 1900.—Continued.

	Jul	y.	Aug	ust.	Se	pt.	Octo	ber.	Nove	mber	Dece	mber	0-1
Tame and Location of Company.	Н.	L.	Н.	L.	Н.	L.	н.	L.	н.	L.	н.	L.	Sales.
cacia, g., Colo					•41		.38						\$3,00
cacia, g., Colo. dams Con., Colo lamo, g., Colo. lice, g., Mont. malgamated, c., Mont. naconda, c., Mont.			;		.25		.30			···i2	113		3,10 93,30
lamo, g., Colo	17	14	·14 ·55	.13	·14 ·53		• 55		.13		.40		8,8
lice, g., Mont	88·13	*39 84 · 50	00.50	86:00	90.75	21.95	04.25	85 25	99.50	90.50	96.25	89.75	581,78
malgamated, c., Mont	44.00	38.50	47.13	43.38	45.50	40.72	47.50	42'00	92,19	44, 29	49.90	40.90	407,8
naconda, g., Rolonaconda, g., Colonchoria-Leland, g., Colorgentum-Jun., g.s.l., Colo	•50	'35	.50		.50	•40	•48	•43	.23	.47	.48	.40	20,40
nchoria-Leland, g., Colo								27	30	27			41,6
rgentum-Jun., g.s.l., Colo	.58	.18	.58	.56	.27		. 29		50				2
rizona Cop. Sm., Ariz	15	10	16		16		16		• 15				3,6
elcher, s.g., Nev	.30	•15					•44	.33	.27				6,6
elcher, s.g., Nevest & Belcher, g.s., Nevreece, i.s., Colorritish Columbia, c., B. Crunswick g. Cal.	1.00		1.10			:::::	::	:::::	20.50	10.00	01.07	10:00	$\frac{1,1}{48,6}$
ritish Columbia, c., B. C	12.00			10.88	11.63	10.25	15.88	10.88	12	10.00	18	19:00	38,3
runswick, g., Cal	.522	.10				24	.12	.06			10		1,8
ullion, s., Nev							.05				.05		4,0
able Con., g., Colo	10						.12						1,5
thellenge S Nev													5
hollar, s.g., Nev	15	.07	1				*33						9,0 6,0
hrysolite, s.l Colo	.04		.04				.05						89,1
ritish Columbia, c., B. C	.03		.04	.03	04				.04		04		13,9
Constock Tunnel Bonds	1.65		1.50	1:30			1.35	95	1.50	.95	1.55	1.30	22,4
1 of Chair Cile of Colo	1 14						•13		14		111		35,6
	• 19	.08				1	10		18			10	4,8 65,4
rescent, S.I., Colo., g., Colo ripple Creek Con., g., Colo rown Point, g.s., Nev laly, g., Colo lamon, g., Colo leadwood-Terra, g., S. Dak	15	14					15			'14	10		8,5
rown Point, g.s., Nev	1.05	1:00	21						1.15	1.10	1 1	5	7,5
oaly, g., Colo	1.25	1 00			1 00						1:	5	2,7
oamon, g., Colo	-50	40			. m/		1 55	• 50			3		2,0
			116				1		1.00		1.00	5	1,6
ather de Smet, g., S. Dak	1.45					1:65	1.85	1.47				0	1,8
ather de Smet, g., S. Dak	1			42	**4								7,
indley, g., Colo	110						10						6,5
Parfield Con., g., Colo							113	٠	.25	18	3 .5	6 .23	33,
Pather de Smet, g., S. Dak. Findley, g., Colo. Farfield Con., g., Colo. Fold Dollar, g., Colo. Folden Age, g., Colo. Folden Fleece, g.s., Colo.	04	.03					.05	3	.03				95,
Jolden Fleece, g.s., Colo	.36	. 28			2	23					1	2	12,0
fould & Curry, g.s., Nev	.20									1			5,
Hale & Norcross, s. g., Nev	50.00		75.0		2		1				80.0	0 75.00	
Homestake, g., S. Dak	1.17				0 1.28	1 1 20	1.20		3 1.30	1.1	5 1.3	0 1.15	12,
ron Silver si Colo	.58		5 . 6	7 .50	5 .70	56	1.2	5	77		0 .9		
sabella, g., Colo	1.47								88				
Jack Pot, g., Colo	•55	3	. 5	4 .20	0 '5	0 .48	3 .28	3 .50	1				1 1
Jould & Curry, g.s., Nev  Hale & Norcross, s. g., Nev  Homestake, g., S. Dak  Horn Silver, s.i., Utah  ron Silver, s.i., Colo  sabella, g., Colo  Jack Pot, g., Colo  Justice, s., Nev  Kingston & Pembroke, i., Ont	20		. 2	5 2	0	Ó	20						21,
Kingston & Pembroke, i., Ont Lacrosse, g., Colo	· ~ 1								117	7			3,
Leadville Con., g.s., Colo	.0												
Little Chief, s.l., Colo	. 18					8 .16	3 1		7 18			8 .16	16, 16,
Mexican, g.s., Nev	. 18				$\frac{.}{6}$ $\frac{.3}{.2}$		6 .2	8 2	3 .20				
Mollie Gibson, s., Colo	. 3	0 .5	4 .5	7 .2	1 .0	5		٥١ <u>~</u>				0	2,
Moulton, g., Mout			7		1 . 0		5 .5	5 5	1				10,
Occidental Con., g.s., Nev		.]	. 1	0									5.
Ontario, s.l., Utah	. 8.0			5 6.5	0 6.5					$0[ \begin{array}{c} .8 \\ 0.6 \end{array}]$		806	
Leadville Con., g.s., Colo. Little Chief, s.l., Colo. Mexican, g.s., Nev Mollio Gibson, s., Colo. Mollton, g., Mont. Mt. Rosa, g., Colo. Occidental Con., g.s., Nev. Ontario, s.l., Utah Ophir, g.s., Nev Pharmacist, g., Colo.	. 7	5 ·6 5 ·1			6 4 1	0 5					ĭ • i	1	
Pharmacist, g., Colo	: 1					1 .0					0 1	2 .10	) 32,
Phoenix Con., g., Ariz					. 1	8	. 1		8 .2	0 1	8		6.
Pharmacist, g., Colo.  Phoenix Con., g., Ariz  Pinnacle, g., Colo.  Plynnouth, g., Cal.  Portland, g., Colo.  Potosi, g.s., Nev.  Quicksilver, Cal.  Onicksilver, Cal.  Oricksilver, Cal.  Oricksilver, Cal.	. 1		0 1	0	. 1	4 .1						0 3 20	. 4
Portland, g., Colo	. 3.0		0 3.4	0 3.5	3.3		3.5			6 1		5	
Potosi, g.s., Nev	. 1			55				1	1.2			35	. 2.
Quicksilver, Cal	1.7							5 7.7					1 8
Quicksilver, Cal., pref	2	2 .1		4 .0	77 1	8 .0	7 .3	9 1	8 .1	8 .1	[7]		. 8
Sierra Nevada, s., Nev	. 3			10		.3				S - 2	27	30	17
Small Hopes, S.L. Colo	. 1 4	5 .4	10		. 8	30 .7	6						
Specimen g. Colo			00 4.6	25 4.2	0 4 8	35 4.0	0 5.0	6 4.0	0 3.7	5 3.1	5 3	50 3.2	. 17 . 3 . 2 0 12
				14 44	0 .0	NO.	1 .6	۱OI • C	Q • 1	91 •1	10 .5	20 10	()  13
Syndicate, g., Cal Tennessee, c., Tenn		0 11.0	00 16.0	00 13 0	00 16 0	00 12:0	0 16.5	0 12.0	0 30.0	00 14:	50 19.0	00 16.0	0 9
Tornado g. Colo													5
Union Conner, N. C	. 2 2			38 2.1	3.3	5 2.2	2 3.5	S 2.5		2.8	90 9.	75 4.5	. 5 0 25 . 6
Union Con., S., Nev			15	••		19 .1	8						. 11
Utan Con., s., Nev							:::::						. 11 . 5 3 42
Virginia Mountain, g., Colo		7	29	30	29				5			27 .2	3 42
WUIN, E., OUIU	.6			35	25	24 . 2	20			20			. 1%
Vellow Jacket, s. Nev	- 6												
Work, g., Colo Yellow Jacket, s., Nev Zenobia, g., Colo							. 1	14	. 1	13	••  •	30	

<sup>\*</sup> Assessment of 25c. on. C., copper; g., gold; i., iron; l., lead; s., silver.

In the general list the most prominent stocks have been Dominion Coal and New England Gas and Coke. Both have made substantial progress, though from time to time their stocks have been subjected to raids by the local gas combination.

#### THE COLORADO SPRINGS MINING STOCK MARKET IN 1900.

The growth and importance of the mining stock market of this city cannot be more forcibly illustrated than by a comparison of the volume and cash value of the Cripple Creek stock transactions at its opening, September, 1894, and for 1900. The figures for these dates are respectively, 1894 (four months), 3,161,999 shares, valued at \$769,318, and 1900, 193,696,227 shares, valued at \$30,240,719. The total transactions to date are 642,691,901 share, valued at \$95,463,647.

This represents the business done on the principal exchange only, and as there have been two and sometimes four exchanges operating here during the period mentioned, the total amount of investments of this character, is probably 25% greater than the figures quoted. It is worthy of note that mining stocks to the value of nearly \$100,000,000 were transferred in a city of but 25,000 population.

While the general range of prices has several times been higher than at present, there has been no time in the history of the stock movement when the market exhibited more vitality and stability than it does now. Dividends on the various shares are also increasing.

PRICES OF INDUSTRIAL AND COAL STOCKS AT NEW YORK AND PHILADELPHIA DURING 1900.

Name of Company.	Value.	Janu	ary.	Febr	uary.	Ma	rch.	Ap	ril.	M	ay.	Ju	ne.
Name of Company.	Par	н.	L.	Н.	L.	Н.	L.	н.	L.	Н.	L.	н.	L.
Federal Steel, pref	\$50 10 100 100 100 100 50 50 50 100 100 1	3·00 1·75  39·75 90·00 58·38 92·75 59·00 19·00 45·50 22·25 46·50 16·50 55·50 76·00	1.00 35.50 86.00 45.25 89.00 58.00 17.63 45.00 20.75 40.50 42.75 70.75	1·13 47.38 92·00 59·75 95·00 58·50 21·00 44·76 22·50 48·50 27·50 57·75 77·50	1.00 38.25 89.25 55.38 91.50 58.00 16.25 44.50 20.50 42.50 16.63 52.25 73.00	1.00 42.75 92.50 58.50 92.50 58.00 18.50 44.75 22.00 51.25 20.00 57.00 76.50	38·50 90·00 53·25 90·00  16·50 43·25 19·50 42·50 47·88 72·00	75	36.00 78.00 37.00 71.00 57.25 .17.00 44.25 20.00 40.00 40.00 68.00	41.38 89.63		38·88 90·75 37·50 77·75 57·75 16·25 44·00 18·63 37·50 16·00 37·50	2·25 ·38 ····· 84·50 85·00 21·00 69·00 57·00 14·00 43·00 14·28 29·50 14·00 29·50 60·75
Sloss-Sheffield I. & Steel	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 5 100	49:00 81:00 24:13 68:50  520:00 4:63 87:75	46:00 77:00 19:38 64:75  487:00 4:00 79:75	49.00 80.00 27.50 70.75 32.00 73.00 542.00 4.50 104.00	43.75 76.00 22.50 67.25 28.00 69.00 518.00 3.75 86.50	541 · 00 4 · 38 100 · 00	48.00 77.00 19.75 65.50 27.00 66.00 518.00 3.38 90.00	30·00 40·00 106·00 50·00 79·00 24·00 67·00 30·00 70·00 548·00 4·50 99·00 121·25	41.00 76.00 17.00 59.00 23.00 59.00 59.00 3.63 77.00	3.88	2.50	21·00 98·50 42·00 70·00 14·50 58·13 23·00 65·00 3·00 3·55	2.25
Va. Coal & Coke	100								115 50	110 00	107 00		

#### THE NEW YORK MINING STOCK MARKET IN 1900.

There were fewer new mining companies brought out in New York during 1900 than in the year previous. On the Exchanges and on curb the copper group was most active, owing to the high price of the metal. Amalgamated of Montana, which paid 8% in dividends during 1900 was sold on curb up to November, when it was added to the "unlisted" department of the New York Stock Exchange. The stock fluctuated considerably, often without apparent reason. The largest daily transactions were during December. The same influence felt in Amalgamated controlled Anaconda. This company paid 16% in dividends during 1900, and sales of its stock were large. British Columbia copper, which was dealt in on curb, showed strength owing to favorable reports of its property. Tennessee copper was little dealt in as it is closely held. Union copper, of North Carolina, saw wide fluctuations. Arlington copper, of Bergen County, N. J., a new company, made a few sales on curb at \$6.625 for its \$10 shares.

In the gold list, business was confined principally to the Colorado stocks. The Cripple Creek shares were in demand. Portland paid regular dividends, and sold occasionally higher than last year. Elkton was strengthened by its consolidation with the Raven and Tornado companies, and is paying regular dividends. Isabella showed the customary fluctuations. In the Leadville list, Breece, Iron Silver, Small Hopes, and Adams Consolidated were in demand, all paying dividends. Homestake of South Dakota, which pays a double dividend each month and is therefore closely held, showed small transactions at advancing prices.

PRICES OF INDUSTRIAL AND COAL STOCKS AT NEW YORK AND PHILADELPHIA DURING 1900.—Continued.

	Ju	ly.	Aug	gust.	Septe	mber.	Octo	ober.	Nove	mber.	Dece	mber.	,
Name of Company.	н.	L.	н.	L.	н.	L.	H.	L.	H.	L.	H.	L.	Sales.
American Alkali	36·00 75·00 57·00 16·00 44·00 17·38 36·00 15·00 68·00 27·00 21·00 98·00 70·00 13·00 57·00 21·00 65·00 65·00	7.75 35.00 72.00 31.00 71.00 56.75 14.50 42.75 15.50 32.00 64.00 32.00 64.00 35.00 10.00 62.00 10.00 53.00 62.00 53.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.00 63.	8:00 37:88 89:50 37:25 57:00 15:00 15:00 45:38 16:88 36:50 16:00 35:75 26:00 20:00 97:00 43:00 68:00 13:50 55:00 20:00 55:00 20:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:00 57:	65:75 14:00 44:75 16:00 32:38 15:00 31:75 64:88 22:00 15:88 88:00 9:00 49:00 65:00 530:00 2:25 68:25	2·50 71·75	29·00 70·00 56·25 12·50 44·50 13·50 29·25 13·00 30·00 61·00 20·00 16·25 88·00 35·00 63·00 10·00 62·00 530·00 1:75 51·25	43·25 92·00 36·75 76·63 57·00 16·00 45·00 40·50 18·00 41·00 20·75 99·00 41·00 15·13 57·75 19·00 66·00	36·25 88·00 30·50 71·88 56·38 13·00 44·00 13·63 30·63 30·63 30·63 30·63 30·63 31·38 62·00 20·00 16·75 89·50 70·00 11·00 549·00 20·00 549·00 49·00	9:00 51:50 99:03 59:13 59:50 20:38 47:00 19:88 19:00 52:75 30:00 23:00 99:00 45:00 99:00 19:13 65:75 26:00 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:50 70:	56·75 10·00 44·00 15·25 37·50 16·00 37·75 67·50 18·50 92·88 40·00 70·00 13·00 56·25 19·00 600·00 600·00 2·38	57.00 98.00 46.00 88.00 59.00 18.00 45.38 21.00 57.00 17.00 58.00 79.50 22.00 95.00 74.00 17.00 66.00 25.00 71.00 824.00 824.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 925.00 9	51.00 95.00 40.50 83.00 58.50 17.50 45.00 19.88 50.00 14.00 18.00 18.00 91.38 37.00 62.50 23.00 68.00	161,315 3,127,543 460,168 8,594 57,152 7,982 550,545 584,855 72,230 2,615,675 392,299 3,400 79,788 21,419 18,901 5,446 181,027 179,501 18,034 15,893 75,117 1,611,694 130,208
Total sales													11,403,894

FLUCTUATIONS OF MINING STOCKS AT SAN FRANCISCO DURING 1900.

Name and Location of	alue.	Janu	ary.	Febr	ıary.	Mar	ch.	Ap	ril.	Ma	ay.	Ju	ne.
Company.	Par V	Н.	L.	Н.	L.	Н.	L.	н.	L.	H.	L.	Н.	L.
Belcher, Nev. Best & Belcher, Nev. Caledonia, Nev. Challenge, Nev. Chollar, Nev. Confidence, Nev. Con California & Va., Nev. Crown Point, Nev. Gould & Curry, Nev. Hale & Norcross, Nev. Justice, Nev. Mexican, Nev. Occidental, Nev. Ophir, Nev. Potosi, Nev. Savage, Nev. Sierra Nevada, Nev. Standard Con., Cal Union Con., Nev. Yellow Jacket, Nev.	3:00 3:00 3:00 3:00 3:00 2:50 3:00 3:00 3:00 3:00 3:00 3:00 3:00 3	·25 ·51 3·00 ·32 ·06	· 09 · 21 · 43 · 69 · 185 · 63 · 21 · 30 · 02 · 29 · 15 · 65 · 17 · 08 · 41 2· 40 · 25 · 03 · 21	·27 ·37 ·50 ·20 ·23 ·75 ·11 ·24 ·33 ·08 ·33 ·14 ·79 ·13 ·53 ·29 ·32 ·32 ·32 ·32 ·32 ·32	· 09 · 22 · 34 · 17 · 65 · 07 · 13 · 30 · 01 · 19 · 10 · 53 · 24 · 10 · 34 · 21 · 03 · 16	*33 *48 1 *40 *29 *30 *88 1 *80 *21 *32 *10 *33 *17 *91 *33 *16 *64 *8 *05 *26 *12 *20	·24 ·34 ·60 ·20 ·16 ·74 ·12 ·13 ·24 ·05 ·20 ·12 ·53 ·18 ·36 ·2·75 ·18 ·75	32 34 1.65 24 .95 1.75 .22 .29 .41 .07 .38 .31 .15 .400 .33 .12 .35	12 19 95 15 10 10 150 12 16 20 02 22 22 08 57 14 05 39 3.05 12	23 388 1.85 1.60 222 222 344 088 329 118 666 255 116 388 4.50 222	· 09 · 16 · 80 · 11 · 16 · 65 1 · 40 · 07 · 07 · 22 · 07 · 47 · 17 · 06 · 29 2 · 80 · 13	·22 ·31 1·15 ·20 ·26 ·10 ·15 ·29 ·13 ·25 ·19 ·36 4·70 ·24 ·14 ·16	16 25 90 18 60 1 45 07 12 24 06 19 11 58 16 18 27 8 50 08 10

This company has also a controlling interest in the Father de Smet mine and mill, the Caledonia, and other properties in the Black Hills. Sales of both Father de Smet and Caledonia were made, and though the former had levied a 25c. assessment, holders of stock were not anxious to sell, anticipating a "deal" with the Homestake company.

Of the California shares Standard Consolidated advanced to \$5.75 in October, the highest in many years, owing to the dividend disbursements. Brunswick Consolidated attracted attention, as it is now under Standard management. In order to put the Brunswick mine in better workable shape increased assessments were levied. Quicksilver shares were in moderate demand.

The introduction of cheap electric power on the Comstock Lode gave a little life to these shares, but further assessments soon dampened public interest and limited trading. Gould & Curry advanced on purchases by Virginia City, Nev., people who sought the control of the property.

Alice of Montana advanced on reports of copper finds.

In the Utah stocks Horn Silver and Ontario advanced on fair trading. Kingston & Pembroke, of Ontario, made few sales.

An interesting event was the sale on January 9 of the United Verde property at Jerome, Ariz., for \$500,000 to a representative of a reorganization committee. The company was reorganized under West Virginia laws with a capital stock of \$3,000,000 in \$10 shares, and shareholders in the old company received share for share, and in addition \$10 in cash or a bond for an equal amount.

#### THE SAN FRANCISCO STOCK MARKET IN 1900.

Trading in mining stocks was considerably less than in 1899, and, in fact, was the poorest on record. The continued assessments on the Comstock shares have taken the life out of the market, and unless something beneficial results from the cheap electric power operations on the Lode we cannot expect an improvement in

FLUCTUATIONS OF MINING STOCKS AT SAN FRANCISCO DURING 1900.—Continued.

Name and Location of	Ju	ly.	Aug	gust.	Septe	mber.	Oct	ober	Nove	mber.	Decer	nber.
Company.	H.	L.	н.	L.	H.	L.	н.	L.	н.	L.	Н.	L.
Belcher, Nev Best & Belcher, Nev Caledonia, Nev Challenge, Nev Chollar, Nev Confidence, Nev Con California & Virginia, Nev Crown Point, Nev Gould & Curry, Nev Hale & Norcross, Nev Justice, Nev Mexican, Nev Occidental Con., Nev Ophir, Nev Potosi, Nev Savage, Nev Savage, Nev Standard Con., Cal Union Con., Nev Utah Con., Nev Yellow Jacket, Nev	1.15 .19 .21 .80 1.50 .16 .25 .34 .10 .22 .11 .73 .20 .22 .36	·13 ·19 ·71 ·12 ·14 ·65 1·45 ·07 ·12 ·20 ·06 ·65 ·06 ·65 ·06 ·11 ·24 4·00 ·16 ·08 ·12	·23 ·22 ·82 ·31 ·19 1·10 1·55 ·18 ·23 ·25 ·08 ·28 ·12 ·72 ·24 ·38 4·45 ·24 ·00 ·35	·11 ·15 ·38 ·17 ·13 ·60 1·20 ·11 ·15 ·02 ·16 ·06 ·48 ·13 ·08 ·25 3·90 ·17 ·06 ·19	20 31 48 27 21 87 1 30 13 37 27 07 34 27 56 21 18 32 4 15 20 05 23	**************************************	·26 ·45 ·49 ·30 ·28 ·89 ·1·40 ·17 ·1·05 ·45 ·51 ·11 ·20 ·36 ·51 4·00 ·31 ·18 ·28	12 23 34 12 16 60 100 100 29 25 02 29 07 52 13 18 24 325 16 04 16	*20 *26 *54 *23 *16 *85 *1 *40 *13 *28 *04 *33 *10 *86 *20 *20 *39 *3 *17 *08 *25	·11 ·17 ·32 ·07 ·55 ·94 ·08 ·60 ·18 ·02 ·21 ·04 ·73 ·08 ·12 ·20 3·00 ·11 ·06 ·17	·18 ·29 ·48 ·24 ·16 ·63 1·50 ·13 ·56 ·21 ·04 ·33 ·05 ·76 ·15 ·17 ·31 ·326 ·06 ·24	12 17 17 25 14 107 500 1:20 103 117 118 103 119 106 200 3:00 18 03 16

speculation. The sales of mining stocks on the San Francisco Stock Exchange in 1900 totaled 1,704,180 shares, showing a heavy decrease as compared with previous years.

Mining stock trading is being replaced by the California oil stocks, which are growing in favor on the new oil Exchanges. These oil shares represent a number of regular dividend paying properties. Among the oil shares dealt in at the close of the year are Hanford at \$125 for its \$10 par value shares; Oil City Petroleum at \$37 for its \$100 shares; Kern River, \$16.50 for its \$5 shares; Kern, \$4.05 for its \$1 shares; Buckhorn, \$4 for its \$10 shares; Home, \$4.05 for

FLUCTUATIONS OF STOCKS AT PARIS DURING 1900.

Name of Company.	Location.	Par Val.	Latest Divi- dend.	JanN	Iarch.	April-	June.	July-	Sept.	Oct	-Dec.
			g Dia	н.	L.	H.	L.	н.	L.	H.	L.
Acieries de Creusot Acieries de Firminy Acieries de Fives-Lille Acieries de Huta-Bank Acieries de la Marine Acieries de la Marine Anzin, coal Boleo, copper Briansk. coal, iron Champ d'Or, gold Courrieres, coal Dometz, steel Dynamite Centrale Escombrera-Bleyberg Huanchaca, silver Laurium, zinc, lead Metaux Cie. Fran. de Mokta-el-Hadid, iron Napthe Baku Napthe Baku Napthe Nobel Napthe Nobel parts Nickel Penarroya, coal Salines de l'Est, salt	France. France. France. France. France. France. Lower Cal. Russia. Africa S France. Russia. France. Russia France. Halvia. Greece Italy France. Algeria. Russia	Fres 2,000 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500	85.0 175.0 260.0 176.0 260.0 176.0 3.7 90.0 12.5 70.0 30.0 30.0 35.0 17.5 100.0	Fres. 1,98*0 5,90*0 5,000*0 1,980*0 3,110*0 1,332*5 40*5 3,200*0 1,140*0 1,370*0 1,40*0 539*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0 1,20*0	Fres. 1,900-0 3,500-0 505-0 4,350-0 1,700-0 6,730-0 1,215-0 1,215-0 1,105-0 1,105-0 1,190-0 1,255-0 1,255-0 1,350-0 1,250-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,350-0 1,	Fres. 1,980·0 3,810·0 564·0 4,900·0 1,850·0 3,219·0 1,310·0 1,310·0 1,111·0 1,175·0 176·0 609·0 1,225·0 1,360·0 1,225·0 1,360·0 1,225·0 1,360·0 1,225·0 1,360·0 1,225·0 1,360·0 1,225·0 1,360·0 1,225·0 1,360·0 1,225·0 1,360·0 1,225·0 1,360·0 1,225·0 1,360·0 1,225·0 1,360·0 1,225·0 1,360·0 1,225·0 1,360·0 1,225·0 1,360·0 1,225·0 1,360·0 1,225·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·0 1,360·	Fres. 1,890 to 3,500 to 4,575 to 1,665 to 6,800 to 2,230 to 942 to 930 to 435 to 1,272 to 1,475 to 1,210 to 1,210 to 1,300 to 665 to 13,362 to 470 to 13,362 to	Fres. 1,860·0 3,790·0 4,645·0 1,768·0 6,990·0 41·0 3,035·0 1,020·0 1,020·0 1,260·0 1,223·0 570·0 1,300·0 1,300·0 1,300·0 1,300·0	Fres. 1,775 0 3,500 0 495 0 4,250 0 1,035 0 6,475 0 2,590 0 820 0 37 0 2,690 0 810 0 1,170 0 1,135 0 550 0 1,125 0 1,125 0 1,125 0 460 0 460 0 2,500 0	Fres. 1,795 0 3,700 0 530 0 4,500 0 1,675 0 6,875 0 2,690 0 1,030 0 880 0 1,229 5 155 5 509 0 1,173 0 1,173 0 1,230 0 622 5 12,450 0 516 0	Fres. 1,715·0 3,375·0 475·0 9,850·0 1,550·0 725·0 32·0 2,593·0 437·0 437·0 440·0 1,045·0 484·0 962·0 733·7 1,300·0 532·5
Salines du Midi, salt Vieille Montagne, zinc	France Belgium	500 80		1,095·0 799·0							910·0 650·0

#### FLUCTUATIONS OF STOCKS IN LONDON DURING 1900.

Name of Company.	Location.	Authorized Capital.	Par Value.	Divid'nds per share	January	-March.
		Capital.	varue,	in 1900.	H.	L.
Alaska-Mexican, g Alaska-Treadwell, g. Anaconda, c De Lamar, g.s. El Oro, g. Grand Central, g.s. Hall Sm. & Mg., c.s. Le Roi, g Montana, g. S. Mountain Copper. Newfoundland, c. Palmarejo & Mexican, g. Stratton's Independence, g. Copiapo, c. Frontino & Bolivia, g. St. John del Rey, g. Utah Con., g. Velvet, g. Ymir, g. British Am. Corp Linares, l. Mason & Barry, c.sul. Rio Tinto, c. Rio Tinto, pref. Tharsis, c. Assoc. Gold Mines Broken Hill Prop., s. Great Boulder Prop Hannan's Brownhill, g. Ivanhoe Gold Corp. Kalgurlie, g. Lake View Consols, g. Mt. Lyell M. & R., l. c. Mt. Morgan, g. Waihi, g. British S. Af. Chartered. Cape Copper. Cape Copper. Cape Copper. Cape Copper. Cape Copper. Gred Copper. Gred Hell St., g. Geldenhuis Deep, g. Geldenhuis Deep	Portugal. Spain Spain Spain Spain W. Australia. N. S. Wales. W. Australia. Colar Fields. Tolar Fields. Colar Fields. Colar Fields. Colar Fields. Colar Fields. Colar Fields. Tolar Fields. Tolar Fields. Transvaal	200,000 1,500,000 420,000 45,000 420,000 1,625,000 1,250,000 384,000 1,75,000 1,000,000 1,000,000 1,000,000 1,000,000	£ s. d. 15 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0	£ s. d. 1 77 6 0 16 4 1 0 2 0 9 1 0 0 7 4 7 4 2 6 2 6 1 5 0 1 7 6 1 5 0 1 7 0 1 7 0 1 7 0 1 7 0 1 8 0 1 8 0 1 8 0 1 8 0 1 6 0	£ s. d. 1 2 6 5 5 0 0 1 3 0 0 0 1 5 5 0 0 0 1 1 6 3 0 0 0 1 1 6 3 0 0 1 1 6 3 0 0 1 1 6 3 0 0 1 1 6 3 0 0 1 1 6 3 0 0 1 1 6 3 0 0 0 1 1 6 3 0 0 0 1 1 7 6 0 1 1 1 6 0 1 1 1 6 0 1 1 1 6 0 1 1 1 1	2 8.d. 15.0 4 15.0 8 0.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.0 1 10.

its \$1 shares; Sterling, \$2.90 for its \$1 shares, and Twenty-eight, \$2.50 for its \$10 shares.

#### THE SALT LAKE MINING STOCK MARKET IN 1900.

But for a few investment stocks of unquestioned merit, trading has been uninteresting. A feature, however, has been the entrance into the dividend paying

fluctuations of stocks in london during 1900.—Continued.

	April-	June.	July-Sep	tember.	October-D	ecember.	Year	r.
Name of Company.	н.	L.	н.	L.	н.	L.	Н.	L.
Alaska-Mexican, g Alaska-Treadwell, g Anaconda, c De Lamar, g.s. El Oro, g Grand Central, g.s. Hall Sm. & Mg., c.s. Le Roi, g Lillie, g Montain Copper Newfoundland, c Palmarejo & Mexican, g Stratton's Independence, g Copiapo, c Frontino & Bolivia, g. St. John del Rey, g. Utah Con., g. Velvet, g Ymir, g British Am. Corp. Linares, l. Mason & Barry, c.sul. Rio Tinto, c Rio Tinto, ref Tharsis, c Assoc. Gold Mines Broken Hill Prop., s. Great Boulder Prop. Hannan's Brownhill, g. Ivanhoe Gold Corp. Kalgurlie, g. Lake View Consols, g Mt. Lyell, M. & R., l.c. Mt. Morgan, g. Waihi, g. Champion Reef, g. Mysore Gold. Nundydroog, g. Ooregum, pref., g. British S. Af. Chartered Cape Copper Cape Copper Cape Copper, fd. City & Suburban, g. Cons. Deep Level, g. Crown Reef, g De Beers Cons., d. Ferreira, g. Geldenhuis Deep, g. Geldenhuis Deep, g. Geldenhuis Deep, g. Jagersfontein, d. Johaunesburg Con. Invest. Jubilee, g. Langlaagte Est., g. May Con., g. Namaqua, c Primrose (new), g. Rand Mines, g. Robinson, g. Sheba, g Simmer & Jack Prop., g. Wolhuter, g.	6 12 6 1 0 0 0 5 15 0 10 0 0 2 18 9 4 10 0 0 1 18 9 1 11 3 7 7 6 6 1 16 3 10 0 0 0 5 2 6 1 16 3 10 0 0 6 5 0 10 10 0 0 6 5 0 10 10 10 0 8 0 0 0 10 10 15 0 10 10 10 0 10 10 15 0 10 10 10 0 10 10 0 10 10 10 0	£ s. d. 126 6 4 150 8 2 6 6 1 10 0 5 150 0 2 16 6 1 11 3 1 7 6 6 1 10 0 7 7 15 0 3 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6 1 17 6	£ s. d. 1 1 3. 5 5 0 9 6 3 4 4 0 3 1 6 3 6 10 0 6 7 16 3 1 2 6 6 10 0 6 1 15 0 0 1 16 3 1 6 10 0 1 16 3 1 6 10 0 1 17 3 0 1 16 3 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	£ s. d. 16 3 4 17 6 6 8 2 6 6 10 0 6 7 6 6 8 9 0 5 5 0 0 6 18 9 9 15 5 0 0 1 18 9 9 14 0 9 9 16 3 6 7 6 6 8 0 0 0 3 12 6 6 8 0 0 0 3 12 6 6 8 0 0 0 1 12 6 0 6 11 12 6 0 1 12 6 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	£ s. d. 1 1 3 5 5 0 10 5 0 10 5 0 1 5 0 1 5 0 1 5 0 1 5 0 1 5 0 1 5 0 1 5 0 1 5 0 1 5 0 1 5 0 1 6 0 1 6 0 1 6 0 1 6 0 1 7 2 6 6 1 1 8 9 1 1 6 3 1 1 7 6 1 1 1 0 0 4 0 0 0 5 9 2 6 1 1 6 3 1 1 6 3 1 1 1 3 7 1 2 6 6 2 6 6 2 6 3 8 9 3 18 9 5 3 19 7 6 6 3 9 5 15 0 0 1 7 2 6 6 13 9 6 10 0 0 2 3 9 6 10 0 0 2 3 10 0 2 3 9 6 10 0 0 3 10 0 2 3 9 6 10 0 0 3 10 0 4 1 1 3 5 10 0 3 17 6 0 1 7 2 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 1 3 6 1 1 3 7 7 1 1 3 7 7 1 1 3 7 7 1 1 3 7 7 1 1 3 7 7 1 1 3 7 7 1 1 3 7 7 1 1 3 7 7 1 1 3 7 7 1 1 3 7 7 1 1 3 7 7 1 1 3 7 7 1 1 3 7 7 1	£ s. d.  16 3 4 17 6 8 17 6 8 17 6 8 17 6 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 2 0 1 0 0 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 0 0	£ s. d. 1 2 6 5 5 0 10 17 6 1 6 3 1 7 6 9 8 10 0 0 1 6 3 1 7 6 9 8 10 0 0 1 5 0 0 6 17 6 12 6 0 1 1 8 9 1 1 6 3 1 1 3 1 1 1 3 1 1 1 3 1 1 1 3 1 1 1 3 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0	£ s.d. 12 6 4 15 0 8 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 4 10 0 4 10 0 4 15 0 1 2 6 1 3 0 1 2 6 1 3 0 1 2 6 1 3 0 1 2 6 1 3 0 8 12 6 1 3 0 8 12 6 1 3 0 8 12 6 1 3 0 8 12 6 1 3 0 8 12 6 1 2 6 1 3 0 8 12 6 1 3 0 8 12 6 1 2 6 1 3 0 8 12 6 1 3 0 8 12 6 1 3 0 8 12 6 1 1 3 0 8 12 6 1 1 3 0 8 12 6 1 1 3 0 8 12 6 1 1 3 0 8 12 6 1 1 3 0 8 12 6 1 1 3 0 8 1 5 10 8 1 1 3 0 8 1 5 10 8 1 1 3 0 8 1 5 10 8 1 1 3 0 8 1 5 10 8 1 1 3 0 8 1 5 10 8 1 1 3 0 8 1 5 10 8 1 1 3 0 8 1 5 10 8 1 1 3 0 8 1 5 10 8 1 1 3 0 8 1 5 10 8 1 1 3 0 8 1 5 10 8 1 1 3 0 8 1 5 10 8 1 1 3 0 8 1 5 10 8 1 1 3 0 8 1 5 10 8 1 1 3 0 8 1 5 10 8 1 1 1 3 0 8 1 1 5 0 8 1 1 1 3 0 8 1 1 5 0 8 1 1 1 3 0 8 1 1 5 0 8 1 1 1 3 0 8 1 1 5 0 8 1 1 1 3 0 8 1 1 5 0 8 1 1 1 3 1 3 1 8 1 1 5 0 8 1 1 1 3 1 3 1 8 1 1 5 0 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

C., copper; d., diamonds; g., gold; l., lead; s. silver.

mines list of the Gemini, Silver Shield, Utah and Roceo-Homestake, the last being a Nevada property. Daly-West takes first place among the dividend favorites, advancing in price from \$12 bid at the beginning of the year to over \$26.50 near the close. Silver King, its neighbor, also gained notably, selling up to \$75. Swansea made occasional sales, closing at \$4, but it is very strongly held owing to uniform dividends. Ontario stopped its quarterly dividend after the judgment

obtained against it in the Crown Point suit. Ontario shares closed at \$5.90. Centennial-Eureka has been disappointing, owing in part to the cutting of the quarterly dividend one-half; the stock closed the year at \$24.25. Mammoth has been erratic, selling around \$2, as the court had decided the suit with Grand Central in the latter's favor. Horn Silver, around \$1.10, has done little. Consolidated Mercur shares were quoted around \$3.35 in December, while during the year they hardly kept pace with affairs at the mincs. Grand Central fluctuated considerably in consequence of its trespass suit against the Mammoth, and sold in December up to \$5.50.

Among the speculatives, Star Consolidated supplied the biggest sensation as it had uncovered some rich ore, closing the year at 76c. Lower Mammoth has had many fluctuations and several assessments, but closes the year strong and in demand around \$1.65. Daly and Ajax strengthened near the close; the former selling around \$2 and the latter at 62c. May Day in its contest with the Yankee Consolidated furnished life to the market on several occasions, closing the year at 42c.; the latter closed at 11c.

The metal mines of the United States paid \$51,502,000 in dividends during 1900, of which the copper mines contributed \$33,433,000 or 69'4% of the total amount. The Calumet & Hecla company heads the list with \$7,000,000 followed by the Boston & Montana with \$6,450,000. The Amalgamated Copper Co. paid \$6,000,000 and its allied interest, the Anaconda Copper Co., paid \$4,800,000. The United Verde Co. disbursed \$2,325,000 and the Mountain Copper Co., Ltd., \$1,200,000. Dividends from gold and silver mines amounted to \$13,907,000 or 27% of the total, Stratton's Independence leading with \$1,789,000. Of the metallurgical concerns the American Smelting & Refining Co. paid \$2,113,803 and the National Lead Co. \$1,192,000.

The Standard Oil Co. disbursed \$47,800,000, and is the largest dividend payer in the United States if not in the world.

DIVIDENDS PAID BY AMERICAN MINES AND INDUSTRIAL COMPANIES, \$1=\$1,000; TOTAL, FULL AMOUNT.

Name of Company.	1892.	1893.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	Total Paid.
Acacia, g., Colo. Adams, s.l., Colo. Ætna Con, q., Cal. Ala. Con, Coal & I., pf., Ala. Alamo, g., Utah			\$20	20	\$40	\$40	\$40	\$60 44	15 175	\$45,000 701,000 225,000 218,750 2,500
Alaska Goldfields, Alaska. Alaska-Mexican, g., Alaska Alaska-Tread. g., Alaska Alliance, g., Colo Amalgamated, c., Mont.	300	375	120 375	90 400	80 350	90	72 300	125 72	72 300	125,000 501,031 4,520,000 31,500
Amalgamated, e., Mont. Amanda, g., Colo Amazon, g., Colo American, g.s.l., Colo American Agric, Chem., pref						36	54	60	10 102	10,000 121,882 446,000
American Cement, Pa. American Coal, Md. American Fuel Oil, Cal. Am. Iron & Steel, com.			98	105	120	120	135	60 150 3	80	140,000 982,500 15,000
Am. Iron & Steel, pref.  Am. Sm. & Ref., pref.  American Steel & Wire, com.  American Steel & Wire, pref.								1,137 2,800	150 1,545 2,625 2,800	200,000 2,682,553 2,625,000 5,600,000
American Steel Hoop, pref								245 120 3,900	980 60 4,800	180,000

## DIVIDENDS PAID BY AMERICAN MINES AND INDUSTRIAL COMPANIES.—Continued.

Name of Company.	1892.	1993.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	Total Paid.
Anchoria-Leland, g., Colo. Anglo-Mexican, g., Mexico Apollo Con., g., Alaska April Fool, g., Nev. Argentum-Juniata, s., Colo. Argonaut, g., Cal. Arizona, c.s., Ariz. Arizona Western Oil, Cal. Arizona Western Oil, Cal. Associated, g., Colo. Atlantic, c., Mich. Bald Butte, g., Mont. Bethlehem Steel, Pa Big Four, g., Colo. Bonanza Dev., g., N. Mex Boston Q., Cal. Boston-Aurora, z., Mo., pref. Boston-California, g., Cal. Boston-Galifornia, g., Cal. Boston-Gulfornia, g., Cal. Boston-Gulfornia, g., Cal. Boston-Uenweg, z., Mo. Boston Gold-Cop. Sm., Colo. Boston-Little Circle, z., Mo. Boston-Little Circle, z., Mo. Boston-Boston-Wonder, z., Montoston-Bos					\$20	<b>\$79</b>	\$79	\$36		\$198,000
Anderson, g., Colo					Фэ0	5.2	\$12	\$30	\$15	15,000
Anglo-Mexican, g., Mexico				\$361	271	90	180	180 40	70	1,825,048 210,000
Apollo Con., g., Alaska						100		16		16,000
Argentum-Juniata, s., Colo				156			*****	42		198,000
Argonaut, g., Cal							180 405	240 722	70 576	490,000 1,464.848
Arizona Western Oil, Cal									6	6,000
Associated, g., Colo				• • • • • •		40	50	12	80	84,000 860,000
Rald Rutte o Mont	<b>%85</b>	\$49	\$172	127	38	83	98	150	83	852,148
Bethlehem Steel, Pa								300	600	900,000
Big Four, g., Colo		• • • • • •						1,050	15	15,000 1,365,000
Boston, q., Cal								20		20,000
Boston & Colo. Sm., Colo								56 <b>2</b> 9	34 37	315,100 66,160
Boston-California, g., Cal								72		72,000
Boston-Duenweg, z., Mo							• • • • • • •	32 11	24	56,000 20,250
Boston Geld-Cop Sm. Colo									50	50,000
Boston-Little Circle, z., Mo								75	13	87,500
Boston & Montana, c.s., Mont			275	1,050	1,500	1,800	1,950	5,375	0,450	20,975,000 2,000
Boston-Providence, z., Mo								11	6	17,242
Boston-S. Dak., g., S. Dak								• • • • • • •	10 15	10,000 15,000
Boston-Sunflower, z. Mo								5		4,500
Breece, i.s., Colo							10	40	30 160	100,000 160,000
Buckhorn Oil. Cal									4	3,800
Buffalo Hump, g., Idaho									275	3,800 275,000
Bull Hill, Con., g., Colo			425	825	290	170	90	120	15 60	15,000 2,498,400
Bunker Hill & Sull., s.l., Ida						102	228	201	252	1,053,000
Burlington Oil, Cal									1,000	3,000
Butte & Boston, c.s.l., Mont	2,000	2,000	1,500	2,660	2,500	5,000	5,000	10,000	7,000	72,850,000
Cambria Iron, Pa								339 660	339 940	678,000 1,600,000
Cariboo-McKinney, g., B. C				49	76	48	67	72	86	478,087
Galumet & Heela, c., Mich. Calumet & Heela, c., Mich. Cambria Iven, Pa. Cariboo-McKinney, g., B. C. Cent'l-Eureka, s.g.l., Utah. Center Creek, l.z., Mo. Center Star, g., B. C. Central, l., Mo. Central Oil, Cal. Central Oil, Cal. Central Oil, W. Va. Champion, g., Cal. Charleston, phos., S. C. Cloverdale, z., Mo. Colonial, l., Mo. Colonial, l., Mo. Colonial, l., Mo. Commodore, g., Colo. Commodore, g., Colo. Commonwealth, z., Mo., pref. Consolidated, g., Colo. Crowned King, g.s.l., Ariz. Crucible Steel, pref., U. S. Daly-West, s.l.g.c., Utah Deer Trail Con., g., Wash De Lamar, s.g., Idah Delta, l.z., Mo. Denver & Cripple C'k, g., Colo. Desloge Con. l., Mo. Denver & Cripple C'k, g., Colo.	90	188	195	510	390	98	15	120	268 30	2,418,000 40,000
Center Star g. B. C.								10	35	105,000
Central, I., Mo						28	54	60		207,000
Central Oil, Cal									73 23	73,000 23,000
Champion, g., Cal	41	41	41	27		51	26	35		402,000
Charleston, phos., S. C					• • • • •		30	20 40		200,000 80,000
Colonial, l., Mo								10		10,000
Colo. Fuel & Iron, Colo., pref		1,203	160		160	80			800	
Commodore, g., Colo						20	20	48		432,000
Commonwealth, z., Mo., pref								20		
Consolidated, z.l., Mo., pref									8	8,000
Consolidation Coal, Md	205	205	205	205	205	205	205 355	205		
Cordell, z.l., Mo								100	27	30,000
Cripple Creek Con., g., Colo							29	19	160	
Crowned King, g.s.l., Ariz							96			243,760
Crucible Steel, pref., U. S									427	427,000
Daly-West, S.I.g.c., Utah					1			120		607,500 55,000
De Lamar, s.g., Idaho	200	450	500	450	500		48	48	48	2.394.000
Delta, l.z., Mo								8	11	7,680 10,625
Desloge Con., l., Mo							20	30	20	70,000
Dewey Con., Utah	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •							• • • • • • •	2	4,000 6,250
Diamond'State St., com., Del									100	100,000
Dixie, g., Utah								60	10	
Ducktown Sul., C. & I., Tenn						30	29	86		100 004
Eldorado, g., Cal								10	)	10,000
Empire State, g.s.l., Idaho			60		90	260	67	256		979,461
Empire Steel & Iron, pref								7	107	
Fanny Rawlings, g., Colo								20		20,000
Faderal Steel, com									1,748	3 1,743,161
Denver & Cripple C'k, g., Colo. Desloge Con. l., Mo Dewey Con., Utah Diamond State Oil, Cal. Diamond State St., com., Del. Dixie, g., Utah Doe Run. l., Mo. Ducktown Sul., C. & I., Tenn Eldoratlo, g., Cal. Elkion Con., g., Colo. Empire State, g.s.l., Idaho. Empire Steel & Iron, pref. Fanny Rawlings, g., Colo. Favorite, g., Colo. Faderal Steel, com. Federal Steel, pref.				1	1	1	1	1,598	5,060	6,657,654

#### DIVIDENDS PAID BY AMERICAN MINES AND INDUSTRIAL COMPANIES.—Continued.

Name of Company.	1892.	1893.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	Total Paid.
Ferris-Haggerty, c., Wyo								\$5		\$5,000
Flat-Top C. Land Ass'n, com									\$111	278,558
Flat-Top C. Land Ass'n, com. Flat-Top C. Land Ass'n, pref. Florence, s., Mont. Frisco Cem., ls., Ida  Garfield Con., g., Colo. Gemini, g., Utah General Chem., com General Chem., pref. Gold Belt Con., g., Colo. Gold Deposit, g., Colo. Gold Deposit, g., Colo. Golden Cycle, g., Colo. Golden Eagle, g., Colo. Golden Kagle, g., Colo. Golden Kagle, g., Colo. Golden Star, g., Ont. Golden Star, g., Colo. Grafton, g., Colo. Grafton, g., Colo. Grand Central, g., Utah Grand Gulch, c., Ariz. Grass Valley Expl., g., Cal. Greater Gold Belt, g., Colo. Great Western Oil, Cal. Gwin, g., Cal. Heela, l.s., Ida. Heela, l.s., Ida.				\$35	<b>\$54</b>	\$54	\$44	44	149 20	1,949,886 250,000
Frisco Con., l.s., Ida			\$15	10	50			165		920,000
Germini g Utah							• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	34		34,000 700,000
General Chem., com								129	50 285	414,000
General Chem., pref								396	494	890,000
Gold Deposit, g., Colo									113 10	112,500 10,000
Gold Coin of Victor, Colo						120	120	210	240	600,000
Golden Eagle, g., Colo				,	10	<b>6</b> 0	60	105 10	120 5	378,500 25,000
Golden M. & Ext., g., Ont								10		10,000
Gold King of Colo							• • • • • • •	46		45,500 178,000
Grafton, g., Colo						20		66 10	112	10,000
Grand Central, g., Utah							219	348	25	691,250
Grass Valley Expl. g. Cal.								23	10	9,600 <b>3</b> 0,000
Gray Eagle Oil, Cal									50	120,000
Great Western Oil Cal									76 10	76,000 10,000
Gwin, g., Cal						16	35	85	66	146,500
Hecla, l.s., Ida			120	90	45	30			100	100,000
			120	90	49			15	50 45	2,200,000 45,000
Helena, g., Oregon									90	90,000
Hidden Treasure, g., Cal. Holy Terror, g., So. Dak. Home, g., Colo						36	81	50	29 5	457,452 172,000
Home, g., Colo									100	100,000
Home Öil, Cal	150	150	256	344	375	375	636	963	200 1,260	200,000 9,403,750
Homestake Oil, Cal									23	23,000
Horn Silver, g.s.l.z.c., Utah	200	230	150	50	50		80	20 28	20	5,270,000 292,000
Idaho, g., B. C. Idaho, g., Ida.								28	8	8.188
Independence Con & Colo									100	100,000
Iron Silver, s.l., Colo					50	25	10		39 50	136,834 2,550,000
Iowa, g.s.l., Colo. Iron Silver, s.l., Colo Isabella, g., Colo. Jack Pot, g., Colo.				23	180	68		270	158	697,500
				2			• • • • • • • •	175	6	175,000 6,000
Jamison, g., Cal								12		50,700
Jamison, g., Cal.  Jeff. & Clearf. Coal, Pa., com.  Jeff. & Clearf. Coal, Pa., pref.							75	75	30 75	30,000 187,500
Kentucky I. & Coal, Ky								11		164.041
Kern Cil, Cal Kern River Cil, Cal									375 10	375,000 10,000
La Fortuna, g., Ariz						188	238	238	238	920,500
Lake City, g., Colo	400						252	84	4	3,875 2,132,000
Last Chance, g., B. C							20	25		45,000
Last Dollar, g., Colo				· • • • •				30	90	120,000
Lehigh Coal & Nav., Pa	861	646	574	574	574	574	574	574	789	10,000 18,517,000
Le Roi, g., B. C								240		1,305,000
Lillie, g., Colo							50	136	10 45	12,782 349,183
La Fortuna, g., Ariz. Lake City, g., Colo. Lake Superior, i, Mich. Last Chance, g., B. C. Last Dollar, g., Colo Lawrence, g., Colo Lebigh Coal & Nav., Pa Le Roi, g., B. C. Lightner, g., Cal Lillie, g., Colo Madison, g., Colo Madison, g., Colo Mammoth, g.s.e., Utah Marion Con., g., Colo Maryland Coal, Md., pref Mary McKinney, g., Colo Midget, g., Colo Midget, g., Colo Modoc, g., Colo									35	35,000
Mammoth, g.s.c., Utah					100		200	260	187 200	187,000 1,790,000
Marion Con., g., Colo								5		300,000
Mary McKinney, g., Colo		47	66	85	94	75	85	94 30	94 150	640,869 180,000
Midget, g. Colo									25	25,000
Modoc, g., Colo						10	90	21 45	11 60	31,885 205,000
Monarch, g., Colo									120	120,000
Montana Coal & Coke Mont									700 120	700,000
Montana, g.s., Mont				205			36	99		120,000 453,700
Monument, g., Cole				160	320	160		560. 6	240	1,660,000
Morning Star, g., Cal							13 82	63	7	18,124 8 <b>54</b> ,400
Mountain c Cal								15		215,650
Mount Diablo, s., Nev						31	62	1,080	1,200	2,373,750 260,271
Mount Sharta g Col					5	10	20	40		75,000
Napa Con., q., Cal	70	70	50	80	70	80	80	6 110	40	6,000 1,100,000
Monarch, g., Colo Monongahela R.C. & C., Pa., pref. Montana Coal & Coke, Mont Montana g.s., Mont. Montana Ore Purchas., Mont. Monument, g., Colo Morning Star, g., Cal. Morse, g., Colo Mountain, c., Cal Mount Diablo, s., Nev Mount Rosa, g., Colo Mount Shasta, g., Cal. Napa Con, q., Cal. National Lead, com. National Lead, com.	1.040	298	447	149			149	149	149	1,341,486
National Salt, com	1.043	1,341	1,490	1,192	1,043	1,043	1,043	1,043	1,043 245	

#### DIVIDENDS PAID BY AMERICAN MINES AND INDUSTRIAL COMPANIES.—Continued.

Name of Company.	1892.	1893.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	Total
										Paid.
National Salt, pref								\$175	\$350	\$525,000
National Steel, pref National Tube, com								1,418	1,891 1,196	\$525,000 3,307,500 1,196,000
National Tube, pref. New Central Coal, Md. New Haven I. & Steel, com.			0=0					700	2,800	3,500,000
New Haven I. & Steel, com	\$50	ახის	დის				\$20	40 50	40 45	510,000 95,000
New Idria, q., Cal						\$10	70	110	60	<b>250</b> ,000
New Haven I. & Steel, com.  New Idria, q., Cal.  N. J. & Mo., z., Mo.  N. J. Zine.  N. Y. & Hond. Ros., s.g., C.A.  New York, z., Mo.  Nighth'k & Nig't'gale, g., Colo.  North Star, g., B. C.  North Star, g., Cal.  Odeanic Oil, Cal.  Old Colony, Z. & Sm., Mo.  Olive, g., Ont.  Omega, g., Colo.  Ontario, s., Utah  Original-Empire, g., Cal.						600	600	600	1,000	11,000 2,800,000
N. Y. & Hond. Ros., S.g., C.A New York, z., Mo						165	165	180	255	1,415,000 6,500
Nighth'k & Nig't'gale, g., Colo									180	180.000
North Star, g., Cal								50	39,000	117,000 584,850
Oceanic Oil, Cal								• • • • • • •	2 68	584,850 2,000 68,276
Olive, g., Ont.								12		12,000
Ontario, s., Utah	750				180	230		15	18 90	18,188 13,662,500
Original-Empire, g., Cal Osceola, c., Mich				100	125		277	100 558	558	530.000
Pacific Coast Borax, Cal								100	240	3,657,500 762,500
Park Oil, Cal Parrot, e.s., Mont,	216	138	67				483	1,242	1,034	4,897 4,393,825
Payne, g., B. C Pennsylvania Coal, Pa					1 500			50		1.053.000
Donnardrania Con a Cal			1,000		1 '	800	800 28	800 68	800 26	19,700,000 161,325
Pennsylvania Steel, Pa							150	150 26	300 105	<b>12,550,000</b>
Petro, s., Utah								15		131,250 32,000
Penn Salt Mfg., Pa. Pennsylvania Steel, Pa. Petro, s., Utah Philadelphia, Natural Gas,pref. Pioneer, g., Cal. Pttsburg Coal, Pa.							50	13	100	199,918 62,500
Pittsburg Coal, Pa				51	25	25			2,240	9 940 000
Portland, g., Colo			67	550				720	84 750	2,797,544 3,307,080
Pittsburg Coal, Pa. Plumas-Eureka, g., Cal. Portland, g., Colo. Producers & Cons. Oil, Cal. Queen Bess Propr., g., B. C. Quicksilver, q., Cal. Quincy, c., Mich. Rambler-Cariboo Con.,g.,B.C. Raven g. Colo.								25	53	53,000 25,000
Quicksilver, q., Cal								22	22	2,518,582
Rambler-Cariboo Con.,g.,B.C	. 350	300	400	600	1,000	800	650	950	900	11,970,000 105,000
Rambler-Cariboo Con. g., B.C. Raven, g., Colo. Republic Con., g., Wash. Republic I. & St., pref. Reward, g., Cal. Rex Oil, Cal. Rocco-Homestake-Nev., s.g.l. Rocky Gulch, g., Oregon. Russell Irwin z., Mo. Sacramento, g.s.l., Utah. Saint Joseph l., Mo. Santa Rita, g., Colo. Shelby Iron, Ala. Silver King, g.s.l., Utah.							20	50 158	50 105	119,500 382,500
Republic I. & St., pref							120	355	1,421	1,776,854
Rex Oil, Cal								20	26	20,000 26,000
Rocky Gulch a Oregon									9 25	9,000 25,000
Russell Irwin, z., Mo								15		15,000
Sacramento, g.s.l., Utah	150	150	150	150	15	15	60 1 150	50		138,000 3,309,500
Santa Rita, g., Colo	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •							100	4	4,000
Silver King, g.s.l., Utah				268	378	450	450	130		250,000 3,450,000
Silver Shield, g.s.l., Utah									120	1,500
Sloss-Sheff. I. & St., pref									456	
Smuggler, s.l.z., Colo	. 150	575	50		110	5	120		360	1,730,000
Southern Boy, g., Colo									18	17,500
South Swansea, g.s.l., Utah					20	50	38	53		165,000
Squaw Mountain, g., Colo								10	153	153,347 10,000
Shelby Iron, Ala. Silver King, g.s.l., Utah. Silver Shield, g.s.l., Utah. Six Points, g., Colo. Sloss-Sheff. I. & St., pref. Small Hopes, s., Colo. Southern Boy, g., Colo. Southern Cal. Oil & Fuel, Cal. South Swansea, g.s.l., Utah. Specimen, g., Colo. Squaw Mountain, g., Colo. Standard, s.l., Idaho. Standard Con, g., Cal. Standard Oil of N. J. Stratton's Independ, g., Colo. Strong, g., Colo.	1			20			27		320	2,125,000
Standard Oil of N. J.			4			40		26,325	47,800	
Stratton's Independ., g., Colo Strong. g., Colo						250	300	976	1,789 300	2,765,352 1,045,000
Susquenanna I. & St., Pa					9(			180	113	292,500
Swansea, s.l., Utah Tamarack, c., Mich	600		400	400	- 44	וק טו	65			7,290,000
Tamarack, c., Mich. Temonj, g., Colo. Tenn. C., I. & R. R., com Tenn. C., I. & R. R., pref. Texas & Pacific Coal, Tex. Tomboy, g., Colo. Touraine, g., Colo. Union, g., Colo. Union, z.l., Kas. United States Crude Oil, Cal. U. S. Oil, W. Va				10					250 451	260,000
Tenn. C., I. & R. R., pref.									139	1,102,144 238,080
Tomboy, g., Colo				300	300		50	140 152		1,800,000 956,000
Touraine, g., Colo									88	87,500
Union, z.l., Kas				27					313 35	35,000
United, z.l., Mo United States Crude Oil, Cal								3	28	30,263 3,200
U. S. Oil, W. Va.								419	325	744,250
United Verde, c., Ariz. Utah, g., Utah.	. 20			17	22	4		3,000		7,861,000 181,000
Vindicator, g., Colo						1				493,500

### DIVIDENDS PAID BY AMERICAN MINES AND INDUSTRIAL COMPANIES.—Concluded.

Name of Company.	1892.	1893.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	Total Paid.
VaCar. Chem., com. VaCar. Chem., pref. Warwick Iron & Steel, Pa. War Eagle, g., B. C. Weatherly-Bonanza, g., Wash. West Lake Oil, Cal. Westmoreland Coal What Cheer, z., Mo. Wolverine, c., Mich. Wythe, l.z., Va. Yellow Aster, g., Cal. Ymir, g., B. C. Yreka, g., Cal.						40	60	64 315 2 2 210 145 30	150 9 240 76 150	\$720,000 1,200,000 158,597
Yukon Oil, Cal								3	18 8	21,000 7,500

C., copper; g., gold; i., iron; l., lead; q., quicksilver; s., silver; z., zinc.

#### ASSESSMENTS LEVIED BY MINING COMPANIES.

1100110011111110	131311		MILIT	ING	JONIFE	TNIES.			
Name of Company.	1893.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	Total Levied.
Acorn, g.s.l., Utah. Ætna, g.s.l., Idaho. Ætna, g.s.l., Utah. Alaska, g.s.l., Utah. Alaska, g.s.l., Utah. Alaska, g.s.l., S. Dak Alhambra, s., Nev Alliance Explor. Mg., g., Cal. Alliance, g., Utah. Allison-Rauch-Ford, g., Cal. Allouez, c., Mich. Alpha, s., Nev Alta, g., Utah. Amelia, g., Cal. Andes, s., Nev. Annie, g. s., Utah. Arnold, c., Mich. Arrastraville, g., Cal. Badger, g., Oregon. Badger Hill&Cher'kee, g., Cal. Belcher, s., Nev. Belle, g., Cal. Ben Butler, g.s., Utah. Benton Con., g.s., Nev. Best & Belcher, s., Nev. Best & Belcher, s., Nev. Best & Belcher, g., Utah. Bingham Placer, g., Utah. Blue Bird, g., Utah. Blue Gravel, g., Cal. Bountiful, g.s., Utah. Brunswick Con., g.s., Cal. Buchanan, g., Cal. Buchanan, g., Cal. Buchanan, g., Cal. Buckeye, g., Utah. Bullfalo Hump Dev., g., Wash. Bulllon, s., Nev.							\$365	9760	\$1,125
Ætna, g.s.l., Idaho							2000	\$760 5,000	5,000
Ætna, g.s.l., Utah						\$2,500	500		3,000
Alaska, g.s.l., Utah,							34,000		54,000
Alhambra, s., Nev						100.000	500		1,000 100,000
Alliance Explor. & Mg., g., Cal						100,000		5,000	
Alliance, g, Utah			\$50,000				15,000		
Allison-Rauch-Ford, g., Cal							5,000	10,000	15,000
Alpha & Nev	@10 000	\$16,000	15 750	@1 = 7 = 0	₩Q 400	80,000	0.150		1,520,930
Alta, s. Nev.	25 200	50,400	20,759	36 400	16 900	16 200	3,150 16,200		322,350
Alta, g., Utah			20,100	52,400	10,200	10,200	938	10,200	3,697,310 938
Amelia, g., Cal								2,500	2,500
Andes, s., Nev		25,000	15,000	15,000	20,000	10,000	15,000	15,000	1,225,000
Arnold e Mich						100 000		5,000	5,000
Arrastraville, g., Cal						20,000	20,000	10.000	180,000 50,000
Badger, g., Oregon			1	[::::::		20,000	20,000	10.000	10,000
Badger Hill & Cher'kee, g., Cal							60,000		60,000
Ballol, g., Cal		FO 000			25,000	30,000			55,000
Relie o Cal		50,200	50,200	50,200	57,000	20,800	36,400	52,000	3,603,200
Bellefontaine, g.s., Cal.						10.000	10.000	2.000	2,000 20,010
Ben Butler, g.s., Utah					1	10,000	11,250		17 500
Benton Con., g.s., Nev								20,000	17,500 607,000
Best & Belcher, s., Nev	75,600	50,400	50,400	25,200	75,600	30,240	40,320		2,691,883
Ringham Placer g IItah							OF 500	756	756
Blue Bird, g., Utah							27,500 500		55,000 500
Blue Gravel, g., Cal								10,000	10,000
Boston & Cripple C'k, g., Colo						20,000			20,000
Rountiful os IItah					[	10,000	3,000		16,000
Brunswick Con., g.s., Cal.	20.000	10,000	20,000	15,000	30,000		15,000	5,000 50,000	5,000 <b>225</b> ,000
Buchanan, g., Cal		10,000	20,000	15,000	00,000	25,000	13,000	50,000	25,000
Buckeye, g., Utah				3,750	6,250	6,250			15,000
Buffalo Hump Dev., g., Wash. Bullion, s., Nev. Bunker Hill, g.s., Utah.	05.000							200	200
Bunker Hill os Ilfah	25,000	30,000	40,000	20,000	20,000	15,000	10,000	5,000 6,250	3,135,000
Cadmus, g., Cal							5,000	10,000	11,250 10,000
Caledonia, s., Nev		50,000		5,000				30,000	3,270,000
California, g., Cal			4,500		1,000		2,000		19,500
Cadar Crook G Col								9,500	13,500
Centennial, c., Mich.					120,000	2,000	• • • • • • •	270.000	2,000 730.000
Central Eureka, g., Cal					20,000	300,000		12,000	138,272
Central Mammoth, g., Utah	[							500	500
Challenge Con., s., Nev	15,000	50,000	5,000	7,500	5,000	10,000	12,500	22,500	464,500
Chicago & Mercur as IItah					• • • • • • •	2,000	* 0000		2,000
Chollar, s., Nev	61,600	56,000	56,000	28.000	44 800	50 400	28,000	39,200	1,000 2,114,800
Christmas, g.s., Utah					22,000	30,400	1,500	3,000	4,500
Church, g., Cal.						3,000			3,000
Clarisea as IItah						1,000			1,000
Cleveland, g., Utah.			• • • • • • •	• • • • • • •		2 000	5,000	5,000	10,000
Columbia, g.s., Utah						750	1,000		3,000 750
Bullion, s., Nev- Bunker Hill, g.s., Utah. Cadmus, g., Cal Caledonia, s., Nev. California, g., Cal California, g., Cal Cedar Creek, g., Cal Central Eureka, g., Cal. Central Eureka, g., Cal. Central Mammoth, g., Utah. Challenge Con., s., Nev. Channel Bend, g., Cal. Chicago & Mercur, g.s., Utah. Chollar, s., Nev. Christmas, g.s., Utah. Church, g., Cal. Climabar King, g., Cal. Clarissa, g.s., Utah. Cleveland, g., Utah. Columbus, g.s., Utah. Columbus, g.s., Utah. Columbus, G.s., Cal. Confidence, s., Nev.								2,000	2,000
Confidence, s., Nev		6,240	14,976	7,488	14,976	13,728	8,736	9,984	558,846

## ASSESSMENTS LEVIED BY MINING COMPANIES.—Continued.

Name of Company.	1893.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	Total Levied.
Conglomerate, g.s., Utah	©¢ 990	100 000	\$54,000	110 000	108 000	108 000	108 000	\$6,250 97,200	\$6,250 883,200
Con Imperial & Nev			5.000	500	10,000	10,000	10,000	20,000	2,236,000
Con. New York, s., Nev	25,000	5,000	10,000	5,000	60,000	30,000 35,000	3,000 15,000		136,500 50,000 2,250
Con. St. Gothard, g., Cal. Constellation, g., Utah Crown Point, s., Nev.	80,000		05.000	70,000		25,000	20,000	2.250 15,000	2,250 3,005,000
Crusader Con., g.s.l., Utah	80,000	65,000	25,000	70,000		25,000	20,000	5,000	5,000
Dalton, g.s.l., Utah	3,750	5,000	5,000	5,000	2,500	7,500	<b>5</b> ,000	10,000	58,750 $10,000$
Dexter, g.s., Nev						30,000			38,000
Diamond Con., g.s.l., Utah							8,000 <b>51,</b> 000	15,000	$8,000 \\ 66,000$
Dutch, g., Cal						3,000	22,500	<b>52,</b> 500	75,000 6,000
El Rey, g., Utah								8,000	8,000
Ely, g., Utah						3,000	2,000	<b>3,</b> 000	5,000 <b>3,</b> 000
Eureka Con., s., Nev.			12,500		775 000	10,000	5,000 15,000	17,500	590,000 213,000
Eureka-SwanseaExt.,g.s.,Utah					75,000			5.000	5,000
Eutonia, s.l.g., Utah						667	5,000	9,000 2,000	9,000 7,667
Exchange, g.s., Utah	15,000	10.000	E 000	5.000	F 000			1,000 3,000	1,000 1,023,000
Exchequer, s., Nev	15,000	10,000	5,000	3,000	5,000		2,500		7,500
Father de Smet, g.s., S. Dak								25,000 1,500	225,000 1,500
Florence, g.s., Utah.						90,000	1,000		1,000 25,000
Forlorn Hope, g., Cal					2,500	2,500	2,500	17,500	22,500
Fremont, g.s., Utah							2,000	2.500 2,000	2,500 32,000
Galata, g., Cal						10,000			10,000
Galena, g., Utah						10,000	200	200	10,000
Garden City, g.s., S. Dak							4,000	563 4,000	7,105 8,000
Genevieve, g.s., Utah							5,000		5,000
Gerrymander, g.s., Cal						50,000	10,000 200,000	5,000	15,000 1,275,000
Con. New York, s., Nev. Con. St. Gothard, g., Cal. Constellation, g., Utah Crown Point, s., Nev Crusader Con., g.s.l., Utah. Dalton, g.s.l., Utah. Dalton, g.s.l., Utah. Dewter, g.s., Nev. Diamond Con., g.s.l., Utah Dreisam, g., Cal. Dutch, g., Cal. Eagle, g., Oregon El Rey, g., Utah. Ely, g., Utah. Emerald, g.s., Utah Eureka Con., s., Nev. Eureka Con., s., Nev. Eureka Con. Drift, g., Cal. Eureka-SwanseaExt., g.s., Utah. Excelsior Drift, g.s., Cal. Exchange, g.s., Utah. Exchange, g.s., Utah. Exchequer, s., Nev. Fall River, g.s., Cal. Father de Smet, g.s., S. Dak Fish Springs, g., Utah. Florence, g.s., Utah. Fremont, g.s., Utah. Fremont, g.s., Utah. Fremont, g.s., Utah. Galena, g., Utah. Galena, g., Utah. Galena Treasure, g.s., S. Dak Garibaldi, g.s., Cal. Genevieve, g.s., Utah. Gerymander, g.s., Cal. Geyser, M., Colo Geyser, M., Colo Golden Channel, g., Cal. Golden Eagle, g.s., Nev. Golden King g., Cal. Golden King g., Cal. Golden King g., Cal. Golden King g., Cal. Gold Hill, g.s., Cal. Gold Eagle, g.s., Nev. Gold & Silver Carb., g.s., Utah. Gold Eagle, g.s., Nev. Head Center Con., g.s., Cal. Good Title, g., Cal. Gold & Courry, s., Nev. Head Center Con., g.s., Cal. Grape Vine Canyon, g.s., Cal. Hale & Norcross, s., Nev. Head Center Con., g.s., C., Ariz. Hercules, g.s., Utah. Hester A., g.s., S. Dak. Hilliside, g.s., Cal. Hilliside, g.s., Cal. Hilliside, g.s., Cal.							10,000	9,000	9,000 10,000
Gold Coin (Glipin Co.), Colo							3,000		5,500
Golden Eagle, g.s., Nev						3.500	4,000		4.000 3,500
Golden Star, g.s., Cal							2,000	1,500 25,000	3,500 25,000
Gold Hill, g.s., Utah								500	500
Gold & Silver Carb gs Utah							2,500		2,500
Goleta Con., g., Cal.,								63,000	63,000 2,500
Good Title, g., Cal						20,000		2,500	20,000
Gould & Curry, s., Nev	80,200	32,400	48,600	48,600	59,400	37,800	49,400 3,000		4,743,250 124,000
Grape Vine Canyon, g.s., Cal							10,000	14,000 5,000	24,000 5,000
Great Eastern, g.s., UtahGreat Eastern, g.s., Utah						1,500	1,500	1,500	4,500
Great Western, q., Cal	):					5,000 1,500	20,000	5.000	75,520 6,500
Hale & Norcross, s., Nev							39,200 25,125	22,400	
Head Center Con., g.s.c., Ariz Hercules, g.s., Utah							20,120	20,000	20,000
Hester A., g.s., S. Dak								500 125,000	3,000 <b>125,000</b>
Highland, g.s., Utah								8.000	8,000 4,000
Hilda Gravel, g.s., Cal Hillside, g.s., Utah						2,000	1,500	2,000	1,500
Himalaya, g.s., Utah						3,000	5,000	10,000	15,000 13,000
Homestake, g.s., Utah						4,000	4,000		12,000
Horn Silver Tunnel, g.s., Utah						8,000	500		1,000 8,000
Horseshoe Bar Con., g.s., Cal						6,000	3,000 2,000	1,200	87,000 2,000
Independence, g.s., Utah							6,000	9,000	15,000
International, g.s., Utah							1,500	1,500	1,500 1,500
Jennie Lind, g.s., Cal.							1,000		3,000 14,000
Joe Bowers, g.s., Utah								15,000	40,500
Julia Con., s, Nev	5,000		5,500	5,500	5,500	500	3,300	3,300	1,501,800
Himsley, g.s., Utah Home, g.s., Cal Homestake, g.s., Utah. Horn Silver Tunnel, g.s., Utah. Horsefly, g., Cal Horseshoe Bar Con., g.s., Cal. Humboldt, g.s., Cal. Independence, g.s., Utah Jefferson, g.c., Utah Jefferson, g.c., Utah Joen Bowers, g.s., Utah Joe Bowers, g.s., Utah Joe Bowers, g.s., Utah Julia Con., s., Nev Jumbo, g.s., Utah. Junction, g.s., Cal.				l	J	10,500	6.000	<u></u>	16,500

#### ASSESSMENT'S LEVIED BY MINING COMPANIES.—Continued.

Name of Company.  Dupiter Gravel, g., Cal. Justice, s., Nev. Karan, g., Cal. Kentuck, g., Utah. Larkin, g.s., Cal. Larkin, g.s., Cal. Larkin, g.s., Cal. Leon, g., Cal. Lieon, g., Cal. Marina Marnical, g., Utah. Madge, g.s., Cal. Marina Marsicano,	1893.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898,	1899.	1900.	Total Levied.
Jupiter Gravel, g., Cal					\$40,000	\$40,000			\$80,000
Justice, s., Nev						10,500	\$21,000	\$15,750	3,683,50
Kate Haves, g.s., Cal						2,500 10,000	10 000		2,500 70,000
Centuck, g., Utah						30,000			30,00
Lady Washington, s., Nev	\$10,500	\$26,250	\$10,500	\$5,250 5,400	10,500	5,250	5 400	3,150	128,450 163,20
a Grange, g.s., Cal							15,000		15,00
aird, g., Cal						10,000	9,000	4.000	10,000
a Suerte, g.s., Cal						7,500	7,500	7,500	18,000 22,500
Leon, g., Cal						1,500			1,50
ittle Chief, g.s., Utah							8.000	12.000	1,000 20,000
ittle Pittsburg, g.s., Utah			4,000	6,000	4,000	4,000	5,000		23,00
ive Yankee, g.s., Calive						5.000	2 000	10.000	40,00 7,05
ower Mammoth, g.s., Utah						12,500	15,000	15,000	42,50
ulah Con. gs. Utah				7,200	6,600	1,800	2,500	2,400	61,30 1,50
ladge, g.s., S. Dak							200		20
lammoth Garfield, g.s., Cal					90,000	15 000	15 000	17,500	17,50
Iarina Marsicano, g.s., Cal					16,360	19,000	19,000	7,000	85,00 61,36
Jariposa Com'l&M'g,g.s.,Cal								50,000	160,00
Iartha Washington, g.s., Utah						3.000	6.000	6.000	50 15,00
Iartin White, s., Nev	25,000	25,000					120,000		1,440,00
laxneid, g.s., Utan						5,000	9,000	9,000	24,00 20,00
layday, g.s., Utah						2,000	2,000	3,000	4,00
layflower Gravel, g.s., Cal	,					6,000		7,500	13,50
[azeppa, g.s., Cal								5,000	2,00 5,00
elcher, g.s., Utah								2,000	2,00
eteor, g.s., Utah.						3.734	4.999	2 997	20,00 11,71
fexican, s., Nev	76,500	75,600	75,600	40,320	20,000	40,320	25,200	45.360	2,359,52
lidnight Bowers, g.s., Utah							1.000	3,000	3,00 2,00
Iolly Bawn, g.s., Utah							1,000		1,00
Iontecito, g., Cal			975		975	10,000	05 000		10,000
looney Con., g.s., Cal							20,000	20,000	30,62 20.00
lorgan, g., Cal						10,000			10,00
urray Hill, g.s., Utah						250	250	25,000	40,00 50
ancy Hanks, g. Cal						5,000			5,00
ational Con., g.s., Cal.						15,000	45,000	15 000	2,00 68,68
evada, s., Nev								10,000	10.00
ew Imperial, g.s., Utah						• • • • • • •	2,000	500	2,50 1,00
ew Klondike, g.s., Utah							2,961	235	3,19
ew State, g.c., Utah								300	1.70
orth Bloomfield, g., Cal						25,000		1.500	<b>4,</b> 50 <b>25,</b> 00
orth Gould & Curry S Nev	10,000	20,000		10.000		90,000		15,000	255,00
orth Mercur, g., Utah				10,000		10,000			375,00 10.00
orth Rapidan, s., Nev								8,000	8.00
orthern Spy, g.s., Utah						10.000	10.000	8,000	16,00 20,00
ccidental Con., s., Nev	55,000	30,000	30,000	65,000	30,000	20,000	20,000	5,000	524,17
ld Bonanza, g.s., Cal							2 500	10,566	10,56 $2,50$
ld Colony&Eureka,g.s.,Utah								2,500	2.50
ld Susan, g.s., Utah						5,000	3,500	3,500	12,0
maha Con., g.s., Cal						10,000	25,000	100,000	7,50 $135,00$
mana, g.s., Utah phir. s. Nev	100 000	100.000	100.000	25 200	05 000	42.000	70.400	6,000	6,00
pohonga, g.s., Utah	100,000	100,000	100,000	25,200	25,200	1.500	1.000	60,480	4,713,44 2,50
rient, g.s., Cal						45.000	50,000	75,000	125,00
ro Quartz, g.s., Cal						15,000	12,000	• • • • • • •	17,00
sceola Con., g.s., Cal						1,000	1,000	2,000	4,50 13,81
acific, g.s., Utah	60,000	34,560	23,040	34,560	17,280	17,280	11,520	17,268	4,158,39
alo Alto, g.s , Wash						100	200	750	1,25 20
eabody, g.s. Cal					• • • • • • •			10,000	10,00
hœnix, g.s., Utah					1.000			10,000	$\frac{10,00}{2,00}$
old Susan, g.s., Utah maha Con., g.s., Cal maha, g.s., Utah phir, s., Nev pohonga, g.s., Utah rient, g.s., Cal ro Quartz, g.s., Cal secola Con., g.s., Cal secola Con., g.s., Cal secola Con., g.s., Cal car location of the control of	84 000	110 000	* C 000	90.000				1,000	1,00
OUDSI, M., 1907	04.000	11%,000	50,000	25.000	50,400	50.400	39.200	39,200	2,235,60

## ASSESSMENTS LEVIED BY MINING COMPANIES.—Concluded.

Name of Company.	9. 190	00. Total Levied.
Powning, g.s., Cal. Prior Hill, g.s., S. Dak. Quincy, g., Cal. Red Cap, g., Cal. Red Cap, g., Cal. Red Gap, g., Cal. Red Gap, g., Cal. Red Jacket, s. Nev. R. G. W., g.s., Utah. Reservation, g.s., Wash. Reveroue, g.s., Utah. Revard, g.s., Cal. Rich Bar Gravel, g.s., Cal. Richmond, g., Cal. Ridge & Valley, g.s., Utah. Rose Creek, g.s., Cal. Ruby Hill, g.s., Utah. Sacramento, g.s., Utah Sacramento, g.s., Utah Sacramento, g.s., Utah Salior Con., g.s., Cal. Sali Lake & Nev., g.s., Utah. Salide & Valley, g.s., Utah Sacramento, g.s., Utah Sacramento, g.s., Utah Sacramento, g.s., Utah Salior Con., g.s., Cal. Salt Lake & Nev., g.s., Utah. Santa Rosalia, q., Mex. Savage, s., Nev. Savage, s., Nev. See, Belch, & Mides, s., Nev. See, Belch, & Mides, s., Nev. Sheba, g.s., Cal. Sheep Rock, g.s., Utah. Shoep Rock, g.s., Utah. Shoep Rock, g.s., Utah. Shoep Rock, g.s., Utah. Shoep Rock, g.s., Utah.	500	\$2,500
Prior Hill, g.s., S. Dak.	8	\$200 1,000
Quincy, g., Cal	000 20	30,000 90,000
Red Cap, g., Cal 5,000 5,	000	10,000
Red Jacket, s. Nev	,000	2,000 1,000 3,000
R. G. W., g.s., Utah	500	5,500
Rescue Gold, Nev	100	700
Revenue, g.s., Utah.	500	4,500 77,000
Reward, g.s., Cal		9,920 77,000 3,000 6,000
Rich Bar Gravel, g.s., Cal		10,000
Ridge & Valley, g.s., Utah	5	5,000 3,000
Rodge & Valley, g. s., Otali	,000	10,000
Rose Creek, g.s., Cal		600 600
Sacramento, g.s., Utah	$\begin{array}{c c} 600 & \dots \\ 000 & 6 \end{array}$	6,000 17,000
Sailor Con., g.s., Cal.	,425	6,000 17,000 11,970
Salmon River, S., Nev		1,000
Santa Rosalia, q., Mex	400 95	5,000 5,000
Savage, s., Nev		3.600 <b>7,343</b> .600 3,000 <b>448</b> ,000
Scorpion, s., Nev	,000 6	6 000 384.00
Sheba, g.s., Cal.	10	0,000 10,000
Sheep Rock, g.s., Utah		0,000 10,000 2,500 57,75 3,200 9,60
Sheep Nidge Bonanza, g. s., Utah.	,000 2	2,000 $  10,00$
8   8   8   8   8   8   8   8   8   8	,000 48	5,000 6,801,91
Silver Bell, s., Mont	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	5,000 5,000 5,000
Silver Bow, g.s., Utah		5,00
Silver Hill, s. Nev. 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400		2,220,20
Silver King, g.s., Ariz		5,000 490,00 9,000 9,00
Silver Park, g.s., Utah		1,000 1.00
Silver Queen, g.s., Utah		500 1,50
Siskiyou Con., g.s., Cal		6,000 55,00 7,500 7,50
Skagit Cumb. Coal, Wash	,000	2,000 21,50
Show Flake, g.s., Utali		5,000 5,00
South Bingham, g.s., Utah.		2,500 5,00 6,00
South Eureka, g.s., Cal	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	5,00
South Fork Con., g.s., Utan.		1,200 1,000 1,000 1,000
Spanish Bar, g.s., Cal. 2,000 5  Spanish Bar, g.s., Cal. 5,000 8	5,000 1 5,000 2	$\begin{vmatrix} 1,000 \\ 5,000 \end{vmatrix}$ $\begin{vmatrix} 18,00 \\ 60,00 \end{vmatrix}$
Star, g.s., Utah	,,000 2	15,00
Success vs. IIIah	750	3,000 $12,75$
Success, g.s., Utah	,000 5	$\begin{bmatrix} 5,000 \\ 0,000 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 131,38 \\ 130,00 \end{bmatrix}$
Sweet Vengeance, g.s., Cal	0,000	10,00
Tanama, g.S., Cal		2,750 2,75
Tetro, g.s., Utah	$\begin{bmatrix} 5,000 & 1 \\ 5,000 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$	51,00 30,000 45,00
Texas, g.s., Cal	5,000	10,00
Tintic, g.s., Utah.	1,375	4,37
	5,000	5,00
Trinity, g., Cal	1,000	1,00
Triumph, g.s., Utan. 2,000 6,250	3,250	16,75
Tuscarora Chief, g.s., Utah	$\begin{bmatrix} 2,000 \\ 3,000 \end{bmatrix}$ 3	2,00
Union Con., s., Nev	3,000 3	
U. S. Grant, g.s., S. Dak	5,000 1	15,000 500,00
Valeo, g.s., Utah		10,000 20,00
Vallejo, g.s., Utah. 2,000 9 Victor, g.s., Utah. 375	2,0001	15,000 15,00
Victoria, g.s., Utah		4.000 4.00
Victory, g.s., S. Dak		200 2,89 200 2,00
Washington Con., g.s., Wash	3,000	58.00
West Morn's Glory g.s., Utah.		1,250 5,00
West M't'n Placer, g.s., Utah		8,000 8,00
777. 7	1,100	500 50
West Park & Swansea, Utah	2,500 5,000	5,000 7,5
West Park & Swansea, Utah. Willow Creek, g.s., S. Dak.		5.0
West Park & Swansea, Utah. Willow Creek, g.s., S. Dak. Yankee Con., g.s., Utah. Yankee Girl, g.s., Utah.	5,000	10,000 - 000.0
West Park & Swansea, Utah.  Willow Creek, g.s., S. Dak.  Yankee Con., g.s., Utah.  Yankee Girl, g.s., Utah.  Yellow Jacket, s., Nev	5,000 · · · 6,000 · · ·	42 000 5.868.0
West Park & Swansea, Utah         Willow Creek, g.s., S. Dak.         Yankee Con., g.s., Utah         Yankee Girl, g.s., Utah         Yellow Jacket, s., Nev       90,000       90,000       90,000       24.000       3         Young America, g.s., Utah       2,500       3       3       3       3       3	5,000 6,000	42,000 5,868,0 8,000 8,0 2,5
Willow Creek, g.s., S. Dak.  Yankee Con., g.s., Utah.  Yankee Girl, g.s., Utah.  Yellow Jacket, s., Nev. 90,000 90,000 90,000 24,000 3  Young America, g.s., Utah.  Yung America, g.s., Utah.  Yung America, g.s., Utah.  2,500 22,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30	5,000 6,000 4	42 000 5.868.0

# GENERAL SUMMARY OF THE IMPORT DUTIES OF THE PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES IN THE WORLD.

Substance.	Austria Hun- gary. 100 kg. or ad. val.	Canada Ad. val. Tons and lb.	Chile.	China. 133½ lb.	France. 100 kg.	Ger- many. 100 kg.	Italy. 100 kg.	Japan, 1331/8 lb. ad. val. Tons.	Mexico. Kg.	Russia. 36.1121b		Sweden 100 kg.	United States. Ad. val. Tons and 1b.
Alum	\$ 0.608		\$ 5%	\$ 0.0315	\$ 0.965	\$ 0.714	\$ 0.193	\$ 0.099	\$ Mex. 0.25	\$	Pesetas 1.80	\$ 0.335	\$ 0.005 lb.
crude M'f'res	Free.	Free. (1)25%	Free.		38.60	Free.	0.97	Free.	0.25	1.93	2.00	Free.	0.08 lb.
Antim'ny, ore		Free.	Free.		Free.	14.28 Free.	19.30 Free.	Free.	0.25 Free.	2:393 0:15	48.75 0.30	Free.	45%
Metal	Free.	Free.	25%	0.015	1.158		1.16	5%	0.25	0.53	2.00	Free.	Free. 0.0075 lb
Arsenic	0.503	Free.	25%	0.312	Free.		0.193		0.25	0.41	12.00	Free.	Free.
acid Asbestos,	0.503	Free.		0.312						0.41			Free.
crude M'f'res	Free. (2)	Free. 30%	5% 5%			Free.			0.01	0.10		Free.	Free.
Asphalt	Free.	Free.	Free.		Free.	(3) Free.	0.10	10%	0.04	0.46 (4)0.077	0.60	Free. Free.	3.00 t.
Barytes Borax, crude		Free.	Free. 25%			Free.	0.39						0.75 t.
Refined	1.218	Free.	25%		Free. 1.93	Free. Free.	0·10 0·10	0.619		0.62	12.00 12.00		0.05 lb. 0.05 lb.
Cement	1.218 Free.	(a)0·125 (6)Free.	Free.	0·126	(5)0.096		0.10		(b)0.50	0.10		0.161	(a)0.08
Coke	Free.		25%	0.102	0.023	Free. Free.	Free. Free.	0.44 t. 0.395 t.	Free.		3.00		(6) Free. 20%
Copper, pigs, ingots	Free.	Free.	Free.	0.70	Ema o								
Bars, sheets	(8)3.25	Free.	Free.	1.35	Free. 2.509	Free. 2.856	0.77 2.70	5% 1.54	0.10	1·828 2·39	(7) (7)	Free. 1.34	Free. 0.25
Wire Copper sul-	(8)3.25	15%	Free.		2:509	2·856 2·856	3.86	3.75	0.50		48.00	2.68	45%
phate	Free.	Free.	(10)15%		0.772		0.39			0.772	1.20	100	0.005 lb.
Copperas Fluorspar	Free.	Free.	Free. Free.	0.07	0.193		0.39			0.17	1.80		0.00251b
Graphite,			Free.			Free.	Free.	• • • • • • • •					
crude M'f'res	Free. 0.406	10% 25%	Free. 25%		Free.		Free.		0.08			Free.	Free.
Hydrochloric													Free.
acid Iron, pig	0·203 0·325	20% 2.50 t.	25% Free.	0.05	0.071	(11)0.000	0.193			0.343	2.60	Free.	35%
Bars	1.117	7.00 t.	Free.	0.087	0.965	(11)0·238 0·595	0.53	0.042	0.01	0.535	2·40 11·40	Free. 0.67	4·00 t. 0·006 lb.
Sheets and plates	(14)1.624		Free.	0.002	(14)1.447	0.714		` ′	0.04				0 000 10.
Steelingots	1.116	2.00	Free.	0.175	0.965	0.255	1.74 0.53	0·197 0·042	0.04 (b)0.50	0.417	(15)15·60 6·00	(16)1.07	(17)
Rails Tin plates	1·116 1·624	Free.	Free.	0.175	1:351 (18)2:89	0.595	1.16	0.149	Free.	0.463	7.20	Free.	0:00351b
Lead in pigs.	9.812	15%	Free.	0.175	(21)0.77	1·19 Free.	0.10	0.184	(20)0.01	1·312 0·077	24.00	Free. Free.	0·015 lb. 0·02½ lb
Sheets, pipes wire	2.030	35%	Free.	0.385	1.35	0.713	0.58					- 1	
Mangan, ore.	Free.	Free.	Free.		Free.	Free.	Free.	9.38	0.05	0.232 0.054	2·00		0·025 lb. (22)Free
Nickel, crude Bars, sheets	Free.	(23)10% Free,	25% 25%	5%	Free. 2.509		Free. 1.93	1.765	0.25	1.828	2.00		0.06 lb.
Petroleum,		1		7		• • • • • • • • •	1 99	1.765		2.393	2.00		0.06 lb.
crude Refined	1.42 2.03	(c)0.025 (c)0.05	Free. 25%	Free.	(d)1.737 (d(1.93)	1·428 1·428	1.54 9.26	(2)0,000	0.02	0.154	25.00	Free.	Free.
Pyrites	Free.		Free.		Free.	Free.	Free.	(c)0 008	0.01	0.772	40.00	Free.	Free. Free.
Quicksilver Salt	Free. (24)0.34	Free. (25)0.075	Free, (26)0.036	1.40 Prohib.	Free. (27)0·46	Free.	1.93   Prohib.	2.84	Free. 0.02	1.853	2.00	Free.	0.07 lb.
Slate, roofing	0.41	25%	Free.	Free.	0.266	0.15			0.01	0.077	3.90		(28)0·12 20%
Soda Nitrate	0.352	Free.	25% 25%		(29)0·44 Free,	(59)0.36	0·10 (29)Free	0.24	0.03	0.415 Free.	4.55	Free.	0.002 16.
Sulphur	Free.	Free.	25%	(24)	(30)Free		Free.		0.01	0.015	1.20 1.50	Free.	Free. (30)Free
Sulph'ric acid Tin in blocks	0.304	25%	25%	•••••	Free.	• • • • • • • • •	0.10			0.17	2.60		31)Free
or pigs Bars, plates,	Free.	Free.	Free.	0.875	Free.	Free.	Free.	0.996	0.15	0.348	15.00	Free.	Free.
sheets Zinc, blocks,	2.03	Free.	Free.		1.158	1.428	2.90		0.25				
pigs Sheets and	0.406	Free.	Free.	0.175	Free.	Free.	Free.	5%	0.01	0.386	6.00	Free.	0.015 lb.
plates	1.218	Free.	Free.		0.772	0.714	0.77	10%	0.07	0.772	18.00	Free.	0.02 lb.
M'f'res Zinc white	2·03 1·218	25% 5%	35%		2.316	(40)1.43	2.32		0.52		33.80		
	1 10	070	20%		5%	4.76	0.97	0.615		0.463			0.01 lb.

<sup>\*</sup>Note.—The United Kingdom exacts no import duties on the above substances.

(a) Per 100 lb. (b) Per 100 kg. (e) Per gallon. (d) Per hectoliter. (l) Hollow-ware, 30%. (2) Paper, unformed, \$2.03 per 100 kg.; paper, formed, \$4.872 per 100 kg. (3) Yarn, string and cordage, \$5.712 per 100 kg.; tissue, \$9.52 per 100 kg.; other articles, \$14.28 per 100 kg. (4) Crude only. Ground asphalt, \$0.1108. (5) Portland cement, \$0.1447. (6) Anthracite only. Bituminous coal, \$0.53 per ton in Canada and \$0.67 per long ton in, the United States. (7) Copper of first fusion, 15.00 pes.; in bars and ingots, 27.00 pes.; in sheets and rails, 42.00 pes. per 100 k. (8) Plates, sheets and wires less than 5 mm. in section, \$4.06 per 100 kg. (9) Bars only. Copper sheets and plates, \$0.15 per kg. (10) Unrefined. (11 Iron for purpose of being wrought, \$0.595 per 100 k. (12) Rods, plates and bars more than 7 mm. in section. Material 5.7 mm. in section, \$1.35; less than 5 mm., \$1.74. (13) Bars and rods more than 0.25 in, in section. Bars and rods 0.25 in. or less in section, \$0.333. (14) Sheets more than 1 mm. thick. (15) Plates more than 3 mm. thick, \$0.804. (17) Duty varies from \$0.003 to \$0.047 per lb. (18) Plates less than 6 mm. thick. (19) Plates more than 1 5mm. thick. (20) Plates more than 55 cm. in length or 40 cm. in breadth, \$0.07. (21) Containing less than 25 g. silver per 100 kg. (22) Less than 50% Mn. \$0.40 per 100. (23) Nickel anodes. (24) Can be imported only by special permission. (25) Duty per 100 lb. in package. Salt in bulk pays \$0.08 per 100 lb. (26) Duty per kg. of refined salt. (27) Crude soda. (30) Unrefined. (31) Not exceeding 1.38 sp. gr. (32) Coarse wares.

#### AUSTRALASIA.

THE most important articles of mineral production in the seven colonies of Australasia are gold, silver, lead, copper, tin, iron and coal. These industries are referred to specifically under the respective captions elsewhere in this volume. The statistics of production, imports and exports as reported in the official statistics are summarized in the following tables:

MINER	MINERAL PRODUCTION OF NEW SOUTH WALES. (a) (c) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; £1=\$5.)										
Year.		ntimony nd Ore. Bismur	th. Chrome Ore	Clay. (Fire.)	Cos	ıl.	Cobalt Ore.	C	oke.		
1895 1896 1897 1898	736 10.860 173	9,170 41 \$2, 18,060 3 4, 4 4,580 30 23,	4,297 \$65,24 450 3,913 56,40 000 3,433 51,34 075 2,145 31,50 775 5,327 87,08	$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 35 & 345 \\ 5 & \dots & 5 \\ 15 & 160 \end{bmatrix}$	4,453,729 4,781,551	5,627,405 6,150,205 6,359,163	6 \$13 119 2,80 193 4,49	0.65,229 $0.83,538$	109,255 226,960 324,674		
							Lead,	Argenti	ferous.		
Year.	Copper Ingot.	Copper Ore and Regulus.	Gold-Kg.	Iro	n. (b) Iro	n Oxide	Metal	Ore.	Value.		
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	2,538 \$596,500 4,524 1,001,180 6,864 1,490,145 5,744 1,400,240 4,715 1,650,600	1,075 \$107,925 15 375 169 4,255 181 4,195 1,358 348,470	9,221 2 5,36 9,088 9 5,4 10,590 4 6,25	79,646 2,442 66,800 4.798 12,065 3,291 23,649 5,283 59,075 6,604	\$78,100 15 166,415 38 109,310 25 211,250 39 277,500 40	4,005 4 2,680 8 4,160	30,162 19,886 18,395 27 10,270 20,614	1,640 5,249 94,676	87,805,050 8,794,665 8,407,640 8,223,885 9,968,720		
Year.	Lead, Pig.	Man- ganese Opa Ore.		inum.	Shale, Oil.	Silver			one.		
1895 1896 1897 1898	20 24 32 1,295 32 1,745 96,410 (d) 4,896 98,945	1 25 630 ·4 2400 ·4	\$30,000 125,000 75:8 475,000 400,000 675,000 19:8	\$17,395 32,5 14,745 34, 10,310 30, 5,350 37,	335 203,060 164 159,170	6,307 4,666	\$409,290 132,590 83,555 296,390 384,565		\$340,800 271,305 208,990 28,915 3,750		
			Sun	dry II							
Year.  1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	1,737 496,060 1,159 350,640 908 302,825	78 \$12,715 98 14,525 14 2,800 29,30 1 175 39,50	Mine \$23, 4.0 37, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10	rals (6 men Wal (6) 160 (9) 160 (9) 160 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 165 (9) 16	r) From the t of Mines es, 1897. (on addition t of diamond 6,965) for the udes carbon	and A b) Manus o the ab ds, which he ten v	grice ltu factured ove there amoun ears pre	re, Ne from e is a s ted to s eceding	w South old iron, mall out- 56,352 cts.		

#### MINERAL IMPORTS OF NEW SOUTH WALES. (a) (c) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; £1-\$5.)

[	Brass.									Co	opper.
Year.	(Yellow Metal.)	Cement	–Barrels.	Chro	ome Ore. Coal.		Co	oke.		atte and gulus.	
1895 1896 1897 1898	\$80,525 92,895 69,290 102,250 130,165	162,621 126,242 184,831 183,851 247,393	\$330,760 239,025 403,210 418,580 622,245	3,840 5,537 2,731 4,780 4,009	\$66,705 109,920 49,240 82,770 63,380	378 807 1,755 666 2,453	\$1,870 4,870 6,065 2,985 6,520	43,206 43,824 33,970 4,064 433	\$134,160 675,535 511.980 61,735 8,020	94 93 42	\$19,155 19,380 8,680

	Co	pper—Conti	nued.	Ge	old.	I	ron and Steel	
Year.	Ingot.	Ore.	Rod, Sheet, and Wire.	Coin.	Bullion and Ores.	Pig.	Ore.	Manufactures.
1895 1896 1897 1898	6 1,585 3 1,000		27,895 96,445 61,635	\$279,225 2,407,100 5,749,095 18,323,980 3,510,800	\$10,052,150 9,943,755 10,328,540 9,779,270 12,908.555	6,568 \$98,055 9,195 124,255 16,256 269,470 12,081 189,885 9,153 168,395	103 555 1,293 8,095 2,638 8,525	55,004 \$2,642,300 67,978 3,626,075 71,469 3,904,105 65,140 3,621,285 89,957 5,224,515

		Le	ad.				Petrole	eum.	Pot	assium	Out	l/1
Year.	I	Pig.		, Sheet d Old.	Nickel Ore.		Refin Liter	ed.	S	alts. trate.		ksilve <b>r.</b> asks.
1895 1896 1897 1898	4,775 7,440 5,281 2,379 1,963	\$224,330 362,720 289,590 135,330 125,580	18 268 303 49 75	\$1,955 19,720 20,235 3,685 6,145	317 3 203 788 (b)	\$9,865 120 5,000 7,575	9,726,209 9,538,867 11,027,291 13,723,963 17,335,661	396,125 438,375 492,275 563,690 883,255	138 162 176 181 114	\$15,410 19,905 18,455 17,170 11,115	797 261 470 469 398	\$29,595 9,250 12,255 17,005 17,010

	Sa	lt.				Silver.				Slat	e.
Year.	Rock.	Brine. Bags.	Coin.	Ingo	t–Kg.	In Mat	te—Kg.		re.	Roofing-	Numbe <b>r</b>
1895 1896 1897 1898	7,275 39,825 4,654 34,110 8,647 59,220	26,956 \$223,810 25,784 207,560 36,722 261,230 30,991 217,115 34,537 231,740	49,000 131,630 286,010	95 180 288 267 299	\$1,945 3,900 5,060 4,980 5,975	503 3,958 1,928 1,045	\$10,110 79,245 35,500 18,715	1,288 964	\$63,275 672,770 38,680 37,625 95,045	954,449 2,219,681 1,908,475 1,893,871 2,835,637	\$30,635 90,595 78,990 90,240 113,690

	Slate-	Cont'd.				Sodium	Salts.				Stone,
Year.		abs. nber.	Bicarbonate			oonate. ude.)		bonate.		drate. ustic.)	Excepting Marble,
1895 1896 1897 1898	2,150 3,602 2,605 3,482 5,307	\$7,405 11,675 8,575 12,430 13,135	636 611 788 953 1,200	\$24,520 25,080 31,395 36,495 39,080	1,068 1,749 1,452 1,469 1,716	\$27,370 60,300 50,583 38,905 42,525	1,164 745 495 468 566	\$24,895 18,305 7,940 13,440 19,375	850 1,010 1,213 1,241 1,209	\$46,985 48,465 66,900 63,225 61,680	\$69,40 40,925 27,065 30,235 31,065

				Tin.			1	Zi	inc.	
Year.	Sulphur.	Iı	ngot.		Ore.	Plates.	S	labs.		and Manu- ctures.
1895 1896 1897 1898	2,287 33.955 1,845 26,960	910 693 478	\$272,700 265,505 205,135 161,245 396,095	1,493 1,073 662 554 868	\$270,980 169,875 104,510 92,665 262,455	\$372,870 353,345 200,350 373,060 258,035	693 1,416 1,341 1,220 724	\$53,880 116,115 122,815 122,325 90,720	320 368 561 377 225	\$28,110 35,500 58.010 43,905 35,005

<sup>(</sup>a) From the New South Wales Statistical Register. (b) Not stated in the reports. (c) In addition there were exports of manufactures for which no weights are stated; in 1895, \$142,035; 1897, \$68,495; 1898, \$136,640; 1899, \$86,690.

#### MINERAL EXPORTS OF NEW SOUTH WALES. (a) (e) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; £1 = \$5.)

			An	timony			Rice	nuth	Cor	mont						
Year.	C	re.	Aur	ferous.	,	1etal.		re.	Cement. Barrels.		Chron	ne Ore.	Co	oal.	Coba	alt Ore.
	1															
1896	87	\$9,945 2,810	209 25	\$19,850 3,160	23	\$6,460 3,200	0.6 45.0	\$210 3,350	10,279 33,987				2,200,890 2,514,506	\$3,869,770 4,501,320		\$7,265 9,750
1897 1898	57	2,510 2,2150 11,820	21 13 18	1,500 795 1,650	13	14,050 1,570 20		23,775	15,272 16,801 12,297	45,420	6,924	122,775	2,739,769 2,836,465 2,843,310	4,813,340	184	2,500 4,450 11,095

						Co	pper.					Go	ld.
Year.	C	oke.	In	igot.	In I	Matte.	In R	egulus.	(	Ore.	Rod, Sheet, Wire.	Ore.	Coin.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	8,948 5,521 32,221 31,284 43,706	\$42,625 22,615 135,225 125,330 181,980	2,926 4,026 4,126 5,285 5,532	\$619,730 904,540 964,880 1,285,715 1,936,700	595 2,778 460	117,595 549,440 114,765	(c) (c) (c)	\$115,925	15 169 181	\$1,730 375 4,255 4,195 17,710	\$3,370 3,000 5,770 12,950 21,245	282,040 227,410	\$13,552,800 18,014,930 21,783,235 32,645,300 17,446,430

	Gold-	Continued.		Iron a	nd Ste	el.			I	ead.			•	
Year.	Bull	lion—Kg.	Pig	Iron.		nufac- es. (b)	]	Pig.		e and neet.	Argei	ntiferous.	Nicke	ol Ore.
1895 1896 1897 1898	3,758 2,576 3,295 3,326 7,909	\$2,174,985 1,417,520 2,043.690 2,022,925 4,614,655	1,470 1,183 1,294	26,350 22,495 31,060	17,289 19,515 15,454	\$726,680 1,039,375 1,297,320 1,021,015 1,176,695	3,150 $2,100$ $3,367$	167,425 119,395 191,210	750 1,043 707	52,535 77,725 57,945	19,897 18,395 10,271		(c) 203 785	\$9,175 4,900 9,800 840

	1	Salt.	1		Silver				Sodium	Salts	
Year.	Rock.	Brine—Bags.	Coin.	In Mat	te–Kg.	(	Ore.	Bica	rbonate.		onate.
1896 1897	330 3,065 433 3,635	2,820 32,440 4,752 58,380 5,166 60,445		2,454 8,794	\$118,190 152,960 41,860 152,655 312,665	194,158 284,524 275,807 396,057 432,520	\$3,068,985 5,447,925 5,205,525 6,684,955 7,901,180	56 39 61 124 105	\$2,500 1,790 2,795 5,580 3,915	175 207 117 285 139	\$5,800 7,010 4,010 9,595 4,145

	Sodi	ım Salts	-Cor	tinued.				Cont	humia			Tin.		
Year.		drate. ustic.)	Ni	trate.	Stone.	Sul	phur.	A	phuric cid.	I	ingot.	(	Ore.	Plate.
1895 1896 1897 1898	67 148 90 132 297	\$1,000 7,545 4,660 6,530 12,725	17 6 42 37 17	\$2,480 790 5,730 4,365 1,840	\$4,705 7,015 3,545 3,505 5,575	42 139 32 38 102	\$2,105 4,240 1,300 1,565 4,175	247 100 52 24 43	3,495 1,390	3,181 2,646 1,837 1,384 1,876	\$970,410 763,595 556,345 481,925 1,108,735	80 99 143 1 7	\$12,955 14,525 2,800 175 2,225	\$87,445 79,100 78,205 55,040 141,560

<sup>(</sup>a) From the New South Wales Statistical Register. (b) Values including those of manufactures for which no quantity is stated, as follows: In 1895, \$17,735; 1896, \$17,970; 1897, \$9,125; 1898, \$14,445; 1899, \$13,150. (c) Not stated in the reports. (d) Probably bismuth metal. (e) There was also exported from N. S. W. in 1897, iron oxide: 246 metric tons, \$2,830, and iron ore, 5 metric tons, \$35.

## MINERAL PRODUCTION OF NEW ZEALAND. (a) (b) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; £1=\$5.)

Year.		timony Ore.	C	oal.	Co	oke.	Gol	d-Kg.		ganese Ore.
1895	21 10 Nil.	\$7,430 2,250 785	752.680 805,537 854,164 921,546 990,838	\$2,053,810 2,143,240 2,259,575 2,378,655 2,438,085	293 107 14 9 18	\$3,575 1,315 45	9,129 8,202 7,827 8,714 12,117	\$5,810,820 5,207,140 4,901,020 5,403,445 7,565,865	213 66 183 220 137	\$2,625 1,025 2,705 3,515 2,035

MINERAL	PRODUCTION	-Conti	nued.	MINERA	L IMPORT	rs. (c) (IN ME	TRIC TONS	£1 <b>—\$</b> 5.)
Year.	Mixed Ores. Unspecified.	1	r–Kg.	Co.	al.	Machinery.	Railway Materials.	Tools and Imple- ments.
1895	38 6,675 1,586 29,460 1,857 23,960	2.644 2,933 5,716 9,140 10,866	\$53,395 52,945 104,360 165,535 204,190	109.929 103,384 112,681 117,274 101,259	\$488 105 470,690 490.695 526,115 464,075	\$770,045 1,417,200 2,005,265 2,349,315 2,267,075	\$234,940 163,270 682,855 499,985 636,820	\$299.325 350,690 450,905 555,755 465,100

<sup>(</sup>a) From New Zealand Mines Statements, by the Hon. A. J. Cadman, Minister of Mines, Wellington. (b) The experts are stated to be identical with the production, except in the case of coal, of which substance the exports were as follows: In 1895, 87,383 tons, value \$416,710; in 1896, 80,796 tons, value, \$359,920; in 1897, 77,280 tons, value, \$347,975; in 1898, 57,333 tons, value, \$251,905; in 1899, 90,912 tons, value, \$415,425. (c) From British Statistical Abstracts.

#### MINERAL PRODUCTION OF QUEENSLAND. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; £1-\$5.)

Year.	Antimony Ore.	Bismuth Ore.	Coal.	Copper Ore.	Gems.	Gold-Kg.	Lead.	Manganese Ore.	
1897	(c) (c)	(c) 1 670 8 3,500	328,237 \$662,650 377,332 774,935 364,142 699,445 414,461 752,465 501,913 878,575	589 105,210 293 63,225 68 10,830	(c) (c) (c)	19,647 19,917 25,129 28,616 29,451 11,206,737 12,765,705 28,616 13,751,745 29,451 14,190,595	628   30,900 391   20,585 252   12,400	361 \$5,515 403 4,500 68 1,255 747 14,155	

Year.	Opal.	Silve	er Ore.	Silve		one. ling. (b)	Tir	ore.	Tungsten Ore		
1895. 1896. 1897. 1898.	116,500 51,250 33,225	(c) (c)	\$10,060	6,999 8,687 7,280 3,235 4,521	\$150,210 160,810 125,590 52,925 78,355	52,206 (c) (c) (c) (c) (c)	<b>\$</b> 53,305	2,148 1,579 1,222 1,041 1,322	\$340,665 245,090 187,545 182,510 386,510	25 3 13 79 263	\$2,710 300 975 12,700 50,300

#### mineral imports of queensland. (d) (in metric tons and dollars; £1-\$5.)

Year.		d Plaster of Barrels.	Coal.		C	oke.	Glass and Glassware.	Gold Bullion—Kg.		
1895. 1896. 1897. 1898.	68,607 65,230 56,441	\$116,620 163,860 159,375 143,425 233,735	18,023 18,743 21,624 23,281 33,863	\$91,575 88,225 98,370 99,125 135,825	(c) 5 81 199 Nil.	\$20 505 [1,290	\$147.615 176.330 103,060 217,015 164,395	56·3 189·2 176·9 198·0 306·4	\$33,375 108,405 91,490 115,625 172,260	

		Iron a	nd Steel.			0.01	D. 115	
Year.	Gold Specie.	Rails, Track Material.	All other.	Petroleum	Gallons.		Bullion. Kg.	Silver Specie.
1895. 1896. 1897 1898. 1899.	59,350 1,330,500	\$139,980 138,230 121,950 440,520 385,360	\$1,468,785 1,519,595 1,586,605 1,761,220 2,660,860	1,638,975 1,271,910 1,369,178 1,928,311 1,867,755	\$282,530 265,645 278,070 329,955 357,485	7·1 5·0 11·1 26·8 8·6	\$210 120 265 375 175	\$1,750 13,380 113,145 54,840 152,655

#### MINERAL EXPORTS OF QUEENSLAND. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; £1-\$5.)

Year.	Ant	imony	Bi	smuth				Co	pper.				Gold-Kg.		0-1	
I cai.	(	re.		Ore.	Ore.		Ingot.		Matte.		Regulus.		G	nu—kg.	Gold Ore.	
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	44 (c) 25 9 15	\$1,935 2,500 300 2,110	44 0.7 39 6 2	\$24,760 750 20,150 1,710 1,755	209 241 375	21,590 15,425 28,845	377 196	34,515	142 150 5	\$31,200 12,400 21,925 1,325 22,405	237 143 2	\$51,885 56,970 35,075 1,980 34,660	21,529 19,496 25,293 29,390 31,656	\$11,360,545 10,571,285 12,843,510 14,278,905 14,574,950	199 68 220 748 513	\$9,955 5,390 19,235 75,790 47,455

	Pre-	Pyr-		Silve	r.				Tung-
Year.	cious Stones	ites.	Ore.	Silver-Lead Bullion,	Precipi- tate.			Tin.	sten Ore.
					1				
1895			77 \$10,060	561 \$198,710	1 \$6,785	489 \$26,340	1,180 \$224,175	459 \$146,760	34 \$2,985
1896		5 \$770	181 46,350	174 103,630	0.8 1,500	3,163 144,460	751 136,410		
1897	5,700	(c)	259 35,080	301 37,350	$ c\rangle \dots$	1.823 210,565			(c)
1898	7,735	(c)	207 39,370	(c)	(c)	1,951 206,065			
1899	11.950	(c)	332 54,686	4 875	(c)				371 131,090

<sup>(</sup>a) From Annual Reports of the Under Secretary of Mines, Queensland, when not otherwise stated. (b) From Mineral Statistics of the United Kingdom. (c) Not reported. (d) From Statistical Abstracts for the Severa' Ce'onial and other Possessions of the United Kingdom.

#### MINERAL IMPORTS OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; £1-\$5.)

			Gold and Silver	Ir	on.	Silver	-Lead.
Year.	Coal.	Coke. Bullion and Specie.		Bar, Sheet, Hoop, and Rod.	Galvanized, Plain, and Corrugated.	Metal.	Ore.
1895 1896 1897 1898		68.454 315,600 75,205 402.620 82,796 428,705	1,782,730 78,340 47,685	7,656 263,610	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	25,806 4,379,645 17,466 2,989,810 6 3,456 621,885	

<sup>(</sup>a) From British Statistical Abstracts, except the figures for 1896, which are from the Statistical Register of South Australia.

#### mineral exports of south australia. (a) (in metric tons and dollars; £1 = \$5.)

Year.	Co	al.	Co	pper.	Сорр	er Ore.	Gold Bu	llion—Kg.	Kg. Lead.		Lead. Argentiferous.	
1895 1896 1897 1898		\$1,725 110,480 121,210 124,680 154,440	b4,689 4,784 b4,857	1,192,835 1,227,020	268 354 554 545 3,356	\$10,085 15,750 23,200 19,960 150,100	1,152·5 265·1 556·5 593·2 501·5	\$643,960 157,905 345,670 373,450 315,955	24,353 21,283 22,250		13,869 16,474 27,107	2,944,635

Year.			Manganese Ore.		Matte.		Mica.	Salt.		Slate, Roofing.
1895 1896 1897 1898	129,438 180,870 139,567	29,438 3,652,360 80,870 5,394,000 39,567 4,779,410		\$730 50 590	(c) 3,385 2,324 867 1,293	465,910 342,235 128,300 174,110	\$1,660 5,690 500	$\begin{pmatrix} (c) \\ d19,332 \\ d29,374 \\ 31,471 \\ 35,623 \end{pmatrix}$	\$127,280 174,805 192,725 220,570	(c) \$4,925 18,865 3,510 5,280

Year.	Tin	Ore.	Z	inc.	Various Ores.		
1895 1896 1897 1898	70 (e) (e) 5	\$9,075 25 75	26 36 11 18 27	\$1,610 2,020 590 1,290 2,215	6 252 52 30,931 844	\$360 90 2,095 516,765 38,010	

(a) From the Mineral Statistics of the United Kingdom, except the figures for 1896, which are from the Statistical Register of South Australia, Part IV. and those for 1897, which are from British Statistical Abstracts. (b) Includes yellow metal. (c) Not reported. (d) Exported in 1896 also rock salt, 3 metric tons (\$50), In 1897, 2 metric tons (\$50, (e) No tin ore exported in 1896; but tin, block and sheet, 5 metric tons (\$1,795). In 1897, 2 metric tons (\$25).

#### MINERAL PRODUCTION OF TASMANIA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS: £1-\$5.)

									Stone.		
Year.	Coal.	Copper	Gold-Kg.	Iron Ore.	Lead-Si		В	luesto	ne.	Lime	stone.
<b>×</b>	Court	OTE.		,		c.	Cubic Yards	Tons.	Total Value.	Tons	Total Value.
1896 1897 1898	49,902 97,271	52 7,450 113,261 1,618,250	2,309 1,407,425	203 \$250 999 370 1296 1,910	21,150 1, 17,806 196,707 3,	\$879,785 ,114,740 ,986,125 ,281,065 ,397,395	4,256 (b)	(b) (b) (b)	\$13,540 3,435		3,101 6,200 53,195

		St	one.—Co	intinued			Tin Ore.					
Year.	Freestor and Bu		gstones Stones.	Rubb	le or M	letal.	Qı	uantity	r		Value.	
	Cubic Feet.	Loads	Total Value.	Cubic Feet.	Tons.	Total Value.	Alluvial.	Lode.	Total.	Alluvial.	Lode.	Total.
1895 1896 1897 1898		(b) 4,220 (b) (b) (b) (b)	\$6,170 7,590 5,805 4,025 3,079	1,140 c 4,556 95,202 525,258 88,425	6,200 (b) 13,274 70,701 12,060	\$5,175 1,635 11,010 89,235 13,151	3,887 3,867 3,281 2,882 3,333	39 (b) 1 (b) (b)	3,926 3,867 3,282 2,882 3,333	\$726,230 804,395 545,545 578,810 1,354,320	\$180 (b) 85 (b) (b)	\$766,410 804,395 545,630 578,810 1,354,320

<sup>(</sup>a) From Statistics of the Colony of Tasmania, Part V., Production. There was also mined in 1898, 6 tons of nickel ore, valued at \$2,000. (b) Not reported. (c) Represents cart-loads. (d) Included with silver-lead ore. (e) In addition there were produced 8,496 tons of copper bullion valued at \$3,349,800.

#### MINERAL IMPORTS OF TASMANIA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; £1=\$5.)

Year.	Cemer and Whitin		Coal ar	id Coke.	Copper and Lead.	Glass, Sheet, Crown, and Plate.	Glassware Including Earthen- ware.		Iron. Railway Material	Tin	Jewelry and Plate.	Silver Specie and Bullion.
1895 1896 1897 1898	897 8 1,607 16 2,465 3	8,775 6,895 1,985	36,139 28,145 41,436 47,371 75,708	\$58,615 11,838 105,475 115,271 212,665	\$5,590 5,105 4,950 10,740 10,173	\$8,125 10,525 15,795 18,072 17,035	\$36,140 69,010 84,845 78,020 109,225	\$485,000 (b) 250,000 10,045 96,000	148,960 89,190 239,617	\$151,120 179,335 254,500 280,862 353,454	\$11,960 22,250 44,740 50,175 54,704	\$15,065 11,100 3,135 58,580 48,115

(a) From Statistics of the Colony of Tasmania. (b) Not reported.

#### MINERAL EXPORTS OF TASMANIA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; £1-\$5.)

	Bismuth	Coal and		Copper.	Glassware Including			Gold.	,	
Year.	Ore.	Coke.	Copper Ore.	Blister.	Earthen- ware.	Oı	·e.	Bullio	on—Kg.	Coin.
1895 1896 1897 1898	4 550	101 \$705 880 2,271 3,095 2,605 3,269 2,740 6,005	86 8,295 53 4,560 467 30,660	(b) (b) 4,585 \$1,825,586 5,092 1,861,166 8,476 3,690,275	360 (b)	395·0 1,032·0 421·6 1,074·9 547·6	\$28,890 42,835 19,970 18,065 23,505	1,664 1,759 1,829 1,521 1,647	\$1,062,650 1,118,065 1,131,440 924,325 1,006,175	(b) (b) 325,000

		Ire	on.							Silve	г.			Tin.
Year.	Old Metal. Rails.		Iron Oxide.		Lead.		(	Ore.	Bullion.			Ore.		
1895 1896 1897 1998 1899	96 300 198 117 96	\$670 2,710 1,450 1,295 745	117 61 57 (b) (b)	\$1,395 900 50	66 29 (b) 20 6	\$325 145 110 30	7:0 2:5 19:3 (b) 5	\$380 100 725 290	20,575 21,150 19,828 14,163 13,618	\$1,139,580 1,114,740 1,084,465 838,090 812,090	(b) (b) (b)	\$232,255	13 2 5 6 58	\$1,465 10 2,960 835 18,120

	Tin.—	Continued.		
Year.	1	Metal.	2	Zinc.
1895 1896 1897 1898	2,771 2,743 2,462 2,006 2,273	\$837,305 795,180 749,970 705,810 1,391,615	9 10 42 6 8	\$500 380 1,890 265 680

(a) From Statistics of the Colony of Tasmania. Additional exports in 1897; Jewelry and plate, \$6,105; silver coin, \$12,875; unclassified ore, 30 metric tons, \$1,450; mineral sand, ½ metric ton, \$5; copper metal, 1½ tons, \$40; iron ore, 904 tons, \$4.015; manganese ore, 2 tons, \$30; mineral oxide, 5 tons, \$45; in 1898; Jewelry and plate, \$3,395; iron ore, 1,735 tons, \$8,540; in 1899; Asbestic, 203 tons, \$1,815; tin plates, \$2,150; iron ore, 3,635 tons, \$17,350. (b) Not stated in the report.

#### MINERAL PRODUCTION OF VICTORIA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; £1=\$5.)

Year. Antimony Ore.	Coal.	Lignite.	Copper Ore			Slate and Flagging.	Tin Ore.	
	230,187 565,060 240,057 543,200 246,845 515,495	5,908   10,705 4,894   6,885 2,915   3,835	$\begin{pmatrix} (d) \\ (d) \\ (d) \\ (d) \end{pmatrix} \dots \dots$	23,019 \$14,801,720 25,041 16,101,740 25,280 16,255,320 26,041 16,745,140 26,578 17,090,000	$\begin{pmatrix} (d) & \dots & \\ (d) & \dots & \\ 20 & 1,200 \end{pmatrix}$	386 485 (d) e125,000 (d) 100,000	47 8,995 48 8,250 87 19,565	

MIN	NERAL	IMPORTS (	F VICT	ORIA. (c)		MINI	ERAL	EXPORT	s of vic	TORIA. (c)	
			and Steel.			Col	re and	G	old.	Silver.	
Year.	(	Coal.	C	oal.		arcoal.	Bullion.	Specie.	(Specie)		
1895	553,343	\$1,005,235	42,788	\$1,422,400	161	\$600	210	\$2,060	\$612,505	\$18,141,180	\$41.860
1896 1897	511,020 535,812	970,175 1,143,235	45,126 56,832	1,996,845 2,294,645	319 283	1,770 1,980	295 1,212	3,050 15,690	323,025 969,055	16,171,535 31,392,535	53,185 11,605
-1898 1899	571,326 532,676	1,288,440 1,380,685		2,674,705 3,507,105	411 445	1,775 1,695	567 430	7,033 8,310	1,355,240 988,210	28,253,635 20,821,110	122,300 144,500

<sup>(</sup>a) From Annual Reports of the Secretary for Mines of the Colony; additional products in 1897: Bricks, estimated value, \$11,250; pottery, estimated value, \$8,900; in 1898; Brick, \$12,500; pottery, \$10,000; infusorial earth, 142 tons, \$1,400; in 1899; Infusorial earth, \$1,250; brick, \$15,000; pottery, \$12,500; building brick, \$100,000. (b) The values are not separately stated in the report, and are estimated at \$20 per oz.=\$643.02 per kg. (c) From British Statistical Abstracts. (d) Not stated in the reports. (e) Represents estimated value of building stones (basalt, sandstone, granite, slate, flagging, etc.).

#### mineral imports of western australia. (a) (in metric tons and dollars; £1 = \$5.)

Year.	Brass- ware.	Cement. No. of Barrels.		Clay.  Bricks. Earthen and Chinaware. Tiles.			Coal	1.	Coke Patent No. of	Fuel.	Copper. Ingot.
1895 1896 1897 1898	\$9,220 18,980 23,935 22,835 12,320	(c) 47,457 52,077	30,290 70,845 81,305 96,890 90,320	\$6,305 19,340 12,120 14,350 8,945	\$68,220 87,485 101,320 66,305 62,445	\$2,815 7,585 16,365 10,030 4,640	139,369 4 134,315 4	.97,515  74,690  21,230	368 (c) (c) 7,936 d 1,456	\$510 2,485 10,825 5,340 9,840	\$8,375 1,695 2,110 2,805

	Copper.	a	Gl		Gold			Iro	n.	
Year.	Rod, Sheet, and Wire.	Sul-	Glass and Glassware	Gold Coin.	and Silver Leaf.	]	Pig.	(Cor	ranized. rugated neet.)	Other Manufac- tures.
1895 1896 1897 1898	\$4,335 9,440 12,295 18,695 15,515	\$455 735 625 885 (c)	\$64,410 103,210 137,815 86,740 105,890	\$4,540,000 4,751,850 225,000 675,000 25,000	\$2,765 2,565 2,505 4,265 1,905	289 639 953 1,431 1,379	\$3,870 12,455 14,095 20,620 25,345	3,848 7,467 11,689 8,997 4,280	\$289,935 525,050 897,035 685,575 341,770	\$230,670 771,945 661,630 631,145 649,735

Year.	Iron and Steel Wire.	Steel.		—Sheet, nd Pipe.	Paraffine Wax.	Petrolet Turper No. of 6	ntine.		ter of	Quicksilver. No. of Flasks.		
1895 1896 1897 1898	82,545 97,580	\$21,765 82,935 80,340 64,195 1,007,825	96 321 537 469 146	\$6,040 20,250 37,115 27,240 8,425	\$2,640 3,780 3,750 8,510 9,095	495,024 853,649 1,058,022 1,165,375 1,241,159	\$82,730 159,765 163,735 195,635 191,180	52 245 496 246 62	\$1,050 3,545 6,225 2,725 970	323 840 623 691 (c)	\$9,880 20,235 22,705 25,280 37,900	

			Salt.		Cilman		Sod	ium Salt	ts.		Sto	ne.
Year.		No of Sacks		Other Coin.		Carbonate. (Crystals.)			Other Salts inc. Potash.			Marble and other kinds
1895 1896 1897 1898	212 (c) (c) 332 (c)	\$595 260 410 275 205	833 997 1,211 1,346 1,567	\$9,710 10,690 11,568 12,665 14,290	\$92,000 147,095 103,000 1,050 5	(c) (c) 143 137 (c)	\$1,270 2,150 2,730 2,390	\$2,460 2,420 3,955 5,510 (c)	\$1,240 4,940 4,940 6,505 (c)	b700 (c) (c) 1,206 (c)	\$660 2,055 2,445 1,140 1,085	\$7,140 22,070 20,190 19,190 13,250

			T	in.		Zine,
Year.	Sulphu No. of Co		Ingot.	Block, Foil, Plate, and Wares.	Whiting.	Sheet and Ingot.
1895	(c) (c) 283	1,230 720 600 970 1,295	(c) \$4,090 6,360 6,490 13,235	\$15,900 34,395 24,835 19,150 e 4,900	\$1,065 1,950 1,530 1,625 1,530	\$3,970 6,295 7,565 7,710 16,530

(a) From the Blue Books for Western Australia, except the figures for 1896, which are from the Annual Keport of the Collector of Customs, wherein only the values of the imports are stated. (b) Number of packages. (c) Not stated in the reports. (d) Metric tons. (e) Foil and plate only.

#### mineral exports of western australia. (a) (in metric tons and dollars; £1 = \$5.)

		Copper	Gold.		Iron.	Lead	35:	Tin Ore.
Year.	Coal.	Ore.	Bullion-Kg.	Coin.	and Steel.	Ore.	Mica.	Tin Ore.
1895 1896 1897 1898	15,095 \$92,675 (b) 75,205 28,756 129,010 26,240 149,135 45,283 226,415	839 \$64,760 (b) 500 86 5,165 361 21,330 2,023 207,260	7,201 \$4,398,740 8,748 5,344,040 20,994 12,824,885 32,633 19,953,490 44,587 27,256,840	$\begin{vmatrix} (b) \\ 3,130,400 \\ 75,000 \end{vmatrix}$	\$130 4,165 41,090 88,790	(b) (b) \$20 5 165 16 480	\$15 (b) 1,045 (b) 250	281 \$48,515 (b) 21,690 96 16,375 69 13,800 313 115,815

(a) From the Blue Books for Western Australia, except the figures for 1896, which are from the Annual Report of the Collector of Customs, Perth. In 1896 there were also exported brassware, \$320; silver plate, \$85; and salt, \$80. (b) Not stated in the reports

#### AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

THE latest official statistics of the mineral production, imports, and exports of Austria-Hungary are summarized in the following tables:

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF AUSTRIA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND CROWNS.)

					(	1 crow	n=20	0·3 cen	ts.)							
Year.	A	lum.	Alum ritous			imony		timony Ore.		sphaltic Rock.	В	ismut Ore.	h		Coal	
1895	919 851 1,037	109,870 113,110 110,822 145,632 83,566	5,716 25,184 21,585 28,914 19,879	40,1 35,8 42,7	172 422	184,06 261.06 226,46 208,47 168,46	4 905 0 864 0 679	146,89 114,33	0 39 8 30	$egin{array}{c c} 0 & 22,684 \\ 0 & 17,736 \\ 3 & 31,208 \end{array}$	Ni Ni	$\begin{array}{c c} l. & \dots \\ 1 & \dots \\ l. & \dots \end{array}$		9,722,67 9,899,52 10,492,77 10,947,52 11,455,13	$     \begin{bmatrix}       2 \\       1 \\       76 \\       2 \\       109     \end{bmatrix} $	3,208,814 0,409,850 3,809,728 0,475,219 1,551,387
Year.	Coal,	Lignite		Cop	per.	Copp	eras.	Copp	er O		Coppe ulpha		Gold	l—Kg.	Go	ld Ore.
1896 1897 1898	18,389,14 18,882,53 20,458,09 21,083,36 21,751,79	7   72,453 3   80,163 1   86,983	5,216 1, 8,846 1, 5,582 1,	001 1. 083 1. 041 1.	921,980 ,105,808 ,229,368 ,255,620 ,842,084	160 170 125 360 475	7,186 8,344 6,270 22,630 19,535	6,823 7,405 6,791	573, 546, 558, 506, 483,	538   26 786   27 496   20	5 105 6 116 9 94	5,114 $6$ $6,020$ $6$ $6$ $6$ $6$ $6$ $6$ $6$ $6$ $6$ $6$	5.0 9.8 7.6 1.5 5.7	233,506 197,826 187,352 204,002 188,728	104 416 647 448 387	77,994 96,824 65,876 109,752 62,038
Year.	Graphite. Iron Ore.						Iron,	Pig.		Lead	•	Le	ead (	Ore.	Lit	harge.
1895 1896 1897 1898	28,443 1,971,542 35,972 2,432,916 38,504 2,705,292 33,062 1,747,132		1,448, 1,613, 1,733,	615 876 649	5,942,76 6,892,95 7,532,09 8,455,37 9,841,36	8   693 6   762 6   837	,188 4 ,685 5 ,767 5	5,716,47 7,474,50 3,252,47 9,026,72 6,712,94	0 9, 6 9, 6 10,	$ \begin{array}{c cccc} 769 & 3.05 \\ 680 & 3.15 \\ 340 & 3.57 \end{array} $	9,960 4,432 62,420 (9,024 44,389	12,91 14,56 14,14 14,36 12,82	3 2, 5 2, 3 2,	117,128 323,798 460,782	2,034 1,738 1,626 1,520 1,526	543,006 531,338 561,400
Year.	Mangan Ore.		ineral Paint.		ckel an Cobalt	'  P	etrole	eum.	Quic	eksilver	Quic	ksilve	r Or	e	Sal	t.
1896 1897 1898	4,352 83, 3,950 68, 6,012 95, 6,132 95, 5,411 91,	564 3,97 922 3,65 590 3,21	3 168,0 3 148,7	$egin{array}{c c} 20 & N \\ 98 & 37 \\ 84 & 58 \\ \end{array}$	il il 16 50,11 18 54,04 1 42,85	. 262, 0 275, 6 323,	$     \begin{array}{c c c}       356 & 10 \\       204 & 11 \\       142 & 16      \end{array} $	,377,710 ,753,384	532 532 491	2,337,024 2,299,390 2,380,242 2,297,074 2,460,105	83,30 88,23 88,51	$ \begin{vmatrix} 5 & 1,55 \\ 8 & 1,62 \\ 9 & 1,60 \end{vmatrix} $	94,430 56,910 28,118 92,159 74,728	0   308,93 8   331,08 2   341,95	3 45 4 51 9 53	,803,564 ,970,706 ,122,882 ,038,994 ,623,802
Year.	ar, Silver-Kg. Silver			er Ore.	5	Sulphu		Sul Crud	phur, e Rock	7	rin.	Т	in Ore		ngsten Ore.	
1895 1896 1897 1898	39,90 40,02 40,30	4 4,281 6 3,904 4 3.770	826   18 826   26 108   26	8,113 8,701 0,628 0,886 1,554	4,588,0 3,842,0 3,743,6 3,525,1 3,714,6	66 7,9 02 8,8 90 7,0	972   4 515   4 903   3	08,970 42,364 02,108 18,846 15,226	830 643 530 496 555	16,586 16,542 9,674 8,306 7,628	60 54 48 48 48	101,07 91,30 84,09 94,14 123,19	0 : 8 : 4 :	5,116 4,946 4,844 13 3,792 54 5,255		18,308 13,960 38,496 66,164 111,297

Year.		anium Ore.		anium alts.	Z	Zine.	Zino	Ore.
1895 1896 1897 1898	30 44 51	56,870 90,022 103,438	4·2 4·4 4·3	94,118 85,044 79,156	6,888 6,236 7,302	2,192,016 2,570.782 2,433,218 3,517,988 4,041,270	26,887 27,463 27,395	1.598,580

(a) From Statistisches Jahrbuch des K. K. Ackerbau Ministeriums; Der Bergwerksbetrieb Oesterreiche. Iron, common, cast, second fusion. (b) In 1897 and 1898 the figures represent nickel speiss, nickel sulphate and cobalt sludge.

## MINERAL AND METALLURGICAL PRODUCTION OF HUNGARY. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.) (1 crown = 20.3 cents.)

	0								1			oal,
				Anti	mony.		4	-14	Car	rbon		Jail.
Year.	Alun	a Ore.	Or	e. (b)		le and gulus.	Aspn	altum.	Oxysu	llphide.	Briqu	ettes.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	634 d 20 d 60 Nil. Nil.	\$462 97 243	1,240 1,361 1,800 2,201 1,965	\$26,877 22,572 34,563 20,219 34,205	465 500 523 855 940	\$57,507 .59,313 63,360 109,681 139,502	2,285 2,740 3,057 3,125 3,060	\$46,517 57,619 65,001 66,422 65,467	237 352 432 771 1,120	\$17,117 25,659 7,132 56,393 81,896	29,421 31,179 27,022 31,781 31,137	\$95,134 100,212 87,605 102,840 101,338

		Coal-Co	ntinued.								C	opper
Year	Co	oal.	Lign	ite.	C	oke.	Coj	pper.	Copp	peras.	Sul	phate.
1895 1896 1897 1898	1,068,046 1,132,625 1,118,024 1,239,498 1,238,855	2,368,715	3,761,728 3,870,530 4,516,581	\$4,544,071 5,094,630 4,118,139 5,693,094 5,948,062	25,550 (c) (c)	\$4,580 58,914 38,814	286 159 213 153 165	\$58,438 31,305 46,091 30,917 48,537	521 595 592 745 771	\$845 964 1.199 1,807 2,497	(c) 3·0 6·5 Nıl. Nil.	\$288 625

Year.	Gold	–Kg.	Iron	Ore.	Iro	n, Pig.	L	ead.	Les	ad Ore.
1895 1896 1897 1898	3,208·04 3,068·00 2,768·00	\$1,973,307 2,131,866 2,038,224 1,842,651 2,042,159	955,262 1,269,680 1,421,130 1,666,837 1,567,860	\$963,366 1,225,084 1,530,967 1,838,124 1,999,002	322,206 383,698 402,503 448,621 451,647	\$4,782,332 5,649,301 5,866,552 6,899,138 6,929,527	2,277 1,911 2,527 2,305 2,166	\$130,950 107,711 149,302 137,817 150,402	80 405 525 771 526	\$5,511 17,099 21,435 22,026 20,036

				Nickel an	d Cobalt.		
Year.	Litharge.	Manganese Ore.	Mineral Paints.	Ore.	Products.	Petroleum.	Pyrites.
1895 1896 1897 1898	615 \$48,459 465 \$1,239 155 13,888 168 15,854 213 18,351	3,525 \$1,206 2,101 1,591 4,030 4,710 8,087 3,776 5,073 5,765	371   \$4,543 334   2,435 460   2,986 247   893 394   507	55 46 32 32 1,269 Nil. Nil.	18   \$2,200 18   2,971 7.9   957 Nil.	2,083 \$28,486 2,168 21,885 2,299 24,71 2,125 21,822	69,195 52,697 44,454 71,500 58,079 79,519 8113,456 91,730 71,500 93,522 129,879

Year.	Quicksi	lver—Kg.	8	Salt.	Silve	r—Kg.	Sul	phur.	Sulphu	ric Acid.	Zinc	Ore.
1895 1896 1897 1898	1,129 1,100 700 6,800 27,000	\$972 906 374 5,562 22,025	169,395 180,133 171,711 178,551 182,593	\$5,450,345 6,191,861 5,375,788 5,679.534 5,479,782	20,432·3 19,916·0 26,790·0 18.799·0 21,018·0	\$499,038 477,677 622,634 448,427 492,803	102 138 112 93 116	\$3,171 3,781 3,317 2,883 3,654	4,223 3,550 3,397 1,318 1,463	\$37,076 26,441 26,258 13,906 3,573	(c) (c) 30 30 1,197	\$338 Nil. 3,634 5,623

<sup>(</sup>a) From Magyar Statisztikai Evkönyv. (b) This does not include the ore consumed in smelting the product of antimony. (c) Not stated in the report. (d) Represents refined alum.

#### MINERAL IMPORTS OF AUSTRIA-HUNGARY. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.)

(1 crown = 20.3 cents.)

			Alur	ninum		ninum phate	Amm	oniacal		Ammo	nium			Anti	imony.	
Year.	Year. Alum.			ind loys.	8	nd oride.		uor.		ride and lphate.	Ну	drate.	(	Ore.	Regu Kg	
1895	338 359 346 334 332	\$12,186 12,942 12,463 12,013 11,938	50 67 101	\$37,332 37,916 50,096 62,143 58,015	1,128 1,351 1,822	22,554 27,039 29,146	507 565 230	\$5,260 3,042 2,710 1,105 363	305 323 339 430 358	\$40,319 46,746 42,430 42,288 37,957	103 71 128 80 46	\$5,377 3,697 6,677 4,150 2,587	15 15 8 12 10			\$311 92 78 4,004 5,107

	Ars	enic,		Asbe	stos.			Asp	halt.		Barvt	es (In-
Year.	Arsenio	ous Acid, alphide.	Cr	ude.	Manuf	actures.	Crud	le Rock.		ic and imen.	cludin	g M'f'd luct).
1895 1896 1897 1898	292 309 259 287 284	\$26,948 30,527 24,021 34,080 32,390	432 185 625 609 865	\$22,620 11,810 33,041 33,316 44,698	108 165 134 138 135	\$44,070 67,046 48,774 54,200 55,146	2,410 4,715 5,824 5,973 7,301	\$17,949 31,181 138,894 40,621 69,471	872 1,621 1,309 1,117 1,546	\$20,930 35,658 28,805 24,574 28,594	5,098 5,377 4,947 5,012 5,443	\$53,826 56,850 52,128 52,776 45,608

		Bora	ıx.			Brass, Ge	rman Si	lver and	Tombac			
Year.		le, and c Acid.	Re	efined.		Old, and nants.		Sheets, e, etc.	Wa	ires.	Cen	nent.
1895 1896 1897 1898	1,206	\$113,153 83,222 68,772 44,871 125,507	62 76 63 185 130	\$5,695 7,038 5,135 14,832 10,432	2,742 3,118 2,660 3,232 2,699	\$466,771 538,065 489,052 630,147 651,771	131 113 152 182 168	\$25,370 23,359 50,639 51,577 61,012	510 526 549 607 588	\$612,500 631,440 658,920 765,324 764,010	32,012 35,290 32,479 30,745 21,524	\$205,765 226,496 208,756 197,479 129,694

					[		Clay	Products.				
Year.	Chloride of Lime. Chrome Ore.			lin and dspar.	Manu	factures.		s' and Clays.	Co	al.		
1895 1896 1897 1898	1,820 2,851	\$75,446 63,635 58,256 85,542 113,045	1,891 1,109 2,206	\$37,962 41,602 22,188 39,701 35,990	6,532 7,425 6,913 7,991 8,152	\$76,353 82,661 75,376 88,160 94,016	194,476 213,208 186,297 183,822 177,119	\$1,135,200 1,285,200 1,233,200 1,230,400 1,110,000	27,493 30,072 28,925 31,905 30,799	\$99,702 108,258 104,655 114,859 110,876	4,503,003 5,174,321 5,121,475 5,396,760 5,290,700	11,116,194 12,556,256 10,552,887 12,524,317 14,072,800

	Coal, Lignite.		Coke.				Connor					
Year.					Ore.		Crude and Old.		Bars, Sheets, Wire, etc.		Copper Sulphate.	
1895 1896 1897 1898	16,797 19,981 19,609 19,393 20,879	\$36,281 43,159 43,088 42,446 46,850	533,402 491,028 533,463 606,783 564,005	\$2,242,115 2,044,014 2,279,648 2,876,321 2,652,153	1	\$1,488 22 4,588 1,272	11,747 13,666 15,926 17,443 16,185	\$2,768,864 3,348,649 3,981,080 4,706,135 5,969,925	98 126 94 159 156	\$28,842 39,302 30,981 55,142 71,043	895 2,084 6,822 5,271 2,345	\$68,043 179,995 577,990 453,398 274,262

	Copper   and Iron						Fertilizers,				Glass.			
Year.	Sulphates, Mixed.		Copperas.		Cryolite.		Mineral.		Fluorspar.		Crude and Ground.		Remnants.	
1895 1896 1897 1898	40 1,440 153 5,512 93 3,352	871 575 401 466 408	\$5,227 3,453 2,408 2,330 1,920	229 265 211 275 342		96,575 75,834 84,820	\$107,143 115,891 91,001 101,784 64,964	3,821 4,201 4,169	\$24,735 19,707 41,344 41,809 41,947	236 256 270 299 341	\$37,772 40,928 43,152 47,840 54,600	4,213 3,744 4,651 6,860 8,574	\$29,491 26,306 32,558 48,021 60,017	

	1								old						-		
Year.		-Contin	1	Bull	ion-	-Kg.				-Kg.		0	ld and	Dross.	-	Gra	phite.
1895 1896 1897 1898	4,038 3,989 3,782 4,008 4,081	874 903	,400 ,600 ,800 ,600 ,400	5,223 13,053 33,668 487 719	1 1	3,221,447 7,759,426 0,130,770 55,562 425,887	30 32 32 15	0,279 0,149 2,752 5,917 3,850	\$1 1 1	7,128, 6,705, 7,895, 8,722, 7,549,	693 516	5,	761 051 572 920 401	\$76,290 .17,260 23,120 11,520 10,80		640 697 948 1,109 815	\$10,426 11,241 15,322 18,159 13,491
		Gyps	um.					]					Iron				
Year.	Buri	ned.	Cı	rude.	H	ydroch Acid			C	re.		Pi	g and	Old.	Ma	ınufa	ctures.
1895 1896 1897 1898	10,916 11,736 12,101 13,300 13,441	\$109,164 103,272 106,487 117,040 107,351	850 821 980 991 1,336	\$3,740 3,613 4,312 4,360 5,878	5	467 \$3 529 4 721 5 766 6 350 2	,734 ,230 ,765 ,128 ,834	117, 107, 134, 178, 212,	600 018 778 507 412	\$538 531 719 685 872	,291 ,193 ,365 ,003 ,189	175,4 148,2 164,4 173,9 126,3	17 2, 33 2, 19 2,	050,800 057,200 390,800 450,000 575,200	23,0 21,9 28,8 28,6 23,2	010 876 888	3,990,400 4,258,400 4,582,400 4,627,200 4,434,400
		10.				-				Le	ead.						
Year.	Bars	nd Steel , Sheets, re, etc.	- 1	loys, Crı	ıde.	:	Bars.			Litl	harge	е.		Ore.			d and ellow.
1895 1896 1897 1898	30,909 27,809 18,625 26,421 12,367	\$1,022,4 1,054,0 698,0 1,003,2 604,6	00 8,9 00 7,5 00 5,6 00 9,6 00 8,6	974 974 921 389 386 746 623 636	,643 ,940 ,714 ,744 ,199	208 218 148 153 235	1 1 1	6,632 5,718 1,240 2,208 20,645		355 233 224 280 224	17 16 29	5,596 7,738 5,128 2,440 8,000	410 540 441 450 460	15 1 14 9 16	,000 ,774 ,124 ,532 ,447	371 432 543 555 465	\$29,704 32,809 41,108 46,824 39,102
	Lead	.—Con.	1			1			1				,		T	Nie	kel.
Year.		hite.	_ \	Iagnesiu Chloride	ım e.	Mang	ganes	e Ore	Э.	Mills	stone	es.		neral ints.	Cı	ude a	and Old.
1895 1896 1897 1898	187 156 111 115 80	\$18,562 13,894 9,692 10,589 7,397	1, 1, 2,	333 21 530 25 (96 31	1,654 1,288 2,953 1,442 2,685	2,775 7,377 8,018 5,396 5,858	8 1	39,33; 05,618 21,87 69,070 79,63;	8   1	1,229 1,205 1,275 1,429 1,457	8	8,852 7,474 1,394 80,018 31,620	4,244 4,362 4,553 4,979 5,106	\$58,072 58,376 61,698 68,912 71,088		68 61 57 37	\$102,387 100,920 100,995 88,776 78,342
	N	ickel.—C	con.	Nick	ല് വ	nd				0	xide.					Peat	and
Year.		Sheet, Wire, et	c.	Coba			Nitri	c'Aci	d.		tash		Ozok	erite.		Peat	Coke.
1895 1896 1897 1898		5 5	,696 ,344 ,232 ,172 ,152	1,020 719 55 510 198	7	4,010 6,193 6,588 5,267 6,110	16 21 23 22 39	\$8 1,1 1,2 1,2 2,1	59 71	285 987 333 300 526	\$21 65 25 19 37	,436 ,945 ,104 ,720 ,100	2·2 2·0 2·4 2·5 0·5	\$255 240 288 350 70	2.	,993 ,002 ,189 ,511 ,075	\$5,821 5,847 6,392 4,412 6,000
Year.		Peti	oleum	1.		Phosp	horu		-		Pota	ssiun	n Salt	s.	_	P	yrites.
		rude.		Refined			Acid.		-		ride.		Chr	omate.	_ -		1
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	58,580	\$2,431,2 1,129,0 908,5 725,7 1,131,9	27 16, 02 17, 15 21, 88 22, 05 21,	876   \$566 943   521 249   592 299   684 823   707	,460 ,312 ,732 ,381 ,800	206 224 209 209 221	99	8,928 4,472 9,354 7,984 3,589	1 2	,679 ,475 ,206 ,258 ,264	74. 79. 81.	,355 ,241 ,382 ,281 ,473	29 34 34 3 1	\$5,074 5,865 5,814 405 154	5   5	54,610 50,691 49,462 52,282 54,844	243,316 237,417 209,128
					1			. 1					Sil	ver.			
Year.		ksilver. Kg.		Salt.		Silica, and	Sand.	ÚZ.	E	Bullion	n—K	g.	Olo	l and s—Kg.		Coin	–Kg.
1895 1896 1897 1898	1,300 1,000 6,300	967 772 5,090	53,68 46,08	30   214, 57   184, 70   167,	260 520	58,494 59,150 61,532 70,296 71,279	179 198 219	1,490 9,932 5,158 9,200 2,020	49 138 99 15 28	,370 ,420 ,900 ,400 ,930	\$99 2,88 1,81 27 52	2,859 7,956 4,184 4,131 7,338	60 550 1,000 3,000 600	\$696 860 2,608 1,680 1,420	450000	,400 5,730 3,670 5,470 5,060	\$90,353 137,244 75,944 103,424 110,300

	Slaga	nd Slag	Slate	Roofing			******	Sodi	um Salts.			
Year.		00l. ε		Other.	Bi-Su	lphate.	Carb	onate.	Carbo (Calci		Нус	lrate.
1895 1896 1897 1898	981 240 4,717 9,655 5,665	\$1,844 452 8,868 19,319 11,330	15,667 15,932 16,758 16,025 15,562	\$372,800 388,000 406,030 389,200 379,550	144	\$2,744 2,882 1,826 1,784 1,692	40 57 45 53 62	\$479 690 1,088 642 748	551 1,332 2,787 2,408 1,123	\$11,012 31,963 66,883 48,451 23,591	1,163 835 1,450 1,498 1,669	\$45,200 28,718 49,518 51,862 57,521

	Soc	lium Salts	.—Conti	nued.					Ston .			
Year.	Ni	trate.	Sul	phate.		graphic one.	Ma	rble.	P	aving.		sewhere cified.
1895 1896 1897 1898	33,086 39,600 41,773	\$1,808,470 1,323,452 1,584.016 1,670,928 1,892,060	4,678 2,879 4,476	\$52,940 32,747 20,158 31,136 35,060	684 647 524 786 610	\$27,083 25,633 20,739 31,146 24,176	1,886 2,347 2,333 2,769 2,850	28,159 27,995 33,224	8,476	\$21,836 33,904 67,843 44,986 108,270	79,869 87,796 118,848 99,193 82,878	\$329,043 290,725 368,860 344,505 304,332

			1			Tir	١,				2	Zinc.
Year.	Sul	phur.	Sulphu	ric Acid.		, Crude, d, etc.	s	alts.	Whet	stones.	IV.	letal.
1895 1896 1897 1898	14,709 15,221 21,406 20,655 23,504	\$264,761 273,978 359,942 358,316 387,938	1,566 3,522 5,877 9,724 10,245	97,389	3,344 $3,467$ $3,769$		27·7 22·3 20·9	6,316 4,995 5,518	3,851 4,151 3,490	\$106,391 115,609 107,929 90,750 96,645	17,156 17,539 16,599 17,471 15,225	\$1,221,496 1,403,088 1,394,299 1,712,168 1,887,863

			Zinc.—C	ontinued.			Metal W	ares Other	Oro and	Minerals
Year.		Sheets, e, etc.		nine and er Ores.	w	hite.		ron and s Metals.		ecified.
1895 1896 1897 1898	611 552 356 453 481	\$59,215 57,714 37,214 52,461 70,996	7,691 9,022 7,863 14,112 12,730	\$125,156 119,178 113,222 259,659 254,596	510 590 577 697 750	\$50,990 59,030 55,790 59,783 74,580	1,890 1,979 2,056 2,121 2,292	\$1,450,400 1,483,200 1,613,600 1,754,800 1,971,600	1,311,950	\$1,410,268 1,462,936 1,731,515 1,674,265 1,831,760

(a) From Statistik des Answärtigen Handels Oesterreichisch Ungarischen Zollgebiets.

# MINERAL EXPORTS OF AUSTRIA-HUNGARY. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.) $(1 \text{ crown} = 20^{\circ}3 \text{ cents.})$

				ninum,		Ammor	ium.		Amm	oniacal
Year.	Al	um.		ate and oride.		ride and phate.	Ну	drate.		uor.
1895	47 70 83	\$2,027 1,598 2,307 2,729 1,822	231 267 210 253 233	\$4,616 5,332 4,624 5,557 5,319	876 2,524 4,188 4,886 7,576	\$46,400 135,444 193,295 229,034 381,887	92 70 39 23 41	\$6,808 5,165 2,830 1,627 3,046	413 604 592 724 734	\$2,476 3,622 3,553 4,344 4,406

		Anti	mony.			enic,		Asbe	estos.			Asp	halt.	
Year.	C			Acid	d, and ment.	Cı	ude.		nufac- ired.		k and rth.		ic and imen.	
1895 1896 1897 1898	289 266	\$17,028 19,184 25,467 23,417 49,447	369 441 359 679 240	\$51,646 57,291 45,209 89,694 38,384	6 26 16 29 47	\$675 2,646 1,629 3,276 6,729	122 48 56 150 71	\$5,028 1,995 1,644 3,567 2,136	10 10 19 28 60	\$6,000 8,000 12,000 22,149 33,202	145 134 102 183 1,143	\$1,166 1,057 773 1,413 9,984	1,183 1,692 2,593 2,126 2,619	\$11,832 16,922 25,930 21,264 41,800

	-				( ==	~		~!!									
Year.		Bary Inclu Ianufa	iding	d	1-	ude, C		Silver		She		C	hloride Lime,			Ceme	nt.
	-	Prod				Remn				es, E			1				
1895 1896 1897 1898 1399	. 20		\$8,6 6,6 2,9 3,6 3,6	393 323 320	1, 1, 1,	115 469 699 879 824	189,09 235,93 284,19 339,76 421,03	6 7 4	459 399 680 839 910	15 26 35	12,778 52,030 59,856 51,178 78,314	267 114 111 118 208	3 3	,854 ,824 ,552 ,606 ,490	12, 16, 19, 23, 38,	721 786	\$72,197 95,291 112,536 135,861 198,606
						<u> </u>			Cla	ıy P	roduct	s.		***	-		
Ye	ear.		Chro	ome C	re.	Mar	ufact	ures.	]		in and Ispar.		Potter	rs' and Clays.		Co	oal.
1895 1896 1897 1898			385 142 153 121 53	3,	000 695 682 653 052	51,76 67,27 55,89 66,00 72,10	$ \begin{array}{c c} 0 & 3, \\ 5 & 3, \\ 5 & 3,  \end{array} $	205,600 136,400 280,000 104,400 524,200	67, 68, 74,	203 381 609 003 537	\$ 642, 896, 918, 991, 1,055,	569 756 308	37,667 41,276 46,968 52,851 61,898	\$150,66 167,16 187,8 211,46 247,5	04 6 72 7 03 8	40,963 58,368 01,919 24,730 79,236	\$1,953,536 2,000,697 2,133,251 2,687,796 2,823,766
	[			[			1			_	Cop	er.				$\overline{}$	
Year.	Coa	l, Lign	ite.		Cok	:e.		Ore.		Cri	ıde an	1 016		ars, Sh Plates,		Si	Copper ulphate.
1895 1896 1897 1898	8,351,9	75  10,7	49,110	116,6 $145,0$ $194,2$	56    89   1	\$645,26 620,00 790,59 ,095,88 ,481,12	$\frac{4}{5} \begin{vmatrix} 0 \\ 1 \end{vmatrix}$	1 8	531 397 3 476 590	15 22 15 17 53	3	34,45 53,76 38,23 44,92 90,93	8   18	39 30 36	00,17 $59,48$ $58,99$ $91,46$ $33,54$	$\begin{bmatrix} 7 & 47 \\ 1 & 14 \\ 9 & 29 \end{bmatrix}$	4,221 1,305
	ſ		1						1			1			Glas	e e	
Year.	Cor	peras.		Cryo	olite.		Fertil Mine	izers, eral.		Fluc	rspar.		Manu	facture		1	nnants.
1895 1896 1897 1898	301 392 648 539 808	\$2,76 3,13 6,87 4,74 6,38	0	11 2 10 23 01	\$2,23 49 2,04 4,66 22,08	$\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 4 \\ 2 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$	266 567 498 267 419	\$62,66 65,66 44,97 42,67 27,35	3 7 9 3 0 3	44 40 27 22 09	\$501 509 385 227 3,087	5 5 5 5 5 5	0,843 2,752 0,082 0,304 5,539	\$9,219 9,717 8,948 8,689 9,978	,200 ,200 ,000 ,600 ,800	1,070 1,638 2,086 1,904 2,772	
										!			1			1	
Year.			1			Gold		ants,	1				G	raphite	e.	- Gy	psum.
	0	re.	Bul	lion-	-Kg.	and	Dross	-Kg.		Co	in—Kg					C	rude.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	1 45 37 13 67	\$176 2,912 2,214 810 5,336	'306 381 239 27 38	178 110 12	5,448 8,308 9,896 9,528 7,632	116, 131, 119, 137, 163,	942   2 336   3 178   3	232,992 232,448 352,510 371,760 308,800	23, 33, 42,	452 926 316 620 770	\$8,75 13,35 18,32 23,42 10,52	5,371 4,070 8,432	11,98 13,09 14,28 17,10 19,45	1 219	0,105 0,676 0,598 0,235 0,771	1,496 899 662 718 633	\$6,582 3,957 2,914 3,160 2,787
	Gypsu	ım.— <i>C</i>	on.								Iron.						
Year.		lcined.		Hydr A	ochlo kcid.	oric -		Ore.		Pi	g, Old,	etc.	Man	ufactu	res.	Bars,	nd Steel. Sheets, e, etc.
1895 1896 1897 1898	1,439 1,376 1,804 2,163 1,539	\$14, 12, 15, 19, 12,	1		,733 ,036 ,089 ,884 ,706	65,402 14,390 47,856 02,317 26,951	\$596 777 94 1,269 1,500	5,446 1,804 1,852 9,730 3,976	11, 12,0 15,8	786 \$176 712 203 084 243 803 263 738 508	3,400 4,000 3,600 1,200 8,400	18,698 17,674 21,064 22,724 35,298	\$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	6001	9,993 12,428 17,387 23,231 45,720	\$692,800 870,000 1,296,800 1,601,200 2,373,800	
									Lea	d.							
Year.	A	sh.		Lith	arge			al and	l		Ore.		Red a	nd Yell	ow	w	hite.
1895 1896 1897 1898	118 113 114 100 99	\$2,354 2,264 3,181 3,209 3,359		782 597 355 188 188	\$62 5 47,7 28,5 16,5 16,6	579	208 272 241 545 258	\$13.5 18,8 15.8 56,3 21,0	800	3,75 3,07 2,43 2,25 2,50	76   86 88   78 63   81	,247 ,125 ,022 ,122 ,070	24 33 24 45 (b)	\$1,8 2,6 2,0 4,1	40   08	233 171 47 55 40	\$31,647 21,888 6,317 7,796 5,711

010														
Year.	(Hydra	me. ulic and stic.)	Mans O	ganese re.	Mil	lstones.	Minera	ıl Paint	s. ]	Bars, S	kel, Sheets, s, Etc.		Nicke Cobalt	
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	34,698 76,895 83,110 89,067 85,570	\$152,670 351,238 379,166 407,569 359,486	425 701 622 1,961 1,127	\$5,955 8,696 8,214 23,531 14,426	1,977 1,831 1,773 2,109 1,904	\$118,596 109,842 106,386 126,546 106,613	2,244 1,700 1,621 2,153 2,061	\$34,58 25,82 24,39 32,58 31,53	90	54 273 170 76 38	\$58,122 273,640 145,184 66,316 35,903		139 113 117 121 75	\$9,803 9,278 11,088 4,803 6,266
			1		-			<u> </u>			F	etr	oleum.	
Year.	Nitr	ic Acid.		Oxide. otash.)		Ozokerit	e.	Peat a Co	na Pe oke.	at —	Crude.		Re	fined.
1895 1896 1897 1898	418 360 310 294 420	\$27,675 23,808 20,902 19,384 27,315	4,164 5,997 7,258	1 282,4 7 381,3 2 465,4	34 5,0 14 5,7 95 5,1 79 4,4 58 5,4	10%	97,577 66,681 62,570 96,088 59,600	3,753 2,701 1,655 3,400 4,010	\$10,9 7,8 4.8 9,9 11,7	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	\$21,7 815 20,7 800 15,8 976 10,8 823 21,8	24	3,863 23,106 13,082 3,062 7,778	\$112,049 397,427 213,700 46,838 147,784
Year.		ium Salt oride.	Py	rites.	Qui	cksilver.		Salt.		(Quai	lica. rtz and z Sand.)	-		ver.
1895 1896 1897 1898	1,074 1,026 1,005 994 974	\$30,069 28,734 36,166 35,798 35,078	383 341 255 3,039 5,201	\$2,069 1,842 1,379 16,413 29,123	493 569 529 468 490	\$390,694 423,634 408,697 378,548 456,680	6,554 11,811 182 240 117	70,8	327 3 368 3 991 3	0,213 2,844 1,347 9,033 8,412	\$90,415 98,727 94,727 117,806 210,145		2,130 2,360 4,120 4,870 48,240	\$38,766 42,952 66,250 78,310 849,024
			Silve	Silver.—Continued.								_		
Year.		Coin—Kg		Old	and I Kg.	oss.	Or	·e.	Sla	g and Wool	Slag l.		Slate, F and O	ther.
1895 1896 1897 1898	47,27 182,95 114,56 26,13 15,24	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	805,826 975,482 681,500 878,376 921,732	88,77 123,22 116,70 121,40 84,80	$\begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$	\$53,500 76,952 68,648 71,280 180,490	(b) 16 (b) 1 12	\$832 56 468	52,6 83, 65,9 75,0 109,	)18	168,602 266,200 131,931 180,043 393,048	4	,569 ,602 ,581 ,972 ,535	\$101,900 102,970 102,461 110,862 124,080
	<u> </u>			<u></u>	S	odium.	, ,					_	St	one.
Year.	Carb	onate.	Carb	onate,		te, Crude.	Salts, Nitrat	Potass es, Ref	ium (	Su	lphate.		Litho	graphic
1895 1896 1897 1898	427 599 952	\$3,933 5,124 7,782 13,140 25,377	1,504 2,487 3,372 2,895 1,502	\$32,417 59,955 86,074 60,384 31,534	149 55 61 33 88	\$6,841 2,306 2,562 1,344 3,593	224 160 120 180 188	\$22, 15, 9, 12, 12,	410 970 728 931 565	661 2.291 6,910 7,248 5,716	\$7,66 20,61 55,28 58,20 45,85	5 7 1 8 3	4 6 22 8 11	\$181 285 1,115 405 565
	1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Stone.—	Contir	ued.						1		
Year.	Lime	stone.	Mar	ble.	P	aving.		Elsewh		Sı	ılphur.		Sulphu	ric Acid
1895 1896 1897 1898	23,249 11,373 25,117	\$66,959 46,498 22,747 50,233 22,105	2,737 3,595 2,994 2,954 4,096	\$32,845 43,135 35,932 35,452 65,542	29,39: 30,57' 38,25: 54,95: 67,21:	\$170,47 177,34 221,88 318,72 389,82	5 241,0 8 216,6 6 223,3 7 252,2 8 239,8	40 \$566 5521 5529 65119 5	82,193 29,770 28,538 24,070 76,265	98 1,23 94 92 88	7   18,9 3   18,4	054 052 050 050 164 094	6,466 6,212 7,903 9,880 12,422	\$87,8 78,9 94,1 97,9 144,7
	1		Tin.				T					Zi	nc.	
Year.	Ingot	and Old.	Bars, I	Plates, s, etc.		Ash.	Wi	netston	es.		Ash.		М	etal.
1895 1896 1897 1898	. 130 . 87 . 96	\$34,451 53.761 20,880 21,628 77,339	90 78 75 72 77	\$30,736 25,486 25,534 26,353 40,280	248 281 306 324 273	\$57,466 60,653 66,009 81,598 95,410	2,08 2,32 2,31	\$9 \$5 \$3 66 \$5	78,979 59,176 73,748 58.730 75,303	179 277 197 298 73	\$12,145 18,849 14,198 16,677 4,659		504 1,256 770 1,184 1,614	\$37,78 95,47 48,18 87,23 154,97

			Zinc.—C	ontinued.		1		Vares Other		Minerals
Year.	Or	9,453   151,242   1,139   126,198			w	hite.		Iron and us Metals.	Unsp	ecified.
1895 1896 1897 1898				\$117,217 126,195 106,232 96,141 211,468	1,688 1,825 1,673 1,240 1,096	\$148,553 153,325 140,532 114,089 100,823	3,807 4,362 4,486 4,841 5,250	\$2,741,600 2,944,000 3,130,800 3,234,400 4,078,400	79,582 45,848 47,883 67,531 82,865	\$1,188,268 628,762 680,364 914,134 1,081,906

<sup>(</sup>a) From Statistik des Answärtigen Handels des Oesterreichisch Ungarischen Zollgebiets. (b) Not reported.

# MINERAL PRODUCTION OF BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA. (a) (METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.)

Year.	Chrome Ore.	Coj	pper.	Copper Ore.	Iron	, Pig.	Iron Ore.	Lig	nite.		zanese re.	Quick- silver.		alt.
	396 458 200	135 156 180	(b)	(b) 3,847 3,760 3,980	15,263 13,730	\$118,063	37,095 57,935 67,030	229,643 270,752 303,000	\$187,870	5,344 5,320 5,270	\$45,019 33,772	(b) 4·0 3·3	13,919 14,496 15 030	

<sup>(</sup>a) From Oesterr. Zeits. für Berg-, Hütten und Salinenwesen, except the figures for 1897 and 1898, which were furnished by the "Bosnisches Bureau des K. und K. gemeinsamen Ministeriums." Besides the substances specified in the table there was also produced: In 1897, fahlore, 40 tons; in 1898 452 tons; in 1899, 620 tons. Iron pyrites, in 1898, 3,670 tons. (b) Not reported.

000011

# BELGIUM.

The most important articles of mineral production in Belgium are coal, iron, lead, zinc, manganese ore and phosphate of lime. Developments in these industries are described specifically under the respective captions elsewhere in this volume. The official statistics of production, imports and exports are summarized in the following tables:

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF BELGIUM. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 5 f.=\$1.)

Year.	Iron Ore.	Lead Ore.	Manganese Ore.	Pyrites.	Zinc	Ore,	Totals.
			Ore.	7,7700,	Blende.	Calamine.	Totals.
1895	240,774 252,909	70   1,610 108   3,230 133   4,301	22,478 \$57,254 23,265 69,004 28,372 68,540 16,440 42,300 12,120 31,160	3,510 \$7,230 2,560 5,370 1,828 3,990 147 177 283 380	8,080 7,070 6,804 7,350 71,280 74,340 7,350 98,262 171,080	4,150 4,560 4,150 4,150 4,125 (d) \$40,340 48,970 41,270 51,250 	\$478,524 479,780 444,272 407,934 423,780

#### PRODUCTION OF MINERAL FUEL IN BELGIUM.

				Coal.				Coke.			
Year.	Quantity.	Value	e.	Pro	fit.	Number	Aver-	Over	Number	Consump-	
	Metric Tons.	Total.	Per Ton	Total.	Per Ton	of Work-	age Annual Wages.	Ovens, Active.	of Work- men.	tion of Coal. Metric Tons	
1895	20,457,604 21,252,370 21,492,446 22,088,335 22,072,068	\$38,671,540 40,402,020 44,134,420 48,578,780 54,888,780	\$1.89 1.90 2.05 2.20 2.49	\$1,659.480 2,179,400 3,911,350 4,654,921 (d)	·102 ·182	118,957 119,246 120,382 122,846 125,258	\$189 196 205 219 (d)	3,233 3,555 3,845 4,028 (d)	2,130 2,415 £,566 2,519 (d)	2,358,663 2,709,720 2,968,620 2,944,096 (d)	

	Coke	Continue	i.	Briquettes from Coal.								
Year.	Quantity.	Valu	Number		Number	Consump-	Quantity.	Valu	e.			
	Metric Tons.	Total.	Per Ton	of Works, Active.	of Work-	Coal. Metric Tons	Metric Tons.	Total.	Per Ton			
1895 1896 1897 1898	1,749,109 2,004,430 2,207,840 2,161,162 (d)	\$4,810,050 5,700,599 7,572,891 8,104,357	\$2.75 2.84 3.43 3.75	38 36 37 37 (d)	(b) 1,334 (b) 1,191 (d)	(b) 1,092,340 1,129,791 1,227.720 (d)	1,217,795 1,213,760 1,245,114 1,351,884 (d)	\$2,956,806 2,910,596 3,112,785 3,623,049 (d)	\$2·43 2·40 2·50 2·68			

#### METALLIRGICAL PRODUCTION OF BELGIUM. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 5 f. = \$1.

METALLI	URGICAL	PRO	DUCTI	ON (	F BEI	GIUM	(a)	(I	N METR	IC TON	IS AN	D D	OLL	ARS;	5 f	. = \$1.
						<del></del>			Crude.							
37		Fe	orge Pi				Fo	un	dry Pig.			Ŧ	Bess			
Year.	Overtit			/alue		Ower	tity.	_	Value	e.	0110	ntity		18,760	Valu	e.
	Quantit		Tota	1.	Per Tor	Quar	itity.		Total.	Per Tor				Tota	1.	Per Ton
1895 1896 1897 1898	362,48 426,38 308,87	50 51 32 75	\$ 2,949 3,734 4,653 3,329	,180 ,840 ,486 ,775	\$8.94 10.30 10.91 10.78	85, 84, 78, 93,	450 275 410 645 d)	1	\$747,560 805,880 912,300 ,000,720	\$8:75 9:56 11:63 10:69	161 193 183 173	,606 1,518 1,701 1,085 d)	\$	31,809,0 2,284,7 2,377,2 2,243,3	020 720 210 380	\$11.07 11.81 12.94 12.96
				Iron	, Crude	Cont	inued.		****		]					
		The	omas P	ig.				Tot	al Pig.			[ron,	Mar	nufact	ures	of.
Year.		1	7	/alue	·.				Value	e.						
	Quantit	ty.	Tota	1.	Per Tor	Quar	itity.		Total.	Per Tor	В	ar, C	rud	е.	I	Rails.
1895 1896 1897 1898	307,77 333,95 397,89	8 9 8 1	\$2,536, 3,336, 4,001, 4,898,	580 380	\$10.05 10.84 11.98 12.31	829 959 1,035 979 1,036	,234 ,414 ,037 ,755 ,185	· 1	8,041,780 0,316,180 2,144,076 1,580,970 (d)	\$9.65 10.75 11.73 11.82	123,9	76,101 81,394 108,608 123,993 (d) \$1,718,760 2,030,500 2,801,200 3,216,770		8,760 0,500 1,200 6,770	523 1,023 1,443 (d)	$\begin{bmatrix} 27,720 \\ 40,400 \end{bmatrix}$
	1	It	ron, Ma	nufa	ctures	of—Co	ntinue	d.								
Year.	Sheet a		<del></del>		Wrough			er	Manufac- ires.	L	Lead, Crude.			Silver		–Kg.
1895 1896 1897 1898	112,597 100,252 91,686	3,36 3,14 2,85	89,728 65,698 48,800 31,800	74 85 87 99 (d	51   5 72   4 93   6	66,390 60,240 77,800 61,440	259,35 298,16 263,64 267,55 (d)	63 44 21	\$6,168,140 7,326,770 6,834,000 7,061,230	$\begin{array}{c c} 17,2 \\ 17,0 \end{array}$	23 30	1,029,980 28,5 1,101,760 30,0 1,252,420 116,0		28,5 30,0 116,0	109 173 135	\$686,000 637,900 631,422 2,477,170
								S	steel.							
Year.	Ingots,	Cast	t and		Rails.			Ti	res.		Shee	t.			For	ge.
1895 1896 1897 1898	598,974 616,541 653,523	11,1	885,200 102,490 104,800 104,800 104,800	122,3 147,1 136,9 117,7 (d)	$51 \mid 2,8$	08,160 74,780 95,800 68,960	7,35 10,49 10,87 10,95 (d)	0	\$259,790 367,670 427,200 408,920	179,2 268,0 272,8 314,1 (d)	50   7	,916,5 ,070,0 ,743,4 ,981,6	510	4,58 6,70 23,10 17,90 (d)	51 02 04 02	\$141,830 204,910 586,400 516,700
	1			Stee	1-Cont	inued.				1			Zin	c.		
Year.	Pl	ates.			Wire.			· To	otal.		Crude	·.			Shee	et.
1895 1896 1897 1898	64,653 64,366 87,219	\$1,34 2,21 2,35 2,97	49,144 16,640 54,000 78,590	11,9 22,2 19,5 19,7 (d	67 59 67 55 53 56	8,670 1,820 8,400 7,620	367,94 519,31 527,61 567.72 729,82	11 17 28	\$8,483,854 12,625,840 13,965,600 15,322,000	119,67	9,	699,34 182,44 936,09 881,6	40 90	35,587	\$	2,688,400 3,244,610 3,450,710 3,841,190
	QUARR	Y PR	RODUC	TION	OF B	ELGIU	м. (а)	(	VALUES	IN DO	LLAR	s; 5	f. =	<b>=</b> \$1.	)	
Year.	Barytes. Metric Tor	ns.	Chalk Cubic		rl. ers.	Metric Tons Cu			Feldspar Cubic Meters.	Ea v	nt for rthen- vare. c Meter		Frav Ba	t and rel for llast. Meter	-	Mineral Paints. Ochers. Cu. Met.
1896	$     \begin{array}{c ccc}       25,000 & 35. \\       23,000 & 32. \\       21,700 & 30.      \end{array} $	.000 I	100,160 191,100 204,600 287,805 351,800	\$31, 66, 90, 136, 115,	200 19 400 8 680 27 220 28 540 29	5,485 3,020 0,715 7,805 1,125	\$272,9 84,5 359,9 416,2 398,9	00 52	1,100 1,9 1,000 1,9	60 24,870 00 23,450 40 23,050 80 22,150 50 25,18	19,10 17,75 17,76	50   24¢ 20   23¢ 00   36¢	4,050 $5,495$ $0,960$	103,2 123,1 110,8 177,7 121,8	$     \begin{array}{c c}       40 & 7 \\       19 & 3 \\       00 & 2      \end{array} $	\$2.000 000 2,800 500 1,450 1,180 000 1,200

	Phosphate of	Sand.		Slate.			Buildin	g Stone	e—Cut	oic Meter	s.
Year.	Lime. Cubic Meters.	Cubic Meters.	Pieces.	Pieces.   Cubic   Total   Value.		Conglom- erate.		Dolo	mite.	Flagstones Square Meter	
1896 1897 1898	506,730 \$683,140 297,470 537,320 350,056 436,762 156,920 303,230 190,090 342,180	418,720 162,960	33,652,000 35,980,000 41,422,000 42,311,000 44,167,000	1,150 1,445 210	\$251,720 269,500 335,780 350,660 358,112	245 160 220 180 200	4,000 5,500 4,680	37,100	13,908 13,068	95,137 131,400 107,572 170,672 144,330	29,640 91,720 71,646 157,650 127,355

<u>.</u>						Sto	one.					
Year.	Fre	estone.	Lime	stone.	for l	stone Flux. Meters.	Marble. Cubic Meters.		Paving Pie	Stones.	Whetstones and Hones—Pieces.	
1896 1897 1898	137,353 152,420 181,746 215,417 139,294	\$2,385,660 2,742,300 3,076,924 3,177,534 3,249,146		\$2,135,940 2,143,500 2,730,730 2,580,695 2,735,025	164,900 225,300 212,685	75,360 89,085 74,740	16,315 17,797 16,610	544,680 471,954 547,100	92,378,800 102,295,950 95,542,700 108,025,000 114,103,900	1,793.720 1,739,875 2,016,314	45,850 43,150	\$11,120 6,820 16,740 22,590 14,160

<sup>(</sup>a) From Statistiques des Mines, Minières, Carrières, et Usines Métallurgiques, by Emil Harzé. Belgium also produced, in 1896, manganese pig-iron, 11,391 tons, \$154,160; kaolin, 130,960 cu. m., \$213,560; and in 1897, manganese pig-iron, 12,636 tons, \$199,700. (b) Not stated in the report. (c) Includes output of calamine. (d) Statistics not yet available.

### mineral imports of belgium. (a) (in metric tons and dollars; 5 f. = \$1.)

			{		C	hemical Pro	ducts.		Clay Prod	ucts. (e	).
Year.	As	shes.	Cei	nent.	Soda Salts.		Not Speci- fied.	Terra Cotta.  Pieces.			nmon tery.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	8,199	\$24,694 26,988 43,481 32,796 63,271	23,198 30,565 17,681 34,039 18,649	\$139,190 183,392 113,160 231,471 128,675	184,306 194,202 181,676 152,164 249,756	7,419,315 5,033,039		40,531 b85,486 b86,493 b92,149 b99,156	\$243,185 629,221 549,631 610,058 633,955	2,344 2,065 2,115 2,007 2,856	\$117,216 103,231 105,756 104,436 102,098

	Clay Prod	lucts—Con				oal			Copper	and Nickel.	
Year.	Earthen- ware.	Porcelain	Coal.			uettes.	Coke.		Crude.		
1895 1896 1897 1898	c272,894 c298,535	\$155,283 d177,207 d188,434 345,067 233,394	1,530,364 1,693,376 2,017,344 2,202,517 2,844,274	5,249,466 6,455,501	1,561 632 1,756	2,212 6,585	260,273 269,606 180,590	\$1,327,972 976,024 1,159,306 784,590 1,482,540	10,480 15,506 14,821 14,947 8,327	\$2,431,424 3,597,466 3,556,943 5,082,274 3,330,798	

	Copp	per and Nick	el.—Con.	Glas	s and Glas	sware.	G	old (Includ	ling Plat	inum).
Year.		red, Drawn Rolled.		Commo Broken	n (Bottles, Glass, etc.)	All Other Kinds.	Ore-Kg.		Unwro	ought—Kg.
1895	1,109 1,418 1,821	\$268,462 321,718 405,576 765,000 999,985	\$168,720 188,931 193,242 205,705 226,853	6,078 6,980 4,699 4,247 3,757	\$187,035 213,380 143,130 99,608 90,473	\$441,558 541,225 664,176 635,021 651,208	93 8,390	\$429 614 55,374 337	2.714 4,923 3,824 1,282 1,136	\$1,869,403 3,390,962 2,633,971 883,041 782,477

	Gold.—Co	ontinued.			Inon	and		Iro	n.		
Year.	Coin.	Jewelry, etc.	Gı	iano.	Iron Steel F		C	re.	Pig.		
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	\$616,280 599,540 1,726,700 372,000 744,000	\$523,491 757,507 701,535 840,598 965,170	43,017 25,946 5,162 10,657 15,072	\$1,806,725 1,037,846 185,825 383,664 579,991	61·6 11·1 26·4 18·0 184·0	93 227 158	i,857,624 2,069,676 2,544,377 2,252,553 2,621,152	4,834,316		\$2,326,123 3,897,069 3,815,918 3,782,157 5,685,163	

			Iron.—C	ontinued.				Lead.			
Year.	Old. Hammered, Drawn or Rolled.				Wro	ought.		Pig.	Manufac- tures.	Lime.	
1895 1896 1897 1898	22,817 53,802 51,985 52,298 61,510	\$273,809 688,668 670,603 690,320 922,647	17,616 22,812 26,054 25,470 34,960	\$462,134 646,150 792,873 781,167 1,127,656	4,932 6,118 6,336 14,918 6,934	\$362,567 469,031 491,296 879,347 559,899	35,221 43,840 54,867	\$2,370,874 1,937,173 2,630,429 3,489,549 4,184,756	\$21,097 17,231 91,580 50,728 191,508	9,083 11,522 13,184 12,674 12,811 28,18 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21,78 21	

		Petro	leum.		Resir	ns and		Sa	lt.	
	Cı	ude.	Ref	ined.		ens, Not cified.	Crude.		Refined.	
1895 1896 1897 1898	988	\$25,540 1,336 13,831 7,446 49,590	159,980 158,979 149,501 161,281 166,404	\$5,759,266 5,405,275 4,843,844 5,419,070 5,990,562	226,133 216,278 237,570 269,914 264,718	\$11,306,672 10.813,881 11,878,487 13,495,710 13,235,887	81,188 92,408 96,805 92,300 81,324	\$487,126 554,449 580,827 553,804 487,945	38,785 39,193 50,136	\$406,245 387,852 391,926 501,364 506,475

	[	•	Silver.					St	eel.		
Year.	Ore-Kg.	Ore-Kg. Bullion-Kg			Jewelry, etc.	In	got.		Sheets, l Wire.	Wr	ought.
	461,914 46,	$   \begin{array}{r r}     90 & 8,980 \\     24 & 467,851 \\     91 & 299,369    \end{array} $	233,480 9,357,020 5,987,990	\$2,793,680 6,461,840 f 2,083,040 7,655,200 14,272,080	415,967 460,244 449,244	18,405 28,435 25,370 25,142 11,666	518,271 526,442	15,263 25,869 24,761	479,341	936 1,147 1,013	\$283,031 233,924 286,415 256,925 275,521

					Stone.						
Year.		g Slate. Pieces.	Includin	g Stone, g Marble abaster.	Cut, Polished, etc.	Pav	ving.		Other nds.	Sulp	hur.
	38,209 38,754 38,216	\$150,879 152,834 162,765 198,724 186,616	31,156 40,511 47,929 45,544 49,498	\$623,114 891,237 1,054,432 1,093,052 1,484,940	\$53,450 61,769 111,313 63,665 83,372	4,249 6,163 13,197 8,926 7,835	22,187 47,509 37,489	81,360 182,950 239,281	\$919,263 394,964 1,097,417 1,312,764 1,405,392	18,438 14,399 13,261 13,322 8,449	\$590,029 403,177 371,807 373,037 236,567

		Tin.	*		Tin Plat	э.		Zinc.		Ores, Crude Not Else-
Year.	I	ngot.	Manufac- tures.	Unw	rought.	Wrought.	In	igot.	Manufac- tures.	where Specified.
1895 1896 1897 1898		\$1,286,230 1,662,044 547,118 628,084 667,504	\$3,501 2,845 2,634 2,545 4,373	2,046 3,203 3,875 3,848 3,900	\$151,511 243,403 294,533 256,180 306,564	\$23,712 27,425 22,972 29,990 46,437	8,551 20,182 16,320 17,441 11,058	\$615,643 1,614,588 1,387,218 1,757,103 1,150,063	\$13,095 11,230 10,661 11,575 11,436	\$8,361,581 10,227,349 13,048,392 13,497,359 17,728,858

(a) From Statistique de la Belgique; Tableau General du Commerce avec les Pays, Etrangers, Brussels. (b) In metric tons. (c) Corresponding in 1896 to 3,688 metric tons, and in 1897 to 3,718 metric tons. (d) Corresponding in 1896 to 824 metric tons, and in 1897 to 815 metric tons. (e) There was imported in 1897 also slabs of pottery for paving, building, etc., 7,755 metric tons, \$172,795. (f) Corresponding to 52,076 kg.

# mineral exports of belgium.(a) (in metric tons and dollars; 5 f. = \$1.)

					Cl	nemical Pro	ducts.		Clay Prod	lucts.	
Year.	Ash	ies.	Cer	nent.	Sod	a Salts.	Not Specified.	Terra No. of	Cotta. Pieces.		nmon tery.
1895 1896 1897. 1898	$\begin{bmatrix} 1,084 \\ 2,675 \\ 615 \end{bmatrix}$ 1	4,338 $10,701$ $2,459$	277,615	2,060,951 2,850,092	42,857 59,054 106,252	\$3,965,041 2,298,603 2,202,874 2,718,179 2,790,617	\$5,555,916 6,819,896 7,236,116 7,300,805 6,431,947	127,413 b302,526 b294,815 b247,970 b328,733	\$764,481 1,913,054 1,773,837 1,497,938 1,974,565	3,463 2,628 3,197 3,186 3,216	\$173,140 131,394 159,867 81,066 96,153

	C	lay Pro	ducts	s.—Co	ntinue	d.	_				}	Co	al			
Year.	Eart	henwar	e.	Р	orcela	in.		С	oal		1		ettes.		Co	ke.
1895	4,692 4,905 10,981		0,509 8,950 1,532 1,025 8,133	400 586 264 218 264	\$3	52,589 54,332 45,395 35,332 39,759	4,57	1,477 9,799 8,544 9,955 8,938	14 15	,357,349 ,414,377 ,236,341 ,113,851 ,905,071	615,	$     \begin{array}{c c}       074 \\       265     \end{array} $	1,471,046 1,517,914 2,152,759 2,498,493 2,155,062	8 9	670,983 663,067 609,486 678,435 608,740	\$3,187,798 3,236,501 3,910,789 3,865,114 5,043,700
			Cop	per an	d Nicl	rel.						Glass	and Gla	ass	ware.	
Year.	C	rude.		Dra	amerec awn or olled.	1,	Wro	ught.	(	Common Broke			Plate.		All Oth	er Kinds
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	5,205 11,700 9,994 8,511 4,665	\$1,207,5 2,714,4 2,398,6 2,893,6 1,866,0	508 177 359 856 089	2,558 2,073 1,996 1,770 2,111	\$741, 601, 570, 743, 970,	944 277 761 802 882	\$12 16 19 16 20	9,892 8,524 8,665 1,726 1,060		4,181 3,647 3,546 2,747 3,850	26 26 37	2,923 5,574 6,468 7,480 3,283	\$2,768,2 3,468,66 3,761,2 3,007,86 4,942,29	58 19 55	156,304 178,611 174,232 25,226 196,842	\$7,400,444 12,194,434 11,448,839 3,088,285 12,553,516
	1	Gold (I	neluc	ling P	latinur	n).		[	-					İ	Iı	on.
Year.	Unwre	ought—I	Kg.	Coi	n.	Jewe etc			G	uano.			and Stee ilings.	1  -	(	)re.
1895	893 3,713 2,547 1,231 504	3,713 2,557,514 2,547 1,754,874 1,231 817,213 504 347,758			640 620 ,120 ,120 ,200	\$77,4 75,5 126,5 118,8 118,9	385 397	18,9 14,6 14,6 21,6 18,2	133 144 126	\$796, 585, 505, 778, 655,	303 585 542	1,488 7,025 534 407 239	59,00 4,59 3,58	7 5 1	325,809 389,235 410,817 384,047 318,415	\$619,036 739,546 780,552 729,683 636,830
					Iron	1.— <i>Co</i>	ntini	ued.			_				Le	ad.
Year.		Pig.			Old		Ha			l, Draw lled.	n M	anu <b>f</b> a	actures.		Pi	g.
1895 1896 1897 1898	Pig.  33,237 38,465 42,554 1,325,352 16,789 223,453 48,304 1,418,941			12,5 18,4 17,5 23,3 32,5	90 26	150,22 235,72 226,91 309,67 487,55	$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 35 \\ 6 & 29 \end{bmatrix}$	71,066 13,072 56,835 34,562 35,878	1	6,697,454 9,072,611 0,097,254 4,155,448 0,955,330	$\begin{bmatrix} 44, \\ 44, \\ 74, \end{bmatrix}$	952 521 889	2,983,007 3,497,287 3,501,950 4,984,032 4,879,020	4	39,996 31,366 35,988 40,302 11,618	\$2,079,800 1,725,144 2,159,293 2,563,246 2,871,662
-	Lead.	.—Con.			<del>- '-</del>				,	Petro	leun	1.		_		
Year.	Wro	ught.		L	ime.			Cr	ude			Re	fined.	_	Bitum	ns and ens, not ecified.
1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899.	36 33 16	3,192 5,821 3,286 3,450 7,022	55 55	36,635 77,213 20,588 46,199 37,357		399		2,312 2 1 782 2,146	8	\$32,364 23 15 13,256 42,924	2: 1: 1:	9,239 9,321 8,088 9,556 5,970	\$1,052, 996, 586, 657, 934,	913 067 067	92,591 107.806	\$3,804,331 4,345,315 4,629,538 5,890,353 5,019,622
		s	alt.			l	-					Silver	<del></del>	==		
Year.	Cr	ude.		Refin	ed.	Oı	е—К	g.		Bullion	К	ζ.	Coir	1—]	Kg.	Jewelry, etc.
1895	2,136 \$12,814 117 \$1,172 1,434 8,604 129 1,287 493 2,959 231 2,397 298 1,789 386 3,864 506 3,037 885 8,850		1,287 $2,309$	19,40 423,10 59		2,328 2,328 2,316 59 12	5' 10'	0.1181	1,177 1,043 1,158 2,125 1,087	.068	48,326 16,696 521 327 337,079	20, 13,	933,040 667,840 851,320 083,640 483,160	\$51,452 187,137 189,959 127,194 214,175		
	Steel.												Ston	е.		
Year.	Ingot. Bars, Sheets Wire.			ets and	М	anufa	actur	es.	Roofi 1,000	ng S Pie	late.	Buildi Includi and A	ng	Marble	Cut, Polished, etc.	
1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899.	1,815 1,145 1,201 1,018 1,259	\$21,038 23,272 22,302 19,397 26,036	170,3 179,8 183,3 175,2 155,8	28   \$4 73   4 86   4 49   4 15   4	,052,10 ,597,87 ,842,22 ,856,96 ,603,64	8 27,4 7 38,8 1 37,8 4 33,6 3 31,1	\$38 \$306 \$53 \$52 94	55,508. 7,843. 7,764. 6,464. 6,151.	,067 ,777 ,848 ,909 ,759	15,237 15,435 17,304 16,948 15,316	\$10 11 13 15 13	6,657 1,130 8,428 2,534 7,843	147,679 161,298 187,180 178,249 164,952	1	1,004,216 1,290,387 1,591,033 1,742,491 2,144,381	\$645,690 922,147 934,286 861,015 948,090

		Stone.—	Continued.					Tin.	
Year.	Pay	ving.	All Oth	ner Kinds.	Su	lphur.	Ir	ngot.	Manufac- tures.
1895 1896 1897 1898	134,838 154,737 153,504 159,455 150,993	\$ 889,930 1,145,052 1,197,335 1,339,421 1,449,530	730,863 796,231 773,531 917,654 834,528	\$2,923,451 3,184,926 3,248,832 4,221,212 4,172,641	4,576 5,335 6,041 6,355 6,769	\$146,423 149,371 169,157 177,960 189,533	1,051 1,055 347 508 659	\$420,453 379,732 118,089 263,982 395,479	\$1,176 873 839 2,394 1,511

		Tin Plate.	\$		Zinc.		Ores Not
Year.	Unwr	ought.	Wrought.	Ir	ngot.	Manufactures.	Specified.
1895 1896 1897 1898	1,750 3,952 1,191 973 1,436	\$133,016 309,625 90,545 74,903 112,831	\$21,693 11,750 15,216 10,562 19,566	88,316 100,369 100,228 108,507 101,244	\$6,358,748 8,029,501 8,519,380 10,807,313 10,529,376	\$54,210 56,349 90,749 102,583 109,762	\$4,161,023 4,236,703 6,216,589 7,030,013 5,720,528

<sup>(</sup>a) From Statisque de la Belgique: Tableau General du Commerce avec les Pays Etrangers. (b) Metric tons.

## CANADA.

THE mineral statistics of the Dominion of Canada as collected by the Geological Survey and the Bureaus of Mines of the various provinces, are summarized in the following tables:

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.)

			Aghag	tos and	1				Ceme	nt-	-Barrels	3.			
Year.	Arse	enic.		estic.	Ba	rytes	•	Nat	tural Roc	k.	Port	land.	C	hro	mite.
1896 1897 1898 1899	Nil. Nil. Nil. 52 275	\$4,872 22,725	11,113 27,617 21,577 22,938 27,797	\$429,856 445,368 486,227 483,299 763,431	518 971 653	3, 5, 4,	715 060 258 ,402 ,575	85.	125 73, 387 119,	893 412 508	78,385 119,763 163,084 255,366 283,124	\$141,151 209,380 324,168 513,983 545,826		2 3 6	\$27,004 32,474 24,252 23,760 27,000
			Cla	у.			1			1		· · ·	1		
Year.	Fire	e Clay.	Pottery	Terra- Cotta.		Pipe.		Co	al.		Coke (e)			Ore	per e, etc.). f)
1896 1897 1898 1899	1,921 5,759 129, b1,969 5,000 135, 543 1,295 200,		129,629 135,000 200,000	155,595 167,902 220,258	389 166 161	,875 ,250 ,421 ,546 ,525	3,43 3,78 4,14	1,756 5.408 2,242	\$7,226,462 7,303,597 8,227,958 9,040,058 12,668,475	5 6 6 9	5,044 5,721 1,463	110,257 176,457 219,200 350,022 649,140	4,260 6,033 8,146 6,840 8,582		1,021,960 1,501,660 2,159,556 2,655,319 3,063,119
	F-1-2		Gold	V.a.	Grap	hito	1	heind	stones.		Gypsu	m	Tr	on i	Ore,
Year.		g	Gold- (h		Grap	ane.		JI III U	stones.		Gypsu			<u></u>	J10.
1896 1897 1898 1899	1,270	i\$2,583 3,290 6,250 6,000	4,145 \$5 9,380 6 20,613 13 31,673 2 42,008 2	1,049,730	396 (q) 1,105	\$9,455 16,240 11,098 16,179 30,940	4.	,368 ,148 (q) ,092 ,034	\$33,310 42,340 39,465 43,265 53,450	217 198 221		3178,061 244,531 230,440 257,329 259,009	83,3 50,0 52,7 69,9 j 32,1	00 63 97	\$191,557 130,290 152,510 248,372 583,158
Year,	Lead	(In Ore,	etc.).	Lime—Bi	ıshels.	Ma	ngar Ore.		Mica			ral Pain Ochers.)	ts.		ineral aters.
1896 1897 1898 1899	17,6 14,4 9,9	$ \begin{array}{c cccc} 98 & 1,3 \\ 77 & 1,2 \\ 17 & 9 \end{array} $	21,159 96,853 06,399 77,250 60,521	$\begin{pmatrix} (q) \\ (q) \\ (q) \end{pmatrix}$ .	\$650,000 650,000	112 14 45 279 (q)		3,975 1,166 1,600 3,960	\$60,00 76,00 117,5 163,0 166,0	00 98 00	2,043 3,542 2,124 3,555 1,783	\$16,0 23,5 18,6 19,9 15,3	60 00 00	15 10	1,736 (q) (5,000 (0,000 (5,000
Ye	ar.	Natu	ra! Gas.	Nickel (I	o Ore, et Kg.	c.).	Petro	oleun Barr (m			Phospha (Apatite			Py	rites.
								- 1			1				1

1,540,920 1,813,821 2,502,808 2,605,461 3,212,497

\$276,301 325,873 320,000 387,271 417.094

1896 1897 1898 1899 1900 \$1,188,990 1,399,176 1,820,838 r2,067,840 r3,327,707 726,822 709,857 700,790 808,570

710,498

30,586 \$101,155 35,299 116,780 29,228 128,872 25,117 110,748 36,316 155,164

517 824 665 2,722 1,284 \$3,420 3,984 3,665 18,000 \$750 1,600 (q) 835

\$1,155,647 1,011,546 981,106 1,202,020

1,151,007

Year.	Sand and Gravel (Exports).		Sai (Moul		s	alt.	etc.	(In Ore, )—Kg.	Slate.	Soap	stone.
1896	$ \tilde{q}\rangle$	\$80,110 76,729	4,976 9,591 12,450	\$11,478 10,931 21,038 27,430	39,880 46,583 51,839 51,796 56,296	\$169,693 225,730 248,639 234,520 279,458	99,696 172,891 137,911 95,762 138,301	\$2,149,503 3,323,395 2,583,298 1,834,371 2,730,598	42,800 40,791 33,406	372 142 (q) 408 381	\$1,280 350 1,960 1,365

				Sto	ne.					Various
Year.	Brick, Stone, etc.	Flags		Gra	nite.		stone Flux.	Ма	rble.	Products.
1896	\$1,000,000 51,000,000 c3,600,000 4,250,000 4,850,000	(q) (q) (q) (q) (q)	\$6,710 7,190 4,250 7,600 5,250	16,980 9,385 (q) (q) (q) (q)	\$106,709 61,934 73,573 90,542 80,000	27,371 $30,766$	\$36,140 30,258 31,153 45,662 39,333	$\begin{array}{c} 203 \\ (q) \\ (q) \\ (q) \\ (q) \\ (q) \end{array}$		336,197

(a) From Reports Compiled by the Geological Survey of Canada. (b) Estimated. (c) Includes brick, building stone, lime, sands, gravels, tiles, etc. (d) Value of tile in 1896, \$225,000, sewer pipe, \$153,375; in 1897, tile, \$225,000, sewer pipe, \$164,250. In 1898 and 1899 sewer pipe is alone reported. (e) Oven coke, all the production of Nova Scotia and British Columbia. (f) Copper contents of ore, matte, etc., at the following values per lb.: 1896, 10\(\frac{2}{3}\)c.; 1897, 17\(\frac{2}{3}\)c.; 1898, 12\(\frac{2}{3}\)c.; 1899, 17\(\frac{2}{6}\)c.; in 1890, 1619c. (g) Figures for 1896 includes quartz, 9 tons, \$50. (h) Fine kilograms calculated at \$664 60 per kg. (i) Export returns. (j) Amount of pig iron produced from native ore; the total amount of pig iron smelted was 96,575 and to 340,501,600. (k) Lead from native ore; the following values per lb.: 1896, 3c.; 1897, 3\(\frac{2}{3}\)c.; 1898, 3\(\frac{2}{3}\)c.; 1894, 4\(\frac{2}{3}\)c.; 1890, 4\(\frac{2}{3}\)c. (m) Calculated from inspection returns at 100 gals, crude to 42 gals, refined. The value of the crude per bbl. of 35 imp, gals. was, in 1896, \$15\)9; in 1897, \$1'42; in 1898, \$1'40; in 1899, \$1'48; except in 1900 when the ratio 100 gal. to 54 refined, \$1.62 per bbl. (n) Silver contents of ores, values for production and exports per oz.: 1896, \$0'7; 1897, \$0'598; 1898, \$0'583; 1899, \$0'5988; 1900, \$0'6141. (p) In 1896, includes tripoli, 602 metric tons (\$9,960); in 1897, mercury, 312 kg. (\$924), also sundry minerals, estimated in part and including actinolite and tripolite; in 1898; also sundry tripolite, 922 metric tons (\$16,660); in 1900, tripolite, 305 metric tons, \$1,950. (q) Not reported. (r) Nickel contents of ore, matte, etc., in 1899, at 36c. per lb.; in 1900 at 47c. per lb.

# MINERAL IMPORTS OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.)

Year.	Alur	ninum.	Asp	halt.	Brass. $(f)$		$stones. \\ nber.$	Cement.	Chalk.		oride Lime.		ryo- ite.
1896	g7	\$7,537	3,843	\$33,875	\$477,279	1,572	\$2,049	\$255,029	\$9,075	1,565	\$58,994	21	\$2,699
1897	g8	5,717	342	9,012	457,342	1,499	1,827	260,842	11,826	1,361	49,368	16	2,106
1898	(i)	7,102	6,006	55,164	560,014	889	1,813	376,315	14,362	1,765	55,987	17	2,315
1899	(i)	9,275	8,196	95,800	747,557	1,116	1,759	480,414	14,544	1,857	50,801	50	2,120
1900	(i)	12,543	2,825	68,748	853,599	1,250	1,546	520,593	12,212	1,967	65,224	18	2,721

	Cla	y Produc	cts.		Coa	al,			-		,
$\mathbf{Y}$ ear. $(h)$	Bricks and Tiles.	Clays.	Earth- enware & China.		racite.		ninous.		Tar.	Co	oke.
1896 1897 1898 1899	\$193,585 165,073 168,012 255,237 499,128	\$62.984 59,386 72,795 88,517 122,965	\$575,493 595,822 674,874 916,727 966,254	1,428,255 1,322,049 1,325,139 1,583,471 1,500,863	\$5,667,096 5,695,168 5,847,685 6,490,509 6,602,912	1,586,657 1,595,789 1,735,838 2,220,725 2,512,871	\$3,352,767 3,313,826 3,225,151 3,736,663 4,409,313	18,467 23,661 26,702 39,296 50,484	54,447	55,894 75,596 122,527 128,172 170,471	\$203,826 267,540 347,040 362,826 506,839

				Emery		14.				Gold and	Silver.
Year.	Copper.		opper lphate.	(Wheels and Ground).	Explo- sives.		ones.	Fuller's Earth.	Glass.	Coin and Bullion.	Manufac- tures.
1896 1897 1898 1899	\$294,410 270,036 867,452 798,326 1,271,270	710 516 738 726 752	\$57,380 40,469 57,497 61,749 87,847	\$18,840 11,231 15,478 22,343 44,882	\$136,818 131,562 141,731 212,968 247,511	287 475 389 243 280	\$3,027 5,244 5,344 2,977 4,342	\$1,834 1,552 3,330 3,418 2,661	\$1,104,481 1,139,764 1,024,706 1,343,058 1,658,694	\$5,226,319 4,676,094 4,390,844 4,705,134 8,297,438	\$340,241 296,143 297,242 342,320 839,145

Year.		el and	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Iron and} \\ \text{Steel.} \\ (f) \end{array}$	Ka	inite.	Lead.		Pigments nc White.		ne. f Bbls.	Lit	harge.
1896	17,193	\$24,604	\$10,952,607	180	\$1,978	\$239,109	5,312	\$367,569	10,239	\$7,331	481	\$32,817
1897	19,330	25,222	11,326,484	206	5,984	293,125	4,677	347,539	16,108	10,529	546	34,538
1898	29,164	43,287	16,407,644	49	1,008	335,278	5,753	448,659	12,850	9,002	519	32,904
1899	27,477	42,209	19,768,725	30	777	368,450	6,581	514,842	15,720	11,124	432	32,518
1900	32,399	41,280	27,423,910	143	2,339	322,446	6,654	634,492	12,865	11,211	415	29,176

Year.	Litho-	Minera	al Oils		ineral				Phos-		Potas	sium Sa	lts.
(h)	graphic Stones.	Gallons.			eaints. cher.)	Oreson	Metals.		horus.		xcept tpeter.	Sal	tpeter.
1896 1897 1898 1899	\$4,964 6,360 7,791 6,223 6,294	7,130,061 7,696,258 8,175,006 9,708,189 8,623,094	\$628,371 614,932 623,364 682,447 739,266	158 293 448 502 486	\$2,995 5,533 9,428 10,432 10,050	22,021 69,766 61,254 61,580	\$24,038 105,072 155,583 153,952 282,191	10 16 5 1	\$9,525 8,575 4,618 778 852	292 265 244 472 733	\$41,037 35,132 32,502 52,177 64,538	598 456 627 930 602	\$55,628 43,066 51,236 65,186 52,235

Year.	Precious Stones and Jewelry.	Pumice Stone.	Quio	eksilver.	Sal A	mmonia.	S	alt.	s	ilex.	Slate.
1896. 1897. 1898. 1899.	743,607 923,837	\$3,721 2,903 3,829 5,973 5,604	35 34 27 47 39	\$32,343 33,534 36,425 51,695 51,987	52 69 38 53 60	\$7,876 7,258 3,721 5,062 6,987	96,467 103,309 96,935 88,373 92,797	\$363,438 345,587 326,202 300,359 325,433	149 116 141 180 182	\$2,174 3,415 2,773 2,595 2,876	\$24,176 21,615 24,907 33,100 53,707

Year.	Ex	m Salts, cept oride.	Stone and Marble.		lphur.	Tin. (f)	Whiting.	Zinc.
1896.	16,026 $20,742$	\$376,910	\$219,298	3,145	\$63,973	\$1,236,640	\$27,322	\$127.722
1897.		375,651	173,822	3,932	87,712	1,272,600	22,541	96,708
1898.		446,799	189,386	17,248	373,786	1,548,346	25,761	136,849
1899.		476,706	237,543	11,121	265,799	1,370,239	34,310	154,440
1900.		453,733	250,034	9,584	215,433	2,415,636	34,575	167,642

# MINERAL EXPORTS OF DOMESTIC PRODUCE FROM THE DOMINION OF CANADA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.)

	Antimony		tes	Cl	ay Prod	ucts.		Cin-		Coin
Year.	Ore.	Asbestos.	Bary		ick. sands.	Clay, M'f's of.	Cement.	ders.	Coal.	and Bullion.
1896	(i)	8,698 \$482,679	\$168	1,216	\$7,788	\$496	\$1,035	\$2,125	1,929,918 \$3,249,069	207,532
1897	(i)	9,951 510,916	(i)	906	5,236	796	1,332	922		
1898	1,118 \$15,295	16,714 510,368	(i)	276	1,553	343	609	(i)	981,696 3,273,415	
1899	(i)	13,172 453,176	(i) (i)	93	707	339	2,789		1,034,963 3,562,794	
1900	6 200	16,478 490,909	(i)	342	2,314	215	2,274	66	1,581,422 4,771,441	1,670,068
	}						_			

Year.	Coke.	Copper.	Explo-	Fertil-	Glass	Gra	phite.	Grind-	Gyp	osum.	Iron and
(h)		(c)	sives.	izers.	Glass- ware.			stones.	Crude.	Ground	Steel, M'f's of
1896 1897 1898 1899	1,692 3,802 3,275 7,341 4,024 15,684	2,933 540,439 4,203 832,546	92 74,305 151 115,065	36,584 46,864 51,224	7,208 7,494	78 348 662	\$10,771 3,584 6,428 12,749 30,054	15,760 18,785 18,619	148,525 166		

	}	M'f'es of Metals		Mic	a.							0	res.	
(h)	Lime.	Brok Tonne	Cru	ide and Cut.	Ground.	Minera Gall		Ore.	ckel in , Matte, etc.	Gold Quartz, etc.	I	ron.	Lea	ad. (e)
1896 1897 1898 1899	\$76,451 56,720 48,307 64,112 77,325	41,601 53,317 34,532	215 231 538	\$55,514 61,565 69,513 148,239 136,332	433 (i) (i)	18,241 1,831 9,530 4,268 17,934	230 2,061 1,194	3,415 6,696 6,545	498,515 970,531 994,537	\$1,099,053 2,804,801 3,587,953 3,272,702 14,148,543	1,198 236 1,677	2,492 402 4,968	13,632 19,939	1,008,147 895,349

	0	res.—(	Cont	inued.										1	Stone	
Year. (h)	h) Manganese. Silver. (d		ilver. (d)		sphate Lime.	Py	rites.	Sa. Bush			and ivel.	Sla	ate.	and Marble.	Tin M'f's	
		1				1				1				1		
1896	79	\$1,988	78	\$1,595,548	479	\$5,280	6,706	\$32,893	3,007	\$767	259.585	\$119,847	275	\$8,983	\$49,679	\$5,777
1897	73	4,348	127			275	14,219	29,403	4,702	1,168	171,057	75,134	(i)		4,983	2,764
1898	7	1,371		3,519,786				221,564			150,270				61,030	5,578
1899	24	882		2,630,281			11,707				162,509				66,516	
1900	57	2,521	71	1,354,053	135	2,285	13,507	32,499	15,151	3,458	227,942	102,151	(i)		240,104	3,472
		· '					i .	1	· ·	<i>'</i>			,			i '

<sup>(</sup>a) From the tables of the Trade and Navigation of the Dominion of Canada. The imports figures are for home consumption only. The exports are those of domestic produce. (b) Including coal dust. (c) Represents fine copper c ntained in ore, matter egulus, etc. (d) Silver contents of ores. (e) Represents lead contained in ore. (f) Includes manufactures. (g) Includes alumina. (h) Fiscal years ending June 30. (i) Not reported.

#### MINERAL PRODUCTION OF BRITISH COLUMBIA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.)

ear.	Coal.	Coke.	Copper.	Gold	-Kg.	Lead.	Silver-Kg.
Ye				Lode.	Placer.	(b)	Silver—Rg.
1899	1,154,039 3,407,595 1,314,838 3,882,396	18,116 89,155 35,560 175,000 34,799 171,255	3,298 874,781 3,503 1,351,453	3,301 2,122,820 3,423 2,201,217 4,302 2,857,573	798 513,520 1,600 643,346 2,092 1,344,900	14,376 1,077,581 9,917 878,870	97,519 2,100,689 170,227 3,272,836 133,200 2,375,841 91,425 1,663,708 123,112 2,309,200

<sup>(</sup>a) From the Annual Reports of the Minister of Mines. (b) Attention should be called to the discrepancy between certain of these figures and those of the Canadian Geological Survey; practically the total production of lead in the Dominion is from British Columbian ore.

#### MINERAL PRODUCTION OF NOVA SCOTIA. (a) (d) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.)

_	Year.	Coal.	Coke.	Copper	Gold. Kg.	Grind- stones	Gypsum.	Iron Ore.	Manganese Ore.	Stone, Lime- stone.	Tripoli and Silica.
1 1 1	896 897 898 899	2,317,957	59,681 45,720 42,672 56,372 62,992	(b) (b) (b) (b) (b)	813 827 967 864 945	\$30,317 32,400 38,000 50,000 56,500	133,096 142,240	57,235 48,852 31,547 16,428 15,755	131 102 76 102 8	25,300 24,384	

<sup>(</sup>a) From the Annual Reports of the Department of Mines of Nova Scotia. (b) Not stated in the official reports. (c) For the fiscal year ending September 30. (d) There was also produced, in 1896, 178 net tons of graphite; in 1899, 400 net tons of copper ore and 335 tons barytes; in 1900, 783 net tons barytes and 600 tons copper ore.

#### MINERAL PRODUCTION OF ONTARIO. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.)

				Clay Pro	ducts.					
Year. Arsenic.	Brick, Common.	Brick, 1	Pressed	Numbe	er.	Dettama	T	iles—Tho	usan	ds.
	Number.	Plain.		Fanc	ey.	Pottery.	Di	rain.	Ro	ofing.
1897 Nil 1898 Nil 1899 52 \$4,842		7,148,908 7,754,868 10,808,000	88,945 53,727 87,894 05,000 41,369	1,256.600 895,000 (b) (b) (b)			13,200 (g) 22,668 21,027 19,544	240,246	170 (g) (g) (g) (g)	73,551

Year.	Ceme	ent—No.	of Bar	rels.		opper.	Ore.	Gold.	etal.	Gra	phite.	Crud	sum, e and
	Natura	al Rock.	Por	land.	Met	ric Tons.	Met. Tons.	Kg.	Value.		•		ined. c Tons.
1896		76,123 74,222 117,039		170,302 302,096 444,227	2,495 $3,798$ $2,571$	268,080 176,237	(g) (g) (g)	222:5 354:9 505:8 1,164:8 583:7	275,078	Nil. 272	\$6,000 16,179 27,030	3,810 1,568 2,722 1,089 993	\$20,750 17,905 4,000 16,512 18,050

Year.	Ore.	Pig.	Lime—Bushels		lica. ic Tons.	Natural Gas.	Nickel. Metric Tons.	Petroleum Crude. Imperial Gal (h)	
	2,507 \$4,689 24,865 48,875	21,783 288,128 43,775 530,789 58,740 808,157	1,880,000 \$220,0 (g) 2,620,000 308,0 4,342,500 535,0 3,893,000 544,0	$\begin{array}{c c} & (g) \\ 00 & 31 \\ 00 & 241 \end{array}$	\$2,425 7,500 38,000 81,550	\$276,710 308,448 301,600 440,904 392,823	2,071 514,220 2,605 526,104	27,380,588 25,556,591 26,978,977 23,615,967 23,331,783	222,307 (g) (g) (g) (g) (g)

		Petroleu	ım.—Continued.		
Year.		Refine	d Products. (h)	1	Salt. Metric Tons.
2000-	Illuminating Oils. Imp. Gals.	Lubricating Oils.  Imp. Gals.	All Other Oils. Imp. Gals. (c)	Paraffine Wax. (e) Fuel Metric Tons. Products	
1896	11,342,880 \$1,263,230	0 000 047 8004 046	7.821,262 \$340,054	695.2 \$76,250 \$70,815	40,657 \$204,910
1897	10,891,337 1,131,083		949,341 77,340		49,611 249,880 53,874 278,886
1899	11,697,910 1,059,485	2,087,475 189,294 1,980,428 232,805		1,266·8 136,066 213,544 2,086·4 184,718 200,934	51,143 317,412 60,408 327,477

Year.	Sewer	Sil	lver.	Stone.	Terra	Total	(a) Francisco de des
Tear.	Pipe.	Kg.	Value.	Total Value.	Cotta.	Value. $(f)$	(a) From the Annual Reports of the Bureau of Mines of Ontario, Toronto. (b)
1896 1897 1898 1899	\$49,875 73,551 93,717 138,356 130,635	3,280.4	\$51,960 65,575	\$394,000 750,000 1,041,350 650,342	(b)	\$5,235,003 3,899,821 7,201,891 8,785,251 9,242,044	
ore (\$500	); 3,211 to	ns steel	(\$756,626)	); 3,629 to	ns feldspa	ır (\$5,000); 9	(\$42,550); 955 metric tons caronic of carcing is zinc (\$24,000). In 1900, 454 metric tons zinc 907 tons talc (\$5,000). (g) Not reported. (h) One refined at 42 imperial gallons.

#### CHILE.

THERE are no official statistics of mineral production in Chile. The exports and imports are summarized in the subjoined table. With respect to the most important articles of mineral production, namely, copper and nitrate of soda, the exports practically represent the production. This is also the case with respect to iedine and borate of lime.

	MINE	RAL EX	PORTS	OF CHILE	E. (a)	(IN	MET	RIC T	ONS AN	D CE	IILE	EAN DO	LLARS.	)
Year.	Borate	of Lime.	Во	rax.	Cla	у.		Coa	1	Col	balt	Ore.	Coppe	r Matte.
1895 1896 1897 1898	3,154	\$221,263 374,294 283,770 1,124,509 2,242,618	107 (b) 14 6 14	\$21,380 2,860 3,391 7,214	20 (b)	\$600 998 1,000	195, 204, 243, 282, 241,	858   1 968   1 663   4	1,560,920 1,434,253 1,869,310 4,239,943 4,839,900	13·4 (b) 6·0 18·2 55·0		\$915 312 1,817 8,181	417 2.528 2,519 3,079 1,710	\$41,673 284,897 251,915 861,999 684,965
Year.	matte. and Gold Mat					er Or	е.	Copper and Silv		er :	and	r, Silver Gold –Kg.	Copper	, in Bars.
1895 1896 1897 1898	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		7·6 (b) 17·8		$ \begin{array}{c cccc} 6,159 & 30 \\ 3,396 & 16 \\ 20,301 & 2,02 \end{array} $		8,515 7,943 9,810 2,730 5,443	84·4 62·3 161·8 87·0 184·0	\$8,849 9,462 25,455 17,392 36,799	29,	012 542 <i>b</i> ) 733 000	\$402 2,954 1,300 2,633	20,042 20,592 19,011 20,600 17,311	\$4,602,114 5,148,015 5,226,199 13,759,493 14,928,273
Year.	1	e Clay. Kg.	Gold	Bullion. Kg.	G	old Or	e.		Iodine.	-	Ire	on Ore.	Arge	ad and ntiferous in Bars.
1895 1896 1897 1898	(b)		1,131.7	849,036 905,168 2,445,735	6 367 73,47 8 64 28,53 5 8 2,55		54,063 73,475 28,535 2,554 6,051	206 2,063,950 243 2,429,370 235 3,169,570		370 370	305 (b) 5·1 (b) (b)	\$15,255 256	594 369 13	\$4,627 59,415 66,696 13,596 34,221
	ſ	(			Min	eral	(		-				1	
Year.	Li	me.	Manga	nese Ore.	Speci	mens.	. (	Chile S	Saltpeter.		Sil	ver Ore.		and Gold Ore.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	1·2 4·0 0·8 0·7 1·0	\$26 80 24 21 42	24,075 26,151 23,529 20,851 40,931	\$241,383 261,515 1,411,648 447,028 1,227,922	20,	700 300 400	1,11 1,03 1,29	20,427 11,757 57,640 04,227 08,718	\$45,528,5 43,931.6 37,461,5 90,675,2 96,650,3	67   2, 59 97	,137 ,750 984 284 302	\$1,051,03 1,257,87 434,23 205,38 247,59	0 666 1 260 6 269	\$28,255 130,182 46,631 57.635 129,416

Year.		Bars, etc.		c, Old.	Silver-l	Lead Ore.	Silver Su	lphuret Ore.	Т	in.
1895 1896 1897 1898	148,747 151,226 143,541 139,756 75,899	226 4,183,108 988 541 3,781,125 443 ,756 6,987,816 55		\$7,494 19,754 12,518 2,219	21 0.8 6.0 11.8 32.0	\$2,050 83 636 1,557 4,844	99 160 183 290 339	\$123,155 418,785 338,062 434,740 1,017,110	(b) (b) 48 8 8	\$54,613 4,900 4,979

(a) From the Estadística Commercial de la República de Chile, Valparaiso. It will be noticed that the values reported vary widely for the different years. This is probably to be referred to the fluctuations of the currency standard. (b) Not reported.

#### MINERAL IMPORTS OF CHILE. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND CHILEAN DOLLARS.)

Year.	Bitu	men for		Brass.	Comon	Pomen		Coal.		Co	pper.	
iear.	Pav	rements.	D1 0005.		Cement, Roman.				S	heets.	For Va	rious Uses
1894 1895 1896 1897	118 190 254 237 83	\$25,600 38,901 52,198 55.892 52,473	86 82 118 60	\$41,914 36,776 50,518 26,206	12,302 18,236 14,431 18,205 16,905	\$252,314 365,550 326,395 365,129 676,199	595,639 574,063 683,196 513,421 656,202	\$4,752,966 4,578,067 5,462,954 4,122,918 13,173,965	37 18 16 55 57	\$20,151 9,780 9,484 28,333 44,002	31 57 54 43	\$18,366 15,473 29,853 23,824

Year.	Ce	opper,	Earth f	or Smelt-	Gold Coin.				I	ron.			
iear.		lphate.	ing F	urnaces.	Gold Coll.	Bars and Ingots		Hoops.		Sheets	s, Ungalv.	Shee	ts, Galv.
1894 1895 1896 1897	258 134 111 85 218	\$36,275 18,855 16,643 10,737 65,358	88 177 69 100 30	\$2,422 3,980 1,386 3,542 1,785	\$179,595 392,900 5,635 4,440 <i>Nil</i> .	14,397 16,506 13,970 7,604 10,223	772,723	1,198 1,452 802	84,794 101,605 63,943	4,714 1,256 1,859		10,451 5,972 7,917 10,756 9,947	942,449 1,292,176

77	T,es	id. Bars	0	icksilver.		Sal	t.				Silver.		
Year.		Sheets.	Qui	eksnver.	Common,		Re	fined.	Bar	rsKg.	Coin.		Ore.
1894 1895 1896 1897 1898	96 194 525 281 118	\$15,117 27,750 73,519 87,832 28,339	142 106 54 40 15	\$144,564 106,277 54,350 39,758 44,435	5,417 3,192 7,311 13,179 1,543	\$39,789 23.042 53,486 90,742 30,865	109 246 353 320 101	\$8,353 12,116 19,077 16,191 10,111	17.3	\$954,255	\$89,241 112,430 89,853 36,930 Nil.	66 58 40 9 21	\$15,557 21,383 14,640 3,030 5,455

37	G . 1-	G	Stee	el, Bars	G	lphur.		Tin.	Whi	ting and		Zi	ne.	
Year.	Soda,	Caustic.		Sheets.	Du.	ipnur.		III.		psum.	I	Bars.	Sl	neets.
1894 1895 1896 1897 1898	$\begin{bmatrix} 2,111 \\ 2,570 \\ 2,604 \end{bmatrix}$	\$85,475 123,102 149,222 155,026 341,760	7,142 3,480 2,225	\$382,223 857,400 422,078 268,181 166,263	2,291 1,679 1,775 2,655 3,317	\$136,596 100,961 110,742 157,671 331,725	447 804 506 608 51	\$61,936 113,046 71,648 82,149 58,173	522 796 1,492 492 466	\$11,973 20,674 47,831 13,683 22,028	74 7 3 24 78	\$9,714 944 426 3,314 18,218	352 309 315 252 282	\$45,714 55,830 45,451 50,236 83,398

(a) From the Estadística Commercial de la República de Chile, Valparaiso.

#### CHINA.

THERE are no official statistics of mineral production in China. The exports and imports as reported by the Imperial Maritime Customs officials are summarized in the following tables:

mineral imports of china. (a) (in metric tons and dollars.)

Year.	Brass	s Wire.	Cen	nent.	Fine	aware, e and arse.	C	coal.	Col	ors.	Bar, Ro	d, Sheets, , Nails.
1894 1895 1896 1897 1898	217·6 159·8 192·5 133·6 183·2	\$50,080 38,343 46,780 33,915 46,116	9,950·5 (b) (b) (b) (b)	\$123,694 105,943 170,041 79,056 323,947	514·0 203·3 403·1 401·3 379·1	\$70,586 37,518 53,083 109,119 92,522	494,075 581,590 634,912 558,149 742,296	\$2,480,434 2,715,418 2,867,241 2,658,722 3,696,434	$2,675 \cdot 6 \\ 3,153 \cdot 7$	122,542 233,470	811·7 539·5 539·3 499·6 393·7	\$178,633 105,414 123,741 108,317 84,244

		C	opper-	Continue	d.				•	Glass.	
Year.		Slabs and Ore, Unmanufactured		Wire.		Wares, Unclassified.		Stones.	Window	-Boxes.	Wares.
1894 1895 1896 1897 1898	1,596·9 930·3 2,285·4 2,525·8 1,817·7	224,237 511,674 606,602	.91.8 69.9 113.8 79.9 80.6	\$21,994 18,915 29,985 20,743 21,718	73·5 102·4 99·4 34·4 23·0	\$21,702 27,930 40,589 13,975 8,382	1,642·3 2,261·7 2,535·4 2,652·9 2,868·7	\$12,011 17,387 33,123 30,707 32,339	103,470 80,881 111,586 138,553 93,409	\$194,996 165,335 281,983 335,532 222,611	\$162,117 185,748 278,652 238,784 247,538

						Iro	n.					
Year.	В	ar.	Hoop.		Nail-Rod.		(	old.	Pig and ledg	d Kent- ge.		s and tes.
1894 1895 1896 1897	7,565·4 8,745·9 9,881·5 6,367·9 11,309·6	\$234,472 309,540 314,737 209,284 352,081		81,797 54,326	20,856 16,358 26,677 11,611·4 21,253·6		30,810 25,009 52,435 32,881 43,018	\$540,846 419,298 946,837 587,278 798,206	5,453·4 7,378·5 8,752·3 1,458·5 10,179·2	155,880 36,678	3,442·7 3,664·4 4,861·1 3,489·6 4,709·2	\$157,716 184,394 229,416 164,302 215,454

	Ir	on—Contin	nued.				Lea	ad.		
Year.	W	ire.	Wares, Unclassified		estone.	F	ig.	Tea an	d Sheet.	Machinery
1894 1895 1896 1897	2,078·1 2,214·3 2,991·3 2,529·1 2,968·0	\$114,532 133,506 173,474 163,455 184,461	\$123,185 115,700 421,083 299,645 334,550	152·8 272·0 264·2 227·5 249·5	\$90,402 225,497 216,728 174,467 135,311	12,799 10,858 10,114 7,709 8,832	\$720,873 646,253 622,690 494,721 587,558	120.5 122.8 248.1 102.2 101.2	\$9,110 8,199 17,328 7,271 7,500	\$862,228 1,908,164 1,672,197 1,956,051 1,231,031

Year.	Metal Unclass	ls, sed.	Nickel	١.	Pa	ints.		Pe		m— <i>I</i> ined.	Liters.	Quic	ksilv	er.	SI	elte	er.
1894 1895 1896 1897	\$253,7 322,4 273,1 197,6 247,2	53 + 104	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0,855 3,220 7,634 3,334 3,392	2,025 (b) (b) (b) (b) (b)	420	3,839 0,138 4,690 7,603 3,659	1 236	674,095 319,349 190,319 387,585 728,870	1 5	,164,092 ,220,238 ,357,490 ,575,378 ,340,289	67.5 73.7 91.0 55.3 70.4	69	0,543 0,792 1,680 1,023 7,481	570 · 8 190 · 8 1,116 · ( 1,819 · 8 623 · 1		\$42,231 14,095 97,020 169,636 71,684
	1	5	teel.			]			Tin.			1		1			
Year.	Con	nmon.	1	ld. or Ingot		]	Plate	es.		Sla	bs.	Whit (Germ	e Me an S	etal. ilver)	Yello Bar, R and	ow M od, l Na	letal. Sheets, ails.
1894 1895 1896 1897	3,575·7 2,766·0 5,181·9 3,206·9 2,908·7	\$212,69 168,06 369,76 198,45 183,52	2   2 57	$\frac{8.9}{1.4}$	\$95,251 18,324 220,547 22,223 232,763	1,429 3,318 1,880 3,543 6,775	0 1	881,10 195,27 123,90 209,44 393,62	$egin{array}{c c} 6 & 4,59 \ 1 & 5,510 \ 7 & 4,12 \ \end{array}$	3.4	1,495,009 1,540,592 1,785,541 1,396,302 1,131,619	182 1 241 4	85 125	3,125 4,793 2,953 2,901 6,859	1,537 1,569 1,719 1.753 1,678	$\begin{array}{c c} 3 & \\ 6 & \end{array}$	\$243,724 236,978 305,514 317,137 297,903
RE	E-EXPO	RT OF	FORE	GN G	oods	FRO	м с	HINA	λ. (a)	(IN	METR	с то	NS .	AND	DOLL	ars	.)
37			hinama	_	Co	o.1	-	,	Colors		Copper Sheet	Bar,R	od _	Wi	Glas	s.	
Year.	Ceme	ent.	hinawa	ire.		aı.			COLOTS		and	Nails.	-		oxes.		Wares.
1894 1895 1896 1897	(b) (b) 11·6 147·0 122·4	\$156 1 1,935 0	b) 3 \$2	203 4	47,950 48,889 42,082 47,254 55,238	\$254,0 234,5 271,9 233,5 284,5	380	10: 143: 31: 33: (b	7 18	,906 ,265 ,939 ,578 ,880	3.08 3.75 (c) 5.20 5.08 (d) 1.93	1,5	98 21 28 08 17	758 1,046 222 1,024 1,373	\$1,35 2,01 58 2,58 3,45	8 0 0	(b) \$1,394 2,252 1,992 2,675
	1				]	fron.						1			1		
Year.	Bar, He	oop, Nail ets, Plat nd Wire.	-Rod, es,		Old.		Pig	and	Kentle	dge.	War	es.	Lead	l—In 1		M Unc	etals, lassed.
1894 1895 1896 1897 1898	704° 1,628° 1,412° 1,691° 1,155°	8 6 3 5 5 6	0,738 1,041 3,733 0,655 7,249	170 · 1 210 · 1 334 · 1 258 · 1 342 · 1	$\begin{array}{c c}1 & 3\\5 & 7\end{array}$	.604 ,743 ,197 ,098 ,467		150 · 6 152 · 0 154 · 4 181 · 6 707 · 1	33	,878 ,815 ,524 ,774 ,650	\$3,35 48 4,54 6,34 11,00	4	18° 80° 98° 68° 72°	5 4	\$1,071 4,806 6,890 4,981 5,384	14	3,351 1,790 0,325 5,650 2,693
Year.	N	ickel.		Pain	ts.	Petr	oleu (Re	m— <i>I</i> fined	iters.	Qui	icksilver		Spel	ter.		Ste	el.
1894 1895 1896 1897 1898	1·330 3·443	\$1,005 986 1,874 2,952	34	·4 b) b) b) b)	\$11,925 5,506 11,935 15,996 15,016	2,3	500 62,660 02,730 82,600 85,550	7   4	\$8 2,576 1,587 2,623 9,441	(b) 8.6 3.7 2.6 4.1	$6 \mid 2,63$	9   12	08	\$1,15	173	6 7 0	\$1,761 7,603 15,733 20,695 28,179
	.,																
RE-EX	PORT (	OF FOR	EIGN onclue		os fr	ом (	CHIN	A.	EXPO		OF NAT						
Year.	White (Germa	e Metal. an Silver	Tin, and T	in Sla 'inpla	uos Ira	ellow r,Rod and 1	l,She	ets	Year.	E	Chinawa arthenw nd Potte	are,		asswa ngles,	re, etc.		d and r Ware.
1894 1895 1896 1897	7·1 (b) 1·3	\$3,596 711 91	344·6 135·4 45·2 271·1 127·5	19. 5. 32.	,871 ,430	4·6 3·2 2·1 0·2 3·6	\$4,2 2,0 4 2,9	946 146 52	1894 1895 1896 1897 1898	32. 21, 20,	$453 \mid 99$	47,975 32,906 18,955 96,722 53,015	1,347 1,510 1,111 1,066 1,261	•91 31	16.89113	083	\$74,346 95,697 120,149 93,575 112,530

<sup>(</sup>a) From the Returns of Trade and Trade Reports of the Imperial Maritime Customs, Shanghai, China. In these reports the unit of quantity is chiefly the "picul," and that of value the "Haikwan-tael." In converting the original data to metric tons and dollars, the following relations were used: 1 picul = 0.060453 metric ton; in 1894, 1 Haikwan-tael = 77c. American gold; in 1895, 80c.; in 1896, 81c.; in 1897, 72c.; and in 1898, 70c., at the average sight exchange on New York, London, Paris, Berlin, Calcutta, and Hong-Kong respectively. (b) Not reported. (c) In 1896 there was also exported 111.2 metric tons of copper (unmanufactured, slabs and ore) valued at \$31,966. (d) In 1898 there was also exported 4.41 metric tons of unclassed copperware valued at \$1.821.

# FRANCE.

THE official statistics of mineral production in France and her Colonies are summarized in the subjoined tables. With respect to the most important substances, reference should be made to the respective captions elsewhere in this volume.

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF FRANCE. (a) (IN METRIC TONS; 5 f.=\$1.)

Year.	A	lunite.	Antimo	ony Ore.	Aspl	altum.	Baı	ytes.	Bau	xite.	Bituminous Sub- stances. (c)		
1895 1896 1897 1898	330 171 (b) (b) (b)	\$3,300 1,710	4,433	\$68,004 68,544 64,915 65,046 140,093	e15,705 17,717 17,982 18,832 (b)	\$138,055 150,263 146,272 153,758	2,530 2,791 3,209 2,763 4,058	\$10,938 8,257 8,736 7,338 11,524	17,958 33,820 41,740 36,723 48,215	\$24,282 48,833 55,211 67,133 83,987	266,660 225,784 233,328 229,108 258,449	\$368,632 348,187 339,898 333,888 360,657	

		Clay Pi	oducts.			Coal		
Year.	Cement.	Potters' Clay.	Refractory Clay.	C	oal.	Lignite.		Peat.
	838,739 \$3,995,733 934,624 4,556,503 976,813 4,716,471 1,072,025 5,359,620 1,144,271 5,733,404	246,677 233,340 270,292 243,200 260,362 203,344	$\begin{vmatrix} 291,690 & 311,614 \\ 318,185 & 333,428 \end{vmatrix}$	28,750,452 30,337,207 31,826,127	62,516,853 66,020,171 71,701,384	439,448 460,422 529,977	929,300	131,547 130,207 98,067 104,265 99,230 104,265 99,230 302,637

					Gy	spum.				Lead	Silver
Year. Co	opper Ore.	Fluo	Fluorspar.		orspar. Crude. Calcined.		ned.	Iron	Ore.	Ore.	
1896 1897	(b) \$704 956 3,645 382 2,841 021 64,416	1,940 2,722 3,077	\$6,600 6,068 8,160 9,231 15,888	85,885 264,187 292,753 303,531 263,879	241,608 264,845 281,690	1,888,236 1,429,550 1,369,269 1,449,384 1,372,067	\$3,386,051 2,516,112 2,458,337 2,596,870 2,475,616	4,582,236 4,731,394	\$2,341,711 2,565,205 3,008,028 3,207,447 3,640,115	21,503 19,042 21,212 23,342 17,505	\$448,835 450,709 556,261 640,226 543,146

Year.	Lime.	Manganese Ore.	Millstones.	Mineral Paints. (Ochers.)	Petroleum, Crude.	Phosphate Rock.
1895 1896 1897 1898	1,821,215 \$4,954,114 2,224,847 5,569,917 2,201,428 5,682,323 2,339,850 5,975,874 2,343,377 6,081,922	31,318   185,717 37,212   208,035 31,935   166,211	33,396 \$233,762 28,237 224,347 32,175 244,083 k38,929 727,235 41,535 765,242	27,499   129,704 32,299   156,180 33,780   158,014	9,446 9,292 10,233 9,694 (b) \$215,002 209,184 234,811 221,172	526,784 \$3,360,599 582,667 3,502,028 585,390 2,854,887 568,558 3,115,958 645,868 3,334,145

						Slate.			Sto	ne.
Year.	Py	rites.	Sa	lt.	Roc	ofing.	Sl	abs.	Buile	ding.
1895 1896 1897 1898	253,416 282,064 303,488 310,972 318,832	\$639,414 712,986 752,658 785,242 827,623	871,312 1,042,614 948,003 999,283 1,193,532	\$2,406,155 2,473,568 2,239,824 2,115,120 2,506,832	291,444 283,352 310,820 316,911 299,307		1,148 1,143 1,318	\$32,364 31,006 31,282 38,552 36,003	10,089,845 10,105,438 9,989,416	\$7,076,258 9,084,571 9,355,103 9,890,737 10,445,644

			Stone.—	Continued.			1		[		
Year.		estone. ux.)	Mai	ble.	Paving	Blocks.		our Ore.	Zinc Ore.		
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	900,422 721,296 709,562 695,501 924,945	\$243,287 211,511 198,777 200,660 246,645	39,599 119,168 118,675 124,161 191,030	\$415,419 907,257 927,134 993,831 1,406,773	812,342 677,213 568,677 568,483 621,799	\$2,863,232 2,157,963 1,918,105 1,898,678 2,107,324	4,213 9,720 10,723 9,818 11,744		72,989 81,346 83,044 85,550 84,813	\$873,765 1,160,021 1,305,003 1,475,581 1,915,402	

### METALLURGICAL PRODUCTION OF FRANCE. (a) (IN METRIC TONS; 5 f.-\$1.)

Year.	Alu	minum.	Anti	imony.	Co	pper.	Gol	d—Kg,		Iron and	Steel.	
						- PPOI		u-ng.	Iron	ı, Pig.	Iron, Wrought.	
1895 1896 1897 1898	360 370 470 565 763	\$360,000 259,000 285,500 301,800 401,500	969 1,033 1,226	\$98,734 130,217 141,857 163,200 243,800	6,544 7,376 7,834	\$1,872,740 1,641,876 1,845,243 2,270,200 2,419,060	327 276 267	\$261,744 225,637 190,109 183,900 186,000	2,003,868 2,339,537 2,484,191 2,525,100 2,578,400	\$22,264,312 26,476,584 29,121,027 31,858,400 37,342,000	828,758 584,540 766,000	25,343,590 24,406,664

Year.	Iron and Steel—Con Steel. (l)	Lead. (f)	Nickel.	Silver—Kg.	Zinc.
1895	916,817 41,898,067 994,891 45,276,658 1,174,000 55,042,800	8,232 444,371 9,916 630,928	1,545 \$1,087,500 1,545 921,500 1,245 741,500 1,540 920,000 1,740 1,040,000	71,073 \$1,563,606 70,479 1,592,825 80,351 1,639,160 90,583 1,817,000 82,105 1,642,100	35,585 2,922,628 38,067 3,263,490 37,155 3,598,600

<sup>(</sup>a) From Statistique de l'Industrié Minérale. (b) Not reported. (c) Includes pure bitumen, bituminous schist, bituminous sand, and asphaltic limestone. (d) Sulphur and limestone impregnated with sulphur. (e) Including briquettes. (f) Lead produced from native ores only, and does not include the metal produced from foreign ores and bullion. (k) Finished product. (l) Wrought steel.

### MINERAL IMPORTS OF FRANCE. (a) (IN METRIC TONS; 5 f.=\$1.)

Year.	Bituminous Substances.	Coal.	Copper.	Gold.	Silver.	Iron and Steel.	Iron, Cast. (Crude.)
1896 1897 1898 1899	29,931 419,000 20,385 244,600 30,770 369,200	10,180,449 \$34,733,600 10,457,255 37,894,400 10,445,090 41,438,200 11,896,030 51,646,600 63,045,200	54,460 14,375,400 52,976 14,998,000 58,419 20,450,000	58,143,077 39,881,575 63,697,020	42,468,793 38,274,504	60,804 1,954,800 47,325 1,941,800 64,178 3,283,400	35,633 944,400 998,000

Year.	I	ead.	N	lickel.	Sodium Nitrate	Stone.	Su	lphur.		Tin.	Z	Zine.
1896 1897 1898 1899	67,149	\$5,751,600 6,661,800 5,843,600 6,657,400 7,106,400	425 316 330 286	475,400	\$9,025,400 8,105,400 8,026,400 9,341,600	2,675,800 2,814,600	136,118 $130,289$ $120,062$	2,602,200 2,800,400 2,813,000	7,642 9,247 6,907	2,572,000	31,211 32,342 25,516	2,998,800 3,682,400 3,467,600

Year.	Alum.	Anti- mony	Borax.	Bro- mides,	Cement		Copper Ore.	Gold Ore. Kg.	Hydro- chloric	Ir	on.
-		Ore.		mucs.		and of Soda.	Ore.		Acid.	Ore.	Pyrites.
1895 1896 1897 1898	109 41 54 27 34	(d) (d) (d) (d)	442 255 264 139 123	12 13 18 30 46	13,441 14,395 15,141 11,290 13,640	2,875 2,838 2,852 2,890 3,147	10,450 8,584 11,960 8,779 8,517	b8,811 e101,499 (d) (d) (d) (d)	2,777 2,468 2,119 1,994 1,905	1,651,369 1,862,043 2,137,860 2,032,240 1,950,665	67,930 45,788 69,470 71,569 109,696

Year.	Kaolin.	Lead Ore.	Lead Carbo- nate	Lime, Chlo- ride.	Lime.	Manga- nese Ore.	Mercury	Nitrate of Potash.	Nickel Ore.	Nitrie Acid.
1895 1896 1897 1898	359 38,703 42,384 40,352 36,904	5.032 5,569 13,981 14,377 12,570	1,077 892 1,327 1,376 2,029	1,047 2,033 1,713 1,288 1,887	246,677 283,707 321,647 346,000 321,610	414 616 855 1,002 1,066	178 234 248 221 276	775 2,614 1,309 1,008 1,015	10,303 15,756 17,441 24,935 28,620	702 684 774 922 1,232

			Oxi	ides.			Petro-	Phos-		Plati-	Potash	Potas- sium
Year.	Cobalt	Copper.	Iron.	Lead.	Ura- nium.	Zinc.	leum.	phates.	Plaster.	num.	Carbo- nate of.	Chlo-
1895	5 5 9 9	24 22 29 52 36	855 897 1,125 1,021 1,037	1,931 1,984 1,759 1,874 1,807	2 4 5 15 44	802 938 1,114 1,256 1,765	258,700 272,693 288,671 291,961 306,078	139,600 256,888 313,608 336,842 242,021	2,412 1,774 1,869 2,040 2,260	926 2,117 1,069 505 817	796 1,526 1,769 2,418 2,779	3,524 11,499 11,630 10,929 13,335

Year.	Sal Ammo- niac,	Salt.	Silver Ore. Kg.	Soda, Caustic	Sulpha Copper.		Sul- phide of Mer- cury.	Sul- phuric Acid.	Super- phos- phate of Lime.	Tin Ore.	Zinc Ore.
1895	9,923 15,256 27,454 20,426 12,210	17,528 17,191 32,917 35,863 37,970	f1,818,650 (d) (d)	1,021 1,109 1,378 1,772 1,494	24,404 33,803 30,132 30,897 21,733	3,882 3,086 1,353 896 1,698	23 25 24 19 21	3,461 3,995 3,147 4,666 4,583	150,758 185,602 195,853 178,569 171,631	104 7 149 357 486	41,622 50,899 58,074 60,481 78,192

# mineral and metallurgical exports of france.(a) (in metric tons.)

	Alumi-	Antin	nony.			Copp	er.	Gold.		]	ron.		Iron
Year.	num.	Ore.	Metal	Cement	Coal.	Ore.	Metal	Kg. (e)	Ore.	Pig.	Bars.	Steel.	Pyrites
1896	798 224 192 256 324	736 623 616 304 153	73·8 61·4 100·6 254·7 336·2	244,504 241,150 244,480	1,044,820 1,142,195 1,320,616 1,229,090 1,201,210	2,000 1,783 2,078	10,494 12,667 14,350 17,949 16,791	2,193 3,335 1,812 2,622 883	238,430 299,589 236,169 291,346 371,799	195,212 108,645 162,991 153,792 114,361	24,721 39,894 27,424 29,112 18,763	44,795 45,809 47,278 33,584 19,535	41,232 54,367 60,406 53,395 61,530

	Lea		Manganese	Millstones	Nickel.	Phosphate	Plaster.	Silver. Kg.	Tin.	Zir	nc.
Year.	Ore.	Metal.	Ore.	and Pieces. Number.	Refined		Plaster.	(F)		Ore.	Metal.
1896 1897 1898 1899	8,597 12,007 10,216 3,909 2,345	10,856 10,364 3,663 1,163 958	10,913 19,464 12,229 12,289 8,392	196,685 158,979 203,584 112,620 65,561	490 498 526 280 598	48,719 69,188 93,742 70,517 89,135	89,952 107,823 106,790 112,520 231,450	9,849 5,374 1,886	744 651 587 666 716	62,415 79,909 60,664 76,104 54,665	10,485 10,977 16,995 14,958 12,712

<sup>(</sup>a) The figures are from L'Economiste Français, and represent the Commerce Spécial of France. (b) Includes bitumen, bituminous schist and sand, and asphaltic limestone. (c) Including coke. (d) Not reported. (e) Gold and platinum, in ore, sheets, leaves, or threads. (f) Silver in ore, sheets, leaves, or threads.

# MINERAL PRODUCTION OF ALGERIA. (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 5 f. = \$1.)

Year.	Antimony Ore.	Cement.	Clays.	Copper Matte.	Gypsum, Crude.	Gypsum, (Plaster).	Ore.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	307 7,365 658 18,957 781 21,621 138 4,416 200 10,400		48,297 \$42,526 67,180 59,607 78,690 60,275	289 28,380 488 54,200	2,800 \$1,248 300 138 350 175 150 75 200 100	29,870 114,123 29,120 109,473 29,750 110,585	374,476 583,946 441,467 663,282 473,569 703,667

_	Iro	n-Con.	Lea	1-Silver		Lir	ne.	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				
Year.		ast, 2d 'usion.		ore.	Hyd	raulie.	w	hite.	Ma	arble.	0:	nyx.
1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899.	577 699 <i>Nil</i> .	\$35,894 35,430 44,870	178 117 145 120 389	\$2,959 2,188 3,041 3,120 10,482	20,000 20,000 20,425 13,000 12,000	120,000 122,500 78,000	9,450 9,215	\$39,840 36,480 32,260 46,783 48,981	1,112 900 1,660 985 225	26,100	900	\$132,300 25,530 25,480 12,483 12,397

Year.	Phospha Rock.	te Ç	rsilver re.	S	alt.	Sand Gra		Zinc Ore.	
1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899.	165,738 50 228,141 91 269,500 1.07	0,905 2,564 3,000	 \$6,210 500	25,758 19,658 23,222 21,300 17,378	\$102,990 85,122 78,058 86,000 67,300	20,400 41,400 80,860 72,185 72,760	\$2,400 8,280 20,280 17,717 15,827	13,967 17,587 32,269 29,800 42,970	\$93,486 168,768 301,538 281,400 502,579

## MINERAL PRODUCTION OF NEW CALEDONIA. ( $\alpha$ ) (IN METRIC TONS.)

Substances.	1991.	1892.	1893.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.
Chrome iron ore. Cobalt ore. Copper ore. Copper regulus. Lead ore. Nickel ore.	1,343 199 152 236	512 2,200 (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) 83,114	242 2.200 (b) (b) (b) (b) 69,614	2,927 4,112 (b) (b) (b) (b) 61,243	8.079 4,277 (b) (b) (b) (b) 29,623	20,186 c4,823 (b) (b) (b) (b) 6,417	3,949 3,200 2,200 26,464	7,712 2,373 <i>Nil.</i> (b) (b) 74,614	12,634 3,294 6,349 (b) (b) 103,908

(a) From Statistique de l'Industrie Minérale. (b) Not stated in the reports. (c) Exports.

#### MINERAL PRODUCTION OF TUNIS. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.)

Year.	S	alt.	Lea	d Ore.	Zin	c Ore.
1895 1896 1897 1898	8,000 5,500 8,100 7,300 8,850	\$7,290 22,000 32,400 33,200 35,400	(b) (b) 2,123 2,375 2,263	\$26,960 37,680 53,400	14,800 12,100 11,830 21,477 20,079	c\$112,600 118,600 147,200 185,520 313,400

(a) From Annual General Reports, by C. Le Neve Foster, and Statisque de l'Industrie Minérale. Additional products in 1896: Gypsum, 4,700 metric tons; marble, 1,000 metric tons; phosphate of lime, 1,000 metric tons; building stone (dressed), 18,000 cu. meters, stone (broken), 135,000 cu. meters, In 1900, 70,000 tons phosphate rock, valued at \$168,000; 1,050 tons lead ore, valued at \$18,900. (b) Not reported. (c) Value corresponding to only 10,800 tcns.

# GERMANY.

THE mineral statistics of the German Empire, together with those of Baden, Bavaria, Prussia and Saxony, are summarized in the subjoined tables:

MINE	RAL PRODUCTION	N OF GERMA	NY. (a) (	b) (IN 1	METRIC TO	NS AND	DOLLAR	s; 4 mai	rks — \$1.)
Year	r. Alum.	Alum Sulpi	inum A	Antimony a Manganes	and Antime		Arsenic Or	re. A	rsenical Products.
1896 1897 1898 1899	2,995 73, 4,069 91, 3,358 73,	838   37,053 086   35,366 500   37,693	613,684   1 514,952   2	\$156, 1,665 2,711 3,149 (e) \$156, 210, 302, 434, 	744   Nil.   892   Nil.   000   Nil.	3, 3,	777 56 540 52 834 61	3,960 2,6 3,021 2,9 2,414 2,6 2,50 2,4 0,000 (e	89   270,949 79   253,623 23   267,250
Year.	Asphaltum. Bo	oracite. Cadm	ium—Kg.	(	Coal.	Cobalt	, Nickel a outh Ores	and Cop	per, Ingot.
1896 1897 1898 1899	. 61,645 94,634 19 . 67,649 104,084 23 . 74,770 130,250 18	4 10,620 10,000 8 10,222 15,531 0 10,746 14,945 3 8,750 13,668 2 11,000 (e)	\$19,117 44,157 31,162 21,250	85,690,233 91,054,982 96,279,992 101,639,753 109,271,726	\$148,244,000 162,234,685 177,564,243 197,362,000 241,498,250	4,087 3,355 3,157 1,270 4,495	\$129,68 139,77 138,54 133,50 168,00	29,319 29,406 45 30,698 34,633 00 (e)	\$7,298,387 7,545,376 8,182,102 12,519,000
Year.	Copper Matte a Black Copper	Copp	er Ore.	re. Gold-Kg.			hite.	Iro	n Ore.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	315   14,380   700,619   4,752, 62   2,170   702,781   4,921, 95   4,000   733,619   5,217.			2,487 2,781 2,847 2,605 (e)	\$1,728,938 1,934,371 1,978,353 1,814,750	5,248 3,861 4,593 5,196 9,248	\$72,108 66,126 97,916 120,250 136,500	14,162,315 15,465,979 15,893,246 17,989,635 18,964,367	15,021,922 15,202,159 17,542,500
Year.	Iron, Pig.	Lead.	Lea	d Ore.	Lignit	e.	Litharg	ge. M	agnesium lphate.(f)
18966 18976 18987 18997	3,295,272 \$73,930,749 3,864,405 87,345,441 7,215,927 93,575,641 7,160,203 (e) 102,820,750	113,792 <b>\$6</b> ,258 118,881 <b>7</b> ,160 132,742 8,555 129,225 9,315 (e)	,097 157,504 ,138 150,179 ,606 151,601 ,000 144,370 148,230	\$3,249,000 3,253,884 3,412,128 3,528,000 4,516,000	26,797,880 \$1 29,419,503 1 31,648,498 1 34,204,666 1 40,279,332 2	5,233,273 16,562,642 8,339,869 17,458,970 24,436,500	3,857 265 3,561 270	3,698 2,35 3,699 2,60 3,496 2,44 4,750 2,03 1,75	1 5,637 4 5,277 2 4,250
Year.	Manganese Ore	Magnesium Ch (From Soluti	loride Majion.)	gnesium Si rom Solu	ulphate Mition.)	ineral aints.	Nickel & ous By Products	y-   F	etroleum.
1896 1897 1898 1899	. 46,427 115,356 . 43,354 111,786 . 61,329 177,750	18.014 6	1,250   39	,295   13	07,835 55,585 22,667 48,500 	91,153	1,391 1,464 1,691 1,747 (e) \$1,36 1,46 1,55	55,330 20, 32,337 23, 55,254 25, 66,000 27, 50,	789 394,552 027 394,500
				Potassiui	m Salte				
Year.	Chloride. Kainite.			Potassiu	m and Magne Sulphate.	Su	lphate.	Uns	specified.
1896 1897 1898 1899	168,001   5,764,423   992,389   3,486,0 191,347   6,380,220   1,103,643   3,835,8 207,506   6,801,250   1,108,159   3,838,2		\$2,989,736 3,486,007 3,835,856 3,838,250 4,134,000	4,623 \$85,977 7,812 149,079 13,982 259,485 9,765 195,000 (e)		19,682 13,774 18.855 26,103 (e)	19,682 \$813,381 13,774 565,720 18.853 763,397 1 26,103 1,027,500 1 (e)1		2 4,202,000

Year.	Pyı	rites.		Salt.	Salt,	Rock.		and Gold Ore.	Silve	er—Kg.
1896 1897 1898 1899	133,302 136,849 144,623	242,586 259,250	547,486 543,272 565,683 571,058 (e)	\$3,661,034 3,034,128 3,116,087 3,021,750	755,833 763,412 864,658 861,123 927,784	\$755,888 804,298 838,656 957,000 1,057,750	18,487 9,708 12,413 13,506 12,537	363,271 336,657	428,429 448,068 480,578 467,590 (e)	\$9,718,000 9,095,366 9,539,162 9,458,000

	Coding	m Calta								Sulpha	tes. $(d)$			
Year.	(Glaub	m Salts. er Salt.)	Sul	phur.	Sulphu	ıric Acid.	Co	pper.	Ire	on.	Z	inc.	and	opper I Iron ixed.
1896 1897 1898 1899	68,822 69,111 79,062	452,509	2,317 1,954 1,663	48,357 43,167	623,130 664,865 832,666	4,085,734	5,549 4,352 5,142	470,016 356,540	10,351 10,422 10,931	42,707	5,488 6,104	\$67,171 77,495 91,152 107,000	165 266 176 212 (e)	\$6,218 10,543 6,991 9,000

Year.	7	în.	Ti	n Ore.		ium and am Ores.	Z	inc.	Zin	c Ore.	Alum	ol and Ores. ecified.
1896 1897 1898 1899	826 929 993 1,481 (e)	\$135,734 287,829 372,252 870,750	88 55 51 72 81	\$5,881 5,982 3,550 10,000 11,250	41 38 50 50 43	\$7,081 8,367 11,527 13,000 11,250	153,100 150,739 154,181 153,155 (e)	\$11,777,005 12,619,131 14,708,459 18,737,750	729,942 663,850 641,706 664,536 639,215	\$4,255,473 4,220,339 5,511,819 8,855,000 6,438,250	369 225 188 533 350	\$512 338 282 750 500

<sup>(</sup>a) Including Luxemburg. (b) From Vierteljahrs- und Monats-hefte zur Statistik des Deutschen Reichs. (c) Including metallic bismuth, cobalt products, and uranium salts. (d) There was also produced nickel sulphate and tin chloride as follows: 1896, 176 tons, \$42,986; 1897, 209 tons, \$51,333. (e) Statistics not available at time of publication. (f) Kieserite, glauberite, etc.

# MINERAL IMPORTS OF GERMANY. (a) (IN METRIC TONS; unit of value, \$1,000; \$1=4 marks.)

	Alabastan	A 3								Clay	Product	ts.	
Year. a	Alabaster and Marble, Crude.	Nic	inum, ekel s, etc.	Ammo		Ceme	ent.	Bric and Roofing	1	Por	celain.	Kaolin, F	
1895 2 1896 2 1897 2 1898	6,655 800	299 335 417 459 495	\$300 350 425 ,475 550	29,203 32,061 33,113 30,254 28,868	\$1,600 1,450 1,325 1,275 1,450	27,351 32,394 42,364 53,519 63,388	\$200 275 350 325 300	114,020 140,333 151,455 c186,183 c176,704	\$375 475 575 600 675	748 806 812 788 704	\$200 325 350 325 300	153,911 192,807 207,155 208,186 235,233	\$1,350 1,675 2,050 2,100 2,500

								Cop	per.	
Year.	Co	al.	Coa (Ligni		Cok	е.	Bars She			de.
1895	5,117,356 5,476,753 6,072,029 5,820,332 6,220,489	\$15,825 15,275 16,625 17,250 21,350	7,181,050 7,637,503 8,111,076 8,450,149 8,616,751	\$9,875 11,275 12,775 13,950 15,075	461,7779 393,881 435,161 832,579 462,577	\$1,675 1,625 1,950 1,675 2,600	426 401 400 450 610	\$125 125 125 150 250	44,365 56,115 67,573 73,291 70,091	\$10,050 13,675 17,025 19,700 26,000

	Coppe	r—Con.	Co	pper a	nd Br	ass Ma	nufac	tures.	Glace	Manu-		Go	ld.	
Year.		and oin.	Fi	ne.	w	ire.	Cases,	tridge Coarse es, etc.	fact	ures, Kinds.	Bulli Kg			Coin. Kg.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1 <u>8</u> 99	4,199 4,720	\$350 700 950 1,150 1,750	625 797 846 881 962	\$525 675 700 800 925	171 127 80 55 79	\$50 50 25 25 25 25	563 582 612 546 565	\$250 275 300 275 350	3,119 2,823 2,057 2,408 2,334	\$1,100 1,050 475 525 525	17,075 45,417 34,991 62,937 51.539	24,325 43.775	19,949 37,507 22,914 60,355 50,769	\$12,475 23,475 14,350 37,750 31,875

G	old a	nd Si	lver.	_[ (	3old	. Silve	er.								Ir	on.		
Pagan	ient.	M	tures. Kg.	> ai	nd I	Platin	ım	Gra	phit	е.	Iod	ine.	Ang	le.	Bars, a	nd	Cast	ings.
39,395 36,664 54,793	3,700 3,075 4,525	34,3 35,1 31,5	10 8 60 7 49 7	325 750	6.02 $8.92$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	650	17,366 20,269		450 600 950	113 94 164 216 191	\$750 625 950 1,275 1,125	207	(f) (f) \$25 (f) 25	757 1,054 1,038 1,553 (f)	\$25 25 25 50	13,749 19,600 24,627 39,371 45,853	\$1,675 2,450 2,950 3,825 4,925
		-				Iro	n.—(	Contin	ıued			4					_	
	Ore.		P	ig.		Rails	3.	Scraj	p.	Wi	re.							and
3,185,64 3,516,57	$\begin{array}{c c} 4 & 11 \\ 7 & 13 \end{array}$	,700 ,675 ,625	$\begin{vmatrix} 423, 123 \\ 384, 563 \end{vmatrix}$	$\begin{bmatrix} 5,3\\1 & 4,9 \end{bmatrix}$	75 00	140 ( 774 267 (	$\begin{array}{c c} f & 1 \\ 25 & 3 \\ (f) & 2 \end{array}$	4,679 7,957 3,328	175 450 300	$\begin{bmatrix} 6,398 \\ 5,609 \\ 7,166 \end{bmatrix}$	450 375 475	19,777 23,770 29,467 26,014 37,179	875 1,225 1,100	12, 18, 20,	$     \begin{array}{ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	975 900	35,092 $47,497$	\$1,500 1,925 2,350 3,250 4,550
1 70	a d	1					T						1		Petr	oleu	m.	
and C	opper	v	Lead, Vhite.	M				Nicke	el.	(1	Oxid	e. h.)	Ill	umi Oi	nating l.		Lubric Oi	ating
65,270 88,341 90,114 64,727 65,821	2,0 3,30 2,80	25 57 00 69 00 82	79 50 96 50 22 75	33, 86, 130,	870 911 711	\$275 750 925 1,325 2,275	1 1	951 ,390 ,467	8425 600 875 850 825	1,43 $1,73$ $1,48$	0 4 6	\$125 100 125 100 125	853,6 946,3 954,6	342 344 346	14,95 12,30 16,20	$ \begin{array}{c c} 0 & 8 \\ 0 & 8 \\ 0 & 9 \end{array} $	81,256 83,957 97,028	\$3,275 3,425 3,250 3,750 4,400
1			1					Potas	ssiur	n Salı	ts.				~			
		:e	Chlo	ride.	Cy	yanide				1		e.	Su	ılpha	ate.		Pyrit (e	
216,950 289,23	\$ \$ \$ 7	3,475 2,700 3,625 2,700 4,325	,475 1,334 \$50 ,700 1,058 50 ,625 715 25 ,700 422 25				2 2 1 1 1	9   1	25 50 25 50 25	1,38 2,88 1,89	30 39 95	\$100 125 275 175 175	708 912 999	3	\$25 25 25 25 25 25 25	29 34 35 37 43	3,446 3,852 6,869 6,817 7,732	\$1.450 1,650 1,900 2,175 3,750
1		(	Silion	Sand	Π		Silv	er.					T	Ç1	0.07	i.		
Sa	lt.				Bu	ıllion-	-Kg.	Coir	ı–K	g.	W W	ool.	Th	oma Gro	s Slag	:,	Slat	е.
24,286 22,908 (f) (f) (f)		$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 \\ 2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$	253,905 228,241 239,708	\$225 250 225 250 275	147 104	770	2,900 2,975 2,075	20,33	1 3	25   68 75   67 25   68	30,251 70,224 35,118	2,52 2,57 2,62	75   11 85   8	0 <b>,21</b> 6 8 <b>,37</b> 4	575	5 4 5	3,583 8,380 7,571	\$950 1,050 1,075 1,400 1,550
			Soda								Sto	ne.				Ī		
		N	litrate. (Chile				Rou			ply			Pol	ishir	ng and		Sulph	ur.
1,008 1,295 916 524 515	\$25 25 25 (f)	449,0 465,4 425,0	16 16	.8501	910 143 6 17 182	(f)	76' 85' 93	7,908 3,825 1.826	3.8	350 [2]	16.641	1.20	0   2.8	369	275	2 2 3	1,864 5,305 0,269	\$375 500 625 750
	,	Tin.		1	-					Zi	nc.						Zinc-V	
Cru	de.	M	anufac	tures		Crude	e.				Mar	ufactu	res		Ore.		an	d
	1	_					<del></del> -	-			-	1	-		1	- -		
10,581 13,798 12,395 14,623 12,253	4.2	75   75   00	75 75 82	\$75 75 75 100 125	17,5 16,5 19,7 24,1	542 \$ 343 734 116	1,250 1,350 1,850 2,425 2,925	18	0 0	\$25 25 (f) 25	139	9 7 5 7 8 7	5 2 2 5 5 5 5 5 5	25,818 21,493 24,733 18,050 17,880	8 \$3 3 4 5 4 0 9 0 1,4	25 00	2,906 2,899 3,532 3,653 4,226	\$225 250 325 375 475
	Scra Pagan Kg 45,174 \$39,395 36,664 54,793 44,463 2,586,70 3,185,657 4,165,37 4,165,37 4,165,37 65,821 Pho Re  278,044 216,95 289,23 270,98 407,45 Sa  24,286 22,908 (f) (f) (f) Soda Calcin  1,008 1,295 515 Cru	Scrap, Pagament. Kg.  45,174 \$4,125 39,395 3,700  54,793 4,525 44,463 3,725  Ore.  2,617,136 \$6 2,586,706 81 3,185,64 81 3,185,64,777 13 4,165,877 13 4,165,877 13 4,165,877 3,874  Phosphat Rock.  278,046 \$2,888,314 2,096,124 3,696  278,046 \$2,16,950 280,234 270,988 407,457  Salt.  \$24,286 \$10 22,308 \$10 10 (f)  \$50da, Calcined.  1,008 \$25 524 (f)  Crude.	Scrap, Pagament. Kg.  45,174 \$4,125 35,0 39,395 3,700 34,3 39,395 3,707 35,1 54,793 4,525 31,5 44,463 3,725 34,7  Ore.  2,(17,136 \$6,825 2,586,706 3,185,644 11,675 3,185,644 11,675 3,185,644 11,675 3,516,577 13,625 4,165,372 17,550  Lead and Copper Ores.  65,270 \$2,825 47 88,341 2,025 57 90,114 3,300 66 47,727 2,800 86 47,727 2,800 86 64,727 2,800 86 64,727 2,800 864,727 2,800 85,247 3,625 270,988 2,700 289,234 3,625 270,988 2,700 289,234 3,625 270,988 2,700 289,234 3,625 270,988 2,700 289,234 3,625 270,988 2,700 289,234 3,625 270,988 2,700 289,234 3,625 270,988 2,700 29,234 4,325  Salt.  Salt.  Soda, Calcined. Salt,008 \$25 449,0 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2 2 2,908 100 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Pagament   Kg.   Kg.     45,174   \$4,125   35,094   \$9,395   3,700   34,310   36,664   3,075   35,160   7,54,793   4,525   31,549   7,44,463   3,725   34,775   \$8,700   322,506   3,185,644   1,675   3,516,577   13,625   384,561   4,165,372   17,550   612,652     Lead and Copper Ores.   Lead, white.     65,270   \$2,825   479   \$25   88,341   2,025   579   506   64,727   2,800   822   75   65,821   3,675   703   75     Phosphate Rock.   Chlor   Scrap	Scrap	Scrap, Pagament. Kg.   Manufactures   Gold, Silve and Plating Ores.	Scrap, Pagament. Kg.   Manufactures. Mg.   Manufactures. Mg.   Manufactures. Mg.   Manufactures. Mg.   Manufactures. Mg.   Manufactures.   Mg.   Manufactures.   Mg.   Manufactures.   Mg.   $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Scrap, Pagament.   Manufactures.   Kg.   Addition   Graphit	Scrap, Pagament. Kg.   Manufactures.   Manufactu	Scrap.   Manufactures.   Kg.   Manufactures.   Scrap.   Manufactures.   Scrap.   Manufactures.   Scrap.   Manufactures.   Scrap.   Scrap	$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Scrap, Pagament, Kg.   Wanufactures   Graphite.   Iodine.   Angle.	Scrap,   Manufactures   Angle   Bloom   Graphite   Iodine   Angle   Bloom   Bars   Angle   Bloom   Angle   Bloom   Bars   Angle   Angle   Bloom   Angle   Angle   Angle   Angle   Angle   Angle   Angle   Angle	Scrap, Pagament.   Manufactures.   Gold, Silver, Eagle   Gold, Silver, Salter, Silver,	Scrap,   Pagament.   Manufactures.   Angle   Biooms,   Cast   Pagament.   Kg.		

Mineral exports of Germany. (a) (in metric tons; unit of value, \$1,000; \$1=4 marks.)

MIN	ERAL	EXPO	RTS	)F G.	ERM	ANY	. (a	(	IN 1	M.E.	FRIC	TON	is;	u	nit (	01 V						= 4 m	arks.)
	Alaba			minu		Ami	moni					_					Clay	Pr	oduc	ts.			
Year.	and Ma	arble, de.		ickel res, e		Sul	pha	te.		Cen	nent.	_ _	Ro	oofi nd I S	ng 'Build tone	file, ling	I I	orc	elaiı	a.	Fe	Kaol Idspa Fire c	r and
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	1,645 2,174 2,727 (f) (f)	\$75 100 75	1,669 1,977 1,899 2,044 2,319	$\begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 1 \\ 5 \end{bmatrix}$	675 050 950 150 575	1,336 2,20 2,62 4,08 1,55	1 3 3	\$75 100 100 175 75	471, 478, 524, 551, 580	,124 ,340 ,557 ,744 ,255	\$3,0 4,1 4,5 5,0 5,1	UU   C	200	8,040 7,81 3,22 5,110 4,81	0	1,350 1,775 1,550 1,000 850	21 21 21	441 624 687 644 110	8,7	75 25	121 129	,277 ,674 ,535 ,082 ,406	\$1,125 1,250 475 650 725
																		(	орр	er.			
Y	ear.		Co	al.			Co: Lign	al, iite.			Co	ke.			C	rud (d)	е.		She	and ets, ated.	- 1	Scrap	and oin.
1896 1897 1898		11,59	9,907 9,223	39	3,750 0,475 3,375 0,925 5,050	19, 22,	814 703 112 155 925	\$2 2 2 2 2 2	5 2 2 5 5 2	2,216 2,16 2,13	3,328 5,395 1,886 3,179 7,985	10.	900 ,000 ,150 ,200	0	6,329 5,996 7,18 6,97 7,06	3	1,425 1,500 1,825 1,875 2,600	4,7 5,4 5,7 5,8 4,8	106 i	\$1,30 1,70 1,80 1,80 2,10	00 25 00	2,136 2,968 2,164 3,636 5,217	900
	C	opper	and B	rass	Manı	fact	ures	s.	Clar	no 1	fonu					Gol	d.			1	7.1	d and	Cilmon
Year	r. F	ine.	,	Wire.	C	Car Cases War	trid , Co es, e	arse	fa	ctu	Ianu- res, inds.	•		ullio Kg.				Coi Kg			Ma	nufac Kg	Silver etures.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	5,961 5,589 6,472	4,95 4,62 5,47	$ \begin{array}{c c} 0 & 5,91 \\ 5 & 6,17 \\ 5 & 5,98 \\ \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c c} 0 & 1 \\ 6 & 2 \end{array}$	,950 $,025$	7,093 6,806 5,409 6,278 5,846	4	,425 ,375 ,350 ,775 ,950	118,1 108,8 105,7 102,6 107,4	199 392 702 315 197	\$10,150 9,178 9,050 7,750 6,000	η 4.,	262 747 312 851 850		25,05 24,22 22,52 3,37 3,40	5	24,738 40,095 11,385 32,992 48,594		\$15,5 25,1 7,1 52,0 30,5	25 50 50 50 50	88 96 101 98 107	,126 ,702 ,429 ,939 ,021	\$7,950 5,525 9,975 10,275 12,175
ı.j	Gold, S													Iro	n an	d St	eel.						
Year.	Platin Ore	um	Grapl	ite.	Iodi	ne.		Angl	e.	Bl	ooms,	Bars ots.		Cas	t, Cr	ude.	Mar	ı'fa	cture	es,	]	Iron C	re.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	359 14 53 19 5	25 75	2,207 2,364 2,422 2,936 2,703	\$100 125 125 175 175	26 26 26	150 175 150 150 150	172, 178, 169, 204, 221,	863 887 287 705 165	4,075 4,675 4,400 5,400 7,200	39 39 34 34	,529 ,792 ,964	1,200 1,125 900 800	1	35,8 53,6 70,0 93,0	39  = 3	0,60	248, 309, 296, 312, 5 328,	948	\$18,7 23,8 22,6 22,6 26,6	3751-2	2,48 2,64 3,23 2,93 3,11	0,136 2,294 0,391 3.734 9,878	\$1,850 1,975 2,400 2,150 2,650
. [				Iro	n and	Ste	el.—	-Con	tinu	ed.					ī	T.es	d and	,	-				
Year.	Iron,	Pig.		Rail	s.	8	Scra	р.		Wii	re.	wir	rou B	igh ars	t,	Co	pper res.	_	and	d, P	ig ap.		ead, hite.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	135,289 140,449 90,885 187,375 182,091	1,92 1,25 2,52	5 116 5 129 0 113 5 123 5 109	627 413 473 ,839 ,813	\$2,550 3,100 2,850 3,250 3,300	84,87 52,46 38,16 85,09 53,16	14 36 02 95 03	1,150 750 550 1,300 1,025	198,9 188,7	713	\$6,500 6,875 6,625 6,625 6,300	263,	598	7,	000 175 075 650 775	2,17 31,67 26,81 24,16 35,35	\$1 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$2 \$2 \$2 \$2 \$1,5 \$3 \$1,5 \$3	M 15	27.85 24,82 24.07 24,86 24,49	71 1.	625	14,260 16,350 14,786 16,473 16,360	\$1,025 1,275 1,225 1,400 1,625
_	Mar					xide		Dhor	mha	+0			_			Po	tassi	ım	Salt	s.			
Year	r. Mai	ore.	Ni	ckel.		otash	i.)	Phos	ock.		Chlo	ride.		Cya	nide	. 1	odide		Nit	rate.		Sulp	hate.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	$ \begin{array}{c c} & 7,17 \\ & 8.61 \\ & 4,81 \end{array} $	8 150 5 100 0 75	16 20	3 10 9 10	13,4 12,6 13,1 13,1 13,4 11,9	73 1,	775	5,818 5,548 4,000 5,100 2,504	3   10	00 L	78,718 85,868 80,389 96,236 101,048	\$2,8 3,0 2,8 3,3 3,6	ou.		5 12	5 14 ) 12 5 13	\$8 \$87 12 96 24 77 35 85 15 96	50 1	2,928 1,329 8,986 0,969 5,146	1.7	250 750 350 000 375	23,13 16,01 20,97 27,10 32,84	575
Yea	r. F	yrites (e)		S	alt.	8	Silica Mar	, Sar	nd, 2.		Crude in B	and	_	lver		Coi	n.	s	Slag lag V	and Vool		Tho Sl:	ag, mas ag, und.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	16,8 15,3 19,2	33 37 20 1	75 75 75 00 75	196,34 214,06 (f) (f) (f)	\$60 68	25   26   65   91	31,19 37,17 52,24 10,35 72,29	3 2 8 5 4 8	25 25 375 300 75	305 371 348	,925 ,826 ,086 ,733 ,039	\$5,7 6,9 7,5 6,9 6,0	975 550 950		4,3 31,6 27,6 46,9 ( f	48 87 32	\$75 650 525 975	27	0,432 7,214 7,723 9,931 5,565	\$50 10 10 10	$egin{array}{c c} 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{array}$	80,056 34,257 69,336 87,598 99,382	\$525 875 1,225 1,400 1,550

					Sodiu	m							Ston	е.			
Year.	Slat	e.	Soda Calcir		Nitra (Chil Saltpe	te. le		tassfurt Salts.	Cruc		r Sim	ply	imes Lin		, []	Grindst Polishin Whetst	g and
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	4,489 5,796 4,948 4,434 3,034	\$75 100 100 100 75	31,418 41,106 45,672 37,106 40,566	\$775 925 1,025 825 975	13,437 9,078 11,364 12,684 13,910	\$800 400 475 525 575	221, 285, 337, 370, 367,	$\begin{bmatrix} 577 \\ 829 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1,7 \\ 1,7 \end{bmatrix}$	75 620, 00 545, 50 556.	394 723 561	\$2,5 3,1 2,7 3,2 4,2	00   77 25   77 25   84	,771 ,641 ,905 ,892 (f)	\$27 35 35 37	50 75	10,465 11,914 (f) (f) (f)	\$650 900
			Tin.						Zi	nc.						Zine-	White, Grav.
Year.	Crı	ıde.	Manu	factur	es	Ore.		Crı	ıde.		Drawi Roll		Man	ufac	tures		nd phone.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	700 868 861 874 1,121	\$225 275 275 325 700	1,010 967 1,119	\$82 85 80 1,00 1,37	$ \begin{array}{c cccc} 0 & 37,95 \\ 0 & 30,04 \\ 0 & 30,40 \end{array} $	Ore. 31,031 37,959 30,047 30,408 25,192		56,933 58,082 51,341 51,324 46,334	\$4,02 4,75 4,40 5,17 5,67	0 10 0 1' 5 1	5,921 6,227 7,453 4,477 8,281	\$1,275 1,500 1,650 1,575 2,425	1,16	)6 33 )5	\$700 825 800 850 1,125	15,539 16,969 17,631 18,674 19,489	\$1,125 1,325 1,325 1,775 2,175

<sup>(</sup>a) From Statistisches Jahrbuch für das Deutsche Reich. (b) Includes cobalt. (c) In 1898 and 1899 represents unglazed tile and brick only. (d) Previous to 1896 includes copper scrap. (e) Previous to 1896 includes alum ore. (f) Not reported.

MINERAL IMPORTS AND EXPORTS OF GERMANY FOR THE YEAR 1900. (IN METRIC TONS.) The following figures are taken from *Chemiker Zeitung*, of Feb. 13, 1901, and while probably from official sources, are subject to correction.

56	29,372 268 3,196 2,431 17,068 131 284 140	Lead and copper ores. Lead, Lead, white. Lignite Litharge Magnesium, artificial carbonate. Magnesium, natural carbonate. Manganese ore.	62,268 70,252 698 7,960,313 444 73 13,920 204,420	26,995 18,825 15,126 52,794 3,577 118
121 943 1,904 23,105 26,407 1,461 1,290 225 56	268 3,196 2,431 17,068 131 284 140	Lead	70,252 698 7,960,313 444 73 13,920	15,126 52,794 3,577 118
943 1,904 23,105 26,407 1,461 1,290 225 56	268 3,196 2,431 17,068 131 284 140	Lead, white	7,960,313 444 73 13,920	52,794 3,577 118
1,904 23,105 26,407 1,461 1,290 225 56	3,196 2,431 17,068 131 284 140	Lignite	444 73 13,920	3,577 118
23,105 26,407 1,461 1,290 225 56	2,431 17,068 131 284 140	Litharge	73 13,920	118
26,407 1,461 1,290 225 56	17,068 131 284 140	Magnesium, artificial carbonate	13,920	
1,461 1,290 225 56	131 284 140	Magnesium, natural carbonate		
1,290 225 56	140	Manganese ore	004 400	2,392
225 56				2,454
56		Manganese preparations	315	775
56	915	Mineral oil for use in the arts	3,458	
	657	Nickel		268
.  6,906		Nitric acid		1,444
. 80,765			8,457	1,451
3,062				1,632
. 127				0.470
. 0.2				3,470 902
2,117		Petroleum, renned		170
2,403	2,894	Phosphorus		4,350
. 2,214	4,421	Pitch, except asphait		15,761
	000	Potash		15,379
		Potasi, caustic		978
		Potassium and sodium chiorate		114,469
				726
			2	1,338
	25 954		10	138
	13 374	Potassium sulphate	856	38,128
*	1.192		555	23
11. 1100	427		21,738	236,291
7,384,049	15,275,805	Saltpeter, Chile	484,544	14,158
7,210	2,994	Saltpeter, potassium		1,444
3,286	10,507	Soda, calcined	373	44,316
. 13,032		Soda, caustic		1,913
	2,229,188			1,392
83,502				3,014 1,314
. 183				2,461
				145,557
				74
		Strontia preparations		496
		Culphur		1,146
		Superphosphete		77,118
		Thomas slag ground		174,563
				1,626
			118	374
		Illtramarine		4,205
		Vitriol, all kinds	3,142	6,091
			273	5,892
			5,164	327
0 11 000			24.263	51,898
	459		68,982	34,941
		Zinc. sheet	145	16,709
	1,052	Zinc white, zinc gray, and zinc	1	00 500
		sulphate	4,884	20,728
	159,855		t .	1
	56 6,906 80,765 3,062 127 0 2 2,2,117 2,403 2,214 11 1 0·1 1 188 58 12 79,303 398 118,726 7,384,049 7,210 3,286 13,032 512,690 83,502 13,032 512,690 83,502 13,032 512,690 83,502 14,11 22,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495 52,495	56 657 6,996 496 80,765 36,921 3,062 30,924 127 2,903 0.2 2,717 2,117 58,685 2,403 2,894 4,421 11 255 18 1,315 58 203 12 79,303 600,386 398 25,954 13 13,374 41 1,192 427 7,384,049 15,275,305 7,210 2,9188 512,690 2,229,188 512,690 2,229,188 512,690 2,229,188 512,690 2,229,188 512,690 2,229,188 512,690 2,229,188 512,690 2,229,188 512,690 2,29,188 512,690 2,29,188 513,005 19,507 15,275,305 183 2,119 30,843 358 2,119 30,843 358 3,154 1,105 30,943 358 30,943 358 30,943 358 31,749 31,154 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31,100 31	Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Section   Sect	Section

#### MINERAL PRODUCTION OF BADEN. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 4 marks = \$1.)

Year.		umina lphate.	Bar	ytes.	C	oal.	Fire	Clay.	Gyr	sum.	C	ron. ast, ndry.
1895 1896 1897 1898	2,136 1,824 1,824 2,051 2,153	\$31,779 27,133 27,134 30,505 29,610	(b) 130 400 1,160 2,430	\$97 300 825 2,126	4,189 4,001 4,752 4,133 4,700	\$12,657 11,003 11,880 10,333 13,000	7,453 6,819 11,450 5,112 4,775	\$4,130 4,267 6,654 3,529 3,475	29,805 32,801 40,702 28,037 29,419	\$19,504 24,651 26,972 16,137 18,371	31,195 31,356 36,235 39,988 53,608	\$1,400,720 1,730,776 1,876,262 1,876,262 2,769,262

Year.		Iron.—	Continu	ed.	Lea	d and	Limes	stone.	Man	ganese	S	alt.
icar.	In	got.	Wr	ought.	Coppe	er Ores.	(d	()	C	re.		
1895 1896 1897 1898	3,418 3,875 3,875	\$158,077 143,371 147,718 147,718 171,863	1,047 1,118 1,167 1,167 1,402	\$50,238 51,954 58,401 58,401 63,117	c 2.5 (b) (b) (b) (b)	\$105 103	40,188 116,913 137,670 164,979 201,015	\$6,332 16,496 19,502 26,104 31,674	(b) 130 (b) (b) (b)	\$325	28,188 29,227 31,445 31,445 31,197	\$191,252 136,993 136,993 136,993 116,797

Year.	Sand (	Quartz.		stone.	Stone Po	rphyry.	Sulphu	ıric Acid.	Tri	poli.	Zinc	Ore.
1895	1,198 1,648 1,694	\$1,901 602 1,172 910 798	443 (b) (b) (b) (b) (b)	\$1,000	(b) (b) 28,000 7,650 22,261	\$7,000 1,912 5,565	13,365	\$65,692 78,243 73,507 73,507 68,300	8.5 9.0 9.0 6.0	\$650 1,125 1,800 575 1,498	21 (b) (b) (b) (b) 357	\$198 6,245

<sup>(</sup>a) Reported to The Mineral Industry by the Grossherzogliche Badische Domänendirektion, Carlsruhe.
(b) Not reported. (c) Lead ore only. (d) Including cement stone and bituminous shale. (e) Including millstones.

#### MINERAL PRODUCTION OF BAVARIA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS; 4 marks = \$1.)

Year.	Barr	vtes.	[	Cia	y.			oal.	Coa	
			Fire	Clay.	Ka	olin.			(Lign	ite).
1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899.	4,339	3,587 \$4,388 106,925 \$ 3,397 3,404 110,174 3,365 2,906 144,425 4,339 6,465 282,994		\$180,188 251,899 300,495 671,465 505,033	13,250 19,080 24,086 29,196 25,822	\$19,042 26,268 38,345 35,426 23,573	903,340 900,080 917,022 964,611 1,004,421	\$2,147,594 2,129,069 2,267,086 2,449,264 2,648,276	26,531 35,934 39,043 38,663 35,736	\$23,304 33,581 24,913 32,842 33,228

Year.		eras and Sulphate.	E	mery.	Feld	dspar.	Fluo	rspar.	Gra	phite.	Gyp	sum.	Iro Or	on.
1895 1896 1897 1898	637 601 981 886 900	\$34,170 32,209 38,540 42,663 44,286	229 249 217 280 399	229 \$2,353 249 2,527 217 2,307 280 2,156		\$3,075 3,145 4,678 8,052 1,085	3,940 5,218 4,904 4,440 3,631	5,744 5,210	3,751 5,248 3,861 4,593 5,196	72,108	28,799 26,153	15,334 13,609 13,166	145,191 161,279 172,699 171,987 181,981	173,809

						Iron.—Con	tinued.	-				
Year.	1	Bar.		Cast, Fusion.		Cast, Fusion.	]	Pig,	s	heet.	V	Vire.
1895 1896 1897 1898	48,596 53,573 58,200 58,342 61,415	\$1,368,013 1,587,338 1,884,224 1,864,479 2,102,492	293 114 138 97 (b)	\$9,898 3,993 4,829 3,566	71,006 78,008	\$2,868,070 3,378,247 3,735,979 4,067,760 4,623,992	77,114 79,621 83,418 84,144 83,821	\$884,615 907,306 968,932 1,005,125 1,019,184	150 (b) (b) (b) (b) (b)	\$5,250	100 243 252 323 111	\$2,551 6,232 6,895 9,628 3,372

	Iron.	Continued.	Mana								] _	,
Year.	S	steel.		re.		arl. ement.)	Minera	l Paints.	Py	rites.		ock alt.
1895	96,829 101,954 115,530 120,623 134,007	\$2,336,689 2,497,814 2,851,035 3,284,299 3,898,125	150 70 130 (b) (b)	\$113 35 197	85,089 94,481 97,831 110,757 220,716	\$85,864 99,929 60,591 52,374 79,917	8,579 8,667 8,673 8,748 9,287	\$25,945 26,496 25,872 31,737 33,351	1,955 1,997 2,211 2,304 2,516	\$14,616 14,930 7,080 7,285 7,689	1,321 708 1,161 736 802	\$8,443 4,572 5,582 4.036 6,610

Year.	Salt,	Brine.		lica z Sand).	SI	ate.	Soap	stone.		lium hate.		one.
1895. 1896. 1897. 1898.	40,400 41,533 39,717	\$446,628 438,379 338,029 469,629 422,641	29,868 31,678	\$10,513 8,441 8,812 17,444 17,000	1,278 1,565 1,496 3,956 2,066	\$11,766 14,252 14,001 24,039 22,915	3,051 2,464 1,912	\$37,979 52,458 35,360 29,193 33,860	663 2,318 2,332	\$2,875 3,067 12,749 14,185 8,625	18,909 20,559 14,647 16,720 20,195	\$84,685 86,620 57,343 81,892 95,902

				Sto	ne—Co	intinued.					Sulpl	humia
Year.		and other Rocks.	Lime	stone.	Litho	graphic.	Sand	stone.	Whe	tstone.	Ac	
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	612,969 658,581 662,749 678,171 490,712	\$854,209 856,753 711,029 790,124 729,682	271,196 238,434 224,550 214,309 267,180		8,788 10,868 13,941 12,029 11,962	217,821 180,435	210,450 235,518 242,112 296,139 315,786	\$281,893 321,591 315,117 418,580 417,917	88 95 85	\$9,000 3,740 3,800 1,675 1,125		\$52,800 61,214 63,709 1,020,499 1,217,000

<sup>(</sup>a) From the Uebersicht der Production des Bergwerks-, Hütten-, und Salinen-Betriebes in dem Bayerischen Staate. (b) Not reported.

#### mineral production of prussia. (a) (metric tons; 4 marks = \$1.)

Year.	Alu	m Shale	Anti and A	mony lloys.	A	ntimony Ore.		rsenic oducts.	Aı	rsenic Or	e A	sphalt	. В	ismuth.
1895 1896 1897 1898	15 12 10	4 231 9 193 7 161	924 1,239 1,552 2,612 3,003	\$73,666 113,886 152,744 251,642 352,566	6 ( 4 ( 2 N	\$218 b) b) vil. vil.	1,788 1,750 1,924 1,624 1,469	\$98,3 130,5 143,7 121,8 128,5	39   3,2 75   3,3 18   3,2	247 41,19 377 50,65 298 49,47	14,3 16,2 16,2 11,4 10,12,8 16,4	66 18,7 22 20,4	715 (b 706 (b 102 Na	) ) l
Year.	В	oracite.	Cadn K			Coal			Coal (Lignit		Coba	lt Ore.		balt ducts.
1895 1896 1897 1898	17 18 21	9,896 5 9,663 6 10,162	10,667 15,531 14,943	\$9,809 20,435 44,157 31,162 21,336	78,9 84,2 89,5	53,393 14 93,528 16	19,888,60 32,782,10 45,665,14 50,465,33 79,284,45	4 21,981 9 24,222 5 26,035	2,911 1 5,814 1	11,527,852 12,195,391 13,324,245 14,781,896 15,876,512	181 121 34	\$6,298 9,868 6,256 1,700 850	45 69 51 44 46	\$144,103 220,624 166,015 141,952 149,725
Year.	C	lopper.		per and Sulpha		Copper	r Ore.	Coppe	er Matt	e Coppe	r Sulp	hate.	Eps	om Salt.
1896	22,069 25.683 25,997 27.216 20,902	6,398,7 6,696,6 7,277,3	80   126 64   225 85   120	8,540 4,120	B,598 623,420 \$3 4,266 707,395 4 8,548 690,338 4 4,126 691,866 4				\$48,548 27,098 13,157 2,170 4,045	2,568 2,689 1,701	19 22 19	8,905 6,592 5,877 9,109 2,124	6,789 1,793 2,248 2,061 1,793	\$13,701 3,971 4,882 4,468 3,676
Year		Gold	–Kg.		Iro	on.		Iron Or	е.		ron ohate		Le	ad.
1895 1896 1897 1898		755 · 2 1,087 · 1 1,036 · 3	\$455,159 524,958 756,184 719,785 708,524	4,470, 4,892, 5,176,	,551 55,144,390 ,059 64,780,081 ,943 69,822,640		$ \begin{array}{c cccc} 0 & 4,053 \\ 1 & 4,183 \\ 0 & 4,020 \end{array} $	,109 7, ,536 8, ,809 8,	700,009 101,832 432,766 135,065 780,892	9,064 9,144	33 31	,383 10 ,037 10 ,007 11	9,586 2,413 8,880 9,346 6,995	\$4,983,733 5,621,335 6,556,528 7,692,050 8,433,993
Year.	Lead	Ore.	Litha	rge.	Mai	nganese Alloys.	Mangar	iese Ore	Ni	ckel.	Nicke	ol Ore.	N Sul	ckel
1896 13 1897 13 1898 13	0,991 8,398 8,158 8,637 8,942	\$2,911,948 2,998,433 3,122,880 3,218,107 3,476,974	2,544 1,999 2,360	137,403 153,432 127,737 166,554 191,601	86 113 99	\$34,300 42,225 58,000 51,250 81,250	39,882 43,614 45,254 42,232 60,379	\$105,916 102,384 103,137 96,691 158,946	822 898 1,108	\$616,143 713,455 760,562 706,198 705,125	2,058 738 204 79 91	\$4,190 4,540 1,580 693 1,067	91 128 167 127 123	\$24,325 31,360 42,327 21,690 21,246

	Oah	on and oth				Pota	ssiun	Salts	3.	}		0	alanilan
Year.		er and oth eral Paint		roleum.	K	inite.			Potash alts.	1	yrites.		cksilver. Kg.
1895 1896 1897 1898	2,00 2,1 2,40 2,3' 2,7'	10   43,75 00   48,75 76   51,60	$egin{array}{c c} 0 & 1,51 \\ 0 & 2,60 \\ 0 & 2,54 \\ \end{array}$	0 73,038 5 70,513	513,097 616,462 716,348 744,240 744,657	2,424,1 2,529,3 2,560,7	32 58 349 64 761 71	58,846 37,306 40,236 18,957 41,055	\$1,707,9. 1,786,71 1,898,6 2,161,10 2,622,1	36   117,5 17   121,7 01   128,0	45 203,74 66 209,20 77 220,41	$ \begin{array}{c cccc} 5 & (b) \\ 1 & 4,86 \\ 1 & 4,71 \end{array} $	7 4,292
Year.					ek.	Seleni	um.	Sil	ver–Kg.		ver and old Ore.	Sul	phur.
1895 1896 1897 1898	278,962 \$1,757, 288,300 1,848, 274,888 1,643, 286,051 1,640,		,757,837 ,848,166 ,643,473 ,640,214 ,645,182	278,326 \$ 305,227 310,755 329,959 331,943	327,861 346,952 358,697 377,162 391,403	72.5	\$402 1,015 723	291,96	6,534,0 60 5,907,8 69 5,776,8	058 15 672 6 802 43	\$23,626 18,748 4,901 2,866 30,547	1,819 2,011 2,091 1,757 1,419	\$34,085 41,041 42,860 38,386 30,008
	Year. Sulphuric			uric Acid		Γin.		Zin	c.	Zir	ıc Ore.		Zinc phate.
1895 1896 1897 1898			416,239 456,781 484,289 531,838 573,733	2,934,0 2,890,7 3,223,6	98 804 02 912	\$254,592 231,111 282,384 367,155 858,581	153. 150. 154.	,082   1 ,739   1 ,643   1	10,397,219 11,775,566 12,608,525 14,686,429 18,215,992	706,179 729,725 663,739 641,671 663,763	\$2,643,28 4,254,35 4,219,76 5,511,65 8,847,03	1 3,100 1 3,580 5 4,150	46,723 54,601 65,987

<sup>(</sup>a) From Zeitschrift für das Berg-, Hütten-, und Salinenwesen. (b) Not reported.

MIN	ERAL	PRODUCT	TION OF S	AXONY.	(a)	(MET	RIC	тог	NS AN	D DO	LLA	RS;	4 mark	S == 8	1.)
Year.	Sulph	enical, iur, and r Pyrites.	Barytes	Bismu	ith,	Cobalt ckel	()	Not Îi	oal. icluding nite.)	g	(	Coa Ligni		Fluc	rspar.
1895 1896 1897 1898	8,900 :: 8,834 :: 9,402 :: 6,410 :: 7,442 ::	9 27,080 0 29,112 3 16,269	477.9 1,2	54   3,168 16   3,030	7 6 4	3153,056 141,735 131,952 136,167 131,679	4,53 4,57 4,43	5,328 6,603 1,685 6,455 6,756	\$10,224 10,778 11,563 11,829 12,435	,005 ,214 ,001	1,018 1,035 1,073 1,180 1,292	,825 ,239 ,928	670,274 663,590 666,358 728,156 793,712	995 805 592 775 1,355	\$1,866 1,509 1,110 1,453 2,541
Year.	Ga	lena.	Iron Och Swabian a Colored Ea	ind	Iron	o Ore.		Vari	ne and ous ets. (b)	M	anga		Quand	artz, I Urar Ore.	Mica
1895 1896 1897 1898	3,346·7 2,844·5 (j) (j) (j)	\$172,617 155,848	333·4 1 92·7	$     \begin{array}{c ccc}     ,054 & 3,4 \\     643 & 13,1 \\     ,317 & 5,6      \end{array} $	20·2 199·4 81·1 371·2 138·2	4,314 12,837 6,197	6	(j) 0·0 5·1 (j) (j)	\$6,051 6,967 7,682 8,110 9,297			\$105 130 637	20·1 39·7		\$501 827 629 1,628 1,659
Year.	Silv	er Ores.	Tin and	Tinstone	V	Volfram.		Zine	Blende	. S	ecin	ens	Т	otals.	
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	14,431 · 13,315 · 11,428 · 14,658 · 13,585 ·	3   455,18 5   449,62 9   467,77	3 88·2 5 54·7 7 51·0	\$14,942 8,555 5,981 5,957 13,750	29· 40 36· 50· 50·	3 7,14 7 7,08 6 11,59	19 35 97	134·6 72·2 111·6 28·6 305·9	373 579 89	3 9	\$778 700 540 92 729	6	5,485,561 5,606,044 5,683,437 5,649,107 5,871,570	12 12 13	,770,917 ,257,580 ,878,552 ,215,913 ,883,700
						Manufa	ctur	ed Pr	oducts						
Yea	ır.		From a Pa	art of the	ıl.			Fr	om a	Par	t of t	he Lign	ite.		
		Brique	ttes—M.		Col	ke.			Brique	ttes-	-M.		Lignite :	Bricks	s—М.
1895 1896 1897 1898		1,412 1,981 (k) 3,547 (k) 5,321 (k) 8,457	70,449 77,086 77,507 72,245 74,284		\$252,42 299,24 331,86 340,68 362,06	8  3  5	(k) { (k) {	99,228 23,571 53,460 71,576 91,518	10	58,245 31,935 97,451 43,438 51,411		65,353 58,374 60,166 62,244 60,954	10	15,255 04,506 05,456 12,804 07,347	

# METALLIC CONTENTS OF THE MIXED ORES INCLUDED IN THE PRECEDING TABLE WHICH WERE DELIVERED TO THE FISCAL SMELTING WORKS AT FREIBERG. (a)

(IN METRIC TONS; 4 marks = \$1.)

Year.	Total Mi	ixed Ores.	Arsenic. Tons.	Copper. Tons.	Gold. Kg.	Lead. Tons.	Nickel and Cobalt. Kg.	Silver. Kg.	Sulphur. Tons.	Zinc. Tons,
1895	26,679	\$694,131	350·1	14 9	0°1314	4,739 · 8	60·3	29,383·3	3,905·0	81 · 9
	24,923	638,237	303·2	20·0	0°1736	3,887 · 5	130·1	26,268·0	3,784·9	122 · 6
	20,772	477,664	353·1	9·6	0°1396	5,016 · 2	(j)	21,974·5	7,398·3	124 · 6
	31,724	658,756	85·4	3·5	(j)	5,769 · 7	(j)	21,404·9	5,445·9	305 · 3
	20,956	472,089	242·3	2·1	(j)	2,717 · 4	(j)	18,306·1	4,070·5	118 · 2

# PRODUCTS SOLD BY THE FISCAL SMELTING WORKS AT FREIBERG AND THE COBALT WORKS AT SCHNEEBERG, GERMANY. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 4 marks = \$1.)

37	Arsenical	Bist	nuth.	С	obalt	Co	opper	Fir	ne Gold.		Lea	ıd.`	
Year.	Products.	Is		Pro	oducts.		phate.		Kg.	Prod	ucts. (e)	Si	eet.
1895 1896 1897 1898	1,217 \$108,826 90,626 1,063 1,053 1,053 131,710 953 138,572	1,112 1,624 1,375	\$4,738 1,765 3,801 3,774 3,443	406 599 628 631 645	\$353,768 431,318 581,559 620,217 705,347	1,833 2,547 1,878 1,777 2,550	\$137,557 197,421 162,881 146,164 228,933	850 847 889 851 832	\$592,497 590,227 619,831 579,519 581,001	6,603 5,810 5,421 7,456 6,423	\$345,129 333,744 332,652 486,095 463,557	592 830 634 647 1,012	\$32,622 50,953 41,626 45,710 77,254

		Lead.—C	Contin	ued.	]							
Year.		Shot.		er Manuers of. $(f)$	1	el, Speiss.	Fine S	silver—Kg.	Sulphi	aric Acid. (g)		her nicals. h)
1895 1896 1897 1898	238 149 142 127 203	\$14,613 10,001 9,850 9,515 16,851	218 213 224 218 301	\$13,563 14,874 15,771 16,746 26,759	26 83 75 56 54	\$1,052 7,195 4,166 3,409 3,469	54,770 46,577 72,862 79,555 85,741	\$1,211,118 1,063,337 1,465,076 1,583,071 1,743,021	10,205 9,238 10,783 11,574 11,844	\$113,419 97,812 73,450 102,639 113,776	624 499 472 545 565	\$6,744 5,788 5,672 5,820 5,485

Year.		and Zinc Dust.	Clay and Chamotte Manu- factures. (i)	Total Value.
1895	163	\$11,886	\$11,729	\$2,959,263
1896	16	1,347	12,593	2,909,003
1897	120	10,483	16,855	2,907,602
1898	227	21,978	18,478	3,774,873
1899	169	21,729	16,402	4,145,102

(a) From Jahrbücher für das Berg- und Hüttenwesen im Königreiche Sachsen. (b) Including arsenic powder, slags, washing-sand, granular ore, refuse stones and chippings. (c) Including silver-bearing lead, copper, arsenic, zinc and sulphur ores. (d) Including arsenious acid, red, yellow and white glass, and metallic arsenic. (e) Including assay lead, soft lead, antimonial lead, litharge, lead fume and tin-lead. (f) Including lead pipes, lead wire and various lead apparatus. (g) Including sulphuric acid of all kinds. (h) Including coppersa aud glauber salt. (i) Including tiles, plates, figured stone, muffles, clay and graphite crucibles, and assaying utensils. (j) Not reported. (k) Quantity stated in tons,

# GREECE.

THE statistics of mineral production in Greece are summarized in the following tables:

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF GREECE. (a) (c) (METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 1 drachma = 20 cents.)

Year.	Blende.		mine,	Chron	ne Ore.	Er	nery.	Gy	psum.	Iron	Ore.	Ore, iferous.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	3,118 58,826 1,139 22,320 1,137 30,986	21,321 20,950 22,817 30,906 21,770 18,751	489,357 562,490 539,890	1,600 563 1,367 4,386	22.400 8,087 18,000 55,310	3,055 3,650 3,024 3,932 4,360 6,328	\$45,825 77,745 64,411 83,754 92,868 134,786	113 120 51 83 81 129	2,150 918 1,500 1,465		413,230 499,430	\$342,670 417,120 499,180 641,840 896,500 782,940

Year.	Lead, Soft		d Ore, itiferous.		ead, atiferous.	Lead	Fume.	Ligi	nite.		esite,
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	7 \$48 480 28,90 520 33,90 305 21,65 291 23,86 245 19,65	3,200 4 2,815 5 (b) (b)	\$147,400 137,600 125,174 	19,838 14,700 15,946 18,888 18,768 16,150	\$1,656,500 1,325,095 1,524,977 1,832,136 2,156,443 1,676,510	1,406 1,550 2,785 2,655 2,584 2,045	\$12,020 10,510 26,333 27,248 28,424 23,720	17,748 14,000 20,018 17,310 12,150 12,940	\$55,500 28,000 40,000 34,620 24,300 25,200	11,096 11,600 11,311 14,829 17,184 17,277	\$33,288 34,800 39,500 54,100 63,580 62,197

Year.	Magnesite, Bricks.	Magnesite, Calcined.	Manganese Ore.	Millstones. Number.	Puzzolan.	Sea Salt.	Sulphur.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	(b) \$18,172 516 \$11,352 542 19,512 534 19,225	1 72.5	17,600 98,560	(b) 8,200 6,975 3,785 18,500 9,500 12,563 6,307	$egin{array}{ccccc} 31,300 & 30,100 \\ 42,600 & 38,340 \\ 70,700 & 72,114 \\ 46,375 & 39,882 \\ \hline \end{array}$	22,238 \$335,800 22,800 344,280 20,421 308,357 25,250 363,600 37,125 579,150 22,411 336,165	1,540 358 7,518 135 2,880 1,150 24,150

(a) Statistics communicated by E. Grohmann, Seriphos. (b) Not stated. (c) There was produced also in 1898 ocher, 40 metric tons, value, \$104; in 1899 speiss from lead smelting, 1,100 metric tons (\$12,760): in 1900, abestos, 9 tons (\$72); soapstone, 97 tons (\$585); speiss from lead smelting, 3,767 tons (\$41,566).

#### INDIA.

THE official statistics of mineral production in British India, and the imports and exports, are summarized in the subjoined tables:

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF INDIA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 4 rupees = \$1.)

Year.		Alum.		estos.	В	orax.	Clay.	Co	oal.	Copp	er Ore.	Fullers	Earth.
1895 1896 1897 1898	418 418 509 762 4	(b) (b) (b) \$15,750 117	205 304 254 254 254 51	\$910 12 10 10 2	400 340 280 (b) (b)	\$27,880 30,034 23,622	\$814,945 830,922 (c) (c) 508,862	4,441,681 3,909,764 4,128,330 4,678,640 5,016,055	\$2,904,167 3,065,067 3,116,647 3,576,167 3,884,968	(b) 22 33 (b) 52	\$210 69 256	40,360 (b) 318 (b) (b)	\$3,066

Year.	Go	ldKg.	Grani	te. (c)	Grap	ohite.	Gyp	sum.	Iro	n Ore.	Laterite.
1895 1896 1897 1898	10,662 12,100 12,773	- 5,581,439	835,697 633,302 806,131	d\$108,216 d124,777 d129,381 d123,815 d136,444	(b) 61 22	c\$5,825		\$776 1,017 1,082 1,160 592	46,552 13,996 44,009 50,559 61,697	22,225 38,075 46,902	5,678,001 5,867,878 5,399,794 6,173,887 6,010,582 5,678,001 6,010,582 6,010,582 6,010,582

Year.	Limes	stone.	Mangar	iese Ore		Mica.	Och	ers.	Petroleum	Gallons.	Rubies.
1895 1896 1897 1898	1,135,730 1,861,309	\$89,797 128,291 195,673 (c) 371,791	16,070 57,782 74,862 61,469 88,520	(b) \$113,738 147,500 120,900 65,344	703 271	\$63,322 85,617 49,751 56,265 227,378	5,7 <b>72</b> (b) (b) (b) (b) (b)		15,057,094 19,128,828 18,972,368	\$308,518 448,339 565,943 254,580 471,315	\$72,839 171,884 200,613 217,313 340,993

Year.		Salt.	Salt	peter.	Sands	tone.	Sla (d			stone. $(c)$	Ore. (c)	Trap (c	Rock.
1896 1897	1,043,171 937,932 1,043,828	1,369,821 1,219,074 1,485,702	Saltpeter.  11,583 \$489,190 16,140 567,200 12,819 440,630 11,702 402,560 c 31,397 408,660		1,001,245 956,532 c1,174,454	c 48,328 (c)	22,840 26,589 26,954	\$9,708 10,102 10,755	789 1,003 1,839	2,719 3,915 (b)	20,361 9,888 9,572	29,038 107,956 140,764 128,772 358,871	\$5,447 19,629 (c)

(a) From the Review of the Mineral Production in India; and the Annual General Report upon the Mineral Industry of the United Kingdom of Great Britain. (b) Not stated in the reports. (c) Incomplete. (d) Represents only a part of the product, about one-third in 1895, and one-half in 1896, 1897, 1898 and 1899.

MINERA	L IMI	PORTS	OF :	BRITIS	SH IN	DIA	. (a)	(IN	ME	TRIC	т	ONS A	ND 1	DOL	LARS;	4 ru	pee	s=\$1.)
Year.	.,		4	senic.	1 4	hal	.	Dw	ass.			ment.			lk and	Cl	ay P	roducts.
(b)	AI	um.	Ar	senic.	ASI	man			155.	_ _		пени.	_	1.1	ime.	_	Cl	ays.
1897-98	4,050 2,738 5,248 3,607	\$91,855 99,550 62,372 115,980 70,637 87,020	88 98 119	\$6,980 12,705 7,870 9,520 11,490 13,660	1,055 1,387 883 1,082 1,090 715	19, 12, 13, 12,	502 002 307 725	543 499 670 443	119,28 150,18 144,67 187,54 136,80 205,78	32   36 75   29 42   37 00   36	8,048 6,408 9,196 7,354 6,170 7,058	371, 369,	302   1 517 690   1 797	2,688 1,607 1,745 1,040 1,735 2,040	\$12,97 6,05 4,87 5,17 7,75 11,25	5 2,9 5 2,3 7 2,7 7 2,9	10 26 88 14	\$12,242 30,670 22,720 26,950 24,332 25,950
		Clay F	rodi	icts.—	Contin	ued		1			1					10		
$\operatorname*{Year.}_{(b)}$		Number. Porcelain.					nwar ng).	e	Coa	al.		Co	ke.		Copper per M tu			Glass- ware.
1894–95 1895–96 1896–97 1897–98 1898–99 1899–1900.	Number. Porce    2,337,410 \$41,275 \$ \$482,		\$482,108 578,558 537,758 512,608 468,378 663,458	5 1,0 2 1,3 5 2 8	)11	21,1 26,4 15,3 14,1	17 821,9 63 758,7 00 488,7 70 251,8 62 352,8 404,8	799 3 732 5 574 540	3,580.9 3,390,3 2,326,8 1,213,3 1,651,3 2,451,6	590 890 220 390	12,624 14,626 13,588 15,027 11,573 13,899	112. 117. 130. 86.	635 6 352 160 567	17,988 23,968 12,237 16,383 12,766 4,615	\$3,779 5,224 2,688 3,554 2,803 1,763	,837 ,535 ,325 ,190	\$1,549,990 1,852,695 1,760,460 1,441,680 1,655,732 2,555,505	
			T		- 4 04	-1				Lea	d.			1		Miner		la .
Year.	Iro	n, Pig.		Iron ai Ianufa			(	Ore.		Pig.		Manui	factu	res		Gal		
1894–95 1895–96 1896–97 1897–98 1898–99 1899–1900.	d8,163 10,213 13,278 11,045 12,407 13,389	142,49 190,13 155,33 158,29	0 27 32 26 35 28 90 28	79,472 52,562 81,253 89,637	\$7,077 9,599 9,131 9,847 8,169 11,135	,703 ,382 ,455 ,988	137 309 160 211	\$10,392 8,712 17,810 9,855 13,140 24,050	1,05 70 5 54 70	7 28, 6 38.		4,993 5,252 5,098 4,204	\$360, 372, 368, 351, 291, 443,	178 720 545 610	53,441. 66,647. 68,421. 87,325. 76,625. 70,440.	,921 ,148 ,026 ,406	7 8 7	,854,915 ,949,358 ,720,697 ,494,467 ,464,680 ,799,940
Year.	Paints and Colors. Precious Stones.			Quick	silve	er	Sa	alt.		1	Stone a Marbl			n and '	Tin	M	and Zinc anufac- tures.	
1004.05	0.000	Colors. Stones.			r4 0	10.0	D~ E.	16 500	<b>©</b> 0 10	¥ 400	41	E40 00	1 500	0.4	50 2901	750	1 20/	2207 690

$\operatorname*{Year.}_{(b)}$		nts and olors.	Precious Stones,	Qui	cksilver	S	alt.		e and rble.		and Tin factures.	Ma	nufac- ures.
1894–95 1895–96 1896–97 1897–98 1898–99 1899–1900.	9,685 9,696 9,238 10,159	704,942 674,395 670,680 643,257	1,321,700 1,126,225 (e)	160 118	\$46,897 152,038 102,992 119,050 99,895 113,455	413,787 333,557 494,503 418,455	\$2,105,482 1,633,065 1,571,360 2,171,795 1,653,067 2,039,985	43,094 24,880 36,745 31,200	72,250 62,930 96,485 78,552	2,556 1,849 1,962	823,527 551,342	4,564 2,277 3,185 3,795	\$307,680 312,750 175,580 244,312 291,012 464,715

<sup>(</sup>a) From the Tables Relating to the Trade of British India. (b) Fiscal years ending March 31. (c) Also imported 2 tons copper ore, value \$287. (d) Also imported, 1893-94, 5 cwt. iron ore, value \$7; 1896-97, 2 metric tons, \$82; in 1897-98, 52 metric tons, \$735, and in 1898-99, 597 metric tons of ore and old iron, \$6,932. (e) Not reported.

#### MINERAL EXPORTS OF BRITISH INDIA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 4 rupees = \$1.)

Year.	В	orax.	1	Brass.		l and ke.	Ma	nufac-	Earthen- ware and Porcel'n.	Glass- ware.	Ja	destone.	1	Lead.
1894-95 1895-96 1896-97 1897-98 1898-99	400 340 280 184 250 224	\$34,852 30,035 23,622 16,277 24,107 31,520	179 204 188 162 156 270	76,755 70,937	82,217 138,906 216,261 332,307	216,450 352,810 535,340	123 111 84 130	\$35,700 38,817 35,930 26,325 40,062 364,795	\$11,532 12,842 11,432 10,157 8,802 13,200	\$13,642 14,997 12,897 11,717 12,742 21,430	229 215 219 196 228 142	150,025 156,075	129 57 210 117 193 237	\$5,390 3,115 8,427 5,127 7,215 12,595

Year. (b)	Manganese Ore.			Mineral Oils.  Gallons.		Saltpeter.		Stone and Marble.		Tin.	
1894-95. 1895-96. 1896-97. 1897-98. 1898-99. 1899-1900.	23,122 45,51 48,087 94,660 80,090 157,50 62,875 125,836	6 452 268,052 0 652 288,340 7 590 267,142 0 556 202,087	315,118 191,424 15,563 722,686	38,817	37,287 34,670 30,970 29,012	21,425 26,845 21,218 18,263	996,862 873,360	315 499 995 688	10,555 14,072 16,010 14,215	13 86 49 43	\$19,972 3,437 20,362 10,945 10,982 23,120

<sup>(</sup>a) From the Tables Relating to the Trade of British India. (b) Fiscal years ending March 31. (c) Not reported.

## ITALY.

The official statistics of mineral and metal production in Italy, together with the imports and exports as reported in the official statistics of the Kingdom, are summarized in the following tables:

mineral production and refined products of italy. (a) (in metric tons and dollars; 5 life = \$1.)

						OLLAI	15, 0		Ψ,,							
Yea	ır.	A	um.		Alumir Sulpha	um. ate.	Alı	unite.		Anti	imon	y.	Antimo Ore.			lt, Mastic Bitumen.
1895 1896 1897 1898		<i>b</i> 1,115 850 1,030 1,165 945	\$21,000 16,260 21,180 25,060 22,350	2,5 2,5 2.5	950 390 310 915 330	553,760 41,020 40,160 54,560 43,287	7,000 6,000 6,500 7,000 5,800	\$5,6 6,0 6,5 7,0 5,8	00 00 00	423 538 404 380 581	72 57 62	,440 ,072 ,550	2,150 34 1,931 48	0,254 0,590 1,864 3,822 1,862	14,491 12,490 18,644 17,818 41,732	\$75,920 75,280 89,125 111.611 248,084
Yea	ır.	Aspha Ro	ıltic	Bary	tes.	Bora	x, Refir	ned.		l Crude.	Borie	Acid R	efined.	-	Со	al. (c)
1895 1896 1897 1898		46,713 45,456 55,339 93,750 81,987	\$204,750 177,728 189,655 265,645 230,589	(d) $(d)$ $(d)$ $(2,400)$ $(2,545)$	74,400 87,653	944 943 990 702 709	\$101 79 83 50 51	,930 ,279 ,160 ,558 ,084	2,63 2,61 2,70 2,65 2,67	4 173, 0 163,	310 424 056 600 136	253 253 260 166 129	\$29,86 32,86 31,2 16,56 11,6	07 38 00 90 19	305,32 276,19 314,22 341,32 388,53	\$433.555 77 896,872 467,111 485,965 551,844
Year	.	Coa (Brique			Coke	э.	Co	pper.		Cop	per (	Ore.	Gold-	-Kg.	Go	old Ore.
1896 1897 1898	895. 451,470 \$2,527,56 896. 422,409 2,081,64 897. 549,050 2,768,35 898. 594,500 3,373,90 899. 566,000 3,262,00			394,0 426,9 430,6 469,2 485,9	$     \begin{array}{c c}       06 & 2 \\       17 & 2 \\       28 & 2 \\    \end{array} $	2,615,204 2,695,109 2,669,289 2,943,82 3,102,35	9   2,843 5   2,986 1   3,236	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	7,355 8,166 9,95 8,509 4,693	$ \begin{array}{c cccc} 90,40 \\ 93,37 \\ 95,12 \end{array} $	08 49	24,719 31,229 26,299	316·0 2 187·9 1	89,02 $218,86$ $31,81$	7,09 24 7,65 32 10,75 18 9,54 95 11,85	\$129,887 170,602 178,010 148,826 91,416
										Iron.						
Y	ear.	Grap	hite.	Ore	э.	Pipe	ar, She	et, etc.		Pig.		7	Sheet, linned.		St	eel.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899		3,148 5,650 6,435	$17,423 \mid 19$	3,371 3,966 0,709 0,110 6,549	5405,711 507,978 572,102 549,248 706,828	1 163,88 3 139,99 2 149,94 8 167,49 8 197,78	\$6,96 6,60 7,17 99 8,17 10,96	32,837 36,951 36,951 3,165 31,105	9,5 6,9 8,8 12,8 19,9	213 \$20 087 19 393 18 387 25 218 55	92,681 $31.76$	5,860 2,918 6,500 7,200 8,000	256,7 546.0	$\begin{vmatrix} 84 & 6 \\ 00 & 6 \end{vmatrix}$	0,314 5,955 3,940 7,467 8,501	\$3,794,256 4,874,539 4,156,850 5,417,096 6,759,501
Year.	I	Lead.	Lead	Ore.	Ма	nganes Ore.	se Mar	nganif Iron (	er- Ore.	N	Iarbl	e.	Petrol	eum,		troleum,
1896 1897 1898	5. 20,353 \$1,078,920 \$0,632 \$6. 20,786 1,162,469 \$3,545 7. 22,407 1,462,909 \$6,200 1 8. 24,543 1,646,865 33,930 1		\$813,3 892,8 1,008,5 1,044,2 1,122,1	24 1,56 65 1,89 25 1,68 48 3,00 61 4,35	\$14,1 20,4 34 15,0 02 18,7 22,4	28 5,86 50 10,00 08 21,20 07 11,11 132 29,87	60 \$9 00 20 62 34 50 74 77	,376 ,000 ,019 ,760 ,149	186,900 209,428 236,958 271,725 313,744	\$2,1 2,4	(d) (d) (d) (09,440 38,624	3,594 \$1 2,524 1 1,932 2,015 1 2,242 1	86,09 28,89 98,45 17,82 18,81	26   5,04	\$440,953 4 296,147 2 279,533 0 395,821 4 420,710	
			Dernit			1			1				Salt.			
Year.	Pumice. Pyrites. (Cupriferou part.)		ous in	Quicks	silv'r.	Quick: Or			Brine		R	ock.		Se	a.	
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	(d) $(d)$ $(d)$ $(d)$ $2,766$ $7,300$	\$41,678 141,620	38,586 \$ 45,728 1 58,320 1 67,191 1 76,538 1	85,741 08,825 56,028 65,610 98,859	199 \$13 186 1 192 1 173 1 205 2	89,308 74,840 92,000 73,000 46,000	\$10,504 14,305 20,659 19,201 29,322	166,68 147,57 157,78 132,22 191,54	0 10, 0 11. 2 11, 3 11, 4 11,	605   \$5- 974   6: 725   6: 546   5: 021   6:	9.568	18,710 17,300 19,801 18,199 17,821	\$56,019 52.024 54,404 61,147 60,468	451	,335 ,555 ,253 ,426 ,826	\$957,529 856,072 885,637 710,501 514,074

		1					Sul	lphur.				
Year.	Silv	er—Kg.	Silv	er Ore.		rude. used.)	Gr	ound.	Re	efined.	Т	alc.
1895 1896 1897 1898	38,075	917,670 894,157	640 405 435	107,251 85,625 76,048	370,766 426,353 496,658 502,351 563,697	8,995,647 9,708,050	89,292 69,178 146,001	1,602,797 1,541,510 3,259,999	71,072 85,872 99,494	1,874,642 2,273,053	(d) $(d)$ $12,760$	\$44,970 73,687

Year.	Z	inc.	Zin	ic Ore.
1895	Nil.	\$22,500 27,000		1,656,065 2,412,333

(a) From Rivista del Servizio Minerario. (b) Including 120 tons of soda alum. (c) Includes anthracite lignite, fossilwood, and bituminous schist. (d) Not reported.

## mineral imports of italy. (a) (in metric tons and dollars; 5 life = \$1.)

Year.	Anti	mony.	Arseni	ic—Kg.	Asb	estos.		tic Prod. imen.)	Bar	ytes.		ax and ic Acid.
1895 1896 1897 1898		\$7,238 6,112 10,512 11,077 13,335	$\begin{array}{c} 1,200 \\ (f) \\ 3,200 \\ 700 \\ 600 \end{array}$	\$348 928 203 182	531 851 619 1,186 1,675	\$47,772 76,572 61,890 118,640 167,500	6,075 11,892 1,632 1,150 1,473	\$97,205 190,277 26,120 18,405 23,566	508 549 578 860 936	\$13,205 14,284 15,025 22,365 24,346	177 166 253 147 123	\$19,475 18,249 24,221 10,786 10,110

		ent and	Cl	nalk.				Clay P	roducts.			
Year.		raulic ime.	0.		Brick,	Γile, etc.	Ka	olin.	Majolic	a Wares.	Por	celain.
1895 1896 1897 1898	12,810 16,680 12,029	\$136,080 115,290 150,120 108,261 125,178	15,716 28,937 18,252	110,012 202,559 127,764	18,504 19,086 21,681	\$103,193 129,528 133,602 151,767 156,870	2,924 3,775 5,719 9,079 12,105	\$23,392 30,200 45,752 72,632 96,840	416 439 476 101 461	\$18,109 20,293 24,637 4,922 6,230	484 441 472 588 894	\$132,181 123,128 126,548 100,519 248,268

	Clay	Products.	-Contin	nued.						
Year.	and	rs' Clay Manu- tures.	Terra	Cotta.		oal.	Copp	er Ore.	Copper	Cement.
1895 1896 1897 1898	748 787 743 825 773	\$117,060 120,820 116,980 129,380 123,490	2,533 2,675 2,167 2,122 2,200	\$79,194 84,622 69,621 67,785 68,554	4,304,787 4,081,218 4,259,643 4,431,524 4,859,556	\$17,219,148 17,141,116 19,594,358 27,475,449 30,129,246	1,600 484 1,611 5,471 2,777	\$160,000 67,760 225,540 820,650 555,400	440 1,150 1,049 2,040 1,328	\$61,600 184,000 167,840 354,960 239,040

	~	D	Camp	on and	Cla	ss and			G	old.		
Year.		er, Brass Bronze.		er and ilphates.		factures.	Coi	n-Kg.		efined. Kg.		fact'res Kg.
1895 1896 1897 1898	6.661 6,955 7,999 7,433 7,334	\$2,431,779 2,592,932 2,678,833 2,645,153 3,802,699	24,255 28,878 25,560	\$1,128,992 2,037,462 2,656,849 2,351,538 3,453,383	9,322 11,182 10,399	937,282 863,916	1,004 444 154	\$486,080 622,480 275,280 95,480 112,220	2,517 807 507	\$581,880 1,308,840 419,640 263,640 169,520	1,515 1,375 1,844	\$775,990 570,446 459,240 641,785 520,170

					]	[ron.		. 1		Iron ar	nd Steel.	
Year.	Gra	phite.	O	re.	]	Pig.	Wr	ought.		Rods and factures.	Se	rap.
	216 204 315 382 608	26,726	594 5,831 8,723	1,425 15,161 23,552		2,874,010	4,820 3,801 4,076	327,413 269,378 307,371	63,672 52,202 88,895 98,564 142,645	\$6,880,541 6,919,787 5,179,932 5,533,233 7,132,446	179,802 162,035 130,938 138,426 245,616	\$2,697,034 2,430,526 1,964,076 2,214,811 4,666,710

							-											
Year.					ead.		Mo	nufac	-		ead de and	,	Minera	al Paint	s.	and l	Man	
2011		Or	e. (c)		Pigs.			res.		Carl	onate	€.			_	t	ures	
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899		8,901 9,730 14,854 10,947 7,476	\$284, 408, 653, 503, 373,	660   1,166 576   1,178 562   1,431	69 75 100	,043 ,978 ,424 ,142 ,232	233 192 247 435 249	\$42, 39, 54, 75, 51,	524 481	848 523 580 647 662	\$65, 41, 43, 54, 60,	037 211	934 852 888 692 958	\$22,40 20,44 21,30 16,60 23,00	11 05 06	248 · 6 411 · 3 432 · 4 257 · 7 250 · 0	4 4 3	04,826 73,139 73,386 45,793 35,536
Yea	ır.		I	Petroleum	. Р	hosp	hate	Rock.		Pota mmon austic	ia and		Potas Sulpi	ssium hate.	P	Manu	us St facti Kg.	ones, ures.
1895		 	68,6 70,2 68,9 70,6 71,3	217   2,387, 273   2,207, 54   2,402,	595 388 139 253 409	(f) $(f)$ $(f)$ $(65,12)$ $(65,28)$	26 \$77 33 1,3	81,500 95,396	111	9,907 9,841 ,012 ,047 2,370	439,14 458,03 528,53 493,39 533,41	7 17 13	431 562 928	14,683 24,142 30,375 50,101 75,214	4 3	54·1 78·9 90·8 18·6 50·1	1,5 2,0 1,6	97,948 05,464 33,714 29,008 23,317
							Sil	ver.						Quicksilver. Slag				
Year.		Salt.		Coin	–Kg			efined rs—K		Manı	ıfactu Kg.	res.	Qui	cksilve	r.		Slag	;. 
1895 1896 1897 1898	95.						2,845 2,291 2,434 991 1,782	48 48 17	3,900 3,11 3,81 7,838 2,789	6,53 5,28 5,67	6 91 3 86	,887 ,212 ,453 ,594 ,005	10 30 30 39 62	\$9,3' 27,10 27,2' 37,46 68,45	80 70 40	11,31 30,27 37,20 51,13 56,54	5 1 19	113,156 363,294 409,208 563,197 678,592
					So	diun	n Salt	s.			1			Т	in.			
Yea	r.		Car	bonate.		Nitra (Cru				ed, and m Nitr			Ва	rs.		Man	ufac	tures.
1895 1896 1897 1898			19,949 18,927 20,721 20,845 22,654	329,335 393,699 458,588	12,67 11,68 16,40 19,96 22,38	85 00 31	\$582,88 537,50 705,20 818,40 940,17	01 5 04 9 09 7	69 41 17 62 71	69. 48.	865 320 946 478 659	1, 1, 1,	484 763 520 722 240	\$516,48 581,95 501,73 688,68 842,99	55 32 30	87 91 81 109 96		35,520 35,156 31,560 50,341 63,380
			1					Zin	c.					Meta	ls :	Not 8	Spec	fled.
, Ye	ar.			Ore.	0	xide		Pigs	and	Old.	Man	ufac	tures.	Cr	ude	e		nufac- ires.
1895			()	\$330 f) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1	576 540 570 573 804	5 5 6	7,640 4,020 7,000 3,008 6,468	2,378 2,596 3,278 2.813 3,498		190,240 233,640 295,038 303,793 461,776	3,136 3,482 3,556 3,200 3,221	4	344,390 421,918 421,153 441,066 523,130	933 1,135 1,509 1,612 2,726	9 11 12	9,064 0,768 4,661 8,944 5,331	18 21 30 27 15	\$9,308 10.972 15,756 14,416 7,897
(a) From t	he M	Tovime	nto C	ommercia	le del .	Regr	io d'It	alia.	(c)	Include	sarg	entif	erous	lead ore	. (	f) No	t rep	orted

(a) From the Movimento Commerciale del Regno d'Italia. (c) Includes argentiferous lead ore.

## mineral exports of italy. (a) (in metric tons and dollars; 5 lire = \$1.)

				,	, ,							
Year.	Anti	mony.	Asbes	stos.	Asph Prod (Bitu		F	Barytes.		orax and oric Acid	Hyd	ent and lraulic me.
1895 1896 1897 1898	254 361 271 338 240	\$44,213 57,760 43,344 64,315 50,402	29 130 170 208 245	\$2,637 11,673 11,893 16,672 19,568	9,535 13,729 15,310 19,465 26,402	\$57,218 92,378 244,960 311,440 422,433		36   1. 13   3. 70   1.	399   2.59 705   2.71 723   1.61 828   2.16 165   2.87	9 252,785 8 145,676 7 143,925	4,534 3,871 5,330 5,192 5,462	\$36,272 30,968 42,640 41,536 43,062
1			1				Clay	Product	s.			
Year.	Year. Chalk.		Brick,	Γile, etc.	Kae	olin.	Por	elaín.	and	rs' Clay Manu- tures.	Terra	Cotta.
1895 1896 1897 1898	3,719 5,593 7,556 6,744 5,386	\$18,595 27,965 37,780 40.504 32,316	127,177 143,648 125,925 125,614 136,402	\$727.210 809,823 710,153 711,039 769,189	49 93 94	\$184 392 744 752 658	161 99 138 86 124	\$35,566 24 912 38,164 28,476 39,253	1,143 1,292 1,347	\$90,010 157,100 174,910 196.600 238,040	2,509 2,852 2,472 2,751 2,796	\$79,737 97,548 85,653 98,254 102,293

	1		1				-			1				
Year.	C	oal.	Copp	per Ore.	Br	Copper, cass and Bronze.	1	Copp Sulj	er & I phate	ron s.	Glass Mar factur	ıu-		Gold.
1895 1896 1897 1898	16,497 18,924 23,191 17,749 20,803	\$65,988 71,481 106,679 110,044 128,979	5,859 3,603 2,408 2,356 1,148	\$87,88 61,25 40,98 42,40 28,90	51   643 86   641 98   857	225,21 281,76 169,98	11 64 86	12 71 18 25 20	5,	998   8 638   6 300   8	5,867   1 5,022   1 5,209	,198,147 ,066,612 ,015,225 849,328 ,021,111	3,139 2,483 1,608 2,566 2,067	\$1,946,180 1,539,460 996,960 1,590,920 1,281,540
Year.	Gold.		Grap	hita				I	ron.				Iron	and Steel.
	Unre K	fined.	Grap	mile.	C	re.	_		Pig.		Wro	ught.		s, Rods and ufactures.
1895	2,759 2,517 1,381 1,739 1,162	,434,680 1,308,840 718,120 904,280 604,240	3,153 3,727 4,164 5,145 8,114	29,817 45,806 56,599	164,367 187,059 207,619 217,556 234,515	\$328,7 448,9 539,8 587,4 656,6	41 09 01	966 1,378 498 846 378	\$ 8	15,454 22,056 7,973 14,280 8,316	430 427 1,434 699 611	\$27,510 26,006 67,100 38,870 46,069	2,468 1,819 7,148 4,606 4,817	227,305 662,990 5 533,233
				I.	ead.								Nicol	al Allers
Year.	01	re. (c)		d Lead s in Pigs	Man	ufactur	es.		kide a rbona		Miner	al Paints	s. and	rel, Alloys, I Manufac- ures of.
1895	6,622 4,731 4,747 4,492 3,129	\$211,904 151,392 161,398 157,220 118,902	2,153 1,419 2,790 5,870 2,497	85,14 178,58 410,88	$egin{array}{c c} 0 & 1,441 \ 6 & 1,410 \ 6 & 1,764 \ \end{array}$	141,0 141,6 189,8	019 672 362	747 489 461 414 389	47 45 41	,531 (,823 5,829 ,413 2,004	1,923 2,412 2,318 2,884 2,784	53,05 46,36	5 35 4 27 4 29	34,229 25,270 28,586
Year.	Ammo	ash, nia, and c Soda.	Quick	tsilver.	Salt,	Sea an Rock.	ıd		oin—			l'd in Ba	Irs,	Slag.
1895	Caustic Soda.  5		213 155 236 244 223	\$193,921 139,590 212,670 234,432 243,850	209,398 171,741 176,528 126,867 114,056	360, 2 247, 7 197,	656 131 913	21,98 28,37 72,60 8,24 32,08	$\begin{bmatrix} 7 & 1 \\ 05 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$	879,56 ,135,08 ,904,20 329,64 ,283,40	$ \begin{array}{c cccc} 0 & 26,85 \\ 0 & 50,50 \\ 0 & 68,60 \end{array} $	4 644, 3 1,050, 7 1,427,	496   4 462   8 026   6	,469 \$2,469 ,753 4,753 ,847 8,847 ,861 6,861 ,898 5,878
				Sodiu	m Salts		_					Stone.		
Year		Carbo	onate.	Nitra (Cru		Refine Pota Niti		ım	A	labas Crud	ter, e.	Bu	ilding	Stone.
1895. 1896. 1897. 1898.		289 279 275 391 438	\$5,206 4,855 5,225 8,599 9,638	27 51 151 79 136	\$1,237 2,351 6,506 3,255 5,725	378 306 344 256 124	20	6,488 3,751 6,482 7,323 8,823	176 289 269 457 714		\$4,579 7,514 6,989 11,882 18,577	26,7 23,5 36,2 35,9 53,9	29 45	\$89,905 93,699 117,705 178,024 259,519
		Sto	oue. $-Cc$	ontinueo	ł.			Sulphi	n Cn	ndo		Т	in.	
Year.	Mar	ble, Cru	de.		rble an abaster		_	and ]	Refine	ed.	Pigs, B	ars, etc.	Man	ufactures.
1895	75,462 80,750 83,081 88,404 98,485	96 99 1,06	5,544 9,000 6,972 0,848 1,820	58,371 68,639 62,750 68,150 84,104	1,9 1,8 2,1	796,680 937,828 864,862 54,092 768,193	35 35 40	7,566 6,370 8,932 5,823 4,018	5,45 6,81 8,35	28,359 52,461 19,713 59,962 92,375	7 10 29 34 69	\$2,506 3,267 9,699 13,760 47,124	74 89 109 177 176	41,452 80,169
	Year.								Zinc.				,	
	· Cat,			Ore.			Oz	xide.		Pig	s and S	crap	Man	ufactures.
1896 1997 1898	1895. 1896. 1997. 1898. 1899.				668,405 ,847,264 ,130,000 ,601,280 ,362,568	19 48 189 110 123		\$1,9 4,8 18,9 12,1 14,8	340 910 122	4 33 309 156 227		\$312 2,979 27,783 6,837 29,977	9 8 63 14 21	\$2,165 2,644 13,142 3,021 4,249
(a) ]	From th	ne Movin	nento C	ommerci	iale del	Regno	d'	Italia	. (c)	Inclu	des arg	entifero	us ore	).

#### JAPAN.

THE mineral production of Japan is reported in the subjoined tables.

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF MINES IN JAPAN WORKED BY THE GOVERNMENT. (a) (In metric tons.)

Fiscal Year.	Coal.	Copper.	Copper Sulphate.	Gold—Kg.	Iron—Pig.	Lead.	Silver.
1891-92	14,925	17	353	217·72	1,969	(f)	5,980·1
1892-93	21,945	275	63	273·77	1,417	70	8,584·1
1893-94	20,123	149	(f)	306·12	1,186	162	10,422·9
1894-95	22,506	277	(f)	372·15	1,210	50	10,991·1
1895-96	24,947	321	(f)	334·11	1,189	20	8,528·1

#### MINERAL PRODUCTION OF JAPANESE PRIVATE MINES. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.) (b)

	Antir	nony.	Arsenic								Manga-
Year.	Ore.	Metal.	Kg.	Coal.	Copper.	Copperas	Gold.	Graphite.	Iron.	Lead.	nese Ore.
1895 1896 (g). 1897 (g). 1898 (g). 1899 (g).	1,060·7 827·6 348·2 1,006·1 712·0	640·7 517·3 824·5 233·2 229·0	7,343·0 6,043·4 13,061·4 7,141·0 5,000·0	4,747,707 5,019,689 5,188,157 6,696,033 6,721,798	18,826 20,114 20,425 21,060 24,285	835·2 868·6 4·2 20·1 864·0	563·31 963·69 1,038·38 1,161·21 1,679·39	77 215 391 347 55	24,653 27,420 28,040 23,652 22,749	772·3 1,705·5	17,142 17,967 15,448 11,517 11,340

Year.	Ocher, Red.	Petro- leum, Refined.	Quick- silver. Kg.	Silver. Kg.	Sul- phur, Refined	Tin.	(a) From Résumé Statistique de l'Empire du Japon, Tokio, and special reports from the Jap- anese Government. The data contained in the table of production of the Government mines are
1895 1896 (g). 1897 (g). 1898 (g). 1899 (g).	35.7	h26,965,764 31,314 34,748 42,184 i72,478,737	1,762 2,682 1,401]	63,824·1 64,302·7 54,387·4 60,547·0 56,308·5	12,540 13,606 10,339	48·3 50·0 47·7 42·7 18·5	nearly exact, but those contained in the table of private mines, being the figures furnished by the mine owners themselves, are only an approximation and considerably less than the actual figures. (b) In making the conversions from the Japanese units to metric tons, hetkoliters and dollars, the following relations were employed: 1
toliters;	1 yen == des prod	\$1; 1 kg.= uction of G	32·151 tr	oy ouncent mine	es. (c) ( s. (h) N	Crude (umbe	kwan = .0037565 metric tons; 1 koku = 1.8039 hek- product. (d) Number of liters. (f) Not reported, r of liters. (i) Liters of crude oil.

#### MINERAL IMPORTS OF JAPAN. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.)

(1 kin = 0.00060104 metric tons; 1 yen = \$1.)

		Br	ass.							Copper	
Year.			Tubing.	Other M'f'res.	Coal.		Co	ke.	She Rod, a	et, nd Old.	Tubes, and oth'r M'f'res.
1893 1894 1895 1896	40 46 68 47 20	\$23,071 33,872 42,968 20,188 10,496	\$21,373 34,990 107,569 92,300 89.170	\$2,420 6,729 30,811 41,243 41,092	7,564 37,843 70,034 50,315 70,229	\$81,707 472,757 853,080 519,380 578,570	5,106 2,876 10,065 6,179 7,600	\$29,325 22,880 90,669 42,537 56,154	3 24 72 91 76	\$1,479 11,819 37,457 46,507 43,899	\$20,566 28,373 118,909 94,306 201,833

						Iron.				
Year.	]	Pig.	Bar a	nd Rod.	Plate ai	nd Sheet.	Manuf	rious actures. b)	Railway Materials	Pipe and Tubes, and other M'f'res. (c)
1893 1894 1895 1896	23,281 36,642 35,369 39,028 43,633	\$446,477 743,553 673,796 739,556 934,010	22,630 28,098 44,175 50,464 55,236	\$975,787 1,339,034 2,085,684 2,359,705 3,046,132	8,160 14,778 17,580 27,642 23,883	\$456,644 889,185 1,038,794 1,659,417 1,724,913	17,654 21,334 23,561 36,306 33,944	\$1,255,639 1,765,302 1,853,160 2,641,885 2,663,807	\$147,641 881,805 1,253,343 1,280,480 2,001,119	\$659,516 1,237,516 1,332,730 1,534,259 1,734,987

Year.		nd Steel Rails.	Wire a	including and Wire ope.	Steel Manu- fact'res	Gerniai	a Silver.	Kero Hekto	sene. liters.		ead.
1893 1894 1895 1896	25,977	\$677,108 1,209,205 925,531 2,595,450 3,325,005	4,524 3,383 4,619 6,810 4,227	\$499,746 462,619 639,419 1,022,108 577,260	\$202,301 297,876 377,396 446,275 358,255	45.6 42.8 34.2 44.4 44.4	\$38,290 41,909 33,476 39,830 41,790	2,055,788 2,257,067 1,826,844 2,213,073 2,472,669	\$4,401,041 5,135,332 4,303,929 6,331,036 7,667,350	1,768 1,638 3,189 2,411 2,298	\$149,328 177,638 313,632 257,383 257,805

	Lead—Continued.  Sheet and Tea. Pipe.  1,779 \$182,541 \$5,428 2.134 255,755 9,986				Dlamb						
Year.	Sheet	and Tea.	Pipe.	Nic	kel.	Plumt Kg		Quicl	silver.	7	ľin.
1893	2,134 1,664			42 25 29 28 44	\$60,761 39,451 37,731 30,938 50,321	1,615 7,539 10,718 36,620 155,595	\$232 1,889 2,160 8,075 15,413	76 78 75 78 80	\$115,082 127,541 141,302 139,303 156,527	142 281 323 270 264	\$90,578 179,068 191,936 146,413 145,174

				Yel	llow Me	tal.			Zi	nc.		All Other
Year.	Tin-	Plate.	Pla	Plates. Ro			M'nfac- tures.	Ing	got.	Sheet a	nd Old.	Metals and M'f'res
1893 1894 1895 1896	579 3,211 3,009 2,626 5,677	\$56,267 352,675 314,044 251,344 559,654	112 303	\$44,204 45,755 124,461 74,940 51,419	6 14 24	\$1,196 2,330 5,851 9,403 6,334	\$287 146 1,494 375 4,703	715 480 993 1,078 836	\$95,106 66,970 134,614 144,240 127,703	2,681 3,441 2,991	\$367,584 465,768 555,695 512,241 799,930	

<sup>(</sup>a) From data specially furnished The Mineral Industry by the Japanese Government. (b) Includes old iron, hoop and band, roofing or corrugated and galvanized, nails, and galvanized telegraph wire, iron wire and wire nails (old), and other manufactures. (c) Includes : iso anchors and chain cables, screws, bolts, nuts, etc., and other iron ware.

## JAPAN.

# mineral exports of Japan. (a) (in metric tons and dollars.)

(1 kin = 0.00060104 metric tons; 1 yen = \$1.)

	Antimon	y.		Brass			Bronze			Coa	al.	
Year.	Metal.	tures.	ire.	M'fac- tures.	Ir	ngot.	M'fac- tures.	For Ships' Use.		Dust.		
1893 1894 1895 1896	1,316 \$183,854 1,612 254,261 1,450 289,935 624 83,806 1,577 267,548	72,366 130,277 104,010	177	\$52,029 85,850 79,381 108,612 72,414	\$22,819 43,690 44,533 35,526 66,388	416 306 104 54 27	\$91,115 70,609 27,602 14,570 8,373	229,291 180,318	442,596	\$1,529,070 1,904,156 2,195,678 2,636,324 3,229,024	269,328 238,100 283,962 299,102 188,132	\$641,758 757,039 982,710 930,704 859,514

	Coal—Coal	ntinued.	G	olra				Cop	per.			
Year.	Other	Coke.		Ingot.			ld.	Refined.		Slab.		
1893 1894 1895 1896	1,047,651 1,114,123	\$2,647,084 3,917,266 4,426,400 5,312,227 7,457,262	1,197 4,382 3,399	\$7,219 7,763 37,487 29,114 45,384	7,102 5,797 3,942 6,756 2,741	\$2,033,820 1,799,435 1,340,584 2,423,116 1,075,945	22·0 7·0 0·09 0·32 6·81	\$5,480 1,868 32 113 2,077	5,115 5,820 5,527 6,134 6,172	\$1,597,926 1,945,456 2,123,707 2,461,039 2,680,807	3,110 3,651 5,067 1,644 5,045	\$931,802 1,155,863 1,693,377 594,448 2,017,947

Year.		er—Cont	M'fac- tures.	Iron Wares.	Other Metal Wares.	Mangai	nese Ore.	Sul	phur.	Other Mineral Products.	Total.
1893 1894 1895 1896	\$71 69 69 72 93	\$26,169 26,975 31,145 33,717 46,947	\$71,984 134,970 101,342 135,079 223,234	42,555 62,142 96,875 105,481 178,037	176,254 179,894 314,530 358,126 485,862	18,689 17,634 16,496 20,986 14,665	\$212,884 198,810 196,599 274,434 205,318	10,441 12,683 15,894 12,325 9,209	\$238,832 244,542 296,136 308,588 321,341	\$4,202 2,245 660 1,920 1,396	10,804,023 13,059,614 14,651,701 16,161,052 19,525,094

<sup>(</sup>a) From data furnished to The Mineral Industry by the Japanese Government.

## MEXICO.

THE Mexican Government collects no statistics of production; those compiled by THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, which represent all the important substances, will be found under the respective captions "Lead," "Copper," "Coal," etc.

MINERAL EXPORTS OF MEXICO. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND MEXICAN DOLLARS.) (c)

Year.	Antimony		Building		С	opper.
rear.	Ore.	Asphalt.	Material.	Coal.	Ore.	Ingot.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	5,932 98,815 10,382 115,292	$ \begin{array}{c cccc} 10 & 282 \\ (b) & \dots & \\ 47 & 1.623 \end{array} $	597 3,561	105,298 434,624	1,094   176,391 13,146   3,738,738	16,858 3,329,331 10,362 2,314,790 25,293 7,915,827

			Gold.						
Year.	Coin.	Ore.	Bullion.	Cyanide	Sul- phide.	Gra	phite.	Gyı	osum
1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900.	202,223 (b) 183,474	\$206,874 365,226 1,037,202 335,849 306,392	\$5,533,789 6,220,765 6,493,735 7,017,286 7,435,864		\$44,890 33,916 64,061 266,782 177,193	759 (b) 2,305	6,698	2,095 1,650 1,050	\$10,250 7,775 8,250 5,250 8,000

		Jewels and		ead.			
Year.	Iron Ore. Precious Stones.  Grams.		Ore.	Ore. Base Bullion.		Pearls—Carats	
1896. 1807. 1898. 1899. 1900.	1 (b) 21 (b) (b)	3,880 5,628	167·0 1·9 (b) 1·0 1·0 1·0 468·0 175 11,425	48,663 \$1,340,785 60,029 \$,006,821 60,918 \$,291,014 67,441 \$,885,747 74,944 4,278,608	2,176   185,004 469   46,724	$ \begin{vmatrix} 1,420 & 6,000 \\ d327 & 3,500 \\ \dots & 17,000 \end{vmatrix} $	

	Quicksilver.			Sil	ver.			
Year.	Kg.	Coin.	Ore.	Slag.	Bullion.	Sulphide.	Cyanide	Tin.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	$ \begin{array}{c cccc} 1,845 & 3,150 \\ (b) & \dots \\ (b) & \dots \end{array} $	\$18,737,331 21,925,347 (b) 5,580,834 22,679,655	\$9,971,053 11,401,176 11,048,358 10,766,099 12,495,524	\$64,121 39,800 46,488 4,810 87,883	\$28,565,843 35,775,125 37,137,599 37,585,911 41,468,745	\$1,495,306 1,663,581 1,663,501 1,929,085 1,893,646	\$38,049 123,246 257,342 76,942 67,607	5·0 \$2,265 0·6 40 (b)

<sup>(</sup>a) From the Estadistica Fiscal. The figures for the calendar years were arrived at by combining those of the successive semesters of the different fiscal years. Additional exports in 1900: zinc, 63'8 metric tons, \$6,384; zinc ore, 1,027 tons, \$9,385; salt, 1,518 tons, \$4,151; 1898: salt, 1,533 metric tons, \$13,449; zinc ore, 1,001 metric tons, \$10,016. (b) Not reported. (d) There was also exported pearls, 42 g., \$1,000. (e) The average value of the Mexican dollar in New Yorkwas in 1896, \$0'5223; in 1897, \$0'4671: in 1898, \$0'4641; in 1899, \$0'473; in 1900, \$0'509.

Note.—There was exported of zinc in 1900, 638 metric tons, worth \$6,384; of zinc ore, 1,027 tons, worth \$9,385; of salt, 1,518 tons, worth \$4,151. Of minerals classed in the *Boletin de Estadistica Fiscal* as "other mineral products not specified," there were exported 749 tons, valued at \$5,847.

## NORWAY.

THE official statistics of mineral production, imports and exports, are summarized in the following tables:

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF NORWAY. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 1 krone=27 cents.)

Year.	Aŗ	patite.	Coba	alt Ore.	Cop	per Ore.		dspar.	Iron Ore.		
1894 1895 1896 1897 1898	2,086 1,601 1,106 872 3,593	\$36,720 23,760 17,280 12,960 53,352	89 45 29 24 21	\$8,100 4,050 2,700 2,700 2,160	20,226 21,869 29,910 27,606 37,047	\$192,240 218,835 306,747 308,907 425,466	7,836 9,780 12,223 17,392 11,355	\$35,910 44,901 54,540 79,650 49,059	(c) 1,250 2,000 3,627 4,425	\$2,349 3,780 5,670 7,992	

Year.	Nicke	el Ore.		Iron and pper.		tile. g.		Ore and e Silver.	Zinc and	Lead Ore.
1894 1895 1896 1897	2,355 494 315 Nil. Nil.	\$5,400 1,080	70,859 49,005 60,507 94,484 89,763	\$268,110 194,400 261,900 390,150 386,586	19,000 28,000 30,000 32,000 35,000	\$4,050 8,100 9,720 5,400 5,940	750 490 527 642 497	\$100,710 95,850 108,000 103,950 89,640	200 (c) 450 908 320	\$1,890 3,645 7,290 2,592

#### Metallurgical Production.

Year.	Cobalt—I	g. Copp	opper and er in Mattes.	Gold.		Pig and last.		Bar and steel.	N	ickel.	Silve	er—Kg.
1894 1895 1896 1897 1898	Nil	$ \begin{array}{c cccc} 100 & 955 \\ 1,06 \\ 1,06 \\ 04 \end{array} $	184,950 227,610 252,450	\$1,080 2,160 9,450 675 1,539	287 348 335 417 231	\$3,240 3,942 3,780 4,590 2,700	433 379 400 452 379		17 16 Nil.		5,000 4,664 5,372	\$102,600 105,300 129,600 101,790 95,850

(a) From Tabeller vedkommende Norges Bergvaerksdrift, Statistisk Aarbog for Kongeriget Norge, 1896, and from Meddeleser fra Det Statistiske Centralbureau, No. 7, 1899, published by Det Statistike Centralbureau, Christiania. There were also produced in 1894, 7,000 kg. of molybdenite, value \$3,780, and in 1895, molybdenite 4,000 kg., \$2,160, and chrome ore 190 metric tons, \$2,295. (b) Export returns, which approximately represent the production. (c) Not reported.

MINERAL IMPORTS OF NORWAY. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 1 krone - 27 cents.)

	1							Copper a	nd Bra	iss.	Clar	s and
Year.	Boric	k and Acid. g.	Cemen Hydraul <i>Hekt</i> o	ic Lime.	Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal, Coal,		es, Bolts, d Bars.	W	ares.	Glassware.		
1896 1897 1898	40,154 38,305 44,495 71,590 46,404	\$5,427 4,671 4,941 6,804 3,753	80,861 16,028 18,734 25,403 d 38,251	\$109,161 137,052 174,258 239,057 385,857	15,374,572	\$3,783,294 3,642,570 4,234,167 4,659,957 6,485,076	1,262 1,074 1,140 1,064 1,000	\$323,595 290,061 307,827 316,089 391,473	417 479 591 807 1,120	\$293,841 330,696 495,802 643,248 928,071	3,343 3,729 4,262 3,905 3,229	\$407,592 449,577 548,802 411,615 412,344

						1	[ron.					
Year.	Pig and Cast. Ships' Knees, etc.			hips'	Anche	ips' ors and bles.	Rails.		Bolts	, Spikes, , Screws, etc.	Other Manufactures of Iron.	
1896	20,201 21,606 23,106	252,801 289,791 339,579	26,552 29,038 26,203	1,013,364	4,152 1,090 1,367 1,485 1,394	\$71,523 67,689 87,237 105,057 104,868	10,337 4,315 7,637 10,327 8,137	\$279,099 116,505 247,428 362,475 281,205	1,796 1,760 2,097 2,087 1,529	\$96,984 104,544 153,738 159,921 130,842	31,387 34,323 47,494 62,197 78,827	\$2,563,218 2,762,208 4,590,918 5,450,868 7,091,946

Year.	S	steel.	Locomo- tives and Machines.		, in Pigs Sheets.		White I Zinc xide.	Petr	ffin Oil, oleum, etc.	Potash.	
1895 1896 1897 1898	3,654 2,754 4,350 2,428 2,652	\$197,289 156.141 246,645 144,234 164,673	\$1,263,438 1,895,994 2,058,885 2,437,371 2,893,509	657 653 848 732 869	\$38,988 40,527 54,972 51,408 66,744	1,068 1,192 1,119 1,491 1,296	\$89,424 99,738 93,636 140,886 139,995	27,978 35,823 39,810 36,504 42,182	\$982,044 1,160,676 1,021,113 887,031 1,138,914	562 945 919 754 802	\$47,034 79,083 76,928 63,099 71,496

Year,		lt. liters.	Sal	ltpeter.	s	oda.	Su	lphur. (b)		in, in eks, etc.	Zinc, in Plates, Bars, etc.	
1895	1,179,198 1,645,716 1,273,405	\$468,477 429,813 630,963 488,214 508,734	227 308 277 477 278	\$17,199 23,247 15,708 34,776 20,250	5,234 5,156 5,492 4,823 4,555	\$56,511 55,674 59,319 52,083 61,506	7,271 9,347 10,701 9,589 10,734	\$176,688 227,124 260,037 258,903 289,818	99 142 236 257 546	\$34,884 49,788 82,917 98,307 314,226	978 1,101 1,102 1,370 1,569	\$87,129 107,055 107,082 162,729 202,905

#### MINERAL EXPORTS OF NORWAY. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 1 krone = 27 cents.)

	4			Clay F	roduct	s.				Cop	per.		
Year.	Apa	atite.				Bricks.  Thousands.  Earthenware.		Cobalt OreKg.		Ore.		Ingot.	
1895 1896 1897 1898	1,601 1,160 872 3,593 1,500	12,960	5,016 10.008 11,711 15,534 11,949	\$20,304 48,654 59,454 69,677 56,457	286 365 260 2	\$30,888 39,420 27,378 243 27	30,000 33,800 45,000 25,000 <i>Nil</i> .	\$8,910 8,208 9,720 5,400	20,283 30,367 15,111 13,587 7,198	\$219,051 409,941 204,012 183,411 116,613	705 565 552 444 747	\$142,722 129,573 131,031 113,886 242,001	

	Copper—Con.								Ire	on.	
Year.	Old Metal.	Old Metal. Feldspar.		Glas	ssware.	Iodine—Kg.		Ore.		Pig and Old.	
1895 1896 1897 1898	670 81,459 1,206 156,249	9,780 12,223 17,392 11,355 19,260	\$44,901 54,459 79,839 49,059 78,003	1,153 1,231 1,432 841 840	\$89,721 94,581 78,894 31,212 26,838	2,683 1,959 2,395 5,474 16,180	\$15,201 11,097 11,151 29,565 87,372	1,545 2,051 4,242 4,601 12,517	\$2,916 3,888 8,019 8,694 23,652	8,188 5,493 4,631 3,844 6,085	\$92,826 62,289 53,136 44,118 69,822

1		Iron.	Continu	ed.					Niek	el Ore.	
Year.	Hoops. Nails and Spikes.						Mac	chinery.	Kg.		
1895	19 12 56 25 337	\$702 459 2,376 1,134 16,848	10,408 10,664 9,097 7,270 6,089	\$781,758 747,819 636,552 489,402 463,833	133 132 167 158 377	\$7,884 7,830 9,936 9,369 22,410	1,100 714 992 507 464	\$297,055 192,915 267,840 136,971 125,928	(c) (c) (c) 30,000 63,200	\$135 351	

Year.	Pyr	rites.	Silver O	re—Kg.	Stone,	, Ashlar.	Whe	tstones.
1895. 1896. 1897. 1898.	67,502	\$128,655 140,265 238,113 236,925 294,543	136,800 173,500 118,900 79,000 14,160	\$5 535 7,261 3,861 2,565 972	54,888 66,233 74,492 98,692 104,933	\$237,114 312,957 367,065 546,264 566,649	169 205 112 137 170	\$11,421 13,851 7,587 9,261 11,475

<sup>(</sup>a) From  $Statistisk\ Aarbog\ for\ Kongeriget\ Norge.$  (b) Inclusive of flowers of sulphur. (c) Not reported (d) Metric tons.

## PORTUGAL.

THE mineral statistics of Portugal are summarized in the subjoined table, for which we are indebted to the courtesy of Sehnor Severiano Augusto da Fonseca Monteiro, chief of the Reparticao de Minas, Ministerio das Obras Publicas of Portugal.

The statistics of mineral production in Portugal in years prior to 1895 may be found in The Mineral Industry, Vol. II. and Vol. VI. It will be observed that the mineral industry of Portugal has not yet attained much importance, the output of copper and copper ore forming the chief part of the total. This is principally the production of Mason & Barry Co., Ltd.

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF PORTUGAL. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 1 milreis - \$1.08.)

Year.	Antin	nony Ore.	Ar	senic.		cite.) (b)		oal. te.)(b)	Copp	er Ore.	Copper.	(Cement.)
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	753 595 418 245 59	\$36,589 28,917 28,063 6,736 2,123	(c)		8,787 8,743 7,996 10,250 11,930	\$35,820 17,944 32,816 37,032 46,398	10,309 8,000 9,342 12,291 10,269	\$22,090 18,306 24,215 52,656 41,161	202 436 241 290 408	\$3,822 10,535 4,496 12,799 29,920	5,055 3,453 3,304 3,149 2,521	\$498,783 467,897 408,262 533,581 520,099

Year.	Copper	Pyrites.		Pyrites.	Gold	l Ore.	Iron	Ore.		d Ore. dena.)		l Ore. iferous.)
1895 1896 1897 1898		\$99,020 139,525 178,014 133,899 358,128	163,775 210,265 248,218	\$227,025 224,634 287,254 366,258 378,018	222·0 (c) 17·0 6·8 13·0	12,085	(c) (c) (c) 2,519 15,078	\$3,265 25,564	1,346 1,333 2,180 3,242 3,468	\$27,620 30,236 56,300 100,480 104,627	25 (c) (c) (c) (c)	\$513

Year.	Manga	nese Ore.	Silver	r—Kg.	Tir	ore.		gsten )re.
1895. 1896. 1897. 1898.	1,494 1,652 907	\$8,250 14,679 11,596 2,595 21,484	(c) (c) 79 119 (c)	\$2,042 2,362		\$528 756 2,550 23.278 9,418	12·4 14·0 29·4 59·3 55·0	\$2,786 3,640 7,263 16,714 13,513

(a) From a report specially furnished The Mineral Industry by Senhor Severiano Augusto da Fonseca Monteiro, Chief of the Department of Mines of the Ministerio das Obras Publicas. (b) Consumed in the country. (c) No report, probably none. (d) Includes metallic tin and cassiterite.

#### RUSSIA.

THE official statistics of mineral production, imports and exports, are given in the subjoined tables. The Russian official statistics of production are somewhat tardy in appearance, the latest being those for 1897. Statistics of the production of gold, silver, copper, zinc, petroleum, quicksilver and pig iron for 1898 and 1899 have been reported, however, especially to THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, and will be found under their respective captions elsewhere in this volume.

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF RUSSIA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.)

					` ′	•					,		
Year.	Asbestos.	Asphaltum	Chro Iron		(	Coal.		Cobalt Glance.	Co	opper.	G	old—	Kg.
18931, 18941 18951, 18961, 18971,	570   3,400 131   6,800 274   7.666	22,192 145,42	$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 7,537 \\ 2 & 21,013 \end{bmatrix}$	18,760 51,316	8,762,34 9,099,47 9,377,55	\$9,225 40,11,475 76,12,150 51,13,198 38,15,578	3,600 0,400 3,424	3 9 3 4 3	5,463 5,419 5,854 5,832 6,940		$\begin{array}{c} 42,93 \\ 41,09 \\ 37,19 \end{array}$	2 20, 7 18, 9 16,	869,708 985,200 812,993 845,122 255,532
Year. Gr	raphite.	Iron, Cast.		Kaolin.	L	ead.		nganese Ore.	Pe	etroleum	.	Ph	ios-
1893 311 1894 1895 1896 1897 98	1,3 1,4 1,6	32,465 22,200 52,337 22,319 520,812 25,319	$\begin{array}{c c} 0,000 & 7,7 \\ 2,800 & 25,3 \\ 6,436 & 6,0 \end{array}$	$\begin{vmatrix} 30 & 101,20 \\ 99 & 24,5 \end{vmatrix}$	48 844 743 00 412 262 44 450	36,000 20,000 12,775	243,46 $203,08$ $208,02$	490,800 1 388,522	5,161, 7,056. 7,105,	692 \$2,781 552 3,916 330 11,490 768 12,588 14,628	5,800 1 0,800 8,860	3,706 4,072 6,327 3,776 5,917	\$36,994 31,680 18,682 11,065 22,132
Ye	ear.	Platinur	n-Kg	Pyrites	s. Qu	icksilve	er	Salt.		Silver—	-Kg.		dium ohate.
1893. 1894. 1895. 1896. 1897.		5,202 8 4,406 8 4,930 1,0	$   \begin{array}{c c}     90,400 & 19 \\     83,960 & 11 \\     83,600 & 11   \end{array} $	9,801 48, 1,042 31, 1,550 32,	200 201 000 196 200 434 435 491 426 616	371,00 432,05	$\begin{array}{c c} 001,38 \\ 001,56 \\ 81,3 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{c cccc} 40,194 & 2,38 \\ 6,247 & 2,07 \end{array} $	24,234 23,200 33,743 9,388 1,077	7,878 28 7,813 28	76,696 27,200 39,088 35,172 72,581	4,014 4,207 5,198	\$36,754 28,800 15,612 9,600 13,352
1893		$ \begin{array}{c cccc}  & 1 & 1 \\  & 190 & 2,31 \\  & 437 & 5,33 \end{array} $	7 \$2,50 8 4 1,44 6 8 5,00 9 2 47	Zi 01 4.501 10 5,014 38 5,029 76 6,257 76 5,868	\$428,60 367,33 360,00 458,36 549,11	vod God the in s	oorni skoi lu,'' s quan silver owing	rom the Ik Statistic Promyshl St. Petersk tities are rubles. g relations on; 1 silve	cheske ennos ourg. stated In ma were	kh Sved tye Ross (b) In the l in pood aking the employe	lenie sie v : e Russ s and e redi d: 1 pe	o Go Zavo sian r the iction	rnoza- dskom eports values ns the

# MINERAL IMPORTS OF RUSSIA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.) (1 pood = $\cdot$ 01638 metric ton; 1 ruble = 40 cents.)

					(1 pood	- 010	90 Hie	orric (	ton;	Tru	ibie =	= 40 cen	ts.)					
Year.	Ast	estos.	As Manı	sbestos ıfacture	Ası Ro	halt ck.	Bar	ytes ither	and ite.	Cl	ay, l	Bauxite Talc.		Co	oal.		(	Coke.
1893 1894 1895 1896	49 107 137	\$1,060 5,819 8,186 5,510 6,593	108 197 241 378 514	\$19,924 34,193 58,886 85,433 98,829	349 458 3 566 947 737	\$2,600 5,654 3,465 8,185 7,398	4,088 4,6,358 7,708 7,058 7,820	8 \$33 40 8 65 8 56 75	3,289 0,797 5,297 6,528 3,030	52 64 55 e64 66	,593 ,428 ,212 ,135 ,980	\$322,717 418,048 327,838 419,564 346,115	1,718 1,978 1,934 1,979 2,129	5,258 3,516 4,289 9,649 2,361	\$4,776, 5,361, 5,293, 5,439, 4,183,	731 537 392 378 082	289,978 290,829 310,111 364,427 399,909	\$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\
	Co	pper a	nd	Copp	er and					old	Dow	s and			1	ron		
Year.		Alloys.		Manu	rass factures.	Glau	ber Sa	alts.		Co	in—]	Kg.		Casti	ngs.		P	ig.
1893 1894 1895 1896 1897	13,81 8,03 11,67 15,72 13,59	$     \begin{array}{c c}       3 & 3,35 \\       9 & 2,72 \\       6 & 3,99      \end{array} $	7,212 2,393 5,159 7,911 8,348	d1,480 $d1,558$ $d1,598$ $d1,601$ $d1,947$	\$882,232 935,503 1,045,372 1,100,247 1,159,106	2,649 3,644 3,303 3,619 4,550	799 79	3,728 9,052 9,883 3,067 9,664	(1	,019 b) b) b) b)		,278,049	4,	031 369 799 810 280	326,122 463,440 602,644 759,814 876,949	144 127 75	0,507 4,641 7,202 5,317 8,409	\$2,757,08 2,299,31 2,227,12 1,454,88 1.357,48
					Iron-	-Conti	nued						<u> </u>				<del>-</del>	
Year		Tin Pla	ite.		All Other	.		and ufact			All	Steel, l Kinds.			Lead.		Ma	gnesite.
1893 1894 1895 1896	20, 30, 23,	132 \$2, 790 1, 489 2, 144 1,	309,75 491,92 194,16 707,03 146,55	$egin{array}{c c} 3 & 188,4 \\ 4 & 218,9 \\ 3 & 274,2 \\ \end{array}$	49   \$4,36 18   8,68 85   10,18 88   12,78 45   11,68	3,469 9,817 2,897 7,963 8,733	(b) 19,171 20,214 26,989 26,588	3,	143,3 $205,4$ $771,9$	$ \begin{array}{c c} 06 & 3 \\ 13 & 5 \\ 49 & 7 \end{array} $	5,130 8,805 2,523 2,509 7,413	3,782,4 3,003,2 3,931,3	26 1: 77 1: 29 2: 78 3: 18 3:	8,712 1,979 9,556 1,388 1,236	\$1,481 1,620 1,820 1,720 1,496	,843 $,550$	$\begin{bmatrix} 1,12\\1,43 \end{bmatrix}$	5,05° 7 20,09 4 5,510
Year.	Mica	a—Kg.	Nap		oil, Keros Benzine,		Ores, Gra	Exce phite		O Mai	ther nufa	Metals, ctures o	f. I	hosp	ohorites		Py	rites.
1893 1894 1895 1896 1897	377 2,162 2,407 3,047 (b)	52 91	7	\$11 10 (b) 8 48	465 31 537 44	,249 ,494 ,084 2	1,022 (b) 1,534 1,468 1,887	19,	,261 800 003 619	1, 12,	853	\$106,24 982,44 3,374,09 1,987,57	0 18.	,815 ,006 b) ,156 b)	\$156,033 356,373 176,868	2   3	11,594 36,950 22,410 20.631 33,733	\$215,734 279,076 241,398 149,582 157,336
Year.	Quicl	ksilver.		Salt.	Sal	tpeter, chile.		Sa	lts, sfurt	.	Si	lver—Kį	g.		ntianite and lestite.	e	Sulp	hur.
1893 1894 1895 1896 1897	10 11 7 15 10	\$7,315 5,935 6,980 10,499 6,267	10,4	$ \begin{vmatrix} 57,4 \\ 13 \\ 62,4 \end{vmatrix} $	46 8,487 92 14,083 00 12,315 92 18,337 10 12,938	357,3 294,3 414,3	504 5, 788 4, 770 5,	746 190 463 553 491	\$37,5 56,8 41,0 51,2 40,3	38 50	428,10 (b) (b) (b) (b)	97,24			\$18,814 24,986 1,118 12,690 10,676	3 19 3 19 0 19	3,569 9,893 9,525 9,532 0,715	\$407,818 384,752 233,233 227,428 258,160
	Yea	ır.		Tar, A	sphaltic		Tin	l.		Ingo	Zir ot an	nc. d Sheet	l iz	epor	t "Sbo	rnik	Stat	official istiches- ozavod-
1893. 52,593 \$322,717 4,007 \$868,763 8,146 \$909,670 \$koi Promyshlennostye Rossie V Zavodskom Godu," St. Petersburg. (b) Not reported. (4) Includes bronze manufactions (6) 1896. 3,011 89,810 4,481 841,486 7,516 766,164 1897. 6,841 116,869 3,988 808,947 9,546 640,755 for furnaces.												e Rossie St. Pe- eported. anufac-						
		MINI	ERAL	EXPO	RTS OF	RUSS	IA. (e	a) (	(IN n; 1	ME'	TRIC	TONS	AN	D D	OLLAR	s.)		
									1						- I Io			

Year.		nze and factures.		Bauxite Tale.	Co	al.	Сор	per and	Cop	per and Brass ufactures.		Coin and on-Kg.
1893 1894 1895 1896	(f) (f) (f) (f) (f)	\$7,042 10,290 5,709	409 387 166 1,522 2,050	\$1,454 (f) 1,227 3,542 4,412	8.206 7,889 7,544 16,566 33,142	\$27,035 24,174 20,870 25,130 51,879	49 51 47 31 29	\$14,848 15,912 12,154 8,229 9,353	267 259 	\$136,939 19,983 86,146 62,064 120,460	296·5 229·0 (f) (f) (f)	\$92,579 68,578

				Iron.								Nap	htha.	
Year.	Ca	Castings. Pig.			All	Other.	Manga	nese Ore.	Meta	lls, Other	Cr	ude.	Resi	duum.
1893 1894 1895 1896	481 822 298 439 547	\$52,253 135,231 30,070 39,011 60,019	234 224 192 184 238	\$6,340 6,023 7,040 7,950 6,708	5,189 5,497 2,312 4,534 4,150	\$252,647 212,173 117,207 239,499 184,139	129,016 125,167 146,840 165,600 187,396	\$1,512,538 1,251,326 1,194,035 1,215,399 1,138,824	(f) 247 202 127 (f)	\$36,839 30,308 12,150	4,866 9,574 9,266 2,942 9,605	\$12,745 22,840 22,856 40,514 47,576	41,759 53,254 54,658 54,451 62,945	\$306,944 892,590 403,076 449,876 565,210

Year.		erosene, ine, etc.	and M	f Metals inerals, Graphite.	Par	affin.	Phosp	horites.		tinum, de-Kg.	Quic	ksilver.
1893 1891 1895 1896	790,007 819,485 709,406 845,751 917,216	\$8,416,610 6,778,882 5,642,097 8,129,730 9,507,619	66 1,183 432 20,626 16,890	\$1,189 19,553 10,260 40,071 40,874	(f) (f) bi b93 b740	\$370 3,746 15,516	7,629 8,892 10,918 8,840 2,91?	\$109,553 28,800 134,886 107,898 36,369	$2,000 \ (f) \ 4,700$	\$447,685 270,190 777,900 700,780	266 132 140 430 643	\$383,317 153,111 164,398 383,629 575,409

										Ziı	nc.	
Year.	Sa	alt.	Silve	er—Kg.	Sla	ags.	S	teel.	(	Ore.	Ingot She	
1893 1894 1895 1896	9,774 6,457 7,023 6,814 9,022	\$34,484 21,817 17,790 16,461 21,668	103,037 167,010 (e) (e) (e) (e)	\$1,754,856 2,858,582	3,967 8,994 5,173 5,606 9,702	\$12,745 15,776 11,334 11,274 22,447	760 283 167 173 160	\$59,534 24,022 14,855 15,338 17,579	248 40 208 194	\$3,708 1,414 2,820 4,390	248·0 27·0 1·0 3·5 12·4	\$1,219 2,963 446 264 1,552

<sup>(</sup>a) From the Russian official report "Sbornik Statisticheskekh Svedenie o Gornozavodskoi Promyshlennosty Rossie v Zavodskom Godu," St. Petersburg. (b) Includes vaseline. (e) Included under precious metals. (f) Not reported.

## SPAIN.

THE official statistics of mineral production, imports and exports, are summarized in the following tables:

mineral and metallurgical production of spain. (a) (in metric tons and dollars; \$1 = 5 pesetas.)

							Φ.	1 -= 0 I		etas.)							
Year.		inous ths.	Anti	mony re.		rser ilphi		Aspha	lt, I	Refine	1.	<b>A</b>	sphalt Rock.	Ва	arytes.	Cement,	Hydraulic.
1895 1896 1897 1698	240 320 409 505 685	\$1,198 1,600 2,046 2,525 3,225	44 54 354 130 50	\$700 1,385 6,718 2,149 1,560	184 271 244 111 101	2 2 1	8,390 7,100 9,256 3,320 2,156	790 1,285 1,878 2,354 2,646		\$10,27 16,70 22,53 29,62 34,08	5 2 6	79 1,11 1,68 2,38 2,54	$\begin{array}{c c} 66 & 3,3 \\ 33 & 4,7 \end{array}$	24 24	2,449 4 2,074	130,738 159,439 1 164,862	\$324,214 281,144 325,202 358,501 363,441
	1						Coal.									1	
Year.	Ar	thrac	ite.	Bi	tumin	ous.		Brique	ette	es.	1	Lig	nite.	Cob	alt Ore		Coke.
1895 1896 1897 1898	. 14,8 8.7 20,	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	\$10 ,788 ,745 ,190 ,256	1,739, 1,852, 2,010, 2,414, 2,565,	947   5 960   5 127   4	2,648, 2,806, 3,409, 4,147, 4,780,	654 34 636 33 333 36	3,432 2,272 9,418	1,37 $1,31$ $1,27$	70,987 73,061 18,532 77,425 16,562	44,7 55,4 54,2 66,4 70,9	113 232 122	\$58,333 60,261 54,027 93,310 78,630	18 13 (b)	\$84 1,800 3,400	288,523 755,394 768,151	\$1,046,033 1,202,716 3,167,416 3,211,300 1,311,816
	ī			C	opper.				_	1				Cop	per Or	e.	
Year.		Fine.				1	In Pr	ecipitate	 e.	Arge	enti	fer	ous.	Copp	er and balt.	Ру	rites.
1895 1896 1897 1898	. 6 7 . 593	118,	200 400 623	In Matte. In 1 5,756 \$345,385 31,72 16,378 982,702 29,87 16,120 967,210 20,05 16,024 961,438 29,70 15,775 946,506 41,98				\$4,439,8 4,155,2 4,138,7 4,158,4 5,859,5	04 25 18	(b) c157,3 c18,4 2 (b)	65 88 03	\$14	16,596 35,922 1,831	410 992 (b) (b) (b) (b)	\$6,560 23,800	3 2,200,919	\$2,829,422 2,205,843 2,124,803 2,735,261 2,985,001
			1										Iron a	nd S	teel.	*	
Year.	Fluo	rspar.		Gold a ilver (		Gra	phite.	Forg	ged	Iron.			Pig	Iron.		Stee	el.
1895 1896 1897 1898	27 3 2 5 310	\$405 45 36 75 750	2,4	918 \$4,593 (b) 854 3,056 (b) 2,456 9,873 (b)		\$18	48,462 53,793 80,894 65,900 40,332		2,053,8 2,224,4 3,190,1 2,826,7 2,120.5	43 39 43	10 14 11	9,752 0,786 6,940 3,492 3,071	2,26	1,162 7,403 9,232	56,801 68,126 66,007 50,362 112,982	\$2,189,222 2,666,843 2,873,930 2,332,019 4,138,317	
				Iron	Ore.			1		21		1			L	ead.	
Year	٠.	Argentifer- ous. Non-Argentifer								olin. a Clay	.)		Arge	ntife	rous.	Non-Arg	gentiferous.
1895 1896 1897 1898		577 3,58 5,55 24.19 17,13	$ \begin{array}{c c} 1 & 3,5 \\ 9 & 19,3 \\ 0 & 68,2 \end{array} $	81 6,7 47 7,4 216 7.1	14.339 62,582 19,768 97.047 397,733	5, 5, 6.	183,059 013,404 457,327 232,481 600,211	836 1,240 6,294 5,445 2,790		6,7 5.1	579 446 717 518 540	- 1	83,978 84,802 91,258 88,981 70,874	5, 6, 6.	916,320 808,313 312,109 026,450 895,323	82,215 75,112 78,370	4,386,544 4,343,187 5,188,394

Year.			Le	ad Or	e.			Ma	ngane	ese Ore.	Min	eral	Water	s.	Nic	kel	Ore.
1001.	Aı	rgentifer	ous.	No	on-Arge	entiferou	ıs.						,				
1895 1896 1897 1898	181,4 182,5 186,6 244.0 184,9	65 6, 92 6, 68 8,	042,288 121,173 735,013 023,772 624,507	10- 11- 15-	4,195 4,160 0,469 0,472 3,753	\$2,052, 1,884, 2,058, 4,948, 4,774,	807 611 056	100 102	,162 ,265 ,566 ,228 ,974	\$17,043 53,732 136,250 343,045 353,088	15,193 15,738 16,186 15,616 19,776	8,142 $0,585$ $0,222$	\$75, 92, 115, 122, 113,	485 874 265	(b) 100 (b) (b) (b) (b)		\$830
Year.		Ocher.	Pl	ospho	orites.	Pyr	ites.			rites. enical)	Qui	cksil	ver.	Ç	)uicks	silve	er Ore.
1895 1896 1897 1898	6. 212 85 7. 200 80 8. 200 80 9 100 40			770 084 500	\$2,081 3,080 16,672 45,003 35,100	60,267 100,000 100,000 70,265 107,386	50 ; ( 35	0,335 0,000 0,000 5,135 5,182	(b) (b) (b) 230 (b)	\$575	1,506 1,524 1,728 1,691 1,361	1, 1, 1,	343,417 287,144 564,333 593,921 481,229	1 3 3 1 3	3,792 4,959 2,378 1,361 2,144	1 1 1	,248,815 ,377,396 ,328,443 ,252,024 ,274,603
Year	Year. Sa 5				Silv	er—Kg.			Silver	Ore.	Soa	psto	ne.	Soc	lium	Sul	phate.
1896 1897 1898			\$952 1,153 1,159 1,025 1,091	,880 ,294 ,682	58,546 64,554 71,168 76,295 88,409	1,558 1,868		1,	299 230 982 767 764	\$75,836 129,943 101,797 106,094 78,721	2,347 756 3,600 2,613 4,844	2 3 1	6,219 1,166 1,341 4,504 6,622	68 ( <i>l</i> ( <i>l</i> ( <i>l</i>	b)  .		3,636
	Ye	ar.			Sulp	hur.		St		r, Crude ek.		Ti	in Ore	·.		Hin	az of ojosa. Kg.
1895 1896 1897 1898			• • • • • • • •	1 3 3	,231 ,800 ,500 ,100 ,100	\$37,9 36,0 70,0 68,4 31,3	04 00 00	26 18 e10	3,481 3,204 3,845 5,757 3,922	\$22,04 45,43 32,58 198,13 102,15	3   d 8   d	17 2,348 2,378 4 57		5,500 5,900 5,790 460 8,450	8 5 8	67 80 44 90 44	\$1,385 12,860 751 1,454 751
					1					Z	ine.						
	Year.		Tung	sten O	Cal	amine, C	alci	ned.		Ore.		Sh	eet.			Sla	bs.
1895 1896 1897 1898			31	\$710 1.560 300 5,32 14,14	0 9 5	19,16 23,10 (b) (b) (b)			54,10 64,82 73,84 99,83 119,71	8 407,6	70 2,6 46 2,3 86 1,7	48 37 31	\$373,1 405,1 378,8 322,0 387,0	175 594 040	3,149 3,489 3,90° 4,300 4,100	7 0	\$302,266 390,286 445,212 602,000 574,000

(a) Figures for 1897 are from the Reports of the Comisión Ejecutiva de Estadistica Minera. The figures for 1896 and 1898, are from the official Reports of the Junta Superior Facultativa de Minas, Madrid. There was also produced in 1896, lead and zinc ores, 400 metric tons, \$400: in 1897, gold ore, 456 metric tons, \$1,850; lead and zinc ores, 40 metric tons, \$40: in 1898, lead and zinc ore, 38 tons, \$38; gold, \$2,338. (b) Not reported. (c) Represents non-argentiferous copper ore. (d) Undressed ore. (e) 70,814 tons, \$152,309, of this product is the contents of copper pyrites from Huelva. (f) Gold ore only.

## Mineral imports of spain. (a) (in metric tons and dollars; \$1=5\$ pesetas.)

Year.	Asphalt a	nd Pitch.	Alkalin	e Carbo	nates	Co	al.	Col	e. (b)	Gold B	ars-Kg.
1895	33,766 35,401 23,324 28,720 37,827	\$675,316 566,427 368,700 459,528 605,231	27,591 27,014 28,428 26,574 34,805	1,210	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1,515.506 1,447,345 1,633,333 1,224,345 1,555,800	\$8,190.270 8,262,168 8,837,595 7,466,073 9,134,802	255,043 234,033 214,763 196,224 208,789	\$1,377.232 1,115,516 1,159,731 1,177,346 1,252,735	$\begin{bmatrix} c \\ 337 \\ 268 \\ 2 \\ 10.210 \end{bmatrix}$	\$235,900 187,600 1,440 7,555,400
Year.	Gold Coin	Y	D:	T		Iron a	and Steel,	1.	~ 1	Silve	Bars.
	GOIG COIB	fron,	Pig.	Iron	, Bar.		orged.	Petrole	um, Crude.	I	ζg.

Year.	Silver Coin.	Sodiu	m Nitrate.	Sul	phur.	Tin	Plate.	Tin I	ngots.
1895	20,190,400 22,325,312 (c)	26,385 26,841 34,862 38,322 56,408	\$1,583,129 1,610,495 2,091,729 2,146,035 3,158,871	6,813 7,744 5,310 5,665 6,385	\$1,219,755 185,870 128,883 158,621 178,791	1,241 1,071 565 653 1,661	\$104,223 89,977 46,098 52,237 132,859	825 1,080 923 833 937	\$379,625 432,001 369,359 350,028 393,492

(a) The figures for 1895, 1898 and 1899 are from the Anuario de la Mineria Metalurgia y Electricidad de España, while those for the years 1896 and 1897 are from the Revista Minera, Madrid, Feb. 18, 1898. (b) In terms of coal. (c) Not reported.

#### MINERAL EXPORTS OF SPAIN (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; \$1 = 5\$ pesetas.)

Year.	Antim	ony Ore.	Cement,	Hydraulic	Co	oal.	Cop	per Ore.		r, in Matte ecipitate.
1895 1896 1897 1898	119 20 50	\$1,566 7,190 1,176 2,982 5,537	2,807 (b) (b) (b) (b)	\$16,841	8,320 4,295 2,539 2,643 8,073	\$44,927 23,205 13,300 14,277 45,518	530,075 629,546 822,570 899,238 948,917	\$4,796,335 5,665,918 5,613,482 6,474,516 6,852,205	36,210 46,417 51,487 49,570 44,008	\$4,213,024 4,385,213 7,373,928 7,466,956 6,638,755

								Lead	Ore.	
Year.	Iron	Ore.	Iron 1	Pyrites.	Iron a	and Steel.	Arger	tiferous.		Argentif- rous.
1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899.	5,175,260 6,289,257 6,884,244 6,558,060 8,606,558	\$9,315,468 11,320,670 13,180,064 14,427,736 18,934,429	490,709 464,882 217,545 256,341 319,285		23,085 43,612 46,127	\$3,654,863 233,270 610,776 830,291 735,826	8,349 c6,270 c8,267 7,191 19,353	\$534,352 392,668 462,595 410,178 594,078	1,979 (b) (b) (b) (b) (b)	\$94,516

		Lead,	Pig.		Mans	zanese				-
Year.	Argent	iferous.		Argentif- rous.		re.	Qui	cksilver.	Sa	ilt.
1897	d166,124 d171,774 d178,517		(b) (b) (b)	\$3,238,438	30,007 87,835 95,756 139,050 139,352	\$282,269 827,620 1,091,621 1,597,706 1,588,815	1,330 1,559 1,742 1,741 3,221	\$1,489,194 1,746,154 1,436,293 1,880,703 3,478,789	253,391 254,752 235,871 219,670 331,081	\$760,174 764,257 707,616 659,099 993,212

Year.	Silve	er—Coin, elry, etc.	Soap	stone.	Sul	phur.	Т	in.	Z	inc.	Zin	c Ore.
1895 1896 1897 1899	(b) (b) (b)	\$8,397,770	(b)	\$45,272	83 (b) (b) (b) (b)	\$2,152	10 (b) (b) (b) (b)	\$4,937	1,367 8,560 2,170 4,553 2,390	\$136,690 856,060 239,716 500,791 260,889	36,656 41,040 65,573	\$267,957 308,272 353,121 697,478 989,671

<sup>(</sup>a) From the Anuario de la Mineria Metalurgia y Electricidad de España, Madrid, except 1895, which is from the Estadistica Minera de España. (b) Not reported. (c) Includes non-argentiferous lead ore. (d) Includes non-argentiferous.

#### SWEDEN.

THE official statistics of mineral production, imports and exports are summarized as follows:

#### MINERAL PRODUCTION OF SWEDEN. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

Year.	Alı	ım.	Clay (	Fire).	С	oal.		t Oxi. g.	Co	pper.	Cop	peras.	Сорр	er Ore.		pper phate.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	286 334 131 153 164	\$9,849 3,826 4,543	120,385 120,426 112,283 131,391 129,875	(c) (c) (c)	223,652 225,848 224,343 236,277 239,344	\$435,891 434,710 465,936	(c) 700 3,001	\$2,457 10,125 4,536	289 235	(c) \$56,724 68,645 59,689 60,028	232 124	\$2,483 3,235 1,783	25,207 $23,335$	\$83,135 92,712	1,315 1,165	(c) \$105,300 99,860 78,840 108,000

				Iro	on,		
Year.	Feldspar.	Gold-Kg.	Gold Ore.	Pig.	Bloom.	Iron Ore.	Iron Ore. (Bog.)
1897 1898	(c) \$39,417 19,298 \$39,417 19,298 53,992 20,737 64,572 16,017 50,041	114·5 \$76,806 113·3 75,517 125·9 106,318	1,662 9,214 2,136 6,136	462,930 (c) 494,418 \$8,233,999 538,197 9,467,855 531,766 9,414,123 497,727 9,823,735	188,396 \$4,772,077 189,633 5,045,705 198,923 5,407,843	1,904,662 2,039,019 2,086,119 2,086,119 2,700,639 2,302,546 2,434,606 2,434,606 2,627,517	1,047 (c) 368 (c)

Year.	Bar	and Steel s, Rods, ets, etc.	L	ead.	Lead	l Ore.		ganese re.		neral ints.	Pyr	ites.		ver.
1896 1897 1898	284,504 308,132 304,537 299,846 328,999	\$12,036,504 12,624,486 11,943,458	$1,480 \\ 1,559$	76,876 102,464	99 50	$3,240 \\ 1,620$	3,117 2,056 2,749 2,358 2,622	(c) \$7,251 12,810 11,142 12,080	1,291 (c) (c) (c) (c) (c)	(c)	221 1,009 517 386 150	1,496 1,037	1,188 2,082 2,218 2,033 2,290	38,887

37	Silver					Steel.			Suli	ohur.	Zino	c Ore	Zine	o Ore.
Year.	Lead C	ore.	Bess	semer.	Cru	cible.	Ma	artin.						cined.)
	10,068 6 6,743 5	(c) '5,252 33,123 53,631 60,070	97,320 114,120 107,679 102,254 91,898	(c) \$3,091,384 3,091,109 2,836,079 2,710,926	691 $1,013$	73,540 106,318	165,836 160,706	\$3,851,974 4,652,524 4,512,212	77 (c) 50	(c) \$1,620	56,636 61,627	\$330,738 494,742 603,647	24,583 25,250	\$322,920 \$58,420 443,137 516,186

<sup>(</sup>a) From Bidrag till Sveriges Officiela Statistik, Bergshandteringen. In 1899 there was also an output of 500 tons of graphite ore valued at \$540. (c) Not reported.

## MINERAL IMPORTS OF SWEDEN. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 1 krone = 27 cents.)

			Δlu	minum				A	mmoi	nium.						
Year.	Alı	ım.		phate.	Carbo	onate.	Chle	oride.	Hyd	rate.	Nit	rate.	Sulp	hate.		timony rude.
1895 1896 1897 1898	93 75 103 136 158	\$2,760 2,223 3,072 4,036 4,688	629 733 968	\$4,704 8,494 9,896 13,074 11,699	74 79 109 99 89	\$16,045 17,114 20,516 18,723 16,900	84 88 110 101 112	\$18,181 18,983 20,873 19,168 21,164	76 81 59 105 110	\$6,147 7,279 5,605 9,886 10,391	11 11 42 12 12	\$4.258 4,609 9,013 2,565 2,561	39 88 67 81 181	\$3,133 7.132 4.536 5.477 12,221	63 58	\$15,234 11,822 11,053 9,936 11,170

Year.	Arse	nious id.	A	sbest	os.		phalt.		Ba	ryte	s.	Во	rax.		Borio	e Ac	id.	Bro ota	omid ssiu	e and es of n and . Kg.
1895 1896 1897 1898	36 33 33 33 12	\$3,91 3,58 3,58 4,39 1,64	37 1: 23 1: 00 1	16 19 12	18,278 31,407 32,151 30,359 53,195	4,092 5,458 5,409	\$35,10 44,11 58,9 58,4 67,8	90 47 20	240 298 270 299 292	\$12. 16. 14. 16. 15.	,939 ,084 ,595 ,140 ,812	111 128 175 196 190	17 18 21	,999 ,243 ,952 ,148 ,529	54 78 56 75 65	11 9	3,674 1,807 9,006 2,071 0,596	3,99 4,35 5,54 5,40 4,9	34 49 01	\$3,289 3,511 4,495 5,687 5,175
					C	halk.			CI	hemi	ico-					C	lay Pr	odu	cts.	
Year.	Cei	ment.		Wh Ungro Hekto	ite, ound. liters.		er Kir	nds.	Te	chni	ical .ra- .E.S.		lorid Lim		Brick Tiles		Clay.	]	Porce	elain.
1895 1896 1897 1898	4,270 2,901 1,826 1,656 1,363	15,	411 259 652	4,466 6,148 4,368 7,016 6,079	\$482 664 1,552 758 1,737	109 149 149 300 80	6   1   2   1   8   1	1,579 1,143 1,069 1,313 1,402		\$69,9 87,8 100,0 115,4 121,8	835 021 499	1,250 1,600 1,676 1,668 2,402	69 72 72	,982 ,116 ,388 ,048 ,777	\$117,1 196,4 263,3 359,3 267,5	182 379 374	\$69.178 79,653 80,019 109,73 95,58	32 36 36 37 38	7 2 8	211,033 247,878 273,784 213,572 244,637
Year.		$\log_{(g)}$		Co All	per, a pper i loys ai letals.	n &	opper Tron Sul- nates.	E	 Cmer	·y.	Gla Gla	ass and sswar (h)	d e.	Go: an M	ld Bar d Gold l'f'res. Kg.	s,	Gold Coin		Graj	ohite.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	1,911,62 1,991,76 2,240,24 2,392,45 3,047,61	629 \$8.387,275 2,930 \$738 760 8,402.786 4,037 947 247 9,829,086 4,944 1,122 451 12.112,784 5,227 1,226 618 16,457,135 4,740 1,103				512 930 202 805 524	\$4,554 11,028 5,805 6,512 11,202	125 104 128 131 125	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	4,004 7,296 7,649	1,619 2,477 1,618 2,560 2,218	507, 551,	352 1 491 4 169 3	,267	\$59, 107, 2,086, 1,875, 287,	001 848 585	\$11,60 60 94 2,39 9,77	$\begin{vmatrix} 8 & 1 \\ 8 & 1 \\ 6 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$	34 35 58 67 62	\$7,244 7,311 8,519 9,008 8,729
	Iron and Steel.											1								
Year.	Gy	(j)	n.		Crude		Manu				ead, ude.		Hek	$egin{array}{l} \mathrm{ime.} \ (k) \end{array}$	ers.	Lit	tharge	.   1	Nitri	c Acid.
1895 1896 1897 1898	7,260 7,979	Gypsum.					3,785 4,64	9,183 8,338 5,043 1,613 7,895	1,9 2,0 2,0	324 911 998 139 125	\$149, 180, 206, 207. 215,	$     \begin{array}{c c}       749 & 2 \\       076 & 2 \\       342 & 2      \end{array} $	4,436 7,768 0,050 3,079 4,348	7 8	,628 2,619 7,389 3,724 0,732	117 150 199 160 177	$ \begin{array}{c c} 0 & 20, 2 \\ 26, 9 & 26, 9 \\ 0 & 21, 5 \end{array} $	02 25 92	36 32 41 34 77	\$2,933 2,574 3.285 3,252 7,303
	1			1							Pot	assiun	a.					1		
Year.	Pho	ospho Kg.	rus.	Pla	tinum Kg.	1	Chlori	de.	1	Cya K	nide.	H		nte.		Oxio	de.	(	Quick K	silver.
1895 1896 1897 1898	52,48 57,97 66,46	32   6 2   7 36   8	36,760 33,766 70,436 80,756 72,887	42 34 63 49 59	\$7,98 6,42 11,96 9,26 11,15	$egin{array}{c c} 86 & 2 \\ 97 & 3 \\ 51 & 2 \\ \end{array}$	61 41 63 59 225	113.6 45,5 58,8 28,0 36,4	$   \begin{array}{c c}     08 & 2 \\     17 & 2 \\     06 & 2    \end{array} $	.,457 2,122 2,922 2,604 2,313	2,36	80 19 2 37 1,5 57 1,4 61 1,5	91 \$ 85 81 4 151 4 266 3	29,39 92,21 10,24 31,08 76,02	8 1,97° 7 1,93° 7 1,43° 1,43° 1,11° 1,23°	2 2	187,019 182,688 135,370 105,119 116,298	$\begin{vmatrix} 3 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	,318 ,194 ,125 ,631 ,210	\$7,166 5,890 3.544 2.983 4,774
	1		S	alt.					s	ilver	and	Sil	ver			Soc	lium s	Salt	s,	
Year.	C	omm	on.		Refin	ed.	Sar	nd.	Ma	n'fa K	cture g.		in.		Carbo	onat	e.		Hyd	rate.
`1895 1896 1897 1898	106,820 \$446,003 2,535 \$ 94,629 318,011 3,673 87,050 411,548 3,055 85,246 403,880 2,188				02,685 48,755 48,479 06,332 53,884	30, 19, 29.	,440 ,428 ,509 ,169 ,848	3, 7, 20, 21, 11,	557 696	\$65,88 217,14 473,80 442,62 304,82	\$114 204 204 136 22 197 156	1,340 1,691 5,823 1,766 5,707	10	2,711 1,425 4,625 1,917 8,323	2	40,240 15,932 76,417 25,230 51,806		043 908 325 575 929	\$56,319 49,051 33,764 31,064 50,151	
1	Year. Sodium Salts.  Nitrate. (l)					Sulp	tinued ohate.	. s	stone (m)	э.	Sulp	hur.	s	ulph Aci	uric d.		Tin.			nd Lead
1896 1897 1898	Year. Nitrate.					8,486 11,384 11,544	153,66 $172,46$	21   1 83   3	122.5 $227.4$ $103.2$	25 11 76 9 60 10	7,140 1,369 1,723 1,837 3,505	\$173,49 276,26 236,26 263,34 328,16	$ \begin{array}{c c} 5 & 6 \\ 9 & 1, 4 \\ 1 & 1, 3 \end{array} $	315	15,688 12,455 28,709 35,273 51,797	462 551 541 595 486		07 78 90	7 11 16 25 8	\$7,235 12,132 28,709 27,455 8,704

Year.	Tir	Sal	ts.	Zi	nc.	_ u	et a	nd r	nanı	ıfactı	ure	d art	ic	es Offic les. (d	) Nat	ura	al and	l arti	ificial	as	phal	ts. (e)
1895 1896 1897 1898	$ 3,82 \\ 3.87$	$\begin{array}{c c} 3 & 1, \\ 4 & 1. \end{array}$	,105 2 ,198 2 ,032 2 ,046 3 ,459 2	,030	198,28 230,86 261,24 343,03 343,78	39 G 55 cl 49 bi	roun udes sulp	nd ch s coal bhate	alk, l-dus . ( <i>j</i>	paste st. (h ) Rav	els, ) E v, e	etc. Exclus ground	iv d	f) N. e of por and cal and po	E.S. wdere cined	−∄ ed g	Vot el. glass. psum	sewhe $(i)$ ] $(k)$	re sp includ Slake	ecij les ed a	fied. also:	(g) In- sodium
MINE	RAL	EXI	PORT	rs of	s sw	EDE	EN.	(a)	(IN	ME'	rRI	іс то	N	S ANI	DO DO	LL	ARS;	1 kı	rone	= ;	27 се	ents.)
Year.	A	lum.	A	mmor Sulph	nium ate.		imor rude			estos. Kg.		Cei	m	ent.	Ung Hek	gro tol	Ch und.	All	Othe	r,	Tec. Pre	mico- hnical para- ons.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	40	\$1,14 1,18 1,60 94 77	4 1 4 1 17	80  12	3,138 3,150 3,491 124	2·3 0·8 0·8 4·7 2·6	1 1 8	.56 896	28 2,040 1,348 1,058 2,812	3 4 5 5 8 86 9 75	57 5 51 5 54 5 55 5 59 5	31,029 22,991 27,112 28,676 31,101	\$	\$251,333 186,228 219,611 232,276 251,917	11 16 1,18 36 61	14 18 15	\$12 18 128 39 66	3,453 4,382 4,422 4,844 5,392	23, 24,0 26,5	747 032 209	3- 40 80	9,667 4,532 0,351 0,377 4,948
Year.	Cla	ay.	Man	ay ufac- res.	С	oal.	a S	Copp and I ulpha	oer ron ates	Сор	per	r Ore.		Alloy	er in		A	Glass ll Kin	ds.		Grap K	hite.
1895 1896 1897 1898	28, 28, 43,	360 869 931 005 589	58 68 64	7,380 9,159 4,340 1,730 2,079	52 141 74 496 762	1 3	82 94 125 13 12	\$90,5 121,5 97,4 92,1 129,6	01 24 49 91 76	(b) 1,094 (b) 1,102 , 315	. 66	7,441 3,337		2,283 1,911 933 1,346 1,230	\$269, 218, 425, 293, 269,	849 089 159	10,67 9,39 9,838	9 1,13 3 1,1	21,310 78,125 34,495 43,037 56,683	3 7 9	0,749 3,500 7,215 0,108 5,664	\$526 189 390 492 900
Year.	Mai	psur ind nufa			Iron	Ore.			Ur	Iron		and St	_	el. Manufa tures.	I	Lead and Man					Lime ktolit	
1895 1896 1897 1898	20·0 9·3 9·6 27·3 8·3	\$12,2 7,4 5,7 2,6 1,3	36 27 09	800 1,150 1,400 1,439 1,628	,860 +	1,9 2,7 2,9	12,85 05,55 79,89 42,93 06,61	$     \begin{array}{c c}       60 & 30 \\       00 & 27 \\       00 & 30     \end{array} $	11,86 94,13 9,52 91,19 90,74	$\begin{bmatrix} 8 & 9 \\ 5 & 9 \\ 2 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$	,320 ,173 ,399	3,212 0,969 5,910 9,827 3,918	9	\$1,794,2 1,975,00 2,373,2 1,644,09 2,109,4	38 30 96	1,	880 182 473 570 818	67,75 67,75 91,99 36,09 62,04	2 19 19	40.2 02,7 06,0 23,9 80,1	139	\$13,456 29,453 31,925 40,401 25,391
Yaza		D- 4		P	hospl	orus		Pot	assi	um		Salt, F		fined.					Silve	er.		
Year.		Peat		-	Řε	ŗ.		Ch	lora	te.	_	K	g		San	d. —	Bu	ıllion-	-Kg.	_	Man	ufac- Kg.
1895 1896 1897 1808 1899	1,1 1,4 1,8 1,6 1,9	52 16 16	\$3,08' 3,920 4,909 4,36 5,34	$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1, 3 \\ 2 & 1, 6 \\ 4 & 4, 6 \end{bmatrix}$	385 510 527 085 390	\$1,07 6,79 1,97 4,96 2,29	77 33	436 · 4 253 · 7 462 · 5 506 · 4 334 · 9	1 2	88,377 17,958 74,927 82,041 54,259		1,661 830 1,424 216 110		\$67 34 69 11 5	\$5 2,2 9 3,3 1,9	32 69 36	75 81 32 13 36	51 \$ 9 99 90 57	15,918 17,359 6,396 2,492 7,134		10 14 119 238 258	\$540 756 6,426 12,744 13,930
Year.		Soda	1		odiun			one.		Sulph	1112	Su	ılr	ohuric		n a				Tir		
		)		_	lphat	_ -		(c)	_ _	1			A	cid.	Lea	id ,	Ash.	Ir.	got.	_ 1		ufac- —Kg.
1895 1896 1897 1898	959 772 686 509 227	1	8,128 4,599 2,970 9,618 4,298	3. 9.	$\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 4 \\ 1 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$	34 16 39	2,0 $2,3$	20,50 (b) 62,01 85.73 13,15	1 6	11 9 11 11 68	\$27 21 25 27 73	4 6 8 7. 2 2	6 6 8	\$85 178 205 76 74	7.6 7.6 1.7 15.8 20.6	1	8,245 8,197 1,836 7,013 22,211	13·3 18·9 25·6 20·8 8·8	\$4,68 6,36 8,36 7,59 5,37	37   3 05   7 91   3	786 2,996 7,113 1,263 1,033	\$459 1,636 4,328 724 592
3	ear.		-		re.	Zinc.	Crue	de ar	nd :	Mir Not S		als, cified.			a) Fr	om	Didm	a a + i1	7 ('a. 0	<u>'</u>		8./.7-
1895 1896 1897 1898			4	3,075 1,401 4,425 9,597 5,634	\$312, 458, 527, 723, 788,	306 769 129	26 184 135 184 157	\$3,1 11,7 9,0 13,7 13,3	89 09 99	5,631 2,704 442 2,596 197	\$	\$87,791 43,766 5,423 40,526 1,597		Star (c) I	tistik	ng	b) No	t sta	ted ir	ı tl	ne re	ficiela ports. d un-

#### UNITED KINGDOM.

THE statistics of the mineral production, imports and exports, are given in the subjoined tables. The statistics of the most important substances for 1900 will be found under the respective captions elsewhere in this volume.

MINERA	ı. PRODU	CTION	OF THE	UNIT	ED KI	NGDOM	r. (a) (	METI	RIC T	ONS A	ND DO	LLARS	£1	<del>-</del> \$5.)
Year.	Alum S	hale.	Arseni	c.		enical rites.	Ва	rytes.		Bau	xite.		Chalk	
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	2,096 Nil. 621 13,835 5,913 (h)	\$1,290 380 8,510 3,640	4,241 26 3,890 25	38.935	2,998 8,949 13,347 11,272 13,735 9,727	\$13,925 40,035 53,670 40,720 60,690	21,509 24,117 23,087 22,581 25,059 27,895	\$115 127 120 116 128	5,295 (,950 ),585 5,265 3,220	10,574 7,365 13,540 12,600 8,137 5,871	\$12,58 9,59 14,11 14,49 9,35	3,616, 5 3,920 0 4,366, 5 4,752,	177 183 782 982 1,	769,320 785,850 827,975 903,255 048,125
Year.	,	Clay.(b	)			Coal.		C	opper	Ore.	Co	pper ipitate.	Fluo	rspar.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	9,952,82 11,523,25 12,908,47 14,974,29 15,305,89 (h)	0 9 0 0	9,198,035 7,210,345 7,265,640 8,081,790 7,713,285	198, 205, 205, 223,	695,944 487,040 364,010 287,388 616,279 772,886	285 298 320 417	3,156,065 5,950,735 3,700,045 0,846,910 7,405,685	9. 7. 9. 8	,113 ,246 ,145	109,560 107,930 93,530 129,245 168,990	264 201 224 132 178 (c)	\$14,275 10,620 11,600 6,500 7,750	37 400 302 57 796 1,436	\$270 2,390 1,985 245 4,205
Year.	Gold O	re.	raphite.	Grav	el and	Sand.	Gyps	sum.		Iro	n Ore.		Iron Bog	Ore.
1895., ,	2,809 21,285 Nil. 4,589 31,410 Nil. 715 5,790 Nil. 3,096 50,850 Nil		il il il il	1,030,7 1,268,5 1,378,4 1,652,7 8,856,5 (h)	196   5 701   6 380   6	105,535 150,100 556,660 677,690 661,995	180,738 196,404 184,287 199,174 215,974 (h)	\$359, 372, 334, 356, 382,	690   1 890   1 580   1	2,817,26 3,919,97 4,008,48 4,403,76 4,692,71 (h)	6 15,7 4 16,6 9 17,6 1 19,4	752,120 088,975 033,140	5,742 5,758 7,238 5,505 4,390 (h)	\$7,065 8,315 8,905 6,770 5,400
Year.	Jet-Kg. Lead		ead Ore.				eral nts.	Oi	il Sha	le.	Petrol	eum.	Phosp Lir	hate, ne.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	133 31	33,51	\$1,366,96 1,516,99 1,377,04 1,387,01 1,483,92	0 23	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	5 7,747 5 10,049 5 14,653 0 20,144 5 16,575 (h)	844,945 2 123,440 2 64,985 2 65,015 2 67,895 2	2,282,8 2,458,2 2,259,3 2,172,2 2,246,1 2,318,7	\$2, 37 25 01 2, 97 36	808.580 024,405 779.680 672,490 765,015	15 12 12 12 6 5 (h)	145   3 145   2 70   1 60   1	,540 ,048 ,032 ,575 ,469 (h)	\$21,875 26,250 17,500 13,565 12.645
Year.	Pyrites	.	Salt.				Silica.			Sla	g.	Slates	and s	Slabs.
1895	10,752 22, 12,302 24, 12 426 23,	,015 2,0 ,625 1,9 ,020 1,9 ,385 1,9	54,715 3 33,949 3 08,723 3 45,531 3	,548,755 ,333,065 ,104,490 .100,575 ,220,870	96,30 109,63 109,63 95,20 6 83,3' 6 83,3'	94 85, 09 82, 70 72, 55 66,	305 730 150 527	7 1, 9 1,	750 945 695	(e) (e) (e) (e)	\$29,440 76,796	591,068 596,324 618,941 679,461 650,077 (h)	6,6 8,2 9,5 8,9	370,730 391,280 447,880 601,140 35,355
					Sto	ne.						Str	ontiu	m .
Year.	Granite. Lim			estone.	( <i>f</i> )	Sar	ndstone.		Whins	etc.	Basalt,	Su	lphat	e.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	1,694,450 1,784,925 1,876,880 1,905,830 4,785,284 (h)	\$2,739,99 2,490,3° 2,763,0° 2,882,20 5,478,8°	$     \begin{bmatrix}       29 & 11,179, \\       36 & 12,172.     \end{bmatrix} $	$\begin{bmatrix} 580 & 5, \\ 267 & 6, \end{bmatrix}$	026,305 078,020 779,965 280,770 675,335	5,043,53 $5,325,98$	$\begin{bmatrix} 5 & 7,625 \\ 8 & 8,165 \end{bmatrix}$	3,500   3 3,930   3	1,756,0 2,323,5 2,393,5 2,644,1 (g) (h)	\$1,591 243 2,131 2,	761,910 127,935 206,955 327,715	12,469 18,331 15,227 13,148 12,831 (h)		18,645 25,940 21,550 18,370 31,570

Year.	Tin Ore	(Black Tin.)	Tung	sten Ore.	Uraniı	ım Ore.	Zinc	Ore.
1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899.	7,786 7,234 7,498 6,494	\$1.852,650 1,299,640 1,271,090 1,441,625 2,202,545	Nil. 44 127 331 96 8	\$6,775 10,040 79,220 19,155	41 36 30 26 7 42	\$10,355 7,500 6,835 5,925 1,375	17,758 19,588 18,586 23,929 23,505 25,070	\$247,150 332,225 345,770 588,920 697,410

# metals obtainable by smelting from the ores in the above table. (a) (in metric tons and dollars; £1 = \$5.)

Year.	Copper, Fine.	Gold—Kg.	Iron.	Lead.	Silver-Kg.	Tin.	Zinc.
1896 1897 1898	589 \$136,315 565 140,900 526 135,480 650 177,615 647 249,840	42°1   25,175   63°2   35,925   12°3   6,495	4,465,307 4,835,597 56,877,370 4,942,679 56,973,895 4,928,347 4,992,468 85,174,370	31,311 1,754,700 26,988 1,662,890 25,761 1,664,975	8,828 181,825 7,750 143,070 6,575 118,640	4,915 1,538,390 4,524 1,456,630 4,722 1,729,060	7,224 616,200 7,162 634,115

(a) From Mineral Statistics of the United Kingdom. (b) Including china clay, potters' clay, and fuller's earth; and for 1895 and 1896 comprises a large quantity of ordinary brick clay not included in the returns of previous years. (c) Included with copper ore. (d) Bog ore, which is raised in Ireland, is an ore of iron, used principally for purifying gas. (e) Not reported. (f) Not including chalk. (g) Included with granite. (h) Statistics not available at time of publication.

Additional products: In 1897: Mica, 5,063 metric tons, \$8,635; soapstone, 28 metric tons, \$490; nickel ore, 305 metric tons, \$1,500. Metals obtainable by smelting in 1897: Aluminum, 315 metric tons, \$229,400; nickel, 7½ metric tons, \$5,250; sodium, 86 metric tons, \$63,750.

#### mineral imports of the united kingdom. (a) (metric tons and dollars; £1=\$5.)

Year.	Alkali.	Asphaltum.	Borax.	Brass and Bronze Manu- factures.	Chemical Products.	Clay Products, Porcelain and Earthenware.	Coal, Culm and Cinders.	Copper. Man'f'res Unenumerated.
1897 1898 1899		44,541 519,080 46,398 635,110 52,064 807,840	(b) 1,255 \$77,140 3,076 154,075	2,075 1,096,020 2,129 1,045,985 2,357 1,068,330	6,922,975 6,781,900 6,939,150 7,478,170	17,847 4,523,940 16,405 4,301,740 18,341 4,604,100	16,000 130,075 9,605 87,555 11,191 81,550 1,777 16,985	1,243,0.0 1,882,425 2,662,400

7	C	opperContinued	1.		Glass.	Gold Leaf.
Year.	Ore.	Regulus and Precipitate.	Wrought, Un- wrought & Old.	Diamonds—Carats.	All Kinds.	Number.
			• 1	(		
1895	101,353 \$2,873,015	92,727 \$11,164,775	46,493 \$9,588,485	3,607,750 \$23,770,425	\$12,375,880	66,138,410 \$641,105
1896				3,527,810 22,995,830		
1897				3,472,916 22,176,300		
1898				[3,476,509] 22,619,075		
1899				2,730,502 20,597,910		
1900	103,076 5,865,210	89,123 17,587,530	72,223  $ 26,384,295 $	$(c)$ $ \dots$	15,982,460	(c)

						Iron.			
Year.	Gold Ore.	Graphite.	Bar, Angle. Bolt and Rod.		Iron and Steel Mfres	Iron and Steel, Old and Scrap.		0	re.
1895 1896	865 \$1,001,345 2,263 604,015			2,747,670 2,852,060	\$15,494,510 22,055,335	15,966 15,578	\$246,220 295,555	4,521,516 5,525,320	\$14,889,760 18,893,945
1897 1898	1,074 736,415 1,019 1,393,175	13,472 1,104,430 15,113 1,506,805	69,222 2 70,331 2	2,697.545 2,782,745	27,894,295 33,379,160	20,735 $24,619$	344,610 349,230	6,064,179 5,555,889	22,179,670 20,173,210
1899 1900		(-)		,880,790 3,281,165	39,527,075 41,536,105	32,427 (c)	452,130	7,168,061 6,398,639	26,875,190 28,195,015

		Iron Co	ntinued	l			Le	ead.					
Year.	Pig an	d Puddled.		teel, rought.			Pig an	d Sheet.		ures.	Mange	nese Ore.	
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	108,152 160,531 162,075	2,588,430 2,688,445 3,104,255	17,771 40,628 40,875 78,257	788,730 1,330,655 1,263,025 2,170,100	57,172 32,818 44,457 30,263	1,448,245 1,001,140 1,512,535 1,269,560	170,484 170,121 197,591 201,551	10,166,500	218 298 419 241	\$60.180 51,895 61,150 66,830 42,415	133,623 162,542 158,825 155,390 261,740 (c)	1,844,740 1,735,775 1,700,555	

Year.	Mica, Sh	eet.		a and	Par	affine	э.		Petrol Lite		1.	Pho	spha	te Rock.	Painters, Colors and Pigments.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	431 52 412 55 517 71 519 71	4,480 1,855	918 1,753 1,683 1,398 6,025 (c)	\$241,355 520,425 570,595 419,095 701,880	36,850 39,284 48,104 54,712	\$3,778 3,555 3,375 4,045 5,055	5,250 5,055 5,160 5,335	862,9 842,9 829,9 908,1	77,131 60,772 20,307 95,751 07,248 54,512	18 16 18 22	,844,520 ,660,280 ,676,355 ,668,150 ,863,945 ,872,665	365,4 295,9 330,3 334,8 426,8 (c)	75 35 34 30	3,166,570 2,329,655 2,466,060 2,499,360 3,414,700	\$4 369,55 4,950,635 5,049,225 5,619,835 5,842,063 (c)
Year.	Platinu Wrought Uuwrou Kg.	and		assium itrate.	Pyr	ites, Cop	Iron per.	Qui	cksilve	er.	Silver Ore.	s	late.	Sodiu	m Nitrate.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	1,748 36 2,257 43 3,389 73 5,404 1,17	95,955 1 18,725 1 17,385 1 14,205 1 17,870 1	17,310 16,744 13,323 12,635	1,233,49 1,016,2 1,022,49	591,78 20 598,48 95 633,00 15 665,54 25 712,39 75 752,60	0 4,9 9 5,1 4 5,4 3 5,8	998,965 104,480 104,415 321,335	1,604 1,862 1,856 1,759	1,638, 1,954, 1,940,	645 405 880 150	\$8,732,5 6,483,6 7,149,5 5,729,5 5,162,7 (c)	$\begin{bmatrix} 80 & 9 \\ 210 & 1,5 \\ 25 & 1,6 \end{bmatrix}$	358,44 940,89 538,66 346,00 590,72 (c)	0 108,148 0 107,525 5 132,412	4.182,760 059,325 864,005
Year.	Stone, Ma or Mau			8	Sulphur.				eks, Ing r Slab		, Ti	n Ore			Zinc, , in Cakes.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	584,082 683,977 752,345 883,699 905,432 (c)	4,14 4,59 5,17 5,52	4,885 1,135 2,345 9,950 6,265	25,318 22,990 22,811 19,642 21,906 22,993	470 511 450 508	,835 ,060 ,045 ,155 ,075 ,240	42,5 38,9 27,2 20,6 27,6 33,6	989 214 365 308	\$13,155 11,448 8,118 6,948 16,290 21,795	3,440 3,990 3,005 3,910	4,950 5,345 5,710 6,324	682	,915 ,935 ,285 ,260	63,525 77,861 70,929 78,761 71,068 61,504	\$4,669,470 6,225,065 5,946,945 7,211,345 8,316,905 7,210,160
	Year.		Ziı	ne Manu	facture	s.	Zir	nc Or	э.	0	res, Un	classif	led.	Ŵ	Unclassified, rought, ght, and Old.
1896	1895.     19,670       1896.     21,339       1897.     21,395       1898.     21,613       1899.     21,521       1900.     22,096				1,875,96 2,097,18 2,194,36 2,390,44 2,969,65 2,798,52	5 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	38,096 21,421 25,238 53,945 38,143 (c)	1,10 1,10 1,10	39,450 93,170 93,345 90,705 21,870	45 72 51 80	,782 ,675 ,660 ,322 (c)	\$1,570, 1,289, 1,959, 1,476, 1,899,	665 095 625 360	8,417 10,695 16,000 14,459 13,475 (c)	\$2,377,890 2.887,750 3.678,235 3,545,690 4,095,120

(a) Accounts Relating to Trade and Navigation of the United Kingdom. (b) Not reported. (c) Statistics not available at time of publication.

mineral exports of the united kingdom. (a) (in metric tons and dollars. £1 =\$5.)

Exports of domestic produce.

Year.	Alkali.		nmonium Sulphate.		ss and factures		Ceme	at.			Clay Products Por celain and Earth'nw.	Coal a	nd Culm.
1896 24 1897 25 1898 19 1899 19 1900 18	2,786 6,393 1,578 5,03 3,492 5,15	0,865 130,1 3,450 155,4 8,025 139,8 8,115 142,5 4,310 (m)	$\begin{array}{c c} 06 & 6,450,15\\ 77 & 7,781,86 \end{array}$	5,713 5,5,418 5,797	\$2,463,115 2,458,370 2,346,205 2,815,835 3,157,625	398,6 331,6 359,2	023 3, 348 3, 273 3,	902,085 239,595 053,615 466,755 365,310	11, 12, 13,	,532,200 ,969,165 ,577.815 ,750,635 ,125,190	8,629,425 8,253,640 9,314,255	35,919,965 35,619,365 41,839,217	
			Coa etc		Coal	1					Co	pper.	
Year	Cokes	rs. Steam	am'rs Products (b) (c)		S Copper Sulph		Sulpha	ate.		vrought, gots, etc.		or Yellow etal.	
1896 1897 1898 1899	7 993,980 3,372,525 3 782,053 2,755,580 0 881,172 3,743,745		3,372,525   10,623,0 2,755,580   11,444,4 3,743,745   12,422,4		\$9,168,630 8,340,420 7,624,740 7,712,965 9,060,870	52 40	3,464 0,326 2,573 0,822 3,601	\$4,303, 5,113, 4,224, 4,261, 5,067,	800 085 185	23,698 21,252 27,102 32,449 18,300	\$5,697,555 5,381,155 7,154,225 11,994,300 6,993,065	11,428 11,192 10,452 7,038 8,940	\$2,576,510 2,640,740 2,542,915 2,186,940 2,946,515
	Copper	·Con.							Ir	on.			
Year.	Manuf	ight or actured. . S. (e)	Glass, All Kinds	Pig a	nd Puddle	ed.	Ra An	(Exceptilroad) gle, Bo nd Rod.	Ìt		ilroad, ll Sorts.	and Mar (Except	Steel Wire nufactures. Telegraph Vire.)
1896 1897 1898 1899	. 15,275 . 13,765 . 11,231	\$4,220,155 4,445,120 4,629,430 4,296,590 7,201,390	4,359,535 4,410,205	1,077,12 1,219,98 1,058,9 1,401,36 1,451,46	$\begin{bmatrix} 14,461 \\ 73 \\ 13,684 \\ 65 \\ 23,921 \end{bmatrix}$	.865 $.020$ $.785$	180,97 170,28 152,91 161,67 159,62	5 5,421 1 4,978 9 6,136	,865 $,125$ $,680$	759,625 795,983 619,976 601,266 471,383	15,081,290 15,652,560	52,471 44,954 50,041	\$4,519,975 4,332,965 3,864,220 4,441,005 4,522,835

		Iron.—Continued.												
	(Uugalva Boiler a	s, Sheets anized) and and Armor lates.	Galvan	ized Sheets.	Ti	Plates for nning. and Steel.)	Tinne	ed Plates.	and Mai	d Wrought, nufactures. E. S. (e)				
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	122,660 120,868 102,638 111,773 86,382	\$4,226,140 4,483,370 3,916,335 4,661,900 4,696,840	248,348 231,319 230,219 242,167 251,203	\$14,218,110 12,810,420 12,653,350 15,607,050 18,942,885	49,179 59,663 59,289 86,936 66,810	\$2,389,995 2,844,645 2,706,435 4,139,790 3,524,335	271,234 276,260 255,797 260,735 278,338	\$15,180,075 15,186,395 13,768,540 15,838,415 19,891,880	372,090 382,179 361,927 363,855 344,901	\$23,598,635 24,426,375 23,630,065 26,160,490 29,362,285				

	${\bf Iron} Concluded.$												
Year.		Old.	Steel, U	Inwrought.		actures of and Iron.	Total of Ir	on and Steel.					
1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900.	86,602 118,262	\$1,694,535 1,195,925 1,201,050 1,952,620 1,876,400	302,198 304,249 290,182 333,837 313,330	\$12,587,775 13,033,895 13,203,560 16,842,310 18,425,090	37,299 47,626 35,857 45,181 42,939	\$4,650,350 5,706,825 4,513,470 5,109,295 5,135,170	3,607,204 3,750,122 3 299,326 3,777,098 3,602,083	\$119,008,500 123,198,215 113,200,460 140,463,900 160,085,785					

		Le	ad.		1						
Year.		Pig.	and	et, Pipe I Other factures.		tassium litrate.		ica and Talc.		Rock and rine.	Slate.
1896 1897 1898 1899	18,976 20,749 18,964 24,083 (f)	\$1,067,590 1,254,985 1,231,360 1,512,850	22,898 20,162 19,720 19,840 (f)	1,437,585 1,499,410 1,667,135			30 39 89 70 (f)	\$33,125 55,100 69,065 62,400	671,510 680,477 698,882 638,213 556,704	\$2,351,650 2,332,620 2,300,075 2,237,030 2,289,150	\$954,920 1,043,110 938,905 934,605 (f)

								Zinc.			Metals, Unclassified
Year. Stone, All Kinds		All Kinds.	Tin, Unwrought.		Ore.		C	rude.	Manu	factures.	Wrought & Unwrought.
1896 1897 1898 1899	40,144 24,381 27,569 30,728 (f)	\$779,280 578,895 606,930 612,690	6,299 5,050 5,557 4,785 5,713	\$1,987,890 1,616,000 1,974,430 2,937,655 3,816,700	168 303 324 408 (f)	\$42,575 78,660 93,365 144,420	8,605 6,951 7,577 5,492 (f)	\$545,195 484,055 618,875 561,460	1,034 1,047 1,227 1,249 (f)	\$126,450 134,440 168,685 207,280	\$2,683,240 2,963,185 3,164,995 3,559,880 (f)

#### Exports of foreign and colonial produce. (a) (in metric fons and dollars; £1 = \$5.)

	Chemical	Copper.	Unwrought,	]_		Glass	3.		Iron I	ar, Angle,	C	ceel,
Year.	Products.	Partly Wrought, and Old.		Botiles, Gross.		All Oth	er Kinds			and Rod.		rought.
										-		
1896	\$1,093,585			12,335	\$24,895	3,324	\$292,575	\$317,470	16,882	\$638,705	4,000	\$167,345
1897	1,295,400	10,207	2,526,150	11,666	26,670		376,305			962,905	4,244	194,980
1898	1,509,195	13,454	3,578,710	12,694	29,875		353,905			1,135,450		154,480
1899	1,085,185	24,515	9,160,530	13,768	29,915		257,180			879,680		149,165
1900	1,178,710	19,163	7,201,390	18,638	52,685	2,150	159,150	211,835	11,116	547,065	2,837	139,870
		1		[ ]							J	

Year.	Iron and Steel, N. E. S., Wrought and Manufac- tured. (e)		Petrol Lite			assium trate.	Quie	cksilver.	Ingo	Blocks, ts, Bars, Slabs.
1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900.	29,305 29,509 28,874	\$3,712,450 4,324,980 5,658,860 5,094,390 4,348,005	11,709,283 6,753,750 6,479,451 6,699,181 9,077,474	270,735 217,200 279,505	2,949 2,775 1,573	218,610 203,030	1.047	1,050,330 1.199,500	14,994 15,885 17,120	\$5,669,945 4,545,810 5,310,350 9,953,060 13,101,260

<sup>(</sup>a) From Accounts Relating to Trade and Navigation of the United Kingdom. (b) Number of tons shipped for the use of steamers engaged in the foreign trade. This not being an export in the ordinary acceptation of the term, the value thereof is not given in the trade returns. (c) Including naphtha, paraffine, paraffine oil and petroleum. (d) Included in exports of coal and culm for this year. (e) N. E. S. signifies "not elsewhere specified." (f) Statistics not available at time of publication.

## UNITED STATES.

STATISTICS and full particulars of the mineral production of the United States will be found in the introduction and the articles on the different substances. We give below the mineral imports and exports for five years:

## MINERAL IMPORTS OF THE UNITED STATES. (a)

				Aluminum				Ammonium Sulphate.				
Year.		C	rude.		Le	eaf.	Mfd.					
rear.	Lb.	Kg.	Value.	Value per Kg.	Pkgs.	Value.	Value.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	
1896 1897 1898 1899	698 1,822 60 53,622 256,559	316 854 27 24,323 116,374	\$591 1,082 30 9,425 44,455	\$1.87 1.26 1.11 0.39 0.38	4,657 4,260 2,000 693 1,103	\$523 370 174 112 102	\$2,305 3,279 4,675 5,303 3,111	21,254,639 19,351,119 11,057,762 17,121,988 24,024,188	8,778 5,016 7,766		36·13 41·88 52·35	

		Anti	mony.		Antimony Ore.						
Year.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Metric Ton.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Metric Ton.			
1896 1897 1898 1899	2,402,562 1,146,696 2,025,133 3,160,697 3,632,843	1,090 520 919 7,434 1,648	\$148,700 46,955 148,909 240,988 285,749	\$136.42 90.30 156.59 168.09 173.41	1,180,828 5,502,132 3,725,222 3,982,133 6,035,734	535 2,496 1,690 1,806 2,738	\$21,392 167,373 50,256 47,841 78,581	\$39.98 67.06 29.74 26.49 28.70			

		Asbestos.		Asphaltum.						
Year.	Crude. Value.	Manufac- tured. Value.	Total. Value.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.			
1896. 1897. 1898. 1809.	264,220 287,636 303,119	\$15,654 10,570 12,899 8,949 24,155	\$244,738 274,790 300,535 312,068 355,951	95,233 127,325 67,711 100,168 111,557	96,757 129,362 68,794 101,771 113,342	\$286,099 427,390 202,452 319,089 404,921	\$2.95 3.30 2.94 3.14 3.57			

				Barium S	sulphat	e.			Bauxite.				
Year.		Manu	factured			Unman	ufactur	ed.					
rear.	Long Tons.	Long Metric Value. Value per Met. Ton.		Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Valu≏ per Met. Ton.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.		
1896 1897 1893 1899	687 2,111	2,506 1,321 698 2,145 2,493	\$23,345 13,822 8,678 22,919 24,160	\$9.32 10.46 12.43 10.69 9.69	509 502 1,022 1,739 2,568	517 510 1,038 1,767 2,609	\$1.274 579 2,678 5,488 8,301	\$2:46 1:14 2:58 3:11 3:18	4,765,974 5,924,639 2,690,240 14,931,840 19,389,440	2,695 1,220 6,773	\$10,477 10,515 4,238 23,768 32,967	\$4.84 3.90 3.47 3.51 3.75	

			В	rass and		Chlo	ride o	f Li	me, or	Ble	ach.					Cem	ent.	
	Yea	ìr.		Manu- etures of. Value.		Lb.	Met To		Valu	1e.	Valu Met.	e per Ton.	Ba	rrels.		letric Cons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	 			8157,798 85,341 24,611 58,916 20,113	109, 108, 123,	491,335 176,451 462,828 583,061 518,478	49, 49, 56,	129 522 198 056 110	\$1,441 1,460 1,229 1,200 1,524	),799 ),978 3,364	25 25 21	1:94 9:50 5:00 1:47 5:36	2,0 2,0 2,1	68,624 90,824 13,819 08,213 86,687	36 36 38	84,192 79,357 55,385 32,512 33,037	\$3,394,426 2,688,122 2,624,228 2,858,286 3,330,445	\$7.01 ° 7.09 7.18 7.47 7.69
	T		Cl	rome Or	e.		Ĩ		Chro	mic	Acid			Clay	vs or	Earth	ıs. İncludi	ng Kaolin.
Year.		Long Cons.	Met	ric Valu	<sub>e</sub> va	lue per t. Ton	r Li	b.	Kg.		alue.	V.	alue Kg.	Lo	ng	Metri Tons	c value	Value per Met. Ton.
1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900.	. 1	8,669 1,566 6,304 5,793 7,542	11,7 16,5	$\begin{bmatrix} 51 & 186, \\ 65 & 272, \\ 46 & 284, \end{bmatrix}$	313 1	21·27 15·85 6·43 17·75 7·11	2.4 71,2 5,8 33,1 35,4	20 29 34	1,002 \$2,305 2,417 15,029 16,081		\$387 5,477 1,758 6,360 7,232		0 39 0·17 0·73 0·42 0·45	98, 102, 113, 122, 146,	391 280 035	99,815 104,029 115,095 123,988 148,868	696,935 779,491 807,792	\$7.09 6.70 6.77 6.52 6.49
_									Coa	.1							1	
ır.			An	thracite.							inous				Total.			
Year.		ong ons.	Metric Tons		Valu Met.	e Per Ton.	Lor		Metr		Val	ue.		e Per Ton.		etric	Value Per Met. Ton.	
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	3,	689 281 149 61 118	103,316 3,333 3,199 62 120	8,72 8,60 24	0 5	2:30 2:62 2:69 3:95 4:58	1,246, 1,276, 1,270, 1,400, 1,909,	963 557 461	1,266, 1,297, 1,290, 1,422, 1,939,	394 886 868	3,42 3,56 3,88	8,115 3,434 9,572 2,430 9,553		2:75 2:64 2:77 2:73 2:59	1,30 1,29 1,42	0,259 0,728 4,085 2,930 9,926	\$3,725,832 3,432,154 3,578,181 3,882,675 5,020,102	\$2:72 2:64 2:77 2:73 2:59
				Coke.		1			Cobal	t Ox	ride.		1		Copp	er, Or	e and Reg	ulus.
Year.	Lo	ng ns.	Metri Tons		Valu Met.	e per Ton.	Lb.		Kg.	Va	lue.	Val per		LI	Э,	Metri Tons	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	35, 41, 27,	193 185 855	44,066 35,756 41,844 28,301 104,826	98,55 142,33 142,50	8 3	2:60 2:76 3:40 5:04 3:54	27,189 24,777 33,733 46,793 54,075		12,333 11,236 15,300 21,224 24,527	34 49 68	,212 ,773 ,245 ,847 ,651	3.	93 09 22 24 61	$\frac{11,58}{6,86}$	7,440 37,520 1,120 66,880 6,960	5.25 3.11 32,14	6 816,590	155·36 210·26 65·56
			Co	pper, Ing	ots, O	ld, etc	).	1	Claren		[					Cryo	olite.	<u> </u>
Yea	ar.	I	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Val	ue.	alue Iet. T	per on.	Copp Manui ture Valu	ac-	Cop To Val	tal		ng ns.		etric	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.
1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900.		16,5 54,1 71,9	97.273 78,420 66,467 22,340 97,591	5,170 7,520 24,570 32,624 31,206	1.45 4,12 10,13	1,920 4,016 0,680 9,390 3,152	\$186.0 193.3 167.7 310.8 344.2	5 1 30	\$85,19 58,89 39,40 42,00 23,39	97 37 00	2,32 4,81 12,42	05,672 29,503 14,502 24,973 76,370	10, 6, 5,	009 115 201 879 437	10,277   135,114   13 6,300   88,501   14 5,973   78,676   13			\$13·10 13·24 14·05 13·17 13·17
		Fai	rthen,		En	ery G	rains.			^		Em	nery Rock. Emery					
Yea	ır.	Stor	ne, and a Ware alue.	Lb.	Metri Tons		lue.	Val Met	ue per . Ton	Lo		Metri Tons		alue.	Valu Met	ue per . Ton.	Manufac- tures. Value.	Emery. Total Value.
1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900.		8, 7, 8,	690,142 409,678 273,471 101,093 144,515	751,464 520,095 577,655 728,299 661,482	341 238 262 330 300	20 23 29	6,520 0,022 3,320 9,124 6,520	* 8 8 8	77·77 34·84 39·01 88·17 38·39	5, 5, 7.	289 209 547 435 392	6,39 5,29 5,63 7,55 11,57	$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 6 & 1 \\ 4 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$	19,667 07,649 06,269 16,493 02,980	1 1	8·72 0·36 8·86 5·42 7·54	\$1,971 2,211 3,810 11,514 10,006	\$148,158 129,882 133,399 157,131 239,506

					Fertilize	ers.				Gold and Silver in Co		
Year.		G	uano.			Phospha	tes, Cru	de.	All	and Bu	allion.	
rear.				Value per Met. Ton.	Long Metric Value. Value. Wet.			Value per Met. Ton.	Other. Value.	Gold.	Silver.	
1896 1897 1898 1899	6,838 4,931 5,259 2,700 5,967	6,947 5,019 5,343 2,743 6,062	\$88,231 55,709 56,933 26,787 63,758	11.15 10.66 9.76	14,908 8,019 66,129 115,913 138,039	15,147 8,147 67,187 117,768 140,248	\$116,415 65,137 303,635 523,258 794,944	\$7.69 8.00 4.52 4.44 5.67	\$897,227 1,295,804 1,045,113 986,127 1,400,336	153,146,159 40,070,599	\$12,504,577 12,146,750 9,572,310 8,940,842 14,699,531	

	Gold and Sil	ver in Ores.		Iro	on Ore.			Pig	g Iron.	
Year.  1896	Gold.	Silver.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.
1897 1898	\$1,969,977 4,941,052 5,017,793 11,264,365 21,041,988	\$17,775,163 20,935,552 19,559,070 21,903,087 25,080,574	682,806 489,970 187,093 674,082 897,792	497,809 190,086 684,867		1·39 1·33 1·58	56,272 19,212 25,152 40,393 52,565	57,172 19.519 25,554 41,039 53,406	\$1,207,890 484,655 704,431 1,339,405 1,907,361	24.83 27.56 32.64

	8	Scrap Iro	on and St	teel.	Bar Iron	ı, Rolled	and Ha	mmered.	Bars, Railway, of Iron or Steel.				
Year.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	\$8,250 1,549 1,783 10,925 34,431	8,382 1,573 1,812 11,100 34,982	\$130,012 12,433 33,830 168,045 663,331	7·26 18·39 15·14	36,458,326 31,349,707 42,827,276 44,333,056 42,093,825	14,220 19,426 20,109	686,733 614,318 844,363 942,347 1,058,761	43·20 43·47 46·86	7,796 415 200 2,134 1,448	7,921 422 203 2,168 1,471	\$207,648 15,939 5,181 70,751 56,129	37·77 25·52 32·65	

	Hoop	p, Ban	d, or Sc	eroll.	Ingots, Blooms, Slabs, Billets, etc. Sheet, Plate, and Taggers Iron of							on or Steel
Year.	Lb.	Met. Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Lb.	Met. Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.		Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	59,105 61,916 7,527 1,485,720 369,165	28 3 674	\$5,664 2,873 224 33,392 12,409	102·61 74·66 49·54	45,598,270 38,600,934 23,868,683 28,225,647 28,476,816	17,509 $10,827$ $12,803$	1,008,360 1,287,725	87.00 93.13 100.58	15,201,124 5,851,990 5,085,287 15,777,163 11,521,220	2,656 2,307 7,156	\$328,421 170,385 181,021 464,297 426,541	\$47.62 64.15 78.47 64.88 81.62

		Ties for Ba	ling Cotton.		Tin Plates	s, Terne Plat	es, and Tags	gers Tin.
Year.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Metric Ton.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Metric Ton.
1896	$Nil. \ Nil.$	7,272 107	\$235,830 3,686	\$32·43 34·45	266,943,267 187,825,880 149,576,525 131,970,441 135,264,881	120,803 85,198 67,847 59,861 61,356	\$6,140,161 4,366,828 3,311,658 3,738,567 4,617,813	\$50.82 51.25 48.81 62.45 75.26

		Wire I	Rods.		Wire,	and Artic	les made f	rom.	Manufac-
Year.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	tures.
1896	42,509,008 36,768,538 35,807,368 40,239,108 47,245,140	19,281 16,679 16,242 18,252 21,430	\$811,224 772,950 767,909 873,396 1,212,594	47.28 47.85	8,230,248 5,720,322 4,516,761 5,293,069 4,138,991	3,733 2,596 2,049 2,401 1,877	\$492,961 344,855 318,553 400,952 409,087	\$132.05 132.84 155.46 166.99 217.90	\$7,602,238 5,523,678 5,299.542 6,481,702 8,746,986

578						-												
				Tot Valu			Lead,	, Pig,	Bars,	Scra	o, and	l in C	ore.		-	Lea	d, Shee Shot,	et, Pipe, etc.
	Year.		1	Iro Impo (e	orts.	Lb			letric Cons.	,	Value		Va Mei	lue per tric Tor		I	ıb.	Metric Tons.
1897. 1898. 1899.				19,50 13,83 12,47 15,80 20,44	5,950 4,572 0,579	160,31 185,31 179,29 192,87 224,34	8,412 1,290 7,074	84	2,720 4,060 1,326 7,488 1,761		\$1,780 2,480 2,535 2,816 3,824	,471 ,362 ,783		24·48 29·51 31·18 32·20 37·58		95 242 110	,820 ,891 ,759 ,372 ,945	98 43 110 59 13
-	Year.				Sheet,	Pipe,	Lea Oth Manu	er	Le	ad,				Mang	anes	e Or	е,	
	car,		7	alue	. V	alue per et. Ton.	ture	es.	Val	lue.		long		Metric Tons.		Va	lue.	Value pe Met. Tor
1897. 1898. 1899.	\$8,513 4,042 9,389 4,402 1,393			\$86.87 94.00 85.35 74.61 109.68	Nil. \$814 Nil. 8,581 4,461		\$1,788 2,486 2,544 2,829 3,830	5,327 1,751 0,766	1	31.48 39,57 14,88 88,34 56,25	5 9	31,998 40,207 116,728 191,36 260,358	3	34 83 1,58	0,468 0,945 1,967 4,528 2,361	\$7.82 8.48 7.13 8.28 7.84		
-	Mar	ble	and	Sto	ne, and	M'f'res o	f. N		s, Met					Mic	a, Mi	nera N	l Subst	ances, and
Year.	Marble and Manufactures of.  Value.  Stone and Manufactures of.  Value.			nufac-	Total		Bronze Manufa tures.		All Other.		Т	otal.	Mi	ca.	Sul	ineral estance . E. S.	s Nickel.	
	Va	alue. $Value.$ Value. Value. Value.			Val	ue.	v	alue.	Va	lue.	7	alue.	Value.					
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	7	308,0 360,6 26,8 26,8 26,0	59 143 170	2 2 2	87,979 63,381 29,909 00,192 46,624	\$1,196.0 1,124,0 956,2 926,2 1,192,3	40 252 262	\$468,8 526,7 508,8 710,0 791,3	41 814 86	3,47	2,937 3,827 9,221 8,942 4,508	4, 3, 4,	161,82 070,56 988,03 719,02 205,81	8 159 5 156 8 279	,086 \$74,395 ,616 73,373 ,082 19,160 ,984 78,453 ,560 71,377			\$32,533 53,013 (f) (f) (f)
					Oil, Mi	neral.					nts, I					Pain d Co		Platinum Man'f'ur'd
Y	ear.	Ga	llor	ıs.	Liters.	Value.	Value per Liter.		Lb.	Met To		Valu	e. Va	lue pr. et.Ton.		Valu	е.	Value.
1897 1898 1899		2,02 1,10	58,80 19,17 24,09 07,07 39,09	78 90 77	260,41 3,592,63 7,661,80 4,190,63 1,503,91	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	\$0.05 .02 .01 .02	io	311,023 502,357 27,050 41,699 38,706	1	8 2 9	314,79 19,60 2,27 4,15 3,09	8 9 1 4	04·90 86·00 89·92 219·79 76·02	\$1,189,78 1,319,89 1,142,67 1,412,87 1,491,90		77	\$52 121 271 876 827
r.	Pla	atin f	um,	Unn	nanu-	Plat'm Vases, Retorts		Po	otash,	Chlo	ate c	f.		Potash	, Chr	oma	te & B	ichromate
Year.	Kg.	[	Val	lue.	Val. pe Kg.		Lb	o.	Metron	ric .	Value	. M	l. per etric 'on.	Lb.		let. ons.	Value.	Value pe Met. To
1897 1898 1899	2,584°1 2,584°1 3,142°0 3,027°8 3,343°9	14 07 31	96 1,17 1,48	6,678 0,299 8,142 2,157 5,206	\$358.60 371.61 374.96 489.59 515.93	\$106,286 43,800 52,012 54,877 35,887	6,508 4,805 1,534	,359 ,332 ,657	2,11 2,95 2,18 69 56	60	366,30 461,63 288,96 102,18 68,77	35 I	132.55	952,79 1,329,47 1,160,7 1,130,96 111,76	73 10 35	432 603 526 513 51	\$80,538 108,499 86,13 73,516 7,758	7 179·93 4 163·75 143·29
					Potash	, Muriat	e of.		1	-	Potas	sh, N	itrate	of.		F	otash.	all other.
•	Year.  Lb. Meta		ie.   N	al. pe letric Ton.	er	Lb.	Me To	tric	Value		e per Ton.		Lb.	Metric Tons.				
1897 1898 1899			108. 103. 117.	525,9 ,839,0 ,368,7 ,449,7 ,174,8	49 49, 01 46,8 08 53,	$\frac{369}{388}$ $\frac{1,683}{1,620}$	,504 ,472 ,720 ,448	\$34.66 34.10 34.5 34.15 33.46	$ \begin{array}{c c} 0 & 16, \\ 7 & 11, \\ 5 & 18,  \end{array} $	085,32 276,35 461,82 961,27 545,39	$\begin{bmatrix} 5, \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} = 5,$	111 383 199 601 783	\$479,8 306,6 281,5 377,3 276,6	96 4. 04 54	2:67 1:54 1:15 3:88 7:84	30	,333,884 ,311,863 ,736,761 ,322,450 ,437,327	13.749

			Po	tash, a		er. Pre	cious St	tones.	1				Pyri	itor		
	Year		-	Contri	Val	Roug	h & ut.	Cut.						ites.		
	·		V	alue.	pe Met	ric Val	ue. V	alue.		ong ons.	Met To	tric ns.	Value		Value pe Met. To	
1897 1898 1899			88	89,623 67,209 27,556 41,352 99,545	\$29° 48° 48° 45° 56°	53 1,425, 35 2,550, 79 4,955,	$     \begin{array}{c ccc}       614 & 5. \\       076 & 7 \\       587 & 11     \end{array} $	,854,35 ,090,12 ,388,08 ,653,91 ,603,16	5 259 6 171 7 310	0,678 0,546 1,879 0,008 0,449	202, 263, 174, 314, 334,	699 629 968	1,140,5 874,4 544,1 1,074,8 1,089,6	119 165 355	\$5.62 3.32 3.12 3.41 3.26	25% Over 25% Over 25% Over 25%
			ick- ver.			Salt				1		Se	oda, l	Nitr	ate of.	
	Year.		lue.	Lb	).	Metric Tons.	Value.	Val Met	ue pc		ong		etric		Value.	Value Per Met. Ton.
1897 1898 1899	1897		2,037 ,147 51 83 ,051	527,63 461,81 374,316 386,37 415,77	3,843 0,225 8,938	239,334 209,479 169,786 175,260 188,595	\$696,197 611,166 587,347 587,103 633,193	8 8 8	2:91 2:44 3:46 3:35 3:36	9 14 14	115,504 94,965 147,494 146,492 182,108		7,352 6,484 9,854 9,836 5,022	200	3,566,744 2,810,187 2,298,240 3,486,313 4,868,520	\$30·39 29·12 15·34 23·42 26·31
	Soda,			a. Rica	rhonate			1			Co	do O		1.0		
	Year, Lb.			Met	ric	Value.	Valu Metric	Value per letric Ton.		· <b>L</b> b.		Metr			alue.	Value per Metric Ton,
1897 1898 1899	1896 4,34 1897 96 1898 28 1899 16		3,786 5,669 0,988 2,398 3,137		970 438 127 74 60	\$60,878 13,982 5,794 5,219 4,509	\$5	30·90 31·92 45·62 70·81 74·65	13,	,827,24 ,742,39 ,981,87 ,363,52 ,403,74	73 29	21,6 26,1 11,3 6,0 3,8	94 92 32 62	;	\$859,809 988,318 354,270 186,008 150,530	\$39.63 37.73 31.26 30.68 39.49
		T		Soda	Ash ar	nd Sal Sod	a.		1			All oth	er So	da	Salts.	
	Year.	L	b.	Met Tor		Value.	Valu- Metric	e per c Ton.		Lb.		Metri Tons		V	alue.	Value per Metric Ton
1897 1898 1899		. 154,65 73,06 56,08		70 33 25	,991 ,152 ,142 ,426 ,482	\$1,444,417 1,122,867 447,119 425,255 613,379	7   1	\$16.60 16.00 13.49 16.72 18.32		1,279,285 7,927,145 23,354,802 26,340,840 20,351,801		58 3,59 10,59 11,94 9,28	94 18	10 23 33	40,039 00,989 56,962 55,502 55,293	\$69.03 28.08 24.26 29.75 27.65
		Sulph	ur, Cı	ude.		1	Sulphu	r, Flo	wers.				Sul	phu	ır, Refin	ed.
Year.	Long Tons,	Metric Tons.	Val	ue. Va	alue pe et. Tor	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Valu	ie. V	alue j let. To	per on.	Long Tons.	Me	trie	Value	X7-1
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	138,846 159,790 140,841	147,643 141,067 162,347 143,094 169,120	\$2,083 2,445 3,081 2,494 2,918	2,420 1,974 4,387	\$14·12 17·31 18·98 17·43 17·26	665 319 507 336 628	675 324 515 341 638	\$13,26 7,95 14,54 9,91 17,48	50 18	\$19.68 24.5- 28.28 29.08 \$27.38	5 8	447 148 163 184 243	1 1 1	54 50 66 87 47	\$8,226 3,387 4,391 4,519 6,279	
_		1			Tal	c.							Tin			
7	Tear.	Li	о.	Metr Ton		Value.	Value Metric	per Ton.	]	Lb.		Metric Tons.	e		lue.	Value per Met. Ton.
1897. 1898. 1899.		508.	,314 ,849 ,645 ,553 ,497	1,77 72 40 23 7	5 4	\$18,693 8,423 5,526 3,534 1,070	\$10° 11° 13° 15° 14°	56 61 68 32 88	62,7 71,2	539,32 172,571 748,399 348,407 968,568	7	20,248 25.026 28,462 32,318 31,329		$7,4 \\ 8,7 \\ 16,7$	48.933 15,933 70,221 46,105 58,586	\$288.86 296.33 308.49 518.17 621.10

Year.			Zi	inc.			
		Block, Pig.	, and Old.		Manufac-	Total	(a) From Summary of Commerce and Finance
	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	tures of. Net Value.	Value.	of the United States. (b)Custom-house returns for these years are given in pounds, which are re-
1896	856,044 2,557,341 2,742,357 2,985,463 2,013,196	388 - 1,160 - 1,244 - 1,354 - 913	\$25,904 95,883 109,624 151,956 97,762	\$66.76 82.66 88.12 112.23 107.05	\$15,728 19,431 13,448 14,800 36,836	\$41,632 115,814 123,072 166,756 134,598	duced to barrels of 400 lb. for convenience of comparison. (d) Including slate. (e) Not including ore. (f) Not reported.
MU	NERAL EX	PORTS OF	DOMESTIC	PRODUCTI	ON OF TH	E UNITED	STATES. (a)

		MINE	RAL E	XPORT	s of I	ООМ	ESTIC I	RODUC	TI	ON OH	T	HE U	NIT	ED ST	AT.	Es. (a)	
				Asbes-	Brass Manuf	& ac-		Cen	nen	t.			Dr	emicals ugs and	(   -	Co	al.
Yea	r.	Alumi and Ma	nufac-	tos.	tures o								Me	dicines		Anthr	acite.
		tures	5 01.	Value.	Value	e.	Bbls.	Metric Tons(m	v	alue.	Val Me	lue per t. Ton.	,	Value.		Long Tons.	Metric Tons.
1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900.		(n (n \$239 291 281	) 1	$\binom{n}{\$73,736}$ $54,660$ $77,409$ $124,971$	1,607,	$027 \\ 072$	54,839 53,466 36,732 81,090 100,400	9,950 9,701 6,665 14,713 18,216	1	86,757 93,684 73,838 66,073 25,306	1	8·72 9·66 1·08 1·29 2·37	11	9,261,354 9,633,381 9,732,734 1,949,834 8,765,592	1	1,350,000 1,298,768 1,350,948 1,707,796 1,662,286	1,371,600 1,319,548 1,372,563 1,735,121 1,688,883
						Co	al.—Con	tinued.					_			Connor	Ore. (c)
Year.	An	Anthracite.—Con. Bituminous. Total Total Total									Copper	Ore. (c)					
Ye	Vε	alue.	Val. pe Met.Ton	r Long		ric s.	Value.	Value Met. T	Long Metric Tons. Tons.			Tota Value	l ?.	Lb.	Metric Tons.		
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	6 \$5,925,506 \$4*32 2,276,202 2,3 7 5,836,730 4*42 2,399,263 2,4 8 5,712,985 4*16 3,152,457 3,2 9 7,140,100 4*12 4,044,354 4,1				302 2,312 363 2,437 37 3,202 354 4,109 36,355	,621 ,651 ,896 ,064 ,114	\$5,072,81 5,326,76 6,699,24 8,573,27 14,416,66	$\frac{8}{6}$ 2.0	19 )9 )9	3,698,03 9 4,503,40 9 5,752,15		1 3,757,19 5 4.575.49		99 11,163,49 59 12,412,23 84 15,713,37		20 303 36	50 9,209 20 9,492 30 3,807
	Vear										Copper. Total	Earthen, and China Ware.					
	-		Va	lue.	al. per Metric Ton.		Lb.	Metric Tons.	V	alue.	Me	al. per et.Ton.	V	alue.		Value.	Value.
1897 1898			1,1	93,914 99,029 55,443 42,868 32,829	\$127·40 130·20 79·59 116·32 131·08	259 277 291 246 338	91,955,905   132,430   33,598,869   253 73 16,826,331   111,960   41,190,287   367 90			\$248.95 243.54 253.71 367.90 860.51	\$ 1, 1, 2,	819,017 958,379 190,939 852,499 257,563	32 35 49	,035,211 2,785,353 5,545,251 3,485,654 3,881,529	\$169,343 207,603 251,821 511,732 558,794		
===						Fert	ilizers.				_			Glass-	Go	ld and Sil	ver in Coin
Ye	ar.		Phospl	nates, C	- (		<u>-</u>	,		ther.	t		_	ware.	_	and Bull	
		Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value	e. Valu Met.	e pe Ton	r Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	7	alue.	Me	lue per et. Ton.	\ _\_	Value.		Gold.	Silver.
1897 1898 1899	 3	496,168 551,046 570,948 867,790 619,995	559,863 580,083 881,675	5,136, 4,672, 6,770,	546 463 102	9·(0 9·17 8·05 7·68 8·25	(o) (o) 16,714 49,082 25,976	16,981 49,867 26,392	\$ 1,	442,977 031,882 537,908	3	\$26.09 20.69 20.38	1 1 1	,115,252 ,234,558 ,289,919 ,716,843 2,042,633	3	8,047,269 4,174,182 6,113,258 5,317,461 64,064,697	\$63,063,336 58,352,274 53,673,605 53,422,242 65,705.909
			d and				Iron	Ore.						Jro	on,	Pig.	
7	Tear	Go	ld. S	ilver.	Long Tons.		Metric Tons.	Value.	V	alue p let. To	er on.	Long Tons.		Metric Tons.		Value.	Value per Met. Ton.
1897 1898 1899	3 7 3 9	81	,621 ,219 ,696 ,950 ),926	993,405 309,018 123,499 39,495 515,755	11,016 7,583 31,579 40,665 51,460		11,192 7,704 32,084 41,316 52,283	\$38.916 24,612 67,548 76,287 154,756		\$3:48 3:19 2:11 1:85 2:96		62,071 262,686 253,057 228,678 286,818	78	63,064 266,889 257,106 232,337 291,404		\$943,022 3,269,010 2,702,551 3,282,641 4,654,582	12·25 10·51 14·13

.:		Iro	n, Bar.		Iron,	Band, E	loop and	Scroll.		Billet	s, Ingo	ts, and B	looms.
Year.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.		ong ons.	Metric Tons,	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	3,505 4,493 7,074 10,898 13,285	3,561 4,566 7,188 11,073 13,498	\$168,680 150,897 241,499 413,694 558,576	150,897     33.05     1,424     1,446     44,754     30.95       241,499     33.60     1,593     1,619     58,731     36.28		30.95 36.28 40.14	28, 25,	(n) ,356 ,600 ,487 ,476	6,458 29,058 25,895 109,196	\$108,333 544,771 533,241 2,915,371	\$16.78 18.75 20.59 26.70		
	Iron	, Nails	and Spik	es, Cut.	Iron Na Horses	ails & Sp	ikes; Wi	re, Wrough	nt,	Pla	tes and	l Sheets o	f Iron.
Year.	Lb.	Metr Ton		val. pe Metric Ton.	Lb.	Metr		e. Val. po Met.To	er on.	Lb.	Met To		Val. per Metric Ton.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	23,708,84 33,773,21 35,247,20 22,342,54 25,004,88	773,216   15,319   670,709   43.78 ,247,266   15.988   641,779   40.20 ,342,543   10,135   482,882   47.64		20,070,0 35,409,7 79,727,8	9,563,812 4,33 20,070,024 9,10 35,409,739 16,00 79,727,846 36,10 65,434,417 29,68		\$83.5 554 60.4 299 52.2 773 54.1 823 61.2	9 5 4	1,725,7 9,061,4 10,003,9 13,880,4 20,902,6	$003 \mid 4,5 \ 092 \mid 6,2$	38   204,1 96   356,7	70 44.99 91 56.67	
=	Pla	tes and	Sheets o	f Steel.	[ :	Rails or	Bars of I	ron.	1	R	ails or	Bars of S	teel.
Year.	Lb.	Toils. Toil			Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	I	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	11,364,8 $60,647,6$ $113,422,8$	4,144,127 1,880 \$96,568 \$51 37,364,821 5,155 173,567 33 66,647,662 27,510 787,245 28 68,422,814 51,448 1,690,490 32 86		567 33.66 245 28.62 490 32.86	628 5,413 8,311 6,442 5,374	638 5,499 8,444 6,545 5,460	96,135	\$18,581 \$28.18 95,520 17.37 101,109 11.97 96,135 14.69 119,206 21.83		72,503 42,808 93,592 71,272 56,245	298,289 275,612	1,712,716 2,949,901 5,838,464 6,122,382 10,895,416 30°10 \$23°30 20°33 20°33 20°33 20°33 20°33 30°10	
	Stru	ctural l	ron and	Steel.		,	Wire.		Ī		Wire I	Rods. (Sta	eel.)
Year.	Long Tons	Metric Tons.	Value,	Val. per Met. Ton	Lb.	Met. Tons.	Value	Value p Met. To	er on.	Lb.	Met Tor		Val. per Met. Ton
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	(n) 15,072 34 038 54,244 67,714	15,313 34,583 55,112 68,797	\$604,339 1,255,45 2,059,289 3,570,769	\$39·47 36·30 37·37 51·90	85,216,15 118,887,87 167,252,88 260,549,62 174,751,24	72 53,927 32 75,865 27 118,184	7 2,353,8 5 3,036,8 4 5,526,9	29	5 8	(n) $23,484,9$ $41,462,5$ $38,062,4$ $23,860,0$	98 18,8 38 17,2	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	14 20·74 36 30·38
	Lead &	Marbl			1	Petro	leum (1 =	= 1,000 in (	Qua	ntities	and to	tal Values	;.)
ar.	Manu- fac- tures.	Stone, Manuf tures	ac- Mie	n. Nickel		C	rude.				N	aphtha.	
Year.	Value.	Value (k)	valu	e. Value.	Gallons	Liters	Value	Value pe Liter.	r G	allons.	Liter	s. Value.	Value per Liter.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	\$601,373 433,319 215,239 273,919 459,571	\$1,156, 1,682, 1,842, 1,900, 1,556,	$ \begin{array}{c cccc} 044 & N \\ 220 & \$6,2 \\ 763 & 4,6 \end{array} $	il. 997,39 72 1,359,60	1 121,86 9 120,43 3 117,69	4 461,25 6 455,88 0 445,49	8 5,01 5 5,95	1 ·011 6 ·011 8 ·013		13,641 13,704 17,258 18,210 18,570	51,63 51,86 65,32 68,93 70,29	$ \begin{array}{c cccc} 69 & 1,020 \\ 66 & 1,071 \\ 60 & 1,597 \end{array} $	\$0021 .020 .016 .023 .024
				1	Petroleu	m — Con	tinued.						
ar.	Illuminating.			-	Lub	ricating.	-	_		Re	sidue, etc		
Year.	Gallons	Liters	. Value	Value pe Liter.	Gallons	s. Liters	. Value	Value pe Liter.	er G	(j)	Liter	s. Value.	Value per Liter.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	804,446 764,823 733,382	3,869,31 3,044,82 2,895,00 2,776,07 3,104,59	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	6 ·015 5 ·013 2 ·018	51,705 52,659 65,526 71,116 71,207	9   199,38 6   248,08 6   269,19	32 6,78 38 7,68 35 8,65	\$0.035 .034 .031 .032 .037	- 1	521 12,247 30,436 21,609 19,750	1,97 46.35 115,20 81,79 74,76	5 335	\$0.014 .007 .007 .008 .011

	P	etroleum Para		ed.		Quick	silver.		Tin Manu-
Year.		Metric	<u> </u>	Value per		Metric		Value per	factures. Value.
	Lb.	Tons.	Value.	Met. Ton.	Lb.	Tons.	Value.	Met. Ton.	
1896 1897	112,517 136,069	51·0 61·7	\$4,563 5,284	\$89·41 85·61	1,525,726 1,007,770	692 457	\$618,437 394,549	\$895.02 863.35	\$268,581 284,020
1898 1899	166,317 181,861	75·4 82·5	6,363 7,650	84·34 92·74	981,497 1,264,372	445 573 853	440,587 609,586 425,812	990*08 1,062*92 1,206*61	281,794 401,217 467,332
1906	157,108	71.2	8,186	114.86	778,191	555	425,612	1,206 61	407,002

		Zine	Ore.		Zinc Oxide.					
Year.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value Per Ton.		
1896	4,648,000 18,502,400 23,564,800 56,441,280 81,123,200	2,108 8,393 10,689 25,600 38,158	\$47,408 211,350 299,870 725,944 1,133,663	\$22.49 25.18 28.05 28.36 29.71	Nil. 3,718,507 7,849,059 10,685,226 11,391,693	1,687 3,560 4,847 5,167	\$104,140 252,194 366,598 496,380	\$61.74 70.83 75.64 96.06		

	Zine; Pi	gs, Bars, 1	Plates and	Sheets.	All Other		
Year,	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.		Total Value.	
1896	20,300,169 28,490,662 20,998,413 13,509,316 44,820,915	9,208 12,923 9,525 6,128 20,331	\$1,013,620 1,356,538 1,033,959 742,521 2,217,693	\$110.08 104.97 108.55 121.17 109.08	\$51,001 71,021 138,165 143,232 99,288	\$1,112,029 1,743,049 1,724,188 1,978,295 3,947,024	

## MINERAL EXPORTS OF FOREIGN PRODUCE FROM THE UNITED STATES. (a)

		Antin	nony.			Antime	ony Ore.	
Year.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value Per Metric Ton.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value Per Metric Ton.
1896	25,275 16,815	3·2 1·9 11·4 7·6 10°7	\$475 287 1,729 1,275 2,352	\$148:44 151:55 151:67 167:76 219:81	(p) 37,395 34,321 Nil. Nil.	17·0 15·6	\$2,348 784	\$138·12 50·26

	Aspha	iltum or B	itumen (C	Brass and		Ceme	ent.		
Year.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Manufac- tures of. Value.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.
1896		115 41 1,538 1,213 639	\$2,615 1,042 28,666 24,486 10,044	\$22.74 25.41 18.64 20.19 15.73	\$3,488 3.210 1,080 766 2,155	4,437,261 2,488,350 6,574 858 11,672,694 15,815,851	2,013 1,129 2,982 5,295 7,174	\$16,558 9,705 24,283 47,384 63,880	\$8.22 8.60 8.14 8.95 8.90

	******					Che	micals.					
ar.	Salts of Potash, (h)			Chloride of Lime.				Nitrate of Soda.				
1896	Lb. 	Kg. 351,291	Value. \$22,333	Value per Kg.	Lb.	Kg.	Value.	Value per Kg. \$0:04	Lb. 1,462,720			Value per Kg.
1897 1898 1899 1900	124,277 183,804 402,230	56,372 82,466 182,450	4,763 5,444 12,594	.07	40,916 28,605 <i>Nil</i> . 148,116	18,559 12.975 67 185	718 381 1,987	.03			24,825 78,877	. 03

					Ch	emicals-	-Continu	ued.				
ar.	Caustic Soda.				ISa	ıl Soda aı	nd Soda	Ash.	All Other Salts of Soda.			
1897 1 1898 1	Lb. 1,703,173 1,824,565 1,237,257 1,032,831		\$33,433 34,332 22,202	Value per Kg. \$0.04 .04 .04	470,102 2,246,181	1,018,868 $1,926,855$	14,255 $4,193$	Value per Kg.  \$0.02 .01 .01 .01 .03	Lb.  36,839 20,797 120,542 93,520 270,307		\$380 262 1,400 2,035 2,788	Value per Kg. \$0.02 .03 .03 .05 .02

	Clays or Earths of All Kinds,					Cool Bi	tuminou	0		Copp	per.	
į.	in	including China Clay.			Coat, Distinuous.				Ore and Regulus.			
Year.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value	Value per Met. Ton.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Val. per Met.Ton.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	32 16 91 152 78	33 16 92 154 79	\$109 63 657 1,304 572	\$3·30 3·93 7·11 8·44 7·22	5,204 5,297 2,890 6,806 6,740	5,287 5,382 2,936 6,915 6,848	\$7,990 6,337 2,675 9,598 19,740	\$1.51 1.18 0.91 1.39 2.88	1,075,200 1,328,320 7,622,720 3,841,600 2,159,360	488 603 3,458 1,743 979	\$32,715 85,170 547,960 265,326 170,191	141·24 158·46 152·22

		Copp	er.—Conti	nued.		Earthen,		Ferti	lizers.	
Year,	Pigs, I	Bars, Ingot Unmanu	s, Old, and factured.	Other	Manufac-	Stone, and China-		Gu	ano.	
	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Value.	ware. Value.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.
1896 1897 1898	Nil, 406,598 23,647,968	10,727	\$30,167 1,437,464 350,919	\$163.93 134.00 303.30	\$7,307 4,225 4,637 10,250	\$28,267 23,438 30,646 38,393	26 Nil. Nil.	26	\$657 8	\$25.27
1899 1900	2,550,149 1,281,782		212,264	365:19	21,032	38,008	Nil.			

		Fertiliz	ers—Con	ntinued.		C1				
Year.	Phos	phates, C	rude or	Native.	Other Fert'z's	Glass and Glassware.		Gra	phite.	
	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Value.	Value.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.
1896	Nil. 65 10 723 75	66 10 735 76	\$1,782 306 8,718 386	30·12 11·87	\$1,111 3,482 13,499 4,510 31,716	\$13,761 15,579 13,805 11,179 14,614	6 128 165 5 3	6 130 168 5 3	\$296 7,393 11,645 338 115	\$46.00 56.87 69.32 67.60 37.72

		Iron and Steel, and Tin Plate.										
Year.	Pig Iron.			Scrap Iron and Steel, fit only to be remanufactured.				Bar Iron, Rolled or Hammered.				
-	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.
.896 1897 1898	599 114 581	609 116 590	\$12,220 1,394 7,098	\$20.06 12.00 12.03	240 57 63	244 58 64	\$2,160 313 270	\$8.85 5.40 4.22	19,107 66,345 48,151	9 30 22	\$610 1,699 1,648	\$67.77 56.60 74.91
1899 1900	597 151	607 153	7,908 5,410	13·04 35·26	195 9,079	198 9,224	2,671 131,241	13·49 14·23	85,630 158,784	39 72	3,159 2,447	81·42 33·99

		Iron and Steel, and Tin Plate.—Continued.										
Year.	Railway Bars of Iron or Steel, or in Part of Steel.				Ingots, Bars of	Steel, a	Slabs, B nd Steel E. S.	illets and in Forms,	Sheet, Plate and Taggers, Wire Rod, Wire, and Wire Rope and Strand, Iron or Steel.			
	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value pcr Met. Ton.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	Nil. 262 140 Nil. Nil.	266 142	\$11,921 3,479		Nil. 15,515 100,417 10,769 5,319	46 5	\$1,728 3,829 1,718 1,342	83·24 350·61	3,102,098 2,446,012 824,733 377,402 468,790	1,407 1,109 374 171 213	\$46,381 68,878 21,231 11,148 11,599	\$32.96 62.11 56.77 65.12 54.56

	Iron ar	nd Steel, as	nd Tin Pla	te-Concli	ıded.		Nr. 11.	25.43	
Year.	Tin Pl	ates, Terr Tagger		and	Manufac- tures.	Lead and Manufac- tures of. Value.	Marble and Stone and Manufac-	Metal Composi- tions and Manufac- tures.	
	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.			Value.	Value.	
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	1,674,187 2,951,473 899,757 378,866 1,038,694	760 1,339 408 172 471	\$40,920 79,179 22,271 11,308 37,395	\$53.84 59.21 54.59 65.82 79.39	\$114,472 165,710 279,717 346,795 328,704	\$1,504,937 2,088,923 2,599,734 2,881,641 3,841,238	\$14.227 15,156 5,452 7,525 5,721	\$43,757 32,791 58,810 57,050 79,218	

		Oil, M	ineral.		Paints and	Precious		Salt		
Year.	Gallons.	Liters.	Value.	Value per Liter.	Colors, Value.	Stones. Value.	Lb.	Met. Tons.	Value.	Value per M. Ton.
1896	Nil. Nil. 3,219 150 4,706	12,185 568 17,814		\$0:04 :07 :04	\$23,703 15,473 15,854 12,104 13,814	\$18,979 26,698 39,974 49,256 14,189	7,038,134 5,074,995 4,827,288 5,216,112 3,548,724	3,192 2,302 2,189 2,366 1,610	\$14,947 10,189 4,751 9,858 3,907	\$4.68 4.43 2.17 4.17 2.43

Year,		Sulphi	ur or Brimsto (Crude).	ne	Tin, in	in or	Zinc and M'f'res		
1641.	Long Tons.	Met. Tons.	Value.	Value per M. Ton.	Lb.	Met. Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Value.
1896. 1897. 1898. 1899.	484 194 1,414 477 540	492 197 1,487 485 549	\$8,535 3,982 31,822 10,804 13,495	\$17.34 20.20 22.14 22.29 24.60	289,266 869,929 740,326 999,315 1,108,124	131 395 336 453 503	\$41.874 118,882 113,334 265,188 335,377	\$319.64 300.97 337.30 585.02 667.28	\$215 2,291 1,536 1,604 3,048

(a) From Summary of Commerce and Finance of the United States.

(c) Ore, so called, consisting chiefly of matte.

(e) Total exports of coin and bullion; that is, includes both domestic and foreign not elsewhere specified.

(f) Only approximately correct. The Bureau of Statistics reports only the value of silver ores exported, but a much larger amount of silver leaves the country in copper matte which is classified as copper ore and no record is kept of its silver contents. The gold in copper matte exported is not included in the exports of gold given in the above table. These figures include ore of both domestic and foreign origin.

(g) Including nickel oxide and matte.

(h) Includes chlorate, muriate, and nitrate of potash, and all other salts of potash.

(j) Reported in bbls, and reduced to gals, at 42 gals. = 1 bbl.

(k) Including slate.

(m) Calculated at 1 bbl. = 400 lb.

(n) Not reported separately. Included with crude phosphates.

(p) Not reported separately. Included with antimony.

Note.—N. E. S. signifies not elsewhere specified.

Note.-N. E. S. signifies not elsewhere specified.

## INDEX.

Α	Alaska Mg. Co., Utah
Abraham, A	794, 795, 796
Adacla Mg. Co., Colo. 786, 787, 788, 789, 796	Alaska-Treadwell stamp mill
Acetylene (see also Calcium Carbide).	Albradium         30           Alcatraz         Asphalt         Co
Gas purification	Alexandria Mg. Co., S. Dak
Lamp black	Algeria and San San San San San San San San San San
Acetylene Company, Vienna	Clay
Acieries de Creusot Co., France	Gypsum 384, 837
Acieries de Fives-Lille, France	Cement 837 Clay 837 Copper 199, 837 Gypsum 384, 837 Iron 837 Lead 838
Gas lighting.         63           Gas purification         74           Lamp black         68           Oil gas, cost.         72           Acetylene Company, Vienna.         67           Acieries de Creusot Co., France.         793           Acleries de Firminy, France.         793           Acieries de Fives-Lille, France.         793           Acieries de Huta-Bank, Russia         793           Acieries d'Isbergues.         412, 413	
Acieries de la Marine, France 793	Marble
Acieries de la Marine des Chemins de Fer	Onvx
Acieries de Longuy 406	Petroleum 490
Acieries de Micheville	Ouicksilver
410, 411	Salt
Acieries et Forges de Firminy408, 409, 412, 413	Zinc
Acker Process Co	Alhambra Silver Mg. Co., Nev
Action-Gesellschaft für Zinc Industrie, 617.	Sand       538         Zinc       668, 838         Alhambra Silver Mg. Co., Nev       800         Alice Mg. Co., Mont       788, 789, 792         Alimanestiano, M. C       487         Alkaline Carbonates. Spain       869         Alkalies and bleach, electrolytic manufac-
618, 624, 625, 628, 629, 630 Actiengesellschaft Thiederhall 540	Alkaline Carbonates, Spain
Actinium 568	Alkalies and bleach, electrolytic maintact ture
Actinium	Alkali, United Kingdom
Addock, S. R	Aller F D
Addicks, Lawrence	Allegeney Parte Gass Co
Adams Cons. Mg. Co., Colo. 788, 789, 791, 794, 794, 795, 791, 796, 797, 797, 797, 797, 797, 797, 797	schaft & Mg Co. Cal 800
Attna Cons. Quickshver Mg. Co. 1903, 194, 785, 796	Alliance Gold Mg. Co., Colo
Ætna Mg. Co., Idaho     800       Ætna Mg. Co., Utah     800       Ætna-Penn Argyle Slate Co     593       Africa. Coal     141       Diamonds     300       Gold     314, 338, 339       Wisc     472	Allegemeine Carbid-und-Acetylengesell- schaft 69, 71 Alliance Explor. & Mg. Co., Cal. 800 Alliance Gold Mg. Co., Colo. 796 Alliance Gold Mg. Co., Utah. 800 Allison-Rauch-Ford Gold Mg. Co., Cal. 800 Allouez Mg. Co., Mich. 784, 785, 800 Allouez Mg. Co., Mich. 784, 785, 800 Alloys Syndicate of London. 583, 584 Alma Portland Cement Co. 80 Alpha Mg. Co., Nev. 800 Alpha Mg. & Copper Smelting Co. 220 Alpha Portland Cement Co. 81 Alsen American Portland Cement Co. 81 Alsen Cement Co. (Hamburg, Germany)
Ætna-Penn Argyle Slate Co	Allouez Mg. Co., Mich784. 785. 800
Africa, Coal	Alloys Syndicate of London583, 584
Gold	Alma Portland Cement Co
Gold	Alpha Mg. Co., Nev
Aichino, G	Alpha Mg. & Copper Smelting Co 220 Alpha Portland Cement Co
Aktiebolaget Avesta Jernverk	Alsen American Portland Cement Co 81
Fagersta Bruk	Alfa Gold Mg. Co., Utan
Osterby Bruk	Alta Silver Mg. Co., Nev
Aktiebolager Avesta Jeruvers 408 Fagersta Bruk 408 Iggesunds Bruk 407, 408, 412, 413 Osterby Bruk 407, 408, 410 Sodefors Bruk 407 Alabama, Bauxite 11 81	Austria-Hungary804, 812,
Cement	Canada
Clay	Chile 804 China 804 China 804
Cement	China
Graphite	France
Cons. Coal & Iron Co., Ala 796	India 804 851
Alabaster (see also Stone).	Japan 804 Markets 33
Germany	Markets 804 Mexico 834 Natural 934
Mg. Co., Colo786, 787, 788, 789	Natural 33
Alabaster (see also Stone).       840, 842         Germany       796         Alamo Gold Mg. Co., Utah       796         Mg. Co., Colo       786, 787, 788, 789         Alaska, Coal       136, 137         Coke       137         Gold       313, 318, 319         Goldfields, Alaska       796         Platinum       519	Natural 804   Spain 804 868 870   Sweden 804 868 870   United States 3. 533 804   Alum Co. Bullahdelah, N. S. W. 33   845
Gold313, 318, 319	United States
Goldfields, Alaska	Alum Co., Bullanderan, A.       845         Alum Shale, Germany       845         United Kingdom       871         Aluminium Co.       595, 604         716       716
Silver 315 Alaska Gold Mg. Co., Ariz. 318 Alaska-Mexican Gold Mg. Co., Alaska. 794, 795, 796	United Kingdom
Alaska-Mexican Gold Mg. Co., Alaska.	Alumino-thermics
794, 795, 796	Aluminous earths, Spain

Aluminum alioys       30         Austria-Hungary       .804, 814, 816         Boat building       26         Bradley patents       23         Canada       804, 827         Chile       804         Cycles and motor cars       27	Ammonium chloride, Austria-Hungary, 814, 816
Boat building	Sweden 814, 816
Bradley patents	Sweden         868           Ammonium hydrate, Sweden         868           Ammonium nitrate, Sweden         868
Chile 804	Ammonium suiphate, Austria-Hungary,
Electrical conductors 23	France
England	Germany
Germany19, 804, 840, 842, 843	France
	Sweden
Italy	Sweden
Metaliurgy 28	Anaconda Mg. Co., Colo786, 787, 788, 789
Mexico	Anaconda Copper Mining Co., Mont. 194,
Peniakoff process	Anapa Liquid Fuel & Petroleum Co 499
Progress in industry	788 780 707
Properties	Anchor Mg. Co., Colo
Russia 804	Ancylite
Soldering	Anderbeck mines. 571 Anderbeck mines. 534 Anderson, Dr. Carrick. 36 Anderson Fertilizer Co. 624 Anderson Gold Mg. Co., Colo. 797 Andes Silver Mg. Co., Nev. 800 Anglo-American Exploration Co. 333 Anglo-Baku Petroleum Co. 499 Anglo-German West African Co. 338
Sweden       804         Switzerland       19         United States       3, 4, 18, 19, 23, 804, 19, 23, 804, 19, 23, 804, 19, 23, 804, 19, 23, 804, 19, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20	Anderson Fertlizer Co
United States3, 4, 18, 19, 23, 804,	Andes Silver Mg. Co., Nev 800
Wires	Anglo-American Exploration Co 333 Anglo-Baku Petroleum Co
Works in Europe and America 20 Aluminum and alum 11	Angio-German West African Co
Aluminum chloride, Austria-Hungary,	Angio-Sicillan Sulphur Co., Ltd
814, 816 Aluminum suiphate	
Austria-Hungary	Antelope Mg. Co., Colo
Aluminum suiphate. 5, 33, 868 Austria-Hungary 814, 816 Germany 839 Italy 851	Annie Mg. Co., Utah. 800 Antelope Mg. Co., Colo. 786, 787 Anthracite coal (see Coal). Antlmony. Algeria. 837, 838
Markels 33	Analytical methods
United States	814 816
France	Australasla38, 805, 806, 807, 808, 810 Borneo38
Amalgamated Assoc. of Iron, Steel and Tln Workers	Borneo
Amaigamated Assoc. of 170h, Steel and 11h Workers	Chile       804         Electrolytic deposition       40         France       38, 804, 835, 836         Germany       38, 804, 839, 843, 845         Italy       38, 804, 851, 852, 853         Japan       38, 804, 855, 857         Metallurgy progress       40         Mexico       38, 804, 858         New York market       39         Portugal       38, 861
Amanda Gold Mg. Co., Colo	Germany38, 804, 839, 843, 845
Amazon Gold Mg. Co., Colo	Italy
American Agric, Chem. Co	Metallurgy progress
	New York market
American Bangor Siate Co	Portugal
American Cement Co790, 791, 796	Servia
American Bridge Co.       598         American Bridge Co.       386         American Cement Co.       790, 791, 796         American Clay Mfg. Co.       92         American Copper Mining Co.       195         American Cons. Mg. Co., Colo.       786, 787, 796         American Fuel Oil Co.       Cal.       796         American Illuminating Shell Co.       66       66         American Iron and Steel Assoc.       386, 388, 389	Spain     38, 804, 865, 867       Sweden     804, 868, 870       Turkey     38, 39       United States     34, 37, 38, 804, 875, 882       Antofaceta Course Co.     82
American Copper Mining Co	Turkey
American Fuel Oil Co., Cal	Antofagasta Copper Co
	Aola Mg. Co., Colo
American Iron & Steel Co. 796 American Mica Co. 471	Norway859, 860
American Nulp Co	Norway
American Silver & Refining Co 695	Aqua Ammonia (see Ammonia).
American Smelting & Refining Co196,	Archbuttel, L
222, 326, 427, 428, 433, 457, 618, 661, 790, 791, 796	Argali       445         Argentina, Asphaitum       47
American Steel Hook Co	Borax 59
388, 482, 790, 791, 796	Calcium carbide
American Steam stamp	Gold
American Tin Plate Co	Petroleum 489
American Window Glass Co 309	Silver
American Zinc & Lead Co	786, 787, 788, 789, 797 Argonaut Gold Mg. Co., Cai 797
660, 663, 784, 785, 796 Ammonia and ammonium suiphate 34	Arizona, Clay
Ammonia, by-products 36	Copper
Italy	Silver
Germany 843	Arizona Copper Co
Ammonium carbonate, Germany 843 Sweden 868	Arizona Western Oil Co., Cal

Arkansas Cement. 7 76			A - 1 - 14 - 77 1-	4.0
Coal	Arkansas, Cement	75	Asphalt, Venezuela	48
Aphalitic rock	Clay		Asphaltic limestone (see Asphaltic Rock).	10
Manganese   310   Shopphane rock   510   Sh		137		
Armoor plate, unforged steel	Manganese	460	Asphaltic rock	48
Armoor plate, unforged steel	I'hosphate rock	513	Austria-Hungary48,	
Armoor plate, unforged steel	Slate	661	Italy 48	
Armoor plate, unforged steel	Arkangag Valley Smalting Co	455	Spain48.	
Armoor plate, unforged steel	Arlington Copper Co. N. J	791	United States	
Armor plate, unforged steel. 327 Armor R Co. Mich 192, 784 Armold Copper Mg. Co., Mich 192, 784 Armold Copper Mg. Co., Mich 192, 784 Arrold Prof. J. O. 414, 806 Arsenic Austria-Hungary 41, 804, 826, 829 Chile Canada 41, 804, 826, 829 England 841 France 48, 826 Chile 804 Determination 442 England 841 France 48, 826 England 841 France 48, 826 England 841 France 48, 826 England 841 France 48, 826 England 841 France 48, 826 England 841 France 48, 826 England 841 France 48, 826 England 841 France 48, 826 England 841 France 48, 826 England 841 France 48, 826 England 841 France 48, 826 England 841 France 88, 826 England 841 England 841 France 88, 826 England 842 France 88, 826 England 842 England 845 Erance 88, 826 England 845 Erance 88, 826 England 845 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Erance 88, 826 Er	Armin'us Chemical Co	614		
Arbold Copper age Co., airchost, 755, 800 Arrold, Prof. J. O. a. 414, 714 Arrastraville Gold Mg. Co. Cal. 800 Arsenic Austria-Hungary, 41, 804, 826, 804 China 804 Determination 422 Dengland 848 France 848 Fran	Armor plate, unforged steel	400 [	Asphaltum, Analysis	
Arbold Copper age Co., airchost, 755, 800 Arrold, Prof. J. O. a. 414, 714 Arrastraville Gold Mg. Co. Cal. 800 Arsenic Austria-Hungary, 41, 804, 826, 804 China 804 Determination 422 Dengland 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 France 848 Fran	Armour & Co		Argentina	
Arrestraville Gold Mg. Co., Cal. Arrestraville Gold Mg. Co., Cal. Arrestraville Gold Mg. Co., Cal. Canada	Armstrong 102 784	984	Cuba	48
Arrastraville Gold Mg. Co., Cal. 444, 144 Arrastraville Gold Mg. Co., Cal. 448, 849 Arrastraville Gold Mg. Co., Cal. 448, 849 Canada 41, 804, 824, 829 Canada 41, 804, 824, 829 China 804 Determination 444 England 41, 804, 825 Gormany 41, 42, 839, 843, 845, 847 India 41, 841, 842, 843, 843, 847 India 41, 841, 843, 843, 844 India 41, 841, 844 Portugal 804 Portugal 804 Russia 41, 804 Russia 41, 804 Russia 41, 804 Russia 41, 804 Russia 41, 804 Russia 41, 804 Russia 41, 804 Russia 41, 804 Arsenical pyrites Germany 816 Arsenical pyrites Germany 816 China 804 Artificial lighting 579, 580, 581 Asbestos Australia. 804 Artificial graphite 579, 580, 581 Asbestos Australia. 804 Artificial graphite 579, 580, 581 Asbestos Australia. 804 Artificial graphite 579, 580, 581 Asbestos Australia. 804 Artificial graphite 579, 580, 581 Asbestos Australia. 804 Artificial graphite 579, 580, 581 Asbestos Australia. 804 Artificial graphite 579, 580, 581 Asbestos Australia. 804 Artificial graphite 579, 580, 581 Asbestos Australia. 804 Artificial graphite 579, 580, 581 Asbestos Australia. 804 Artificial graphite 579, 580, 581 Asbestos Australia. 804 Artificial graphite 579, 580, 581 Asbestos Australia. 804 Artificial graphite 579, 580, 581 Asbestos Australia. 804 Artificial graphite 579, 580, 581 Asbestos Australia. 804 Artificial graphite 579, 580, 581 Asbestos Australia. 804 Artificial graphite 579, 580, 581 Asbestos Australia. 804 Asbestos Australia. 804 Asbestos Australia. 804 Asbestos Australia. 804 Asbestos Asbestoco 600, 806, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 807, 808, 800, 800	Arnold Copper Mg. Co., Mich102, 785.	800	Franco 48.	
Canada 4.1, 804, 826, 829 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chill			Germany	839
Canada 4.1, 804, 826, 829 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chille 8.804 Chill	Arrastraville Gold Mg. Co., Cal		Italy	
Chile	Arsenic, Austria-Hungary41, 804, 814,		Mexico	
China	Canada41, 804, 826,			50
Hally	Chine		Russia49.	862
Hally	Determination		Technology and uses	50
Hally	England		Tobago	49
Hally	France		Trinidad	49
Hally	Germany41, 42, 839, 843, 845,		United States25. 46, 47, 48, 875,	49
Persia	India		Wester setion	
Persia	Tanan 41.		World's production	
Persia	Market		Assam Oil Co	
Persia	Mexico	804	Assay furnaces for lead smelting	443
Portugal	Persia		Assessments levied by mining companies,	000
Spain	Portugal	861		
Turkey	Russia		Associated Companies	
Turkey	Sweden		Associated Gold Mines, W. Australia. 794.	1
United Kingdom	Turkey		ASSOC. Of German from & Steel Makers	395
Arsenical pyrites, Germany   846	United Kingdom41,		Astaskef Co	
United Kingdom Arsenic sulphide, Austria-Hungary Spain Spain Arsenic sulphide, Austria-Hungary Canada Spain Russia Russia Russia Sweden Artificial graphite Artificial graphite Asbestoc (see Asbestos) Asbestot (see Asbestos) Asbestot (see Asbestos) Asbestot (see Asbestos) Asbestot (see Asbestos) Austrial-Hungary Sold Artificial graphite Artificial graphite Artificial graphite Artificial graphite Artificial graphite Sold Artificial graphite Sold Artificial graphite Sold Artificial graphite Sold Artificial graphite Sold Artificial graphite Sold Artificial graphite Sold Asbestos Asbest	United States41,		Atassi Mines, Ltd	
United Kingdom Arsenic sulphide, Austria-Hungary Spain Spain Arsenic sulphide, Austria-Hungary Canada Spain Russia Russia Russia Sweden Artificial graphite Artificial graphite Asbestoc (see Asbestos) Asbestot (see Asbestos) Asbestot (see Asbestos) Asbestot (see Asbestos) Asbestot (see Asbestos) Austrial-Hungary Sold Artificial graphite Artificial graphite Artificial graphite Artificial graphite Artificial graphite Sold Artificial graphite Sold Artificial graphite Sold Artificial graphite Sold Artificial graphite Sold Artificial graphite Sold Artificial graphite Sold Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbestos Asbest	Arsenical pyrites, Germany		Atkinson, Ira	
Spain	United Kingdom		Atlantic Dynamite Co	200
Arsenious acid, Austria-Hungary 804 Canada 804 China 804 Russia 804 Russia 804 Atlas Arspail* Co. Ltd. 4.2, 32 Atlas Arspail* Co. Ltd. 4.2, 32 Atlas Arspail* Co. Ltd. 4.2, 32 Austin breaker 731 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin breaker 804 Austin br			785.	797
Canada	Arganious acid Austria-Hungary	804	Atlas Portland Cement Co	
Sweden	Canada	804	Atlas Arsenic Co., Ltd42,	
Sweden	China	804		731
Sweden	Russia	804	Austin, Wm. Laurence	805
Asbestolith	Sweden	804	Antimony 38 806, 807, 808,	810
Asbestolith	Artificial graphite	76)	Asbestos	44
Asbestolith	Artificial lighting	581	Bismuth56, 805, 806, 810,	812
Asbestos, Australia.	Aspestic (see Aspestos).		Dismuth ore	000
Canada         .44, 45, 804, 826, 828         Charcoal         .810           Cape Colony         .44         Chrome ore         .805, 806           Chile         .804         Chrome ore         .805, 806           Chile         .804         Clay         .805, 806         807           Germany         .804, 843         Coal         .141, 144, 805, 806, 807         808, 809, 810, 811           India         .849         Cobalt ore         .808, 809, 810, 801         811           Mexico         .804         862, 863         Cobe e         .805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811           Mexico         .804         869, 870         Copper         .197, 199, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811           Russia         .44, 45, 804, 862, 863         Copper sulphate         .811           Sweden         .804, 869, 870         Flagging         .810           Ashanti Gold Fields Corporation, Ltd         .339         Glass         .808, 809, 810, 811           Ashanti Sansu Mine, Ltd         .339         Glass         .808, 809, 810           Ashiar (see Stone)         .454         .454         .454           Ashari (see Asphaltum)         .454         .454         .454           Chile         .804         .804 </td <td>Asbestolith</td> <td></td> <td>Brass</td> <td></td>	Asbestolith		Brass	
Canada         .44, 45, 804, 826, 828         Charcoal         .810           Cape Colony         .44         Chrome ore         .805, 806           Chile         .804         Chrome ore         .805, 806           Chile         .804         Clay         .805, 806         807           Germany         .804, 843         Coal         .141, 144, 805, 806, 807         808, 809, 810, 811           India         .849         Cobalt ore         .808, 809, 810, 801         811           Mexico         .804         862, 863         Cobe e         .805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811           Mexico         .804         869, 870         Copper         .197, 199, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811           Russia         .44, 45, 804, 862, 863         Copper sulphate         .811           Sweden         .804, 869, 870         Flagging         .810           Ashanti Gold Fields Corporation, Ltd         .339         Glass         .808, 809, 810, 811           Ashanti Sansu Mine, Ltd         .339         Glass         .808, 809, 810           Ashiar (see Stone)         .454         .454         .454           Ashari (see Asphaltum)         .454         .454         .454           Chile         .804         .804 </td <td>Aspestos, Australia</td> <td>816</td> <td>Cement</td> <td></td>	Aspestos, Australia	816	Cement	
Chile	Canada	828	Charcoal	810
Chile	cape colony	11	Chrome ore	
India		804	Clay805,	811
India	France	804	Coal141, 144, 809, 800, 801,	811
New Caledonia	Germany	849	Cobalt ore	
New Caledonia	Italy	853	Coke	000
New Caledonia	Japan	804	809, 810,	811
New Caledonia	Mexico	804	Copper197, 199, 805, 806,	811
Ashanti Sansu Mine, Ltd. 339 Ash Bed Mg, Co., Mich. 784, 785 Ashcroft, Edward A. 692 Ashlar (see Stone). Ashmore, G. Percy. 336 Asia, Gold. 314, 341 Silver 315 Asphalt (see Asphaltum). Austria-Hungary 804, 814, 816 Canada 804, 827 Chile 804 France 804 Germany 804, 850, 851, 852, 853 Mexico 804, 854 Russia 48, 804, 863 Spain 804, 865, 866 Sweden 804, 865 Sweden 804, 865 Sweden 804, 865 Sprin 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 809, 809, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 809, 809, 809, 809, 809, 809	New Caledonia	862	Conner sulphate	811
Ashanti Sansu Mine, Ltd. 339 Ash Bed Mg, Co., Mich. 784, 785 Ashcroft, Edward A. 692 Ashlar (see Stone). Ashmore, G. Percy. 336 Asia, Gold. 314, 341 Silver 315 Asphalt (see Asphaltum). Austria-Hungary 804, 814, 816 Canada 804, 827 Chile 804 France 804 Germany 804, 850, 851, 852, 853 Mexico 804, 854 Russia 48, 804, 863 Spain 804, 865, 866 Sweden 804, 865 Sweden 804, 865 Sweden 804, 865 Sprin 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 809, 809, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 809, 809, 809, 809, 809, 809	Sweden 804 869	870	Diamonds	
Ashanti Sansu Mine, Ltd. 339 Ash Bed Mg, Co., Mich. 784, 785 Ashcroft, Edward A. 692 Ashlar (see Stone). Ashmore, G. Percy. 336 Asia, Gold. 314, 341 Silver 315 Asphalt (see Asphaltum). Austria-Hungary 804, 814, 816 Canada 804, 827 Chile 804 France 804 Germany 804, 850, 851, 852, 853 Mexico 804, 854 Russia 48, 804, 863 Spain 804, 865, 866 Sweden 804, 865 Sweden 804, 865 Sweden 804, 865 Sprin 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 809, 809, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 809, 809, 809, 809, 809, 809	United States25, 44, 804, 875,	880	Flagging	
Ashanti Sansu Mine, Ltd. 339 Ash Bed Mg, Co., Mich. 784, 785 Ashcroft, Edward A. 692 Ashlar (see Stone). Ashmore, G. Percy. 336 Asia, Gold. 314, 341 Silver 315 Asphalt (see Asphaltum). Austria-Hungary 804, 814, 816 Canada 804, 827 Chile 804 France 804 Germany 804, 850, 851, 852, 853 Mexico 804, 854 Russia 48, 804, 863 Spain 804, 865, 866 Sweden 804, 865 Sweden 804, 865 Sweden 804, 865 Sprin 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 809, 809, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 809, 809, 809, 809, 809, 809	Asbestos & Asbestic Co	45	Gems	
Ashanti Sansu Mine, Ltd. 339 Ash Bed Mg, Co., Mich. 784, 785 Ashcroft, Edward A. 692 Ashlar (see Stone). Ashmore, G. Percy. 336 Asia, Gold. 314, 341 Silver 315 Asphalt (see Asphaltum). Austria-Hungary 804, 814, 816 Canada 804, 827 Chile 804 France 804 Germany 804, 850, 851, 852, 853 Mexico 804, 854 Russia 48, 804, 863 Spain 804, 865, 866 Sweden 804, 865 Sweden 804, 865 Sweden 804, 865 Sprin 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Suppose 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 806, 807, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 809, 809, 808 Ilongity 809, 810, 811 Iron 805, 808, 809, 809, 809, 809, 809, 809, 809	Ashanti Gold Fields Corporation, Ltd	339	Glass	811
Ashiar (see Stone). Ashmore G. Percy	Ashanti Mines, Ltd	339	Gold314, 346, 809, 800, 801.	811
Ashiar (see Stone). Ashmore G. Percy	Ash Red Mg Co Mich 784	785	Iron 805, 806, 807, 808,	011
Ashiar (see Stone). Ashmore G. Percy	Ashcroft Edward A	692	809, 810,	811
Asia, Gold         314, 341         Stree         Stree         315         Lignite         S10, 311         S11           Asphalt (see Asphaltum).         Austria-Hungary         804, 814, 816         Manganese         807, 808         807, 808           Canada         804, 827         Mica         804, 809, 811         809, 811         807         808         809, 811         807         807         808         809, 812         807         807         808         807         808         807         808         807         809         807         809         807         809         807         809         807         809         807         809         807         808         807         808         807         809         807         808         807         808         801         801         808         801         808         801         808         801         808         801         808         801         808         801         805         808         801         805         808         801         808         801         808         808         801         808         808         801         808         808         808         808         808         808 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>Jewelry</td><td>810</td></t<>			Jewelry	810
Asia, Gold         314, 341         Stree         Stree         315         Lignite         S10, 311         S11           Asphalt (see Asphaltum).         Austria-Hungary         804, 814, 816         Manganese         807, 808         807, 808           Canada         804, 827         Mica         804, 809, 811         809, 811         807         808         809, 811         807         807         808         809, 812         807         807         808         807         808         807         808         807         809         807         809         807         809         807         809         807         809         807         809         807         808         807         808         807         809         807         808         807         808         801         801         808         801         808         801         808         801         808         801         808         801         808         801         805         808         801         805         808         801         808         801         808         808         801         808         808         801         808         808         808         808         808         808 <t< td=""><td>Ashmore, G. Percy</td><td>336</td><td>Lead429, 805, 806, 807, 808.</td><td>011</td></t<>	Ashmore, G. Percy	336	Lead429, 805, 806, 807, 808.	011
Asphalt (see Asphaltum).  Austria-Hungary 804, 814, 816 Canada 804, 827 Chile 804 France 804 Germany 804, 850, 851, 852, 853 Mexico 804, 851, 852, 853 Russia 48, 804, 863 Spain 804, 865, 866 Sweden 804, 865 Trinidad 804, 865  Machinery 805, 807 Machinery 807, 807 Manganese 805, 807 Machinery 807	Asia, Gold314.	341	809, 810,	
Canada         804, 827 (hile         Mica         804, 817 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile	Agnhalt (see Agnhaltum)	219	Machinery	
Canada         804, 827 (hile         Mica         804, 817 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile         804 (hile	Austria-Hungary	816	Manganese	808
Chile         804         Nickel ore         806, 807           France         804         Opal         805, 808           Germany         804, 843         Paraffine wax         811           Italy         804, 850, 851, 852, 853         Petroleum         806, 808, 811           Mexico         804, 863         Plaster of Paris         808, 811           Russia         48, 804, 863         Platinum         805           Spain         804, 865, 866         Potassium salts         806           Sweden         804, 869         Precious stones         808           Trinidad         48         Pyrites         808	Canada804,	827	Mica	811
France         804         Opal         808, 808           Germany	Chile	804	Nickel ore	807
Italy     804, 850, 851, 852, 853     Petroleum     806, 808, 811       Mexico     .804, 858     Plaster of Paris     808, 811       Russia     48, 804, 863     Plattrum     805       Spain     804, 865, 866     Potassium salts     806       Sweden     804, 869     Preclous stones     808       Trinidad     48     Pyrites     808	France	804	Upal805,	811
Mexico   804, 858   Plaster of Paris   805   811   811   815   815   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   816   8	Germany	853	Patroleum 808 808	811
	Mexico 804, 050, 051, 852,	858	Plagter of Paris	811
	Russia	863	Platinum	805
	Spain	866	Potaggiim galta	806
	Sweden	869	Precious stones	000
United States				
	Officed States	304	Quicasiivei	OLI

Australasia, Railway materials 807 Salt806, 807, 809, 811	Austria-Hungary, Quicksilver566. 804,
Salt	Austria-Hungary, Quicksilver566. 804, 812, 813, 815, 818 Salt586, 804, 812, 813, 815, 818
Shale, oil	Silica
Shale, oil	Silver315, 812, 813, 815, 818
809. 810, 811 809	Slag wool 816 818
Silver-lead       809         Slate       806, 809, 810	Slate
Sodium salts	Soda543, 804
	Salt     .586, 804, 812, 813, 815, 818       Silica     .815, 818       Silver     .315, 812, 813, 815, 818       Slag     .816, 818       Slag wool     .816, 818       Slate     .804, 816, 818       Soda     .543, 804       Sodium     .816, 818       Sodium     .816, 818       Sodium     .816, 818       Sodium bisulphate     .816, 818       Sodium carbonate     .816, 818       Sodium hydrate     .816       Sodium sulphate     .816, 818       Sodium     .816, 818       Sodium     .816, 818       Sodium     .816, 818       Sodium     .816, 818
Stone	Sodium carbonate816. 818
Sulphuric acid 807, 811   807	Sodium hydrate 816
Tin	Sodium sulphate
Stone       805, 807, 808, 809, 801         Sulphur       612, 806, 807, 811         Sulphuric acid       807         Tin       636, 656, 805         806, 807, 808, 810, 811         806, 807, 808, 810, 811	Steel
	Stone
Turpentine	Sulphuric acid804, 812, 813, 816, 818
Whiting	Tin636, 656, 804, 812, 816, 818
Tungsten 658, 808 Turpentine 811 Whiting 810, 811 Zinc 805, 806, 810, 811 Australssian Co 45	Tin
Australia (see Australasia).	Uranium ore 813
Australian Diamond Fields, Ltd 300 Austria-Hungary, Alum804, 812, 813,	Uranium salts
814, 816	Zinc668, 804, 813, 816, 818, 819
S14, 816	Zinc white
Aluminum alloys	Austrium       569         Avery Rock Salt Mining Co       585         Ayton pulp extractor       732
Aluminum sulphate814, 816	Ayton pulp extractor
Ammonium ablorida 816 816	R
Ammonium sulphate814, 816	Babatz, T
Ammonium sulphate	Babatz, T.       629         Babcock & Wilcox       265
Antimony ore 813, 814, 816	Baden (see Germany). Badger Gold Mg. Co., Oregon
Antimony ore	Badger Hill & Cherokee Gold Mg. Co., Cal. 800
Arsenic sulphide	Bad.sche Anilin und Soda Fabrik598.
Arsenious acid804, 814, 816 Asbestos804, 814, 816	Bain, H. F
Asphalt804, 814. 816	8ain. H. F
Asphaltum 48, 812	Baku Petroleum Co
Asbestos 804, 814, 816 Asphalt 804, 814, 816 Asphalti 804, 814, 816 Asphalti 48, 812 Asphaltim 48, 813 Barytes 814, 817 Borax 814 Brass 814, 817 Calcium carbido 66	Baku Technical Association 500 Balachowsky, D. 56 Balbach Smelting & Refining Co. 224, 233 Bald Butte Gold Mg. Co., Mont 797 Baliol Gold Mg. Co., Cal. 800 Ball & Wood Co. 266 Balt & Wood Co. 266
Borax 814	Balbach Smelting & Refining Co224, 233
	Baliol Gold Mg. Co., Mont
Carbon oxysulphide 813	Ball & Wood Co
Carbon oxysulphide       813         Cement       804, 814, 817         Chloride of lime       814, 817	Baltic Mg. Co., Mich
	Baltic Mg. Co. Mich
Clay	Bangor Southern Slate Co 593
813, 814, 817	Bangor Standard Slate Co
Cobalt 812, 813, 815, 818 Coke 804, 813, 815, 818 Copper 199, 804, 812, 813, 814, 817 Copper 812, 813, 814, 817 Copper sulphate 804, 812, 813, 814, 817 Cryolite 814, 817 Fertilizers 814, 817 Fluorspar 804, 814, 817	Banner Mg. Co., Colo
Copper 199 804 812 813 814 817	Barber Asphalt Paving Co46, 48 Barcon, Baylis & Co338
Copperas	Barium chloride, Germany
Copper sulphate804, 812, 813, 814, 817	Barium chloride, Germany
Fertilizers	
Fluorspar 804, 814, 817 German silver 814, 817 Glass 308, 814, 815, 817 Gold 314, 812, 813, 815, 817 Graphite 379, 812, 815, 817 Gypsum 815, 817 Hydrochloric 2014 804, 815, 817	Barron & Knight
Glass	Baryta-white, Germany
Gold	Belgitim
Graphite	
Hydrochloric acid804, 815, 817	France
Hydrochloric acid804, 815, 817 Iron395, 804, 812, 813, 815, 817 Lead431, 804, 812, 813, 815, 817	Germany53, 804, 843, 844, 846
Lead431, 804, 812, 813, 815, 817 Lead alloys	France 53, 804, 843, 844, 846 Germany 53, 804, 843, 844, 846 Italy 804, 851, 852, 853 Japan 804
Lead alloys	Market 54
Lime	Russia
Magnesite	
Manganese ore462, 804, 812,	Sweden       86)         United Kingdom       53, 871         United States       25, 53, 54, 804, 875
Millstones	Baskerville
Millstones	Basalt (see Stone). Battle Lake Tunnel Site Co197
Nickel	Battle Lake Tunnel Site Co
Nitric acid         .815. 818           Ozokerite         .815. 818	Battle Mt. Cons. Mg. Co., Colo786. 787 Baum and Perrine
Peat	Baur and Muthman 578
813. 815. 818	Bauxite. France
Phosphate rock 511	Russia 863
Phosphoric acid	United Kingdom
Potassium chloride	Bauxite Co
Potassium chromate	Pavarla (see Germany).
Tyrites	Baxeres, J 584

Bay State Aluminum Co 28	Black Hills Copper Co
Beaton and Holmes 80	Black lead (see Graphite)
Beaver Asbestos Co	Blackmore
Beck. Prof. R	direct production of motive power 164 Blömcke, C
Belcher Silver Mg. Co., Nev 788, 789, 792, 793, 800 Bell, Arthur F. L	Blömcke, C.       356         Blue, A.       475         Blue Bell Mg. Co., Colo.       786, 787         Blue Bell Mg. Co., Colo.       786, 787
Bellefontaine Mg. Co., Cal 800	Blue Billy
Belle Gold Mg. Co., Cal 800	Blue Billy 289 Blue Bird Gold Mg. Co., Utah 800 Blue Gravel Gold Mg. Co., Cal 800
Bell's Asbestos Co.       45         Belgium, Barytes.       53, 821         Cement       822, 823	Blue Lakes Power Transmission Line 25
Cement	Blue stone (see Stone and Copper Sulphate). Blue vitriol (see Copper Sulphate). Bookler Brees.
Coal141, 142, 820, 822, 824	Boehler Bros.   407
Coke	Bohemia, Bismuth
Glass	Böhm and Muthman 584 Roleo Copper Co. Lower Cal 793
Iron394, 395, 821, 822, 823, 824	Boleo Copper Co., Lower Cat.   195   Bolivia, Bismuth   56   Copper   199, 201   Gold   314, 332   Silver   315   Tin   636, 639, 656   Bonanza Dev. Gold Mg. Co., N. Mex   797   Bonanza Mg. Co., Colo   784, 785   Bonsar Gold Mining Co   340   Boracic acid (see Boric Acid)   Boracirager H   473
Lead	Gold
Lime	Silver
Manganese       .462, 820         Mineral paints       .821	Bonanza Dev. Gold Mg. Co., N. Mex 797
Petroleum 823	Bonsar Gold Mining Co
Phosphate rock	Boracic acid (see Boric Acid). Borntrager, H 473
Pyrites         615, 820           Salt         823, 824           Silver         821, 823, 824           Slate         822, 823	Norntrager, H.   473
Slate	Austria-Hungary 814
Soda	Canada
State         322         323           Soda         543         822           Steel         394         395         821         823         824           Stone         822         823         824         825           Sulphur         612         823         825           Tin         823         825           Zinc         668         821         823         825           Zinc         820         820         820	France
Tin	Indla
Zinc	Indla
Belgium Zinc Aluminum Syndicate 68	Norway 859 Peru 59
Benedicks	Russia 804
Ben Butler Mg. Co., Utah.       800         Benedicks       571. 572         Ben Hur Mg. Co. Colo       786, 787         Benton Cons. Mg. Co., Nev       800	Spain
Benzine (see also Fetroleum).	Sweden       869         United States       57, 804         Borax Cons., Ltd.       58
Berg 486	Borchers, Dr. W
Gesenschaft	Boric acid, Germany
Bertha Mineral Co	Norway         859           Sweden         869           Borneo, Antimony ore         38
Berthlni, Noel	Borneo, Antimony ore
Bertraux & Hollard	Coal 144 Gold 314, 341 Borneo Co., Ltd. 341 Borns, H. 22 Regression 144 Borns, H. 222
Best & Belcher Silver Mg. Co., Nev. 788, 789, 792, 793, 800	Borneo Co., Ltd
Bethlehem Iron Co.       788, 789, 792, 793, 800         Typer Co.       790, 791         Bethlehem Steel Co.       Pa.         Beyer, E. & Co.       Elberfeld)       618         Beyer, S. W.       661         Bibianl Gold Fields, Ltd.       33         Bicarbonate of soda (see Sodium Salts).       Bichromate of potash (see Potassium Salts).         Bickford Burners Co.       441	BOFOR 909
Beyer, E. & Co. (Elberfeld)	Bosnia, Chrome ore84, 819 Copper819
Beyer, S. W	Copper ore
Bicarbonate of soda (see Sodium Salts).	Iron ore
Blekford Burners Co	Lignite
Big Four Gold Mg. Co., Colo	Quicksilver
Bickford Burners Co	Salt
Bilgham Flacer Gold Mg. Co., Ctan. 104,	Bosnian Electric Co
Bisbee & Lake Superior Co	Boston & Cripple Ck Gold Mg. Co., Colo., 784, 785, 800 Boston & Montana Cons. Copper & Silver
Bismuth, Analysis	Boston & Montana Cons. Copper & Silver Mg. Co194, 224, 231, 243, 784.
Austria-Hungary 812 Bohemia 56	Mg. Co194, 224, 231, 243, 784, 785, 796, 797  Boston & Seven Devils Co195
Bolivia	
Peru	Light Co
Saxony       .55, 56         United States       .2, 55, 56         Bitterfeld Co.       .600, 602	Boston-California Gold Mg. Co., Cal 797 Boston-Duenweg Zinc Co., Mo 797
Bitterfeld Co	Boston Get There Zinc Co., Mo 797 Reston Cold Copper Sm. Co. Cole 797
Ritumen (see also Asphaltum). Chile	Boston Gold Copper Sm. Co., Colo 797 Boston-Little Circle Zinc Co., Mo663, 797
United States	Boston Mg. Co., Cal
Bituminous rock, United States2, 46	Boston-Phila. Mg. Co., Kas
Black Bell Mg. Co., Colo786, 787	Boston Quicksilver. Mg. Co., Cal564, 797
Bituminous coal (see Coal).       362         Bituminous rock, United States.       2, 46         Bituminous substances. France.       835, 836         Black Bell Mg. Co., Colo.       786, 787         Blackebusch. Prof.       489         Black Hills Canal & Water Co.       325	Boston & Wyoming Smelting, Power & Light Co

Boston-Sunflower Zinc Co., Mo.       797         Boucher, E.       340         Boudouri, M. B.       459         Boulder Gold Mg. Co., Cal       800	Buckeye Gold Mg. Co., Colo.       797         Buckeye Gold Mg. Co., Utah       800         Buckhorn Oil Co., Cal       793, 793         Buckhorn Mg. Co., Colo       786, 787         Buckley, E. R.       665         Buckthorn Portland Cement Co.       81         Buena Vista Smelting & Refiging Co.       215
Boult       569         Bountful Mg. Co., Utah       800         Bourgerel, G. L.       68         Bowker Chemical Co.       624         Bowman, Thompson & Co.       594         Bowent Chemical Co.       594	Buckthorn Portland Cement Co
Boyertown Graphite Co.       379         Braguny Petroleum Co.       499         Branner, J. C.       489         Brantley, A. P. Sons Co.       624         Brass, Australasia       806         Australasia       817         Australasia       817	Buhrstones, Canada
Austria-Hungary       814, 817         Canada       827         Chile       832         China       833         Germany       843         Lydia       850	Punker Hill & Sulliver Mg. Co. 149, 800
Germany     843       India     850       Italy     852, 854       Japan     856, 857       Norway     859       Russia     863       United Kingdom     873	Bunker Hill & Sulivali Mg. Co., Utah.       890         Burgess Sulphite Fiber Co.       562, 599         Burgess Sulphite Wood Pulp Co.       598         Burk, W. E.       2.3         Burlington Oil Co., Cal.       797         Burma, Gold       344         Petroleum       492
United States         882           Brassware, Australasia         811           Brazil, Gold         314, 333           Graphite         379	Petroleum 492 Ruby 305 Tin 639 Burma Ruby Co., Ltd. 305 Bussey & Sons. 624 Buttle & Boston Mg. Co., Mont. 784, 785,797
Manganese       462         Petroleum       489         Breakers and fine crushers       731         Brearley, H.       480         Brearly & Ibbotson       87         Breece Mg. Co. Colo       784, 785, 788, 789, 791, 797         Breakerton S. F.       451 604 607, 607, 607, 607	By-Product Co., The
Briansk Coal & Iron Co., Russia 793 Brick (see also Clay).	Cable Cons. Mg. Co., Colo.       788, 789         Cadeby Colllery.       744         Cadillac Cons. Mg. Co., Colo.       786, 787         Cadmium       659         Germany       839, 845         Cadmus Gold Mg. Co., Cal.       800
United States 89 Bridgeport Copper Co. 223 Brillant & St. George Gold Mg. Co. 349 Brimstone (see Sulphur). Brinell. J. A	Calamine (see also Zinc).
Germany       846         Prussia       175         Briseis Tin Mines, Ltd.       638         British Aluminium Co.       18, 20, 21, 23,	Calclum         569           Calcium borate, Chile         58           Peru         58           United States         2, 658           Calcium carbide, Argentina         66           Austria-Hungary         66           England         70
British America Corp., B. C794, 795 British American Gold & Copper Co 196 British Columbia (see also Canada) Gold 327 British Columbia & Exploration Syndicate 200	France 68 Germany 68, 69, 70, 72 India 73 Impurities 74
British Columbia Copper Co200. 214 British Columbia Mg. Co., Ltd., B. C., 784, T85, 785, 788, 789, 791 British Exploration of Australasia, Ltd., 352 British Guiana (see Guiana).	Plants
British Iron and Steel Trade Assoc. 399, 477 British Islands, Cement 82 British South Africa Chartered Co. 794, 795 British Sulphide Smelting Co 686 British West Indies, Phosphate rock 511	Switzerland       73         United Kingdom       73         United States       63, 64, 69, 70         Uses       68         Caldecott, W. A.       375
Brittaln & Crea Mining Co	Caldecott, W. A. 375 Caledonian Co
Broken Hill (N. S. W.) sulphide ores.       745         Slimes treatment.       749         Bromides, France.       836         Bromine       6, 60         Germany       843         30	$\begin{array}{cccc} \text{Clây} & 90, & 91 \\ \text{Cement} & 75 \\ \text{Coal} & 136, & 137 \\ \text{Copper} & 186, & 188 \\ \text{Gold} & 313, & 320 \\ \end{array}$
Germany         843           Sweden         869           United States         2 60           Brorze, Italy         852         854           Russia         863           United States         878	Cold   1313, 320
Brown J. Walton	Slate
Broxburn     504       Bruckner     445       Brunell     J. A     400       Brunner     594       Brunswick     Cons. Mg. Co., Cal. 788, 789, 792, 800       Bryan     356       Buchanan     Gold Mg. Co., Cal. 800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan     800       Buchanan	Tourmaine 3017 Tungsten 658 Callfornia Borax Mg. Co., Cal. 800 California Fullers Earth Co. 296 California Gold Mg. Co., Cal. 800 California Gold Mg. Co., Cal. 800 California Quicksilver Mine (Texas) 565 Calumet & Hecla Mg. Co., Mich. 187, 190, 192, 213, 223, 231, 784, 785, 796, 797
Buchanan Gold Mg. Co., Cal	Calumet & Hecla Mg. Co., Mich. 187, 190, 192, 213, 223, 231, 784, 785, 796, 797

alumet Zinc & Lead Co	Canada, Zinc white														
atumet Zinc & Leau Co															
	Canada Corundum Co. Ltd														
ambria iron Co., Pa	Canada Batualaum Co., 200														
ambria Steel Co., Pa391, 790, 791, 791	Canada Petroleum Co.       489         Canadian Asbestos Co.       45         Canadian Copper Co.       243, 476, 479         Canadian Gold Fields, Ltd.       41, 329         Canadian Smelting Co.       200         Cananea Copper Co.       206         Canfield.       25         Canning, E. R.       356         Cfp       450														
ammet table	Canadian Aspestos Co														
anada, Alum	Canadian Copper Co243, 476, 479														
804 827	Canadian Gold Fields Ltd41, 329														
Anada, Alum. 804, 827 Aluminum 804, 827 Antlmony 38, 804, 828 Arsenic 41, 804, 826, 829 Arsenious acid 804 Asbestos 44, 45, 804, 826, 828 Asphalt 804, 827	Canadian Smalting Co. 200														
Antimony	Canadian Shierting Co														
Arsenic	Cananea Copper Co														
Argonious acid 804	Canfield														
Agherton 44 45 804 826 828	Canning, E. R.     356       Cáp      450       Cape Bréton Copper Co.     201       Cape Colony, Asbestos     794       Cape Copper Co., Ltd. 206, 207, 331, 794, 795       Cape of Good Hope, Copper     199       Caratal (new) Mines Ltd.     336       Carbonic acid. Germany     843       Carbon oxysulphide, Austria-Hungary     813       Carborundum     United States       36														
Asbestos	C6n 450														
Asphalt 804, 827 Barytes 53, 828 Borax 804 827	Car - British Common Co														
Barvtes	Cape Breton Copper Co														
Borgy 804	Cape Colony, Asbestos41														
Bus 22 827	Cape Conner Co., Ltd., 206, 207, 331, 794, 795														
Brass	Cape of Good Hone Conner 199														
Buhrstones       827         Cement       804, 827, 828, 830         Chloride of lime       827	Cape of Good Hope, Copper														
Cement	Caratal (new) Mines Ltd														
Oblavida of lime 827	Carbonic acid. Germany 843														
Chioride of filme	Carbon ovvenlabide Austria-Hungary 813														
Chalk 827	Carbon Oxystiphide, Adata Trangary														
Chrome ore	Carbon and United States 36 Carey Mfg. Co., Philip 624 Cariboo Consolidated Hydraulic Mg. Co., Ltd 327														
Chrome ore	Carey Mfg. Co., Philip 624														
Cindona 828	Cariboo Consolidated Hydraulic Mg. Co.,														
096 997 999	Ltd 327 Cariboo-McKinney Gold Mg. Co., B. C. 797 Carlson, Birger 74 Carlson, Hugo 185														
Clay	C. The Markington Cold Mr. Co. P. C. 707														
Coal14', 804, 826, 827, 828, 829	Cariboo-McKinney Gold Mg. Co., B. C														
Coal tar	Carlson, Birger														
Cobalt	Carlson, Hugo 185														
Coin and bullion 828	Carnallite (see Potash salts). Carnegie Steel Co., Ltd. 385, 386, 388, 390,														
Coin and Duilloit	Carlante (See 1 of 144 905 906 909 900														
Coke827, 828, 829	Carnegle Steel Co., Ltu. 300, 300, 300, 401														
Cobart	531, 401														
829, 830	Carnotite														
C	Carpenter F B 30 220 254 338 694														
Copperas	Carpenter, P. Itermanos														
Copper sulphate 804	Carraras, Hermanos														
Copperas 829, 830  Copper sulphate 804  Copper sulphate 804  Cryolite 827  Emery 827  Explosives 827, 828  Feldspar 826  Fertilizers 828  Fullers earth 827  Glass 827, 828, 829  Graphite 370, 804, 826  Gravel 827, 828, 829  Grindstones 826, 828, 829  Gypsum 384, 826, 828, 829  Gypsum 384, 826, 828, 829  Gypsum 384, 826, 828, 829  Gypsum 384, 826, 828, 829  Gypsum 384, 826, 828, 829  Gypsum 384, 826, 828, 829  Gypsum 384, 826, 828, 829  Gypsum 384, 826, 828, 829	Carnotite														
Emory 827	Cartersvile Manganese & Mining Co 461														
Employing 827 828	Cashmire Sapphire														
Explosives	Cast inon (soo Iron)														
Feldspar	Cast from (see from).														
Fertllizers 828															
Fullers earth	Castner-Kellner Alkaii Co., 594, 595, 598,														
Class827. 828	003, 004														
014 997 996 997 990 830	Control's electrolytic cell														
G010	Castner's electrony for constant, 769														
Graphite	Castner's sodium process														
Gravel	Catalpa Mg. Co., Colo184, 185, 188, 189														
Grindstones	Catskill Portland Cement Co79, 81														
Cringson 384 826 828 829 830	Caustic soda (see also Sodium Salts).														
Hydrochloric acid	Tinited States														
Hydrochloric acid	Caustic soda (see also Sodium Saits).         882           United States         882           Cedar Creek Gold Mg. Co., Cal.         800           Celestite, Russia.         863           Cement, Algeria.         837           Australasia         806, 808, 810, 811           Austria-Hungary         804, 814, 817           Belgium         822, 823           Canada         804, 826, 827, 828, 830           Chile         804, 836, 834, 832														
Iron395, 804, 826, 828, 828, 829, 850	Cedar Creek Gold Mg. Co., Car														
Kainite828	Celestite, Russia														
Kainite	Cement, Algeria831														
Lead pigments       828         Llme       826, 828, 829, 830	Australasia														
Llmo 826 828 829 830	Austria-Hungary														
Limestone 829 Litharge 828	Bolgium 822, 823														
Limestone	Gerede 904 826 827 828 830														
Litnarge	Callada														
Llthographic stone	Cille														
Manganese462, 467, 804, 826, 829	China														
	Emanaa 904 935 936 937														
Mica	France,														
Mica	Germany 82														
Lithographic stone	Canada														
Mineral Daints															
Mineral Daints															
Mineral Daints	Italy														
Mineral Daints	Italy .804, 852, 853 Kilns														
Mineral Daints	Italy .804, 852, 853 Kilns														
Mineral Daints	Italy .804, 852, 853 Kilns														
Mineral Daints	Hutta 804, 852, 853 Kilns 79 Mexico 804 Norway 859 Purels 861														
Mineral Daints	Hutta 804, 852, 853 Kilns 79 Mexico 804 Norway 859 Purels 861														
Mineral Daints	Hutta 804, 852, 853 Kilns 79 Mexico 804 Norway 859 Purels 861														
Mineral Daints	Hutta 804, 852, 853 Kilns 79 Mexico 804 Norway 859 Purels 861														
Mineral Daints	Italy     804, 852, 853       Kilns     79       Mexico     804       Norway     859       Russla     804       Spaln     865, 867       Sweden     804, 869, 870       United Kingdom     873       United States     2, 3, 82, 804, 808.														
Mineral paints	Italy     804, 852, 853       Kilns     79       Mexico     804       Norway     859       Russla     804       Spaln     865, 867       Sweden     804, 869, 870       United Kingdom     873       United States     2, 3, 82, 804, 808.														
Mineral paints	Italy     804, 852, 853       Kilns     79       Mexico     804       Norway     859       Russla     804       Spaln     865, 867       Sweden     804, 869, 870       United Kingdom     873       United States     2, 3, 82, 804, 808.														
Mineral paints	Italy     804, 852, 853       Kilns     79       Mexico     804       Norway     859       Russla     804       Spaln     865, 867       Sweden     804, 869, 870       United Kingdom     873       United States     2, 3, 82, 804, 808.														
Mineral paints	Italy     804, 852, 853       Kilns     79       Mexico     804       Norway     859       Russla     804       Spaln     865, 867       Sweden     804, 869, 870       United Kingdom     873       United States     2, 3, 82, 804, 808.														
Mineral paints	Ritaly														
Mineral paints 320, 323  Mineral waters 826  Natural gas 826, 830  Nickel 475, 804, 826, 829, 830  Petroleum 485, 489, 804, 826, 830  Phosphate rock 511, 826, 829  Phosphorus 828  Platinum 519, 826  Potasslum salts 828  Pottery 830  Precious stones 828  Pumice stone 828  Pyrites 615, 826, 827, 829  Quicksilver 566, 804, 828  Sal ammonia 828  Salt 586, 587, 804, 827, 828, 829, 830  Saltpeter 828  Sand 827, 828, 829	Ritaly														
Mineral paints	Ritaly														
Mineral paints	Hatla   S04, 852, 853   Kilns   T9   Mexico   S04   S07   S59   Russia   S09   Russia	Mineral paints	Hatla   S04, 852, 853   Kilns   T9   Mexico   S04   S07   S59   Russia   S09   Russia	Mineral paints	Hatla   S04, 852, 853   Kilns   T9   Mexico   S04   S07   S59   Russia   S09   Russia	Mineral paints	Hatla   S04, 852, 853   Kilns   T9   Mexico   S04   S07   S59   Russia   S09   Russia	Mineral paints 329, 323  Mineral waters 826  Natural gas 475, 804, 826, 829, 830  Petroleum 485, 489, 804, 826, 839  Phosphate rock 511, 826, 829  Phosphorus 528  Platinum 519, 826  Pottery 830  Precious stones 828  Pumice stone 828  Pyrites 615, 826, 827, 829  Quicksilver 566, 804, 828  Salt 586, 587, 804, 827, 828, 829, 830  Saltpeter 828  Sand 827, 828, 829  Sewer pipe 830  Siltes 315, 827, 828, 829  Silica 315, 827, 828, 827  Silver 315, 827, 828, 829  Silica 315, 827, 828, 829  Silica 315, 827, 828, 829  Silica 315, 827, 828, 829  Silica 315, 827, 828, 829  Silica 315, 827, 828, 829  Silica 315, 827, 828, 829  Silica 315, 827, 828, 829	Hatla   S04, 852, 853   Kilns   T9   Mexico   S04   S07   S59   Russia   S09   Russia	Mineral paints 320, 323  Mineral waters 826 Natural gas 826, 830 Nickel 475, 804, 826, 829, 830 Petroleum 485, 489, 804, 826, 839 Phosphate rock 511, 826, 829 Phosphorus 828 Platinum 519, 826 Pottery 830 Precious stones 828 Pumice stone 828 Pyrites 615, 826, 827, 829 Quicksilver 566, 804, 828 Sal ammonia 828 Salt 586, 587, 804, 827, 828, 829, 830 Saltpeter 830 Saltpeter 830 Saltpeter 830 Saltpeter 830 Saltpeter 830 Silex 828 Silica 827, 828, 830 Silex 828 Silica 832 Silica 832 Silica 834, 827, 828, 830 Silex 828 Silica 834, 827, 828, 830 Silex 828 Silica 834, 827, 828, 830 Silex 828 Silica 834, 827, 828, 830 Silex 828 Silica 834, 827, 828, 830 Silex 828 Silica 834, 827, 828, 830 Silex 838 Silex 838 Silex 838 Silex 838 Silex 838 Silex 838 Silex 838 Silex 838 Silex 838 Silex 838	Hatla   S04, 852, 853   Kilns   T9   Mexico   S04   S07   S59   Russia   S09   Russia	Mineral paints	Hatla   S04, 852, 853   Kilns   T9   Mexico   S04   S07   S59   Russia   S09   Russia	Mineral paints 320, 323  Mineral waters 826 Natural gas 826, 830 Nickel 475, 804, 826, 829, 830 Petroleum 485, 489, 804, 826, 839 Phosphate rock 511, 826, 829 Phosphorus 828 Platinum 519, 826 Pottery 830 Precious stones 828 Pumice stone 828 Pyrites 615, 826, 827, 829 Quicksilver 566, 804, 828 Sal ammonia 828 Salt 586, 587, 804, 827, 828, 829, 830 Saltpeter 828 Sand 827, 828, 829 Sewer pipe 830 Silex 928 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Soda 848 Soapstone 827 Sodium nitrate 804	Hutla
Mineral paints 320, 323  Mineral waters 826 Natural gas 826, 830 Nickel 475, 804, 826, 829, 830 Petroleum 485, 489, 804, 826, 839 Phosphate rock 511, 826, 829 Phosphorus 828 Platinum 519, 826 Pottery 830 Precious stones 828 Pumice stone 828 Pyrites 615, 826, 827, 829 Quicksilver 566, 804, 828 Sal ammonia 828 Salt 586, 587, 804, 827, 828, 829, 830 Saltpeter 828 Sand 827, 828, 829 Sewer pipe 830 Silex 928 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Soda 848 Soapstone 827 Sodium nitrate 804	Hutla														
Mineral paints 320, 323  Mineral waters 826 Natural gas 826, 830 Nickel 475, 804, 826, 829, 830 Petroleum 485, 489, 804, 826, 839 Phosphate rock 511, 826, 829 Phosphorus 828 Platinum 519, 826 Pottery 830 Precious stones 828 Pumice stone 828 Pyrites 615, 826, 827, 829 Quicksilver 566, 804, 828 Sal ammonia 828 Salt 586, 587, 804, 827, 828, 829, 830 Saltpeter 828 Sand 827, 828, 829 Sewer pipe 830 Silex 928 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Soda 848 Soapstone 827 Sodium nitrate 804	Ritaly														
Mineral paints 320, 323  Mineral waters 826 Natural gas 826, 830 Nickel 475, 804, 826, 829, 830 Petroleum 485, 489, 804, 826, 839 Phosphate rock 511, 826, 829 Phosphorus 828 Platinum 519, 826 Pottery 830 Precious stones 828 Pumice stone 828 Pyrites 615, 826, 827, 829 Quicksilver 566, 804, 828 Sal ammonia 828 Salt 586, 587, 804, 827, 828, 829, 830 Saltpeter 828 Sand 827, 828, 829 Sewer pipe 830 Silex 928 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Soda 848 Soapstone 827 Sodium nitrate 804	Hatla   S04, 852, 853   Kilns   T9														
Mineral paints 320, 323  Mineral waters 826 Natural gas 826, 830 Nickel 475, 804, 826, 829, 830 Petroleum 485, 489, 804, 826, 839 Phosphate rock 511, 826, 829 Phosphorus 828 Platinum 519, 826 Pottery 830 Precious stones 828 Pumice stone 828 Pyrites 615, 826, 827, 829 Quicksilver 566, 804, 828 Sal ammonia 828 Salt 586, 587, 804, 827, 828, 829, 830 Saltpeter 828 Sand 827, 828, 829 Sewer pipe 830 Silex 928 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Soda 848 Soapstone 827 Sodium nitrate 804	Hatla   S04, 852, 853   Kilns   T9														
Mineral paints 329, 328 Mineral waters 826 Natural gas 475, 804, 826, 829, 830 Petroleum 485, 489, 804, 826, 839 Phosphate rock 511, 826, 829 Phosphorus 528 Platinum 519, 826 Pottery 830 Precious stones 828 Pumice stone 828 Pyrites 615, 826, 827, 829 Quicksilver 566, 804, 828 Sal ammonia 828 Salt 586, 587, 804, 827, 828, 829, 830 Saltpeter 828 Sand 827, 828, 829 Sewer pipe 830 Silex 829 Sewer pipe 830 Silex 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Sodium nitrate 804 Sodium salts 828 Sulphur 828 Sulphur 804, 828 Sulphur 804, 828 Sulphur 804, 828 Sulphur 804, 828 Sulphur 804, 828 Sulphur 804, 828 Sulphur 804, 828	Hatla   S04, 852, 853   Kilns   T9														
Mineral paints 329, 328 Mineral waters 826 Natural gas 475, 804, 826, 829, 830 Petroleum 485, 489, 804, 826, 839 Phosphate rock 511, 826, 829 Phosphorus 528 Platinum 519, 826 Pottery 830 Precious stones 828 Pumice stone 828 Pyrites 615, 826, 827, 829 Quicksilver 566, 804, 828 Sal ammonia 828 Salt 586, 587, 804, 827, 828, 829, 830 Saltpeter 828 Sand 827, 828, 829 Sewer pipe 830 Silex 829 Sewer pipe 830 Silex 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Sodium nitrate 804 Sodium salts 828 Sulphur 828 Sulphur 804, 828 Sulphur 804, 828 Sulphur 804, 828 Sulphur 804, 828 Sulphur 804, 828 Sulphur 804, 828 Sulphur 804, 828	Hatla   S04, 852, 853   Kilns   T9														
Mineral paints 329, 328 Mineral waters 826 Natural gas 475, 804, 826, 829, 830 Petroleum 485, 489, 804, 826, 839 Phosphate rock 511, 826, 829 Phosphorus 528 Platinum 519, 826 Pottery 830 Precious stones 828 Purilee stone 828 Pyrites 615, 826, 827, 829 Quicksilver 566, 804, 828 Sal ammonia 828 Salt 586, 587, 804, 827, 828, 829, 830 Saltpeter 828 Sand 827, 828, 829 Sewer pipe 830 Silex 827 Silica 827 Silica 827 Silica 827 Silica 827 Silica 827 Silica 827 Silica 827 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Sodium nitrate 804 Sodium salts 827 Sodium salts 828 Sulphuric acid 804 Souphuric 804	Hatla   S04, 852, 853   Kilns   T9														
Mineral paints 329, 328 Mineral waters 826 Natural gas 475, 804, 826, 829, 830 Petroleum 485, 489, 804, 826, 839 Phosphate rock 511, 826, 829 Phosphorus 528 Platinum 519, 826 Pottery 830 Precious stones 828 Purilee stone 828 Pyrites 615, 826, 827, 829 Quicksilver 566, 804, 828 Sal ammonia 828 Salt 586, 587, 804, 827, 828, 829, 830 Saltpeter 828 Sand 827, 828, 829 Sewer pipe 830 Silex 827 Silica 827 Silica 827 Silica 827 Silica 827 Silica 827 Silica 827 Silica 827 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Sodium nitrate 804 Sodium salts 827 Sodium salts 828 Sulphuric acid 804 Souphuric 804	Hatla   S04, 852, 853   Kilns   T9														
Mineral paints 329, 328 Mineral waters 826 Natural gas 475, 804, 826, 829, 830 Petroleum 485, 489, 804, 826, 839 Phosphate rock 511, 826, 829 Phosphorus 528 Platinum 519, 826 Pottery 830 Precious stones 828 Purilee stone 828 Pyrites 615, 826, 827, 829 Quicksilver 566, 804, 828 Sal ammonia 828 Salt 586, 587, 804, 827, 828, 829, 830 Saltpeter 828 Sand 827, 828, 829 Sewer pipe 830 Silex 827 Silica 827 Silica 827 Silica 827 Silica 827 Silica 827 Silica 827 Silica 827 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Sodium nitrate 804 Sodium salts 827 Sodium salts 828 Sulphuric acid 804 Souphuric 804	Hatla   S04, 852, 853   Kilns   T9														
Mineral paints 329, 328 Mineral waters 826 Natural gas 475, 804, 826, 829, 830 Petroleum 485, 489, 804, 826, 839 Phosphate rock 511, 826, 829 Phosphorus 528 Platinum 519, 826 Pottery 830 Precious stones 828 Purilee stone 828 Pyrites 615, 826, 827, 829 Quicksilver 566, 804, 828 Sal ammonia 828 Salt 586, 587, 804, 827, 828, 829, 830 Saltpeter 828 Sand 827, 828, 829 Sewer pipe 830 Silex 827 Silica 827 Silica 827 Silica 827 Silica 827 Silica 827 Silica 827 Silica 827 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Sodium nitrate 804 Sodium salts 827 Sodium salts 828 Sulphuric acid 804 Souphuric 804	Hatla   S04, 852, 853   Kilns   T9														
Mineral paints 329, 328 Mineral waters 826 Natural gas 475, 804, 826, 829, 830 Petroleum 485, 489, 804, 826, 839 Phosphate rock 511, 826, 829 Phosphorus 828 Platinum 519, 826 Pottery 830 Precious stones 828 Puriles 615, 826, 827, 829 Quicksilver 566, 804, 828 Sal ammonia 828 Salt 586, 587, 804, 827, 828, 829, 830 Saltpeter 828 Sand 827, 828, 829 Sewer pipe 830 Silex 828 Silica 315, 827, 828, 829 Silica 315, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Sodium salts 827 Sodium salts 828 Stone 827, 828, 829 Steel 335, 828 Sulphur 804, 828 Sulphuric acid 804 Terra cotta 830 Tiles 830 Tiles 838	Hatla   S04, 852, 853   Kilns   T9														
Mineral paints 329, 328 Mineral waters 826 Natural gas 826, 830 Nickel 475, 804, 826, 829, 830 Petroleum 485, 489, 804, 826, 839 Phosphate rock 511, 826, 829 Phosphorus 828 Platinum 519, 826 Pottery 830 Precious stones 828 Pumice stone 615, 826, 827, 829 Pyrites 615, 826, 827, 829 Quicksilver 566, 804, 828 Sal ammonia 828 Salt 586, 587, 804, 827, 828, 829, 830 Saltpeter 828 Sand 827, 828, 829 Sewer pipe 830 Silex 828 Silica 827, 828, 829 Silica 827 Silver 315, 827, 828, 829 Silica 827 Silver 315, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 804, 827, 828, 829 Soda 828 Sodium salts 828 Stone 827, 828, 829 Steel 804, 828 Sulphuri 804, 828 Sulphuri 804, 828	Ritaly														

Chamatta Carriera	
Chamotte, Germany	China, Cement
Champ d'Or Co., South Africa. 793 Champion Gold Mg. Co., Cal. 797 Champion Ford Mg. Co., Cal. 797	Clay products 833, 834 Coal 804, 833, 834 Coke 804, 833, 834
Champion Iron & Steel Co	College
Champion Mg Co Colo 786 787	Coke
Champion Mg. Co., Colo786, 787 Champion Reef Gold Mg. Co., of India,	Conner 202 204 222 234
Ltd344, 794, 795	Colors
Ltd	Flint stones
Channel Bend Gold Mg. Co., Cal 800	Glass
Chapman, Charles S	Gold
Chapman, Charles S	Glass
	Jadestone
Chartesh Australia       310         Chartesh KK       487         Charleston Phosphate Co., S. C       797         Chase, H. M.       325         Chavastelon       570         Chemicals, United Kingdom       873, 874         United States       880         Chowies Technical proporations       Swedow	Jadestone     804, 833, 834       Lead     833       Machinery     804, 833
Charleston Phosphate Co., S. C 797	Lead   S04, 833   Machinery   S33   Machinery   S33   Nickel   S04, 834   Paints   S04, 834   Petroleum   493, 804, 834   Quicksilver   566, 804, 834   Salt   S34
Chase, H. M 325	Nickel
Chavastelon 570	Paints 834
Chemicals, United Kingdom873, 874	Petroleum493, 804, 834
Chamica Tachnical propagations Consider	Quicksilver
Chemico-Technical preparations, Sweden 869, 870	Salt
Chemische Fabrik Beit & Co542, 543	Slate
Chamicaha Enhrit Canaardia 512	Sulphus 834
Chemische Fabrik Fr. Mueller	Surphir   Sold
Chemische Fabrik Griesheim Elektron 598	White motel
Chemische Fabrik Kalk542, 543	Yellow metal 834
Chemische Fabrik Maigatter, Green & Co	Zinc 834
0+2, 040	Chinaware (see Clay)
Chemische Fabrik vorm Harburg-Stass-	Chippendale, Arthur 40
furt542, 543	Luippewa Copper Mg Co
furt	Chloride of potash (see Potassium Salts).
Cherokee Lanyon Spelter Co 444	I CHIULIUE OL HIME. AllSTria-Himogart Q1/ 017
Chert (see Silica). Chlcago & Mercur Mg. Co., Utah 800	
Chlongs Connor Posning Co., Utan 800	France
Chleago Copper Refining Co	Sweden 843
Chleago Portland Cement Co80	France 827 France 836 Germany 843 Sweden 860 United States 860
Chicolo Mg. Co., Colo	United States 869 Chloride of magnesium, Germany 876, 882 Chloride of polysh (see Pertagning 2011) 843
Chicolo Mg. Co., Colo	Chloride of potash (see Potassium Salts).
Chile. Alum 804	Chlorine
Aluminum 804 Antlmony 804	Chollar Silver Mg. Co., Nev. 788, 789, 792
Antlmony 804	Chlorine
Arsenic 804	
Asbestos 804 Asphalt 804	Christmas Mg. Co., Utah
Barytes	
Bitumen	Chrome ore Analysis
Bitumen 832 Borax	Chromae of soda (see Sodium Saits)
Brass         832           Calcium borate         .58, 831           Cement         .804, 832	Austria-Hungary
Calcium borate	Bosnia84, 819
Cement	Canada
Clay 831 Coal 142, 804, 831, 832	Germany 843
Cobalt Ore	New Caledonia
Coke 804	Newfoundland84, 838
Coke	Canada         84, 826           Germany         843           Greece         84, 848           New Caledonia         84, 838           Newfoundland         84, 85           Norway         84           Russia         84, 862           Turkey         84           United States         2, 83, 84, 876           Chrome steel         86, 87, 417, 418, 419           Chromic acid, estimation         88           United States         876
Copperas         804           Copper sulphate         .804, 832           Fire clay         .831, 832	Russia
Copper sulphate804, 832	Turkey 84
Fire clay	United States
Fluorspar	Chrome steel
Graphita CA	United States
Gynsum 839	United States
Graphite         804           Gypsum         832           Hydrochloric acid         804	Chromium and Chrome ore
Iodine 831	Chrysolite Mg. Co., Colo
Iron	Church Gold Mg. Co., Cal 800
Iron ore       831         Lead       431, 804, 831, 832	Chromite (see Chrome Ore).   Chromite (see Chrome Ore).   Chromium and Chrome ore
Lead431, 804, 831, 832	Norway 859 United Kingdom 873 Cinnabar (see Quicksilver). Cinnabar King Gold Mg. Co., Cal. 800 City & Suburban Gold Mg. Co., Transvaal.
Lime	Cinnabar (see Orighailyan) 873
Mineral specimens	Cinnabar King Gold Mg Co Col 200
Nickel	City & Suburban Gold Mg. Co. Transvagl
Petroleum	794, 795
Pyrites 804	City Street Improvement Co 47
Quicksllver804, 832	
Salt 832	Claudet Process for silver precipitation 289
Saltpeter       831         Silver       315, 831, 832	Clarissa Mg. Co., Utah
Slate	Classifiers
Sodium salts	Claude's Ashanti Gold Fields, Ltd
Steel	
Sulphur	Algeria837
Sulphuric acid 804	Analyses
Tin	Algeria 837 Analyses 106, 128 Australasia 805, 811 Austria Hyperry 917
Whiting 832 Zing 804, 832	Rolgium 991 999 993 994
Chile Saltneter (see also Saltneter)	Canada
Germany	Austria-Hungary 821, 824, 817  Relgium 821, 822, 823, 824  Canada 826, 827, 828  Chile 831
Chile. Saltpeter (see also Saltpeter). Germany	UHHH9833 834
Arsenic	France 835
Arsenious acid	France
Brass 833	India849, 850

Clay Italy	Colombia, Platinum
Kilns	Golovial Lord Go Ma 707
No. 11 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Colorado Clay
Norway     863       Russia     863       Sewer pipe     134       Sweden     868, 869, 870       Terra cotta     126       Tiles     130, 132, 134       132, 134     132, 134	Coal
Sweden	Coke
Terra cotta	Copper
Tiles	Cose         134           Copper         186, 189           Gold         313, 321, 322           Gypsum         384           Iron         387           Lead         427
United Kingdom	Iron 387
Clear Creek Mining & Reduction Co 215	Manganese
Clemmer, Joel G	Silver 315 Tungsten 657
	Zinc
Cloverdale Zinc Co., Mo. 797 Coal, Africa. 141	Colorado Bureau of Mines
Anthracite trade in 1900 144	Colo. Fuel & Iron Co., Colo388, 429.
Coal, Africa	Colorado Bureau of Mines
Anstria-Hungary141, 142, 804, 812,	Colorado Sampling Works
813, 814, 817	Colorado Springs Mg. Stock Market786,
Belgium141, 142, 820, 822, 824	Colors (see also Mineral Paints). 787, 790
Bituminous, Trade in 1900	China       833, 834         India       850         Columbia Chemical Co.       594         700       700
Canada141, 804, 826, 827, 828, 829	India
Chile142, 804, 831, 832	Columbia Lead Co. Mo
France	Columbia Lead Co.         797           Columbia Mining & Chemical Co.         57           Columbia Tale Co.         633           Columbus Cons. Mg. Co. Cal.         800           Columbus Iron & Steel Co.         388
Germany141, 804, 839, 840, 842,	Columbia Tale Co
843, 844, 849, 846 141, 849, 850	Columbus Iron & Steel Co
Italy	
Japan141, 804, 855, 856, 857	Commodore Gold Mg. Co., Colo
Mexico	Compagnie des Forges de Chatillon405,
Portugal	409, 411
Russia	Compagnie des Phosphates du Dyr 512 Compagnie des Phosphates et du Chemin
Sweden141, 144, 804, 805, 806, 807 Sweden141, 868, 869, 870	de Fcr de Gafsa
United Kingdom141, 142, 871, 873	de Fcr de Gafsa
United States2, 136, 137, 138, 141,	d'Alais
Standard	
Coal far. Canada	d'Esconbrera-Bleiberg 433
Coal tar oil, Germany	Compagnie Metanurgique de Mazarran 455 Compañia Corocoro 201
Cobalt (see also Nickel)	Compañia Explotadoro de Minas de Cerro
Canada 830	Blanco
Chile 831 Germany 839, 843, 845, 846, 847 Norway 859, 860	Compania Minera de l'enoies
Norway	Comstock-Tunnel, Nev
Russia 802	Blanco 203 Compañia Minera de Penoles 432 Compañia Minera Mercedes de Oruro 332 Comstock-Tunnel, Nev 788, 789 Concentrating mill at Nascosari, Mex 735 Concentration, finely crushed ores 737 Of sulphide ores, Broken Hill (N. S. W.) 745 Confidence Silver Mg. Co. Nev 792, 793, 800
Spain	Concentration, finely crushed ores 773
Cobalt ore805, 806	Of sulphide ores, Broken Hill (N. S.
Chile	W.). 745 Confidence Silver Mg. Co., Nev. 792, 793, 800 Conglomerate Mg. Co., Utah. 801 Connecticut, Clay 90, 91 Feldspar 291 Garnet 299 Iron 387 Typeston 658
New Caledonia         838           Cobalt oxide, Sweden         868	Conglomerate Mg. Co., Utah 801
France	Connecticut, Clay90, 91
Cobar Gold Mines Ltd	Garnet 299
Cochiti Mg. Co., New Mexico784, 785	Iron 387
France	Tungsten 658 Cons. Bituminous Rock Co. 47 Cons. Cal. & Va. Mg. Co., Nev. 788, 789, 792, 793, 801
Coghlan, T. A	Cons. Cal. & Va. Mg. Co., Nev788, 789,
Coin and bullion, Canada	792, 793, 801
810 811	Cons. Deep Level Gold Mg. Co., Transvaal
Austria-Hungary       804, 813, 814, 817         Belgium       820, 822, 824         Canada       826, 827, 828, 829	O O O Nom Voult
Belgium	Cons. Gas Co., of New Tork
Chile	Cons. Imperial Silver Mg. Co., Nev 801
China 804	Cons. Kansas City Smelting & Refining
China       804         France       804         Germany       804, 840, 842, 843, 846	Cons. Mercur Gold Mg. Co., Utah. 797 Cons. New York Silver Mg. Co., Nev . 801
India 850	Cons. New York Silver Mg. Co., Nev 801
Italy         804, 851           Japan         .804, 856, 857           Mexico         804	Cons. New York Silver Mg. Co., Nev. S01  Cons. Oil and Gas Co. 292  Cons. Petroleum Co. 499  Cons. St. Gothard Gold Mg. Co., Cal. 801  Cons. Zinc-Lead Co., Mo. 797  Consolidation Coal Co., Md. 797  Consolidierte Alkaliwerke 540, 598, 602  Consolid Flaktrochem Industrien 598
Mexico	Cons. St. Gothard Gold Mg. Co., Cal, 801
Norway 859 Russia 863	Cons. Zinc-Lead Co., Mo 797
Russia	Consolidation Coal Co., Md
United States	Constanting Phosphate Co. Ltd
United Kingdom United States 3, 137, 804, 876 Collins, Caleb G 219 Collins, H. F. 449 Colombia Fuerelds 304	Continental Zinc-Lead Mg. Co., Utan 801
	Constellation Gold Mg. Co., Utah 801 Continental Zinc-Lead Mg. & Sm. Co., Mo
Gold	Converters (see Copper, Iron and Steel
1140 ganese 462	A PERMITTEN I.

Cooper, A. S	Copper Cliff Mining Co
Cooper, A. S.       47, 505         Copiapo Copper Mg. Co., Chile202, 794, 795       792         Coplay Cement Co.       79         Copper, Algeria       199, 837         Alloys	
Copper, Algeria	Copper King Co., Ltd. 189
Ailoys	Copper Mt. Mg. Co., Colo
Analysis216, 217, 226, 241, 242 243 Argentina	Copper King Co., Ltd.         180           Copper King Co., Coio.         786, 787           Copper Mt. Mg. Co., Coio.         786, 787           Copper pyrites, Germany         846           Norway         859           Copper Queen Mg. Co.         243           Copper Range Mg. Co., Mich.         784, 785           Copper sulphate. Australusia         81
Argentina	Copper Queen Mg. Co
809, 810, 811	Copper Range Mg. Co., Mich784, 785
	Copper sulphate, Australasia
Belgium	Canada 804
Bessemerizing matte	Chile 804
Blue vitrial manufacture 299 277	France
Bolivia	Germany
DUSHIA	Japan 855
Bottom treatment	Russia 804
Canada199, 200, 804, 826, 827, 828,	Spain
829, 830	United Kingdom 873
Cape of Good Hope	
Chemical composition	Corbin et Cie
Chile	Cordova Co
Chile bars	Cordylite
Claudet process for silver precipitation. 289	Corundum United States 9 12
Converting	Corsicaua Developuent Co.488Coruudum, United States.2, 13Costa Rica, Copper203
Costa Rica 203	(†Old
Cuba	Costa Rica Milling & Mg. Co.         331           Coucou, M. N.         487           Courrieres Coal Co., France.         793           Cowlea Co.         793
Electrolysis of solid cuprous chloride 225 Electrolytically deposited, seamless	Courrieres Coal Co France 709
tubes	Cowles Co
tubes 229 Electrolytic, prices in New York 210 Electrolytic refining 223, 224	Cowper-Coles, S. O
Electrolytic refining	Crescent Mg Co Colo 784 785 789 780
Garretson Furnace 220	Crimora Manganese Co
Germany199, 804, 839, 840, 842, 843, 845, 847	Cripple Creek & Mang. Mg. Co786, 787
Henderson process of extraction 283	Cripple Creek Columbia Mg. Co786, 787
India	Cowper-Coles, S. O
Italy199, 204, 804, 851, 852, 854	Cripple Creek Gold Extr. Co786, 787
Japan199, 205, 804, 855, 856, 857	Cresus Gold Mg. Co., Cal
India	Crookes, Sir William
	Cusaslinius C C
	Croseimire, C. S 521
Mechanical charging	Crowned Klng Mg. Co., Arlz
Mechanical charging	Crowned Klng Mg. Co., Arlz
Mechanical charging       217         Mexico       199, 205, 804, 858         New Caledonia       838         Newfoundland       199, 206	Crowned King Mg. Co., Arlz
Mechanical charging	Crowned King Mg. Co., Arlz
Mechanical charging	Crowsus Gold Mg. Co., Cal.       797         Crol, H. V.       354         Crookes. Sir William       574         Croselmire, C. S.       521         Crowned Klng Mg. Co., Arlz.       797         Crown Mountain Gold Mg. & Ml. Co.       322         Crown Polut Silver Mg. Co., Nev. 788, 789, 792, 793, 801         Crown Reef Gold Mg. Co., Transvaal. 794, 795         Crowther, H. M.       377         Crucible Steel Co., U. S.       386, 797
Mechanical charging 217 Mexico 199, 205, 804, 858 New Caledonia 838 Newfoundland 199, 206 Nichols and James process 257 Norway 199, 206, 859, 860 Peru 199, 206 Philippine Islands 207	Crowned King Mg. Co., Arlz
Mechanical charging     217       Mexico     199, 205, 804, 858       New Caledonia     838       Newfoundland     199, 206       Nichols and James process     257       Norway     199, 206, 859, 860       Peru     190, 206       Philippine Islands     207       Portugal     861	Crucible Steel Co., U. S
Mechanical charging 217 Mexico 199, 205, 804, 858 New Caledonia 838 Newfoundland 199, 206 Nichols and James process 257 Norway 199, 206, 850, 860 Peru 190, 206 Philippine Islands 207 Portugal 861 Prices in New York 198, 210	Crucible Steel Co., U. S.         .386, 797           Crusader Cons. Mg. Co., Utah         .801           Crushed steel, United States         .3           Crushing machinery         .731           Cryolite, Artificial         .18
Mechanical charging 217 Mexico 199, 205, 804, 858 New Caledonia 838 Newfoundland 199, 206 Nichols and James process 257 Norway 199, 206, 850, 860 Peru 190, 206 Philippine Islands 207 Portugal 861 Prices in New York 198, 210	Crucible Steel Co., U. S.         .386, 797           Crusader Cons. Mg. Co., Utah         .801           Crushed steel, United States         .3           Crushing machinery         .731           Cryolite, Artificial         .18
Mechanical charging 217 Mexico 199, 205, 804, 858 New Caledonia 838 Newfoundland 199, 206 Nichols and James process 257 Norway 199, 206, 850, 860 Peru 190, 206 Philippine Islands 207 Portugal 861 Prices in New York 198, 210	Crucible Steel Co., U. S.         .386, 797           Crusader Cons. Mg. Co., Utah.         801           Crushed steel, United States.         3           Crushing machinery         731           Cryolite, Artificial         18           Austria-Huugary         814, 817
Mechanical charging 217 Mexico 199, 205, 804, 858 New Caledonia 838 Newfoundland 199, 206 Nichols and James process 257 Norway 199, 206, 850, 860 Peru 190, 206 Philippine Islands 207 Portugal 861 Prices in New York 198, 210	Crucible Steel Co., U. S.         .386, 797           Crusader Cons. Mg. Co., Utah.         801           Crushed steel, United States.         3           Crushing machinery         731           Cryolite, Artificial         18           Austria-Huugary         814, 817
Mechanical charging 217 Mexico 199, 205, 804, 858 New Caledonia 838 Newfoundland 199, 206 Nichols and James process 257 Norway 199, 206, 850, 860 Peru 190, 206 Philippine Islands 207 Portugal 861 Prices in New York 198, 210	Crucible Steel Co., U. S.         .386, 797           Crusader Cons. Mg. Co., Utah.         801           Crushed steel, United States.         3           Crushing machinery         731           Cryolite, Artificial         18           Austria-Huugary         814, 817
Mechanical charging 217 Mexico 199, 205, 804, 858 New Caledonia 838 Newfoundland 199, 206 Nichols and James process 257 Norway 199, 206, 850, 860 Peru 190, 206 Philippine Islands 207 Portugal 861 Prices in New York 198, 210	Crucible Steel Co., U. S.         .386, 797           Crusader Cons. Mg. Co., Utah.         801           Crushed steel, United States.         3           Crushing machinery         731           Cryolite, Artificial         18           Austria-Huugary         814, 817
Mechanical charging	Crucible Steel Co., U. S.         .386, 797           Crusader Cons. Mg. Co., Utah.         801           Crushed steel, United States.         3           Crushing machinery         731           Cryolite, Artificial         18           Austria-Huugary         814, 817
Mechanical charging	Crucible Steel Co., U. S.         .386, 797           Crusader Cons. Mg. Co., Utah.         801           Crushed steel. United States.         3           Crushing machinery         731           Cryolite, Artificial         18           Austria-Huugary         814, 817           Canada         827           Germany         843           United States         17, 876           Cuba. Asphaltum         48           Copper         203           Manganese         468           Cudahy Packing Co.         297           Culm (see Coal).         297
Mechanical charging	Crucible Steel Co., U. S.         .386, 797           Crusader Cons. Mg. Co., Utah.         801           Crushed steel. United States.         3           Crushing machinery         731           Cryolite, Artificial         18           Austria-Huugary         814, 817           Canada         827           Germany         843           United States         17, 876           Cuba. Asphaltum         48           Copper         203           Manganese         468           Cudahy Packing Co.         297           Culm (see Coal).         297
Mechanical charging	Crucible Steel Co., U. S.         .386, 797           Crusader Cons. Mg. Co., Utah.         801           Crushed steel, United States.         3           Crushing machinery         731           Cryolite, Artificial         18           Austria-Huugary         814, 817           Canada         827           Germany         843           United States         17, 876           Cuba. Asphaltum         48           Copper         203           Manganese         468           Cudaby Packing Co.         297           Culm (see Coal).         297           Curle, M. and Mme         568, 574           Cutler, Samuel & Sons         155
Mechanical charging	Crucible Steel Co., U. S.         .386, 797           Crusader Cons. Mg. Co., Utah.         801           Crushed steel, United States         3           Crushing machinery         731           Cryolite, Artificial         18           Austria-Huugary         814, 817           Canada         827           Germany         843           United States         17, 876           Cuba. Asphaltum         48           Copper         203           Manganese         468           Cudahy Packing Co.         297           Culm (see Coal).         297           Curle, M. and Mme         568, 574           Cutler, Samuel & Sons         155           Cyanide Slimes, Analysis         372           Cyanlde Treatment at Mercur         371
Mechanical charging	Crucible Steel Co., U. S.         .386, 797           Crusader Cons. Mg. Co., Utah.         801           Crushed steel, United States.         3           Crushing machinery         731           Cryolite, Artificial         18           Austria-Huugary         814, 817           Canada         827           Germany         843           United States         17, 876           Cuba. Asphaltum         48           Copper         203           Manganese         468           Cudahy Packing Co.         297           Culm (see Coal).         297           Curie, M. and Mme         568, 574           Cutler, Samuel & Sons         155           Cvanlde Slimes, Analysis         372
Mechanical charging	Crucible Steel Co., U. S.         .386, 797           Crusader Cons. Mg. Co., Utah.         801           Crushed steel, United States         3           Crushing machinery         731           Cryolite, Artificial         18           Austria-Huugary         814, 817           Canada         827           Germany         843           United States         17, 876           Cuba. Asphaltum         48           Copper         203           Manganese         468           Cudahy Packing Co.         297           Culm (see Coal).         297           Curle, M. and Mme         568, 574           Cutler, Samuel & Sons         155           Cyanide Slimes, Analysis         372           Cyanlde Treatment at Mercur         371
Mechanical charging	Crucible Steel Co., U. S.         .386, 797           Crusader Cons. Mg. Co., Utah.         801           Crushed steel, United States         3           Crushing machinery         731           Cryolite, Artificial         18           Austria-Huugary         814, 817           Canada         827           Germany         843           United States         17, 876           Cuba. Asphaltum         48           Copper         203           Manganese         468           Cudahy Packing Co.         297           Culm (see Coal).         297           Curle, M. and Mme         568, 574           Cutler, Samuel & Sons         155           Cyanide Slimes, Analysis         372           Cyanlde Treatment at Mercur         371
Mechanical charging 217 Mexico 199, 205, 804, 858 New Caledonia 838 Newfoundland 199, 206 Nichols and James process 257 Norway 199, 206, 859, 860 Peru 199, 206, 859, 860 Peru 199, 206 Philippine Islands 207 Portugal 861 Prices in New York 198, 210 Progress in metallurgy 213 Recharging foul slag 247 Reverberatory process 245 Rio Tinto 234 Russia 199, 804, 862, 863 Selecting process 245 Slagability of elements 247 Slag conveyor 219 Smelting at Mount Lyall, Tasmania 215 Smelting at Mount Lyall, Tasmania 215 Smelting at Mount Lyall, Tasmania 215 Smelting at Mount Lyall, Tasmania 215 Smelting at Mount Lyall, Tasmania 215 Smelting at Mount Lyall, Tasmania 215 Smelting Forehearth 207 Spaln 199, 208, 804, 865, 867 Tilting Forehearth 218 United Kingdom 199, 871, 872, 873, 874 United States 3, 186, 188, 196, 198, 199, 209, 210, 804, 876, 880 Uses 220	Crucible Steel Co., U. S.         .386, 797           Crusader Cons. Mg. Co., Utah.         801           Crushed steel, United States         3           Crushing machinery         731           Cryolite, Artificial         18           Austria-Huugary         814, 817           Canada         827           Germany         843           United States         17, 876           Cuba, Asphaltum         48           Copper         203           Manganese         468           Cudahy Packing Co.         297           Culm (see Coal).         207           Curler, M. and Mme         568, 574           Cutler, Samuel & Sons         155           Cyanide Slimes, Analysis         372           Cyanide Treatment at Mercur         371           Cyaniding in the Black Hills         373
Mechanical charging	Crucible Steel Co., U. S.         .386, 797           Crusader Cons. Mg. Co., Utah.         801           Crushed steel, United States.         3           Crushing machinery         731           Cryolite, Artificial         18           Austria-Huugary         814, 817           Canada         827           Germany         843           United States         17, 876           Cuba. Asphaltum         48           Copper         203           Manganese         468           Cudahy Packing Co.         297           Culm (see Coal).         207           Curler, M. and Mme.         568, 574           Cyanide Slimes, Analysis.         372           Cyanide Treatment at Mercur         371           Cyaniding in the Black Hills.         373
Mechanical charging	Crucible Steel Co., U. S.         .386, 797           Crusader Cons. Mg. Co., Utah.         801           Crushed steel, United States         3           Crushing machinery         731           Cryolite, Artificial         18           Austria-Huugary         814, 817           Canada         827           Germany         843           United States         17, 876           Cuba, Asphaltum         48           Copper         203           Manganese         468           Cudahy Packing Co.         297           Culm (see Coal).         297           Curler, Samuel & Sons         155           Cyanide Slimes, Analysis         372           Cyanide Treatment at Mercur         371           Cyaniding in the Black Hills         373           D           Dahl, E. W.         436           Dahloneza Consolidated Gold Mg. Co         322
Mechanical charging	Crucible Steel Co., U. S.         .386, 797           Crusader Cons. Mg. Co., Utah.         801           Crushed steel, United States         3           Crushing machinery         731           Cryolite, Artificial         18           Austria-Huugary         814, 817           Canada         827           Germany         843           United States         17, 876           Cuba. Asphaltum         48           Copper         203           Manganese         468           Cudahy Packing Co.         297           Culm (see Coal).         297           Curler, Samuel & Sons         155           Cyanlde Slimes, Analysis         372           Cyanlde Treatment at Mercur         371           Cyaniding in the Black Hills         373           D           Dahl, E. W.         436           Dahlonega Consolidated Gold Mg. Co         322           D'Aiguiar         571           Debets Mining & Milling Co.         37
Mechanical charging	Crucible Steel Co., U. S.         .386, 797           Crusaded Cons. Mg. Co., Utah.         801           Crushed steel. United States.         3           Crushing machinery         73           Cryolite, Artificial.         18           Austria-Huugary         814, 817           Canada         827           Germany         843           United States         17, 876           Cuba, Asphaltum         48           Copper         203           Manganese         468           Cudahy Packing Co.         297           Culm (see Coal).         207           Curle, M. and Mme         568, 574           Cutler, Samuel & Sons         155           Cyanide Slimes, Analysis         372           Cyaniding in the Black Hills         373           D         Dahl, E. W.         436           Dahlonega Consolidated Gold Mg. Co.         322           D'Algular         571           Dakota Mining & Milling Co.         37           Dalton Mg. Co. Utlah         801
Mechanical charging	Crucible Steel Co., U. S.         .386, 797           Crusader Cons. Mg. Co., Utah.         801           Crushed steel, United States         3           Crushing machinery         731           Cryolite, Artificial         18           Austria-Huugary         814, 817           Canada         827           Germany         843           United States         17, 876           Cuba, Asphaltum         48           Copper         203           Manganese         468           Cudahy Packing Co.         297           Culm (see Coal).         297           Curler, Samuel & Sons         155           Cyanlde Slimes, Analysis         372           Cyanlde Treatment at Mercur         371           Cyaniding in the Black Hills         373           D           Dahl, E. W.         436           Dahlonega Consolidated Goid Mg. Co.         322           D'Aiguiar         571           Dakota Mining & Milling Co.         37           Dalton Mg. Co. Utah         801           Dalty, H. J.         216           Dalty, Mg. Co. Colo.         788           Austrial Markett         788
Mechanical charging Mexico	Crucible Steel Co., U. S.         .386, 797           Crushed cr Cons. Mg. Co., Utah.         801           Crushed steel, United States.         3           Crushing machinery         731           Cryolite, Artificial         18           Austria-Huugary         814, 817           Canada         827           Germany         843           United States         17, 876           Cuba. Asphaltum         48           Copper         203           Manganese         468           Cudahy Packing Co.         297           Culm (see Coal).         297           Curler, M. and Mme.         568, 574           Cutler, Samuel & Sons         155           Cyanide Slimes, Analysis         372           Cyanide Treatment at Mercur         371           Cyaniding in the Black Hills         373           Dahl, E. W.         436           Dahlonega Consolidated Goid Mg. Co.         322           D'Aiguiar         571           Dakota Mining & Milling Co.         37           Dalton Mg. Co. Utah         801           Daly, H. J.         216           Daly Mg. Co. Colo. Utah         286, 765           T
Mechanical charging	Crucible Steel Co., U. S.         .386, 797           Crushed cr Cons. Mg. Co., Utah.         801           Crushed steel, United States.         3           Crushing machinery         731           Cryolite, Artificial         18           Austria-Huugary         814, 817           Canada         827           Germany         843           United States         17, 876           Cuba. Asphaltum         48           Copper         203           Manganese         468           Cudahy Packing Co.         297           Culm (see Coal).         297           Curler, M. and Mme.         568, 574           Cutler, Samuel & Sons         155           Cyanide Slimes, Analysis         372           Cyanide Treatment at Mercur         371           Cyaniding in the Black Hills         373           Dahl, E. W.         436           Dahlonega Consolidated Goid Mg. Co.         322           D'Aiguiar         571           Dakota Mining & Milling Co.         37           Dalton Mg. Co. Utah         801           Daly, H. J.         216           Daly Mg. Co. Colo. Utah         286, 765           T
Mechanical charging	Crucible Steel Co., U. S.         .386, 797           Crushed cr Cons. Mg. Co., Utah.         801           Crushed steel, United States.         3           Crushing machinery         731           Cryolite, Artificial         18           Austria-Huugary         814, 817           Canada         827           Germany         843           United States         17, 876           Cuba. Asphaltum         48           Copper         203           Manganese         468           Cudahy Packing Co.         297           Culm (see Coal).         297           Curler, M. and Mme.         568, 574           Cutler, Samuel & Sons         155           Cyanide Slimes, Analysis         372           Cyanide Treatment at Mercur         371           Cyaniding in the Black Hills         373           Dahl, E. W.         436           Dahlonega Consolidated Goid Mg. Co.         322           D'Aiguiar         571           Dakota Mining & Milling Co.         37           Dalton Mg. Co. Utah         801           Daly, H. J.         216           Daly Mg. Co. Colo. Utah         286, 765           T
Mechanical charging	Crucible Steel Co., U. S.         .386, 797           Crushed cr Cons. Mg. Co., Utah.         801           Crushed steel, United States.         3           Crushing machinery         731           Cryolite, Artificial         18           Austria-Huugary         814, 817           Canada         827           Germany         843           United States         17, 876           Cuba. Asphaltum         48           Copper         203           Manganese         468           Cudahy Packing Co.         297           Culm (see Coal).         297           Curler, M. and Mme.         568, 574           Cutler, Samuel & Sons         155           Cyanide Slimes, Analysis         372           Cyanide Treatment at Mercur         371           Cyaniding in the Black Hills         373           Dahl, E. W.         436           Dahlonega Consolidated Goid Mg. Co.         322           D'Aiguiar         571           Dakota Mining & Milling Co.         37           Dalton Mg. Co. Utah         801           Daly, H. J.         216           Daly Mg. Co. Colo. Utah         286, 765           T
Mechanical charging	Crucible Steel Co., U. S.         .386, 797           Crushed cr Cons. Mg. Co., Utah.         801           Crushed steel, United States.         3           Crushing machinery         73           Cryolite, Artificial         18           Austria-Huugary         814, 817           Canada         827           Germany         843           United States         17, 876           Cuba. Asphaltum         48           Copper         203           Manganese         468           Cudahy Packing Co.         297           Culm (see Coal).         207           Curler, M. and Mme         568, 574           Cutler, Samuel & Sons         155           Cyanide Slimes, Analysis         372           Cyanide Treatment at Mercur         371           Cyaniding in the Black Hills         373           D           Dal, E. W.         436           Dahlonega Consolidated Goid Mg. Co.         322           D'Aiguiar         571           Dakota Mining & Milling Co.         37           Dalton Mg. Co., Utah         801           Daly, H. J.         216           Daly West Mg. Co., Colo.         788, 789<

De Batz, M	37	Dutch East Indies, Petroleum314,	342
De Bechl, Guy	188	Silver	315
300, 618, 794, 7	95	Dutch Gold Mg. Co., Cal	801
Deer Trail Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Wash 7	97	Tin  Dutch Gold Mg. Co., Cal.  Dvorkovitz. Paul	486
Delance, Emile	000	E	100
De Lamar, Capt	$\frac{.89}{.72}$	Eagle Fluorenar Co. 202	205
De Lamar Mg. Co., Idaho. 323, 794, 795. 7	97	Eagle Fluorspar Co	801
De Launey, Prof	30	Earthenware (see Clay). Earths (see Clay).	
Dellvik-Grondal separator740, 7	41	Eastman Photographic Co	28
Dellwik, Carl	64	East Man Photographic Co East Siberian Syndicate, Ltd., London Eckhardt	337
Dempwolf, C. H., & Co	24	Eckel, Edwin C	569 15
Denmark, Phosphate rock	11	Eclipse Mg. Co., Colo	787
Derby, O. A 5	78	Platinum	$\frac{333}{520}$
Der Herzoglich anhaltische Landesfiscus.		Silver	215
524, 5 Der koeniglich preussicher Bergfiscus. 524, 5	140 140	Edeleano, I Edgar, S. C. Edison Portland Cement Co	$\begin{array}{c} 487 \\ 659 \end{array}$
Derrick, W. H 7.	36	Edison Portland Cement Co	81
	$\frac{68}{57}$	Edwards, J. A. S. Efrem, O	352
Desloge Cons. Lead Co., Mo	97	Egypt, Petroleum	494
Detroit Copper Co	88	Egypt, Petroleum Phosphate rock Einasle.gh Freehold Copper Co., Ltd	512
Detroit Mica Mining Co	71	Eitner, W	22
Deutsche Gold und Silber Scheideanstalt,	74	Eitner, W Eldorado Gold Mg. Co., Cal	797
Deutsche Solvay-Werke Actiengesellschaft.	74	Electrical Lead Reduction Co	457 603
524, 540, 598, 6 Deutsch, M. Henri	02	Electro-chemistry	763
		Electric furnace for phosphorus. 767, 768. Elektrochemische Werke. Bitterfeld	76) 598
Dewey Cons. Mg. Co., Utah 73 Dewey Gravel Mg. Co., Cal 80 Dexter Mg. Co. Nev 8 Dexter Portland Cement Co.	97	Electrolytic alkali, Austria	605
Dewey Gravel Mg. Co., Cal 89 Devter Mg. Co., Nev. 89	01 01	Germany	
Dexter Portland Cement Co	80	United Kingdom	$\frac{602}{603}$
Diamond Cons. Mg. Co., Utah	01	United Kingdom Electrolytic Alkali Co	605
Diamonds, Australasia 30	00	Electrolytic precipitation of gold	377
South Africa	00	Electrolytic Lithium. Electrolytic precipitation of gold. Electrolytic refining of s.lver and gold bullion Elektron Co	000
United Kingdom		Elektron Co	602
United States 30	01	Elizabeth Mg. Co., Vt	243
Diamond Star Oll Co., Cal	$\frac{97}{97}$	Elektron Co	81
Dicke, H 10	03	789, 791,	797
Didymium         5'           Diehl Process         3'	74	Ellicott	000
Dietzel 25	25	Elliott-Cresson Medal	$\frac{30}{579}$
Discoverers' Financial Corporation 3	$\frac{20}{91}$	Ellershausen process Ellicott Elliott-Cresson Medal Elliott, E. B. Elmore concentration process	25
Dividends, American Mines and Industrial		Elmore's Metall-Actien Gesellschaft   Elm River Mg. Co. Mich   784, El Oro Gold Mg. Co. Mexico   794, El Paso Mg. Co. Mexico   786, El Paso Reduction Co.   786,	222
	$egin{array}{c} 09 \ 12 \end{array} ar{}$	Elm River Mg. Co., Mich	785
Dixie Gold Mg. Co., Utah 79	97	El Paso Mg. Co., Colo	787
Doe Run Lead Co., Mo	$\frac{97}{73}$	El Paso Mg. Co., Colo. 786, El Paso Reduction Co.  El Rey Gold Mg. Co., Utah.  Elwood Ivins Co.  Ely Gold Mg. Co., Utah.  Emerald Mg. Co., Utah.  Emerald Mg. Co., Utah.  Emeralds, Colombia.  New South Wales  Fmerson E	365
Döhler, E	40	Elwood Ivins Co	801
Dombrowa Coal Co., Russla	93	Ely Gold Mg. Co., Utah	801
Dominion Geological Survey	75	Emeralds, Colombia.	80T 304
Dominion Iron & Steel Co	00	New South Wales	304
Oordtecho Petroloum Mii	93	Emerson, E. Emery, Canada	827
Pooremus, Charles A	$\frac{18}{28}$	Greany	844
Oougherty, G. T. 225, 25 Ooughas, James 187, 225, 25 Oow, A. W. 50 Ow Chemical Co.	58	Sweden	869
Dow, A. W	50	United States	876
Jowns, W. F 37	78	Emmons	$\frac{15}{760}$
Orake, Francls	40	Empire State-Idaho Mining & Development	
Or. Carl Peter's Estates & Exploration Co.,	02	Empire Steel & Iron Co323, 427,	$\frac{797}{797}$
Ltd 20	80	End bump tables	733
orugs (see Chemicais).	01	Engler, Prof	487
Orummond, Thomas	79	Enterprise Mg. Co., Colo786,	787
Oubuque Ore Concentrating Co	20	Emery, Canada  Germany Greece	703
Tenn	07	Etablissements Français de l'Uruguay	336
Ounham, S. C	12 28	Euler. W	461
Ounkin Mg. Co., Colo784, 785, 788, 78	3)	Eureka Cons. Drift Gold Mg. Co., Cal,	801
Ounnellon Phosphate Co	17	Eureka-Swansea Ext Co. Utah	801
Oust collector on lead smelting furnace		European Petroleum Co502.	503
DuPont Chemical Co	12	Europe, Gold	336
,	- 1	Wart OI	CLG

Eutonia Mg. Co., Utah	Forges & Acieries de la Marine et Chemins
Evans. Geo. H	Forges & Acieries de la Marine et Chemins de Fer 405, 406, 408, 410 Forlorn Hope Gold Mg. Co., Cal 801 Foster, C. Le Neve 19, 511 Four Aces Mg. Co., Utah 801 Fowler, S. 355 France, Alum 804, 836 Aluminum 19, 804, 836, 837 Alunite 835 Antimony 38, 804, 835, 836, 837 Arsenic 38, 804, 835, 836, 837
Evans, Toliesin	Foster, C. Le Neve
Evans, W. J	Fowler, S. S
Excelsior Drift Mg. Co., Cal	France, Alum
Excelsion Quicksilver Mine, Tex 365	Alunite
Excelsior Quicksiffer Mine, 1ex       303         Exchange Mg. Co., Utah       801         Exchequer Silver Mg. Co., Nev       801         Exploration Co., of Chuquicamata       203         Explosives, Canada       827, 828         Germany       843	Ammonium sulphate 35
Exploration Co., of Chuquicamata 203	Antimony38, 804, 835, 836, 837
Explosives, Canada821, 828	Asphalt
(Climan)	Arsenic 804 Asphalt 804 Asphaltic Ilmestone 48 Asphaltum 48, 835
F ,	Asphaltum
Fabrique de Fer de Charleroi406, 411	Bauxite
Fabrique de Fer de Charleroi406, 411 Fairbanks, N. K., Co297	Bauxite       12, 835         Bituminous substances       835, 836         Borax       804, 836
Fair Milling & Mining Co	Promides 836
Falding, F. J 617	Calcium carbide and acetylene 68 Cement
Fall River Mg. Co., Cal	Chloride of lime 836, 837
Farbwerke, vormals Meister, Lucius und	Clay products
	Coal141, 142, 835, 836, 837
Faria Gold Mining Co	Coke 804
792. 801	Copper804, 835, 836, 837
Fauck. Albert	Copper sulphate
Fauck. Albert       486         Favorite Gold Mg. Co., Colo       797         Fayette Brick Mfg. Co       458         Federal Graphite Co       379         Federal Steel Co       386, 790, 791, 797         Federal Steel Co       91	Chloride of lime
Federal Graphite Co 379	Gold314, 836, 837
Federal Steel Co	Graphite
Federal Steel Co.       386, 99, 491, 494         Feldspar, Belgium.       821         Canada       826         Germany       844         Norway       859, 860         Speeden       868	Gypsum
Germany 844	Hydrochloric acid
Sweden	Kaolin
United States	Lead
Ferraris hydraulic classifier	Lead-silver
Ferreira Gold Mg. Co., Transvaal794, 795	Lime835, 837
United States. 21, 231 Ferraris, E. 738, 739 Ferraris hydraulic classifier 739 Ferriar Gold Mg. Co., Transvaal. 794, 795 Ferris-Haggerty Copper Mg. Co., Wyo. 798 Ferromanganese (see also Manganese). United States. 3	Manganese462, 469, 804, 835, 837 Mercury
United States	Millstones
United States	Mineral paints 835 Nickel
Ferromolybdenum         (see Molybdenum)         723, 724           Ferrotitanium         720, 723, 724           Ferrovanadium         584           Fertilizers, Austria-Hungary         814, 817           Canada         828           United States         877, 880           Fibrous tale industry         633           Fieber Carl         480	Nitric acid 834
Fertilizers, Austria-Hungary814, 817	Petroleum
United States	Plaster
Fibrous talc industry 633	Platinum
Fibrous talc industry       633         Fieber, Carl       480         Filter Press for Slime       780, 782         Filter Press Treatment of Slime       375	Pyrites
Filter Press Treatment of Slime 375	Qulcksilver 804
Western Australia	Sal ammoniac
Firebrick (see Clay).	Silver
Fire clay (see Clay).	Slate
Eish Springs Gold Mg. Co., Utah 801	Sodium nitrate
Fisher-Newman Co	Steel
Flanders	Sulphur
	Sulphuric acid804, 837
Flat-Top C. Land Ass'n	Uranium ore
FILL I See also Sincar.	Qulcksilver         804           Sal ammoniae         837           Salt         586, 804, 835, 837           Silver         315, 836, 837           Slate         804, 835           Soda         543, 599, 804, 837           Sodium nitrate         804, 836           Steel         395, 836, 837           Stone         835, 836           Sulphur         611, 612, 804, 836           Sulphuric acid         804, 837           Tin         804, 836, 837           Uranium ore         837           Zinc         668, 804, 836, 836, 836           Frank, Dr.         612
Polgium 821	Frank, Dr. 612 Frankfort Elektron Co. 602
Canada 827 Flint stones, China 833 Florence Mg. Co., Uch. 801 Names Silver, Mg. Co. Mont. 798	Fraenkel, A
Florence Mg. Co., Utah 801	Fraenkel, A
Florence Silver Mg. Co., Mont	ess
Florida. Clay. 90, 91  Natural hydraulic cement. 75  Phosphate rock. 510, 511, 571  Elevating 18, 571	ess
Natural hydraulic cement	Frazar
Fluorine	D -1
	Fremont Mg. Co., Utah
Fluorspar, Austria-Hungary804, 814, 817	Frisco Cons. Mg. Co., Ida
Chile	Frisco Mg. Co, Utah
Germany292, 804, 843, 844. 846 Italy804	
200 965	Erno Vannorg
United Kingdom	Fuchs, Fernando
Spain         292         897           United Kingdom         292         871           United States         27         292         23           Fluor Spar Co., The         292         295           Fluor Spar Co., The         576         576	Fuller's earth 3, 296, 297  Analyses 298
Fonzes-Diacon 576	Analyses
Fonzes-Diacon Forbes, Prof. 24 Forest City Mfg. Co. 230	India

897

Fullers earth, New York market	Germany, Cobalt839, 843, 845, 846, 847
United States	Coke804, 840, 842, 843, 846 Colored earths846
Furnaces (see Metallurgy).	Copper199, 804, 839, 840, 842, 843, 845, 847
G	Copper pyrites 846
Gadolinium	Copper pyrites         846           Copper sulphate         840, 845           Copperas         844
Galena, Germany	Cryolite
Galena, Germany       846         Galena, Gold Mg. Co., Utah       801         Galena Terasure Mg. Co., S. Dak       801         Galena Terasure Mg. Co., S. Dak       68	Emery 844
Galena Treasure Mg. Co., S. Dak	Explosives
Garden City Mg. Co., S. Dak 801	Feldspar 844 Fluorspar 292 804 843 844 846
Ganz & Co., Budapest 68 Garden City Mg. Co., S. Dak 801 Garfield Con. Mg. Co., Colo 786, 787, 788, 789, 798	Galena
Camibaldi Mg Co Cal 801	Cryolite         \$43           Emery         \$44           Epsom salt         \$45           Explosives         \$43           Feldspar         \$44           Fluorspar         292, 804, 843, 844, 846           Galena         \$46           Gilsonite (see Asphaltum)         308, 840, 842
Garnet, Bohemia. 304 United States. 2, 7, 299	Glass
Garrigues, S. S	Gold
Gas Light & Coke Co.     340       Gaston Auscher.     221       Gates breaker     731       Gates Iron Works     218, 440       Geelong Mining Co.     340       Geldenhuis Est. Gold Mg. Co., Transvaal.     794, 795	Graphite. 379, 380, 839, 841, 842, 843, 844
Gates breaker	Gunpowder
Geelong Mining Co	Iodine
Geldenhuis Est. Gold Mg. Co., Transvaal.	1 Iron ocher
Gemini Mg. Co., Utah.       795, 798         Gems, Australasia       808         Gems and Precious Stones, U. S.       300         593       300	Iron ore839, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846
Gems, Australasia	Iron oxide 843
Gem Slate Co.     503       General Chemical Co.     33, 617, 618, 78       General Electric Co.     266       General Electrolytic Parent Co.     604       General Electrolytic Carrent Co.     686	Iron sulphate
General Electric Co	Lead431, 432, 804, 839, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 847
General Electrolytic Parent Co 604 General Metal Reduction Co., Ltd., 686	L'gnite
General Metal Reduction Co., Ltd 686 Genevieve Mg. Co., Utah 801	Litharge839, 843, 845
General Metal Reduction Co., 124 General Metal Reduction Co., 124 Georgia, Asbestos 44 Bauxite 11 Clay 90, 91 Coal 136, 137	Lithophone
Clay	Magnesium chloride 839
Coal	Magnesium sulphate
Coal     130, 131       Coke     137       Gold     322, 354       Iron     387       Manganese     460, 461       Natural hydraulic cement     75       Slate     591	842, 843, 844, 845, 846
Iron 387	Marble
Natural hydraulic cement	Mica 840
Coorgio Pauvita & Mining Co	Mineral oil
	Mineral paints
German-American Portland Cement Co 80	Nickel sulphate 845
Germania Sinpluming & Engineering & 40, 842 Germany, Alabaster	Nickel sulphate         845           Nitric acid         843           Ocher         846
Alum shale	Ozokerite         843           Petroleum         485, 804, 839, 844, 839, 846
Aluminum19, 804, 840, 842, 843	Petroleum489, 804, 839, 841, 843, 846
Aluminum sulphate 839 Ammoniacal lipuor 843	Dh h - t - made 517 519 941 949
Ammonium carbonate	Phosphate Fock
Antimony38, 804, 839, 843, 845	Platinum
Arsenic 41, 839, 843, 845, 847	Potash salts
Arsenical pyrites	Potassium bromide
Asbestos	Potassium chromate 843
Barium chloride 843	Potassium cyanide841, 842, 843 Potassium iodide841, 842
Baryta-white	Potassium nitrate
Antimony alloys 58, 504, 533, 543, 543, 543, 543, 543, 543, 54	Potassium chromate
Bauxite	842, 844, 846 Quartz
Boracite	Quartz
Brass and tombac. 843 Briquettes 846	Pyrites
Bromine	Saltpeter
Cadmium	Sand
08. 09. 70. 72	Sandstone
Carbon bisulphide 843	Selenium     846       Siltca
Carbonic acid	. 843, 846, 847 841, 849
Cement	Slag wool
Chile saltpeter841, 843	Slate
Chloride of lime	Soda
Chaoma and 842	Sodium chromate
Clay840, 842, 843, 844, 847	Sodium chromate
Coal141, 804, 839, 840.	Sodium salts
Cimabar 840, 842, 843, 844, 847 Clay 840, 842, 843, 844, 847 Coal 141, 804, 839, 840, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846 Coal-tar oil 843	Stassfurt salts 841. 843

Germany, Steel395, 396, 842, 844 Stone841, 843, 844. 845	Gold, Costa Rica 331
	Dredging
Strontia minerals 843	East Indies, Dutch314, 342
Strontia minerals	Ecuador314, 833
843, 840, 841	France
Sulphuric acid840, 844, 845, 846, 847	Germany314, 839, 840, 841,
Superphosphate	Germany         .314, 839, 849, 841, 846, 847           Gold Coast Colony         .338           Guiana         .314, 334           Hungary         .314           India         .314, 344, 344           Italy         .314, 351, 852, 854           Japan         .314, 345, 855           Korea         .314, 343           Madagascar         .314, 349           Mexico         .314, 330           Milling         .353           Mount Morgan Mine, Australia         .357           Newfoundland         .314, 331           Nicaragua         .314           Nova Scotia         .329           Ontario         .329           Ore, Chile         .831           Peru         .314, 335           Portugal         .314, 861           Progress in cyanide process         .371           Rhodesia         .314, 336           Russia         .314, 336           Sampling and purchase of ores         .359           Servia         .338           Soudan         .314, 338           Sain         .314           Snain         .314, 338           Soudan         .314
Thomas slag	Cuiene 314 334
Tin636, 656, 804, 840, 841, 843, 846	Hungary 314
	India 314, 344, 849
Tripoli     844       Ultramarine     843       Uranium     840, 846       843     843	Italy
Ultramarine	Japan
Vitriol 840, 843	Korea
Watergless 843	Madagascar314, 339
Witherite 843	Malay Peninsula314, 346
Wolfram	Mexico
Uranium       840, 843         Vitriol       840, 843         Waterglass       843         Witherite       843         Wolfram       840, 841, 843         Zinc       668, 804, 840, 841, 843, 844, 846, 847         844, 846, 847	Milling 353
844, 846, 847	Mount Morgan Mine, Australia 357
Zinc blende	Newfoundland314, 331
Zinc-gray841, 843	Nicaragua
Zinc sulphate840, 843, 846	Norway
Zinc-white	Nova Scotia
German silver, Austria-Hungary814, 817	Ontario
German silver, Austria-runigary         34,8           Japan         856           German Exploration Co.         613           Gerrymander Mg. Co., Cal.         801           Gesellschaft Russki Elektron.         598, 603           602         598, 602	Down 314 335
German Exploration Co	Portugal 314, 861
Gerrymander Mg. Co., Cal	Progress in evanide process 371
Gesellschaft Russki Elektron	Rhodesia 314, 339
Gesellschaft Russki Warschau         598, 602           Gewerkschaft Burbach         534, 540           Gewerkschaft Glueckauf         540           Gewerkschaft Hedwigsberg         540           Gewerkschaft Hercynla         540           Gewerkschaft Ludwig II         540           Gewerkschaft Wilhelmshall         540           Geyser Mg. Co.         Colo.         801           Geyser-Marion Mg. Co., Utah         801           G. Zinc Oxide Co         660           Gibbs Process         547           Gibbs & Co.         203	Russia
Gewerkschaft Glueckeuf 540	Sampling and purchase of ores 359
Gewerkschaft Glueckauf	Servia 338
Coworkschaft Hercynia 540	Soudan 314
Cowerkschaft Ludwig II	Spain
Cowerkschaft Wilhelmshall	Sweden
Cover Mg Co. Colo 801	Servia 314 Soudan 314, 338, 865, 866 Sweden 314, 368, 869 Transvaal 314, 340 Turkey 314, 341 United Kingdom 314, 338, 871 United States 3, 313, 314, 320, 877, 880
Geyser-Marion Mg. Co., Utah 801	Turkey 314
G G Zinc Oxide Co	United Kingdom314, 338, 811
Gibbs Process	United States3, 313, 314, 320,
Gibbs & Co	
Gibb. Allan	Uruguay
Gilpin 546	Venezuela
Gilson Asphaltum Co	Gold & Silver Carb. Mg. Co., Ctan 301
Gilsonite Roofing & Paving Co46, 47	Gold and Silver Rednery at Frantior-on-
Glaser	Main 543 Gold and silver mining in the United
Glasgow	Gold and silver mining in the chiefed
Glasgow Iron & Steel Co	States
000 010 011	L Cold Polt Cong Gold Mg Co. Colo
Glass, Australas'a808, 810, 811	States 318 Gold Belt Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Colo 798 Gold Coast Agency, Ltd. 339
Gibbs Process         547           Gibbs & Co.         203           Gibb, Allan         251, 253           Gilpin         546           Gilson Asphaltum Co.         46           Gilsonite Roofing & Paving Co         46, 47           Glaser         457           Glasgow         155, 163           Glasgow fron & Steel Co.         166           Glass, Australasia         808, 810, 811           Austria-Hungary         814, 815, 817           Austria-Hungary         814, 927           298	Gold Coast Agency, Ltd
Glass, Australas'a	Gold Belt Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Colo. 1998 Gold Coast Agency, Ltd. 339 Gold Coast Colony. 338 Gold Coast Investment Co. 339
Canada	Gold Belt Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Colo         195           Gold Coast Agency, Ltd.         339           Gold Coast Colony         338           Gold Coast Investment Co         339           Gold Coin of Victor, Colo         798
Canada	Gold Belt Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Colo         195           Gold Coast Agency, Ltd.         339           Gold Coast Colony         338           Gold Coast Investment Co.         339           Gold Coin of Victor, Colo         798           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         801
Canada	Gold Belt Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Colo         198           Gold Coast Agency, Ltd.         339           Gold Coast Colony.         338           Gold Coast Investment Co.         339           Gold Coin of Victor, Colo         798           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         801           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Mo         784, 785
Canada	Gold Belt Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Colo         195           Gold Coast Agency, Ltd         339           Gold Coast Colony         338           Gold Coast Investment Co         339           Gold Coin of Victor, Colo         798           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         801           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Mo         784, 785           Gold Deposit Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788
Canada	Gold Belt Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Colo.         1936           Gold Coast Agency, Ltd.         339           Gold Coast Colony.         338           Gold Coast Investment Co.         339           Gold Coin of Victor, Colo.         798           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo.         801           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Mo.         784, 785           Gold Deposit Gold Mg. Co. Colo.         798           Gold Dollar Mg. Co., Colo.         788, 789           Gold Dollar Mg. Co., Colo.         788, 789
Canada	Gold Belt Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Colo         198           Gold Coast Agency, Ltd.         339           Gold Coast Colony.         338           Gold Coast Investment Co.         339           Gold Coin of Victor, Colo.         788           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo.         801           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Moo.         784, 785           Gold Deposit Gold Mg. Co., Colo.         788, 789           Gold Dollar Mg. Co., Colo.         788, 789           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Cal.         801
Canada     827, 828       Cathedral, rough plate, etc.     309       China     833, 834       Germany     840, 842       India     850       Italy     852, 854       Norway     859, 860       Plate     308       310	Gold Belt Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Colo.         195           Gold Coast Agency, Ltd.         339           Gold Coast Colony.         338           Gold Coast Investment Co.         339           Gold Coin of Victor, Colo.         798           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo.         801           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo.         784, 785           Gold Deposit Gold Mg. Co., Colo.         788, 785           Gold Dollar Mg. Co., Colo.         788, 785           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Cala.         801           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo.         786           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo.         786           Rota Technology         786 <t< td=""></t<>
Canada     827, 828       Cathedral, rough plate, etc.     309       China     833, 834       Germany     840, 842       India     850       Italy     852, 854       Norway     859, 860       Plate     308       310	Gold Belt Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Colo         195           Gold Coast Agency, Ltd.         339           Gold Coast Colony         338           Gold Coast Investment Co.         339           Gold Coin of Victor, Colo         798           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         801           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Mo         784, 785           Gold Deposit Gold Mg. Co.         798           Gold Dollar Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Cal         801           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Utah         801           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Utah         801           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         798
Canada         827, 828           Cathedral, rough plate, etc.         309           China         833, 834           Germany         840, 842           India         850           Italy         852, 854           Norway         859, 860           Plate         308           Progress in manufacture         310           Sweden         869, 870	Gold Belt Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold Coast Agency, Ltd.         339           Gold Coast Colony         338           Gold Coast Investment Co         339           Gold Coin of Victor, Colo         798           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         801           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Mo         784, 785           Gold Deposit Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 780           Gold Dollar Mg. Co., Colo         788, 780           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Cal         801           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold King Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold King Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798
Canada     827, 828       Cathedral, rough plate, etc.     309       China     833, 834       Germany     840, 842       India     850       Italy     852, 854       Norway     859, 860       Plate     308       Progress in manufacture     310       Sweden     869, 870	Gold Belt Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Colo         195           Gold Coast Agency, Ltd         339           Gold Coast Colony         338           Gold Coast Investment Co         339           Gold Coin of Victor, Colo         798           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         801           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         784, 785           Gold Deposit Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 785           Gold Dollar Mg. Co., Colo         788, 785           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786           Gold King Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold Leaf Mg. Co., Wash         801           Gold Streeting Mg. Co. Colo         786, 787
Canada     827, 828       Cathedral, rough plate, etc.     309       China     833, 834       Germany     840, 842       India     850       Italy     852, 854       Norway     859, 860       Plate     308       Progress in manufacture     310       Sweden     869, 870	Gold Belt Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold Coast Agency, Ltd.         339           Gold Coast Colony.         338           Gold Coast Investment Co.         339           Gold Coin of Victor, Colo         788           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         801           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         784           Gold Deposit Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788           Gold Dollar Mg. Co., Colo         788, 780           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Cal         801           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold King Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold King Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold Leaf Mg. Co., Wash         801           Gold Sovereign Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold Sovereign Mg. Co., Colo         787           Gold Sold Age Age Mg. Co.         Colo         788           Gold Sold Age Age Mg. Co.         Colo         788           Gold Sold Sold Colo         786, 787
Canada         827, 828           Cathedral, rough plate, etc.         309           China         833, 834           Germany         840, 842           India         850           Italy         852, 854           Norway         859, 860           Plate         308           Progress in manufacture         310           Sweden         869, 870           Tableware, tumblers and plate         309           United Kingdom         308, 872, 873, 874           United States         308, 880, 822, 824, 883           Window         309	Gold Belt Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold Coast Agency, Ltd.         339           Gold Coast Colony         338           Gold Coast Investment Co         339           Gold Coin of Victor, Colo         798           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         801           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Mo         784, 785           Gold Deposit Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Gold Dollar Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Cal         801           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Uah         801           Gold King Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold Leaf Mg. Co., Wash         801           Gold Sovereign Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Golden Age Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Age Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golder Channel Gold Mg. Co., Cal         801
Canada         827, 828           Cathedral, rough plate, etc.         309           China         833, 834           Germany         840, 842           India         850           Italy         852, 854           Norway         859, 860           Plate         308           Progress in manufacture         310           Sweden         869, 870           Tableware, tumblers and plate         309           United Kingdom         308, 872, 873, 874           United States         308, 880, 822, 824, 883           Window         309	Gold Belt Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Colo         198           Gold Coast Agency, Ltd         339           Gold Coast Colony         338           Gold Coast Investment Co         339           Gold Coin of Victor, Colo         798           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         801           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         784, 785           Gold Deposit Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 780           Gold Dollar Mg. Co., Colo         788, 780           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold King Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold Leaf Mg. Co., Wash         801           Gold Sovereign Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Golden Age Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Channel Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Cycle Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 801           Golden Cycle Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 801
Canada         827, 828           Cathedral, rough plate, etc.         309           China         833, 834           Germany         840, 842           India         850           Italy         852, 854           Norway         859, 860           Plate         308           Progress in manufacture         310           Sweden         869, 870           Tableware, tumblers and plate         309           United Kingdom         308, 872, 873, 874           United States         308, 880, 822, 824, 883           Window         309	Gold Belt Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Colo         .798           Gold Coast Agency, Ltd.         .339           Gold Coast Colony.         .338           Gold Coast Investment Co.         .339           Gold Coin of Victor, Colo         .788           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         .784           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         .784           Gold Deposit Gold Mg. Co., Colo         .788           Gold Dollar Mg. Co., Colo         .788, 789           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         .786, 787           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         .786, 787           Gold King Gold Mg. Co., Colo         .798           Gold Leaf Mg. Co., Wash         .801           Gold Sovereign Mg. Co., Colo         .786, 787           Golden Age Mg. Co., Colo         .788, 789           Golden Channel Gold Mg. Co., Cal         .801           Golden Cycle Gold Mg. Co., Colo         .788           Golden Eagle Gold Mg. Co., Colo         .798
Canada         827, 828           Cathedral, rough plate, etc.         309           China         833, 834           Germany         840, 842           India         850           Italy         852, 854           Norway         859, 860           Plate         308           Progress in manufacture         310           Sweden         869, 870           Tableware, tumblers and plate         309           United Kingdom         308, 872, 873, 874           United States         308, 880, 822, 824, 883           Window         309	Gold Belt Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold Coast Agency, Ltd.         339           Gold Coast Colony         338           Gold Coast Investment Co.         339           Gold Coin of Victor, Colo         798           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         801           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         784, 785           Gold Deposit Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 785           Gold Dillar Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Cal         801           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Uash         801           Gold Leaf Mg. Co., Wash         801           Gold Leaf Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Golden Age Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Channel Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Channel Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Eagle Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Golden Eagle Mg. Co., Nev         801           Golden Eagle Mg. Co., Nev         801
Canada         827, 828           Cathedral, rough plate, etc.         309           China         833, 834           Germany         840, 842           India         850           Italy         852, 854           Norway         859, 860           Plate         308           Progress in manufacture         310           Sweden         869, 870           Tableware, tumblers and plate         309           United Kingdom         308, 872, 873, 874           United States         308, 880, 822, 824, 883           Window         309	Gold Belt Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold Coast Agency, Ltd.         339           Gold Coast Colony.         338           Gold Coast Investment Co.         339           Gold Coin of Victor, Colo         798           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         784, 785           Gold Deposit Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 785           Gold Deposit Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 785           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Cal         801           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Cal         801           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Utah         801           Gold King Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold Sovereign Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Golden Age Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Channel Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Golden Cycle Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Golden Eagle Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Golden Eagle Mg. Co., Nev         801           Golden Fleece Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789
Canada         827, 828           Cathedral, rough plate, etc.         309           China         833, 834           Germany         840, 842           India         850           Italy         852, 854           Norway         859, 860           Plate         308           Progress in manufacture         310           Sweden         869, 870           Tableware, tumblers and plate         309           United Kingdom         308, 872, 873, 874           United Kingdom         308, 882, 824, 883           Window         309           Glauber salt, Germany         840           Russia         863           Globe Asphalt Co         47           Globe Smelting & Refining Co         235, 445	Gold Belt Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold Coast Agency, Ltd.         338           Gold Coast Colony.         338           Gold Coast Investment Co.         339           Gold Coin of Victor, Colo         798           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         801           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         784, 785           Gold Deposit Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 780           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Cal         801           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold King Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold Leaf Mg. Co., Wash         801           Gold Sovereign Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Golden Age Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Channel Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788           Golden Eagle Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Golden Eagle Mg. Co., Nev         801           Golden Horseshoe Estates, Ltd.         801           Golden Horseshoe Estates, Ltd.         801
Canada         827, 828           Cathedral, rough plate, etc.         309           China         833, 834           Germany         840, 842           India         850           Italy         852, 854           Norway         859, 860           Plate         308           Progress in manufacture         310           Sweden         869, 870           Tableware, tumblers and plate         309           United Kingdom         308, 872, 873, 874           United Kingdom         308, 882, 824, 883           Window         309           Glauber salt, Germany         840           Russia         863           Globe Asphalt Co         47           Globe Smelting & Refining Co         235, 445	Gold Belt Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold Coast Agency, Ltd.         338           Gold Coast Colony         338           Gold Coast Investment Co.         339           Gold Coin of Victor, Colo         798           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         801           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         784, 785           Gold Deposit Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 780           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         788, 780           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Uash         801           Gold Leaf Mg. Co., Vash         801           Gold Sovereign Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Golden Age Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Channel Gold Mg. Co., Cal         801           Golden Eagle Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Golden Eagle Mg. Co., Nev         801           Golden Fleece Mg. Co., Nev         801           Golden Horseshoe Estates, Ltd.         352           Golden King Gold Mg. Co., Cal         801           Golden King Gold Mg. Co., Cal         788           Golden King Gold Mg. Co., Cal         780
Canada         827, 828           Cathedral, rough plate, etc.         309           China         833, 834           Germany         840, 842           India         850           Italy         852, 854           Norway         859, 860           Plate         308           Progress in manufacture         310           Sweden         869, 870           Tableware, tumblers and plate         309           United Kingdom         308, 872, 873, 874           United Kingdom         308, 882, 824, 883           Window         309           Glauber salt, Germany         840           Russia         863           Globe Asphalt Co         47           Globe Smelting & Refining Co         235, 445	Gold Belt Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold Coast Agency, Ltd.         339           Gold Coast Colony.         338           Gold Coast Investment Co.         339           Gold Coin of Victor, Colo         798           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         784, 785           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         788, 785           Gold Deposit Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 785           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold King Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold Sing Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Gold Sovereign Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Age Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Channel Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788           Golden Eagle Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Golden Eagle Mg. Co., Nev         98           Golden Horseshoe Estates, Ltd         352           Golden King Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden King Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Golden Horseshoe Estates, Ltd         352           Golden King Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Mg. & Ext. C
Canada         827, 828           Cathedral, rough plate, etc.         309           China         833, 834           Germany         840, 842           India         850           Italy         852, 854           Norway         859, 860           Plate         308           Progress in manufacture         310           Sweden         869, 870           Tableware, tumblers and plate         309           United Kingdom         308, 872, 873, 874           United Kingdom         308, 882, 824, 883           Window         309           Glauber salt, Germany         840           Russia         863           Globe Asphalt Co         47           Globe Smelting & Refining Co         235, 445	Gold Belt Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold Coast Agency, Ltd.         339           Gold Coast Colony         338           Gold Coast Investment Co         339           Gold Coin of Victor, Colo         798           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         801           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         784, 785           Gold Deposit Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Gold Dilar Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold King Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold Leaf Mg. Co., Wash         801           Gold Sovereign Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Golden Age Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Channel Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788           Golden Eagle Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Golden Eagle Mg. Co., Nev         801           Golden Fleece Mg. Co., Colo         788           Golden Horseshoe Estates, Ltd         352           Golden King Gold Mg. Co., Cal         801           Golden Mg. & Ext. Co., Ont         798           Golden Star Gold Mg. Co., Col         798           Golden Star Gold Mg. Co., Col         798 </td
Canada         827, 828           Cathedral, rough plate, etc.         309           China         833, 834           Germany         840, 842           India         850           Italy         852, 854           Norway         859, 860           Plate         308           Progress in manufacture         310           Sweden         869, 870           Tableware, tumblers and plate         309           United Kingdom         308, 872, 873, 874           United Kingdom         308, 882, 824, 883           Window         309           Glauber salt, Germany         840           Russia         863           Globe Asphalt Co         47           Globe Smelting & Refining Co         235, 445	Gold Belt Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold Coast Agency, Ltd.         338           Gold Coast Colony         338           Gold Coast Investment Co.         339           Gold Coin of Victor, Colo         798           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         801           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         784, 785           Gold Deposit Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 785           Gold Dollar Mg. Co., Colo         788, 785           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Utah         801           Gold Leaf Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold Leaf Mg. Co., Wash         801           Golden Age Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Golden Age Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Channel Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Eagle Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Eagle Mg. Co., Nev         801           Golden Fleece Mg. Co., Colo         788           Golden Fleece Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden King Gold Mg. Co., Col         788, 789           Golden King Gold Mg. Co., Col         788, 789           Golden Mg. Ext. Co. Ont <t< td=""></t<>
Canada         827, 828           Cathedral, rough plate, etc.         309           China         833, 834           Germany         840, 842           India         850           Italy         852, 854           Norway         859, 860           Plate         308           Progress in manufacture         310           Sweden         869, 870           Tableware, tumblers and plate         309           United Kingdom         308, 872, 873, 874           United States         308, 880, 822, 824, 883           Window         300           Glauber salt, Germany         840           Russia         863           Globe Asphalt Co         47           Globe Iron Co         388           Globe Smelting & Refining Co         235, 445, 456           Glod, Abyssinia         314, 338, 338           Alsoka         314, 338, 338           Alsoka         313, 318	Gold Belt Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold Coast Agency, Ltd.         338           Gold Coast Colony.         338           Gold Coast Investment Co.         339           Gold Coin of Victor, Colo         788           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         784           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         784, 785           Gold Deposit Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 780           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         787, 787           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold King Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788           Gold Sovereign Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Age Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Channel Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788           Golden Eagle Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Golden Eagle Mg. Co., Nev         801           Golden Fleece Mg. Co., Colo         788           Golden Horseshoe Estates, Ltd         352           Golden King Gold Mg. Co., Col         788           Golden Star Gold Mg. Co., Col         788           Golden Star Gold Mg. Co., Col         788           Golden Star Gold Mg. Co., Col         788           Goldeschmidt, Hans         716
Canada         827, 828           Cathedral, rough plate, etc.         309           China         833, 834           Germany         840, 842           India         850           Italy         852, 854           Norway         859, 860           Plate         308           Progress in manufacture         310           Sweden         869, 870           Tableware, tumblers and plate         309           United Kingdom         308, 872, 873, 874           United States         308, 880, 822, 824, 883           Window         300           Glauber salt, Germany         840           Russia         863           Globe Asphalt Co         47           Globe Iron Co         388           Globe Smelting & Refining Co         235, 445, 456, 457           Glode, Abyssinia         314, 338, 338           Alpska         314, 338, 338           Alpska         313, 318	Gold Belt Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold Coast Agency, Ltd.         339           Gold Coast Colony         338           Gold Coast Investment Co         339           Gold Coin of Victor, Colo         798           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         801           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         784           Gold Deposit Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 785           Gold Dollar Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold King Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold Leaf Mg. Co., Wash         801           Gold Sovereign Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Age Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Cycle Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Golden Eagle Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Golden Fleece Mg. Co., Nev         801           Golden Horseshoe Estates, Ltd         352           Golden King Gold Mg. Co., Cal         801           Golden Star Gold Mg. Co., Cal         801           Golden Star Gold Mg. Co., Cal         801           Golden Star Mg. Co., Cal         801           Golden Star Gold Mg. Co., Cal         801
Canada         827, 828           Cathedral, rough plate, etc.         309           China         833, 834           Germany         840, 842           India         850           Italy         852, 854           Norway         859, 860           Plate         308           Progress in manufacture         310           Sweden         869, 870           Tableware, tumblers and plate         309           United Kingdom         308, 872, 873, 874           United States         308, 882, 872, 873, 874           United States         308, 880, 822, 824, 883           Window         300           Glauber salt, Germany         840           Russia         863           Globe Asphalt Co         47           Globe Iron Co         388           Globe Smelting & Refining Co         235, 445           Godshall, L. D         226, 227           28         29           Gold, Abyssinia         314, 338           Africa         314, 338           Alaska         313, 318           Australasia         314, 334           Australasia         314, 338           Australasia	Gold Belt Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold Coast Colony.         338           Gold Coast Investment Co.         339           Gold Coin of Victor, Colo         798           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         784           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         784           Gold Deposit Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788           Gold Deposit Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 785           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         788, 785           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold King Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788           Gold Sovereign Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Age Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Channel Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Cycle Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Eagle Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Eagle Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Eagle Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Horseshoe Estates, Ltd         352           Golden King Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Mg. & Ext. Co., Ont         798           Golden Star Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden S
Canada         827, 828           Cathedral, rough plate, etc.         309           China         833, 834           Germany         840, 842           India         850           Italy         852, 854           Norway         859, 860           Plate         308           Progress in manufacture         310           Sweden         869, 870           Tableware, tumblers and plate         309           United Kingdom         308, 872, 873, 874           United States         308, 880, 822, 824, 883           Window         309           Glauber salt, Germany         840           Russia         863           Globe Asphalt Co         45           Globe Smelting & Refining Co         235, 445           Glod, Abyssinia         314, 338           Africa         314, 338           Alaska         313, 318           Argentina         314, 338           Australasia         314, 346, 347, 348, 350           358, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811	Gold Coast Agency, Ltd. 3338 Gold Coast Investment Co. 339 Gold Coin of Victor, Colo. 798 Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo. 801 Gold Coin Mg. Co., Mo. 784, 785 Gold Deposit Gold Mg. Co., Colo. 788, 785, 601 Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo. 788, 785, 785, 785, 785, 785, 785, 785,
Canada         827, 828           Cathedral, rough plate, etc.         309           China         833, 834           Germany         840, 842           India         850           Italy         852, 854           Norway         859, 860           Plate         308           Progress in manufacture         310           Sweden         869, 870           Tableware, tumblers and plate         309           United Kingdom         308, 872, 873, 874           United States         308, 880, 822, 824, 883           Window         300           Glauber salt, Germany         840           Russia         863           Globe Asphalt Co         47           Globe Smelting & Refining Co         235, 445           Godshall, L. D         226, 227, 228           Gold, Abyssinia         314, 338           Africa         314, 338           Africa         314, 338           Africa         314, 338           Argentina         314, 338           Argentina         314, 338           Australasia         314, 338           Ass         805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811	Gold Belt Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold Coast Agency, Ltd.         339           Gold Coast Colony         338           Gold Coast Investment Co         339           Gold Coin of Victor, Colo         798           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         801           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         784           Gold Deposit Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 785           Gold Dollar Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Cal         801           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Uah         801           Gold King Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold Leaf Mg. Co., Wash         801           Golden Age Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Age Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Channel Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Golden Eagle Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Golden Eagle Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Golden Fleece Mg. Co., Nev         801           Golden Horseshoe Estates, Ltd         352           Golden King Gold Mg. Co., Cal         801           Golden Star Gold Mg. Co., Cal         801           Golden Star Gold Mg. Co., Cal         801
Canada         827, 828           Cathedral, rough plate, etc         309           China         833, 834           Germany         840, 842           India         850           Italy         852, 854           Norway         859, 860           Plate         308           Progress in manufacture         310           Sweden         869, 870           Tableware, tumblers and plate         309           United Kingdom         308, 8872, 873, 874           United States         308, 880, 822, 824, 883           Window         300           Glauber salt, Germany         840           Russia         863           Globe Asphalt Co         47           Globe Iron Co         388           Globe Smelting & Refining Co         235, 445           Gueckauf Co         524           Godshall, L. D         226, 227, 228           Gold, Abyssinia         314, 338           Africa         314, 338           Argentina         314, 338           Argentina         314, 331           Austria-Hungary         812, 813, 815, 817           Roveral chloringtion         309	Gold Belt Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold Coast Agency, Ltd.         339           Gold Coast Colony.         338           Gold Coast Investment Co.         339           Gold Coin of Victor, Colo         798           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         784, 785           Gold Coin Mg. Co., Colo         788, 785           Gold Deposit Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 785           Gold Dollar Mg. Co., Colo         788, 785           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold Hill Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Gold King Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Gold King Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Gold Sovereign Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Age Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Channel Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788           Golden Cycle Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Golden Eagle Mg. Co., Nev         801           Golden Fleece Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Horseshoe Estates, Ltd         352           Golden King Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788           Golden Star Gold Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Star Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Golden Star Mg. Co
Canada         827, 828           Cathedral, rough plate, etc         309           China         833, 834           Germany         840, 842           India         850           Italy         852, 854           Norway         859, 860           Plate         308           Progress in manufacture         310           Sweden         869, 870           Tableware, tumblers and plate         309           United Kingdom         308, 872, 873, 874           United States         308, 880, 822, 824, 883           Window         300           Glauber salt, Germany         840           Russia         863           Globe Asphalt Co         456           Globe Smelting & Refining Co         235, 445           456         457           Glod, Abyssinia         314, 338           Africa         314, 338           Alska         313, 318           Argentina         314, 338           Australasia         314, 331           Austria-Hungary         812, 813, 815, 817           Barrel chlorination         309           Belegium         822	Good Title Gold Mg. Co., Cal
Canada         827, 828           Cathedral, rough plate, etc         309           China         833, 834           Germany         840, 842           India         850           Italy         852, 854           Norway         859, 860           Plate         308           Progress in manufacture         310           Sweden         869, 870           Tableware, tumblers and plate         309           United Kingdom         308, 872, 873, 874           United States         308, 880, 822, 824, 883           Window         300           Glauber salt, Germany         840           Russia         863           Globe Iron Co         38           Globe Smelting & Refining Co         235, 445, 457           Glucckauf Co         524           Godshall, L. D.         226, 27, 228           Gold, Abyssinia         314, 338, 339           Africa         314, 338, 339           Alaska         313, 318           Argentina         344, 348, 350, 338           358, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 809, 810, 811           Austria-Hungary         812, 813, 815, 817           Rarel chlorination         309 <td>Good Title Gold Mg. Co., Cal. SvI. Goslarer Tiefbohrgesellschaft 534 Gould &amp; Curry Mg. Co., Nev 324, 788, Gouverneur rock breaker 789, 792, 793, 801</td>	Good Title Gold Mg. Co., Cal. SvI. Goslarer Tiefbohrgesellschaft 534 Gould & Curry Mg. Co., Nev 324, 788, Gouverneur rock breaker 789, 792, 793, 801
Canada         827, 828           Cathedral, rough plate, etc.         309           China         833, 834           Germany         840, 842           India         850           Italy         852, 854           Norway         859, 860           Plate         308           Progress in manufacture         310           Sweden         869, 870           Tableware, tumblers and plate         309           United Kingdom         308, 872, 873, 874           United States         308, 880, 822, 824, 883           Window         300           Glauber salt, Germany         840           Russia         803           Globe Asphalt Co         47           Globe Smelting & Refining Co         235, 445, 456, 457           Glueckauf Co         524           Godshall, L. D         226, 227, 228           Gold, Abyssinia         314, 338           Africa         314, 338           Africa         314, 338           Argentina         314, 338           Astralasia         314, 338           Argentina         314, 348           Austria         314, 338           Astria-Hungary </td <td>Good Title Gold Mg. Co., Cal</td>	Good Title Gold Mg. Co., Cal
Canada         827, 828           Cathedral, rough plate, etc.         309           China         833, 834           Germany         840, 842           India         850           Italy         852, 854           Norway         859, 860           Plate         308           Progress in manufacture         310           Sweden         869, 870           Tableware, tumblers and plate         309           United Kingdom         308, 872, 873, 874           United States         308, 880, 822, 824, 883           Window         300           Glauber salt, Germany         840           Russia         803           Globe Asphalt Co         47           Globe Smelting & Refining Co         235, 445, 456, 457           Glueckauf Co         524           Godshall, L. D         226, 227, 228           Gold, Abyssinia         314, 338           Africa         314, 338           Africa         314, 338           Argentina         314, 338           Astralasia         314, 338           Argentina         314, 348           Austria         314, 338           Astria-Hungary </td <td>Good Title Gold Mg. Co., Cal</td>	Good Title Gold Mg. Co., Cal
Canada         827, 828           Cathedral, rough plate, etc         309           China         833, 834           Germany         840, 842           India         850           Italy         852, 854           Norway         859, 860           Plate         308           Progress in manufacture         310           Sweden         869, 870           Tableware, tumblers and plate         309           United Kingdom         308, 872, 873, 874           United States         308, 880, 822, 824, 883           Window         300           Glauber salt, Germany         840           Russia         463           Globe Iron Co         38           Globe Smelting & Refining Co         235, 445           Gluckauf Co         524           Godshall, L. D         226, 227, 228           Gold, Abyssinia         314, 338           Argentina         314, 338           Argentina         314, 338           Argentina         314, 331           Austria-Hungary         812, 818, 815, 817           Barrel chlorination         309           Relgium         822, 824           Boliv	Good Title Gold Mg. Co., Cal. Sylf-Goslarer Tiefbohrgesellschaft 534 Gould & Curry Mg. Co., Nev324, 788, 789, 792, 793, 801 Gouverneur rock breaker 781 Graefe 569 Grafton Gold Mg. Co., Colo. 798 Grahamite. United States (see also Asgrahamite. United States (see also
Canada         827, 828           Cathedral, rough plate, etc         309           China         833, 834           Germany         840, 842           India         850           Italy         852, 854           Norway         859, 860           Plate         308           Progress in manufacture         310           Sweden         869, 870           Tableware, tumblers and plate         309           United Kingdom         308, 872, 873, 874           United States         308, 880, 822, 824, 883           Window         300           Glauber salt, Germany         840           Russia         463           Globe Iron Co         38           Globe Smelting & Refining Co         235, 445           Gluckauf Co         524           Godshall, L. D         226, 227, 228           Gold, Abyssinia         314, 338           Argentina         314, 338           Argentina         314, 338           Argentina         314, 331           Austria-Hungary         812, 818, 815, 817           Barrel chlorination         309           Relgium         822, 824           Boliv	Good Title Gold Mg. Co., Cal. Sulf-Goslarer Tiefbohrgesellschaft 534 Gould & Curry Mg. Co., Nev. 324, 788, 789, 792, 793, 801 Gouverneur rock breaker 569 Grafton Gold Mg. Co., Colo. 798 Grahamite. United States (see also Asphaltum) 798
Canada         827, 828           Cathedral, rough plate, etc         309           China         833, 834           Germany         840, 842           India         850           Italy         852, 854           Norway         859, 860           Plate         308           Progress in manufacture         310           Sweden         869, 870           Tableware, tumblers and plate         309           United Kingdom         308, 872, 873, 874           United States         308, 880, 822, 824, 883           Window         300           Glauber salt, Germany         840           Russia         463           Globe Iron Co         38           Globe Smelting & Refining Co         235, 445           Gluckauf Co         524           Godshall, L. D         226, 227, 228           Gold, Abyssinia         314, 338           Argentina         314, 338           Argentina         314, 338           Argentina         314, 331           Austria-Hungary         812, 818, 815, 817           Barrel chlorination         309           Relgium         822, 824           Boliv	Good Title Gold Mg. Co., Cal. Sulf-Goslarer Tiefbohrgesellschaft 534 Gould & Curry Mg. Co., Nev. 324, 788, 789, 792, 793, 801 Gouverneur rock breaker 569 Grafton Gold Mg. Co., Colo. 798 Grahamite. United States (see also Asphaltum) 798
Canada         827, 828           Cathedral, rough plate, etc.         309           China         833, 834           Germany         840, 842           India         850           Italy         852, 854           Norway         859, 860           Plate         308           Progress in manufacture         310           Sweden         869, 870           Tableware, tumblers and plate         309           United Kingdom         308, 872, 873, 874           United States         308, 880, 822, 824, 883           Window         300           Glauber salt, Germany         840           Russia         863           Globe Asphalt Co         47           Globe Smelting & Refining Co         235, 445           456, 457         456, 457           Godshall, L. D         226, 227           226         201           Gold, Abyssinia         314, 338           Africa         314, 331           Australasia         314, 331           Austria         314, 331           Austria         314, 331           Austria         314, 336           Africa         314, 331	Good Title Gold Mg. Co., Cal. Sulf-Goslarer Tiefbohrgesellschaft 534 Gould & Curry Mg. Co., Nev. 324, 788, 789, 792, 793, 801 Gouverneur rock breaker 569 Grafton Gold Mg. Co., Colo. 798 Grahamite. United States (see also Asphaltum) 798
Canada         827, 828           Cathedral, rough plate, etc         309           China         833, 834           Germany         840, 842           India         850           Italy         852, 854           Norway         859, 860           Plate         308           Progress in manufacture         310           Sweden         869, 870           Tableware, tumblers and plate         309           United Kingdom         308, 872, 873, 874           United States         308, 880, 822, 824, 883           Window         300           Glauber salt, Germany         840           Russia         463           Globe Iron Co         38           Globe Smelting & Refining Co         235, 445           Gluckauf Co         524           Godshall, L. D         226, 227, 228           Gold, Abyssinia         314, 338           Argentina         314, 338           Argentina         314, 338           Argentina         314, 331           Austria-Hungary         812, 818, 815, 817           Barrel chlorination         309           Relgium         822, 824           Boliv	Good Title Gold Mg. Co., Cal. Sylf-Goslarer Tiefbohrgesellschaft 534 Gould & Curry Mg. Co., Nev324, 788, 789, 792, 793, 801 Gouverneur rock breaker 781 Graefe 569 Grafton Gold Mg. Co., Colo. 798 Grahamite. United States (see also Asgrahamite. United States (see also

899

Granite (see Stone).	Gypsum, Germany
Granita Hill Mg Co. Cal	Greece
Grape Vine Canyon Mg. Co., Cal	Mexico
Graphite, Alabama       378         Amorphous       2         - Artificial       380	Sweden
- Artificial	United Kingdom384, 871
Artificial 380 Assay 380 Austria-Hungary 379, 804, 812, 815, 817 Brazil 379 Canada 379, 804, 826 Ceylon 379 804	Sweden         305, 310           Texas         384           United Kingdom         384, 871           United States         2, 384           World's production         384
Canada	World's production
Ceylon	H
Cey10n 804 Chile 804 Crystalline, U. S. 2 France 804 Germany 379, 380, 839, 841, 844	Hadfield, R. A 729
France	Hahn, Otto H
012, 010, 011	Haigh, brick kiln
India379, 849 Italy379, 380, 804, 851, 852, 854	Hall Mines, Ltd
Japan	Hall Mines, Ltd. 432, 794, 795 Hall Mg. & Sm. Co., Ltd. 432, 794, 795 Hall, Robert W. 522 Hallett, S. I. 784
	Hallett, S. I
Nussia 379, 865 Spain 379, 804, 869, 870 Sweden 379, 804, 869, 870 United Kingdom 871, 872 United States 3, 378, 379, 804, 883	Halse, E.       353         Hammond & Co., G. H.       297         Hammond, John Hays.       322
United Kingdom	Hammond, John Hays
World's production	Hanford Oil Co., Cal
	Hannan's Brownhill Gold Mg. Co., W. Australia
Grath clay kilns	Hammond, John Hays.  Hammond, John Hays.  Hammond File Corundum Co. 13  Hanford Oil Co., Cal
Gravel, Canada827, 828, 829	Hardson & Walker Co. 493 Hardenburg, L. M. 735 Hargreaves, Henry 463 Hargreaves, 256
Gravel, Callada   22, 228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228   228	Hargreaves, Henry
Great Boulder Perseverance Gold Mining	Hathaway Graphite Mfg. Co
Co., Lita	Hayden Gold Mg. Co., Colo786, 787 Haywood, J. K
Ltd352, 794, 795	
Great Eastern Mg. Co., Utah801	Head Center Cons. Mg. Co., Ariz. 801 Heberli separator
Great Boulder Proprietary Gold Miles, Ltd	
Great Northern Portland Cement Co 81	Hecla Cons. Mg. Co., Mont
Great Western Oil Co., Cal	Hedwigsburg Co
Greater Gold Belt Gold Mg. Co., Colo 798 Greco-Turkey Emery Stone Co 15	Heighway, A. E
Greco-Turkey Emery Stone Co	Helena Gold Mg. Co., Oregon
Chrome ore	Hemmoor Co. 79 Hemphill 577
Greece-Turkey Emery         848           Greece, Calamine         84, 848           Chrome ore         84, 848           Emery         15, 848           Gypsum         384, 848           Lron         848	Henderson process for extracting copper 283
431 848	Henry Nourse Gold Mg. Co., Transvaal,
Lead	794, 795 Henton, J. M
Magnesite	Henton, J. M
	Hercules Mg. Co., Utah 801
Puzzolan	Hercynia Co
Salt       586, 848         Silver       315         Sulphur       611, 612, 848         Zine       668, 848         Greenville Fertilizer Co       624         Greenway, T. J.       745	Hertel-Schmelzer wet-coal press171, 172 Herzegovina (see Bosnia).
Zing	Hester A. Mg. Co., S. Dak. 801 Heyn, E. 677 Hiawassee Mining Co. 54 Hidden Treasure Gold Mg. Co., Cal 798
Greenway, T. J	Hiawassee Mining Co
Greenway, T. J.       745         Griesheim Elektron Co.       601, 606         Grimsley, G. P.       384	Hidden Treasure Gold Mg. Co., Cal 798 Highland Mg. Co., Colo 801
Grindstones (see also Stone).	Highland Mg. Co., Utah
Grindstones (see also Stone).     826, 828, 829       Canada     826, 828, 829       Griswold & Epperson     596       Grizzly Mg. Co., Cal     801       Grothe, A     357       Gnano (see also Fertilizers).	Hidden Treasure Gold Mg. Co., Cal. 798 Highland Mg. Co., Colo. 801 Highland Mg. Co., Utah. 801 Hille Gravel Mg. Co., Cal. 801 Hillebrand. W. F. 582 Hillside Mg. Co., Utah. 801 Himalaya Mg. Co., Utah. 801 Hixon, Hiram W. 476 Hobson's Steel Sluice Riffle. 358 Hobbs. William H. 301
Grizzly Mg. Co., Cal	Hillside Mg. Co., Utah
Guano (see also Fertilizers).  Belgium	Hixon, Hiram W
	Hobbs, William H
Guatemala, Salt	Hoeffer, H
Guatemala, Salt. 588 Guggenheim, M. Sons. 427, 446 Guggenheim Smelting Co224, 230, 233 330, 432	Hoelfer, Carl. 480, 688, 689 Hofman, H. O. 439, 521 Holland, Phosphate rock 511
Guiana, Gold 334	Holland, Flosphate fock 911 Sulphur 612 Tin 637
Guiana, Gold	Tin
(luiana (French) gold 314	Holmes Co
Gailliet	Home Gold Mg. Co., Colo
Gunpowder, Germany 843	Home Oil Co., Cal
Gypsum, Algeria	Hollard Holmes Co. 504 Holy Terror Gold Mg. Co., S. Dak. 798 Home Gold Mg. Co., Colo. 598 Home Mg. Co., Cal. 798 Home Oil Co., Cal. 793, 798 Homestake Gold Mg. Co., S. D. 325, 788, 789, 798, 791 Homestake Mg. Co. Utah. 801
Gunpowder, Germany 843 Gwin Gold Mg. Co., Cal. 798 Gypsum, Algeria. 384, 837 Austria-Hungary 815, 817 Canada 384, 826, 828, 829, 830 Chile 832	Homestake Mg. Co., Utah
Chile	Homestake Mg. Co., Utah 801 Homestake Oil Co., Cal 798 Hooper pneumatic jig 743

Hoover, H. C	India, Manganese
Horseshoe Rar Cone Mg Co Cal 801	Mica
Horn Silver Mg. Co., Utah196, 788.	Mineral oils
Hoover, H. C	Paints
Horn Silver Tunnel, Utah 801	Paints
Hornung, C. 526 Hoskold, H. D. 332 Howe, Henry M. 27, 219, 391, 400 Huanchaea Mining Co. 332, 793	l'otassium nitrate or saltpeter 546
Howe Henry M 27 219 321 400	Precious stones
Huanchaca Minlng Co	Quicksilver
	Rubies
Hubert Prof 164	Saltpeter
	State 849
Hughsovka	Soapstone
Humboldt Mg Co. Mich	Stone
Humboldt Works, Kalk, Germany 201	Trap rock
Humphries	Zinc
Huddle, W. J.       693         Hughsovka       412         Humboldt Mg. Co., Cal       801         Humboldt Mg. Co., Mich       784, 785         Humboldt Works, Kalk, Germany       201         Humphries       155, 163         Hungary (see Austria-Hungary)       461	Indian red (see Ocher).
Hurt, Joel       461         Hyatt School Slate Co.       592         Hyatt School Slate Co.       392	Indian Territory, Asphalt 47
Hyda F S 380	Coal
Hyde, F. S	Gyngum
Hydraulic lime (see also Lime).	Indiana, Cement     .75, 82       Clay     .90, 91       Coal     .136, 137
Norway 859	Clay
Hydraulicking	Coal
Hydrochioric acid, Austria-Hungary,	Соке
Canada 804	Zlnc
Chlle 804	Philadelphia
France 804	Ingham Cons. Mg. Co., Colo786, 787
Italy 804	Ingalls, Walter Renton
Russia 804 Spain 804	Inland Crystal Salt Co
Sweden	Philadelphia
United States 804	International Congress of Mines and Metal-
	l lurgy 740
Thh-teen 13	International Emery & Corundum Co 13
Ibbotson, F	International Mg. Co., Utah
Idaho, Clay	International Mining Congress, Milwaukee, Wis
Idaho, Clay     90, 91       Copper     194       Gold     313, 323       Lead     427	International Mining & Refining Co. of
Gold313, 323	Huantajaya
Lead 427	International Pulp Co
Mica	International Wasser-gas Gesellschaft 155
Tungsten 658	Invernell Diamond Fields, Ltd
Idaho Gold Mg. Co., B. C 798	Iodine. Chile
Idaho Gold Mg. Co., Ida 798	Todine, Chile
Iles, M. W	Norway 860
Illinois, Cement	Iola Portland Cement Co 80
Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   Silvet   S	Iowa, Clay
COKE	Gypsum
Iron 387	Lead 428
Salt       585         Zinc       659	Zinc
Illinois Chemical Co	Iowa Mg. Co., Colo798Ireland, phosphate rock511Iridium (see also Platinum)
Illinois Steel Co	Iridium (see also Platinum).
Illinois Zinc Co	
Imray 573	United States 3 Iroquois Iron Co. 388 Iron alloys 403, 413, 414, 416
Inca Mining Co	Iroquois Iron Co
Independence Mg. Co., Utah 801	Iron, Algeria837. 838
Independent Glass Co	Australasia805, 807, 809, 810, 811
India. Alum849, 850	Austria-Hungary804, 812, 813,
Arsenic	815, 817 Belglum394, 325, 821, 824
Asphalt	Bosnia
Asphalt	Bosnia
Brass	Chemical composition
Calcium carbide         73           Cement         850	Chile
	Unina
Clay	China
Clay	(Prooco 818
Colors 850	India
Coke	India     849, 850, 852, 854       Italy     395, 851, 852, 854       Japan     804, 855, 856, 857       Markets in 1900     391, 392, 394
Copper	Markets in 1900
Glass	Metallurgy at the Paris Exposition 400
Gold	Mexico804, 858
Granlte 849	Norway
Graphite	Portugal Properties
Iron	Russia395, 396, 804, 862, 863, 864
Jadestone	Spain395, 804, 865, 866, 867
Laterite 849	Portugal
Lead	United Kingdom395, 399, 871.
Limestone	872, 873, 874

•	0.20
Iron, United States3. 4, 387, 395, 804, 877, 880, 883, 884 Iron alloys	Italy, Precious stones
877, 880, 883, 884	Pumice 851 Pyrites 615, 804, 851 Quicks.lver566, 567, 804, 851, 853, 854 Salt586, 588, 804, 851, 853, 854 Silver315, 851, 852, 853, 854
Iron alloys	Ouicks Iver 566 567, 804, 851, 853, 854
	Salt
Arsenic	Silver
	Slag853, 854
Cohelt	Slag
Connor 410	Soda, caustic
Manganese 419 Molybdenum 421	
Molybdenum	
	Sulphur 611, 612, 804, 852, 854
Phosphorus	Sulphurie acid 804
1   1   1   2   3   3   3   3   3   4   2   3   4   2   4   4   4   4   4   5   4   5   4   5   4   5   4   5   4   5   4   5   4   5   4   5   4   5   5	Tin
	Zinc
Transaton 440	
Vanadium	Ivanhoe Gold Corporation, Ltd. 352, 749,
Iron ocher, Germany	191, 199
Iron ore (see also Iron and Steel)2, 386	Ivanitsky, T. C 337
	J
Bosnia 819 Chile 831	Jackling, D. C.     326, 371       Jack Pot Mg. Co., Colo. 786, 787, 788, 789, 798     579       Jackson     57       Jackson, D. D.     51       Jackson Fertilizer Co.     624       Jackson Gold Mg. Co., Cal.     798       Jackson Mills Emery Co.     17       Jackson Mills Emery Co.     17
Consumption in United States 387	Jack Pot Mg. Co., Colo. 786, 787, 788, 789, 798
France	Jackson 579
Germany839, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846	Jackson, D. D
844, 845, 846	Jackson Fertilizer Co
Lake Erie Ports, Stocks at 392	Jackson Gold Mg. Co., Cal
Lake Superior shipments 392	
Titaniferous 722 United States 205	
Iron oxide, Australasia	Jacoby         463           Jacutinga         833           Jadestone, China         838           850         850
Iron oxide, Australasia	Jadestone, China 833
Pigments (see Ocher)	India
Iron pyrites, France	Fr. St
Norway	James, Alfred
Norway   Spain   Sepain   Se	James, John D 680
Iron Silver Mg. Co., Colo 100, 100, 101, 100	James, John D
Irvino Bank Co. 637	Lamison Gold Mg. Co., Cal 195
Irving. Prof	Janda, F
Irving & Rosenhain 707	Ispetter M P
Irvington Sm. & Ref. Co	Janssen & Co.       338         Japan, Alum       804
Irvine Bank Co.     29       Irving, Prof.     29       Irving & Rosenhain     707       Irvington Sm. & Ref. Co.     224       Isabella Gold Mg. Co., Colo.     786, 787, 788, 789, 791, 798	Aluminum 804
	Antimony
Isle Royale Mg. Co., Mich.       164, 851         Italy, Alum.       804, 851         Aluminum, sulphate.       851         Alumite.       851	Arsenic
Aluminum 804	Asbestos 804
Aluminum, sulphate	Barytes 804
	Borax 804
Ammonia	Brass
Antimony38, 804, 851, 852, 853 Argenic41, 804, 852	Coke
Achestos	Coke
	Copperas
Asphaltic products852. 853	Copper sulphate855
Asphaltic products	German silver
Barytes	Gold
Benzine 804, 851, 852, 853 Borax 804, 851, 852, 853 Boric acid 58, 851, 852, 853	Graphite
Boric acid	Lead431, 804, 899, 890
	Manganese
	Nickel
Cement	Quicksilver
Clay products	Salt 588
Casl 141 804 851 852 854	Silver
	Sodium nitrate 804
Copper199, 204, 804, 851, 852, 854	Steel 856
	Sulphur         611, 613, 857           Tin         636, 639, 804, 856
Copper cement 852 Copper sulphate 804, 852, 854 South Research	Yellow metal
Fluorenge 804	Zine
Fluorspar 804 852, 854 Glass 308, 852, 854 Gold 314, 851, 852, 854 Graphite 379, 380, 804, 851, 852, 854	Zinc
Gold	
Graphite379, 380, 804, 851, 852, 854	Jefferson Mg. Co., Utah
Hydrochloric acid	Jennie Lind Mg Co. Cal 801
Hydrochloric acld	Jefferson Mg. Co., Utah
Lead carbonate 853	Jet, United Kingdom871
Total oxide 853	Jewelry, Australasia810
Lime hydraulic	
manganese,	Mexico 858 Spain 867
Manganiferous iron ore 851	Figs 732 739
Marble	Jigs 732, 739 Jingera Mineral Proprietary Co. 56
Nickel	Job, Robert
Marble	Joe Bowers Ext. Co., Utah
Phosphate rock	Joe Bowers Mg. Co., Utah
rotash	Job. Robert   220
Potassium sulphate 853	Airlica

Johnson 445	
Johnson       445         Johnson, Albert C.       623, 625         Johnson, James R.       48         Johnson, Matthey & Co., Ltd.       55         Johnson Co.       55	Lacrosse Mg. Co., Colo
Johnson, Matthey & Co., Ltd., 55	La Felicidad Co., Colo
Johnston Co. 45  Jones & Laughlius, Ltd. 385, 386, 388  Josephine Mg. Co., Colo. 786, 787  Joubert, G. F. 54  Louet G. F. 54	La Follet Coal, Iron & R'way Co. 388 La Fortuna Gold Mg. Co., Ariz. 798 La Grange Mg. Co., Cal 802 La Société Anonyme de Commentry-Four- chambault
Josephine Mg. Co. Colo385, 386, 388	La Grange Mg. Co., Cal. 802
Joubert, G. F	La Société d'Entapprice Commentry-Four-
Jouet, C	La Société d'Enterprise Generale
Julia Cons. Silver Mg. Co., Transvaal794, 795	Da Societé des Mines de Manganese de
Jouet, C. 442 Jubilee Gold Mg. Co., Transvaal 794, 795 Julia Cons. Silver Mg. Co., Nev 801 Jumbo Mg. Co., Utah 801 Junction Mg. Co., Cal 801 Juneau district, Gold 318 Jupiter Gravel Gold Mg. Co., Cal 800	
Juneau district, Gold	La Societe Erancais des Dhoanhatas de
Jupiter Gravel Gold Mg. Co., Cal	La Suerta Mg. Co. Col
Jurisch, Dr	Ladenburg 573
Justice Silver Mg. Co., Nev	Lard Gold Mg Co. Col. Nev 802
	Ladenburg Silver Mg. Co., Nev 802 Laird Gold Mg. Co., Cal 802 Lake City Gold Mg. Co., Colo 798 Lakes Arthur
K	Lake Superior Iron Mg. Co., Mich. 198 Lake Superior Iron Mg. Co., Mich. 198 Lake Superior Power Co. 198 Lake Superior Iron Mg. Co., Mich. 198 Lake Superior Iron Mg. Co., Mich. 198
Kainite (see Potash salts). Kalgoorlie sulphur ore, Analysis 374	Lake Superior Iron Mg. Co., Mich. 708
Kalgoorlite	Lake Superior Power Co476, 618
Kalgorlite Gold Mg. Co., W. Australia. 794, 795	Lake Superior Power Co
Kaliwerke Ascherslehen 523	Lake View Consols, Ltd351, 780, 794, 795
Kansas, Cement	Lamp black from acetylene
Clay	Lane, A. C
U0Ke	Langerfield coal separator
Gypsum 136, 137 Salt 384 Sat 585	Langlaagte Est. Gold Mg. Co., Transvaal,
ransas City & Leavenworth Electric Rail.	Langley, John W.       794, 795         Langmuir, A. C.       278         Lanthanum       478
Kansas City Smelting & Refinlng Co. 278 Kaoliu (see also Clay).	Lanthanum
Kaolin (see also Clay).	Larkin Mg. Co., Cal.
France	Laponche 768 Laponche 21 Larkin Mg. Co., Cal. 802 Las Cabesses Manganese Mines, Ltd 469 Last Chance Gold Mg. Co., B. C 78 Last Dollar Gold Mg. Co., Colo. 798 Laterite India
Russia	Last Dollar Gold Mg. Co., B. C
Keahajan Co	
Keahajan Co.     301       Keating, Daniel F.     337       Keller, Edward     71, 72       Keller, Edward     240	Laughlin & Datalah
Keller, Edward	Laurium Zine & Load Co. Crooco. 700
Keller, Edward 240 Kelly's Queeu Block 349 Kenp, J. F. 16, 715, 758, 761 Kent, William 312 Kentuck Cons. Silver Mg. Co., Nev. 802 Kcntuck Gold Mg. Co., Utah 802 Kentucky, Asphalt	Lawrence Gold Mg Co. Gold 79
Kent, William	Lawrenceville Cement Co. 81 Lay, W. F. 515 Layton, H. B. 735 Lazzetto Chemical Co. 735
Kentuck Cons. Silver Mg. Co., Nev. 802	Layton, H R
Kentucky Gold Mg. Co., Utah	
Cement	Leaching (see Copper, Gold, etc.).
CIBV On D4	Australasla. 429, 431, 805, 806, 807,
Coal	Lead, Algeria
Fron	-8
Kentucky Fluorspar Co	Belgium
Kern Oil Co., Cal793, 798	Chile
Kern Kiver Oli Co., Cal793, 798 Kerosene (see Petroleum).	Chlna
Kerosene (see Petroleum). Kershaw, John B. C	France
	Electrolytic deposition
Kimball James D	Greece
Milly Bros	
Kingman 21 Kingston & Pembroke Mg. Co., Ont 788,	Haly 431, 432, 804, 851, 853, 854 Japan 431, 804, 851, 858, 856 Markets in 1900 431, 804, 855, 856
789, 792	Markets in 1900
Klapproth, W	New Caledonia431, 432, 804, 858
Klaudy, J. 628 Kleirti, L. 729	202,000
Kleirtj, L. 732 Klepetko, F. 225 Klink 451	Portugal
Klockmann, Friedrich	Slags
Knietsch, Kudolph	Sweden431, 432, 804, 866, 867 Sweden431, 804, 868, 869, 870
Knorre 461	Switzerland
Kovacs J. 167	United States. 3, 4, 426, 431, 804, 871,
Krause. Wm & Sons	United Kingdom 431 United States 3, 4, 426, 431, 804, 871, World's production 874, 878, 881, 884 Lead carbonate France 42)
Krause. Wm. & Sons.         79           Krennerite         577           Kruegel         573	
Kruger 601 Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk 439, 584	
Krupp. Frled Grusonwerk	Lead oxide, Austria-Hungary812, 813.
K EVDION 270	Lead fume, Greece       \$33         Lead oxide, Austrla-Hungary       812, 813, 815, 817         France       837
Kunz, George F	Italy837

Lead pigments, Canada	
Load-Silver Australacia 200	Litharge, Sweden
Head-Silver, Australasia	United States
France	l Lithographic stones Canada 898
Lead smelting, blast furnace, 444, 446, 451	United States
Brunton roaster	United States 2 Lithophone 54
Cost	Germany
Edda frances 445	Germany
Edwards furnace	Little Chief Mg. Co., Colo
Flue-dust 455	Little Chief Mg. Co., Utah 802
Fluxes	Little Pittsburgh Mg. Co., Utah 802
Geissler sampler	Live Oak Cons. Mg. Co. Cal. 802
Godfrey furnace 444	Live Vankee Mr. Co. Col. 802
Matte	Locomotives Newwork
One beenth 444	Locomotives, Norway
Ore-hearth	Loder, John S 694
Przibram matte453, 454	Loew, Edward630
Przibram slag	London & Hamburg Gold Recovery Co.,
Przibram slag	London & Hamburg Gold Recovery Co., Ltd
Roasting, cost 445	Langridge C C 357 608 6 0
Pongting furnaces 444	Lord Program Michael Co.
Sompling 141Haces	Landidana Ol-
Sampling	Louisiana, Ciay90, 91
Snyder sampler440, 441	Louisiana, Člay
Sampling   439	Low, Albert H 675
Leadville Cons. Mg. Co., Colo788, 789	Lowell & Arizona Co
Leadville sampler	Lower Mammoth Mc Co IItah 802
Leady matte 245	Lubinoff Solvey & Cio 500 602
Loblane gode England 543	Lubricating oils (see Detailemen)
Leady matte 245 Leblanc soda, England 543 Le Chatelier, H. 404, 522, 702, 703, 705, 707, 708, 709	Salt
Le Chatener, H. 104, 522, 102, 103, 103, 707 200	Lucknow, N. S. W., Gold Fleids 356
101, 100, 103	Lucky Bill Mg. Co., Utah 802
Le Chatelier's pyrometer, Thermo-elec-	Ludwig Rabeneck (Moscow) 618
tric 101	Ludwig II. Schmidtmannshall and the Ger-
Ledermarkt	man Solvay Works 529 534
Ledoux A. R	Luchtheen mines 524
Loo Harry A 322 427 461	Lulah Cana Ma Ca IItah
Let Hally A Co. 700	Luian Cons. Mg. Co., Utan 802
Le Chatelier's pyrometer, Thermo-elec- tric	Luebtheen mines       534         Lulah Cons. Mg. Co., Utah       802         Lunge, George       36, 56, 148, 164, 390, 555, 556
Lenigh Portland Cement Co	Lurmann, F
Lehigh Valley, Cement	
Leidie, E	1MI
Lenher, Victor	M
Lengvel Bela von	Mabery, Prof 486
Len cane M H	MacAlister, D. A
Lehigh Portland Cement Co     19       Lehigh Valley, Cement     77, 79       Leidle, E     521, 572, 574       Lenher, Victor     568       Lengyel, Bela von     568, 574       Len cque, M. H     732       Langie & Co     Charles     290	Machoth Evana Class Co
Lenning & Co., Charles. 290 Leon Gold Mg. Co. Cal. 802 Lepidolite, United States. 2 Le Itoi Mining Co., Ltd. 200, 243, 328, 794, 705	Macbeth-Evans Glass Co
Leon Gold Mg. Co., Cal	McDermott, Walter. 773 Machinery, Australasia. 807
Lepidolite, United States	Machinery, Australasia
Le Roi Mining Co., Ltd. 200, 243, 328, 794,	China 833
	China         833           Norway         860           McIlhiney, Parker C         435           Meglaw, Heriet, F. C         526
Le Roux, Prof	McIlhiney, Parker C 435
Lewes Vivian B	Mackay-Heriot, E. C. 526 McKenna, A. G. 86
Lowis & Rartlett 438	Makanna A C
Lewis & Bartiett	McKennie Alexander
Lewis, E. A	
Lew.s, Frederick H	Madagascar, Gold314, 339
Lexington Mg. Co., Colo	Madagascar, Gold       314, 339         Madge Mg. Co., S. Dak       802         Madison Gold Mg. Co., Colo       798
Liberty Bell Cyanide Plant 373	Madison Gold Mg. Co., Colo 798
Lighther Gold Mg. Co., Car	
Lighther Gold sig. Co., Carrier 100	Magnalium
Lighther Gold sig. Co., Carrier 100	Magnalium
Lighther Gold sig. Co., Carrier 100	Magnalium
Lighther Gold sig. Co., Carrier 100	Magnalium       371, 372         Magnalium       30         Magnesia in Clay       96         Magnesite, Austria       459
Lighther Gold sig. Co., Carrier 100	Magenalu, W. M.       371, 372         Magnalium       30         Magnesia in Clay       96         Magnesite, Austria       459         Bricks       459
Lighther Gold sig. Co., Carrier 100	Magenalu, W. M.       371, 372         Magnalium       30         Magnesia in Clay       96         Magnesite, Austria       459         Bricks       459
Lighther Gold sig. Co., Carrier 100	Magenatu, W. M.     371, 372       Magnalium     30       Magnesia in Clay     96       Magnesite, Austria     459       Bricks     458       Greece     459, 848       Russia     459, 662
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810  Bibliography of 185  Bosnia 819  Br:quettes 170  Destructive distillation 178, 179, 179  Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846	Magnalium     371, 372       Magnesia in Clay     96       Magnesite, Austria     459       Bricks     458       Greece     459, 848       Russia     459, 863       United States     9       458     9       459     863
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810  Bibliography of 185  Bosnia 819  Br:quettes 170  Destructive distillation 178, 179, 179  Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846	Magnalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 848           Russia         459, 863           United States         2, 458           Magnesium, Germany         843
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Br.quettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846 Greece 848	Magnalium     371, 372       Magnesia in Clay     96       Magnesite, Austria     459       Bricks     458       Greece     459, 848       Russia     459, 863       United States     2, 458       Magnesium, Germany     843       Magnesium and Magnesite     458
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Br.quettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846 Greece 848	Magnalium     371, 372       Magnesia in Clay     96       Magnesite, Austria     459       Bricks     458       Greece     459, 848       Russia     459, 863       United States     2, 458       Magnesium, Germany     843       Magnesium and Magnesite     458
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Br.quettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846 Greece 848	Magnalium     371, 372       Magnesia in Clay     96       Magnesite, Austria     459       Bricks     458       Greece     459, 848       Russia     459, 863       United States     2, 458       Magnesium, Germany     843       Magnesium and Magnesite     458
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Braquettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846 Greece 848 O'lls 183 Prussia 175 Lignite Co. (of Waldau) 185 Lignite Co. (Werschen-Weissenfels) 185	Magnalium     371, 372       Magnesia in Clay     96       Magnesia, Austria.     459       Bricks     458       Greece     459, 848       Russia     459, 863       United States     2, 458       Magnesium, Germany     843       Magnesium and Magnesite     458       Germany     839       Magnesium chloride, Austria-Hungary     815       Magnesium sulphata     620
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Braquettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846 Greece 848 O'lls 183 Prussia 175 Lignite Co. (of Waldau) 185 Lignite Co. (Werschen-Weissenfels) 185	Magnalium     371, 372       Magnesia in Clay     96       Magnesia, Austria.     459       Bricks     458       Greece     459, 848       Russia     459, 863       United States     2, 458       Magnesium, Germany     843       Magnesium and Magnesite     458       Germany     839       Magnesium chloride, Austria-Hungary     815       Magnesium sulphata     620
Australasia	Magnalium     371, 372       Magnesia in Clay     96       Magnesia, Austria.     459       Bricks     458       Greece     459, 848       Russia     459, 863       United States     2, 458       Magnesium, Germany     843       Magnesium and Magnesite     458       Germany     839       Magnesium chloride, Austria-Hungary     815       Magnesium sulphata     620
Australasia	Magnalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 848           Russia         459, 863           United States         2, 458           Magnesium, Germany         843           Magnesium and Magnesite         458           Germany         839           Magnesium sulphate. Germany         839           Magnetic concentration         740           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill sul-
Australasia	Magnalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 848           Russia         459, 863           United States         2, 458           Magnesium, Germany         843           Magnesium and Magnesite         458           Germany         839           Magnesium sulphate. Germany         839           Magnetic concentration         740           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill sul-
Australasia	Magnalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 848           Russia         459, 863           United States         2, 458           Magnesium, Germany         843           Magnesium and Magnesite         458           Germany         839           Magnesium sulphate. Germany         839           Magnetic concentration         740           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill sul-
Australasia	Magnalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 848           Russia         2, 458           Magnesium, Germany         843           Magnesium and Magnesite         458           Germany         839           Magnesium sulphate. Germany         815           Magnesium sulphate. Germany         839           Magnetic concentration         740           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill sulphide ores         752           Magnet Rock Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Magnetid Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Magnetid Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Br:quettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846 Greece 848 O'ls 183 Prussia 175 Lignite Co. (of Waldau) 185 Lignite Co. (Werschen-Weissenfels) 185 Lignite Co. (Werschen-Weissenfels) 185 Lignite Industry Co. 185 Lillie Gold Mg. Co. Colo 794, 795, 798 Lime Alger a 838 Austria-Hungary 818 Belgium 822, 824 Canada 826, 828, 829, 830	Magnalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 848           Russia         2, 458           Magnesium, Germany         843           Magnesium and Magnesite         458           Germany         839           Magnesium sulphate. Germany         815           Magnesium sulphate. Germany         839           Magnetic concentration         740           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill sulphide ores         752           Magnet Rock Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Magnetid Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Magnetid Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Briquettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846 Greece 848 Oils 183 Prussia 175 Lignite Co. (of Waldau) 185 Lignite Co. (werschen-Weissenfels) 185 Lignite-Industry Co. 185 Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo 794, 795, 798 Lilme Alger a 838 Austria-Hungary 818 Belgium 823, 824 Canada 826, 828, 829, 830 Chille 831	Magnalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 848           Russia         459, 863           United States         2, 458           Magnesium, Germany         843           Magnesium and Magnesite         458           Germany         839           Magnesium chloride, Austria-Hungary         815           Magnesium sulphate, Germany         839           Magnetic concentration         740           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill         111           phide ores         752           Magnetic Rock Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Magnolia Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Maine, Clay         90, 91           Feldspar         291
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Br:quettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846 Greece 848 O'ls 183 Prussia 175 Lignite Co. (of Waldau) 185 Lignite Co. (Werschen-Weissenfels) 185 Lignite Industry Co 185 Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo 794, 795, 798 Lime Alger a 838 Austria-Hungary 818 Belgium 823, 824 Canada 826, 828, 829, 830 Chile 831 France 835, 837	Magnalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria.         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 848           Russia         459, 863           United States         2, 458           Magnesium, Germany         843           Magnesium and Magnesite         458           Germany         839           Magnesium chloride, Austria-Hungary         815           Magnetic concentration         740           Magnetic concentration         740           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill sulphide ores         752           Magnet Rock Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Magnolia Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Maine, Clay         90, 91           Feldspar         291           Mica         472
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Br.quettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany .170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846 Grecce 848 Olls 183 Prussia 175 Lignite Co. (of Waldau) 185 Lignite Co. (Werschen-Weissenfels) 185 Lignite Co. (Werschen-Weissenfels) 185 Lignite Industry Co. 185 Lignite Alger a 838 Austria-Hungary 818 Belgium 823, 824 Canada 826, 828, 829, 830 Chile 831 France 835, 837 India 855	Magnalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria.         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 848           Russia         459, 863           United States         2, 458           Magnesium, Germany         843           Magnesium and Magnesite         458           Germany         839           Magnesium chloride, Austria-Hungary         815           Magnetic concentration         740           Magnetic concentration         740           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill sulphide ores         752           Magnet Rock Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Magnolia Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Maine, Clay         90, 91           Feldspar         291           Mica         472
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Br.quettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany .170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846 Grecce 848 Olls 183 Prussia 175 Lignite Co. (of Waldau) 185 Lignite Co. (Werschen-Weissenfels) 185 Lignite Co. (Werschen-Weissenfels) 185 Lignite Industry Co. 185 Lignite Alger a 838 Austria-Hungary 818 Belgium 823, 824 Canada 826, 828, 829, 830 Chile 831 France 835, 837 India 855	Magnalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria.         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 848           Russia         459, 863           United States         2, 458           Magnesium, Germany         843           Magnesium and Magnesite         458           Germany         839           Magnesium chloride, Austria-Hungary         815           Magnetic concentration         740           Magnetic concentration         740           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill sulphide ores         752           Magnet Rock Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Magnolia Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Maine, Clay         90, 91           Feldspar         291           Mica         472
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Briquettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846 Greece 848 O'ls 183 Prussia 175 Lignite Co. (of Waldau) 185 Lignite Co. (Werschen-Weissenfels) 185 Lignite Food Mg. Co., Colo 794, 795, 798 Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo 794, 795, 798 Lime Alger a 838 Austria-Hungary 818 Belgium 823, 834 Canada 826, 828, 829, 830 Chile 831 France 835, 837 India 850 Italy 852, 853	Magnalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 848           Russia         459, 863           United States         2, 458           Magnesium, Germany         843           Magnesium and Magnesite         458           Germany         830           Magnesium culoride, Austria-Hungary         815           Magnesium sulphate. Germany         839           Magnetic concentration         740           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill sulphide ores         752           Magnet Rock Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Magnet Rock Mg. Co., Colo         798           Maine, Clay         90, 91           Feldspar         291           Mica         472           Slate         591, 593           Majolica wares (see Clay products)
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Briquettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846 Greece 848 Olls 183 Prussia 175 Lignite Co. (of Waldau) 185 Lignite Co. (of Werschen-Weissenfels) 185 Lignite Hndustry Co. 185 Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo 794, 795, 798 Lilme Alger a 838 Austria-Hungary 818 Belgium 823, 824 Canada 826, 828, 829, 830 Chile 831 France 835, 871 India 850 Italy 852, 853 Sweden 869, 870 United Kingdom 871	Magnalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 848           Russia         459, 863           United States         2, 458           Magnesium and Magnesite         458           Germany         839           Magnesium chloride, Austria-Hungary         815           Magnesium sulphate. Germany         839           Magnetic concentration         740           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill sulphide ores         752           Magnet Rock Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Magnolia Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Maine, Clay         90, 91           Feldspar         291           Mica         291           Mica         591, 593           Majolica wares (see Clay products).         314           Malay Peninsula, Gold         314           346         314
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Br:quettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846 Greece 848 O'ls 183 Prussia 175 Lignite Co. (of Waldau) 185 Lignite Co. (Werschen-Weissenfels) 185 Lignite Industry Co. 185 Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo 794, 795, 798 Lime Alger a 838 Austria-Hungary 818 Belgium 823, 824 Canada 826, 828, 829, 830 Chile 831 France 835, 837 India 850 Italy 852, 853 Sweden 869, 870 United Kingdom 871 Limestone (see also Stone) 2	Magnalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 848           Russia         459, 863           United States         2, 458           Magnesium, Germany         843           Magnesium and Magnesite         458           Germany         839           Magnesium sulphate. Germany         839           Magnetic concentration         72           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill sulphide ores         75           Magnolia Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Magnolia Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Maine, Clay         90, 91           Feldspar         291           Mica         472           Slate         591, 593           Majolica wares (see Clay products)         Malay Peninsula, Gold           Malay Peninsula, Gold         314, 346           Tin         639,656
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Br:quettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846 Greece 848 O'ls 183 Prussia 175 Lignite Co. (of Waldau) 185 Lignite Co. (Werschen-Weissenfels) 185 Lignite Industry Co. 185 Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo 794, 795, 798 Lime Alger a 838 Austria-Hungary 818 Belgium 823, 824 Canada 826, 828, 829, 830 Chile 831 France 835, 837 India 850 Italy 852, 853 Sweden 869, 870 United Kingdom 871 Limestone (see also Stone) 2	Magnalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 848           Russia         459, 863           United States         2, 458           Magnesium, Germany         843           Magnesium and Magnesite         458           Germany         839           Magnesium sulphate. Germany         839           Magnetic concentration         72           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill sulphide ores         75           Magnolia Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Magnolia Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Maine, Clay         90, 91           Feldspar         291           Mica         472           Slate         591, 593           Majolica wares (see Clay products)         Malay Peninsula, Gold           Malay Peninsula, Gold         314, 346           Tin         639,656
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Br:quettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846 Greece 848 O'ls 183 Prussia 175 Lignite Co. (of Waldau) 185 Lignite Co. (Werschen-Weissenfels) 185 Lignite Industry Co 185 Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo 794, 795, 798 Lime Alger a 838 Austria-Hungary 818 Belgium 823, 824 Canada 826, 828, 829, 830 Chile 831 France 835, 837 India 850 Italy 852, 853 Sweden 859, 870 United Kingdom 871 Limestone (see also Stone) 2 Belgium 822 Canada 826	Magnalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 848           Russia         459, 863           United States         2, 458           Magnesium, Germany         843           Magnesium and Magnesite         458           Germany         839           Magnesium sulphate. Germany         839           Magnetic concentration         72           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill sulphide ores         75           Magnolia Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Magnolia Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Maine, Clay         90, 91           Feldspar         291           Mica         472           Slate         591, 593           Majolica wares (see Clay products)         Malay Peninsula, Gold           Malay Peninsula, Gold         314, 346           Tin         639,656
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Br:quettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846 Greece 848 O'ls 183 Prussia 175 Lignite Co. (of Waldau) 185 Lignite Co. (Werschen-Weissenfels) 185 Lignite Industry Co 185 Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo 794, 795, 798 Lime Alger a 838 Austria-Hungary 818 Belgium 823, 824 Canada 826, 828, 829, 830 Chile 831 France 835, 837 India 850 Italy 852, 853 Sweden 859, 870 United Kingdom 871 Limestone (see also Stone) 2 Belgium 822 Canada 826	Magnalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 848           Russia         459, 863           United States         2, 458           Magnesium, Germany         843           Magnesium and Magnesite         458           Germany         839           Magnesium sulphate. Germany         839           Magnetic concentration         72           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill sulphide ores         75           Magnolia Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Magnolia Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Maine, Clay         90, 91           Feldspar         291           Mica         472           Slate         591, 593           Majolica wares (see Clay products)         Malay Peninsula, Gold           Malay Peninsula, Gold         314, 346           Tin         639,656
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Braquettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846 Grecce 848 O'ls 183 Prussia 175 Lignite Co. (of Waldau) 185 Lignite Co. (Werschen-Weissenfels) 185 Lignite Industry Co. 185 Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo 794, 795, 798 Lime Alger a 838 Austria-Hungary 818 Belgium 823, 824 Canada 826, 828, 829, 830 Chile 831 France 835, 837 India 850 Italy 852, 853 Sweden 869, 870 United Kingdom 871 Limestone (see also Stone) 2 Belgium 822 Canada 829 Germany 844, 846	Magnalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 848           Russia         459, 863           United States         2, 458           Magnesium, Germany         843           Magnesium and Magnesite         458           Germany         839           Magnesium sulphate. Germany         839           Magnetic concentration         72           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill sulphide ores         75           Magnolia Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Magnolia Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Maine, Clay         90, 91           Feldspar         291           Mica         472           Slate         591, 593           Majolica wares (see Clay products)         Malay Peninsula, Gold           Malay Peninsula, Gold         314, 346           Tin         639,656
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Braquettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846 Grecce 848 O'ls 183 Prussia 175 Lignite Co. (of Waldau) 185 Lignite Co. (Werschen-Weissenfels) 185 Lignite Industry Co. 185 Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo 794, 795, 798 Lime Alger a 838 Austria-Hungary 818 Belgium 823, 824 Canada 826, 828, 829, 830 Chile 831 France 835, 837 India 850 Italy 852, 853 Sweden 869, 870 United Kingdom 871 Limestone (see also Stone) 2 Belgium 822 Canada 829 Germany 844, 846	Magnalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 848           Russia         459, 863           United States         2, 458           Magnesium, Germany         843           Magnesium and Magnesite         458           Germany         839           Magnesium sulphate. Germany         839           Magnetic concentration         72           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill sulphide ores         75           Magnolia Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Magnolia Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Maine, Clay         90, 91           Feldspar         291           Mica         472           Slate         591, 593           Majolica wares (see Clay products)         Malay Peninsula, Gold           Malay Peninsula, Gold         314, 346           Tin         639,656
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Braquettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846 Grecce 848 O'ls 183 Prussia 175 Lignite Co. (of Waldau) 185 Lignite Co. (Werschen-Weissenfels) 185 Lignite Industry Co. 185 Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo 794, 795, 798 Lime Alger a 838 Austria-Hungary 818 Belgium 823, 824 Canada 826, 828, 829, 830 Chile 831 France 835, 837 India 850 Italy 852, 853 Sweden 869, 870 United Kingdom 871 Limestone (see also Stone) 2 Belgium 822 Canada 829 Germany 844, 846	Magnalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria.         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 848           Russia         459, 863           United States         2, 458           Magnesium, Germany         843           Magnesium and Magnesite         458           Germany         839           Magnesium chloride, Austria-Hungary         815           Magnesium sulphate         Germany         839           Magnetic concentration         740           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill         sulphide ores         752           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill         sulphide ores         752           Magnetic concentration         786, 787           Magnolia Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Majolica wase         (See Clay products)           Majolica wares (see Clay products)         591, 593           Majolica wares (see Clay products)         314, 346           Tin         639,656           Maleomson, A. S.         612           Malcomson, A. S.         612           Malcomson, A. S.         612           Malmoth Garfield Mg. Co., Cal
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Braquettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846 Grecce 848 O'ls 183 Prussia 175 Lignite Co. (of Waldau) 185 Lignite Co. (Werschen-Weissenfels) 185 Lignite Industry Co. 185 Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo 794, 795, 798 Lime Alger a 838 Austria-Hungary 818 Belgium 823, 824 Canada 826, 828, 829, 830 Chile 831 France 835, 837 India 850 Italy 852, 853 Sweden 869, 870 United Kingdom 871 Limestone (see also Stone) 2 Belgium 822 Canada 829 Germany 844, 846	Magnalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria.         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 863           Russia         459, 863           United States         2, 458           Magnesium and Magnesite         458           Germany         830           Magnesium chloride, Austria-Hungary         815           Magnesium sulphate. Germany         830           Magnetic concentration         740           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill sulphide ores         752           Magnet Rock Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Magnoila Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Maine, Clay         90, 91           Feldspar         291           Mica         472           Slate         591, 593           Majolica wares (see Clay products)           Malay Peninsula, Gold         314, 346           Tin         639,656           Malcomson, A. S.         612           Malfidano Zlnc Co., Italy         793           Mammoth Garfield Mg. Co., Cal         802           Mammoth Mg. Co., Utah         796, 798           Manganese, Australasi
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Braquettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846 Grecce 848 O'ls 183 Prussia 175 Lignite Co. (of Waldau) 185 Lignite Co. (Werschen-Weissenfels) 185 Lignite Industry Co. 185 Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo 794, 795, 798 Lime Alger a 838 Austria-Hungary 818 Belgium 823, 824 Canada 826, 828, 829, 830 Chile 831 France 835, 837 India 850 Italy 852, 853 Sweden 869, 870 United Kingdom 871 Limestone (see also Stone) 2 Belgium 822 Canada 829 Germany 844, 846	Magnalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria.         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 863           Russia         459, 863           United States         2, 458           Magnesium and Magnesite         458           Germany         830           Magnesium chloride, Austria-Hungary         815           Magnesium sulphate. Germany         830           Magnetic concentration         740           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill sulphide ores         752           Magnet Rock Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Magnoila Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Maine, Clay         90, 91           Feldspar         291           Mica         472           Slate         591, 593           Majolica wares (see Clay products)           Malay Peninsula, Gold         314, 346           Tin         639,656           Malcomson, A. S.         612           Malfidano Zlnc Co., Italy         793           Mammoth Garfield Mg. Co., Cal         802           Mammoth Mg. Co., Utah         796, 798           Manganese, Australasi
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Br:quettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846 Greece 181 Griece 181 Griece 182 Colls 183 Prussia 175 Lignite Co. (of Waldau) 185 Lignite Co. (Werschen-Weissenfels) 185 Lignite Industry Co. 185 Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo 794, 795, 798 Lime Alger a 838 Austria-Hungary 818 Belgium 823, 824 Canada 826, 828, 829, 830 Chile 831 France 835, 837 India 835 France 835 India 850 Italy 852, 853 Sweden 869, 870 United Kingdom 871 Limestone (see also Stone) 2 Belgium 822 Canada 829 Germany 844, 846 India 849 Linares Mg. Co., Spain 794, 795 Lindgren, W. 760, 761 Link Belt Machinery Co. 232 Linlithgow Co. 504	Magnalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria.         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 863           Russia         459, 863           United States         2, 458           Magnesium and Magnesite         458           Germany         830           Magnesium chloride, Austria-Hungary         815           Magnesium sulphate. Germany         830           Magnetic concentration         740           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill sulphide ores         752           Magnet Rock Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Magnoila Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Maine, Clay         90, 91           Feldspar         291           Mica         472           Slate         591, 593           Majolica wares (see Clay products)           Malay Peninsula, Gold         314, 346           Tin         639,656           Malcomson, A. S.         612           Malfidano Zlnc Co., Italy         793           Mammoth Garfield Mg. Co., Cal         802           Mammoth Mg. Co., Utah         796, 798           Manganese, Australasi
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Braquettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846 Greece 848 O'lls 183 Prussia 175 Lignite Co. (of Waldau) 185 Lignite Co. (werschen-Weissenfels) 185 Lignite Fo. (Werschen-Weissenfels) 185 Lignite-Industry Co. 794, 795, 798 Lilie Gold Mg. Co., Colo 794, 795, 798 Lime Alger a 838 Austria-Hungary 818 Belgium 823, 824 Canada 826, 828, 829, 830 Chile 831 France 835, 837 India 850 Italy 852, 853 Sweden 8C9, 870 United Kingdom 871 Limestone (see also Stone) 2 Belgium 822 Canada 829 Germany 844, 846 India 849 Linares Mg. Co., Spain 794, 795 Lindgren, W. 760, 761 Link Belt Machinery Co. 232 Linlithgow Co. 504 Linton, Robert 308	Magnalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria.         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 863           Russia         459, 863           United States         2, 458           Magnesium and Magnesite         458           Germany         830           Magnesium chloride, Austria-Hungary         815           Magnesium sulphate. Germany         830           Magnetic concentration         740           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill sulphide ores         752           Magnet Rock Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Magnoila Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Maine, Clay         90, 91           Feldspar         291           Mica         472           Slate         591, 593           Majolica wares (see Clay products)           Malay Peninsula, Gold         314, 346           Tin         639,656           Malcomson, A. S.         612           Malfidano Zlnc Co., Italy         793           Mammoth Garfield Mg. Co., Cal         802           Mammoth Mg. Co., Utah         796, 798           Manganese, Australasi
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Br:quettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846 Greece 848 O'ls 183 Prussia 175 Lignite Co. (of Waldau) 185 Lignite Industry Co. 185 Lignite Industry Co. 794, 795, 798 Lilie Gold Mg. Co., Colo 794, 795, 798 Lime Alger a 823, 844 Canada 826, 828, 829, 830 Chile 831 France 835, 837 India 850 Italy 852, 853 Sweden 863, 870 United Kingdom 871 Limestone (see also Stone) 2 Belgium 822 Canada 829 Germany 824 Canada 829 Germany 844, 846 Linares Mg. Co., Spain 794, 795 Lindgren, W. 760, 761 Link Belt Machinery Co. 232 Linlithgow Co. 504 Link Belt Machinery Co. 504 Link Belt Machinery Co. 504 Link Belt Machinery Co. 504 Link Belt Machinery Co. 504 Link Rolt Machinery Co. 504 Link Rolt Co., Mg. Co., Utah 802	Magnalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria.         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 863           Russia         459, 863           United States         2, 458           Magnesium and Magnesite         458           Germany         830           Magnesium chloride, Austria-Hungary         815           Magnesium sulphate. Germany         830           Magnetic concentration         740           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill sulphide ores         752           Magnet Rock Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Magnoila Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Maine, Clay         90, 91           Feldspar         291           Mica         472           Slate         591, 593           Majolica wares (see Clay products)           Malay Peninsula, Gold         314, 346           Tin         639,656           Malcomson, A. S.         612           Malfidano Zlnc Co., Italy         793           Mammoth Garfield Mg. Co., Cal         802           Mammoth Mg. Co., Utah         796, 798           Manganese, Australasi
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Br:quettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846 Greece 848 O'ls 183 Prussia 175 Lignite Co. (of Waldau) 185 Lignite Industry Co. 185 Lignite Industry Co. 794, 795, 798 Lilie Gold Mg. Co., Colo 794, 795, 798 Lime Alger a 823, 844 Canada 826, 828, 829, 830 Chile 831 France 835, 837 India 850 Italy 852, 853 Sweden 863, 870 United Kingdom 871 Limestone (see also Stone) 2 Belgium 822 Canada 829 Germany 824 Canada 829 Germany 844, 846 Linares Mg. Co., Spain 794, 795 Lindgren, W. 760, 761 Link Belt Machinery Co. 232 Linlithgow Co. 504 Link Belt Machinery Co. 504 Link Belt Machinery Co. 504 Link Belt Machinery Co. 504 Link Belt Machinery Co. 504 Link Rolt Machinery Co. 504 Link Rolt Co., Mg. Co., Utah 802	Magnalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria.         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 863           Russia         459, 863           United States         2, 458           Magnesium and Magnesite         458           Germany         830           Magnesium chloride, Austria-Hungary         815           Magnesium sulphate. Germany         830           Magnetic concentration         740           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill sulphide ores         752           Magnet Rock Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Magnoila Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Maine, Clay         90, 91           Feldspar         291           Mica         472           Slate         591, 593           Majolica wares (see Clay products)           Malay Peninsula, Gold         314, 346           Tin         639,656           Malcomson, A. S.         612           Malfidano Zlnc Co., Italy         793           Mammoth Garfield Mg. Co., Cal         802           Mammoth Mg. Co., Utah         796, 798           Manganese, Australasi
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Braquettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846 Greece 8180 Oils 183 Prussia 175 Lignite Co. (of Waidau) 185 Lignite Co. (of Werschen-Weissenfels) 185 Lignite Hndustry Co. 185 Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo 794, 795, 798 Lilme Alger a 838 Austria-Hungary 818 Belgium 823, 824 Canada 826, 828, 829, 830 Chile 835 Chille 855 Litaly 852, 853 Sweden 869, 870 United Kingdom 871 Limestone (see also Stone) 2 Belgium 822 Canada 844, 846 India 849 Germany 844, 846 India 849 Germany 844, 846 India 849 Linagren W 760, 761 Link Belt Machinery Co. 232 Linlithgwn Co. 504 Linton, Robert 308 Lipschutz, A 666	Magenalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 863           United States         2, 458           Magnesium and Magnesite         459           Magnesium and Magnesite         458           Germany         839           Magnesium chloride, Austria-Hungary         815           Magnesium sulphate. Germany         839           Magnetic concentration         740           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill sulphide ores         752           Magnet Rock Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Magnolia Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Maine, Clay         90, 91           Feldspar         291           Mica         591, 593           Majolica wares (see Clay products)         802           Malay Peninsula, Gold         314, 346           Tin         639,656           Malfidano Zlnc Co., Italy         793           Mammoth Magnese, Australasia         462, 805, 807, 808           Austria-Hungary         462, 804, 812, 813,           Belgium         462, 820           Bosnia         462, 466, 467
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Braquettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 848, 846 Grecce 8150 Grecce 184 O'ls 183 Prussia 175 Lignite Co. (of Waldau) 185 Lignite Co. (Werschen-Weissenfels) 185 Lignite Industry Co. 185 Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo 794, 795, 798 Lime Alger a 838 Austria-Hungary 818 Belgium 823 Chile 831 France 835, 837 India 850 Italy 852, 853 Sweden 869, 870 United Kingdom 871 Limestone (see also Stone) 2 Belgium 822 Canada 829 Germany 844, 846 Linares Mg. Co., Spain 794, 795 Lind Stunkers Mg. Co. 232 Linlithgow Co. 232 Linlithgow Co. 232 Linlithgow Co. 232 Linlithgow Co. 504 Link Belt Machinery Co. 232 Linlithgow Co. 504 Link Relt Machinery Co. 232 Linlithgow Co. 504 Link Relt Machinery Co. 232 Linlithgow Co. 504 Link Role Co., Utah 802 Lipschutz, A 666 Litharger (see also Lead oxide).	Magenalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria.         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 863           United States         2, 458           Magnesium and Magnesite         458           Magnesium and Magnesite         839           Magnesium chloride, Austria-Hungary         839           Magnetic concentration         740           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill sulphide ores         752           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill sulphide ores         752           Magnetic Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Magnolia Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Maine, Clay         90, 91           Feldspar         291           Mica         472           Slate         591, 593           Majolica wares (see Clay products)           Malay Peninsula, Gold         314, 346           Tin         639,656           Malcomson. A. S.         612           Malfidano Zlnc Co., Italy         793           Mammoth Mg. Co., Utah         796, 798           Manganese, Australasla         462, 805, 808           Austria-Hungary         462, 804
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Braquettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 848, 846 Grecce 8150 Grecce 184 O'ls 183 Prussia 175 Lignite Co. (of Waldau) 185 Lignite Co. (Werschen-Weissenfels) 185 Lignite Industry Co. 185 Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo 794, 795, 798 Lime Alger a 838 Austria-Hungary 818 Belgium 823 Chile 831 France 835, 837 India 850 Italy 852, 853 Sweden 869, 870 United Kingdom 871 Limestone (see also Stone) 2 Belgium 822 Canada 829 Germany 844, 846 Linares Mg. Co., Spain 794, 795 Lind Stunkers Mg. Co. 232 Linlithgow Co. 232 Linlithgow Co. 232 Linlithgow Co. 232 Linlithgow Co. 504 Link Belt Machinery Co. 232 Linlithgow Co. 504 Link Relt Machinery Co. 232 Linlithgow Co. 504 Link Relt Machinery Co. 232 Linlithgow Co. 504 Link Role Co., Utah 802 Lipschutz, A 666 Litharger (see also Lead oxide).	Magenalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 863           United States         2, 458           Magnesium and Magnesite         459           Magnesium and Magnesite         458           Germany         839           Magnesium chloride, Austria-Hungary         815           Magnesium sulphate Germany         839           Magnetic concentration         740           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill sulphide ores         752           Magnolia Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Magnolia Gold Mg. Co., Colo         798           Maine, Clay         90, 91           Feldspar         291           Mica         472           Slate         591, 593           Majolica wares (see Clay products)         802           Malay Peninsula, Gold         314, 346           Tin         639,656           Malcomson, A. S.         612           Malmoth Garfield Mg. Co., Cal         802           Mammoth Mg. Co., Utah         796, 798           Manganese, Australasia         462, 804, 812, 813,
Lignite (see also Coal).  Australasia 810 Bibliography of 185 Bosnia 819 Braquettes 170 Destructive distillation 178, 179 Germany 170, 175, 181, 839, 843, 846 Greece 8180 Oils 183 Prussia 175 Lignite Co. (of Waidau) 185 Lignite Co. (of Werschen-Weissenfels) 185 Lignite Hndustry Co. 185 Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo 794, 795, 798 Lilme Alger a 838 Austria-Hungary 818 Belgium 823, 824 Canada 826, 828, 829, 830 Chile 835 Chille 855 Litaly 852, 853 Sweden 869, 870 United Kingdom 871 Limestone (see also Stone) 2 Belgium 822 Canada 844, 846 India 849 Germany 844, 846 India 849 Germany 844, 846 India 849 Linagren W 760, 761 Link Belt Machinery Co. 232 Linlithgwn Co. 504 Linton, Robert 308 Lipschutz, A 666	Magenalium         371, 372           Magnesia in Clay         96           Magnesite, Austria.         459           Bricks         458           Greece         459, 863           United States         2, 458           Magnesium and Magnesite         458           Magnesium and Magnesite         839           Magnesium chloride, Austria-Hungary         839           Magnetic concentration         740           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill sulphide ores         752           Magnetic separation of Broken Hill sulphide ores         752           Magnetic Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Magnolia Gold Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Maine, Clay         90, 91           Feldspar         291           Mica         472           Slate         591, 593           Majolica wares (see Clay products)           Malay Peninsula, Gold         314, 346           Tin         639,656           Malcomson. A. S.         612           Malfidano Zlnc Co., Italy         793           Mammoth Mg. Co., Utah         796, 798           Manganese, Australasla         462, 805, 808           Austria-Hungary         462, 804

Manganaga Cormany 462 804 823 841	Metallgesellschaft, of Frankfort-on-Main. 19
Manganese, Germany462, 804, 837, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846	Metallography
Greece	· Allov preparation 709
India	Etching iron and steel
India.       462, 849, 850         Italy.       462, 804, 851	Etching iron and steel
Janan 462, 855 L	1ron and phosphorus
Miguel Burnier Deposits463, 464	Mercury are lamp
New Brunswick	Microscope
Nova Scotia	Microscopical outfit
Russia	Progress in 1900 701
Russia	Stead Polishing Machine 701
Sweden	Troostite and sorbite.       710         Metals, Production, in U. S       3         Metcalf, William.       727         Meteor Mg. Co., Utah.       802
United Kingdom	Metals, Production, in U. S 3
United States2, 460, 461, 462, 804, 818	Metcall, William
United Kingdom	Menger
Manganosa ara (see Manganese)	Menger
Manhattan Trap Rock Co	793, 802
Manganese ore (see Manganese).         46           Manhattan Trap Rock Co	Mexico, Alum
Mansfeld pyritic slag	Aluminum 804
Marble (see also Stone).	Antimony38, 804, 858
Algeria	Arsenic
Algeria 838  Belgium 822  Germany 840, 842  Italy 851	Asphalt 804 848 858
(taly 851	Asphalt
Mexico	Cement
Mexico	Co.o.1 004 000
Marfa & Mariposa Mg. Co 565	Coke 804
Margaret Mg. Co., Colo	Coat     804, 898       Coke     804       Copper     199, 205, 804, 858       Gold     314, 330, 858       Graphite     804, 858       Gypsum     858
Margery Mg. Co., Colo	Gold
Marina Marsicano Mg. Co., Cal	Gypsum
Marion Con Gold Mg Co Colo 798	
	Jewels
Markovinovkoff, Prof	Lead
Mari, Germany841, 842, 844	Marble         858           Nickel         804
Marriner Process	Pearls
Mariposa Com I & Mg. Co., Cal.     802       Markovinovkoff, Prof.     487       Marl, Germany.     841, 842, 844       Marmaduke Mg. Co., S. Dak.     802       Marriner Process.     374       Martha Co.     348       Mostbe, Wockburton Mg. Co. High     802	Petroleum
Martha Washington Mg. Co., Utah. 802 Martin White Silver Mg. Co., Nev. 802	Precious stones
Martin White Silver Mg. Co., Nev 802	Quicksilver       .566, 804, 858         Salt       .588, 804
Martin, T. G	Silver
Clay	Slate 801
Clay	Soda 804
Iron	Sodium nitrate
Maryland Coal Co	Sulphur 804 Tin 636, 804, 858 Turquoise 307
Mary McKinney Gold Mg. Co., Colo 798	Turquoise 307
Mary McKinney Gold Mg. Co., Colo 798 Mason & Barry Co., Portugal794, 795, 861	Zine 804
Massachusetts, Clay90, 91, 92	Meyer & Charlton Gold Mg. Co., Transvaal,
Massachusetts, Clay     .90, 91, 92       Feldspar     .91, 92       Feldspar     .91, 92       Mass Cons. Mg. Co. Mich     .784, 785       Mathew, H. H. Slate Co.     .593       Mathisson Alkali Co.     .594       Mathisson Alkali Co.     .594	794, 795 Meyer
Mass Cons. Mg. Co., Mich	Meyer, E.       164         Meyer, Ph       631         Meyer, Theodor       631
Mathew, H. H., Slate Co 593	Meyer, Ph 631
Mathreson Arkan Co	Meyer, Theodor
Mathison & Co	Mica. Africa
Mathison & Co.     31       Matignon.     20, 24, 27       Matoa Mg. Co., Colo.     786, 787       Matson, R. R.     340       Matte, Australasia     800       Matthews, John D.     18	Argentina 472 Australasia 809, 811 Canada 472, 826, 829, 830
Matson, R. R	Canada
Matte, Australasia 809	Germany846
	India
Matthlessen & Megeler Zinc Co618, 659, 664, 673	Germany
- F G 11 15 G TTI 1	United States2, 471, 472, 878, 881
May Cons. Mg. Co., Transvaal794, 795	Michigan, Bromme 00
Mayday Mg. Co., Cal802	Cement
Mayday Mg. Co., Utan	Coal
Mayflower Mg. Co., Mich	Clay       .90, 91         Coal       .136, 137         Copper       .186, 189, 190
Maxfield Mg. Co., Utah.       802         May Cons. Mg. Co., Transvaal.       794, 795         Mayday Mg. Co., Cal.       802         Mayday Mg. Co., Utah.       802         Maydower Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.       802         Mayflower Mg. Co., Mich.       784, 785         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.       802         Maygeppa Mg. Co., Cal.       802         Mazeppa Mg. Co., Cal.       802         Mead B. K.       667	Graphite378
Mazeppa Mg. Co., Cal 802	Gypsum
	1ron 387 Manganese
Mechernich separator	Salt
Monah 445	Michigan Alkali Co
Meister, Lucius und Brüning 617	Michigan Mg. Co., Mich784, 785 Middle German Salt Works Association 530
Meister, Lucius und Brüning       617         Melcher Mg. Co., Utah       802         Melones Mg. Co., Cal       784, 785	Middleton W B
Melonite 578	Middleton, W. B.         688           Midget Gold Mg. Co., Colo.         798
Melonite         578           Memminger, C. G.         513	Midland Mg. Co., Utah         802           Midnight Bowers Mg. Co., Utah         802           Midway Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Mietzsehke. W.         442, 522
Memphis Slate Co.         592           Merced Mg. Co., Cal.	Midnight Bowers Mg. Co., Utah 802
Merced Mg. Co., Cal784, 785	Midway Mg. Co., Colo
Mercury, (see Quicksilver).	
Merced Mg. Co., Call. (64, 68) Mercury, (see Quicksilver). Meridian Fertilizer Co. 624 Merrifield & Pearson. 155 Marrife C. P. 634	Miller, E. H
Merril, G. P	Millstones, Austria-Hungary. 815. 818 France
Merrimac Gold Mg. Co., Cal 802	Greece
Merril, G. P. 634  Merrimac Gold Mg. Co., Cal. 802  Merton, Henry R. & Co. 190  Moseitor, F. H. 4464  455	Mineral oil (see Petroleum).

Mineral paints (see also Ocner). Mineral paints, Austria-Hungary 812, 813,	Mountain Copper Co., Ltd., Cal. 189, 243, 794, 795, 796, 798
815, 818	Mountaineer Mg. Co., Cal 802 Mount Bischoff Tin Mining Co 638, 645 Mount Diable Mg. Co
Belgium       821         Canada       826, 828	Mount Diablo Mg. Co., Nev
France	Mount Lyell Mining & Railway Co., Ltd.,
Germany839, 844, 846 Italy853, 854	Tasmania 198, 199, 215, 217, 349, 794, 795
Sweden 868	Mount Morgan Gold Mg. Co., Ltd., Queensland. 348, 794, 795 Mount Rosa Gold Mg. Co., Colo 788, 789, 798 Mount Shasta Gold Mg. Co., Cal 788 Myngoll Everye f. C.
United Kingdom 871	Mount Rosa Gold Mg. Co., Colo788, 789, 798
United States	Munsell, Eugene, & Co
Mlneral Products Co	Munsell, Eugene, & Co
Mineral specimens Chile	Munson-Burmah Slate Co
Spain	Muriate of potash (see Potasslum and Potassium Salts).
Spain	tassium Salts).
Minnesota, Cement	Muriatic acid (see Hydrochloric acid). Murray Hill Mg. Co., Utah
Minnesota, Cement	Muscovite (see Mica).
Mining Companies, Assessments800, 801,	Muthman
Mining Congress at Paris 729 742	Mysore Gold Mg. Co., Colar Fields344,
Mlning Stock Exchanges	794, 795
Mississlppl, Clay90, 91	N
Clay	Namaqua Copper Co., Cape Colony207, 794, 795
Coal	
Uoke	Nancy Hanks Gold Mg. Co., Cal
Lead 428	Nancy Hanks Gold Mg. Co., Cal 802 Napa Cons. Quicksilver Co., Cal 563 784, 785, 798
Suz. 803	Napa Liquid Fuel & Petroleum Co 499 Naphtha (see Petroleum).
tion	Naphtha Association of Baku 501
Misouri Lead & Zinc Co	Naphtha Baku Co., Russia.         793           Naphthe Le., Co., Russia.         793           Naphthe Nobel Co., Russia.         793           Nashville Gold Mg. Co., Cal.         802           National Abusia.         802           National Abusia.         802
Missouri Blanket Vein Zinc Co	Naphthe Nobel Co., Russia
Missouri Zinc Fields Co	Nashville Gold Mg. Co., Cal 802
M. J. T. Mg. Co., Colo	National Asphalt Co46, 47
Missourl zinc mills	National Abrasive Co. 84 National Asphalt Co. 46, 47 National Co. Ecuador 333 National Cons. Mg. Co., Cal 802 National Floatropyin Co. 547
Modoe Gold Mg Co Colo 798	National Cons. Mg. Co., Cal
Moera Enim Petroleum Co	National Electrolytic Co. 547 National Export Exposition. 579
Mohawk Mg. Co., Mich192, 784, 785 Moissan H 30 74 569 571 716 724	National Glass Co
Mokta-el-Hadid Iron Co., Algeria 793	National Mg. Co., Colo
Molding Sand (see Sand).  Mollie Dwyer Mg. Co., Colo	National Salt Co586, 790, 791, 798
Mollie Glbson Mg. Co., Colo	National Tube Co
Mollie Glbson Mg. Co., Colo.         788, 789           Molly Bawn Mg. Co., Utah.         802           Molybdenum, United States.         3, 473           Molybdenum Ore, United States.         2           Monarch Gold Mg. Co., Colo.         786, 787, 798           Monarch United States.         2	National Wire Corporation. 290 Natural Gas. Canada. 826, 830
Molybdenum Ore, United States 2	United States
Monarch Gold Mg. Co., Colo786, 787, 798	Natural hydraulic cement (see Cement).
Monazite, United States	Nebraska, Clay
Monitor Copper Mining Co	Coke 137
Monolith Portland Cement Co	Needles Smelting Co
	Nellie V. Mg. Co., Colo.         786, 787           Nelson Morris & Co.         297
Coke	Neodymium         768           Nestergard, O. A.         337
Copper	Netherlands (see Holland). Neuburger, Henri
Coal   136, 137	Neuhausen Aluminium Co21, 73
Sapphire	Neu-Stassfurt Company. 524 Neu-Stassfurt and Douglashall Works. 534
Silver	
Montana & Denver Reduction Co 355	Copper         195           Gold         313, 324           Quicksliver         564           Silver         315
Montana Coal & Coke Co., Mont784, 785, 798	Gold313, 324
Montana Mg. Co., Mont324, 794, 795, 798	Silver 315
Montana Ore Purchasing Co. 193, 194, 258, 798 Montecito Gold Mg. Co., Cal	Tungsten         658           Nevada Silver Mg. Co., Nev.         802
Monteiro, Severlano Augusto da Fonseca 861	New Bultfontein Mg. Co
Montemartini, C	New Bunker Hill & Sullivan Mill734
Monument Gold Mg Co Colo 708 l	New Brunswick, Manganese
Mooney Cons. Mg. Co., Cal 802	Chrome ore 84 838
Mooney Cons. Mg. Co., Cal. 802 Moore, C. C. 59 Morgan Gold Mg. Co., Cal. 802	Cobalt ore         838           Copper ore         838
	Lead ore
Morning Star Gold Mg, Co. Cal. 798	Nickel
Morgans, A. E.       352         Morning Star Gold Mg. Co., Cal.       798         Morning Star Mg. Co., Colo.       .786, 787	Copper ore 838 Lead ore 838 Nickel 475, 497, 838 New Caledonia Nickel Syndicate, Ltd 477 New Central Coal Co., Md. 799 New England Brick Co. 92 New England Electrolytic Copper Co. 223 New England Gas & Coke Co. 34, 784, 785 New Erle Mg. Co., Utah 802 Newfoundland, Chrome ore 84, 85
	New England Brick Co 92
Morrow, J. T	New England Gas & Coke Co34, 784, 785
Moulton Mg. Co., Mont	New Erie Mg. Co., Utah
Mountain Beauty Mg. Co., Colo	Newtoundland, Chrome ore84, 85

Newfoundland, Copper199, 206	Nickel, Sulphate, Germany 845
Gold	Tasmania
	Technology
Newfoundland Copper Mg. Co794, 795 Newfoundland Mlca Mining Co472	world's production
New Hampshire ('lav	Nickel and Cobalt
Mica 471, 472 New Haven Iron & Steel Co. 799 New Haven Mg. Co., Colo. 786, 787 New Hermand Co. 504	Nickel Co., New Caledonia
New Haven Mg. Co., Colo	476, 661
New Hermand Co 504	Nickel Corporation, Ltd
New Idria Quickstiver Mg. Co. 1964, 194,	Niedenfuhr, Dr
New Imperial Mg. Co., Utah	Nighth'k & Nig't'gale Gold Mg. Co., Colo 799 Nitrate of potash (see Potassium Salts).
New Jersey, Cement	Nitrate of soda (see Sodium Salts).
Clav90. 91	Nitrle acid, Austria-Hungary815, 818
Copper         195           Iron         387	France
Iron	Sweden
	Nobel (Paris)         618           Nobel (South Africa)         618
Zinc   662	Nobel (South Africa)
New Jersey & Missouri Co., Mo 199	Noble, R. D
New Jersey Zinc Co., 618, 659, 660, 662, 663, 799	Norddeutsche Affinerle
New Klondike Mg. Co., Utah 802	Norddeutsche Chemische Fabrik (Har-
New La Plata Mg. Co., S. Dak 802	
New Mexico, Clay	North America Ore & Metal Co
Coke	North American Dredging Co., Mont784, 785
Copper 195	North American Tin Co
Gold 313	North Bloomfield Gold Mg. Co., Cal 802
Graphite	North American Dredging Co., Mont. 784, 785 North American Tin Co. 635 North Bloomfield Gold Mg. Co., Cal. 802 North Bonanza Silver Mg. Co., Nev. 802 North Carolina, Barytes. 53 Chrome ore 84
Tungsten 658	Chrome ore
New Sapphire Mg. Syndicate300, 307 New South Wales (see also Australasla).	Clay
New South Wales (see also Australasia). Antimony	Coal
Antimony ore	Mlea
Bismuth 56	Phosphate rock
Chrome ore	Tungsten 658
ChromIte         85           Copper         197	North Dakota, Clay
Emeralds	Portland cement
Lead 431	North German Salt Works Association 530
Opal 305	North Gould & Curry Silver Mg. Co., Nev. 802 North Mercur Gold Mg. Co., Utah 802
Pîatinum       520         Tin       636	North Mount Lyell Copper Co
New State Mg. Co., Utah 802	l North Rabidan Silver Mg. Co., Nev 802
Newton, William	North Star Gold Mg. Co., B. C 799
New York, Cement	North Star Gold Mg. Co., Cal
Feldspar	Northern Light Mg. Co., Utah 802
Garnet         299           Graphite         378	Northern Mica Co 472
Graphite378	Northern Spy Mg. Co., Utah
Gypsum	Gold 329
Pyrites 616	Manganese 468
Salt	Tungsten
Slate	Norway, Apatlte
New York & Hond, Ros. Mg. Co	Boric acld 859
New York Mining Stock Market	Brass 859
New York Zine Co., Mo	Calcium carbide
Antimony ore	Chrome ore 84
Gold346. 347	Cinders
Manganese 462 Petroleum, shale oil 504	Clay
Niagara Electro-Chemical Co 598	Coke 859
Niagara Tin Smelting Co	Cobalt859, 860
Nicaragua, Gold	Copper pyrites
Nichols Chem. Co	Feldspar
Australasia	Glass
Canada	Gold
Chile	Iodine
Colorimetric determination 478	Iron pyrites       859         Lead       859, 860
Determination in ores 479	Lead859, 860
Erance 804 826 827	Lead white
Estimation in steel	Locomotives 860
846, 847	Machinery 860
Italy	Nickel
Japan	Paraffin oil 900
	Paraffin oil
Mexico 804	Paraffin oil         860           Petroleum         860           Phosphate rock         511
Mexico 804 New Caledonia 475, 477, 838	Paraffin oil         860           Petroleum         860           Phosphate rock         511
Mexico 804 New Caledonia. 475, 477, 838 Norway 475, 859, 860 Russia 8475	Paraffin oil     860       Petroleum     860       Phosphate rock     511       Potash     860       Pvrites     615       860     860
Markets 214 Mexico 804 New Caledonia. 475, 477, 838 Norway 475, 859, 860 Russia 804 Spain 804, 866 Steel, Glass alloy 478	Paraffin oil         860           Petroleum         860           Phosphate rock         511

Norway, Silver     315, 859, 860       Soda     860       Steel     860       Stone     860       Sulphur     612, 860       Tin     860       Whetstones     860       Zinc     668, 859, 860       Zinc oxide     860       Nundydroog Gold Mg. Co., Colar Fields	Oregon, Tungsten.       658         Orford Copper Co.       476       521         Orient Mg. Co., Cal.       802         Original-Empire Gold Mg. Co.       802         Oriole Mg. Co., Colo.       786       787         Orleans Mg. Co., Cal.       802         Orphan Mg. Co., Colo.       786       787         Orr & James.       436       437         Osceola Cons. Mg. Co. 191, 192, 784, 785, 799       802         Osceola Cons. Mg. Co. Blatinum       799, 802
Oakland Co	Osmiridium (see Platinum).       573         Osmound, M.       705, 710-711         Ost, H.       40         Otto, M.       771         Ouro Preto Gold Mines       333         Overman       696         Overman Silver Mg. Co., Nev       802         Owen, Frank       640, 646         Ozokerite, Austria-Hungary       815, 818         Germann       843
Oceanic Oil Co., Cal.       799         Ocher (see also Mineral Paints).       482         Belgium       821         Germany       846         India       849         Spain       866         United States       2,         Oest. Verein für Chemische und Metallurgische Produktion       598, 605	Ozone. electrical manufacture
Ohio.         Bromine         00           Cement         75, 80           Clay         .90, 91, 92           Coal         136, 137, 139           Coke         137           Gypsum         384           Iron         387           Petroleum         488           595         595	Pacific Coast Borax Co., Cal.       57, 799         Pacific Mg. Co., Utah.       802         Pacific States Telegraph & Telephone Co.       24         Page & Krause       660         Paints, China.       834         India       850         United States       878, 884         Painters' colors, United Kingdom       873         Palelah Co.       342
Oil, United States	Palladium       548         Pallati, N.       738         Palmarejo & Mexican Gold Mg. Co., Mex.,       794, 795         Palo Alto Mg. Co., Wash       802         Pandermite, Turkey       58         Panuco Copper Co.       206         Paraffine, Germany       184
Gypsum Old Bonanza Mg. Co., Cal. 802 Old Colony & Eureka Mg. Co., Utah 822 Old Colony Mg. Co., Mich 784, 785 Old Colony Zinc & Smelting Co. 663, 799 Old Delabole-Bangor Slate Co. 593 Old Dominion Mg. Co., Ariz. 188, 784, 785 Old Home Mg. Co., Cal. 802 Old Susan Mg. Co., Utah 802 Oldbury Electro-Chemical Co. 786, 787	United Kingdom         873           United States         882           Paraffine oil, Norway         860           Paraffine wax (see also Petroleum)         811           Australasia         811           Paris, Stocks at         793           Parisian Portland Cement Co         79           Parisite         570           Park City & Mid. Sun Mg, Co., Utah         802
Olive Branch Mg. Co., Colo.       181         Olive Gold Mg. Co., Ont.       799         Olyntho, Antonio.       463         Omaha Cons. Mg. Co., Cal       802         Omega Gold Mg. Co., Colo.       799         Omega Portland Cement Co.       80         Ontrial (see also Canada).       80	Park, James       373         Park Oil Co., Cal       799         Park Steel Co.       386         Parkes desilverizing process.       457         Parrot Copper & Silver Mg. Co., Mont       194, 243, 784, 785, 789         Partinium       30         Pattinson desilverizing process.       457         Paul. E. J.       676
Gold	Paul, E. J.     676       Paving blocks (see also Stone).     822, 823       Belgium     822, 823       Payne Gold Mg. Co., B. C.     799       Peabody Mg. Co., Cal.     802       Pearce, Richard     255, 582       Pearls, Mexico     858       Peat (see also Coal).     858       Austria-Hungary     815, 818       Sweden     870       Peck-Montana Mill     735
Australasia	Peckham. S. F.         52           Pedras Pretas Co.         464           Pelican Mg. Co., Colo.         786, 787           Penarroya Coal Co., Spain         793           Pencoyd Iron Works         386           26         386
Ore deposits, Genesis       753         Ore Dressing       733, 773         Model plant at Paris Exposition       739         Review of the literature       731         Ore Quartz Mg. Co., Cal       802         Ores and Minerals, United States       2         Oregon, Clay       90         Coal       136, 137         Gold       313, 325         324	Pennsylvania, Bromine   79, 80, 81
Gypsum 384 Quicksilver 564 Silver 315	Salt       585         Slate       591       593         Pennsylvania Asphalt Co       46

Pennsylvania Coal Co., Pa 799	Phosphate rock, Christmas Island 51
Pennsylvania Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Cal 799	Denmark 51
Pennsylvania Graphite Co	Egypt     51       France     511, 512, 835, 83       Germany     511, 512, 841, 84       Holland     511       Italy     511, 85       Markets     51
Pennsylvania Lead Co233, 278 Pennsylvania Malleable Iron Co385	France
Pennsylvania Malleable Iron Co 385	Germany
	Holland
Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Co. 17,  18, 33, 290, 594, 614, 618, 799  Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Co. 17,  18, 33, 290, 594, 614, 618, 799	Manket-
Pennsylvania Steel Co., Pa	Norman 51
Penrose R. A. F	Norway 51 Redonda 51
Penrose, R. A. F	Russia
Percy, John	Spain
Perrine	Sweden 51
Persia, Arsenic	Tunis 51 United Kingdom 511, 871, 87 United States 2, 510, 511, 88 World's production 51 Phosphates (see Fertilizers).
Petroleum	United Kingdom511, 871, 87
Turquoise 307 Peru, Bismuth 56	United States
Peru. Bismuth 56	World's production 51
Borax 59	Phosphates (see Fertilizers).
Calcium borate	Phosphoric acid, Austria-Hungary 81 Phosphorites, Russia
Copper	Phosphorites, Russia862, 863, 86
Gold314, 335	Spain
Petroleum	Phosphorus. Austria-Hungary
Silver 315	Cormony 84
Sulphur         613           Peters, E. D.         255	Sweden 860 87
Potrifita Ltd 459	Pienie Mar Co. Hitah 80
Petrifite, Ltd	Picnic Mg. Co.       Utah       80         Picotite, Analyses       8         Pierron, M. L.       617, 618, 619, 626, 63         Pigments, United Kingdom       87         Pilgrim Con. Mg. Co.       Colo       786, 78         Plnnacle Mg. Co.       Colo       786, 787, 788, 788         Pioneer Mg. & Mfg. Co.       38         Pioneer Gold Mg. Co.       Cal. 318, 784, 785, 79         Pitch, except Asphalt, Germany       84         Spain       86
Petroleum Africa 490	Pierron M. L
Petroleum. Africa. 490 Algeria 490	Pigments, United Kingdom 87
Argentina	Pilgrim Con. Mg. Co., Colo
Australasia	Plnnacle Mg. Co., Colo786, 787, 788, 789
Austria-Hungary485, 4.1, 804, 812,	Pioneer Mg. & Mfg. Co
	Pioneer Gold Mg. Co., Cal. 318, 784, 785, 799
Belgium	Pitch, except Asphalt, Germany 843
Brazil 489	Spain
Burma 492	Pittsburg Coal Co., Pa
Burma 492 Canada 485, 489, 804, 826, 827, 828, 830	Pittsburg Coal Co., Pa
Chile	Pittsburg Glass Co
China493, 804, 834	Pittsburg Plate Glass Co
Dutch East Indies	Pittsburg, Iron and Steel
Egypt	22. 2
Europe 490	Pittsburgh Steel Foundry 385
France 804, 835, 837	Distance of Donle (man also Comont)
Europe	Australasia   Solution   Solution
India	Platinum and its alloys 529
India	Alaska 519
Japan	Australasia520, 803
Life of wells, Russia500, 501	Canada519, 820
Mexico	
Norway 860	France 83
Persia	Germany 839, 812, 84
Peru	Ecuador
	Sweden
Roumania	Technology and uses 52
Shale oil	United Kingdom 87
Shale oil. New Zealand	Technology and uses.         52           United Kingdom         87           United States         3, 519, 87
Shale oil, New Zealand	World's production
South America 489	Plumas-Eureka Gold Mg. Co., Cal 799
Spain	Plumbago (see also Graphite).
Stocks	Japan 850
Sweden	Japan
Turkey 503 United Kingdom	Poland (goo Pussia)
United Kingdom811, 813, 814	Poland (see Russia). Porcelain (see Clay products).
United States 2, 465, 465, 466, 506, 804, 881	
World's production	Portland Gold Mg. Co., Colo., 786, 787,
Petroleum Co. Soenzei Paga	788, 789, 791, 793
Petro Silver Mg. Co., Utah	Portland Gold Mg. Co., Colo. 786, 787, 788, 789, 791, 792  Portugal, Antimony
Petzite 577	Arsenic 86
Petzite	Coal
Peyton Chem. Co	Conner 86
Pfeiffer Bros. air separator	Gold314, 86
Pharmacist Mg. Co., Colo., 786, 787, 788, 789	Iron
Philadelphia Graphite Co	Lead
Philadelphia Natural Gas Co 799	Manganese
Philippine Islands, Copper	Sulphur 61
Phonix Cons. Copper	Tin 636 650
Phonix Cons. Mo Co. Ariz. 789 790	Potash and Potash salts (see also Potas-
Phonix Mg Co Utah	Sulphur 61: Tin 636, 650 Potash and Potash salts (see also Potasium salts).
Phoenix ore dressing table	Australasia
Phœnix Portland Cement Co	Canada 82
Phenix Cons. Copper Co. 192 Phenix Cons. Mg. Co., Ariz. 788, 789 Phenix Mg. Co., Utah 802 Phenix ore dressing table. 750, 751 Phenix Portland Cement Co. 79 Phosphate rock (see also Lime phosphate). 510	Carnallite
	France 83'
Austria	Germany523, 524, 528, 529, 530, 843
Belgium	France
British West Indies 511	Kainite
Canada	Kali-Syndicate 523

Potash and Potash salts, Kieserite526, 539	Pyrites, Bosnia
Norway         860           Pikromerite         539           Polyhalite         539	
Polyhalite	France
Prussia 527 Sylvin 539	Italy
Schoenite	Market 614
United States525, 878	Newfoundland
Utilization 542 Potassium bromide, Sweden 869	Norway
Germany	Russia
Potassium chlorate 546	Sweden
Potassium chlorate	United Kingdom615, 871, 873
Liebig Process	United States 2, 613, 615, 804, 879 World's production 615
Sweden	Pyrites Co., Va
Sweden	Pyrites Mining & Chemical Co 614
Germany839, 841, 842, 843	Slag
France	Russia
Sweden 807	Q
Germany	Quartz (see Silica). Queen Bess Propr. Co., B. C
Potassium cyanide	Queen Bess Propr. Co., B. C
Sweden	Antimony ore 38
Sweden	
Potassium hypotales, Sweden 561 Potassium iodide, Germany 541, 842 Potassium nitrate (see also Sodium Salts).	Opal
Potassium nitrate (see also Sodium Salts).	Tin 637
	Gold 346, 34 Manganese 46: Opal 30: Tin 63: Quicksilver, Algeria 83: Australasia 566, 806, 81: Austria-Hungary 566, 804, 812, 813, 815, 818
Germany	Austria-Hungary566, 804, 812, 813,
United Kingdom	Domin 011
Potaggium galts (see also Potagh Salts).	Canada
United Kingdom 818	China
United States	Cnile
	Canada 566, 804, 82 China 566, 804, 83 Chile 804, 83 France 804, 83 Germany 804, 843, 84
1taly	India
Potosi Silver Mg. Co., Nev. 788, 789, 702.	Japan804, 856
Potton (see also Clar)	Mexico
Pottery (see also Clay). Canada	Japan
Poulot & Voilleque	Spain
Powell, J. H	United Kingdom
Power, F. Danvers84. 478	United States3, 563, 564, 566, 804,
Ponopo Mg. & Transportation Co 468	0.00, 00,
Praseodymium	World's production
Pratt, N. P	Quinter Bros
Pratt-Wethey screen	Quilter Bros.       86         Quincy Mining Co.       191, 192, 784, 785, 789         Quincy Gold Mg. Co.       Cal         Quintaine, E.       646
Pottery (see also Clay).         830           Canada	
Canada	R
India	Rabe, Dr
Mexico	Railway Materials, Australasia
United States	Rampler-Carlboo Cons. Gold Mg. Co., B. C. 799
Prehle Machine Works 457	Ranald, John
Primase (new) Gold Mg. Co. Trans 794 795	Ransome 582
Prince Albert Mg. Co., Colo786, 787	
Princess Mg. Co., Colo	Raritan Copper Works (N. J.)224, 232,
Drien Hill Mr. Co. S. Dak 803	Ransome
Prior Hill Mg. Co., S. Dak	Rathenau, W
Italy	Rathenau, W
Producers & Cons Oil Co Cal	Rathenau, W
Producers & Cons. Oil Co., Cal.         799           Progress Mg. Co., Colo.         786           Prospecting gravity stamp.         732	Rathenau, W
Producers & Cons. Oil Co., Cal.         799           Progress Mg. Co., Colo.         786           Prospecting gravity stamp.         732           Prost. E.         679, 680           Prussia (see also Germany).         680	Rathenau, W
Producers & Cons. Oil Co., Cal.         799           Progress Mg, Co., Colo.         786           Prospecting gravity stamp.         732           Prost. E         679, 680           Prussla (see also Germany).         41	Rathenau, W. 77 Rauh, E. Sons Fertilizer Co. 62: Raven Gold Mg. Co., Colo
Producers & Cons. Oil Co., Cal.         799           Progress Mg, Co., Colo.         786           Prospecting gravity stamp.         732           Prost. E.         679, 680           Prussia (see also Germany).         41           Arsenic         41           Briquettes         175           Limits         1275	Rathenau, W. 77 Rauh, E. Sons Fertilizer Co. 62: Raven Gold Mg. Co., Colo
Producers & Cons. Oil Co., Cal.         799           Progress Mg, Co., Colo.         786           Prospecting gravity stamp.         732           Prost. E.         679, 680           Prussia (see also Germany).         41           Arsenic         41           Briquettes         175           Lignite         175           Puset Sound Reduction Co.         41, 428	Rathenau, W. 77 Rauh, E. Sons Fertilizer Co. 62: Raven Gold Mg. Co., Colo
Producers & Cons. Oil Co., Cal.         799           Progress Mg. Co., Colo.         786           Prospecting gravity stamp.         732           Prost. E.         679, 680           Prussia (see also Germany).         4           Arsenic.         41           Briquettes         175           Lignite         175           Puget Sound Reduction Co.         41, 428           Province Concode         298	Rathenau, W. 77 Rauh, E. Sons Fertilizer Co. 62: Raven Gold Mg. Co., Colo
Producers & Cons. Oil Co., Cal.         799           Progress Mg. Co., Colo.         786           Prospecting gravity stamp.         732           Prost. E.         679, 680           Prussia (see also Germany).         4           Arsenic.         41           Briquettes         175           Lignite         175           Puget Sound Reduction Co.         41, 428           Province Concode         298	Rathenau, W. 77 Rauh, E. Sons Fertilizer Co. 62: Raven Gold Mg. Co., Colo
Producers & Cons. Oil Co., Cal.         799           Progress Mg. Co., Colo.         786           Prospecting gravity stamp.         732           Prost. E.         679, 680           Prussia (see also Germany).         4           Arsenic.         41           Briquettes         175           Lignite         175           Puget Sound Reduction Co.         41, 428           Pumice, Canada         828           Italy         851           Pumpherston Oil Co.         504           Purington C. W.         337	Rathenau, W. 77 Rauh, E. Sons Fertilizer Co. 62: Raven Gold Mg. Co., Colo
Producers & Cons. Oil Co., Cal         799           Progress Mg. Co., Colo.         786           Prospecting gravity stamp         732           Prost. E.         679           Prussla (see also Germany).         41           Arsenic         41           Briquettes         175           Lignite         175           Puget Sound Reduction Co         41, 428           Pumice, Canada.         828           Italy         851           Pumpherston Oil Co         504           Purington, C. W         337           Puzzuolan         848           Pyrites         611           611         618	Rathenau, W. 77 Rauh, E. Sons Fertilizer Co. 62: Raven Gold Mg. Co., Colo
Producers & Cons. Oil Co., Cal.         799           Progress Mg. Co., Colo.         786           Prospecting gravity stamp.         732           Prost. E.         679, 680           Prussia (see also Germany).         4           Arsenic.         41           Briquettes         175           Lignite         175           Puget Sound Reduction Co.         41, 428           Pumice, Canada         828           Italy         851           Pumpherston Oil Co.         504           Purington C. W.         337	Rathenau, W

Republic Mg. & Milling Co 11	Russia, Copperas
Republic Mg. Co., Colo.       786, 787         Republic Reduction Co.       326         Rescue Gold Mg. Co., Nev.       803         Reservation Mg. Co., Wash       803         Resins and Bitumins, Belgium.       823, 824	Glass, Plate
Republic Reduction Co	Glauber salts
Rescue Gold Mg. Co., Nev	Gold314, 336, 862, 863
Reservation Mg. Co., Wash	Graphite
Povonno Mr. Co. Utah	Hydrochloric acid
Revenue Mg. Co., Utah	Fron395, 396, 804, 862, 863, 864
Rex metal	Kaolln
Rex metal.       30         Rex Oil Co., Cal.       799	Magnesite
R. G. W. Mg. Co., Utah 803	Manganese
R. G. W. Mg. Co., Utah 803 Rhode Island, Clay	Mica
Graphite	Nickel 804
Rhode Island Graphite Co	Paraffine
Rhode Island Graphite Co	Petroleum. 485, 499, 500, 501, 502, 804,
Rhodesia, Gold	862, 863
Rhodesia, Gold	Phosphate rock511, 862, 863, 864
Rhodium 574	Platinum
Rhodium         574           Rich Bar Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.         803           Richards, Jos. W.         22, 23, 26, 28, 30, 31           Richards, Robert H.         353, 731, 734	Pyrites
Richards, Jos. W	Quicksilver566, 567, 804, 862, 863, 864 Salt586, 862, 863, 864
Richards, Robert H	Salt
Richardson and Holland process 603	Saltpeter
Richmond Gold Mg. Co., Cal 803	Silver
Richards, Robert       63         Richardson and Holland process       603         Richmond Gold Mg. Co., Cal       803         Richmond Guano Co       624         Rickard, C       88         Rickard, T       577, 578         Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah       803         Rics. Heinrich       93         Rio Tinto Copper Co., Spain       208, 794, 795         Risbeck Works       185	Slags 864
Rickard, C88	Slate 804
Rickard, T. A	Soda543, 804
Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah 803	Sodium nitrate
Rics. Heinrich	Sodium sulphate
Rio Tinto Copper Co., Spain208, 194, 195	Stassfurt salts 863
Risbeck Works	Steel
Road metal (see Stone). Roane Iron Co	Strontianite 863 Sulphur611, 612, 613, 804, 862, 863 Sulphuric acid
Roane Iron Co	Sulphurio acid (015, 015, 804, 802, 805
Poborte Austin W C 420, 678	Tale863
Roberts Coorge D 337	Tar
Robertson William T 327	Tin
Robinson Gold Mg Co. Transvaal794, 795	Witherlte
Rocco-Homestake Mg. Co. Nev795, 799	Zinc
Roane Iron Co.       388         Robert Burns Mg. Co., Colo.       786, 787         Roberts-Austin, W. C.       439, 678         Roberts, George D.       337         Robertson, William T.       327         Robinson Gold Mg. Co., Transvaal       794, 795         Rocco-Homestake Mg. Co., Nev       795, 799         Rock salt, Germany       543         Pruss a       527	Russian Petroleum & Llquld Fuel Co 502
Pruss a 527	Russian Solvay Co
Rockland Gold Mg. Co., Cal.803Rocky Gulch Gold Mg. Co., Oregon.799Rocky Mountain Smelting Co.215	Russian Solvay Co
Rocky Gulch Gold Mg. Co., Oregon 799	Rutherford       574         Rutile, Norway       859
Rocky Mountain Smelting Co 215	Rutile, Norway 859
Rodda 457	2
Roessler, Dr	3
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co545, 546	Sacramento Mg. Co., Utah799, 803
Rolker, C. M	Sadtler, Benjamin 682 Sagasta Mining Co. 338
Rolle's vertical retort	Sagasta Mining Co
	Saghalin & Amour Mining Syndicate, Ltd. 503 Saginaw Plate Glass Co
Rose Creek Mg. Co., Cal	Sallor Cons. Mg. Co., Cal
Rose Gold Minlng Co 321	St. Gobain Chemical Co598, 601
Rose Mand Mg. Co., Colo.       786, 787         Rose Nicol Mg. Co., Colo.       786, 787         Rose, T. K.       377	St. John del Rey Gold Mg. Co., Brazil333,
Rose Nicol Mg. Co., Colo	794, 795
Rose, T. K 377	St. Joseph Lead Co., Mo
Rosennain	St. Joseph Lead Co., Mo
Rosiclare Lead & Fluorspar Mines292, 293 Rossi, A. J	278, 428
Rossi, A. J	Sal ammoniac, Canada828
Rossler, H	France
Rothwell, John E	Salines de l'Est Co., France
Rothwell's gold chlorination barrel 366 Roumania, Petroleum	Salmes du Midi Co., France
Royal Dutch Petroleum Co	Sal soda (see Sodium Salts).
Rubble (see Stone).	Salt
Ruby 305	Algeria 586
Rurma	Australasia806, 807, 809, 811
India	Algeria
Ruby Hlll Mg. Co., Utah 803	819, 818
Ruelschi	Belgium
Ruhr Carbide Works	Bosnia
Russell frwin Zinc Mg. Co., Mo	Canada
Russia, Aluminum	
Antimony	France 586 804 835 837
Asbestos	China
Arsenic 804 Asbestos 44, 45, 804, 862, 863 Asphaltum 48, 49, 804, 862, 863	1 845 846
Barytes	Greece
Bauxite 863	Guatemala 588
Borax 804	India
Bronze 863	Greece
Calcium carbide	000, 001
Celestite	Japan
Chromo oro 84 867	Norman Sen
Chrome ore84, 867	Russia 586 862 863 864
Clay	Norway 860 Russia 586, 862, 863, 864 Spain 586, 804, 866, 867
Cobalt	
Contract in interest in the contract of the co	Tunis
Coke 863	Tunis
Coke	Tunis
Coke       863         Copper       199, 804, 862, 863         Copper       sulphate         Solution       804	Tunis 837 United Kingdom 586, 871, 874 United States 585, 586, 804, 879, 884 Salt Lake & Nev. Mg. Co., Utah 803

Salt Lake Mining Stock Market 794, 795, 796	Sheba Gold Mg. Co., Transvaal794, 79
Saltpeter (see also Potassium salts).	Sheba Mg. Co., Cal
Canadà       828         Chile       596, 831	Shelby Iron Mg. Co., Otali
Germany 843	Shell Transport & Trading Co., Ltd. 485, 49
Germany 842  India 849, 856  Norway 866  Russia 866  Russia 866  Salzbergwerk Neustassfurt 544	Shiflett, R. A
Russia	Shower Cons. Mg. Co., Utah
Salzbergwerk Neustassfurt 540	Siam. Sapphire
Samuelson 255 Sand (see also Silica).	Sicily (see also Italy).
Sand (see also Silica).         Algeria         838           Algeria         825         826           Canada         828, 827         844, 847           Germany         841, 842, 844, 847         844, 847           Sweden         804, 869, 877         87           Sandberger, Prof.         753, 754           Sandstone (see also Stone)         844, 847	Sulphur 61 Sieberling Plate Glass Co 30
Belgium 822	Siemens & Halske
Canada	Sienna (see Ocher).
Sweden	Sierra Meastra Mg. Co
United Kingdom 871	793, 80
Sandberger, Prof	Silesia (see Germany).
Germany844, 845	Silex, Canada   82     Silex, Canada   82     Silica, Austria-Hungary   815, 81     Germany   841, 842, 84     United Kingdom   87     United States   2, 589, 59
India 848	Germany
Sandusky Portland Cement Co 82 San Francisco Mining Stock Market. 792, 793	United Kingdom 87
San Francisco Petroleum Exchange. 783, 793	United States. 2, 589, 59 Silicon . 57 Sills Mica Co 47 Silver (see also Gold). Alaska 31
Son Luis Obieno Rock Co 47	Sills Mica Co
Sanna, Luigi	Silver (see also Gold).
Santa Fe Mg. Co., New Mexico 184, 786	Alaska
Santa Rita Mining Co., N. M	Argentina
Santa Rosalia Quicksliver Mg. Co., Mex 803	809, 810, 81
Santa Ysabel Mg. Co	Austria-Hungary 315, 812, 813, 815,
Sapphire.	
Australia 306	
Cashmire 300	Canada315, 827, 829, 83
Ceylon 306	Chile Chile 215 021 02
United States	Colombia
Sargent, W. & Co 560	Colombia
Saunders 570	Ecuador 31 France 315, 836, 837, 85 Germany 315, 840, 841, 842, 843, 846, 84
Savage Silver Mg. Co., Nev., 788, 789, 792,	Germany, 315, 840, 841, 842, 843, 846, 84
Ceylon         300c           Siam         30c           United States         30c           Sargent, W. & Co         566           Saunders         575           Sauveur, Albert         405, 701           Savage Silver Mg. Co., Nev. 788, 789, 792, 793, 803           Savony (see also Germany)	Greece
Rismuth 55. 56	
Tar and mineral oil factories 184	Norway
Saxony-Thuringian Co	Peru
Saylor, B. F. A	Russia
Scheid 570	Spain
Schertel, A 42	Spain
Schibaieff Petroleum Co	1 1111707 21
Schmelzer. L	United States
Schmelzer, L. 172 Schoelkopf, Hartford & Hanna 545 Schott, C. 312	world's production
Schott, C	Silver Bell Mg. Co., Mont 80
Schroeder, Paul. 87	Silver Bow Mg. Co., Utah
Schroeder-Grillo 618	Silver Cloud Mg. Co., Utah 80
Schuckert & Co	Silver Gold Mg. Co., Colo
Schultz, Knaudt & Co	Silver King Mg. Co., Ariz
Scotland (see also United Kingdom).	Silver King Mg. Co., Utah795, 79
Phosphate rock	Silver Park Mg. Co., Utah
Scott, Herbert Kilburn 462	Silver Shield Mg Co. Utah 705 70
Scythestones (see Whetstones).	Silver State Mg. Co., Utah 80
Sea salt (see Salt).	Simmer & Jack Prop. Co., Transvaal 794, 79
Sebillot, A617, 630 Secondary Mineral & Chemical Products of	Singkep, Tin
United States 3	Six Points Gold Mg. Co., Colo
Segregated Belcher & Mides Silver Mg. Co., Nev	Skaglt Cumb. Coal Co., Wash 80
Nev	Slag, Austria-Hungary
Selenium 575	Italy
Germany 846	Russia 86
Servia, Antimony 38 Gold 338	United Kingdom
Silver 315	Slag wool, Austria-Hungary 916 916
Seubert. K 88	Silver Bow Mg. Co. Utah
Seven Days Zinc Minlng Co 665	Slate. Australasia
Sewer pipe (see Clay). Shaking tables	Relgium804, 816, 818
Shaking tables	Canada
Analyses124, 490	Chile         80           China         80           France         804           Germany         840         841           Ballon         841         843           Ballon         841         843
Bituminous	China 804
Shale Oil, Australia         805           Sharon Steel Co         385, 388           Sharon Steel Hoop Co         385	Germany
Sharon Steel Hoop Co	Indla

Slate, Manufactures	United States	96 196
Pigmont 2 1	Sodium chloride (see Salt). Sodium chlorate (see also Soda and So-	, , ,
Russia	Sodium chlorate (see also Soda and So-	:01
United Kingdom871, 873, 874	dium Salts) 5 Sodium chromate, Germany 8	243
Slichter	Sodium cyanide	65
Slichter       757       757         Sloss-Sheffield I. & Steel Co.       790, 791, 799         Small Hopes Mg. Co., Colo.       788, 789, 791, 799         Smelting (see Copper, Iron, Lead, Silver, etc.).         Smith, E. A.       225         Smith, J. P.       358         Smith, Thorne       43         Smits, H.       678, 742         Smuggler Mg. Co. Colo.       799	Sodium cyanide	
Small Hopes Mg. Co., Colo788, 789, 791, 799	Salts)	765
Smelting (see Copper, Iron, Lead, Silver, etc.).	Chile S	332
Smith, J. P	France 8	337
Smith, Thorne 43	Italy853, 8 Sodium nitrate (see also Soda and Sodium	354
Smits, H	Sodium nitrate (see also Soda and Sodium	
Smits, H.     678, 742       Smuggler Mg. Co., Colo     799       Smyth, C. H., Jr.     633       Snoqualmie Falls Power Co.     26       Snow Flake Mg. Co., Utah     803       Snowstorm Mg. Co.     195       Snyder, F. T.     738       Snyder automatic ore sampler     441       Scapstone (see also Talc)	Salts). Austria-Hungary816, 8	318
Snoqualmie Falls Power Co		328
Snow Flake Mg. Co., Utah 803	Chile	304
Snowstorm Mg. Co	France &	304
Snyder, r. 1	France	354
	l Janan 8	4111
Canada	Mexico 8	304
Germany 849	Nussia	867
Spain   S66   United States   2, 632   Socavon del Cerro de Pasco   207   Sociedad   Electroquimica   de Flix   598	Mexico 543, 804, 8 Russia 543, 804, 866, 8 Spain 804, 866, 8 Sweden 804, 869, 8	370
United States	SWITZERIANG	7,11,1
Socavon del Cerro de Pasco	United Kingdom	573
	United Kingdom	304
Société Anonyme de Commentry-Four- chambault 405, 409	( diim Salfg)	
chambault	Austria-Hungary	318
405, 409, 410, 411	Germany	845
Societe Anonyme de la Viellie Montagne, 674, 675	Spain	867
Société Anonyme des Acieries et Forges de	Sweden 8	870
Trignac	Soemalata Co	342
Société Anonyme des Forges et Acieries de	Solvey & Co 598 603 6	806 801
Huta Bankowa	Soldiers Hill Co	594
et de fer de Sosnowice 401	Sonora Quartz Mg. Co., Mex	803
Sociátá Anonyme des Usines Skoda 411	Sons of Gwalie, Ltd	352
Société Anonyme pour l'Industrie de l'Aluminium	Sotet, S	52
l'Aluminium	Soudan Gold	314
Société d'Electrochimie 600 Société de l'Ouest (Brest) 618	Sourabaya Syndicate	341
Société de Nickel		207 - 656
Société des Alliages Cothias	South America, Diamonds	301
Société des Produits Chimiques 598	Gold314, Petroleum	331
Societe des Soudieres Electrolytiques. 336, 600	Petroleum	$\frac{489}{215}$
Société des Travaux l'ubliques et Con-	Silver South American Co	$\frac{315}{333}$
Société Electro-Metallurgique Française. 20	South Australia (see also Australasia).	
Société Française d'Electro-Metallurgic. 229 Société Française pour la Fabrication des	Copper	197
Société Française pour la Fabrication des	Manganaga	349 462
Tubes	Tin South Bingham Mg. Co., Utah South Bisbee Co. South Carolina, Clay	637
	South Bingham Mg. Co., Utah	803
Société l'Anhydride (in Paris) 617	South Bisbee Co	188
Société la Volta Lyonnaise598, 600, 601	Phosphate rock510. 511.	516
Société le Ferro-Nickel	South Dalots Antimony	*> 77
Société l'Anhydride (in Paris)	Bouth Dakota, Antimony	01
	Cement	
	Clay	91
	Clay	$   \begin{array}{c}     91 \\     196 \\     325   \end{array} $
Société Metallurgique de Gorey	Clay	$   \begin{array}{r}     91 \\     196 \\     325 \\     379   \end{array} $
Société Metallurgique de Gorey	Clay .90, Copper Gold Graphite Gypsum	. 91 196 325 379 384
Société Metallurgique de Gorey	Clay	91 196 325 379 384 472 315
Société Metallurgique de Gorey	Clay	. 91 196 325 379 384 472 315 658
Société Metallurgique de Gorey	Clay	. 91 196 325 379 384 472 315 658
Société Metallurgique de Gorey       412         Soda and sodium salts, Australasia       806, 807, 811         Austria-Hungary       543, 804, 816, 818         Belgium       543, 822         Canada       804, 828         Chile       809, 832         France       543, 590, 804         France       543, 590, 804	Clay	. 91 196 325 379 384 472 315 658
Société Metallurgique de Gorey       412         Soda and sodium salts, Australasia       806, 807, 811         Austria-Hungary       543, 804, 816, 818         Belgium       543, 822         Canada       804, 828         Chile       809, 832         France       543, 590, 804         France       543, 590, 804	Clay	91 196 325 379 384 472 315 658 803 530 803
Société Metallurgique de Gorey       412         Soda and sodium salts, Australasia       806, 807, 811         Austria-Hungary       543, 804, 816, 818         Belgium       543, 822         Canada       804, 828         Chile       809, 832         France       543, 590, 804         France       543, 590, 804	Clay	91 196 325 379 384 472 315 658 803 530 803 799
Société Metallurgique de Gorey.       412         Soda and sodium salts, Australasia.       806, 807, 811         Austria-Hungary.       543, 804, 816, 818         Belgium.       543, 822         Canada.       804, 828         Chile.       809, 832         France.       543, 599, 804         Germany.       543, 804, 840, 845, 853, 854         Italy.       804, 833, 854         Japan.       804         Market.       595         804       804	Clay	. 91 196 325 379 384 472 315 658 803 803 530 803 799 413
Société Metallurgique de Gorey.       412         Soda and sodium salts, Australasia.       806, 807, 811         Austria-Hungary.       543, 804, 816, 818         Belgium.       543, 822         Canada.       804, 828         Chile.       809, 832         France.       543, 599, 804         Germany.       543, 804, 840, 845, 853, 854         Italy.       804, 833, 854         Japan.       804         Market.       595         804       804	Clay	$\begin{array}{c} 91 \\ 196 \\ 325 \\ 379 \\ 384 \\ 472 \\ 315 \\ 658 \\ 803 \\ 530 \\ 803 \\ 799 \\ 413 \\ 11 \\ 799 \end{array}$
Société Metallurgique de Gorey.       412         Soda and sodium salts, Australasia.       806, 807, 811         Austria-Hungary.       543, 804, 816, 818         Belgium.       543, 822         Canada.       804, 828         Chile.       809, 832         France.       543, 599, 804         Germany.       543, 804, 840, 845, 853, 854         Italy.       804, 833, 854         Japan.       804         Market.       595         804       804	Clay	$\begin{array}{c} 91 \\ 196 \\ 325 \\ 379 \\ 384 \\ 472 \\ 315 \\ 658 \\ 803 \\ 530 \\ 803 \\ 799 \\ 413 \\ 799 \\ 799 \end{array}$
Société Metallurgique de Gorey.     412       Soda and sodium salts, Australasia.     806, 807, 811       Austria-Hungary.     543, 804, 816, 818       Belgium.     543, 822       Canada.     804, 828       Chile.     809, 832       France.     543, 599, 804       Germany.     543, 804, 845, 853, 854       Italy.     804, 853, 854       Japan.     804       Market.     595       Mexico.     804       Norway.     860       Russia.     543, 804, 862       Spain.     804, 866, 867       Sweden.     804, 869, 870	Clay	$\begin{array}{c} .91 \\ .96 \\ .325 \\ .379 \\ .384 \\ .472 \\ .315 \\ .658 \\ .803 \\ .803 \\ .803 \\ .803 \\ .799 \\ .411 \\ .799 \\ .624 \end{array}$
Société Metallurgique de Gorey         412           Soda and sodium salts, Australasia         806, 807, 811           Austria-Hungary         543, 804, 816, 818           Belgium         543, 822           Canada         804, 828           Chile         804, 829           France         543, 599, 804           Germany         543, 804, 840, 845, 853, 854           Italy         804, 853           Market         595           Mexico         804           Norway         860           Russia         543, 804, 862           Spain         804, 866, 867           Sweden         804, 869, 870           Suttzerland         597	Clay	. 91 196 325 379 384 472 315 658 803 530 799 413 799 4459 866
Société Metallurgique de Gorey         412           Soda and sodium salts, Australasia         806, 807, 811           Austria-Hungary         543, 804, 816, 818           Belgium         543, 822           Canada         804, 828           Chile         804, 829           France         543, 599, 804           Germany         543, 804, 840, 845, 853, 854           Italy         804, 853           Market         595           Mexico         804           Norway         860           Russia         543, 804, 862           Spain         804, 866, 867           Sweden         804, 869, 870           Suttzerland         597	Clay	91 196 325 379 4472 315 658 8803 530 413 11 799 445 4866 8804
Société Metallurgique de Gorey         412           Soda and sodium salts, Australasia         806, 807, 811           Austria-Hungary         543, 804, 816, 818           Relgium         543, 822           Canada         804, 828           Chile         804, 829           France         543, 590, 804           Germany         543, 804, 840, 845, 853, 854           Italy         804, 853, 854           Japan         804           Market         595           Mexico         804           Russia         543, 804, 862           Spain         804, 866, 867           Sweden         804, 869, 870           Switzerland         873           United Kingdom         873           United States         2, 543, 594, 598, 804, 879, 883	Clay	. 91 196 325 384 447 5658 803 8530 8530 411 799 624 456 6804 8804
Société Metallurgique de Gorey         412           Soda and sodium salts, Australasia         806, 807, 811           Austria-Hungary         543, 804, 816, 818           Belgium         543, 804, 822           Canada         804, 828           Chile         809, 832           France         543, 599, 804           Germany         543, 804, 840, 845, 853, 854           Japan         804, 853, 854           Market         595           Mexico         804           Norway         860           Russia         543, 804, 862           Spain         804, 866, 867           Sweden         804, 869, 870           Switzerland         597           United Kingdom         873           United Statcs         2, 543, 594, 598, 804, 879           Soda ash (see Sodium carbonate)         879, 883	Clay	91 196 325 379 3472 315 658 803 853 803 199 445 459 459 4459 459 466 466 466 466 466 466 466 466 466 46
Societé Metallurgique de Gorey	Clay	$\begin{array}{c} 91\\ 196\\ 327\\ 472\\ 318\\ 472\\ 315\\ 658\\ 803\\ 3658\\ 803\\ 803\\ 803\\ 803\\ 803\\ 411\\ 799\\ 456\\ 644\\ 804\\ 456\\ 648\\ 804\\ 886\\ 67\\ 804\\ 8866\\ 780\\ 804\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 886\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\$
Société Metallurgique de Gorey         412           Soda and sodium salts, Australasia         806, 807, 811           Austria-Hungary         543, 804, 816, 818           Belgium         543, 804, 822           Canada         804, 828           Chile         809, 832           France         543, 599, 804           Germany         543, 804, 840, 845, 853, 854           Japan         804, 853, 854           Market         595           Mexico         804           Norway         860           Russia         543, 804, 862           Spain         804, 866, 867           Sweden         804, 869, 870           Switzerland         597           United Kingdom         873           United Statcs         2, 543, 594, 598, 804, 879           Soda ash (see Sodium carbonate)         879, 883	Clay	$\begin{array}{c} 91\\ 196\\ 327\\ 472\\ 318\\ 472\\ 315\\ 658\\ 803\\ 3658\\ 803\\ 803\\ 803\\ 803\\ 803\\ 411\\ 799\\ 456\\ 644\\ 804\\ 456\\ 648\\ 804\\ 886\\ 67\\ 804\\ 8866\\ 780\\ 804\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 886\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\ 8866\\$

Spain, Asphaltle rock48, 865		404
Barytes804, 865	Tests	405
Borax 804	United Vinadom 205 200 400	729
Cement		874 884
Coal141, 144, 804, 805, 806, 807	Steel Portland coment	76
Colra 804 865 866	Steinhart O J 618	631
Spain, Asphaltlc rock.       .48, 865         Barytes       .804, 865         Borax       .804         Cement       .865, 866, 867         Cohal       .141, 144, 804, 865, 866, 867         Cobalt       .804, 865, 866         Copper       .199, 208, 804, 865, 867         Copperas       .804         Copper sulphate       .804         Fluorspar       .292, 865         Gold       .314, 338, 865, 866         Graphite       .370, 865         Hydrochloric       acid       .804         Iron       .804, 865, 866, 867         Jewelry       .867		436
Copper	Steinmetz	29
Copper sulphate 804	Stepanov, S	691
Eluorspar	Sterling Gold Mg. Co., Cal	803
Gold	Sterling Oil Co., Cal	793
Graphite	Stetefeldt, C. A	368
Hydrochloric acid 804	Stewart	445
Iron804, 865, 866, 867	Sticht, Robert	694
Jewelry 431 432 804 866 867 Lead 431 432 804 866 867 Manganese 462, 470, 804 866, 867 Mineral waters 866	Stock	_59
Lead431, 432, 804, 866, 867	Stokes, H. N.	761
Manganese462, 470, 804, 866, 867	Stone, Australasia805, 806, 807, 808.	
Mineral waters 866	809,	811
		818
Ocher	Building, United States	895
	Canada 897 898	890
Phosphate rock	France 835	836
Printeg 615 866	Germany	845
Ovieksilver 804 866 867	India	850
Salt 586 804 866 867	Italy	854
Silver 315, 865, 866, 867	Limestone (flux)	2
Soanstone	Norway	860
Soda 804	Sweden	870
Phosphate rock         511, 866           Pitch         866           Pyrites         615, 866           Quicksilver         804, 866, 867           Salt         586, 804, 866, 867           Silver         315, 865, 866, 867           Soapstone         86           Soda         804           Sodium nitrate         804, 867           Sodium sulphate         866	Norway 86, United Kingdom 871, 873, United States 2, 610, 878, 881, Street H	874
Sodium sulphate 866	United States2, 610, 878, 881,	884
Sodium sulphate	Strache, H	196
Sulphur611, 612, 613, 804, 866, 867	Straits, Settlements, Tin	030
Sulphuric acld	Straits Trading Co	090
Tin	Stratton's Independence Mg. Co., Colo.,	700
Steel <td< td=""><td>Strongg I.</td><td>442</td></td<>	Strongg I.	442
		799
Charlish Dan Mar Co. Col. 803	Strontia minerals Germany	843
Zinc   668, 804, 867	Strontianite Russia	863
Specimen Gold Mg Co. Colo. 786, 787.	1 Strontium sulphate, United Kingdom	871
788, 789, 799	United States	9
Spelter (see Zinc).		481
Sperry, E. S	Strzoda, Wilhelm	691
Sperry, F. L 729		731
Spiegeleisen, United States 4	Success Mg. Co., Utah.	803
Spies Petroleum Co499, 502	Sulman's bromo-cyanide process	400
Spies, Stucken & Co	Sulphide Corporation, Ltd	011
Spirek, Vincente	Sulphur, Australasia	OTT
Squaw Mountain Gold Mg. Co., Colo 199	Austria-Hungary011, 012, 004,	818
Spelter (see Zinc).   Sperry, E. S.	Success Mg. Co., Utah   Sulman's bromo-cyanide process     Sulphide Corporation, Ltd   Sulphur, Australasia   612, 806, 807, Austria-Hungary   611, 612, 804, 812, 813, 816, Belglum   612, 823, Canada   804, Chile   612, 804, China   612, 804, C	825
792, 793, 799	Canada804,	828
Standard Copper Co	Chile	832
Standard Electric Co., San Francisco 24 Standard Gold Mining Co 322		
Standard Gold Mining Co 322	France	836
Standard Graphite Co	Germany611, 612, 840, 841,	0.45
Standard Manganese Co		847
Standard Mg. Co., Idaho		
Standard Mg. Co., Idaho	Italy 611 612 804 852	854
Standard Off Co. 1465, 461, 466, 186, 186, 799	Japan	857
Stanhone Proprietary Tin Dredging Co 637	Market	611
Star-Bangor Slate Co	Mexico	804
Stanhope Proprietary Tin Dredging Co. 637 Star-Bangor Slate Co. 593 Star Mg. Co., Utah. 803	Norway	860
Stassfurter chemische Fabrik vormals vors-	Holland Italy .611, 612, 804, 852, Japan .611, 612, Market Mexico Norway .612, Peru	613
ter & Gruenberg	Portugal	612
Stassfurt Salts (see Potash and Potassium	Russia611, 612, 613, 804, 862,	800
	Sleily	612
Stauffer Chemical Co	Shipments to United States	867
		00.
Steel (see also Iron) 385, 400	Sweden611, 612, 804, 868, 869,	870
Stead, (see also Iron)	Spain	012
Steel (see also Iron)	Turkey	012
Steel     (see also Iron)     385, 400       Australasia     806, 807, 808, 810, 811       Austria-Hungary     395, 815, 815       Belglum     394, 395, 821, 823, 824	United Kingdom	873
Salts). 57 Stauffer Chemical Co	United Kingdom	873 879
Steel (see also Iron)     385, 400       Australasia     806, 807, 808, 810, 811       Austria-Hungary     395, 815, 817       Belgium     394, 395, 821, 823, 824       Canada     395, 828       Chile     832	United Kingdom	879 613
Chile 832 China 834	United Kingdom	879 613
Chile 832 China 834	United Kingdom	879 613
Chile 832 China 834	United Kingdom	879 613
Chile         832           China         834           Composition         401           France         836           Germany         842         844           Heritaning         401	United Kingdom	879 613 611 807 818 619
Chile         832           China         834           Composition         401           France         836           Germany         842         844           Heritaning         401	Turkey United Kingdom	879 613 611 807 818 619 804 621
Chile         832           China         834           Composition         401           France         836           Germany         842           Hardening         401           Italy         395           Janan         856	Turkey United Kingdom	879 613 611 807 818 619 804 621 618
Chile         832           China         834           Composition         401           France         836           Germany         842           Hardening         401           Italy         395           Japan         856           Norway         860	Turkey United Kingdom	879 613 611 807 818 619 804 621 618
Chile         832           China         834           Composition         401           France         836           Germany         842         844           Hardening         401         401           Italy         395         395           Japan         856         Norway         860           Physical properties of alloy         409	Turkey United Kingdom	879 613 611 807 818 619 804 621 618
Chile         832           China         834           Composition         401           France         836           Germany         842         844           Hardening         401         401           Italy         395         395           Japan         856         Norway         860           Physical properties of alloy         409	Turkey United Kingdom	879 613 611 807 818 619 804 621 618
Chile       832         China       834         Composition       401         France       836         Germany       842         Hardening       401         Italy       395         Japan       856         Norway       860         Physical properties of alloy       409         Paris Exposition       405         Russia       395         395       864	Turkey United Kingdom	879 613 611 807 818 619 804 621 618 804 623 625
Chile       832         China       834         Composition       401         France       836         Germany       842         Hardening       401         Italy       395         Japan       856         Norway       860         Physical properties of alloy       409         Paris Exposition       405         Russia       395         395       864	Turkey United Kingdom	879 613 611 807 818 619 804 621 618 804 623 625 621
Chile         832           China         834           Composition         401           France         836           Germany         842         844           Hardening         401         401           Italy         395         395           Japan         856         Norway         860           Physical properties of alloy         409	Turkey United Kingdom	879 613 611 807 818 619 804 621 618 804 623 625 621

Colubrate and France	Smeden Tin 004 000 070
Sulphuric acid, Fans	Sweden, Tin
	Sweet Vengeance Mg. Co., Cal 803
Germany840, 844, 845, 846, 847	Swift & Co
Glover towers	Swinburne & Ashcroft
Gay-Lussac towers	Switzerland, Aluminum 19
Intermediate columns619, 621	Swinburne, James 692
	Calcium carbide
Manufacture 623 Meyer tangential chambers 618	Lead
Niter oven pot	Soda
Nitration	T
O'Brien fan 621	Tacoma Smelting Co.       319, 428         Takano, S.       487         Tale, Italy.       852
N. P. Pratt system	Takano, S 487
Pumping	Pussia Passia
Russia	Russia
Shain	United States 2 c92 c70
Surface condensers	United States. 2, 632, 879 Tamarack Mg. Co., Mich 191, 784, 785, 799 Tanama Mg. Co., Cal
Sweden804, 869, 870	Tanama Mg. Co., Cal. 803
United States	
Sulphurous acids	Tanite Co. 17 Tarkwa & Abosso Co., Ltd. 339 Tar Russia
	Tarkwa & Abosso Co., Ltd
Sumatra-Palambang Co	Tar, Russia       863         Saxony       184
Superior Oil Co	Tasmania (see also Australasia).
Superior Oll Co	Gold346, 349
France831	Nlckel 478
Susquehanna Iron & Steel Co., Pa790,	Platinum 520
Swank, James M	Tin
Swansea Mg. Co., Utah	Tasmania Gold Mining & Quartz Crushing
Sweden Alum	Co.       349         Tasmania Sm. Co.       429         Taylor, F. W.       390         Taylor, John & Co.       732         Taylor-White steel process.       390         Tays E. A. H.       256
Aluminum	Taylor, F. W. 300
Aluminum sulphate 868	Taylor, John & Co
Ammonium carbonate	Taylor-White steel process
Ammonium chloride 868	Tays, E. A. H
Ammonium hydrate	Tecumsen Mg. Co., Mich784, 785
Ammonium nitrate 868	Tays, E. A. H.     356       Tecumseh Mg. Co., Mich.     784, 785       Tejal Exploration Co.     493       Teller     445
Ammonium nitrate 868 Antimony 804, 868, 870	Teller Bros
	Telluride Power Co., Utah23, 25
Arsenious acid	Telluride Power Co., Colo 24
Asphalt	Tellurium 577
Barvtes 869	Temonj Gold Mg. Co., Colo
Arsenious acid 869 Assenious acid 869 Asbestos 804, 869, 870 Asphalt 804, 869 Barytes 869 Borax 869 Porta acid 869	Cement
Boric acid	Clay90, 91
Bromine	Coal
Chalk	Coke 137
Chemico-technical preparations609, 870	Copper
Chloride of lime       869         Clay       868, 869, 870         Coal       141, 868, 869, 870	Manganese 460
Coal	Petroleum 488
Cobalt oxide	Phosphate rock
Cobalt oxide	Slate
Copperas	Tennessee Chemical Co
	Tennessee Chemical Co
Emery	Tennessee Copper Co 196
Glass	Tennessee Mg. Co
Gold314, 868, 869	Tennessee Copper Co.       196         Tennessee Mg. Co.       788, 789, 791         Terhune, Richard H.       219         Terra cotta (see also Clay).       220
Graphite	Canada830
Emery 348 Feldspar 868 Glass 869, 870 Gold 314, 868, 869 Graphite 379, 804, 869, 870 Gypsum 869, 870 Hydrochloric acid 804	Tesora Mg. Co., Utah
	Canada       830         Tesora Mg. Co., Utah       803         Tetro Mg. Co., Utah       803         Tetro Mg. Co., Utah       803
Iron395, 399, 804, 868, 869, 870 Lead431, 804, 868, 869, 870	Texas, Cement
Lime	Texas, Cement       75         Clay       90, 91         Coal       136, 137
Litharge	Gyngum 584
Manganese	Iron 387
Nitric acid	Petroleum 488
Peat 870	Qulcksilver         564           Silver         315
Petroleum 804	
Dhognhata roek	Toyas & Pacific Coal Co., Tex
Phosphorus	Texas & Pacific Coal Co., Tex.   803
Potassium salts 869 870	Trneel
Barytes 869	Theorl & Heidtmann
Barytes	Theresa Mg. Co., Colo
Salt804, 869, 870	Thiodorhall ('O
Silver	Thomas, R. Arthur
Soda804, 870	Thomas Slag, Germany841, 842, 843
Soda       804, 870         Sodium salts       869, 870         Steel       395, 399, 868, 869, 870	Thorium
Steel395, 399, 868, 869, 870 Stone86°, 870	Thorne Mg. Co., Cal., 803
Sulphur 611 612 804 868 869 870	Thorium
Stone	Thuringia, Turquoise

Tile (see also Ciay).	Tungsten ore, Austria-Hungary 812
Canada	United States
American stocks 637	Tunis, Lead ore.       838         Phosphate rock.       512         Salt       838
Analysis	Salt   Salt   Salt     Zinc ore
Australasia636, 637, 656, 805, 806, 807, 808, 810, 811  Austria-Hungary636, 656, 804, 812, 812, 813	Turkey, Antimony
816. 818 1	Arsenic
Banka     636       Belgium     823, 825       Billiton     636       Bolivia     636, 639, 656	Chromite
Billiton 636	
	Petroleum 503
Canada	Silver, 315 Sulphur, 612
Chile	Sulphur         612           Turner, H. W.         302           Turpentlne, Australasia         811           2007         302
Dutch East Indles	Turquoise
Electrolytic deposition 646	Mexico 307
England, Stocks	Thuringia 307 Tuscarora Chief Mg. Co., Utah 803 Twenty-eight Oil Co., Cal 793
Germany636, 656, 804, 840, 841, 843, 846	Twenty-eight Oil Co., Cal
Holland 637 India 849, 850	U
Italy 804 853 854 I	Uike, Titus
Janan	Ultramarine, Germany
Java	Uncle Sam Mg. Co., Colo786, 787
Markets	Union Cons. Mg. Co., Nev788, 789,
Malay Peninsula       509, 600, 636, 780         Markets       641         Metallurgy       645         Mexico       636, 804, 858         Norway       860         Portugai       636, 656         Russia       636, 640, 804, 862, 863         Singhen       636, 640, 804, 862, 863	Uike, Titus     223, 442, 479, 480       Ultramarine, Germany     843       Umber (see Ocher).     786, 787       Union Carbide Co.     64       Union Cons. Mg. Co., Nev.     788, 789, 792, 793, 803       Union Copper Co., N. C.     788, 789, 791       Union Gold Extraction Co.     364       Union Gold Mg. Co., Colo.     786, 787       Unlon Mg. Co., Colo.     786, 787       Unlon Steel Co.     385       Union Talc Co.     633
Portugai	Union Gold Extraction Co
Russia	Union Mg. Co., Colo
South Africa 656	Unlon Mg. Co., Mich
Straits Settlement	Union Tale Co
Sweden	Union Zinc-Lead Mg. Co., Kans
872, 873, 874	United Gas Imp. Co
Russia	Union Steel Co
World's production of   Good	Ammonium culphoto 34 35 873
Titaniferous iron ores	Arsenic
Pig iron	Barytes
Titanlum     581       Alloys     715, 720, 730       Clay     97       Effect on Iron and steel     724       287     287	Rrass 873
Effect on Iron and steel	Calcium carbide
Steel	Chalk
Tobago, Asphaltum	Chemical products
	Clay
Austria-Hungary	Clay     .871, 873       Coal     .871, 873       Coke     .871, 873       Copper     .199, 871, 872, 873, 874       Copper sulphate     .873       Diamonds     .872       Fluorspar     .292, 871       Glass     .308, 872, 873, 874       Gold     .314, 338, 871       Graphite     .871, 872       Gravel     .871       Gypsum     .384, 871
Tools and implements, Austraiasla 807	Copper
Tornado Mg. Co., Colo788, 789, 791	Diamonds
Toronto Smelting Co	Glass
Tournine Gold Mg. Co., Colo	Gold
Trachyte Mg. Co., Colo	Gravel
Tools and Implements, Australasa         807           Topaz of Honojosa, Spaln         868           Tornado Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789, 791           Toronto Smelting Co         42           Totok Co.         342           Touraine Gold Mg. Co., Colo         799           Tourmaline         307           Trachyte Mg. Co., Colo         786, 787           Tracy Mg. Co., Colo         803           Trall's method of briquette manufacture         175           Transwaal, Gold         314           344         340	Trop 205 200 871 879 878 874
Transvaal, Gold       314, 340         Trap rock (see also Stone), India       849         Traynor & Hardwick       54	Jet
Traypor & Hardwick	
Tredinnick	Manganese
United States	Mineral paints
Trinidad, Asphaltum	Painters colors
Trinidad Lake Asphalt Co., Ltd	Painters         colors         873           Paraffine         873         874           Petroleum         871, 873         874           Phosphate         511, 871, 873         874
Trinity Copper Co.       189         Trinity Gold Mg. Co., Cal       803         Triumph Mg. Co., Utah       803	Phosphate
Troy Mg. Co., Alaska 803	Platinum 979
Truckee River General Electric Co 324	Potassium
Tungsten, Australasla	Potasslum 873 Potasslum nitrate 874 Pyrites 615, 871, 873 Qulcksilver 873, 874 Salt 586, 871, 874
Spain         866           Steei         86	Quicksilver
United Kingdom 872 United States 3, 657	Sand
Tungsten ore, Australasia	Silver

United Kingdom, Slag	United States, Natural gas
State	Nickel
Soda     543       Sodium nitrate     873       Steel     395, 309, 874       Stone     871, 873, 874       Strontium sulphate     871, 873, 874       Sulphur     611, 612, 873       Talc     873, 874       Tin     636, 637, 640, 656, 872, 873, 874       Tungsten     872       Uranium     872       Zinc     668, 872, 873, 874       United Mine Workers     139	Ocher
Steel	Orange mineral
Stone871, 873, 874	Paints
Strontlum sulphate 871	Petroleum
Sulphur	Phosphate rock
Tin 636 637 640 656 872 873 874	Potach calts 595 979 999
Tungsten	Precious stones
Uranium 872	Pumice 2
Zlnc	Pumice 2, 614, 615, 804, 879  Pyrites 2, 614, 615, 804, 879  Quicksilver 3, 563, 566, 804, 879, 882  Red lead 434  Salt 2, 585, 804, 879, 884
United Mine Workers	Quicksilver3, 563, 566, 804, 879, 882
Aium	Salt 9 585 804 870 884
Alum	
Ammonium sulphate	Silica brick 2
Ammonium sulphate	Silica         brick         2           Silver         3, 315, 880           Slate         2, 591, 804           Searstone         629
Arsenious seid 804	Sagnatona 9 629
Arsenious acid	Soapstone
Aspestos	Sourim
Asphaltum	Sodium hydrate
Barium sulphate	Sodium nitrate.       804, 882         Steel       388, 395, 881, 883, 884         Stone       2, 610, 878, 881, 884
Bauxite	Stone 2 610 878 881 884
Bismuth	
Bismuth ore 2	Strontlum gulphoto 0
Dituminous sandstone	Sulphur2, 611, 612, 615, 804, 879, 884
Borax 804	Sulphurle acid
Browine 2 60	Tin 804 870 882 884
Brass         882           Bromine         2, 60           Bronze         878	Sulphur. 2, 611, 612, 615, 804, 879, 884 Sulphurle acid
Calcium borate	Tungsten
Calcium carbide63, 64, 69, 70	
Carborundum 3 Cement . 2, 3, 75, 76, 77, 82, 880, 876, 882	Uranium ore
Chemicals	Whetstones 2
Chemicals	Whetstones         2           White lead         434
Chrome ore	Zinc3, 659, 668, 804, 880, 882, 884
Chromic acid	Zinc ore, Exported 2
Chromic acid	Zinc3, 659, 668, 804, 880, 882, 884 Zinc ore, Exported 2 Zinc oxide
	Zinc suprace
Cobalt oxlde	Zlnc sulphate
Coke3, 137, 804, 876	United States Mg. Co., Utah784, 785
Copper 3, 186, 199, 209, 210, 804,	United States Oll Co., W. Va
Copperas	United States Steel Corporation 385
Copper sulphate	United Verde Mg. Co., Arlz187, 218.
Corundum	244, 792, 796, 799
Crushed steel	United Zinc Co
Cryolite	United Zinc-Lead Mg. Co., Mo
Diamonds 301 Diatomaceous earth 2	Uranium
Emery	Assertate TTurnmour
Feldspar	Austria-Hungary   813
Ferromanganese 3 Ferromolybdenum 3	United Kingdom
Fertllizers	Germany
Flint 2	United States
Fluorspar	Uranium oxide, France
Fullers earth	II S. Grant Mg. Co. S. Dak
Gems and precious stones	Usine Noworossisski
Garnet	Unation oxides 2 Uranium oxide, France 837 Uruguay, Gold 314, 336 U. S. Grant Mg. Co. S. Dak 803 Usine Noworosisski 413 Usines de Fagersta 412 Usines Kyschtym 412 Usines Skyde 410
Gold	Usines Kyschtym 412
Grahamite	Usines Ryschrym 412 Usines, Skoda 410, 411 Utah, Asphalt 47 Cement 75 Clay 90, 91 Coal 136, 137 Coke 137
Grindstones	Cement
Gypsum	Clay90, 91
Hydrochloric acid 804	Coal136, 137
Iridium 3 Iron. 3, 395, 804, 877, 880, 881, 883, 884 Iron ore 2	Copper 186 106
Iron ore	Coke     137       Copper     186, 196       Gold     313, 325
Lead3, 426, 431, 804, 878, 881, 884	1 (Evneum 384
Lepidolite 2	Lead
Limestone	Salt
Magnesite	Silver
Litharge       .3, 434         Magnesite       .2, 458         Manganese       .460, 462, 804, 878	793, 803
Manganese ore 2	Utah Cons. Mg. Co., Utah784, 785, 794,
Metals, Production 3	795, 799
Metals, Production       3         Mica       2, 471, 878, 881         Mineral paints       878	V
Minerals, Production	
Minerals, Production	Valeo Mg. Co., Utah
Molybdonum 3	Vambere 451
Molybdenum 3 Molybdenum ore 2 Monazite 2	Vambere       451         Van Denberg, Frank P.       625         Van Hise, Prof.       757, 758, 759, 761
	, and area, a rotal area and a rotal are

Vanadlum 582	Weatherly-Bonanza Gold Mg. Co., Wash 800 Wedding Hermann
Vantin	Wedge, Utley
Vautin 28 Velvet Gold Mg. Co., British Columbia 794, 795	Weed, W. H
Venetian Electro-Chemical Society 61	Weinschenk, E
Venetian red (see also Ocher). United States	Weisbach, Carl Auer von
Venezuela, Asphaltum48, 49	Welsbach Light Co
Copper	West Coast, Gold
Venetian red (see also Ocher).       3. 10         United States.       3. 10         Venezuela, Asphaltum.       48, 49         Copper       208         Gold       314, 336         Sulphur       613         Venezuela       322	West Lake Oil Co., Cal 800
Venture Co 322	West Morning Glory Mg. Co., Utah 803
Venture Co	West Park & Swansea Mg. Co., Utah 803
Vereinigte chemische Fabriken. 542, 543, 598	West Virginia, Asphaltum 4
Vereinigte chemische Fabriken542, 543, 598 Vermont & Boston Mg. Co	Welsbach Light Co.         579, 58           West Afrlean Mg. Co.         33           West Coast. Gold.         31-           West Lake Oil Co., Cal.         80           West Morning Glory Mg. Co., Utah.         80           West Mountain Placer Mg. Co., Utah.         80           West Park & Swansea Mg. Co., Utah.         80           West Virginia, Asphaltum.         4'           Bromine         66           Cement         75, 8°           Clay         90, 9'
Vermont & Boston Bg. Co.     90, 91       Vermont, Clay     90, 91       Copper     196       Gold     346, 350       Slate     591, 593	
Gold	Coal136, 137, 13
Slate	Coke
Slate	Petroleum
Victoria Mg. Co., Utah 803	Salt
Victor Mg. Co., Colo	Westergeln Co
Victor Mg. Co., Utah	(4010
Vielhomme, Emil	Tin 833
Vieille Montagne Zinc Co., Belgium65.), 793	Western Australian Tin Syndicate, Ltd 633
Vienenburg mines       534         Vindicator Gold Mg. Co., Colo       799         Virginla, Barytes       53         Cement       75, 80         00       01	Western Kentucky Mining Co 293
Virginla, Barytes 53	Western Mineral Co
Cement	Woodforn Tube Co
Clay	Westmoreland Coal Co
Coko 137	Wetherill, F. T. & Co
Gynsum 384	Wetherill magnetic separator
Iron	Wetherill, S. B. & Co
Manganese	Wharton, Joseph
Pyrites 6140 Slate 591	What Cheer Zinc Mg. Co., Mo
Zine	Belgium
	Norway
Virglnia Coal & Coke Co	Whinstone (see Stone).
Virginia Mt. Mg. Co., Colo. 186, 181, 188, 189 Virginia Portland Cement Co	Whipple, G. C
Virginia Coola       Coke Co	Whipple, G. C
Vitriol, Germany840, 843	White Hell Coment Co 4
Vitriol, Germany 840, 843 Vlasto, S. J. 469, 470 Voel Mines, Ltd. 338 Vlasto, 174	White, J. B. & Co
Voel         Mines,         Ltd.         355           Vogel & Co.         174         174           Vogel,         J. L.         618, 631           Vogel,         Prof.         71           Vogf,         J. H. L.         757, 758, 761           Von Heasty         Col.         337           Von Heasty         577	White lead, Bailey process
Vogel, J. L	Bischon process
Vogt, J. H. L	Brown process 43
Vonlarlarsky, Col	Bunn process 43
Von Haasy       577         Von Ropp, A.       521         Yulcan Copper Mg. & Smelting Co.       195	Clichy (French) process
Vulcan Copper Mg. & Smelting Co 195	
	Dutch process 43
Vulcanite Co	Dutch process
Vulcanite         Co	Brandram Bros. process 43 Brown process 43 Bunn process 43 Carter process 435, 43 Clichy (French) process 43 Dutch process 43 Kremnitz process 43 Lewis & Bartlett bag process 436, 43 Luckow process 43
Vulcanite Co	Mathegan progess 43
Vulcanite Co	Matheson process
Vulcanite       Co       81         Vulcan       Metal       Refining       Co       635         W         Wade,       H       726         Waihi       Gold Mg.       Co., New Zealand,       349, 794, 795         Waters,       E.       695         War Eagle       Gold Mg.       Co., B.       C       800         Waring,       George       W       673, 679       675	Matheson process 43 Norway 86 Orr & James process 43 Steinhardt & Vogel process 43 United States 3, 7, 434, 43 Waller-Sniffen process 43 Woltereck process 43 Woltereck process 43
Vulcanite       Co       81         Vulcan       Metal       Refining       Co       635         W         Wade,       H       726         Waihi       Gold Mg.       Co., New Zealand,       349, 794, 795         Waters,       E.       695         War Eagle       Gold Mg.       Co., B.       C       800         Waring,       George       W       673, 679       675	Matheson process
Vulcanite       Co       81         Vulcan       Metal       Refining       Co       635         W         Wade,       H       726         Waihi       Gold Mg.       Co., New Zealand,       349, 794, 795         Waters,       E.       695         War Eagle       Gold Mg.       Co., B.       C       800         Waring,       George       W       673, 679       675	Matheson process 43 Norway 86 Orr & James process 43 Steinhardt & Vogel process 3, 7, 434, 43 United States 3, 7, 434, 43 Waller-Sniffen process 43 Woltereck process 43 Whiting, Australasia 810, 81 Canada 82 Chile 83 Chile 83
Vulcante Co.         81           Vulcan Metal Refining Co.         635           W         W           Wade, H.         726           Waihi Gold Mg. Co., New Zealand,         349, 794, 795           Walters, E. W.         695           War Eagle Gold Mg. Co., B. C.         800           Waring, George W.         673, 679           Warner-Quinlan Co.         50           Warwick, A. W.         356, 737           Warwick Iron & Steel Co., Pa.         388, 800           Washington, Clay         90, 91           Coal         136, 137	Matheson process
Vulcante Co.         81           Vulcan Metal Refining Co.         635           W         W           Wade, H.         726           Waihi Gold Mg. Co., New Zealand,         349, 794, 795           Walters, E. W.         695           War Eagle Gold Mg. Co., B. C.         800           Waring, George W.         673, 679           Warner-Quinlan Co.         50           Warwick, A. W.         356, 737           Warwick Iron & Steel Co., Pa         388, 800           Washington, Clay         90, 91           Coal         136, 137           Coke         137	Matheson process
Vulcante Co.         81           Vulcan Metal Refining Co.         635           W         W           Wade, H.         726           Waihi Gold Mg. Co., New Zealand,         349, 794, 795           Walters, E. W.         695           War Eagle Gold Mg. Co., B. C.         800           Waring, George W.         673, 679           Warner-Quinlan Co.         50           Warwick, A. W.         356, 737           Warwick Iron & Steel Co., Pa         388, 800           Washington, Clay         90, 91           Coal         136, 137           Coke         137	Matheson process
Vulcante Co         81           Vulcan Metal Refining Co         635           W         Wade, H         726           Waihi Gold Mg. Co., New Zealand,         349, 794, 795           War Eagle Gold Mg. Co., B. C         800           Waring, George W         673, 679           Warner-Quinlan Co         50           Warwick, A. W         356, 737           Warwick Iron & Steel Co., Pa         388, 800           Washington, Clay         90, 91           Coal         136, 137           Coke         137           Gold         313, 326           Load         313, 326           Load         428	Matheson process
Vulcante Co         81           Vulcan Metal Refining Co         635           W         W           Wade, H.         726           Waihi Gold Mg. Co., New Zealand,         349, 794, 795           Walters, E. W.         695           War Eagle Gold Mg. Co., B. C.         800           Waring, George W.         673, 679           Warmer-Quinlan Co.         50           Warwick, A. W.         356, 737           Warwick Iron & Steel Co., Pa.         388, 800           Washington, Clay         90, 91           Coke         136, 137           Coke         137           Copper         16           Gold         313, 326           Lead         428           Silver         315	Matheson process
Vulcante Co         81           Vulcan Metal Refining Co         635           W         W           Wade, H.         726           Waihi Gold Mg. Co., New Zealand,         349, 794, 795           Walters, E. W.         695           War Eagle Gold Mg. Co., B. C.         800           Waring, George W.         673, 679           Warmer-Quinlan Co.         50           Warwick, A. W.         356, 737           Warwick Iron & Steel Co., Pa.         388, 800           Washington, Clay         90, 91           Coke         136, 137           Coke         137           Copper         16           Gold         313, 326           Lead         428           Silver         315	Matheson process
Vulcante Co         81           Vulcan Metal Refining Co         635           W         W           Wade, H.         726           Waihi Gold Mg. Co., New Zealand,         349, 794, 795           Walters, E. W.         695           War Eagle Gold Mg. Co., B. C.         800           Waring, George W.         673, 679           Warmer-Quinlan Co.         50           Warwick, A. W.         356, 737           Warwick Iron & Steel Co., Pa.         388, 800           Washington, Clay         90, 91           Coke         136, 137           Coke         137           Copper         16           Gold         313, 326           Lead         428           Silver         315	Matheson process
Vulcante Co         81           Vulcan Metal Refining Co         635           W           Wade, H         726           Waihi Gold Mg. Co., New Zealand.         349, 794, 795           War Eagle Gold Mg. Co., B. C         800           Waring, George W.         673, 679           Warner-Quinlan Co.         50           Warwick, A. W.         356, 737           Warwick Iron & Steel Co., Pa         388, 800           Washington, Clay         90, 91           Coal         136, 137           Copper         16           Gold         313, 326           Lead         313           Silver         315           Tungsten         658           Washington Mg. Co., Mich         784, 785           Wassau Miningt Co., Litch         339	Matheson process         43           Norway         86           Orr & James process         43           Steinhardt & Vogel process         43           United States         3, 7, 434, 43           Waller-Sniffen process         43           Whiting, Australasia         810, 81           Canada         82           Chile         83           Whitlock, H. P.         1           White, Maunsel         39           White, S. S. Dental Mfg. Co         32           White, S. S. Dental Mfg. Co         32           Wigg. Carlos da Costa         463           Wild Rose Antimony Co         3           Wilfley concentrator in Canadian mills         73
Vulcante Co.         81           Vulcan Metal Refining Co.         635           W         W           Wade, H.         726           Waihi Gold Mg. Co., New Zealand,         349, 794, 795           Walters, E. W.         695           War Eagle Gold Mg. Co., B. C.         800           Waring, George W.         673, 679           Warmer-Quinlan Co.         50           Warwick, A. W.         356, 737           Warwick Iron & Steel Co., Pa.         388, 800           Washington, Clay         90, 91           Code         137           Copper         1.6           Gold         313, 326           Lead         428           Silver         315           Tungsten         658           Washington Cons. Mg. Co., Wash         803           Washington Mg. Co., Mich         784, 785           Wasser 278S Gesellschaft         152	Matheson process         43           Norway         86           Orr & James process         43           Steinhardt & Vogel process         43           United States         3, 7, 434, 43           Waller-Sniffen process         43           Whiting, Australasia         810, 81           Canada         82           Chile         83           Whitlock, H. P.         1           White, Maunsel         39           White, S. S. Dental Mfg. Co         32           White, S. S. Dental Mfg. Co         32           Wigg. Carlos da Costa         463           Wild Rose Antimony Co         3           Wilfley concentrator in Canadian mills         73
Vulcant Co         81           Vulcan Metal Refining Co         635           W           Wade, H         726           Waihi Gold Mg. Co., New Zealand,         794, 795           War Eagle Gold Mg. Co., B. C         800           Waring, George W.         673, 679           Warner-Quinlan Co         50           Warwick, A. W.         356, 737           Warwick Iron & Steel Co., Pa         388, 800           Washington, Clay         90, 91           Coal         136, 137           Coke         137           Copper         16           Gold         313, 326           Lead         428           Silver         315           Tungsten         658           Washington Cons. Mg. Co., Wash         803           Washington Mg. Co., Mich         784, 785           Wassau Mining Co., Ltd         339           Wasser-gas Gesellschaft         152           Water gas         Dellwik-Fleischer producer         159, 160	Matheson process
Vulcanite Co.         81           Vulcan Metal Refining Co.         635           W         Wade, H.         726           Waihi Gold Mg. Co., New Zealand.         349, 794, 795           War Eagle Gold Mg. Co., B. C.         800           Waring, George W.         673, 679           Warner-Quinlan Co.         50           Warwick, A. W.         356, 737           Warwick Iron & Steel Co., Pa.         388, 800           Washington, Clay         90, 91           Coal.         136, 137           Coke         137           Copper         16           Gold         313, 326           Lead         428           Silver         315           Tungsten         658           Washington Cons. Mg. Co., Wash         803           Washington Mg. Co., Mich.         784, 785           Wassau Minling Co., Ltd         339           Wasser-gas Gesellschaft         152           Water gas         148           Dellwik-Fleischer producer         159, 160	Matheson process
Vulcant Co         81           Vulcan Metal Refining Co         635           W           Wade, H         726           Waihi Gold Mg. Co., New Zealand.         794, 795           War Eagle Gold Mg. Co., B. C         800           Waring, George W.         673, 679           Warner-Quinlan Co.         50           Warwick, A. W.         356, 737           Warwick Iron & Steel Co., Pa         388, 800           Washington, Clay         90, 91           Coal         136, 137           Copper         16           Gold         313, 326           Lead         313, 326           Lead         428           Silver         315           Tungsten         658           Washington Cons. Mg. Co., Wash         803           Washington Mg. Co., Mich         784, 785           Wassau Minling Co., Ltd         339           Wasser-gas Gesellschaft         152           Waiter glass.         160           German type producer         159, 160           German type producer         153	Matheson process
Vulcante Co.         81           Vulcan Metal Refining Co.         635           W         W           Wade, H.         726           Waihi Gold Mg. Co., New Zealand.         349, 794, 795           War Eagle Gold Mg. Co., B. C.         800           Waring, George W.         673, 679           Warner-Quinlan Co.         50           Warwick, A. W.         356, 737           Warwick Iron & Steel Co., Pa.         388, 800           Washington, Clay         90, 91           Coal         136, 137           Copper         176           Gold         313, 326           Lead         313, 326           Silver         315           Tungsten         658           Washington Cons. Mg. Co., Wash         803           Washington Mg. Co., Mich         784, 785           Wassau Mining Co., Ltd.         339           Wasser-gas Gesellschaft         152           Water gas         148           Dellwik-Fleischer producer         159, 160           German type producer         150           Waterglass, Germany         843           Watson, Henry         355	Matheson process
Vulcanite Co.         81           Vulcan Metal Refining Co.         635           W         Wade, H.         726           Waihi Gold Mg. Co., New Zealand.         349, 794, 795           War Eagle Gold Mg. Co., B. C.         800           Waring, George W.         673, 679           Warner-Quinlan Co.         50           Warwick, A. W.         356, 737           Warwick Iron & Steel Co., Pa.         388, 800           Washington, Clay         90, 91           Coal.         136, 137           Coke         137           Copper         16           Gold         313, 326           Lead         428           Silver         315           Tungsten         658           Washington Cons. Mg. Co., Wash         803           Washington Mg. Co., Mich.         784, 785           Wassau Minling Co., Ltd         339           Wasser-gas Gesellschaft         152           Water gas         148           Dellwik-Fleischer producer         159, 160	Matheson process

Wilson, J. K	Zinc, Belgium821, 823, 825
Winone Mr. Co. Mich. 784 785	Bolling point
Winona Mg. Co., Mich	Canada
Winter, G. W	
Wisconsin, Cement 75	Chile
Clay	China 804
Copper 196	De Bechi's process 686
Iron	Distillation
Manganese	Electro galvanizing683, 684
Zinc	Ellershausen process 688
	Une se process
	France
Russia 863	Germany668, 804, 840, 841, 843,
Witt 570	Greece
Wolfram, Germany840, 846	Greece
Wolhuter Gold Mg. Co., Transvaal 794	Hoepfner's processes688, 689, 690
Wollaston	India 850
Wolverine Mg. Co., Mich191, 784, 785, 800	Italy
Wood, Henry C., testing works,	Japan
Wood, N. P	Lead alloys 677
Work Mg. Co., Colo786, 787, 788, 789	Market. Breslau 670 Market, London 669
Wyandotte Mg. Co., Mich784, 785	Market, London 669
Wynau Co 73	Market, New York
Wynne, H. P 356	Mexico 804
Wyoming, Clay90, 91	Norway
Coal	Review of progress, Metallurgy, 1900 671
Coke	Rontchewsky's experiments 690
	Description of the control of the co
	Russia
Gypsum 384	Sheet
Petroleum	Spain
Wythe Lead-Zinc Mg. Co., Va665, 800	Stepanova. S., process
	Strzoda process
V	Sweden
•	Swinburne and Ashcroft process 692
Yankee Cons. Mg. Co., Utah	Treatment of mixed sulphide ores 685
Vankee Girl Mg. Co., Utah 803	Treatment of mixed sulpinde ofes 000
Yellow Aster Gold Mg. Co., Cai 800	United Kingdom668, 872, 873. 874
	United States3, 659, 665, 668, 804,
Yellow Jacket Mg. Co., Colo788, 789 Yellow Jacket Silver Mg. Co., Nev. 792,	880, 882, 884
1910W Jacket Shver Mg. Co., Nev. 132, 793, 803	Zinc dust precipitation 377
793, 803	Tariff 660
Yellow metal, China 834	Zinc grav. Germany841. 843
Japan 856	Zinc ore Algeria
Ymir Gold Mg. Co., British Columbia 794,	Belgium 820
795, 800	France
Ymir mine, Gold milling 355	Commons
Young America Mg. Co., Utah 803	Germany
Young's Company 504	Magnetic concentration
Vroke Gold Mg Co Cel 800	Production in Europe
Yreka Gold Mg. Co., Cal 800	Tunis 838
Yreka Gold Mg. Co., Cal	Tunis 838
Yreka Gold Mg. Co., Cal       800         Yttrium       584, 768         Yuba Power Co       25	Tunis         838           United States         2 882           World's production         667, 668
Yreka Gold Mg. Co., Cal.       800         Yttrium       584, 768         Yuba Power Co.       25         Yuba River Gold Mg. Co., Cal.       803	Tunis         838           United States         2 882           World's production         667, 668           Zinc oxide, France         837
Yreka Gold Mg. Co., Cal       800         Yttrium       584, 768         Yuba Power Co       25	Tunis         838           United States         2 882           World's production         667, 668           Zinc oxide, France         837
Yreka Gold Mg. Co., Cal       808         Yttrium       584, 768         Yuba Power Co       25         Yuba River Gold Mg. Co., Cal       803         Yukon Oil Co., Cal       800	Tunis         838           United States         2, 882           World's production         667, 668           Zinc oxide, France         837           Hoenfner's kettle         690
Yreka Gold Mg. Co., Cal.       800         Yttrium       584, 768         Yuba Power Co.       25         Yuba River Gold Mg. Co., Cal.       803	Tunis         838           United States         2.882           World's production         667, 668           Zinc oxide, France         837           Hoepfner's kettle         690           Norway         860
Yreka Gold Mg. Co., Cal.       808         Yttrium.       584, 768         Yuba Power Co.       25         Yuba River Gold Mg. Co., Cal.       803         Yukon Oil Co., Cal.       800	Tunis 838 United States 2882 World's production 667, 668 Zinc oxide, France 837 Hoepfner's kettle 690 Norway 860 United States 2, 660, 882
Yreka Gold Mg. Co., Cal       800         Yttrium        584, 768         Yuba Power Co.       25         Yuba River Gold Mg. Co., Cal       803         Yukon Oil Co., Cal       800             Z	Tunis     838       United States     2 882       World's production     667, 668       Zinc oxide, France     837       Hoepfner's kettle     690       Norway     860       United States     2 660, 882       Zinc sulphate, Germany     840, 843, 846
Yreka Gold Mg. Co., Cal       800         Yttrium       584, 768         Yuba Power Co       25         Yuba River Gold Mg. Co., Cal       803         Yukon Oil Co., Cal       800         Z       Z         Zaloziecki, Prof       486         Zeitzer Paraffine & Solar Oil Factory       185	Tunis \$38 United States 2, 882 World's production 667, 668 Zinc oxide, France 837 Hoepfner's kettle 690 Norway 860 United States 2, 660, 882 Zinc sulphate, Germany 840, 843, 846
Yreka Gold Mg. Co., Cal.       800         Yttrium       584, 768         Yuba Power Co.       25         Yuba River Gold Mg. Co., Cal.       803         Yukon Oil Co., Cal.       800         Z       Z         Zaloziecki, Prof.       486         Zeitzer Paraffine & Solar Oll Factory       185         Zeller & Christomanos       459	Tunis \$38 United States 2, 882 World's production 667, 668 Zinc oxide, France 837 Hoepfner's kettle 690 Norway 860 United States 2, 660, 882 Zinc sulphate, Germany 840, 843, 846 United States 2, 660, 802 Zinc white, Austria-Hungary 816, 819
Yreka Gold Mg. Co., Cal       800         Yttrium       584, 768         Yuba Power Co.       25         Yuba River Gold Mg. Co., Cal       803         Yukon Oil Co., Cal       800         Z       Zaloziecki, Prof.       486         Zeitzer Paraffine & Solar Oil Factory       185         Zeller & Christomanos       459         Zenith Portland Cement Co.       81	Tunis \$38 United States \$2 882 World's production 667, 668 Zinc oxlde, France 837 Hoepfner's kettle 690 Norway 860 United States 2, 660, 882 Zinc sulphate, Germany 840 843 846 United States 2 2 660 S82 Zinc white, Austria-Hungary 816 819 Canada
Yreka Gold Mg. Co., Cal.       800         Yttrium       584, 768         Yuba Power Co.       25         Yuba River Gold Mg. Co., Cal.       803         Yukon Oil Co., Cal.       800         Z       Zaloziecki, Prof.       48         Zeitzer Paraffine & Solar Oil Factory       185         Zeller & Christomanos       459         Zenobia Mg. Co., Colo.       788, 789	Tunis \$38 United States 2, 882 World's production 667, 668 Zinc oxide, France 837 Hoepfner's kettle 690 Norway 860 United States 2, 660, 882 Zinc sulphate, Germany 840, 843, 846 United States 2, 2 Zinc white, Austria-Hungary 816, 819 Canada 828 Germany 841, 843
Yreka Gold Mg. Co., Cal.       800         Yttrium.       584, 768         Yuba Power Co.       25         Yuba River Gold Mg. Co., Cal.       803         Yukon Oil Co., Cal.       800         Z       Zaloziecki, Prof.       486         Zeitzer Paraffine & Solar Oil Factory.       185         Zeller & Christomanos.       459         Zenith Portland Cement Co.       81         Zenobia Mg. Co., Colo.       788, 789         Zinc. Algeria       668	Tunis \$38 United States 2 882 World's production 667, 668 Zinc oxide, France 837 Hoepfner's kettle 690 Norway 860 United States 2 660, 882 Zinc sulphate. Germany 840, 843, 846 United States 2 Zinc white, Austria-Hungary 816, 819 Canada 828 Germany 841, 843 United States 2 671
Yreka Gold Mg. Co., Cal       800         Yttrium       584, 768         Yuba Power Co.       25         Yuba River Gold Mg. Co., Cal       803         Yukon Oil Co., Cal       800         Z       Z         Zaloziecki, Prof.       486         Zeitzer Paraffine & Solar Oil Factory       185         Zeller & Christomanos       459         Zenith Portland Cement Co.       81         Zenobia Mg. Co., Colo       788, 789         Zinc, Algeria       668         Analytical methods       675	Tunis \$38 United States 2, 882 World's production 667, 668 Zinc oxide, France 837 Hoepfner's kettle 690 Norway 860 United States 2, 660, 882 Zinc sulphate, Germany 840, 843, 846 United States 2, 22 Zinc white, Austria-Hungary 816, 819 Canada 828 Germany 841, 843 United States 2, 671 United States 2, 671 United States 2, 671 Canada 828 Germany 841, 843 United States 2, 671 World's production 667, 668
Yreka Gold Mg. Co., Cal         800           Yttrium         584, 768           Yuba Power Co.         25           Yuba River Gold Mg. Co., Cal         803           Yukon Oil Co., Cal         800           Z         Zaloziecki, Prof         486           Zeitzer Paraffine & Solar Oil Factory         185           Zeller & Christomanos         459           Zenith Portland Cement Co         81           Zenobia Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Zinc, Algeria         668           Analytical methods         675           Australasia         805, 806, 810, 811	Tunis \$38 United States 2, 882 World's production 667, 668 Zinc oxide, France 837 Hoepfner's kettle 690 Norway 860 United States 2, 660, 882 Zinc sulphate, Germany 840, 843, 846 United States 2, 22 Zinc white, Austria-Hungary 816, 819 Canada 828 Germany 841, 843 United States 2, 671 United States 2, 671 United States 2, 671 Canada 828 Germany 841, 843 United States 2, 671 World's production 667, 668
Yreka Gold Mg. Co., Cal         800           Yttrium         584, 768           Yuba Power Co.         25           Yuba River Gold Mg. Co., Cal         803           Yukon Oil Co., Cal         800           Z         Zaloziecki, Prof         486           Zeitzer Paraffine & Solar Oil Factory         185           Zeller & Christomanos         459           Zenith Portland Cement Co         81           Zenobia Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Zinc, Algeria         668           Analytical methods         675           Australasia         805, 806, 810, 811	Tunis \$38
Yreka Gold Mg. Co., Cal         800           Yttrium         584, 768           Yuba Power Co.         25           Yuba River Gold Mg. Co., Cal         803           Yukon Oil Co., Cal         800           Z         Zaloziecki, Prof.         486           Zeitzer Paraffine & Solar Oil Factory         185           Zeller & Christomanos         459           Zenith Portland Cement Co.         81           Zenobla Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Zinc, Algerla         668           Analytical methods         675           Australasia         805, 806, 810           Austral-Hungary         668, 804, 813, 816	Tunis \$38 United States \$2 882 World's production 667, 668 Zinc oxide. France 837 Hoepfner's kettle 690 Norway \$860 United States 2660, 882 United States 27 2660, 882 United States 840 843 846 United States 840 843 846 United States 840 843 846 United States 840 843 846 United States 840 843 846 United States 840 843 846 Germany 841, 843 United States 2671 World's production 667, 668 Zoe Gold Mg. Co., Colo. 800 Zombkowitz Works 602
Yreka Gold Mg. Co., Cal         800           Yttrium         584, 768           Yuba Power Co.         25           Yuba River Gold Mg. Co., Cal         803           Yukon Oil Co., Cal         800           Z         Zaloziecki, Prof         486           Zeitzer Paraffine & Solar Oil Factory         185           Zeller & Christomanos         459           Zenith Portland Cement Co         81           Zenobia Mg. Co., Colo         788, 789           Zinc, Algeria         668           Analytical methods         675           Australasia         805, 806, 810, 811	Tunis \$38











### Preface.

THE advertising pages of the annual volumes of this work will well repay the careful perusal and study of every reader who wishes to be well informed upon the present condition of the mineral industry. They give an admirable and practical insight into the present state of the mining and metallurgic arts, for in them nearly every manufacturer or dealer of note in this country advertises the machines, appliances, and processes which are now in vogue, or which it is sought to introduce; while the names and specialties of the most eminent members of the engineering professions, as indicated in their cards, show the direction of modern mining and metallurgical progress.

These advertising pages are no less important to those who desire a clear knowledge of the means by which this country has come to be far the most important producer of minerals and metals than to those who wish to know where to get that full and reliable information concerning the values of properties, machinery, processes, and products which should precede the investment of capital.

Every country in the world is wisely striving to develop its mineral resources, and to build up its mineral industry, and in all of them this volume, which gives the latest and best practice in every department of the industry, has become indispensable. It is constantly consulted for the best technical skill and the most advantageous machinery and appliances in use. All enterprising manufacturers of such wares appreciate this fact, and know that in no other way can they so effectively bring their goods before those who may need them as through the advertising pages of The Mineral Industry. These pages have become a veritable directory of the best in everything relating to the industry, and American, German and English manufacturers there compete for the orders of the whole world. \$1,000,000,000 a year is certainly not an overestimate of the annual expenditure for technical skill, machinery and supplies used in the industry of which THE MINERAL INDUSTRY and The Engineering and Mining Journal are not only the chief but the only universal representatives published in any language.

The Publishers.

# Buyers' Manual of The Mineral Industry.

## Alphabetical Index.

PAGE	PAGE	
Allis-Chalmers Co 977	Matte Smelting 960	
American Smelting & Refining Co 943	Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co 951	
Arizona, Copper Co 955	Mecklenberg Iron Works 969	)
Atlantic Mining Co 948	Merckernicher Co 947	
Bacon, Earle C 979	Metallurgy of Lead 942	2
Baker & Co 959	Metallurgy of Steel 946	
Balbach Smelting & Refining Co 955	Mineral IndustryInside front cover	
Baldwin Locomotive Works 975	Mining and General Telegraphic Code 956	,
Bath, Henry, & Son	Modern Copper Smelting 940	)
Berwind-White Coal Mining Co 963	Montana Ore Purchasing Co 953	3
Blownine Analysis, Manual of Qualita-	Mould & Co., Henry S 959	}
tive 966	New Basis for Chemistry 968	3
Burnham, Williams & Co 975	Nichols Chemical Co 973	3
Canadian Copper Co 945	Ore Deposits in the United States 954	Ŧ
Castner, Curran & Bullitt 961	Orford Copper Co	3
Columbian Parliamentary Compend 970	Outline of Qualitative Analysis 962	4
Copper Queen Cons. Mining Co 949	Phelps, Dodge & Co	9
Copper Smelting, Modern 940	Phosphates of America	2
Cyanide Process, Practical Notes on 950	Practical Notes on the Cyanide Process. 950	)
Detroit Copper Mining Co. of Arizona 949	Prospecting, Locating and Valuing Mines. 952	4
	Prosser, Thomas & Son	1
Engineering and Mining Journal937 and	Qualitative Analysis, Outline of 962	4
Inside back cover.	Qualitative Blowpipe Analysis, Manual	c
Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd975	of	7
Gems and Precious Stones of North		
America 958	Ricketts & Banks	8
Gold Ores, Stamp Milling of	Robins Conveying Belt Co	7
Jeffrey Manufacturing Co903	Stamp Milling of Gold Ores	4
Johnson, John & Co	Stanton, John94	8
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk	Steel, Metallurgy of	6
Lead and Copper Smelting and Copper	Structural Steel, Manufacture and Prop-	
Converting	erties of	34
Lead, Metallurgy of	3 Traverse Tables	76
Lewisonn Bros 960	United Globe Mines	19
Lidgerwood Mig. Co	United Metals Selling Co 94	11
Manufacture and Properties of Structure	Wolverine Copper Mining Co	18

# A BIT OF BOOK TALK...

Our New General Catalogue, which can be had free for the asking, will render you material assistance in the formation of an industrial and miscellaneous library, as it incorporates only the very best books in every department of science and industry. We can keep you in touch with the times on books of all kinds and conditions. Should you desire any information or advice, or if you are in doubt as to the correct treatise to aid and advance you in your special study, we will be pleased to help you. When you have a spare moment write to

## The Scientific Publishing Company,

253 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

#### Buyers' Manual of the Mineral Industry

#### Classified Index.

Air and Gas Compressors.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Mecklenberg Iron Works. Rand Drill Co.

(See Machinery-Ventilating Machinery.)

Air Lift Pumps.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Rand Drill Co.

Aluminum. (See Metals.)

Amalgamators.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery.)

Anti-Friction Metals. (See Metals.)

Antimony.

(See Metals.) Artists' Materials.

Devoe, F. W., & C. T. Raynolds Co.

Artesian Wells. (See Machinery.)

Assayers.

Ricketts & Banks. (See Chemists.)

Assayers' and Chemists' Supplies.

Baker & Co.

Assay Furnaces.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.

Babbitt Metal. (See Metals.)

Ballast Unloaders.

Lidgerwood Mfg. Co.

Barytes.

(See Paints.)

Batteries (Stamp).

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Mecklenberg Iron Works.
(See Machinery.)

Battery Plates.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Krupp, Frled., Grusonwerk. Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co. Mecklenberg Iron Works. (See Amalgamators.)

Battery Screens. (See Perforated Metals-Screens.)

Battery Zincs.

Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co.

Belt Conveyors.

Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Robins Conveying Belt Co.

Belting (Link Belts, Chain Belts).

Allis-Chalmers Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Blast Furnaces. (See Furnaces.)

Blasting Supplies.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.

Blowers and Exhansters.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Bacon, Earle C.
Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
(See Fans, Machinery, Ventilators.)

Boilers.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Ams-Chaimers Co.
Bacon, Earle C.
Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co.
Mecklenberg Iron Works.
(See Machinery.)

Books.

(See Publications.)

Boots.

Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

Brick Machinery.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.

Briquetting Machinery.

Mould & Co., Henry S.

Brushes, Paint.
Devoe, F. W., & C. T. Raynolds Co.

Buckets (Ore and Water).

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Mecklenberg Iron Works.

Cable Conveyors, Cableways, Cable Tramways, Ropeways.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Lidgerwood Mfg. Co. Mecklenberg Iron Works.

Cables.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

Cages and Skips.

Allis-Chalmers Co.
Bacon, Earle C.
Bacon, Earle C.
Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Mecklenberg Iron Works.
(See Machinery.)

Allis-Chalmers Co. Anns-Chalmers Co. Bacon, Earle C. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Mecklenberg Iron Works. (See Machinery.) Cars.

Allis-Chalmers Co.
Bacon, Earle C.
Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Mecklenberg Iron Works.
(See Machinery.)

#### Car Unloaders

Lidgerwood Mfg. Co.

Car Wheels.

Mecklenberg Iron Works. (See Cars.)

Castings.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Bacon, Earle C. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Mecklenberg Iron Works.
(See Machinery—Metals, I
Brass.) Iron, Steel and

#### Chain Belting.

Jeffrey Mfg. Co. (See Belting.)

Chains.

Allis-Chalmers Co. American Bacon, Earle C. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Mecklenberg Iron Works.

#### Chemical Works Machinery.

(See Machinery.)

Chemists.

Ricketts & Banks. (See Assayers.)

Chemists' Apparatus and Supplies.

Baker & Co.

Chlorination Plants.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Mecklenberg Iron Works. (See Machinery.)

Chrome Steel.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Metals.)

Classifiers (Hydraulic).

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.

Clay-Working Machinery.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Bacon, Earle C. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.

Berwind-White Coal Mining Co. Castner, Curran & Bullitt.

Coal-Handling Machinery.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Bacon, Earle C. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Fraser & Chamlers, John Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Lidgerwood Mfg. Co. Robins Conveying Belt Co. (See Machinery.) Coal-Mining Machinery.

Allis-Chalmers Co.
Bacon, Earle C.
Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Mecklenberg Iron Works.
Rand Drill Co.
(See Machinery.) Allis-Chalmers Co.

Coal-Washing Machinery.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery.)

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery.)

Coke Works Equipments.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery.)

Compressors.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Mecklenberg Iron Works. Rand Drill Co.

(See Machinery.)

Concentrators.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Mecklenberg Iron Works. (See Machinery.)

Condensers.

(See Machinery.) Contractors' Supplies.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Bacon, Earle C.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Mecklenberg Iron Works.
Rand Drill Co.

Converters.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery.)

Conveying Belts.

Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Robins Conveying Belt Co. (See Elevating and Conveying Machinery.)

Conveying Machinery.

(See Elevating and Conveying Machinery.)

Copper. (See Metals.)

Copper Bottoms. (See Metals.)

Copper Dealers and Producers.

(See Metals, Copper.)

Cranes. (See Elevating and Conveying Machinery.)

Crusher Plants.

Allis-Chalmers Co.
Bacon, Earle C.
Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Mecklenberg Iron Works.
(See Machinery.)

#### Buyers' Manual of The Mineral Industry-Classified Index.

Crusher Rolls.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Bacon, Earle C. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Mecklenberg Iron Works. (See Machinery.)

Crushers.

Allis-Chalmers Co.
Bacon, Earle C.
Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Mecklenberg Iron Works.
(See Machinery.)

Cyanide Mills.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery.)

Cyanide Tanks.

Allis-Chalmers Co.

Diamond Drills.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. (See Drills.)

Disintegrators.

Allis-Chalmers Co.
Bacon, Earle C.
Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Mecklenberg Iron Works.
(See Pulverizers.)

Drawing Materials.

Devoe, F. W., & C. T. Raynolds Co. (See Mathematical Instruments.)

Dredging Machinery.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. (See Machinery.)

Drills.

Allis-Chalmers Co.
Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Mecklenberg Iron Works.
Rand Drill Co.
(See Machinery.)

Drill Steel.

(See Metals-Mine Supplies.)

Drying and Calcining Machinery.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Mecklenberg Iron Works. (See Machinery.)

Dumping Cars.

(See Cars.) Dynamite.

(See Explosives.)

Dynamos.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. (See Machinery.)

Electric Coal Mining Machinery. Allis-Chalmers Co. Allis-Chalmers Co. Bacon, Earle C. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Coal Mining Machinery.)

Electric Machinery and Supplies.

(See Machinery.)

Elevating and Conveying Machinery.

Allis-Chalmers Co.
Bacon, Earle C.
Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co.
Robins Conveying Belt Co.
(See Machinery.)

Engineering Instruments.

Devoe, F. W., & C. T. Raynolds Co.

Allis-Chalmers Co.
Bacon, Earle C.
Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co.
Mecklenberg Iron Works.
Rand Drill Co.
(See Machiner

(See Machinery.)

Etching Plates. Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co.

Excavating Machinery.

(See Steam Shovels-Machinery.)

Explosives.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.

Fans.

(See Machinery and Ventilating Machinery.)

Feeders.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Anns-Chalmers Co.
Bacon, Earle C.
Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Mecklenberg Iron Works.
(See Ore Feeders—Quicksilver Feeders— Machinery.)

Ferro-Nickel.

Orford Copper Co (See Metals.)

Filter Press.

Johnson, J., & Co.

Forgings.

(See Metals—Iron and Steel.) (See Ore and Zinc Ore.)

Furnaces.

Allis-Chalmers Co.
Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Nichols Chemical Co.
(See Assay Furnaces and Machinery.)

Fuse.

(See Explosives and Mill, etc., Supplies.)

Gas Producers.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.

Gauges, Recording.

(See Machinery.)

Gearing. (See Machinery.)

Gold.

(See Metals.)

Hauling Machinery.

(See Machinery.)

#### Hardware, Miscellaneous.

Allis-Chalmers Co.
Bacon, Earle C.
Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Mecklenberg Iron Works.

#### Hoisting Machinery.

Holsting Machinery
Allis-Chalmers Co.
Bacon, Earle C.
Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co.
Mecklenberg Iron Works.
Rand Drill Co.
(See Machinery.)

#### Hydraulic Machinery.

Aliis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Mecklenberg Iron Works Mecklenberg Iron Works.
(See Machinery.)

#### Insulated Wires and Cables.

(See Wire and Wire Cables—Eiectrical Supplies.)

Iron.

(See Metals.)

Jigs.

Aiiis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Meckienberg Iron Works.
(See Concentrators.)

#### Lamps, Miners', Safety, Etc.

Aiiis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.

> Lead. (See Metais.)

#### Lead Linings (Chemical and Chlorinating).

(See Mill, etc., Supplies.)

Link Belts.

Aliis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.

Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

(See Belting-Machinery.)

Litharge.

(See Assay Furnaces—Apparatus and Supplies—Chemicals.)

Lithographers' Plates.

Matthiessen & Hegeier Zinc Co.

Locomotives.

Allis-Chaimers Co. Baldwin Locomotive Works, Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. (See Cars and Machinery.)

Lubricants.

(See Mill, etc., Supplies.)

Lubricating Oils.

(See Oils.)

Lubricators, Oilers and Grease Cups. (See Mill, etc., Supplies.)

Machinery.

Smeiting,

Machinery.

(Makers and Dealers in Mining, Smei and other Machinery and Supplies.)

Ailis-Chalmers Co.
Bacon, Earle C.
Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Johnson, J., & Co.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co.
Mecklenberg Iron Works.
Nichols Chemical Co.
Rand Drill Co.
Robins Conveying Belt Co. Robins Conveying Belt Co.

Machine Tools and Supplies.

Ailis-Chalmers Co. Bacon, Earle C. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

Machinists.

Aliis-Chalmers Co. Bacon, Earle C. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.

Mathematical Instruments.

Devoe, F. W., & C. T. Raynolds Co. (See Drawing Materials.)

American Smelting & Refining Co.
Balbach Smelting & Refining Co.
Bath, Henry, & Son.
Nichols Chemical Co.
Orford Copper Co.
Ricketts & Banks.
Luited Motals C. Wing Co. United Metals Selling Co. (See Metals—Ores.)

#### Metal Brokers and Dealers. (See Metals.)

Metallurgical Works & Ore Purchasers. American Smelting & Refining Co.
Balbach Smelting & Refining Co.
Bath, Henry, & Son.
Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co.
Orford Copper Co.
Ricketts & Banks.
United Metals Selling Co.

Metallurgists.

Ricketts & Banks.
(See Professional Directory.)

Aluminum. Bath, Henry, & Son. Bath, Henry, & Son.

Bearing Metais. Ailis-Chaimers Co.

Copper. American Smelting & Refining Co.

American Smelting & Refining Co.
Arizona Copper Co.
Atlantic Mining Co.
Balbach Smelting & Refining Co.
Bath, Henry, & Son.
Canadian Copper Co.
Copper Queen Consolidated Mining Co.
Detroit Copper Mining Co.
Montana Ore Purchasing Co.
Nichols Chemical Co.
Orford Copper Co.
Phelps, Dodge & Co.
Stanton, John.
United Metals Selling Co.
Wolverine Copper Mining Co.
Gold.

Gold. American Smelting & Refining Co. Balbach Smeiting & Refining Co. Bath, Henry, & Son. Montana Ore Purchasing Co.

Iron (See Iron Ore). Bath, Henry, & Son. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.

Lead.
American Smelting & Refining Co.
Balbach Smelting & Refining Co.
Bath, Henry, & Son.
United Metais Selling Co.

Nickel. Bath, Henry, & Son. Canadian Copper Co. Orford Copper Co.

Piatinum. Baker & Co. Bath, Henry, & Son.

Silver.

American Smelting & Refining Co.
Balbach Smelting & Refining Co.
Bath, Henry, & Son.
Montana Ore Purchasing Co.
Orford Copper Co.

Spelter (See Zinc). Bath, Henry, & Son. United Metals Selling Co.

Steel. Allis-Chalmers Co Bath, Henry, & Son. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.

Tin. Bath, Henry, & Son. United Metals Selling Co. Zinc (See Spelter).

Bath, Henry, & Son.
Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co.
United Metals Selling Co.

Mill, Factory, Smelter & Mine Supplies.

Allis-Chalmers Co.
Bacon, Earle C.
Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co.
Mecklenberg Iron Works.
Rand Drill Co.

Mills.

(See Stamp Mills-Machinery.)

Millstones.

(See Mill, Factory, Smelter and Mine Supplies.)

Mine Cars and Car Wheels.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Allis-Chalmers Co.
Bacon, Earle C.
Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co.
Mecklenberg Iron Works. (See Cars.)

Mine Supplies.

(See Mill, etc., Supplies.)

Mine Harness.

(See Mill, etc., Supplies.)

Miners' Lamps. (See Lamps.)

Mining Companies.

Atlantic Mining Co.
Canadian Copper Co.
Copper Queen Consolidated Mining Co.
Detroit Copper Mining Co.
Montana Ore Purchasing Co.
Wolverine Copper Mining Co.

Mining Machinery, General.

Allis-Chalmers Co.
Bacon, Earle C.
Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co.
Mecklenberg Iron Works.
Rand Drill Co.
Robins Conveying Belt Co.

(See Machinery.) Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

(See Mill, etc., Supplies.)

Nickel. (See Metals.) Nickel Oxide.

Orford Copper Co.

Nitrate of Soda.

Bath, Henry, & Son.

Oils and Grease, Illuminating and Lubricating.

(See Mill, etc., Supplies.)

Ore Breakers.

Allis-Chalmers Co.
Bacon, Earle C.
Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Mecklenberg Iron Works.
(See Breakers—Crushers—Machinery.)

Ore Buyers.

Ore Buyers.

American Smelting & Refining Co.
Balbach Smelting & Refining Co.
Bath, Henry, & Son.
Mariner & Hoskins.
Montana Ore Purchasing Co.
Nichols Chemical Co.
Orford Copper Co.
Ricketts & Banks.
United Metals Selling Co.
(See Sampling Works and Smelters.)

Ore Cars.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Cars and Machinery.)

Ore Concentrators.

(See Concentrators-Machinery.)

Ore-Dressing Machinery. (See Concentrators.)

Ore Feeders.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Allis-Chalmers Co.
Bacon, Earle C.
Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Mecklenberg Iron Works.
(See Feeders and Machinery.)

Ore-Handling Machinery. (See Machinery.)

Ore Roasters.

(See Furnaces-Roasting Furnaces.)

Ore Samplers.

(See Machinery-Sampling Machinery.)

Ore-Testing Works.

Merchernicher Co., The.

Ricketts & Banks.
(See Sampling and Testing Works.)

Ore Washers.

(See Machinery.)

Merchernicher Co., The. Orford Copper Co. (See Copper Oxide—Lead Oxide.)

Packings.

(See Rubber Goods-Mechanical, Mine Supplies-Machinery.) Mill and

Paints.

Devoe, F. W., & C. T. Raynolds Co.

Periodicals.

(See Publications.)

Perforated Metals.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
(See Machinery—Screens.)

#### Picks.

(See Mill, etc., Supplies.)

#### Pile Drivers.

Lidgerwood Mfg. Co. (See Machinery.)

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Tubes.)

> Pipe Machinery. (See Machinery.)

#### Placer Machinery.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. (See Machinery.)

#### Platinum.

(See Metals.)

#### Platinum Apparatus.

Baker & Co.

#### Power Transmission Machinery. (See Machinery.)

Pressure Gauges.

#### (See Machinery.)

Allis-Chalmers Co. Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Mecklenberg Iron Works. Merchernicher Co., The. (See Machinery.)

#### Prospecting Drills.

(See Drills.)

#### Publications.

Columbian Parliamentary Compend.
Cyanide Process, Practical Notes on.
Engineering and Mining Journal.
Gems and Precious Stones of North America.
Lead and Copper Smelting and Copper Converting. Manufacture and Properties of Structural

Manufacture and Properties of Structural Steel, Matte Smelting.

Metallurgy of Lead.

Metallurgy of Steel.

Mineral Industry (Annual); An Encyclopaedia of Mining and Metallurgy.

Vol. I. From Earliest Times to the End of 1892.

Vol. II. Supplementing Vol. I., 1893.

Vol. III. "Vols. I-III., 1894.

Vol. IV. "Vols. I.-III., 1895.

Vol. V. "Vols. I.-IV., 1896.

Vol. VI. "Vols. I.-VI., 1897.

Vol. VII. "Vols. I.-VII., 1898.

Vol. VIII "Vols. I.-VII., 1899.

Vol. VIII "Vols. I.-VIII., 1899.

Vol. IX. "Vols. II.-VIII., 1900.

Mining and General Telegraphic Code. of 1892.

Vol. II. Supplementing Vol. I., 1893.

Vol. III. "Vols. I-II., 1894.

Vol. IV. "Vols. I.-III., 1895.

Vol. V. "Vols. I.-IV., 1896.

Vol. VI. "Vols. I.-V., 1897.

Vol. VII. "Vols. I.-VI., 1898.

Vol. VIII "Vols. I.-VII., 1898.

Vol. IX. "Vols. I.-VIII, 1900.

Mining and General Telegraphic Code.

Modern Copper Smelting.

New Basis for Chemistry.

Ore Deposits of the United States and Canada.

Ore Depo Canada.

Canada.
Phosphates of America.
Prospecting, Locating & Valuing Mines.
Quantitative Analysis, An Outline of.
Qualitative Blowpipe Analysis, A Manual of.
Stamp Milling of Gold Ores.
Traverse Tables.

#### Publisher.

Scientific Publishing Co.

#### Pulsometers.

(See Pumps-Machinery.)

#### Pulverizers.

(See Crushers-Machinery.)

#### Pumps

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Mecklenberg Iron Works.
(See Machinery.)

#### Quarrying Machinery.

Allis-Chalmers Co.
Bacon, Earle C.
Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co. Mecklenberg Iron Works. Rand Drill Co. (See Machinery.)

#### Quartz Mills.

Allis-Channe... Bacon, Earle C. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery.) Allis-Chalmers Co. Bacon, Earle C.

#### Quicksilver Feeders, Furnaces, Etc.

(See Machinery.)

#### Rails.

(See Metals-Iron and Steel.)

#### Railways.

(See Tramways.)

#### Railway Equipment and Supplies.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Bacon, Earle C. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.

#### Refineries.

American Smelting & Refining Co. Balbach Smelting & Refining Co. Nichols Chemical Co. Ricketts & Banks. (See Smelters.)

#### Regulators, Dampers, Etc.

(See Mill, etc., Supplies.)

#### Retorts.

(See Assay Supplies, Mill Supplies.)

#### Roasting Furnaces.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Mecklenberg Iron Works.
Nichols Chemical Co.
(See Furnaces.)

#### Rock Breakers.

(See Breakers-Crushers-Ore Breakers-Machinery.)

#### Rock Drills.

(See Drills-Machinery.)

#### Roofing.

(See Mill, etc., Supplies.)

#### Rubber Goods.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

#### Safety Lamps.

(See Lamps.)

#### Sampling and Testing Works.

Ricketts & Banks. United Metals Selling Co.

#### Sampling Machinery.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Bacon, Earle C. Bacon, Earle C.
Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Mecklenberg Iron Works. (See Machinery.)

#### Saw Mill Machinery.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Bacon, Earle C. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Lidgerwood Mfg. Co. (See Machinery.)

#### Screens.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Afficient Afficiency Chalmers, Ltd.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
(See Perforated Metals.)

#### Sectional Track.

(See Machinery.)

#### Shafting and Pulleys.

Allis-Chalmers Co.
Bacon, Earle C.
Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co.
(See Machinery.)

#### Sheet Copper.

(See Metals.)

#### Sheet Lead.

(See Metals.)

#### Shoes and Dies.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Allis-Chaimers Co.
Bacon, Earle C.
Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Mecklenberg Iron Works.
(See Mill Supplies—Machinery.)

#### Shovels, Hand.

(See Mill, etc., Supplies.)

#### Shovels, Steam.

(See Steam Shovels.)

#### Silver.

(See Metals.)

(See Cages and Skips-Machinery.)

#### Smelting Furnaces.

(See Furnaces.)

#### Smelting Works.

American Smelting & Refining Co.
Baker & Co.
Balbach Smelting & Refining Co.
Canadian Copper Co.
Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co.
Montana Ore Purchasing Co.
Nichols Chemical Co.
Orford Copper Co.
Ricketts & Banks.
United Metals Selling Co.
(See Refineries.)

#### Sorting Belts.

Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Robins Conveying Belt Co.

#### Spelter.

(See Metals.)

Spiegeleisen. (See Metals.)

#### Sprocket Wheels.

Jeffrey Mfg. (See Machinery.)

#### Stamp Mill Machinery.

Allis-Chaimers Carle C. Bacon, Earle C. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Mecklenberg Iron Works. (See Machinery.) Allis-Chalmers Co.

#### Steam Separators.

(See Machinery.)

#### Steam Shovels.

(See Dredges-Machinery.)

(See Metals.)

#### Steel Cams.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Krupp, Fried., Grunsonwerk. Mecklenberg Iron Works. (See Machinery.)

#### Stove Blanks (Zinc).

Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co.

#### Structural Iron Steel.

(See Corrugated Iron and Steel.)

#### Sulphuric Acid.

Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co. (See Chemicals.)

#### Tanks.

(See Mill, etc., Supplies.)

#### Tappets.

(See Stamp Mills-Machinery.)

#### Testing Works.

(See Sampling and Testing Works.)

#### Tln.

(See Metals.)

#### Tipples.

(See Machinery.)

#### Tool Steel.

(See Metals-Steel.)

#### Tramways.

Allis-Chalmers Co.
Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co.
(See Cableways—Machinery.)

#### Turbines and Water Wheels.

(See Machinery.)

#### Valves.

(See Machinery.)

#### Valves, Rubber.

(See Rubber Goods.)

#### Vanners.

(See Concentrators-Machinery.)

#### Varnishes.

Devoe, F. W., & C. T. Raynolds Co.

#### Ventilators.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Mecklenberg Iron Works. (See Blowers—Fans.)

#### Washboard Blanks (Zinc).

Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co.

#### Water Wheels and Turbines.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery.)

#### Well Drilling Machinery.

(See Machinery.)

#### Wheelbarrows.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. (See Mine Supplies.)

#### Wheels, Car.

(See Cars.)

#### Whims, Hoists.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Bacon, Earle C. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd. Mecklenberg Iron Works.

#### White Lead.

#### (See Paints.) Wire and Wire Rope Cables.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co.
(See Cables—Machinery.)

#### Wire Cloth.

(See Screens.) Wire Rope Tramways.

(See Ropeways-Cableways.)

Wooden Pipe. (See Pipe.)

Wrought Iron.

(See Metals, Iron.)

Zinc.

(See Metals.)

# THE ENGINEERING

OF NEW YORK.

The most Influential and Most Widely Circulated Mining and Metallurgical Paper, and, in these lines, undeniably the BEST ADVERTISING MEDIUM IN THE WORLD

Circulating among the **AFRICA** ARGENTINE largest buyers of Ameri-ASIA MINOR

can Tools. Hardware. BRAZIL

**BRITISH GUIANA** 

AUSTRALASIA

Machinery of all BOLIVIA

CANADA

kinds. Railway CENTRAL AMERICA

CEYLON

and Mining

CHILI

CHINA Supplies

COLOMBIA **DUTCH GUIANA** 

in

**EQUADOR EUROPE** 

HONG KONG

INDIA JAPAN

**MEXICO** 

PERU

UNITED STATES

URUGUAY **VENEZUELA** WEST INDIES. Offices

at **NEW YORK** CHICAGO DENVER

SALT LAKE CITY SAN FRANCISCO

LONDON. ENG.

Correspondents in every Mining District in the World.

# ORFORD COPPER CO.,

ROBERT M. THOMPSON, President,

99 JOHN STREET, (Corner of Cliff Street.)

NEW YORK.

# Copper and Nickel Smelters,

WORKS AT CONSTABLE'S HOOK, N. J. OPPOSITE NEW BRIGHTON, STATEN ISLAND.

Copper and Nickel Ore, Mattes or Bullion Purchased. Advances Made on Consignments for Refining and Sale.

Specialty Made of Silver-Bearing Ores and Mattes.

Copper Ingots, Wire Bars and Cakes.

Malleable Nickel, Shot, Plates, Ingots, Bars, Sheets, Wire....

BEST QUALITY FOR

ANODES, GERMAN SILVER AND NICKEL-STEEL FOR ARMOR PLATES.

# HENRY BATH & SON,

London, Liverpool and Swansea,

BROKERS.

ALL DESCRIPTION OF

Metals, Mattes, Etc.

WAREHOUSES:

LIVERPOOL AND SWANSEA.

Warrants Issued under their Special Act of Parliament.

NITRATE OF SODA.

CABLE ADDRESS:

BATHOTA. - - - - LONDON.

# Modern Copper Smelting.

BY

#### EDWARD DYER PETERS, Jr.

Edition. Rewritten and Greatly Enlarged. Tenth The standard authority of the world on Copper Smelting.

It contains a record of practical experience, with directions how to build furnaces and how to overcome the various metallurgical difficulties met with in copper smelting.

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS.

I Copper and its Ores.

I Distribution of the Ores of Copper.

III Distribution of the Ores of Copper.

III The Sampling and Assaying of Copper.

IV The Chemistry of the Calcining Process.

V The Preparation of Ores for Roasting.

VI The Roasting of Ores in Lump Form.

VII The Roasting of Ores in Pulverized Condition.

VIII Automatic Reverberatory Calciners.

IX The Smelting of Copper.

X The Chemistry of the Blast Furnace.

XI Blast Furnace Smelting (With Carbonaceous Fuel.)

XIII Blast Furnace Smelting (With Carbonaceous Fuel.)

XIII General Remarks on Blast Furnace Smelting.

XIV Pyritic Smelting.

XV Pyritic Smelting.

XV Pyritic Smelting.

XVI Practical Results.

XVI Reverberatory Furnaces.

The Bessemerizing of Copper Mattes.

VIII The Electrolytic Refining of Copper.

XIX Selection of Process and arrangement of plant.

General Index, etc. Chapter 66 66 66 65

> PROFUSELY ILLUSTRATED. PRICE, \$5.00.

THE SCIENTIFIC PUBLISHING COMPANY,

MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MAN

**NEW YORK:** 253 Broadway.

LONDON: 20 Bucklersbury.

# United Metals Selling Co.,

11 BROADWAY. NEW YORK.

EUROPEAN AGENTS,

C. S. HENRY & CO.,

12 Leadenhall St., - London, E. C.

# THE BUYERS MANUAL OF THE MINERAL INDUSTRY. THE METALLURGY OF LEAD AND THE DESILVERIZATION OF BASE BULLION. BY H. O. HOFMAN, E. M., Ph.D., Professor of Metallurgy, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. CONTENTS. PART I. INTRODUCTION, CHAPTER I.—Properties of Lead and Some of its Compounds. CHAPTER II.—Dead of Lead and Some of its Compounds. CHAPTER IV.—Distribution of Lead Ores. CHAPTER IV.—Smelting in the Post-Heatment of Lead Ores. CHAPTER VII.—Smelting in the Post-Heatment of Lead Ores. CHAPTER VII.—Smelting in the Blast Furnace. CHAPTER VIII.—Smelting in the Blast Furnace. CHAPTER XII.—Despitation: A.—General Smelting Operations. Furnace Products. PART III. DISSILVERIZATION OF BASE BULLION. CHAPTER XI.—Cupellation: A.—German Cupellation. B.—English Cupellation. B.—English Cupellation. B.—English Cupellation. B.—English Cupellation. B.—English Cupellation. CHAPTER XI.—Cupellation: A.—German Cupellation. B.—English Cupellation. CHAPTER XI.—Cupellation: A.—German Cupellation. B.—English Cupellation. CHAPTER XI.—Cupellation: A.—German Cupellation. B.—English Cupellation. B.—English Cupellation. B.—English Cupellation. B.—English Cupellation. B.—English Cupellation. B.—English Cupellation. B.—English Cupellation. B.—English Cupellation. B.—English Cupellation. B.—English Cupellation. B.—English Cupellation. B.—English Cupellation. B.—English Cupellation. B.—English Cupellation. B.—English Cupellation. B.—English Cupellation. B.—English Cupellation. B.—English Cupellation. B.

#### **AMERICAN**

Smelting & Refining Company,

BUYERS OF ALL CLASSES OF

Gold, Silver, Lead and Copper Ores,

Mattes, Bullion and Furnace

Products.

. REFINERS OF . . .

#### GOLD, SILVER AND LEAD.

MANUFACTURERS AND EXPORTERS OF

Copper Sulphate.

E. W. NASH, President.

BARTON SEWELL, Vice-President.

EDWARD BRUSH, Secretary.

GENERAL OFFICES:

71 Broadway. - - New York City.

NOTES ON

# LEAD AND COPPER SMELTING

AND

# COPPER CONVERTING

BY

W. HIXON.

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS.

#### CHAPTER.

Copper Matte Smelting.
The Calculation of Furnace Charges.
Extraction of Gold and Silver from Matte.
Types of Furnace.

III. IV. V. VI. VII. VIII.

Types of Furnace.
Spouts, Settlers and Jackets.
Blowing In and Barring Down a Furnace.
Handling Blast Furnace Slag.
Design of Lead Blast Furnaces.
Lead Slags and Losses in Lead Smelting.
Improvements in Roasting Furnaces.
Smelting New Concentrates with Hot Blast
at Anaconda.
Copper Converting at Anaconda.
Blowing a Converter Plants.
Lining a Converter Plants.
Lining a Converter.
Casting Anodes Direct from Converter.
Cost of Producing Copper at Anaconda.

#### Appendix I.

Specifications of Buildings and Machinery for Copper Converting Plant, Anaconda Mining Company, Ana-conda, Montana, and accompanying working drawings, etc.

#### Appendix II.

Notes of Improvements and Changes in Lead Smelting; Mechanical Roasting Furnaces; Utilizing the Bruckner's Waste Heat; Peculiar Effect of Coke in Smelting; Liquation of Bullion Drosses; Effect of Slag Composition in Smelting Tincose Ores; Automatic Charging Apparatus; Bosh Water; Jackets; Settling Pots; Proposed Method of Saving Flue Dust; Briquetting; Flue Dust; Briquetting; Flue Dust; Briquetting Sulphides; Determination of Flue Dust Losses.

The author of this work has had ten years' practical experience at three of the largest smelting works on this continent, namely: The Arkansas Valley Works, at Leadville, Colo., the Guggenheim Works, at Aguas Calientes, Mexico, and the Anaconda Works at Butte, M.nt., and has been in close touch with all the operations of the respective works, has encountered all the difficulties that are constantly appearing, as no one can who is not in daily observation of the details of a metallurgical process, and has reflected on their causes and the means of overcoming them.

The disclosure by the superintendent of any large works of the details of the processes employed is naturally valuable, and they constitute a guide to everyone engaged in similar work, which may lead to the surmounting of difficulties that have been perplexing. The table of contents shows the field it covers, and in Appendix I are given the specifications of the present Anaconda plant and the drawing from which it was constructed. There are 18 plates in all, exceedingly well engraved and showing the dimensions on the drawings themselves. With their aid any engineer could easily prepare working drawings for the construction of a copper converting plant. Briefly speaking, the book fairly teems with exclusive valuable information, and should certainly occupy a place in the library of every metallurgist who is interested in lead and copper smelting. It is the kind of volume that the profession nowadays specifically demands as a guide in practical work.

NEW AND REVISED EDITION, OCTAVO CLOTH, WITH ILLUSTRATIONS AND WORKING DRAWINGS, PRICE \$3.00.

#### THE SCIENTIFIC PUBLISHING COMPANY, Publishers,

NEW YORK: 253 Broadway.

LONDON: 20 Bucklersbury.

# The Canadian \_Copper Co.,

HEAD OFFICE,

ROOM 12, WADE BUILDING,

CLEVELAND, OHIO, U.S.A.

Miners and Smelters of Copper=Nickel Ores at Sudbury, Ontario, Canada.

Refiners of Pure Nickel for Use in German Silver, Nickel Anodes and Nickel Steel.

STEVENSON BURKE, - - - - President.

H. P. McINTOSH. - - - Secy.-Treas.

CUNICKEL, CLEVELAND.

Use A. B. C. Code. 4th Edition.

#### The Metallurgy of Steel,

---BY---

HENRY M. HOWE, A. M., S. B.

This Work is the Most notable Contribution to the Literature of Iron and Steel ever published. Every Metallurgist, Every Manufacturer of Iron and Steel should have this Standard Work.

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Chapter I.-Classification and Constitution of Steel.

Chapter II.—Carbon and Iron Hardening, Tempering and Annealing
Chapter III.—Iron and Silicon.

Chapter IV .-- Iron and Manganese.

Chapter V.-Iron and Sulphur.

Chapter VI.-Iron and Phosphorus.

Chapter VII.—Chromium, Tungsten, Copper.

Chapter VIII.—The metals occuring but sparingly in Iron.

Chapter IX .- Iron and Oxygen.

Chapter X.-Nitrogen, Hydrogen, Carbonic Oxide.

Chapter XI.—The absorption and escape of Gas from Iron.

Chapter XII.—The Prevention of Blowholes and Pipes.

Chapter XIII.-Structure and related subjects.

Chapter XIV.-Cold Working, Hot Working, Welding.

Chapter XV.—Direct Processes.

Chapter XVI.—Charcoal-Hearth Process.

Chapter XVII. The Crucible Steel Process.

Chapter XVIII.—Apparatus for the Bessemer Process.

Appendix I.—Special Steels.

Appendix II .- Anti-Rust Coatings.

Appendix III.-Lead Quenching.

Appendix IV.-Direct Processes.

Royal Quarto, Cloth. Profusely Illustrated with Working Drawings.

PRICE, \$10.00.

THE SCIENTIFIC PUBLISHING CO., Publishers,

NEW YORK,

LONDON, ENG.,

253 Broadway.

20 Bucklersbury.

# Gesellschaft zur Einfuehrung und Verwertung

-DES-

# Mechernicher Magnetischen Aufbereitungsverfahrens, m. h. H.

FRANKFURT-ON-MAIN, GERMANY.

Process for the Separation and Dressing of All Kinds of Ores.

Plants at the Mechernicher Bergwerks-Actien-Verein, Mechernich, Germany; at Neerpelt, Belgium, etc., etc.

EXPERIMENTS FREE OF CHARGE.

All communications to be addressed to the above company under the address of

ELECTRO-MAGNETISCHE GESELLSCHAFT,
64 Zeil, Frankfurt-on-Main, Germany;
or to L. VOGELSTEIN, 62-64 William St., New York.

#### ATLANTIC MINING CO.

OF MICHIGAN.

Producers of Lake Copper.

JOSEPH E. GAY, President.

JOHN STANTON, Secretary and Treasurer.

MINE OFFICE:

Atlantic Mine P. O., Houghton Co., Mich.

26,26,26

#### WOLVERINE COPPER MINING CO.

OF MICHIGAN.

Producers of Lake Copper.

JOHN STANTON, President.

J. R. STANTON, Secretary and Treasurer.

MINE OFFICE:

Allouez P. O., KEWEENAW CO., MICH.

26.26.26

#### JOHN STANTON,

11-13 WILLIAM STREET, - - - NEW YORK.

SOLE AGENT FOR BOTH COMPANIES.

#### COPPER QUEEN CONS. MINING CO.

BISBEE, ARIZONA,

Producers of Arizona Pig and Ingot Copper.

J. DOUGLAS, President.

W. E. DODGE, Vice-President.

G. NOTMAN, Secretary and Treasurer.

OFFICE, 99 JOHN ST.,

NEW YORK CITY.

#### DETROIT COPPER MINING CO. OF ARIZONA.

MORENCI, ARIZONA,

Producers of Arizona Pig and Ingot Copper.

J. DOUGLAS, President.

C. H. DODGE, Vice-President.

G. NOTMAN, Secretary and Treasurer.

OFFICE, 99 JOHN ST.,

NEW YORK CITY.

#### UNITED GLOBE MINES.

GLOBE, ARIZONA,

Producers of Arizona Pig and Ingot Copper.

J. DOUGLAS, President.

J. VAN VLECK, Vice-President.

G. NOTMAN, Secretary and Treasurer.

OFFICE, 99 JOHN ST.,

NEW YORK CITY.

#### PHELPS, DODGE & CO.,

CLIFF AND JOHN STREETS, NEW YORK.

Sales Agents for above Companies.

#### PRACTICAL NOTES

ON THE

#### CYANIDE PROCESS

81

FRANCIS L. BOSQUI, PH.B.

Superintendent of the Standard Consolidated Mining Company's

Cyanide Works, Bodie, Cal.

A USEFUL, MONEY-SAVING BOOK FOR PRACTICAL MEN.

#### CONTENTS.

#### INTRODUCTION.

Chapter I. History and Chemistry of the | Chapter XV. Zinc Precipitation. XVI. Methods of Standardizing Cvanide Process: II. Limitations of the Process; Lump Volutions; III. Agitation and Percolation; XVII. Cleaning-up and Reduction ' of Precipitates; IV. & V. Construction of a Plant; VI. Details of Construction; XVIII. Melting; XIX. Direct Treatment of Tail-VII. The Zinc or Precipitation Room; VIII. The Clean-up Room; ings and Ores; IX. Arrangement of Pipes, Valves, XX. Cost of a Plant; XXI. Cost of Treatment; etc.; X. Laboratory Tests (General Con-XXII. Extraction; XXIII. Gold Losses; siderations); XI. Laboratory Tests (Tests on XXIV. Management of a Plant; XXV. Dangers in Working the Pro-Tailings); XII. Laboratory Tests (Tests on cess: XXVI. Other Cyanide Processes and Ores); XIII. Preparing Tailings and Charg-Methods; XXVII. Exemplification of the Proing Vats; XIV. The Leaching Process; cess in other Localities.

ILLUSTRATED. PRICE, \$2.50.

#### THE SCIENTIFIC PUBLISHING COMPANY,

NEW YORK: 253 Broadway. LONDON: 20 Bucklersbury.

# Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Company,

LA SALLE, ILLINOIS,

#### **SMELTERS OF SPELTER**

AND MANUFACTURERS OF

#### Sheet Zinc and Sulphuric Acid.

Selected Plates for Etchers' and Lithographers' Use,

Selected Sheets for Paper and Card Makers' Use,

Stove and Washboard Blanks,

Rolled Battery Plates,

Zincs for Leclanche Battery.

Special Sizes of Zinc Cut to Order.

#### PROSPECTING, LOCATING,

....AND....

#### VALUING MINES.

▲ Practical Treatise for the use of Prospectors, Investors and Mining Men generally; with an account of the Principal Minerals and Country Rocks; Ore Deposits; Locations and Patents; the Early Development of Mines; Earthy Mineral Products; Coal; Gold Gravels and Gravel Mining; Measurement of Water; and Artesian Wells.

WITH FIFTEEN PLATES.

By R. H. STRETCH, E.M.

BY FAR THE BEST BOOK OF ITS KIND.---INVALUABLE
TO ALL WHO ARE INTERESTED IN MINING.

#### CONTENTS.

#### CHAPTER CHAPTER I. Introductory-Mistakes in X. Making Locations. Mining. XI. Patents to Mining Ground. II. What Constitutes a Mine. Early Development XII. Rock-forming Minerals and Mines. Rocks. XIII. Ores. IV. Physical Character of Min-Useful Earthy Minerals, XIV. eral Deposits. etc. V. Origin of Veins. XV. Coal. VI. Filling of Mineral Veins. XVI. Gold Gravel Deposits. VII. Influence of Rocks on Vein XVII. Water and Its Measure-Filling. ment. VIII. Mineral Deposits Other than XVIII. Artesian Wells. Veins. Useful Tables. IX. Prospecting. Good Books of Rreference. IN TWO STYLES--Library Edition, Cloth, 12mo, Pocket Edition, Flexible Morocco Cover, Special Paper, 2.50

#### THE SCIENTIFIC PUBLISHING CO.,

253 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MANNAMAN MAN

# MONTANA ORE PURCHASING CO.

F. AUG. HEINZE, Pres. and Gen. Mgr. ARTHUR P. HEINZE, Sec'y.

JOHN MACGINNISS, Vice-Pres. STANLEY GIFFORD, Treas.

Authorized Capital, \$2,500,000.

Issued, \$2,000,000.

Surplus, \$1,627,000.

PURCHASERS, SMELTERS AND REFINERS OF

# Copper, Silver and Gold Ores.

SMELTING WORKS:
BUTTE, MONTANA.

**OFFICES:** 

BUTTE, MONT., and 31 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK.

# The Ore Deposits of the United States and Canada.

By JAMES FURMAN KEMP, A. B. E. M.,

PROFESSOR OF GEOLOGY IN THE SCHOOL OF MINES, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

Third Edition, Entirely Rewritten and Enlarged, with Elaborate Illustrations.

THE RECOGNIZED AUTHORITY ON AMERICAN ECONOMIC GEOLOGY.

This is the only treatise extant containing an accurate and complete record of the various Ore Deposits of this Continent, and is positively thorough and reliable on the origin and modes of occurrence of the useful minerals in the earth's crust. It is specifically up-to-date and is essentially requisite to the teacher and student in economic geology, and to all practically engaged in prospecting or mining the useful minerals and metals. The present (third edition) has been faithfully revised, bringing the book up to the times, and embodying the latest theories of Ore Deposits and the most recent developments in actual mining operations. It will certainly interest even a larger number of readers than did the first edition, which won such universal comendation. It is, beyond all doubt or question, the dominant authority on the subject in any language, and everyone interested as a Teacher, Student, Geologist, Prospector, Miner or Mining Investor should certainly have THE BEST BOOK.

#### PART I.-INTRODUCTORY.

CHAPTER I .- General Geological Facts and Principles.

CHAPTER II.—The Formation of Cavities in Rocks.

CHAPTER III. — The Minerals Important as Ores; The Gangue Minerals and the Sources Whence Both Are Derived.

CHAPTER IV .- On the Filling of Mineral Veins. CHAPTER V.-On Certain Structural Features of Mineral Veins.

CHAPTER VI.-The Classification of Ore Deposits, A Review and a Scheme Based on Origin.

#### PART II.-THE ORE DEPOSITS.

CHAPTER I.—The Iron Series (in Part)—Intro-ductory Remarks on Iron Ores—Limonite—

CHAPTER II.—The Iron Series, Continued— Hematites, Red and Specular.

CHAPTER III .- Magnetic and Pyrite.

CHAPTER IV .- Copper. CHAPTER V .- Lead Alone.

CHAPTER VI .- Lead and Zinc.

CHAPTER VII.—Zinc Alone or With Metals Other Than Lead.

CHAPTER VIII .- Lead and Silver.

CHAPTER IX. -Silver and Gold-Introductory; Eastern Silver Mines and the Rocky Mountain Region of New Mexico and Colorado.

CHAPTER X.—Silver and Gold Continued— Rocky Mountain Region, Wyoming, The Black Hills, Montana and Idaho.

CHAPTER XI.—Silver and Gold Continued— The Region of the Great Basin, in Utah, Arizona and Nevada.

CHAPTER XII.—The Pacific Slope—Washington, Oregon and California.

CHAPTER XIII.—Gold Elsewhere in the United States and Canada.

CHAPTER XIV.—The Lesser Metals—Aluminum, Antimony, Arsenic, Bismuth, Bismuth, Chromium, Manganese.

CHAPTER XV.—The Lesser Metals, Continued —Mercury, Nickel and Cobalt, Platinum, Tin.

CHAPTER XVI.-Concluding Remarks.

APPENDIX I.—A Review of the Schemes for the Classification of Ore Deposits.

OCTAVO CLOTH, FREELY ILLUSTRATED, PRICE \$5.00.

THE SCIENTIFIC PUBLISHING COMPANY,

**NEW YORK:** 

253 Broadway.

LONDON:

20 Bucklersbury.

# Balbach Smelting and Refining Co., EDWARD BALBACH, Jr., Pres. NEWARK, NEW JERSEY. SMELTERS AND REFINERS OF Bullion and Argentiterous Copper Matte PURCHASED. SMELTING AND REFINING WORKS, ELECTROLYTIC COPPER WORKS, NEWARK, N. J.

NOTES DE LE SERVER DE LE SERVER DE LE SERVER DE LA COMPARTA DE LA COMPARTA DE LA COMPARTA DE LA COMPARTA DE LA COMP

For Prices of\_\_\_

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY

(ANNUAL)

See Inside Front Cover.

#### Engineering and Mining Journal

(WEEKLY)

See Inside Back Cover.

# ARIZONA COPPER CO.

Producers of 66 A. C. P. Brand, and Copper Precipitate.

MINES AND SMELTERS AT

CLIFTON, ARIZONA.

General Superintendent, JAMES COLQUHOUN, Arizona.

NEW YORK. Agents: LEWISOHN BROS.,

BUY THE BEST-SAFETY AND SECRECY.

#### Mining and General Telegraphic Code.

By BEDFORD McNEILL,

(MINING ENGINEER.)

A most thorough and admirably arranged compend intuitively calculated to meet the requirements of

Mining, Metallurgical and Civil Engineers. Directors of Mining, Smelting and Other Companies. Bankers, Stock and Share Brokers.

PRICE, - - \$6.00.

#### THE TERMINAL INDEX.

An excellent key to the above deftly compiled to assist in quickly determining the possible alternatives of any mutilated despatch embodied in McNeill's Code.

THE SCIENTIFIC PUBLISHING CO.,

253 Broadway, New York.

)(\$\(\phi\)\\$\(\phi\)\\$\(\

#### F. W. Devoe & C. T. Raynolds Co.

ESTABLISHED 1755.

The Oldest and Largest Paint Manufacturing Concern in the United States.

101-103 FULTON ST., NEW YORK. 176 RANDOLPH ST., CHICAGO.

---MANUFACTURERS OF---

#### PAINTS, VARNISHES, BRUSHES,

FOR ALL PURPOSES.

Artists' Materials—Mathematical Instruments.

Catalogues, Price Lists, Samples of our Various Departments on Application

#### To Authors.

The Scientific Publishing Company is ready to publish at its own expense (paying the usual author's royality)

#### THE BEST BOOKS

on any subject connected with

MINING, METALLURGY, INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY, Etc.

Address The Scientific Publishing Company,

253 Broadway, New York.

#### RICKETTS & BANKS,

104 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.



Assayers and Metallurgists.







Public
Weighers and
Samplers.



Complete Equipment for making PRACTICAL WORKING TESTS of ORES to determine best method of treatment. TRIAL RUNS by all MILLING;

CONCENTRATING and SMELTING processes.

Facilities for treating small or carload lots.

CHEMICAL and METALLURGICAL processes investigated and reported upon.

ASSAYS and ANALYSES of all classes of Materials.

Scale of Charges on Application.

#### GEMS-

AND

#### **Precious Stones**

OF

#### North America.

# A POPULAR DESCRIPTION

OF THEIR OCCURRENCE, VALUE, HISTORY, ARCHÆOLOGY, AND OF THE COLLECTIONS IN WHICH THEY EXIST, ALSO A CHAPTER ON PEARLS AND ON REMARKABLE FOREIGN GEMS OWNED IN THE UNITED STATES.

#### ---BY---

#### GEORGE FREDERIC KUNZ,

Gem Expert with Messrs. Tiffany & Co., special agent of the United States Geological Survey and of the Eleventh United States Census, member of the Mineralogical Society of Great Britain and Ireland, the Imperial Mineralogical Society of St. Petersburg, the Société Française de Minéralogie, etc.

#### PROFUSELY ILLUSTRATED

WITH SUPERB COLORED PLATES AND NUMEROUS MINOR ENGRAVINGS.

Price, \$10.00.

#### Chart of the Colored Plates, Price, \$5.00.

These illustrations are works of art, and superior to any heretofore published.

#### THE SCIENTIFIC PUBLISHING COMPANY,

NEW YORK: 253 Broadway.

LONDON:
20 Bucklersbury.

# BAKER & CO.

Metallurgists in Platinum

Beg to
announce
that they
are the sole licensees
for the manufacture
of the
Shimer Crucible

Patented July 17, 1900.



Literature
and prices
on application
to

BAKER & CO.
410 N. J. R. R. Ave.
NEWARK, N. J.
N. Y. Office, 120 Liberty St.

Patented March 12, 1901.

#### BRIQUETTING MACHINERY

For putting into solid block form any fine material.



THE HENRY S. MOULD COMPANY, Pittsburg, Pa., U. S. A.

#### MATTE SMELTING.

# ITS PRINCIPLES AND LATER DEVELOPMENTS.

With an account of the Pyritic Processes.

BY

#### HERBERT LANG.

MINING ENGINEER AND MELALLURGIST,

This is an admirable little book, giving the very latest practice, in a masterly manner, and should be in the hands of every metallurgist.

CLOTH. - PRICE, \$2.00,

THE SCIENTIFIC PUBLISHING COMPANY,

NEW YORK: 253 Broadway.

LONDON: 20 Bucklersbury.

# POCAHONTAS SMOKELESS COAL

#### Unequalled for the Generation of Steam

Twice the subject of correspondence by the Government of Great Britain.

Endorsed by the Navy League of England as the only SMOKE-LESS STEAM COAL in the world other than Cardiff Coal.

Adopted by the United States Government as the standard fuel for its war ships.

In use by the British, Russian and French Navies.

The French Admiralty having made exhaustive tests of this coal at its West Indian and Newfoundland Stations, filled the bunkers of its Fleet, when in our waters, with POCAHONTAS COAL, giving it the preference over all other American Coal.

#### This Remarkable Record is Unequalled in the History of the Coal Trade.

ANALYSIS by the eminent Chemist, JOHN PATTINSON, F. I. C., New-castle-on-Tyne:

																r Cent.
Carbon.												٠		٠		86.51
Hydrogen					٠	٠					٠					4.44
Oxygen.																
Nitrogen	 ٠,							• •			•	٠	٠	٠		0.66
Sulphur.											•	•				0.61
Ash		٠	٠	٠	٠	٠				٠		٠	٠	•	•	1.54
Water				•				•	•	•	٠	٠				1.29
															-	
Total					_			 		_					10	00.00

Calorific Power: Pounds of water evaporated from 212 deg. Fahr. by one pound of the coal, as determined in Thomson's Calorimeter, 15.4 lbs.

OUTPUT OF THE MINES . . . . . . 6,000,000 TONS PER ANNUM.

#### CASTNER, CURRAN & BULLITT

SOLE AGENTS

Main Office: 328 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

#### BRANCH OFFICES

DRAMOII	OFFICES
1 BroadwayNEW YORK.	70 Kilby Street Boston, Mass.
Citizens' Bank Building NORFOLK, VA.	Terry Building ROANOKE, VA.
Old Colony Building CHICAGO, ILL.	Neave BuildingCINCINNATI, OHIO.
4 Penchurch Avenue Lo	NDOY, E. C., ENGLAND.

#### AN OUTLINE

OF

# QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS

BY

JOHN A. MILLER, M.Sc., A.M., Ph.D., (Berlin),

Professor of Medical Chemistry and Toxicology, and Director of the Chemical
Laboratory at the Medical Department of the Niagara University of
Buffalo, N. Y.; Member of the Berlin Chemical Society;
Fellow of the London Chemical Society; Member of the
American Chemical Society and of the American
Microscopical Society; Fellow of the Royal
Microscopical Society.

A laboratory manual giving in a clear and concise manner all the reactions for the elements commonly met with, and the best methods for their separation and identification. The acids are also treated in the same manner. The table for the detection of the acids is simple, clear and concise, thus rendering the detection of the acids an easy task.

PRICE, BOUND IN CLOTH, \$1.50.

THE SCIENTIFIC PUBLISHING COMPANY,

NEW YORK: 253 Broadway.

LONDON:
20 Bucklersbury.

# BERWIND-WHITE COAL MINING COMPANY,

Proprietors, Miners and Shippers of the

# Eureka Bituminous Coal,

- AND - -

#### Ocean Westmoreland Gas Goal,

1 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

BETZ BUILDING, BROAD ST. SOUTH PENN SQ., PHILADELPHIA.

19 CONGRESS ST., BOSTON, MASS.

PERRY BLOCK, BINGHAMTON, N. Y., 51 RIVER ST., TROY, N. Y.

An Unexcelled Fuel for Steamships and Locomotives, Manufactories, Rolling Mills, Forges, Glass Works, Brick and Lime Burning, Coke and for the Manufacture of Steel, Iron, etc.

#### SHIPPING WHARVES:

PHILADELPHIA, Greenwich Point,

NEW YORK, Eureka Pier, Harsimus (6th St.) JERSEY CITY, N. J.

BALTIMORE, Canton Piers.

THE

MANAMANAMANA

#### MANUFACTURE AND PROPERTIES

OF

#### STRUCTURAL STEEL.

----BY----

#### HARRY HUSE CAMPBELL, S.B.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

No one interested in the science of steel making can fail to appreciate this work, whose author, through long experience as superintendent of one of the largest steel works in the United States has gathered a broad fund of knowledge of the greatest practical importance to steel makers and steel users everywhere. Particular attention is called to the record of experiments. Owing to the excepional facilities at his command, the author has been able to present the results of some of the most thorough experiments in the properties of steel that have ever been carried on.

Chapter I.—The Errancy of Scientific Records.

Chapter II.—Pig-Iron.

Chapter III.—Wrought-Iron.

Chapter IV.—Steel.

Chapter V.—High-Carbon Steel.

Chapter VI.—The Acid Bessemer Process

Chapter VII.—The Basic Bessemer Process.

Chapter VIII.—The Open Hearth Furnace.

Chapter IX.—Fuel.

Chapter X.—The Acid Open Hearth Process.

Chapter XI.—The Basic Open Hearth Process

Chapter XII.—Considerations on Certain Costs of Manufacture.

Chapter XIII.—Segregation and Homogeneity.

Chapter XIV.—Influence of Hot Working on Steel.

Chapter XV.—Annealing.

Chapter XVI.—The History and Shape of the Test Piece.

Chapter XVII.—The Influence of Certain Elements on the Physical Properties of Steel.

Chapter XVIII.—Classification of Structural Work.

Chapter XIX.—Welding.

Chapter XX.—Steel Castings.

Chapter XXI.-Inspection.

CLOTH.

ILLUSTRATED.

PRICE, \$5.00.

#### THE SCIENTIFIC PUBLISHING COMPANY.

253 Broadway, NEW YORK. 20 Bucklersbury, LONDON, ENG.

## JEFFREY MACHINERY

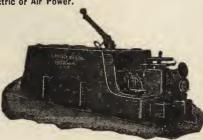
For MINES, MILLS, FACTORIES, Etc.



Chain Coal Cutters-Electric or Air Power.

### Complete Coal Mine Equipments.

CHAIN COAL CUTTERS, SHEARING MACHINES, LONG WALL MINING MACHINES, ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES, GENERATORS, MOTORS, ELECTRIC MINE PUMPS, COAL WASHING MACHINERY.



Chains, Sprocket Wheels, Coal Crushers,

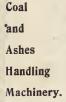
Dredges, Elevator Buckets, Cable Conveyors,

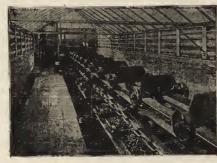
Spiral Conveyors,
Rubber Belt Conveyors,
Dump Cars,
Shafting, Hangers, Pulleys, Etc.

SEND FOR COMPLETE CATALOGUES

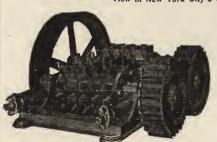
### THE JEFFREY MANUFACTURING COMPANY.

Columbus, Ohio, U. S. A. NEW YORK. CHICAGO. DENVER.





View in New York City's Plant.



Coal and Coke Crushers.



"Century" Rubber Belt Conveyors For handling Coal, Ores, Stones, Etc.

### MANUAL

## QUALITATIVE BLOWPIPE ANALYSIS

AND

### DETERMINATIVE MINERALOGY.

BY

#### F. M. ENDLICH, S. N. D.,

MINING ENGINEER AND METALLURGIST,

LATE MINERALOGIST SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION, AND UNITED STATES GROLOGICAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL SURVEY OF THE TERRITORIES.

#### Bound in Cloth. Illustrated. Price \$4.00.

This work has been specially prepared for the use of all students in this great department of chemical science. The difficulties which beset beginners are borne in mind, and detailed information has been given concerning the various manipulations. All enumerations of species as far as possible have been carried out in alphabetical order, and in the determinative tables more attention has been paid to the physical characteristics of substances under examination than has ever yet been done in a work of this kind. To a compilation of all the blowpipe reactions heretofore recognized as correct the author has added a number of new ones not previously published. The entirearrangement of the volume is an original one, and to the knowledge born of an extensive practical experience the author has added everything of value that could be gleaned from other sources. The book cannot fail to find a place in the library or workshop of almost every student and scientist in America.

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Chapter I.—Appliances and Reagents required for Qualitative Blowpipe Analysis.

Chapter II.—Methods of Qualitative Blowpipe Analysis.

Chapter III.—Tables giving Reactions for the Oxides of Earth and Minerals.

Chapter IV.—Prominent Blowpipe Reactions for the Elements and their

Principal Mineral Compounds.

Chapter V.—Systematic Qualitative Determination of Compounds.

Chapter VI.—Determinative Tables and their Application.

THE SCIENTIFIC PUBLISHING COMPANY. LONDON: **NEW YORK:** 20 Bucklersbury. 253 Broadway.

## IMPERIAL TYPE X.



Made in 6 sizes; has many good features worth knowing about. This is the latest type of self-contained, self-oiling

AIR COMPRESSOR.

## IMPERIAL TYPE XI.

Is the newest and best type of small belt-driven compressor.



Made in 7 styles, with capacity from 10 to 300 cubic feet per minute. Let us tell you more about these machines.

RAND DRILL CO., 128 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

wwwwwwww

## A NEW BASIS FOR CHEMISTRY.

### A CHEMICAL PHILOSOPHY

BY

THOMAS STERRY HUNT, M. A., LL. D.,

Author of "Chemical and Geological Essays," "Mineral Physiology and Physiography," "Systematic Mineralogy," etc.

PRICE, \$2.00.

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS.

L Introduction.

II. Nature of the Chemical Process.

III. Genesis of the Chemical Elements.

IV. Gases, Liquids and Solids,

V. The Law of Numbers.

VI. Equivalent Weights.

VII. Hardness and Chemical Indifference.

VIII. The Atomic Hypothesis.

IX. The Law of Volumes.

X. Metamorphosis in Chemistry.

XI. The Law of Densities.

XII. Historical Retrospect.

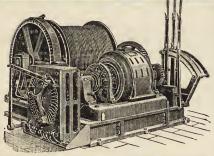
XIII. Conclusions.

XIV. Supplement.

Appendix and Index.

THE SCIENTIFIC PUBLISHING COMPANY. LONDON: **NEW YORK:** 20 Bucklersbury. 253 Broadway.





LIDGERWOOD ELECTRIC MINE HOIST.

### STANDARD

FOR QUALITY AND DUTY.

Over 17,500 Engines IN USE.

STEAM AND ELECTRIC HOISTS.

SEND FOR LATEST CATALOGUE.

### LIDGERWOOD MANUFACTURING CO 96 LIBERTY ST, NEW YORK.

## SULPHURETS

(Auriferous Iron Pyrites) have always caused metallurgists

## TROUBLE

We manufacture machinery by which absolute economical financial success in the treatment of Sulphurets is guaranteed. We have erected plants that have averaged above 96 per cent. recovery through several years' working.

When in need of Mining and Milling Machinery write to us.

Boilers—Engines—Hoisters—Pumps—Ore Cars and Car Wheels—Feeders—Stamp Batteries—Concentrators—Roasting and Chlorinating Outfits—All Mine and Mill Supplies—Hydraulic Plants.

### MECKLENBURG IRON WORKS

JOHN WILKES, Manager,

CHARLOTTE, N. C., U. S. A.

### THE COLUMBIAN

### PARLIAMENTARY COMPEND

OR

### RULES OF DEBATE

FOR

Ready Reference in Societies, Public Assemblages, and All Deliberative
Bodies, including the Constitution of the United States, the
Declaration of Independence, the Platforms of the Various
Political Organizations, the Naturalization Laws, the
Method of Electing a Chief Executive, and the
Presidential Popular and Electoral Vote
from 1860 to 1896.

ARRANGED BY

### HARRY W. HOOT

This little manual is especially adapted for use by "the Chair" from such standard authorities as Roberts, Cushing, Matthias, Jefferson, and Crocker.

Where the authorities differ, the view most conformable to the latest and most thoroughly established usages of Parliamentary Law has been accepted.

The table of motions has been arranged by placing on the margin the names of such motions as are used in Common Parliamentary Practice, with their classification and order of procedure in a deliberative body, being placed at the top of the book, and descending in regular consecutive order will be found those having the next highest order of precedence, viz.: Privileged questions, Incidental questions, Subsidiary motions, and Main questions. Thus can be seen, without turning a page and in a moment's time, whether a motion is in order.

Between each marginal reference will be found in a condensed form all the rules relating to that particular question.

The book is so arranged that it can be carried in the pocket. Bound in cloth. It will be found to be of invaluable aid to those who are required to decide questions of Parliamentary Law without reference to larger text-books.

#### PRICE, 50 CENTS.

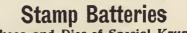
THE SCIENTIFIC PUBLISHING COMPANY, PUBLISHERS,

NEW YORK, 253 Broadway. LONDON, 20 Bucklersbüry.

## FRIED. KRUPP GRUSONWERK

Magdeburg-Buckau (Germany).

## MINING MACHINERY



Shoes and Dies of Special Krupp

### Patent Ball Mills

for dry or wet crushing. -More than 2200 at work.

### **Crushing and Grinding** Machinery

of every description.

Amalgamating Machinery. Separating Apparatus. Concentrating Machinery. Leaching Plant.

### COMPLETE PLANT FOR DRESSING ORES

of every description, especially Gold Ores.

A large Testing Station for Crushing and Dressing Ores at the Works.

#### AGENTS:

For the United States: THOS. PROSSER & SON, 15 Gold Street, NEW YORK.
For Canada: JAS. W. PYKE & CO., Merchants' Bank Building, MONTREAL.
For Mexico: PABLO BERGNER, Apartado 549, MEXICO.
For Peru: C. M. SCHROEDER & CO., LIMA. For Chili: VORWERK & CO., VALPARAISO.
For Queensland; HOYER TIEGS & CO., BRISBANE.
For New South Wales, Victoria, South-Australia, Tasmania and New Caledonia: NOYES
BROS., 31 O'Connel St., SYDNEY (N. S. W.), and 15 Queen St., MELBOURNE.
For South Africa: United Engineering Co., Ltd., P. O. Box 399, JOHANNESBURG, S. A. R.

## THE PHOSPHATES OF AMERICA

Where and How They Occur; How They Are Mined; and What They Cost.

WITH

Practical Notes on the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, Acid
Phosphate, Phosphoric Acid and Concentrated
Superphosphates, and Select Methods
of Chemical Analysis.

BY

FRANCIS WYATT, Ph. D.

PROFUSELY ILLUSTRATED. PRICE, \$4.00.

It is the first work in this field ever published.

Invaluable to the Phosphate Miner,

The Fertilizer Manufacturer,

The Chemist,

and the General Reader.

THE SCIENTIFIC PUBLISHING COMPANY,

NEW YORK: 253 Broadway. LONDON:
20 Bucklersbury.

## The Herreshoff Roasting Furnace

:::: For::::

## Desulphurizing Ores.

NO FUEL USED,

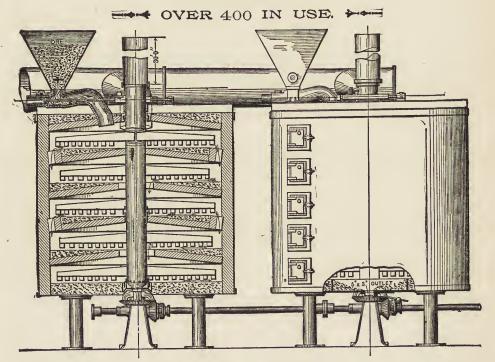
Repairs and Labor Cost Nominal,

Simple in Construction,

One Man can attend 100.

REPAIRS CAN BE MADE WHILE RUNNING.

No Shutting Down.



For particulars see article page 237 Vol. V., of this book or apply to manufacturers.

### THE NICHOLS CHEMICAL CO.,

THE BROAD EXCHANGE BLDG.,

25 BROAD STREET,

NEW YORK.

SMELTERS AND REFINERS OF COPPER.

## Stamp Milling of Gold Ores.

BY

### THOMAS A. RICKARD,

Mining Engineer and Metallurgist, Fellow of the Geological Society, Associate of the Royal School of Mines, London; Member of Council American Institute of Mining Engineers, State Geologist of Colorado, etc., etc.

### TABLE OF CONTENTS.

- I. The Philosophy of the Stamp-Milling Proc-
- II. The Stamp Mills of Gilpin Co., Colorado.
- III. The Typical Stamp Mills of California.
- IV. California Practice in Amador County. V. The Profitable Working of Large Bodies of
- Low-Grade Ore.
- VI. Milling in the Black Hills, South Dakota. VII. Early Australian Methods.
- VIII. More Modern Australian Methods.

- IX. Gold Milling at Bendigo, Victoria.
- X. Double Discharge Mortars in Victoria.
- XI. The Use of the Stamp Mill for Ores Unsuited for such Treatment.
- XII. The Stamp Mills of Otago, New Zealand.
- XIII. A Review of Australian Practice.
- XIV. The Wear and Tear of a Mill.
- XV. The Flouring of Mercury.
- XVI. Mills and Millmen.
- XVII. The Future of the Stamp Mill.

Glossary of Stamp-Milling Terms.

This book offers a careful description of the most recent gold-milling practice in this and other countries, being a record of the results of investigations made by the author in the course of prodessional work during the past ten years. The author's inquiry into the principles of this important branch of metallurgy sprang from the first observation of the apparently contradictory practice of Colorado and California, in both of which States he has had charge of the operation of typical milling plants. The search for the scientific principles explaining methods so diverse led him to the general study of the reduction of gold ores and induced him to spread the inquiry over a field nearly commensurate with existing mining regions. The matter thus collected is rather a painstaking description of practice than a discussion of the chemistry and mechanics of the stamp-milling process, and is therefore quite as valuable to those engaged in the work of the mill as to the student and engineer.

CLOTH. ILLUSTRATED. PRICE \$2.50.

THE SCIENTIFIC PUBLISHING COMPANY.

253 Broadway, NEW YORK.

20 Bucklersbury, LONDON, ENG.

## FRASER & CHALMERS

LIMITED,

43 THREADNEEDLE ST., LONDON, E. C.

WORKS: ERITH, KENT, ENG., and CHICAGO, ILL., U. S. A.

MAKERS OF ALL KINDS OF

## MACHINERY FOR MINING

And Subsequent Treatment of
Diamonds, Gold, Silver, Copper, Iron, Tin, Lead and Coal.
DRY CRUSHING MACHINERY.

COMET CRUSHERS and FINE CRUSHING ROLLS.

RIEDLER PUMPS, RIEDLER COMPRESSORS, CYANIDE PLANTS.

COPPER SMELTING AND REFINING PLANTS.

CONCENTRATION MACHINERY.

Established 1831.

Annual Capacity, 1,200.

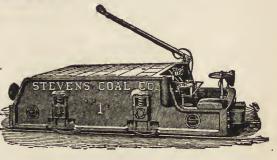
## BALDWIN LOCOMOTIVE WORKS.



Mine locomotives operated by steam, compressed air and electricity.

Electric locomotives built In connection with the Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., and using Westinghouse motors.

BUTHAM, WILLIAMS & CO.,





With an Introductory Chapter on

### Co-Ordinate Surveying.

HENRY LOUIS and GEORGE WILLIAM CAUNT.

This admirable compend will prove of the utmost practical value and advantage to mining engineers and all others interested in the subject. There are undoubtedly a great many Traverse Tables in vogue. Some of them are arranged with a degree of accuracy, while the prices of others are entirely too high for the ordinary mine surveyor and technical student. The advantages of the co-ordinate method of plotting traverses are necessarily familiar to every experienced surveyor, and at the present day it is usual to employ in ordinary underground and surface work instruments divided into single minutes, so that the tables must be calculated for this unit to be of any real use. In ordinary chaining it may be taken that it is rare for any traverse to exceed ten chains in length, whilst the limit of accuracy for such lengths is about one link. The tables are therefore calculated to five significant places (four places of decimals), so that their accuracy is about ten times as great as is attained in ordinary actual work. In arranging the tabular divisions, a plan has been adopted which experience has fully demonstrated to be convenient for active work, all the figures needed for any given angle being found at one opening of the page and in one line. This most excellent book is arranged with unusual intelligence, and the pre-liminary chapter is a clear and compact exposition of the methods of co-ordinate surveying.

我也有我的我们的我们的,我们就是这个人的,我们就是这个人的,我们就是这个人的,我们就是这个人的,我们就是这个人的,我们就是这个人的,我们就是这个人的,我们就是一个人的,

Thin 8vo, Flexible Buckram Covers for Pocket Use.

Price, \$2.00, Postpaid.

The Scientific Publishing Co.,

253 Broadway, NEW YORK. 

### ALLIS=CHALMERS CO.

-SUCCESSORS TO-

THE EDWARD P. ALLIS CO., Milwaukee FRASER & CHALMERS, Chicago GATES IRON WORKS, Chicago DICKSON MFG. CO., Scranton, Pa.

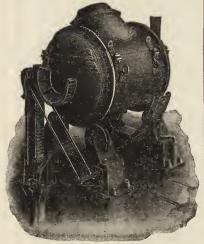
General Offices: CHICAGO, ILL., Home Insurance Building

-MANUFACTURERS OF-

Mining, Milling and Smelting

MACHINERY

and Complete Equipment for Metallurgical Plants



80-in. x 120-in. Copper Converter

WE CALL SPECIAL ATTENTION
TO OUR

## COPPER::::

AND

ROCK and ORE CRUSHING MACHINERY

which represent the highest type of Construction.

## REYNOLDS-CORLISS ENGINE

---FOR--

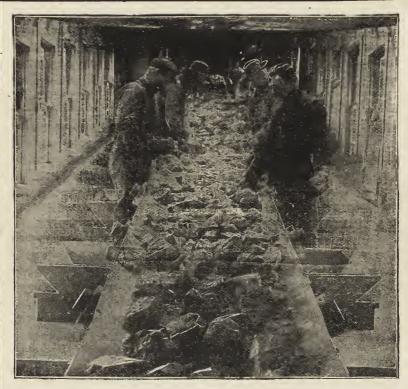
### POWER, HOISTING and PUMPING

BRANCH OFFICES AND AGENCIES:

NEW YORK CITY, Broad Exchange Bldg MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., Room 41°, Corn Exchange. DENVER, COLO, 1649-51 Tremont St. SAN FRANCISCO, ('AL PITTSBURGH, PA., Rooms 305-6 Ger. Nat. Bank Bldg. SPOKANE, WASH., 110 Mill St.

SEATTLE, WASH. CITY OF MEXICO, 8 Calle Gante. JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH African Republic. SANTIAGO, CHILI LONDON. ENG., Dashwood House, E. C.; 59 City Road.

## ROBINS SORTING BELTS.



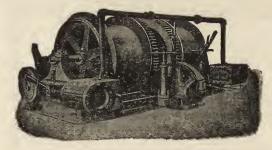
Robins Sorting Belt at the new plant of the British-Columbia Copper Company, Anaconda, B. C.

### ROBINS CONVEYING BELT CO.,

18=22 Park Row,

NEW YORK CITY.

OUR NEW ILLUSTRATED COME HANDLING MAILED ON APPLICATION.



SEND FOR\_\_\_\_

COMPLETELY

\_CATALOGUES.

BACON'S

Double Drum Winding Engine.

EARLE C. BACON, ENGINEER,

HOISTING, CRUSHING,

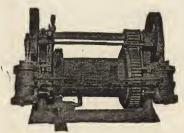
AND

MINING MACHINERY,

Havemeyer Building, NEW YORK.



FARREL
Ore and Rock Crusher.



BACON'S
Special Underground Winze
Hoist.

STANDARD

OF

THE

WORLD.

### THE BEST BOOKS ON

### MINING AND METALLURGY.

Metallurgy of Steel, Howe, \$	10.00
Gems and Precious Stones of North America, Kunz,	10.00
Metallurgy of Lead (new edition), Hofman,	6.00
Modern Copper Smelting, Peters,	5.00
Systematic Mineralogy, Hunt	5.00
Prosphates of America, Wyatt,	4.00
Manufacture and Properties of Structural Steel, Campbell,	5.00
Manual of Qualitative Blowpipe Analysis, Endlich, -	4.00
Ore Deposits of the United States, Kemp,	5.00
Lead and Copper Smelting and Copper Converting, Hixon,	3.00
Stamp Milling of Gold Ores, Rickard,	2.50
Practical Notes on the Cyanide Process, Bosqui, -	2.50
Chemical and Geological Essays, Hunt,	2.50
Prospecting, Locating and Valuing Mines, Stretch,	
Library Cloth, \$2.00; or Flexible Morocco,	2.50
Matte Smelting, Lang,	2.00
An Outline of Qualitative Chemical Analysis, Miller,	1.50

ANY BOOK ON THIS LIST WILL BE SENT, POSTPAID, TO ANY ADDRESS ON RECEIPT OF PRICE.

### THE SCIENTIFIC PUBLISHING CO.,

253 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.



### PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY.

The skill and knowledge acquired in building up in a very few years an industry whose output last year had an aggregate market value at the place of production exceeding \$1,000,000,000, are sought for by those in every land who wish to utilize its mineral resources. It is not surprising, therefore, to find American mining engineers and metallurgists in such request that their services command far higher salaries than are paid to the engineers of any other country. The names of most of the eminent men in the profession, those who have largely contributed to this marvellous growth of the mineral industry, are found in the pages of this Professional Directory. All engaged in the industry look here when they wish to find experts eminently qualified to assist them; it is therefore not only in accord with the highest code of professional ethics but also very desirable that the names of all those most skillful in the arts treated of in this work should be found in this Directory.

### Index.

PAGE	PAGE
Adams, W. H 983	Herzig, C. S
Aldridge, W. H 983	Hewett, G. C984
Arthur, Edward P., Jr 983	Hille, F 984
Ayres, W. S 983	Kerr, Mark B 984
Beach, Henry T 983	Kempton & McCoy 984
Beatty, A. C 983	Keyes, W. S 984
Benedict, W. de L 983	Maynard, George W 984
Blauvelt, Harrington 983	McDermott, Walter 984
Booraem, Robert Elmer 983	McRae, W. W 984
Boston Testing Laboratories 983	Moore, Charles J 984
Bouglise, Geo. de la	Nicholson, H. H 984
Braschi, Victor M 983	Olcott, Fearn & Peele 984
	Peters, Edward D., Jr 985
Brodie, W. M	
Brown, Amos P 983	Pratt & Boltwood 985
Carpenter & Carpenter 983	Raymond, Rossiter W 985
Chase, E. E 983	Rickard, T. A 985
Collins, J. H. & Sons 983	Robinson, G. H 985
Comstock, Theo. B	Rothwell, John E 985
Darling, L. B 983	Sadtler, Samuel P 985
Dickman & MacKenzie 983	Shaw, R. C 985
Dwight, Arthur S 983	Smith, Fred D 985
Falding, Frederick J 983	Stanley, Henry M 985
Farish, Wm. A 983	Stretch, Richard H 985
Ferrier, W. F 984	Sutcliffe, John 985
Forrester, R 984	Swindler, F. P 985
Furman, H. Van F 984	Symington, R. B 985
Gilchrist, Peter S 984	Van Diest, E. C985
Grayson, J. T 984	Van Slooten, William 985
Hamilton, W. H. W 984	Watts, J. G 985
Hawkins, Edwin N 984	Wilson, William A 985

A DAMS, W. H.,

Mining Engineer,

11 William St., New York, and Mineral City, Va.
Gold Mines, Copper Mines, Pyrites Mines a
Specialty. Spence Furnaces.

A LDRIDGE, W. H.,
Mining Engineer and Metallurgist,

Trail, B. C.
Manager Canadian Pacific Railway's Smelters
and Consulting Mining Engineer.

ARTHUR, EDWARD P., Jr.,

Mining Engineer,
Care Bimetallic Bank, Cripple Creek, Colo.

Care Bimetallic Bank, Cripple Creek, Colo.
Mines examined and reported on.

A YRES, W. S.,

Mining & Mechanical Engineer,
Consultation, Examination, Reports.
13 years' experience as manager and superintendent of iron and coal mines.

Hazelton, Pa.

BEACH, HENRY T.,
Consulting Engineer,

City Hall, Syracuse, N. Y. (P. O. Box 376).

Formerly Chief Eng. Clearfield Bit. Coal
Co., and Div. Eng. New York State Canals.

BEATTY, A. CHESTER,

Mining Engineer,

521-522 McPhee Building, Denver, Colo.
Cable Address: "Granite," Denver.
Code: Bedford McNeill.

BENEDICT, W. de L.,

Consulting Mining Engineer,

43 Cedar Street, New York.

Cable Address: "Verpear," New York.

BLAUVELT, HARRINGTON,
Mining Engineer and Metallurgist,
Prescott, Arizona.
Mines Examined and Reported Upon.

BOORAEM, ROBERT ELMER,
Mining Engineer,
Care Evening Star Mg. Co., 53 Broadway, N. Y.
Affairs relating to the Mining and Reduction of Gold, Silver, Copper and Lead.

BOSTON TEST'G LABORATORIES,
446 Tremont Street, Boston, Mass.
Albert Sauveur, Manager.
Publishers of the "Metallographist."

B<sup>OUGLISE</sup>, GEO. de la,

Mining Engineer, 80 Rue Taitboat, Paris, France.

BRASCHI, VICTOR M., E.M., C.E.,
Engineer and Contractor,
Apartado 830, City of Mexico, Mexico.

Plans, Specifications and Estimates furnished for Mining and the Reduction of Ores. Advice on Mining Installations.

BRETHERTON, S. E., Denver, Colo.

Inventor of the patents for successfully smelting Sulphide Ore without wasting by utilizing the waste heat of slag. 17 years' experience as Metallurgist.

Brodie, Walter M.,

Mining Engineer and Metallurgist, Box 965, Mexico City.

BROWN, AMOS P., E.M., PH.D., Geologist and Mining Engineer,

University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.

CARPENTER & CARPENTER,

Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Room 930, Equitable Building, Denver, Colo.

Franklin R. Carpenter, M. A., Ph.D., Fellow of the Geological Society of America, Etc. Arthur Howe Carpenter.

CHASE, EDWIN E.,

Mining Engineer,

824 Equitable Building, Denver, Colo.

COLLINS, J. H., & SONS,
Mining and Metallurgical Engineers,
Broad Street Ave., London, E. C., England.

A. L. Collins, 404 Boston Building, Denver, Colo.; G. E. Collins, Eureka, San Juan Co., Colo.; E. A. Collins, Telluride, Colo.; H. F. Collins, Teapa, Tabasco, Mexico.

COMSTOCK, THEO. B., S.D.,
Mining and Metallurgic Engineer,
534 Stimson Bldg., Los Angeles, California.
Reports, Management, Consultation.
Agent for foreign investors.

DARLING, L. B.,
Metallurgist, Chemist and Assayer,
79 Sabin St., Providence, R. l.

40 years' experience and constant practice. Works parcels of ore, from 100 lbs. to 10,000 lbs. For testing mines by smelting, amalgamation, chlorination and cyanidation. Determines best method of working ores. Makes estimates of machinery. Principal of New England Mining Bureau.

DICKMAN & MACKENZIE,

Mining Engineers and Metallurgists, 1104 Rookery Building, Chicago, III.

DWIGHT, ARTHUR S.,
Metallurgist and Mining Engineer,
Compania Metallurgica Mexicana,
27 William St., New York, and San Luis Potosi, Mex.

FALDING, FREDERICK J., Consulting Engineer,

Exchange Court, 52 Broadway, New York. Sulphuric Acid and Chemical Plants.

FARISH, WM. A.,

Mining Engineer, 806 Equitable Building, Denver, Colo.

Cable address: "Bilfarish," Bedford McNeill

FERRIER, W. F., B.A.Sc., F.G.S.,

Consulting Mining Engineer and Geologist,
Rossland, British Columbia.

Late Lithologist to the Geological Survey of Canada, The Gooderham-Blackstock Mining Syndicate,

FORRESTER, R., F.G.S.E.,

Geologist and Mining Engineer,

Salt Lake City, Utah.

Examines reports and advises on method of opening and operation of mines.

FURMAN, H. VAN F.,

Mining Engineer and Metallurgist,

Room 309, Boston Building Denver, Colo.

GILCHRIST, PETER S., Chemical Engineer,

Charlotte, N. C.

The manufacture of Sulphuric Acid a specialty. Fertilizer plants.

( TRAYSON, JOHN TEMPLE,

Mining Expert and Engineer,

Baker City, Oregon.

Cable address: "Templegray," Baker, Ore. Codes: Bedford McNeil, Moreing & Neal.

MILTON, W. H. W.,

Consulting and Mining Engineer, Sumpter, Oregon.

Correspondence solicited from parties desiring first-class mining propositions. Expert examinations of and advisory reports on any mining proposition. The development of mines by modern methods a specialty.

Moreing & Neal code.

HAWKINS, EDWIN N.,

Mining Engineer and Metallurgist,

Cripple Creek, Colo. Box 493.

HERZIG, C. S., E.M.,

Professionally engaged in the South.

New York Address, Room 1404, 27 William Street.

HEWETT, G. C.,
Mining Engineer,
Colorado Springs, Colo.

Cable Address "Hewitt." Code: Bedford McNeill's.

HILLE, F.,

Mining Engineer and Chemist, Port Arthur, Ont., Can

Examinations and Reports on Mining Properties. Concentration Plants after Krupp-Bilhartz System.

K EMPTON, G. W., & PERCY B. McCOY, Mining Engineers, 29 Broadway, New York.

Mining, Milling, Metallurgy, Exploration. Cable, "Macton," New York. Western Union Code.

KERR, MARK B.,

Gen. Supt. Grass Valley Exploration Co.
Mining Engineer,

Grass Valley, Nevada County, Cal.
Gold Gravel and Quartz Mines Surveyed and
Report made as to Value.

K EYES, W. S.,

Mining Engineer,

Pacific Union Club, San Francisco, Cal.

MAYNARD, GEORGE W.,

Consulting Mining and Metallurgical Engineer, Rooms 49 and 50, No. 20 Nassau Street, New York.

MCDERMOTT, WALTER,

Mining Engineer and Metallurgist,

43 Threadneedle Street, London, E. C., England.

M crae, M. W.,

Chemical Engineer,

605 Empire Building, Atlanta, Ga.

Special attention to Sulphuric Acid plants, and Recovery of Waste Products from Chemical Processes. Outputs of Plants Guaranteed.

MOORE, CHARLES J., Mining Engineer,

161 Bennett Avenue, Cripple Creek, Colo. Cable Address: "Xutmoore," Cripple Creek.

VICHOLSON, HUDSON H.,

chemical treatment of ores.

Consulting Mining Engineer, Rooms 216 a d 217, Boston Building, Denver, Colo., U. S. A.

Cable address: Aichen, Denver.
Expert examinations of and advisory reorts on mining propositions. Specialty: The

OLCOTT, CORNING & PEELE,
Mining and Metallurgical Engineers,
36 Wall St., New York.

Cable Address: "Kramolena."

A. B. C., 4th Ed. and McNcill's Codes Used.
E. E. Olcott, C. R. Corning, Robert Peele.

DETERS, EDWARD D., Jr.,

Mining Engineer and Metallurgist,

Address letters and telegrams: Corner Percival and Fox Sts., Dorchester, Mass.

New York Office: 71 Broadway, Room 810.

Cable Address: "Peters," Boston.

PITTSBURG TESTING LABORATORY, LTD.,

Inspecting and Metallurgical Engineers and Chemists,

325 Water Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

PRATT & BOLTWOOD.

Consulting Mining and Chemical Engineers, Chapel Hill, N. C., and

139 Orange St., New Haven, Conn.

Joseph Hyde Pratt, Ph.D.

Bertram B. Boltwood, Ph.D. Consultation on all matters pertaining to Mining and Chemistry.

RAYMOND, ROSSITER W.,

Mining Engineer and Metallurgist,

99 John St., New York.

(P. O. Box 223.)

RICKARD, T. A.,

Mining Engineer,

520 McPhee Building, Denver, Colo. Cable Address: "Bendigo," Denver.

 ${
m R}^{
m obinson,~g.~H.,}$ 

Mining Engineer.

Salt Lake City, Utah.

Butte, Montana.

ROTHWELL, JOHN E.,

Mining Engineer.

Specialty: Roasting and Chlorination of Gold Ores.

Engineering and Mining Journal, Care Engi New York.

ADTLER, SAM'L P., & SON, Consulting and Analytical Chemists.

Analyses and Reports made in all branches of Applied Chemistry. Expert assistance in the development of chemical processes and patents, and preparation of testimony in chemical patent suits. Special equipment for experimental work in electro-chemistry.

N. E. Cor. 10th and Chestnut Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.

SHAW, RICHARD C.,

Mining Engineer and Metallurgist,

Gen'l Manager Thayer Mining and Milling Co.

Miramar, Costa Rica, Central America.

Mining, Milling and Cyaniding. Cable address: Shaw-Miramar.

Bedford McNeill Code.

MITH, FRED D.,

Mining Engineer and Metallnrgist,

Reports on Mining properties of Eastern and Central Nevada.

Care of Chainman Mining & Electric Co., Ely, Nevada.

STANLEY, HENRY M.,

Assay and Chemical Laboratory,

Apartado Postal 856, City of Mexico.

Correspondence in relation to reports by competent local engineers solicited for foreign corporations.

TRETCH, RICHARD H.,

Mining Engineer, West Seattle, Wash.

Mining Examinations in the Northwest and Alaska

CUTCLIFFE, JOHN,

Consulting Engineer and Contractor,

Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

Refers to long and successful management of Iron Works, Slate Works and General Min-ing Operations in Mexico, Canada and the United States.

QWINDLER, F. P.,

Mining Engineer, Delamar, Nevada.

General Superintendent, De Lamars Nevada Gold Mining Co.

CYMINGTON, R. B.,

Mining Engineer,

3330 20th Street, San Francisco, Cal., and Black Diamond, Washington.

TAN DIEST, EDMOND C.,

Mining Engineer, San Luis, Colo.

Specialty: Examination of Low Grade Gold Properties.

(7AN SLOOTEN, WILLIAM,

Mining Engineer and Metallurgist,

35 Wall Street, New York. Cable Address: "Yadoplata."

WATTS, J. G.,

Attorney-at-Law. Room 21 Sorma Block, Boise, Idaho.

Mining Law a Specialty.

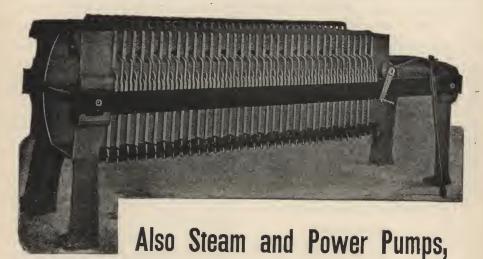
JILSON, W. A.,

Mining Engineer,

Atlas Block, Box 7, Salt Lake City, Utah.

# The "JOHNSON" FILTER PRESS

For use in the treatment of Gold-Ore Slimes, Gold-Zinc Slimes, Silver, Copper, Lead, Nickel, Zinc, Tin, Aluminum, and other Metallurgical Processes.



Vortex Mixers, Chemical Mixers, Filter Cloths, Filter Paper, Etc.

## JOHN JOHNSON & CO.

95-97 Liberty St., New York City.

Works: GARWOOD, N. J.





## THE ENGINEERING MINING JOURNAL

THE MOST INFLUENTIAL AND WIDELY CIRCULATED MINING PAPER IN THE WORLD.

FOUNDED BY

RICHARD P. ROTHWELL, M.E., C.E.

ABSOLUTELY INDISPENSABLE TO THE PROSPECTOR, MINER, CHEMIST, ENGINEER, METALLURGIST, MERCHANT, MANUFACTURER, BANKER, INVESTOR AND LEGISLATOR.

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE

Including Postage, Per Year.

For United States, \$5.00 Foreign Countries \$7.00 In the Postal Union

English Subscriptions may be paid at London office at rate of \$7-£1 8s.9d.

PUBLISHED WEEKLY.

THE SCIENTIFIC PUBLISHING Co.,

PUBLISHERS.

NEW YORK: 253 Broadway.

LONDON:

20 Bucklersbury.





3 3125 01472 6935





